



COTTAGE GROVE CITY COUNCIL
12800 RAVINE PARKWAY SOUTH
COTTAGE GROVE, MINNESOTA 55016
COUNCIL CHAMBER - 7:00 PM

December 3, 2025

- 1 Call to Order
- 2 Pledge of Allegiance
- 3 Roll Call
- 4 Open Forum
- 5 Adoption of Agenda
- 6 Presentations
 - A Patriot Award Presentation
Staff Recommendation: Allow a member of Employer Support of the Guard and Reserve (ESGR) to present Fire Chief Jon Pritchard the Patriot Award.
- 7 Consent Agenda
 - A Convention and Visitors Bureau Meeting Minutes (2025-08-26)
Staff Recommendation: Approve the August 26, 2025, Regular Convention and Visitors Bureau Meeting Minutes.
 - B Public Services Commission Meeting Minutes (2025-09-15)
Staff Recommendation: Approve the September 15, 2025, Regular Public Service Commission Meeting Minutes.
 - C Economic Development Authority Meeting (2025-08-12)
Staff Recommendation: Approve the August 12, 2025, Economic Development Authority Meeting Minutes.
 - D Planning Commission Meeting Minutes (2025-10-27)
Staff Recommendation: Accept and place on file the minutes from the October 27, 2025, Planning Commission meeting.
 - E Massage Therapist License - Daniel Luis Gramajo-Enzensperger
Staff Recommendation: Authorize issuance of a massage therapist license to Daniel Luis Gramajo-Enzensperger to operate at the Healing Place located at 8617 West Point Douglas Road South, Suite 140.
 - F Temporary Liquor License - CG Lions Club
Staff Recommendation: Approve the Temporary Liquor License for Kaitlyn Mary Tobritzofor on behalf of the Cottage Grove Lions Club for the Dust 'Em Off Vintage Snowmobile Show (corner of 70th Avenue and Keats Ave — 10251 70th Street) on January 10, 2026, from 10:00 AM - 4:00 PM.
 - G 2026 Business Licenses
Staff Recommendation: Approve Resolution 2025-177 approving the Business Licenses listed in Attachment A.

- H Rental License Approvals**
Staff Recommendation: Approve the issuance of rental licenses to the properties listed in the attached table.
- I Appointment to Parks, Recreation and Natural Resources Commission**
Staff Recommendation: Appoint Samuel Larson to the Parks, Recreation and Natural Resources Commission.
- J Banks Distro LLC – Lower Potency Hemp Edible Warehouse/Whole**
Staff Recommendation: Adopt Resolution 2025-182 approving the Conditional Use Permit for a Lower Potency Hemp Edible Warehouse and Wholesale operation at 7769 95th Street South.
- K MoonSoon Tobacco – Lower Potency Hemp Edible Retailer CUP**
Staff Recommendation: Adopt Resolution 2025-181 approving the Conditional Use Permit for a Lower Potency Hemp Edible Retailer at 7584 80th Street South, Suite #201.
- L Certify Delinquent Utility Accounts**
Staff Recommendation: Adopt Resolution 2025-173 certifying delinquent utility bills to the property tax rolls payable in 2026.
- M 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan**
Staff Recommendation: Approve the 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan and adopt Resolution 2025-179 amending the Comprehensive Plan 2040 to incorporate the CIP.
- N 2025 East Ravine AUAR Final Action**
Staff Recommendation: Adopt Resolution 2025-180 approving the final 2025 East Ravine AUAR and Mitigation Plan Update and authorizing the publication of the notice of decision.
- O 2026 Pavement Management - Approve Feasibility Report, Authorize Preparation of Plans and Specifications, and Call for Public Hearing**
Staff Recommendation: Adopt Resolution 2025-171 approving the feasibility report, establishing a January 7, 2026 public hearing date, and authorizing the preparation of Plans and Specifications for the 2026 Pavement Management Project.
- P 2027 Pavement Management – Authorization of Feasibility Report**
Staff Recommendation: Adopt Resolution 2025-172 authorizing the preparation of a feasibility report for the 2027 Pavement Management Project for the indicated roadways.
- Q 2024-2026 MCES Water Efficiency Grant - Amendment to Agreement**
Staff Recommendation: Accept the amendment to the 2024-2026 MCES Water Efficiency Grant to receive an additional award of \$25,000 and expend \$5,000 from the Water Utility Fund.
- R Rescind Business Subsidy Agreement with Bellagala**
Staff Recommendation: The City Council is recommended to rescind the Business Subsidy Agreement with Bellagala Wedding and Events for the Cedarhurst Mansion property in the amount of \$37,275.00 dated August 20, 2025.
- S Golf Cart Fleet Replacement**
Staff Recommendation: Authorize municipal lease-to-own agreement, subject to minor changes by City Attorney, with Yamaha for 80 golf carts and Yamatrack GPS systems with a trade-in of 75 golf carts for total lease payment of \$123,907.62 per year for five years.

8 Approve Disbursements

- A Approve Disbursements**
Staff Recommendation: Approve disbursements from 11-14-2025 through 11-27-2025 in the amount of \$4,292,633.35.

9 Public Hearings

- A Property Tax Levy Payable in 2026 and Adoption of the 2026 Budget**
Staff Recommendation: 1) Hold the public hearing. 2) Adopt Resolution 2025-174, Adopting the 2025 Property Tax Levy Collectible in 2026. 3) Adopt Resolution 2025-175, Adopting the 2026 Budget. 4) Adopt

Resolution 2025-176, Adopting the 2025 Housing and Redevelopment Authority Property Tax Levy Collectible in 2026.

B 80th Street Rehabilitation Project - Public Hearing

Staff Recommendation: 1) Conduct the public hearing for the 80th Street (TH 61 to Ideal Ave), East Point Douglas Road (80th Street South to Tee Intersection), and TH 61/80th Street Interchange Rehabilitation Project. 2) Adopt Resolution 2025-178 ordering the 80th Street (TH 61 to Ideal Ave), East Point Douglas Road (80th Street South to Tee Intersection), and TH 61/80th Street Interchange Rehabilitation Project.

- 10 Bid Awards
- 11 Regular Agenda
- 12 Council Comments and Requests
- 13 Workshops - Open to Public
- 14 Workshops - Closed to Public
- 15 Adjournment



City Council Action Request

6.A.

Meeting Date	12/3/2025		
Department	Public Safety		
Agenda Category	Presentation		
Title	Patriot Award Presentation		
Staff Recommendation	Allow a member of Employer Support of the Guard and Reserve (ESGR) to present Fire Chief Jon Pritchard the Patriot Award.		
Budget Implication	N/A		
Attachments	<table border="1"><tr><td>1.</td><td>Patriot Award Presentation Council December 3</td></tr></table>	1.	Patriot Award Presentation Council December 3
1.	Patriot Award Presentation Council December 3		



To: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Jennifer Levitt, City Administrator

From: Peter J Koerner, Director of Public Safety

Date: November 20, 2025

Subject: PATRIOT AWARD PRESENTATION

Introduction

Employer Support of the Guard and Reserve (ESGR), a Department of Defense office, was established in 1972 to promote cooperation and understanding between Reserve Component Service members and their civilian employers and to assist in the resolution of conflicts arising from an employee's military commitment. ESGR has served our country for more than 50 years, fostering a culture in which all employers support and value the employment and military service of members of the National Guard and Reserve in the United States.

Deputy Fire Chief Nick Arrigoni's current rank is a Sergeant First Class and is a platoon sergeant and flight medic with the MN National Guard. As a public servant, Arrigoni balances his commitment to service with the MN National Guard and his position as the Deputy Fire Chief with the Cottage Grove Public Safety Fire/EMS division. Arrigoni understands the challenges of both positions and appreciates his supervisor, Fire Chief Jon Pritchard's cooperation and understanding of his military commitment. While difficult, Pritchard's commitment takes some of the stress away from Arrigoni. With that, Arrigoni nominated Pritchard for the Patriot Award.

Service Member Patriot Award

The first in ESGR's series of awards is the Patriot Award. An employee serving in the National Guard or Reserve, or the spouse of a Guard or Reserve member, may nominate individual supervisors and bosses for support provided directly to the nominating Service member and his or her family. The Patriot Award reflects the efforts made to support citizen warriors through a wide range of measures, including flexible schedules, time off prior to and after deployment, caring for families, and granting leaves of absence if needed.

Recommendation

Allow a member of ESGR to present Fire Chief Jon Pritchard the Patriot Award.



City Council Action Request

7.A.

Meeting Date	12/3/2025		
Department	Communications		
Agenda Category	Action Item		
Title	Convention and Visitors Bureau Meeting Minutes (2025-08-26)		
Staff Recommendation	Approve the August 26, 2025, Regular Convention and Visitors Bureau Meeting Minutes.		
Budget Implication	N/A		
Attachments	<table border="1"><tr><td>1.</td><td>8-26-2025 CVB Meeting Minutes</td></tr></table>	1.	8-26-2025 CVB Meeting Minutes
1.	8-26-2025 CVB Meeting Minutes		



MINUTES

AUGUST 26, 2025

**CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU
CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE
12800 RAVINE PARKWAY SOUTH
COTTAGE GROVE, MINNESOTA 55016**

CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBER - 7:30 A.M.

A meeting of the Cottage Grove Convention and Visitors Bureau was held on the 26th day of August, 2025, at 7:30 a.m.

1. CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order at 7:30 a.m. by Chairman Justin Olsen. He stated we do not have a quorum this morning, so we will not be taking any action on any items; the meeting this morning will be informational only. We will provide feedback as necessary on the informational items, but again, without a quorum we won't be doing any votes on anything on today's agenda.

2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Chairman Olsen asked everyone to please stand and join him in the Pledge of Allegiance.

3. ROLL CALL

Chairman Olsen asked Alexa Anderson, Communications Specialist, to please do the roll.

Members Present: Justin Olsen, Chairman
Laurie Levine, Director
Michael Haatvedt, Director
Chris Reese, Director (Arrived after Roll Call taken)

Members Absent: Sarah Grecula, Director
Tony Khambata, Director
Erik Olson, Director

Staff Present: Jennifer Levitt, City Administrator
Jaime Mann, Assistant to the City Administrator
Alexa Anderson, Communications Specialist
Phil Jents, Communications Manager
Courtney Pirsig, Communications Specialist

Others Present: None.

4. ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

Chairman Olsen said normally we would do a motion and a second to vote on Adoption of the Agenda, but with no quorum this morning, we will not do that.

Chairman Olsen then said I see Director Reese has arrived, Good Morning; we now have a quorum so we can vote on items today.

5. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

5.1 Approval of June 3, 2025 CGCVB Meeting Minutes

Director Levine made a motion to approve the June 3, 2025 CGCVB Meeting Minutes. Director Haatvedt seconded the motion. Motion passed unanimously (4-0 vote).

6. PRESENTATIONS - None.

7. BUSINESS ITEMS

7.1 2025 Food Truck Festival Update

Chairman Olsen said Jaime will be taking us through this. Good Morning.

Jaime Mann, Assistant to the City Administrator, replied Good Morning. Thank you, Chairman and Members of the Board. So, we are excited, we're getting real close to our 2025 Cottage Grove Food Truck Festival, so I'm here to talk about a few details of the event. It will be on Saturday, September 13, at Kingston Park; the event this year runs from 11:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., and we have all sorts of fun things planned in addition to food trucks.

This year we are limiting our food truck entries to 35 trucks; currently, we have 27 trucks that you can see on the screen that are confirmed, meaning all of their paperwork is done, their payment is made, we're promoting them on Facebook. I do have eight (8) additional food trucks that are in some stage of paperwork completion, whether they are waiting on a payment or a piece of paperwork; once they are complete, we get them added to our Facebook event, so we can continue to promote all of the great food trucks we have coming. There's quite a variety this year, the committee took some time to choose a wide range of different types of food for the event this year.

We also have sponsors who are helping us pay for some of the aspects of the event. The list you see on your screen is both paid and in-kind sponsors, so Tennis Sanitation provides dumpsters to us, so we give them the value of the dumpsters as a sponsorship. At this point, we are at \$6,500 in sponsorships collected, and we are still working on gaining a few more sponsorships over the next couple weeks before the event.

We also have our Marketplace coming back for the second year. Our goal was to have 10-to-15 vendors, we currently have 16 that are confirmed, which you can see on your screen. It's again kind of a wide range of vendors who will be there selling goods, talking to people, so we're excited to have the Marketplace back again this year.

Entertainment and Other Activities

So, this year we have Basic and Boring opening the day for us as our band. Revved UP!, who was there the first year, is back again this year to perform at the end of the day for us. So, we have two great bands that will be performing and keeping everybody entertained. We also have a couple bounce houses this year, the Strawberry Fest Ambassadors will be there providing carnival games for a portion of the event. New this year: We are doing a photo booth, which is kind of a rustic backdrop and we'll have some props. You also see we're going to have a face cutout stand; the image on the left was the pizza and the hot dog, that'll be there for people to take photos and hopefully tag us in their photos of the event.

In advance of the event, we've been coordinating with the Mississippi River Valley Beyond the Yellow Ribbon group; they are hosting a Run, Walk, & Ruck for Heroes, I think it starts at 9:00 a.m. at Kingston Park, and the run will finish right around the time the Food Truck Festival starts. We're hoping that some of those runners will come and join us at the Food Truck Festival; they are still taking registrations for anybody who wants to run, walk, or ruck, it is a 5K, a 10K, or a 15K that they have available. You can find information on their Facebook page.

We would like to invite our Board to volunteer to work with us at our *Discover Cottage Grove* booth; booth hours will be from approximately 10:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., and you were sent an email asking if you'd like to help us. Basically, it's talking to people, handing out our swag, answering any questions that people might have. It's a fun event to work, and if you like people watching, there are a ton of people, last year we're estimating we had just over 14,000 people attend, so we're hoping to have more this year. And with that, I would be happy to stand for any questions.

Chairman Olsen said thank you, a lot of planning went into this so far, and I really appreciate the hard work and effort of the staff putting this together, it seems like it gets bigger every year. I'm really looking forward to it this year. Does anyone on the panel have questions for Jaime about the Food Truck Festival? No questions were asked.

Chairman Olsen said okay, seeing none, I want to say first of all, thank you for mentioned the Mississippi River Valley Beyond the Yellow Ribbon event that morning. I'll be there to volunteer for that event, and then I'll also be there to volunteer for us and for the Lions, who are going to be there later in the afternoon. So, I really hope the weather's nice because I'm going to be there for a while. But the Walk, Run, Ruck is a 5K, a 10K, or you can combine the two and do the 15K, and it's a fundraiser for local military families and veterans that Beyond the Yellow Ribbon are serving. As we get closer to the holiday season, any monies donated or raised during these kinds of fundraisers will go towards the Adopt a Child Holiday Shopping event that the Beyond the Yellow Ribbon team

does in conjunction with the Cottage Grove Lions. So, this is a great way to show your support for our veterans and our military families, especially those with deployed soldiers right now. That starts at 9 o'clock, as you mentioned, at Kingston Park, and it should be done right around 11:00, and like Jaime mentioned, a perfect time to just head over and treat yourself to some delicious food and snacks from the food trucks.

I would encourage members of the CVB to sign up to help out. It's a busy day, there's a lot going on, so as with anything else volunteer related, more hands make for lighter work. So, if you have the opportunity to even give an hour or two to help support the CVB at the Food Truck Festival, I think that would be greatly appreciated. Jaime, did you have anything else for us?

Jaime replied no. Chairman Olsen said all right, are there any other questions?

Director Reese said can I just ask what kind of promotion are we doing, outside of, I assume we're doing social media promotion, but are there other additional promotions? Is there something that's kind of packaged that we can do?

Jaime replied yes, thank you, Chairman and Members of the Board, we are doing some paid social media advertising to promote the event. We obviously have an event page on Facebook, which has thousands of likes. I'm not exactly sure of the current number, but we're continuing to post on the event, share it on Facebook through the *Discover Cottage Grove* page and the City's Facebook page. It goes in the *Cottage Grove Reports*, which goes out to all the households and businesses in Cottage Grove. So, while we know Cottage Grove comes to the event, we also push to promote to a larger audience as well.

Director Reese said okay, is there something that, other than going through and doing reposts and stuff that could be packaged that the Board and the Council and whatever could push out through their own channels?

Jaime replied we could look at putting something together for that, sure; Director Reese said okay, that'd be great.

Council Member Olsen said that was right there on my front page of my *Cottage Grove Reports* when I got it, so, I liked seeing that, that was great, and I know we have done social media. I am curious to sort of build on that question, with all the various social media outlets that we have now, you know, we've got Facebook, we've got Bluesky, we've got all these other ones, are we utilizing all of those formats? Are either of you able to let us know? Some people get a little picky about where they absorb their social media information, so I'm just wondering if we've kind of taken the approach of hitting everything.

Phil Jents, Communications Manager, replied Chair Olsen, Members of the Board, really good questions. For 2025, when it comes to say Bluesky, for instance, that has largely been, we'll call it a test balloon for the City of Cottage Grove's kind of main social media presence, not necessarily *Discover Cottage Grove*; because in an effort to meet residents where they are at per the City's overall Strategic Plan, we were finding that engagement and views and activity of any kind outside of Facebook was really scant. We were kicking around well, are our residents no longer on a certain platform, are they on maybe a different platform? While Bluesky was gaining a ton of popularity at the time, I'm not sure if that popularity has plateaued since then, this was six, nine months ago, and so we decided to test that platform out to see if our residents are there. That, again, is activity mainly geared towards the City of Cottage Grove communications, not necessarily *Discover Cottage Grove*. Having said that, most of our engagement, most of our views on all pages, our main City page, Public Safety page, *Discover Cottage Grove* really do primarily come from Facebook. That is definitely where our residents and viewers and engagers are at, at least at the moment. So, our online page, social media advertising is mostly focused around Facebook. Given that fact, I will also add finally that we did kick around the idea of doing some other types of advertising, say radio ads, and we reached out to gain some insight around pricing, availability, what might that look like. I don't know if that's something that has been done in the past, but we just wanted to get some research and figure out if that's something that would be viable. We're not exactly sure why, but we did not actually get a response to that inquiry, which is a little disappointing because we are potentially paid customers. So, it doesn't mean we can't continue to explore other opportunities, billboards, radio ads, TV ads, but to date, we're primarily focusing on that Facebook social media advertising and seeing some really encouraging results in terms of linked traffic back to our website.

Chairman Olsen said and of course, you and I had the opportunity last week to do our promotional video as part of the Council Update process, so. Phil said correct, and that's coming out this week. Chairman Olsen agreed, said yeah, that should be out this week, so TrueLens was there to film Phil and I for the normal Council Update video, and we focused on the Food Truck Festival and Walk, Run, Ruck. So, hopefully, that'll come out and if they found a way to make me look much skinnier on camera, that would be good, and then we'll share that profusely as well. Thank you.

Chairman Olsen asked anything further on the Food Truck Festival? Good questions, thank you.

7.2 2025 Quarter 2 Lodging Tax Collection

Chairman Olsen said Phil will be speaking on this.

Phil said well, Good Morning, again, Chair Olsen and Members of the Board. This morning we're here to talk about Q2 Lodging Tax and Revenue Collections. As you see before you, I won't exactly bore you by reading all of the numbers, but for 2025 Q2 Lodging Tax

Collections and Other Revenue, which does include some revenue from the Food Truck Festival, we're sitting at \$30,949; that is 4.7% higher than the 2025 Q2 Budgeted Revenue, which is largely caused by the Food Truck Festival itself, so registrations, vendors, and sponsors. As you all know, the Food Truck Festival is a very successful event financially, attendance wise, and so we're happy to see those numbers coming in at a decent clip there.

With that, that's all that I have for Q2 Lodging Tax and Revenue Collections, but I will happily stand for questions.

Chairman Olsen asked if there were any questions for Phil on the budget, on the revenue capture; none were asked.

Chairman Olsen asked Phil, can you just clarify Q1, Q2, what are the timeframes for each of those? Are we running the standard calendar, January, February, March for Q1, April, May, June for Q2?

Phil replied Chair Olsen, Members of the Board, that's correct.

Chairman Olsen said so, then it might be fair to say, tell me if I'm wrong, Q3 we will also see revenue from the Food Truck Festival because, of course, June is a little further away from September, so as more of these vendors look at the opportunity and decide they want to come forward in addition to sponsorships, etc., we should see some other revenue. And I'm not sure if you're going to know the answer to this question, maybe Jaime would, but I'm curious how our sponsorship revenue is coming to last year; does anybody have that answer? I know it's a bit of a curveball, I'm sorry.

Jaime replied that's right, Chairman and Members of the Board. Last year in sponsorships we had right around \$9,000 in sponsorships, we budgeted for about \$8,000 this year, not knowing if the trend would continue, so we are about \$1,500 away from our budgeted goal for sponsorships this year.

Chairman Olsen said okay, and we're still obviously soliciting for additional sponsorships should opportunities arise, correct? Jaime replied that's right. Chairman Olsen said I know last year we had a lot of excitement around the Food Truck Festival with the puzzle release and things, too, and this year, you know, that's not part of the equation, but it still seems pretty healthy. Thank you.

Chairman Olsen said all right, if there are no further questions on the Lodging Tax Collection, I'm going to move forward to the 2026 Preliminary Budget Approval.

7.3 2026 Preliminary Budget Approval

Chairman Olsen said I believe Phil is going to take us through this as well. Phil replied that is correct, Chair Olsen, Members of the Board.

So, the 2026 Preliminary Budget, as you all know, budget season is here in full swing, and so we are here to discuss the CVB's 2026 Preliminary Budget. You have the full 2026 Preliminary Budget worksheet in front of you and in the packet, so I will not bore you with reading that entire spreadsheet. I would happily do so, but I'm sure you have more interesting and better things to do.

At any rate, Lodging Tax Projections for 2026, and similar to other years, we base that on a 63% occupancy rate, which gets us in at around \$72,300 a year for Lodging Tax projections. Visitor Guide Ad Sales come in at \$4,500. As we just discussed, the Food Truck Festival is a pretty big, premier event for Cottage Grove and the CVB at \$23,000 in total revenue projected. And then you've heard me discuss before, but new this year is the Explore Minnesota Tourism Grant. That is a program that the City has been successful with in the past, for reasons unknown to me it went away, I think about a year ago, and then they brought it back for cities running a Convention and Visitors Bureau. So, we were successful in getting a \$2,000 Explore Minnesota Tourism Grant, which we will use towards, speaking of advertising for the Food Truck Festival and other outdoor food-related events, like the Food Truck Fest, One Family Festival will be using that toward online advertising from that grant.

Also, similar to other years, we have our expenses broken out in essentially Marketing Expenses, Operating Expenses, and Other. Again, I won't bore you by reading all of the numbers and all of the line items, many of them are most likely familiar to you, and a lot of the numbers are largely unchanged from previous years, with the exception of a couple things: Again, we've got something that I've mentioned before, which is the Decker Technologies Rentalscape Software; that is a piece of software that helps us scan and find short-term rentals in the City of Cottage Grove, making sure that they are operating properly, licensed properly, and that is a shared expense between the CVB and Community Development. Our Marketing and Operating Expenses come in at a total of \$56,135 for Marketing and \$49,796.25 for Operating Expenses.

The 2026 Preliminary Budget Total Revenue Projections come in at \$101,800, Expenses come in at \$105,931.25, which if your quick math shows you is about a \$4,131.25 loss. A note on that: As we would do any year, we will keep very close tracking on our expenses to zero that out and cut costs where we can. This last year, for instance, we saved a fair amount of money on Visitor Guide printing due to a much short and more streamlined Visitor Guide. Also, that \$4,131.25 could be made up with remaining fund balance, as again, we spend a little less money, trim things where we can, streamline things where we can, and use remaining dollars or expenditure savings to make up that cost.

With that, there is a motion in front of you, and I will be happy to stand for any questions or comments.

Chairman Olsen said thank you, Phil. Any questions from the Board on the 2026 Preliminary Budget? None were asked by the Board. Chairman Olsen said okay, I do have a couple for you, Phil. One of the things that obviously plays into this budget, and it's a pretty important thing, is your revenue capture, and that revenue capture comes from the Lodging Tax. I know that the EDA and the staff have been working closely together to hopefully come to some agreement with a hotel chain, a hotelier, to put another hotel in town. I'm wondering if anybody may have an update on how that process is going, whether that's you or Jaime or the Administrator?

City Administrator Jennifer Levitt replied Mr. Chair, Members of the Board, in regards to the RFP that we put out for the hotel, the deadline is the end of August. So, we put out a reminder last week to all of the holders of our RFP, our proposal, waiting for those responses to come back in. We are continuing the remediation efforts on the property that we're looking to acquire; we completed a Phase 1, we have now moved into a Phase 2 with some soil sampling to take place. There had been a potential fueling station at the one corner of the property way back in the day; Mrs. Ross can remember pumping gas with her grandfather out on East Point Douglas, so it's something that we need to track down and work on. And then in regards to the infrastructure that would be needed to support that, we've started the preliminary design work for that effort, and if you will recall, we have a grant from the Federal government for about \$3 million. Our intent is that we would build \$3 million worth of infrastructure next year and capture those dollars to really prime that site for development. So, we will keep our fingers crossed in the coming days here, as we seek to find someone to submit a proposal for that property.

Chairman Olsen said thank you, any responses to the RFP at this point? Administrator Levitt replied no one has formally submitted yet. Chairman Olsen said okay, wonderful, well, we still have a few days, so thank you for the update. I'm glad we sent out a reminder on that.

Chairman Olsen asked any other questions from the Board? Okay, I'm looking for a motion to approve the 2026 Cottage Grove Convention and Visitors Bureau Preliminary Budget.

Recommendation: By motion, Approve the 2026 Cottage Grove Convention and Visitors Bureau Preliminary Budget.

Motion by Director Reese to approve the 2026 Cottage Grove Convention and Visitors Bureau Preliminary Budget. The motion was seconded by Director Levine. Motion passed unanimously (4-to-0 vote).

7.4 CVB Website Redesign

Chairman Olsen said I think Phil will be speaking on this.

Phil replied yes, Chairman Olsen, Members of the Board, the website as you recall, back on June 3, 2025, we were discussing the *Discover Cottage Grove* website as one of the recommendations coming out of the CVB's Strategic Plan from Chandlerthinks. One of those key recommendations was the website itself. Now, there are some things that we have done and will continue to do to update the website regardless of how we move forward, things like improving SEO and updating images, making sure content is correct, so on and so forth. Having said that, the website overall is I believe several years old at this point, and as we discussed on June 3, 2025, are we ready for a potential redesign of the website, a refresh, as they are want to do every few years or so. We presented a few options regarding the website: 1) Kind of a keep things as is; 2) Host it on a new platform; or 3) A full redesign.

The Board expressed interest in a redesign of the website. At the time that we were discussing that potential, on June 3, we estimated that the website redesign cost would come in at around \$7,000 to \$12,000. Given the Board's interest in redesigning the website, we did pursue a couple quotes from local vendors: Anselment Innovations and Dapper Dog Marketing. With that, the two quotes that you see in front of you, Anselment Innovations came in at \$11,000 for the website redesign, and Dapper Dog Marketing came in at \$7,150 for the website redesign. So, while I'm happy to report that both of those quotes came kind of right smack dab in the middle of what we thought it might cost for the website, it is still very much on your plate, so to speak, to kind of give us guidance as to what we'd like to do with the website.

If approved, the redesign could be pulled from, as we discussed on June 3, savings from the printing of the Visitor Guide, unspent social media advertising dollars, and so forth.

So, with that, there is a motion before you, but I would be happy to stand for any questions.

Director Haatvedt said I have one. What are the differences between the two? You have one at \$11,000, you have one at \$7,150 from Dapper Dog. What are the two differences between the two quotes, if you wouldn't mind?

Phil replied Chair Olsen, Director Haatvedt, I think a couple things. The two quotes, both full quotes are in the packet that you have in front of you if you wished to kind of go through, and I think the other thing is they are taking two different approaches in terms of, how do I want to phrase this, the website hosting service. So, one thing that we came in exploring pretty seriously was a DCG website hosted on the Wix platform; that is the platform that Quote #1 utilized to develop their proposal. And then besides

what you'd expect work to be done on the website redesign, I think that particular quote comes in as a result of whatever time and cost calculations they are doing to provide that website redesign. Quote #2 is not using the Wix platform, which is not something we expected to be interested in, not for good, bad, or otherwise, it's just we'd heard really good things about Wix, and I think it probably is still a very great platform; but Dapper Dog Marketing provides, I think, some important feedback about that platform or any other platform, for that matter, and regardless, we were very happy with the information that we were provided from Dapper Dog and Anselment Innovations. But I don't want to speak too specifically about how they came up with their numbers because they're vendors and they cost calculate and so on.

Chairman Olsen asked, any follow ups on that or questions?

Director Reese said based on what you did get back from the two vendors, I mean, kind of what was your feeling as far as what you were going to be getting from services? I saw that you met with them and talked to them, what was your kind of feeling as far as services? Was there a big difference in service and ability, not thinking about price, but what they were going to do, was there a big difference between the two?

Phil replied yes, Chair Olsen, Director Reese and other directors, a good question. I think at the end of the day, we walked away from both of those conversations feeling extremely confident in either vendor. They have different approaches, different styles, which again, is not good, bad, or indifferent; they're different people, they're different vendors, so of course they do. But either way, Quote #1 and Quote #2, I think we would end up with, I know that we would end up with a very nice, very solid, newly-designed website. And, so, I would not have any misgivings or concerns about either vendor. Again, I think with Quote #2, a couple things being the low quote, which is important to consider for obvious reasons, but also I don't have any concerns, and while I won't speak for staff, I think we all agreed that the low quote doesn't mean the "bad quote." So, we definitely had very strong feelings about Dapper Dog's skills and abilities to give us a really good website, and beyond that, you want a website that looks and functions very well that is the product you're purchasing, but also you need good customer service. In terms of references, in terms of as you're interviewing somebody, which is essentially what that is, they both performed very, very well.

Chairman Olsen asked any follow up on that? There was none. Chairman Olsen said, okay.

Director Levine said I'll add really quick, I'm not familiar with the Quote #1, but I will add with Dapper Dog, they are Chamber members, and Tara is just crazy talented. So, I'm really excited that she was one of the companies that you took a look at, and I think that, like you said, with either company, we'd probably be really excited and happy with them. But going with Dapper Dog is, she's local here, she's really invested in the community, has worked with lots of other businesses and cities around the area, so I'm excited to see that.

Chairman Olsen said well, that's a nice testimonial, and it sounds like the staff did some homework in terms of references, etc., which I certainly appreciate, and if all of those came back as well as the reference that we just heard, that's a pretty positive sign.

Are there any other questions for staff on this topic? If not, then I will be looking for a motion to approve the Service Agreement, subject to minor modifications by the City Attorney, with Dapper Dog Marketing to redesign the *Discover Cottage Grove* website for an amount of \$7,150.

Recommendation: By motion, Approve the Service Agreement, subject to minor modifications by the City Attorney, with Dapper Dog Marketing to redesign the *Discover Cottage Grove* website for an amount of \$7,150.

Motion by Director Levine to Approve the Service Agreement, subject to minor modifications by the City Attorney, with Dapper Dog Marketing to redesign the *Discover Cottage Grove* website for an amount of \$7,150. Motion was seconded by Director Haatvedt. Motion passed unanimously (4-to-0 vote).

Council Member Olsen said that motion carries. Phil, you're off the hot seat now, thank you very much for that.

8. WORKSHOP - None.

9. CVB COMMENTS - None.

10. ADJOURNMENT

Director Haatvedt made a motion to adjourn; the motion was seconded by Director Reese. Motion carried: 4-0. The meeting was adjourned at 8:02 a.m.

City of Cottage Grove Convention and Visitors Bureau
August 26, 2025
Page 7 of 7

Respectfully submitted,

Phil Jents, Communications Manager

/jag



City Council Action Request

7.B.

Meeting Date	12/3/2025		
Department	Public Works		
Agenda Category	Action Item		
Title	Public Services Commission Meeting Minutes (2025-09-15)		
Staff Recommendation	Approve the September 15, 2025, Regular Public Service Commission Meeting Minutes.		
Budget Implication	N/A		
Attachments	<table border="1"><tr><td>1.</td><td>9-15-2025 Public Service Commission Meeting</td></tr></table>	1.	9-15-2025 Public Service Commission Meeting
1.	9-15-2025 Public Service Commission Meeting		



MINUTES

COTTAGE GROVE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

September 15, 2025

City Council Chamber

12800 Ravine Parkway South, Cottage Grove, Minnesota, 55016

1. CALL TO ORDER

Vice Chair Ron Kath called the Public Service Commission meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Vice Chair Kath asked everyone to stand and recite the Pledge of Allegiance.

3. ROLL CALL

Vice Chair Kath was advised that Roll Call had been taken. Absent: Chair Lisa Kons and Commissioner Kelsey Moyer.

4. APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

Commissioner Jenny Olson made a motion to approve the agenda; Commissioner Tracy Jenson seconded.

Motion carried: 5-0.

5. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A. APPROVE MINUTES FROM THE JULY 21, 2025 MEETING

Commissioner Lise Rediske made a motion to approve the July 21, 2025 meeting minutes; Commissioner Nate Lotts seconded.

Motion carried: 5-0.

6. OPEN FORUM

Vice Chair Kath said no one was present in the audience this evening to speak, so he closed the open forum.

7. PRESENTATIONS

A. Sidewalk and Trail Snow Removal Review

Ryan Burfeind, Public Works Director, said he'd talk about our sidewalk and trail snowplowing that we do in the City. When we went through the budget process this year, it was a discussion point because we had a few machines due for replacement; they're quite expensive machines that we use, particularly for our sidewalks, because you need kind of special equipment that can be large enough to get it all done but fit on those narrow sidewalks. Several years ago, we took a look at this with the City Council to kind of see what it cost and see the pros and cons, but there was a request to bring that back just to have the commission actually look at it. Tonight, I'll be giving an overview of what we do, our policies, and how we do that, and then I want to get feedback, more specifically on the residential neighborhoods; because the main roads are something we have to remove snow from, and those trails and sidewalks, and all the residential streets that we also do. I want to get commission feedback on that, weigh the pros and cons. I'm not looking for any decisions, but just want to get your feedback and see if there's other information you'd like to hear about the process that I could bring back at a future meeting to kind of further the discussion.

With that, we remove snow from about 112 miles of sidewalk and trail throughout the City; that also includes County Road trails because that's the way it works, not just with Washington County but really any County, the local jurisdiction, the City is actually responsible for the snow removal from County trails. About 25 miles of that is sidewalk adjacent to homes in residential neighborhoods; that's a number that we've really seen climb because in about 2007 is when the City adopted a new standard to have a sidewalk on one side of every residential street. Before that, sidewalks were pretty uncommon in residential neighborhoods. There was one development in 2007 and we had the recession, so not much happened, but since 2013, probably most of those 25 miles have been built. It's something that we've continued to do and it continues to add to our workload. On average, it can vary greatly by the winter, but we took a look at three winters in a row: A big one, a light one, and then last year, when we didn't get a lot of snow, but we had a lot of small snowfalls, so about 1,000 hours of clearing total staff time every year is what we have to do that work. For sidewalk routes, we have four dedicated machines for that: Two of those I would say are used for sure year round, the other two don't see as much use in the off season, the non-winter season. Then we have three trucks with plow attachments with which we do the trails. The trails are eight feet wide, so it's really easy to have a pickup plow with an attachment. Those are very cost effective because the pickup we're going to have with a staff member anyway, and then a plow is like \$12,000, so pretty low cost to do the trail snow removal. Two routes of that I would say is the majority on road trails, think of like 80th and 70th, things like that, and another route is more of the off-road trails through parks and open spaces.

On this map, I know it's kind of big, it's the whole City, but just the idea is the red is what we call transportation trails and sidewalks: Those are trails and sidewalks that are on a main road, on a County Road, or maybe in a park, in a park where no one else is going to clear it except for the City. The green is all of those sidewalks, almost all sidewalks, we have one trail segment that goes in front of a person's house, otherwise it's all sidewalks. The City clears snow, but it is in front of homes, and some cities have the homeowners do that snow removal.

Cost of Snow Removal

The top table, that's our Equipment, so you're looking at the purchase costs of the different pieces of equipment. You can see those top two, those are extremely expensive, so those do sidewalks. That trackless tractor, \$220,000, and that Holder tractor is shown at \$135,000, that's a little bit older number, it's probably higher than that at this point, but you can see those are very expensive pieces of equipment; and those are ones that we use, especially the trackless, year round, as we use those in the summer for mowing ponds, sweeping trails, all that kind of stuff. So, those do have a year-round use, and you can kind of see that with the maintenance costs obviously being higher. The John Deere tractor, that's something new, so that used to be a Bombardier, it was kind of a big, tracked piece of equipment, similar in cost to the trackless or the Holder, but it only got used in the winter. We used it for sidewalks, but over time we haven't found it to be the best piece of equipment. It's more meant for going straight, going in straight lines, and going on these neighborhood sidewalks it does not work well. So, we're working with this John Deere tractor or maybe a Kubota tractor that we can buy, you can see that's a lot lower cost, and we're just working with the manufacturers to see if we can outfit it to be small enough to fit on our sidewalks. Most of our sidewalks are five feet wide, and you need equipment that's less than five feet wide because you have to have a little bit of play in there in the wintertime, as you can't see under the snow to see where's the edge of the sidewalk, and you've got to be able to maneuver around corners. So, that is our goal for this year is to replace one of those really expensive pieces of equipment as we're going to be replacing it with a tractor instead. Then you can see the truck plow attachments, we just show \$12,000 each, because the pickup truck we would have regardless of whether we were plowing with it or not. Then, on the bottom, you can see our labor costs built into that as well. So, when you put all of that together, we spend about \$153,000 a year on those transportation trails and sidewalks and \$46,000 a year on that 25 miles of the neighborhood sidewalks that are kind of the question and the feedback we're looking for tonight.

One last thing I want to talk about that's kind of a nuance for a city like Cottage Grove; when you think of Minneapolis or St. Paul and their residential areas, you've got just block pattern cities, then you have homes on every frontage, right? So, it's pretty straightforward to have residents clear their sidewalks. In Cottage Grove, because all of our sidewalk is in newer neighborhoods, these are all neighborhoods that are built up with stormwater ponds, parks, different open spaces. So, this is an example up in the Waters at Michael's Pointe where highlighted in blue is the City parcel, and then that stretch of sidewalk is not in front of anyone's home. We've got a similar thing on the other cul-de-sacs, so typical standard is if a City asked residents to shovel their sidewalks, they're doing it directly adjacent to their property. So, this is an example of something where we would have to go up and remove snow from that small section of property, regardless. That was probably one of the main reasons when we looked at four-or-five years ago that we continued to do what we did because all of our developments are scattered with these little sections of sidewalk; not just the fact that we have to drive and do them, but you look at how we have to get on that, its kind of a dead end where the person would shovel. So, are we getting on in their driveway and then clearing their sidewalks and now they don't have to clear sidewalk and everyone else does? There's just a lot of challenges with that.

Another example is up in the Eastbrooke Development: You can see this is a City pond in that open space, it's a dry pond, we call it an infiltration basin, there's no water; but you can see two different sections of City sidewalk that are kind of landlocked,

if you want to say, by residential sidewalk in front of peoples' homes. So, this kind of exists all throughout our neighborhoods. We just took a couple of examples for now; if the commission wanted, we could probably look more at exactly how many locations are there, how many miles of sidewalk is it vs. the rest, we could get more information on that. This is definitely one of the challenges of asking residents to do it and what's the benefit of that? Because we'd be driving through all of these neighborhoods clearing these small sections regardless.

With that, that's really the numbers I have, those are some of the challenges. I just wanted to present it to the commission tonight and certainly get the feedback; is there more information you'd like to see? As you think about this, we can talk about it more at a future meeting.

Vice Chair Kath said all right, well, thanks Ryan. I'll open it up to the commissioners, are there any questions or comments at this point?

Commissioner Jenson said I think it'd be really interesting to see kind of a survey of other cities and what they're doing. In some of the older suburbs, like you mentioned Minneapolis and St. Paul, I know like Columbia Heights, where I happen to work, kind of had that traditional model where residents shovel their own sidewalks. But if you don't have the information, it'd be helpful to know what other similar suburbs to Cottage Grove do.

Director Burfeind replied yeah, we can do that. We did a little bit of review at some cities, I would say the majority just at a high level, more cities have their residents clear them than not, I would say, but there are other cities, like Oakdale, that do clear it. I think something we could look at with that is some of the growing cities, is how do you handle your new growing neighborhood areas? Because if you look at Woodbury, for example, they have really similar issues with all the ponds and such. I should have added if you put the ponds behind the homes, that eliminates that frontage issue, but then we have bad access to our ponds. If you go to a lot of the neighborhoods built in the 2000s, the ponds were all tucked behind all the houses, so there is no pond frontage, but they have really bad access to those ponds. Our new standard is to have the ponds adjacent to a street, so Gary and his crew can get in and do the work easier.

Commissioner Lotts said yeah, I was actually going to mention one of the first things I noticed when I moved down here was the snow removal in the residential neighborhoods. It's incredibly refreshing as a new resident coming to an area that you're not real familiar with; all of a sudden, you see a snowplow go racing by and poof, all your snow is gone off your sidewalk, so I did appreciate that. If you were just to take a wag at it, how many neighborhoods are like those two photos? Is it pretty prevalent?

Director Burfeind replied yep, commissioner, I would say that especially after 2013, it's very prevalent. Every neighborhood would have some section of sidewalk we have to plow. Like I said, where we have a little bit of sidewalk in that 2000s era, Timber Ridge, things like that, is where you maybe won't have it, but ever since 2013 you would have that situation.

Commissioner Lotts said yeah, so you'd end up actually transporting or driving, essentially, to every neighborhood to remove snow anyway.

Director Burfeind replied yep, that is one of our considerations because these machines, while they do have like a road gear, they go maybe like 18 miles an hour, so the pickups that can get around really effectively can't plow these sidewalks; you know, they can get on a road and drive around, so.

Commissioner Lotts said one of the other things that I thought was super refreshing, too, is that because you guys are out in the mornings and all of the snow is plowed, it's easy to walk on the residential sidewalks for school-age kids; they don't have to walk through the snow because the sidewalks are plowed to the bus stops. Then, also, people that run and whatever other winter activities they do outside that involves traversing on a sidewalk, they're plowed, so I think that's certainly a thing to take into consideration, too. When you look at the costs, I don't know, I mean I don't know what the total tax or what the total budget is for the City, but I think that seems like a fairly small total cost of ownership for plowing over 100 and some miles of sidewalk, right?

Director Burfeind replied 112, yep. And the total tax, I mean, that's more, but the plowing budget, if you take this and then the roads, we plow about 180 miles of roads, it's about a million dollars. So, this is, roughly, 20% of that budget, I would say.

Commissioner Lotts said wow. Director Burfeind said so, it's a significant chunk but obviously the road plowing is a lot higher.

Commissioner Rediske said as a resident of Cottage Grove, I want to say thank you for currently like plowing and shoveling the sidewalks. It really is great, so I'm echoing what Nate said, I do appreciate that. But questions regarding, I'd read in the thing here regarding what are some of the proposed options? You know, should we have our residents do it, and if they don't do it, we would fine them? And, so, now you're competing with neighborhoods that have sidewalks on one side of the street and not the other, and I'm speaking on behalf of the residents, not just myself, but different people will follow different, they have different definitions. So, what's good enough? Kind of like lawn and maintenance care, you know, so it comes back to what are some of

the other cities paying for their fines? It would be interesting to know that. And then yes, we have a sidewalk, but we don't utilize the sidewalk as much as other people do for walking their dogs or exercising and stuff. So, I bring that up because I have a question on assessments: If the roads in front of our houses are fixed, we have to pay assessments for that, which I get, but for sidewalks, is it just the homeowner who has to pay the assessment fees for that or is it the whole neighborhood that pays for that?

Director Burfeind replied that's a great question, commissioner. So, the entire neighborhood pays for all the sidewalks collectively, no matter if you have them or not. And, actually, the neighborhood pays for 45% and the general tax pays for 55%.

Commissioner Rediske said okay, that's good to know because one, I didn't know that, but then when we have our own sidewalks and we don't do it within a certain amount of time, then we would be assessed a fine, but the rest of the neighborhood wouldn't be assessed a fine. So, trying to make that fair, if that's the right way to say that, that would be a question that would come up.

Director Burfeind replied yeah and that is an interesting way you say it because sometimes it comes up of all the taxpayers are paying for the sidewalk removal, but they don't all have a sidewalk in front of their house, but depending what neighborhood you live in, maybe you can use them, maybe you can't; but it's the flip side, too, you're being required to remove it when your neighbor doesn't have to. The fines we could look into, but other cities do more; I know from personal experience, one city I used to live in before I moved here, it was hefty, I mean that was six years ago, it basically ended up almost being \$200. They had like a \$50, if you didn't do it.

Commissioner Rediske asked per event?

Director Burfeind replied now, I'll go on a little bit because they had a \$50 like inspection fee, then \$100 removal fee, then a \$50 reinspection fee. But what I can say is it's a lot of work to do that; so, we have 25 miles in our town in front of homes, there could be 30 to 40 to even 50 snow events a year, I mean, that's a fulltime job to try and manage that effectively. And I can tell the town I lived in they just weren't done, so by the end of winter, half the sidewalks were just packed in with snow a foot deep, and half the sidewalks were clear. Because it is a lot of work to try and make, in my estimation, probably about 1,300-to-1,400 homes shovel the sidewalks.

Commissioner Rediske said wow, okay. Thank you.

Vice Chair Kath said you know, Ryan, you brought up a good point tonight. These deadheaded or sections where there are no homes on them, I think, too, if you go back and look at that to get the number of like how many instances there are, it's probably more for the Council, I'd probably have you look, too, at the walking distances from our schools that are within those areas. Because I know the elementaries are a one-mile walking radius, your middle schools are a 1.5, and your high schools are technically two miles. Now, I know a lot of those are major roads that are going to get done anyway, but how many of them would be affected within the neighborhoods themselves, because that was my fear, too, is not having them all cleared at the same time to get to and it could even be a bus stop; but I was thinking more at least for at the school level to segregate it a little bit, especially for those walkers at this point. I think that's another critical data point that has to be brought up at this point because I'll admit it sounds to me like anytime there's a snow event, the superintendent gets a hold of our local cities, especially our four major ones. You know, where are you guys at with plowing, and do you feel comfortable by the time school starts that we can get the kids and the buses through there? Yes or no, and that's usually when the superintendent will make the call at that point. So, knowing that, if we have this 48-hour rule for a resident to clear it, that's not going to be a very fruitful way of getting it done in my mind. And I think I was like with Nate, too, I was kind of curious like out of the total budget, if you broke down just this little incident here, this one-line item if you broke it down, not the total plowing budget, I'd segregate it down to that little bit, and if we're getting into less than 1%, then to me I think it's a great benefit to have for our community as a benefit. Because, again, we have a lot of people using the trails for walking and stuff, and to have that all done consistently has a lot of merit in my mind.

Commissioner Lotts said I just want to stress this, too, like in my previous place of residence, they had a lot of snow events and it was typically very high-volume snow events, and what didn't happen was the city didn't plow a lot of the sidewalks along the main roads, and they would have four feet of snow on them. So, what did people do? Well, they had to get to the bus stop or had to get to work or school somehow, so they walk in the road, which to me, is like frightening for some of these kids trying to walk to school or walk to the bus stop. So, yeah, when it comes down to how much it costs, like how much is a kid getting hit by a car worth? I would say we could justify the budget by plowing sidewalks in any case, so that's definitely a consideration, like you mentioned the distance to the school. Like how do you enforce a resident to shovel their sidewalk within eight hours or something so people can actually traverse their sidewalks? I know we don't get 36-inch snowfalls on the regular here, but it does happen so it's something to at least consider.

Director Burfeind replied no, and that's good and I think working with our GIS Department, we can do that, because they did all the mapping for the sidewalks. So, they pretty easily can drop in all the school zones, create the radius, and we could figure out how many miles of that, especially the residential sidewalk, the ones that we're more focused on for this policy, we could look at that.

Commissioner Olson said I would just say also, it's not just kids walking to school but walking to their bus stops, you know, having that accessible, because that's obviously very important, too.

Director Burfeind replied that's a good point, commissioner. And one thing, in terms of options, I can add it's not really specific to the policy, but trying to make the program more cost effective, just looking at those types of equipment. We traditionally had a five-foot sidewalk standard, which feels good and usable, but if we switch to a six-foot sidewalk standard, the options for equipment just open up a huge amount because so much equipment out there is five-feet wide; and I'm not putting a five-foot machine on a five-foot sidewalk because you're just going to tear every yard up and wreck irrigation heads and dog fences. If you have a six-foot sidewalk, now you can look at five-foot machines and they're even lower cost than that John Deere tractor but still maintainable by our staff, so, that's something that we're looking to do. Areas that have five-foot, we're kind of stuck with them, right, until maybe a future reconstruct way down the road; but as we move development east of Keats, we are looking to go to six-foot sidewalks so we can start like our next sidewalk route, if we continue to do it, could be a cheaper machine.

Commissioner Lotts asked with that six-foot sidewalk, that additional foot, would it just eat into the City's easement, essentially, on the front portion of the lot so the landowner wouldn't actually be out anything, it would just?

Director Burfeind replied that's correct, yes, we would add. So, right now, it's a nine-foot boulevard, we would go to an eight-foot boulevard is what we would do, so.

Council Member Thiede said and every time you say sidewalk, you're talking asphalt trails and concrete sidewalks.

Director Burfeind replied yep, that's correct, Council Member Thiede. So, yeah, a sidewalk is always concrete and then the trails are always those eight-foot-wide bituminous trails that we plow with our pickups. And even from that cost standpoint, I think you used to see just out of habit, like if you go to Ravine Parkway here, there's a sidewalk on one side, trail on the other; nowadays, we just do two trails, its wider and not that that was wrong by any means, it's just looking over time at the cost, right? We can plow it so much easier with pickups, and to be honest, the extra couple feet is nice for users as well.

Commissioner Lotts said I know this isn't part of the conversation, but I will say thank you to your entire department on the excellent job of plowing the sidewalks and the trails. Every year I've lived here, it's just incredible. It's really nice to be able to go out on a decent December or February day and be able to walk in the morning and walk your dogs and not worry about breaking your neck on a patch of ice or something, so yeah, thank you so much. Seriously, you guys do amazing work.

Vice Chair Kath said so, Ryan, from a process standpoint for the commission, what are next steps for us? Are you going to be bringing this back to us and for a recommendation to give to Council? Or is it really for us to give that tonight and then it's going to Council? I'm kind of curious.

Director Burfeind replied I was going to see kind of how the conversation went. I mean, there are a lot of good questions you asked with some feedback, but I think it would be useful that I could present to the commission.

Council Member Thiede said it sounds pretty clear on what you're all feeling, and it is the first time seeing the data and I think that's good and everything else, so. I think your input is definitely good. I don't know if you have to bring it back to them for any other level decision.

Director Burfeind said we'll look at how this data comes together; at a very minimum, we could provide it to the commission directly just so you can see what it looks like, so.

Commissioner Olson said and you mentioned earlier this, but I think there would be value in comparing, so if you have to start trying to enforce the issue, what is the cost associated with that compared to continuing doing what we're doing? And, you know, because it ultimately, you know, kind of negates the whole thing if you're trying to enforce something that is going to be real challenging to do, too, so.

Director Burfeind replied no, I think that's something we can look at for sure.

Vice Chair Kath said the only other solve idea, if the Council were to come forward and say no, we want to go to residents doing this, my only thought there was where you have those areas where we would "be a City," maybe you work with that. Like if I

lived on that corner lot, I have a snowblower, and if you came to me and said, hey, we'll pay you a stipend just to do this little section besides the front of your house; so I throw that out as a suggestion that if Council comes forward and says nope, we're going to bring this to the residents and dang it, they're going to start shoveling their sidewalks, right? I thought of that idea, too, you know for those people that are going to be; that's where I started thinking, too, is shoveling vs. snowblowers. You know, how many residents "have a snowblower" so it's not as labor intense for that person than to a person that doesn't have one, so that was the only thing as an idea that I thought going forward, moving at that point.

Council Member Thiede said the thought was is that, you know, if somebody has a snowblower, it might be pretty easy just to take a couple swipes on the sidewalk, but you also do besides somebody shoveling. I guess the other aspect is there's a lot of people that probably just have a service, a pickup plow or something, that comes in and clears the driveway, which that would actually be then more difficult for the sidewalk, too, I think.

Director Burfeind replied and that is a fair point Council Member Thiede makes. So, I live on a sidewalk in Cottage Grove, and I snow-blow it. I mean, if my guy hasn't come through yet, I just clear it because I don't know why. I don't know, I just do it, probably because I used to live in a town that made me do it. But we see that a lot, so we see people who have snowblowers and they'll just do it because they want it perfect, right? And our machines get it clear, they don't get it perfect, right? So, some people will still come by if there's just a little bit leftover, the blowers don't scrape right on the ground with our type of blower, so they might clear it off. So, people still do some work I would say.

Vice Chair Kath said well, it's funny you say that because I know Gary would probably go by my house, because I have a catch basin right there and we don't have sidewalks, but I still take my snowblower and make sure that that catch basin is always clear because I put a marker there at the beginning of the season. Because I thought some day he's going to drive by and he's going to go, Commissioner Kath, you're not keeping your catch basin open for me.

Gary said I'd drop a shovel off.

Vice Chair Kath said with that, then, I think if there's no other questions or feedback for Ryan, I think we can probably move on to our next item then.

Director Burfeind said thank you, and Vice Chair Kath thanked Ryan.

8. BUSINESS ITEMS

A. 2025 Hunting Maps

Vice Chair Kath said this is approval of the 2025 Hunting Maps, and that will be presented by our Deputy Director of Public Safety/Police Captain Brad Petersen.

Captain Petersen said Good Evening, Commissioners. As you know, each year we take a look at our Hunting Maps for archery and firearms, and staff provides a proposed map with any necessary changes to alter those maps where hunting is and is not permitted in Cottage Grove. So, typically, we do that a little bit earlier in the year and we bring that to the commission first, after staff has done their analysis with some recommendations, give you a chance to provide some feedback, and then it goes to Council for final approval.

This year, I'll be honest, the calendar got away from us a little bit and we looked at the calendar and realized that hunting season was about to start in a couple weeks, and we didn't have time to follow that traditional protocol. So, this year's Hunting Maps have already been approved by Council, so for that I can't ask for your approval as it's already been approved, but I apologize for that. I also want you to know that your feedback is important in the process, it's an ever-evolving process, and so anything that you bring up now will carry forward into next year's recommendations.

As you know, we take a look at a number of things, including the past year's hunting-related incidents and complaints, all the development that has happened over the past year, and what's slated to happen in the next calendar year, changes in parcel sizes due to sales or other things like that; and then staff decides, based on our ordinance where hunting is and is not allowed, it's pretty black and white, so really it's just a matter of looking at those variables and applying the ordinance and then staff draws up the map where it is and is not allowed.

So, for 2025 and 2026, there are very minimal changes. On Lehigh and Lamar Avenue, there are four parcels that changed in size, I presume due to sale, I don't know exactly why, but I know that staff looked at it and the size of the parcel changed so that no longer allows hunting on those parcels. One of those changes is for firearms, which requires 40 continuous acres, and then the other three parcels are for archery hunting, which requires a 5-acre parcel.

Those were the only four changes that were proposed and approved by Council. So, I'll stand for your questions and recommendations.

Vice Chair Kath thanked Captain Petersen. He asked if there were any comments or questions from the commissioners.

Commissioner Lotts said well, I appreciate how easy it is to read these maps in terms of color coding and stuff. That's nice.

Vice Chair Kath said and just a comment, first of all, I appreciate that the City is still open, where we do have some open land to allow for archery hunting. I think that helps with the population of the herd of the deer itself, then it'll maybe mean less car accidents and stuff like that, so hopefully we get a few hunters out there that help keep the herd down. I know it was a number of years ago when there was an organization that actually came into Ravine Park, I think it was, to help clean the herd a little bit. So, doing that I think is very beneficial as we get more and more growth and enough traffic on some of our major highways, so I do appreciate that. Captain Petersen said all right, thank you.

9. COMMISSION COMMENTS - None.

10. STAFF REPORTS AND MATERIALS

Director Burfeind said the first thing and the biggest thing I want to talk about is next Thursday night, September 25, is our Public Works and Parks Open House. We do that every other year on the odd-number years, so that's a big event down at Public Works. We usually get around 1,000 to maybe 1,300 people come out for that event; it's from 3:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m., so from 3:00 to 4:00, is the Sensory Friendly Hour, so without all the music and equipment operating, and then from 4:00 to 7:00 is kind of the main Public Works Open House event. We have food there, the family can get a hot dog to eat, we have all the equipment, and the staff are working with those and we let some of the kids ride along on certain pieces of equipment. They've got a giant sandbox that kids can dig and play in. We have vendors, all the different departments have all of their equipment set up, so it's a really fun night, very popular, so I definitely invite all of you commissioners down there next Thursday night for that.

From a construction standpoint, our Intermediate Zone Water Treatment Plant since the last time I was here with the commission, that started work behind the Central Fire Station. So, that has been going well; right now, it looks like we dug a huge lake because the first step is pouring all the concrete in what's called the basement of the treatment plant where all the water is and all these different big tanks. It's like 15,000 yards of concrete, so 1,500 concrete trucks, that's going to start here in October, will go all the way through the winter, and then wrap up probably next June and July before they start setting Tip-up panels for the building. It's a huge effort for that, all the site work and grading has been going on up until now, and you've probably seen like a lane closure on 80th Street at times by the Central Fire Station. We're going to have a new access off of 80th Street as well, that way all the construction can come off there, and in the future, semis have a way to get through the site without impacting the neighborhood as heavily. We also did not want to impact the Central Fire Station, so we did not want to use any of the existing Central Fire Station access points to 80th. We're widening a road that went behind the Central Fire Station so we can have two-way traffic to get to the treatment plant. So, that's been a big effort here over the last several months. You'll see that work continue actually for three years, as March 2028 is when the plant is initially operational and will be totally complete in March, 2029. So, we have a long ways ahead of us on that one.

The Low Zone Water Tower I've talked about in the past, that's the new water tower that's going kind of just south of the Park and Ride on the other side of the railroad tracks. All of the foundation work is done and the permits are getting approved to start building the tower; so, you'll start seeing concrete go up here this fall and go vertical so you'll slowly start to see a concrete column of that tower come up behind the Park and Ride, so that's exciting. That will be done next August, so we'll do all the concrete this year, and then work on the tank next year and painting the tank next year, and it will be operational in August.

Another really important project but one that you maybe haven't noticed too much is our sewer-lining project. One of our oldest and most full sanitary sewers flows underneath kind of the Jamaica business area, under Highway 61, and then under Public Works, into the dog park. It continues south through the dog park from there, but that section of the dog park has not been lined, and that's an original sewer from like the 1960 era; its concrete and it's getting to that age where we knew it needed rehab. The hard part is you have to get all the sewage out of there because $\frac{3}{4}$ of the City flows through that, so there's a big bypass pumping. If you go on East Point Douglas, between Merchants Bank and Subway, the road/driveway is closed as we're pumping all of it out of there, and then there's a pipe that goes kind of to the north Jamaica roundabout and then you can see it in the ditch. And then it dives under the roundabout, comes up the other side, then it follows the fence down to Menards and goes into a Met Council manhole; so, we're bypass pumping all that sewage while they line the pipe with a new liner. That'll give us basically another 50-to-100 years of life on that sewer. It's not that the sewer was failing, you don't want a sewer like that to get to the point of failing; this is more proactive because we were getting to the end of life for that concrete, and now we won't have to worry about that because going under Highway 61 is a huge risk for the City if its not maintained properly, which is what we're doing. So, that's what that work has been if you've seen that pipe there, if you've kind of seen a little bit of activity, that's

that sewer-lining project. That will get wrapped up here probably in the next two weeks, and then we'll get all the restoration done, and be wrapped up. With that, I'll turn it over to Gary really quick for some street updates.

Gary Orloff, Streets Superintendent, said stormwater crews have been real busy this time of year; they're inspecting about 300 catch basins, they have sumps in them, and they're about three-feet deep, and that holds all the sand and debris before it gets to a pond, which will make it down the river. So, with the use of a utility truck, they're sucking that out and cleaning them out.

We're continuing to mow along all Right-of-Ways, ditches, country roads, ponds, get that buttoned up for winter. We've completed paving operations, and now we're kind of going through town just doing pothole patching, any minor patching, to get buttoned up before winter comes. We're also, hard to believe, talking about plowing already, but we are already going through all the trucks, getting them ready for the season, preparing maps, seeing what changes we have to make for that. We're planting roughly about 135 trees finally from the storm of August 29, 2024, so it will make a lot of residents happy to get those trees back in. Other than that, we're just getting ready for winter. He asked if there were any questions for him.

Commissioner Olson said I kind of have an odd question. So, some of the neighborhoods have fences, especially like along 80th, they have the white kind of picket fences around them; who maintains those, essentially, if there's something wrong with them?

Gary replied the homeowners do. So, all the fences are residents', they're responsible to make sure they're good.

Commissioner Olson said so, like on the case on 80th, it'd be the homeowners? Gary asked are you talking like 80th and Jamaica, all the fences you see along there? Commissioner Olson replied yes.

Gary said yes, those are all residential fences. We mow roughly about a foot on that side of the sidewalk, and most of them do all the trimming and maintaining their fence to make sure they can hold up with plowing; obviously, they get some snow pushed up against them.

Council Member Thiede said if a fence is, like if you see like one fence is the same, its going between properties and so forth, it could've been a Homeowners Association (HOA) that really put a fence up, and then it should be the HOA that actually is doing things to maintain it.

Commissioner Olson said well, I know I'm speaking specifically from Keats down 80th towards Jamaica, there's an area with white fence. Gary asked so that picket fence on the north side of the road? Commissioner Olson replied yes. Gary said that actually is like a HOA fence, that one is, the picket fence is, so, the one from Keats to where the homes start there.

Commissioner Olson said because we live in that neighborhood, and we don't have an HOA, and partly why I'm asking is because that fence has been broken now for quite a while because there was a car that went through it, and we're just trying to figure out who ultimately is responsible for repairing something like that.

Council Member Thiede said I would assume, though, that would probably be the homeowners, it's actually on their property. Now, if the HOA is gone, then it'd probably be whoever's property that's on, who now owns the fence. It's something like just the same as across Hardwood from Hidden Valley, you know, they had a HOA, they had two huge like monuments off of Hardwood there, and their HOA went away, they let it go by. It turns out they didn't have something documented properly, so now one of those monuments the homeowner just kind of put their fence right around it. I live in Hidden Valley and I believe in HOAs, it's something that I'm starting to get told that well, we can't require it or anything, but again, I think it does help in a neighborhood to have something like that. But it doesn't mean that you can't get like your HOA kind of back in play if you basically just need to get some of the homeowners together and things like that in maintaining some of that. Otherwise, it'd be probably the homeowner, and I don't know if there's any City regulation that would require them to fix that fence.

Director Burfeind said I can't think of a regulation that we'd have on that, but we could certainly ask our Code Enforcement Department about that. I think Council Member Thiede's correct, those fences are on private property, so if an HOA kind of dissolves, it's still the back yard fence for a home, so they would be the ones responsible for it.

Vice Chair Kath said so a question for Ryan, back to the 80th Street treatment plant, do we have any numbers of the amount of trucks once the plant is up and functional, is there an estimate of how many vehicles are going to be coming through that new road?

Director Burfeind replied yeah, it's actually very small. We had to build it because we do have to get semis through, and there's no way to turn a semi around on that property, it was so tight; but the actual media that does the PFAS treatment, that only gets changed out like once every four years, so seven or ten semis would come through. The chemical deliveries, those are about weekly, but that's kind of like a box truck, that's not a big semi truck. About once a week, a box truck would come through for chemical deliveries as well, so I keep saying the plant is a pretty nice neighbor once its done; during construction, it's a lot, but once its done, it's quiet, there's no noise, there's no odors, it's water treatment, and then there's very little traffic as well.

Vice Chair Kath said well, one of the reasons why I brought it up is just now that school's in session, you've got Park High School that puts a lot of traffic on that road in the morning, at a certain time, and then the afternoon when they're releasing. So,

I was thinking of truck traffic coming in at the same time and trucks trying to merge onto that road with kids coming out of there. I didn't know if you could tell the contractor you may not want your trucks coming in at this window of time, as this high school is either coming to session or releasing at the end of the day, too, but it doesn't sound like it's going to be that much traffic to worry about, though.

Director Burfeind replied no, and during construction, there's more, so we can definitely talk about that; we have weekly meetings with the contractors on updates, so we could talk to them about that traffic. Even though I said a lot of concrete trucks, it is over the course of almost a year, so each day it's not as much of an impact, and it's usually not towards the end of the day because they want to get all the concrete in and work it and such before the end of the day. So, we can definitely talk to the contractor about that. Vice Chair Kath said okay, great.

Commissioner Lotts said you're going to bring the concrete trucks in on 80th and not from the neighborhood, from the south, right? Director Burfeind replied that's correct, yep.

Vice Chair Kath asked if there were any other questions.

Commissioner Lotts said I was actually going to ask before I forget, Ryan, what is the material that is going in that existing sewer pipe? What is the liner, is it like a composite plastic, or?

Director Burfeind replied yeah, it's like a plastic liner, so its flexible so they can pull it through and then its sized perfectly for that size of concrete, and then its a special UV light that they pull through it and it cures it very quickly, over the course of the same day. So, when they bypass all the sewage, it's only during the day, and then the new liner is done by the end of the day, and then they let it go again.

Commissioner Lotts commented science, wow. So, the existing was concrete, though? Director Burfeind replied concrete, that's correct, yep. Commissioner Lotts said okay, cool, thank you.

Vice Chair Kath said maybe I'll work my way from left to right, then. Brad, you're in the middle if you have an update for Public Safety and Police for us this evening.

Captain Petersen replied yes, I can give you an update on the Police Department. I'll give you a quick update on staffing, to start off with; so, I'm proud to say that we're at 100% staffing in the Police Department now. So, if you recall, back to an earlier update at the beginning of the year, we started the year at a significant deficit with staffing, like we were six down in the Patrol Division at one point. So, we've recovered from that in large part due to the success of our C.S.O. and our C.S.O. Cadet Program. I'm really excited to let you know that our C.S.O. Cadet Program, which launched this year, was a huge success. We found it to be extremely beneficial. We have one solo patrol now, who worked their way through that program, and then the second officer is just finishing her schooling this week and will be starting Field Training probably next week. So, thumbs up to the C.S.O. Cadet Program. The downside of our reliance on our C.S.O. and C.S.O. Cadet Program is that we go through a lot of C.S.O.s because they become police officers or gain experience here and go on to become a police officer in another community. We find ourselves hiring a lot of C.S.O.s, so we're currently hiring three C.S.O.s, hoping to start them by the end of the year; so, if you know any good candidates, help us spread the message and we'll be doing interviews soon. I know there's no shortage of applicants, we have about 65 applicants as of this morning, so there's a rich talent pool, again partly due to that C.S.O. Cadet Program because they know that that's a direct pathway to their career goal. So, it kind of helps us on both ends.

We were fortunate enough to get granted renewal of the DWI Traffic Safety Officer, so Lauden Rinzel's position that he's held for the last fiscal year, from October through the current date, is getting renewed. He's going to stay in that position for the rest of the 2025 calendar year, and then a new officer will assume that position, so we're in the midst of the selection process for that position now. Just to let you know, Lauden has in the neighborhood of 130-to-140 DWIs in the last 11+ months, so he far exceeded our goal, our goal was 100 in the calendar year.

Along those same lines of traffic safety, it's probably one of the things that we hear most about from the community is they have a particular complaint about speeding or reckless driving or whatever the complaint is; we hear about it a lot, and we try our best to address it with our Patrol Division, but they have other responsibilities, too. So, something new that we're going to do in 2026 is each day shift, seven days a week, is going to have a Traffic Safety Officer, so there will be dedicated officers to address that daytime traffic safety issue. They'll have some additional duties, too, so they're not going to be 100% focused on traffic safety, but as staffing and call volume and other things allow, that'll be their primary job is traffic safety. So, I'll continue to give you updates on that, but we're excited about that potential.

Along the lines of grant opportunities, we submitted a grant application to the COPS Hiring Grant Office, asking for another Case Management Officer. One of the things you see before you is an update on the Case Management Unit (CMU); we put those statistics and the information together about 1.5 months ago. We knew that Unit was incredibly successful and influential in the

community, a huge benefit to the community, a great investment, but we didn't realize how impactful they were until we actually put these numbers together. And, so, I want to draw your attention to Page 2 with the slide titled Outcomes; what this does is it compares the number of Calls for Service, Arrests, Hospitalizations in that client base before CMU and after they were enrolled in the CMU Program and given some resources and some extra love from the Police Department. Actually, I should also add the EMS Department because they play a role in our CMU as well.

So, you can see that before CMU, about 650 Calls for Service, 21 arrests, 199 hospitalizations, a lot of those are mental health related where they are put on Emergency Holds and transported to the hospital. After CMU, you can see a 91% reduction in Calls for Service, 62% reduction in arrests, and an 80% reduction in hospitalizations, and that accomplishes a lot of major and important goals; it's unburdening our Public Safety Department, it's resulting in this particular vulnerable client base ending up in jail less often, ending up on Emergency Holds in the hospital less often, getting them the resources that they need to actually become successful, productive, well members of our society. So, I just wanted to share that with you to show you how impactful that unit is and understand why we're asking for more resources in that Department, to staff more of those positions.

Captain Petersen asked if there are any questions on CMU, in particular, before I move on to the next topic?

Vice Chair Kath asked is it a State-funded grant, private-funded grant, or? Captain Petersen replied it was Federal. I should also add that Council is also considering funding that position internally, not immediately probably, but hopefully in the not too distant future. Right, Dave?

Commissioner Lotts said I was going to ask the Outcomes Snapshot, what's the timeframe for before and after? Is it a year?

Captain Petersen replied well, it's hard to; a straight answer is I don't know. We could put some parameters on that query, but we didn't in this case, we just wanted to know John Doe, before and after, so.

Commissioner Lotts said yeah, I was just curious if it was like 12 months and 12 months after, or what, but those Outcomes are incredible, no matter the timeframe, they're outrageously fantastic. So, thank you.

Jon Pritchard, Fire Chief, said just to jump in with Brad here, we do have a Community Paramedic in there, and one of the hardest things ever is how do you quantify prevention? So, the fact that we could even quantify that as a piece of that, we look at that and so I think everything we see there, you're probably doubling that impact, just knowing that it's hard to do prevention; and a simple visit from somebody is probably preventing six more. So, I mean, just a plug for that work and knowing that it's so hard to even get those numbers, let alone getting something that's actually measurable. It really is impressive.

Commissioner Lotts said I remember you guys talking about this at like one of my first commission meetings; this is fantastic results, it's amazing.

Captain Petersen said yeah, so I want to take this opportunity to note that Statewide, they launched a model Case Management, I forget the name of it, it's in your packet, but essentially, they recognized our success and modeled their model policy and practice after what we've done. So, we were a huge contributor to the Statewide program, I just wanted to throw that out there. I wish I could say I could take some credit for it, but this was all done long before me.

Captain Petersen said so, moving on, another update: I mentioned in a past meeting that we're starting a trial for the FLOCK Automated License Plate Reader program, so we launched a two-year pilot project where we're installing 12 cameras throughout town, which are automated license plate readers. So, those license plate readers are strategically placed throughout town, in your packet you can see the locations. The intention is to essentially gate the City of Cottage Grove so anytime somebody comes into or out of Cottage Grove, we're reading their license plate. It's important to note for the commission and the public at large that this technology is not used to track people or really vehicles for that matter. What it does is it reads the license plate, performs a query against the State motor vehicle database and NCIC. It looks for hits for stolen vehicles, stolen license plates, wanted individuals if they're particularly tied to that vehicle, and registered owners of that vehicle who may have a revoked or suspended driver's license, warrants, things like that. If we want to search for people or get hits off of this technology for a person, we need a warrant to do that; so, generally, we're not doing that unless we're doing an active investigation on a particular individual and probable cause has been developed and things like that. It's really important to understand this isn't an example of Big Brother tracking everybody's movements and collecting data on individuals. For that matter, we don't even retain this data or really search this data unless we have a particular need to, it's purged automatically over time, so that's how that works.

I just wanted to let you know that we've got four out of the 12 cameras up and running, the last eight are still waiting on permitting from the County and State, hope to get that soon. You can see with only four cameras operational, we've read and queried almost a million plates already; so, we're averaging about 30,000 plate reads per day, and that's producing pretty remarkable results that are actionable. It's leading to significant arrests, recovering stolen property, apprehending wanted individuals, and making our roadways safer because we're taking those unlicensed drivers off of the streets. In your packet you've got some of that data before you, and I'd be happy to answer any of your questions on that.

Commissioner Lotts said you mentioned these were coming I think last commission meeting. On my way here today, I happened to look up and to the left, coming through the roundabout down here, is that one there? Captain Petersen asked which roundabout, Innovation and East Point? Commissioner Lotts replied yeah, it's the roundabout at the end of 70th and Keats. Captain Petersen replied no, we do not have one there. So, currently, we have one at 80th and Hardwood, we have one at Innovation and East Point, and I'm going to have to look at my map to remember where the other is; we have one by the Wakota Inn, and then we have another at 80th and East Point.

Commissioner Lotts said based off of those cameras, that's an amazing volume of vehicles, wow.

Captain Petersen said yeah, and then on the last page there, you can see some of the data that I pulled today to show you the nature of the incidents and arrests and citations that its leading to, and that's only four cameras. The other thing that's really cool about these, too, that I want to bring up is they're an incredibly investigative tool. So, for example, if you were to report to me that last night my car was broken into and my home surveillance system captured a white sedan, all you know about the suspect is it's a white sedan. I could literally go into the system, type in white sedans between midnight and 6:00 a.m., and it's going to give me a list of all those vehicles; now that gives me a lead that I can use to continue my investigation, and that capability is helping us solve crimes where otherwise we would have no leads.

Commissioner Rediske asked so, when was the first date that this was implemented?

Captain Petersen replied in August, I forget the actual date. Commissioner Rediske said August, so like just last month. Captain Petersen replied yeah. Commissioner Rediske said so, there is a neighbor of mine who Amazon came to deliver a package and got out of the car, but didn't put it in park, and it went forward and crashed their garage door. But there was nothing on the Ring camera that would say what type of vehicle it was, and so, Amazon would not take responsibility for it. Captain Petersen said interesting. Commissioner Rediske said which apparently is very common, but had that been the case, I would have let you know that. Cool, thank you.

Commissioner Lotts asked do other cities use these, like in the metro?

Captain Petersen replied yeah, we're actually one of the latecomers to the program, so it's been used in Woodbury for a couple years, Hastings uses it, Hudson uses it, just about every community is using it. So, we were kind of the last to the party because we wanted some of the technology and the case law and things to develop a little bit before we jumped into it.

Commissioner Lotts asked do these metrics potentially help like traffic planning for you, Ryan?

Director Burfeind asked do you mean in terms of the license plate reading? Not necessarily, but it is interesting if they have a count number. You know, we have different ways of doing traffic counts, this could be like maybe if we just look at the data, right, it could be a very cost effective way to get kind of quick traffic count data.

Commissioner Lotts said yeah, that's kind of the first thing I was thinking about when I looked at this volume, it was very surprising to me. I didn't think we had that kind of volume between those four cameras, but that's incredible.

Captain Petersen said and I can isolate the data, too, of a particular camera; so, if you wanted to know how many cars drive past the Wakota Inn, eastbound, in a certain timeframe, I can really pick the camera, set the timeframe parameters, and tell you how many cars went by or at least how many license plates the camera captured and its capturing almost every plate, so.

Commissioner Lotts said that's awesome. This is very impressive, thank you.

Captain Petersen said then just a couple other quick updates:

- Riggs, our therapy K9, was certified, he's a really important member of our CMU team, so that was a huge milestone for us.
- We just recently got approval to add our third Patrol K9, and the Public Safety Board is in the process of fundraising for that, so hopefully Cindy Whelan will get her new K9 in December, go to school in January, and come online in the spring with our third Patrol K9.
- The Public Safety Board was generous enough to give us a brand-new drone, so we're learning that new technology now, and that's going to give us some new capabilities and replaces our outdated equipment.

So, there's a lot going on, but that's all I have for now, unless you have questions.

Vice Chair Kath said just one last question, and it's probably going to go more to Brad for traffic control. So, we redid Hardwood and 80th there, by Pizza Ranch, all the utilities but no stop sign or lights have gone up yet. When do we estimate that's going to happen?

Director Burfeind replied that's a good question, I should have had that in my update. So, that is going to start getting worked on here at the end of September, into October, the new signals will go up. And that was planned, those signals just take so long to go up, and because it was already a side stop, we just left it as a side stop today. Sometimes we've had ones in the past we

were converting an all-way stop to a signal, and you have to do that like right away once you start doing that work, but yeah, they take about eight months to get all that equipment. So, they should be up by the end of October.

Vice Chair Kath said okay, great.

Vice Chair Kath said we'll move over to Jon for a Fire Update this evening.

Chief Pritchard said thank you. First thing, it competes with the Public Works Open House, and we're going to try to beat it, but we do have our Fire Department Open House on October 7, a Tuesday in October. It's from 5:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m., and it'll be held at our Central Fire Station. We get a lot of great attendance and we'll have live demonstrations, different community partners to promote their different activities that they have going on, and we hope to see a lot of folks there. Weather is always hit and miss; the first year we did it on a Tuesday night, it was raining, last year it was beautiful, so we're hoping for last year to replicate those results. So, hope to see you there.

Staffing: Kind of along with the Police Department, we began the year at somewhat of a deficit for staff, but I'm happy to report as of early October, in a couple weeks, we'll be at full strength of our fulltime firefighter-paramedics, which has been a lot of work to get there. We've also hired a lot of great people and we have a great culture because of that. We still continue to struggle with recruitment and retention of parttime folks; we lost some folks just due to internal promotions to fulltime, which we're very proud of keeping those folks, but that model continues to be difficult, so that does have a big hindrance on our staffing. We're very happy to get to the full fulltime strength, as they do cover about 16 out of 18 fulltime FTs in our department, so that is a big haul for them.

With that said, we did have great success in our Cadet Program, which is the first time we're offering that. What makes our Cadet Program very unique for us as a Fire Department is we actually offer them a fulltime job at 32 hours a week, a living wage, they're making I think \$22 to start, and then they also get health insurance benefits. So, we got about 90 applicants, we had three rounds of interviews just because of the amazing talent within that group, and we landed on one person that's going through the background phase right now. But just with the breadth and depth of the different folks' background and everything, I truly believe we're doing the right thing. This will be the first time we've done this, but we hope to replicate this, and long term, we'd like to get three because then each Fire Department 24-hour shift will kind of have one cadet to really mentor and help develop. So, once they start, we assume they'll get through their background, they'll go to Fire School and work their way up to actually going on calls; in the meantime, they're going to be doing a lot of public education, a lot of public outreach, learning kind of just the days in and days out of it, the fun stuff and not so fun stuff, and really just becoming at the end of it a great firefighter-EMT and then hopefully we can have them fulltime once those positions become open. So, we've very excited about that.

As we kind of discussed this past year, we're doing a Fire Services Evaluation Study; the other term for that is Standards of Cover, it's kind of a formatted program that's done throughout the United States. We had our first consultants, we did through an RFP process, they did their first "on-site visits," so we got to see some of the preliminary data. Of course preliminary data we have to make sure aligns with kind of what makes sense and such, so there were some very small edits to that, but that's looking everywhere, from station placement, for example Station 4 is still a sustainable place to do things; then out of this study, gave some recommendations on how we move forward as a Fire Department, everywhere from staffing, operations, and those things. Now, in the coming weeks to months, we are on the agenda for the Public Service Commission in November, but we may be inviting you to kind of like a focus group session, and we're thinking about involving our other commissions as kind of like a community-based focus group, so, we're still solidifying the plans for that. We're still coming up with that, more concrete, but just keep a lookout for those invites, and of course we value your input; you're the perfect folks to show some of this stuff to and get your feedback on that because truly it is something that will probably determine our path for the next ten years or so, so it's a very important piece.

Lastly, just thank you to Ryan and his team, you can see that's a lot of work behind the Central Fire Station, and we're seeing no impacts on our operations. I trust Ryan, so when he told me they're going to minimize all that, I'm like I know you well, but it's truly played out that way and I've just been very happy with how that's been going and everything. So, you see all that stuff there, but just know that it's not impacting our operation, and frankly, some of our folks like the temporary driveway, it's a little less of a turn and actually works out very well. So, great communication, it's been working well, and our trucks are getting out the door and maybe even a little faster with that little-shorter route through there.

With that, I'll take any questions that you may have.

Vice Chair Kath said I have just one quick comment. I do appreciate that we continue to honor 9/11, coming up 80th Street with the big flag and stuff is, I know it always, from a guy that's lived through it, it brings back that memory just like that. So, I hope our community never, ever forgets that day, and I appreciate that our Fire Department puts a big flag out there, especially on a big, major roadway like that. So, thank you for doing that.

Chief Pritchard said no, and thank you, we appreciate that, and actually one thing we started last year, and now we're going to continue as long as we can, we go to the East Metro Training Facility in Maplewood, and what we've actually decided to do is every 9/11 that we would do our live Fire training, where we actually go there, light fires, and do training. Because we feel also from our own perspectives as firefighters the best way to honor them is to actually do the work that they went to work to do that day and lost their lives doing. So, on top of those public displays, we're also doing that internal display and really going out there and doing the work, that's truly how we honor them and the work they did. So, thank you.

Vice Chair Kath said awesome, thank you again for that.

11. COUNCIL COMMENTS

A. Council Agendas

Vice Chair Kath said we have Council Member Dave Thiede with us this evening. Are there any comments or updates?

Council Member Thiede said you know, we spent a lot of time over the last couple of months on budget and so forth, and we got the preliminary budget out there at the last meeting. There are a couple of agendas in there from August and the first one in September, I don't know if you have any questions about any items that are on those or anything like that or any other questions.

No questions were asked. Vice Chair Kath said we're going to let you off the hook easy this evening.

12. ADJOURNMENT

Commissioner Rediske made a motion to adjourn the meeting; Commissioner Olson seconded. Motion passed unanimously (5-to 0 vote). The meeting adjourned at 8:09 p.m.

Minutes transcribed by J. Graf and reviewed by Kari Reubish.



City Council Action Request

7.C.

Meeting Date	12/3/2025		
Department	Administration		
Agenda Category	Action Item		
Title	Economic Development Authority Meeting (2025-08-12)		
Staff Recommendation	Approve the August 12, 2025, Economic Development Authority Meeting Minutes.		
Budget Implication	N/A		
Attachments	<table border="1"><tr><td>1.</td><td>8-12-2025 EDA Meeting Minutes</td></tr></table>	1.	8-12-2025 EDA Meeting Minutes
1.	8-12-2025 EDA Meeting Minutes		



MINUTES

August 12, 2025

COTTAGE GROVE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY MEETING

12800 Ravine Parkway South
Cottage Grove, MN 55016

COUNCIL CHAMBER - 7:30 A.M.

Pursuant to due call and notice thereof, a meeting of the Economic Development Authority was held on the 12th day of August, 2025, at 7:30 a.m.

1. CALL TO ORDER

The Cottage Grove Economic Development Authority (EDA) meeting was called to order at 7:30 a.m. by EDA President Myron Bailey.

2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

EDA President Bailey asked everyone to please stand and join in reciting the Pledge of Allegiance.

3. ROLL CALL

Jaime Mann, Assistant to the City Administrator, called the roll:

EDA President Bailey-Here; EDA Vice President Olsen-Here; EDA Member Jean-Baptiste-Here; EDA Member Khambata-Here; EDA Member Latack-Here; EDA Member Scott-Absent; EDA Member Tschida-Absent.

Staff Present: Jennifer Levitt, City Administrator
Jaime Mann, Assistant to the City Administrator

Others Present: Ben Wickstrom, Bellagala Representative

4. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A. *Staff Recommendation: Approve the June 7, 2025 Economic Development Authority Meeting Minutes.*

EDA Vice President Olsen made a motion to approve the June 7, 2025 Economic Development Authority Meeting Minutes. Motion was seconded by EDA Member Khambata. Motion passed unanimously (5-to-0 vote).

5. BUSINESS ITEMS

A. Economic Development Update
Staff Recommendation: Receive Federal Beige Book Report & Development Update.

EDA President Bailey said we're honored this morning to have our City Administrator, Jennifer Levitt, here with us today.

Administrator Levitt said thank you, Mayor and Members of the EDA. I'm always excited to talk about economic development activity, and then you'll also see that some of my excitement about engineering construction projects maybe comes through as well.

Federal Beige Book Report: Economic Activity: Was flat since the previous report. Wage Growth: Moderate overall, with some signs of slowing. Prices: Increased modestly overall, with greater pressure among manufacturers. Consumer Spending: Was slightly lower since the last report. Tourism Activity: Has increased, which is obviously positive and positive for our community as well when we think about our Lodging Tax and our CVB. Construction Activity: Was modestly lower, driven by a decline in active residential projects and a slow replenishing of the backlogs. I would say that's probably not as true for our community because we have not seen a slowing of the single-family housing market or multifamily; so, on our side of things, the construction activity is very steady. Commercial Real Estate: Was flat overall. I would say based upon the inquiries that we're getting from brokers right now, I'm starting to see that there is a more upward trend in activity in that area; so, hopefully that's positive for us.

Community Development Updates: Gerber Collision: As you guys have probably been seeing is kind of wrapping up their landscaping and getting their stuff ready to open, so we'll keep you updated on when a ribbon cutting will be coming. It was nice to

Economic Development Authority Meeting Minutes

August 12, 2025

Page 2 of 8

see all their landscaping in and getting the site cleaned up and exciting to see that project move forward. Park High School: As you've been driving down 80th Street, you've probably seen all the different activity with the parking lot renovations, the new access to the high school. You're seeing a lot of footing and foundation work. Interior wise, the modification to the shop and the science room is ongoing. In meeting with the School District on Friday, in the grand scheme of things, they only have still a third of construction left to go before it opens so they're not nervous. I personally looked at the pictures and I'm nervous that the science room is not going to be ready and the shop, but they're very confident that things will be functional with their Kraus-Anderson Construction Manager at the helm. So, things are progressing there. Oltman Middle School: The foundation work is nearing completion. The interior block walls will be starting for the cafeteria soon, and so you'll start seeing that activity on the front of the building more prominently. Water Tower: When it comes to our water tower, you can see that we are starting to come out of the ground, literally, with the tower now that the large footings and foundations have been poured and placed; so, that is over by Hamlet Park, near the railroad track. So, you'll start to see things start to go vertical more now and more visible. Low Zone Water Treatment Plant: We've been pumping water from that treatment plant since early June. Right now, we're still working on all the final site work, so the landscaping and restoration work, some cleanup, some final punch list, so we're anticipating probably September, October we would have a community opportunity to tour the actual Water Treatment Plant. Speaking of Water Treatment Plants, our other Water Treatment Plant is the Intermediate Zone; this is behind the Central Fire Station. People have all been asking what's going on, what's happening there? That is the large Intermediate Water Treatment Plant that will be going in there. I will be putting up some additional message boards and educational materials, as we heard at Night to Unite more people in the community want to know about it, and we'll try to highlight where that activity is and the progress for that. Mi Pablo: Their building permit has been submitted, a plan review is looking to be completed; they're the ones that are locating at Almar Village. There was a variance for a setback for additional 19 parking stalls at Almar Village, so you'll start to see that activity. Buffalo Wild Wings: Everybody wants to know about Buffalo Wild Wings, but obviously there's a lot we have to get in place, and right now, underground plumbing is still being completed, so we're a ways off for that. Green Thumb Industries, we used to know it as Leafline: Their building permit has been approved and issued for an interior remodel and some mechanical work. Rohrs Apartments: We're really hoping to see them get in the ground here soon. They had some issues with an adjacent property owner to secure a permanent and temporary easement for their retaining wall; so, hopefully that will start here soon. Cottage Grove Middle School: The building permit is reviewed, and a plan review letter was sent, so hopefully they will be able to start that work. The same is really true for the transition building at 7000 Jamaica, so we're excited to see the School District making so much progress on their projects. Public Works: Our project for the remodel of the shop, that block work and framing has been approved, and then the final inspection hopefully should be happening shortly.

Administrator Levitt said so, that is the update on the economic development front, and I'd be happy to stand for any questions. EDA President Bailey thanked Administrator Levitt and asked the EDA Members if they had any questions for Administrator Levitt.

EDA Vice President Olsen said I couldn't just let you walk away, I had to throw you something. You mentioned the Rohrs building, and obviously, they continue to work hard on that. There was another potential apartment complex that was kind of looking at some land in that same general vicinity, over near Kohl's. Have we heard any more from them?

Administrator Levitt replied Mayor, Members of the EDA, that was Yellow Tree, and right now, they've kind of gone radio silent on us; because you're absolutely right, Council Member, they came before us, made a proposal, we approved some business subsidy, and they have not returned to us. So, we will keep you posted if we get any more communication from them.

EDA Vice President Olsen said thank you.

EDA Member Jean-Baptiste asked for the subsidies that we did approve, is there like a standing timeline on when they would need to respond by before we kind of take those funds away and maybe earmark them for a different project?

Administrator Levitt replied oh, absolutely. Usually, we use one year as the guidepost for that termination, sometimes, if we know that there's going to be a delay, we would put a more time specific, if it's 18 months or 24 months, but in this case I believe it was one year. So, they know that that clock is ticking, so that is an excellent reminder.

EDA Member Jean-Baptiste said thank you.

No other questions were asked.

B. Bellagala Business Subsidy Agreement

Staff Recommendation: Approve the business subsidy agreement with Bellagala to provide a forgivable loan in the amount of \$100,000 to be used for the project.

EDA President Bailey said Administrator Levitt will begin to take us through this one.

Economic Development Authority Meeting Minutes

August 12, 2025

Page 3 of 8

Administrator Levitt said well, Members of the EDA, I'm excited that we can talk about Cedarhurst because the Cedarhurst Mansion project has been on our Strategic Plan for some time. It is a 10-acre parcel that has a lot of history that goes back to the mid-1800s, and we've always desired to preserve it and to see it be really an infused economic driver into our community. We had originally thought that 360 Real Estate, back in 2021, was potentially that infused energy and passion to see the site redevelop. They had a more intense use with Mixed Use; so, if you recall, they had wanted to see housing and they wanted to see a lot of commercial retail on the site, but now that has not progressed, and Bellagala Wedding and Events is now the prospective buyer and developer of the property. They come with a strong reputation in the industry for weddings and events, and so I'm going to allow them to touch on their experience and their background a little later in the presentation; but just know that they are an end user who brings a lot of experience and knowledge in this industry to this project. What they are proposing is a year-round wedding and event center to include the outdoor space, which we all know as like the Rose Garden here; it was one of those key elements, historically, on the property, and they're looking to restore it. This outline here is the existing mansion, in green here is the proposed addition that they'll speak more about. They had also proposed a paved parking lot in this area, stormwater treatment here, and then the additional parking would be in this area of the site; they're looking to do something more like with a geogrid grass parking to try to preserve as much of the historic feel of the property as possible. It did go to the Planning Commission for approval of their HCUP, and that is going to the City Council on August 20. They'll talk more about the capacity of the facility and what they're doing for the renovations. The EDA has adopted criteria for awarding business subsidies in regards to this. The proposal that's before you meets them on various levels. You know, the first is we think about the historic preservation, right? We offer \$25,000 for façade improvement, and this is far more than a façade improvement because anything that has the tagline historical is going to be very expensive; they'll talk about the renovations that they'll make to the facility, both on the interior and exterior. The economic vitality, that's going to be something I think they're going to be able to talk about when they talk about the amount of weddings, events, and what they're bringing to our local economy. There's a lot of job creation that will come with this to obviously run a facility of this sort, and they can touch on that as well. I also would say when you look at like the blighted features of the property, the barns that are falling down, they'll be cleaning those things up; they'll actually be connecting to sanitary sewer and water, so we will be getting rid of the well and the septic system. So, from an environmental standpoint, we're making progress in that way, and I think they'll do a great job really engaging our community and being a tremendous asset.

So, when we look at the proposal, it's for \$100,000 to help with those offset costs because obviously, even when you connect to sanitary sewer and water, it's very, very expensive. Our other venues in town that are historic did not have to do that and we're not able to, and so, that's a unique challenge that this one offers. The subsidy would be a forgivable loan, which would be for five years after they complete the project, just to ensure that the ownership maintains the same and the building is still operational. So, we would provide the \$100,000 once the project is complete and we have verification that all contractors have been paid and that there are no liens on the property. As I've stated, the project really aligns with the City's goals, the historic preservation, the economic growth, and it really represents that rare opportunity to preserve this historic asset and be that economic driver into our economy as well. And, so, with that, I'm just going to turn it over to the applicant to talk a little bit more about who they are, and then they'll talk a little bit more about the details of the renovations that they're proposing.

EDA President Bailey said thank you, Jennifer.

Thank you, Administrator Levitt, President Bailey, EDA Members, some of you have been through this already, but we'll give a brief presentation here. My name is Ben Wickstrom, I'm here on behalf of Bellagala, I'm sort of the owner's rep for Mr. Tim George, the owner of the company. J.J. Maleski is the other operator who has been here and has presented in the past. It's been a wonderful experience so far working with the City. We've had a workshop, we've gone through the Planning Commission meeting. Emily's been very helpful, and everything's been great so far, so, there are a couple steps left to go here. We also had a neighborhood meeting a few weeks ago at the mansion, we had some good attendance there, and answered a lot of questions and didn't have anyone show up for public comment at the Planning Commission meeting, so we must have done okay there.

As Administrator Levitt mentioned, I'll just give you kind of a brief overview here of the business and what we're planning to do. We've been in business 28 years, in total, as she mentioned, in 2004 we established in Minnesota. We have six venues around the Twin Cities area:

- The Van Dusen Mansion in South Minneapolis;
- A'BULAE and Le' Venere in lower town St. Paul, those are sort of the more urban locations where they have the rooftop component; they're different types of venues, but a different style, but those two in St. Paul;
- Bavaria Downs in Chaska, which is a 260-acre site, there are three locations: 1) The Edward Anne Estate was the original mansion, it wasn't a historic mansion, but it was an older building that was owned by the Redken Family (the Redken hair products company); that was on and off the market for about 14 years before Tim stepped in and bought it and totally refurbished that building. 2) Equestria West is also on that site, that was a couple of horse barns-outbuildings that were

Economic Development Authority Meeting Minutes

August 12, 2025

Page 4 of 8

redone, and if you've checked out the website, that's another unique and beautiful venue. 3) Woodland Glasshaus was a completely glass atrium, also on that site.

Those are the six in the Twin Cities, and when this opportunity became available, it seemed like a natural and great fit for the portfolio, and so we're excited about that.

Bellagala offers anything from rental of the venues to full-service wedding, six different things blend in there, D.J.s, catering, all that stuff, but it's a wedding-planning service, and it offers each of these venues, and it's also a company that in total is in about a dozen other states. Our goal is to host world-class events, of course, we've been recognized by a number of national publications and *Good Morning America*, and all that, so it's a successful business and we'll be around for a long time.

The Mansion: You probably know most of this stuff, I'll just touch briefly on it: It was built in the 1860s, and about 50 years later, it was first expanded. There have been a lot of remodels over the years. Its on the Historic Registry because of the architectural significance, and because of the remodel, we have to go through certain steps, certain agencies to make sure we're doing all the right things, preserving what we can, replacing what we need to. Notable individuals related to Cedarhurst: Cordenio Severance was the owner, a prominent St. Paul attorney, founder of the Bar Association. Cass Gilbert designed the mansion, and he also designed the State Capitol and a lot more things around the area. On many occasions, the mansion has hosted U.S. Presidents Roosevelt, Taft, Harding, and Coolidge. In J.J.'s presentation, he likes to brag that there's a bathtub in the mansion, used by Teddy Roosevelt, which will remain there; its not usable as a bathtub, but it'll be sort of a showpiece I think in what we'll call the Groom's Suite for now. So, its a great building.

Our Plan:

- 1) To respect the history;
- 2) Rehabilitate what we can, where we can;
- 3) Create a luxury wedding venue, with rich history and with modern amenities;
- 4) Give our couples an all-inclusive wedding experience;
- 5) Of course, be a good steward of the community and a great neighbor.

Pictures: Some pictures of the venue and kind of what you see in disrepair and needing repair: Some of the finishes, the outdoor front porch, the columns, you can see how some of that's needing significant repair so there's a lot of work that's going to go into that. The next slide shows some of the interior things that need to happen, some of the things that are a little falling apart, but also some of the uniqueness of the venue and some of the cool spaces that are there. The lower-right picture in particular always gets me; that's the upstairs hallway, you can see how narrow that is, and some of the challenges that we'll face up there. That is the very creepy basement, which we will not use, but we'll do what we can to dry that out and get that at least somewhat usable for a portion of the site.

The Build Plan:

- 1) Begin in mid-to-late August, we're getting close to that, but as soon as we can, we hope to get through that City Council Meeting on August 20, and then shortly after that begin some of the outdoor work as we're closing on the property and finalizing approval of building permits and necessary permits in that timeframe.
- 2) The goal is to get a lot of the outdoor work done this year, some of that heavy site work done this year.
- 3) We can concentrate on the indoor remodels during the winter months.
- 4) Plantings and finishes outside in Spring and Summer of 2026.
- 5) Start booking weddings in August, 2026.
- 6) Grand Opening: We will have a grand opening a few weeks after our first event; so, after that trial run, plus a few events, we'll have a grand opening. The City will be notified, and all the Boards and Commissions and we would love for you all to attend a nice party to kick things off.

Renderings: A few renderings of what we plan to do on the site, of course its the original mansion at the fore, in the upper left. You can see in the upper right the atrium that we're planning to add along with sort of an extension of the kitchen behind the mansion, all sort of enveloping the Rose Garden, which is, as Administrator Levitt said, sort of the showpiece, the centerpiece of the site. A lot of our outdoor social hour mingling will happen around the Rose Garden and in front of the atrium there. This is a little more architectural view of the atrium design, you can see its got significant glass walls on the south and then on the east, facing the Rose Garden. The entire site will be made accessible from the parking lot into the mansion and the atrium, which of course currently it is not. All of these are just floorplans so you can see the original mansion and sort of that rear kitchen as it stands now in the center of everything; so, the extended area of the kitchen and storage will be west of that kitchen, which is on the bottom of this page and then the atrium off to the right. So, you can sort of see the square footage and then the Rose Garden, of course, in the middle of all of that. There's the upstairs that will remain, because the floorplan is pretty much the same, but it will have the suites for the wedding party getting ready and things like that and some neat upgrades up there as well.

Economic Development Authority Meeting Minutes

August 12, 2025

Page 5 of 8

Traffic and Parking: This is always a question we get; a controlled entry and exit is our plan. We've worked with the City and with the County on where to align that intersection, that entrance, on the south edge of the site, nearest our parking lot. There is a Plan B, I guess, with access at the point of ingress and egress from where Military Road would line up, but that's not in our initial plan; we'll just sort of see how it goes and take the queue from the City on whether that's become an issue, whether we need that entrance. The guest arrival traffic control management I mention that's all going to come from 70th, if we can; there are existing turn lanes, at least a left-turn lane into there. There was some question at the Planning Commission about right turning westbound traffic coming off the roundabout. We think the times of arrival are staggered enough and the speed at that point is not significant enough to warrant a right-turn lane, but the County would be the ones to tell us if we need to do that; so far, we have not heard that. We have designated areas for staff parking, vendor parking, client parking, and deliveries outside of the proposed parking area.

Overview of the Site: You can see as Administrator Levitt mentioned, the paved-parking area in light gray at the bottom, the grass with that supplemental grid system is kind of nicely tucked between all the existing trees at the southeast corner of the site. Some overflow parking off of the main drive aisle, to the left, which is north of the, I'm not sure what we call it, carriage house, caretaker's house, something like that; currently, the plan is just to use those as sort of meeting space and offices generally, but no permanent employees or anything there on site. You see some of the outbuildings in the northwest corner of the site: We're going to preserve what we can there and a couple of the foundations and stonework that are there, some of them, unfortunately, can't be saved. But, overall, you see the location of the mansion, the addition, the Rose Garden, the loading and delivery and extended kitchen area, and then the circulation plan here on this slide.

Sound and Light: This is another question we get. There's not a lot of light added to the site, mostly downlighting on the outside of the building, lighted walkways from the parking lot. Sound: We have from our other locations, Van Dusen Mansion in particular is a beautiful venue, but it's on half of a City block in South Minneapolis, and there's a lot of neighbors around, so we are used to managing the sound, having our decibel meters. We've told the neighbors we'll be out there those first few events with our decibel meter making sure we're not spilling, but we think with the layout of the site and the atrium and the outdoor activity mostly being in the Rose Garden, that it's not going to spill into the neighborhood much at all.

Maintaining as Much Natural Trees and Foliage as Possible: In addition to that, with the excavation that has to happen for the atrium and some of the other ground dirt work that has to happen, we're going to have some excess dirt and we plan to install some berms where we can around the perimeter of the site while not disturbing any of the natural vegetation that we don't have to.

Landscape Plan: If you're interested, you can see the amount of landscaping that we're proposing around the building and in the Rose Garden and around the atrium, and then a little closeup of the Rose Garden; you can see how detailed that is and what we plan to do there. If anybody has any questions about that, we've got a planting plan and all the species listed.

Interior Rooms: Then here's just some renderings that Ed Hochberg, our designer, has come up with to show what some of the interior rooms will look like, which will make use of what's existing and reusing what we can. I think the example we give is the elevator will not be in use for the venue, but some of the interior panels from the elevator are really cool, and we will reuse those elsewhere, have them sort of as a showpiece.

Organ: A lot of people ask about the organ that's in the mansion, that will remain but not in use. It's interesting that the guts, maybe you all know this, I didn't, the guts of the organ are downstairs and all of the operation. We looked at renovating it, refurbishing it if we wanted to do that, but the price tag for that was a couple hundred thousand dollars, so it will be a showpiece, not in use, but we'll see what we can do in the future. So, all that will remain as it can.

Groom's Suite: There's a pool table in there, I don't see the bathtub, but that's going to be in there somewhere.

Bar: Here's the bar in the downstairs area, sort of centrally located. It's going to be a fully-working bar; we just had a discussion in our weekly meeting about what needs to be hooked into there and hooked up for there, and they were pretty excited about that bar, getting that as a nice little central place.

Fountain: The fountain you see in the forefront there is actually potentially a fountain from the Rose Garden, and we don't know if that can be saved yet; we'd like to, and we could potentially move that inside as sort of another showpiece and use that as decoratively as we can.

Atrium: Here's another view of the atrium with the sloped roof and the glass on the outside.

Updated Logo: That's our updated logo, Cedarhurst Mansion, Established 1868, and you'll see that crest and that logo everywhere for our marketing packages.

Ben said so we're very excited about the project. I'm sure I've missed a lot of things, but if you've got any questions, I'm happy to answer them.

EDA President Bailey said well, first of all, thank you for coming in this morning and sharing with the EDA. Obviously, I've gotten the opportunity to tour that mansion through the guts, as you said, that kind of interesting basement and up in the attic in the years past. So, we really appreciate it. I know I literally, figuratively, had neighbors contacting me after the neighborhood meeting you did, and they're extremely excited between the difference of what was being proposed by a previous developer with a lot of housing and

Economic Development Authority Meeting Minutes

August 12, 2025

Page 6 of 8

kind of crunching stuff on there to your desire and opportunity to preserve that area. So, kudos to you guys for taking on this project. Cedarhurst is a very important part, not just of the U.S. history, but Cottage Grove's history.

I did have a real quick question, then I'll ask for any other comments from the EDA. You were talking about keeping all the greenery, or trying to keep the greenery; obviously, as you can tell, there's a lot of overgrowth and then a lot of unfortunate dead trees, like Ash and such, that are kind of tucked into the lilacs all the way on the perimeter. I notice on some of the pictures you're looking like you're going to be adding some additional greenery on there; what's your thoughts on what you're planning to do with the hedge or the out-of-control hedge that kind of follows the perimeter of the property?

Ben asked the outer perimeter, along 70th or Keats? EDA President Bailey replied either 70th or a little bit up on County 19 (Keats). Ben replied yeah, there is a lot of dead stuff in there. I don't know that, we do have a tree inventory telling us what's good and what shouldn't be saved. Our contractor, PMI, has a landscape contractor that they work with; you can see on our Landscape Plan, well, we don't have the zoomed-out version; we have plans to sort of supplement what's there where it gets too thinned out or is thinned out, but there's a lot of brush that needs to be cleared. I can't answer to as what that supplemental plan is, it's sort of we know that some areas are going to need it. We don't want to disturb the views to the front lawn, the Grand Lawn, and the mansion itself, of course, but anything around that perimeter to keep the privacy; we want guests to feel like they're coming to, even from the parking lot to the mansion, to not be aware that there are these busier streets nearby or anything. So, I think the key word there is preserving as much of it as we can, in keeping with the site, but we understand that some of it is going to need to be thinned out; and our contractor is working on it, we can give you some better detail at the Council Meeting if you'd like to hear about it. Mike, our contractor, will be there, but I don't have a great answer as far as the plan for the overgrowth areas.

EDA President Bailey said and the only reason I bring it up, and you kind of mentioned it: One is you've got the privacy part that you want for the venue itself, but on the other side of it, too, you want that great visibility. Right now, sometimes you tell new people that are coming to Cottage Grove, and they ask where's Cedarhurst, what is that? Because it's so tucked in back there, which is kind of a good thing, but at the same time, it's such a beautiful building and your desire to keep the front lawn. I'm just looking at how do you make it inviting. Ben stated balance. EDA President Bailey replied yeah, that's kind of what I was looking at.

Ben replied yeah, I think we'll find that right balance. I mean, obviously, we want that visibility and that wow factor for the mansion, and I think it's just sort of been allowed to go out of control by this point. So, we'll shape it up. If I can compare it to the Bavaria Downs site, when I first toured that site, I thought this is going to be quite a bit of work, and the building on that site it was overgrown; that Edward Anne Estate has sort of a curved, it's almost like a Keebler Elf roof on that building, and there were trees growing over it and everything. I thought, I wonder if they're going to leave it natural or if they want that as, even though it's a winding drive in there, they want that showpiece. But it is now, when you get to that site, and you get far enough on the property, it really grabs you. So, same contractor, same designer is working on that as on this site, so I think they'll take that into consideration.

EDA President Bailey said perfect, thank you.

EDA Vice President Olsen said thank you, the presentation is as good the second and third time as it is the first time, so I appreciate that. Ben replied thank you.

EDA Vice President Olsen said first of all, Ben, thanks for being here this morning. I happen to be the liaison to the Planning Commission as well, so I was able to see the presentation in front of the Planning Commission, and I wanted to touch on a couple of the elements from that, which you actually mentioned in your presentation. One of those, which is the access off of the roundabout, there were some questions about the traffic stacking and how you're going to manage getting people into the facility without causing any sort of issues backing up onto that roundabout. I thought you guys addressed it pretty well; you had mentioned you're going to have parking attendants, who are going to be bringing people in and making sure that the flow of traffic goes well. Could you just maybe spend an extra minute here explaining once they make that turn and they get into the facility, what happens next, because I thought that was pretty compelling at the Planning Commission.

Ben replied sure, I will leave this slide up. So, you can see that access, it'll be slightly realigned to be directly across from Jorgensen where Mi Pueblo's going in. Initially, we had an entrance to that parking lot, we wanted people into the site and to the parking area. Well, it was suggested and we thought it was a good idea to move that, you can see the entrance is to the north. So, I think if there's any stacking because there's a handful of cars arriving at once, it's going to be in our driveway, not out on the road. So that entrance was moved to the north, and then when they enter the site, there's going to be those 23 spots for paved parking, and a lot of those I guess we'll sort of, with our attendants there, we'll sort of know who should park there, right? Whether it's older people or people who maybe have difficulty getting to the site, maybe the VIPs of the wedding families or something like that. Then the rest of the parking, the overflow parking, it looks like it's just sitting on grass in the middle of nowhere, but it's going to be finished nicely. So, all of that parking is available to any patrons, any guests, but the one thing I'll say is if we have; we know, being the wedding planners as well, we know the RSVPs, we know if it's going to be attended by 70 people or our capacity of 190 people. We also have sort of a valet service that we may need to utilize, and we will utilize for some of those busier events. So, if it's just people pulling into that top parking lot, getting onto the site, getting out onto the sidewalk, and us parking, that might happen at

Economic Development Authority Meeting Minutes

August 12, 2025

Page 7 of 8

times, too, and that'll be more likely for those larger events. So, we don't anticipate waiting, stopping, stacking to be a problem, especially out on 70th.

EDA Vice President Olsen replied perfect. I know you also mentioned in that presentation that you're working hard on minimizing the impervious surface by utilizing maybe some different materials for parking. Could you talk about that momentarily, please?

Ben replied yeah, there's a grid system, what's that called, Emily? She replied geogrid. Ben said so it was a suggestion from your Planning staff; we had looked at the drainage pattern, we don't think it's going to be muddy ever or anything like that. If it is, of course it's up to us as a business to make sure we have ground protection. So, we're looking at ground protection mats in the high-traffic areas or like in that throat between the parking lot. At that suggestion, we started looking into products like that, and it's a system that ends up being; you know, you wait until a soft ground time, and you have that grid system that's rolled directly into your surface, and over time, it just settles to right below, however far below the surface, and it ends up being a stabilization system to ensure that you don't get ruts and mud and things like that. I'm not an engineer, I don't know exactly how it works.

EDA Vice President Olsen said we know a couple, so, yeah, you're okay.

Ben replied, yeah. So, at the Planning staff's and Engineering staff's suggestion, we looked into that, and great, if we can preserve as much pervious area as we can, we're going to do whatever we can. I think that overflow parking area isn't going to be a problem, especially with a system like that in place.

EDA Vice President Olsen said yeah, I was excited to hear you guys talk about that, and of course, with all of the various demands of the Met Council and then you have the Watershed District and things, I think that's going to make them happy as well. The last thing that I wanted to just touch on is our City Administrator mentioned Night to Unite last Tuesday; I will tell you and I got the chance to travel to the parties that I went to with Jennifer, she was part of my group, the feedback from the neighbors on this project specifically was overwhelmingly positive. They're very enthusiastic; in fact, one of the neighbors had mentioned they had just been to an event in Chaska and how impressed they were, and they actually had some conversation with one of your staff members at this event about Cottage Grove and what was coming. Your staff was excited about it, too, which I think said an awful lot to this individual. So, I want to thank you guys for taking the interest that you have; hopefully, we'll be able to bring this thing to a head pretty quickly and get you moving on your construction plans and really move this project along so that August 2026 is a reality because people are very, very enthusiastic about it. As the mayor mentioned, the idea of preserving this vs. really changing the overall character of it with the retail and the housing that was proposed by the previous developer, I think has people really fired up. So, you guys are definitely tracking the right way, keep moving forward. Thank you very much. Ben replied thank you, great to hear.

EDA Member Latack said thank you for your presentation. So, regarding the out-of-town guests, do you have any plans to build relationships with Cottage Grove hotels?

Ben replied we do. I don't know the Cottage Grove hotels specifically, it's not my department, but we do have at each of our venues partnerships with local hotels. So, I don't anticipate this being any different. We need to make sure we get through the entitlements and closed on the property first, but this year to build up to those first events is when those kind of agreements happen. Similarly, we like to utilize shuttle services from those hotels if we can because we talk about parking an awful lot; so, that is the goal, that is the plan, and I'm sure we can work with staff to sort of find those right partners.

EDA Member Latack replied all right, cool, thank you.

EDA President Bailey said all right and asked if the EDA Members had any other questions. None were asked. EDA President Bailey said all right, thank you, Ben, we appreciate it.

EDA President Bailey said so, what we've got before us then for the EDA are we're looking for a motion that's on the screen, which is a \$100,000 business subsidy, which would be a forgivable loan; obviously, that is coming from the EDA to use towards this project in preserving Cedarhurst Mansion.

EDA Member Khambata made a motion to approve the business subsidy agreement with Bellagala to provide a forgivable loan in the amount of \$100,000 to be used for the project. Motion was seconded by EDA Member Jean-Baptiste. Motion passed unanimously (5-to-0 vote).

Mayor Bailey told Ben we're looking forward to seeing you next week. Thank you.

6. PUBLIC HEARINGS - None.

7. OTHER BUSINESS - None.

Economic Development Authority Meeting Minutes

August 12, 2025

Page 8 of 8

8. WORKSHOP - None.

9. PRESENTATIONS - None.

10. ADJOURNMENT

EDA Vice President Olsen made a motion to adjourn. Motion was seconded by EDA Member Khambata. Motion passed unanimously (5-to-0 vote). The meeting was adjourned at 8:13 a.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Jaime Mann
Assistant to the City Administrator

JM/jag



City Council Action Request

7.D.

Meeting Date	12/3/2025		
Department	Community Development		
Agenda Category	Action Item		
Title	Planning Commission Meeting Minutes (2025-10-27)		
Staff Recommendation	Accept and place on file the minutes from the October 27, 2025, Planning Commission meeting.		
Budget Implication	N/A		
Attachments	<table border="1"><tr><td>1.</td><td>Planning Commission Minutes 10-27-2025</td></tr></table>	1.	Planning Commission Minutes 10-27-2025
1.	Planning Commission Minutes 10-27-2025		



COTTAGE GROVE PLANNING COMMISSION
12800 Ravine Parkway South
Cottage Grove, MN 55016

October 27, 2025

COUNCIL CHAMBER - 7:00 P.M.

The Regular Meeting of the Planning Commission was held in the Council Chamber and telecast on Local Government Cable Channel 16.

1. CALL TO ORDER

Frazier called the Planning Commission meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

Pradeep Bhat-Here; Ken Brittain-Here; Jessica Fisher-Here; Evan Frazier-Here; Eric Knable-Here; John Stechmann-Here; Terrence Woodman-Excused, Absent.

Members Absent: Terrence Woodman

Staff Present: Emily Schmitz, Community Development Director; Paul Sponholz, City Engineer; Crystal Raleigh, Assistant City Engineer; Zac Dockter, Parks and Recreation Director; Dave Thiede, City Council Liaison.

3. APPROVAL OF AGENDA

Brittain made a motion to approve the agenda. Stechmann seconded. The motion was approved unanimously (6-to-0 vote).

4. OPEN FORUM

Frazier opened the Open Forum and asked if anyone wished to address the Planning Commission on any non-agenda item. No one spoke. Frazier closed the Open Forum.

5. CHAIR'S EXPLANATION OF THE PUBLIC HEARING PROCESS

Frazier explained the purpose of the Planning Commission, which serves in an advisory capacity to the City Council, and that the City Council makes all final decisions. In addition, he explained the process of conducting a public hearing and requested that any person wishing to speak should go to the podium and state their full name and address for the public record.

6. PUBLIC HEARINGS AND APPLICATIONS

A. Capital Improvement Program 2026-2030 - Case CP2025-027

The City of Cottage Grove has applied for a Comprehensive Plan Amendment to amend the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for 2026-2030.

Raleigh summarized the staff report and recommended approval. Dockter answered questions regarding parks and park facilities.

Frazier asked if there were any questions for staff.

Brittain said it's kind of hard to tell from the picture, but asked if on the back side of the Kingston Park Building, where the actual playground is, will there still be a shelter-type area, kind of open but protection from the rain, giving some shade; that's there currently, and the building might have it but you can't really see the other side. Does that question make sense? So, on the back side, is there going to be some shade protection area where you can sit and watch the kids play, or is that gone with this new building style? Dockter replied so, the building itself will not have shade around it. So, the back side of the building that you're referencing right now, the back of the image here, that will be access to both the men's and women's bathrooms, which are considerably larger bathrooms than they are today. Right now, we have a plan for three shelters, to go in between the playground and the building. So, there will be three independent shelters; at one point, we had the awning connected to the building, and between cost and functionality, we kind of decided that, particularly with individual programming or rentals, to be able to have the three shelters servicing separate programs would be a good idea. So, that's what we transitioned to. Brittain replied okay, thank you.

Bhat said so, I do see there's a tennis court replacement on Highlands Park on the agenda, but it's two-or-three years down the line; but if you look at the tennis courts at that place, it's already really bad. So, any chance that you will move some of these projects up? Dockter replied so we do analyze all of our courts every year, so, yes, there's a possibility that could move. It wouldn't move up to 2026, but again, we'll look at them again in the spring and see how things have shifted; and then we either repair as best we can or we shift projects, and sometimes we shift projects entirely. It doesn't have to be a court for a court, it might be you know what? This playground's doing okay, this court's not doing okay, we have to flip those things. So, we look at all that. But if you have specific concerns when you see things, I tell people let us know because we inspect things, we get out there, but sometimes it's amazing how quickly sometimes pavement can go from safe and fine to oh, my gosh, the crack opened up. So, let us know. Bhat replied thank you, one more question. So, the two Zambonis at the Ice Arena will actually be replaced? Dockter replied yes, we actually have three ice sheets there, so we have one unit per rink, that services each rink. So, the two that are there now are both coming up on their 20-year life expectancy, so we'll replace those. And they do have a little resale value, so we'll get some resale value out of those, too. Bhat replied okay, thank you.

Knable asked for the Woodridge playground surface, is any equipment being swapped out during that as well? Dockter replied that would be in 2030, the \$500,000? Knable replied yeah. Dockter said, no, that's just the safety resurfacing. Mindboggling, isn't it? So, actually, we just invested into that maybe two months ago; they came in and they put a binder on it, like a thick binder. They did a lot of patching to fix a lot of the bad spots, and then they put a binder on it. So, we're hoping that carries us another five-to-seven years, but I had to put something in there to get it on the table. Knable said thank you.

Frazier asked if there were any further questions about parks and park facilities; none were asked. Frazier thanked Dockter, and Dockter replied all right, good night.

Frazier asked if there were any questions about the second half of the presentation.

Brittain said you mentioned Mill and Overlay, you mentioned Total Reconstruction, is there also just an overlay, does that still get used, or? Raleigh replied yes, our Streets crew does what they call a thin overlay, and that's a project that they do based on what they're seeing out in the field and some PASER ratings that we do annually. It's just we do this internally with our own staff and funds from that Roadway Maintenance Fund are used to fund the materials that are used, but our own staff is able to provide that thin overlay. Brittain asked do you recall how long the thin overlay is supposed to extend the life of the road before it needs to be worked on? Raleigh replied sure, it's a relatively newer thing that we've been doing, but we've been getting five, six years out of those thin overlays. They've been a really great tool in the toolbox when it comes to Pavement Management. Brittain said okay, and in regards to those three things, is the Total Reconstruct the only thing that gets assessed, or are there any assessments involved with the Mill and Overlay? Raleigh replied great question, Commissioner Brittain, the only assessments come with the Pavement Management Projects or if there's a big reconstruct, like the 80th Street project, that also has some assessments involved; but Mill and Overlay is definitely not assessed and those thin overlays are also not assessed. Brittain replied okay, thank you, so that was that question. On a different note, you showed a light for the Ravine Parkway connecting your east Ravine Park entrance. So, up at the top of the hill, County Road 19 and East Point Douglas. Raleigh said yes, at the Shoppes at Cottage View? Brittain replied yes, right there. So, you've got a signalized intersection or a signalized stopping point right at the park entrance, correct? Raleigh replied that is correct. Brittain asked so is there concern that causing cars heading north to stop on that because that's a pretty reasonable grade approaching this; in icy conditions, I'd be concerned that you might have some issues with actually causing a vehicle to stop there and then get going again. Is there not a concern with that? Raleigh replied sure, this is super conceptual at this stage. I don't know that that close and the grades coming to an intersection certainly haven't been looked at with this project yet. So, we're pretty far out there, but in general, expected traffic volumes are kind of warranting a

signal there but that could change, too. Brittain said a roundabout, and Raleigh said it could be a roundabout, I wouldn't put it past us. Brittain said thank you, I would love that. Brittain said all right, third thing, the water softener. Just out of curiosity, I use way more water on my yard annually than I do not on my yard. So, when you're talking about softening water, is it to the level that I currently soften my own water to, or is it to some other level of reduced hardness from where we exist now? I'm just curious at how this water that's going to go on peoples' yards is going to be softened, if it gets done, and how does that process take into consideration that water usage? Raleigh replied Commissioner Brittain, that's a fantastic question that I wish I could answer. I do not have those types of details on the water softening, do you? The person she asked replied no. Raleigh said I'll have to get back with you, I'm going to check with Ryan Burfeind on that. Brittain said well, in the past, it seemed like that was more of a long-term dream, and this seemed a little bit more real. So, I just figured I'd ask because it was seeming a little more real than it has in the past. Raleigh replied yeah, in the couple years I've been here, it's been the last thing on the CIP; so, it's just something that hangs out there, at the end, and I don't know if it's any more real this year than it was in other years. But we are making room for it and planning for it to happen some day, but the level of softening I can't answer right now. Brittain replied okay, thank you.

Stechmann said just a brief question about the project planned for 80th Street next year, the overlay project. My recollection is that a portion of it, \$5 million, was planned to be paid by Federal grants. Has the City done any contingency planning in case that money suddenly becomes unavailable? Raleigh replied great question, and I am going to ask our City Engineer to see if he knows about that. Paul Sponholz, City Engineer, replied I wouldn't say that we've got any contingency plans, but every indication that we've gotten from the Feds at this time, it is there is no change in it, so we are moving forward with those plans. They keep telling us it's still okay, so we're moving forward that way. Stechmann said sounds good, thank you.

Bhat asked can you explain to me one more time what's the difference between Pavement Management against other road construction? Raleigh asked Bhat, Pavement Management or Mill and Overlay construction, which he confirmed. Raleigh replied so, Pavement Management is a much more comprehensive reconstruct of the roadway. So, in Pavement Management, we're taking all the pavement off, we're reconstructing the gravel base, recompacting it and bringing it back up. Also, once we have the pavement off, we are fixing any utilities that might have issues in the roadway, and we're also redoing curb and gutter along the side of the road, and any sidewalk that might need replacement in that neighborhood would get done at that time. Whereas with a Mill and Overlay, we're strictly stripping off the top two inches of pavement and repaving it. So, there are no utility adjustments or curb and gutter or anything in a Mill and Overlay project. Bhat said okay, thank you.

Frazier asked if there were any other questions for Raleigh, there were none, so Frazier thanked Raleigh.

Frazier opened the Public Hearing. No one spoke. Frazier closed the Public Hearing.

Frazier asked if there were any further comments by the commission.

Brittain said I'd just like to say great job. I mean, of the hundreds of pages in the packet, that was very well summarized and easy to understand. So, thank you for all the hard work. It makes it pretty clear that the value that these projects have and what's actually being done where in a very understandable format, so thank you.

Frazier said I'm just going to add my thanks. I know this is, a lot of the stuff stays the same every year and a lot of the dream kind of projects stay at the end of the project. It's always interesting to see how things move up, as needs kind of vary for the City and what's going to get funded and what's not, because obviously there's a lot of things we'd like to do, but it's what do we need to do to make sure that we're providing services that the people who live here expect. And, so, thank you for all of your work on that project, the two of you here, as well as the many other people who are not here who put together that presentation.

Brittain made a motion to approve the Comprehensive Plan Amendment to amend the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for 2026-2030. Knable seconded. The motion was approved unanimously (6-to-0 vote).

7. PRESENTATION

A. Draft 2025 East Ravine Alternative Urban Areawide Review (AUAR) Update

Schmitz provided a presentation on the East Ravine AUAR Update.

8. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A. Approval of the September 22, 2025, Planning Commission Meeting Minutes

Fisher made a motion to approve the September 22, 2025, Planning Commission Meeting Minutes. Bhat seconded. Motion passed unanimously (6-to-0 vote).

9. REPORTS

A. RECAP OF OCTOBER 2025 CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS

Schmitz summarized the actions taken at the October 1 and October 15, 2025, City Council Meetings. She said with that, Council Member Dave Thiede is here with you this evening if you have any additional questions for him tonight.

Council Member Thiede said just to add a couple, somewhat significant things: You might have heard that Cedarhurst and Bellagala, they were having some issues and possible uncertainty of Federal funds, etc., so they had sent a note and said that they needed to back out of the deal. We are working with them on a couple different possibilities to kind of keep that in play because we pretty much all feel that that was a very good plan for that area, and I think it's one that the people around the neighborhood also liked. So, just to let you know, that is kind of continuing and we're doing some work with the owners on other possibilities. I know Director Schmitz has been relatively close to that project also. We did get a proposal at the Furber House, the new owners out there are proceeding with some plans to actually get that house fixed up, which would be nice. They do plan to use it for people who are having weddings and things like that, to kind of be like a rental, an Airbnb. So, that is also good news. Council Member Thiede asked if commissioners had any questions on other things that might be going on; I was going to mention as we were talking through the CIP, most of you are kind of veterans to that, too, you've been around for a while, and some of that is a wish list. There are some things that definitely need to happen, but there are some that definitely tend to get pushed out until we figure out how to get different financing. I remember some of the first times I saw it and I saw all that money, and I was like well, where the heck are we gonna come up with all that money? Well, you know, it's not all just us, we see how some of it is funded by Washington County, some of it is State funding, some of it are the grants and things like that. So, I'm usually asking a lot of questions on where the heck is the money going to come from, as when it's sitting out there in the public record with that much money on it, sometimes people start getting all wild about it. So, I'm pretty certain you guys all understand that kind of stuff.

Frazier asked if there were questions for Council Member Thiede.

Fisher said so, I've been seeing a lot more like e-bikes and e-scooters and small people that should not be riding them or driving them around. I've almost hit children driving these, like I'm just wondering, I actually said to my husband somebody is going to die on one of these things because kids take them, they don't know the rules of the road, they just don't know any better. So, I'm wondering if the City of Cottage Grove has any sort of plan or has considered or has started talking about if there's any sort of regulation or rules or something that we can do; I'm just afraid that a kid's going to get killed, like it's almost a daily occurrence on the social media platforms, somebody's been hit somewhere. I just feel like it's a huge danger in our community now, and I'm just curious to know how the City can help make some guidelines because these are new things, right, that we haven't had for very long, and so nobody knows how to behave themselves with them yet. So, how do we provide a framework for people? Council Member Thiede replied we are going to have more of that discussion, that topic has come up, and it's been recognized as something that we need to address because it is becoming more prevalent. You know, the first thing I'm thinking is that gees, they should be pedaling their bikes. Fisher said well, I was coming east on 80th in my neighborhood, I live on the west side of the highway, and there's the onramp to Highway 61, and they didn't even look, you know? It's just somebody's going to get killed, it's just a matter of time, and it's scary as a mom, you know, to think about, because we didn't have any of that stuff. There's no way to prevent it without some framework, so. Council Member Thiede replied I think that's going to come to like the Planning Commission, besides the Council having, I think we're scheduling a workshop on that soon. Fisher replied so, there are things that are starting to form with that? Council Member Thiede replied right. Fisher said, okay, thank you.

Frazier asked if there were any other questions for Council Member Thiede, none were asked. Frazier told Council Member Thiede all right, thank you for being here.

B. RESPONSE TO PLANNING COMMISSION INQUIRIES

Frazier said we had one request last meeting, and I think we resolved that, so I'll consider that resolved.

C. PLANNING COMMISSION REQUESTS

Frazier asked if there were any requests for staff tonight, and there were none.

10. ADJOURNMENT

Stechmann made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Fisher seconded. Motion passed unanimously (6-to-0 vote). The meeting was adjourned at 7:51 p.m.



City Council Action Request

7.E.

Meeting Date	12/3/2025		
Department	Administration		
Agenda Category	Action Item		
Title	Massage Therapist License - Daniel Luis Gramajo-Enzensperger		
Staff Recommendation	Authorize issuance of a massage therapist license to Daniel Luis Gramajo-Enzensperger to operate at the Healing Place located at 8617 West Point Douglas Road South, Suite 140.		
Budget Implication	N/A		
Attachments	<table border="1"><tr><td>1.</td><td>20251124161822392</td></tr></table>	1.	20251124161822392
1.	20251124161822392		



To: City Administrator Jennifer Levitt
From: Director of Public Safety Peter Koerner *PAK*
Date: November 24, 2025
Subject: Massage Therapist License Application

APPLICANT

Daniel Luis Gramajo-Enzensperger
1326 Summit Ave
Saint Paul Park, MN 55071

PLACE OF APPLICATION

The Healing Place
8617 West Point Douglas Rd S, Suite 140
Cottage Grove, MN 55016

BACKGROUND

On November 9th, 2025, Daniel filled out an application with the City of Cottage Grove, to operate as a licensed massage therapist, at the business, The Healing Place of Cottage Grove, at the address of 8617 West Point Douglas Rd S #140, Cottage Grove, MN 55016. The application was submitted containing Daniel's Certificate of Compliance, and his MBLEx report. A photo copy of Daniel's Michigan state Driver's License was sent separately.

CRIMINAL/POLICE CONTACT

The applicant has signed a City of Cottage Grove general authorization and release of private data form. As such, we have completed a criminal history background check utilizing BCA, MGA, Accurint, and OSINT. I was unable to find any history of criminal case records, pertinent civil courts records, or judgments and liens, nor did I observe any contacts with law enforcement for traffic violations for Daniel.

Upon running the attached copy of the Michigan DL that was provided, it showed a Class O license with no restrictions. The signature on Daniel's Driver's License does not appear to match the signature on the application. I was not able to observe the original driver's license of the applicant in completing this background, only the provided copy.

CERTIFICATION

Daniel provided a copy of his MBLEx Report from the Federation of State Massage Therapy Boards. The report states that he passed the exam on October 15, 2019. It also states that the

school he attended was the National Holistic Institute – Clovis. I did not receive a copy of Daniel's transcripts or copy of his Massage Therapist License.

I searched National Holistic Institute through <https://ope.ed.gov/dapip/#/home>, which is the Database of Accredited Postsecondary Institutions and Programs within the U.S. Department of Education. I was able to find that school listed as an accredited school.

CONCLUSION

There are no negative comments, or mention, of Daniel, in the Complementary and Alternative Health Care Practice Disciplinary Actions site with the Minnesota Department of Health. No negative social media, or posts were observed.

As noted above in the certification section, the applicant's official school transcripts have not been received. The applicant did provide a copy of his MBLEx results showing he passed the exam. This qualifies under Cottage Grove City Ordinance 3-7-3: License Required indicates in 3-7-3-B-1 that the applicant must graduate from an accredited institution and/or pass that MBLEx administered by the Federation of State Massage Therapy Boards. For this reason, I do recommend approval for this Massage Therapy License.

This concludes my background investigation for this applicant working in the position of Massage Therapist in the City of Cottage Grove.

Peter Koerner
Director of Public Safety



City Council Action Request

7.F.

Meeting Date	12/3/2025		
Department	Administration		
Agenda Category	Action Item		
Title	Temporary Liquor License - CG Lions Club		
Staff Recommendation	Approve the Temporary Liquor License for Kaitlyn Mary Tobritzofer on behalf of the Cottage Grove Lions Club for the Dust 'Em Off Vintage Snowmobile Show (corner of 70th Avenue and Keats Ave — 10251 70th Street) on January 10, 2026, from 10:00 AM - 4:00 PM.		
Budget Implication	N/A		
Attachments	<table border="1"><tr><td>1.</td><td>Public Safety Memo</td></tr></table>	1.	Public Safety Memo
1.	Public Safety Memo		

To: City Administrator Jennifer Levitt
From: Director of Public Safety Peter J. Koerner
Date: November 20, 2025
Subject: LIQUOR LICENSE APPLICATION – TEMPORARY – CG Lions Club

INTRODUCTION

All locations within the City of Cottage Grove that sell alcoholic beverages are required by State Law and City Ordinance to be licensed.

BACKGROUND

Pursuant to City Ordinance, Kaitlyn Mary Tobritzhofer, on behalf of the Cottage Grove Lions Club, PO Box 002, Cottage Grove, MN 55016, has submitted an application for an On-Sale Temporary Intoxicating Liquor License for the Dust 'Em Off Vintage Snowmobile Show to be held at the corner of 70th Avenue S and Keats Avenue S (10251 70th Street S), Cottage Grove, MN 55016 on January 10, 2026, from 10:00am – 4:00pm. The Department of Public Safety is required to conduct a police investigation of the applicant/manager in charge.

DISCUSSION

The application of the Cottage Grove Lions Club, as submitted, is complete and in compliance with our ordinance.

We have investigated the applicant and have not found any facts which would constitute a basis for denial of an On Sale Temporary Liquor License, under the provisions of the City Liquor Ordinance or Minnesota Statutes relating to alcoholic beverages.

RECOMMENDATION

Recommend that the City Council approve the Liquor License application for the Cottage Grove Lions Club.



Peter J. Koerner – Director of Public Safety

11/20/2025



City Council Action Request

7.G.

Meeting Date 12/3/2025

Department Administration

Agenda Category Action Item

Title 2026 Business Licenses

Staff Recommendation Approve Resolution 2025-177 approving the Business Licenses listed in Attachment A.

Budget Implication N/A

Attachments

1.	Memo License Renewal 2026 (12-3-2025)
2.	Resolution - Business License Renewals - 2025-177
3.	Attachment A



To: Honorable Mayor and City Council Members
Jennifer Levitt, City Administrator

From: Tamara Anderson, City Clerk

Date: 11/24/2025

Subject: 2026 Business License Renewals

Discussion

The City of Cottage Grove licenses specific business activities. Most licenses operate on a calendar-year basis and are subject to annual renewal.

Certain license types, as specified by City Code or upon the recommendation of the City Attorney, require City Council authorization for issuance. These include licenses for Liquor, Tobacco, Therapeutic Massage Businesses, Massage Therapists, Cannabinoid and Low Potency THC sales.

To allow sufficient time for staff verifications and required background checks prior to City Council review, the renewal application deadline was November 1, 2025. All applications submitted by this date, having cleared the necessary background checks, are included in the attached resolution for Council approval.

Recommendation

Adopt Resolution 2025-177 authorizing the renewal of the attached business licenses for 2026.

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE, MINNESOTA
CITY COUNCIL
RESOLUTION 2025-177

BUSINESS LICENSE RENEWALS FOR 2026

WHEREAS, the City of Cottage Grove licenses specific business activities on a calendar-year basis and such licenses expire on December 31 and are subject to renewal; and

WHEREAS, certain license types require City Council authorization for issuance as specified by our City Code and/or the recommendation of our City Attorney; and

WHEREAS, the businesses listed in Attachment A have submitted license renewal applications; and

WHEREAS, the applications have been reviewed, and the businesses have undergone background investigations by the Police Division of the Public Safety Department and the City Clerk Division of the Administration Department; and

WHEREAS, the results of the background investigations have not revealed anything that would constitute a basis for denial of the renewal applications;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the City Council of the City of Cottage Grove, County of Washington, State of Minnesota, authorizes renewal of the business licenses specified in Attachment A, for the year of 2026 conditioned on compliance with all applicable state and local regulations related to each specific license type.

Passed this 3rd day of December, 2025.

Myron Bailey, Mayor

Attest:

Tamara Anderson, City Clerk

RESOLUTION 2025-177 - ATTACHMENT A

License Type	Business	Address
Liquor	Casa Mia	7420 80th Street S #101
	Cub Foods	8690 E Point Douglas Rd
	Junction 70 Grill	6933 Pine Arbor Dr S
	Las Margaritas	7165 East Point Douglas Road
	Mi Pueblo Seis	7155 Jorgensen Lane S #100
	Muddy Cow	7350 Hardwood Ct S
	River Oaks Golf Course	11099 U.S. Hwy 61
	Top Ten Liquor	8617 East Point Douglas Rd S
	Walmart	9300 E Pt Douglas Rd S
Tobacco	CG Smoke Shop	8461 E Pt Douglas South #104
	Cottage Grove Tobacco & Cigar	6990 80th St S, Suite 100
	Cub Foods	8690 E Point Douglas Rd
	Gas Plus	7033 Jorgensen Lane S
	Grove Tobacco DBA CG Tobacco	8599 West Pt Douglas Rd #200
	G-Will Liquors	6999 - 80th St S
	Holiday Stationstore	8101 Hadley Ave S
	Holiday Stationstore	8610 E Point Douglas Rd
	Moon Soon Tobacco	7584 80th Street S
	River Oaks Golf Course	11099 S Hwy 61
	Top Ten Liquor	8617 East Point Douglas Rd S
	Walgreens	7135 E Pt Douglas Rd S



City Council Action Request

7.H.

Meeting Date 12/3/2025

Department Community Development

Agenda Category Action Item

Title Rental License Approvals

Staff Recommendation Approve the issuance of rental licenses to the properties listed in the attached table.

Budget Implication N/A

Attachments

1.	Rental License Approvals CC Memo
2.	Rental License Approvals Table

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Jennifer Levitt, City Administrator

FROM: Samantha Drewry, Code Enforcement Officer

DATE: November 25, 2025

RE: Rental License Approvals

Background/Discussion

Rental licenses are required for nonowner-occupied residential properties (City Code Title 9-13, Property Maintenance, and Title 9-14, Rental Licensing) and are issued on a biennial basis. The licensing process includes submittal of the rental license application, payment of the rental license fee, and public criminal history report. Rental inspections are conducted on all rental properties as part of the licensing process. Once all information has been submitted and the inspection satisfactorily completed, the Council must approve the license prior to it being issued.

The properties listed in the attached table have completed the licensing process and are ready to have their licenses issued following Council approval.

Recommendation

Approve the issuance of rental licenses to the properties listed in the attached table.

2025 RENTAL LICENSES
CITY COUNCIL APPROVAL - DECEMBER 3, 2025

RENTAL LICENSE NUMBER	PROPERTY STREET #	PROPERTY STREET NAME	PROPERTY OWNER
RENT-001682	6908	Meadow Grass Lane South	Jeff and Lisa Slusser
RENT-001964	6744	Pine Crest Trail South	Cha, Jaime
RENT-002158	8295	Janero Avenue South	Invitation Homes
RENT-002166	6683	Indigo Court South	Invitation Homes
RENT-002169	8800	Hillside Trail South	Invitation Homes
RENT-002880	7295	Jensen Avenue South	Tan, Zhiming
RENT-002881	9629	84th Street South	Peter Hao, Fond Properties
RENT-002885	7891	72nd Street South	Resident Rental
RENT-002939	6710	Meadow Grass Lane South	Andrew Tuquilar
RENT-002949	8314	67th Street South	Brandon Marino
RENT-002961	6835	Meadow Grass Lane South	Daniel Tabbert



City Council Action Request

7.I.

Meeting Date	12/3/2025		
Department	Parks, Recreation and Natural Resources Commission		
Agenda Category	Action Item		
Title	Appointment to Parks, Recreation and Natural Resources Commission		
Staff Recommendation	Appoint Samuel Larson to the Parks, Recreation and Natural Resources Commission.		
Budget Implication	N/A		
Attachments	<table border="1"><tr><td>1.</td><td>Appointments Memo</td></tr></table>	1.	Appointments Memo
1.	Appointments Memo		



To: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Jennifer Levitt, City Administrator

From: Zac Dockter, Parks and Recreation Director

CC: Dave Clausen, Councilman
Samanthia Crabtree, PRNR Commission Vice-Chair

Date: November 20, 2025

Subject: Appointment to Parks, Recreation and Natural Resources Commission

Councilman Clausen and Vice Chair Crabtree are recommending Samuel Larson be appointed to the Parks, Recreation and Natural Resources Commission effective December 3, 2025. This appointment would fill the current youth seat vacancy.

Recommendation

Appoint Samuel Larson to the Parks, Recreation and Natural Resources Commission.



City Council Action Request

7.J.

Meeting Date	12/3/2025						
Department	Community Development						
Agenda Category	Action Item						
Title	Banks Distro LLC – Lower Potency Hemp Edible Warehouse/Whole						
Staff Recommendation	Adopt Resolution 2025-182 approving the Conditional Use Permit for a Lower Potency Hemp Edible Warehouse and Wholesale operation at 7769 95th Street South.						
Budget Implication	N/A						
Attachments	<table><tr><td>1.</td><td>Banks Distro LPHE Warehouse CC Memo</td></tr><tr><td>2.</td><td>Banks Distro LPHE Warehouse Exhibits</td></tr><tr><td>3.</td><td>Resolution 2025---CUP Banks Distro LPHE</td></tr></table>	1.	Banks Distro LPHE Warehouse CC Memo	2.	Banks Distro LPHE Warehouse Exhibits	3.	Resolution 2025---CUP Banks Distro LPHE
1.	Banks Distro LPHE Warehouse CC Memo						
2.	Banks Distro LPHE Warehouse Exhibits						
3.	Resolution 2025---CUP Banks Distro LPHE						

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Jennifer Levitt, City Administrator

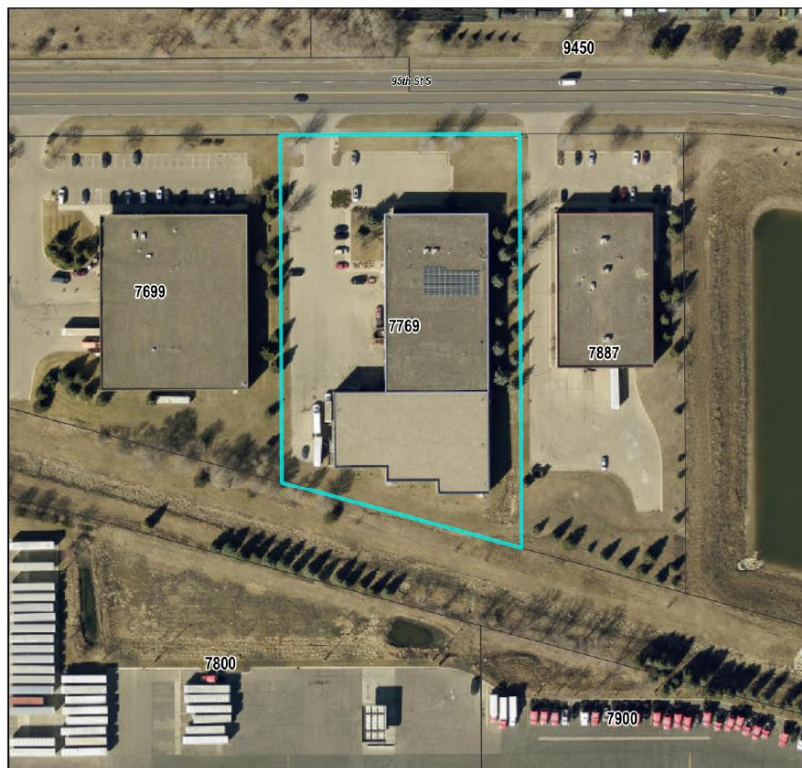
FROM: Samantha Pierret, Senior Planner

DATE: November 25, 2025

RE: Banks Distro LLC – Lower Potency Hemp Edible Warehouse/Wholesale

Proposal

Michael Weis and Andrew Turner, on behalf of Banks Distro LLC (Applicant), have submitted an application for a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) for a low potency hemp edible warehouse and wholesale operation at 7769 95th Street South.



Site Location

Review Schedule

Application Received: October 29, 2025
Application Accepted: October 29, 2025
Planning Commission Meeting: November 24, 2025
City Council Meeting: December 3, 2025
60-Day Review Deadline: December 28, 2025

Planning Commission

The Planning Commission reviewed the request at their November 24, 2025, meeting. The Applicant provided the following testimony:

- Michael Weis (Applicant) stated that Banks Distro LLC plans to begin manufacturing lower potency hemp edibles in six to nine months. For now, they will be warehousing products on the site.

No residents participated in the public hearing. The Planning Commission unanimously (5-to-0 vote) recommended approval of the application.

Background

The State of Minnesota legalized recreational cannabis use and sales in 2023 under Statute 342. The Office of Cannabis Management (OCM) oversaw the preparation of cannabis rules from 2023 to 2025. The City of Cottage Grove Zoning Ordinance was updated in 2024 to add cannabis uses and regulations including regulations for cannabis and low potency hemp edible warehouse and wholesale operations. All businesses in the lower potency hemp edible marketplace must obtain proper licensure and registration with the State of Minnesota as well as local permits and registration with the City of Cottage Grove.

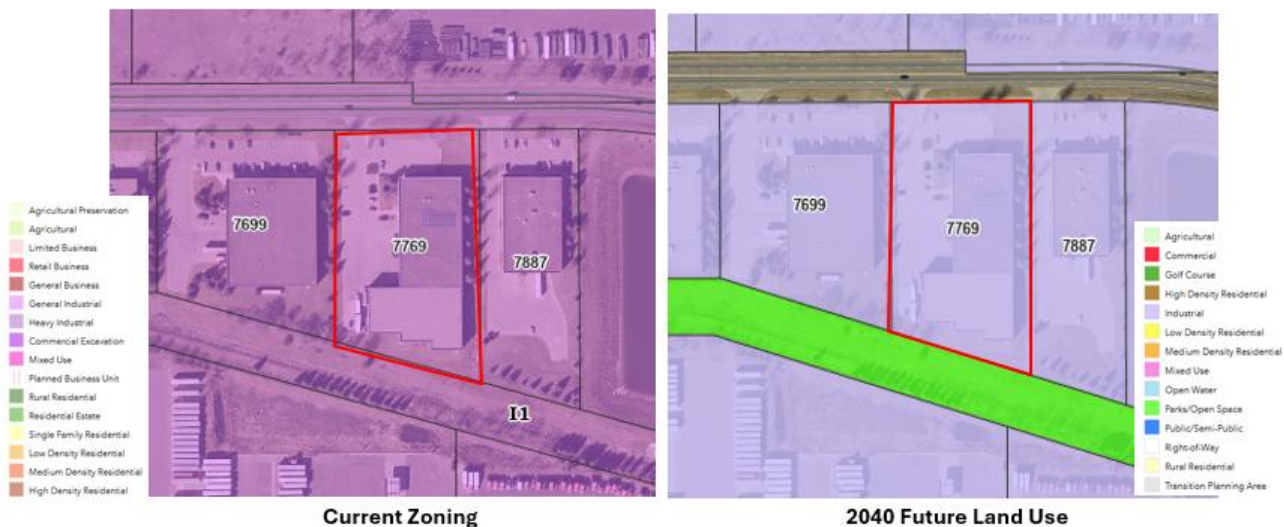
The Applicant currently leases space in Hudson, Wisconsin, where they warehouse and wholesale low potency hemp edibles. The State of Minnesota requires low potency hemp and cannabis businesses operating in Minnesota to have a physical location in Minnesota. The Applicant has proposed to lease space in the existing building at 7769 95th Street for low potency hemp warehousing and wholesaling. The Applicant would begin operations in a 1,520 square foot portion of the building, utilizing the space to store products. There will be the opportunity to expand into 2,010 square feet of the warehouse area in the future for a total leased area of 3,530 square feet. The property owner (Sangrita Holdings LLC) has acknowledged the Applicant's request.

Planning Considerations

Comprehensive Plan and Zoning

The property is currently zoned I-1, General Industrial. The General Industrial District is intended to provide a district which is appropriate for manufacturing, compounding, processing, packaging or treatment of products. The property is currently guided for industrial use in the 2040 Comprehensive Plan. Lower Potency Hemp Edible Wholesale and Warehousing activities are allowed with a Conditional Use Permit in the I-1, General Industrial District. All cannabis uses and lower potency hemp edible uses must comply with Title 11-4-18 of the City Zoning Code.

The Applicant has indicated they may manufacture low-potency hemp products on site in the future. Low-potency hemp edible manufacturing is a conditional use in the I-1 District. A new conditional use permit and local registration would be required for low-potency hemp edible manufacturing to take place on site.



Conditional Use Permit

When evaluating any conditional use permit application, the Planning Commission shall consider the following findings:

1. *Compliance with and effect upon the Comprehensive Plan, including public facilities and capital improvement plans.*
2. *The establishment, maintenance or operation of the conditional use will promote and enhance the general public welfare and will not be detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, morals or comfort.*
3. *The conditional use will not be injurious to the use and enjoyment of other property in the immediate vicinity for the purposes already permitted, nor substantially diminish and impair property values within the neighborhood.*
4. *The establishment of the conditional use will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of surrounding property for uses permitted in the district.*
5. *Adequate public facilities and services are available or can be reasonably provided to accommodate the use which is proposed.*
6. *The conditional use shall, in all other respects, conform to the applicable regulations of the district in which it is located.*
7. *The conditional use complies with the general and specific performance standards as specified by the Zoning Code.*

The use as a low potency hemp edible warehouse and wholesale business is consistent with the findings above as described in the following report.

State Licensing Process

The Office of Cannabis Management (OCM) has a separate registration and licensing process for lower potency hemp edible warehouse and wholesale businesses. All cannabis and low-potency hemp edible businesses must obtain local approvals and registrations and pass an OCM inspection before beginning operations. OCM has instructed the Applicant to apply for a “manufacturers license” through the state. OCM has indicated that although the Applicant will not

be manufacturing products on site at this time, this is the appropriate license type that the Applicant should obtain from the state.

State Statute 342.455 includes standards business owners must adhere to, including security and building standards. These standards are overseen by the OCM, and property inspections are conducted by OCM.

Title 11-4-18

F.1. No exterior storage is allowed, including storage of products in semis or trailers that are parked outside of an enclosed building.

The Applicant has not proposed exterior storage, and no exterior storage will be allowed on site.

F.2. All mechanical, odor suppression equipment and trash enclosures must comply with City Code Sections 11-3-8 and 11-3-9.

The business will operate within an existing building where mechanical equipment and trash enclosures meet City standards. No new mechanical equipment is proposed and any changes to mechanical equipment or trash enclosures must be reviewed by Planning staff in compliance with City Code. No odor suppression equipment is required as the Applicant is not processing or manufacturing cannabis products. If cannabis manufacturing or processing occurs on site in the future, a new Conditional Use Permit would be required and appropriate odor suppression equipment must be installed.

G.1. Hours of operation for retail sales of cannabis or lower-potency hemp edible products are permitted from 10:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., seven days a week.

Retail sales are prohibited in industrial districts. No retail sales are proposed on site.

G.2. On-sale intoxicating liquor establishments and off-sale exclusive liquor stores with a current lower-potency hemp edible city registration and a state license may sell lower-potency hemp edible beverages but no other lower-potency hemp edible products.

The business is not an on-sale or off-sale liquor establishment and will not conduct retail sales.

G.3. No cannabis or lower-potency hemp edible use is allowed as part of an Adult Use Establishment, as defined in City Code Section 3-14-2.

The business is not an Adult Use Establishment as defined.

G.4. No retail sales are allowed in the Agricultural or Industrial zoning districts.

No retail sales are proposed as the property is zoned I-1, General Industrial District.

G.5. No on-site consumption is allowed in the Agricultural or Industrial zoning district.

No on-site consumption is proposed.

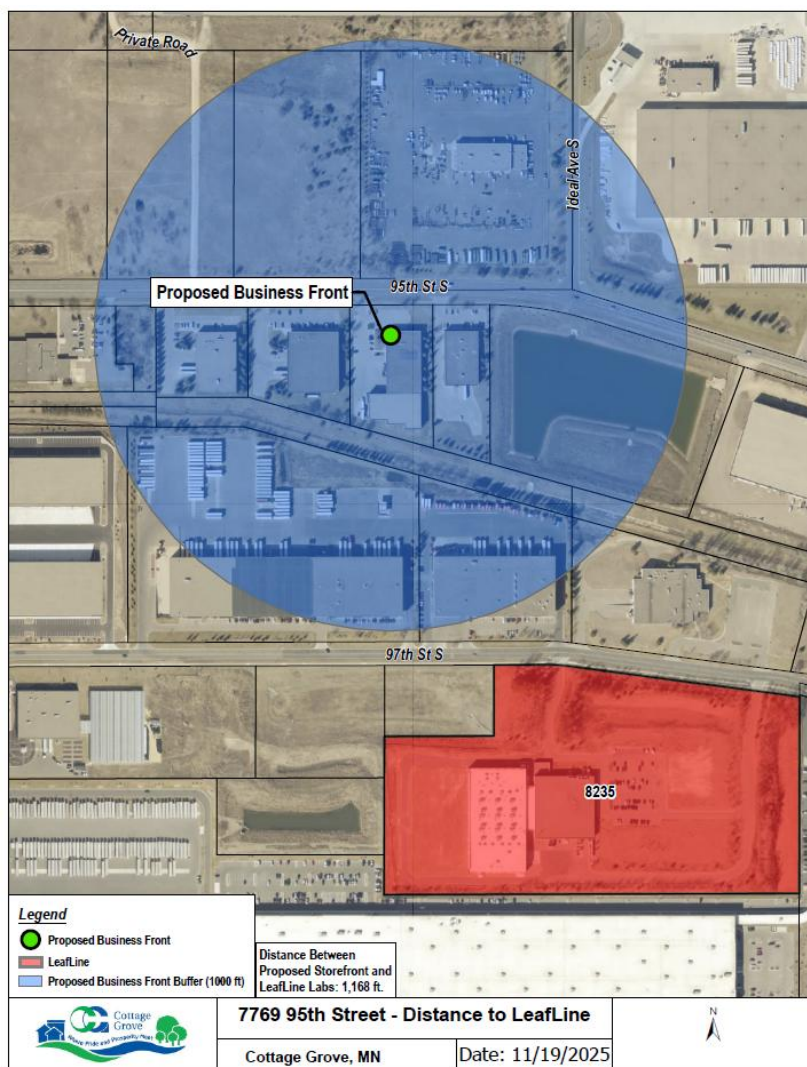
G.6. Cannabis and lower-potency hemp edible uses shall not violate federal laws, state laws, or any provisions of City Code. Cannabis and lower-potency hemp edible uses shall not be a public nuisance or violate Chapter 4, Section 8 regarding odors. The city may impose odor suppression or odor mitigation conditions as part of the conditional use permit.

The business will not be manufacturing or growing cannabis products that would cause an odor at this time. Any future manufacturing operations would require separate conditional use permit approval and odor mitigation would be considered in conjunction with that request.

G.7. Distance Regulations: Distances from a cannabis use or lower-potency hemp edible use are measured from the storefront of a cannabis or lower-potency hemp edible retail use to the property line of all other cannabis or lower-potency hemp edible uses.

a. There must be at least 1,000 feet between each cannabis or lower-potency hemp edible use.

The business in question is over 1,000 feet from any other cannabis or lower-potency hemp edible uses.



1,000-Foot Buffer Map

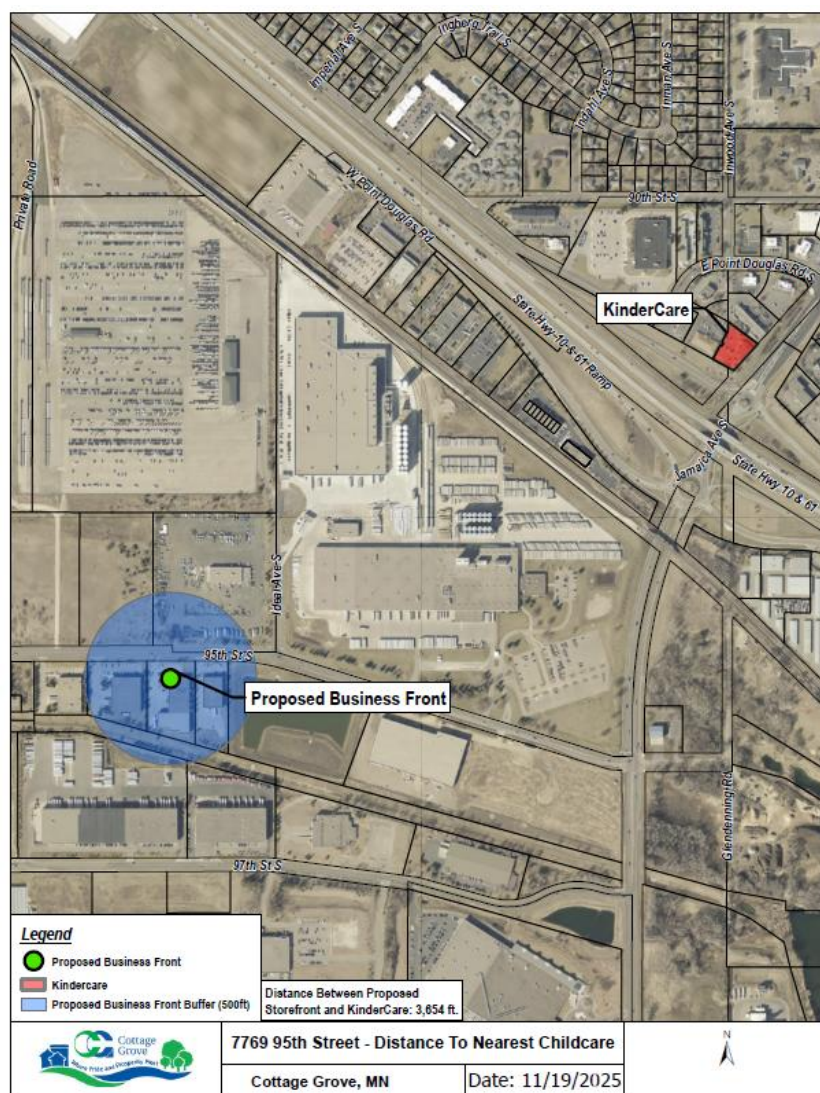
- b. The location of all cannabis uses must comply with the following:
- 1. More than 1,000 feet from a school as measured from property line of the school to the cannabis business.

The property is over 1,000 feet from both Armstrong Elementary School and Pine Hill Elementary School.



- 2. More than 500 feet from a day care that is in the B1, B2, B3, PB, or MU zoning district as measured from property line of the day care to the cannabis business.

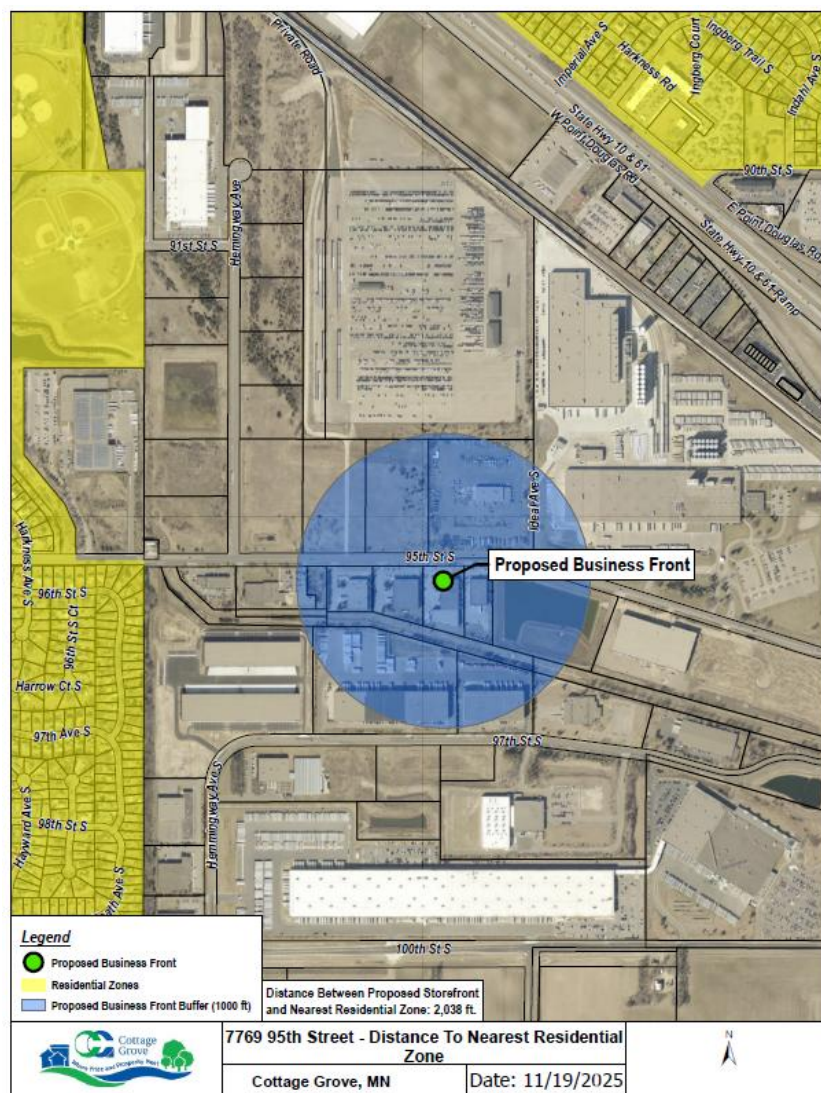
The property is over 500 feet from KinderCare at 8453 East Point Douglas Road.





d. Manufacturing, production, testing, or processing of cannabis, wholesale (if products stored on-site) or warehousing must be setback a minimum of 1,000 feet from a residential zoning district or residential use as measured from the cannabis use property line to the property line of the nearest residential zoning district or residential use.

The property is over 1,000 feet from the nearest residential zoned district (Degardners 1st Addition, Heath Avenue).



G.8. Signs must comply with the standards in City Code Title 12 for the relevant zoning district in which the use is located except for the following:

- No cannabis business shall have more than two signs.
- Blinking, moving, and flashing signs that are visible from the exterior of the building are prohibited.
- No lower-potency hemp edible use shall advertise the lower-potency hemp edible products on more than one exterior sign.
- No interior sign shall be visible from the exterior of the building.

G.9. Cannabis uses must meet the minimum parking requirements for each type of use as stated in City Code 11-3-4.

Wholesale businesses, storage and warehouse establishments must have one space for each 2,000 square feet of floor area. Offices must have one space for every 250 square feet of floor area. The applicant has the option to lease up to 3,530 total square feet of space to be used for warehousing and a small office area therefore 3 parking spaces are required on site for the use. There are currently 40 parking stalls on site shared with all building tenants plus three truck docks

for truck parking. Vehicular traffic on site generated by the low potency hemp edible warehousing/wholesaling would be limited to five employees and two to three trucks a month.

G.10. A security plan must be submitted to and approved by the Director of Public Safety to address security issues in order to protect the public health, safety, and welfare. The security plan must include, but is not limited to, addressing issues surrounding parking, traffic, securing of monetary transactions, building security and alarm systems both internal and external, screening, lighting, window and door placement, landscaping, age verification devices, and hours of operation.

The Director of Public Safety reviewed the Applicant's security plan and did not have concerns with the proposal.

Public Hearing Notices

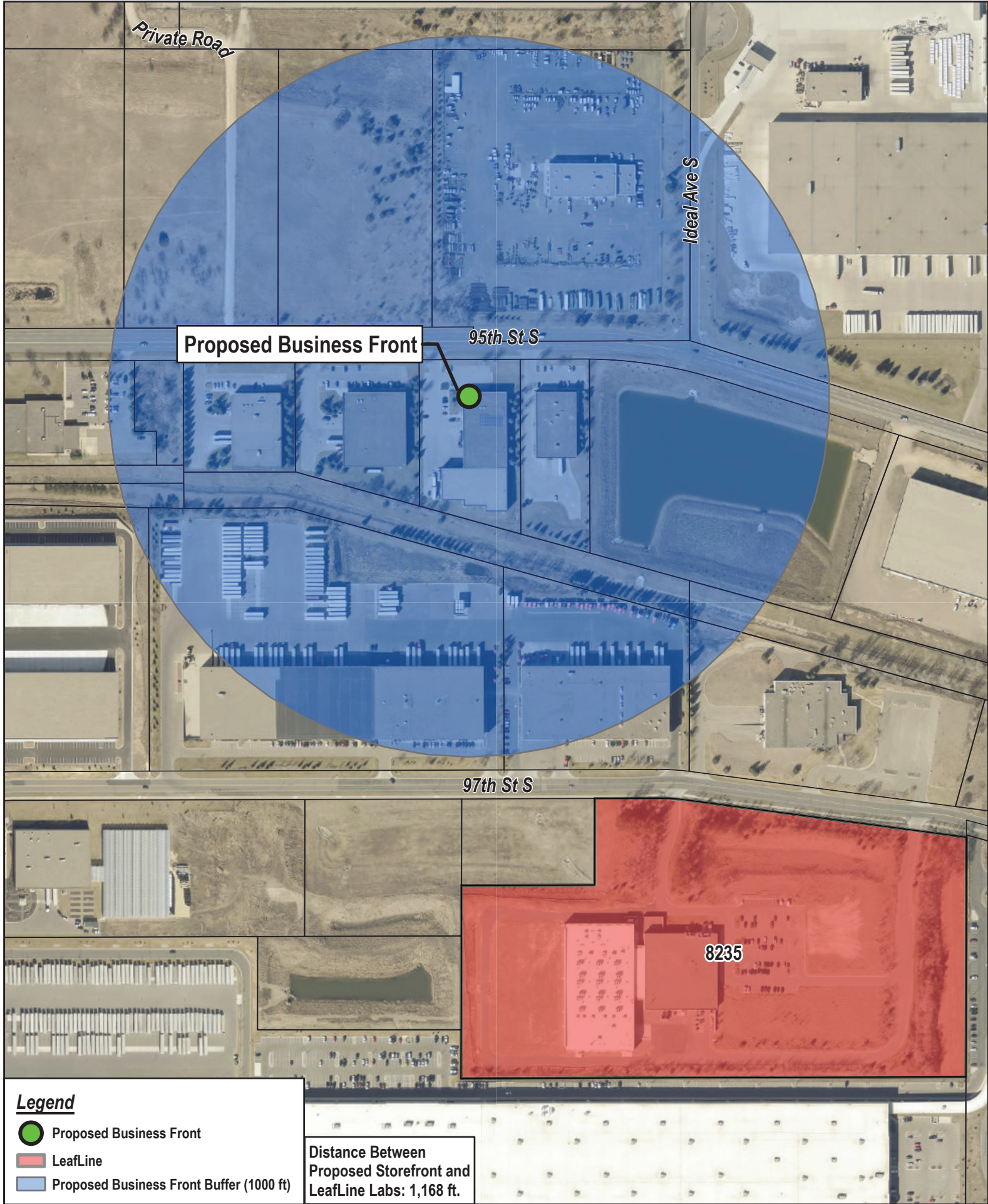
The public hearing notice for the November 24, 2025, Planning Commission meeting was published in the *Saint Paul Pioneer Press* and mailed on November 12, 2025, to 7 property owners that are within 500 feet of the proposed project. Staff has not received any comments at the time of writing the report.

Recommendation

That the City Council adopt Resolution 2025-182 approving the Conditional Use Permit for a Lower Potency Hemp Edible Warehouse and Wholesale operation at 7769 95th Street South.

Attachments

Application and Submittal Materials



Legend

-  Proposed Business Front
-  LeafLine
-  Proposed Business Front Buffer (1000 ft)

Distance Between
Proposed Storefront and
LeafLine Labs: 1,168 ft.



7769 95th Street - Distance to LeafLine

Cottage Grove, MN

Date: 11/19/2025





Legend

-  Proposed Business Front
-  KinderCare
-  Proposed Business Front Buffer (500ft)

Distance Between Proposed Storefront and KinderCare: 3,654 ft.



7769 95th Street - Distance To Nearest Childcare

Cottage Grove, MN

Date: 11/19/2025





Legend

-  Proposed Business Front
-  Hamlet Park Ballfields
-  Proposed Business Front Buffer (500ft)

Distance Between Proposed Storefront
and Park Attraction: 3,373 ft.

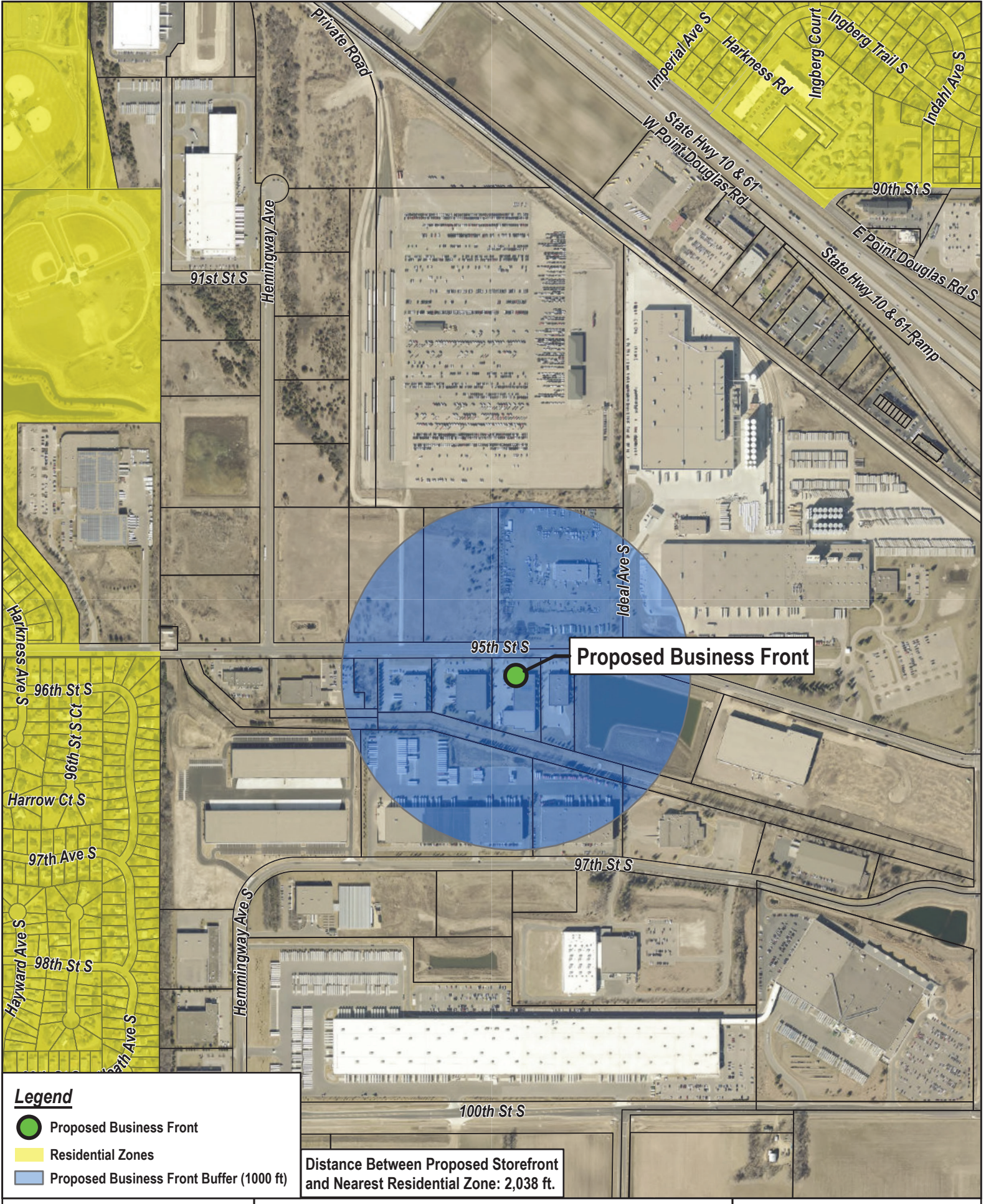


7769 95th Street - Distance to Nearest Park Attraction

Cottage Grove, MN

Date: 11/19/2025





Legend

-  Proposed Business Front
-  Residential Zones
-  Proposed Business Front Buffer (1000 ft)

Distance Between Proposed Storefront
and Nearest Residential Zone: 2,038 ft.



7769 95th Street - Distance To Nearest Residential Zone

Cottage Grove, MN

Date: 11/19/2025





Legend

-  Proposed Business Front
-  Nearest Schools
-  Proposed Business Front Buffer (1000 ft)

Distance Between Proposed Storefront and Pine Hill Elementary: 4,503 ft.

Distance Between Proposed Storefront and Armstrong Elementary: 4,545 ft.

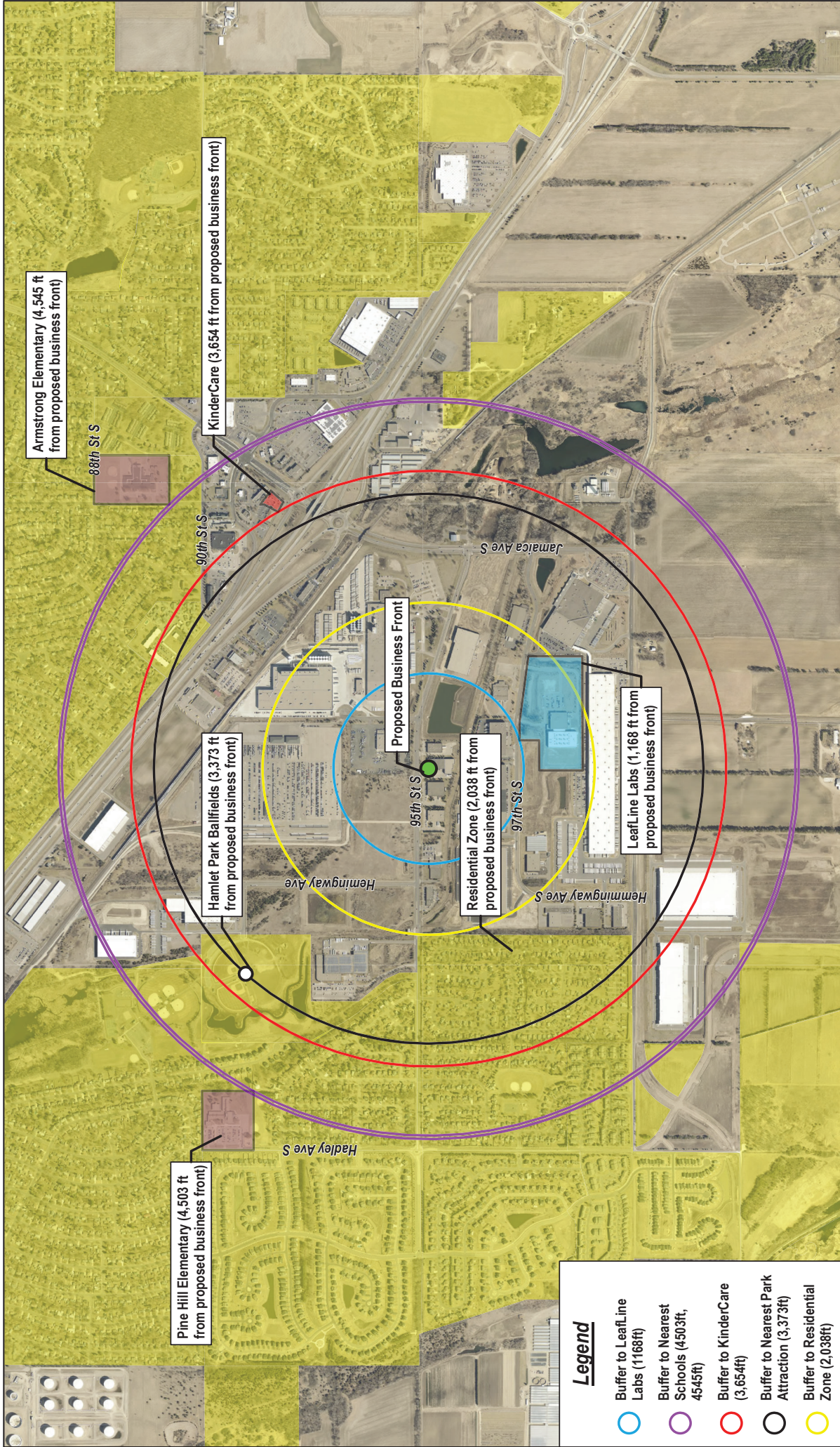


7769 95th Street - Distance To Nearest School

Cottage Grove, MN

Date: 11/19/2025





Legend

- Buffer to LeafLine Labs (1168ft)
- Buffer to Nearest Schools (4503ft, 4545ft)
- Buffer to KinderCare (3,654ft)
- Buffer to Nearest Park Attraction (3,373ft)
- Buffer to Residential Zone (2,038ft)



7769 95th Street - Overall Buffers

Cottage Grove, MN

Date: 11/19/2025



**CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT / INTERIM CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT
RESPONSE TO ORDINANCE CRITERIA**

In order to aid in the review process, please give a **DETAILED** response to the following ordinance criteria on this form or on separate exhibits. Your ability to meet the criteria is what the Planning Commission/City Council is required, in part, to base their review, so be specific.

- A. Will the use be in conformity with the City's Comprehensive Plan and with the purpose, intent, and applicable standards of the Zoning Ordinance? EXPLAIN.

yes

- B. The use shall be located, designed, maintained and operated to be compatible with the existing or intended character of that zoning district in which it is located. How does the proposed use fit these criteria?

Industrial use

- C. The use shall not depreciate values of surrounding property. Explain effects of the proposed use on surrounding property values.

NO EFFECTS

- D. The use shall not be hazardous, detrimental or disturbing to present and potential surrounding land uses due to noises, glare, smoke, dust, odor, fumes, water pollution vibration, general unsightliness or other nuisances. Explain effects of proposed use. -

not processing anything that would make an odor.

- E. The use shall generate only minimal vehicular traffic on local streets as defined by the Transportation Element of the Comprehensive Plan. The use shall not create traffic congestion, unsafe access, or parking needs that will cause inconveniences to the adjoining properties. Explain the transportation needs for the proposed use.

2 or 3 Trucks a month - Employees 5

- F. The use shall be served adequately by essential public services such as streets, police, fire protection and utilities. Explain how the proposed use will be served.

NO EFFECTS

- G. The use shall not create excessive additional requirements at public cost for public facilities and services and shall not be detrimental to the economic welfare of the City. Justify this statement.

N/A

- H. The use shall preserve and incorporate the site's important natural and scenic features into the development of adjacent vacant land. Will these criteria be met?

NONE

- I. The use shall cause minimal adverse environmental effects. List any effects.

NONE

Banks Distro, LLC Information requested.

Site Address: 7769 95th St S, Cottage Grove, MN 54016

Primary Contact: Michael Weis 612-806-2898

At this point we are just distributing our products which are manufactured by other licensed hemp companies. We are not intending to start manufacturing in this facility until further notice. We will notify Cottage Grove when we plan to expand our advised space and start manufacturing and get appropriate approvals when needed.

Fire & Smoke Detection System: Sprinkler System and Ceiling Detectors already installed

We will also be installing additional Carbon Monoxide Detectors in our space.

Enclosed Toilets: Yes, see site diagram

Hand Washing Facilities: Inside our space

Product Storage/Waste Storage/Chemical Storage: On site disposal facilities, Storage will be in our space, see floor plan

Ventilation and Filtration Systems: Installed Hepa Filter on chemistry table in our area

Planned Square Feet of Space: 1520 Sq Ft, and room to expand when we grow our business.

Manufacturing Equipment: We are only doing wholesale at this time but will be expanding to manufacturing in the future. We have to register as a manufacturer to the OCM in order for us to sell our product to registered hemp businesses.

All Points of ingress and egress: see floor plan

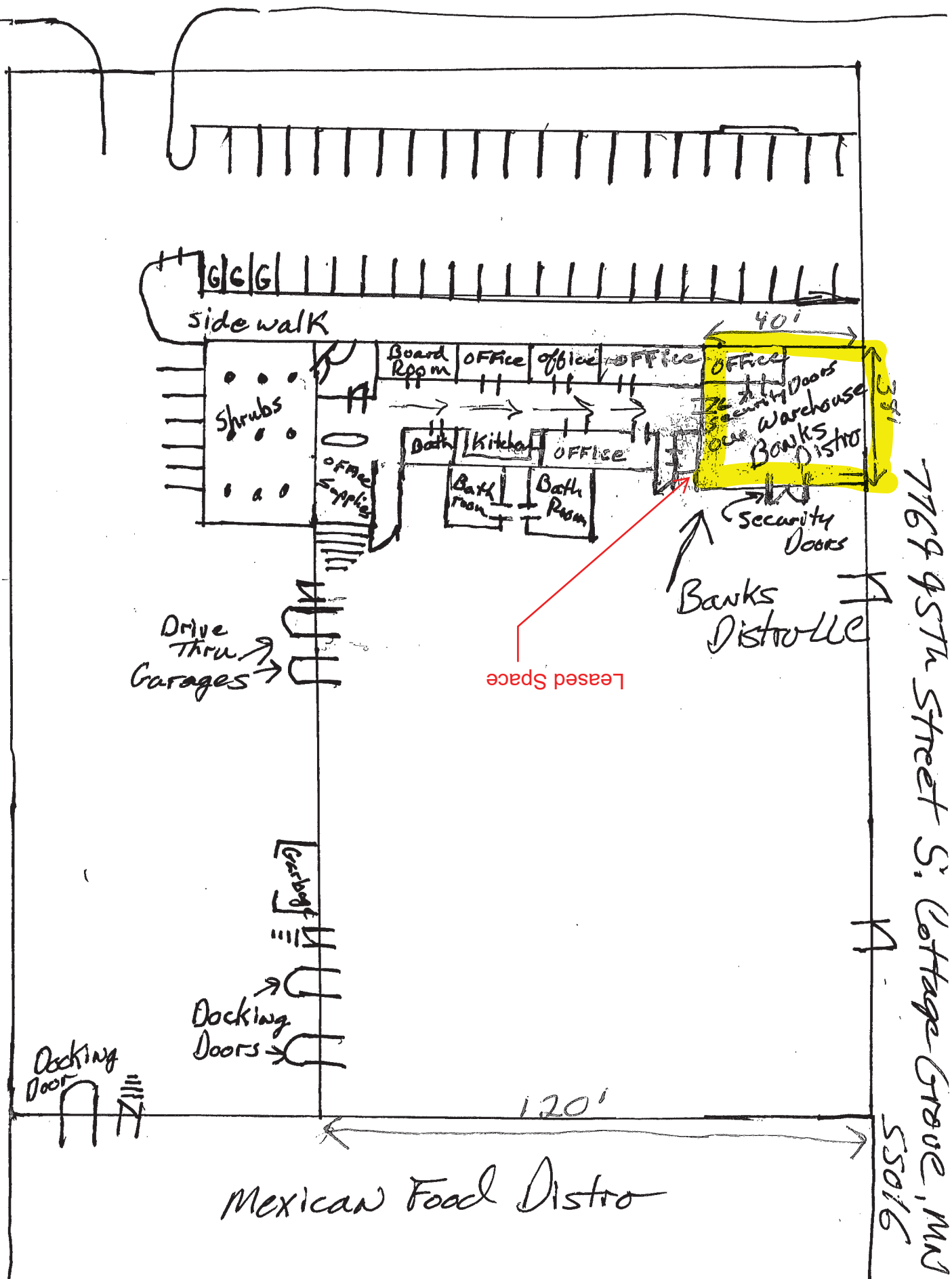
Windows and Doors with identification to locks: no windows in our space. Doors will have door locks.

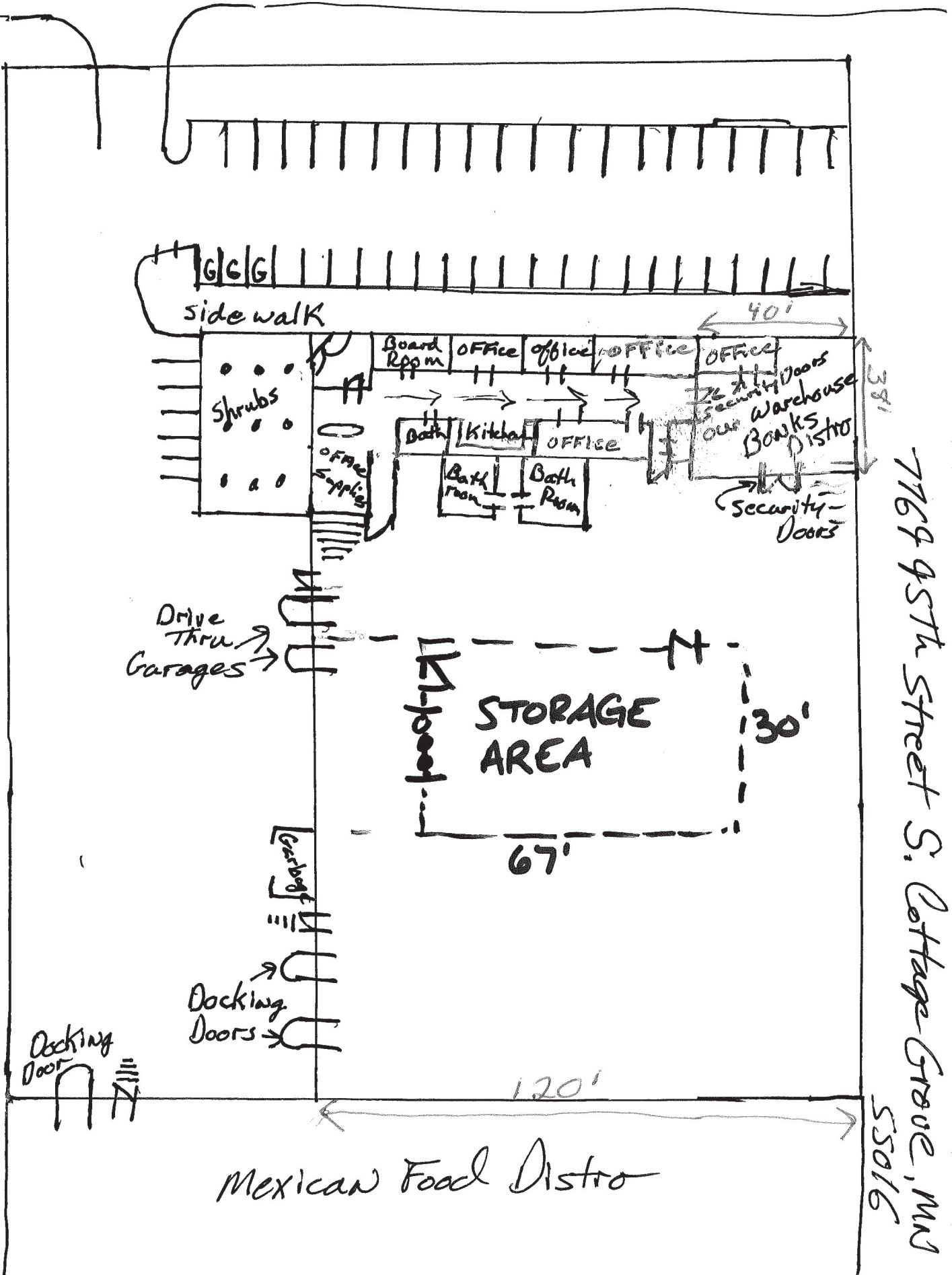
Alarm Systems: ADT Will be installed.

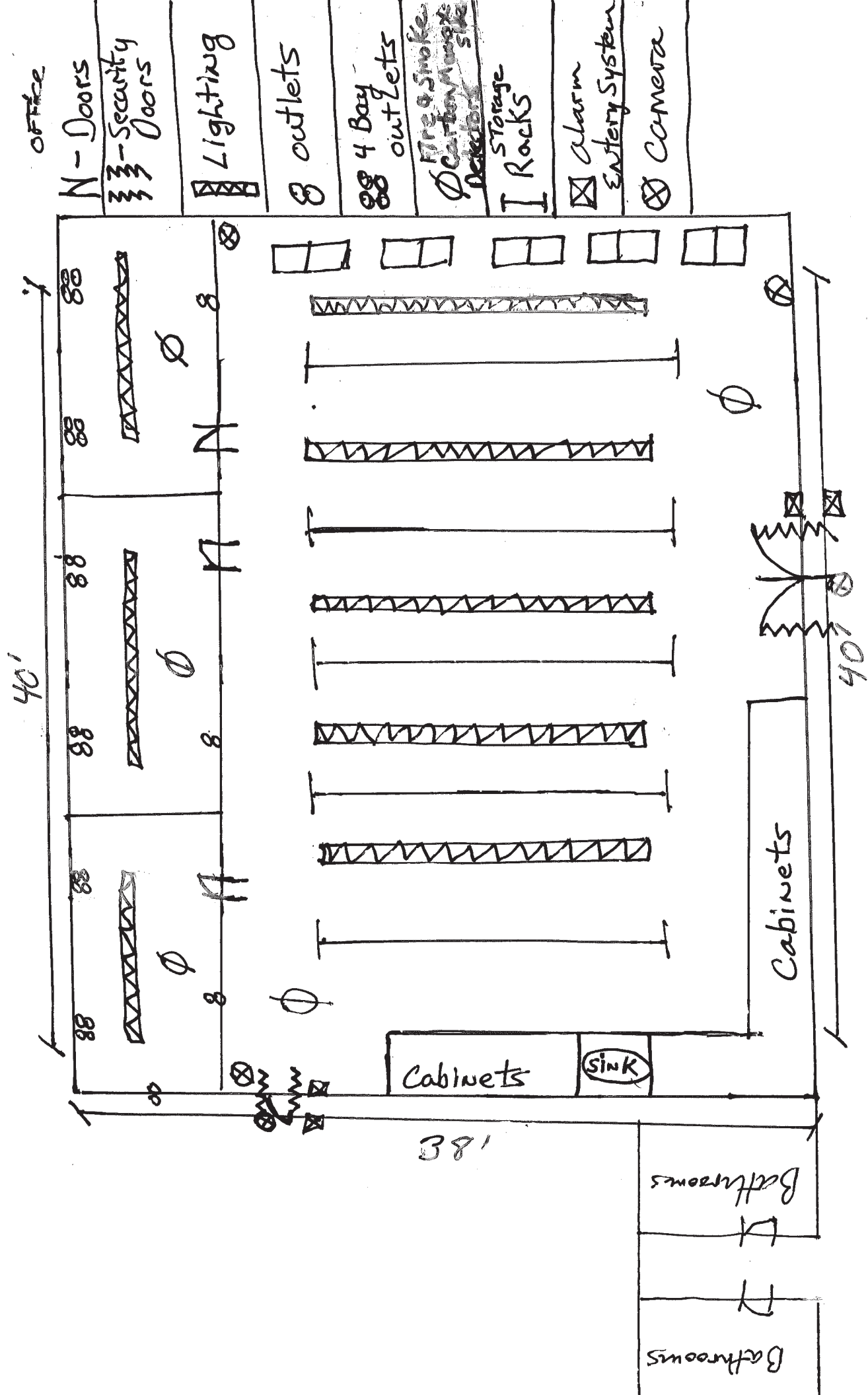
Video Surveillance: We will be installing private video surveillance for our space.

Lighting: Standard ceiling lights.

Lock Keypads: Door to our space will have keypad for entry.







← Hallway or walk through →

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE, MINNESOTA
CITY COUNCIL
RESOLUTION 2025-182

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR A
LOWER POTENCY HEMP EDIBLE WAREHOUSE AND WHOLESALE OPERATION
TO BE LOCATED AT 7769 95TH STREET SOUTH**

WHEREAS, Michael Weis and Andrew Turner, on behalf of Banks Distro LLC, applied for a Conditional Use Permit for Lower Potency Hemp Edible Warehouse and Wholesale operation to be located at 7769 95th Street South, at the property legally described below:

The East 280 Feet of the West 624.02 Feet of Outlot F of the Glengrove Industrial Park 1st Addition, according to the recorded plat thereof, Washington County, Minnesota.

Commonly known as 7769 95th Street South, Cottage Grove, Washington County, State of Minnesota.

WHEREAS, public hearing notices were mailed to property owners within 500 feet of the property, and a public hearing notice was published in the St. Paul Pioneer Press; and

WHEREAS, a planning staff report, which detailed specific information on the property, and the application request was prepared and presented; and

WHEREAS, the public hearing was open for public testimony. No public testimony was received. The applicant attended the public hearing and provided testimony on the application; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission unanimously (5-to-0 vote) recommended that the City Council approve the Conditional Use Permit application for the proposed lower potency hemp edible warehouse and wholesale operation at their November 24, 2025, meeting.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, the City Council of the City of Cottage Grove, Washington County, Minnesota, hereby approves the Conditional Use Permit for a lower potency hemp edible warehouse and wholesale at the property legally described above, subject to the following conditions:

1. A City of Cottage Grove Low Potency Hemp Edible registration must be approved prior to storing product on site.
2. The business shall maintain registration and licensure with the State of Minnesota Office of Cannabis Management.
3. Signage is not approved with this Conditional Use Permit. Any proposed new signage shall meet the requirements of the City's Sign Ordinance and require a separate building permit.

4. Prior to any low-potency hemp edible manufacturing, processing, or other non-warehouse/non-wholesale operations occurring on site, a new conditional use permit and a new local registration must be approved.

Passed this 3rd day of December 2025.

Myron Bailey, Mayor

Attest:

Tamara Anderson, City Clerk



City Council Action Request

7.K.

Meeting Date	12/3/2025						
Department	Community Development						
Agenda Category	Action Item						
Title	MoonSoon Tobacco – Lower Potency Hemp Edible Retailer CUP						
Staff Recommendation	Adopt Resolution 2025-181 approving the Conditional Use Permit for a Lower Potency Hemp Edible Retailer at 7584 80th Street South, Suite #201.						
Budget Implication	N/A						
Attachments	<table><tr><td>1.</td><td>MoonSoon Tobacco LPHE Retailer CC Memo</td></tr><tr><td>2.</td><td>MoonSoon Tobacco LPHE Retailer Exhibits</td></tr><tr><td>3.</td><td>MoonSoon Tobacco LPHE Retailer Resolution</td></tr></table>	1.	MoonSoon Tobacco LPHE Retailer CC Memo	2.	MoonSoon Tobacco LPHE Retailer Exhibits	3.	MoonSoon Tobacco LPHE Retailer Resolution
1.	MoonSoon Tobacco LPHE Retailer CC Memo						
2.	MoonSoon Tobacco LPHE Retailer Exhibits						
3.	MoonSoon Tobacco LPHE Retailer Resolution						

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Jennifer Levitt, City Administrator

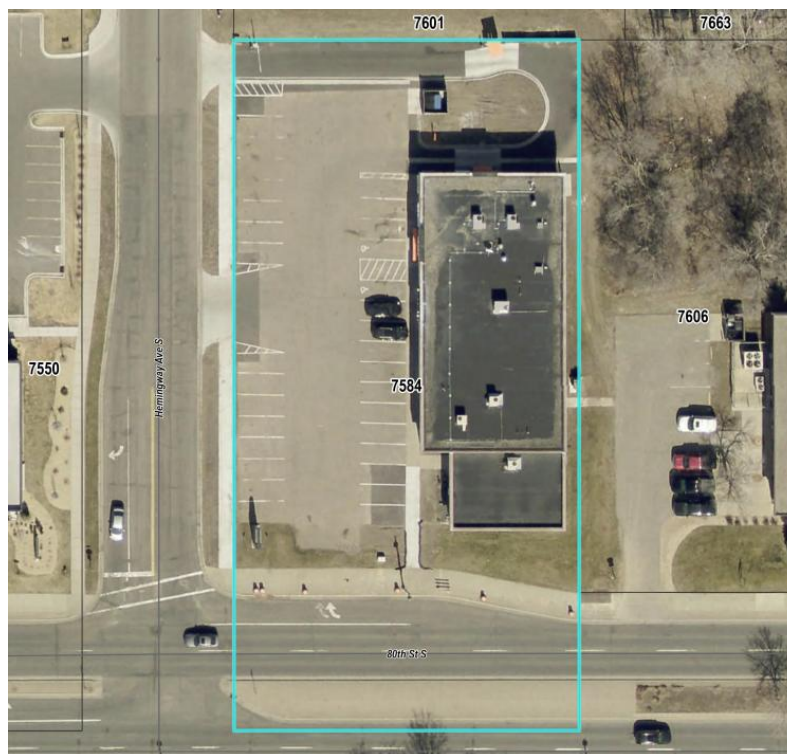
FROM: Kelly Becker, Associate Planner

DATE: November 25, 2025

RE: MoonSoon Tobacco – Lower Potency Hemp Edible Retailer CUP

Proposal

Giza Inc. (dba MoonSoon Tobacco) (Applicant) has submitted an application for a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) to sell low potency hemp edibles at their existing business at 7584 80th Street South, Suite #201.



Location Map

Review Schedule

Application Received: October 21, 2025
Application Accepted: October 29, 2025
Planning Commission Meeting: November 24,
2025 City Council Meeting: December 3, 2025
60-Day Review Deadline: December 28, 2025

Background

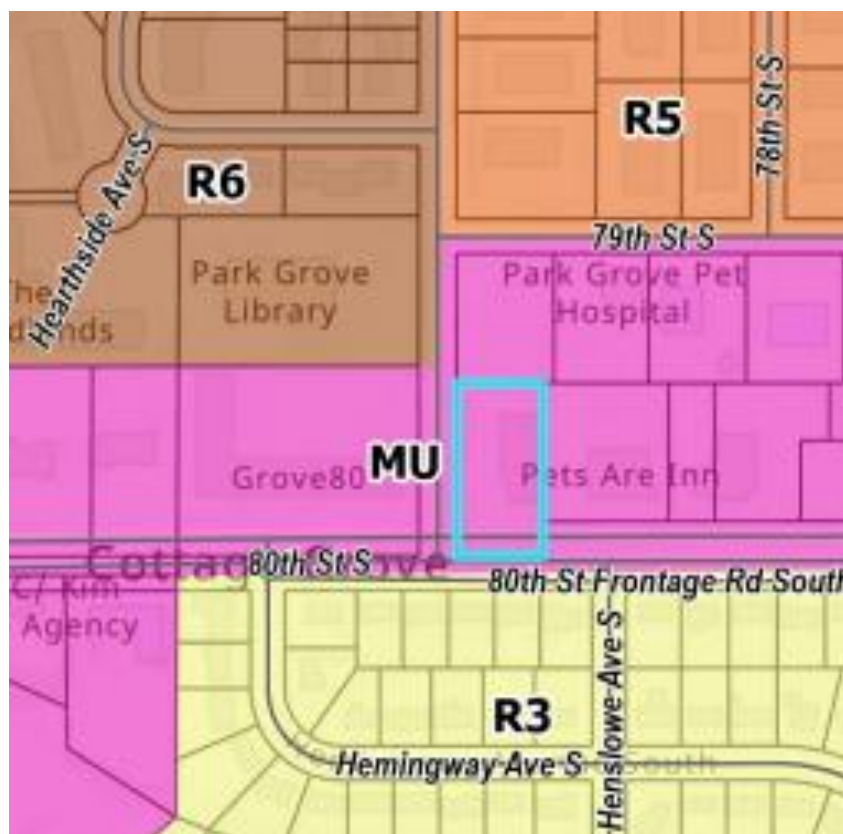
The State of Minnesota legalized recreational cannabis use and sales in 2023 under Statute 342. The Office of Cannabis Management (OCM) oversaw the preparation of cannabis rules from 2023 to 2025. The City of Cottage Grove Zoning Ordinance was updated in 2024 to add cannabis uses and regulations including regulations for low potency hemp edible retail sales. All businesses in the cannabis and lower potency hemp edible retail sales market must obtain proper licensure with the State of Minnesota as well as local permits and registration with the City of Cottage Grove.

The Applicant currently leases space in the existing building on site and operates a tobacco shop, MoonSoon Tobacco. The property owner, Hemingway Retail, LLC, has acknowledged the Applicant's request to sell Low Potency Hemp Edibles on site.

Planning Considerations

Comprehensive Plan and Zoning

The property is currently zoned MU, Mixed-Use District. The Mixed-Use District is intended to provide flexibility to allow complementary uses that support one another, including high density residential, commercial services and retail, employment opportunities, and transit. The property is currently guided for Mixed-Use in the 2040 Comprehensive Plan. Lower Potency Hemp Edible Retail Sales are allowed with a Conditional Use Permit in the MU, Mixed-Use District. All cannabis uses and lower potency hemp edible retail sales must comply with Title 11-4-18 of the City Zoning Code.



Zoning Map Detail

Conditional Use Permit

When evaluating any conditional use permit application, the Planning Commission shall consider the following findings:

1. *Compliance with and effect upon the Comprehensive Plan, including public facilities and capital improvement plans.*
2. *The establishment, maintenance or operation of the conditional use will promote and enhance the general public welfare and will not be detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, morals or comfort.*
3. *The conditional use will not be injurious to the use and enjoyment of other property in the immediate vicinity for the purposes already permitted, nor substantially diminish and impair property values within the neighborhood.*
4. *The establishment of the conditional use will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of surrounding property for uses permitted in the district.*
5. *Adequate public facilities and services are available or can be reasonably provided to accommodate the use which is proposed.*
6. *The conditional use shall, in all other respects, conform to the applicable regulations of the district in which it is located.*
7. *The conditional use complies with the general and specific performance standards as specified by the Zoning Code.*

The use as a low potency hemp edible retailer is consistent with the findings above as described in this report.

State Licensing Process

The OCM has a separate registration and licensing process for lower potency hemp edible retailers. As of October 2025, businesses must obtain state licensure to sell lower-potency hemp edibles. Once licensed, the business still must obtain local permits and registration and pass an OCM inspection before beginning sales.

State Statute 342.46 includes several standards business owners must adhere to, including age verification standards, display and storage standards, allowable products that may be sold, building condition requirements, and on-site consumption standards. These standards are overseen by the OCM, and age verification compliance checks are performed by local law enforcement as required by statute.

Title 11-4-18

G.1. Hours of operation for retail sales of cannabis or lower-potency hemp edible products are permitted from 10:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., seven days a week.

Lower Potency Hemp Edible sales will be restricted to between 10:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m. to comply with this requirement. The store hours of operation are 8:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. seven days a week.

G.2. On-sale intoxicating liquor establishments and off-sale exclusive liquor stores with a current lower-potency hemp edible city registration and a state license may sell lower-potency hemp edible beverages but no other lower-potency hemp edible products.

The business is not an on-sale or off-sale liquor establishment.

G.3. No cannabis or lower-potency hemp edible use is allowed as part of an Adult Use Establishment, as defined in City Code Section 3-14-2.

The business is not an Adult Use Establishment as defined.

G.4. No retail sales are allowed in the Agricultural or Industrial zoning districts.

The property is not within an Agricultural or Industrial zoning district. The property is zoned MU, Mixed-Use District.

G.5. No on-site consumption is allowed in the Agricultural or Industrial zoning district.

The property is not within an Agricultural or Industrial zoning district. The property is zoned MU, Mixed Use District. On-site consumption is only allowed by the OCM with an on-site consumption endorsement. The Applicant is not seeking a consumption endorsement.

G.6. Cannabis and lower-potency hemp edible uses shall not violate federal laws, state laws, or any provisions of City Code. Cannabis and lower-potency hemp edible uses shall not be a public nuisance or violate Chapter 4, Section 8 regarding odors. The city may impose odor suppression or odor mitigation conditions as part of the conditional use permit.

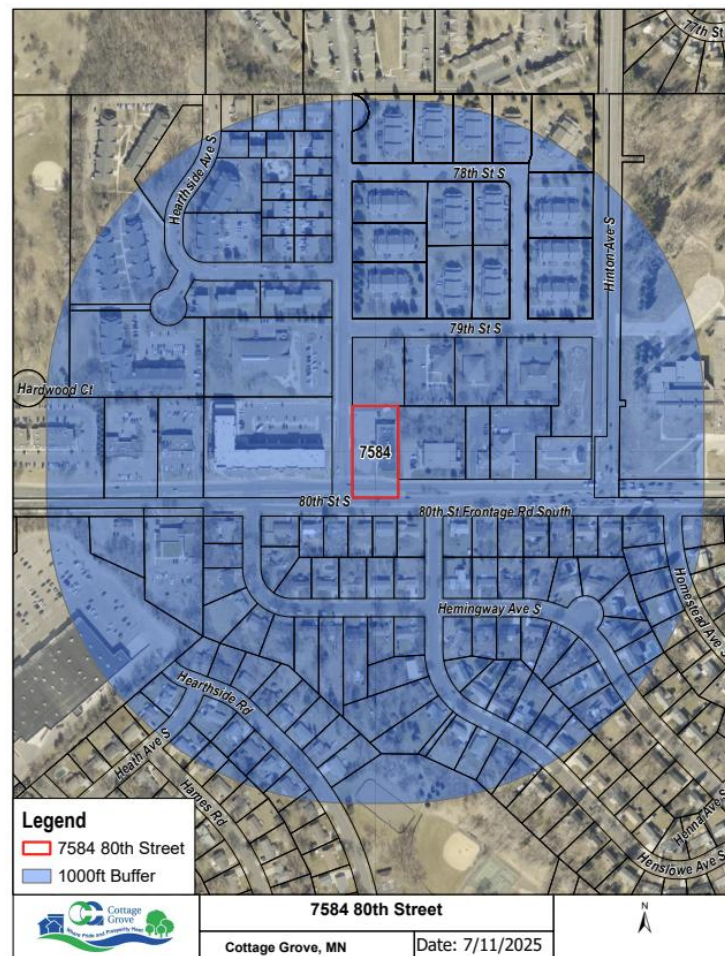
Cottage Grove Public Safety reviewed calls for service at MoonSoon Tobacco since January 2023. There have been limited calls for service, including a couple of business alarms, which are consistent with other businesses in the community. Cottage Grove Public Safety conducts biannual compliance checks at all establishments licensed to sell tobacco and THC products. This practice is also required as part of the 2023 cannabis legislation. MoonSoon Tobacco did fail one compliance check on October 28, 2025. The City Council imposed the scheduled penalty for the first violation in a 36-month period of a \$300.00 fine. MoonSoon tobacco has been cooperative with Public Safety. MoonSoon Tobacco is committed to working with police compliance officers to ensure training for all employees. Public Safety does not have areas of concern issuing the conditional use permit or local registrations for cannabis sales to this business.

The business will not be manufacturing or growing cannabis products that would cause an odor.

G.7. Distance Regulations: Distances from a cannabis use or lower-potency hemp edible use are measured from the storefront of a cannabis or lower-potency hemp edible retail use to the property line of all other cannabis or lower-potency hemp edible uses.

- a. There must be at least 1,000 feet between each cannabis or lower-potency hemp edible use.

The business in question is over 1,000 feet from any other lower-potency hemp edible retail uses.



1000-Foot Buffer Map

G.8. Signs must comply with the standards in City Code Title 12 for the relevant zoning district in which the use is located except for the following:

- No cannabis business shall have more than two signs.
- Blinking, moving, and flashing signs that are visible from the exterior of the building are prohibited.
- No lower-potency hemp edible use shall advertise the lower-potency hemp edible products on more than one exterior sign.
- No interior sign shall be visible from the exterior of the building.

G.9. Cannabis uses must meet the minimum parking requirements for each type of use as stated in City Code 11-3-4.

Retail establishments must have one space for each 200 square feet of floor area. The business in question shares a parking lot with two other storefronts, including a coffee shop (Dunkin) and dance studio. The Applicant currently leases 1,807 square feet, approximately 1,355 of which is the retail space; therefore, seven parking spaces are needed. Parking was evaluated in 2022 when Dunkin added a drive-thru operation to the building. It was determined with that application that a total of 30 spaces were required onsite, with 33 spaces being provided. No expansion to the retail space area or parking areas are proposed with this application.

G.10. A security plan must be submitted to and approved by the Director of Public Safety to address security issues in order to protect the public health, safety, and welfare. The security plan must include, but is not limited to, addressing issues surrounding parking, traffic, securing of monetary transactions, building security and alarm systems both internal and external, screening, lighting, window and door placement, landscaping, age verification devices, and hours of operation.

The Applicant has submitted a security plan to the Director of Public Safety for review.

Public Hearing Notices

The public hearing notice for the November 24, 2025, Planning Commission meeting was published in the *Saint Paul Pioneer Press* and mailed on November 12, 2025, to 81 property owners/residents that are within 500 feet of the proposed project. Staff have not received any comments at the time of writing the report.

Planning Commission

The Planning Commission reviewed the request at their November 24, 2025, meeting. The Commission asked for clarification on the following:

- Do lower potency hemp edible retailers need to meet the distance requirements found in the City Code such as from schools and churches?
 - Staff stated that lower potency hemp edible retailers must meet the 1,000-foot setback from other cannabis businesses; however, they do not need to meet the other distance requirements from schools, parks, daycares, etc. per City Code.
- Regarding the failed compliance check, what measures are taken to ensure employees are properly trained?
 - The applicant stated they have weekly training for their staff and text message reminders. This is the first violation at the property in 36 months. The applicant clarified they do have a scanner in the store to check identification and verify age. The failed compliance check resulted from a newer employee failing to scan an ID.

No residents participated in the public hearing. The Planning Commission unanimously (5-to-0 vote) recommended approval of the application.

Recommendation

That the City Council adopt Resolution 2025-181 approving the Conditional Use Permit for a Lower Potency Hemp Edible Retailer at 7584 80th Street South, Suite #201.

Attachments

Submittal Materials

Security Plan for LPHE-R License

MoonSoon Tobacco

7584 80th St S. Suite 201, Cottage Grove, MN 55016

Store Hours of Operation: 8 a.m. to 9 p.m., seven days a week.

LPHE Consumption: On-site consumption of LPHE is prohibited.

LPHE Sales: Restricted to between 10 a.m. and 10 p.m.

Compliance and Operational Efficiency

MoonSoon Tobacco ensures compliance with regulations and maintains operational efficiency through comprehensive procedures for managing LPHE products, inventory, age verification, product security, and sales protocols.

Product Storage: All LPHE products are stored 6 inches off the floor on display cases and shelves. They are organized in vacuum-sealed packs or airtight, UV-protected glass containers within bins or boxes designated exclusively for LPHE products. Products are sorted by product type or batch number. LPHE liquids are kept in a dedicated cooler or refrigerator to preserve quality.

Inventory Management: Secure, non-state software tracks LPHE products from receipt to sale or disposal. Each product batch is assigned a unique Stock Keeping Unit (SKU) or internal tracking number, including supplier details, receipt date, and batch or lot numbers. The system provides real-time tracking through storage, display, and point of sale, ensuring precise inventory oversight.

Sales Restrictions: Sales of LPHE products are restricted to individuals 21 years of age or older and not visibly intoxicated. Sales are permitted only between 10 a.m. and 10 p.m. Signs are posted at the store entrance and interior indicating the 21+ age requirement. Valid IDs, per statutory guidelines, are scanned and verified through the point-of-sale system before any sale. Staff are trained to validate IDs and identify signs of intoxication, prohibiting sales to visibly intoxicated individuals.

Product Security: All LPHE products on the sales floor, except beverages, are secured behind the counter or in locked display cases. No products are left unlocked or accessible outside designated storage areas. To enhance security, the premises are equipped with an alarm system featuring a panic button and security cameras to monitor activity, ensuring compliance with security protocols and preventing unauthorized access.

Ramadan Hussein
MoonSoon Tobacco
10/21/2025

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE, MINNESOTA
CITY COUNCIL
RESOLUTION 2025-181

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR
LOWER POTENCY HEMP EDIBLE RETAILER TO BE LOCATED
AT 7584 80th STREET SOUTH, SUITE #201**

WHEREAS, Giza Inc. (dba MoonSoon Tobacco) applied for a Conditional Use Permit for Lower Potency Hemp Edible Retailer to be located at 7584 80th Street South Suite #201, at the property legally described below:

All that part of the Southwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of Section 8, Township 27 North, Range 21 West, Washington County, Minnesota, described as follows: Beginning at a point on the South line of Said Southwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of Section 8, said point being 2000 feet West from the Southeast corner of said Section 8; thence North at right angles to the South line of said Section 8, 300 feet; thence West at right angles 150 feet; thence South at right angles 300 feet to the South line of said Section 8; thence East on the said South line of Section 8, 150 feet to the point of beginning.

Abstract Property

Commonly known as 7584 80th Street South, Cottage Grove, Washington County, State of Minnesota.

WHEREAS, public hearing notices were mailed to property owners within 500 feet of the property, and a public hearing notice was published in the St. Paul Pioneer Press; and

WHEREAS, a planning staff report, which detailed specific information on the property, and the application request was prepared and presented; and

WHEREAS, the public hearing was open for public testimony. No public testimony was received. The applicant attended the public hearing, and staff and the applicant answered questions from the Planning Commission; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission unanimously (5-to-0 vote) recommended that the City Council approve the Conditional Use Permit application for the proposed lower potency hemp edible retailer at their November 24, 2025, meeting.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, the City Council of the City of Cottage Grove, Washington County, Minnesota, hereby approves the Conditional Use Permit for a lower potency hemp edible retailer at the property legally described above, subject to the following conditions:

1. A City of Cottage Grove Low Potency Hemp Edible Retailer registration must be approved prior to conducting sales on site.
2. The business shall maintain registration and licensure with the State of Minnesota Office of Cannabis Management.

3. Signage is not approved with this Conditional Use Permit. Any proposed new signage shall meet the requirements of the City's Sign Ordinance and require a separate building permit.
4. Sale of Low Potency Hemp products shall only occur during the hours of 10:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. Point of Sale technology shall be programed to limit the sale of Low Potency products to the permitted time only. The applicant shall provide sale reports if requested by staff.

Passed this 3rd day of December 2025.

Myron Bailey, Mayor

Attest:

Tamara Anderson, City Clerk



City Council Action Request

7.L.

Meeting Date	12/3/2025						
Department	Finance						
Agenda Category	Action Item						
Title	Certify Delinquent Utility Accounts						
Staff Recommendation	Adopt Resolution 2025-173 certifying delinquent utility bills to the property tax rolls payable in 2026.						
Budget Implication	N/A						
Attachments	<table><tr><td>1.</td><td>Adopt a Resolution - Certify Delinquent Utility Accounts</td></tr><tr><td>2.</td><td>2025-173 Resolution to Certify Delinquent Utility Accounts</td></tr><tr><td>3.</td><td>2025-173 Exhibit A Delinquent Utility Account List</td></tr></table>	1.	Adopt a Resolution - Certify Delinquent Utility Accounts	2.	2025-173 Resolution to Certify Delinquent Utility Accounts	3.	2025-173 Exhibit A Delinquent Utility Account List
1.	Adopt a Resolution - Certify Delinquent Utility Accounts						
2.	2025-173 Resolution to Certify Delinquent Utility Accounts						
3.	2025-173 Exhibit A Delinquent Utility Account List						



TO: Mayor and City Council Members
Jennifer Levitt, City Administrator

FROM: Brenda Malinowski, Finance Director
Judith Afdahl, Assistant Finance Director
Abigail Eucker, Accountant

DATE: December 3, 2025

SUBJECT: Adopt Resolution – Certify Delinquent Utility Accounts to 2026 Property Taxes

Introduction

The City Council is asked to consider the adoption of a resolution certifying unpaid utility bills to the property served as provided for in the City Code under section 8-1-8 and 8-1-9.

Discussion

The city certifies delinquent utility bills on an annual basis. When the account is included on the assessment roll, a \$75 administrative fee plus 10% additional interest is charged.

The process followed was:

1. The Utility Billing staff examined the utility receivables and prepared a letter that was mailed to each property owner with a delinquent balance as of September 2nd, 2025.. Each property owner had until November 12th, 2025, to bring their account current or make other payment arrangements.
2. The remaining unpaid utility accounts are proposed to be certified to Washington County as a one-year assessment for collection with the property taxes payable in 2026. A \$75 administrative fee and 10% interest are added to each account that is certified. Once the assessment is adopted it becomes a lien on the property, so eventual collection is assured.

The criteria used included:

- Any balance over 60 days past due that is \$50 and over.

The original list of delinquent accounts that were sent notices included 1,198 accounts totaling \$431,571 compared to 1,146 accounts totaling \$438,822 last year. From the original list, a total of 578 accounts totaling \$234,551 remain to be certified.

The history of the past 10 years is below:

Year	Accounts Certified	Avg. Amt Assessed	Utility Charges	Admin Fees	Total Certified
2025	578	\$406	\$234,551	\$43,350	\$277,901
2024	535	439	234,851	40,125	274,976
2023	529	412	217,789	39,150	256,939
2022	447	449	200,835	33,450	234,285
2021	459	375	172,241	34,425	206,666
2020	475	358	169,934	35,625	205,559
2019	515	359	184,026	38,625	222,651
2018	510	333	170,390	38,325	208,715
2017	514	303	155,675	38,550	194,225
2016	504	260	131,309	37,800	169,109

Recommendation

Adopt Resolution 2025-173 certifying delinquent utility bills to the property tax rolls payable in 2026.

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE, MINNESOTA
CITY COUNCIL
RESOLUTION 2025-173
RESOLUTION CERTIFYING DELINQUENT UTILITY ACCOUNTS

WHEREAS, City Code 8-1-8 and 8-1-9, provides that delinquent utility bills be certified for collection along with the property taxes, and

WHEREAS, certain properties within the City have delinquent utility bills;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of Cottage Grove, County of Washington, State of Minnesota, that delinquent city service bills in the amount of \$277,900.69 be certified for collection as specified in the attached assessment roll with the 2026 property taxes

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, by the City Council of Cottage Grove, County of Washington, State of Minnesota, as follows:

1. Such proposed assessment in the amount of \$277,900.69, a copy (Exhibit A) of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, is hereby accepted and shall constitute the special assessment against the property named therein for unpaid utility bills.
2. Such assessment shall be payable in one annual installment, at an interest rate of 10%.
3. The Director of Finance shall transmit a certified duplicate of this assessment to the County Auditor to be extended on the property tax lists of the County. Such assessment shall be collected and paid over in the same manner as other municipal taxes.

Passed this 3rd day of December 2025.

Myron Bailey, Mayor

Attest:

Tamara Anderson, City Clerk

City of Cottage Grove, Minnesota

Resolution 2025-173

Exhibit A

Account	Property Address	Eligible Amount to Certify	Certification Fee	Total Certification	Status	Parcel Number
800-515488-01	6630 94TH ST S	\$ 50.92	\$ 75.00	\$ 125.92	Active	19.027.21.13.0061
311-508900-01	7432 JORDON AVE S	\$ 51.24	\$ 75.00	\$ 126.24	Active	10.027.21.14.0004
215-505587-02	7814 IRISH AVE S	\$ 51.75	\$ 75.00	\$ 126.75	Active	09.027.21.43.0010
800-510760-04	9521 DUNES CT S	\$ 51.84	\$ 75.00	\$ 126.84	Active	19.027.21.41.0019
800-506935-00	9752 INDIAN BLVD S	\$ 51.85	\$ 75.00	\$ 126.85	Active	10.027.21.14.0006
800-506623-02	9884 HAMLET CT S	\$ 54.99	\$ 75.00	\$ 129.99	Active	20.027.21.33.0201
800-501633-03	9456 HARKNESS CT S	\$ 56.88	\$ 75.00	\$ 131.88	Active	20.027.21.24.0021
302-508385-02	8679 IRONWOOD AVE S	\$ 56.88	\$ 75.00	\$ 131.88	Active	16.027.21.42.0041
309-504097-02	9267 73RD ST S	\$ 59.77	\$ 75.00	\$ 134.77	Active	10.027.21.23.0094
599-510008-01	10651 GREY CLOUD TRL S	\$ 61.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 136.56	Active	30.027.21.31.0008
800-511837-01	9518 DUNES LN S	\$ 61.63	\$ 75.00	\$ 136.63	Active	19.027.21.41.0068
599-509510-01	6354 LAMAR AVE S	\$ 61.96	\$ 75.00	\$ 136.96	Active	01.027.21.23.0001
599-509587-01	7201 LAMAR AVE S	\$ 62.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 137.56	Active	12.027.21.22.0011
599-510071-01	11040 70TH ST S	\$ 62.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 137.56	Active	01.027.21.33.0006
599-510252-01	6441 KEATS AVE S	\$ 62.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 137.56	Active	02.027.21.23.0001
599-509480-00	6123 85TH ST S	\$ 62.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 137.56	Active	18.027.21.32.0007
599-509566-02	7076 LAMAR AVE S	\$ 62.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 137.56	Active	12.027.21.22.0019
599-510067-00	10980 KINGSBOROUGH CT S	\$ 62.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 137.56	Active	26.027.21.43.0018
599-510088-01	11202 72ND ST S	\$ 62.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 137.56	Active	12.027.21.22.0008
799-510158-01	11625 LEEWARD AVE S	\$ 62.73	\$ 75.00	\$ 137.73	Active	36.027.21.31.0007
800-507532-00	8083 GRAFTON AVE S	\$ 62.82	\$ 75.00	\$ 137.82	Active	18.027.21.21.0061
599-509497-01	6320 LAMAR AVE S	\$ 63.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.56	Active	02.027.21.14.0009
599-509743-00	7750 LAMAR AVE S	\$ 63.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.56	Active	11.027.21.44.0002
599-509891-00	8791 LAMAR AVE S	\$ 63.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.56	Active	13.027.21.33.0001
599-509962-00	10200 GREY CLOUD TRL S	\$ 63.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.56	Active	30.027.21.21.0003
799-510184-00	11701 LOCKRIDGE AVE	\$ 63.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.56	Active	36.027.21.43.0024
599-509875-00	8508 KEATS AVE S	\$ 63.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.56	Active	15.027.21.41.0071
599-509887-02	8715 70TH ST S	\$ 63.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.56	Active	09.027.21.11.0034
599-509953-01	9988 GREY CLOUD TRL S	\$ 63.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.56	Active	30.027.21.21.0006
599-509973-01	10352 GREY CLOUD TRL S	\$ 63.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.56	Active	30.027.21.24.0004
599-510007-00	10650 MANNING AVE S	\$ 63.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.56	Active	25.027.21.41.0016
599-510072-00	11050 MANNING AVE S	\$ 63.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.56	Active	36.027.21.11.0004
799-510222-01	11900 LOFTON AVE S	\$ 63.73	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.73	Active	36.027.21.43.0019
799-510157-01	11621 LOCKRIDGE AVE S	\$ 63.73	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.73	Active	36.027.21.42.0005
599-509693-01	7597 LAMAR AVE S	\$ 63.74	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.74	Active	12.027.21.32.0014
599-509708-00	7639 LAMAR AVE S	\$ 63.74	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.74	Active	12.027.21.32.0003
599-509548-01	6847 LAMAR AVE S	\$ 63.76	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.76	Active	01.027.21.33.0017
599-509581-01	7163 LAMAR AVE S	\$ 63.76	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.76	Active	12.027.21.22.0004
599-509590-00	7213 LAMAR AVE S	\$ 63.76	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.76	Active	12.027.21.23.0039
599-509616-00	7361 LAMAR AVE S	\$ 63.76	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.76	Active	12.027.21.23.0025
599-509667-00	7541 LANGLY AVE S	\$ 63.76	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.76	Active	12.027.21.32.0057
599-509677-00	7556 LAWTON AVE S	\$ 63.76	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.76	Active	12.027.21.32.0022
599-509936-00	9675 MILLER RD	\$ 63.76	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.76	Active	21.027.21.41.0019
599-509940-00	9790 GREY CLOUD TRL S	\$ 63.76	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.76	Active	19.027.21.33.0002
599-509987-00	10478 E PT DOUGLAS RD S	\$ 63.76	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.76	Active	26.027.21.24.0004
599-510062-00	10940 MANNING AVE S	\$ 63.76	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.76	Active	25.027.21.44.0017
599-510084-01	11176 73RD ST S	\$ 63.76	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.76	Active	12.027.21.23.0036
107-502308-00	8927 JANERO AVE S	\$ 63.79	\$ 75.00	\$ 138.79	Active	16.027.21.44.0103
800-515925-01	6780 101ST ST S	\$ 64.17	\$ 75.00	\$ 139.17	Active	30.027.21.11.0099
104-501567-04	8063 HARKNESS RD S	\$ 64.46	\$ 75.00	\$ 139.46	Active	16.027.21.33.0038
800-511197-02	7111 TIMBER TRAIL LN S	\$ 64.98	\$ 75.00	\$ 139.98	Active	05.027.21.33.0016

City of Cottage Grove, Minnesota

Resolution 2025-173

Exhibit A

Account	Property Address	Eligible Amount to Certify	Certification Fee	Total Certification	Status	Parcel Number
114-502432-11	8078 JEFFERY LN S	\$ 65.63	\$ 75.00	\$ 140.63	Active	15.027.21.22.0106
203-505231-00	8071 HYDE AVE S	\$ 66.10	\$ 75.00	\$ 141.10	Active	16.027.21.22.0004
800-509645-00	7476 GRANADA CIR S	\$ 67.54	\$ 75.00	\$ 142.54	Active	07.027.21.13.0036
800-504742-03	8918 HADLEY AVE S	\$ 67.73	\$ 75.00	\$ 142.73	Active	18.027.21.44.0039
800-516023-01	6218 HIGHLAND HILLS Ln S	\$ 69.01	\$ 75.00	\$ 144.01	Active	06.027.21.23.0064
800-504798-00	8813 HALE AVE S	\$ 69.38	\$ 75.00	\$ 144.38	Active	17.027.21.33.0072
800-514777-01	6510 94TH ST S	\$ 69.88	\$ 75.00	\$ 144.88	Active	19.027.21.13.0056
800-514891-01	6706 PINE ARBOR LN S	\$ 70.52	\$ 75.00	\$ 145.52	Active	05.027.21.42.0032
205-505956-00	7632 IVYSTONE AVE S	\$ 72.45	\$ 75.00	\$ 147.45	Active	09.027.21.41.0012
308-508487-07	8943 IRONWOOD AVE S	\$ 73.12	\$ 75.00	\$ 148.12	Active	16.027.21.43.0096
111-505134-02	7462 HINTON PARK AVE S	\$ 74.42	\$ 75.00	\$ 149.42	Active	08.027.21.42.0119
214-504458-12	9487 92ND ST S	\$ 74.76	\$ 75.00	\$ 149.76	Active	22.027.21.21.0131
800-515776-01	10646 HERON AVE S	\$ 75.72	\$ 75.00	\$ 150.72	Active	29.027.21.42.0056
309-504110-04	9319 73RD ST S	\$ 76.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 151.00	Active	10.027.21.24.0095
214-506235-01	9226 JEFFERY BAY S	\$ 76.16	\$ 75.00	\$ 151.16	Active	22.027.21.23.0017
800-504903-07	8591 HAMLET AVE S	\$ 77.79	\$ 75.00	\$ 152.79	Active	17.027.21.32.0013
599-510108-00	11331 100TH ST S	\$ 78.41	\$ 75.00	\$ 153.41	Active	25.027.21.21.0002
599-509943-01	9866 KIMBRO AVE S	\$ 78.41	\$ 75.00	\$ 153.41	Active	23.027.21.34.0007
303-506813-04	8321 HYDE CT S	\$ 79.50	\$ 75.00	\$ 154.50	Active	16.027.21.23.0011
204-506389-01	7623 IRVIN AVE CT S	\$ 81.06	\$ 75.00	\$ 156.06	Active	09.027.21.41.0095
799-510151-01	11600 LOCKRIDGE AVE S	\$ 82.13	\$ 75.00	\$ 157.13	Active	36.027.21.42.0011
209-504174-03	9100 75TH ST S	\$ 82.92	\$ 75.00	\$ 157.92	Active	10.027.21.32.0100
111-500765-03	7740 79TH ST S	\$ 83.66	\$ 75.00	\$ 158.66	Active	08.027.21.43.0166
800-509845-00	8300 115TH ST S	\$ 84.01	\$ 75.00	\$ 159.01	Active	33.027.21.24.0030
201-505427-00	8582 INWOOD AVE S	\$ 85.64	\$ 75.00	\$ 160.64	Active	16.027.21.31.0026
800-515669-01	10240 GOODVIEW CIRCLE S	\$ 85.94	\$ 75.00	\$ 160.94	Active	30.027.21.11.0115
321-510491-07	6815 PINE CREST TRL S	\$ 87.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 162.56	Active	05.027.21.34.0131
109-502720-02	8984 JEWEL AVE S	\$ 88.50	\$ 75.00	\$ 163.50	Active	15.027.21.34.0026
800-509657-02	7499 GRANADA BAY S	\$ 88.79	\$ 75.00	\$ 163.79	Active	07.027.21.13.0019
117-503286-00	8071 JOCELYN AVE S	\$ 88.98	\$ 75.00	\$ 163.98	Active	15.027.21.12.0018
800-501818-02	6862 IDEAL AVE S	\$ 89.05	\$ 75.00	\$ 164.05	Active	05.027.21.44.0048
800-505040-01	9953 HAMLET LN S	\$ 92.58	\$ 75.00	\$ 167.58	Active	20.027.21.33.0155
800-515341-01	10236 GREENWAY CIRCLE SO	\$ 92.72	\$ 75.00	\$ 167.72	Active	30.027.21.11.0043
800-506891-02	8516 INDIAN BLVD S	\$ 94.15	\$ 75.00	\$ 169.15	Active	09.027.21.12.0016
800-514208-01	6426 INSPIRE CIRCLE SO	\$ 94.23	\$ 75.00	\$ 169.23	Active	04.027.21.24.0095
800-504142-00	7929 75TH ST S	\$ 95.34	\$ 75.00	\$ 170.34	Active	08.027.21.14.0087
209-505708-01	7789 JASMINE AVE S	\$ 95.59	\$ 75.00	\$ 170.59	Active	10.027.21.33.0010
800-503995-06	7896 72ND ST S	\$ 95.98	\$ 75.00	\$ 170.98	Active	08.027.21.11.0054
209-505659-01	7508 JASMINE AVE S	\$ 96.64	\$ 75.00	\$ 171.64	Active	10.027.21.32.0009
800-501294-01	8445 GREENWAY AVE S	\$ 96.93	\$ 75.00	\$ 171.93	Active	18.027.21.14.0084
209-506172-02	7787 JEFFERY AVE S	\$ 96.93	\$ 75.00	\$ 171.93	Active	10.027.21.34.0014
800-504726-01	8832 HADLEY AVE S	\$ 97.73	\$ 75.00	\$ 172.73	Active	18.027.21.44.0030
800-514682-01	6513 JODY AVE S	\$ 98.57	\$ 75.00	\$ 173.57	Active	03.027.21.41.0059
119-500367-00	9540 INDIAN BLVD S	\$ 98.92	\$ 75.00	\$ 173.92	Active	10.027.21.13.0009
111-500095-02	7821 HEMINGWAY AVE S	\$ 99.22	\$ 75.00	\$ 174.22	Active	08.027.21.43.0074
116-500960-01	9757 85TH ST S	\$ 100.82	\$ 75.00	\$ 175.82	Active	15.027.21.13.0108
800-505056-04	9993 HAMLET LN S	\$ 101.97	\$ 75.00	\$ 176.97	Active	20.027.21.33.0166
309-508502-01	7191 JANERO AVE S	\$ 102.98	\$ 75.00	\$ 177.98	Active	10.027.21.21.0106
800-515262-01	6526 91ST ST S	\$ 103.88	\$ 75.00	\$ 178.88	Active	19.027.21.12.0127
304-508620-01	7718 INSKIP TRL S	\$ 104.64	\$ 75.00	\$ 179.64	Active	09.027.21.34.0083
800-500006-00	8199 BELDEN BLVD S	\$ 105.67	\$ 75.00	\$ 180.67	Active	18.027.21.12.0006
800-501480-02	8642 GROSPPOINT AVE S	\$ 105.67	\$ 75.00	\$ 180.67	Active	18.027.21.41.0068
111-500119-05	7881 HEMINGWAY AVE S	\$ 106.47	\$ 75.00	\$ 181.47	Active	08.027.21.43.0130

City of Cottage Grove, Minnesota

Resolution 2025-173

Exhibit A

Account	Property Address	Eligible Amount to Certify	Certification Fee	Total Certification	Status	Parcel Number
201-504308-03	8272 85TH ST S	\$ 106.51	\$ 75.00	\$ 181.51	Active	16.027.21.31.0022
114-502260-04	8280 JANERO AVE S	\$ 107.58	\$ 75.00	\$ 182.58	Active	15.027.21.23.0005
800-504065-00	8955 72ND ST S	\$ 107.84	\$ 75.00	\$ 182.84	Active	09.027.21.11.0028
302-507227-02	8595 81ST ST S	\$ 108.23	\$ 75.00	\$ 183.23	Active	16.027.21.12.0013
114-502266-01	8340 JANERO AVE S	\$ 109.17	\$ 75.00	\$ 184.17	Active	15.027.21.23.0009
800-514760-01	6926 102ND ST SO	\$ 110.74	\$ 75.00	\$ 185.74	Active	30.027.21.11.0024
121-502314-03	9035 JANERO AVE S	\$ 111.64	\$ 75.00	\$ 186.64	Active	21.027.21.11.0080
203-505516-02	8078 HOMESTEAD AVE S	\$ 116.45	\$ 75.00	\$ 191.45	Active	17.027.21.11.0054
308-508480-05	8929 IRONWOOD AVE S	\$ 118.88	\$ 75.00	\$ 193.88	Active	16.027.21.43.0103
320-509085-00	6879 TIMBER RIDGE TRL S	\$ 121.64	\$ 75.00	\$ 196.64	Active	07.027.21.14.0012
308-508436-01	8811 IRONWOOD AVE S	\$ 122.28	\$ 75.00	\$ 197.28	Active	16.027.21.43.0052
321-510507-01	6889 PINE CREST TRL S	\$ 122.85	\$ 75.00	\$ 197.85	Active	05.027.21.34.0072
800-509820-02	8232 RIVER ACRES RD S	\$ 122.87	\$ 75.00	\$ 197.87	Active	33.027.21.23.0034
107-501225-01	8820 UPPER 89TH ST CIR S	\$ 124.02	\$ 75.00	\$ 199.02	Active	16.027.21.44.0020
800-506671-07	8037 SCOTT BLVD S	\$ 124.58	\$ 75.00	\$ 199.58	Active	18.027.21.12.0041
112-503086-01	9110 JAREAU AVE S	\$ 124.81	\$ 75.00	\$ 199.81	Active	22.027.21.22.0047
800-504248-03	8161 80TH ST S	\$ 125.94	\$ 75.00	\$ 200.94	Active	16.027.21.22.0016
117-503400-03	8082 JOHANSEN AVE S	\$ 125.95	\$ 75.00	\$ 200.95	Active	15.027.21.12.0055
800-507214-01	6541 81ST ST S	\$ 126.69	\$ 75.00	\$ 201.69	Active	18.027.21.12.0060
308-508475-10	8919 IRONWOOD AVE S	\$ 127.05	\$ 75.00	\$ 202.05	Active	16.027.21.43.0091
800-503706-00	9677 HARROW CT S	\$ 127.25	\$ 75.00	\$ 202.25	Active	20.027.21.31.0108
800-505054-01	9985 HAMLET LN S	\$ 128.72	\$ 75.00	\$ 203.72	Active	20.027.21.33.0164
104-501892-01	8716 IMPERIAL AVE S	\$ 130.94	\$ 75.00	\$ 205.94	Active	16.027.21.32.0037
800-507917-02	9748 HAMES CT S	\$ 132.90	\$ 75.00	\$ 207.90	Active	20.027.21.33.0012
104-501887-05	8678 IMPERIAL AVE S	\$ 133.16	\$ 75.00	\$ 208.16	Active	16.027.21.32.0035
800-514227-01	6536 JOLIET AVE S	\$ 133.40	\$ 75.00	\$ 208.40	Active	03.027.21.41.0032
800-507553-00	8311 GRAFTON AVE S	\$ 134.38	\$ 75.00	\$ 209.38	Active	18.027.21.24.0049
309-508509-00	7225 JANERO AVE S	\$ 137.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 212.56	Active	10.027.21.22.0098
321-510754-10	7348 TIMBER CREST DR S	\$ 141.53	\$ 75.00	\$ 216.53	Active	05.027.21.34.0193
116-503630-03	8391 JORGENSEN AVE S	\$ 141.88	\$ 75.00	\$ 216.88	Active	15.027.21.14.0022
201-505294-01	8423 INGBERG TRL S	\$ 143.14	\$ 75.00	\$ 218.14	Active	16.027.21.34.0084
800-501428-01	8641 GREYSTONE AVE S	\$ 143.30	\$ 75.00	\$ 218.30	Active	18.027.21.41.0082
800-500824-02	9038 UPPER 81ST ST S	\$ 143.32	\$ 75.00	\$ 218.32	Active	15.027.21.22.0045
320-506956-01	7185 71ST ST S	\$ 143.37	\$ 75.00	\$ 218.37	Active	08.027.21.22.0036
800-506607-03	9852 HAMLET CT S	\$ 143.52	\$ 75.00	\$ 218.52	Active	20.027.21.33.0217
800-503721-02	9783 HARROW AVE S	\$ 145.31	\$ 75.00	\$ 220.31	Active	20.027.21.34.0126
800-506867-02	8279 INDIAN BLVD S	\$ 145.54	\$ 75.00	\$ 220.54	Active	09.027.21.24.0053
800-513697-05	6613 JASMINE AVE S	\$ 146.55	\$ 75.00	\$ 221.55	Active	03.027.21.32.0025
800-514970-01	6681 JODY AVE S	\$ 146.92	\$ 75.00	\$ 221.92	Active	03.027.21.41.0092
800-507607-03	8428 GRANADA AVE S	\$ 147.33	\$ 75.00	\$ 222.33	Active	18.027.21.24.0032
800-515662-01	6829 101ST ST S	\$ 147.53	\$ 75.00	\$ 222.53	Active	30.027.21.11.0155
210-505261-04	8121 IDEAL AVE S	\$ 150.81	\$ 75.00	\$ 225.81	Active	16.027.21.21.0060
800-504143-02	7946 75TH ST S	\$ 150.85	\$ 75.00	\$ 225.85	Active	08.027.21.14.0025
800-512880-01	6711 98TH ST S	\$ 151.32	\$ 75.00	\$ 226.32	Active	19.027.21.44.0117
302-506824-01	8249 FOOTHILL RD S	\$ 152.44	\$ 75.00	\$ 227.44	Active	16.027.21.13.0037
109-500276-01	9690 HILLSIDE TRL S	\$ 153.06	\$ 75.00	\$ 228.06	Active	15.027.21.42.0073
112-503578-01	9455 JARROD AVE S	\$ 154.69	\$ 75.00	\$ 229.69	Active	22.027.21.23.0074
800-501632-01	9453 HARKNESS AVE S	\$ 156.37	\$ 75.00	\$ 231.37	Active	20.027.21.24.0009
800-507846-02	7936 GRESHAM LN S	\$ 156.43	\$ 75.00	\$ 231.43	Active	07.027.21.43.0024
800-505092-02	9214 E PT DOUGLAS LN S	\$ 159.10	\$ 75.00	\$ 234.10	Active	22.027.21.32.0056
205-505878-01	7725 IVERSON AVE S	\$ 161.30	\$ 75.00	\$ 236.30	Active	09.027.21.44.0030
800-515364-01	9634 65TH ST S	\$ 170.14	\$ 75.00	\$ 245.14	Active	03.027.21.42.0133
800-501470-00	8551 GROSPPOINT AVE S	\$ 170.42	\$ 75.00	\$ 245.42	Active	18.027.21.41.0017

City of Cottage Grove, Minnesota

Resolution 2025-173

Exhibit A

Account	Property Address	Eligible Amount to Certify	Certification Fee	Total Certification	Status	Parcel Number
309-504096-01	9263 73RD ST S	\$ 171.60	\$ 75.00	\$ 246.60	Active	10.027.21.23.0093
302-506787-02	8597 HILLSIDE TRL S	\$ 173.39	\$ 75.00	\$ 248.39	Active	16.027.21.42.0096
800-504809-03	8856 HALE AVE S	\$ 173.82	\$ 75.00	\$ 248.82	Active	17.027.21.33.0079
800-515285-01	6612 HINTERLAND TRL SO	\$ 174.75	\$ 75.00	\$ 249.75	Active	05.027.21.42.0102
304-507168-04	8300 77TH ST S	\$ 175.54	\$ 75.00	\$ 250.54	Active	09.027.21.31.0073
800-507462-01	8416 GLENBROOK AVE S	\$ 175.70	\$ 75.00	\$ 250.70	Active	18.027.21.24.0111
109-500250-03	9335 HILLSIDE TRL S	\$ 176.87	\$ 75.00	\$ 251.87	Active	15.027.21.31.0040
321-510841-12	6697 PINE CREST TRL S	\$ 177.44	\$ 75.00	\$ 252.44	Active	05.027.21.34.0248
399-507943-01	10389 KIMBERLY CT S	\$ 178.04	\$ 75.00	\$ 253.04	Active	26.027.21.24.0008
800-502761-02	6922 INSKIP AVE S	\$ 184.91	\$ 75.00	\$ 259.91	Active	04.027.21.34.0013
121-505078-04	9193 E PT DOUGLAS LN S	\$ 185.34	\$ 75.00	\$ 260.34	Active	22.027.21.32.0072
800-513777-02	6875 98TH ST S	\$ 188.52	\$ 75.00	\$ 263.52	Active	19.027.21.44.0099
209-504218-01	9120 79TH ST S	\$ 189.36	\$ 75.00	\$ 264.36	Active	10.027.21.33.0067
118-503346-00	7873 JOLIET AVE S	\$ 189.74	\$ 75.00	\$ 264.74	Active	10.027.21.43.0188
209-504226-02	9180 79TH ST S	\$ 189.90	\$ 75.00	\$ 264.90	Active	10.027.21.33.0063
214-506325-00	9099 JENSEN AVE S	\$ 192.42	\$ 75.00	\$ 267.42	Active	22.027.21.21.0112
111-500760-00	7728 79TH ST S	\$ 192.49	\$ 75.00	\$ 267.49	Active	08.027.21.43.0145
800-503951-03	7989 71ST ST S	\$ 193.93	\$ 75.00	\$ 268.93	Active	08.027.21.11.0087
800-515596-01	6680 JODY AVE S	\$ 195.61	\$ 75.00	\$ 270.61	Active	03.027.21.41.0113
203-505538-01	8212 HOMESTEAD AVE S	\$ 197.28	\$ 75.00	\$ 272.28	Active	16.027.21.22.0058
800-500894-01	6947 84TH ST S	\$ 200.61	\$ 75.00	\$ 275.61	Active	18.027.21.14.0022
800-505022-04	9883 HAMLET LN S	\$ 200.69	\$ 75.00	\$ 275.69	Active	20.027.21.33.0138
118-503244-00	7726 JOCELYN AVE S	\$ 201.11	\$ 75.00	\$ 276.11	Active	10.027.21.34.0067
800-514061-01	6585 GENEVIEVE TRL SO	\$ 201.46	\$ 75.00	\$ 276.46	Active	06.027.21.32.0042
800-505499-05	7578 HOMESTEAD AVE S	\$ 202.50	\$ 75.00	\$ 277.50	Active	08.027.21.41.0064
800-504759-01	8489 HALE AVE S	\$ 203.02	\$ 75.00	\$ 278.02	Active	17.027.21.23.0027
209-506167-02	7776 JEFFERY AVE S	\$ 204.77	\$ 75.00	\$ 279.77	Active	10.027.21.33.0016
204-506382-00	7603 IRVIN AVE CT S	\$ 204.86	\$ 75.00	\$ 279.86	Active	09.027.21.41.0088
800-510050-01	10870 IDEAL AVE S	\$ 207.66	\$ 75.00	\$ 282.66	Active	29.027.21.44.0005
121-505093-04	9216 E PT DOUGLAS LN S	\$ 208.37	\$ 75.00	\$ 283.37	Active	22.027.21.32.0055
205-504068-01	8995 72ND ST S	\$ 208.42	\$ 75.00	\$ 283.42	Active	09.027.21.11.0030
321-510780-04	6658 PINE CREST TRL S	\$ 209.49	\$ 75.00	\$ 284.49	Active	05.027.21.34.0188
321-510497-00	6831 PINE CREST TRL S	\$ 210.02	\$ 75.00	\$ 285.02	Active	05.027.21.34.0126
800-514935-01	6485 INSPIRE CIRCLE SO	\$ 211.61	\$ 75.00	\$ 286.61	Active	04.027.21.24.0088
800-504446-02	7032 92ND ST S	\$ 212.72	\$ 75.00	\$ 287.72	Active	20.027.21.22.0008
800-501139-00	7263 97TH ST S	\$ 214.70	\$ 75.00	\$ 289.70	Active	20.027.21.31.0130
800-503705-03	9675 HARROW CT S	\$ 215.28	\$ 75.00	\$ 290.28	Active	20.027.21.31.0107
800-507884-02	9610 HAMES AVE S	\$ 215.94	\$ 75.00	\$ 290.94	Active	20.027.21.32.0041
800-505519-01	8091 HOMESTEAD AVE S	\$ 218.67	\$ 75.00	\$ 293.67	Active	17.027.21.11.0036
309-504089-00	9235 73RD ST S	\$ 218.78	\$ 75.00	\$ 293.78	Active	10.027.21.23.0082
303-506807-05	8271 HYDE CT S	\$ 221.33	\$ 75.00	\$ 296.33	Active	16.027.21.23.0004
800-504411-00	6947 90TH ST S	\$ 223.62	\$ 75.00	\$ 298.62	Active	18.027.21.44.0100
800-513597-01	6620 JANERO AVE S	\$ 225.39	\$ 75.00	\$ 300.39	Active	03.027.21.32.0058
205-505867-02	7653 IVERSON AVE S	\$ 225.43	\$ 75.00	\$ 300.43	Active	09.027.21.41.0014
321-510381-11	6086 SUMMIT CURV S	\$ 226.36	\$ 75.00	\$ 301.36	Active	06.027.21.12.0013
301-507856-00	7812 E PT DOUGLAS RD S	\$ 226.46	\$ 75.00	\$ 301.46	Active	17.027.21.41.0017
800-505047-08	9973 HAMLET LN S	\$ 226.53	\$ 75.00	\$ 301.53	Active	20.027.21.33.0161
104-501976-01	8869 INDAHL AVE S	\$ 227.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 302.56	Active	16.027.21.34.0011
321-510727-06	6839 PINE CREST TRL S	\$ 231.31	\$ 75.00	\$ 306.31	Active	05.027.21.34.0103
112-503584-02	9485 JARROD AVE S	\$ 232.90	\$ 75.00	\$ 307.90	Active	22.027.21.23.0108
116-503498-00	8421 JODY LN S	\$ 233.20	\$ 75.00	\$ 308.20	Active	15.027.21.13.0078
116-503382-00	8573 JOLIET AVE S	\$ 233.34	\$ 75.00	\$ 308.34	Active	15.027.21.41.0043
800-507382-05	7493 99TH ST S	\$ 233.55	\$ 75.00	\$ 308.55	Active	20.027.21.34.0061

City of Cottage Grove, Minnesota

Resolution 2025-173

Exhibit A

Account	Property Address	Eligible Amount to Certify	Certification Fee	Total Certification	Status	Parcel Number
800-505031-03	9901 HAMLET LN S	\$ 235.52	\$ 75.00	\$ 310.52	Active	20.027.21.33.0147
303-507299-01	8435 83RD ST S	\$ 235.87	\$ 75.00	\$ 310.87	Active	16.027.21.24.0048
800-514321-01	6437 INSPIRE CIRCLE SO	\$ 236.48	\$ 75.00	\$ 311.48	Active	04.027.21.24.0072
800-511018-00	7047 GOODVIEW AVE S	\$ 237.61	\$ 75.00	\$ 312.61	Active	07.027.21.21.0018
204-504158-00	8780 75TH ST S	\$ 237.68	\$ 75.00	\$ 312.68	Active	09.027.21.41.0059
215-505590-02	7825 IRISH AVE S	\$ 242.14	\$ 75.00	\$ 317.14	Active	09.027.21.43.0027
800-503445-01	8625 JOHANSEN AVE S	\$ 243.31	\$ 75.00	\$ 318.31	Active	15.027.21.42.0057
210-505332-06	8096 INGLESIDE AVE S	\$ 247.63	\$ 75.00	\$ 322.63	Active	16.027.21.21.0052
800-501160-04	7232 98TH ST S	\$ 248.95	\$ 75.00	\$ 323.95	Active	20.027.21.34.0127
800-510373-03	6653 99TH ST S	\$ 252.55	\$ 75.00	\$ 327.55	Active	19.027.21.43.0014
321-511357-02	6600 PINE CREST TRL S	\$ 253.44	\$ 75.00	\$ 328.44	Active	05.027.21.34.0276
104-501944-01	8655 INDAHL AVE S	\$ 256.09	\$ 75.00	\$ 331.09	Active	16.027.21.31.0002
800-504826-02	9300 HALE AVE S	\$ 256.79	\$ 75.00	\$ 331.79	Active	20.027.21.23.0005
800-507885-01	9612 HAMES AVE S	\$ 259.90	\$ 75.00	\$ 334.90	Active	20.027.21.32.0040
800-510652-00	7101 GOODVIEW AVE S	\$ 260.19	\$ 75.00	\$ 335.19	Active	07.027.21.21.0015
119-513022-01	9765 67TH ST S	\$ 260.83	\$ 75.00	\$ 335.83	Active	03.027.21.43.0072
118-503613-00	7998 JORGENSEN AVE S	\$ 261.46	\$ 75.00	\$ 336.46	Active	10.027.21.44.0107
308-508400-04	8765 IRONWOOD AVE S	\$ 261.58	\$ 75.00	\$ 336.58	Active	16.027.21.43.0015
321-510623-05	6109 SUMMIT CURV S	\$ 261.86	\$ 75.00	\$ 336.86	Active	06.027.21.12.0052
800-500001-01	8145 BELDEN BLVD S	\$ 262.28	\$ 75.00	\$ 337.28	Active	18.027.21.11.0030
800-515091-01	6424 GENEVIEVE TRL SO	\$ 263.38	\$ 75.00	\$ 338.38	Active	06.027.21.32.0081
304-508101-02	7478 IDEAL AVE S	\$ 263.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 338.56	Active	09.027.21.32.0068
800-515044-01	7457 63RD ST S	\$ 265.19	\$ 75.00	\$ 340.19	Active	05.027.21.24.0047
800-501400-00	8420 GREYSTONE AVE S	\$ 265.27	\$ 75.00	\$ 340.27	Active	18.027.21.14.0058
302-507235-08	8635 81ST ST S	\$ 265.41	\$ 75.00	\$ 340.41	Active	16.027.21.13.0041
800-500168-01	8186 HEMINGWAY AVE S	\$ 267.09	\$ 75.00	\$ 342.09	Active	17.027.21.12.0048
105-500158-00	8129 HEMINGWAY AVE S	\$ 267.09	\$ 75.00	\$ 342.09	Active	17.027.21.12.0012
202-504558-11	8850 82ND ST CT S	\$ 267.09	\$ 75.00	\$ 342.09	Active	16.027.21.11.0023
320-511543-00	6522 HADLEY AVE S	\$ 268.71	\$ 75.00	\$ 343.71	Active	06.027.21.41.0049
800-500311-01	9653 HEATH AVE S	\$ 269.69	\$ 75.00	\$ 344.69	Active	20.027.21.31.0013
800-502855-01	7198 HIDDEN VALLEY CV S	\$ 270.80	\$ 75.00	\$ 345.80	Active	08.027.21.21.0024
800-500312-00	9654 HEATH AVE S	\$ 272.42	\$ 75.00	\$ 347.42	Active	20.027.21.31.0032
800-507468-09	8460 GLENBROOK AVE S	\$ 275.46	\$ 75.00	\$ 350.46	Active	18.027.21.24.0114
203-505527-02	8130 HOMESTEAD AVE S	\$ 277.77	\$ 75.00	\$ 352.77	Active	17.027.21.11.0063
210-505376-00	8046 INNSDALE AVE S	\$ 278.15	\$ 75.00	\$ 353.15	Active	16.027.21.21.0046
113-501714-00	8401 HEFNER AVE S	\$ 278.32	\$ 75.00	\$ 353.32	Active	17.027.21.13.0035
111-500739-11	7634 79TH ST S	\$ 281.34	\$ 75.00	\$ 356.34	Active	08.027.21.43.0112
800-515585-01	6783 102ND ST SO	\$ 283.59	\$ 75.00	\$ 358.59	Active	30.027.21.11.0135
119-503179-01	7028 JOCELYN AVE S	\$ 284.63	\$ 75.00	\$ 359.63	Active	10.027.21.12.0012
800-515431-01	6701 JODY AVE S	\$ 284.98	\$ 75.00	\$ 359.98	Active	03.027.21.41.0098
800-505281-05	7140 IMPERIAL AVE S	\$ 286.57	\$ 75.00	\$ 361.57	Active	09.027.21.22.0049
800-501414-01	8528 GREYSTONE AVE S	\$ 287.16	\$ 75.00	\$ 362.16	Active	18.027.21.41.0031
800-512700-00	6666 99TH ST S	\$ 288.46	\$ 75.00	\$ 363.46	Active	19.027.21.43.0021
212-511940-01	7712 60TH ST S	\$ 289.74	\$ 75.00	\$ 364.74	Active	05.027.21.11.0030
800-508572-03	7640 IMMANUEL AVE S	\$ 291.75	\$ 75.00	\$ 366.75	Active	09.027.21.32.0049
109-500221-00	9100 HILLSIDE TRL S	\$ 292.65	\$ 75.00	\$ 367.65	Active	15.027.21.32.0027
303-506710-00	8274 HEMINGWAY AVE S	\$ 293.94	\$ 75.00	\$ 368.94	Active	17.027.21.14.0024
321-510855-07	6713 PINE CREST TRL S	\$ 297.81	\$ 75.00	\$ 372.81	Active	05.027.21.34.0243
112-503073-00	9037 JAREAU AVE S	\$ 298.39	\$ 75.00	\$ 373.39	Active	22.027.21.22.0005
215-504182-00	8532 77TH ST S	\$ 298.44	\$ 75.00	\$ 373.44	Active	09.027.21.42.0066
114-502349-01	8182 JASMINE AVE S	\$ 298.74	\$ 75.00	\$ 373.74	Active	15.027.21.22.0030
210-505323-00	8040 INGLESIDE AVE S	\$ 301.40	\$ 75.00	\$ 376.40	Active	16.027.21.21.0056
104-501897-00	8753 IMPERIAL AVE S	\$ 304.52	\$ 75.00	\$ 379.52	Active	16.027.21.33.0015

City of Cottage Grove, Minnesota

Resolution 2025-173

Exhibit A

Account	Property Address	Eligible Amount to Certify	Certification Fee	Total Certification	Status	Parcel Number
800-507797-05	9699 HAMLET AVE S	\$ 308.77	\$ 75.00	\$ 383.77	Active	20.027.21.32.0066
308-508416-04	8785 IRONWOOD AVE S	\$ 309.62	\$ 75.00	\$ 384.62	Active	16.027.21.43.0032
800-500035-16	8263 GRANGE BLVD S	\$ 310.02	\$ 75.00	\$ 385.02	Active	18.027.21.13.0056
112-503138-00	9145 JARVIS AVE S	\$ 311.81	\$ 75.00	\$ 386.81	Active	22.027.21.22.0019
800-500615-01	7943 77TH ST S	\$ 313.09	\$ 75.00	\$ 388.09	Active	08.027.21.41.0095
800-507342-03	7400 98TH ST S	\$ 313.34	\$ 75.00	\$ 388.34	Active	20.027.21.34.0108
800-503990-04	7891 72ND ST S	\$ 315.93	\$ 75.00	\$ 390.93	Active	08.027.21.11.0059
800-514157-01	6123 IDETTE AVE S	\$ 316.60	\$ 75.00	\$ 391.60	Active	04.027.21.23.0182
301-507954-01	8397 HERON AVE S	\$ 316.93	\$ 75.00	\$ 391.93	Active	17.027.21.14.0097
301-506742-00	7944 HILLSIDE TRL S	\$ 317.64	\$ 75.00	\$ 392.64	Active	17.027.21.14.0011
800-500099-03	7831 HEMINGWAY AVE S	\$ 318.05	\$ 75.00	\$ 393.05	Active	08.027.21.43.0062
800-501340-01	8310 GRENADIER AVE S	\$ 325.88	\$ 75.00	\$ 400.88	Active	18.027.21.14.0072
309-503909-11	9220 INDIAN BLVD S	\$ 326.84	\$ 75.00	\$ 401.84	Active	10.027.21.23.0076
206-511859-05	8793 67TH ST CT S	\$ 329.25	\$ 75.00	\$ 404.25	Active	03.027.21.32.0011
107-502532-07	8538 JEFFERY AVE S	\$ 329.30	\$ 75.00	\$ 404.30	Active	15.027.21.32.0064
321-510433-01	6845 PINE CREST TRL S	\$ 330.08	\$ 75.00	\$ 405.08	Active	05.027.21.34.0101
112-503102-00	9194 JAREAU AVE S	\$ 332.39	\$ 75.00	\$ 407.39	Active	22.027.21.23.0049
202-504275-00	8965 80TH ST S	\$ 333.19	\$ 75.00	\$ 408.19	Active	16.027.21.11.0034
308-508412-07	8781 IRONWOOD AVE S	\$ 334.63	\$ 75.00	\$ 409.63	Active	16.027.21.43.0018
800-505993-13	7097 IRVIN AVE S	\$ 335.88	\$ 75.00	\$ 410.88	Active	09.027.21.12.0026
104-501864-02	8724 IDEN AVE S	\$ 336.46	\$ 75.00	\$ 411.46	Active	16.027.21.32.0059
104-501938-12	8609 INDAHL AVE S	\$ 339.11	\$ 75.00	\$ 414.11	Active	16.027.21.32.0081
214-504459-06	9498 92ND ST S	\$ 344.78	\$ 75.00	\$ 419.78	Active	22.027.21.21.0114
800-514700-01	10081 MISSISSIPPI DUNES BLVD SO	\$ 345.08	\$ 75.00	\$ 420.08	Active	30.027.21.11.0009
302-506837-01	8354 FOOTHILL RD S	\$ 356.03	\$ 75.00	\$ 431.03	Active	16.027.21.13.0049
800-507592-01	8199 GRANADA AVE S	\$ 356.50	\$ 75.00	\$ 431.50	Active	18.027.21.12.0053
107-500219-04	9060 HILLSIDE TRL S	\$ 361.06	\$ 75.00	\$ 436.06	Active	15.027.21.32.0003
105-500138-03	8018 HEMINGWAY AVE S	\$ 361.34	\$ 75.00	\$ 436.34	Active	17.027.21.12.0037
800-513530-01	6772 JARVIS BAY S	\$ 362.24	\$ 75.00	\$ 437.24	Active	03.027.21.33.0025
321-510261-08	6990 PINE CREST TRL S	\$ 362.26	\$ 75.00	\$ 437.26	Active	05.027.21.34.0064
311-508946-00	7188 JOPLIN AVE S	\$ 363.29	\$ 75.00	\$ 438.29	Active	10.027.21.11.0057
800-500380-01	7771 66TH ST S	\$ 366.90	\$ 75.00	\$ 441.90	Active	05.027.21.41.0007
800-506752-00	8080 HILLSIDE TRL S	\$ 367.55	\$ 75.00	\$ 442.55	Active	16.027.21.23.0051
800-504987-01	9823 HAMLET LN S	\$ 368.49	\$ 75.00	\$ 443.49	Active	20.027.21.33.0062
112-501088-01	9131 92ND ST S	\$ 370.04	\$ 75.00	\$ 445.04	Active	22.027.21.23.0003
800-508083-01	8615 HYDE AVE S	\$ 371.32	\$ 75.00	\$ 446.32	Active	17.027.21.41.0082
800-507274-00	6385 83RD ST S	\$ 372.90	\$ 75.00	\$ 447.90	Active	18.027.21.24.0079
104-501915-01	8240 INGBERG TRL S	\$ 373.24	\$ 75.00	\$ 448.24	Active	16.027.21.34.0043
800-503974-06	7875 72ND ST S	\$ 374.80	\$ 75.00	\$ 449.80	Active	08.027.21.11.0067
800-508226-00	7280 INNSDALE AVE S	\$ 375.66	\$ 75.00	\$ 450.66	Active	09.027.21.24.0029
800-514606-03	6572 JOLIET AVE S	\$ 376.07	\$ 75.00	\$ 451.07	Active	03.027.21.41.0075
206-504044-02	8735 72ND ST S	\$ 376.09	\$ 75.00	\$ 451.09	Active	09.027.21.11.0061
104-501954-00	8724 INDAHL AVE S	\$ 376.78	\$ 75.00	\$ 451.78	Active	16.027.21.32.0095
321-510434-08	7420 TIMBER CREST DR S	\$ 378.57	\$ 75.00	\$ 453.57	Active	05.027.21.34.0136
800-507282-01	8140 83RD ST S	\$ 379.42	\$ 75.00	\$ 454.42	Active	16.027.21.23.0019
800-504851-01	8785 HALLMARK AVE S	\$ 379.54	\$ 75.00	\$ 454.54	Active	17.027.21.33.0055
303-506757-01	8164 HILLSIDE TRL S	\$ 380.24	\$ 75.00	\$ 455.24	Active	16.027.21.23.0046
210-505339-00	8140 INGLESIDE AVE S	\$ 380.39	\$ 75.00	\$ 455.39	Active	16.027.21.21.0049
800-502917-01	7463 HIDDEN VALLEY CT S	\$ 381.21	\$ 75.00	\$ 456.21	Active	08.027.21.24.0010
800-504884-00	9303 HALLMARK AVE S	\$ 381.31	\$ 75.00	\$ 456.31	Active	20.027.21.23.0026
119-503172-01	7009 JOCELYN AVE S	\$ 381.89	\$ 75.00	\$ 456.89	Active	10.027.21.12.0041
119-503315-03	7231 JOLIET AVE S	\$ 381.97	\$ 75.00	\$ 456.97	Active	10.027.21.12.0079
203-505507-03	8037 HOMESTEAD AVE S	\$ 388.29	\$ 75.00	\$ 463.29	Active	17.027.21.11.0042

City of Cottage Grove, Minnesota

Resolution 2025-173

Exhibit A

Account	Property Address	Eligible Amount to Certify	Certification Fee	Total Certification	Status	Parcel Number
800-512997-01	6777 94TH ST S	\$ 389.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 464.56	Active	19.027.21.14.0003
800-503697-03	9661 HARROW CT S	\$ 389.60	\$ 75.00	\$ 464.60	Active	20.027.21.31.0100
800-515078-01	6550 94TH ST S	\$ 389.80	\$ 75.00	\$ 464.80	Active	19.027.21.13.0051
800-507713-00	9632 HALE AVE S	\$ 391.09	\$ 75.00	\$ 466.09	Active	20.027.21.32.0100
201-504343-00	8338 88TH ST S	\$ 392.76	\$ 75.00	\$ 467.76	Active	16.027.21.31.0086
302-508217-02	8406 INGLESIDE AVE S	\$ 393.23	\$ 75.00	\$ 468.23	Active	16.027.21.24.0043
107-502535-18	8544 JEFFERY AVE S	\$ 394.30	\$ 75.00	\$ 469.30	Active	15.027.21.32.0064
320-508969-00	6544 WILDFLOWER DR S	\$ 400.03	\$ 75.00	\$ 475.03	Active	06.027.21.42.0051
301-508018-03	8435 HINTON AVE S	\$ 401.53	\$ 75.00	\$ 476.53	Active	17.027.21.14.0081
321-510721-06	6776 PINE CREST TRL S	\$ 402.25	\$ 75.00	\$ 477.25	Active	05.027.21.34.0155
800-503713-00	9715 HARROW AVE S	\$ 404.38	\$ 75.00	\$ 479.38	Active	20.027.21.34.0122
800-504881-00	9277 HALLMARK AVE S	\$ 407.59	\$ 75.00	\$ 482.59	Active	20.027.21.23.0025
800-501746-00	6634 HYDE AVE S	\$ 409.54	\$ 75.00	\$ 484.54	Active	05.027.21.41.0051
101-502183-01	8215 IVYWOOD AVE S	\$ 410.70	\$ 75.00	\$ 485.70	Active	16.027.21.11.0069
113-501675-03	8189 HAMES RD S	\$ 412.07	\$ 75.00	\$ 487.07	Active	17.027.21.12.0080
104-501917-02	8250 INGBERG TRL S	\$ 414.14	\$ 75.00	\$ 489.14	Active	16.027.21.34.0042
205-505813-00	7911 ISLETON AVE S	\$ 414.41	\$ 75.00	\$ 489.41	Active	09.027.21.44.0068
800-502295-01	8906 JANERO AVE S	\$ 416.49	\$ 75.00	\$ 491.49	Active	16.027.21.44.0065
308-508440-01	8821 IRONWOOD AVE S	\$ 417.85	\$ 75.00	\$ 492.85	Active	16.027.21.43.0056
800-504673-01	8886 GRENADIER AVE S	\$ 420.16	\$ 75.00	\$ 495.16	Active	18.027.21.43.0017
800-504794-00	8760 HALE AVE S	\$ 422.46	\$ 75.00	\$ 497.46	Active	18.027.21.44.0114
205-505893-00	7883 IVERSON AVE S	\$ 422.74	\$ 75.00	\$ 497.74	Active	09.027.21.44.0024
111-500113-01	7865 HEMINGWAY AVE S	\$ 425.52	\$ 75.00	\$ 500.52	Active	08.027.21.43.0148
117-503362-01	8123 JOLIET AVE S	\$ 429.63	\$ 75.00	\$ 504.63	Active	15.027.21.11.0013
800-508308-00	7356 INWOOD AVE S	\$ 433.15	\$ 75.00	\$ 508.15	Active	09.027.21.24.0077
105-500141-00	8033 HEMINGWAY AVE S	\$ 434.96	\$ 75.00	\$ 509.96	Active	17.027.21.12.0022
800-513344-02	6675 JEFFERY CT S	\$ 435.15	\$ 75.00	\$ 510.15	Active	03.027.21.31.0042
800-505461-03	7002 HOMESTEAD AVE S	\$ 436.82	\$ 75.00	\$ 511.82	Active	08.027.21.11.0012
202-505628-02	8180 IVYWOOD AVE S	\$ 437.65	\$ 75.00	\$ 512.65	Active	16.027.21.11.0010
800-507800-00	9709 HAMLET AVE S	\$ 437.70	\$ 75.00	\$ 512.70	Active	20.027.21.33.0014
101-502206-01	8566 IVYWOOD AVE S	\$ 437.76	\$ 75.00	\$ 512.76	Active	16.027.21.41.0020
800-500609-02	7923 77TH ST BAY S	\$ 438.14	\$ 75.00	\$ 513.14	Active	08.027.21.41.0099
119-503213-01	7188 JOCELYN BAY S	\$ 438.50	\$ 75.00	\$ 513.50	Active	10.027.21.12.0035
800-514518-01	10161 MISSISSIPPI DUNES BLVD SO	\$ 438.86	\$ 75.00	\$ 513.86	Active	30.027.21.11.0014
800-507372-06	7413 99TH ST S	\$ 439.14	\$ 75.00	\$ 514.14	Active	20.027.21.34.0066
203-503800-00	8024 HORNELL AVE S	\$ 439.19	\$ 75.00	\$ 514.19	Active	17.027.21.11.0018
309-506274-00	7400 JENSEN AVE S	\$ 440.27	\$ 75.00	\$ 515.27	Active	10.027.21.24.0077
209-506280-03	7557 JENSEN AVE S	\$ 440.47	\$ 75.00	\$ 515.47	Active	10.027.21.32.0089
800-514949-01	6675 JODY AVE S	\$ 443.06	\$ 75.00	\$ 518.06	Active	03.027.21.41.0090
800-504375-01	6644 90TH ST S	\$ 443.42	\$ 75.00	\$ 518.42	Active	18.027.21.43.0049
800-503704-01	9673 HARROW CT S	\$ 445.28	\$ 75.00	\$ 520.28	Active	20.027.21.31.0106
303-507278-03	8104 83RD ST S	\$ 445.66	\$ 75.00	\$ 520.66	Active	16.027.21.23.0017
800-506883-01	8400 INDIAN BLVD S	\$ 447.37	\$ 75.00	\$ 522.37	Active	09.027.21.21.0008
117-503274-05	8017 JOCELYN AVE S	\$ 447.86	\$ 75.00	\$ 522.86	Active	15.027.21.12.0023
309-503908-01	9216 INDIAN BLVD S	\$ 447.87	\$ 75.00	\$ 522.87	Active	10.027.21.23.0075
303-506808-00	8279 HYDE CT S	\$ 451.67	\$ 75.00	\$ 526.67	Active	16.027.21.23.0005
800-500093-05	7815 HEMINGWAY AVE S	\$ 457.19	\$ 75.00	\$ 532.19	Active	08.027.21.43.0072
800-501613-00	9285 HARKNESS AVE S	\$ 458.66	\$ 75.00	\$ 533.66	Active	20.027.21.23.0051
800-501551-01	8744 HADLEY AVE S	\$ 458.66	\$ 75.00	\$ 533.66	Active	18.027.21.41.0054
800-508695-01	7224 IMPERIAL AVE CT S	\$ 461.22	\$ 75.00	\$ 536.22	Active	09.027.21.22.0064
104-501576-02	8134 HARKNESS RD S	\$ 461.85	\$ 75.00	\$ 536.85	Active	16.027.21.33.0008
303-506763-02	8240 HILLSIDE TRL S	\$ 466.13	\$ 75.00	\$ 541.13	Active	16.027.21.23.0040
321-510750-07	6813 PINE CREST TRL S	\$ 467.06	\$ 75.00	\$ 542.06	Active	05.027.21.34.0206

City of Cottage Grove, Minnesota

Resolution 2025-173

Exhibit A

Account	Property Address	Eligible Amount to Certify	Certification Fee	Total Certification	Status	Parcel Number
304-507193-01	8440 79TH ST S	\$ 468.49	\$ 75.00	\$ 543.49	Active	09.027.21.34.0035
205-504067-01	8975 72ND ST S	\$ 469.29	\$ 75.00	\$ 544.29	Active	09.027.21.11.0029
800-507509-03	7989 GRAFTON AVE S	\$ 473.34	\$ 75.00	\$ 548.34	Active	07.027.21.43.0051
201-504352-02	8399 88TH ST S	\$ 474.81	\$ 75.00	\$ 549.81	Active	16.027.21.34.0047
800-501350-02	8405 GRENADIER AVE S	\$ 478.06	\$ 75.00	\$ 553.06	Active	18.027.21.14.0069
202-506398-03	8307 ISLETON CT S	\$ 480.83	\$ 75.00	\$ 555.83	Active	16.027.21.14.0019
214-506321-02	9087 JENSEN AVE S	\$ 481.91	\$ 75.00	\$ 556.91	Active	22.027.21.21.0057
800-501794-02	6678 IDEAL AVE S	\$ 482.70	\$ 75.00	\$ 557.70	Active	05.027.21.41.0060
309-507034-00	9272 73RD ST S	\$ 487.55	\$ 75.00	\$ 562.55	Active	10.027.21.21.0079
800-507642-03	8773 GRANADA AVE S	\$ 489.57	\$ 75.00	\$ 564.57	Active	18.027.21.43.0094
321-510662-06	6764 PINE CREST TRL S	\$ 491.77	\$ 75.00	\$ 566.77	Active	05.027.21.34.0152
121-503155-02	9065 JANIE AVE S	\$ 492.05	\$ 75.00	\$ 567.05	Active	21.027.21.11.0063
303-508075-01	8564 HYDE AVE S	\$ 494.95	\$ 75.00	\$ 569.95	Active	17.027.21.41.0053
800-507894-01	9644 HAMES AVE S	\$ 495.99	\$ 75.00	\$ 570.99	Active	20.027.21.32.0036
800-514757-01	6910 102ND ST SO	\$ 496.17	\$ 75.00	\$ 571.17	Active	30.027.21.11.0026
800-507710-02	9615 HALE AVE S	\$ 496.96	\$ 75.00	\$ 571.96	Active	20.027.21.32.0120
800-501515-06	8466 HADLEY AVE S	\$ 498.35	\$ 75.00	\$ 573.35	Active	18.027.21.14.0029
800-505489-04	7032 HOMESTEAD AVE S	\$ 505.20	\$ 75.00	\$ 580.20	Active	08.027.21.11.0027
116-500914-01	9680 84TH ST BAY S	\$ 507.27	\$ 75.00	\$ 582.27	Active	15.027.21.13.0042
800-507616-02	8577 GRANADA AVE S	\$ 508.69	\$ 75.00	\$ 583.69	Active	18.027.21.42.0085
114-502369-01	8350 JASMINE AVE S	\$ 508.95	\$ 75.00	\$ 583.95	Active	15.027.21.23.0019
800-513399-03	6966 91ST ST S	\$ 509.39	\$ 75.00	\$ 584.39	Active	19.027.21.11.0038
800-513906-01	6009 IDEN AVE S	\$ 510.96	\$ 75.00	\$ 585.96	Active	04.027.21.22.0050
105-500148-01	8070 HEMINGWAY AVE S	\$ 513.01	\$ 75.00	\$ 588.01	Active	17.027.21.12.0032
800-501462-02	8496 GROSPPOINT AVE S	\$ 514.54	\$ 75.00	\$ 589.54	Active	18.027.21.14.0047
105-501718-00	8165 HENNA AVE S	\$ 515.20	\$ 75.00	\$ 590.20	Active	17.027.21.11.0070
304-504147-00	8330 75TH ST S	\$ 515.79	\$ 75.00	\$ 590.79	Active	09.027.21.24.0020
800-507209-02	8400 80TH ST S	\$ 517.53	\$ 75.00	\$ 592.53	Active	09.027.21.34.0014
800-508554-02	7515 IMMANUEL AVE S	\$ 518.30	\$ 75.00	\$ 593.30	Active	09.027.21.23.0005
321-510481-00	6790 PINE CREST TRL S	\$ 518.97	\$ 75.00	\$ 593.97	Active	05.027.21.34.0113
800-504606-01	8745 GREENE AVE S	\$ 520.17	\$ 75.00	\$ 595.17	Active	18.027.21.43.0064
118-500701-01	9805 78TH ST S	\$ 526.25	\$ 75.00	\$ 601.25	Active	10.027.21.44.0073
209-505642-00	7741 JANERO AVE S	\$ 526.84	\$ 75.00	\$ 601.84	Active	10.027.21.33.0027
214-506496-04	9012 JASMINE CT S	\$ 528.11	\$ 75.00	\$ 603.11	Active	22.027.21.22.0056
301-507957-01	8414 HERON AVE S	\$ 528.37	\$ 75.00	\$ 603.37	Active	17.027.21.13.0002
800-513774-01	6826 91ST ST S	\$ 529.50	\$ 75.00	\$ 604.50	Active	19.027.21.11.0192
309-507005-01	9391 72ND ST S	\$ 530.08	\$ 75.00	\$ 605.08	Active	10.027.21.21.0185
800-503710-00	9698 HARROW AVE S	\$ 530.54	\$ 75.00	\$ 605.54	Active	20.027.21.31.0139
311-508807-01	7120 JORGENSEN LN S	\$ 535.37	\$ 75.00	\$ 610.37	Active	10.027.21.11.0137
800-503720-04	9770 HARROW AVE S	\$ 537.42	\$ 75.00	\$ 612.42	Active	20.027.21.34.0133
800-504760-02	8490 HALE AVE S	\$ 538.16	\$ 75.00	\$ 613.16	Active	17.027.21.23.0034
800-501217-00	7794 69TH ST CT S	\$ 539.37	\$ 75.00	\$ 614.37	Active	05.027.21.44.0024
800-514181-01	6420 INSPIRE CIRCLE SO	\$ 540.39	\$ 75.00	\$ 615.39	Active	04.027.21.24.0092
121-503157-01	9081 JANIE AVE S	\$ 540.42	\$ 75.00	\$ 615.42	Active	21.027.21.11.0064
800-504643-01	8836 GREENWAY AVE S	\$ 543.03	\$ 75.00	\$ 618.03	Active	18.027.21.43.0041
302-507233-04	8625 81ST ST S	\$ 547.41	\$ 75.00	\$ 622.41	Active	16.027.21.13.0040
107-502543-05	8580 JEFFERY AVE S	\$ 547.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 622.56	Active	15.027.21.32.0059
800-501384-04	8661 GRENADIER AVE S	\$ 548.79	\$ 75.00	\$ 623.79	Active	18.027.21.41.0101
205-505895-00	7889 IVERSON AVE S	\$ 549.55	\$ 75.00	\$ 624.55	Active	09.027.21.44.0023
800-507125-00	8209 76TH ST S	\$ 551.17	\$ 75.00	\$ 626.17	Active	09.027.21.32.0020
320-508958-00	6520 FOXTAIL CT S	\$ 553.51	\$ 75.00	\$ 628.51	Active	06.027.21.43.0021
119-513127-00	9391 69TH ST S	\$ 554.21	\$ 75.00	\$ 629.21	Active	03.027.21.34.0015
800-500347-02	9817 HEATH AVE S	\$ 554.69	\$ 75.00	\$ 629.69	Active	20.027.21.34.0012

City of Cottage Grove, Minnesota

Resolution 2025-173

Exhibit A

Account	Property Address	Eligible Amount to Certify	Certification Fee	Total Certification	Status	Parcel Number
800-505470-00	7011 HOMESTEAD AVE S	\$ 554.76	\$ 75.00	\$ 629.76	Active	08.027.21.11.0033
104-501939-03	8612 INDAHL AVE S	\$ 555.13	\$ 75.00	\$ 630.13	Active	16.027.21.32.0087
800-510832-00	6351 GOODVIEW BAY S	\$ 556.15	\$ 75.00	\$ 631.15	Active	07.027.21.21.0013
209-506481-00	7762 JANERO CT S	\$ 558.33	\$ 75.00	\$ 633.33	Active	10.027.21.33.0080
800-514510-01	7107 61ST ALCOVE S	\$ 564.23	\$ 75.00	\$ 639.23	Active	05.027.21.22.0024
800-500382-01	7791 66TH ST S	\$ 564.74	\$ 75.00	\$ 639.74	Active	05.027.21.41.0006
304-508628-01	7754 INSKIP TRL S	\$ 565.32	\$ 75.00	\$ 640.32	Active	09.027.21.34.0080
800-508950-00	7210 JOPLIN AVE S	\$ 567.63	\$ 75.00	\$ 642.63	Active	10.027.21.11.0055
114-502471-01	8270 JEFFERY AVE S	\$ 568.51	\$ 75.00	\$ 643.51	Active	15.027.21.22.0081
699-511021-00	11900 114TH ST S	\$ 572.33	\$ 75.00	\$ 647.33	Active	36.027.21.14.0005
800-501327-02	8720 GREENWAY AVE S	\$ 575.61	\$ 75.00	\$ 650.61	Active	18.027.21.42.0052
116-500945-01	9603 85TH ST S	\$ 576.87	\$ 75.00	\$ 651.87	Active	15.027.21.13.0099
204-503893-00	8821 INDIAN BLVD S	\$ 577.51	\$ 75.00	\$ 652.51	Active	09.027.21.14.0035
800-505679-00	7680 JASMINE AVE S	\$ 577.55	\$ 75.00	\$ 652.55	Active	10.027.21.32.0022
117-503474-01	8158 JODY AVE S	\$ 581.60	\$ 75.00	\$ 656.60	Active	15.027.21.12.0084
302-508330-01	8661 IRA AVE S	\$ 584.31	\$ 75.00	\$ 659.31	Active	16.027.21.42.0075
214-506521-00	9065 JERGEN AVE S	\$ 586.53	\$ 75.00	\$ 661.53	Active	22.027.21.21.0087
112-501087-01	9126 92ND ST S	\$ 589.28	\$ 75.00	\$ 664.28	Active	22.027.21.22.0024
121-505109-01	9248 E PT DOUGLAS LN S	\$ 592.01	\$ 75.00	\$ 667.01	Active	22.027.21.32.0045
309-507025-00	9158 73RD ST S	\$ 592.10	\$ 75.00	\$ 667.10	Active	10.027.21.22.0058
118-503606-00	7940 JORGENSEN AVE S	\$ 592.28	\$ 75.00	\$ 667.28	Active	10.027.21.44.0101
800-500753-03	7700 79TH ST S	\$ 604.11	\$ 75.00	\$ 679.11	Active	08.027.21.43.0154
800-501778-02	7683 HYDE AVE S	\$ 605.67	\$ 75.00	\$ 680.67	Active	08.027.21.41.0058
800-501649-02	9616 HARKNESS AVE S	\$ 606.12	\$ 75.00	\$ 681.12	Active	20.027.21.31.0076
800-507911-02	9712 HAMES CT S	\$ 607.36	\$ 75.00	\$ 682.36	Active	20.027.21.32.0027
114-502360-00	8280 JASMINE AVE S	\$ 609.91	\$ 75.00	\$ 684.91	Active	15.027.21.23.0023
800-508699-03	7553 INMAN AVE CT S	\$ 611.33	\$ 75.00	\$ 686.33	Active	09.027.21.24.0001
800-504660-03	8787 GRENADIER AVE S	\$ 612.96	\$ 75.00	\$ 687.96	Active	18.027.21.43.0009
800-502396-00	6772 IDSEN AVE S	\$ 614.50	\$ 75.00	\$ 689.50	Active	04.027.21.32.0029
800-501496-00	8765 GROSPPOINT AVE S	\$ 614.76	\$ 75.00	\$ 689.76	Active	18.027.21.44.0007
309-507400-02	9408 INDIAN BLVD CT S	\$ 615.39	\$ 75.00	\$ 690.39	Active	10.027.21.24.0018
112-501092-00	9143 92ND ST S	\$ 618.33	\$ 75.00	\$ 693.33	Active	22.027.21.23.0008
104-501921-00	8281 INGBERG TRL S	\$ 620.09	\$ 75.00	\$ 695.09	Active	16.027.21.34.0021
202-506405-02	8386 ISLETON CT S	\$ 621.52	\$ 75.00	\$ 696.52	Active	16.027.21.14.0092
118-500672-00	9970 77TH ST S	\$ 622.61	\$ 75.00	\$ 697.61	Active	10.027.21.44.0006
800-506659-00	7932 SCOTT BLVD S	\$ 624.73	\$ 75.00	\$ 699.73	Active	07.027.21.43.0046
800-501180-01	8079 66TH ST CT S	\$ 625.92	\$ 75.00	\$ 700.92	Active	04.027.21.32.0054
800-506853-01	8201 INDIAN BLVD S	\$ 626.26	\$ 75.00	\$ 701.26	Active	09.027.21.23.0010
800-514605-01	6568 JOLIET AVE S	\$ 627.09	\$ 75.00	\$ 702.09	Active	03.027.21.41.0076
800-504868-02	8934 HALLMARK AVE S	\$ 628.50	\$ 75.00	\$ 703.50	Active	17.027.21.33.0085
204-505763-00	7328 ISLETON AVE S	\$ 628.55	\$ 75.00	\$ 703.55	Active	09.027.21.13.0033
304-508588-04	7501 INSKIP TRL S	\$ 629.42	\$ 75.00	\$ 704.42	Active	09.027.21.31.0097
107-502534-05	8542 JEFFERY AVE S	\$ 632.01	\$ 75.00	\$ 707.01	Active	15.027.21.32.0064
109-503044-01	8629 JENNER LN S	\$ 632.20	\$ 75.00	\$ 707.20	Active	15.027.21.31.0015
800-515812-01	6781 101ST ST S	\$ 633.75	\$ 75.00	\$ 708.75	Active	30.027.21.11.0149
800-501451-01	8420 GROSPPOINT AVE S	\$ 635.30	\$ 75.00	\$ 710.30	Active	18.027.21.14.0041
800-507319-01	7093 LOWER 94TH ST S	\$ 639.53	\$ 75.00	\$ 714.53	Active	20.027.21.23.0066
204-503864-01	8609 INDIAN BLVD S	\$ 640.83	\$ 75.00	\$ 715.83	Active	09.027.21.13.0022
212-511743-00	6208 HEARTHSTONE AVE S	\$ 644.16	\$ 75.00	\$ 719.16	Active	05.027.21.12.0055
119-500369-01	9574 INDIAN BLVD S	\$ 644.33	\$ 75.00	\$ 719.33	Active	10.027.21.13.0066
214-506493-01	9006 JASMINE CT S	\$ 650.61	\$ 75.00	\$ 725.61	Active	22.027.21.22.0053
301-506695-01	8459 HILO LN S	\$ 650.77	\$ 75.00	\$ 725.77	Active	17.027.21.14.0060
800-515434-01	6723 PINE ARBOR BLVD S	\$ 654.03	\$ 75.00	\$ 729.03	Active	05.027.21.42.0039

City of Cottage Grove, Minnesota

Resolution 2025-173

Exhibit A

Account	Property Address	Eligible Amount to Certify	Certification Fee	Total Certification	Status	Parcel Number
800-510562-02	6888 98TH ST S	\$ 654.45	\$ 75.00	\$ 729.45	Active	19.027.21.44.0063
800-500357-07	9867 HEATH AVE S	\$ 654.57	\$ 75.00	\$ 729.57	Active	20.027.21.34.0007
800-502871-01	7301 HIDDEN VALLEY TRL S	\$ 655.02	\$ 75.00	\$ 730.02	Active	08.027.21.13.0076
800-504859-00	8847 HALLMARK AVE S	\$ 655.07	\$ 75.00	\$ 730.07	Active	17.027.21.33.0051
104-501895-00	8741 IMPERIAL AVE S	\$ 661.35	\$ 75.00	\$ 736.35	Active	16.027.21.32.0019
202-506465-02	8864 IVYSTONE CT S	\$ 667.72	\$ 75.00	\$ 742.72	Active	16.027.21.11.0053
800-501131-01	7474 96TH ST S	\$ 669.58	\$ 75.00	\$ 744.58	Active	20.027.21.31.0044
800-505989-00	7085 IRVIN AVE S	\$ 670.95	\$ 75.00	\$ 745.95	Active	09.027.21.12.0028
303-506818-02	8351 HYDE CT S	\$ 671.82	\$ 75.00	\$ 746.82	Active	16.027.21.23.0016
212-511577-01	6335 HEARTHSTONE AVE S	\$ 675.54	\$ 75.00	\$ 750.54	Active	05.027.21.13.0043
203-505249-01	8224 HYDE AVE S	\$ 681.06	\$ 75.00	\$ 756.06	Active	16.027.21.22.0078
800-502083-02	6970 HOMESTEAD AVE S	\$ 681.70	\$ 75.00	\$ 756.70	Active	05.027.21.44.0066
800-508235-01	7339 INNSDALE AVE S	\$ 681.85	\$ 75.00	\$ 756.85	Active	09.027.21.24.0067
800-501396-03	8750 GRENADIER AVE S	\$ 685.52	\$ 75.00	\$ 760.52	Active	18.027.21.42.0019
212-511866-03	6399 HOMESTEAD LN S	\$ 686.20	\$ 75.00	\$ 761.20	Active	05.027.21.14.0035
800-504635-03	8776 GREENWAY AVE S	\$ 687.92	\$ 75.00	\$ 762.92	Active	18.027.21.43.0037
114-502249-06	8195 JANERO AVE S	\$ 698.29	\$ 75.00	\$ 773.29	Active	15.027.21.22.0024
116-500959-01	9754 85TH ST S	\$ 701.22	\$ 75.00	\$ 776.22	Active	15.027.21.13.0098
800-506879-01	8370 INDIAN BLVD S	\$ 704.95	\$ 75.00	\$ 779.95	Active	09.027.21.21.0005
800-504125-02	7785 74TH ST S	\$ 707.12	\$ 75.00	\$ 782.12	Active	08.027.21.14.0041
309-507027-01	9183 73RD ST S	\$ 710.39	\$ 75.00	\$ 785.39	Active	10.027.21.23.0016
119-500513-01	9670 72ND ST S	\$ 712.83	\$ 75.00	\$ 787.83	Active	10.027.21.12.0087
800-508170-00	7372 IDEN AVE S	\$ 714.40	\$ 75.00	\$ 789.40	Active	09.027.21.23.0022
205-505932-01	7449 IVYSTONE AVE S	\$ 718.11	\$ 75.00	\$ 793.11	Active	09.027.21.14.0056
800-507212-01	6514 81ST ST S	\$ 718.76	\$ 75.00	\$ 793.76	Active	18.027.21.12.0023
121-501068-00	8915 91ST ST S	\$ 718.98	\$ 75.00	\$ 793.98	Active	21.027.21.11.0040
214-504440-06	9190 91ST ST S	\$ 720.18	\$ 75.00	\$ 795.18	Active	22.027.21.22.0064
119-513200-01	6754 JEFFERY AVE S	\$ 723.57	\$ 75.00	\$ 798.57	Active	03.027.21.34.0080
800-507882-02	9497 HAMES AVE S	\$ 723.80	\$ 75.00	\$ 798.80	Active	20.027.21.23.0104
205-505808-00	7894 ISLETON AVE S	\$ 726.98	\$ 75.00	\$ 801.98	Active	09.027.21.43.0103
205-504267-00	8852 80TH ST S	\$ 728.74	\$ 75.00	\$ 803.74	Active	09.027.21.44.0055
800-501653-01	9633 HARKNESS AVE S	\$ 729.32	\$ 75.00	\$ 804.32	Active	20.027.21.31.0071
800-510682-00	9779 DUNES AVE S	\$ 730.72	\$ 75.00	\$ 805.72	Active	19.027.21.44.0020
800-500897-05	6987 84TH ST S	\$ 732.41	\$ 75.00	\$ 807.41	Active	18.027.21.14.0024
800-501542-00	8679 HADLEY AVE S	\$ 734.42	\$ 75.00	\$ 809.42	Active	18.027.21.41.0041
800-502907-03	7437 HIDDEN VALLEY TRL S	\$ 742.22	\$ 75.00	\$ 817.22	Active	08.027.21.13.0047
311-513320-00	7673 JORGENSEN CT S	\$ 747.60	\$ 75.00	\$ 822.60	Active	10.027.21.41.0014
304-506097-01	7697 INSKIP TRL S	\$ 749.68	\$ 75.00	\$ 824.68	Active	09.027.21.31.0002
118-500668-02	9937 77TH ST S	\$ 749.96	\$ 75.00	\$ 824.96	Active	10.027.21.44.0014
321-510267-00	6505 HIGHLAND HILLS LN S	\$ 751.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 826.00	Active	06.027.21.13.0051
114-502366-01	8320 JASMINE AVE S	\$ 751.97	\$ 75.00	\$ 826.97	Active	15.027.21.23.0020
320-510322-02	7180 MEADOW GRASS AVE S	\$ 752.67	\$ 75.00	\$ 827.67	Active	07.027.21.11.0012
214-506245-04	9321 JEFFERY AVE S	\$ 757.82	\$ 75.00	\$ 832.82	Active	22.027.21.24.0039
320-508970-02	6545 WILDFLOWER DR S	\$ 760.13	\$ 75.00	\$ 835.13	Active	06.027.21.42.0071
114-502259-02	8279 JANERO AVE S	\$ 764.18	\$ 75.00	\$ 839.18	Active	15.027.21.23.0016
101-501001-01	8811 88TH ST S	\$ 775.97	\$ 75.00	\$ 850.97	Active	16.027.21.44.0006
800-502865-01	7265 HIDDEN VALLEY TRL S	\$ 783.71	\$ 75.00	\$ 858.71	Active	08.027.21.13.0077
204-505789-01	7483 ISLETON AVE S	\$ 783.97	\$ 75.00	\$ 858.97	Active	09.027.21.14.0016
118-500727-00	9945 78TH ST S	\$ 787.52	\$ 75.00	\$ 862.52	Active	10.027.21.44.0024
800-501494-00	8739 GROSPPOINT AVE S	\$ 791.42	\$ 75.00	\$ 866.42	Active	18.027.21.41.0055
309-508500-04	7159 JANERO AVE S	\$ 793.05	\$ 75.00	\$ 868.05	Active	10.027.21.21.0108
205-505877-03	7715 IVERSON AVE S	\$ 800.47	\$ 75.00	\$ 875.47	Active	09.027.21.44.0031
105-502024-10	8114 HENSLOWE AVE S	\$ 804.26	\$ 75.00	\$ 879.26	Active	17.027.21.12.0027

City of Cottage Grove, Minnesota

Resolution 2025-173

Exhibit A

Account	Property Address	Eligible Amount to Certify	Certification Fee	Total Certification	Status	Parcel Number
205-505959-02	7667 IVYSTONE AVE S	\$ 809.67	\$ 75.00	\$ 884.67	Active	09.027.21.41.0005
202-504272-03	8891 80TH ST S	\$ 820.78	\$ 75.00	\$ 895.78	Active	16.027.21.11.0055
107-501235-01	8832 UPPER 89TH ST CIR S	\$ 821.22	\$ 75.00	\$ 896.22	Active	16.027.21.44.0026
303-508154-01	8620 IDEAL AVE S	\$ 832.69	\$ 75.00	\$ 907.69	Active	17.027.21.41.0068
115-502931-05	8010 JERGEN AVE S	\$ 834.38	\$ 75.00	\$ 909.38	Active	15.027.21.21.0025
204-505997-02	7360 IRVIN AVE S	\$ 836.45	\$ 75.00	\$ 911.45	Active	09.027.21.13.0036
800-514288-01	6230 JEFFERY AVE S	\$ 846.07	\$ 75.00	\$ 921.07	Active	03.027.21.21.0037
800-504444-02	7015 92ND ST S	\$ 849.96	\$ 75.00	\$ 924.96	Active	20.027.21.22.0030
214-506582-00	9374 JERGEN PL S	\$ 850.46	\$ 75.00	\$ 925.46	Active	22.027.21.24.0087
800-501614-01	9300 HARKNESS AVE S	\$ 855.56	\$ 75.00	\$ 930.56	Active	20.027.21.23.0045
118-503778-00	7765 JONATHAN AVE S	\$ 857.95	\$ 75.00	\$ 932.95	Active	10.027.21.44.0048
800-507097-00	9977 74TH ST S	\$ 860.47	\$ 75.00	\$ 935.47	Active	10.027.21.14.0019
101-500209-00	8801 HILLSIDE TRL S	\$ 876.99	\$ 75.00	\$ 951.99	Active	16.027.21.41.0070
114-502423-01	8026 JEFFERY AVE S	\$ 890.08	\$ 75.00	\$ 965.08	Active	15.027.21.22.0063
212-511003-13	6222 HEDGECROFT AVE S	\$ 890.20	\$ 75.00	\$ 965.20	Active	05.027.21.12.0005
301-508030-04	8483 HINTON AVE S	\$ 893.25	\$ 75.00	\$ 968.25	Active	17.027.21.41.0067
209-506472-07	7744 JANERO CT S	\$ 903.83	\$ 75.00	\$ 978.83	Active	10.027.21.33.0076
800-504701-01	8804 GROSPPOINT AVE S	\$ 915.47	\$ 75.00	\$ 990.47	Active	18.027.21.44.0056
109-503516-02	8507 JODY CIR S	\$ 916.65	\$ 75.00	\$ 991.65	Active	15.027.21.42.0046
203-505240-02	8153 HYDE AVE S	\$ 940.74	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,015.74	Active	16.027.21.22.0009
800-506737-01	7896 HILLSIDE TRL S	\$ 951.24	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,026.24	Active	17.027.21.14.0014
800-514574-01	7252 61ST ST S	\$ 953.72	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,028.72	Active	05.027.21.22.0065
205-505836-04	7345 IVERSON AVE S	\$ 966.29	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,041.29	Active	09.027.21.14.0060
113-501679-04	8213 HAMES RD S	\$ 971.53	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,046.53	Active	17.027.21.12.0078
800-502845-01	7162 HIDDEN VALLEY TRL S	\$ 988.54	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,063.54	Active	08.027.21.12.0028
800-513272-01	6697 JEFFERY CT S	\$ 998.20	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,073.20	Active	03.027.21.31.0048
800-514161-02	6449 HIGHLAND HILLS CURVE SO	\$ 998.36	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,073.36	Active	06.027.21.24.0029
800-507263-01	6435 82ND ST S	\$ 1,000.35	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,075.35	Active	18.027.21.21.0104
800-509723-16	7675 HYDE AVE S	\$ 1,003.19	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,078.19	Active	08.027.21.41.0056
203-503840-01	8098 HYNES AVE S	\$ 1,032.04	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,107.04	Active	16.027.21.22.0039
320-511658-02	6501 HADLEY AVE S	\$ 1,094.90	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,169.90	Active	05.027.21.32.0029
116-500964-01	9770 85TH ST PL S	\$ 1,101.03	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,176.03	Active	15.027.21.14.0062
800-513222-01	6656 JEFFERY AVE S	\$ 1,105.41	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,180.41	Active	03.027.21.31.0014
115-502972-00	8279 JERGEN AVE S	\$ 1,131.06	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,206.06	Active	15.027.21.24.0020
203-503818-03	8095 HORNELL AVE S	\$ 1,147.97	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,222.97	Active	16.027.21.22.0035
212-511082-05	6190 HEDGECROFT AVE S	\$ 1,161.70	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,236.70	Active	05.027.21.12.0009
113-501588-00	8280 HARKNESS RD S	\$ 1,162.58	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,237.58	Active	17.027.21.24.0014
114-502377-07	8423 JASMINE AVE S	\$ 1,167.65	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,242.65	Active	15.027.21.23.0038
800-502697-01	8772 JEWEL AVE S	\$ 1,193.37	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,268.37	Active	15.027.21.34.0014
800-504905-00	8605 HAMLET AVE S	\$ 1,197.01	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,272.01	Active	17.027.21.32.0014
121-502331-09	9178 JANERO AVE S	\$ 1,226.58	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,301.58	Active	21.027.21.11.0047
204-506038-01	7488 IRVIN AVE S	\$ 1,236.19	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,311.19	Active	09.027.21.42.0021
800-514498-02	6688 91ST ST S	\$ 1,255.82	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,330.82	Active	19.027.21.12.0088
800-510466-10	6935 99TH ST CT S	\$ 1,267.75	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,342.75	Active	19.027.21.44.0042
800-508732-04	7109 JENNER LN S	\$ 1,348.61	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,423.61	Active	10.027.21.21.0142
109-502681-01	8646 JEWEL AVE S	\$ 1,375.91	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,450.91	Active	15.027.21.31.0057
320-510438-01	6958 SUNFLOWER CIR S	\$ 1,446.25	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,521.25	Active	07.027.21.11.0031
800-500020-01	8305 BELDEN BLVD S	\$ 1,972.46	\$ 75.00	\$ 2,047.46	Active	18.027.21.13.0005
214-506255-01	9339 JEFFERY CT S	\$ 2,634.30	\$ 75.00	\$ 2,709.30	Active	22.027.21.24.0048
111-500774-00	7772 79TH ST S	\$ 3,176.98	\$ 75.00	\$ 3,251.98	Active	08.027.21.43.0175
Totals		\$ 234,550.69	\$ 43,350.00	\$ 277,900.69		



City Council Action Request

7.M.

Meeting Date 12/3/2025

Department Engineering

Agenda Category Action Item

Title 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan

Staff Recommendation Approve the 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan and adopt Resolution 2025-179 amending the Comprehensive Plan 2040 to incorporate the CIP.

Budget Implication N/A

Attachments

1.	1-2026-2030 CIP CC Memo
2.	2-2026-2030 CIP CC Resolution
3.	2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan

To: Mayor and City Council Members
Jennifer Levitt, City Administrator

From: Crystal Raleigh, Assistant City Engineer
Ryan Burfeind, Public Works Director
Brenda Malinowski, Finance Director

Date: November 25, 2025

Subject: 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan

Introduction

The 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is attached for Council consideration.

Discussion

On August 6, 2025, the contents of the attached 2026-2030 CIP were discussed at a Council Workshop. The CIP was refined based on the discussions and then brought to the October 27, 2025, Planning Commission meeting. The Planning Commission held a public hearing on the CIP at their October 27th meeting. The public hearing is required for amendment of the City's Comprehensive Plan, which includes the CIP.

The first two years (2026 and 2027) of the CIP document function as the "work plan" for city capital projects; however, all projects are brought to the Council prior to feasibility reports, acquisition, or construction. It is worth noting as well that there are many projects proposed within the CIP as placeholders to ensure the city is positioned well to apply for future grant opportunities for some of the more extensive projects. There are many other projects shown in the CIP as placeholders that are development driven. Until such time that the adjacent/relevant developments move forward, those specific projects will continue to sit in the CIP as placeholders. Examples of these types of projects include the extensions of Ravine Parkway and some of the Neighborhood Park Developments.

For 2026, the CIP includes \$72.7 million in projects as follows:

City Hall, Public Safety, Central Fire Maintenance	\$212,133
Bike Park Jump Line Improvements	75,000
Matching Grant Funds	10,000
Public Landscape Initiative	80,000
Parks – Design & Planning	15,000
Parks – Automatic Locks on Buildings	35,000
Hamlet Park Skate Park Surface Replacement	100,000
Neighborhood Park Development	800,000

Sport Lighting Improvements	355,000
Ice Arena Capital Projects	145,000
Spot replacement/slip lining – Sewer	50,000
System Improvements – Streetlights	100,000
Storm Water Maintenance	205,000
Trunk Utility Oversizing	20,000
East Ravine District Infrastructure	50,000
Pull Well – Annual Maintenance	90,000
SCADA & Well Upgrades	887,900
3M Settlement Implementation	34,045,192
Roadway Maintenance	1,979,000
Safe Streets & Roads for all (SS4A)	440,000
CSAH 19 and TH 61	680,000
Ravine Parkway – Shoppes at Cottage View	4,223,000
Ravine Parkway	3,200,000
80 th Street (CSAH 19 to TH 61) Reconstruction	17,290,100
80 th Street/Keats Roundabout	4,000,000
103 rd Street Railroad Bridge	150,000
Pavement Management	3,415,000
	\$72,652,325

Of the above project funding, \$34 million will be paid with 3M settlement Funds and \$21 million of these projects will be funded by other governmental agencies.

Action Requested

Approve the 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan and adopt Resolution 2025-179 amending the Comprehensive Plan 2040 to incorporate the CIP.

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE, MINNESOTA
CITY COUNCIL
RESOLUTION 2025-179

**RESOLUTION APPROVING A COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AMENDMENT
TO THE CITY'S COMPREHENSIVE PLAN 2040 TO INCORPORATE THE
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

WHEREAS, the City of Cottage Grove has prepared an amendment to the implementation element of the City's Comprehensive Plan 2040 for the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) 2026-2030; and

WHEREAS the Planning Commission held a public hearing on October 27, 2025; and

WHEREAS the public hearing was opened for public testimony and no verbal testimony was received; and

WHEREAS the Planning Commission unanimously found that the 2026-2030 CIP is consistent with the City's Comprehensive Plan 2040.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the City Council of the City of Cottage Grove, County of Washington, State of Minnesota, hereby approves the amendment to the Implementation Element of the City's Comprehensive Plan 2040 to adopt the 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

Passed this 3rd day of December 2025.

Myron Bailey, Mayor

Attest:

Tamara Anderson, City Clerk



Capital Improvement Plan

2026 – 2030

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE, MN
ENGINEERING AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT

12800 Ravine Parkway S, Cottage Grove, MN 55016 | 651-458-2800 | CottageGroveMN.gov

City of Cottage Grove

Capital Improvements Plan

2026-2030

Table of Contents

	Page No.
Introduction	1-5
Projects by Program Category	8-9
Funding Summary by Year	11
Facilities and Park Projects Summary	13
Facilities and Park Projects Detail	14-37
Street, Road Improvements & Public Works Projects Summary	39
Street, Road Improvements & Public Works Projects Detail	40-62
Projects by Year (with Maps)	
2026 Annual Summary	64-65
2027 Annual Summary	66-67
2028 Annual Summary	68-69
2029 Annual Summary	70-71
2030 Annual Summary	72-73
Projected Financial Position Statements	
Roadway and Trailway Maintenance Fund	74
Ice Arena Capital Fund	75
Storm Water Utility Fund	76
Water Utility Fund	77
Sanitary Sewer Utility Fund	78
Street Light Utility Fund	79
Park Improvement Fund	80
Park Trust Fund	81
Public Landscape Initiative Fund	82
Municipal Building Fund	83
ED Trust Fund	84
MSA Construction Fund	85
SROP Fund	86
Pavement Management Fund	87
Water Area Fund	88
Sanitary Sewer Area Fund	89
Storm Water Area Fund	90
3M Settlement/MPCA Fund	91
Bonds (Debt Issuance)	92

-This Page Intentionally left Blank -

City of Cottage Grove Capital Improvements Plan 2026-2030

Introduction

The Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is a planning device to schedule proposed public capital improvements and purchases over a five-year period. The CIP matches proposed expenditures and revenues by project. A capital improvement is defined as a capital expenditure that is greater than \$15,000 with a life expectancy of five years or longer. Capital improvements are projects, which require acquisition, construction, or replacement of various public facilities, public buildings, infrastructure, utilities, and parks in the community.

Every effort has been made to draft the document as conservatively and realistically as possible while maintaining the integrity of the funds. The concept of fund integrity includes accounting for certain projects, in particular designated funds that are only used for those purposes for which they are collected. These major funding sources include the operating funds (the General Fund and Enterprise Funds), the development fees and charges (including the Area and Park Trust Funds), as well as identifying larger general projects that are expected to be financed with the issuance of general obligation bonds to be repaid with future property tax levies.

A Ten-Year Financial Management Plan (FMP) was completed in 2023. The FMP incorporated the projects included in this CIP that include debt issuance as part of the funding source, future operating budgets including equipment replacement needs, and tax capacity changes (including growth). This FMP has been updated each year, and projects in this CIP were included in the FMP that was utilized during the 2026 budget process.

This CIP shows a total capital investment of \$72.7 million for 2026 of which \$34 million is related to the construction projects funded by the 3M settlement funds, including the Intermediate Zone Water Treatment Plant. \$17 million is for the reconstruction of 80th Street from Ideal Avenue to Highway 61 (\$5 million of this project will be paid with Federal funds and approximately \$5 million will be reimbursed by the State and County for MnDOT intersection improvements). \$7.4 million is related to various other street projects including Pavement Management (Thompson Grove Estates 11th Addition, south part Woodridge Park Addition (West of Jamaica)), and 80th Street/Keates Avenue roundabout which is a County led project.

Projects summarized by year are included on pages 8-9.

This document covers the period from 2026 to 2030 and is organized by the funding sources of the improvement project. Over the next five years \$386.9 million in projected improvements have been identified. A significant portion of these projects (76% or \$294.3 million) will be funded by other entities and other governmental entities. The remaining dollars come from other identified sources. A funding summary by year is included on page 11.

Details of all projects are included on pages 13-62. Maps of projects by year are included on pages 64-73.

Summary of Improvements

The identified improvements are included in the financial position statements by fund on pages 74-91. A fund is a related account that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Eighteen funds are utilized for the accounting of the projects in the CIP.

Road and Trailway Maintenance Fund (Page 74)

The Road and Trailway Maintenance Fund records activities related to mill & overlaying, trail sealing, and trail replacement activities. Funding for these activities comes from franchise fees charged to property owners on their electric and natural gas utility bills.

2026 includes another mill and overlay project in the amount of \$1,019,000. In addition, \$673,000 will be spent for trail replacement.

Ice Arena Capital Fund (Page 75)

The naming rights revenue from NorthPoint is the primary source of revenue for the Ice Arena Capital Fund. 2026 projects include a Zamboni replacement.

Enterprise Funds (Pages 76-79)

The capital projects included in the Enterprise Fund section are those projects, which will be paid for with funds from the Storm Water, Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Street Light Utility Funds. Each of the Enterprise Funds is supported by user fees charged for the services provided.

Storm Water Utility Fund

The Storm Water Utility Fund projects include various drainage improvements and maintenance of the storm water utility system. The 2026 projects identified include storm water maintenance related to the 2026 Pavement Management project. Commitments of the Fund for the next five years are for various storm water activities throughout the City.

Water Utility Fund

The Water Utility Fund includes funding for SCADA upgrades and a meter replacement program beginning in 2026. Other capital projects in the Fund include the water costs for the annual Pavement Management Program, and well maintenance. Debt service for the new Utilities Building is also included in this fund.

Sanitary Sewer Utility Fund

Sewer costs related to the annual Pavement Management Program, and street reconstruction projects are included in the next five years.

Street Light Enterprise Fund

The improvements scheduled for the Street Light Utility Fund are traffic signals and system improvements. New traffic signals identified in the next five years are a signal at 80th Street and Jamaica Avenue in 2028, and Keats and Indian Boulevard in 2028.

Park Improvement Capital Project Fund (Page 80)

In 2013, the City Council directed that revenues derived from leasing space on the City's Water Towers/Reservoirs for cell phone antennas should be allocated to the purpose of renovation of existing parks and replacement of playground equipment. This revenue source will fund a total of \$3.2 million in park and playground renovations over the next five years. Expenditures in 2026 include jump line improvements at the Bike park, sporting lighting improvements at Hamlet, and skate park surface replacement at Hamlet Park. The FMP completed in 2023 identified a need

to fund park improvements beyond the capacity of the cell phone antenna revenues. Therefore, a property tax levy has been included in the Fund beginning in 2026 in the amount of \$190,000 per year.

Park Trust Fund (Page 81)

Improvements scheduled in the Park Trust Fund include the purchase of additional parkland, planning and development of parks and trails, and installing playground equipment in new parks. Revenues coming into the Park Trust Fund have been calculated to reflect the anticipated housing growth and a greater dedication of park land instead of park dedication fees. In 2026, the Jack and Marlys Denzer Park will be constructed, and construction will begin at Roberts Lake.

Landscape Initiative Fund (Page 82)

Improvements scheduled in the Landscape Initiative Fund include landscape beautification and tree mitigation. Funds from developers fund the projects in this fund.

Municipal Building Fund (Page 83)

This Fund derives its revenue from accumulated transfers from the General Fund pursuant to the Fund Balance policy, as well as several years of dedicated tax levy dollars. The property tax levy of \$350,000 in 2025 will increase to \$450,000 in 2026 to be used for municipal building maintenance expenses, and the interfund loan for the building of the Public Safety/City Hall (PSCH) building. In 2025, a facility assessment study was completed for the PSCH building and Central Fire Station. The maintenance items needed in the next five years for both buildings average \$250,000 per year.

Economic Development Trust Fund (Page 84)

The primary source of revenue for this Fund is from an annual donation designated for economic development activities. 2025 and 2026 construction projects include Jamaica and 95th Street intersection improvements and preliminary construction project costs related to the CSAH 19 and TH 61 project.

MSA Construction Fund and Street Reconstruction and Overlay Fund (Pages 85-86)

The construction of new streets and other street reconstruction projects make up the vast majority of capital improvement projects in the MSA Construction Fund. Funding for these projects includes Municipal State Aid (MSA), other intergovernmental revenue, developer charges and special assessments.

Streets included on the “state aid” system are eligible to receive state aid for a portion of the projects. The MSA annual construction allotment for 2025 was \$2.47 million. The projects noted below and, in the CIP, will depend on development, the timing of which will vary due to factors including the economy and available land.

The 2026 projects identified with their anticipated MSA funding include:

Year	Project	Description	Project Cost	City MSA Funding
2026	80 th Street (Ideal to Hwy 61)	Reconstruction	17,000,000	4,545,700
2026	80 th Street (80 th /Keats)	Roundabout	4,000,000	2,000,000
		Total	\$21,000,000	\$6,545,700

Besides MSA revenue, these projects will be funded with other revenue sources including Federal, State, and County funds, assessments, utility funds, and possibly bonded debt.

Other projects that have been included in the MSA Fund that have funding sources other than MSA revenue include:

- Jamaica and 95th Improvements (Primary funding sources-ED Trust and development fees)
- Ravine Parkway constructions (Primary funding source-development fees)
- EPD and Ravine Parkway-Shoppes at Cottage View starting in 2028. (Funding sources-federal funds for \$3 million, area funds, and assessments/development fees)
- 103rd Street Bridge in 2023. (Funding sources-federal and state funds)

A Street Reconstruction and Overlay Plan was approved in 2023 that allows for street reconstruction and overlay bonds to be issued for construction projects identified in the plan. These projects include:

- 100th Street 2026-2030.
 - The CSAH 19 and TH 61 project will be a county-led project that will be primarily funded with Federal and County Funds. The realignment portion of 100th Street of this project will be funded by the City.
- Jamaica Avenue from 70th to Military in 2028. (Funding source-bonded debt)
- Harkness Avenue in 2030. (Funding sources-area funds, developer fees, and bonded debt)

Details of these projects and funding sources are included in the detail of the projects located on pages 42-49.

Pavement Management Fund (Page 87)

Pavement Management Program projects are reflected in this Fund. The summary sheet identifies other funding sources when available, but for most projects it will be necessary to issue debt to be repaid with a property tax levy to finance the project. The continuation of the Pavement Management Program depends on assessments for a portion of each project to be used to repay a portion of the debt.

The Pavement Management projects included in the next five years total \$23.8 million, of which \$10.7 million would be assessed to benefiting property owners and \$19.5 million would be bonded. Future property taxes levies would repay these bonds and have been included in the FMP.

	Location	Total	Funding		
			Assessments	Debt	Other
2026	Thompson Grove Estates 11th Add, south part Woodridge Park Add (W of Jamaica)	\$3,415,000	\$1,536,750	\$2,420,000	\$995,000
2027	East Point Douglas (Inwood to CDS), Kingsborough Trail	3,508,000	1,578,600	2,945,000	563,000
2028	Thompson Grove Estates 12 Add, north part Woodridge Park Add (W of Jamaica)	3,766,000	1,694,700	2,668,000	1,098,000
2029	Thompson Grove Estates & Hillside Trail	6,066,000	2,729,700	4,485,000	1,584,000
2030	Pine Glen, Cottage Grove Estates	7,036,000	3,166,200	7,036,000	1,090,000

Area Funds (Pages 88-90)

The Water, Storm Sewer and Sanitary Sewer Area Funds are capital project funds that provide the resources to construct general infrastructure. Projects totaling \$10.3 million are expected to be funded from the Area Funds over the next 5 years. The funding sources for these Funds are area charges and connection fees against developing properties and new building construction. The area charges and connection fees are based on rates established by the City Council.

Water Area Fund

Construction of a water tower in the Industrial Park will be completed in 2026. This project was funded with the Water Utility Fund, Water Area Fund, and bonds. The bonds will be repaid with future revenues (developer area charges) in the Water Area Fund, and the debt service payment is reflected in the fund. Other expenditures in the fund include the water portions for 100th Street, Shoppes at Cottage View, and east ravine development.

Sanitary Sewer Area Fund

Funding for projects identified in the Sanitary Sewer Area Fund includes activities regarding system-wide construction for 100th Street, Shoppes at Cottage View, and east ravine development.

Storm Water Area Fund

Funding for projects identified in the Storm Water Area Fund includes activities regarding system-wide construction for 100th Street, Shoppes at Cottage View, and east ravine development.

Other Funds (Page 91)

3M Settlement/MPCA Fund

3M settlement implementation funds will be used to construct the Intermediate Zone Water Treatment Plant in 2025 through 2029, and decommissioning of Well #1, Well #2, and the temporary treatment plants. 3M settlement funds will be received to fund the 2026-2029 projects totaling \$76 million.

Bonds (Page 92)

Debt will be issued to fund specific projects identified in the CIP and debt issuance was identified as a financing mechanism in the preparation of the FMP in 2023 for certain CIP projects. The debt (bonds) that have been identified in the CIP are consistent with the debt identified in the FMP. Where there are differences, additional analysis in future years will need to be undertaken to understand the property tax impact. Due to rapid growth in the city, there will likely be little impact.

Conclusion

City staff has prepared this document in conjunction with those projects and capital items that are known and for which costs can be reasonably estimated. The CIP should be considered a planning tool and the projects included for 2026 and 2027 serve as a work plan for staff. This “work plan” means that these are the projects that staff will bring to Council for authorization before proceeding with a feasibility study, acquisition, or construction. All projects detailed in this document will be included in their respective budgets if the need is established at that time.

-This Page Intentionally left Blank -

-This Page Intentionally left Blank -

City of Cottage Grove, MN
Capital Improvement Plan 2026-2030

PROJECTS BY PROGRAM CATEGORY

NOTE: This recap includes the total project cost. See the individual project page for funding sources

PROGRAM CATEGORY	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
General Public Buildings					
City Hall/Public Safety-Maintenance	178,950	142,100	250,850	219,900	446,171
Central Fire-Maintenance	33,183	76,580	70,364		2,325
Public Works-Maintenance		12,000	85,000	800,000	60,000
General Public Buildings Total	212,133	230,680	406,214	1,019,900	508,496
Parks & Recreation Facilities					
Bike Park Jump Line Improvements	75,000				
Mississippi Dunes Park		7,000,000	2,000,000	7,000,000	
Matching grant funds	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Public Landscape initiative	80,000	100,000	120,000	100,000	100,000
Parks - design & planning	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Parks-Automatic locks on buildings	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Hamlet Park Skate Park Surface Replacement	100,000				
Hamlet- Park shelter replace & Skate park equip.		350,000			
Hearthside Park: Park Improvements				100,000	
Hemmingway and North Ideal play equipment				150,000	
Highlands Park Tennis Court Replacement			100,000		
Kingston Park Building Replacement		5,000,000			
Lamar Park Roof-not needed/replaced 2025		10,000			
Neighborhood Park Development	800,000	700,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Peter Thompson Park Upgrades			315,000		
Picnic Shelters					60,000
Pine Coulee-Court Replacement		20,000			
Pine Glen Park Improvements					100,000
Pine Tree Pond Park Improvements			500,000	30,000	
Pine Tree Valley Ice Rink Board Replacement					150,000
River Oaks Scenic Overlook		100,000			
Woodridge Park Court Resurfacing					150,000
Woodridge Playground Surface Replacement					500,000
Sports Lighting Improvements	355,000	350,000	35,000		
Ice Arena Capital Projects	145,000	1,625,000	145,000	575,000	60,000
Parks & Recreation Facilities	1,615,000	15,315,000	3,775,000	8,515,000	1,680,000
Public Utilities Facilities					
Annual Sewer Spot Maintenance/Slip Lining	50,000	52,000	53,000	55,000	56,000
Streetlight System Improvements	100,000	103,000	106,000	109,000	112,000
Storm Water Maintenance	205,000	210,000	217,000	224,000	230,000
Trunk Utility Oversizing	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
East Ravine District Infrastructure	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Annual Well Maintenance	90,000	93,000	96,000	99,000	102,000
SCADA & Well Upgrades	887,900	304,500			
Water Tower Painting/Rehab		1,000,000			
Traffic Signals, Traffic Improvements			1,480,000		
3M Settlement Implementation	34,045,192	30,045,192	12,518,830	4,003,766	
Water Softening					100,000,000
Pedestrian Improvements				350,000	
Public Utilities Facilities total	35,448,092	31,877,692	14,540,830	4,910,766	100,570,000

City of Cottage Grove, MN
Capital Improvement Plan 2026-2030

PROJECTS BY PROGRAM CATEGORY

NOTE: This recap includes the total project cost. See the individual project page for funding sources

PROGRAM CATEGORY	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Street & Road Improvement Projects					
Roadway Maintenance	1,979,000	2,078,000	2,183,000	2,292,000	2,407,000
Safe Streets & Roads for All (SS4A)	440,000				
CSAH 19 and TH 61	680,000	27,742,500	23,077,500		22,900,000
Jamaica Avenue			3,000,000		
Ravine Parkway - Shoppes at Cottage View	4,223,000		2,527,000	4,343,000	1,353,000
Ravine Parkway	3,200,000	1,200,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	200,000
80th Street (CSAH19 to TH 61) Reconstruction	17,290,100				
80th Street (80th/Keats roundabout cost share)	4,000,000				
Harkness Ave Reconstruction					3,162,000
103rd Street Railroad Bridge	150,000	150,000	800,000		8,000,000
Subtotal before PM	31,962,100	31,170,500	32,587,500	7,635,000	38,022,000
PM 2026	3,415,000				
PM 2027		3,508,000			
PM 2028			3,766,000		
PM 2029				6,066,000	
PM 2030					8,126,000
Road & Street Improvement projects total	3,415,000	3,508,000	3,766,000	6,066,000	8,126,000
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 72,652,325	\$ 82,101,872	\$ 55,075,544	\$ 28,146,666	\$ 148,906,496

-This Page Intentionally left Blank -

City of Cottage Grove
Capital Improvement Plan 2026-2030
Funding Summary by Year

	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total '26 to 30
Funding Source						
Bonds for Pavement Management	2,420,000	3,045,000	2,668,000	4,585,000	7,136,000	\$ 19,854,000
Bonds for CSAH 19 & TH 61		2,621,250	198,750			2,820,000
Bonds for Shoppes at Cottage View			377,000	2,760,000	860,000	3,997,000
Bonds for Harkness Avenue					938,000	938,000
Bonds for Jamaica (Rose of Sharon to Military)			3,000,000			3,000,000
Bonds for Kingston Park		5,000,000				5,000,000
Bonds for Ice Arena		1,500,000				1,500,000
Bonds for Dunes Park		2,000,000	1,500,000	7,000,000		10,500,000
Park Improvement Fund	575,000	775,000	495,000	195,000	905,000	2,945,000
Park Trust	815,000	715,000	1,015,000	545,000	515,000	3,605,000
Public Landscape Initiative	80,000	100,000	70,000	100,000	100,000	450,000
Ice Arena Capital Fund	145,000	125,000	145,000	575,000	60,000	1,050,000
Municipal Building Fund	212,133	230,680	406,214	1,019,900	508,496	2,377,423
Franchise Fees	1,976,000	2,064,000	2,173,000	2,281,000	2,392,000	10,886,000
Federal/Grant Funding	8,352,000	19,000,000	19,000,000	-	120,433,000	166,785,000
State of Minnesota	5,436,000	5,150,000	550,000	350,000		11,486,000
Municipal State Aid	5,023,000		1,800,000		5,875,000	12,698,000
Washington County	2,250,000	2,971,250	1,098,750		4,075,000	10,395,000
Developer Assessments/Fees	5,011,600	1,200,000	2,520,000	1,869,000	1,756,000	12,356,600
3M Settlement	34,045,192	30,045,192	12,518,830	4,003,766		80,612,980
Utility Funds	2,381,400	2,339,500	2,320,000	2,079,000	1,605,000	10,724,900
Area Funds	1,293,000	3,220,000	3,220,000	784,000	1,748,000	10,265,000
TIF Funds	1,807,000					1,807,000
ED Trust	430,000					430,000
Other funding	400,000					400,000
	<u>\$ 72,652,325</u>	<u>\$ 82,101,872</u>	<u>\$ 55,075,544</u>	<u>\$ 28,146,666</u>	<u>\$ 148,906,496</u>	<u>\$ 386,882,903</u>

-This Page Intentionally left Blank -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE
5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET
2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

FACILITIES AND PARK PROJECTS

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Bonded Debt	\$ -	\$ 8,600,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 7,100,000	\$ 100,000
State/Other Government Units	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Park Improvement Fund	\$ 575,000	\$ 775,000	\$ 495,000	\$ 195,000	\$ 905,000
Park Trust Fund	\$ 815,000	\$ 715,000	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 545,000	\$ 515,000
Landscape Initiative	\$ 80,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
Municipal Building Fund	\$ 212,133	\$ 230,680	\$ 406,214	\$ 1,019,900	\$ 508,496
Other:	\$ 145,000	\$ 5,125,000	\$ 695,000	\$ 575,000	\$ 60,000
TOTAL	1,827,133	15,545,680	4,181,214	9,534,900	2,188,496

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Engineering/Architect	\$ 15,000	\$ 1,615,000	\$ 465,000	\$ 1,415,000	\$ 15,000
Admin/Legal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Construction	\$ 1,510,000	\$ 13,590,000	\$ 3,180,000	\$ 6,990,000	\$ 1,555,000
Maintenance	\$ 212,133	\$ 230,680	\$ 406,214	\$ 1,019,900	\$ 508,496
Other	\$ 90,000	\$ 110,000	\$ 130,000	\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000
TOTAL	1,827,133	15,545,680	4,181,214	9,534,900	2,188,496

Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	----------

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title City Hall Public Safety Major Maintenance	Project Description Major maintenance projects for the City Hall-Public Safety building per the Kraus Anderson Facility Condition Assessment.
Department City Hall	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State/Other Government Units					
Park Improvement Fund					
Park Trust Fund					
Landscape Initiative					
Municipal Building	178,950	142,100	250,850	219,900	446,171
Other:					
TOTAL	178,950	142,100	250,850	219,900	446,171

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction					
Maintenance	178,950	142,100	250,850	219,900	446,171
Other					
TOTAL	178,950	142,100	250,850	219,900	446,171
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Central Fire Station Major Maintenance	Project description Major maintenance projects for the Central Fire Station per the Kraus Anderson Facility Condition Assessment.
Department Fire	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State/Other Government Units					
Park Improvement Fund					
Park Trust Fund					
Landscape Initiative					
Municipal Building	33,183	76,580	70,364		2,325
Other:					
TOTAL	33,183	76,580	70,364	0	2,325

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction					
Maintenance	33,183	76,580	70,364		2,325
Other					
TOTAL	33,183	76,580	70,364	0	2,325

Project Balance	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
------------------------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title	Project description
Public Works	Major maintenance projects for the public works facility.
Major Maintenance	2027 - Water heater
	2028 - Garage doors and flooring
Department	2029 - Roof replacement
Public Works	2030 - Vinyl Tile Replacement

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State/Other Government Units					
Park Improvement Fund					
Park Trust Fund					
Landscape Initiative					
Municipal Building		12,000	85,000	800,000	60,000
Other: LOST					
TOTAL	0	12,000	85,000	800,000	60,000

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction					
Maintenance		12,000	85,000	800,000	60,000
Other					
TOTAL	0	12,000	85,000	800,000	60,000
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Matching Funds Program	Project Description Funds used to match donations from outside organizations on specific park projects
Department Parks	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State/Other Government Units					
Park Improvement Fund	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Park Trust Fund					
Landscape Initiative					
Municipal Building					
Other:					
TOTAL	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction					
Maintenance					
Other	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
TOTAL	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE
5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET
2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title	Project Description
Public Landscape Initiative	2026 - 80th St HWY 61 to Ideal (\$50,000), Oakwood Park Restoration (\$10,000), Diseased Tree Mitigation (\$10,000), Arbor Day Tree Planting (\$10,000) 2027 - Jamaica 100th to Hwy 61 Ramps (\$50,000), Woodridge Park Woodland Restoration (\$30,000), Diseased Tree Mitigation (\$10,000), Arbor Day Tree Planting (\$10,000)
Department	2028 - Future ROW Beautification (\$50,000), Pine Tree Valley & Pine Tree Pond Park Open Space Restoration Grant Match (\$50,000), Diseased Tree Mitigation (\$10,000), Arbor Day Tree Planting (\$10,000)
Parks	2029 - 80th St HWY 61 to Ideal (\$50,000), West Draw Park Landscape Enhancements/Restoration (\$30,000), Diseased Tree Mitigation (\$10,000), Arbor Day Tree Planting (\$10,000) 2030 - Future ROW Beautification (\$50,000), Park Landscape Enhancements/Restoration (\$30,000), Diseased Tree Mitigation (\$10,000), Arbor Day Tree Planting (\$10,000)

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State/Other Government Units					
Park Improvement Fund					
Park Trust Fund					
Landscape Initiative	80,000	100,000	70,000	100,000	100,000
Municipal Building					
Other: Grant			50,000		
TOTAL	80,000	100,000	120,000	100,000	100,000

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction					
Maintenance					
Other	80,000	100,000	120,000	100,000	100,000
TOTAL	80,000	100,000	120,000	100,000	100,000

Project Balance	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
------------------------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE
5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET
2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Park Design and Planning	Project Description Funding for design and planning of parks as development occurs.
Department Parks	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State/Other Government Units					
Park Improvement Fund					
Park Trust Fund	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Landscape Initiative					
Municipal Building					
Other:					
TOTAL	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements					
Engineering/Architect	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Admin/Legal					
Construction					
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE
5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET
2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Building Locks	Project description Annual addition of automatic locks for various park building restrooms throughout the community
Department Parks	2026 - Highlands 2027 - Kingston 2028 - Hamlet 2029 - Peter Thompson 2030 - Woodridge

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State/Other Government Units					
Park Improvement Fund	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Park Trust Fund					
Landscape Initiative					
Municipal Building					
Other:					
TOTAL	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Picnic Shelters	Project Description 2030 - Nina's Park (\$30,000), Fabric Replacement: Hamlet, Highlands, Granada (\$30,000)
Department Parks	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State/Other Government Units					
Park Improvement Fund					60,000
Park Trust Fund					
Landscape Initiative					
Municipal Building					
Other:					
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	60,000

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction					60,000
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	60,000
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Replace Playground equipment	Project Description 2029 - Hemingway and North Ideal - \$150,000 2030 - Woodridge Playground Surface Replacement - \$500,000
Department Parks	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State/Other Government Units					
Park Improvement Fund				150,000	500,000
Park Trust Fund					
Landscape Initiative					
Municipal Building					
Other:					
TOTAL	0	0	0	150,000	500,000

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction				150,000	500,000
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	0	0	0	150,000	500,000
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Sports Lighting Improvements	Project Description 2026 - Hamlet Football/Soccer, Courts and Ice Rink 2027 - Lamar Park LED & Poles 2028 - Old CG Park Sports Lighting Replacement
Department Parks	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State/Other Government Units					
Park Improvement Fund	355,000	350,000	35,000		
Park Trust Fund					
Landscape Initiative					
Municipal Building					
Other:					
TOTAL	355,000	350,000	35,000	-	-
Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction	355,000	350,000	35,000		
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	355,000	350,000	35,000	-	-
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE
5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET
2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Pavement Management	Project description 2027 - River Oaks Scenic Overlook (\$100,000) 2029 - Hearthside Park Improvements (\$100,000) 2030 - Pine Glen (\$100,000)
Department Parks	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt		100,000		100,000	100,000
State/Other Government Units					
Park Improvement Fund					
Park Trust Fund					
Landscape Initiative					
Municipal Building					
Other: Donations					
TOTAL	0	100,000	0	100,000	100,000

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction		100,000		100,000	100,000
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	0	100,000	0	100,000	100,000
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Neighborhood Park Development	Project description 2026 - Denzer Park (\$300,000), Roberts Lake Neighborhood Development (\$500,000) 2027 - Still Ponds (\$500,000), Military Trailhead (\$200,000) 2028 - East Ravine Neighborhood or 100th Street Park Development (development driven) 2029 - East Ravine Neighborhood or 100th Street Park Development (development driven) 2030 - East Ravine Neighborhood or 100th Street Park Development (development driven)
Department Parks	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State/Other Government Units					
Park Improvement Fund					
Park Trust Fund	800,000	700,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Landscape Initiative					
Municipal Building					
Other:					
TOTAL	800,000	700,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction	800,000	700,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	800,000	700,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Bike Park	Project Description 2026 - Jump Line Improvements (\$75,000)
Department Parks	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State/Other Government Units					
Park Improvement Fund	75,000				
Park Trust Fund					
Landscape Initiative					
Municipal Building					
Other:					
TOTAL	75,000	0	0	0	0

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction	75,000				
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	75,000	0	0	0	0
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE
5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET
2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Dunes Park	Project description 2027 - Infrastructure, Parking Lot, Trails, Boat Ramp 2028 - Recreation Facilities 2029 - Park Building
Department Parks	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt		2,000,000	1,500,000	7,000,000	
State/Other Government Units					
Park Improvement Fund					
Park Trust Fund					
Landscape Initiative					
Municipal Building					
Other: Grants		5,000,000	500,000		
TOTAL	0	7,000,000	2,000,000	7,000,000	0

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements					
Engineering/Architect		1,400,000	400,000	1,400,000	
Admin/Legal					
Construction		5,600,000	1,600,000	5,600,000	
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	0	7,000,000	2,000,000	7,000,000	0
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Hamlet Park	Project Description 2026 - Skate Park Surface Replacement 2027 - Picnic Shelter Replacement (\$50,000), Skate Park Equipment (\$300,000)
Department Parks	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State/Other Government Units					
Park Improvement Fund	100,000	350,000			
Park Trust Fund					
Landscape Initiative					
Municipal Building					
Other:					
TOTAL	100,000	350,000	-	-	-

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction	100,000	350,000			
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	100,000	350,000	-	-	-

Project Balance	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
------------------------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Highlands Park	Project Description Tennis Court Replacement
Department Facilities	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State/Other Government Units					
Park Improvement Fund			100,000		
Park Trust Fund					
Landscape Initiative					
Municipal Building					
Other: Project Description					
TOTAL	-	-	100,000	-	-

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction			100,000		
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	-	-	100,000	-	-
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Kingston Park	Project Description 2027 - Building Replacement (\$5,000,000) - bond in 2027
Department Parks	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt		5,000,000			
State/Other Government Units					
Park Improvement Fund					
Park Trust Fund					
Landscape Initiative					
Municipal Building					
Other:					
TOTAL	0	5,000,000	0	0	0

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction		5,000,000			
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	0	5,000,000	0	0	0
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Lamar Park	Project Description 2027 - Roof Replacement Note-Actually replaced in 2025. This can be deleted in future CIP.
Department Facilities	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State/Other Government Units					
Park Improvement Fund		10,000			
Park Trust Fund					
Landscape Initiative					
Municipal Building					
Other:					
TOTAL	0	10,000	0	0	0
Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction		10,000			
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	0	10,000	0	0	0
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE
5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET
2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Peter Thompson Park	Project Description 2028 - Peter Thompson Park Upgrades: Rink Boards, Sport Courts, Reshingle Building Roof
Department Parks	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State/Other Government Units					
Park Improvement fund			315,000		
Park Trust Fund					
Landscape Initiative					
Municipal Building					
Other:					
TOTAL	0	0	315,000	0	0

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction			315,000		
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	0	0	315,000	0	0
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE
5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET
2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Pine Coulee	Project Description 2027 - Court Replacement
Department Parks	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State/Other Government Units					
Park Improvement Fund		20,000			
Park Trust Fund					
Landscape Initiative					
Municipal Building					
Other: Land Sale					
TOTAL	0	20,000	0	0	0

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction		20,000			
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	0	20,000	0	0	0
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Pine Tree Pond Park	Project description 2028 - Pine Tree Pond Park Improvements 2029 - Pine Tree Pond Court Replacement
Department Parks	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State/Other Government Units					
Park Improvement Fund					
Park Trust Fund			500,000	30,000	
Landscape Initiative					
Municipal Building					
Other: 3M Settlement					
TOTAL	0	0	500,000	30,000	0

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements					
Engineering/Architect			50,000		
Admin/Legal					
Construction			450,000	30,000	
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	0	0	500,000	30,000	0
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Pine Tree Valley	Project Description 2030 - Ice Rink Board Replacement (\$150,000)
Department Public Works	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State/Other Government Units					
Park Improvement Fund					150,000
Park Trust Fund					
Landscape Initiative					
Municipal Building					
Other: Utility Fund					
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	150,000

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction					150,000
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	150,000
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Woodridge	Project description 2030 - Court Resurfacing
Department Parks	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State/Other Government Units					
Park Improvement Fund					150,000
Park Trust Fund					
Landscape Initiative					
Municipal Building					
Other:					
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	150,000

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction					150,000
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	150,000
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE
5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET
2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Ice Arena Capital Projects	Project Description 2026 - Zamboni Replacement (\$145,000) 2027 - Locker Room 7/8/9 Furnace (\$10,000), Floor Scrubber (\$15,000), Water Treatment System (\$100,000), Office & Interior Remodel (\$1,500,000), bond for remodel in 2028 2028 - Zamboni Replacement (\$145,000) 2029 - Commons Area Rooftop HVAC Unit (\$75,000), Steel Roof (\$500,000) 2030 - Office/Mezzanine Furnace Replacement (\$60,000)
Department Parks	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt		1,500,000			
State/Other Government Units					
Park Improvement Fund					
Park Trust Fund					
Landscape Initiative					
Municipal Building Other: NorthPoint Naming Rights Fund and/or Operating Fund	145,000	125,000	145,000	575,000	60,000
TOTAL	145,000	1,625,000	145,000	575,000	60,000

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements					
Engineering/Architect		200,000			
Admin/Legal					
Construction	145,000	1,425,000	145,000	575,000	60,000
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	145,000	1,625,000	145,000	575,000	60,000
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

-This Page Intentionally left Blank -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE
5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET
2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

ALL TRANSPORTATION AND PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bonded Debt	\$ 2,420,000	\$ 5,566,250	\$ 6,243,750	\$ 7,245,000	\$ 8,834,000
State of Minnesota/MSA	\$ 10,309,000	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -	\$ 5,875,000
Washington County	\$ 2,250,000	\$ 2,971,250	\$ 1,098,750	\$ -	\$ 4,075,000
Federal/Grant Funding	\$ 8,352,000	\$ 19,000,000	\$ 19,000,000	\$ -	\$ 120,433,000
Area Funds	\$ 1,293,000	\$ 3,220,000	\$ 3,220,000	\$ 784,000	\$ 1,748,000
Utility Funds	\$ 2,381,400	\$ 2,339,500	\$ 2,320,000	\$ 2,079,000	\$ 1,605,000
Assessments/Developer Fees	\$ 5,011,600	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 2,520,000	\$ 1,869,000	\$ 1,756,000
Other:	\$ 38,808,192	\$ 32,259,192	\$ 14,691,830	\$ 6,634,766	\$ 2,392,000
TOTAL	70,825,192	66,556,192	50,894,330	18,611,766	146,718,000
Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements/Utility Relocation	\$ 845,000	\$ 4,845,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000
Engineering/Architect	\$ 14,286,059	\$ 10,000,039	\$ 7,916,766	\$ 3,655,754	\$ 23,921,000
Admin/Legal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 104,000
Construction	\$ 53,436,133	\$ 49,349,153	\$ 40,505,564	\$ 12,369,012	\$ 119,738,000
Maintenance	\$ 1,239,000	\$ 1,292,000	\$ 1,348,000	\$ 1,407,000	\$ 1,466,000
Other	\$ 1,019,000	\$ 1,070,000	\$ 1,124,000	\$ 1,180,000	\$ 1,239,000
TOTAL	70,825,192	66,556,192	50,894,330	18,611,766	146,718,000
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE
5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET
2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Roadway Maintenance	Project Description Annual maintenance including: 4 miles of mill & overlay Concrete removal & replacement (2% per year)
Department Public Works	6 miles trail maintenance (crack seal/fog seal) 2 miles trail reconstruction

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State of Minnesota/MSA					
Washington County					
Federal/Grant Funding					
Area Funds					
Utility Funds	3,000	14,000	10,000	11,000	15,000
Assessments/Developer Fees					
Other: Maintenance Fund	1,976,000	2,064,000	2,173,000	2,281,000	2,392,000
TOTAL	1,979,000	2,078,000	2,183,000	2,292,000	2,407,000

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements/Utility Relocation					
Engineering/Architect	166,000	174,000	183,000	192,000	202,000
Admin/Legal					
Sealcoating Contract/Rock					
Maintenance	794,000	834,000	876,000	920,000	966,000
Other: Mill and Overlay	1,019,000	1,070,000	1,124,000	1,180,000	1,239,000
TOTAL	1,979,000	2,078,000	2,183,000	2,292,000	2,407,000
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Pavement Management (includes ADA improvements)	Project Description 2026 - Thompson Grove Estates 11th Add, south part Woodridge Park Add (W of Jamaica) 2027 - East Point Douglas (Inwood to CDS), Kingsborough Trail 2028 - Thompson Grove Estates 12 Add, north part Woodridge Park Add (W of Jamaica) 2029 - Thompson Grove Estates and Hillside Trail 2030 - Pine Glen, Cottage Grove Estates
Department Public Works	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt	2,420,000	2,945,000	2,668,000	4,485,000	7,036,000
State of Minnesota/MSA					
Washington County					
Federal/Grant Funding					
Area Funds					
Utility Funds	995,000	563,000	1,098,000	1,581,000	1,090,000
Assessments/Developer Fees					
Other:					
TOTAL	3,415,000	3,508,000	3,766,000	6,066,000	8,126,000

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements/Utility Relocation					
Engineering/Architect	683,000	702,000	753,000	1,213,000	1,625,000
Admin/Legal					
Construction	2,732,000	2,806,000	3,013,000	4,853,000	6,501,000
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	3,415,000	3,508,000	3,766,000	6,066,000	8,126,000
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE
5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET
2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title 80th Street Reconstruction	Project Description 2026 - 80th Street (Ideal to Hwy 61) & East Point Douglas Road (80th Street to T-Intersection) - Includes pavement replacement, spot curb replacement, signal replacement and upgrades, ADA improvements, landscaping, trail replacement and MnDOT interchange improvements. State of Minnesota/MSA includes \$2,934,868 in City MSA and \$5,286,026 in MnDOT/County funding for interchange improvements.
Department Public Works	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State of Minnesota/MSA	8,221,000				
Washington County					
Federal/Grant Funding	5,000,000				
Area Funds					
Utility Funds	50,500				
Assessments/Developer Fees	2,211,600				
Other: TIF 1-12	1,807,000				
TOTAL	17,290,100	0	0	0	0

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements/Utility Relocation					
Engineering/Architect	3,458,020				
Admin/Legal					
Construction	13,832,080				
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	17,290,100	0	0	0	0
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title 80th Street & Keats Avenue Roundabout	Project Description Installation of a roundabout at 80th Street and Keats Avenue, County led project
Department Public Works	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State of Minnesota/MSA	2,000,000				
Washington County	2,000,000				
Federal/Grant Funding					
Area Funds					
Utility Funds					
Assessments/Developer Fees					
Other: ED Trust/Park Trust (\$130k)					
TOTAL	4,000,000	-	-	-	-

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements/Utility Relocation					
Engineering/Architect	800,000				
Admin/Legal					
Construction	3,200,000				
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	4,000,000	-	-	-	-

Project Balance	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
------------------------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE
5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET
2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title CSAH 19 and TH 61	Project Description 2026-2028 - County 19A & 100th Street Realignment Project \$680,000 in engineering costs in 2025, \$430,000 City/\$250,000 County
Department Public Works	
	2030 - Reconstruction/realignment of bridge/overpass over Highway 61 at County Rd 19

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt		2,621,250	198,750		
State of Minnesota/MSA					4,075,000
Washington County	250,000	2,971,250	728,750		4,075,000
Federal/Grant Funding		19,000,000	19,000,000		14,033,000
Area Funds		3,150,000	3,150,000		
Utility Funds					
Assessments/Developer Fees					717,000
Other: ED Trust	430,000				
TOTAL	680,000	27,742,500	23,077,500	0	22,900,000

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements/Utility Relocation		4,845,000			
Engineering/Architect	680,000	2,395,000	2,575,000		
Admin/Legal					
Construction		20,502,500	20,502,500		22,900,000
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	680,000	27,742,500	23,077,500	0	22,900,000
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Harkness Ave Reconstruction	Project description Reconstruct Harkness Avenue to an urban section with utilities, from Oakwood Park to the north Hardwood Ave intersection.
Department Public Works	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					938,000
State of Minnesota/MSA					
Washington County					
Federal/Grant Funding					
Area Funds					1,456,000
Utility Funds					
Assessments/Developer Fees					768,000
Other:					
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	3,162,000

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements/Utility Relocation					250,000
Engineering/Architect		0			728,000
Admin/Legal					104,000
Construction					2,080,000
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	3,162,000
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Jamaica Ave	Project Description 2028 - Cost share of reconstruction of Jamaica Ave from Rose of Sharon Church to Military Road to
Department Public Works	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt			3,000,000		
State of Minnesota/MSA					
Washington County					
Federal/Grant Funding					
Area Funds					
Utility Funds					
Assessments/Developer Fees					
Other:					
TOTAL	0	0	3,000,000	0	0

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements/Utility Relocation					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction			3,000,000		
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	0	0	3,000,000	0	0
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE
5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET
2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Ravine Parkway	Project Description 2026 - Ravara Trails (Tank/Brier) 2027 - 2029: Tank North, Tank South, Geis, Goebel 2030 - Kemp
Department Public Works	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State of Minnesota/MSA					200,000
Washington County					
Federal/Grant Funding					
Area Funds					
Utility Funds					
Assessments/Developer Fees	2,800,000	1,200,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	
Other: Interfund Loan	400,000				
TOTAL	3,200,000	1,200,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	200,000

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements/Utility Relocation					
Engineering/Architect	1,100,000	400,000	300,000	300,000	30,000
Admin/Legal					
Construction	2,100,000	800,000	700,000	700,000	170,000
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	3,200,000	1,200,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	200,000
Project Balance	\$ - \$	- \$	\$ - \$	- \$	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Ravine Parkway - Shoppes at Cottage View	Project Description 2026 - Phase 1 - EPD to first intersection & hotel access 2028 - Phase 2 - First access to Roundabout 2029 - Phase 3 - Roundabout to CSAH 19 2030 - Phase 4 - North of Roundabout
Department Public Works	*includes 8% inflation adjustment above Feasibility Report costs * Money to be used by August 31, 2030

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt			377,000	2,760,000	860,000
State of Minnesota/MSA			1,000,000		
Washington County					
Federal/Grant Funding	3,000,000				
Area Funds	1,223,000			714,000	222,000
Utility Funds					
Assessments/Developer Fees			1,150,000	869,000	271,000
Other:					
TOTAL	4,223,000	-	2,527,000	4,343,000	1,353,000

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements/Utility Relocati	845,000				
Engineering/Architect			506,000	1,080,000	336,000
Admin/Legal					
Construction	3,378,000		2,021,000	3,263,000	1,017,000
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	4,223,000	-	2,527,000	4,343,000	1,353,000
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title 103rd St Railroad Bridge	Project Description 2026 & 2027 - 103rd St Bridge Feasibility Study 2028 - 103rd St Bridge Preliminary & Final Design 2030 - Reconstruct 103rd Street railroad bridge Post 2030 - Grey Cloud Trail Bridge Reconstruction
Department Public Works	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State of Minnesota/MSA			800,000		1,600,000
Washington County					
Federal/Grant Funding					6,400,000
Area Funds					
Utility Funds					
Assessments/Developer Fees					
Other: Future Projects	150,000	150,000			
TOTAL	150,000	150,000	800,000	0	8,000,000

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements/Utility Relocation					
Engineering/Architect	150,000	150,000	800,000		1,000,000
Admin/Legal					
Construction					7,000,000
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	150,000	150,000	800,000	0	8,000,000
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Traffic Signals	Project Description 2028 - 80th/Jamaica, Keats/Indian Blvd
Department Public Works	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State of Minnesota/MSA					
Washington County			370,000		
Federal/Grant Funding					
Area Funds					
Utility Funds			740,000		
Assessments/Developer Fees			370,000		
Other: 1-12 TIF District					
TOTAL	0	0	1,480,000	0	0

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements/Utility Relocation					
Engineering/Architect			296,000		
Admin/Legal					
Construction			1,184,000		
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	0	0	1,480,000	0	0
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title East Ravine District	Project Description As residential development occurs in the East Ravine, various infrastructure will be constructed to support the new housing. This infrastructure will be paid for by developers either through City financed construction supported by assessments or by Developer constructed of same.
Department Public Works	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State of Minnesota/MSA					
Washington County					
Federal/Grant Funding					
Area Funds	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Utility Funds					
Assessments/Developer Fees					
Other:					
TOTAL	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements/Utility Relocation					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Project Balance	\$ - \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	-

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Water Tower Painting/Rehab	Project Description 2027 - Pine Hill Water Tower
Department Public Works	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State of Minnesota/MSA					
Washington County					
Federal/Grant Funding					
Area Funds					
Utility Funds		1,000,000			
Assessments/Developer Fees					
Other: Newport					
TOTAL	-	1,000,000	-	-	-

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements/Utility Relocation					
Engineering/Architect		170,000			
Admin/Legal					
Construction		830,000			
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	-	1,000,000	-	-	-

Project Balance	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
------------------------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Annual well maintenance	Project Description Each year a well is 'pulled' for inspection and repair of the pump and other vital parts.
Department Public Works	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State of Minnesota/MSA					
Washington County					
Federal/Grant Funding					
Area Funds					
Utility Funds	90,000	93,000	96,000	99,000	102,000
Assessments/Developer Fees					
Other:					
TOTAL	90,000	93,000	96,000	99,000	102,000

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements/Utility Relocation					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction					
Maintenance	90,000	93,000	96,000	99,000	102,000
Other					
TOTAL	90,000	93,000	96,000	99,000	102,000
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title SCADA & Well Upgrades	Project Description 2026 - IZWTP Watermain Replacement (\$476,900) and Wells 3/10 Electrical Upgrades(\$420,000) 2027 - IZWTP Well SCADA Upgrades
Department	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State of Minnesota/MSA					
Washington County					
Federal/Grant Funding					
Area Funds					
Utility Funds	887,900	304,500			
Assessments/Developer Fees					
Other: Roadway Maintenance					
TOTAL	887,900	304,500	0	0	0
Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements/Utility Relocation					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction	887,900	304,500			
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	887,900	304,500	0	0	0
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE
5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET
2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title 3M Settlement Implementation	Project Description 2025-2029 - Intermediate Zone Water Treatment Plant - \$90,135,600 2026 - Intermediate Zone Raw Water Line - \$3,000,000 2026 - Well 1 & Well 2 Decommissioning - \$1,000,000 2029 - Wells 3, 7, and 8 Interim Treatment Plant Decommissioning- \$1,500,000
Department Public Works	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State of Minnesota/MSA					
Washington County					
Federal/Grant Funding					
Area Funds					
Utility Funds					
Assessments/Developer Fees					
Other: 3M Settlement	34,045,192	30,045,192	12,518,830	4,003,766	
TOTAL	34,045,192	30,045,192	12,518,830	4,003,766	0

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements/Utility Relocation					
Engineering/Architect	6,809,039	6,009,039	2,503,766	800,754	
Admin/Legal					
Construction	27,236,153	24,036,153	10,015,064	3,203,012	
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	34,045,192	30,045,192	12,518,830	4,003,766	0
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Water System	Project description 2030 - Water Softening (\$70,000,000 Intermediate Plant; \$30,000,000 Low Plant)
Department Public Works	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State of Minnesota/MSA					
Washington County					
Federal/Grant Funding					100,000,000
Area Funds					
Utility Funds					
Assessments/Developer Fees					
Other:					
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	100,000,000

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements/Utility Relocation					
Engineering/Architect					20,000,000
Admin/Legal					
Construction					80,000,000
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	100,000,000
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Trunk Utility Oversizing	Project Description Trunk oversizing of water and sewer facilities as part of development projects
Department Public Works	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State of Minnesota/MSA					
Washington County					
Federal/Grant Funding					
Area Funds	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Utility Funds					
Assessments/Developer Fees					
Other:					
TOTAL	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements/Utility Relocation					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Stormwater maintenance	Project Description Annual costs of pond and structure maintenance for City Stormwater system.
Department Public Works	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State of Minnesota/MSA					
Washington County					
Federal/Grant Funding					
Area Funds					
Utility Funds	205,000	210,000	217,000	224,000	230,000
Assessments/Developer Fees					
Other:					
TOTAL	205,000	210,000	217,000	224,000	230,000

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements/Utility Relocation					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction					
Maintenance	205,000	210,000	217,000	224,000	230,000
Other					
TOTAL	205,000	210,000	217,000	224,000	230,000
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Annual sewer line maintenance/spot sliplining	Project Description
Department Public Works	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State of Minnesota/MSA					
Washington County					
Federal/Grant Funding					
Area Funds					
Utility Funds	50,000	52,000	53,000	55,000	56,000
Assessments/Developer Fees					
Other:					
TOTAL	50,000	52,000	53,000	55,000	56,000

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements/Utility Relocation					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction					
Maintenance	50,000	52,000	53,000	55,000	56,000
Other					
TOTAL	50,000	52,000	53,000	55,000	56,000
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Streetlight system improvements	Project Description Annual cost to refurbish and upgrade the City Streetlight infrastructure.
Department Public Works	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State of Minnesota/MSA					
Washington County					
Federal/Grant Funding					
Area Funds					
Utility Funds	100,000	103,000	106,000	109,000	112,000
Assessments/Developer Fees					
Other:					
TOTAL	100,000	103,000	106,000	109,000	112,000
Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements/Utility Relocation					
Engineering/Architect					
Admin/Legal					
Construction					
Maintenance	100,000	103,000	106,000	109,000	112,000
Other					
TOTAL	100,000	103,000	106,000	109,000	112,000
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE
5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET
2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Pedestrian Improvements	Project description 2029 - Install Pedestrian Crossing Infrastructure, including Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon and marked crosswalk: 80th Street at Pinetree Valley Park and Pinetree Pond Park (\$300,000), and Hadley Avenue at 92nd Street (\$50,000)
Department Public Works	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State of Minnesota/MSA					
Washington County					
Federal/Grant Funding					
Area Funds					
Utility Funds					
Assessments/Developer Fees					
Other: Grants				350,000	
TOTAL	0	0	0	350,000	0

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements/Utility Relocation					
Engineering/Architect				70,000	
Admin/Legal					
Construction				280,000	
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	0	0	0	350,000	0
Project Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

2026-2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Project Title Safe Streets and Roads for All (SS4A)	Project Description Develop a Safe Street and Roads for All plan
Department Public Works	

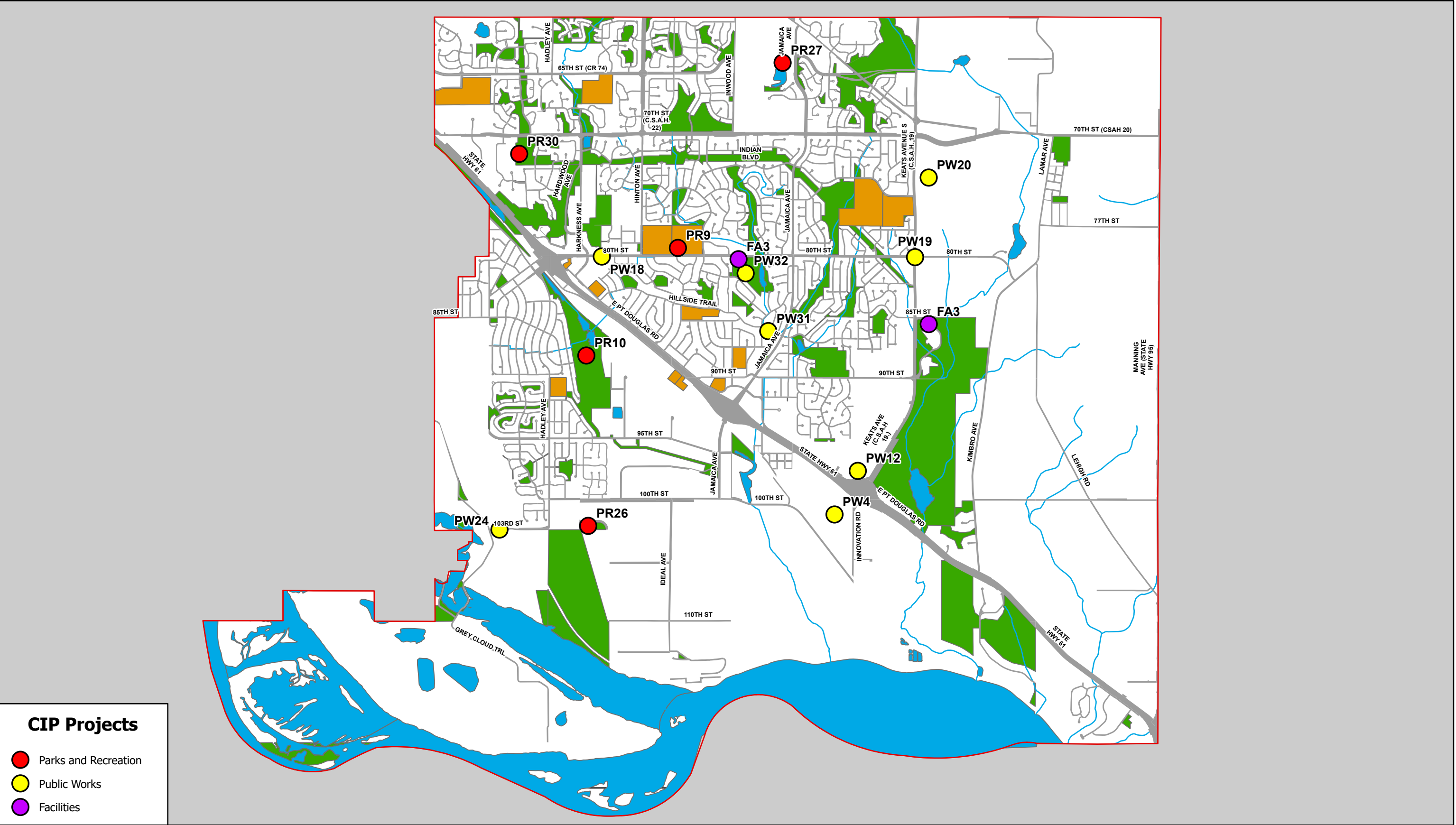
Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Tax Levy					
Bonded Debt					
State of Minnesota/MSA	88,000				
Washington County					
Federal/Grant Funding	352,000				
Area Funds					
Utility Funds					
Assessments/Developer Fees					
Other:					
TOTAL	440,000	-	-	-	-

Project Expenses	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land/Easements/Utility Relocation					
Engineering/Architect	440,000				
Admin/Legal					
Construction					
Maintenance					
Other					
TOTAL	440,000	-	-	-	-

Project Balance	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
------------------------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------

-This Page Intentionally left Blank -

Current Year CIP	Last Year CIP	points	Location	Description	map	Maintenance	Replace	New	Total
2026	2026		Parks	Funds used to match donations for park projects				10,000	10,000
2026	2026		Public Landscape initiative	See Project Sheet Detail				80,000	80,000
2026	2026		Parks	Park design & master planning				15,000	15,000
2026	2026		Parks	Annual addition of auto. locks on park buildings				35,000	35,000
2026	2026		Parks	Sports lighting improvements - Hamlet Park	PR10		355,000		355,000
2026	2025		Denzer Park	Neighborhood park development	PR26			300,000	300,000
2026	2027		Roberts Lake Neighborhood	Neighborhood park development	PR27			500,000	500,000
2026	2026		Hamlet Park	Skate park surface replacement	PR10		100,000		100,000
2026			Bike Park	Jump line improvements	PR30		75,000		75,000
2026	2026		Ice Arena	See Project Sheet Detail	PR9		145,000		145,000
2026			City Hall & Central Fire	Major maintenance projects	FA3	212,133			212,133
2026	2026		Roadway & trail maintenance	Streets, sidewalk/curb replacement, & trails		1,979,000			1,979,000
2026	2025		Pavement Management	Thompson Grove Estates 11th Add, south part Woodridge Park Add (W of Jamaica)	PW31		3,415,000		3,415,000
2026	2026	511	CSAH 19 and TH 61	100th Street Extension	PW4		680,000		680,000
2026	2028		Ravine Parkway-Shoppes at CV	Phase 1 Construction-EPD to first intersection & hotel access	PW12			4,223,000	4,223,000
2026	2026		80th Street	Ideal to Hwy 61 (see Project Sheet)	PW18		17,290,100		17,290,100
2026	2026		80th Street	Roundabout at Keats Ave (cost share)	PW19			4,000,000	4,000,000
2026	2026		Ravine Parkway	Ravara Trails (Tank/Brier)	PW20			3,200,000	3,200,000
2026	2025		Safe Streets and Roads for all	Develop plan				440,000	440,000
2026	2026		3M Settlement Implementation	Intermediate zone water treatment plant	PW32			34,045,192	34,045,192
2026	2026		East Ravine District	City share of development infrastructure				50,000	50,000
2026			103rd Street Railroad Budget	Reconstruction of 103rd Street Railroad Bridge	PW24		150,000		150,000
2026	2026		Trunk oversizing	Utilities				20,000	20,000
2026	2026		Well Maintenance	Pull well		90,000			90,000
2026			SCADA & Well upgrades	IZWTP watermain replacement & Well 3/10		887,900			887,900
2026	2026		Various sewer	Spot replacement/slip lining		50,000			50,000
2026	2026		various stormwater	Storm water maintenance		205,000			205,000
2026	2026		various streetlights	System improvements		100,000			100,000
						3,524,033	22,210,100	46,918,192	72,652,325



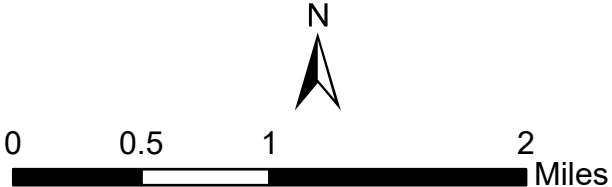
CIP Projects

- Parks and Recreation
- Public Works
- Facilities

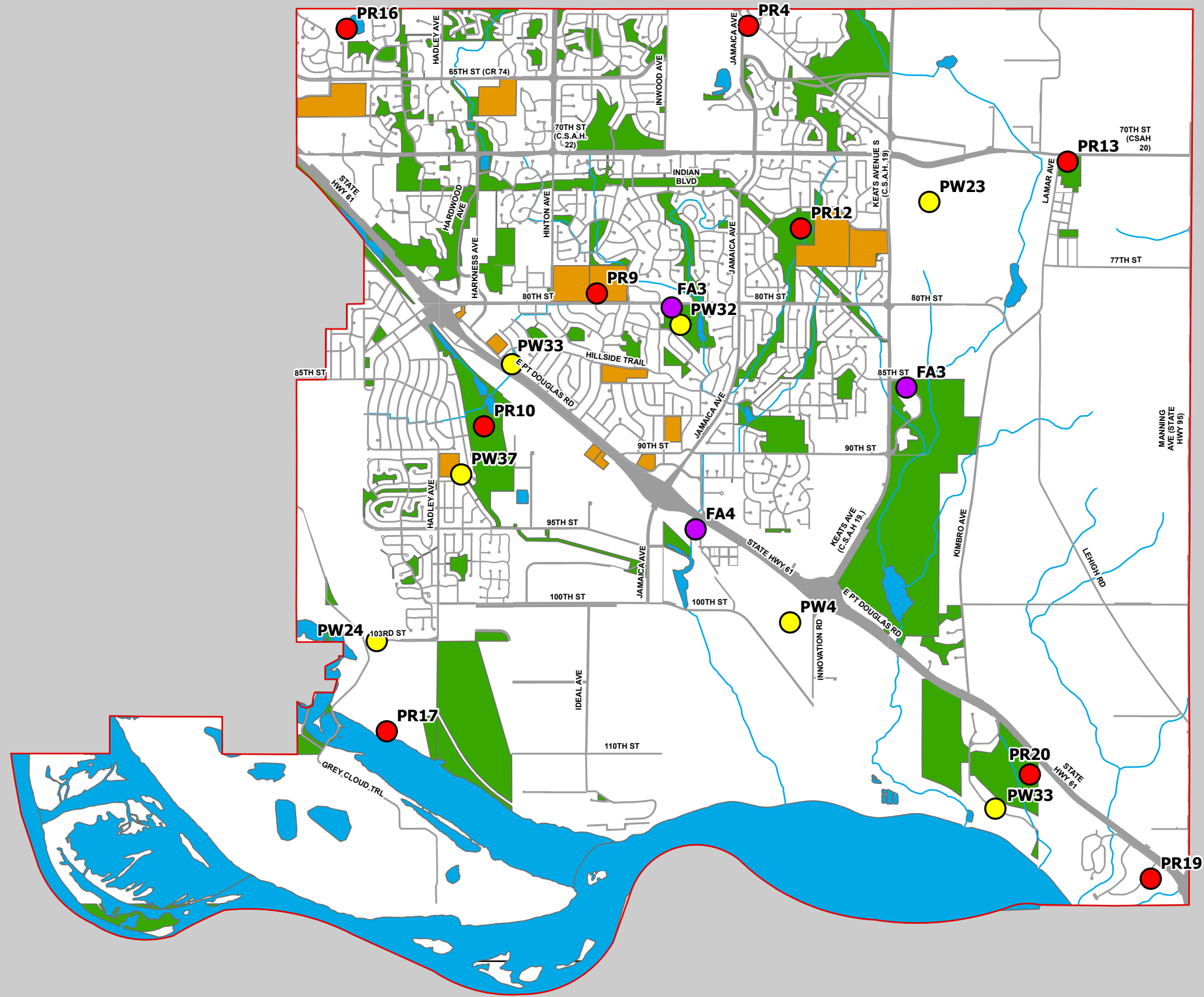


2026 CIP Project Locations
Cottage Grove, MN

Date: 10/8/2024



Current Year CIP	Last Year CIP	points	Location	Description	map	Maintenance	Replace	New	Total
2027	2027		Parks	Funds used to match donations for park projects				10,000	10,000
2027	2027		Public Landscape initiative	See Project Sheet Detail				100,000	100,000
2027	2027		Parks	Park design & master planning				15,000	15,000
2027	2027		Parks	Annual addition of auto. locks on park buildings				35,000	35,000
2027	2027		Parks	Sports lighting improvements - Lamar Park	PR13		350,000		350,000
2027	2026		Still Ponds	Neighborhood park development	PR16			500,000	500,000
2027	2027		Military Trailhead	Neighborhood park development	PR4			200,000	200,000
2027			River Oaks scenic overlook	Scenic overlook	PR20		100,000		100,000
2027	2027		Hamlet Park	Shelter replacement	PR10		50,000		50,000
2027	2026		Hamlet Park	Skate park equipment	PR10		300,000		300,000
2027	2027		Lamar Park	Roof-Replaced 2025 remove from future CIP	PR13		10,000		10,000
2027	2026		Kingston Park	Building replacement	PR12		5,000,000		5,000,000
2027	2027		Pine Coulee	Court replacement	PR19		20,000		20,000
2027	2027		Ice Arena	See Project Sheet Detail	PR9		125,000		125,000
2027			Ice Arena	Office & Interior remodel	PR9		1,500,000		1,500,000
2027			City Hall & Central Fire	Major maintenance projects	FA3	218,680			218,680
2027			Public Works	Water heater	FA4		12,000		12,000
2027	2027		Mississippi Dunes	Infrastrucutre, Parking lot, trails, boat ramp	PR17			7,000,000	7,000,000
2027	2027		Roadway & trail maintenance	Streets, sidewalk/curb replacement, & trails		2,078,000			2,078,000
2027	2027		Pavement Management	East Point Douglas (Inwood to CDS), Kingsborough Trail	PW33		3,508,000		3,508,000
2027	2026	511	CSAH 19 and TH 61	100th Street Extension	PW4		27,742,500		27,742,500
2027	2027		Ravine Parkway	Tank North, Tank South, Geis, Goebel	PW23			1,200,000	1,200,000
2027	2027		3M Settlement Implementation	Intermediate Zone Water Treatment Plant	PW32		30,045,192		30,045,192
2027	2027		Pine Hill	Water tower painting	PW37	1,000,000			1,000,000
2027	2027		East Ravine District	City share of development infrastructure				50,000	50,000
2027			103rd Street Railroad Budget	Reconstruction of 103rd Street Railroad Bridge	PW24		150,000		150,000
2027	2027		Trunk oversizing	Utilities				20,000	20,000
2027	2027		Well Maintenance	Pull well		93,000			93,000
2027			SCADA & Well upgrades	IZWTP Well SCADA Upgrades		304,500			304,500
2027	2027		Various sewer	Spot replacement/slip lining		52,000			52,000
2027	2027		Various stormwater	Storm water maintenance		210,000			210,000
2027	2027		Various streetlights	System improvements		103,000			103,000
						4,059,180	68,912,692	9,130,000	82,101,872



CIP Projects

- Parks and Recreation
- Public Works
- Facilities



2027 CIP Project Locations

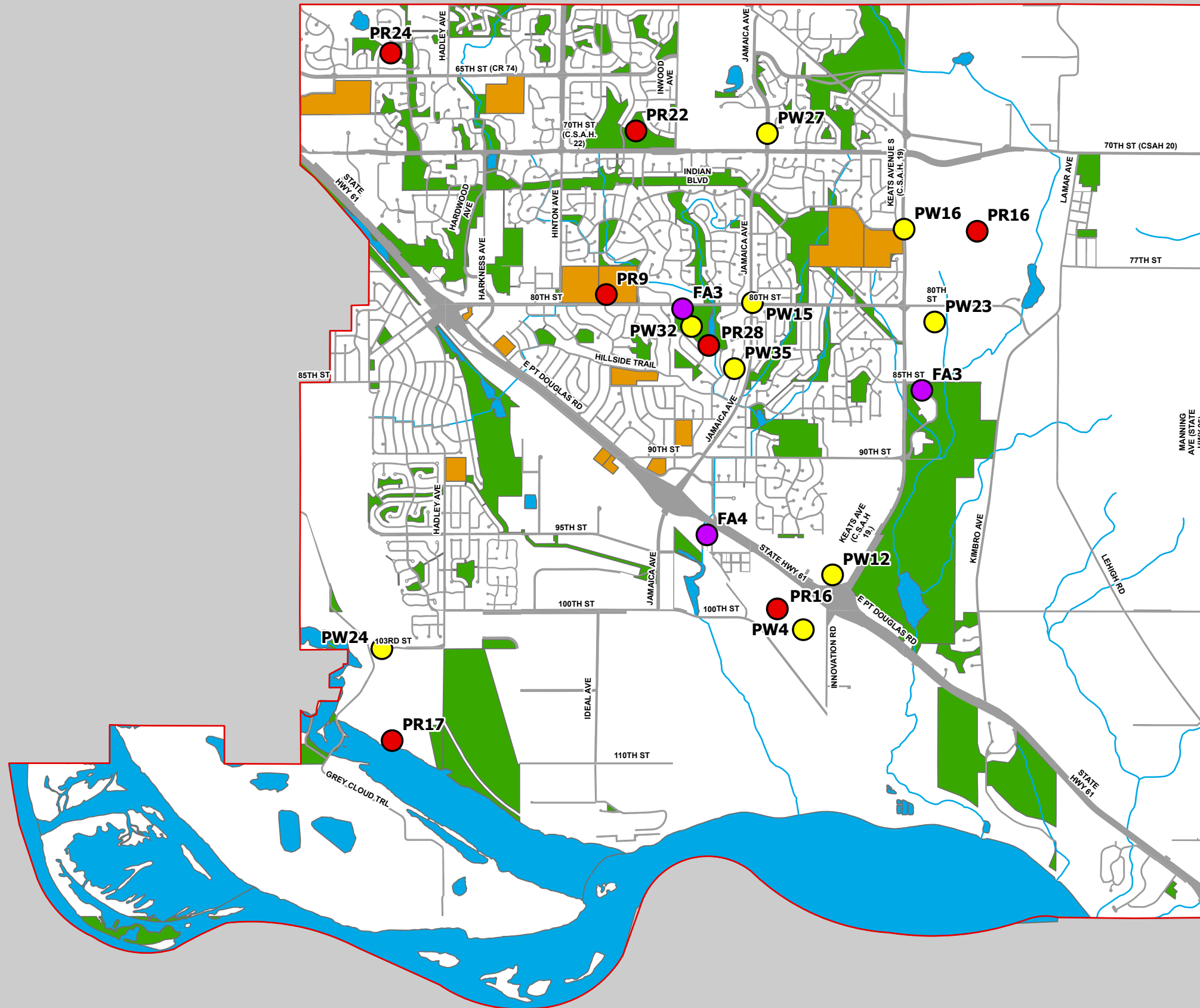
Cottage Grove, MN

Date: 10/8/2024



0 0.5 1 2 Miles

Current Year CIP	Last Year CIP	points	Location	Description	map	Maintenance	Replace	New	Total
2028	2028		Parks	Funds used to match donations for park projects				10,000	10,000
2028	2028		Public Landscape initiative	See Project Sheet Detail				120,000	120,000
2028	2028		Parks	Park design & master planning				15,000	15,000
2028	2028		Parks	Annual addition of auto. locks on park buildings				35,000	35,000
2028	2028		Parks	Sports lighting replacement			35,000		35,000
2028	2028		East Ravine or 100th Street Park	Neighborhood park development	PR16			500,000	500,000
2028	2028		Highlands Park	Tennis court replacement	PR22		100,000		100,000
2028	2028		Peter Thompson Park	Rink boards and sport courts	PR24		315,000		315,000
2028	2025		Pine Tree Pond Park	Park Improvements	PR28		500,000		500,000
2028	2028		Ice Arena	See Project Sheet Detail	PR9		145,000		145,000
2028	2028		Mississippi Dunes	Recreation facilities	PR17			2,000,000	2,000,000
2028			City Hall & Central Fire	Major maintenance projects	FA3	321,214			321,214
2028			Public Works	Garage doors & flooring	FA4		85,000		85,000
2028	2028		Roadway & trail maintenance	Streets, sidewalk/curb replacement, & trails		2,183,000			2,183,000
				Thompson Grove Estates 12 Add, north part Woodridge					
2028	2028		Pavement Management	Park Add (W of Jamaica)	PW35		3,766,000		3,766,000
2028	2027	511	CSAH 19 and TH 61	100th Street Extension	PW4			23,077,500	23,077,500
2028	2028		Jamaica	Rose of Sharon to Military	PW27		3,000,000		3,000,000
2028	2028		Ravine Parkway	Tank North, Tank South, Geis, Goebel	PW23			1,000,000	1,000,000
2028	2028		Ravine Parkway-Shoppes at CV	Phase 2-First access to roundabout	PW12			2,527,000	2,527,000
2028	2027		3M Settlement Implementation	Intermediate Zone Water Treatment Plant	PW32		12,518,830		12,518,830
2028	2026		Traffic Signal	80th & Jamaica	PW15			740,000	740,000
2028	2026		Traffic Signal	CSAH 19 & Indian Blvd.	PW16			740,000	740,000
2028	2028		East Ravine District	City share of development infrastructure				50,000	50,000
2028			103rd Street Railroad Budget	Reconstruction of 103rd Street Railroad Bridge	PW24		800,000		800,000
2028	2028		Trunk oversizing	Utilities				20,000	20,000
2028	2028		Well Maintenance	Pull well		96,000			96,000
2028	2028		Various sewer	Spot replacement/slip lining		53,000			53,000
2028	2028		various stormwater	Storm water maintenance		217,000			217,000
2028	2028		various streetlights	System improvements		106,000			106,000
						2,976,214	21,264,830	30,834,500	55,075,544



CIP Projects

- Parks and Rec
- Public Works
- Facilities



2028 CIP Project Locations

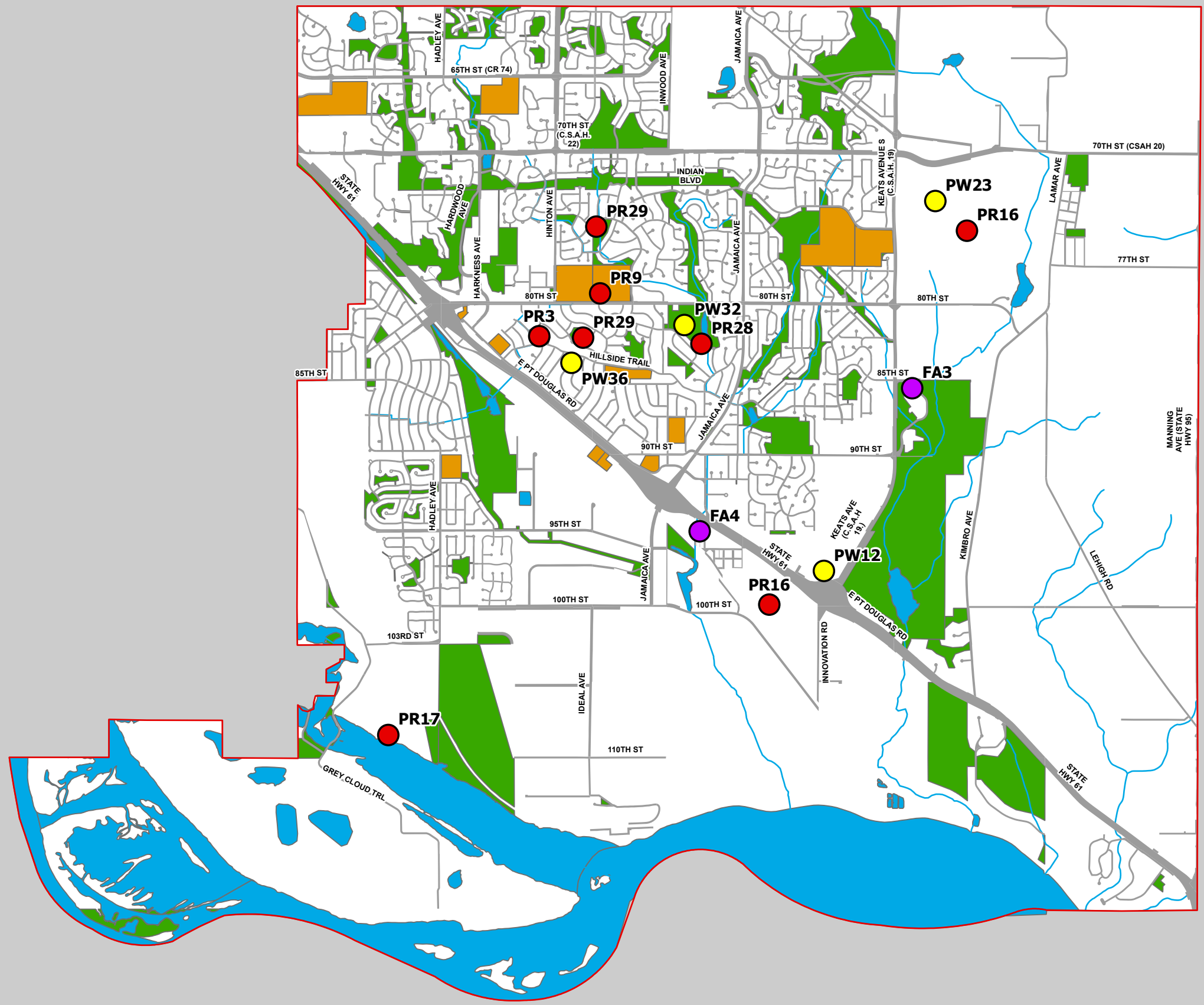
Cottage Grove, MN

Date: 10/16/2025



0 0.5 1 2 Miles

Current Year CIP	Last Year CIP	points	Location	Description	map	Maintenance	Replace	New	Total
2029	2029		Parks	Funds used to match donations for park projects				10,000	10,000
2029	2029		Public Landscape initiative	See Project Sheet Detail				100,000	100,000
2029	2029		Parks	Park design & master planning				15,000	15,000
2029	2029		Parks	Annual addition of auto. locks on park buildings				35,000	35,000
2028	2028		Hearthside Park	Park improvements as part of pavement mgmt.	PR3		100,000		100,000
2028	2028		Hemingway & North Ideal	Replace playground equipment	PR29		150,000		150,000
2029	2029		East Ravine or 100th Street Park	Neighborhood park development	PR16			500,000	500,000
2029	2029		Pine Tree Pond Park	Court replacement	PR28		30,000		30,000
2029	2029		Ice Arena	See Project Sheet Detail	PR9		575,000		575,000
2029	2028		Mississippi Dunes	Park Building	PR17			7,000,000	7,000,000
2029			City Hall & Central Fire	Major maintenance projects	FA3	219,900			219,900
2029			Public Works	Roof replacement	FA4		800,000		800,000
2029	2029		Roadway & trail maintenance	Streets, sidewalk/curb replacement, & trails		2,292,000			2,292,000
2029	2029		Pavement Management	Thompson Grove Estates and Hillside Trail	PW36		6,066,000		6,066,000
2029	2029		Ravine Parkway	Tank North, Tank South, Geis, Goebel	PW23			1,000,000	1,000,000
2029	2029		Ravine Parkway-Shoppes at CV	Phase 3 Roundabout to CSAH 19	PW12			4,343,000	4,343,000
2027	2027		3M Settlement Implementation	Intermediate Zone Water Treatment Plant	PW32		4,003,766		4,003,766
2029	2029		Pedestrian Improvements	See Project Sheet Detail				350,000	350,000
2029	2029		East Ravine District	City share of development infrastructure				50,000	50,000
2029	2029		Trunk oversizing	Utilities				20,000	20,000
2029	2029		Well Maintenance	Pull well		99,000			99,000
2029	2029		Various sewer	Spot replacement/slip lining		55,000			55,000
2029	2029		various stormwater	Storm water maintenance		224,000			224,000
2029	2029		various streetlights	System improvements		109,000			109,000
						2,998,900	11,724,766	13,423,000	28,146,666



CIP Projects

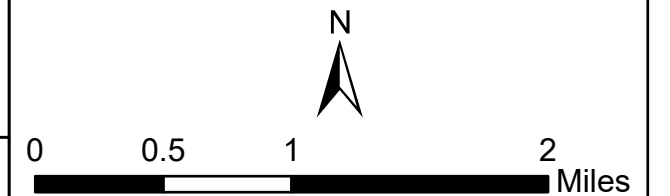
- Parks and Rec
- Public Works
- Facilities



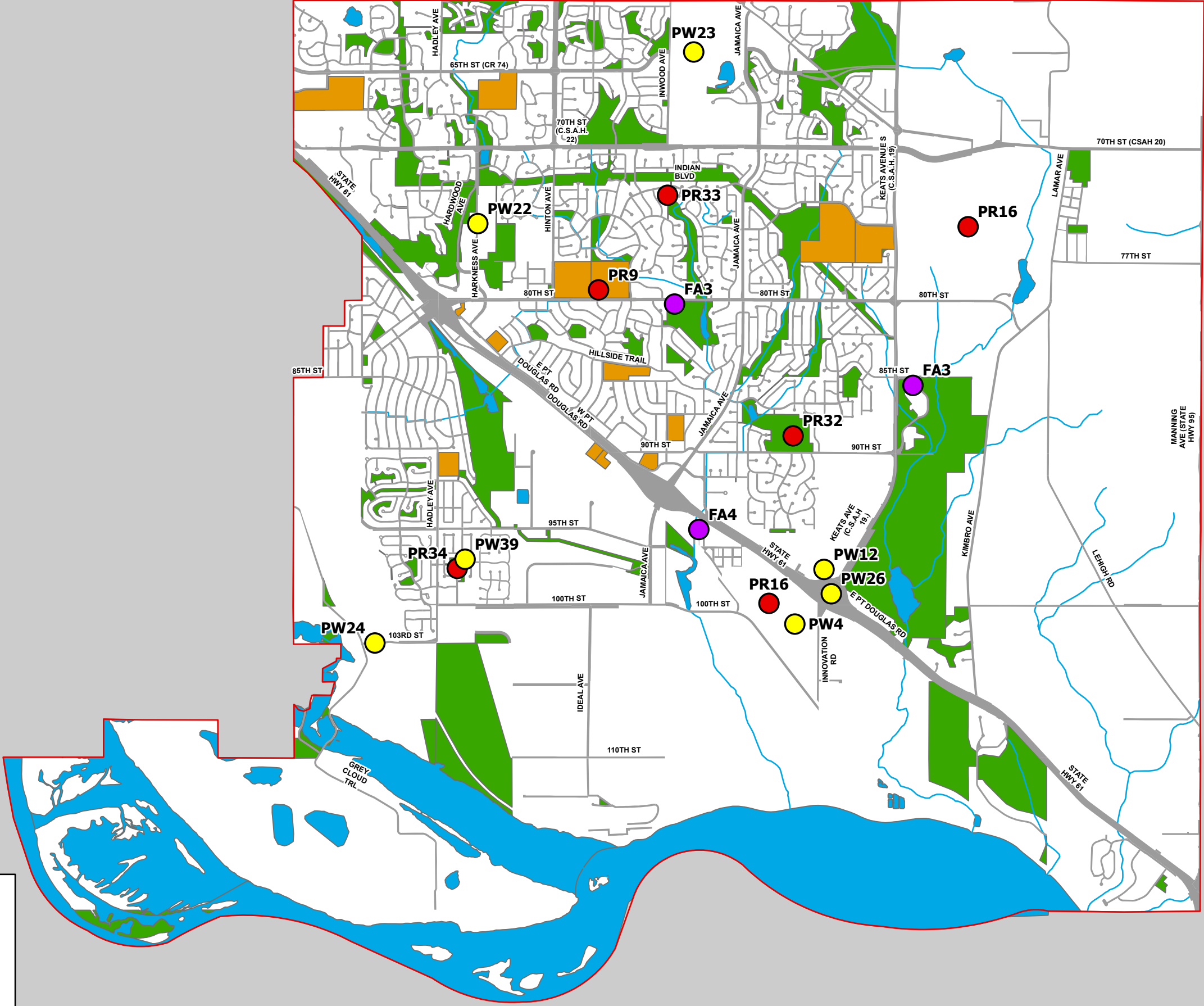
2029 CIP Projects

Cottage Grove, MN

Date: 10/16/2025



Current Year CIP	Last Year CIP	points	Location	Description	map	Maintenance	Replace	New	Total
2030			Parks	Funds used to match donations for park projects				10,000	10,000
2030			Public Landscape initiative	See Project Sheet Detail				100,000	100,000
2030			Parks	Park design & master planning				15,000	15,000
2030			Parks	Annual addition of auto. locks on park buildings				35,000	35,000
2030			Nina, Hamlet, Highlands, Granada	Picnic shelter replacement				60,000	60,000
2030			Woodridge	Playground surface replacement	PR32		500,000		500,000
2030			Woodridge	Court resurfacing	PR32		150,000		150,000
2030			Pine Glen	Park improvements	PR34		100,000		100,000
2030			Pine Tree Valley	Ice rink board replacement	PR33		150,000		150,000
2030			East Ravine or 100th Street Park	Neighborhood park development	PR16			500,000	500,000
2030			Ice Arena	See Project Sheet Detail	PR9		60,000		60,000
2029			City Hall & Central Fire	Major maintenance projects	FA3	448,496			448,496
2029			Public Works	Vinyl tile replacement	FA4		60,000		60,000
2030			Roadway & trail maintenance	Streets, sidewalk/curb replacement, & trails		2,407,000			2,407,000
2030			Pavement Management	Pine Glen and Cottage Grove Estates	PW39		8,126,000		8,126,000
2030		511	CSAH 19 and TH 61	Realignment of bridge (see project sheet)	PW26		22,900,000		22,900,000
2030			Ravine Parkway	Kemp Property	PW23			200,000	200,000
2030			Ravine Parkway-Shoppes at CV	Phase 4-North of roundabout	PW12			1,353,000	1,353,000
2030	2029		Harkness Ave - Hardwood to Woodridge	Reconstruct roadway	PW22		3,162,000		3,162,000
2030	2029		103rd Street Railroad Budget	Reconstruction of 103rd Street Railroad Bridge	PW24		8,000,000		8,000,000
2030			East Ravine District	City share of development infrastructure				50,000	50,000
2030			Trunk oversizing	Utilities				20,000	20,000
2030			Well Maintenance	Pull well		102,000			102,000
2030			Various sewer	Spot replacement/slip lining		56,000			56,000
2030			various stormwater	Storm water maintenance		230,000			230,000
2030			various streetlights	System improvements		112,000			112,000
2030	2029		Water softening	Federal/Grant Funding				100,000,000	100,000,000
						3,355,496	43,208,000	102,343,000	148,906,496



CIP Projects

- Parks and Rec
- Public Works
- Facilities



Cottage Grove
Where Pride and Prosperity Meet

2030 CIP Projects

73

Date: 10/16/2025



N



0 1 2 Miles

City of Cottage Grove, MN
Capital Improvement Plan 2026-2030

Road and Trailway Maintenance Fund (235)
Projected Financial Position

	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED
REVENUES								
Aggregate tax	\$ 38,775	\$ 20,314	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000
Grant Funds								
Franchise fees	860,203	2,071,626	1,994,400	2,130,000	2,200,000	2,244,000	2,289,000	2,335,000
Investment Interest	9,928	32,435	10,000	10,000	10,000	20,100	21,800	22,600
Charges for services	54,121	45,300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer charges	34,624	1,720	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	997,651	2,171,395	2,026,400	2,162,000	2,232,000	2,286,100	2,332,800	2,379,600
EXPENDITURES								
Commodities								
Trail fog seal, crack seal and sidewalk/curb repair	193,670	295,442	252,000	287,000	302,000	317,000	333,000	350,000
CR 74 trail		5,979						
Mill and Overlay	546,614	1,203,983	970,000	1,019,000	1,070,000	1,124,000	1,180,000	1,239,000
Trail replacement			504,000	507,000	532,000	559,000	587,000	616,000
Engineering for M&O and Trail replacement			158,000	166,000	174,000	183,000	192,000	202,000
Contractual services	4,142	510						
Total Expenditures	744,426	1,505,914	1,884,000	1,979,000	2,078,000	2,183,000	2,292,000	2,407,000
Other Financing Sources (uses)								
Transfer In/(out)	-	(306,728)	-	3,000	14,000	10,000	11,000	15,000
Total transfers	-	(306,728)	-	3,000	14,000	10,000	11,000	15,000
Increase (decrease) in fund balance	253,225	358,753	142,400	186,000	168,000	113,100	51,800	(12,400)
FB Balance beginning of year	230,719	483,944	842,697	985,097	1,171,097	1,339,097	1,452,197	1,503,997
FB Balance end of year	483,944	842,697	985,097	1,171,097	1,339,097	1,452,197	1,503,997	1,491,597

**City of Cottage Grove, MN
Capital Improvement Plan 2026-2030**

**Ice Arena Capital Fund (526)
Projected Financial Position**

	2023 ACTUAL	2024 ACTUAL	2025 ESTIMATED	2026 ESTIMATED	2027 ESTIMATED	2028 ESTIMATED	2029 ESTIMATED	2030 ESTIMATED
REVENUES								
Donation	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Grant								
Interest	14,682	21,031	11,900	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous			4,000	146,000				
Total Revenue	94,682	101,031	95,900	226,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
EXPENDITURES								
Solar Panels	24,447	440,046						
South Rink Rubber Floor		5,719						
West Rink Cooling Tower		76,921						
Water treatment system			100,000					
West Rink-bleacher heat			35,000					
Dehumidifier wheel replacement			35,000					
Ice Arena Space Needs Study			40,000					
Zamboni replacement				145,000				
Locker 5/6/7-furnace					10,000			
Floor scrubber					15,000			
Water treatment system					100,000			
Office & Interior Remodel					1,500,000			
Zamboni replacement						145,000		
Common areas rooftop HVAC unit							75,000	
Steel roof							500,000	
Office/Mezzanine Furnace								60,000
Miscellaneous	5,840							
Total Expenditures	30,287	522,686	210,000	145,000	1,625,000	145,000	575,000	60,000
Other Financing Sources (uses)								
Bond Proceeds					1,500,000			
Transfer in from Ice Operating								
Total other sources	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in fund balance	64,395	(421,655)	(114,100)	81,000	(45,000)	(65,000)	(495,000)	20,000
FB Beginning balance	-	64,395	(357,260)	(471,360)	(390,360)	(435,360)	(500,360)	(995,360)
FB Ending balance	64,395	(357,260)	(471,360)	(390,360)	(435,360)	(500,360)	(995,360)	(975,360)
Cash Balance	384,395	282,740	88,640	89,640	(35,360)	(180,360)	(755,360)	(815,360)

City of Cottage Grove, MN
Capital Improvement Plan 2026-2030

Storm Water Utility Fund (230)
Projected Financial Position

	2023 ACTUAL	2024 ACTUAL	2025 ESTIMATED	2026 ESTIMATED	2027 ESTIMATED	2028 ESTIMATED	2029 ESTIMATED	2030 ESTIMATED
REVENUES								
Charges for Services*	\$ 1,132,552	\$ 1,214,681	\$ 1,251,100	\$ 1,283,500	\$ 1,322,000	\$ 1,361,700	\$ 1,402,600	\$ 1,444,700
Intergovernmental - County/State	165,084	360,976						
Interest	107,709	126,867	10,000	23,500	23,500	23,900	22,900	19,300
Miscellaneous	17,414			14,900	14,900	14,900	14,900	14,900
Total Revenue	1,422,759	1,702,524	1,261,100	1,321,900	1,360,400	1,400,500	1,440,400	1,478,900
EXPENDITURES								
Operating expenses	712,613	829,809	803,280	858,430	892,760	919,543	947,129	975,543
Pavement Management	123,033	22,125	132,000	244,700	242,000	270,000	453,400	156,700
Roadway & Trail Maintenance				1,000	4,700	3,400	3,700	5,000
Annual maintenance projects	89,842	145,882	200,000	205,000	210,000	217,000	224,000	230,000
East Point Douglas and Jamaica		714,430						
EastbBooke 2nd Addition-Basins		163,219						
Capital Outlay		354,439	350,000					
Total Expenditures	925,488	2,229,904	1,485,280	1,309,130	1,349,460	1,409,943	1,628,229	1,367,243
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Transfers in								
Transfers out	(45,096)	(46,450)	(47,850)	(49,300)	(50,800)	(52,300)	(53,900)	(55,500)
Total other sources	(45,096)	(46,450)	(47,850)	(49,300)	(50,800)	(52,300)	(53,900)	(55,500)
Increase (decrease) in fund balance	452,175	(573,830)	(272,030)	(36,530)	(39,860)	(61,743)	(241,729)	56,157
FB Beginning balance	2,060,248	2,512,423	1,938,593	1,666,563	1,630,033	1,590,173	1,528,430	1,286,701
FB Ending balance	2,512,423	1,938,593	1,666,563	1,630,033	1,590,173	1,528,430	1,286,701	1,342,858

City of Cottage Grove, MN
Capital Improvement Plan 2026-2030

Water Utility Fund (610)
Projected Financial Position

	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED
REVENUES								
Charges for Services*	\$ 3,973,360	\$ 3,360,540	\$ 3,874,152	\$ 4,427,000	\$ 5,161,900	\$ 6,018,800	\$ 7,017,900	\$ 7,551,300
Intergovernmental	67,054	124,710	98,000	232,200	243,000	250,300		100,000,000
Interest	440,954	756,885	53,748	93,700	86,300	97,500	117,200	143,700
Miscellaneous	200,700	184,280	225,600	294,000	305,000	322,700	335,800	344,600
Total Revenue	4,682,068	4,426,415	4,251,500	5,046,900	5,796,200	6,689,300	7,470,900	108,039,600
EXPENDITURES								
Operating expenses	2,853,085	2,924,409	3,337,540	3,717,050	3,858,800	3,974,564	4,093,801	4,216,615
Capital Equipment				65,000	147,000	215,700	224,000	45,000
Well maintenance			70,000	90,000	93,000	96,000	99,000	102,000
Water Tower Painting					1,000,000			
Water tower			6,000,000					
SCADA upgrades				887,900	304,500			
Utilities Building								
Water Softening								100,000,000
Pavement management		9,202	132,000	244,700	121,000	270,000	453,400	156,700
Roadway & Trail Maintenance				1,000	4,700	3,400	3,700	5,000
80th Street Reconstruction				31,300				
EPD & Jamaica		418,078						
Debt Payment & Issuance Cost-Water Tower				224,100	424,375	425,750	421,500	421,625
Debt Payment & Issuance Cost-Building		328,006	500,900	592,000	591,000	590,000	591,100	592,100
Total Expenditures	2,853,085	3,679,695	10,040,440	5,853,050	6,544,375	5,575,414	5,886,501	105,539,040
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Bond issuance		8,551,882	3,690,000					
Changes in assets and liabilities	(177,253)	(8,163,083)						
Transfers in			1,000,000	224,100	424,375	425,750	421,500	421,625
Transfers out	(953,493)	(207,752)	(209,850)	(216,100)	(222,600)	(229,300)	(236,200)	(243,300)
Total other sources	(1,130,746)	181,047	4,480,150	8,000	201,775	196,450	185,300	178,325
Increase (decrease) in net position	698,237	927,767	(1,308,790)	(798,150)	(546,400)	1,310,336	1,769,699	2,678,885
Unrestricted Net Position Beginning balance	7,528,192	8,226,429	9,154,196	7,845,406	7,047,256	6,500,856	7,811,192	9,580,891
Unrestricted Net Position Ending balance	8,226,429	9,154,196	7,845,406	7,047,256	6,500,856	7,811,192	9,580,891	12,259,776

**City of Cottage Grove, MN
Capital Improvement Plan 2026-2030**

**Sewer Utility Fund (620)
Projected Financial Position**

	2023 ACTUAL	2024 ACTUAL	2025 ESTIMATED	2026 ESTIMATED	2027 ESTIMATED	2028 ESTIMATED	2029 ESTIMATED	2030 ESTIMATED
REVENUES								
Charges for Service	\$ 3,600,456	\$ 3,977,841	\$ 4,185,870	\$ 4,620,200	\$ 5,017,600	\$ 5,398,900	\$ 5,809,200	\$ 6,250,700
Interest	175,014	185,133	37,000	34,900	34,800	69,600	73,100	77,900
Interfund Interest			19,200	17,000	15,000	12,700	10,000	7,300
Grant-Met Council								
Miscellaneous	(26,140)	12,943	2,500	90,000	89,900	89,900	89,900	89,900
Total Revenue	3,749,330	4,175,917	4,244,570	4,762,100	5,157,300	5,571,100	5,982,200	6,425,800
EXPENDITURES								
Operating Expenses	3,387,402	3,726,414	4,027,670	4,273,450	4,447,400	4,580,822	4,718,247	4,859,794
Pavement Management	248,941	15,925	132,000	244,700	121,000	270,000	453,400	156,700
Roadway & Trail Maintenance				1,000	4,700	3,400	3,700	5,000
Vac Truck			350,000					
Sewer slip lining - spot replacement			550,000	50,000	52,000	53,000	55,000	56,000
EPD & Jamaica		3,330						
80th Street Reconstruction				19,200				
Debt Payment & Issuance Cost-Building		109,335	166,957	197,231	196,950	196,481	197,044	197,356
Total Expenditures	3,636,343	3,855,004	5,226,627	4,785,581	4,822,050	5,103,703	5,427,391	5,274,850
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Bond issuance		2,850,628						
Changes in assets and liabilities		(2,765,574)						
Transfers in								
Transfers out	(197,796)	(206,303)	(209,850)	(216,150)	(222,600)	(229,300)	(236,200)	(243,300)
Total other sources	(197,796)	(121,249)	(209,850)	(216,150)	(222,600)	(229,300)	(236,200)	(243,300)
Increase (decrease) in net position	(84,809)	199,664	(1,191,907)	(239,631)	112,650	238,097	318,609	907,650
Unrestricted Net Position Beginning balance	5,842,533	5,757,724	5,957,388	4,765,481	4,525,850	4,638,500	4,876,597	5,195,206
Unrestricted Net Position Ending balance	5,757,724	5,957,388	4,765,481	4,525,850	4,638,500	4,876,597	5,195,206	6,102,856

**City of Cottage Grove, MN
Capital Improvement Plan 2026-2030**

**Street Light Utility Fund (630)
Projected Financial Position**

	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED
REVENUES								
Charges for Services	\$ 972,404	\$ 1,083,525	\$ 1,152,400	\$ 1,239,200	\$ 1,338,300	\$ 1,405,200	\$ 1,475,500	\$ 1,549,300
City Supplied Poles	\$ 67,600	\$ 201,177	\$ 170,500	\$ 170,500	\$ 170,500	\$ 170,500	\$ 170,500	\$ 170,500
Intergovernmental - County/State						370,000	350,000	
Development Charge						370,000		
Interest	20,782	26,694	5,000	5,000	5,000	9,400	(500)	2,200
Miscellaneous	18,032	76,019	20,000	35,100	35,100	35,100	35,100	35,100
Total Revenue	1,078,818	1,387,415	1,347,900	1,449,800	1,548,900	2,360,200	2,030,600	1,757,100
EXPENDITURES								
Operating expenses	929,424	1,193,225	987,630	1,035,920	1,065,500	1,086,810	1,108,546	1,130,717
Street Light Service Truck			230,000					
Pavement management	82,527			261,000	79,000	288,000	221,000	623,000
Traffic Signal-Hardwood Ave/Hardwood Ct			700,000					
Traffic Signal-80th/Jamaica						740,000		
Traffic Improvement-Keats/Indian Blvd						740,000		
Jamaica and 95th Intersection			13,000					
Annual system improvements			100,000	100,000	103,000	106,000	109,000	112,000
Pedestrian Crossings			100,000				350,000	
Total Expenditures	1,011,951	1,193,225	2,130,630	1,396,920	1,247,500	2,960,810	1,788,546	1,865,717
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Transfers in			700,000					
Transfers out	(51,500)	(53,000)	(56,000)	(57,680)	(59,400)	(61,200)	(63,000)	(64,900)
Total other sources	(51,500)	(53,000)	644,000	(57,680)	(59,400)	(61,200)	(63,000)	(64,900)
Increase (decrease) in net position	15,367	141,190	(138,730)	(4,800)	242,000	(661,810)	179,054	(173,517)
Unrestricted Net Position Beginning balance	374,809	390,176	531,366	392,636	387,836	629,836	(31,974)	147,080
Unrestricted Net Position Ending balance	390,176	531,366	392,636	387,836	629,836	(31,974)	147,080	(26,437)

**City of Cottage Grove, MN
Capital Improvement Plan 2026-2030**

**Park Improvement Fund (515)
Projected Financial Position**

	2023 ACTUAL	2024 Actual	2025 ESTIMATED	2026 ESTIMATED	2027 ESTIMATED	2028 ESTIMATED	2029 ESTIMATED	2030 ESTIMATED
REVENUES								
Cell Tower Leases	486,781	607,370	533,800	486,800	496,200	513,400	535,500	554,100
Property Tax Levy				190,000	190,000	190,000	190,000	190,000
Interest	211,300	64,275	50,000	10,900	12,600	11,500	14,800	23,000
other (including donations)	10,780	-						
Total Revenue	708,861	671,645	583,800	687,700	698,800	714,900	740,300	767,100
EXPENDITURES								
Belden playground equipment			70,000					
Bike park-jump line improvements				75,000				
Donations - matching funding			10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Glacial Valley	13,751	86,461						
Hamlet skate park surface replacement				100,000				
Hamlet-shelter replacement & skate park equip					350,000			
Hamlet-Court Reconstruction	110,365							
Hardwood playground equipment			70,000					
Hearthside Park Improvements as part of PM							100,000	
Hemmingway playground equipment							75,000	
Hidden Valley as part of PM			150,000					
Highland playground equipment	161,570							
Highlands-Tennis court replacement						100,000		
Ideal playground equipment	89,358							
North Ideal playground equipment							75,000	
Kingston Park -Building replacement & power supply	151,947	193,053	200,000		5,000,000			
Lamar Park-shade shelter replace. & roof replace.			80,000		10,000			
Sport Lighting Improvements		89,000	65,000	355,000	350,000	35,000		
Picnic shelters (Nina's, Hamlet, Highlands, Granada)								60,000
Peter Thompson play equipment	116,542							
Peter Thompson-Building door replacement			40,000					
Peter Thompson-park upgrades including roof						315,000		
Pine Coulee-Court Replacement					20,000			
Pine Glen & Pine Tree Park-Picnic shelter			60,000					
Pine Glen								100,000
Pine Tree Pond Play equipment	79,000							
Pine Tree Valley Hockey & Skate Rink	64,295							
Pine Tree Valley-ice rink board replacement								150,000
River Oaks-Scenic Overlook					100,000			
Woodridge shelter/hockey boards & pickleball courts			300,000					
Woodridge-inclusive playground repair & sealing			60,000					
Woodridge-playground surface replacement								500,000
Woodridge-court resurfacing								150,000
West Draw, Granada & Nina Park play equipment		242,928						
West Draw Park Shelter	40,532							
Automatic locks on park buildings			35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Miscellaneous	95,519	20,004						
Total Expenditures	922,879	631,446	1,140,000	575,000	5,875,000	495,000	295,000	1,005,000
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Bond proceeds					5,000,000			
Transfer (to) from pavement management			150,000		100,000		100,000	100,000
Transfer (to) from park trust								
Total other sources	-	-	150,000	-	5,100,000	-	100,000	100,000
Increase (decrease) in fund balance	(214,018)	40,199	(406,200)	112,700	(76,200)	219,900	545,300	(137,900)
FB Beginning balance	1,309,704	1,095,686	1,135,885	729,685	842,385	766,185	986,085	1,531,385
FB Ending balance	1,095,686	1,135,885	729,685	842,385	766,185	986,085	1,531,385	1,393,485

City of Cottage Grove, MN
Capital Improvement Plan 2026-2030

Park Trust Fund (570)
Projected Financial Position

	2023 ACTUAL	2024 ACTUAL	2025 ESTIMATED	2026 ESTIMATED	2027 ESTIMATED	2028 ESTIMATED	2029 ESTIMATED	2030 ESTIMATED
REVENUES								
Intergovernmental	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -
Intergovernmental-3M Settlement			\$ 678,000					
Park Dedication Fees	767,094	763,941	1,011,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
Interest	122,895	30,139	-	-	13,000	13,700	9,900	13,100
Other-Grants					5,000,000			
Miscellaneous - Refunds & Reimbursements	2,697							
Total Revenue	1,892,686	794,080	2,039,000	750,000	5,763,000	1,263,700	759,900	763,100
EXPENDITURES								
Miscellaneous	90,670	36,913						
East Ravine Neighborhood						500,000	500,000	500,000
Glacial Valley Park	1,048,538	187,476	113,120					
Glacial Valley Park Building	4,299,248	157,316						
Hamlet Park Expansion	51,169							
Mississippi Dunes	1,041,492	42,267			7,000,000	2,000,000	7,000,000	
Military Trailhead					200,000			
Jack and Marlys Denzer Park		28,251	200,000	300,000				
Oakwood Park	8,203	145						
Parks - Master Planning	12,534	23,907	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Oltman Middle School		8,166	3,000,000					
Pine Tree Pond Park Improvements						500,000		
Pine Tree Pond Court Replacement							30,000	
Roberts Lake Neighborhood development				500,000				
Still Ponds park development					500,000			
Highway 61 trail planning		11,555						
Trails as part of development	50,000	21,000						
Total Expenditures	6,601,854	516,996	3,328,120	815,000	7,715,000	3,015,000	7,545,000	515,000
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Bond Proceeds	4,816,062	(492,801)		2,300,000	2,000,000	1,500,000	7,000,000	
Transfer from Park Improvement Fund		-						
Transfer (to) park improvement & ED Trust			(120,000)	-	-	-	-	-
Total other sources	4,816,062	(492,801)	(120,000)	2,300,000	2,000,000	1,500,000	7,000,000	-
Increase (decrease) in fund balance	106,894	(215,717)	(1,409,120)	2,235,000	48,000	(251,300)	214,900	248,100
FB Beginning balance	147,658	254,552	38,835	(1,370,285)	864,715	912,715	661,415	876,315
FB Ending balance	254,552	38,835	(1,370,285)	864,715	912,715	661,415	876,315	1,124,415

City of Cottage Grove, MN
Capital Improvement Plan 2026-2030

Landscape Initiative-in Fund 510
Projected Financial Position

	2023 ACTUAL	2024 ACTUAL	2025 ESTIMATED	2026 ESTIMATED	2027 ESTIMATED	2028 ESTIMATED	2029 ESTIMATED	2030 ESTIMATED
REVENUES								
Grants	8,382	36,831	88,674	31,502	-	50,000	-	-
Tree Mitigation-6489	118,281	-	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Total Revenue	126,663	36,831	128,674	71,502	40,000	90,000	40,000	40,000
EXPENDITURES								
Landscape Initiative	125,191	119,141	120,000	80,000	100,000	120,000	100,000	100,000
Ravine Parkway Landscaping								
EPD and Jamaica Landscaping		71,450						
Total Expenditures	125,191	190,591	120,000	80,000	100,000	120,000	100,000	100,000
Other Financing Sources (uses)								
Transfer In								
Transfer Out-EPD & Jamaica	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in fund balance	1,472	(153,760)	8,674	(8,498)	(60,000)	(30,000)	(60,000)	(60,000)
FB Beginning balance	687,108	688,580	534,820	543,494	534,996	474,996	444,996	384,996
FB Ending balance	688,580	534,820	543,494	534,996	474,996	444,996	384,996	324,996

**City of Cottage Grove, MN
Capital Improvement Plan 2026-2030**

**Municipal Building Fund (525)
Projected Financial Position**

	2023 ACTUAL	2024 ACTUAL	2025 ESTIMATED	2026 ESTIMATED	2027 ESTIMATED	2028 ESTIMATED	2029 ESTIMATED	2030 ESTIMATED
REVENUES								
Property taxes	250,134	298,365	300,000	450,000	450,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
intergovernmental								
Tower Rental - PW Tower	90,921	104,053	64,700	66,600	68,600	70,700	72,800	75,000
Investment interest	9,610	8,702	12,000	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous		32,376						
Total Revenue	350,665	443,496	376,700	516,600	518,600	570,700	572,800	575,000
EXPENDITURES								
Municipal building expenses		6,624						
Shop & Wash Bay Modifications			500,000					
City Hall Remodel	131,211							
City Hall/Public Safety-Maintenance				178,950	142,100	250,850	219,900	446,171
Central Fire- Maintenance				33,183	76,580	70,364		2,325
Public Works-Maintenance					12,000	85,000	800,000	60,000
Total Expenditures	131,211	6,624	500,000	212,133	230,680	406,214	1,019,900	508,496
Other Financing Sources (uses)								
Interfund loan interest	(23,350)	(21,250)	(19,150)	(17,050)	(14,950)	(12,650)	(10,025)	(7,272)
Interfund loan payment	(210,000)	(210,000)	(210,000)	(210,000)	(210,000)	(250,000)	(275,000)	(275,000)
Funded with the IT & Roadway Maint Funds				97,700		63,110		
Transfer from General Fund	5,302							
Total other sources	(228,048)	(231,250)	(229,150)	(129,350)	(224,950)	(199,540)	(285,025)	(282,272)
Increase (decrease) in fund balance	(8,594)	205,622	(352,450)	175,117	62,970	(35,054)	(732,125)	(215,768)
FB Beginning balance	(2,284,769)	(2,083,363)	(1,667,741)	(1,810,191)	(1,425,074)	(1,152,104)	(937,158)	(1,394,283)
FB Ending balance	(2,083,363)	(1,667,741)	(1,810,191)	(1,425,074)	(1,152,104)	(937,158)	(1,394,283)	(1,335,051)
Cash Balance at year-end	116,125	271,807	(80,643)	94,474	157,444	122,390	(609,735)	(825,503)
Interfund Payable at year-end	2,230,000	2,020,000	1,810,000	1,600,000	1,390,000	1,140,000	865,000	590,000

Capital Improvement Plan 2026-2030

**ED Trust Fund (286)
Projected Financial Position**

	2023 ACTUAL	2024 ACTUAL	2025 ESTIMATED	2026 ESTIMATED	2027 ESTIMATED	2028 ESTIMATED	2029 ESTIMATED	2030 ESTIMATED
REVENUES								
Land sales	617,313							
Donation	150,000	150,002						
Interest	282,792	203,040	67,800	55,900	72,200	70,900	69,600	68,200
South District Assessments	981,536	244,347	1,343,122	1,121,896				
Miscellaneous	105	210						
Total Revenue	2,031,746	597,599	1,410,922	1,177,796	72,200	70,900	69,600	68,200
EXPENDITURES								
Professional Services		686	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Jamaica & 95th Intersection Improve.			330,000					
CSAH 19 and TH 61			666,500	430,000				
South District Street & Utility	689,085	3,633,454						
Total Expenditures	689,085	3,634,140	1,056,500	490,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Other Financing Sources (uses)								
Interfund loan interest		44,847						
Interfund loan payment								
Transfer in for South District		626,020						
Transfer to EDA Fund	(312,500)	-	(1,150,000)	400,000	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)
Total other sources	(312,500)	670,867	(1,150,000)	400,000	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)
Increase (decrease) in fund balance	1,030,161	(2,365,674)	(795,578)	1,087,796	(87,800)	(89,100)	(90,400)	(91,800)
FB Beginning balance	5,858,244	6,888,405	4,522,731	3,727,153	4,814,949	4,727,149	4,638,049	4,547,649
FB Ending balance	6,888,405	4,522,731	3,727,153	4,814,949	4,727,149	4,638,049	4,547,649	4,455,849
Goal	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Cash Balance	4,341,553	2,504,929	3,464,388	4,631,684	4,551,384	4,469,784	4,386,884	4,302,584

**City of Cottage Grove, MN
Capital Improvement Plan 2026-2030**

**MSA Construction Fund (520)
Projected Financial Position**

	2023 ACTUAL	2024 ACTUAL	2025 ESTIMATED	2026 ESTIMATED	2027 ESTIMATED	2028 ESTIMATED	2029 ESTIMATED	2030 ESTIMATED
REVENUES								
Municipal State Aid Construction funds	\$ 5,985,250	\$ 310,201	\$ 718,216	\$ 6,633,702		\$ 1,000,000		\$ 5,875,000
LRIP	\$ 1,187,500							
Special assessments	6,103	5,826	5,700					
Intergovernmental - Federal funding Shoppes at CV				3,000,000				
Intergovernmental - Federal funding 80th Street				5,000,000				
Intergovernmental - Federal funding 103rd St RR Bridge								6,400,000
Intergovernmental - Federal funding SS4A				352,000				
Intergovernmental - State-MNDOT-80th Street		1,012,184		5,286,000				
Intergovernmental-Washington County				2,000,000				
Assessment/Development Fees				5,011,600	1,200,000	2,150,000	1,869,000	271,000
Interest	46,560	131,313	11,200	-	12,200	12,400	12,600	12,800
Miscellaneous - Grant-Other		6,223		150,000	150,000	800,000		
Total Revenue	7,225,413	1,465,747	735,116	27,433,302	1,362,200	3,962,400	1,881,600	12,558,800
EXPENDITURES								
Professional services-miscellaneous	15	71,531						
Safe Streets and Roads for All				440,000				
103rd Street Railroad Bridge				150,000	150,000	800,000		8,000,000
80th Street (Ideal to Hwy 61)	59,401	186,005	665,006	17,290,100				
80th Street (80th/Keats roundabout)-SROP Approved				4,000,000				
East Point Douglas - Jamaica intersection	7,905,857	3,886,847	500,000					
Ravine Pkwy - Shoppes at Cottage View				4,223,000		2,527,000	4,343,000	1,353,000
Jamaica Avenue and 95th Intersection Improvements			443,000					
Jamaica Ave - 80th to 90th		1,356,943						
Ravine Parkway	223,522		250,000	3,200,000	1,200,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	200,000
River Oaks Hwy 61 RCUT	138,896	1,348,758						
Total Expenditures	8,327,691	6,850,084	1,858,006	29,303,100	1,350,000	4,327,000	5,343,000	9,553,000
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Bond Proceeds		4,744,996				377,000	2,760,000	860,000
Transfers in		1,595,025	443,000	3,080,500			714,000	222,000
Transfers out - CSAH 19 & TH 61								(4,075,000)
Total other sources	-	6,340,021	443,000	3,080,500	-	377,000	3,474,000	(2,993,000)
Increase (decrease) in fund balance	(1,102,278)	955,684	(679,890)	1,210,702	12,200	12,400	12,600	12,800
Beginning balance, FB	431,429	(670,849)	284,835	(395,055)	815,647	827,847	840,247	852,847
Ending balance, FB	(670,849)	284,835	(395,055)	815,647	827,847	840,247	852,847	865,647
MSA Beginning Balance	1,195,043	(3,705,538)	(1,862,873)	0	(4,000,000)	(1,305,700)	388,600	3,082,900
Allocation	1,968,470	2,137,127	2,581,089	2,633,702	2,694,300	2,694,300	2,694,300	2,694,300
Disbursements	(6,869,051)	(294,462)	(718,216)	(6,633,702)	-	(1,000,000)	-	(5,875,000)
MSA Ending Balance	(3,705,538)	(1,862,873)	0	(4,000,000)	(1,305,700)	388,600	3,082,900	(97,800)

City of Cottage Grove, MN
Capital Improvement Plan 2026-2030

Street Reconstruction and Overlay Fund
Projected Financial Position

	2025 ESTIMATED	2026 ESTIMATED	2027 ESTIMATED	2028 ESTIMATED	2029 ESTIMATED	2030 ESTIMATED
REVENUES						
Special Assessments-Developer Fees						\$ 1,485,000
Intergovernmental - Federal funding 19 & 61			19,000,000	19,000,000		14,033,000
Intergovernmental - County 19 & 61		250,000	2,971,250	728,750		4,075,000
Interest						
Miscellaneous						
Total Revenue	-	250,000	21,971,250	19,728,750	-	19,593,000
EXPENDITURES						
Prof Svcs - assmt fees						
CSAH 19 and TH 61		680,000	27,742,500	23,077,500		22,900,000
Harkness Avenue reconstruction						3,162,000
Jamaica Ave - Rose of Sharon to Military				3,000,000		
Total Expenditures	-	680,000	27,742,500	26,077,500	-	26,062,000
Revenue over Expenditures	-	(430,000)	(5,771,250)	(6,348,750)	-	(6,469,000)
Other Financing Sources (uses)						
Bond proceeds			2,621,250	3,198,750		938,000
Transfers from Area Funds			3,150,000	3,150,000		1,456,000
Transfer from MSA Fund						4,075,000
Transfers from ED Trust		430,000				
Total other sources	-	430,000	5,771,250	6,348,750	-	6,469,000
Increase (decrease) in fund balance	-	-	-	-	-	-
FB Beginning balance	-	-	-	-	-	-
FB Ending balance	-	-	-	-	-	-

City of Cottage Grove, MN
Capital Improvement Plan 2026-2030

Pavement Management Fund (560)
Projected Financial Position

	2023 ACTUAL	2024 ACTUAL	2025 ESTIMATED	2026 ESTIMATED	2027 ESTIMATED	2028 ESTIMATED	2029 ESTIMATED	2030 ESTIMATED
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
REVENUES								
Special Assessments	21	42						
Interest	158,869	155,970	26,100	34,800	35,400	35,900	36,400	37,000
Miscellaneous								
Total Revenue	158,890	156,012	26,100	34,800	35,400	35,900	36,400	37,000
EXPENDITURES								
PM 2023	3,547,055							
PM 2024		1,485,694						
PM 2025-Hidden Valley			2,699,000					
PM 2026 - Thompson Grove Estates 11th Add, south part Woodridge Park Add (W of Jamaica)				3,415,000				
PM 2027 - East Point Douglas (Inwood to CDS), Kingsborough Trail					3,508,000			
PM 2028 - Thompson Grove Estates 12 Add, north part Woodridge Park Add (W of Jamaica)						3,766,000		
PM 2029 - Thompson Grove Estates and Hillside Trail							6,066,000	
PM 2030 - Pine Glen, Cottage Grove Estates								8,126,000
Total Expenditures	3,547,055	1,485,694	2,699,000	3,415,000	3,508,000	3,766,000	6,066,000	8,126,000
Revenue over Expenditures	(3,388,165)	(1,329,682)	(2,672,900)	(3,380,200)	(3,472,600)	(3,730,100)	(6,029,600)	(8,089,000)
Other Financing Sources (uses)								
Bond proceeds	2,994,722	1,025,000	2,303,000	2,420,000	2,945,000	2,668,000	4,485,000	7,036,000
Transfers from utility funds	563,729	47,251	396,000	995,000	563,000	1,098,000	1,581,000	1,090,000
Total other sources	3,558,451	1,072,251	2,699,000	3,415,000	3,508,000	3,766,000	6,066,000	8,126,000
Increase (decrease) in fund balance	170,286	(257,431)	26,100	34,800	35,400	35,900	36,400	37,000
FB Beginning balance	2,384,140	2,554,426	2,296,995	2,323,095	2,357,895	2,393,295	2,429,195	2,465,595
FB Ending balance	2,554,426	2,296,995	2,323,095	2,357,895	2,393,295	2,429,195	2,465,595	2,502,595
Goal (35% of next 5-year avg capital spend)	1,041,159	1,361,780	1,800,575	1,993,717	2,194,267	2,356,822	2,306,656	2,359,544

City of Cottage Grove, MN
Capital Improvement Plan 2026-2030

Water Area Fund (575)
Projected Financial Position

	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED
REVENUES								
Developer fees	\$ 677,066	\$ 500,388	\$ 761,000	\$ 761,000	\$ 761,000	\$ 761,000	\$ 761,000	\$ 761,000
Special Assessments								
Intergovernmental - County/State		40,000						
Interest	199,567	215,885	200,000	60,000	61,300	48,700	35,900	36,800
Miscellaneous								
Total Revenue	876,633	756,273	961,000	821,000	822,300	809,700	796,900	797,800
EXPENDITURES								
East Ravine Infrastructure Development			18,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
Miscellaneous		5,911	12,000					
Water Comp Plan	36,916							
Water Main Oversizing	74,743	55,249	67,500	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
South District Street & Utilities	708,007							
Ravine Pkwy - Shoppes at Cottage View				489,200			285,600	88,800
CSAH 19 & TH 61					1,215,000	1,215,000		
Ravine Parkway I & II	87,960							
Harkness Avenue								485,400
Jamaica Avenue & 95th Intersection			100,000					
Industrial Park Water Tower	7,310							
100th St watermain	66,799							
Total Expenditures	981,735	61,160	197,500	513,200	1,239,000	1,239,000	309,600	598,200
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Bond Proceeds								
Transfers in								
Transfers out	(237,909)	(118,540)	(1,000,000)	(224,100)	(424,375)	(425,750)	(421,500)	(421,625)
Total other sources	(237,909)	(118,540)	(1,000,000)	(224,100)	(424,375)	(425,750)	(421,500)	(421,625)
Increase (decrease) in fund balance	(343,011)	576,573	(236,500)	83,700	(841,075)	(855,050)	65,800	(222,025)
FB Beginning balance	4,005,715	3,662,704	4,239,277	4,002,777	4,086,477	3,245,402	2,390,352	2,456,152
FB Ending balance	3,662,704	4,239,277	4,002,777	4,086,477	3,245,402	2,390,352	2,456,152	2,234,127

City of Cottage Grove, MN
Capital Improvement Plan 2026-2030

Sewer Area Fund (580)
Projected Financial Position

	2023 ACTUAL	2024 ACTUAL	2025 ESTIMATED	2026 ESTIMATED	2027 ESTIMATED	2028 ESTIMATED	2029 ESTIMATED	2030 ESTIMATED
REVENUES								
Developer fees	\$ 552,117	\$ 523,733	\$ 774,200	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental - County/State/Federal	(66,481)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	5,017	-	20,000	20,100	25,600	24,600	23,500	31,100
Miscellaneous	-	-	209,100	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	490,653	523,733	1,003,300	720,100	725,600	724,600	723,500	731,100
EXPENDITURES								
East Ravine Infrastructure Development	74,157		17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
Miscellaneous	13,077	34,209						
Comp Plan	40,660							
South District Street & Utilities	874,379							
Ravine Pkwy - Shoppes at Cottage View				330,210			192,780	59,940
CSAH 19 & TH 61					770,000	770,000		
Lift Stations	18,970							
Harkness Avenue								485,300
Trunk sewer extension - Met council	1,152							
Trunk Oversizing			7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
Total Expenditures	1,022,395	34,209	24,000	354,210	794,000	794,000	216,780	569,240
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Debt Service - principal & interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in								
Transfers out		(192,536)						
Total other sources	-	(192,536)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in fund balance	(531,742)	296,988	979,300	365,890	(68,400)	(69,400)	506,720	161,860
FB Beginning balance	596,180	64,438	361,426	1,340,726	1,706,616	1,638,216	1,568,816	2,075,536
FB Ending balance	64,438	361,426	1,340,726	1,706,616	1,638,216	1,568,816	2,075,536	2,237,396

**City of Cottage Grove, MN
Capital Improvement Plan 2026-2030**

**Storm Water Area Fund (585)
Projected Financial Position**

	2023 ACTUAL	2024 ACTUAL	2025 ESTIMATED	2026 ESTIMATED	2027 ESTIMATED	2028 ESTIMATED	2029 ESTIMATED	2030 ESTIMATED
REVENUES								
Developer fees	\$ 555,074	\$ 656,326	\$ 998,600	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000
Special Assessments	7,754							
Intergovernmental - County/State								
Interest	48,849	13,908	10,000	7,000	11,200	-	-	-
Miscellaneous			7,000					
Total Revenue	611,677	670,234	1,015,600	707,000	711,200	700,000	700,000	700,000
EXPENDITURES								
East Ravine Infrastructure Development		4,335	10,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
TG-14	10,060	4,158	91,800					
L-P3 Pond Improvements	87,082	24,901	800					
East Ravine infrastructure & AUAR	224,728							
Kwik Trip-95th & Jamaica		40,733	4,900					
100th Street Extension	35,744							
Miscellaneous	308	59,450	28,400					
Jamaica Avenue-Trunk storm sewer realignment		300,513	21,300					
South District Trunk Storm Sewer	65,267	15,662						
South District Street & Utilities	867,166							
CSAH 19 & TH 61					1,165,000	1,165,000		
Ravine Pkwy - Shoppes at Cottage View				403,590			235,620	73,260
Lake Flora Ponds	490,327							
Harkness Avenue								485,300
Trunk Oversizing		24,407	70,400	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
West draw modeling		16,422	16,100					
Total Expenditures	1,780,682	490,581	243,700	427,590	1,189,000	1,189,000	259,620	582,560
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Transfers in - 95th & Jamaica								
Transfers in (out)		(314,944)						
Total other sources	-	(314,944)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in fund balance	(1,169,005)	(135,291)	771,900	279,410	(477,800)	(489,000)	440,380	117,440
FB Beginning balance	999,281	(169,724)	(305,015)	466,885	746,295	268,495	(220,505)	219,875
FB Ending balance	(169,724)	(305,015)	466,885	746,295	268,495	(220,505)	219,875	337,315

City of Cottage Grove, MN
Capital Improvement Plan 2026-2030

3M Settlement/MPCA Fund 455
Projected Financial Position

	2023 ACTUAL	2024 ACTUAL	2025 ESTIMATED	2026 ESTIMATED	2027 ESTIMATED	2028 ESTIMATED	2029 ESTIMATED	2030 ESTIMATED
REVENUES								
3M Settlement funds	\$ 16,781,220	\$ 29,717,773	\$ 38,312,758	\$ 34,045,192	\$ 30,045,192	\$ 12,518,830	\$ 4,003,766	\$ -
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous								
Total Revenue	16,781,220	29,717,773	38,312,758	34,045,192	30,045,192	12,518,830	4,003,766	-
EXPENDITURES								
Prior Year Projects	17,328,462	30,505,296	2,713,500					
High Zone Raw Water Main			5,120,500					
Low Zone Water Treatment Plant & Well 13			14,000,000					
Intermediate Zone Water Treatment Plant			15,022,620	30,045,192	30,045,192	12,518,830	2,503,766	
Intermediate Zone Raw Water Line				3,000,000				
Well 1 & 2 Decommissioning				1,000,000				
Well 3,7,8 Interim Treatment Plant Decommissioning							1,500,000	
Total Expenditures	17,328,462	30,505,296	36,856,620	34,045,192	30,045,192	12,518,830	4,003,766	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Bond Proceeds								
Transfers in								
Transfers out								
Total other sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in fund balance	(547,242)	(787,523)	1,456,138	-	-	-	-	-
FB Beginning balance	(121,373)	(668,615)	(1,456,138)	-	-	-	-	-
FB Ending balance	(668,615)	(1,456,138)	-	-	-	-	-	-

Bond Issuance Amounts Identified in 2026-2030 CIP						
Capital Improvement Plan 2026-2030						
Project	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Pavement Management	2,420,000	3,045,000	2,668,000	4,585,000	7,136,000	19,854,000
CSAH 19 & TH 61		2,621,250	198,750			2,820,000
Shoppes at Cottage View			377,000	2,760,000	860,000	3,997,000
Harkness Avenue					938,000	938,000
Jamaica (Rose of Sharon to Military)			3,000,000			3,000,000
Oltman-lacrosse complex&parking lot	2,300,000					2,300,000
Kingston Park		5,000,000				5,000,000
Ice Arena		1,500,000				1,500,000
Dunes Park		2,000,000	1,500,000	7,000,000		10,500,000
Equipment	1,310,000	345,000				1,655,000
Total Bonds	6,030,000	14,511,250	7,743,750	14,345,000	8,934,000	51,564,000

Bond Issuance Amounts Identified in FMP						
Project	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Pavement Management	2,420,000	3,045,000	2,668,000	3,918,000	6,229,000	18,280,000
CSAH 19 & TH 61		2,621,250	198,750			2,820,000
Shoppes at Cottage View			377,000	2,760,000	860,000	3,997,000
Harkness Avenue					938,000	938,000
Jamaica (Rose of Sharon to Military)			3,000,000			3,000,000
Oltman-lacrosse complex&parking lot	2,300,000					2,300,000
Kingston Park		5,000,000				5,000,000
Ice Arena						-
Dunes Park						-
Equipment	1,310,000	345,000				1,655,000
Total Bonds	6,030,000	11,011,250	6,243,750	6,678,000	8,027,000	37,990,000



City Council Action Request

7.N.

Meeting Date	12/3/2025						
Department	Community Development						
Agenda Category	Action Item						
Title	2025 East Ravine AUAR Final Action						
Staff Recommendation	Adopt Resolution 2025-180 approving the final 2025 East Ravine AUAR and Mitigation Plan Update and authorizing the publication of the notice of decision.						
Budget Implication	N/A						
Attachments	<table><tr><td>1.</td><td>East Ravine AUAR Update CC Memo</td></tr><tr><td>2.</td><td>East Ravine AUAR Update Resolution</td></tr><tr><td>3.</td><td>East Ravine AUAR Update 2025 - Final</td></tr></table>	1.	East Ravine AUAR Update CC Memo	2.	East Ravine AUAR Update Resolution	3.	East Ravine AUAR Update 2025 - Final
1.	East Ravine AUAR Update CC Memo						
2.	East Ravine AUAR Update Resolution						
3.	East Ravine AUAR Update 2025 - Final						



TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Jennifer Levitt, City Administrator

FROM: Emily Schmitz, Community Development Director
Jenni Faulkner, Bolton & Menk

DATE: November 25, 2025

RE: 2025 East Ravine AUAR Final Action Packet

Introduction

The East Ravine area is approximately 3,988 acres and contains some areas of historical and ecological significance within the city. In 2005, the City undertook an Alternative Urban Areawide Review (AUAR) that identified potential environmental impacts from future development and mitigation strategies of the East Raine Area. For study purposes, the AUAR area was broken into two neighborhoods. In addition to identifying environmental impacts, this type of review can assist with informing the development community prior to development projects as well as expediting development review as the necessary environmental review has already been completed. (This can save a developer one to two years of time on the front end of a project).

An AUAR is required to be updated every five years to remain valid and is only needed until the area studied is developed or the AUAR is no longer needed. The City Council is requested to authorize the adoption of the final 2025 East Ravine Alternative Urban Areawide Review (AUAR) and Mitigation Plan Update and to publish the final notice of decision with the Environmental Quality Board (EQB). The review and adoption of this Updated AUAR and Mitigation Plan will bring closure to the 2025 update process.

Proposed Updates

This update builds on the 2020 AUAR update and incorporates the current AUAR questionnaire. The State questionnaire has been updated since the last AUAR update in 2020 and includes a couple of new questions. No new development scenarios have been introduced in this development area, and this update is consistent with the future land uses identified in the 2040 Comprehensive Land Use Plan. As much of the development has yet to occur, many of the questions/data have been carried over from the previous AUAR Update.

- 1.-4. RGU Information: Updated accordingly.
5. Project Location: Updated to include PID's and acreages (for parcels over 1 acre).
6. Project Description: Updated to reflect current conditions as previous projects referenced have since been completed, primarily residential neighborhoods within Neighborhood 1. The only land-use change was to amend a small area in the Cedarhurst area that was amended with the 2040 Comp Plan.
7. Climate Adaptation and Resilience: This is a new question that primarily addresses temperature and precipitation. Data is provided by the DNR and mitigation strategies to impacts have been

provided. Impacts include potential for higher temperatures and more frequent heavy rainfall events (flooding). Mitigation measures include encouraging lighter colored roofing, use of Stormwater Management Best Practices, encouraging more vegetation to reduce urban heat islands, etc.

8. Cover Types: Have been updated with current 2025 data.

9. Permits and Approvals: Have been updated to reflect updated City Code/Zoning Code as well as current statutory/agency references.

10. Land Use: Updated Land Use text, tables, and map to reflect the 2040 Comp Plan and current land uses.

11. Geography, Soils, Topography: Updated with current detailed soil types from the USDA Web Soil Survey.

12. Water Resources: Updated to include well inventory and 2023 updated inventory of the sanitary sewer systems and projections for wastewater flows. Wetland delineations were not updated.

13. Contamination/Hazardous Waste: Updated to include MPCA identified permitted activities and tanks within the study area.

14. Plant, Fish and Wildlife: Updated with Federal species and MNDNR on-line data. Waiting for letter from DNR with site specific species and mitigation measures. This information is expected to be incorporated into the draft prior to adoption.

15. Historic Properties: Updated with current information from the Statewide Historic Inventory and high-level cultural resources assessment to identify areas that may require future study or survey.

16. Visual: Updated to include mitigation measures from development.

17. Air: Some text carried over, although this question is no longer applicable to an AUAR with the updated form.

18. Greenhouse Gas Emissions/Carbon Footprint: This is a new question that incorporates a previous question about emissions and is expanded to include GHG's and Carbon specifically. Emission calculations used guidance from the EPA, and are provided for construction, land use conversion, vehicles, homes, electricity, natural gas, and waste. Emissions will increase with development. Mitigation strategies include carbon sequestration, reduction of GHG emission by increasing vegetative cover, and increasing the use of high efficiency appliances. However, because they are dependent on end-user, they are not in the proposed mitigation plan.

19. Noise: No major updates as a noise study was not conducted and noise thresholds have not changed significantly, if at all, since the last AUAR update.

20. Traffic: Updated to reflect 2024 existing AADTs and forecasted 2040 AADT volumes based on historical AADTs and population growth estimates from the City's 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

21. Cumulative Potential Effects: Updated to provide a response and note that no known significant adjacent cumulative impacts are anticipated and the permitting process can address impacts as development occurs.

Draft Mitigation Plan

The plan contains actions the city should take to ensure identified environmental impacts are mitigated or avoided if possible. The draft Mitigation Plan can be found on the final four pages of the AUAR document. Outside of the general permitting, state and federal requirements, and existing city requirements and plans, the following are proposed in this mitigation plan:

- Compliance with FEMA floodplain regulations including setbacks, vegetation buffers, and impervious surface limits.
- Requirements for landscape buffers along major roadways.
- Requirements for residential and commercial landscaping which provide sufficient green space minimizing irrigation requirements. Residential design standards which ensure a variety of housing design. Requirements for screening requirements between commercial and residential areas.
- Development projects will incorporate best practices in lighting design to reduce glare and light pollution.
- Development within the project area will increase the amount of storm water runoff. The City will require the development of a storm water management system which limits flooding and negative impacts on water quality within the watershed. Specific strategies are listed in the plan.
- Application of the Wellhead Protection Plan to seal old wells and protect new municipal wells from contamination.
- All requirements set forth by the DNR and USFWS during consultation will be implemented in the project area. This may include avoidance of certain areas during different times of the year, erosion control measures, or others. If any threatened or endangered species or designated critical habitat are believed to be in jeopardy, permits to take and mitigation will be determined through agency coordination. Further coordination with the USFWS will be required to determine impacts to the Rusty Patched Bumble Bee.
- Level 2 wetland delineations will be required for identified areas prior to development, ensuring accurate assessment and compliance with regulatory standards. (Delineations are valid for 5 years).
- Further study of identified historic/cultural sites and SHPO concurrence is recommended before any construction can be completed to identify site boundaries to determine if Phase II investigations are necessary. Further investigation will be needed to narrow down the location of the identified unknown cemetery.
- Military Heritage Road Corridor recommendations for retaining and preserving the historic route.
- Developer/construction considerations for best management practices to reduce greenhouse gas emissions such as energy-efficient equipment and vehicles, minimizing idling time, sourcing materials locally to reduce transportation emissions, recycling construction waste, low-carbon building materials, and renewable energy sources.

- Barriers such as earthen berms or landscaping to reduce traffic noise levels. Increasing the distance between the source and the receiver also reduces traffic noise levels (i.e. larger setbacks from arterial or collector roadways).
- Monitoring of actual development versus AUAR assumptions using the City's GIS system, including tracking of platted lots and building permits.

Comments Received

At the October 15, 2025, Meeting, City Council approved publication of a draft AUAR Update document. Public hearing notices were published, the project was published in the EBQ Monitor, and notices were sent to state agencies. The City received four comment letters as well as the anticipated DNR vulnerable species memo. No objections were received. Attached is a table listing the comments and the responses. The AUAR document has been updated to address the comments. The comments are summarized as follows:

- Need vulnerable species memo (*received and updated*)
- Ecologically specific areas noted with protection measures (*added*)
- Update to water supply information, DWSMA info, permitting, and well info (*updated and added info*)
- Population projections exceed 2040 projections for specific TAZ areas. (*This can be addressed with the city's 2050 Comp Plan Update and as development occurs*).
- Concern about the format and tracking changes (*2020 AUAR Update added to Appendix*)
- Comment about waterbody protections (*Mitigation plan amended to reflect current practice*)
- Stormwater planting *recommendation* (*Mitigation plan amended*)
- Compliment on the parks/open space protection and suggestion to work with the county for implementation of the regional trail systems (*Mitigation Plan amended*)
- Natural Heritage Review requests required for individual projects (*Mitigation Plan amended*)
- Recognition of groundwater protections- no issues. (*Mitigation Plan amended*)

Upon Council adoption, the updated AUAR and Mitigation Plan process will be complete. Notification of adoption will be sent to the EQB for final publication.

Recommendation

The City Council is recommended to adopt Resolution 2025-180 approving the final 2025 East Ravine AUAR and Mitigation Plan Update and authorizing the publication of the notice of decision.

Attachments:

A. Final East Ravine AUAR Update and Mitigation Plan 2025

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE, MINNESOTA
CITY COUNCIL
RESOLUTION 2025-180

**A RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE FINAL 2025 EAST RAVINE ALTERNATIVE
URBAN AREAWIDE REVIEW (AUAR) AND MITIGATION PLAN UPDATE AND
AUTHORIZING THE PUBLICATION OF THE FINAL NOTICE OF DECISION WITH
MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD (EQB)**

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Cottage Grove reviewed the draft 2025 East Ravine Alternative Urban Areawide Review (AUAR) Update and adopted Resolution 2025-155 authorizing publication for the 10-day comment period on October 15, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the 2025 AUAR revision document was published in the MN EQB Monitor on October 28, 2025, as required by state statute; and

WHEREAS, the City, performing as the Responsible Government Unit (RGU), received comments on the 2025 AUAR and Mitigation Plan Update from four agencies; and

WHEREAS, a response to the comments received was prepared by the City, and the AUAR was updated to address the comments; and

WHEREAS, based on the City successfully completing all of the required actions related to the 2025 East Ravine AUAR and Mitigation Plan Update, the final 2025 East Ravine AUAR and Mitigation Plan Update packet was presented to the City Council for adoption and publication of the notice of decision.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of Cottage Grove has approved the final 2025 East Ravine AUAR and Mitigation Plan Update and has authorized the publication of the notice of decision with the Minnesota Environmental Quality Board.

Passed this 3rd day of December 2025.

Myron Bailey, Mayor

Attest:

Tamara Anderson, City Clerk

Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR and Mitigation Plan Update

November 2025

Completed by:

Bolton & Menk, Inc.
12224 Nicollet Avenue
Burnsville, MN 55337

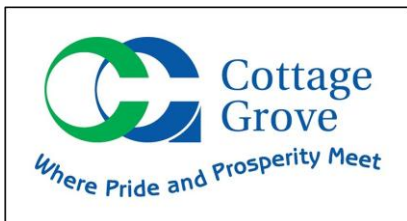


Table of Contents

1.	Project Title	5
2.	Proposer	5
3.	RGU.....	5
4.	Reason for Preparation	5
5.	Project Location.....	5
6.	Project Description	9
7.	Climate Adaptation and Resilience.....	17
8.	Cover Types	23
9.	Permits and Approvals	24
10.	Land Use	26
11.	Geology, Soils, and Topography/Landforms	33
12.	Water Resources	38
13.	Contamination/Hazardous Materials/Wastes.....	58
14.	Fish, Wildlife, Plant Communities, and Sensitive Ecological Resources (Rare Features)	64
15.	Historic Properties	72
16.	Visual	80
17.	Air	80
18.	Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions/Carbon Footprint	82
19.	Noise.....	89
20.	Transportation.....	93
21.	Cumulative Potential Effects	94
22.	Other Potential Environmental Effects	95
	Mitigation Plan	96

Tables

Table 1 - Parcels over 1 acre Within the Study Area	6
Table 3 – Planned Land Use (Illustrated in Appendix 3)	12
Table 4 - Project Magnitude Data – Original Predicted 20 Year Commercial Growth	12
Table 5 – Development Growth.....	13
Table 6 – Residential Acres Developed (2025)	13
Table 7 - Development Scenario – Future Land Use Acreages (Updated 2025)	16
Table 8 - Climate Considerations and Adaptions.....	21
Table 9 – 2025 Minnesota Land Cover Classification System Cover Types	23
Table 10 – Estimated future cover types based on MLCCS and planned land use	23
Table 11 - Permits and Approvals	24
Table 12 – 2006 and 2025* Existing Land Use.....	27
Table 13 - Open Space/Green Land Uses in the Development Scenario (Updated 2025)	28
Table 14 - Soil Types Within the Study Areas*	35
Table 15 - Minnesota Well Index Wells within AUAR Study Area	40
Table 16 - Design Flows (MGD) for 2040 Land Use	48
Table 17 – East Ravine Area Future Land Use by District	51
Table 18 – Flow Rates	51
Table 19 – East Ravine Area Average Flows	52
Table 20 – East Ravine Area Design Flows.....	52
Table 21 – Capacity of MCES Connections	53
Table 22 - MPCA What’s In My Neighborhood Permitted Activities.....	58
Table 23 - Summary of Future Residential Waste Generation (from previous AUAR estimates) 63	
Table 24 - Summary of Future Non-Residential Waste Generation (from previous AUAR estimates)	63
Table 25 - Tanks within 0.5 miles of the AUAR Study Area	63
Table 26 - Previously Recorded Archaeological Sites Within 1 Mile of Study Area	73
Table 27 - Historical Cemeteries Within 1 Mile of APE.....	74
Table 28 - MnSHIP Previously Inventoried Architecture-History Resources Within 0.5 Miles of Study Areas	75
Table 29 - GHG Emission Categories.....	83
Table 30 - GHG Emissions	86
Table 31 - Noise Analysis Instrumentation Summary.....	90
Table 32 - Nighttime Noise Monitoring Summary.....	91
Table 33 - Peak Hour Traffic Volumes.....	92
Table 34 - Distance to Contours.....	92

Appendices

Appendix 1: Market and Development Context

Appendix 2: East Point Douglas Traffic Memo

Appendix 3: Planned Land Use, Water-Related Land Use Management, and Current Land Use

Appendix 4: FEMA Risk Index

Appendix 5: Cover Types

Appendix 6: Zoning Map

Appendix 7: Water Resources

Appendix 8: 2019 Surface Water Management Plan

Appendix 9: Web Soil Survey Soil Report

Appendix 10: Sanitary Sewer Exhibits 1 and 2

Appendix 11: Table 7-6

Appendix 12: Sanitary Sewer System 2040 Comp Plan – 2023 Update

Appendix 13: Watermain Tech Memo

Appendix 14: 2024 Water Supply Distribution Plan

Appendix 15: Stormwater Final

Appendix 16: Contamination

Appendix 17: Species

Appendix 18: 2025 MN DNR NHIS Review

Appendix 19: Greenhouse Gas Calculations

Appendix 20: Air and Noise Analysis

Appendix 21: Traffic Analysis

Appendix 22: Traffic – Existing and Projected AADT

Appendix 23: 2020 East Ravine Alternative Urban Areawide Review (AUAR) and Mitigation Plan Update.

Appendix 24: Minnesota Statewide Historic Inventory Portal (MnSHIP) Map

Appendix 25: Comments, Distribution, and Final Changes

Figures:

Figure 1: Project Location

Figure 2: AUAR Boundary/USGS Map

Figure 3: Cottage Grove East Ravine Districts

Figure 4: Development Scenario/Master Plan

Figure 5: Preliminary Phasing Plan

Figure 6: Land Cover – Natural Resource Inventory

Figure 7: Existing Municipal Urban Service Area (MUSA) and 2020 MUSA expansion

Figure 8: Watercourses, Wetlands, Lakes and Streams

Figure 9: Existing Land Use

Figure 10: Natural Resources Overlay

Figure 11: Soils Map

Figure 12: Bedrock Geology

Figure 13: Surficial Geology

Figure 14: Proposed Storm Water System

Figure 15: Existing Storm Water System

Figure 16: Traffic Analysis Zones (TAZ)

Figure 17: City of Cottage Grove Comprehensive Plan

Figure 18: Washington County Comprehensive Plan

Note: This AUAR update follows the format of the current Minnesota Environmental Quality Board AUAR form, which differs from the version used in the original AUAR. As a result, not all sections from the original document are carried over exactly, and some sections are newly introduced. In general, the responses to questions remain consistent with the original AUAR unless otherwise noted. Updates are identified throughout the document using revised content, supporting materials, or other indicators to reflect changes in development, environmental conditions, or planning considerations since the original AUAR was adopted.

1. Project Title

Cottage Grove East Ravine Alternative Urban Areawide Review (AUAR) Update 2025

2. Proposer

Proposer: City of Cottage Grove

Contact Person: Emily Schmitz

Title: Community Development Director

Address: 12800 Ravine Parkway South

City, State, ZIP: Cottage Grove, MN 55016

Phone: 651-458-2874

Email: eschmitz@cottagegrovemn.gov

3. RGU

RGU: City of Cottage Grove

Contact Person: Emily Schmitz

Title: Community Development Director

Address: 12800 Ravine Parkway South

City, State, ZIP: Cottage Grove, MN 55016

Phone: 651-458-2874

Email: eschmitz@cottagegrovemn.gov

4. Reason for Preparation

AUAR Guidance: Not applicable to an AUAR.

5. Project Location

County: Washington

City/Township: Cottage Grove

PLS Location (¼, ¼, Section, Township, Range): Section 27 West, Township 21 North, Ranges 1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 26, and 27. The Cottage Grove East Ravine Planning District, is an approximately 4,000 acre portion of largely undeveloped land stretching along the east side of County Road 19 from Highway 61 north to the City of Cottage Grove's border with Woodbury and including a portion north of 70th Street east of CR 19 generally to Ideal Avenue.

Watershed (81 major watershed scale): Mississippi River (Twin Cities) and St. Croix River (Stillwater/Lower)

Tax Parcel Numbers:

Table 1 - Parcels over 1 acre Within the Study Area

Parcel ID	Parcel Acreage	Parcel ID	Parcel Acreage	Parcel ID	Parcel Acreage
2202721110001	146.37	0102721230007	5.03	1102721430001	1.94
1102721120003	129.69	0202721140001	5.02	0302721420057	1.92
0202721310002	124.32	0202721140003	5.02	1202721330010	1.92
1102721310001	79.48	0202721140004	5.01	1402721110004	1.92
1102721420001	71.64	0202721140008	5.01	2602721210007	1.9
0402721120001	67.28	0202721140009	5.01	0202721330003	1.88
1102721240001	60.54	2302721310005	5.01	0202721410008	1.86
1102721220001	59.15	0202721110007	5	2602721240013	1.83
0402721110001	51.74	1102721440003	5	0202721410009	1.81
2202721440001	44.76	2302721240010	4.94	2602721240007	1.81
1402721220001	41.04	1402721420004	4.91	1402721110005	1.8
1102721320001	40.34	1102721440005	4.9	1402721110008	1.8
0102721320001	40.31	0102721230005	4.87	0202721410006	1.77
1402721240001	40.19	1102721440006	4.87	0302721340097	1.74
0202721130001	40.16	2302721430002	4.87	0302721340099	1.74
0202721230002	40.14	1202721320002	4.86	0402721220043	1.74
0402721420001	39.99	2202721430003	4.86	1502721440085	1.74
0402721430001	39.93	2302721240004	4.73	0202721410005	1.7
2302721230001	39.78	1402721420003	4.72	0202721410007	1.68
2302721320001	39.75	2602721240003	4.71	0302721320081	1.66
2302721330001	39.75	0102721230001	4.7	1202721230029	1.66
1402721310002	39.63	0102721330001	4.64	0302721430035	1.6
1402721230003	39.53	2702721110002	4.55	0402721410054	1.53
1102721330001	39.13	1402721330002	4.43	1202721230030	1.53
2202721420002	38.42	2302721130002	4.4	2602721210004	1.53
0402721440001	37.98	1402721420006	4.39	2602721240008	1.53
1402721430005	37.79	2302721240005	4.36	2602721240012	1.52
0202721120001	35.12	2302721340005	4.35	0202721340001	1.5
0202721210001	34.98	0202721430004	4.17	2602721210005	1.5
0202721220001	34.82	0302721420004	4.16	2602721210009	1.5
0302721230003	34.29	2302721240009	4.12	2602721240006	1.5
2202721410001	32.15	1402721110003	4.05	2602721240011	1.5
0202721330006	32.06	0202721330002	4.01	2602721240014	1.5
1102721110004	31.81	2302721340010	4.01	2602721240015	1.5
0202721430011	31.26	0402721230102	4	0302721410127	1.48
1502721430010	31.16	0202721140005	3.99	0302721140006	1.46
1402721120012	30.67	2302721340011	3.99	0302721310049	1.45
1102721410001	30.36	1202721320069	3.96	2202721320081	1.39
1402721210009	29.94	1202721230020	3.9	0302721410100	1.34

Parcel ID	Parcel Acreage	Parcel ID	Parcel Acreage	Parcel ID	Parcel Acreage
2602721220001	29.7	1202721320015	3.9	1202721330016	1.34
2202721310009	25.03	0302721240002	3.88	0302721220063	1.33
0302721130008	23.32	0302721240005	3.86	1202721230018	1.33
0302721110006	23.07	0202721430005	3.72	1202721320004	1.33
1202721330003	22.51	1202721220002	3.7	0302721410166	1.25
2202721310006	21.27	0302721420061	3.64	1202721330004	1.25
1402721330012	20.41	0202721110009	3.62	1102721330002	1.22
0202721240002	20.1	2202721340002	3.59	1402721220002	1.22
0402721140001	20.03	2302721340006	3.58	1202721220007	1.21
1102721230001	20.01	0302721410003	3.56	1402721420001	1.21
2302721220001	19.94	0302721410004	3.56	0302721410128	1.19
2302721220002	19.92	1402721130009	3.54	1502721420013	1.18
1202721220003	17.87	0202721430006	3.52	0302721110008	1.17
1402721430003	16.75	0302721420074	3.48	1202721330012	1.14
2302721210001	16.35	1402721120010	3.44	0302721240080	1.13
2602721220003	16.17	0302721320075	3.43	0302721330037	1.11
1302721220001	16.04	2602721420006	3.34	0302721340002	1.11
0302721110009	15.76	0302721420043	3.32	0302721410126	1.11
0302721330002	15.55	0102721230002	3.29	0302721220064	1.09
0402721410053	14.99	2302721210006	3.23	0302721320006	1.08
1102721210004	14.93	0102721230004	3.22	1202721230024	1.08
0302721430002	14.36	1102721430002	3.17	1202721230028	1.08
2202721140001	14.21	1202721320016	3.13	1202721230040	1.08
0202721230003	13.9	2302721120008	3.1	0302721240061	1.07
0302721310056	13.82	1402721130010	3.08	0302721330040	1.06
2302721310002	13.8	1402721110002	3.04	0402721240120	1.03
2302721340002	13.8	0202721140007	3.03	1202721230022	1.03
2302721240002	13.79	0202721140006	3.02	0102721330008	1
2602721240005	12.97	0202721110010	3.01	0102721330009	1
0202721420003	12.13	0202721140005	3.99	0102721330010	1
0202721410001	12.03	2302721340011	3.99	0202721110001	1
1102721440001	11.23	1202721320069	3.96	0302721230001	1
0302721330041	10.88	1202721230020	3.9	0402721230068	1
1402721110007	10.76	1202721320015	3.9	1202721330006	1
0302721140007	10.66	0302721240002	3.88	1202721330007	1
2302721310006	10.17	0302721240005	3.86	1202721330008	1
0302721440001	10.1	0202721430005	3.72	1202721330009	1
0102721330003	10.02	0202721440003	3.01	1202721330015	1
0402721240136	9.91	0302721440002	3.01		
1102721440004	9.9	0202721110011	3		
1402721320003	9.68	0202721440002	3		
1502721440005	9.52	0202721440004	3		
0202721110012	9.49	0202721440005	3		
2302721210005	9.34	1202721330005	3		
0302721140003	9.28	1402721210004	3		
0302721130004	9.14	2302721120006	3		

Parcel ID	Parcel Acreage	Parcel ID	Parcel Acreage	Parcel ID	Parcel Acreage
0202721440006	9.11	2702721110007	3		
2202721410002	9.09	0102721330002	2.99		
1402721130001	9.02	1302721220002	2.99		
1402721320005	9.02	0402721410057	2.98		
2302721310003	9	0102721230006	2.96		
0202721420005	8.86	1402721130005	2.96		
1402721320004	8.71	0302721210042	2.92		
0202721420001	8.61	1402721110006	2.86		
1202721220016	8.55	1402721130006	2.81		
0202721410004	8.52	0302721120048	2.75		
2302721120007	8.39	2602721210011	2.7		
2702721110006	8.36	0202721430008	2.69		
0102721330005	8.25	2602721210006	2.68		
0202721110005	7.98	0402721230091	2.62		
1402721330007	7.91	2202721340004	2.59		
2602721230004	7.39	0202721330004	2.58		
2602721210002	7.22	2602721220002	2.57		
0402721210012	7.11	1402721120009	2.55		
2302721210003	6.9	1502721440002	2.49		
1402721320001	6.82	0302721120081	2.46		
2202721430006	6.78	1402721120004	2.39		
2302721240003	6.78	0102721330018	2.38		
1402721110001	6.6	2602721210008	2.38		
0302721310055	6.38	2602721240009	2.37		
0302721140009	6.23	2602721230009	2.33		
1402721130003	6.21	2602721240010	2.29		
0202721230001	6.18	0302721440079	2.25		
0202721440007	6	0302721240034	2.23		
2302721340007	6	1202721220012	2.23		
0302721410002	5.93	2602721210010	2.22		
1102721440008	5.91	0302721130037	2.2		
1402721210010	5.9	0302721420165	2.16		
0402721130001	5.75	1202721230019	2.16		
2602721420002	5.75	0302721220065	2.1		
0202721430007	5.56	2602721230007	2.08		
0202721430003	5.3	0102721330007	2.06		
2302721240006	5.2	0402721440002	2.05		
0202721420004	5.18	1202721220019	2.04		
2602721310001	5.18	1502721440087	2.01		
1202721230021	5.17	0202721410010	2		
0202721420002	5.14	0302721410207	2		
1102721440002	5.1	2302721310008	2		
0302721140008	5.04	2602721210003	1.96		
1402721420005	5.04	1202721220013	1.95		

At a minimum, attach each of the following to the AUAR:

- **US Geological Survey 7.5 minute, 1:24,000 scale map indicating project boundaries (Figure 2)**
- **Map depicting the boundaries of the AUAR and any subdistricts used in the AUAR analysis (Figure 1)**
- **List of data sources, models, and other resources (from the Item-by-Item Guidance: Climate Adaptation and Resilience or other) used for information about current Minnesota climate trends and how climate change is anticipated to affect the general location of the project during the life of the project (Section 7)**
- **Cover type map as required for Item 8 (Appendix 5)**
- **Land use and planning and zoning maps as required in conjunction with Item 10 (Figure 5 and Appendix 6)**

6. Project Description

AUAR Guidance: Instead of the information called for on the EAW form, the description section of an AUAR should include the following elements for each major development scenario included:

- *Anticipated types and intensity (density) of residential and commercial/warehouse/light industrial development throughout the AUAR area.*
- *Infrastructure planned to serve development (roads, sewers, water, stormwater system, etc.). Roadways intended primarily to serve as adjoining land uses within an AUAR area are normally expected to be reviewed as part of an AUAR. More "arterial" types of roadways that would cross an AUAR area are an optional inclusion in the AUAR analysis; if they are included, a more intensive level of review, generally including an analysis of alternative routes, is necessary.*
- *Information about the anticipated staging of various developments, to the extent known, and of the infrastructure, and how the infrastructure staging will influence the development schedule.*

The East Ravine Pre-Design Planning Project consists of roughly 3,988-acre area of land that is in the process of being developed that generally lies north of 70th Street, east of County Road 19, and west of Lamar and Kimbro Avenues.

The proposed development scenario is thoughtfully aligned with the goals and vision outlined in the 2040 Comprehensive Plan, aiming to achieve full build-out consistent with the designated future land use for the area. See figure 1 for project location, figure 2 for AUAR Boundary/USGS Map, and figure 3 for the Cottage Grove East Ravine Districts.

Large areas of predominantly Single-Family residential housing are interspersed with a combination of medium and higher density attached residences to provide a balance of housing opportunities and meet the lifecycle housing needs and desires of the community. The housing products that have been developed to date have provided a variety of single and multiple family products and affordability offerings, as well as smaller lot sizes while still meeting the established densities for the area.

The development scenario identifies two commercial areas or "nodes." One in the Cedarhurst area at 70th Street and Keats Avenue would have a smaller scale, integrated neighborhood commercial emphasis. This area has not had any development activity to date. The Cottage View area node in the south near Highway 10/61 is being oriented toward larger scale community commercial uses. One of the primary goals of the planning process is to design an efficient, safe, and interconnected system of local and collector streets.

The area of the East Ravine saw the 2016 development of a 27-acre commercial site for a Walmart store and included improvements to East Point Douglas Road and the construction of a roundabout at the Highway 61 interchange. One of the major features to emerge from the East Ravine planning process is Ravine Parkway. The parkway will provide both a transportation corridor and a major design feature for the project. As a new collector street, the parkway will traverse the entire project area beginning in the northwest and meandering east and south towards Highway 10/61. Portions of the parkway will include natural landscaped areas, trailways, ponds, and wetlands. Other portions will appear more like Summit Avenue in St. Paul with large green boulevard and median areas. Along the parkway, local residential street loops will create neighborhood focal points and amenities out of green island areas. Sidewalks and trails linking area homes to the parkway, will allow safe and convenient movement throughout the eastern portion of Cottage Grove and connect to the remainder of the community. A small portion of the parkway, east of Keats Avenue, was completed with the municipal campus in 2012. Two major segments of Ravine Parkway were installed in 2018 and 2019 between Keats Avenue and Jamaica Avenue and east of Hinton Avenue (north of 70th Street). The missing connection portion that links these two project areas will be completed as development occurs.

Transportation planning also includes the proposal to realign portions of Military Road to correct system design inefficiencies. The proposal would use a realigned portion of existing Jamaica Avenue to connect southward to 70th Street. Given the historic role of Military Road, the character and location of the former road alignment will be reflected in a new system of adjacent local streets and trails.

Major roadways and streets including 70th Street, 80th Street and Keats Avenue (County Road 19) will be established as green corridors throughout the project area. Expanded right-of-way and easement areas will create larger scale open spaces that will provide buffers to adjacent land uses and a continuation of the community's open space heritage. These green corridors will include trails and landscaping treatments that will vary in form and style depending on the specific location in the project area.

The City utilizes current management practices and policies to plan for local ponding and surface water management needs in the planned neighborhoods. The City is also coordinating with the South Washington Watershed District to address regional storm water drainage needs to minimize redundant expenditures and loss of taxable development area.

The following tables represent original project magnitude data for the Cottage Grove East Ravine project. This data was generated with an understanding of the market forces and land development interests in the project areas trade market. Residential and commercial development trends were reviewed in conjunction with building permit data to support market research conducted by McComb Group, Ltd. in Fall of 2003. A report titled *East Ravine Development Potential: Retail and Residential* completed by the McComb Group was published in December 2003

Table 2 - Project Magnitude Data – 2006 20-year Residential Growth

East Ravine Land Use Category	Neighborhood 1 (Acres)	Neighborhood 2 (Acres)
Low Density Residential	578	567
Medium Density Residential	86	139
High Density Residential	57	70
Commercial	35	5
Industrial	0	1
Institutional	17	27

Major ROW & River	6	121	
Mixed Use/Village Center	68	57	
Parks/Open Space	352	642	
Rural Estate	0	516	
Undeveloped/Uncategorized	186	455	
Total Acreage	1383*	2600*	
East Ravine Project Areas	Residential Acres	Total Units	Density (Units per Acre)
Neighborhood 1	720	3,207	4.45
Neighborhood 2	775	3,474	4.32
Total	1495	6,554	4.38
Residential Land Use	Units	Percent of Overall Total	
Single Family Detached	2,994	46%	
Multi-Family Attached	1,602	24%	
Multi-Family Stacked	1,958	30%	
Total Units	6,554	100%	
Unit Type	Units	Percent of Overall Total	

* Acreage totals from the 2006 AUAR may be 5–10 acres lower than the 2025 GIS totals due to improved mapping technology and alignment with parcel boundaries.

Note: density is represented as a “net” acreage including land areas guided as residential excluding wetlands, bodies of water, regional parks and greenways and major road right-of-way.

There are two primary Commercial land use nodes in the project area. Neighborhood 1 includes the bulk of the commercial area at the Cottage View area at CR 19 and Highway 61. The other area is the Cedarhurst area at 70th Street east of CR 19 in Neighborhood 2. Collectively, these two areas could accommodate approximately 850,000 square feet of new commercial retail development. The East Ravine Development Potential: Retail and Residential market study provided the research to support this level of retail growth over the 20-year period (2006-2026). Given that the development has not fully come to fruition, projected growth will likely go into 2045.

In 2012, the City Council approved a 23.5-acre commercial development that is located in the Cottage View Area of Neighborhood 1 South, which was completed in March 2014. The City’s adopted 2040 Comprehensive Plan includes a land use designation change from Commercial to Mixed Use for this area. To support this change, a new Mixed Use zoning ordinance was drafted. This ordinance allows vertical mixed use residential development, in addition to traditional retail and office uses, within the East Ravine. At this time, it is premature to estimate what the ratio of units or density that the market would support. Infrastructure and roadway improvements will be analyzed and required as development occurs. Appendix 3 illustrates the update to the original land-use plan from the 2030 Comprehensive Plan Land Use to the 2040 Comprehensive Plan Land Use.

Table 3 – Planned Land Use (Illustrated in Appendix 3)

Land Use	Acres
Agricultural	13
Commercial	39
High Density Residential	130
Medium Density Residential	248
Low Density Residential	1,266
Rural Residential	614
Mixed Use	143
Public/Semi-Public	48
Parks/Open Space	1,380
Open Water	103
Vehicular Right-of-Way	0.2
Total Acres	3,988

Table 4 - Project Magnitude Data – Original Predicted 20 Year Commercial Growth

Neighborhoods	Commercial Acres
Neighborhood 1 - Undeveloped	64
Neighborhood 1 - Developed	0
Neighborhood 2 - Undeveloped	62.5
Neighborhood 2 - Developed	23.5
Total Project Area	150

The original development scenario was derived with input from a group of area residents on a Community Advisory Team, City Advisory Commissions, and from two workshop meetings of the City Council and Planning Commission held in the spring and summer of 2004. The development scenario utilized the East Ravine’s existing topographic features, transportation corridors, greenways, and development patterns to establish a plan for new neighborhood areas, distinct to Cottage Grove, interconnected by a network of parks, trails, and storm water drainage features.

As a part of the 2040 Cottage Grove Comprehensive Plan, a Market and Development Context Report was prepared in 2016. This report is included in the Appendix 1 for reference. In 2024, the City completed a Comprehensive Housing Needs Analysis. While this study includes all of the city, a significant amount of housing needs will be fulfilled within the East Ravine Area. The summary and full report may be found here: [Comprehensive Housing Needs Analysis | Cottage Grove, MN](#)

The original development scenario is illustrated in Figure 4 and consists of the following components:

Housing - Large areas of predominantly Single Family residential housing are interspersed with a combination of medium and higher density attached residences to provide a balance of housing opportunities and meet the lifecycle housing needs and desires of the community. Housing types include

single family detached, villas, multi-family attached (townhomes, rowhouses, twin homes) and multi-family stacked (condominiums and apartments). Housing densities would range from lower density single family neighborhoods between 2-4 units per acre to higher density “village” type neighborhoods such as at Keats Avenue and 70th Street ranging from 5 to 30 units per acre. Higher density residential uses would be located in the Cottage View and Cedarhurst areas with densities in the 5 to 30 unit per acre range, and in the new mixed use land use districts, which would allow for a density of up to 40 units per acre for select projects. Development to date of housing within the AUAR area is as follows and well under the original AUAR estimate of 4.38 units/acre overall, with most development occurring to be low density residential:

Table 5 – Development Growth

Time Period / Year	Development Name	Neighborhood	Total Lots / Units	Total Acreage	Gross Density (units/acre)
Through 2019	19 Developments (total)	Neighborhood 1	747 lots	310 acres	2.40
2021	Rolling Meadows	Neighborhood 1	41	17.58	2.3
2024	Summer Valley	Neighborhood 1	71	24.48	2.9
2021	Cardinal Reserve	Neighborhood 1	59	22.18	2.7
2022	Glacial Valley	Neighborhood 1	100	18.94	5.3
2025	Lochridge 1 st Addition	Neighborhood 1	102	53.27	1.9
2025	Northwick Park	Neighborhood 1	71	26.79	2.6
2025	Ravine Crossing	Neighborhood 1	79	28.19	2.8
Total through 2025	7 Developments	Neighborhood 1	523	191.43	2.73

Table 6 – Residential Acres Developed (2025)

Residential Acres Developed (2025)	
Original Planned Developed Residential	1,644 acres*
Developed through 2019	310 acres
Developed through 2025	191 acres
Yet to be Developed	1,143 acres
Total	3,288 acres

* Does not include rural residential or mixed used

Commercial – The development scenario identifies two commercial areas or "nodes." The node in the Cedarhurst area at 70th Street and Keats Avenue would have a smaller scale, integrated neighborhood commercial emphasis. This pattern of commercial use would typically include smaller building footprints on smaller parcels. The Cottage View area node in the south near Highway 10/61 is more oriented toward larger scale community commercial uses including larger "big box" type commercial uses with intensive parking needs. Larger parcels are required for this type of use. Floor area ratios (square feet of gross leasable area to gross site acreage) for commercial uses would range from 0.2 for the larger scale community commercial to .5 for the more village oriented commercial uses.

Since the adoption of the AUAR in 2006, commercial development has progressed in the Cottage View area of Neighborhood One South, including the approval of a 180,000-square-foot Walmart store. This development is situated on 23.5 acres of land designated for commercial use, consistent with the area's long-term planning guidance. Additional traffic studies were completed in conjunction with the development review process for this project. The recommendations found in the traffic studies were incorporated into the approval of the Walmart project. Construction for this project was completed in the first quarter of 2014. This project is within the scope of the original development scenario. The Traffic Study is included as Appendix 2. No additional commercial activity has occurred in the East Ravine planning area since the adoption of the original AUAR in 2006.

Commercial Land Use (2025)

Developed as of 2025	23.5 acres
Yet to be Developed	15.5 acres
Total Planned Commercial	39 acres

Transportation - One of the primary goals of the planning process is to design an efficient, safe, and interconnected system of local and collector streets. One of the major features to meet that goal that emerged from the process is the East Ravine Parkway which essentially runs through both neighborhoods and provides a connecting link for the entire East Ravine community. The parkway will provide both a transportation corridor and a major design feature for the project. As a new collector street, the parkway will traverse the entire project area beginning in the northwest and meandering east and south towards Highway 10/61. Portions of the parkway will include natural landscaped areas, trailways, ponds, and wetlands. Other portions will appear more like Summit Avenue in St. Paul with large green boulevard and median areas. Along the parkway, local residential subdivision entrance outlots and buffers, such as Jamaica to Keats, will continue to create neighborhood focal points and amenities out of green island areas. Sidewalks and trails linking area homes to the parkway, will allow safe and convenient movement throughout the eastern portion of Cottage Grove and connect to the remainder of the community.

Since the adoption of this AUAR, the East Ravine Parkway was formally named as Ravine Parkway South by the Cottage Grove City Council. Two segments of this roadway have been completed to date in conjunction with the construction of the Washington County South Service Center and the Cottage Grove City Hall and Public Safety facility. The City worked with Washington County to identify controlled access points within Upper Ravine Neighborhood One North, which included segments of the Ravine Parkway. The City also coordinated with Washington County on the realignment of the intersection of 70th Street and Keats Avenue in accordance with the City's 2030 Comprehensive Plan. This realignment project was completed in the spring of 2015. These roadway projects were analyzed in the original AUAR and adopted Comprehensive Plan. Portions of the 70th Street realignment were incorporated into the South Washington Watershed District's (SWWD) regional storm sewer extension project. This portion of the project was included in a separate AUAR that was prepared by the SWWD. In 2018 and 2019, three additional segments of the parkway were constructed between Keats Avenue and Hinton Avenue. Since

the 2020 update to the AUAR, Washington County has adopted a county access management plan that was supported by Cottage Grove.

Transportation planning also includes the proposal to realign portions of Military Road to correct system design inefficiencies. The proposal would use a realigned portion of existing Jamaica Avenue to connect southward to 70th Street. Given the historic role of Military Road, the character and location of the former road alignment will be reflected in a new system of local streets and trails.

Green Corridors - Major roadways and streets including 70th Street, 80th Street, Jamaica, Ravine Parkway, and Keats Avenue (County Road 19) will be established as green corridors throughout the project area. Expanded right-of-way and easement areas will create larger scale open spaces that will provide buffers to adjacent land uses and a continuation of the community's open space heritage. These green corridors will include trails and landscaping treatments that will vary in form and style depending on the specific location in the project area. Park and recreation features will also be included in these green corridors or will be connected to them via trails and sidewalks.

All new developments along the major roadways within the district are required to have a landscape buffer component that averages 30 feet, with a minimum of 50 feet, and is protected by easements and covenants. The design criteria within this dedicated buffer area are expected to be consistent from subdivision to subdivision along the major roadways. The required buffer area was successfully implemented in the design approval for the single family residential subdivisions recently approved along Ravine Parkway, 70th Street, and Jamaica Avenue. This action has been implemented as development occurs adjacent to the major roads in the planning area.

As a component of the 70th Street realignment project and in conjunction with the concept review of several new residential developments in Neighborhood One that have occurred recently, the City has begun to implement the Historic Military Road Trail Corridor from Keats Avenue to Ravine Parkway. The corridor will be extended and refined upon the new intersection geometrics for Military Road and Jamaica Avenue at the Cottage Grove and Woodbury boundary. Completion of this realignment project is expected in 2028 depending on development activity. Portions of Military Road have been permanently closed as a result of adjacent residential development. The new historic trail segments include landscaping, architectural benches, interpretive signage, and prairie restorations. The Jamaica Avenue upgrade and realignment have yet to occur.

Surface Water Management - The City is utilizing current management practices and policies to plan for surface water management in the planned East Ravine neighborhoods. The term surface water is used broadly to refer to:

- Wetlands
- Lakes and ponds, either natural or artificial
- The overland runoff resulting from rainfall or snow melt events
- Streams and other natural channels
- The Mississippi River
- Features constructed to temporarily or permanently store runoff such as infiltration areas
- Infrastructure designed and constructed to collect, convey, store, treat, control and protect surface water resources.

The Cottage Grove Surface Water Management Plan (SWMP) serves as a comprehensive planning document to guide the City in conserving, protecting, and managing its surface water resources. The SWMP is periodically updated to meet the requirements established in Minnesota Rules 8410, Metropolitan Council's SWMP Guidelines, and the rules and standards of the South Washington Watershed District. The SWMP outlines the goals and policies for surface water and storm water

management. The plan outlines guidance for stormwater infrastructure including storm drains, ponds, infiltration/filtration basins, and other features. The MPCA Stormwater Manual is the standard reference for stormwater best management practices.

Development Staging/Phasing – Development staging for the project is for Upper Ravine Neighborhood 1 to be served first followed by Neighborhood 2. As of 2025, Neighborhood 1 is nearly fully developed. Neighborhood 2 is anticipated to be provided with infrastructure facilities when Neighborhood 1 has become substantially developed. The original phasing plan is included as Figure 5. Due to market factors (2008-2010) recession and Covid-19 Pandemic (2020-2022) development is occurring 10-15 years behind schedule. Phase 1 is nearly complete as of 2025.

The following table (Table 7) provides a breakdown of 2040 Future Land Use by acreage according to Neighborhood 1 and Neighborhood 2 and the total project area. A figure depicting Planned Land Use is located in Appendix 3.

A portion of the planned trunk sanitary sewer for the Upper Ravine District was installed by the City in 2007 in order to serve the first two residential subdivisions located west of Jamaica Avenue and south of Lake Robert. This trunk sewer then benefitted 17 other surrounding developments surrounding Ravine Parkway to develop from 2007 to 2025. Additionally, the sewer staged development for trunk sewer extension to the west. Infiltration has continued to be utilized in development areas where allowed by the City's Wellhead Protection Plan.

Since the adoption of the AUAR in 2006, the SWWD has completed all five phases of the Central Draw Overflow and Storage Project.

When fully developed, the East Ravine will contain the following mix of land uses:

Table 7 - Development Scenario – Future Land Use Acreages (Updated 2025)

Land Use Category	Acres
Commercial	39
High Density Residential	130
Low Density Residential	1,267
Medium Density Residential	249
Mixed Use	143
Open Water	103
Parks and Open Space	1,381
Public/Semi Public	48
Right-of-Way	13
Rural Residential	615

7. Climate Adaptation and Resilience

- A. Describe the climate trends in the general location of the project (see guidance: *Climate Adaptation and Resilience*) and how climate change is anticipated to affect that location during the life of the project.

According to the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Climate Trends, “Minnesota’s climate already is changing rapidly and will continue to do so for the foreseeable future. Temperatures are increasing, especially in winter, and larger, more frequent extreme precipitation events are occurring. Substantial warming during winter and at night, increased precipitation, and heavier downpours already have affected our natural resources, and how we interact with and use them. The decades ahead will bring even warmer winters and nights, and even larger rainfalls, along with the likelihood of increased summer heat and the potential for longer dry spells.” Climate trends for Washington County parallel the statewide overall trends for temperature and precipitation, indicating Minnesota’s climate is becoming warmer and wetter. Exhibit 1 and Exhibit 2, below, generated from the *Minnesota Climate Explorer*¹ in July 2025, show the average annual temperatures and precipitation for Washington County, Minnesota from 1895 to 2025. From 1885 to 2025, Washington County experienced an average increase of 0.21 degrees Fahrenheit per decade, and an average precipitation increase of 0.34 inches per decade.

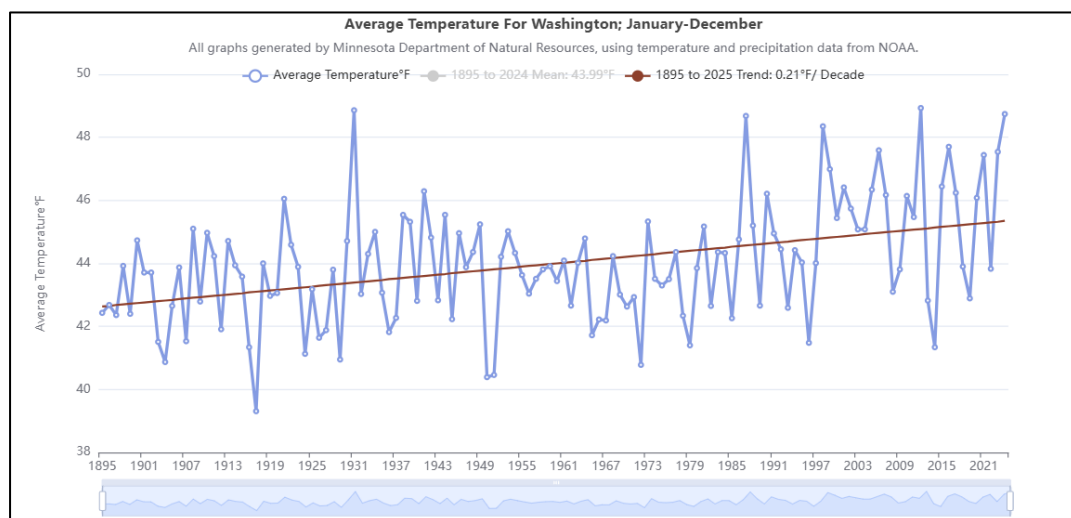


Exhibit 1 - Average Temperature for Washington County, January-December 1895-2025

Minnesota Climate Explorer. August 2025.

Source: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

<https://climate-explorer.dnr.state.mn.us/main/historical>

¹ <https://climate-explorer.dnr.state.mn.us/main/historical>

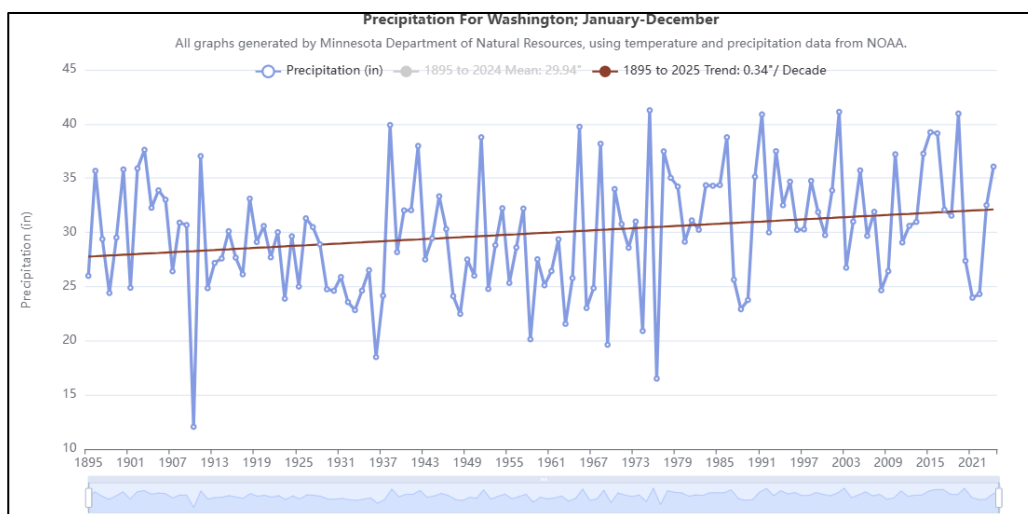


Exhibit 2 - Precipitation for Washington County, January-December 1895-2025

Minnesota Climate Explorer. July 2025. August 2025.

Source: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

<https://climate-explorer.dnr.state.mn.us/main/historical>

The Palmer Drought Severity Index (PDSI)² utilizes temperature and precipitation data to estimate relative soil moisture conditions and serve as an indicator of long-term drought conditions. The index ranges from -5 to +5 indicating dry and wet conditions, respectively. PDSI values are reported on a monthly basis. Exhibit 3. shows historic PDSI values for the month of July from 1895 to 2025 for Washington County, which indicates an increase of 0.18 per decade. Generally, the PSDI historical data indicates that the region is experiencing a wetter climate.

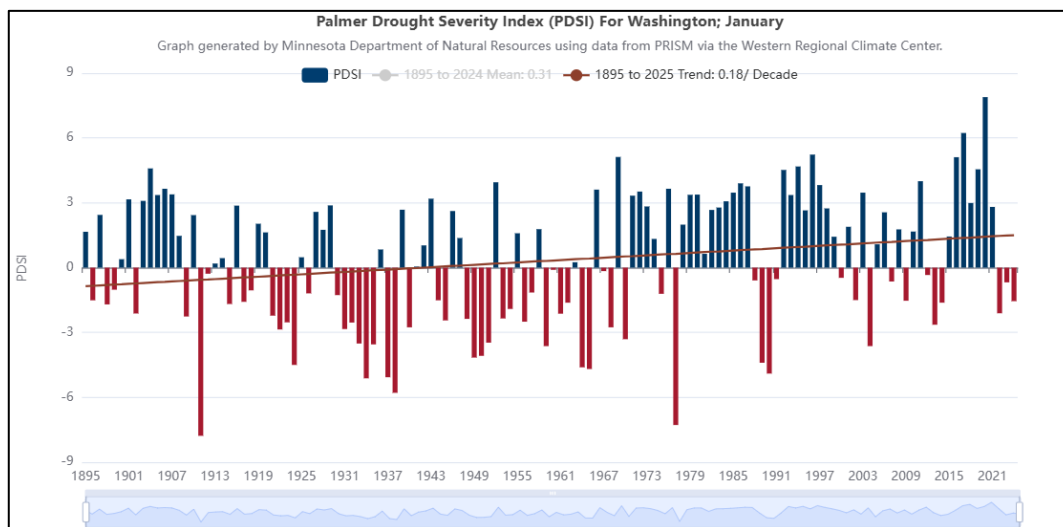


Exhibit 3 - Historical PDSI Values for Washington County, June 1895-2025

Minnesota Climate Explorer. August 2025.

Source: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

<https://climate-explorer.dnr.state.mn.us/main/historical>

² <https://climate-explorer.dnr.state.mn.us/main/historical>

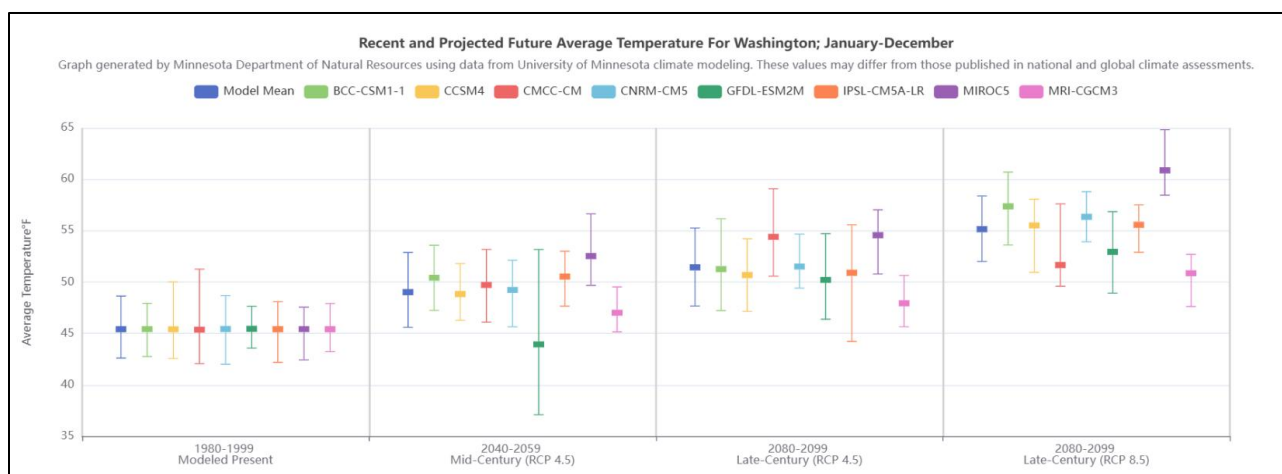


Exhibit 4 - Projected Temperatures in Washington County

Minnesota Climate Explorer. July 2025.

Source: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

<https://climate-explorer.dnr.state.mn.us/main/historical>

Projected climate trends³ indicate that temperatures within the County will continue to increase. Exhibit 4 illustrates projected temperatures for the County. Several climate models are shown in the projected temperature analysis. The model mean, shown in blue, illustrates the average of all models included in the analysis. Exhibit 4. shows the modeled present condition, mid-century (2040-2059) at Representative concentration Pathway (RCP) 4.5, late-century (2080-2099) at RCP 4.5, and late-century (2080-2099) at RCP 8.5. RCP is a greenhouse gas concentration scenario used by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change in the fifth assessment report. RCP 4.5 is an intermediate scenario in which emissions decline after peaking around 2040 and RCP 8.5 represents a worst-case scenario in which emissions continue rising through the 21st century. Under the RCP 4.5 scenario, the annual temperature is anticipated to increase within the County from a modeled present mean of 45.42°F (1980-1999) to a mid-century (2040-2059) model mean of 49.03°F and a late-century (2080-2099) model mean of 51.44°F. Under the RCP 8.5 worst-case scenario, the County would experience a late-century (2080-2099) model mean temperature of 55.14°F. Projected climate trends indicate that temperatures within the County will continue to increase.

³ <https://climate-explorer.dnr.state.mn.us/main/historical>

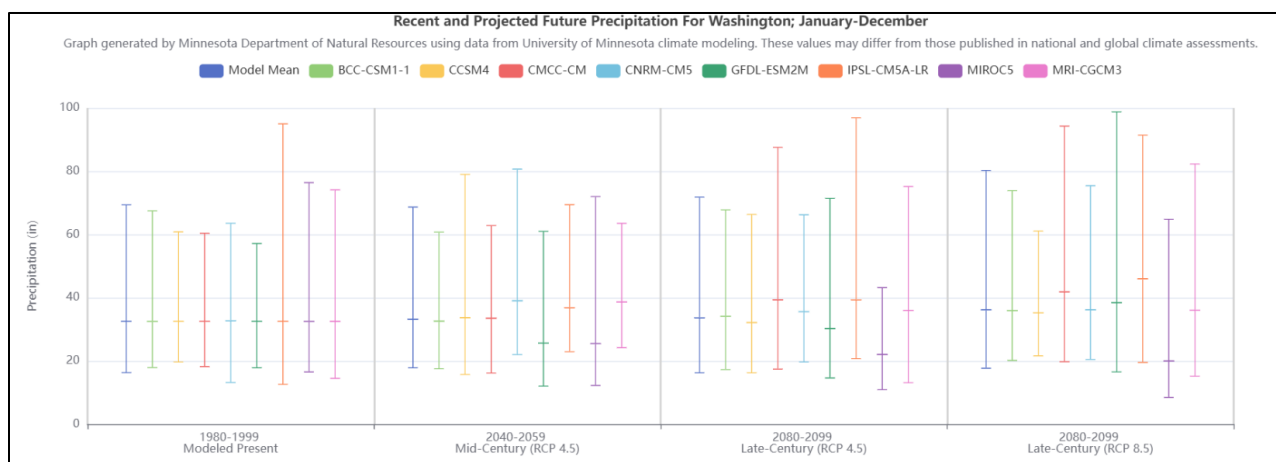


Exhibit 5 - Projected Precipitation in Washington County

Minnesota Climate Explorer. July 2025.

Source: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

<https://climate-explorer.dnr.state.mn.us/main/historical>

Exhibit 5 presents projected average annual precipitation⁴ for Washington County. Under the RCP 4.5 scenario, the annual precipitation is anticipated to increase within the County from a modeled present mean of 32.59 inches (1980-1999) to a mid-century (2040-2059) model mean of 33.2 inches and a late-century (2080-2099) model mean of 33.61 inches. Under the RCP 8.5 worst-case scenario, the County would experience a late-century (2080-2099) model mean precipitation of 36.22 inches.

According to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) *National Risk Index for Natural Hazards*, which illustrates the U.S. communities most at risk for 18 types of natural hazards, overall, Washington County, Minnesota is rated relatively moderate compared to the rest of the U.S. This rating is based on a relatively moderate expected annual loss rating, a very low social vulnerability rating, and a very high community resilience rating.

Thirteen of eighteen hazard types contribute to the expected annual loss for Washington County, Minnesota. Two hazard types are rated very high risk (strong wind, ice storm); four hazard types are rated relatively high risk (cold wave, lightning, heat wave, tornado); three hazard types are rated relatively moderate risk (winter weather, hail, landslide); two hazard types are rated relatively low risk (riverine flooding, wildfire); and two hazard types are rated very low risk (drought, earthquake).

The Social Vulnerability for each type of hazard is rated very low, which means social groups in Washington County, Minnesota have a very low susceptibility to the adverse impacts of natural hazards when compared to the rest of the U.S. The Community Resilience for each type of hazard is rated very high, which means communities in Washington County, Minnesota have a very high ability to prepare for anticipated natural hazards, adapt to changing conditions, and withstand and recover rapidly from disruptions compared to the rest of the U.S. The expected loss each year due to natural hazards in Washington County, Minnesota is relatively moderate. FEMA National Risk Index⁵ and supporting documents are located in Appendix 4.

⁴ <https://climate-explorer.dnr.state.mn.us/main/historical>

⁵ <https://hazards.fema.gov/nri/map>

- B. For each resource category in the table below, describe the project's proposed activities and how the project's design will interact with those climate trends. Describe proposed adaptations to address the project effects identified.

Table 8 - Climate Considerations and Adaptions

Resource Category	Climate Considerations	Project Information	
		Climate Change Risks and Vulnerabilities	Adaptations
Project Design	The design and material choices in building architecture, along with site planning, can influence the surrounding environment. This includes altering climate zones, affecting temperature patterns, and increasing the likelihood of prolonged heat waves.	Climate change risks and vulnerabilities identified include higher rainfall events which may result in more localized flooding due to planned impervious surface; certain building construction materials such as dark roofing materials, as well as increased impervious surfaces, absorb heat during the day and radiate it at night, which increases the urban heat island effect and amplifies the warming temperatures of climate change.	- Promote increasing vegetation by planting trees and creating green spaces. - Encourage the use of light-colored roofing materials and pavement to minimize heat absorption. - Promote enhancing building design for energy efficiency and green roofs for insulation and heat reduction.
Land Use	No critical facilities are proposed, including those essential for public health and safety, those storing hazardous materials, or those housing occupants with limited mobility.	Climate change risks and vulnerabilities identified include: higher rainfall events which may result in more localized flooding due to planned impervious surfaces.	- Encourage the design of stormwater BMPs to meet city requirements and use effective drainage systems. - Promote the use of permeable materials for paving to reduce

Resource Category	Climate Considerations	Project Information	
		Climate Change Risks and Vulnerabilities	Adaptations
			runoff. Encourage the development of green infrastructure like green roofs and rain gardens.
Water Resources	Addressed in Item 12	Addressed in Item 12	Addressed in Item 12
Contamination/ Hazardous Materials/ Wastes	Current climate trends in Minnesota and anticipated climate changes in the project's vicinity may affect the environmental impact of generating, using, and storing hazardous waste and materials.	No hazardous waste is anticipated to be generated, used, or stored throughout the life of the project as currently proposed. Any waste generated during construction will be stored in marked containers in accordance with applicable laws and disposed of at licensed facilities. Should future commercial uses be introduced—such as fuel stations, medical facilities, or other industries—additional review and compliance measures would be undertaken to address any potential hazardous waste considerations.	N/A
Fish, wildlife, plant communities, and sensitive ecological resources (rare features)	Addressed in Item 14	Address in Item 14	Addressed in Item 14

8. Cover Types

AUAR Guidance: The following information should be provided:

- *A cover type map, at least at the scale of a USGS topographic map, depicting:*
 - *Wetlands (identified by Circular 39 type)*
 - *Watercourses (rivers, streams, creeks, ditches)*
 - *Lakes (identify public waters status and shoreland management classification)*
 - *Woodlands (break down by classes where possible)*
 - *Grassland (identify native and old field)*
 - *Cropland*
 - *Current development*
- *An overlay map showing anticipated development in relation to the cover types. This map should also depict any “protection areas,” existing or proposed, that will preserve sensitive cover types. Separate maps for each major development scenario should be generally provided.*

Cover Type Map

Figure 6 shows natural resources such as threatened and endangered species and cover types such as cropland, basswood forest, brushland, coniferous plantation, dry oak forest, dry oak savanna, dry prairie, lowland hardwood forest/wet meadow, lowland hardwood forest, maple-basswood forest, mesic oak forest, mixed hardwood forest, oak woodland-brushland, old field, and wetland/open water marshes. Figure 8 presents mapping of watercourses, wetlands, lakes, and floodplains.

Current Minnesota Land Cover Classification System Cover Type designations for the AUAR area are presented in Table 9. The future level of impact cannot be predicted at this time since specific development plans are not in place. Appendix 5 shows the updated Minnesota Land Cover Classification System Cover Types.

Table 9 – 2025 Minnesota Land Cover Classification System Cover Types

Land Classification	Existing Acres	Land Classification	Existing Acres
Forest	789.3	Short Grasses	14.7
Wetland Open Water	4.4	76-100% Impervious	97.1
Tall Grasses	274.6	Agricultural Land	1486
Open Water	102.8	Dry Tall Grasses	20.6
Wetland Forest	20.2	Wetland Emergent Vegetation	10.4
26-50% Impervious	726.0	11-25% Impervious	174.7
51-75% Impervious	25.8	5-10% Impervious	241.4
Total			3,988

Table 10 – Estimated future cover types based on MLCCS and planned land use

Land Classification	Existing Acres	Land Classification	Existing Acres
Forest	666	Short Grasses	32.1
Wetland Open Water	4.4	76-100% Impervious	165
Tall Grasses	488.9	Agricultural Land	35.2
Open Water	140.4	Dry Tall Grasses	18
Wetland Forest	4.9	Wetland Emergent Vegetation	10.4
26-50% Impervious	1,791	11-25% Impervious	176.9
51-75% Impervious	85.3	5-10% Impervious	369.9
Total			3,988

Overlay

Figure 9 presents existing land use and Figure 4 presents the development scenario representing future land use that can be viewed in conjunction with Figures 10.1 Natural Resources and 10.2 Water Features. Cottage Grove has a commitment to natural resources and has prepared a Natural Resource Inventory completed by BRAA in 1998. Community woodlands and wetlands are also regulated by the City's Tree Preservation Ordinance and the Wetlands Conservation Act. Figure 10 presents a Natural Resources Overlay identifying Environmentally Sensitive Features as identified in the City's Comprehensive Plan.

With urban development, the face of the existing landscape is inevitably and irreparably modified. The City recognizes that the areas identified for growth on the approved 2030 and 2040 land use plans will shift the ratios of the different land classifications identified in table 9. In utilizing the City's Park and Open Space Plan and the Tree Preservation Ordinance, the natural communities that have a significant local value have and will be preserved. The current development review process does not break out the land use classification changes to the level of detail identified initially in Table 9 and is not a component of review for development of the East Ravine Planning Area.

9. Permits and Approvals

AUAR Guidance: A listing of major approvals (including any comprehensive plan amendments and zoning amendments) and public financial assistance and infrastructure likely to be required by the anticipated types of development projects should be given for each major development scenario. This list will help orient reviewers to the framework that will protect environmental resources. The list can also serve as a starting point for the development of the implementation aspects of the mitigation plan to be developed as part of the AUAR.

Table 11 - Permits and Approvals

Unit of Government	Type of Application/Permit	Regulatory Citation (as may be noted)	Status
City of Cottage Grove	Subdivision Approval	City Code Title 10	As needed.
	Planned Unit Development Approval	City Code Title 11, Chapter 12	As needed.
	Rezoning Text and/or Map Amendments	City Code Title 11, Chapter 2, Section 6	As needed.

Unit of Government	Type of Application/Permit	Regulatory Citation (as may be noted)	Status
		Text and map amendments	
	Flood Fringe and Floodway Overlay	City Code Title 11, Chapter 10 FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT DISTRICT	As needed.
	Conditional Use Permit Approval	City Code Title 11, Chapter 2, Section 8 CONDITIONAL USE PERMITS	As needed.
	Grading Permit/Drainage and Excavating	City Code Title 9, Chapter 7, Section 1 GRADING, FILLING AND EXCAVATING	As needed.
	Site Plan Review Approval	City Code Title 11, Chapter 2, Section 4 SITE PLAN REVIEW	As needed.
	Comprehensive Plan Amendments	MN Statutes §473.864 PLANS; ADOPTION; AMENDMENT.	As needed.
	Sewer, water, storm water permit	City Code Title 8, Chapter 1, Section 3	As needed.
	Variance	City Code Title 11, Chapter 2, Section 5 VARIANCES	As needed.
Washington County	Roadway Access Permit		As needed.
	Utilities in Right-of-Way Permit		As needed.
Minnesota Department of Natural Resources	Utility Crossings Permit	MN Statute 103G, MN Rules 6115.0810	As needed.
	Natural Heritage Program Coordination	MN Statutes Chapter 84.0895; MN Rules Chapter 6134	As needed.
	Public Waters Work Permit	MN Statute 103 G, MN Rules 6115.0150	As needed.
	DNR Water Appropriation Permit	MN DNR Comment Letter	To be applied for, if necessary.
Minnesota Department of Health	Water Main Plan Review	MN Rules 4720	As needed.
Minnesota Pollution Control Agency	NPDES Permit	MN Statute 115, MN Rules 7002	As needed.
	Sanitary Sewer Extension Permit		As needed.
	401 Water Quality Certificate	Clean Water Act Section 401 (40 CFR Parts 121, 122, and 124)	As needed.
	Surface Water Discharge Permit		As needed.
	Wastewater Permit		As needed.

Unit of Government	Type of Application/Permit	Regulatory Citation (as may be noted)	Status
	Indirect Source Permit (ISP)		As needed.
South Washington County Watershed District	Grading/Drainage/Storm sewer Permit		As needed.
	WCA Wetland Permit	MN Rule 8420	As needed.
Metropolitan Council Environmental Services	Wastewater Extension		As needed.
Minnesota State Historic Preservation Office	Cultural Resource Coordination	Section 106 of the Historic Preservation Act, Protection of Historic Properties" (36 CFR Part 800), MN Field Archaeology Act, MN Statutes 138.31-.42, MN Historic Sites Act – MN Statutes 138.661-6691, MN Private Cemeteries Act- MN Statute 307.08	As needed.
Minnesota Department of Transportation	Utilities in Right-of-Way Permit		As needed.
	Access Permit		As needed.
Minnesota Environmental Quality Board (EQB)	Environmental Assessments (AUAR)	Minnesota Rules 4410	As needed.
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Clean Water Act Section 404/10 Wetland Permits	Section 404 Of The Clean Water Act Title 33CFR26 - Water Pollution Prevention and Control Subchapter IV - Permits and Licenses	As needed.
US Fish and Wildlife Service	Endangered Species Act Coordination	Federal Endangered Species Preservation Act of 1973, as amended in 1978, 1982, and 1988;	As needed.

10. Land Use

A. Describe:

- Existing land use of the site as well as areas adjacent to and near the site, including parks, trails, and prime or unique farmlands.**

Previous and current land uses within the original project area are primarily agricultural, forested greenways, and wetland areas. The project area contains existing farmsteads which generally consist of residential structures and outbuildings such as barns, sheds, or silos. Most of neighborhood 1 has developed as residential and some commercial. Other existing land uses within the project area include large lot residential development on individual septic systems and private wells. This type of use is primarily situated along the eastern edge of the project area in what is commonly known as Old Cottage Grove. Figure 9 illustrates 2006 land use in the project area. Mapped 2025 existing land use is found in Appendix 3.

Ongoing development in the East Ravine is constantly shifting the existing land use acreage as properties develop in accordance with the East Ravine Master Plan and adopted comprehensive plans. The current build out of Neighborhood 1 closely aligns with the original development vision and planning framework.

Table 12 – 2006 and 2025* Existing Land Use

2006 Land Use Category	2006 Acres	2025 Land Use Category	2025 Acres
Agricultural Use	2,439	Agricultural	1,264
Commercial	61	Retail and Other Commercial	32
Park/Open Space	568	Park, Recreational, or Preserve	891
Public / Semi Public	53	Institutional	69
Road Right of Way	70	Major Highway	3
Rural Residential	738	Single Family Attached	73
Urban Residential	69	Mixed Use Residential	9
		Single Family Detached	770
		Farmstead	65
		Industrial or Utility	2
		Extractive	23
		Open Water	66
		Undeveloped	721
Grand Total	3,998**	Grand Total	3,988

* 2025 Data source is the 2020 Met Council data spot checked with 2025 aeriels.

** Acreage totals from the 2006 AUAR may be 5–10 acres lower than the 2025 GIS totals due to improved mapping technology and alignment with parcel boundaries.

Adjacent land uses consist of a combination of urban land uses to the west of the project area (predominantly a single family, low density residential use) and rural land uses to the east of the project area (farm fields). Highway 61 is located to the south of the project area. The City of Woodbury is located to the north. In the city of Woodbury, near the project area, land uses are predominantly residential.

A site owned by 3M Corporation is located at the northern boundary of Cottage Grove, east of County Road 19. The site has extensively been monitored by both 3M Corporation and the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency. Additional documentation as to the status of this site is available through the City of Cottage Grove or through the MPCA.

Prime or unique farmland

It is not anticipated that existing farmlands will be protected through special programs, deed restrictions, conservation easements, or other means. As anticipated in both the City's and County's Comprehensive Plans, it is expected that the East Ravine project area will be developed over time. The Project Area does not contain land that is projected as part of the Agricultural Preserve Program.

Designated parks, recreation areas or trails

A major feature of the project area is the Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park. This regional park provides an abundance of passive natural areas, picnic areas and trail corridors. The development scenario for the East Ravine project includes the addition of a number of park and open space features that provide connections to Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park. The park features include a variety of community and neighborhood parks with active and passive play areas.

The 2014 East Ravine residential development, the 2013 East Point Douglas Road improvement project, and the construction of the Ravine Parkway Civic Campus provided a key link in the local and regional trailway system of south Washington County with the Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park. Since the adoption of the original AUAR, the Mississippi River Trail⁶ (USBR #45) was established and also provides a connection to the region, state, and nation. The County trail connecting Lake Elmo Park to Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park was also completed, further enhancing regional connectivity. With the new residential developments within the East Ravine, the City created several neighborhood parks developed that conform to the East Ravine Park Master Plan.

In 2017, a major park infrastructure and amenity improvement project was completed in the Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park by Washington County and the South Washington Watershed District. Also in 2017, the Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park Master Plan was completed. The updated Development Master Plan builds upon previous planning efforts to preserve and protect the abundance and diversity of natural resource amenities, while improving the regional park's usability and accessibility in response to new development challenges. Park improvements were proposed at three key locations within the park: the trailhead site on the east side of Ravine Lake, the south end of Ravine Lake where a new outflow structure will be installed, and a new park entrance with an upper picnic area. Updates to the trail network are also included in the master plan. Cross-country ski trail intersections and segments affected by potential flooding will be relocated, ski trails will be reorganized into sequential loops, and trail lighting will be installed to support after-dark skiing.

Table 13 - Open Space/Green Land Uses in the Development Scenario (Updated 2025)

Open Space/Green Land Use	Acres
Civic Campus	49
Community Park	205
Existing Conservation Easement	164
Water/Ponds	103
Neighborhood Park	50
Proposed Conservation Easement	356
Regional Green Corridors	136
Regional Park	420
Total	1,483 (Parks/Open Space + Open Water)

⁶ <http://www.mississippirivertrail.org/index.html>

The park and open space development that has occurred to date is in significant conformance with the green space identified in Table 13 and the correlating areas found on the 2030 and 2040 Land Use Plans, the future park and open space plan, and Figure 4 of this document.

2. Planned land use as identified in comprehensive plans (if available) and any other applicable plan for land use, water, or resource management by a local, regional, state, or federal agency.

Proposed Development

Land uses in the Cottage Grove 2040 Comprehensive Plan⁷ include:

Agricultural - Commercial agricultural uses are the principal land use of the property. May also contain a residence and other associated outbuildings at a minimum net density of one unit per 40 acres.

Low Density Residential - Residential development within the MUSA at net densities of 2 to 4 units per acre. Additional density—up to 20%—may be achieved if a residential project supports the public policy goal of providing affordable housing. See figure 7 for the 2006 Municipal Urban Service Area (MUSA) and 2020 MUSA Expansion.

Medium Density Residential - Residential development within the MUSA at net densities of 5 to 13 units per acre. Additional density—up to 20%—may be achieved if a residential project supports the public policy goal of providing affordable housing.

High Density Residential - Residential development within the MUSA at net densities of 14 to 30 units per acre. Additional density—up to 20%—may be achieved if a residential project supports the public policy goal of providing affordable housing.

Rural Residential - Residential development outside the MUSA boundary at net densities of 0.1 to 0.3 units per acre, with lots served by private wells and on-site sewer systems. Cluster development is encouraged to preserve open space and natural amenities.

Commercial - Commercial development including retail, service, and office uses. With few exceptions, commercial areas are located within the MUSA. Commercial land uses are estimated to provide an average of 25 employees per acre—10 retail and 15 non-retail.

Industrial - Industrial development including research, manufacturing, distribution, assembly, and office uses. Agricultural preserve uses are allowed as interim land uses. Except for the 3M Cottage Grove facility, industrial development will occur within the MUSA. Industrial land uses are estimated to provide an average of 2 non-retail employees per acre.

Public/Semi-Public - Public and semi-public institutional uses including schools, places of worship, government buildings, and similar uses. These uses are estimated to provide an average of 10 non-retail employees per acre.

Mixed Use - Areas designated as Mixed Use are intended to provide flexibility for complementary uses within a district. A mixed use land use pattern generally includes any combination of higher-density residential, commercial services, employment opportunities, and transit access.

⁷ <https://www.cottagegrovemn.gov/DocumentCenter/View/2973/Chapter-2-Land-Use>

Park and Private Open Space - Public parks and private lands designated for preservation as open space.

Right-of-Way - Public or private vehicular and railroad rights-of-way.

Transitional Planning Area - Areas designated as Transitional Planning Area require additional planning before future land use designations are established.

Golf Course - Areas used for public or private golf courses.

Open Water - Permanently flooded open water, rivers, and streams—not including wetlands or periodically flooded areas.

Agricultural Preservation Land Use - While not an official future land use designation, the future of several properties in Cottage Grove is influenced by their inclusion in the Metropolitan Agricultural Preservation Program. Established by the Minnesota Legislature in 1980, this program protects farmland in the Twin Cities region. Local governments identify long-term agricultural lands and apply protective zoning. Landowners may opt into the program through restrictive covenants that limit land use to agriculture or forestry for at least eight years.

The proposed land uses for the East Ravine Master include agricultural, commercial, high density residential, medium density residential, low density residential, rural residential, mixed use, public/semi-public, parks/open space, open water, and vehicular right of way. The Planned Land Use map is found in Appendix 3. This map shows the following acreages:

Agricultural -	13 acres
Commercial -	39 acres
High Density Residential -	130 acres
Medium Density Residential -	248 acres
Low Density Residential -	1,266 acres
Rural Residential -	614 acres
Mixed Use -	143 acres
Public/Semi-Public -	48 acres
Parks/Open Space -	1,380 acres
Open Water -	103 acres
Total -	3,988 acres

The proposed development pattern seeks to preserve a significant portion of the project area as park or open space area. Approximately 1,380 acres or approximately 35% of the project area is in some form of green space as itemized in Table 13.

Subdivisions that have been approved since 2006 are consistent with the East Ravine Master Plan. In addition, the City worked with Washington County in the expansion of the Ravine Regional Park along Kimbro Avenue. The acquisition financing of the new parkland was a component of the negotiated agreement relating to the offset of regional parkland utilized for the Civic Campus. Consistent with the modifications in land use and land cover through development, the preservation of open space within the East Ravine is not actively quantified due to a lack of purpose as development occurs within the scope of approved land use plans within the planning district.

3. Zoning, including special districts or overlays such as shoreland, floodplain, wild and scenic rivers, critical area, agricultural preserves, etc.

AUAR Guidance: Water-related land use management districts should be delineated on appropriate maps, and the land use restrictions applicable in those districts should be described. If any variances or deviations from these restrictions within the AUAR area are envisioned, this should be discussed.

A Water-Related Land Use Management figure is in Appendix 3. This figure shows the 100 Year Flood Zones.

Existing Zoning

According to the Cottage Grove Interactive Zoning Map, accessed July 2025 (Appendix 6), the existing AUAR area includes the following zoning districts:

- AG-1, Agricultural Preservation
 - Intended to preserve areas of high-quality soils or highly productive agricultural capability to maintain and enhance the use of the land for long-term or permanent agricultural use and preserve the rural character of outlying areas of the City and agriculturally related uses in areas of the City not served by public sewer.
- AG-2, Agricultural
 - Represents areas which are suitable for agricultural uses, but because of their proximity to public sewer and water, they may be appropriate for development in the future. These areas are not considered to be land suited to long-term agricultural use. It is the purpose of this District to preserve these lands in agricultural uses until such time as streets, sewers, water supply and other community facilities and services are provided or scheduled, so as to ensure orderly and beneficial conversion of such lands to nonagricultural use, and to prevent their premature conversion.
- R-1, Rural Residential
 - Represents areas without public utilities that are suitable for residential development. These areas are designated as rural residential in the City's comprehensive plan. It is the intent that low densities be maintained in order to permit efficient re-subdivision of lots to urban densities at such future time that public utilities become available.
- R-3, Single Family
 - Intended to preserve the character of existing single-family neighborhoods and provide for additional development of single-family detached residential neighborhoods.
- R-4, Transitional zoned areas
 - Provides transitional areas that will allow a mixing of single-family detached and single family attached dwellings on smaller lots where property is adjacent to a minor or major collector street and/or where property is adjacent to higher intensity development or land use. Directly related, complementary uses are also appropriate. A full range of public services and facilities shall be available to R-4 areas.
- R-5, Medium Density
 - Promote the development of higher density, primarily attached housing and directly related, complementary uses. Densities will help the City meet its multiple family density goals. A full range of public services and facilities shall be available to R-5 areas.
- B-2, Retail Business

- Encourages retail sales and services while minimizing the negative impact to the surrounding residential neighborhoods.

Zoning Amendments have been identified as necessary in the permits section.

AG-1, Agricultural Preservation; R-1, Rural Residential; AG-2, Agricultural; R-3, Single Family; B-2, Retail Business; R-5, Medium Density; R-4, Transitional zoned areas. Zoning Amendments have been identified as necessary in the permits section

FEMA National Flood Hazard

FEMA identifies Zone A flood zones around the identified wetlands in the project area. NFIP Panels 0410E and 0417E are found in Appendix 7. All development associated with the proposed project will occur in compliance with existing local, state, and federal regulations related to development within floodplains.

Other Special Districts and Zoning Overlays

There are no other special districts or zoning overlays identified within the AUAR Study Area. The City has not adopted the state model Shoreland Ordinance which protects DNR identified waterbodies. As part of the Mitigation Plan, the city will continue its current practice to consider protections such as setback, height, density, impervious surface, etc. as development applications are reviewed.

- 4. If any critical facilities (i.e., facilities necessary for public health and safety, those storing hazardous materials, or those housing occupants who may be insufficiently mobile) are proposed in floodplain areas and other areas identified as at risk for localized flooding, describe the risk potential considering changing precipitation and event intensity.**

No critical facilities are proposed as part of the project.

B. Discuss the project's compatibility with nearby land uses, zoning, and plans listed in Item 9a above, concentrating on implications for environmental effects.

AUAR Guidance: The extent of conversion of existing farmlands anticipated in the AUAR should be described. If any farmland will be preserved by special protection programs, this should be discussed.

The City of Cottage Grove completed a comprehensive plan update in October 2000. This plan update identified the East Ravine area as a future development phase (or MUSA expansion area) that was dependent upon completion of the South Washington County Interceptor. The plan established a strategy for detailed master planning of the East Ravine as an implementation initiative. The East Ravine AUAR implements that initiative. The 2000 Comprehensive Plan update included the necessary components to comply with the requirements set out in 4410.3610, subpart 1.

In March of 2011, the City adopted the 2030 Comprehensive Plan which succeeded the 2000 plan that implemented the East Ravine master planning process. The 2030 Comprehensive Plan reflected development scenarios within the East Ravine. The City continued to work with the City of Woodbury as land use and transportation changes related to development occur or are planned.

The 2040 Comprehensive Plan adopted in 2020 retained most of the neighborhood, transportation, and infrastructure guidance established in the 2030 plan and AUAR. Following its adoption, a plan amendment modified the land use in the quadrant located at 70th Street and Keats Avenue and in the Cottage View Site. Commercial districts were changed to Mixed Use and the Low, Medium, and High-density districts were reconfigured.

The City's 2040 Comprehensive Plan identifies the East Ravine Master Plan and project area, as described in this AUAR Update, as a location that is open for future land use development. The 2040 Comprehensive Plan identifies the following guiding principles for development within the project area:

- Preservation of the natural features in the area as open spaces, notably the East Ravine landform itself.
- Create a system of green corridors in the East Ravine for walking and biking.
- Maintain the unique and historic character of Old Cottage Grove and Cedarhurst Mansion.
- While allowing for a range of housing densities in the East Ravine, most land in the area will be designated for low-density residential development.
- Balance the supply of housing in Cottage Grove and provide expanded opportunities for move-up housing in the East Ravine.

The proposed development of the East Ravine area is aligned with the City's existing 2040 Comprehensive Plan and takes into account compatibility with nearby land uses. To the east of the East Ravine area is primarily undeveloped/agricultural lands within the city limits. To the south and southwest is State Highway 61, with industrial/open space land on the other side. To the west is fully developed mix of uses (primarily residential). To the north is the City of Woodbury with existing land uses of agricultural/open space. The city also has regulation through Zoning, Subdivision, Stormwater Management, Tree Preservation, Flood plain and Shoreland Management that are intended to provide protections and minimize environmental effects of development.

C. Identify measures incorporated into the proposed project to mitigate any potential incompatibility as discussed in Item 9b above.

The proposed development scenarios are anticipated to be compatible with planned future land uses within and adjacent to the AUAR Study Area.

11. Geology, Soils, and Topography/Landforms

A. Geology – Describe the geology underlying the project area and identify and map any susceptible geologic features such as sinkholes, shallow limestone formations, unconfined/shallow aquifers, or karst conditions. Discuss any limitations of these features for the project and any effects the project could have on these features. Identify any project designs or mitigation measures to address effects to geologic features.

AUAR Guidance: A map should be included to show any groundwater hazards identified.

According to the University of Minnesota's Geologic Atlas of Washington County⁸, the bedrock beneath the area includes formations such as the Shakopee, Platteville and Glenwood, St. Peter Sandstone, St. Lawrence, and Jordan Sandstone. These formations vary in composition and thickness, with characteristics that may influence development.

For example, the friable nature of the St. Peter and Jordan Sandstones could present challenges for foundation stability, while features in the Shakopee Formation may affect groundwater movement. These geologic conditions are important to consider during planning and design, as they may impact

⁸ <https://conservancy.umn.edu/bitstreams/bde71cad-4215-44af-9cda-18c45d5cde6e/download>

excavation, stormwater management, and infrastructure placement. Additional geotechnical evaluation may be needed to ensure safe and sustainable development.

According to the University of Minnesota's Geologic Atlas of Washington County (C-39, Plate 3⁹), the surficial geology in the area includes a mix of sand, gravel, clay, silt, and exposed bedrock. These materials were deposited by glacial activity and river systems and vary in thickness and distribution across the landscape.

This information is important for understanding development potential and limitations. Thick sand and gravel deposits may offer good drainage but could require stabilization for construction. Shallow bedrock or bedrock outcrops may restrict excavation and utility placement, while clay and silt-rich areas, especially near rivers and wetlands, may be more prone to erosion, settlement, or water retention issues.

Most of the project area is located in a groundwater recharge area due to the predominantly sandy soils, underlain by gravel and rock, which allows rapid percolation of water into the aquifer. Groundwater depth ranges from a shallow depth of 40 feet to upwards of 300 feet in places. The Prairie du Chien aquifer is located close to the surface and is accessed by a limited number of rural homes for private well water. The Jordan aquifer is much deeper ranging in depth from 150 to 300 feet and is the principal source of water of the City's wells.

The bulk of the project area's geologic formation is classified as "outwash (Superior)" with some areas of shallow bedrock. The areas of shallow bedrock are located on the western edge of Neighborhood 1 and in the central portion of Neighborhood 2. Areas of shallow bedrock are most prominent east of Keats Avenue, and east of the project area. Figure 11 illustrates a soils map of the area. Figure 12 illustrates the general depth to bedrock. Depth to bedrock for Washington County can also be found at the University of Minnesota's C-39, Geologic Atlas of Washington County, Minnesota; Plate 6, Bedrock Topography and Depth to Bedrock¹⁰ figure. Figure 13 illustrates surficial geology.

Sensitivity to Pollution: The Geologic Atlas (MGS 1989) maps the sensitivity to pollution of the water table aquifer. The water table aquifer in the area is within the glacial material that consists of glacial till or outwash. The map indicating the aquifer's sensitivity is based on several assumptions and is to be used as a general gauge of the overall susceptibility to pollution based on the travel time of pollutants from a surface source to the water table aquifer. A shorter anticipated time of travel translates into a higher sensitivity rating for the aquifer. The majority of the East Ravine (and the entire City of Cottage Grove) has a high susceptibility of groundwater to pollution. Given this vulnerability, mitigation measures should be considered to protect water quality. These may include enhanced stormwater management practices, land use controls to limit hazardous materials, vegetative buffers, groundwater monitoring systems, and public education initiatives. Such strategies can help reduce the risk of contamination and support long-term sustainability of the aquifer.

A standard soils map is included as Figure 11. Soils are predominantly of a sandy loam nature, highly permeable with relatively good agricultural suitability.

- B. Soils and Topography – Describe the soils on the site, giving NRCS (SCS) classifications and descriptions, including limitations of soils. Describe topography, any special site conditions relating to erosion potential, soil stability, or other soil limitations, such as steep slopes or highly permeable soils. Provide estimated volume and acreage of soil excavation and/or grading. Discuss impacts from project activities (distinguish between construction and operational activities) related to soils and topography. Identify measures during and after project construction to**

⁹ <https://conservancy.umn.edu/bitstreams/dc058a75-d416-42d9-81ae-9ad9b8ea066a/download>

¹⁰ <https://conservancy.umn.edu/server/api/core/bitstreams/c1979540-bb81-4b02-a1e4-7213ca7d277f/content>

address soil limitations including stabilization, soil corrections, or other measures.

Erosion/sedimentation control related to stormwater runoff should be addressed in response to Item 11.b.ii.

AUAR Guidance: The number of acres to be graded and number of cubic yards of soil to be moved need not be given; instead, a general discussion of the likely earthmoving needs for development of the area should be given, with an emphasis on unusual or problem areas. In discussing mitigation measures, both the standard requirements of the local ordinances and any special measures that would be added for AUAR purposes should be included. A standard soils map for the area should be included.

Erosion and sedimentation

Normal grading practices associated with urban development will be associated with future development in the Cottage Grove East Ravine. Certain areas where topographic relief is dramatic have been placed in an open space or green land use pattern to minimize potential for erosion and sedimentation problems. Best management practices will be applied to all construction projects in the area to prevent erosion and sedimentation during construction projects. Section 7.2.1 of the Surface Water Management Plan (SWMP) (Appendix 8) describes the City's erosion and sediment control responsibilities as required by the NPDES MS4 Permit.

According to the Web Soil Survey, soils in the area are predominantly comprised of Antigo silt loam, Ostrander silt loam, and Mahtomedi loamy sand. Web Soil Survey report is attached in Appendix 9.

Table 14 - Soil Types Within the Study Areas*

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Parent Material	Hydrologic Soil Group	Acres of Study Area	Percent of Study Area
2	Ostrander silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Loess over till	B	50.4	1.3%
2B	Ostrander silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	Loess over till	B	259.4	6.5%
2C	Ostrander silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes	Loess over till	B	13.4	0.3%
7B	Hubbard loamy sand, 1 to 6 percent slopes	Outwash	A	1.9	0.0%
7C	Hubbard loamy sand, 6 to 12 percent slopes	Outwash	A	4.8	0.1%
7D	Hubbard loamy sand, 12 to 18 percent slopes	Outwash	A	44.5	1.1%
8	Sparta loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	sandy glaciofluvial deposits	A	3.8	0.1%
8B	Sparta loamy sand, 2 to 6 percent slopes	sandy glaciofluvial deposits	A	60.0	1.5%
8C	Sparta loamy sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes	sandy glaciofluvial deposits	A	21.2	0.5%
49	Antigo silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	loess and/or silty glaciofluvial deposits over loamy glaciofluvial deposits over stratified sandy and gravelly outwash	B	834.9	20.8%
49B	Antigo silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	loess and/or silty glaciofluvial deposits over loamy glaciofluvial deposits over stratified sandy and gravelly outwash	B	966.7	24.1%
49C	Antigo silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes	loess and/or silty glaciofluvial deposits over loamy glaciofluvial	B	296.7	7.4%

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Parent Material	Hydrologic Soil Group	Acres of Study Area	Percent of Study Area
		deposits over stratified sandy and gravelly outwash			
49D	Antigo silt loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes	loess and/or silty glaciofluvial deposits over loamy glaciofluvial deposits over stratified sandy and gravelly outwash	B	54.1	1.3%
120	Brill silt loam	Loess over outwash	C	29.1	0.7%
153C	Santiago silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes	Loess over till	B	0.7	0.0%
155D	Chetek sandy loam, 12 to 25 percent slopes	loamy glaciofluvial deposits over stratified sandy and gravelly outwash	A	23.1	0.6%
189	Auburndale silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	loess and/or silty alluvium over dense loamy till	B/D	8.5	0.2%
266	Freer silt loam	Loess over till	C/D	7.1	0.2%
298	Richwood silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Loess over outwash	B	78.9	2.0%
298B	Richwood silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	Loess over outwash	B	75.0	1.9%
301B	Lindstrom silt loam, glaciated, 2 to 4 percent slopes	silty slope alluvium	B	185.9	4.6%
327	Dickman sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Outwash	A	29.4	0.7%
327B	Dickman sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	Outwash	A	2.6	0.1%
411	Waukegan silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Glaciofluvial sediments over outwash	B	12.9	0.3%
411B	Waukegan silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	Glaciofluvial sediments over outwash	B	12.8	0.3%
449	Crystal Lake silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	silty lacustrine deposits	C	13.2	0.3%
452	Comstock silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	silty lacustrine deposits	B/D	17.4	0.4%
454B	Mahtomedi loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes	Outwash	A	21.5	0.5%
454C	Mahtomedi loamy sand, 6 to 12 percent slopes	Outwash	A	56.1	1.4%
454D	Mahtomedi loamy sand, 12 to 25 percent slopes	Outwash	A	248.5	6.2%
454F	Mahtomedi loamy sand, 25 to 40 percent slopes	Outwash	A	235.7	5.9%
488F	Brodale flaggy loam, 20 to 50 percent slopes	Colluvium over limestone bedrock	B	21.2	0.5%
507	Poskin silt loam	Alluvium over outwash	B/D	1.2	0.0%
529B	Ripon silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	Loess over limestone bedrock	C	9.3	0.2%
529C	Ripon silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes	Loess over limestone bedrock	C	146.5	3.6%
541	Rifle muck	Organic material	A/D	3.8	0.1%
543	Markey muck	Organic material over outwash	A/D	15.2	0.4%

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Parent Material	Hydrologic Soil Group	Acres of Study Area	Percent of Study Area
857C	Urban land-Waukegan complex, 3 to 15 percent slopes	-		12.2	0.3%
1013	Pits,quarry	-		2.6	0.1%
1040	Udorthents	-		13.6	0.3%
1847	Barronett silt loam, sandy substratum	Alluvium over outwash	B/D	94.8	2.4%
W	Water	-		24.6	0.6%
Totals for Area of Interest				4,015.0	100.0%

*Based on data provided by Web Soil Survey.

The soils in the United States are assigned to four groups (A, B, C, and D) and three dual classes (A/D, B/D, and C/D). The groups are defined as follows:

Group A. Soils have a high infiltration rate (low runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of deep, well drained to excessively drained sands or gravelly sands. These soils have a high rate of water transmission. The majority of the soil in the project is in this group.

Group B. Soils have a moderate infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of moderately deep or deep, moderately well drained or well drained soils that have moderately fine texture to moderately coarse texture. These soils have a moderate rate of water transmission.

Group C. Soils have a slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of soils having a layer that impedes the downward movement of water or soils of moderately fine texture or fine texture. These soils have a slow rate of water transmission.

Group D. Soils have a very slow infiltration rate (high runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of clays that have a high shrink-swell potential, soils that have a high-water table, soils that have a claypan or clay layer at or near the surface, and soils that are shallow over nearly impervious material. These soils have a very slow rate of water transmission.

If a soil is assigned to a dual hydrologic group (A/D, B/D, or C/D), the first letter is for drained areas and the second is for undrained areas. Only the soils that in their natural condition are in group D are assigned to dual classes.

Development of the study area will require extensive earthmoving activities, including clearing vegetation, stripping topsoil, grading, and excavation for infrastructure such as roads, utilities, and building foundations. The scale and complexity of these operations will vary depending on the topography and soil characteristics across the site. A significant portion of the area is underlain by Antigo silt loam soils (Map Units 49, 49B, and 49C), which together account for over 50% of the study area. These soils are generally well-drained and moderately sloped, making them suitable for development, though areas with steeper slopes (such as 49C and 49D) may require additional erosion control measures.

Other prevalent soils include Mahtomedi loamy sands (Units 454D and 454F), which are excessively drained and found on steep slopes. These conditions increase the risk of erosion and may complicate vegetation establishment and stormwater management. Similarly, Ostrander silt loams (Units 2B and 2C) and Lindstrom silt loam (301B) are moderately sloped and well-drained, but still require attention to erosion during construction. Areas with steep slopes, such as those in Units

454F, 49D, and 155D, will require special grading techniques, such as terracing or retaining walls, and may be subject to grading limits to minimize soil loss and slope instability.

Problematic soils include those with poor drainage or low structural stability. Organic soils like Rifle muck (541) and Markey muck (543) are unsuitable for structural development due to their low bearing capacity and high compressibility. These areas may require complete removal and replacement with engineered fill or the use of deep foundation systems. Soils in hydrologic groups C, D, or C/D—such as Brill silt loam (120), Freer silt loam (266), and Comstock silt loam (452)—have slow infiltration rates and may contribute to surface ponding and runoff. These areas will benefit from engineered stormwater solutions, such as subsurface drainage systems or enhanced infiltration basins.

Standard mitigation measures required by local ordinances include erosion and sediment control plans, stormwater management systems compliant with MS4 permits, and grading permits with detailed site-specific plans. For AUAR purposes, additional measures should be considered, such as phased grading to limit exposed soil, stabilization of soil stockpiles, and the use of erosion control blankets or geotextiles on steep slopes. Soil amendments may be necessary in sandy or excessively drained areas to improve water retention and support vegetation. Where feasible, development should avoid areas with highly erodible or organic soils to reduce long-term maintenance and environmental impacts.

12. Water Resources

AUAR Guidance: The information called for on the EAW form should be supplied for any of the infrastructure associated with the AUAR development scenarios, and for any development expected to physically impact any water resources. Where it is uncertain whether water resources will be impacted depending on the exact design of future development, the AUAR should cover the possible impacts through a “worst case scenario” or else prevent impacts through the provisions of the mitigation plan.

A. Describe surface water and groundwater features on or near the site below.

- 1. Surface Water – lakes, streams, wetlands, intermittent channels, and county/judicial ditches. Include any special designations such as public waters, trout stream/lake, wildlife lakes, migratory waterfowl feeding/resting lake, and outstanding resource value water. Include water quality impairments or special designations listed on the current MPCA 303d Impaired Waters List that are within one mile of the project. Include DNR Public Waters Inventory number(s), if any.**

Wetlands

Level 2 wetland delineations will be required for identified areas prior to development, ensuring accurate assessment and compliance with regulatory standards. Wetland delineations in Minnesota are valid for five years; therefore, any delineations completed prior to that timeframe will need to be updated.

There are approximately 105 acres of wetlands within the project area. Wetlands were identified using National Wetland Inventory (NWI) Maps, the *Cottage Grove Natural Resources Inventory* (Cottage Grove Natural Resource Inventory 1998), MnDNR Public Water Inventory (PWI) Maps, and the Minnesota Land Cover and Classification System (MLCCS). There are four MnDNR public water wetlands located in the project area (82W-Gables Lake, 83W-Unnamed wetland, 84W-Unnamed wetland, and 87W-Regional Park Lake). The wetlands that are present within the project area are depicted on Figure 8. These

wetlands provide habitat for numerous waterfowl, amphibians, reptiles, and upland wildlife species. Several species of migratory birds (ducks, geese, and cranes) commonly use wetlands.

Only one of the residential subdivisions that developed since the adoption of the AUAR had a wetland identified during the required wetland delineation reports that were completed as a part of the development process. That project was The Waters at Michael's Pointe, which is adjacent to a deep, open water marsh that is one of the few natural wetlands in Cottage Grove that is of a considerable size. This designated wetland (now named Lake Robert) was protected during construction in accordance with the requirements of Minnesota DNR and the South Washington Watershed District (SWWD). The Lochridge development now surrounds the Lake Robert area with a buffer, trail, park, and open space. The SWWD has assigned this wetland's management class as Protect, which requires a 100-foot-wide average wetland buffer and to maintain water quality and quantity. There were no other non-residential developments that had a wetland identified or impacted.

Subsequent projects with wetlands have been delineated and impacts have been avoided or mitigated as required by the South Washington Watershed District, who is also the LGU.

Watercourses

The City of Cottage Grove, MLCCS, MCBS, Metropolitan Council, and MnDNR information was used to classify and map watercourses. Cottage Grove Ravine Creek is a watercourse that runs through the project area and a portion of it is a MnDNR public water (PWI ID 82012a). The portion that is a MnDNR public water starts just north of 80th Street and flows south through Neighborhood 2. The creek is listed as an EPA Category 5 impaired water due to un-ionized ammonia, which impacts aquatic life. There are approximately 143,000 linear feet of watercourses within the project area. In general, watercourse corridors provide habitat for upland wildlife and migratory birds. Migratory birds, amphibians, reptiles, and waterfowl are common types of species found along creeks.

The reported watercourse has a single documented impact, which involved the acquisition of additional public drainage and utility easements over a portion of the creek in Section 23, as a part of a minor subdivision associated with Washington County's parkland acquisition. In 2017, the SWWD completed a streambed stabilization project within the Cottage Grove Regional Park, in conjunction with the stormwater overflow outlet construction.

Lakes

The City of Cottage Grove, MLCCS, MCBS, Metropolitan Council, and MnDNR information was used to classify and map lake areas. Gables Lake and Regional Park Lake are both located within the project area and are both identified by the MnDNR PWI map as public water wetlands (82W and 87W, respectively). Gables Lake and Regional Park Lake account for the approximately 26 acres of lakes within the project area. Lakes provide habitat for migratory birds, fish, waterfowl, amphibians, and reptiles.

Gables Lake is upstream of all development that occurred in the East Ravine. The Regional Park Lake is downstream from the Washington County Government Center and the Cottage Grove City Hall, which was constructed in 2012 following the approval of the AUAR. This water body was not compromised by these two projects as the sites were developed with surface water rate and quality controls that were constructed in accordance with the South Washington Watershed Districts standards and requirements and the City's surface water management plan.

2. **Groundwater – aquifers, springs, and seeps. Include 1) depth to groundwater; 2) if project is within a MDH well protection area; and 3) identification of any onsite and/or nearby wells, including unique numbers and well logs, if available. If there are no wells known on site or nearby, explain the methodology used to determine this.**

According to the Minnesota Department of Health's Minnesota Well Index, the AUAR Study Area contains 285 wells, shown in Table 15. Please note that there may be a lag in data updates; this is the most current information available from the Minnesota Department of Health's Minnesota Well Index.

The AUAR Study Area is located within the Cottage Grove Wellhead Protection Area (WHPA) and the Cottage Grove Drinking Water Supply Management Area (DWSMA), and the DWSMA is listed as high vulnerability. The DWSMA and WHPA are mapped in Appendix 7. Depth to water table in the AUAR Study Area varies from 10 feet to over 50 feet, according to the Natural Resources Research Institute's Minnesota Natural Resource Atlas¹¹. The AUAR mitigation plan will discuss any potential impacts to the Cottage Grove water supply/DWSMA.

Table 15 - Minnesota Well Index Wells within AUAR Study Area

Unique Well ID	Well Name	Elevation	Depth Drilled	Depth to Bedrock	Status
00257225	ABELSON, JOLENE	931	0	0	-
00257308	ADAMS, LORRIE	913	0	0	-
00257483	ALME, ALLEN AND MICHELLE	913	0	0	-
00607474	ANDERSON, CHRISTOPHER	830	220	136	Active
00106258	ANDERSON, EVERETT	910	175	40	Active
00134786	ANDERSON, EVERETT	908	155	40	Active
00257323	ANDERSON, JOHN AND KAREN	921	0	0	-
00257223	ANDERSON, MICHAEL AND ANN	920	0	0	-
00493161	ANGELL, JOHN & TINA	924	205	75	Active
00110402	AUGUST, GEROLD C.	925	141	12	Active
00233142	BAHE WELL	945	270	80	Sealed
00545604	BAILEY LAKE MW-3	906	86	0	Active
00194194	BARNEY	934	185	80	Active
00623885	BEALLES, MARYAN	894	300	74	Active
00426921	BEDMAREKS, JERRY	922	160	45	Active
00162952	BENSON, NEAL	969	185	6	Active
00686615	BENSON, RICK	889	295	0	Active
00257216	BERNDT, DON M AND SUSAN	949	0	0	-
00257234	BERTRAM, MARK	940	0	0	-
00617651	BERTRAM, MIKE & NITA	914	290	71	Active
00431223	BESKAR, ROBERT	923	235	35	Active
00475351	BEST, TOM	906	203	13	Active
00257228	BISCOE, DONALD AND KATHERINE	933	0	0	-
00170797	BISCOE, J.L.	914	200	0	Active
00162902	BISCOE, LYLE	923	141	70	Active
00257805	BISCOE, LYLE AND EMILY	921	0	0	-
00519091	BISCOE, ROBB	915	235	50	Active
00257778	BISCOE, ROBERT	914	0	0	-

¹¹ <https://mnatlas.org/gis-tool/>

Unique Well ID	Well Name	Elevation	Depth Drilled	Depth to Bedrock	Status
00257615	BLANKENSHIP, KELLY	897	0	0	-
00257218	BLITZ, MICHAEL AND JUDITH	934	0	0	-
00257881	BLOOMQUIST, AXEL AND JEAN	932	0	0	Sealed
00257309	BLOOMQUIST, LAURIE ANN	917	0	0	-
00256776	BOONDOCKS CAFE	912	282	236	Sealed
00544381	BORST, GARY	923	305	180	Active
00279438	BOTHE, ROGER	997	280	40	Sealed
00257789	BOURGOIN, WILLIAM AND ROSALIE	918	0	0	-
00419840	BRICK, RAY	895	230	70	Active
00257233	BRIER, GEORGE D AND ELLIE	927	0	0	-
00418672	BROTZLER, HAROLD	905	280	50	Active
00257617	BROWN, ANGELINE	901	0	0	-
00185997	BROWN, GLEN	902	245	50	Active
00257485	BROWN, GLEN AND LORRAINE	904	0	0	-
00608238	BRUFLODT, STEVE	900	280	67	Active
00257329	BRUNELL, TODD	921	0	0	-
00257238	BURANDT, PAUL	922	0	0	-
00257312	BUTT, WAYNE	912	92	0	Sealed
00779057	CHRISTIANSEN, CLINT	922	380	52	Active
1000023966	CLARK, HOWARD & SHERYLL	984.63	0	0	Active
00418637	COKLEY, BOB	924	340	75	Active
00257307	CONLEY, JULIE	917	0	0	-
00257497	COOMER, SCOTT AND BOBBI JO	885.2	0	0	-
00272278	COTTAGE GROVE DRIVE INN	861	135	65	Sealed
00447211	D.O.H. LANDSCAPING	910	158	70	Active
00257819	DAHLKE, KEVIN	920	0	0	-
00257316	DALLY, WAYNE AND PATRICIA	912	0	0	-
00257794	DETVILER, RICHARD AND SUSAN	924	0	0	-
00427043	DEUTSCH, GARY & DOREEN	909	160	105	Active
00257480	DICK, DAVID AND ANITA	920	0	0	-
00425289	DINGLE, JEFF	929	280	43	Active
00613418	DOLAN, DAN	902	270	40	Active
00679298	DORNIDEN, MICHAEL	901	280	79	Active
00257214	DROPIK, RICHARD A AND DIANNE	951	0	0	-
00257808	EBERSPACHER, MARGARET	916	0	0	-
00257227	EDMUND J MONTBRIAND AND KATHLEEN F SKOW	923	0	0	-
00257812	EDWARDS, ANNA	920	0	0	-
00257882	EHLERT, NANCY	969	0	0	-
00257224	ENGEL, KEVIN	919	0	0	-
00748731	ERICKSON, LEE	958	380	15	Active
00112269	EVERIE, CLIFFORD	920	155	86	Active
00471485	FARMER, JOE	932	320	60	-
00142581	FEIOCK, RICHARD	967	220	25	Active
00257807	FIEDLER, DORIS	916	0	0	-
00107312	FISHER, CODY	920	180	50	Active
00257217	FOX, ROBERT	940	0	0	-
00257237	FREISCHEL, MICHAEL R AND JULIE	906	0	0	-

Unique Well ID	Well Name	Elevation	Depth Drilled	Depth to Bedrock	Status
00257320	FRITZE, WALTON K AND KAREN	915	0	0	-
00257614	FURLONG, PATTY LEE	919	0	0	-
00257222	GAALSWYK, RICHARD AND SHEILA	912	0	0	-
00156431	GAUSSMAN, RUSS	902	148	60	Active
00412369	GERLACH, LARRY	922	175	40	Active
00493216	GERLACH, RANDY	928	185	36	Active
00257318	GERLACH, RANDY	914	0	0	-
00257319	GERLACH, RANDY	914	0	0	-
00257828	GERLACH, SCOTT	920	0	0	-
1000021229	GETTY, JEFF & DEBRA	917.43	0	0	Active
00257829	GETTY, JEFF AND DEBRA	920	0	0	-
00408185	GOEBEL, AUGUST	953	350	142	Active
00257206	GOEBEL, JOHN	971	0	0	-
00112436	GOEBEL, MIKE	915	172	50	Active
00408186	GOEBEL, TOM	938	375	157	Active
00194229	GOEBEL, TOM	937	350	60	Active
00257226	GROSS, LAWRENCE D AND BEVERLY	923	0	0	-
00257315	HACKL, DANIEL AND PATRICIA	913	0	0	-
00633209	HANNON, JOHN	842	245	33	Active
00156419	HAYDEN, KEN	920	155	40	Active
00257625	HELDMAN-TRUST, BARRY AND MARY	781	0	0	-
00564198	HENDRICKSON, GERRY	902	247	128	Active
00257781	HENDRICKSON, JEFFREY	920	0	0	-
00257824	HIESERICH, DAVID AND ARDIS	919	0	0	-
00637428	HILLYER, PERRY	922	210	28	Active
00842126	HILLYER, TOM	915.4	260	0	Active
00170830	HOLZ, WILBUR	917	320	15	Active
00641476	HOLZ, WILMAR	916	320	178	Active
00257495	HORNER, BEN & ERICA	907	196	0	Active
1000025194	HORTON, D. R.	942	155	0	Inactive
00257211	HOUSE, DIRK A. JR. AND CHARLETTE	979	0	0	-
00257324	HUGHES, ELDON AND KAREN	918	0	0	-
00257765	JANSEN, JAMES AND HELEN	913	0	0	-
00257325	JARAMILLO, ALEJANDRO AND LISA	917	0	0	-
00257785	JAWORSKI, DANIEL AND FAYE	922	0	0	-
00257496	JENSEN, REBECCA	900	0	0	-
00698214	JENSON, BOB	939	380	30	Active
00121080	JOHNSON, BLAINE	903	190	0	Active
1000021159	JOHNSON, DARREL	942.13	0	0	Active
00257622	JOHNSON, KENT	965	0	0	-
00641494	JSCOBSON, RANDY	903	275	74	Active
00257826	JUNKERT, KERMIT AND LEAH	920	0	0	-
00257879	KAISER, KENNETH AND AMY	927	0	0	Sealed
00257795	KAPAUN, RICHARD AND JOYCE	926	0	0	-
00579648	KEYLINE CONSTRUCTION	902	280	80	Active
00257838	KICKHAFFER, DWIGHT AND RENEE	920	0	0	-
00503286	KING, RICHARD	899	250	100	Active

Unique Well ID	Well Name	Elevation	Depth Drilled	Depth to Bedrock	Status
00109707	KINSEY, JAMES	925	160	40	Active
00257788	KISBY, DAVID AND JILL	920	0	0	-
00408189	KNUDSON, JEROME	935	220	135	Active
00257839	KOLBECK, TIMOTHY AND SUSAN	920	0	0	-
00257878	KOTNOUR, PAUL AND PATRICIA	925	259	114	Sealed
00437945	KRIENKE, RON	929	360	20	Active
00257212	KRIENKE, RONALD AND KAREN	921	0	0	-
00185947	KROPELNICKI CONST.	908.8	200	45	Active
00104106	KROPELNICKI, BILL	935	170	40	Active
00402556	KROPELNICKLE, BILL	923	175	30	Active
00104238	KROPENIKIE, BILL	933	220	52	Active
00531443	KROPILNICKI, WILLIAM	934	240	55	Active
00257627	KUEHL, KENNETH	805.2	0	0	-
00185279	KUKACKA, RON J.	903	275	105	Active
00257314	LACHAPELLE, STEVEN AND DAWN	912	0	0	-
00257235	LAHTI, MATT AND KIMBERLY	923	0	0	-
00257230	LANKOW, LARRY J AND SANDRA	946	0	0	-
00412487	LARSON, DON	927	150	130	Active
00156418	LARSON, EARL	925	141	25	Active
00633207	LEMONS, JIM	846	243	30	Active
00402552	LIESER, DAVID	923	220	70	Active
00471471	LINDRIDGE, IAN	972	290	80	Sealed
00257219	LONG JR, THOMAS AND NANCY	929	0	0	-
1000020430	LORENTZ, DEREK & STENSGAARD, TAYLOR	915.4	0	0	-
00617687	LOWE, GREG	812	220	132	Active
00408277	MADSEN, LARRY & DIANE	933	170	116	Active
00617673	MAHIGAN, TOM	900	280	72	Active
00257820	MANKE, CARL	921.9	0	0	-
00761630	MANN, TRACY	931	440	105	Active
00182954	MARKGREN, JOHN	921	163	35	Active
00257779	MARTY, BRIAN AND BREEANA	912	0	0	-
00257793	MARTY, EDGAR AND MEGAN	923	0	0	-
00402592	MARTY, JOHN	932	125	0	Active
00257791	MARTY, JOSEPH	917	0	0	-
00412371	MARTY, LINDON	931	145	117	Active
00579617	MASCIOTPINTO, CHRIS	894	285	67	Active
00104297	MATHISON, O.T.	936	140	25	Active
00257835	MATTHEW LINDEMAN AND MELINDA KELLEY	920	0	0	-
00404807	MAYER, PETE	911	280	50	Active
00257204	MAYLONE, HARRY AND REGINA	931	0	0	-
00133508	MAYNARD, VIRGIL	925	151	65	Active
1000026051	MCHATTIE FARMS INC.	974	0	0	Active
00257310	MILLER, GARY AND EFFIE	914	0	0	-
00257783	MILLER, MICHAEL AND JANNA	921	0	0	-
00424141	MODDER, HARM	914	313	245	Active
00257837	MOES, JOHN	920	0	0	-

Unique Well ID	Well Name	Elevation	Depth Drilled	Depth to Bedrock	Status
00686423	MOST, AL	905	280	85	Active
00112276	MURPHY, JOSEPH	930	203	74	Active
00658489	MURR, JOE & DEIDRA	833	220	34	Active
00806161	MW	910	330	180	Active
00806162	MW	910	95	0	Active
00806163	MW	896	85	0	Active
00806164	MW	855	67	0	Active
00748212	MW S01 PC	912	145	95	Active
00792092	MW S-10-DR	915	290	0	Active
00792093	MW S-10-JS	914	330	287	Active
00533494	MW-12	916	205	180	Active
00827903	MW-23	900	380	109	Active
00520036	MW-6	917	178	0	Active
00520037	MW-6L	918	322	178	Active
00748211	MW-S01 JS	912	335	95	Active
00751326	MW-S02 DR	877	60	0	Active
00748209	MW-S02 JS	877	297	67	Active
00748213	MW-S03 JS	932	335	132	Active
00748214	MW-S03 PC	932	175	132	Active
00748210	MW-S02 PC	877	240	67	Active
00199517	MYERS, GORDEN	921	175	97	Active
00745867	MYHRE, KRIS	906	340	17	Active
00257811	NELSON, DAVID AND THERESA	920	0	0	-
00257817	NELSON, ERNEST AND BRENDA	921.9	0	0	-
00162915	NEUENFELDT, JIM & KATHY	938	155	35	Active
00110426	NICHOLS, TERRY L.	970	205	6	Active
00257830	NIELSEN, JACKIE	915.4	0	0	-
00257792	NIEMAN, BURTON AND DORIS	922	0	0	-
00257229	OBID O HOFLAND JR AND MARGO V MARKS	987	0	0	-
00257231	OLSON, TIMOTHY L AND ELAINE	951	0	0	-
00670782	PARR, CHAD	943	362	25	Active
00596080	PAULSON, GREG	898	297	55	Active
00579647	PAULSON, GREG & BONNIE	896	280	60	Active
00618393	PAULSON, GREGG	896	300	80	Active
00257623	PEDERSON, JOHN	864	0	0	-
00257306	PERKINS, LEONA	917	0	0	-
00257818	PETERSON, LEON AND CHERYL	918.6	0	0	-
00460152	PHILLIPS, DEAN	932	275	240	Active
00257624	POMMERENING, RUTH	840	0	0	-
00257822	PRUESER, VICTOR AND SANDRA	919	0	0	-
00825994	PYLKAS, BRUCE	892.4	280	0	Active
00257321	R R AND D R CRAMPTON TRUSTEES	914	0	0	-
00457718	RABE, MARLIN	918	179	63	Active
00447262	RAMEY, MICHAEL & DIANE	909	219	38	Active
00257815	REED, SHANNON	918.6	0	0	-
00257484	REIN, TAMARA AND DANIEL	922	0	0	-
00460174	RHIEN, DON O.	925	280	45	Active
00257327	RICE, JAMES AND ANGEL	917	0	0	-
00623873	RICHARDS, DENNIS	903	280	80	Active

Unique Well ID	Well Name	Elevation	Depth Drilled	Depth to Bedrock	Status
00406171	RITTER, DAVE	897	130	100	Active
00257804	ROBOLE, RANDALL AND NANCY	936	0	0	-
00412354	ROLLAND, RON	903	240	28	Active
00257313	ROLLOFF, AARON AND PEGGY	912	0	0	-
00257326	RONEY, RAMONA	920	0	0	-
00579641	ROTH, JIM	838	320	36	Active
00633201	RUMPCA, ERIC	824	230	120	Active
00162918	RUNNING, TOM	918	141	85	Active
00636351	RYAN, RICHARD & DONNA	896	280	60	Active
00257213	SCHMIDT, MARY	977	0	0	-
00656716	SCHWARTZ, RON	894	280	58	Active
00257311	SHAWN PETERSON AND CHRISTINE O'NEIL	916	0	0	-
00257628	SIEWERT, GARY AND SANDRA	837	0	0	-
00503300	SOCKNESS, JAY	930	178	38	Active
00607454	SPEEDLING, WAYNE & CAROL	906	320	290	Active
00257221	SPICER, WARREN AND LUCILLE	920	0	0	-
00257836	SPILLMAN, ALLEN AND PAULETTE	920	0	0	-
00257796	STAKER - TRS, GISELA	921.9	0	0	-
00257322	STANTON, JOHN AND CAROL	920	0	0	-
00519090	STECHCON, JON	921	320	90	Active
00503315	STECHON	921	288	91	Sealed
00575698	STEWART, AL & CHRIS	938	320	11	Sealed
00170893	STEWERT	923	190	50	Active
00710136	STULC, ED	922	220	80	Active
00257784	STULC, EDWARD J AND RUTH	921	0	0	-
00257825	SUAVE, BEATRICE	920	0	0	-
00641472	SWEENEY, PAULA & MIENERT	936	340	75	Active
00257236	SWIFT, CARTER	926	0	0	-
00502140	TANK, DON	935	415	50	Active
00257301	TANK, EILEEN	930	0	0	-
00185999	TANK, GORDON	941	365	64	Active
00514399	TANK, MYRON	925	370	165	Active
00733025	TAYLOR, ROBERT	937	340	40	Active
00607485	TERENCE, SPANIER	818	180	122	Active
00257232	THAO, XOUA AND SEE VANG	930	0	0	-
00257494	TORSETH, LOWELL AND NONNA	921	0	0	-
00257853	TULLY, MICHAEL AND ROSEMARY	922	0	0	-
00257880	UTTECH, ART	932	0	0	-
00107119	WARD, NICK	975	245	0	Active
00133475	WEEKS, OLIVIA	912	160	76	Active
00109738	WHEELER, GEROLD	935	145	62	Active
00590072	WIERSUM, DANIEL D.	896	267	58	Active
00257823	WILLIAM ROTH AND MEGAN FREDERICK	920	0	0	-
00426924	WIRTH, K.	915	240	50	Active
00109708	WOLF, HARRY	930	156	47	Active
00544438	WOLF, HEIDI	934	320	52	Active

Unique Well ID	Well Name	Elevation	Depth Drilled	Depth to Bedrock	Status
00257328	WOLKENHAUER, LARRY AND MARY	921	0	0	-
00231876	WOODBURY BARRIER WELL 2	922	315	293	Active
00257834	YOUNGQUIST, MICHELLE	920	0	0	-
1000021157	ZELLMER, DOUGLAS & ANNA	920.38	0	0	Active
00426927		926	205	0	Active
00104199		913	260	170	Active
00412480		932	180	92	Active
00408198		932	225	88	Active
00426920		913	240	45	Active
00257790		918	0	0	-
00257810		916	0	0	-
00257813		920	0	0	-
00257816		920	0	0	-
00257821		920	0	0	-
00257827		920	0	0	-
00257831		920	0	0	-
00257832		920	0	0	-
00257833		920	0	0	-
00257883		954	0	0	-
00257786		922	0	0	-
00257787		922	0	0	-
1000026050		974	34	0	Sealed

B. Describe effects from project activities on water resources and measures to minimize or mitigate the effects below.

1. Wastewater – For each of the following, describe the sources, quantities, and composition of all sanitary, municipal/domestic, and industrial wastewaters projected or treated at the site.

AUAR Guidance: Observe the following points of guidance in an AUAR:

- *Only domestic wastewater should be considered in an AUAR—industrial wastewater would be coming from industrial uses that are excluded from review through an AUAR process*
- *Wastewater flows should be estimated by land use subareas of the AUAR area; the basis of flow estimates should be explained*
- *The major sewer system features should be shown on a map and the expected flows should be identified*
- *If not explained under Item 6, the expected staging of the sewer system construction should be described*
- *The relationship of the sewer system extension to the RGU's comprehensive sewer plan and (for metro area AUARs) to Metropolitan Council regional systems plans, including MUSA expansions, should be discussed. For non-metro area AUARs, the AUAR must discuss the capacity of the RGU's wastewater treatment system compared to the flows from the AUAR area; any necessary improvements should be described.*
- *If on-site systems will serve part of the AUAR, the guidance in the February 2000*

edition of the EAW Guidelines on page 16 regarding item 18b under Residential development should be followed.

- a) **If the wastewater discharge is to a publicly owned treatment facility, identify any pretreatment measures and the ability of the facility to handle the added water and waste loadings, including any effects on, or required expansion of, municipal wastewater infrastructure.**

Water Quality-Wastewater

A detailed analysis of sanitary sewer infrastructure systems and wastewater generation was conducted for this project. The analysis is included as Appendix 10, a Technical Memorandum from Howard R. Green Company titled Cottage Grove East Ravine Planning Study: Sanitary Sewer dated February of 2005.

The City of Cottage Grove has a Comprehensive Sewer Policy Plan that was completed in May of 1992 (1996 Cost and Rate Update) by Bonestroo, Rosene, Anderlik & Associates (now Stantec). The purpose of the Comprehensive Sewer Policy Plan was to provide the City with an inventory of existing facilities and a guide for the expansion of Cottage Grove's trunk sanitary sewer system to serve its saturation population. The report served as the sewer element of the public facilities plan for the Metropolitan Council and the Comprehensive Sewer Policy Plan (CSPP) for the Metropolitan Waste Control Commission (MWCC). The City's 2000 Comprehensive Plan Update included an updated inventory of the sanitary sewer systems and projections for wastewater flows based on the updated future land use plan. This update provided the data to assist the Metropolitan Council Environmental Services (MCES) in planning for the now constructed Eagles Point Plant and the South Washington County Interceptor Sewer which will provide trunk sanitary sewer facilities to the East Ravine area. This background data served as a starting point for the East Ravine sanitary sewer analysis.

There are eight major sanitary sewer districts in the city of Cottage Grove, each defining the limits of service for a separate trunk system. The East Ravine is in the Cottage Grove Ravine District (6,501 acres). This area is served by the South Washington County Interceptor which services Cottage Grove, portions of Woodbury, and possibly other communities to the north in Washington County.

The treatment and disposal of wastewater occurs at the Cottage Grove Treatment Plant which is under the jurisdiction of the MCES.

This preliminary sanitary sewer design for the East Ravine area (as detailed in Appendix 10) was accomplished in accordance with Metropolitan Council Environmental Service (MCES) and Ten State Standards guidelines. Construction plans for South Washington County Gravity Interceptor Phase 1 and South Washington County Gravity Interceptor Phase 2 were used to determine the existing location of the trunk interceptor running along Keats Avenue (CSAH 19). Existing sanitary stubs as indicated on the interceptor plans were utilized where possible. However, in order to provide an efficient design some new connections to the interceptor are included in this preliminary plan. The study area is primarily divided into two sections, Neighborhood 1 located west of Keats Avenue and Neighborhood 2 located east of Keats Avenue. Design characteristics for each neighborhood are presented within Appendix 10.

Table 7-6 in Appendix 11 shows design flows for the ultimate system for sewer districts west of the MCES line. Looking at the flows coming through and from the East Ravine area, Table 16 shows design flows based on the 2040 land uses for everything within the Cottage Grove Ravine Sewer District that flows into the MCES line. This includes flows that originate outside of the East Ravine Area. Figure 14 displays the East Ravine boundary, sewer districts, and nodes.

The Comprehensive Sanitary Sewer Plan was updated in January of 2023 by Bolton and Menk, Inc. The document applied updated 2040 Land Use and ultimate Land Use estimations to project wastewater flows within the Cottage Grove Ravine District, South District, and Langdon Districts. The updates adjusted the Flow Rates for several Land Uses to reflect updated code and zoning regulations. In April of 2024 the Comprehensive Sanitary Sewer Plan was updated to break out intermediate Metropolitan Council connection points.

East Ravine Design Flows (MGD) for 2040 Land Use						
From Node	To Node	Add Subdistricts¹	Average Flow (MGD)	Total Ave Flow (MGD)	Peak Flow Factor (PFF)	Design Flow (MGD)
CGR-4A.1	MCES.1C	CGR-4A	0.038	0.038	4.0	0.153
CGR-3C.1	MCES.1C	CGR-3C	0.013	0.013	4.0	0.053
CGR-4B.1	MCES.1B	CGR-4B	0.031	0.031	4.0	0.124
CGR-4E.1	CGR-4E.2	CGR-4E	0.049	0.049	4.0	0.194
CGR-4E.2	CGR-4D.1		0.000	0.049	4.0	0.194
CGR-4D.1	CGR-4C.1	CGR-4D	0.096	0.144	3.9	0.563
CGR-4C.1	MCES.1A	CGR-4C	0.088	0.232	3.8	0.882
CGR-1.1	CGR-1.2	CGR-1	0.034	0.034	4.0	0.134
WBRY.01	CGR-1.2	WBRY.01	0.044	0.044	4.0	0.175
CGR-1.2	CGR-2.1		0.000	0.077	4.0	0.310
C-2.1	CGR-2.2	CGR-2	0.098	0.176	3.9	0.686
CGR-3A.1	CGR-2.2	CGR-3A	0.076	0.076	4.0	0.302
CGR-2.2	MCES.1	CGR-2/3B	0.124	0.375	3.6	1.352
CGR-5A.1	CGR-5A.2	CGR-5A	0.125	0.125	3.9	0.487
CGR-5A.2	WBRY.03		0.000	0.125	3.9	0.487
CGR-5B.1	CGR-5B.2	CGR-5B	0.149	0.149	3.9	0.579
CGR-5B.2	WBRY.04		0.000	0.149	3.9	0.579
CGR-7A.1	MCES.1	CGR-7A1	0.031	0.031	4.0	0.125

East Ravine Design Flows (MGD) for 2040 Land Use						
From Node	To Node	Add Subdistricts ¹	Average Flow (MGD)	Total Ave Flow (MGD)	Peak Flow Factor (PFF)	Design Flow (MGD)
CGR-7A.2	MCES.2C	CGR-7A.2	0.052	0.052	4.0	0.210
CGR-8A.1	CGR-7B.1	CGR-8A	0.065	0.065	4.0	0.262
CGR-7B.1	CGR-7B.2	CGR-7B.2	0.109	0.174	3.9	0.679
CGR-8B.1	CGR-7B.2	CGR-8B	0.012	0.012	4.0	0.046
CGR-7B.2	CGR-7B.4		0.000	0.186	3.9	0.723
CGR-7B.3	CGR-7B.4	CGR-7B.1	0.162	0.162	3.9	0.631
CGR-7B.4	MCES.2B		0.000	0.347	3.6	1.250
CGR-10A.1	MCES.2A	CGR-10A	0.56	0.056	4.0	0.222
CGR-6A.1	CGR-6A.3	CGR-6A.2	0.161	0.161	3.9	0.627
CGR-6A.2	CGR-6A.3	CGR-6A.1	0.129	0.129	3.9	0.503
CGR-6A.3	CGR-6B.3		0.000	0.290	3.7	1.072
CGR-6B.1	CGR-6B.3	CGR-6B.2	0.091	0.091	4.0	0.366
CGR-6B.LS.1	CGR-6B.3	CGR-3B	0.033	0.033	4.0	0.133
CGR-6B.LS	CGR-6B.2		0.000	0.033	4.0	0.133
CGR-6B.2	CGR-6B.3	CGR-6B.1	0.038	0.072	4.0	0.286
CGR-6B.3	CGR-9A.1		0.000	0.453	3.5	1.584
CGR-9A.1	CGR-9A.2	CGR-9A	0.124	0.577	3.4	1.961
CGR-9A.2	CGR-9C.1		0.000	0.577	3.4	1.961
CGR-9B.1	CGR-9C.1	CGR-9B	0.027	0.027	4.0	0.110
CGR-9C.1	CGR-9C.3		0.000	0.604	3.4	2.054
CGR-9D.1	CGE-9D.2	CGR-9D.2	0.153	0.153	3.9	0.597
CGR-14B.1	CGR-11D.1	CGE-14B	0.1318	0.1318	3.9	0.514
CGR-11D.1	CGR-11B.1	CGR-11D	0.113	0.245	3.7	0.905
CGR-11B.1	CGR-9D.2	CGR-11B	0.051	0.296	3.7	1.095
CGR-9D.2	CGR-9C.2	CGR-9D.1	0.061	0.500	3.5	1.749
CGR-9C.2	CGR-9C.3	CGR-9C	0.097	0.597	3.4	2.029

East Ravine Design Flows (MGD) for 2040 Land Use						
From Node	To Node	Add Subdistricts ¹	Average Flow (MGD)	Total Ave Flow (MGD)	Peak Flow Factor (PFF)	Design Flow (MGD)
CGR-9C.3	CGR-11A.1		0.000	1.201	3.0	3.602
CGR-11C.1	CGR-11A.1	CGR-11C	0.161	0.161	3.9	0.628
CGR-11A.1	CGR-11A.2	CGR-11A	0.073	1.435	3.0	4.306
CGR-11A.2	CGR-13B.1	CGR-13A	0.045	1.451	3.0	4.442
CGR-14A.1	CGR-14A.2	CGR-14A	0.165	0.165	3.9	0.644
CGR-14A.2	CGR-13C.2	CGR-13C	0.113	0.278	3.7	1.028
CGR-13C.2	CGR-13B.1	CGR-13B	0.084	0.362	3.6	1.303
CGR-13B.1	CGR-10B.1		0.000	1.842	2.9	5.3427
CGR-10B.1	MCES.2	CGR-10B	0.134	1.976	2.8	5.533
CGR-12A	MCES.3C	CGR-12A	0.010	0.010	4.0	0.040
CGR-12B.1	MCES.3B	CGR-12B	0.052	0.052	4.0	0.209
CGR-15A.1	MCES.3A	CGR-15A	0.205	0.205	3.8	0.780
CGR-18A.1	CGR-18A.2	CGR-18A	0.065	0.065	4.0	0.259
CGR-18A.2	CGR-18B.1	CGR-18B	0.106	0.171	3.9	0.667
CGR-16B.1	CGR-16B.2	CGR-16B	0.188	0.188	3.9	0.732
CGR-16B.2	CGR-18B.1	CGR-16A	0.061	0.248	3.7	0.919
CGR-18B.1	SE-1A.1		0.000	0.419	3.5	1.467
CGR-19B.1	CGR-19B.2	CGR-19B	0.216	0.216	3.8	0.821
CGR-19B.2	SE-1A.1	CGR-19A	0.037	0.253	3.7	0.935
Total Design Flow						14.401

NOTE:
Sewer Districts were split according to flow areas and neighborhoods.

Future domestic wastewater flows were estimated for the East Ravine area based on a series of sub areas established for Neighborhoods 1 and 2. Table 17 displays the land uses within the East Ravine area

based on acreage, for sewer districts only within the boundary, as displayed in Figure 14. Table 18 shows flow rates based on land use that are used to estimate flows. These rates are applied to the acreage of each district to calculate average flows per land use by district, as displayed in Table 19. These average flows are then multiplied by a Met Council Peak Flow Factor to determine the design flow per district. These design flows, specifically within the East Ravine Area, are shown in Table 20, separated by neighborhood.

Table 17 – East Ravine Area Future Land Use by District

East Ravine Area Land Use														
District Number	Total Acreage	Undevelopable/Unsewered				Platted/ Planned			Existing and Future					
		Wetland / Undevelopable (Acres)	Parks / Open Space (Acres)	Rural Estate (Acres)	Major ROW & River (Acres)	Low Density Residential (Acres)	Medium Density Residential (Acres)	High Density Residential (Acres)	Industrial (Acres)	Institution (Acres)	Mixed Use/Village Center (Acres)	Urban Reserve (Acres)	Commercial (Acres)	Golf (Acres)
CGR-1	260.74	26.35	82.96	0.00	0.00	151.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGR-2	339.60	77.71	55.08	0.00	0.00	186.06	0.02	0.00	0.00	10.71	10.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGR-3	282.25	15.82	80.31	0.00	0.00	126.96	59.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGR-4	468.80	15.72	198.74	0.00	0.00	150.27	69.88	20.27	0.00	0.00	13.91	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGR-5	327.69	2.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	325.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGR-6	418.49	1.37	03	0.00	0.00	252.68	121.39	0.00	0.00	2.27	40.74	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGR-7	270.05	15.82	8.72	0.00	14.26	95.12	43.51	49.58	0.00	0.00	43.04	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGR-8	331.74	8.49	222.70	0.00	11.15	88.44	0.00	0.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGR-9	479.75	15.36	29.49	0.00	0.00	268.62	120.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	40.45	0.00	4.85	0.00
CGR-10	335	10.94	109.28	0.00	0.00	180.52	26.05	0.00	0.00	8.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGR-11	497.35	1.54	0.01	0.00	0.00	495.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGR-12	266.99	13.84	145.54	0.00	0.00	75.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	32.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGR-13	294.69	12.14	0.04	0.00	0.00	218.27	64.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGR-15	396.10	13.62	180.70	0.00	0.00	21.52	23.33	56.68	0.41	0.00	62.14	0.00	37.70	0.00
CGR-17	289.32	18.24	270.31	0.00	0.00	0.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGR-18	291.39	7.49	11.34	0.00	0.00	272.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Table 18 – Flow Rates

Land Use	Rate (Gal/Ac/Day)
Low Density Residential	840
Medium Density Residential	1490
High Density Residential	2700
Commercial	1500
Industrial	1500
Institutional	250
Mixed Use/Village Center	1750
Urban Reserve	630

Table 19 – East Ravine Area Average Flows

East Ravine Area Average Flows									
District Number	Platted/ Planned			Existing and Future					
	Low Density Residential (MGD)	Medium Density Residential (MGD)	High Density Residential (MGD)	Industrial (MGD)	Institutional (MGD)	Mixed Use (MGD)	Urban Reserve (MGD)	Commercial (MGD)	TOTAL (MGD)
CGR-1	0.024	0.010	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.034
CGR-2	0.127	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.003	0.018	0.000	0.000	0.148
CGR-3	0.089	0.075	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.164
CGR-4	0.121	0.104	0.052	0.000	0.000	0.024	0.000	0.000	0.301
CGR-5	0.273	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.273
CGR-6	0.200	0.181	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.071	0.000	0.000	0.453
CGR-7	0.080	0.065	0.134	0.000	0.000	0.075	0.000	0.004	0.354
CGR-8	0.074	0.000	0.003	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.003	0.077
CGR-9	0.194	0.180	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.071	0.000	0.007	0.452
CGR-10	0.148	0.039	0.000	0.000	0.002	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.189
CGR-11	0.398	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.398
CGR-12	0.060	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.002	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.062
CGR-13	0.146	0.096	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.242
CGR-15	0.018	0.035	0.153	0.001	0.000	0.109	0.000	0.057	0.371
CGR-17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
CGR-18	0.171	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.171

Table 20 – East Ravine Area Design Flows

East Ravine Area Design Flow				
	Districts	Average Flow (MGD)	PFF	Design Flow (MGD)
Neighborhood 1	CGR-1	0.034	4.0	0.134
	CGR-2	0.148	4.0	0.592
	CGR-3	0.150	4.0	0.600
	CGR-12 ¹	0.051	4.0	0.204
	CGR-15 ¹	0.371	3.6	1.336
	Sub-Total Neighborhood 1			2.902
Neighborhood 2	CGR-4	0.301	3.6	1.084
	CGR-6 ²	0.074	4.0	0.296
	CGR-7	0.354	3.6	1.274
	CGR-8	0.077	4.0	0.308
	CGR-9 ²	0.049	4.0	0.196
	CGR-10 ²	0.162	3.9	0.632
	CGR-11 ²	0.043	4.0	0.172
	CGR-12 ^{1, 2}	0.002	4.0	0.008
	CGR-13 ²	0.039	4.0	0.156

	Sub-Total Neighborhood 2	4.126
	Total East Ravine Flows	7.028

NOTES:

- 1.Districts CGR-12 and CGR-15 are divided between Neighborhood 1 and 2. Land use areas and flow rates were divided by acreage within each neighborhood.
- 2.Average Flow does not account for flows outside of East Ravine Boundary.
- 3.Sewer Districts CGR-5, CGR-6, CGR-9, CGR-11, CGR-13, and CGR-18 are within the East Ravine Boundary, Neighborhood 2 but the flows flow outside of the boundary and therefore are not included in this table.
- 4.Sewer Districts CGR-14, CGR-16, and CGR-19 are within the East Ravine Sewer district but outside of the AUAR and flow.

Based on the design flow calculations shown in Table 16 and Table 7-6 (in Appendix 10), the connections to the MCES system were evaluated for any future upgrades to the City or MCES collection system for the development of the East Ravine area. Based on the record plans from the MCES Interceptor project that was completed in 2002, the capacities of each pipe segment connecting the City's system to the MCES system was evaluated. By comparing the capacities with the information in Table 20 and Table 7-6, and as shown in Table 21, the development of the East Ravine area does not require any upgrades to the existing MCES system. The City's sewer system in the East Ravine area will be analyzed per the capacities and built as development occurs.

Table 21 – Capacity of MCES Connections

Subdistricts	MCES Connection	Size (in)	Slope (%)	Capacity (MGD)	Design Flow (MGD)
CGR-3C, 4A	1C	12	0.22	1.08	0.21
CGR-4B	1B	8	0.40	0.64	0.12
CGR-4C thru 4E	1A	15	0.15	2.11	0.88
CGR-1, 2, 3A, 3B, 7A.1	1	18	0.17	3.31	1.48
CGR-7A.2	2C	8	0.40	0.64	0.21
CGR-7B.1, 7B.2, 8	2B	15	0.15	2.11	1.25
CGR-10A	2A	15	0.18	2.31	0.22
CGR-6, 9, 10B, 11, 13, 14,	2	30	0.06	8.46	5.53
CGR-12A	3C	8	0.40	0.64	0.04
CGR-12B	3B	12	0.25	1.25	0.21
CGR-15A	3A	12	0.08	0.85	0.78
CGR-15B, 15 (2), 16 thru 18 & SE-1 thru 6	#3	30	0.08	9.77	6.67

No new on-site systems are proposed to serve the East Ravine area.

Water Use

The original AUAR water supply analysis was based on information obtained from existing water supply studies and consultation with City engineering consultants at Bonestroo Rosene Anderlik and Associates

(now Stantec), the existing water supply and treatment for the East Ravine area will be provided off site. In addition, the existing well field is felt to be adequate for the needs that will be generated by the development scenario envisioned for the East Ravine area. Appendix 13 contains a technical memorandum titled *Cottage Grove East Ravine Planning Study: Watermain* prepared by Howard R. Green Company in February of 2005. This memo provides the methodology and details concerning impacts on future water usage for the project area. The technical memorandum also estimated an increase to the maximum daily water demand that has subsequently been revised several times since publishing. Figures illustrating the water systems are included in Appendix 13.

The Water Supply plan was reviewed in a 2023 update to the 2040 Comprehensive Plan. The City's Water Supply and Distribution Plan was subsequently updated in 2024 and includes proposed trunk watermain improvements within the East Ravine. It states that a 2040 average day water demand of 6.0 MGD or 2.19 billion gallon per year falls within the DNR permitted usage of 2.3 billion gallons per year. The East Ravine area is included in that water supply update. This plan continues to be used as a guide for new development and is included in Appendix 14. Figures illustrating the water systems are also included in Appendix 14.

- b) If the wastewater discharge is to a subsurface sewage treatment system (SSTS), describe the system used, the design flow, and suitability of site conditions for such a system.**

Not applicable.

- c) If the wastewater discharge is to surface water, identify the wastewater treatment methods, discharge points, and proposed effluent limitations to mitigation impacts. Discuss any effects to surface or groundwater from wastewater discharges.**

Not applicable.

- 2. Stormwater – Describe changes in surface hydrology resulting from change of land cover. Describe the routes and receiving water bodies for runoff from the project site (major downstream water bodies as well as the immediate receiving waters). Discuss environmental effects from stormwater discharges on receiving waters post-construction, including how the project will affect runoff volume, discharge rate, and change in pollutants. Consider the effects of current Minnesota climate trends and anticipated changes in rainfall frequency, intensity, and amount with this discussion. For projects requiring NPDES/SDS Construction Stormwater permit coverage, state the total number of acres that will be disturbed by the project and describe the stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWPPP), including specific best management practices to address soil erosion and sedimentation during and after project construction. Discuss permanent stormwater management plans, including methods of achieving volume reduction to restore or maintain the natural hydrology of the site using green infrastructure practices or other stormwater management practices. Identify any receiving waters that have construction-related water impairments or are classified as special as defined in the Construction Stormwater permit. Describe additional requirements for special and/or impaired waters.**

AUAR Guidance: For an AUAR the following additional guidance should be followed in addition to that in EAW Guidelines:

- *It is expected that an AUAR will have a detailed analysis of stormwater issues*
- *A map of the proposed stormwater management system and of the water*

bodies that will receive stormwater should be provided

- *The description of the stormwater systems would identify on-site and “regional” detention ponding and also indicate whether the various ponds will be new water bodies or converted existing ponds or wetlands. Where on-site ponds will be used but have not yet been designed, the discussion should indicate the design standards that will be followed.*
- *If present in or adjoining the AUAR area, the following types of water bodies must be given special analyses:*
 - *Lakes: Within the Twin Cities metro area, a nutrient budget analysis must be prepared for any “priority lake” identified by the Metropolitan Council. Outside of the metro area, lakes needing a nutrient budget analysis must be determined by consultation with the MPCA and DNR staffs.*
 - *Trout streams: If stormwater discharges will enter or affect a trout stream, an evaluation of the impacts on the chemical composition and temperature regime of the stream and the consequent impacts on the trout population (and other species of concern) must be included.*

Water Quality-stormwater runoff

Stormwater management was studied at depth for the Cottage Grove East Ravine project. A detailed analysis of stormwater issues and plans is provided as Appendix 15 to this AUAR. The report analyzes existing stormwater systems and drainage patterns as well as site characteristics that would promote environmentally friendly storm water management practices. Figure 15 illustrates the existing storm water management system which uses a series of existing small swales and depressions. The area is favorable to infiltration due to the sandy soils and significant depth to groundwater or bedrock.

The stormwater management goal for this project is to utilize the natural drainage and infiltration capabilities of the existing land. Stormwater management areas along planned parkways (as illustrated in Figures 6.1 and 17.2 will be utilized to collect, infiltrate and direct overflow of runoff from adjacent neighborhoods. Overflow from the parkway stormwater basins will be directed to larger natural infiltration basins which have the capacity to infiltrate all the runoff from a 100-year storm event. Emergency overflow from the larger infiltration basins for events greater in intensity than a 100-year event could be provided either through the existing Cottage Grove drainage system and/or through the future regional stormwater conveyance system being planned by the South Washington Watershed District. The future stormwater management system is illustrated in Appendix 8, “Regional Surface Water Drainage” figure.

Stormwater runoff transports pollutants such as bacteria (from pet and wildlife waste), sediments (from erosion and construction), nutrients (from fertilizers and organic debris), and thermal pollution (from heated paved surfaces). These contaminants contribute to water quality impairments, including high levels of bacteria, increased turbidity, low dissolved oxygen, and temperature stress—especially harmful to the Vermillion’s trout habitat. Urban runoff may also introduce trace metals, oils, and road salt, further affecting aquatic life and stream health.

Incorporating low-salt design solutions in the AUAR Study Area can further protect water quality and lower maintenance costs. Low-salt design strategies may include the use of permeable pavement to avoid melt water surface pooling, strategic roadway design to avoid low spots where vehicles frequently brake (reducing salt accumulation and application), and orienting roads to take advantage of wind and

sun exposure, which helps naturally reduce roadway icing. These measures collectively decrease the need for deicing salt and support overall stormwater and environmental management goals.

Updated storm water system information is provided in Appendix 8, 2019 Surface Water Management Plan (SWMP). The “Regional Surface Water Drainage” figure within the 2019 SWMP depicts both the existing and future stormwater management systems.

Impervious Surfaces

The City of Cottage Grove, MLCCS, MCBS, Metropolitan Council, and MnDNR information was used to classify and map impervious surface areas. Impervious surface areas comprise approximately 220 acres of the project area, primarily roadways, parking areas, and buildings associated with development.

For residential developments in the East Ravine, it is estimated that approximately 33 percent of developed areas will be impervious surfaces. The proposed land use contains approximately 369.9 acres with 5–10% impervious surfaces, 176.9 acres with 11–25% impervious surfaces, 1,791 acres with 26–50% impervious surfaces, and 85.3 acres with 51–75% impervious surfaces. The surface water management plan for each project specifies a tailored strategy for the capture and treatment of surface water impacted by housing construction and associated impervious land cover.

- 3. Water Appropriation – Describe if the project proposes to appropriate surface or groundwater (including dewatering). Describe the source, quantity, duration, use, and purpose of the water use and if a DNR water appropriation permit is required. Describe any well abandonment. If connecting to an existing municipal water supply, identify the wells to be used as a water source and any effects on, or required expansion of, municipal water infrastructure. Discuss environmental effects from water appropriation, including an assessment of the water resources available for appropriation. Discuss how the proposed water use is resilient in the event of changes in total precipitation, large precipitation events, drought, increased temperatures, variable surface water flows and elevations, and longer growing seasons. Identify any measures to avoid, minimize, or mitigate environmental effects from the water appropriation. Describe contingency plans should the appropriation volume increase beyond infrastructure capacity or water supply for the project diminish in quantity or quality, such as reuse of water, connections with another water source, or emergency connections.**

AUAR Guidance: If the area requires new water supply wells, specific information about that appropriation and its potential impacts on groundwater levels should be given; if groundwater levels would be affected, any impacts resulting on other resources should be addressed.

The project does not propose to appropriate surface or groundwater for direct use. Instead, it connects to the existing municipal water supply system. As part of recent infrastructure improvements, wells #12 and #13 were added. No well abandonment is proposed at this time.

Dewatering is not expected. A DNR Water Appropriation Permit is required if the water pumped exceeds 10,000 gallons in a day, or one million gallons in one year. The DNR General Permit for Temporary Appropriation, with its lower permit application fee and reduced time for review, may be used for the dewatering if the dewatering volume is less than 50 million gallons and the time of the appropriation is less than one year.

4. Surface Waters

- a) Wetlands – Describe any anticipated physical effects or alterations to wetland**

features, such as draining, filling, permanent inundation, dredging, and vegetative removal. Discuss direct and indirect environmental effects from physical modification of wetlands, including the anticipated effects that any proposed wetland alterations may have to the host watershed, taking into consideration how current Minnesota climate trends and anticipated climate change in the general location of the project may influence the effects. Identify measures to avoid (e.g., available alternatives that were considered), minimize, or mitigate environmental effects to wetlands. Discuss whether any required compensatory wetland mitigation for unavoidable wetland impacts will occur in the same minor or major watershed and identify those probable locations.

Approximately 105 acres of wetlands are located within the project area, identified through various sources including NWI maps, the Cottage Grove Natural Resources Inventory, MnDNR Public Water Inventory, and MLCCS. These wetlands, including four MnDNR public water wetlands (Gables Lake, Regional Park Lake, and two unnamed wetlands), provide valuable habitat for waterfowl, amphibians, reptiles, and migratory birds. Since the adoption of the AUAR, only one residential subdivision—The Waters at Michael’s Pointe—has involved a delineated wetland, adjacent to a deep, open water marsh now named Lake Robert. This wetland was protected during development in accordance with Minnesota DNR and South Washington Watershed District (SWWD) standards, including a 100-foot average buffer as required under its Protect 1 designation. All subsequent projects have followed SWWD requirements to avoid or mitigate wetland impacts, with no non-residential developments affecting wetlands. Given Minnesota’s changing climate and increased precipitation trends, protecting these wetlands remains critical to maintaining watershed health. Continued adherence to SWWD standards, including avoidance of direct impacts and implementation of compensatory mitigation within the same watershed when necessary, will help preserve wetland functions and ecological integrity.

- b) Other surface waters – Describe any anticipated physical effects or alterations to surface water features (lakes, streams, ponds, intermittent channels, county/judicial ditches) such as draining, filling, permanent inundation, dredging, diking, stream diversion, impoundment, aquatic plant removal, and riparian alteration. Discuss direct and indirect environmental effects from physical modification of water features, taking into consideration how current Minnesota climate trends and anticipated climate change in the general location of the project may influence the effects. Identify measures to avoid, minimize, or mitigate environmental effects to surface water features, including in-water Best Management Practices that are proposed to avoid or minimize turbidity/sedimentation while physically altering the water features. Discuss how the project will change the number or type of watercraft on any water body, including current and projected watercraft usage.**

AUAR Guidance: Water surface use need only be addressed if the AUAR area would include or adjoin recreational water bodies.

Physical impacts on water resources

There will be no physical impacts on water resources within the project area. Section 2 of the Surface Water Management Plan (SWMP) describes the water resources within the City, discussing the watersheds, land uses, groundwater, and key water resources.

Water-related Land Use Management Districts

There are no water related land use management districts that are impacted by the project. The Surface Water Management Plan (SWMP) has been included as Appendix 8 and describes land and water resources for the City of Cottage Grove, including wetlands and districts within the East Ravine area.

Water surface use

There are no recreational water bodies in the project area. Section 2.5 of the Surface Water Management Plan (SWMP) describes the key water resources within the City including the wetlands, lakes, draws, ravines, streams, and the Mississippi River, and is included as Appendix 8.

No alterations to other surface waters are anticipated as part of the proposed development scenario.

13. Contamination/Hazardous Materials/Wastes

- A. Pre-Project Site Conditions – Describe existing contamination or potential environmental hazards on or in close proximity to the project site, such as soil or groundwater contamination, abandoned dumps, closed landfills, existing or abandoned storage tanks, and hazardous liquid or gas pipelines. Discuss any potential environmental effects from pre-project site conditions that would be caused or exacerbated by project construction and operation. Identify measures to avoid, minimize, or mitigate adverse effects from existing contamination or potential environmental hazards. Include development of a Contingency Plan or Response Action Plan.**

The proposed project is anticipated to be implemented in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations and best practices with regard to potentially contaminated and/or hazardous materials. According to the MPCA's What's In My Neighborhood database, there are 55 active permit sites in proximity to or within the study area. These sites are shown on a map in Appendix 16. These sites are detailed in Table 22. It is not expected that the AUAR will exacerbate existing conditions. Specific projects will need to give due consideration to these previously permitted activities. The current contingency plan is to follow MPCA, Washington County, and City Regulations for hazard mitigation.

Table 22 - MPCA What's In My Neighborhood Permitted Activities

Name	Activities	MPCA ID(s)	Active	Distance from AUAR Study Area	Will conditions be exacerbated by the project
11911 - CSAH 19 Indian Blvd LTL	Construction Stormwater	C00061158	Yes	Within	No
70th Street (CSAH 22) and Jamaica Avenue Improvements	Construction Stormwater	C00042831	Yes	Within	No
Almar Farm	Construction Stormwater	C00001563	Yes	Within	No
Apache Site - Cottage Grove	Construction Stormwater	C00027938	Yes	Within	No

Name	Activities	MPCA ID(s)	Active	Distance from AUAR Study Area	Will conditions be exacerbated by the project
Bothe Farm	Brownfields, Petroleum Brownfield; Petroleum Remediation, Leak Site	BF0000869; LS0015950; LS0019893	Yes	Within	No
Calarosa East	Construction Stormwater	C00055793; SUB0058636; SUB0060313	Yes	Within	No
Cardinal Reserve	Construction Stormwater	C00061023	Yes	Within	No
Central Draw Overflow - Phase V	Construction Stormwater	C00055869	Yes	Within	No
CLA-M450B Farmington to North Branch Pressure Test Sites 2 and 3	Construction Stormwater	C00069614	Yes	Within	No
CLA-M450B Farmington to North Branch Pressure Test- Site 4	Construction Stormwater	C00069615	Yes	Within	No
Cottage Grove city of	MS4; Superfund	MS400082; SF-gen	Yes	Within	No
CSAH 19 Trail	Construction Stormwater	C00045721	Yes	Within	No
CSAH 19/TH 61 Roundabout, Ravine Park, and Ravine Stabilization Improvement Projects	Construction Stormwater	C00046282	Yes	Within	No
Donald Biscoe Farm	Feedlots; Hazardous Waste; Underground Tanks	163-61810; MND102276011; TS0021079	Yes	Within	No
Eastridge Woods	Construction Stormwater	C00036088	Yes	Within	No
Former Otis Property	Hazardous Waste	MNS000192989	Yes	Within	No
Gerlach Service Inc Cottage Grove	Hazardous Waste, Very small quantity generator	MND022750632	Yes	Within	No
Glacial Valley Estates	Construction Stormwater	C00060320	Yes	Within	No
Glacial Valley Park - Phase 1	Construction Stormwater	C00063988	Yes	Within	No
Gordon Tank Farm	Feedlots	163-50011	Yes	Within	No
Hero Center	Construction Stormwater; Hazardous Waste, Very	C00052858; MNS000336480	Yes	Within	No

Name	Activities	MPCA ID(s)	Active	Distance from AUAR Study Area	Will conditions be exacerbated by the project
	small quantity generator				
Kingston Fields	Construction Stormwater	C00049364	Yes	Within	No
Lochridge	Construction Stormwater	C00072331	Yes	Within	No
Myron Tank Farm	Feedlots	163-60561	Yes	Within	No
Northern Natural Gas - M450C AC Mitigation Project	Construction Stormwater	C00065023	Yes	Within	No
Northern Natural Gas - MNB61402-8"-I-Dig21 Black River Falls 2nd	Construction Stormwater	C00064775	Yes	Within	No
Northwick Park	Construction Stormwater	C00057343	Yes	Within	No
Parkview Pointe	Construction Stormwater	C00053822; SUB0055633; SUB0055690; SUB0055691; SUB0055692; SUB0058678; SUB0058681; SUB0058682; SUB0058683; SUB0058692; SUB0058693; SUB0058694; SUB0058695; SUB0058697; SUB0058698; SUB0058711; SUB005871	Yes	Within	No
Parkview Pointe - 2019	Construction Stormwater	C00053850	Yes	Within	No
Ravine Crossing	Construction Stormwater	C00067110; SUB0068496; SUB0068571; SUB0069025; SUB0069900; SUB0070597; SUB0071142; SUB0071548	Yes	Within	No
Ravine Meadows	Construction Stormwater; Underground Tanks	C00055142; TS0130663	Yes	Within	No
Ravine Park Drainage Improvements Project	Construction Stormwater	C00070220	Yes	Within	No

Name	Activities	MPCA ID(s)	Active	Distance from AUAR Study Area	Will conditions be exacerbated by the project
RAVINE PARKWAY STREET & UTILITY	Construction Stormwater	C00050312	Yes	Within	No
Red Nails	Hazardous Waste, Minimal quantity generator	MNS000307904	Yes	Within	No
Rolling Meadows	Construction Stormwater	C00061392	Yes	Within	No
Shepard Farm	Construction Stormwater	C00053455	Yes	Within	No
South Washington Watershed District	MS4	MS400196	Yes	Within	No
Summer Valley	Construction Stormwater	C00069820; SUB0071101	Yes	Within	No
The Waters at Michael's Pointe	Construction Stormwater	C00031603	Yes	Within	No
Walmart Store #2448-00	Brownfields, Voluntary Investigation and Cleanup	VP29180	Yes	Within	No
Walmart Supercenter 2448	Hazardous Waste, Small quantity generator	MNS000197855	Yes	Within	No
Washington County Cottage Grove Service Center	Hazardous Waste, Very small quantity generator	MNS000160416	Yes	Within	No
Washington County Lower Landing Trailhead Building	Construction Stormwater	C00056550	Yes	Within	No
Washington County Trail Construction	Construction Stormwater	C00047023	Yes	Within	No
Wedding and Event Center	Construction Stormwater	C00041098	Yes	Within	No
Woodward Ponds	Construction Stormwater	C00055743; SUB0062597	Yes	Within	No
Cottage Grove Middle School WQ Improve	Construction Stormwater	C00036359	Yes	70.6 ft	No
Kath Fuel Oil Service	Underground Tanks	TS0124313	Yes	204 ft	No
Young Farmstead	Brownfields, Petroleum Brownfield; Petroleum Remediation, Leak Site	BF0001239; LS0020921	Yes	180 ft	No
Kingston Grove	Construction Stormwater	C00041469	Yes	161 ft	No

Name	Activities	MPCA ID(s)	Active	Distance from AUAR Study Area	Will conditions be exacerbated by the project
Young Addition	Construction Stormwater	C00054617	Yes	131 ft	No
Glacial Valley Trail	Construction Stormwater	C00070583	Yes	0.18 miles	No
3M Woodbury Disposal Site	Hazardous Waste; Industrial Stormwater; Wastewater, Industrial NPDES/SDS Permit	MN0003948; MNR000014142; MNRNE33RN; MNRNE39RV	Yes	0.15 miles	No
Nash	Construction Stormwater	C00062286	Yes	0.13 miles	No
Crossroad Evangelical Church	Construction Stormwater	C00024079	Yes	0.12 miles	No

According to MPCA's Leak site search database, there are two active leaks in Cottage Grove. Both sites are over a mile away from the AUAR Study area and are not expected to impact or be impacted by the AUAR development scenario. The sites include the South Washington County Schools Transit (LS0022421) and the Zieba and Morgan Residence (LS0021190). See Appendix 16 for contamination information.

The East Ravine area of Cottage Grove has been found to be affected by the 3M PFAS contamination. The primary concern with the contamination is the affect to the drinking water supply. An action plan was developed and is currently being implemented and coordination with the State of Minnesota is ongoing for drinking water and recreational improvements to mitigate the affects of the contamination.

B. Project Related Generation/Storage of Solid Wastes – Describe solid wastes generated/stored during construction and/or operation of the project. Indicate method of disposal. Discuss potential environmental effects from solid waste handling, storage, and disposal. Identify measures to avoid, minimize, or mitigate adverse effects from the generation/storage of solid waste including source reduction and recycling.

AUAR Guidance: Generally, only the estimated total quantity of municipal solid waste generated and information about any recycling or source separation programs of the RGU need to be included.

The development scenario includes a mixture of residential and commercial uses. There will also be typical construction material waste during construction periods. These uses will generate additional municipal solid waste (MSW) and recycling products. Additional waste is anticipated to comply with local, county, state, and federal requirements for solid waste management and typically be disposed of with curbside residential or commercial pick-up and hauled to appropriate and regulated facility. According to the Washington County Solid Waste Management Plan (2024–2040)¹², the county managed

¹² <https://www.washingtoncountymn.gov/DocumentCenter/View/17869/Washington-County-Solid-Waste-Management-Plan-PDF>

approximately 97,000 tons of municipal solid waste (MSW) in 2022. Of this total, 5% was landfilled, 21% was organics, 32% was recycled, and 40% was processed further. The data reflects a combined recycling and organics rate of 53.3% in 2022, including a notable increase in organic waste recovery to 20.91%. Additionally, the amount of waste sent directly to landfills decreased from 13,000 tons in 2021 to 11,000 tons in 2022.

Table 23 - Summary of Future Residential Waste Generation (from previous AUAR estimates)

Residential Waste Generation Rates	Current estimate of Waste Generation in tons	Future Households	Future Estimates of Waste Per Year (in Tons)
MSW/household/year	0.606	6,700	4060.2
Tons of Recycled Product /household/year	0.036	6,700	241.2

Table 24 - Summary of Future Non-Residential Waste Generation (from previous AUAR estimates)

Non Residential Waste Generation Rates	Current Estimate of Waste Generation in tons	Future Employees	Future Estimates of Waste Per Year (in Tons)
MSW/Employee/year	1.407	1,700	2391.9
Tons of Recycled Product / employee/ year	0.847	1,700	1439.9

* Employment estimates based on project magnitude data of 850,000 square feet of commercial space at one employee per 500 square feet of space.

- C. Project Related Use/Storage of Hazardous Materials – Describe chemicals/hazardous materials used/stored during construction and/or operation of the project including method of storage. Indicate the number, location, and size of any above or below ground tanks to store petroleum or other materials. Discuss potential environmental effects from accidental spills or releases of hazardous materials. Identify measures to avoid, minimize, or mitigate adverse effects from the use/storage of chemicals/hazardous materials including source reduction and recycling. Include development of a spill prevention plan.**

AUAR Guidance: Not required for an AUAR. Potential locations of storage tanks associated with commercial uses in the AUAR should be identified (e.g., gasoline tanks at service stations).

There are 194 storage tanks in the city of Cottage Grove, MN. Five sites are within 0.5 miles of the project area, see table 25.

Table 25 - Tanks within 0.5 miles of the AUAR Study Area

ID	Activity Name	Actual Tanks	Distance (miles)	Above or underground	Location (lat/long)
----	---------------	--------------	------------------	----------------------	---------------------

TS0021079	Biscoe Trucking Inc	Out of Service	Within	Underground	44.83296,-92.89342
TS0124142	Keith Mchattie	0	Within	Underground	44.8592543,-92.9199493
TS0124313	Kath Fuel Oil Service	4	209 ft	Underground	44.8474511,-92.9053029
TS0055390	Cogentrix Ls Power-plant	16	0.48	Aboveground	44.7973899,-92.9124459
TS0123913	Holiday Stationstore #3512	5	0.48	Underground	44.8496722,-92.9502192

There are no anticipated future storage tanks in the AUAR area at this time.

- D. Project Related Generation/Storage of Hazardous Wastes – Describe hazardous wastes generated/stored during construction and/or operation of the project. Indicate method of disposal. Discuss potential environmental effects from hazardous waste handling, storage, and disposal. Identify measures to avoid, minimize, or mitigate adverse effects from the generation/storage of hazardous wastes including source reduction and recycling.**

AUAR Guidance: Not required for an AUAR.

Not applicable.

14. Fish, Wildlife, Plant Communities, and Sensitive Ecological Resources (Rare Features)

- A. Describe fish and wildlife resources as well as habitats and vegetation on or near the site.**

AUAR Guidance: The description of fish and wildlife resources should be related to the habitat types depicted on the cover types map. Any differences in impacts between development scenarios should be highlighted in the discussion.

There is a variety of wildlife in the AUAR study area due to the diverse types of habitat available. Wetlands, woodlands, grasslands, and croplands found in the area provide good cover and habitat for many common species found in the upper Midwest. Development will result in an overall loss of habitat quantity and quality in the area. In the short term, animals will be displaced by construction activities, moving into other areas where they will be forced to compete for resources and typically experience higher rates of mortality than resident wildlife. In the long term, the ability of the area to support wildlife will be diminished. The frequency of conflicts between humans and wildlife will increase in the form of nuisance wildlife complaints.

Woodland areas comprise approximately 27 percent of the total project area, accounting for an estimated 1,094 acres. Several forest stands are found throughout the project area while others align the Cottage Grove Ravine Creek corridor. Similar to agricultural/open lands, the woodlands provide habitat areas to numerous wildlife species described above.

The City of Cottage Grove, MLCCS, MCBS, Metropolitan Council, and MnDNR information was used to classify and map woodland areas. The forest cover classifications within the project area are depicted on Figure 10, Natural Resources. The majority of the woodlands were classified as oak forest and oak woodland/brushland. The City of Cottage Grove had a natural resource inventory completed for the city in 1998 and the information is summarized below for the project area.

The residential and commercial developments that occurred in the East Ravine since the adoption of the AUAR were subject to the submission and review of tree preservation inventories. In instances when tree removal related to development consistent with the 2030 and 2040 Land Use Plans was in excess of ordinance criteria, the projects were subject to tree replacement or cash mitigation approval conditions.

The Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (MnDNR) Conservation Planner was consulted in July 2025. The following Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (DNR) Native Plant Communities (NPCs) were identified within the study area: Cottage Grove 4 (FDs37a – Oak (Red Maple) Woodland, S4, 1 community); Cottage Grove 22 (UPs13b – Dry Sand–Gravel Prairie [Southern], S2, 1 community); Cottage Grove Drive-In Theater (UPs13b – Dry Sand–Gravel Prairie [Southern], S2, 1 community); and Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park, which includes three distinct NPCs: FDs37a (Oak (Red Maple) Woodland, S4, 1 community), MRn93 (Northern Bulrush–Spikerush Marsh, S2/S3, 1 community), and UPs13b (Dry Sand–Gravel Prairie [Southern], S2, 2 communities). The conservation planning report is found in Appendix 17.

The conservation planner also identified that the Mississippi River Twin Cities Important Bird Area is within the study area. Lastly, it was identified that the USFWS Regulatory Species, Rusty Patched Bumble Bee High Potential Zone is found within the study area.

Neighborhood 1 (North) Natural Communities

Neighborhood 1 (north) is located north of 70th Street South and south of Military Road. Just north of 70th Street South is a fairly large (117 acre) oak forest. This area has been logged in recent years. Oaks are the dominant tree species, but a much greater proportion of the canopy is made up of other tree species such as aspen (*Populus tremuloides*), butternut (*Juglans cinerea*), black cherry (*Prunus serotina*), hackberry (*Celtis occidentalis*), and bitternut hickory (*Carya cordiformis*). The shrub layer is dominated by buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*). Just north of this large oak forest is a mature oak forest. According to Constance Otis, this area was last logged during the late 1800s. Since then, the canopy has recovered and today is dominated by white oak (*Quercus alba*) and bur oak (*Quercus macrocarpa*) with a good diversity of other species in the subcanopy including bitternut hickory, butternut, basswood (*Tilia americana*), red oak (*Quercus rubra*), and hackberry. There are also scattered sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*) and red maple (*Acer rubrum*) in this community. The shrub layer is fairly diverse containing elderberry (*Sambucus canadensis*), chokecherry (*Prunus virginiana*), and several species of currant and pagoda dogwood (*Cornus alternifolia*). The ground cover is very diverse containing such species as jack-in-the-pulpit (*Arisaema triphyllum*), enchanter's nightshade (*Circaea lutetiana*), bloodroot (*Sanguinaria canadensis*), and several species of ferns including sensitive and maidenhair fern (*Adiantum*). Unfortunately, buckthorn has invaded this community and will likely become dominant in the future.

A wetland is located west of this mature oak forest. The majority of this wetland consists of a deep, open water marsh. Along the edges of the wetland, species such as sedge, cattail, rice cutgrass (*Leersia oryzoides*), river bulrush (*Schoenoplectus fluviatilis*), and blue flag iris (*Iris versicolor*), dominate. Within shallow areas along the wetland edge, there are numerous mudflats containing plantain, cow parsnip (*Heracleum lanatum*), broad-leaved arrowhead (*Sagittaria latifolia*), and marsh fern (*Thelypteris palustris*). These same species, along with cattail, are also present on several floating bog mats. Submergent plants and floating leaf species such as yellow water lily (*Nuphar lutea*) and duckweed (*Lemna minor*) are present in many open water areas of the wetland. Invasion by reed canary grass (*Phalaris arundinacea*) and buckthorn has occurred along much of the wetland margin. However, these species have not moved much beyond the wetland edges. Just west of this large wetland is a small, shallow, open water/emergent marsh, containing many of the same species found in the large wetland. Some of the common species include lake sedge (*Carex lacustris*), blue flag iris, plantain (*Plantago*

major), and broadleaf arrowhead. At the time of the original survey, this wetland contained only a small pool of water in its center. Buckthorn has encroached into the wetland margin.

A degraded wet meadow dominated by reed canary grass is located east of the large wetland. This area appears to have been farmed at one time. The rest of Neighborhood 1 (north) consists of farm/agriculture land except for two small areas on the north side of Military Road. One area is a conifer plantation dominated by scotch pine (*Pinus sylvestris*) with boxelder (*Acer negundo*) and trembling aspen mixed along the plantation edges. West of this conifer plantation is an old field dominated by introduced grasses such as smooth brome (*Bromus ciliatus*), bristly foxtail (*Setaria* spp.), and Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*).

The residential development that occurred in Neighborhood 1 did not impact the Dodge Nature Center Property which is protected by a land conservation easement or any of the identified wetlands.

As of 2025, Neighborhood 1 is nearly fully developed, with natural areas thoughtfully preserved where feasible.

Neighborhood 1 (South) Natural Communities

Neighborhood 1 (South) is located north of Highway 61 and west of County State Aid Highway (CSAH) 19. This area contains low to moderate quality, dry, sand gravel prairie and some old fields now grown over with trees, shrubs, and grasses. Wildlife values for this area were rated as low due to the lack of natural community diversity and poor connectivity to other natural areas.

The few communities that exist in this area are all located near the intersection of Highway 61 and CSAH 19A. One community is an old field dominated by introduced graminoids (grasses) and weedy forbs. Common graminoids include smooth brome and Kentucky bluegrass. Common forbes include common milkweed (*Asclepias* L.), daisy fleabane (*Erigeron strigosus*), spotted knapweed (*Centaurea maculosa*), and goatsbeard (*Tragopogon pratensis*). This field was probably cultivated in the recent past.

East of the old field is a young mixed hardwood forest dominated by boxelder, green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*), and Chinese elm (*Ulmus parvifolia*). Both the shrub and ground cover layer contain mostly exotic and/or weedy shrubs and herbaceous plants. The shrub layer is dominated by buckthorn, the ground layer by wood nettle (*Laportea Canadensis*) and Virginian stickseed (*Lappula redowskii*).

East of the drive-in movie theatre is a dry prairie occurring on a very droughty site with numerous areas of exposed fine sand. In general, Kentucky bluegrass and smooth brome dominate this site. Where the site contains exposed sand, small patches of little bluestem (*Andropogon scoparius*) along with a fair diversity of dry prairie forbs occur. Some of the more common forbs include whorled milkweed, daisy fleabane, common milkweed, flowering spurge (*Euphorbia corollata*), sulfur cinquefoil (*Potentilla recta*), and thimbleweed (*Anemone patens*).

A poor-quality dry prairie almost completely overgrown by woody vegetation and leafy spurge is located east of the dry prairie.

A mixed hardwood forest that contains mostly non-native and/or weedy tree species and shrub and ground cover species is located south of the drive-in movie theater.

The rest of the Neighborhood 1 (south) consists of farm/agriculture land.

The 23.5-acre Walmart development is located in the Cottage View area west of the former drive-in theatre site. As a component of that project, there was tree removal and grading of the Walmart site and the western half of the former drive-in site now referenced as the Apache Parcel. A tree inventory and mitigation plan were completed in accordance with the City's Tree Preservation Ordinance for this project. The City Forester reviewed the plan for accuracy and conformance. Tree mitigation fee of \$148,000 was required as per the ordinance and collected with the building permit for Walmart. This fee

was placed in the City's Public Landscaping Initiative Fund, which is designated for landscape improvements in major transportation corridors, railway corridors, and park and open space areas. The remaining portion of the former drive-in site is currently being mined for gravel and sand under an Interim Conditional Use Permit, with the intent to prepare the site for future development when a suitable project is identified.

Neighborhood 2 Natural Communities

Neighborhood 2 is located north of Highway 61 and east of CSAH 19. As a whole the natural resources in the area consists mainly of dry oak forest, mesic oak forests, and conifer plantations. Historic items such as the historic Dr. William Furber House and St. Mathew's Church Cemetery are located in this area. The house is valued for its eclectic period architecture, and the cemetery is important for its artistic tombstones in association with Cottage Grove's 19th Century German immigrants.

The northern area of Neighborhood 2 consists of woodland-brushland, dry oak savanna, mesic oak forest, basswood forest, and maple forest. In addition, this area also contains a small lake and a wetland. The diversity of different natural communities is high.

Oak forests along with a variety of other community types including conifer plantation and lowland hardwood forest dominate the central area of Neighborhood 2.

The southern area of Neighborhood 2 consists mainly of mesic and dry oak forests. This area also includes several small dry, sand gravel prairies, a wet meadow/fen wetland, and a number of conifer plantations.

The only development activity that occurred in Neighborhood 2 was the construction of the Washington County South Service Center and the Cottage Grove City Hall/Public Safety facility, and the realignment of 70th Street (CSAH 20) which Washington County completed. This realignment project only impacted the built environment along the corridor and active agricultural fields. The government campus projects contain rain gardens, native plantings, prairie, and Oak Savannah restorations. The end of 2019 brought the completion of the HERO Center, which is a public safety training facility located on 85th Street in the northern portion of the civic campus identified in the East Ravine Planning Area.

Grassland/Shrubland and Lawn/Landscaping

The City of Cottage Grove, MLCCS, MCBS, Metropolitan Council, and MnDNR information was used to classify and map grassland/shrubland and lawn/landscaping areas. Grassland/shrubland and lawn/landscaping comprise approximately 13 percent of the total project area, accounting for 513 acres. Grassland/shrubland and lawns/landscaping within the project area are depicted in Figures 10.3A and 10.3B, respectively. Similar to agricultural/open lands, the grassland/shrubland and lawn/landscaping areas provide habitat to numerous wildlife species described above.

No areas of grassland/shrubland were disturbed beyond the areas identified as development area within the original approved East Ravine Master Plan. Areas developed as residential will have lawn and landscaping areas established as they develop. In addition to front boulevard trees and corner trees, the City requires two deciduous trees, two coniferous trees, and ten shrubs to be planted at every home constructed on a lot in the East Ravine Planning Area as well as citywide.

Agricultural/Other Transitional Land

The City of Cottage Grove, MLCCS, MCBS, Metropolitan Council, and MnDNR information was used to classify and map agricultural land. Agricultural/other transitional land comprises the largest portion of

the entire project area, accounting for 2,076 acres, approximately 52 percent of the project area. The agricultural/other transitional is defined as agricultural land, undeveloped land, and land that was not classified during the biological inventory of the area and is not differentiated from cropland. Some overlapping of other land types already described are included in this area.

The agricultural/other transitional areas provide nesting habitat, cover, and food for wildlife. There are numerous small and medium sized mammals that utilize these lands including white-tailed deer, raccoons, red and gray fox, woodchuck, squirrel, and other small mammals. Song and game birds may also be present throughout the project area and include a variety of edge, open, and woodland species.

No areas of Agricultural or Transitional lands were disturbed or are anticipated to be disturbed beyond the areas identified as development areas within the original approved East Ravine Master Plan.

- B. Describe rare features such as state-listed (endangered, threatened, or special concern) species, native plant communities, Minnesota County Biological Survey Sites of Biodiversity Significance, and other sensitive ecological resources on or within close proximity to the site. Provide the license agreement number and/or correspondence number (ERDB) from which the data were obtained and attach the Natural Heritage letter from the DNR. Indicate if any additional habitat or species survey work has been conducted within the site and describe results.**

AUAR Guidance: For an AUAR, prior consultation with the DNR Division of Ecological Resources for information about reports of rare plant and animal species in the vicinity is required. Include the reference numbers called for on the EAW form in the AUAR and include the DNR's response letter. If such consultation indicates the need, an on-site habitat survey for rare species in the appropriate portions of the AUAR area is required. Areas of on-site surveys should be depicted on a map, as should any "protection zones" established as a result.

1. State-Listed Species

Natural Heritage Program

The natural communities and the species referenced in this section were not impacted by the development that occurred since the adoption of the AUAR. The Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (MnDNR) Conservation Planner was consulted in July 2025. The Conservation Planning Report identified four MBS sites of Biodiversity Significance in the study area. The sites include Cottage Grove 4 and Cottage Grove Drive-In Theater, both rated as having "Below" biodiversity significance, and Cottage Grove 22 and Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park, both rated as "Moderate." All sites have a status marked as "final."

In July 2025, Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (DNR) Division of Ecological & Water Resources reviewed data contained in the Natural Heritage Information System (MCE #: 2025-00621). The 2025 MNDNR letter is attached in Appendix 18. The letter will be followed as mitigations to the AUAR.

Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (DNR) Division of Ecological & Water Resources reviewed data contained in the Natural Heritage Information System (NHIS; MCE #: 2025-00621). The review identified ecologically significant areas, providing recommendations to avoid or minimize impacts to the areas of concern. The review also identified state and federally listed species and specified measures that must be taken prior to and during construction. These comments are summarized in the paragraphs below, included in full in Appendix 18 and supplemented by Figure 6, depicting future land use and areas of concern.

Threatened & Endangered Species

Rusty Patched Bumble Bee (*Bombus affinis*)

The project area overlaps with a U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Rusty Patched Bumble Bee (RPBB) High Potential Zone. The RPBB (*Bombus affinis*) is federally listed as endangered and may be present in suitable habitats such as upland grasslands, shrublands, and forest edges. From April through October, the species nests underground and forages for nectar and pollen; from October through April, it overwinters under tree litter. Activities such as prescribed fire, tree removal, and soil disturbance may impact the species. The DNR recommends reseeding disturbed soils with native grasses and forbs using BWSR or MnDOT seed mixes. To ensure compliance with federal law, a review using the USFWS IPaC tool is required. This review will determine if prohibited take is likely and provide guidance on avoidance measures.

Most development related to the AUAR would convert agricultural areas, which historically degraded RPBB habitat. In existing agricultural areas, future land conversion may provide cultural vegetation for RPBB foraging. Limited conversion of woodland may take place northwest of 70th Street and Jamaica Avenue. This woodland likely represents suitable habitat (e.g. wintering and spring foraging) within the AUAR study area.

Loggerhead Shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*)

Loggerhead shrikes (*Lanius ludovicianus*), listed as endangered in Minnesota, have been documented near the project area. These birds nest in grasslands with scattered shrubs or trees. To avoid take under Minnesota's Endangered Species Statute, tree and shrub removal must be avoided during the breeding season (April through July). If avoidance is not feasible, a qualified surveyor must conduct nest surveys prior to vegetation removal.

Kitten-tails (*Besseyia bullii*)

Kitten-tails (*Synthyris bullii*), a threatened plant species, have been documented within the project area. These plants prefer well-drained sandy or gravelly soils in savannas and oak woodlands. To demonstrate avoidance, a qualified surveyor must assess habitat suitability and conduct surveys prior to project activities. Surveys must follow DNR standards and be timed appropriately for botanical identification.

Blanding's Turtle (*Emydoidea blandingii*)

Blanding's turtles (*Emydoidea blandingii*), a threatened species, are known to occur within the project boundary. These turtles use upland areas for nesting and travel, and are vulnerable to habitat disturbance and vehicle collisions. To avoid impacts, the DNR recommends avoiding wetland and aquatic areas during hibernation (September 15–April 15), using wildlife-friendly erosion control, checking bare ground for turtles, distributing the Blanding's turtle flyer to contractors, and reporting sightings. Additional measures include avoiding nesting habitat from June 1–September 15 or excluding turtles with barriers from May 15–July 15.

Lark sparrow (*Chondestes grammacus*)

Lark sparrows (*Chondestes grammacus*), a species of special concern, are found in dry grasslands with scattered trees and shrubs. To avoid disturbing nesting birds, initial disturbance to grasslands and tree/shrub removal should be avoided from May 15 through August 15.

Bell's vireo (*Vireo bellii*)

Bell's vireos (*Vireo bellii*), also a species of special concern, prefer shrub thickets near open habitats. Their nests are suspended from low branches. If feasible, tree and shrub removal should be avoided from May 15 through August 15 to prevent nesting disturbance.

Ecological Areas

The Minnesota Biological Survey (MBS) has identified several Sites of Biodiversity Significance within the vicinity of the proposed project. These include Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park and Cottage Grove 22, which are ranked as Moderate due to occurrences of rare species and moderately disturbed native plant communities. Additionally, Cottage Grove Drive-In Theater and Cottage Grove 4 are ranked Below the threshold for statewide significance but may still hold local conservation value. Several DNR Native Plant Communities (NPCs) are also present, including Northern Bulrush-Spikerush Marsh (S2), Dry Sand-Gravel Prairie (Southern) (S2), and Oak-(Red Maple) Woodland (S4). The DNR recommends avoiding impacts to these areas by operating within already-disturbed zones, retaining buffers, minimizing vehicular disturbance, and implementing erosion control and invasive species prevention measures. If applicable, wetlands within High or Outstanding MBS Sites or NPCs ranked S1–S3 may qualify as Rare Natural Communities under the Wetland Conservation Act (WCA), which may restrict wetland replacement plans.

Butternut Trees

Per the MN DNR’s Comment on this AUAR, Butternut trees, state-listed as endangered, are known to occur in Neighborhood 1 according to the natural resource inventory description in this section of the EAW. This species persists and was recently observed in this general area by DNR. Butternut trees cannot be impacted without a permit. If any further tree clearing is required in Neighborhood 1, coordination with the DNR Plant Ecologist will be required.

2. Federally-Listed Species

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) resources indicate that the bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*), Leedy’s roseroot (*Sedum integrifolium* spp. *Leedyi*), and prairie bush

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife (USFWS) Service Information for Planning and Conservation (IPaC) tool was used in July 2025 (Appendix 17) to identify federally-listed species within or near the AUAR Study Area. The following species were identified by IPaC as potentially occurring at the site:

- Higgins Eye (*Lampsilis higginsii*) –Endangered
- Salamander Mussel (*Simpsonaias ambigua*) – Proposed Endangered
- Whooping Crane (*Grus americana*) – Experimental Population, Non-Essential
- Monarch Butterfly (*Danaus plexippus*) – Proposed Threatened
- Rusty Patched Bumble Bee (*Bombus affinis*) – Endangered
- Western Regal Fritillary (*Argynnis idalia occidentalis*) – Proposed Threatened

Additionally, the IPaC tool identified critical habitat for the Rusty Patched Bumble Bee within the Project Area. Further coordination with the USFWS will be required to determine impacts to the Rusty Patched Bumble Bee.

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife (USFWS) Service Information for Planning and Conservation (IPaC) tool identified that Bald Eagles are in the project area. The tool also identified the following migratory bird species:

- | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| • Bald Eagle | • Long-eared Owl |
| • Black-billed Cuckoo | • Pectoral Sandpiper |
| • Bobolink | • Prairie Loggerhead Shrike |
| • Canada Warbler | • Prothonotary Warbler |
| • Chimney Swift | • Red-headed Woodpecker |
| • Eastern Whip-poor-will | • Ruddy Turnstone |
| • Golden-winged Warbler | • Rusty Blackbird |
| • Grasshopper Sparrow | • Semipalmated Sandpiper |
| • Henslow's Sparrow | • Upland Sandpiper |

clover (*Lespedeza leptostachya*) are listed as federally threatened in Minnesota and documented to occur in Washington County. However, there are no records indicating that these species occur within the project area. Given the location and type of activity proposed, the USFWS determined that the project is not likely to adversely affect any federally listed or proposed federally threatened or endangered species or adversely modify their critical habitat. This precludes the need for further action on this project as required under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973.

C. Discuss how the identified fish, wildlife, plant communities, rare features, and ecosystems may be affected by the project. Include a discussion on introduction and spread of invasive species from the project construction and operation. Separately discuss effects to known threatened and endangered species.

1. Invasive Species

Invasive species are a major cause of biodiversity loss and are considered biological pollutants by MnDNR. Invasive species can travel on construction equipment, landscaping equipment, and other debris. Contractors will be encouraged to use best management practices to prevent the introduction and spread of invasive species during construction and operation.

2. Stormwater

Potential Habitat Impacts

The conversion of open land, agricultural land, woodland, grassland, shrub land, and wetlands to urban types of development will disturb the habitat and feeding areas and affect current wildlife species. Increased runoff volumes during construction and from developed areas will drain to wetlands and creeks in the area (see the response to Questions 16 and 17). Presently, development and infrastructure design plans are largely unknown for properties within the project area. Due to the unknown nature of future development within the project area, the extent of impacts on wildlife and natural resources is not fully known. Alternative site design to help to maintain areas for natural habitat are supported by the subdivision design policies as identified in the City of Cottage Grove's existing plans and ordinances help to maintain areas for natural habitat.

3. Impacts to protected species and habitats

Protective measures will be taken to protect threatened and endangered species and their habitat. All requirements set forth by the DNR and USFWS during consultation will be implemented in the project area. This may include avoidance of certain areas during different times of the year, erosion control measures, or others. If any threatened or endangered species or designated critical habitat are believed to be in jeopardy, permits to take and mitigation will be determined through agency coordination.

D. Identify measures that will be taken to avoid, minimize, or mitigate adverse effects to fish, wildlife, plant communities, and sensitive ecological resources.

Requirements set by the Minnesota DNR in the 2025 NHIS letter (Appendix 18) will be followed.

Avoidance is the primary and most effective strategy for conserving fish, wildlife, native plant

communities, and other sensitive ecological resources. This may involve physically steering clear of specific areas or timing activities to avoid critical periods for species or habitats.

Minimization follows as the next step to reduce unavoidable impacts. Efforts should focus on limiting habitat disturbance, as well as minimizing noise and light pollution. Impacts to aquatic resources and water quality will be reduced to the greatest extent practicable.

Mitigation measures may be implemented to offset residual impacts. These could include financial contributions to conservation funds, habitat restoration or creation, species translocation, or a combination of these approaches.

15. Historic Properties

- A. Describe any historic structures, archeological sites, and/or traditional cultural properties on or in close proximity to the site. Include 1) historic designations; 2) known artifact areas; and 3) architectural features. Attach letter received from the Minnesota State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO). Discuss any anticipated effects to historic properties during project construction and operation. Identify measures that will be taken to avoid, minimize, or mitigate adverse effects to historic properties.**

AUAR Guidance: For an AUAR, contact with the State Historic Preservation Office and State Archeologist is required to determine whether there are areas of potential impacts to these resources. If any exist, an appropriate site survey of high probability areas is needed to address the issue in more detail. The mitigation plan must include mitigation for any impacts identified.

A combination of existing resources and inventory reports were used to assess the impacts on sensitive resources in the East Ravine Area. These resources included the Old Cottage Grove Historic District Preservation Planning Report (Vogel 2002), Preservation Planning Report: Documentation Supporting the Nomination of the Military Road Heritage Corridor to the City Register of Historic Sites and Landmarks (Historic Preservation Division, Department of Community Development, City of Cottage Grove, July 1999), the Comprehensive Plan (City of Cottage Grove, 2000), the Comprehensive Plan (City of Cottage Grove, 2030) the Natural Resource Inventory (BRA, 1998), South Washington Watershed District CD-P86 Natural Resource Management Plan (SWWD and EOR, 2002) and resource information from the State Historic Preservation Office.

Archeological, Historic and Architectural Resources

The most notable resources are the Comprehensive Plan and the Historic Preservation Strategy Report adopted in January 2021.. These reports present documentation emphasizing the City's commitment to historic preservation and supporting nominations of priority list of sites and districts to the City Register of Historic Sites and Landmarks. The intent of historic district and site designation is to provide a guide for future community development decision making that acknowledges need for change while providing protection for historically significant buildings and sites. The report also contains a comprehensive inventory of all the heritage resources within the 0.5 mile of the study area .

Old Cottage Grove is in the NW part of the City and extends roughly from 70th Street (CSAH 22) south along Lamar Ave, including side streets, to 77th. The area is also known as Cottage Grove Village and East Cottage Grove. Most of the land and buildings in the area are private property. Lamar Ball fields, Old Grove Community Park, and Fire Station No.4 are publicly owned. The district has 9 sites of primary significance which are properties that have been individually listed or eligible for nomination to the City

Register of Historic Sites and Landmarks. There are also 42 sites of secondary significance. This category consists of properties more than fifty years old and that contribute to the historic character of the district but lack individual distinction.

The village was platted with a linear plan and a clear distinction between the village and the surrounding countryside. Expansion of the town was constrained by the northern limit of the Cottage Grove Ravine. The original 40-acre plat in 1871 did not allow for a business district or town square, so some of the village's core functions were located outside of the plated area.

The heart of the historic district is Lamar Avenue, which is the old village main street. Traditional streetscape on Lamar Ave includes little or no setback from the street and narrow side yards. Trees were planted to define property edges, and they continue to be one of the defining features of the district.

Today, Old Cottage Grove historic district is a mix of residential, commercial, funerary, religious and agricultural buildings. Several preserved architectural landmarks represent Greek Revival, Italian Villa, Queen Anne, Arts and Crafts, and Colonial Revival building styles. There are also modest homes built in the 19th and 20th Centuries. Architectural features include: 1-2 story facades; low to medium pitch gable roof shapes; formal entrances; and one-story porches. Most of the remaining buildings built prior to 1950 are residences as many of the non-residential buildings have been razed or converted. Wood agricultural outbuildings, detached garages, and sheds also contribute to the district's character.

No archeological surveys have been conducted within the historic district but there are several potentially significant pioneer home, church, and school sites that need to be considered in development planning.

The Military Road Heritage Corridor through Cottage Grove is part of a larger historic military road that connected Point Douglas with Fort Ripley. The Point Douglas and Fort Ripley Military Road resources is designated WA-CGC-186 in the State Historic Preservation Office inventory database.

The Military Road Corridor incorporates all of Lehigh Road and Military Road within the city limits and that part of Lamar Avenue between Lehigh Road and 70th Street; CSAH 22 west of Lamar Avenue; and the abandoned roadway segment west of Old Cottage Grove village in Section 11, Township 27 North, Range 21 West. Military Road was laid out by the Federal government in 1851-1853. In 1914 it became a state aid road. The corridor was a popular place for early settlement (mid to late 1800s) and has long been a major transportation corridor connecting south Washington County to St. Paul and Minneapolis.

The Documentation Supporting the Nomination of the Military Road Heritage Corridor to the City Register of Historic Sites and Landmarks contains a greater account of the historical significance of the corridor and should be referenced for further details on the corridor.

Informational signage regarding the history of the Military Road/Trail Corridor was installed in conjunction with the 2019 Ravine Parkway construction project.

Archaeological Sites Within 1 Mile of Study Area

According to the MN OSA Portal there are 4 previously recorded archaeological sites within 1 mile of the Study Area (Table 26). Further research with the State Archeologist will be recommended. Sites located within the Study Area are further discussed below the table.

Table 26 - Previously Recorded Archaeological Sites Within 1 Mile of Study Area

Site No.	Site Name	Description/Cultural Affiliation*	Distance from Study area	NRHP Eligibility**	Potential Effects
21WA0080	None	Lithic Debitage- Precontact	Redacted	Unevaluated	Yes
21WA0079	None	Lithic- Precontact	Redacted	Unevaluated	Yes

21WA0081	None	Lithic Debitage- Precontact	Redacted	Unevaluated	No
21WA0050	Vantage Point	Lithic Scatter	Redacted	Unevaluated	No

*inferred cultural affiliation based upon site type.

**NRHP status provided by SHPO from their records on 08/04/2025.

21WA0080

Site 21WA0080 was found in 1990 during the Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey of the Cottage Grove Ravine. The site consists of one utilized quartzite flake and one utilized chert flake. These artifacts were found in close proximity to each other within an agricultural field and were determined to be part of one resource procurement site. The phase I survey methodology consisted of pedestrian survey of the agricultural field with no subsurface excavation at this location. The author determined that the site is not eligible for inclusion to the National Register of Historic places however, SHPO has yet to concur with this finding. Further study of the site and SHPO concurrence is recommended before any construction can be completed to identify site boundaries determine if Phase II investigations are necessary.

21WA0079

Site 21WA0079 was found in 1990 during the Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey of the Cottage Grove Ravine. The site consists of a single side notched projectile point attributed to the Archaic period. This artifact was found within an agricultural field and was determined to be part of a resource procurement site. The phase I survey methodology consisted of pedestrian survey of the agricultural field with only soil coring for the soil profiles as subsurface excavation. The author determined that the site is not eligible for inclusion to the National Register of Historic places however, SHPO has yet to concur with this finding. Further study of the site and SHPO concurrence is recommended before any construction can be completed to identify site boundaries determine if Phase II investigations are necessary.

21WA0081

Site 21WA0081 was found in 1994 during the cultural resource investigation of the 90th street pathway corridor. The site is a findspot of a singular flake found in an agricultural field. The find spot was determined to be the extent of the site and was recommended as not eligible for inclusion to the National Register of Historic Places. The 90th street pathway corridor was permitted to proceed. The site was likely destroyed by road construction activities and will not be affected by future construction.

Historical Cemeteries Within 1 Mile of APE

A review of the OSA Portal Historical Cemeteries Study Layer, created on behalf of the Minnesota Cemetery Project (Vermeer and Terrell 2011) shows one Historic cemetery within 1 mile of the APE. The OSA Portal and Findagrave.com listed two active cemeteries within the AUAR (Table 27). A review of project activities to determine impacts to the cemeteries is recommended.

Table 27 - Historical Cemeteries Within 1 Mile of APE

Cemetery Name	Location	Distance from APE	Status*	Potential Effects
Unknown Cemetery	Unknown	Potentially within	Inactive	Unknown
Cottage Grove Cemetery	10999 70 th Street S	Within	Active	Yes
United Church of Christ Cemetery	7008 Larmer Ave S	Within	Active	Yes

Unknown Cemetery

According to the 2011 MN Cemetery project, there is a cemetery that is mapped at the section Level within the AUAR. The only location description available came from firsthand accounts from people living in the area in 1978. These accounts say “there was a cemetery with grave markers on the south side of Co Rd 22 in Cottage Grove Twp., 1/2 mile west of junction with Township road”. Further investigation will be needed to narrow down the location of this cemetery.

Cottage Grove Cemetery

According to the 1990 survey of the area by Robert Vogal; the Cottage Grove Cemetery is a new England style cemetery established in 1856. The remnants of the 1852 Cottage Grove Lyceum Hall are found within the cemetery grounds (Vogal 1991). Additional study of the cemetery is recommended if construction occurs in this area.

United Church of Christ

The United Church of Christ was established in the 1870s and is still active to this day. The cemetery is one acre in size and was merged with St. Mathews church in 1953 (<https://www.findagrave.com> Accessed on 8/04/2025). Additional study of the cemetery is recommended if construction occurs in this area.

According to the Minnesota Department of Administration’s State Historic Preservation Office Public Portal, 152 sites, areas, or roadways have been inventoried within the study area or within a 0.5-mile radius. A figure displaying these points is found in Appendix 24. Two homes within the study area are eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places. The John P. Furber House and the Severance Cordenio House (Cedarhurst). There is also a railway that is eligible for listing that is located 0.39 miles away from the AUAR study area.

Table 28 - MnSHIP Previously Inventoried Architecture-History Resources Within 0.5 Miles of Study Areas

SHPO Inventory No.	Property Name	Location	Distance from Study Areas	NRHP Eligibility
WA-CGC-00001	John P. Furber House	7310 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	Yes
WA-CGC-00002	Severance, Cordenio, House (Cedarhurst)	6940 Keats Ave. S.	Within	Yes
XX-RRD-CSP044	St. Paul and Chicago Railway Company/Chicago Milwaukee and St. Paul Railway Company/Chicago Milwaukee St. Paul and Pacific Railroad Company, River Division Railroad Corridor Historic District	RR right-of-way between Union Depot in St. Paul and Mississ. Riv. Crossing near La Crescent	0.39 miles	Yes
WA-CGC-00041	Accacia Lodge	7595 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00037	Adams House	7220 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00123	Bahe Barn	8932 Military Rd.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00044	Bahe House	xxx Military Rd.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00146	Bahe House	7258 Laverne Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00219	Bedrock Knob	off Military Rd.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00137	Benson House	7243 Langly Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00167	Biscoe Barn	10473 80th St. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00059	Biscoe-Furber House	7361 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No

SHPO Inventory No.	Property Name	Location	Distance from Study Areas	NRHP Eligibility
WA-CGC-00150	Bloomer House	9905 Military Rd.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00151	Bloomquist Barn (razed)	9930 Military Rd.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00148	Boondocks Tavern	7402 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00054	Bothe Barn	8190 65th St. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00084	Brown House	11060 70th St. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00068	Cedarhurst Gardener's Cottage	9912 70th St. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00012	Century Feed	7471 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00142	Cokely House	7431 Langly Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00010	Congregational Parsonage	7245 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00196	Cottage Grove Cemetery	xxx 70th St.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00033	Cottage Grove Cemetery, Lyceum Hall	SE corner 70th St. S. & Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00038	Cottage Grove Feed Mill-Gary Miller House	7234 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00008	Cottage Grove Market	74th St. & Lamar Ave.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00209	Cottage Grove Ravine	off U.S. Hwy. 10	Within	No
WA-CGC-00183	Cottage Grove School Site	unknown	Within	No
WA-CGC-00215	Cottage Grove Village	xxx Lamar Ave.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00229 (2023-12-20 02:08:05)	Cottage View Drive-In	9338 Point Douglas Road East	Within	No
WA-CGC-00065	Dally House	7430 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00030	Dan Miller House	7230 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00004	Dr. Arthur H. Steen House	7405 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00140	Dr. Steen's Office (moved)	7363 Langly Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00005	Dr. William W. Furber House	7697 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00143	Eberspacher House	7441 Langly Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00166	farmstead (razed)	6219 Keats Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00141	Fiedler House	7421 Langly Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00003	First Congregational Church	11094 70th St. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00122	Foley-Baer House	7227 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00186	Fort Ripley Military Road: Cottage Grove Segment	Lehigh Rd., Lamar Ave., 70th St., Military Rd.	Within	No
WA-WDC-00009	Fort Ripley Military Road: Woodbury Segment	Military Rd. Cottage Grove, Woodbury	Within	No
WA-CGC-00124	Fritz House	7475 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00193	Furber, Joseph Warren Site	unknown	Within	No
WA-CGC-00194	Furber, Theodore Site	unknown	Within	No
WA-CGC-00115	Gaalswyck House	7160 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No

SHPO Inventory No.	Property Name	Location	Distance from Study Areas	NRHP Eligibility
WA-CGC-00048	George Bahls House	7400 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00131	Goebel-Eckert House	7659 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00119	Gonsoir House	7204 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00110	Gordon and Iura Mae Myers House	7074 Keats Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00224	Grey Cloud, Cottage Grove and Stillwater Road	unknown	Within	No
WA-CGC-00158	Hale Barn	10532 Pt. Douglas Rd.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00117	Hartung House	7173 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00024	Healy-Hope Glen Farmstead, Mackintosh-Healy House	10276 Pt. Douglas Rd.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00157	Heldman House	10176 Pt. Douglas Rd.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00014	Henry House House	9054 Military Rd.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00028	Henry Nieman-Blatz House	7380 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00185	Hill, Lewis, Site	unknown	Within	No
WA-CGC-00125	Hillyer House	7545 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00029	Hoffman House	7201 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00082	house	10295 70th St. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00178	house	7470 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00064	James Sheridan Barn (razed)	9866 Kimbro Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00092	Jansen Barn	9649 90th St. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00129	Jaworski House	7613 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00111	John Bailey Farmstead	7333 Keats Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00155 (2023-12-20 01:47:45)	Kemp Farmstead	9430 Point Douglas Road	Within	No
WA-CGC-00120	Kuehn-Eberspacher House	7213 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00114	Lambrecht Barn	6560 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00139	Lieser House	7331 Langly Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00083	Lorenze-Jackman House	10830 70th St. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00112	Ludwig Wolf Barn	9056 Kimbro Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00130	Lyle Myers-Kuehn House	7639 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00040	Marty House	7462 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00165	McHattie Barn	9165 Military Rd.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00132	Miller House, Nieman House	7737 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00116	Murphy House	7163 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00061	N.H. Van Slyke Farmstead	9016 Kimbro Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00187	Norris, James S., Site	unknown	Within	No
WA-CGC-00056	O-Keene-Gramse Farmstead	10478 80th St. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00156	Pommerening Barn	9826 Pt. Douglas Rd.	Within	No

SHPO Inventory No.	Property Name	Location	Distance from Study Areas	NRHP Eligibility
WA-CGC-00225	Pt. Douglas Road Wayside Rest Area	East Pt. Douglas Rd. .2 mi west of Kimbro Ave.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00179	Rabe Rock	7404 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00009	Radke Barn	7245 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00171	Radke Barn	7542 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00127	Radke-Duane Miller House	7575 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00126	Rasmussen House	7571 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00091	Robens House	10701 80th St. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00023	Roger B. Shepard Farmstead	8896 70th St. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00063	Roger B. Shepard House	8946 70th St. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00118	Ruiz House	7175 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00007	S.F. Furber Store (razed)	74xx Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00213	Shepard's Woods	off Military Rd.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00138	Smith House	7261 Langly Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00197	St. Matthew's Cemetery	xxx 70th St.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00006	St. Matthew's Church	11117 75th St. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00066	St. Matthew's Parsonage (moved)	7532 Langly Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00036	Stockwell House	8901 Military Rd.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00043	Thompson Barn	10768 80th St. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00055	Thompson-Tank Farmstead	10052 80th St. S.	Within	No
XX-ROD-00040	Trunk Highway 10	TH 10	Within	No
XX-ROD-00009	U.S./Trunk Highway 61 (formerly State Road/TH 1 and 3)	TH 61 from Hastings to Wyoming	Within	No
XX-ROD-00006	U.S./Trunk Highway 61 (formerly State Road/Trunk Highway 1 and 3)	unknown	Within	No
WA-CGC-00016	UCC Church & Parsonage	7006-08 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00015	United Church of Christ Cemetery	unknown	Within	No
WA-CGC-00176	Walter Farmstead	8901 Military Rd.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00188	Watson, Robert, Site	farm	Within	No
WA-CGC-00189	Watson, William, Site	south of 70th St.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00113	Wolf House	6110 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00121	Young House	7024 Lamar Ave. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00069	Zelch-Goebel Farmstead	10174-10251 70th St. S.	Within	No
WA-CGC-00159	Eckdahl House	10581 Pt. Douglas Rd.	4.65 ft	No
WA-CGC-00227	Lamar Avenue Larch Trees	unknown	0.01 miles	No
WA-CGC-00052	Nippoldt Milk House (razed)	8175 65th St. S.	0.02 miles	No
WA-CGC-00210	Pt. Douglas Rd.- Cottage Grove Segment	Pt. Douglas Rd.	0.02 miles	No

SHPO Inventory No.	Property Name	Location	Distance from Study Areas	NRHP Eligibility
XX-ROD-00019	U.S./Trunk Highway 61 (formerly State Road/TH 1 and 3)	TH 61 - La Crescent to Duluth	0.02 miles	No
WA-CGC-00170	Eddy Shed	11313 77th St. S.	0.03 miles	No
WA-CGC-00046	Mars-Kernkamp Farmstead	7930 65th St. S.	0.03 miles	No
WA-CGC-00058	Theodore Furber-J.A. McClusky Farmstead	7717 Keats Ave. S.	0.03 miles	No
WA-CGC-00080	Oehlke House	8971 70th St. S.	0.04 miles	No
WA-CGC-00027	R. Elmer Furber House	8715 70th St. S.	0.04 miles	No
WA-CGC-00011	Watson Farmstead	7010 Iverson Ct S	0.04 miles	No
WA-CGC-00039	Granary	8677 70th St. S.	0.05 miles	No
WA-CGC-00060	Richard Roberts Farmstead	8348 Keats Ave. S.	0.06 miles	No
WA-CGC-00086	Gerlach Barn	11343 77th St. S.	0.07 miles	No
WA-CGC-00177	Smallidge Barn (razed)	10992 Pt. Douglas Rd.	0.09 miles	No
WA-CGC-00053	Shed (razed)	8305 65th St. S.	0.10 miles	No
WA-CGC-00133	Foley Barn	8225 Lamar Ave. S.	0.14 miles	No
WA-CGC-00237	Bridge 9071	CSAH 19 3.1 mi NW of Jct. TH 95	0.15 miles	No
WA-WDC-00005	farmhouse	xxx Old Military Rd. Woodbudy	0.18 miles	No
WA-CGC-00087	Manke House	11405 77th St. S.	0.19 miles	No
WA-CGC-00099	F. Patrick Foley Farmstead	8239 Lamar Ave. S.	0.23 miles	No
WA-CGC-00154	Larson House	9747 Miller Rd.	0.28 miles	No
WA-CGC-00153	Kopren House	9735 Miller Rd.	0.29 miles	No
WA-CGC-00211	Chicago Milwaukee St. Paul & Pacific Railroad Line	unknown	0.31 miles	No
WA-CGC-00017	Langdon Consolidated School	8839 96th St. S.	0.33 miles	No
WA-CGC-00216	Langdon Village	off U.S. Hwy. 10	0.34 miles	No
WA-CGC-00214	Glacial River Channel	off U.S. Hwy. 10	0.36 miles	No
WA-CGC-00093	Ruona House	8782 96th St. S.	0.38 miles	No
WA-CGC-00134	George R. Crippen Farmstead	8601 Lamar Ave. S.	0.39 miles	No
WA-CGC-00109	Moritz House	9587 Islay Ave. S.	0.40 miles	No
WA-CGC-00108	Halberg-Kaiser House	9567 Islay Ave. S.	0.41 miles	No
WA-CGC-00107	Redmond House	9501 Islay Ave. S.	0.41 miles	No
WA-CGC-00174	Smallidge Farmstead	10051 Miller Rd.	0.41 miles	No
WA-CGC-00098	Old Public Works Building	9550 Islay Ave. S.	0.43 miles	No
WA-CGC-00090	Roberts-Jacobson House	9555 80th St. S.	0.43 miles	No
WA-CGC-00042	Hazel Halberg House	9564 Islay Ave. S.	0.44 miles	No
WA-CGC-00221	Town Hall	9540 Islay Ave. S.	0.44 miles	No
WA-CGC-00135	Haggeman Barn	8791 Lamar Ave. S.	0.45 miles	No
WA-CGC-00136	Kemp Barn	9101 Lamar Ave. S.	0.51 miles	No

SHPO Inventory No.	Property Name	Location	Distance from Study Areas	NRHP Eligibility
WA-CGC-00208	West Draw	off U.S. Hwy. 10	0.59 miles	No
WA-CGC-00147	Pommerening Farmstead	9545 Lehigh Rd.	0.69 miles	No
WA-CGC-00062	Noltmier Farmstead	7510 70th St. S.	0.94 miles	No

16. Visual

- A. Describe any scenic views or vistas on or near the project site. Describe any project related visual effects such as vapor plumes or glare from intense lights. Discuss the potential visual effects from the project. Identify any measures to avoid, minimize, or mitigate visual effects.**

AUAR Guidance: Any impacts on scenic views and vistas present in the AUAR should be addressed. This would include both direct physical impacts and impacts on visual quality or integrity. EAW Guidelines contains a list of possible scenic resources.

If any non-routine visual impacts would occur from the anticipated development, this should be discussed here along with appropriate mitigation.

The AUAR anticipates a development pattern similar to those uses in the surrounding area and does not anticipate any adverse visual impacts as a result of the development scenario. The approximately 4,000-acre East Ravine AUAR Study Area is currently characterized by a mix of undeveloped land, natural features such as wetlands and ponds, and emerging residential and commercial development. The visual character of the area is expected to evolve significantly as development progresses, transitioning from a predominantly open and rural landscape to a more suburban and urbanized environment. While the area does not contain formally designated scenic viewsheds, the planned Ravine Parkway corridor will serve as a prominent visual and design feature, incorporating landscaped boulevards, green medians, trailways, and natural elements that enhance the aesthetic experience for residents and visitors. And the overall development will incorporate green areas and protection and preservation of wetlands and woodlands.

The introduction of residential neighborhoods, commercial nodes, and civic will alter the visual landscape. These changes may be perceived as significant, particularly by those familiar with the area's current undeveloped character. Notable visual effects include increased nighttime lighting associated with commercial development, roadway infrastructure, and public facilities. The Cottage View commercial node near Highway 10/61, in particular, may generate higher levels of light intensity due to larger-scale retail and community uses.

To mitigate potential visual impacts, the project will incorporate best practices in lighting design to reduce glare and light pollution.

17. Air

- A. Stationary Source Emissions – Describe the type, sources, quantities, and compositions of any emissions from stationary sources such as boilers or exhaust stacks. Include any hazardous air pollutants, criteria pollutants, and any greenhouse gases. Discuss effects to air quality including any sensitive receptors, human health, or applicable regulatory criteria. Include a discussion of any methods used to assess the project's effect on air quality and the results of that assessment.**

Identify pollution control equipment and other measures that will be taken to avoid, minimize, or mitigate adverse effects from stationary source emissions.

AUAR Guidance: This item is not applicable to an AUAR. Any stationary air emissions source large enough to merit environmental review requires individual review.

Nearly all commercial and residential developments have potential to emit greenhouse gases (GHG) from various sources. Project construction may emit GHG by releasing gases that build up in soils. Carbon dioxide (CO₂), methane (CH₄), and nitrous oxide (N₂O) each build up in soils through plant life cycles and as organic material decays. These gas traps release GHG when disturbed by processes such as agricultural production and excavation. Project construction will use manufactured goods, the production of which likely relies upon energy developed from GHG. Natural gas-fired combustion equipment emit relatively low levels of typical combustion emissions, such as: Oxides of Nitrogen (NO_x); Carbon Monoxide (CO); particulate matter (PM) and volatile organic compounds (VOCs); and GHGs such as CO₂, CH₄ and N₂O. Natural gas-fired equipment also emits low levels of hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) that are normal constituents of combustion by-products.

Use of fossil fuels, refrigerants and electricity sourced in part from fossil fuels will continue throughout the expected development lifetime. After construction, sustained use of the site will generate GHG. While the development of a detailed GHG inventory is not possible because the final uses, tenants, buildings, construction materials and contents have not been determined, residential and commercial tenants are anticipated to consume energy developed partly from fossil fuels and may burn natural gas for activities such as heating, cooking or other production. Trips by fuel-burning and electric vehicles relying on fossil fuel-sourced electricity will also generate GHG.

At this time, the likely types of emission sources, in aggregate, do not typically trigger an air emissions permit from MPCA for commercial and residential development projects. However, this determination can only be made once proposed equipment inventories and estimated throughputs are known with reasonable certainty. The Project Owner and/or Tenant(s) are responsible for making air permit applicability or exemption determinations prior to starting construction. Such permit or exemption determinations would apply to direct stationary source emissions resulting from equipment to be operated, and within certain sizes and throughput levels.

B. Vehicle Emissions – Describe the effect of the project’s traffic generation on air emissions. Discuss the project’s vehicle-related emissions effect on air quality. Identify measures (e.g., traffic operational improvements, diesel idling minimization plan) that will be taken to minimize or mitigate vehicle-related emissions.

AUAR Guidance: Although the MPCA no longer issues Indirect Source Permits, traffic-related air quality may still be an issue if the analysis in Item 18 indicates that development would cause or worsen traffic congestion. The general guidance from the EAW form should still be followed. Questions about the details of air quality analysis should be directed to MPCA staff.

Vehicle-related air emissions are quantified in item 18.

C. Dust and Odors – Describe sources, characteristics, duration, quantities, and intensity of dust and odors generated during project construction and operation. (Fugitive dust may be discussed under Item 16a). Discuss the effect of dust and odors in the vicinity of the project including nearby sensitive receptors and quality of life. Identify measures that will be taken to minimize or mitigate the effects of dust and odors.

AUAR Guidance: Dust and odors need not be addressed in an AUAR, unless there is some unusual

reason to do so. The RGU might want to discuss as part of the mitigation plan, however, any dust control ordinances in effect.

The existing air quality in the area is good. According to the EPA's online NEPAAssist Tool, the entire twin cities metro area is in a maintenance area for CO (Carbon Monoxide). There are no Ozone, Lead, SO₂, particulate non-attainment/maintenance areas, or air emission facilities within 500 feet of the project. There are no topographical or meteorological conditions that hinder airflow in this area. There are no air quality permits required for the AUAR. No air quality mitigation measures are required or proposed for this project.

Temporary air impacts will result from equipment exhaust and dust during construction, but no permanent air quality concerns or impacts are expected. The project SWPPP will include provisions to minimize construction-related air impacts from both dust and construction vehicle exhaust. Dust control measures will include but not be limited to project phasing, application of water, use of mulch, and prompt soil stabilization.

The State of MN does not have any vehicle emissions test requirements; however, construction vehicles are encouraged to have functional noise and emission control systems in good working order. Equipment that lacks noise and emission control measures should be repaired or removed from the site.

18. Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions/Carbon Footprint

- A. GHG Quantification – For all proposed projects, provide quantification and discussion of project GHG emissions. Include additional rows in the tables as necessary to provide project-specific emission sources. Describe the methods used to quantify emissions. If calculation methods are not readily available to quantify GHG emissions for a source, describe the process used to come to that conclusion and any GHG emission sources not included in the total calculation.**

1. About Greenhouse Gases (GHGs)

Global climate change results from the total accumulation of GHGs in the Earth's atmosphere, as well as other human-caused and natural factors. The GHG composition in the Earth's atmosphere is changing and causing the planet's climate to change. The proposed project's incremental contribution to global GHGs cannot be translated into specific effects on climate change, either globally or regionally.

In general, regional impacts from climate change may include the following effects: increased mean annual air temperature (summer and winter warming); increased surface water temperatures; later onset of winter and earlier onset of spring; precipitation may fall in fewer, but more intense, storms; species adapted to cold climates may shift out of the Great Lakes basin into Canada; and aspen and birch forests may be replaced by hardwood forests of oak and hickory. Moderate climate change may increase agricultural yields and food production, with some regional and annual variability.

The GHG emissions for the Project are calculated using the Greenhouse Gas Equivalencies Calculator - Calculations and References information from the U.S. EPA. The EPA Simplified Greenhouse Gas Emissions Calculator (SGEC) tool, and the EPA Waste Reduction Model (WARM) tool were also referenced. The methodologies for developing a carbon footprint are described in the Minnesota Environmental Quality Board's (EQB's) Revised EAW Guidance (June 2024). Table 29 shows the emission categories for project carbon footprint calculations, as provided in the EQB Guidance.

Table 29 - GHG Emission Categories

Category	Scope	Project Phase	Type of Emission
Direct Emissions	Scope 1 - Emissions	Operations	Combustion (Stationary, Area, Mobile Sources)
	Scope 1 - Emissions	Operations	Non-Combustion Process
	Scope 1 - Emissions	Construction	Combustion (Mobile Sources)
	Scope 1 - Emissions	Construction	Land-Use
Indirect Emissions	Scope 2	Operations	Off-site Electricity/Steam Production (Market-Based and Location-Based)
	Scope 3	Operations	Off-site Waste Management
Atmospheric Removal of GHGs	Scope 1 (Sinks)	Construction/Operations	Land -Use (CO2 removals to terrestrial storage)

Global climate change results from the total accumulation of GHGs in the Earth's atmosphere, as well as other human-caused and natural factors. The GHG composition in the Earth's atmosphere is changing and causing the planet's climate to change. The proposed project's incremental contribution to global GHGs cannot be translated into specific effects on climate change, either globally or regionally.

In general, regional impacts from climate change may include the following effects: increased mean annual air temperature (summer and winter warming); increased surface water temperatures; later onset of winter and earlier onset of spring; precipitation may fall in fewer, but more intense, storms; species adapted to cold climates may shift out of the Great Lakes basin into Canada; and aspen and birch forests may be replaced by hardwood forests of oak and hickory. Moderate climate change may increase agricultural yields and food production, with some regional and annual variability.

Calculations are further detailed in Appendix 19. Units per acre and Floor Area Ratios (FAR) were obtained from the Cottage Grove Comprehensive Plan, Chapter 2: Land Use. Estimates of square footage and total residential units were derived using the comprehensive plan in conjunction with future land use and cover type acreage estimates. The following assumptions were used in the greenhouse gas calculations: High-Density Residential was estimated at 12 units per acre across 50 acres; Medium-Density Residential at 9 units per acre across 180 acres; Low-Density Residential at 3 units per acre across 1,625 acres; and Rural Residential at 0.5 units per acre across 220 acres. Mixed Use development was allocated across 20 acres, with 10 acres designated for residential use at 30 units per acre and the remaining 10 acres for commercial use with a FAR ranging from 0.1 to 0.2. Additional commercial development was estimated at 125 acres with a FAR of 0.1 to 0.2, while civic and institutional uses were estimated at 50 acres with a FAR ranging from 0.1 to 0.5. Vehicle estimates were based on the 2045 transportation projections from the AUAR 2025 update, totaling 31,600 vehicles. Additionally, 1,403 acres of agricultural land (cultivated crops cover type) were projected to be converted. The total estimated residential development includes 7,265 units, of which 7,205 are unattached units and 60 are attached apartment units. Commercial development is estimated at 5,880,600 square feet, while civic and institutional facilities account for approximately 1,089,000 square feet.

Construction Emissions

Construction activities for this project are anticipated to include the use of excavators, material handlers, skid steers, cranes, bulldozers, and haul trucks. These types of vehicles primarily rely on diesel as a fuel source, which results in the emission of CO₂ and, to a lesser extent, CH₄ and N₂O. Table 30 provides an estimate for the emissions generated by this equipment assuming that activities will last for twenty construction seasons (approx. working 2400 days) and utilize approximately 20 diesel-powered pieces of heavy equipment and 20 gasoline-powered passenger vehicles. The total emissions from these activities are considered one-time emissions, however, the industry standard for determining long-term impacts of construction-related GHG output is to annualize the total emissions over a project's lifetime, which is defined as a 50-year period.

GHG emissions from construction are associated with fuel combustion in the mobile construction equipment and on-road vehicles. The assumed construction schedule is twenty construction seasons (2400 days). For on-road vehicles (commuting construction workers, dump trucks and semi-trucks, emissions are calculated by estimating the number of vehicles, miles traveled, gallons of fuel used (using default mileage rates in the Simplified GHG Emissions Calculator from the FHWA¹³), and emission factors from the U.S. EPA's Emission Factors Hub¹⁴.

20 diesel vehicles are estimated to travel 60 miles per day at 7.4 mpg (SGEC, 2025). The average vehicle miles traveled (VMT) for single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more combination trucks in 2022 was 23,111 miles per year, which equates to about 60 miles per day, additionally these trucks run at 7.4 mpg (FHWA 2024). This equates to 389,189.19 gallons of diesel. According to the EPA's GHG Emission Factors Hub, 10,180 grams of CO₂/gallon of diesel = 10.180×10^{-3} metric tons CO₂/gallon of diesel (EPA, 2025). This equates to 3961.95 MTCO₂e from the diesel trucks.

20 Passenger vehicles are estimated to travel 30 miles per day at 24.8 mpg (SGEC, 2025). The average vehicle miles traveled (VMT) by light duty vehicles in 2022 was 10,917 miles per year, which equates to about 30 miles per day, additionally these vehicles run at 24.8 mpg (FHWA 2024). This equates to 58,064.52 gallons of gas. According to the EPA's GHG Emission Factors Hub, 8,887 grams of CO₂/gallon of gasoline = 8.887×10^{-3} metric tons CO₂/gallon of gasoline (EPA, 2025). This equates to 516.02 MTCO₂e from the construction worker passenger vehicles.

The total construction vehicle emissions are 4,477.97 MTCO₂e. Per EQB's Revised EAW Guidance, total construction emissions to construct the Project are divided by the lifetime of the project, estimated to be 50 years. Annualized over the project lifetime of 50 years, the total construction vehicle emissions are 89.56 MTCO₂e annually.

Carbon Sink

1,403 acres of cropland are to be converted to (various levels of) developed land. The USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) COMET-Planner tool reports that expected carbon sequestration rates for various farming practices in most regions of the United States are as follows: 0.31 MT/acre/year for no-till, 0.20 MT/acre/year for reduced tillage, and 0.37 MT/acre/year for cover crops (USDA NRCS, 2021).¹⁵ In this calculation, the carbon sequestration rate for land with no practice is being estimated at 0.10 MT CO₂E. Removing 1,403 acres equates to 140.30 MTCO₂e no

13 <https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policyinformation/statistics/2022/pdf/vm1.pdf>

14 <https://www.epa.gov/climateleadership/ghg-emission-factors-hub>, updated January 2025

15 <https://ag.purdue.edu/commercialag/home/resource/2021/06/opportunities-and-challenges-associated-with-carbon-farming-for-u-s-row-crop-producers/>

longer being sequestered annually.

Operational Emissions – Mobile Sources

According to the transportation study's 2025 AUAR updated projection for 2045, the total number of vehicles is estimated to be 31,600. Passenger vehicles are estimated to travel at 24.8 mpg (SGEC, 2025). The perimeter of the AUAR study area is about 20 miles. This calculation will use the value of 20 miles per day, at 24.8 mpg (FHWA 2024). This equates to 9,301,612.90 gallons of gas. According to the EPA's GHG Emission Factors Hub, 8,887 grams of CO₂/gallon of gasoline = 8.887×10^{-3} metric tons CO₂/gallon of gasoline (EPA, 2025). This equates to 82,663.43 MTCO₂e annually from the operational passenger vehicles.

Operational Emissions – Stationary Combustion, Home Energy Use

According to the EPA's GHG Emission Factors Hub, the Total CO₂ emissions for energy use per home: 4.798 metric tons CO₂ for electricity + 2.16 metric tons CO₂ for natural gas + 0.24 metric tons CO₂ for propane + 0.25 metric tons CO₂ for fuel oil = 7.45 metric tons CO₂ per home per year (EPA, 2025).

According to the U.S. Energy Information Administration, Residential Energy Consumption Survey (June 18, 2013), households living in apartment buildings with five or more units use about half as much energy as other types of homes¹⁶. There are an estimated 7,205 single family detached homes and an estimated 60 attached apartments. A single family detached home has 7.45 MTCO₂e of emissions per unit and an attached apartment has 3.73 MTCO₂e of emissions per unit. In total for both types of units, there are 53,900.8 MTCO₂e of emissions per year.

Operational Emissions – Waste, Commercial, Civic/Institutional, Residential

Waste management estimates were completed using estimated solid waste generation rates from CalRecycle¹⁷, square footage of each source, and the US EPA WARM Model¹⁸, Mixed Solid Waste (MSW) category to get MTCO₂e for each type. According to MPCA's SCORE¹⁹ data, Washington county landfills 21% of waste and combusts the remaining 79%, this was used to determine the emissions. Commercial was estimated to have 0.005 lbs. of waste per square foot per day. With 5,880,600 square feet, this equates to 4,866.6 metric tons per year. Civic and institutional was estimated to have 0.006 lbs. of waste per square foot per day. With 1,089,000 square feet, this equates to 1,082.1 metric tons per year. Residential was estimated to have 12.23 lbs. of waste per household per day. With 7,265 units, this equates to 1,082.1 metric tons per year. In total, with 4,339.9 metric tons landfilled and 16,326.4 metric tons combusted, there is 1,491.46 MTCO₂e per year from waste management.

Operational Emissions – Electricity, Commercial, Civic/Institutional

The U.S. Energy Information Administration's Table PBA4 (2012)²⁰, which details electricity consumption totals and conditional intensities by building activity subcategories, was used to

¹⁶ <https://www.eia.gov/todayinenergy/detail.php?id=117310>

¹⁷ <https://www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/WasteCharacterization/General/Rates>

¹⁸ <https://www.epa.gov/warm/versions-waste-reduction-model>

¹⁹ MPCA, Select Committee on Recycling and the Environment (SCORE),

<https://data.pca.state.mn.us/views/SCOREreport2022/2022SCOREreport?%3Aembed=y&%3AisGuestRedirectFromVizportal=y>

²⁰ <https://www.eia.gov/consumption/commercial/data/2012/c&e/cfm/pba4.php>

determine kWh per square foot. The kWh totals were then inserted into the EPA SGE tool to determine MTCO₂e. These figures exclude residential homes as the energy rate given for them by EPA already includes electricity. For the mercantile category (used for commercial), the consumption is 18.3 kWh per square foot. With 5,880,600 square feet, this equates to 46,047.20 MTCO₂e per year. For the government office category (used for civic/institutional), an estimate of 14.3 kWh per square foot is used for calculations. With 1,089,000 square feet, this equates to 6,663.40 MTCO₂e per year. In total, 52,710.60 MTCO₂e per year from electricity.

Operational Emissions – Natural Gas, Commercial, Civic/Institutional

The U.S. Energy Information Administration's Table C32 (2018)²¹, which details natural gas consumption totals and conditional intensities by building activity subcategories, was used to determine natural gas consumption per square foot. The totals were converted to MMBtu and then inserted into the EPA SGE tool to determine MTCO₂e. These figures exclude residential homes as the energy rate given for them by EPA already includes natural gas. Mercantile (used for commercial) buildings, use 35.7 cubic feet of natural gas per square foot. With 5,880,600 square feet, this equates to 14,446 MTCO₂e per year. Government office (used for civic/institutional) buildings, have a consumption rate of 22 cubic feet of natural gas per square foot. With 1,089,000 square feet, this equates to 1,648.50 MTCO₂e per year. In total, 16,094.50 MTCO₂e per year from natural gas.

Summary

Total estimated GHG emissions for the proposed AUAR scenario are 205,599.14 MTCO₂e. A summary of GHG emissions is provided in Table 30. Emissions are presented in tons per year of carbon dioxide equivalent, which takes into account each GHG's global warming potential (GWP). Detailed emission calculations are provided in Appendix 19.

2. Project Related GHG Emissions

Project Related GHG Emissions

Table 30 - GHG Emissions

Scope	Emission Type	Emission Sub-type	Existing Conditions (MTCO ₂ e)	Project-related Conditions (MTCO ₂ e)	Total Emissions (MTCO ₂ e)	Calculation method(s)
Scope 1	Combustion	Construction Mobile Equipment (annualized)	0	0	89.56	20 construction seasons, 120 days per season. 20 diesel vehicles, 60 miles per day, 7.4 mpg (EPA and FHWA, 2022), 10,180 grams of CO ₂ /gallon of diesel = 10.180 × 10 ⁻³ metric tons CO ₂ /gallon of diesel (EPA, 2025). 20 Passenger vehicles, 30 miles per day, 24.8 mpg (EPA and FHWA, 2022), 8,887 grams of CO ₂ /gallon of gasoline = 8.887 × 10 ⁻³ metric tons CO ₂ /gallon of gasoline (EPA, 2025). Annualized over the project lifetime of 50 years.

²¹ <https://www.eia.gov/consumption/commercial/data/2018/ce/pdf/c32.pdf>

Scope	Emission Type	Emission Sub-type	Existing Conditions (MTCO2e)	Project-related Conditions (MTCO2e)	Total Emissions (MTCO2e)	Calculation method(s)
Scope 1	Land Use (Conversion)	Carbon Sink	0	140.30	140.30	1,403 acres of cropland removed. The USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) COMET-Planner tool reports that expected carbon sequestration rates for various farming practices in most regions of the United States are as follows: 0.31 MT/acre/year for no-till, 0.20 MT/acre/year for reduced tillage, and 0.37 MT/acre/year for cover crops (USDA NRCS, 2021). In this calculation, the carbon sequestration rate for land with no practice is being estimated at 0.10 MT CO2E.
Scope 1	Motor Vehicle Emissions	Personal Vehicles	0	82,663.43	82,663.43	31,600 vehicles, 20 miles per day, 24.8 mpg (EPA and FHWA, 2022). $8,887 \text{ grams of CO}_2/\text{gallon of gasoline} = 8.887 \times 10^{-3} \text{ metric tons CO}_2/\text{gallon of gasoline}$ (EPA, 2025).
Scope 2	Off-Site Energy	Home Energy Use	0	53,900.8	53,900.8	Total CO2 emissions for energy use per home: 4.798 metric tons CO2 for electricity + 2.16 metric tons CO2 for natural gas + 0.24 metric tons CO2 for propane + 0.25 metric tons CO2 for fuel oil = 7.45 metric tons CO2 per home per year (EPA, 2025). 7,205 single family detached homes and 60 attached apartments. Attached single family homes use 2/3 energy as a detached home (Energy Information Agency, 2020) while apartments use half as much energy (Energy Information Agency, 2013).
Scope 2	Off-Site Energy	Electricity (excluding housing units)	0	52,710.60	52,710.60	5,880,600 sq. ft. of Commercial and 1,089,000 sq. ft. of Civic/Institutional. U.S. Energy Information Administration. Table PBA4. Electricity consumption totals and conditional intensities by building activity subcategories, 2012. Per Square foot (kWh) for Mercantile (commercial) category = 18.3 kWh per square foot. Per Square foot (kWh) for Public County Space (civic/institutional) category = 14.3 kWh per square foot.
Scope 2	Off-Site Energy	Natural Gas (excluding housing units)	0	16,094.50	16,094.50	5,880,600 sq. ft. of Commercial and 1,089,000 sq. ft. of Civic/Institutional. U.S. Energy Information Administration, Forms EIA-871A and C of the 2018 Commercial Buildings Energy Consumption Survey Mercantile (commercial) = 35.7 cubic feet natural gas per sq ft. Public County space (civic/institutional) = 22 cubic feet natural gas per sq ft

Scope	Emission Type	Emission Sub-type	Existing Conditions (MTCO ₂ e)	Project-related Conditions (MTCO ₂ e)	Total Emissions (MTCO ₂ e)	Calculation method(s)
Scope 2	Off-Site Energy	Waste (including housing units)	0	1,491.46	1,491.46	5,880,600 sq. ft. of Commercial and 1,089,000 sq. ft. of Civic/Institutional. 7,265 housing units. Waste management estimates were completed using estimated solid waste generation rates from CalRecycle, square footage of each source, and the US EPA WARM Model, Mixed Solid Waste (MSW) to get MTCO ₂ e for each type. Commercial was estimated to have 0.005 lbs. of waste per square foot per day. Civic/Institutional was estimated to have 0.006 lbs. of waste per square foot per day. Residential was estimated to have 12.23 lbs. of waste per household per day.
TOTAL*					205,599.14	MTCO₂e

B. GHG Assessment

1. Describe any mitigation considered to reduce the project's GHG emissions.

Over the project's assumed 50-year lifespan, estimated greenhouse gas emissions without mitigation are 205,599.14 MTCO₂e. These emissions could potentially be reduced or offset through carbon sequestration and other mitigation strategies.

To put these figures into perspective using the EPA's Greenhouse Gas Equivalencies Calculator²² 205,599.14 MTCO₂e is equivalent to 47,957 gasoline-powered passenger vehicles driven for one year.

Other mitigation measures can reduce indirect GHG emissions due to energy usage and other activities. These mitigation efforts may include planting native grasses to facilitate carbon uptake, establishing sustainability operations such as encouraging the use of high-efficiency natural gas water heaters to reduce electricity and natural gas usage, and encouraging efficient heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems. The majority of these mitigation efforts will depend on municipal policy and end-user efforts and are therefore not a part of the current project proposal.

2. Describe and quantify reductions from selected mitigation, if proposed to reduce the project's GHG emissions. Explain why the selected mitigation was preferred.

No additional on-site mitigation is planned as part of the proposed project.

3. Quantify the proposed project's predicted net lifetime GHG emissions (total tons per number of years) and how those predicted emissions may affect achievement of the Minnesota Next Generation Energy Act goals and/or other more stringent state or

²² <https://www.epa.gov/energy/greenhouse-gas-equivalencies-calculator>

local GHG reduction goals.

Minnesota has established ambitious greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction targets through both statutory mandates and strategic planning frameworks. The Next Generation Energy Act of 2007 set goals to reduce statewide GHG emissions by 30% below 2005 levels by 2025 and 80% by 2050²³. These goals were updated in 2023 to align with international climate science, including targets from the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). Under the 2023 Climate Action Framework, Minnesota now aims to reduce emissions 50% by 2030 and achieve net-zero emissions by 2050.

To support these goals, the state has prioritized transitioning to 100% carbon-free electricity and 55% renewable electricity by 2040. These efforts reflect Minnesota's commitment to mitigating climate change impacts, which include rising temperatures, increased flooding, and ecosystem disruptions—particularly affecting vulnerable communities. The proposed project does not involve any large energy facilities but includes residential, civic/institutional, and commercial properties. Where feasible and as determined appropriate by the developer, to remain in keeping with state and local GHG reduction goals, construction best management practices to reduce greenhouse gas emissions may include the use of energy-efficient equipment and vehicles, minimizing idling time, sourcing materials locally to reduce transportation emissions, and recycling construction waste. The developer may also consider incorporating low-carbon building materials, such as recycled steel or concrete alternatives, and scheduling work to optimize fuel use. When practical, renewable energy sources like solar-powered lighting or equipment may be utilized to further reduce the carbon footprint of construction activities. Again, over the project's assumed 50-year lifespan, there will be an estimated 205,599.14 MTCO₂e emitted without mitigations.

19. Noise

- A. Describe sources, characteristics, duration, quantities, and intensity of noise generated during project construction and operation. Discuss the effect of noise in the vicinity of the project including 1) existing noise levels/sources in the area; 2) nearby sensitive receptors; 3) conformance to state noise standards; and 4) quality of life. Identify measures that will be taken to minimize or mitigate the effects of noise.**

AUAR Guidance: Construction noise need not be addressed in an AUAR, unless there is some unusual reason to do so. The RGU might want to discuss as part of the mitigation plan, however, any construction noise ordinances in effect.

If the area will include or adjoin major noise sources, a noise analysis is needed to determine if any noise levels in excess of standards would occur, and if so, to identify appropriate mitigation measures. With respect to traffic-generated noise, the noise analysis should be based on the traffic analysis of Item 18.

1. Existing Noise

²³ <https://mn.gov/mmb/one-mn-plan/measurable-goals/ghg-emissions.jsp>

Existing noise levels were measured at two locations in the project area. Monitoring locations represent undeveloped lands expected to experience commercial and residential development or impacts from commercial and residential development. The future Build alternative and associated traffic volumes expected in the year 2020 were modeled using the Minnesota Department of Transportation traffic noise model, MINNOISE. Monitoring data and modeling results were compared with the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) Noise Rules to evaluate traffic noise impacts and recommend mitigation measures. Modeling results were used to create noise contours showing the location of the residential daytime and nighttime L10 and L50 noise contour lines. L10 and L50 are sound levels in decibels (dBA) that are exceeded in 10 percent or 50 percent, respectively, of the time for a one-hour survey.

Existing Noise Levels

On March 3, 2005, noise monitoring was conducted at two locations in the project area. The purpose of the noise monitoring was to document existing noise levels. Noise measurements were conducted in accordance with Minnesota Rules Chapter 7030, Noise Pollution Control. The meteorological conditions were as follows:

Temperature - +2 degrees

Humidity – 76%

Wind – Calm

Barometric Pressure – 30.27” Hg

Table 31 summarizes the equipment Earth Tech staff used to collect monitoring data for this noise analysis.

Table 31 - Noise Analysis Instrumentation Summary

Instrument	Make	Model	Calibration Date	Serial Number
Dosimeter 1	Quest	Q-300	2/28/05 at 114.0 dBA	QC6030052
Dosimeter 2	Quest	Q-30	2/28/05 at 114.0 dBA	QC2921212

The monitoring sites were selected at locations where existing noise levels could not be modeled with MINNOISE or to compare measured noise levels to modeled noise levels to confirm the validity of the model. The results of the noise measurements at the monitoring locations are listed in Table 32 and the locations of the sites are indicated in Appendix 20 on Figures 2 and 3. MPCA maximum allowable daytime noise levels are 65 dBA for L10 and 60 dBA for L50. The maximum nighttime noise levels are 55 dBA (L10) and 50 dBA (L50).

Table 32 - Nighttime Noise Monitoring Summary

Site	Date Sampled	Time Sampled	Distance from CL	L10 (dBA)	L50 (dBA)	MPCA Nighttime		Exceeding (Yes/No)
						L10 (dBA)	L50 (dBA)	
Gordon and Bonnie Tank Property	March 3, 2005	6:00 am to 7:00 am	150 feet	56	46	55	50	Yes
Washington County Property	March 3, 2005	6:00 am to 7:00 am	600 feet	51	54	55	50	Yes

2. Construction Noise

As stated in the AUAR guidelines, construction noise need not be addressed unless there is some unusual reason to do so. No unusual circumstances have been identified that would necessitate a detailed construction noise analysis. Construction of the proposed project would comply with all local, state, and federal regulations with regards to noise.

3. Traffic Generated Noise

Future Noise Levels

The traffic noise model analyzed the existing roadway network and proposed East Ravine Parkway. The Howard R. Green Company supplied the existing traffic levels in 2003 and the predicted traffic levels in 2020. Earth Tech adjusted the 2003 traffic data to 2005 conditions. The Washington County Department of Transportation provided information regarding truck percentages, speed limits, and nighttime peak hour volumes. Earth Tech used aerial orthographic mapping to determine roadway alignments and digitized the existing and proposed roadway alignments for use in the MINNOISE noise model. Keats Avenue, Kimbro/Lamar Avenue, Jamaica Avenue, 80th Street, 70th Street, and Military Road were modeled in the for year 2005 and 2020 peak hour traffic. The proposed Ravine Parkway was modeled only for year 2020 peak hour traffic. The highest peak hour traffic volume (PHV) for each modeled roadway is shown in Table 33.

The traffic stream in the MINNOISE model was determined to be 95% cars, 2% medium trucks, and 3% heavy trucks for all roadways except Keats Avenue. The traffic stream for Keats Avenue was determined to be 93% cars, 3% medium trucks, and 4% heavy trucks. Roadway speeds were modeled as follows:

Keats Avenue – 55 mph

Kimbro/Lamar Avenue – 55 mph

Jamaica Avenue – 45 mph

80th Street – 45 mph

70th Street – 45 mph

Military Road – 55 mph

Ravine Parkway – 40 mph

Table 33 - Peak Hour Traffic Volumes

Location	Existing (2005)		Predicted (2020)	
	Daytime*	Nighttime*	Daytime*	Nighttime*
70th Street to Military Road	1000	750	1680	1260
US 61 to Lamar Avenue	740	555	480	360
70th Street to Military Road	560	420	1510	1135
Jamaica Avenue to Keats Avenue	760	570	980	735
Jamaica Avenue to Keats Avenue	590	445	1520	1140
Ideal Avenue to Jamaica Avenue	750	565	1090	820
80th Street to 70th Street	N/A	N/A	1190	850

*Daytime is defined to mean those hours from 7:00 am to 10:00 pm. Nighttime is defined to mean those hours from 10:00 pm to 7:00 am.

Note: Table 33 is sourced from the original 2006 AUAR. A traffic study was not included in the scope of the 2025 update.

Results

Modeling results are shown as contours on Figures 2 and 3 of Appendix 21. Traffic noise levels between the roadway centerline and the contour line are predicted to exceed the corresponding MPCA Daytime L10 and L50 noise levels. Table 34 shows the distances from roadway centerline to the noise contour.

Table 34 - Distance to Contours

Location	Approximate Distance from CL in Feet			
	2005 MPCA Daytime		2020 MPCA Daytime	
	L10 (65 dBA)	L50 (60 dBA)	L10 (65 dBA)	L50 (60 dBA)
Keats Avenue (70th Street to Ravine Parkway)	197	164	262	262
Kimbro Avenue (US 61 to Lamar Avenue)	131	82	115	33
Jamaica Avenue (70th Street to Military Road)	262	203	197	190
80th Street (Jamaica Avenue to Keats Avenue)	108	69	135	85
70th Street (Jamaica Avenue to Keats Avenue)	115	59	152	150
Military Road (Ideal Avenue to Jamaica Avenue)	161	121	205	164
Ravine Parkway (80th Street to 70th Street)	N/A	N/A	118	80

Residences located within the distances above, as measured from the roadway centerline, are predicted to experience roadway noise levels that exceed MPCA's maximum allowable noise levels.

The Nighttime peak hourly volumes are approximately 75% of the Daytime peaks. Due to the nominal reduction in traffic and the substantial reduction (10 dBA) of the allowable L10 and L50, the distance from the roadway centerline to the nighttime noise contour is approximately 700 feet. At the present time, existing noise levels at monitored locations exceed MPCA Nighttime criteria. The Tank monitoring site is located 150 feet north of 80th Street and exceeds the L10 during the 6:00 am to 7:00 am time period. The Washington County monitoring site is located 600 feet east of Keats Avenue (CSAH 19) and exceeds the L50 during the 6:00 am to 7:00 am time period.

Mitigation

Results of these analyses suggest that future traffic noise levels will exceed MPCA's maximum allowable noise levels near roadways in the project area. The City of Cottage Grove is required to comply with Minnesota Rules 7030.0030. This statute requires municipalities to ensure that existing noise levels comply with state noise limits prior to occupants moving into residences in the proposed development. Barriers such as earthen berms or landscaping can reduce traffic noise levels. Increasing the distance between the source and the receiver also reduces traffic noise levels (i.e., larger setbacks from arterial or collector roadways).

The information above continues to be valid. A component of the Walmart commercial development included the completion of Noise Impact Study that can be referenced by contacting the City. Findings of the study indicated that the planned commercial growth will not have a negative impact on the surrounding area. City noise ordinances reference MPCA Noise Regulations Chapter 7030 and are regulated in Title 4, Chapter 7 of the City Code.

4. Operational Noise

The site is subject to the State of Minnesota Pollution Control Standards Rule 7030 'Noise Standards.' Operational noise will primarily be traffic noise. See 19.A.3 for discussion of operational noise.

20. Transportation

A. Describe traffic-related aspects of project construction and operation. Include 1) existing and proposed additional parking spaces; 2) estimated total average daily traffic generated; 3) estimated maximum peak hour traffic generated and time of occurrence; 4) source of trip generation rates used in the estimates; and 5) availability of transit and/or other alternative transportation modes.

A detailed traffic study was completed and is included as Appendix 21. This traffic study provides an analysis of existing traffic volumes, patterns and roadway characteristics for the East Ravine project area, provides analysis on impacts on traffic that would be caused by the development scenario and offers mitigation measures in the form of roadway improvements, intersection and signal adjustments and traffic management measures. The complete response to question 21 is referenced to the technical memorandum included as Appendix 21. This includes all figures illustrating existing traffic/transportation systems and future traffic impacts. See figure 16 for Traffic Analysis Zones (TAZ).

A component of the Walmart commercial development included the completion of traffic studies that can be referenced in Appendix 2. Phase I of the infrastructure improvements recommended in these studies were completed in 2013.

In 2017, the Phase II roadway improvements were completed in conjunction with the East Point Douglas Road and Highway 61 roundabout traffic improvement construction project. The traffic study of East Point Douglas Road and CSAH 19 is provided in Appendix 2.

A new version of Figure 3.5 (2020 ADT Volumes) from the 2005 traffic study in Appendix 21 has been provided to incorporate future traffic projections from the City's 2040 Comprehensive Plan (Figure 21.3—2040 Traffic with Ravine Parkway). As can be seen, traffic volumes in 2040 are generally projected to be less than originally thought in 2020 per the 2005 study. Because of this, impacts due to traffic and noise are expected to be consistent with (if not less than) the original studies of this AUAR.

Figure 3.5 (2020 ADT Volumes) from the 2005 traffic study has been revised to include 2024 existing AADTs and forecasted 2040 AADT volumes based on historical AADTs and population growth estimates from the City's 2040 Comprehensive Plan (Appendix 21 – 2040 Traffic with Ravine Parkway).

- B. Discuss the effect on traffic congestion on affected roads and describe any traffic improvements necessary. The analysis must discuss the project's impact on the regional transportation system. If the peak hour traffic generated exceeds 250 vehicles or the total daily trips exceeds 2,500, a traffic impact study must be prepared as part of the EAW. Use the format and procedures described in the Minnesota Department of Transportation's Access Management Manual, Chapter 5 (available at: <http://www.dot.state.mn.us/accessmanagement/resources.html>) or a similar local guidance.**

AUAR Guidance: For AUAR reviews, a detailed traffic analysis will be needed, conforming to the MnDOT guidance as listed on the EAW form. The results of the traffic analysis must be used in the response to Items 16 and 17.

The analysis of traffic congestion and necessary improvements for a full build condition of all proposed developments completed are shown in the 2005 traffic study in Appendix 21. Improvements included the realignment of CSAH 20 (Military Road to Jamaica Avenue) and CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) from 2-lanes to 4-lanes, the closure of US 61 and Kimbro, possible improvements to US 61 and TH 95 to accommodate the rerouted traffic, and the installation of 10 traffic signals at stop-controlled intersections. Without improvements, the full developments would cause segments of CSAH 20 and CSAH 19 and the related intersections to operate over capacity at LOS E-F.

- C. Identify measures that will be taken to minimize or mitigate project related transportation effects.**

The improvements included in the 2005 traffic study were recommended to be installed in tandem with the proposed developments being constructed to limit unnecessary traffic control or costs associated with overdesigning the roadway network.

21. Cumulative Potential Effects

AUAR Guidance: Because the AUAR process by its nature is intended to deal with cumulative potential effects from all future developments within the AUAR area, it is presumed that the responses to all items on the EAW form automatically encompass the impacts from all anticipated developments within the AUAR area.

However, the total impact on the environment with respect to any of the items on the EAW form may also be influenced by past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects outside of the AUAR area. The cumulative potential effect descriptions may be provided as part of the responses to other appropriate EAW items, or in response to this item.

A. Describe the geographic scales and timeframes of the project related environmental effects that could combine with other environmental effects resulting in cumulative potential effects.

According to Minnesota Rules, part 4410.0200, subpart 11, cumulative effects are defined as the “effect on the environment that results from the incremental effects of a project in addition to other projects in the environmentally relevant area that might reasonably be expected to affect the same environmental resources, including future projects actually planned or for which a basis of expectation has been laid, regardless of what person undertakes the other projects or what jurisdictions have authority over the projects. The geographic areas considered for cumulative effects are those areas adjacent to the AUAR study area, and the timeframe considered includes projects that would be constructed in the reasonably foreseeable future (by 2030).

B. Describe any reasonably foreseeable future projects (for which a basis of expectation has been laid) that may interact with environmental effects of the proposed project within the geographic scales and timeframes identified above.

At this time, there are no reasonably foreseeable future projects outside of the East Ravine AUAR Study Area for which a basis of expectation has been established. The City is not aware of any planned developments or infrastructure projects that would interact with the environmental effects of the proposed project within the geographic scope or timeframe identified.

Should any future projects arise that could potentially interact with the East Ravine development, they will be subject to all applicable local, state, and federal statutes, ordinances, and environmental review requirements. The City will ensure that any such projects are coordinated appropriately to avoid, minimize, or mitigate cumulative environmental impacts in accordance with established regulatory frameworks.

C. Discuss the nature of the cumulative potential effects and summarize any other available information relevant to determining whether there is potential for significant environmental effects due to these cumulative effects.

Future public and private development projects may result in impacts to transportation, water resources, and utilities. These impacts will be addressed via the regulatory permitting and approval processes and will be individually mitigated to ensure minimal cumulative impacts occur. These types of projects would also be required to complete an environmental review and if developed, coordinate with state and local agencies for the applicable permits and approvals, which would have the authority to determine if there were adequate resources available at the time of application.

22. Other Potential Environmental Effects

AUAR Guidance: If the project may cause any additional environmental effects not addressed by Items 1 to 19, describe the effects here, discuss how the environment will be affected, and identify measures that will be taken to minimize and mitigate these effects.

A. Additional Environmental Effects

There are no other potential environmental effects that have not been addressed in preceding sections.

Mitigation Plan

This Draft Mitigation Plan is submitted as part of the AUAR to provide reviewers and regulators with an understanding of the actions that are advisable, recommended, or necessary to protect the environment and minimize potential impacts by the proposed development scenarios. This Mitigation Plan will be revised and updated based on comments received during the AUAR comment period.

This Draft Mitigation Plan is intended to satisfy the AUAR rules that require the preparation of a mitigation plan that specifies measures or procedures that will be used to avoid, minimize, or mitigate the potential impacts of development within the AUAR study area. Although mitigation strategies are discussed throughout the AUAR document, this plan will be formally adopted by the RGU as their action plan to prevent potentially significant environmental impacts.

The primary mechanism for mitigation of environmental impacts is the effective use of ordinances, rules, and regulations. The plan does not modify the regulatory agencies' responsibilities for implementing their respective regulatory programs nor create additional regulatory requirements. The plan specifies the legal and institutional arrangements that will ensure that the adopted mitigation measures are implemented.

There are multiple ways in which Mitigation Initiatives may be implemented such as:

- Enforcing existing zoning and subdivision ordinances and other development regulations at the time of development concept submittals, preliminary and final platting, and during construction monitoring activities
- Referencing and implementing policy directions provided in the Comprehensive Plan and the East Ravine Master Plan during the review and approval of development projects
- Planning and building public infrastructure (local roads, parks, trunk sewer and water systems) in conjunction with private development initiatives
- Maintaining and updating existing plans and studies for the community
- Requiring additional field work/investigation as part of pre-development planning where potential environmental or cultural resources may exist but have not been verified or where more detailed air quality testing or noise monitoring may be needed.

General Mitigation Initiatives

This section identifies a series of mitigation initiatives that are general in nature and apply to all public and private development within the AUAR.

1. All permits identified in the AUAR (see Question 9), as well as other necessary permits that may be required will be secured by private parties, or the City as appropriate, for all development activities within the project area.
2. The City will follow its own regulations, ordinances, plans, and policies currently in place in the review and approval of all development activities within the project area. These items include the *Comprehensive Plan*, the *East Ravine Master Plan*, and the official *zoning and subdivision ordinances*.

3. The City will extend public sewer and water services in a manner consistent with existing plans and policies. The City will monitor capacities, update plans, and extend services as necessary to ensure sufficient supply and quality of services.
4. The City will implement a development tracking mechanism to monitor development within the AUAR project area and its conformance with the development scenario using Geographic Information System (GIS) Software and mapping.
5. The City will enforce its parkland dedication policies consistent with the goals and policies of the Comprehensive Plan and Growth Area Plan, as well as the requirements of the subdivision ordinance.

Focused Mitigation Initiatives

Mitigation initiatives that are explicitly intended to mitigate or minimize impacts on a particular resource or action are outlined by topic in this section.

Land Use

The city will continue to implement its Comprehensive Plan policies, as well as zoning and subdivision regulations to ensure a development pattern consistent with the East Ravine Master Plan. Zoning Amendments have been identified as necessary in the permits section. New and existing Comprehensive Plan and City Code regulations will be used to incorporate the design objectives of the Master Plan. These include:

Existing Subdivision Ordinance requirements for preservation of natural features. FEMA identifies Zone A flood zones around the identified wetlands in the project area. NFIP Panels 0410E and 0417E. All development associated with the proposed project will occur in compliance with existing local, state, and federal regulations related to development within floodplains. A portion of the project area may fall within a Shoreland Overlay District. If applicable, development within these areas will comply with all relevant shoreland standards, including setbacks, vegetation buffers, and impervious surface limits.

Requirements for establishing landscaped buffer areas along major roadways.

Requirements for residential and commercial landscaping which provide sufficient green space minimizing irrigation requirements.

Residential design standards which ensure a variety of housing design.

Requirements on screening requirements between commercial and residential areas. Particular emphasis will be placed on providing adequate screening between the existing residential areas and the future Cottage View commercial area.

Development projects will incorporate best practices in lighting design to reduce glare and light pollution.

As protections for waterbodies and shorelands, the city will continue its current practice to consider protections such as setback, height, density, impervious surface, etc. as development applications are reviewed.

The City will coordinate with regional and local park agencies, including the Metropolitan Council and Washington County, to maintain and enhance connectivity to the Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park and the Central Greenway Regional Trail. Development within the AUAR area will incorporate guiding principles from the City's 2040 Comprehensive Plan and the Regional Parks and Trails Policy Plan, including preservation of natural features, creation of green corridors for walking and biking, and integration of active and passive park spaces. Public awareness of these amenities will be promoted through signage and outreach to ensure accessibility for residents and visitors.

Development Timing and Forecast Coordination

The AUAR does not specify development dates, and portions of Neighborhood #2 are likely to occur beyond 2040. To mitigate potential inconsistencies with regional forecasts, the City will coordinate with the Metropolitan Council during future plan updates (including the 2050 Plan) to ensure growth assumptions remain aligned. Any significant changes in phasing or buildout timing will be addressed through AUAR updates or supplemental review as required.

Geology, Soils, and Topography/Landforms

The city will enforce existing erosion control regulation for all new developments. These regulations are based on current “best management practices” outlined by the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency and other resources. These measures greatly reduce erosion and sedimentation during and after construction.

Water Resources

Water Supply and Appropriation

The East Ravine Master Plan includes a Public Water Supply Plan, which describes trunk watermain improvements necessary to extend municipal water service to the area. The city will apply its Wellhead Protection Plan to new and existing wells in the East Ravine area. This plan calls for abandonment and sealing existing residential and agricultural irrigation wells to reduce the likelihood of future contamination of groundwater supplies. Measures are also included in the plan for protecting future municipal wells in the area from contamination and to ensure regular testing of water supplied by these municipal wells.

The 2024 Water Supply and Distribution Plan incorporates the East Ravine area and describes the trunk watermain and PFAS treatment improvements necessary to provide municipal water service. Since the adoption of the AUAR, Well #12 was drilled in Sunnyhill Park near Ideal Avenue. The water supply to the existing and future East Ravine Areas will be treated at the Intermediate Zone Water Treatment Plant that is anticipated to be operational in 2028. Cottage Grove’s Water Appropriation Permit was updated in 2022 and accounts for planned growth in the East Ravine. Trunk distribution lines will be extended into Neighborhood 2 in coordination with future developments. All improvements will follow the Water Supply plan and the Clean Water for Cottage Grove Plan.

This AUAR update reflects the 2023 update to the 2040 Comprehensive Plan and the Water Supply Plan. The 2040 water usage is projected at 1,916 million gallons per year (MG/year), which is within the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (DNR) permitted usage of 2.3 billion gallons per year. The East Ravine area is included in this water supply update, ensuring that future demand aligns with permitted capacity. The City will monitor usage to ensure usage is within appropriations and within the parameters planned for and identified in the Water Supply Plan and Comprehensive Plan.

Wastewater System

The East Ravine Master Plan includes a Sanitary Sewer Plan which describes trunk sanitary sewer improvements necessary to serve the area. The city through its development review process will monitor and verify estimated wastewater flows for conformance to the Sanitary Sewer Plan and treatment capacities of the Metropolitan Council Environmental Services facilities.

The 2040 Comprehensive Plan includes a section on sanitary sewer which describes ultimate service areas, trunk sewer lines, and connection points to the South Washington County Interceptor. The AUAR update reflects this alignment with the 2040 Comprehensive Plan update in 2023 ensuring that wastewater infrastructure planning supports projected growth and development in the East Ravine area. The City will monitor development and wastewater amounts to ensure volumes are within the parameters planned for and identified in the 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

Storm Water Management

Development within the project area will increase the amount of storm water runoff. The City will require the development of a storm water management system which limits flooding and negative impacts on water quality within the watershed. Key strategies will include:

Maintaining discharge rates at or below current levels, or as required in the City's Surface Water Management Plan or by the South Washington Watershed District.

Water quality treatment in conformance with the City's Surface Water Management Plan or the requirements of the South Washington Watershed District.

Pre-treatment of runoff prior to discharge.

Cooperation with MPCA and other partners in development and implementation of strategies to meet the Total Maximum Daily Load (TDML) standard yet to be determined

Design the stormwater management system based on principles of MPCA's Minnesota Stormwater Manual.

Conformance to National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Phase II requirements as outlined in the City's Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit. As an MS4 city, Cottage Grove must also comply with the MN Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems General Permit and maintain a snow and ice management policy to mitigate salt runoff impacts. Incorporating low-salt design solutions in the AUAR Study Area can further protect water quality and lower maintenance costs. Low-salt design strategies may include the use of permeable pavement to avoid melt water surface pooling, strategic roadway design to avoid low spots where vehicles frequently brake (reducing salt accumulation and application), and orienting roads to take advantage of wind and sun exposure, which helps naturally reduce roadway icing. These measures collectively decrease the need for deicing salt and support overall stormwater and environmental management goals.

Groundwater Management

The City will ensure proper sealing of any existing residential and agricultural irrigation wells encountered during project development.

Implement development BMPs, including proper buffer and treatment of surface water features and wetlands, in accordance with South Washington Watershed District rules and the Wetland Conservation Act.

The City will conduct appropriate planning and project execution when developing near karst or sensitive geologic features, following MPCA and Minnesota state standards to prevent groundwater and surface water impacts.

Wetlands

Level 2 wetland delineations will be required for identified areas prior to development, ensuring accurate assessment and compliance with regulatory standards. Wetland delineations in Minnesota are valid for five years; therefore, any delineations completed prior to that timeframe will need to be updated.

Developments within the AUAR project area which impact wetlands will be subject to regulation under the Wetland Conservation Act, Chapter 103G Waters of the State (i.e. Department of Natural Resources), and possibly Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (i.e. Army Corps of Engineers). The City of Cottage Grove will work with the South Washington Watershed District, the local government unit responsible for administering the MN Wetland Conservation Act, on any development impacting wetlands. Should wetland impacts be part of a development within the project area, these regulatory programs have sequencing requirements which require applicants to demonstrate that wetlands impacts have been avoided and minimized to the extent practical and, if impacts cannot be avoided, these programs require replacement of wetlands impacted by fill or excavation.

The City completed a 2019 update of the City's Surface Water Management Plan, which includes constructed and future/ultimate storm sewer facilities. New Atlas-14 rainfall depths were analyzed and incorporated into the plan. The City will apply its Wellhead Protection Plan to new stormwater facilities in the East Ravine area, limiting infiltration where applicable.

Contamination/Hazardous Materials/Wastes

If hazards are identified from project activities, the current contingency plan is to follow MPCA, Washington County, and City Regulations for hazard mitigation.

As future development progresses, the City acknowledges the importance of monitoring and addressing emerging environmental concerns, including PFAS contamination. City of Cottage Grove has been working with experts and the Minnesota Department of Health to implement the best solutions to ensure clean water for Cottage Grove. The Clean Water for Cottage Grove plan has implemented water treatment to 8 of the 12 wells. Additional assessments and mitigation planning may be necessary to ensure long-term protection of water resources and public health.

If development occurs in PFAS-contaminated areas, the City will comply with MPCA rules and implement monitoring and testing mechanisms to track potential PFAS contamination during construction.

Fish, Wildlife, Plant Communities, and Sensitive Ecological Resources (Rare Features)

Natural Resources: Protective measures will be taken to protect threatened and endangered species and their habitat. All requirements set forth by the DNR and USFWS during consultation will be implemented in the project area. This may include avoidance of certain areas during different times of the year, erosion control measures, or others. If any threatened or endangered species or designated critical habitat are believed to be in jeopardy, permits to take and mitigation will be determined through agency coordination.

Further coordination with the USFWS will be required to determine impacts to the Rusty Patched Bumble Bee.

Environmental Review and Permitting

- Submit Natural Heritage Review requests for individual projects
- Include NHIS letter (Appendix 18) and MCE Final Project Report in permit applications
- NHIS is updated regularly but not exhaustive
- NHIS review valid for one year; resubmit if project changes or is delayed

MN DNR recommends using weed-free, native seed mixes and plantings to the greatest degree possible in development, landscaping, and stormwater features in order to provide pollinator habitat and reduce the spread of invasive species. Native species also require less irrigation and soil inputs. MN DNR also recommend that native tree species are selected for tree plantings within the project area.

MN DNR notes that Butternut trees cannot be impacted without a permit. If any further tree clearing is required in Neighborhood 1, coordination with the DNR Plant Ecologist will be required.

Historic Properties

Historical and Cultural Resources: follow guidance in Comprehensive Plan and existing codes and ordinances.

Further study of the 21WA0080 and 21WA0079 sites and SHPO concurrence is recommended before any construction can be completed to identify site boundaries determine if Phase II investigations are necessary. Further investigation will be needed to narrow down the location of the identified unknown

cemetery. A review of project activities to determine impacts to the three identified cemeteries is recommended.

The Documentation Supporting the Nomination of the Military Road Heritage Corridor to the City Register of Historic Sites and Landmarks contains a greater account of the historical significance of the Military Road Heritage Corridor and should be referenced for further details on the corridor. The report also contains a number of recommendations that lend support to mitigation initiatives for the Cottage Grove East Ravine Pre-Design project. Those recommendations include:

The Military Road Heritage Corridor that are currently active roadways should be retained and preserved as an historic route within the existing city-county roadway system. The segment that is no longer a roadway cutting diagonally across Section 11 should be preserved as a rural historic landscape.

The Military Road Heritage Corridor has important heritage values that should be interpreted as part of the City's heritage education program. Possible interpretive resources include publications, wayside exhibits, bicycle tour guides, and school programs.

Maintain, whenever possible, the alignment, width, and grad of existing roadways that comprise the Military Road Heritage Corridor. Roadway maintenance and reconstruction should comply with highway safety standards in such a manner that the essential historic character of the Military Road corridor is preserved intact, respecting the existing shape, slope, elevation, aspect and contour of the historic route.

Minimize disturbance of terrain in the abandoned segment of the corridor through Section 11 to reduce the possibility of destroying unknown archeological features. When this area is developed, archeological surveys should be carried out in accordance with the City's design review and compliance policies.

Air

The Project Owner and/or Tenant(s) are responsible for making air permit applicability or exemption determinations prior to starting construction. Such permit or exemption determinations would apply to direct stationary source emissions resulting from equipment to be operated, and within certain sizes and throughput levels.

Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions/Carbon Footprint

Where feasible and as determined appropriate by the developer, to remain in keeping with state and local GHG reduction goals, construction best management practices to reduce greenhouse gas emissions may include the use of energy-efficient equipment and vehicles, minimizing idling time, sourcing materials locally to reduce transportation emissions, and recycling construction waste. The developer may also consider incorporating low-carbon building materials, such as recycled steel or concrete alternatives, and scheduling work to optimize fuel use. When practical, renewable energy sources like solar-powered lighting or equipment may be utilized to further reduce the carbon footprint of construction activities.

Transportation

Traffic will continue to grow as development occurs within the project area and as regional growth continues to add traffic to the system. Appendix 21 contains a number of roadway and intersection improvements that will serve to mitigate future congestion levels associated with growth in the region.

Results of noise analyses suggest that future traffic noise levels have potential to exceed MPCA's maximum allowable noise levels near major arterial and collector roadways in the project area. The City of Cottage Grove is required to comply with Minnesota Rules 7030.0030. This statute requires municipalities to ensure that existing noise levels comply with state noise limits prior to occupants

moving into residences in the proposed development. Barriers such as earthen berms or landscaping can reduce traffic noise levels. Increasing the distance between the source and the receiver also reduces traffic noise levels (i.e. larger setbacks from arterial or collector roadways). The Master Plan includes areas along major roadways that serve as buffers that will offer separation between the noise source and the receivers.

Monitoring of Development and Future Updates to the AUAR

The AUAR assumes a hypothetical development scenario. Since it is based on assumptions it is important that actual development be monitored and compared to the development that was assumed in the development of the AUAR. Tracking of this development will be done through the City's existing GIS system. As part of the final plat process the developer will submit electronic plats consistent with city development requirements in a compatible form to the City's GIS system. This data will enable to the City to maintain an ongoing inventory of platted lots and the ability to tie building permits to the lots so that occupied housing units could be tracked in the development area. The City's existing GIS system has the capacity to perform this task.

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE, MINNESOTA
CITY COUNCIL
RESOLUTION 2025-155

**A RESOLUTION ORDERING PUBLICATION OF THE DRAFT EAST RAVINE
ALTERNATIVE URBAN AREA WIDE REVIEW (AUAR) UPDATE**

WHEREAS, Minnesota Rules 4410.3610, AUAR's should be updated every five years; and

WHEREAS, it has been five years since the City of Cottage Grove's AUAR for the East Ravine was updated; and

WHEREAS, the East Ravine AUAR was last updated on October 7, 2020; and

WHEREAS, it is justifiable and prudent that the East Ravine AUAR be updated to transparently record the changes that have occurred since 2020; and

WHEREAS, Minnesota State Rules require the draft AUAR update to be published in the Environmental Quality Board (EQB); and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, the City Council of the City of Cottage Grove, County of Washington, State of Minnesota, authorizes city staff to make the draft East Ravine AUAR available for public review and comment, pursuant to the applicable rules of the Minnesota Environmental Quality Board.

Passed this 15th day of October 2025.



Myron Bailey, Mayor

Attest:



Tamara Anderson, City Clerk

Figures:

Figure 1: Project Location

Figure 2: AUAR Boundary/USGS Map

Figure 3: Cottage Grove East Ravine Districts

Figure 4: Development Scenario/Master Plan

Figure 5: Preliminary Phasing Plan

Figure 6: Land Cover – Natural Resource Inventory

Figure 7: Existing Municipal Urban Service Area (MUSA) and 2020 MUSA expansion

Figure 8: Watercourses, Wetlands, Lakes and Streams

Figure 9: Existing Land Use

Figure 10: Natural Resources Overlay

Figure 11: Soils Map

Figure 12: Bedrock Geology

Figure 13: Surficial Geology

Figure 14: Proposed Storm Water System

Figure 15: Existing Storm Water System

Figure 16: Traffic Analysis Zones (TAZ)

Figure 17: City of Cottage Grove Comprehensive Plan

Figure 18: Washington County Comprehensive Plan

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

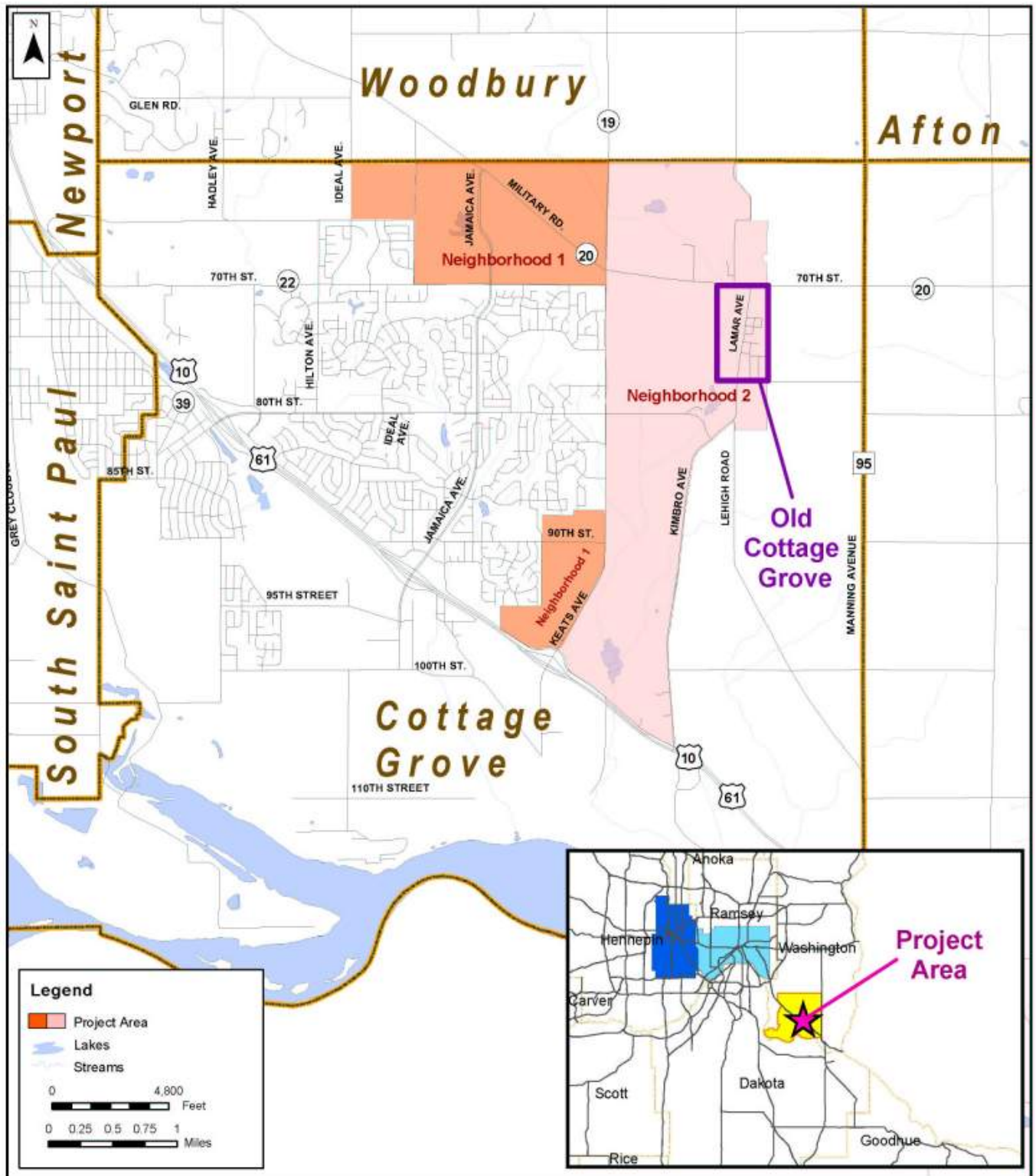


Figure 1
Project Location

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

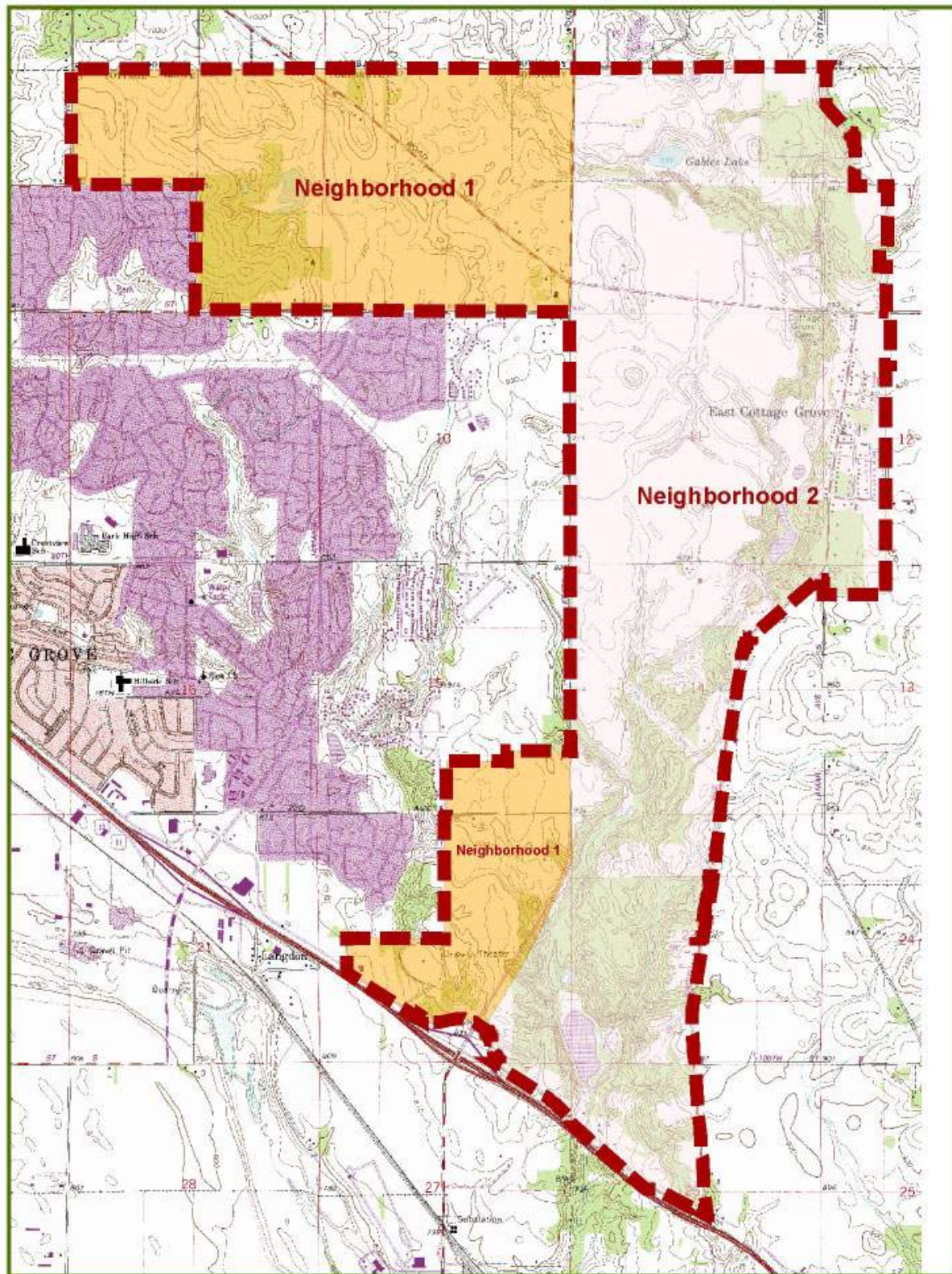


Figure 2
AUAR Boundary / USGS Map

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

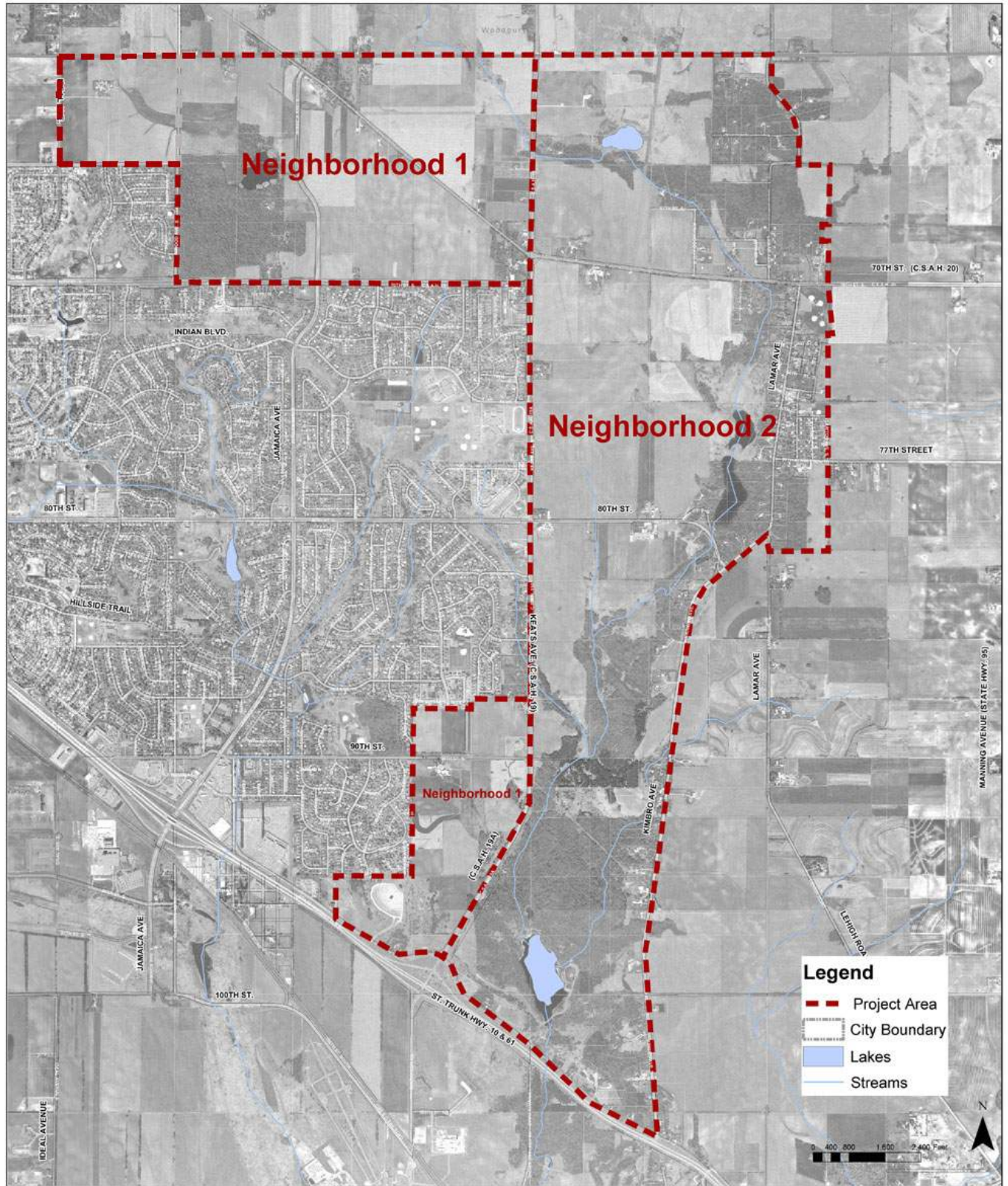


Figure 3
Cottage Grove East Ravine Districts

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

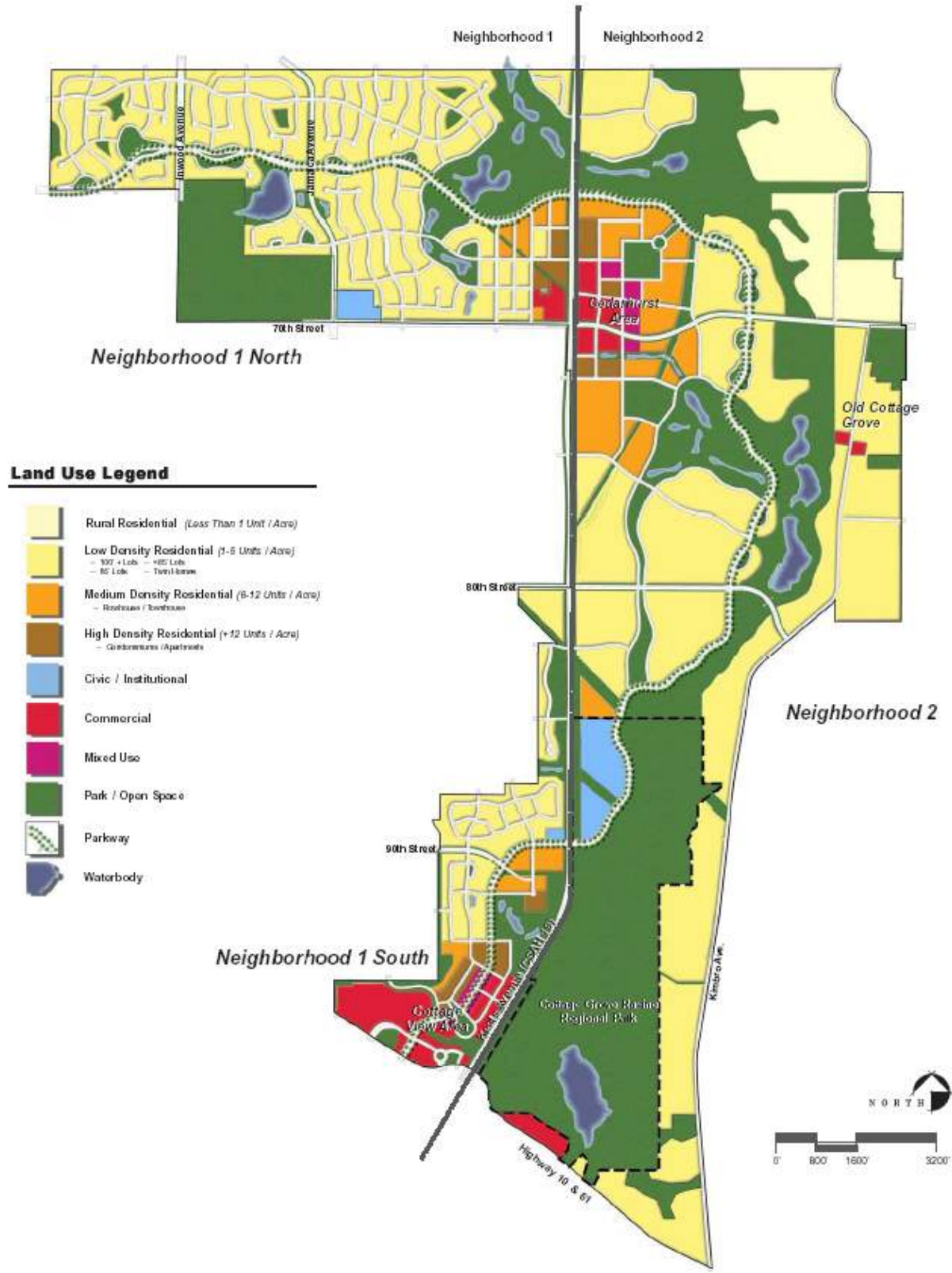


Figure 4
Development Scenario / Master Plan

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

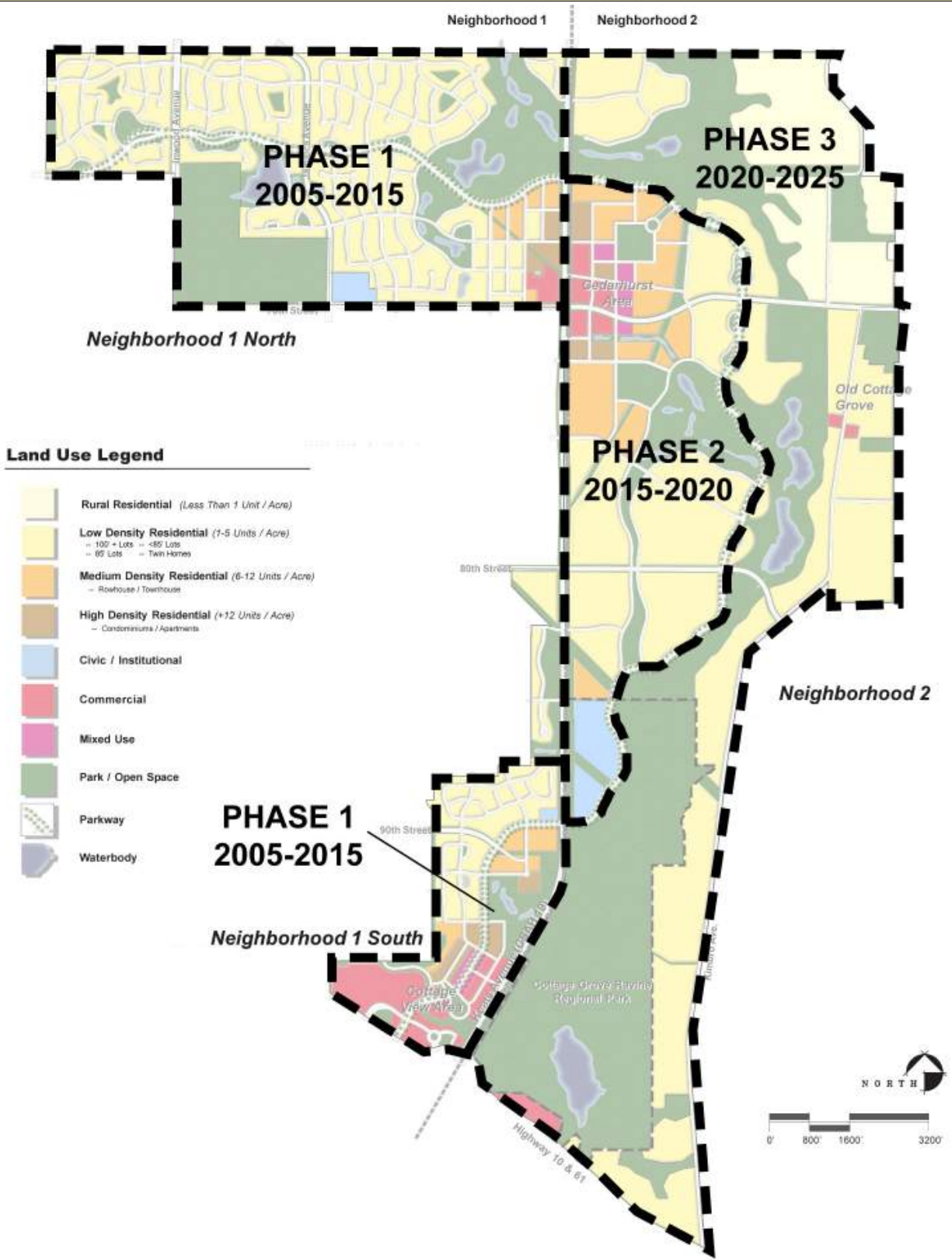


Figure 5
Preliminary Phasing Plan

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

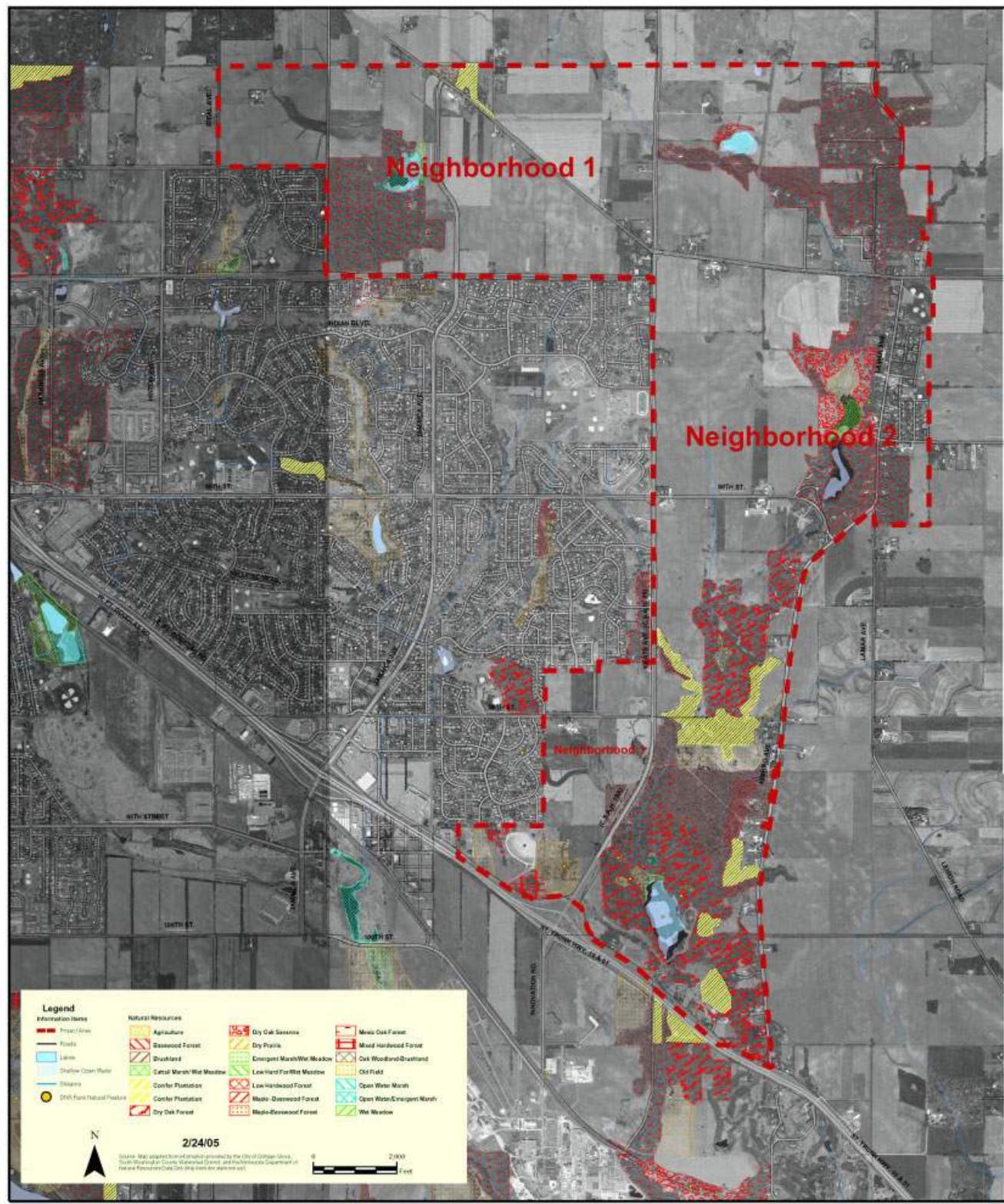


Figure 6
Land Cover - Natural Resource Inventory

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

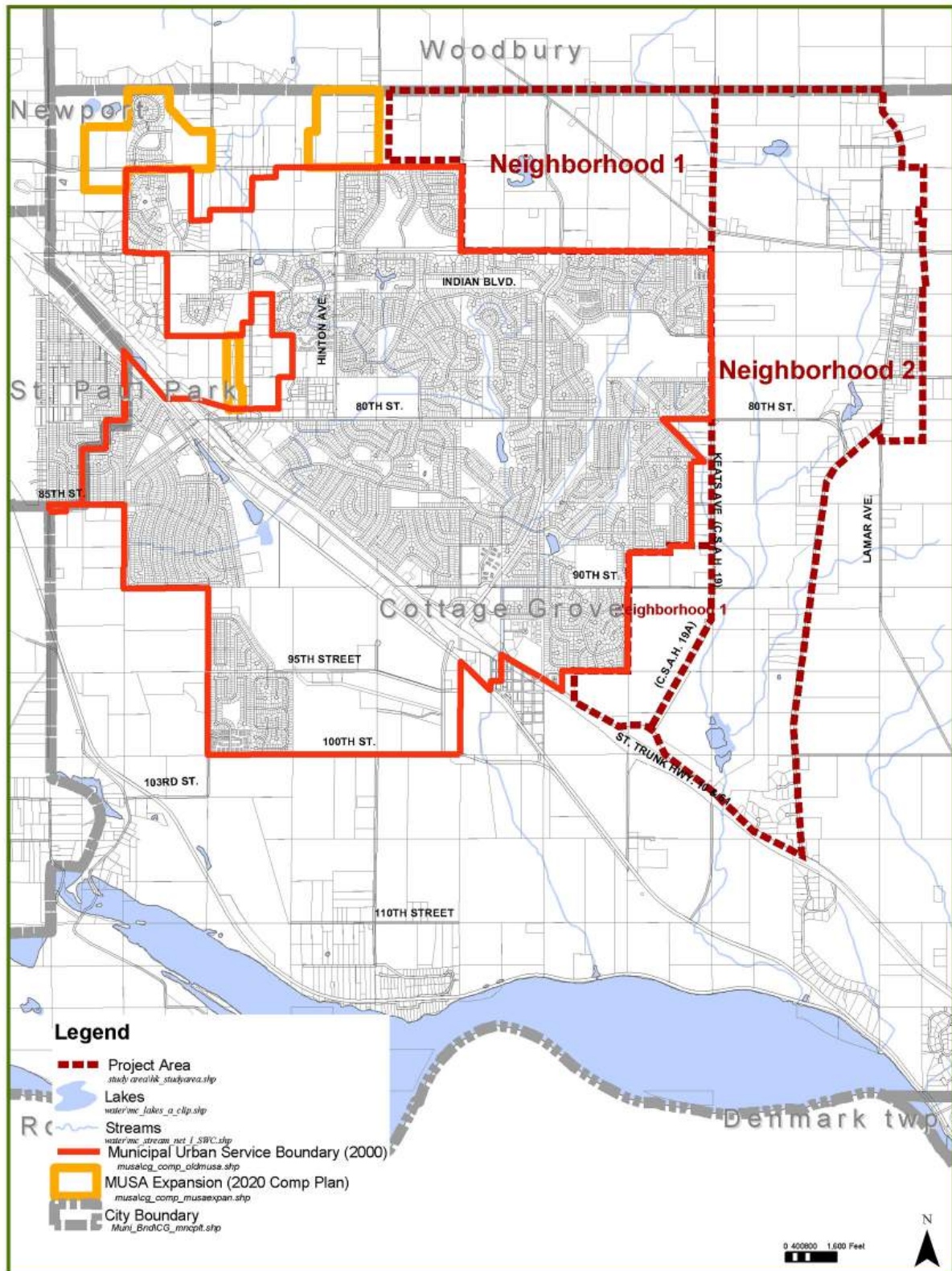


Figure 7
Existing Municipal Urban Service Area (MUSA) and 2020 MUSA expansion

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

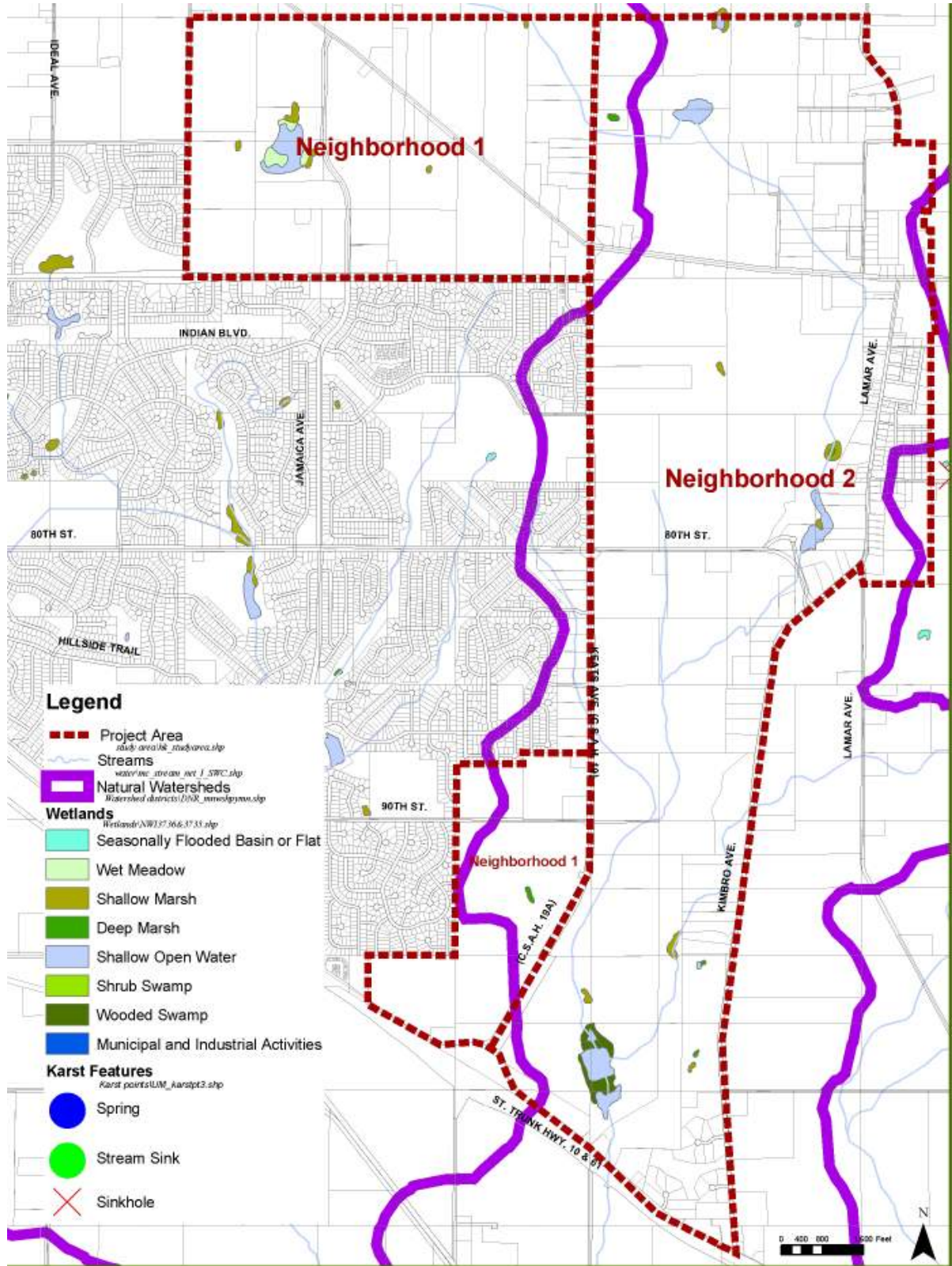


Figure 8
Watercourses, Wetlands, Lakes and Streams

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

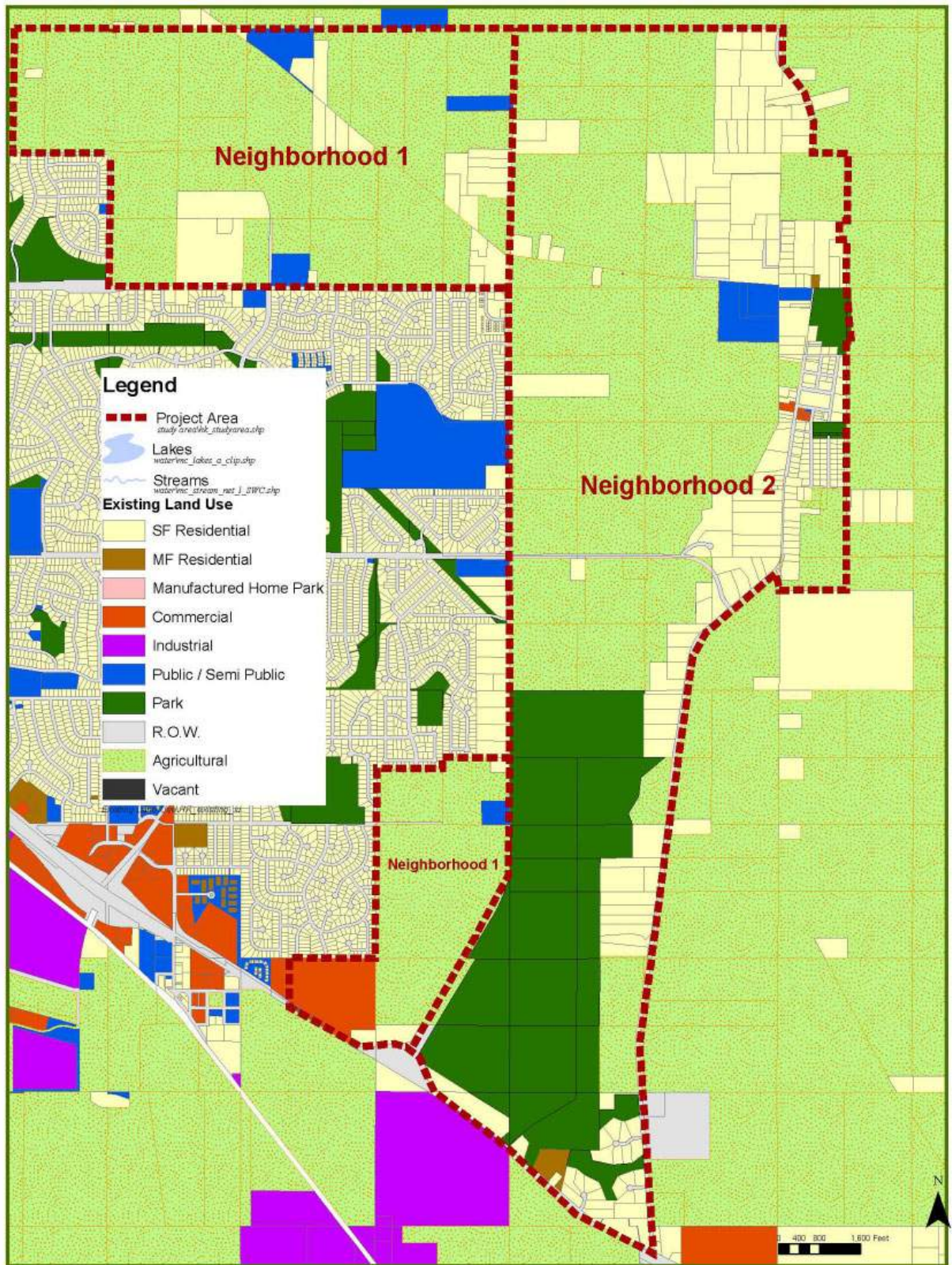


Figure 9
Existing Land Use

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

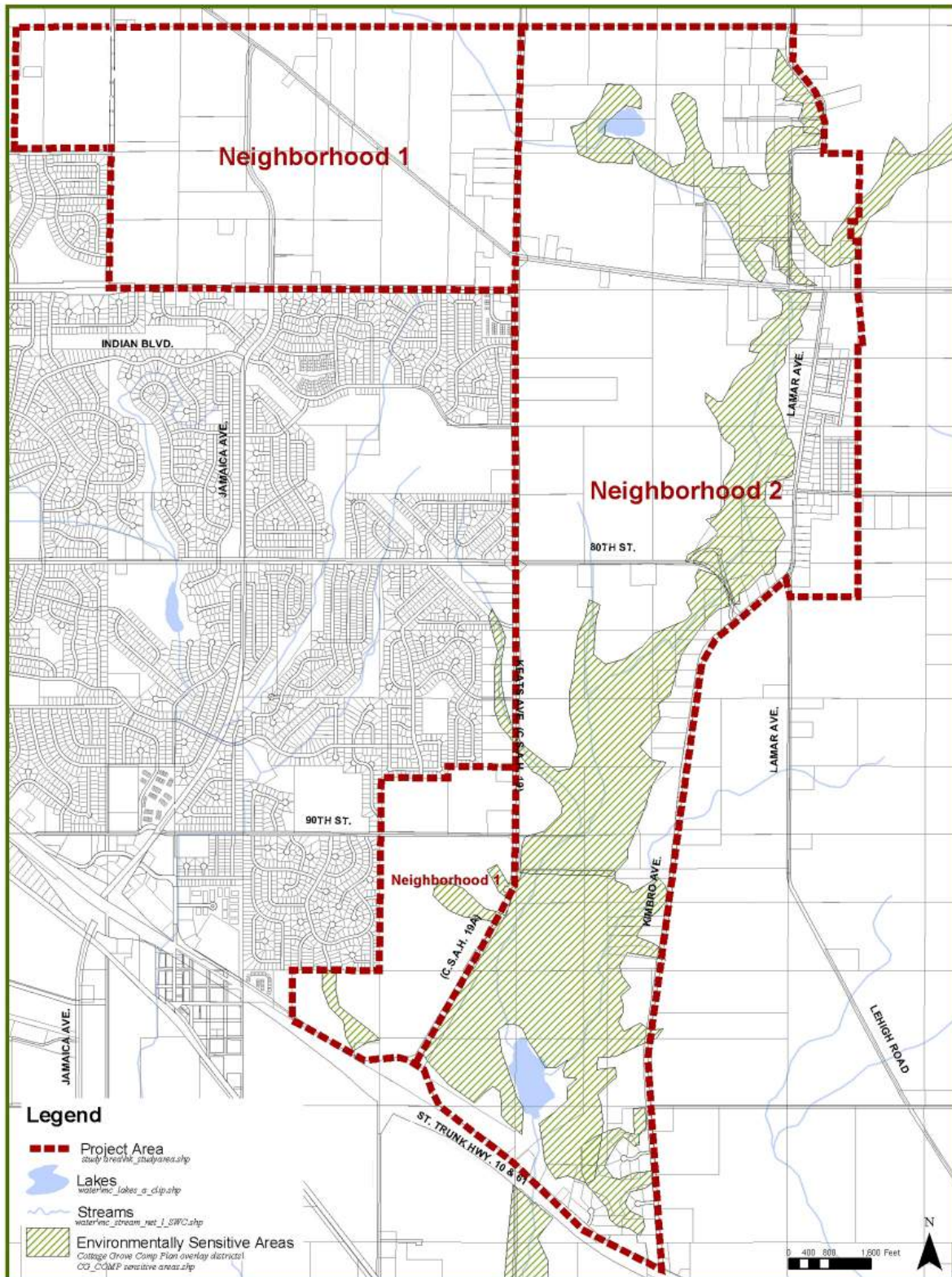


Figure 10
Natural Resources Overlay

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

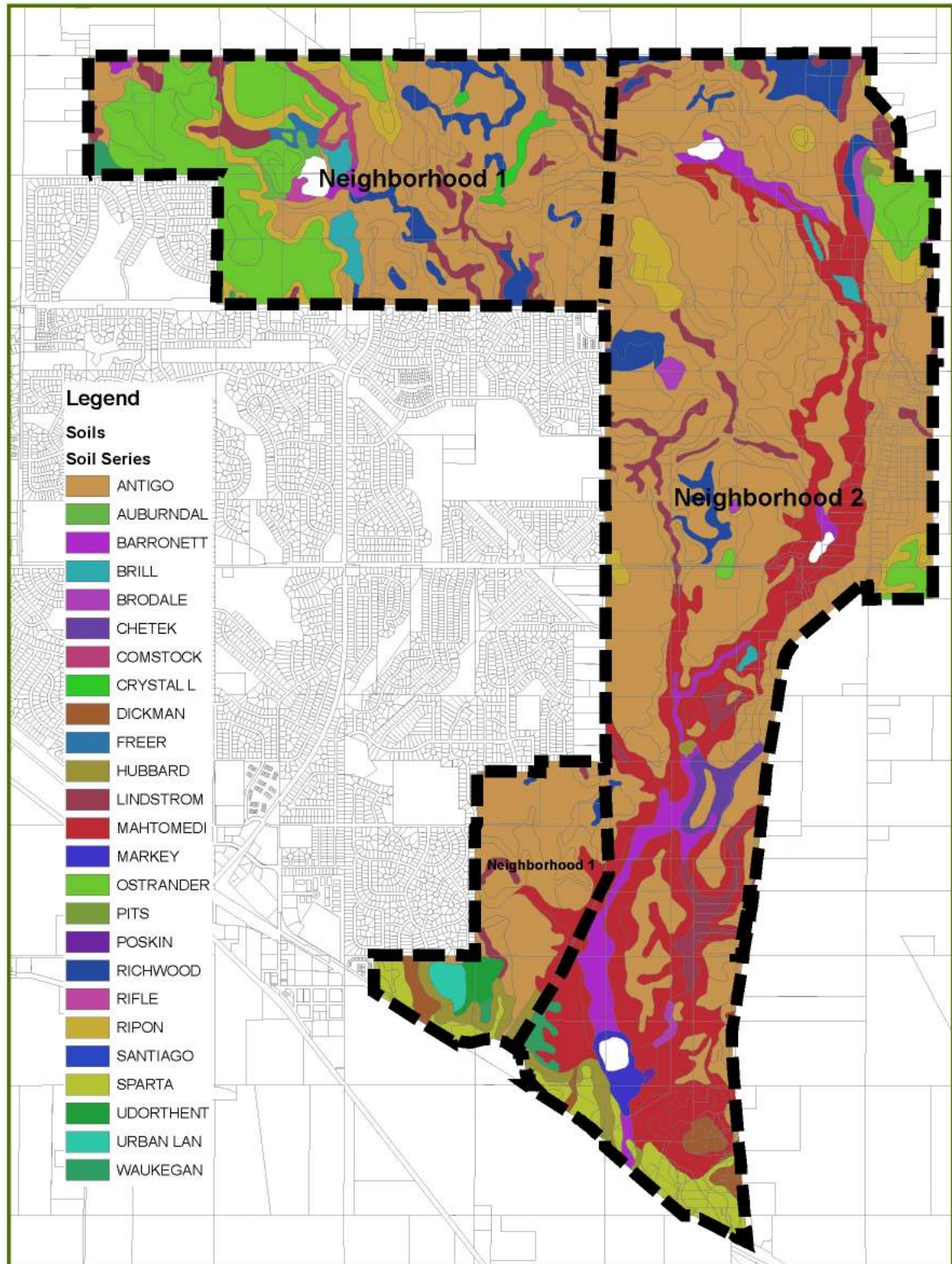


Figure 11
Soils Map

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

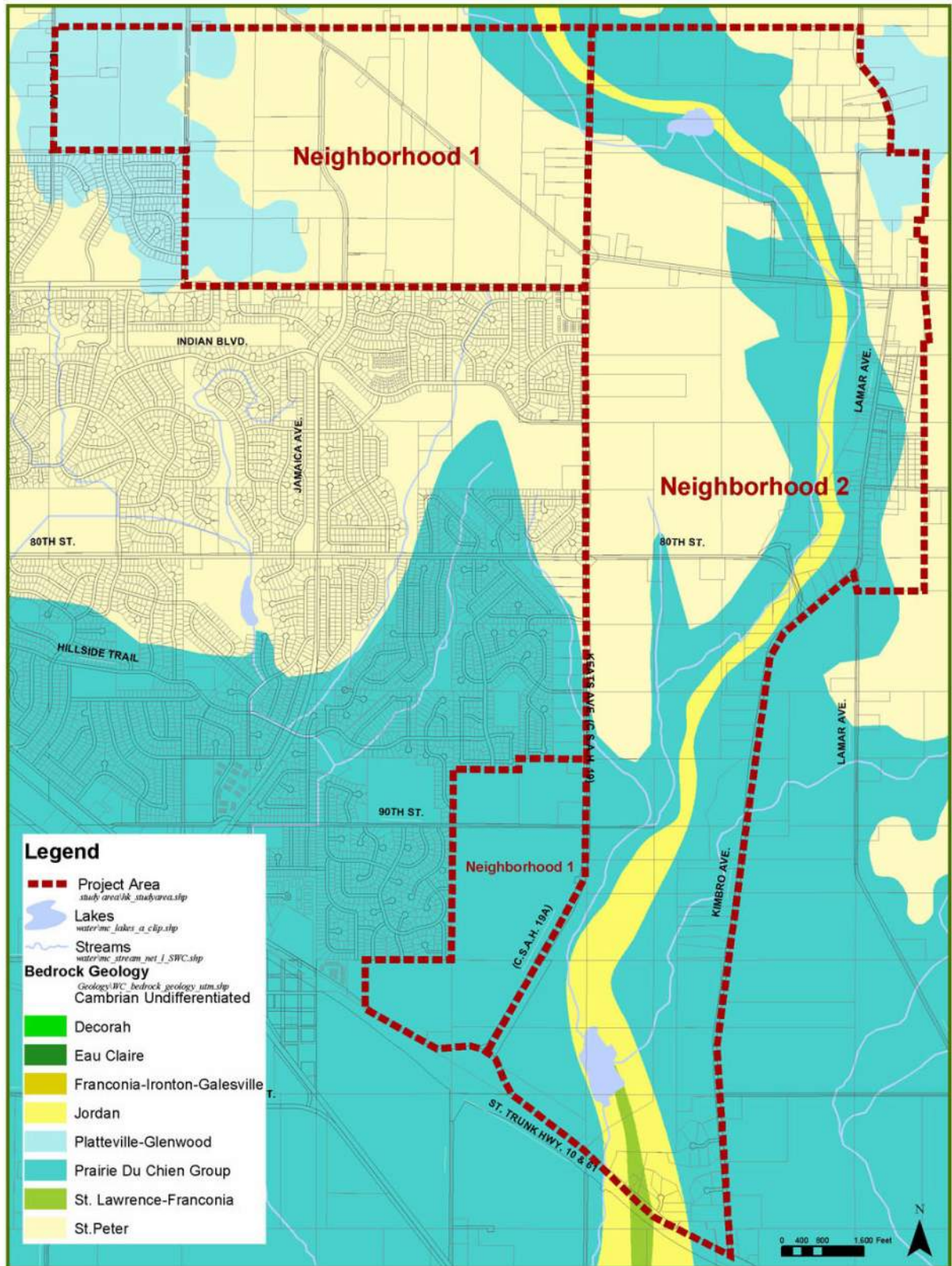


Figure 12
Bedrock Geology

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

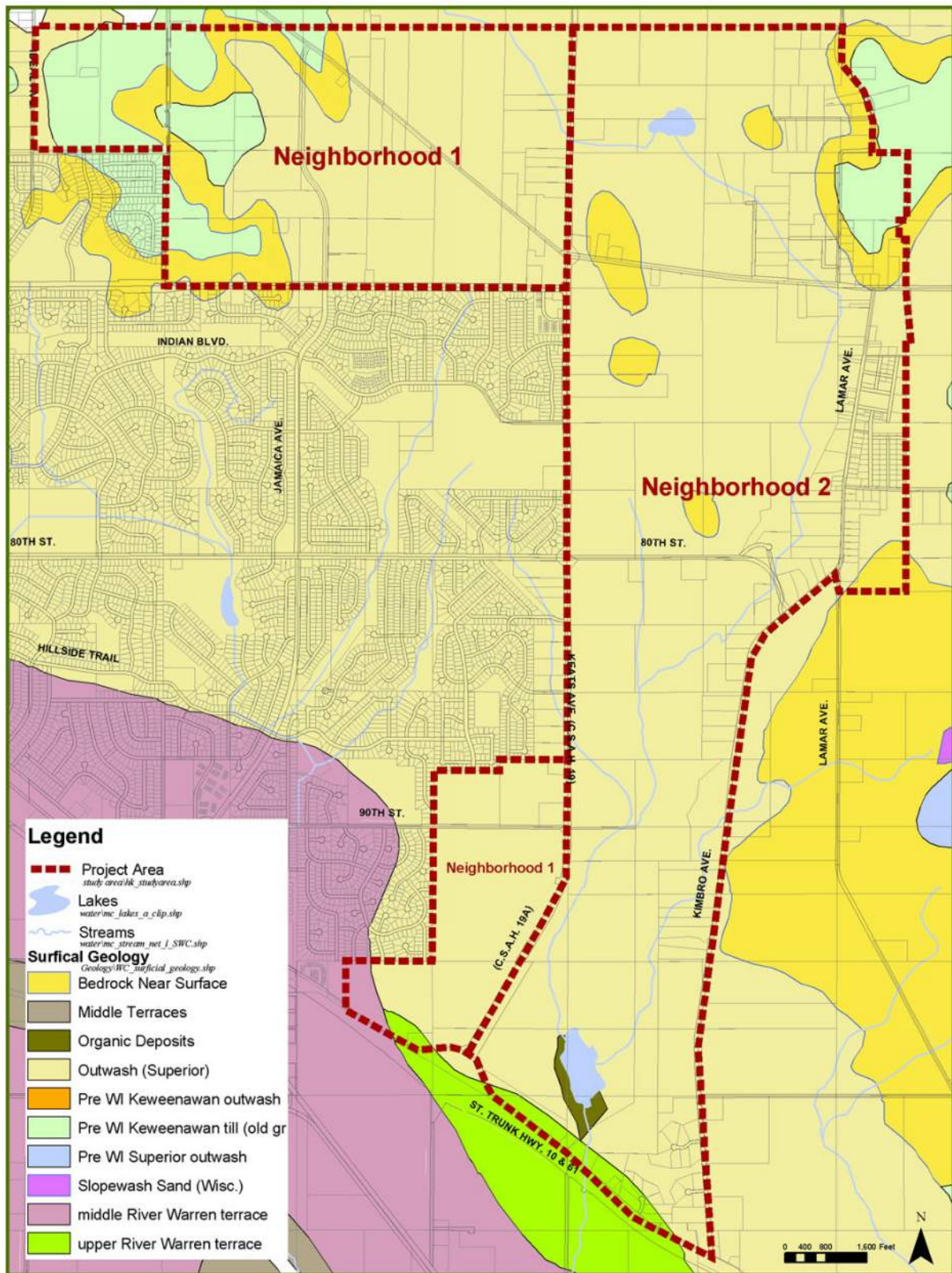


Figure 13
Surfacial Geology

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

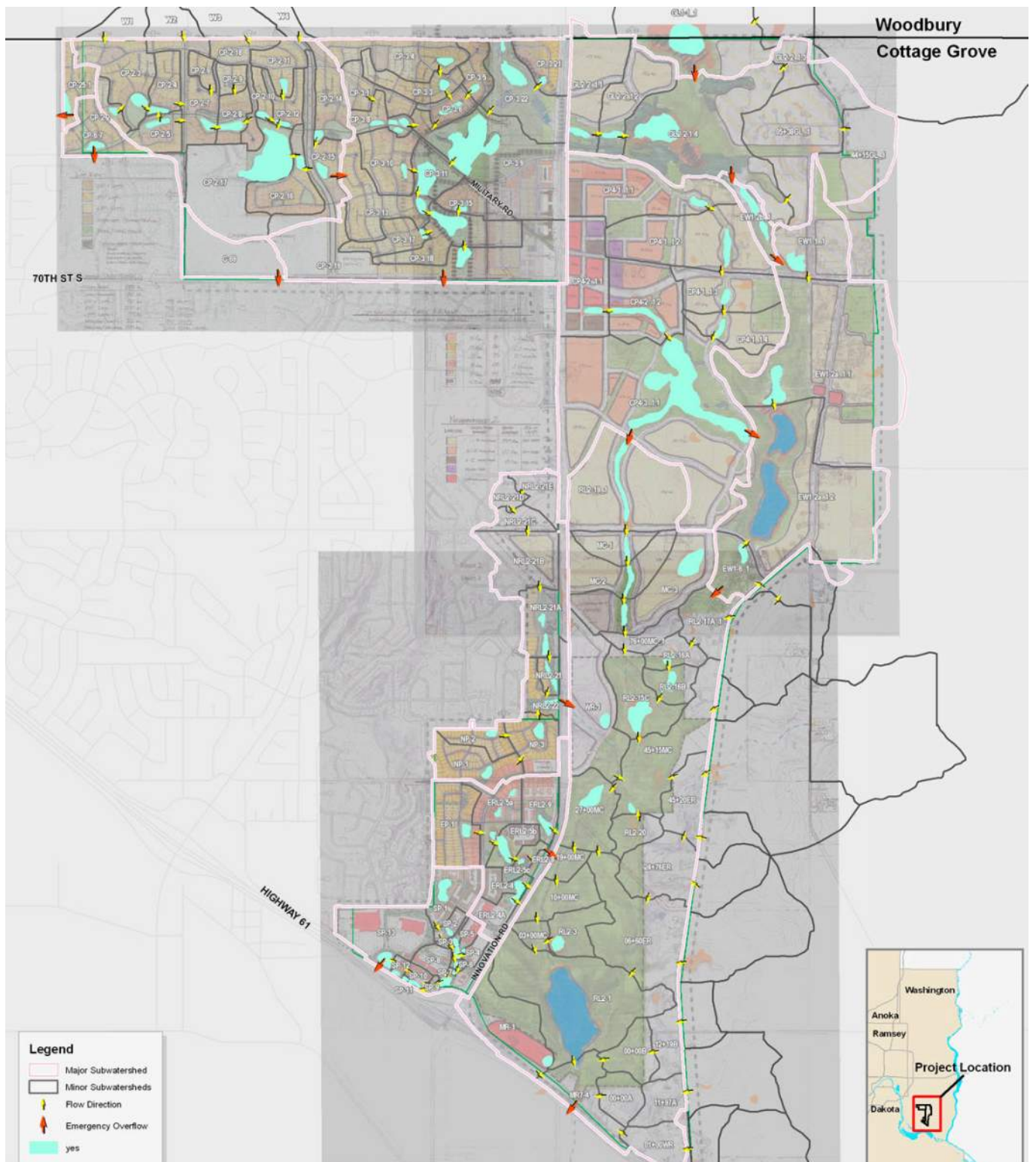


Figure 14
Proposed Storm Water System

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

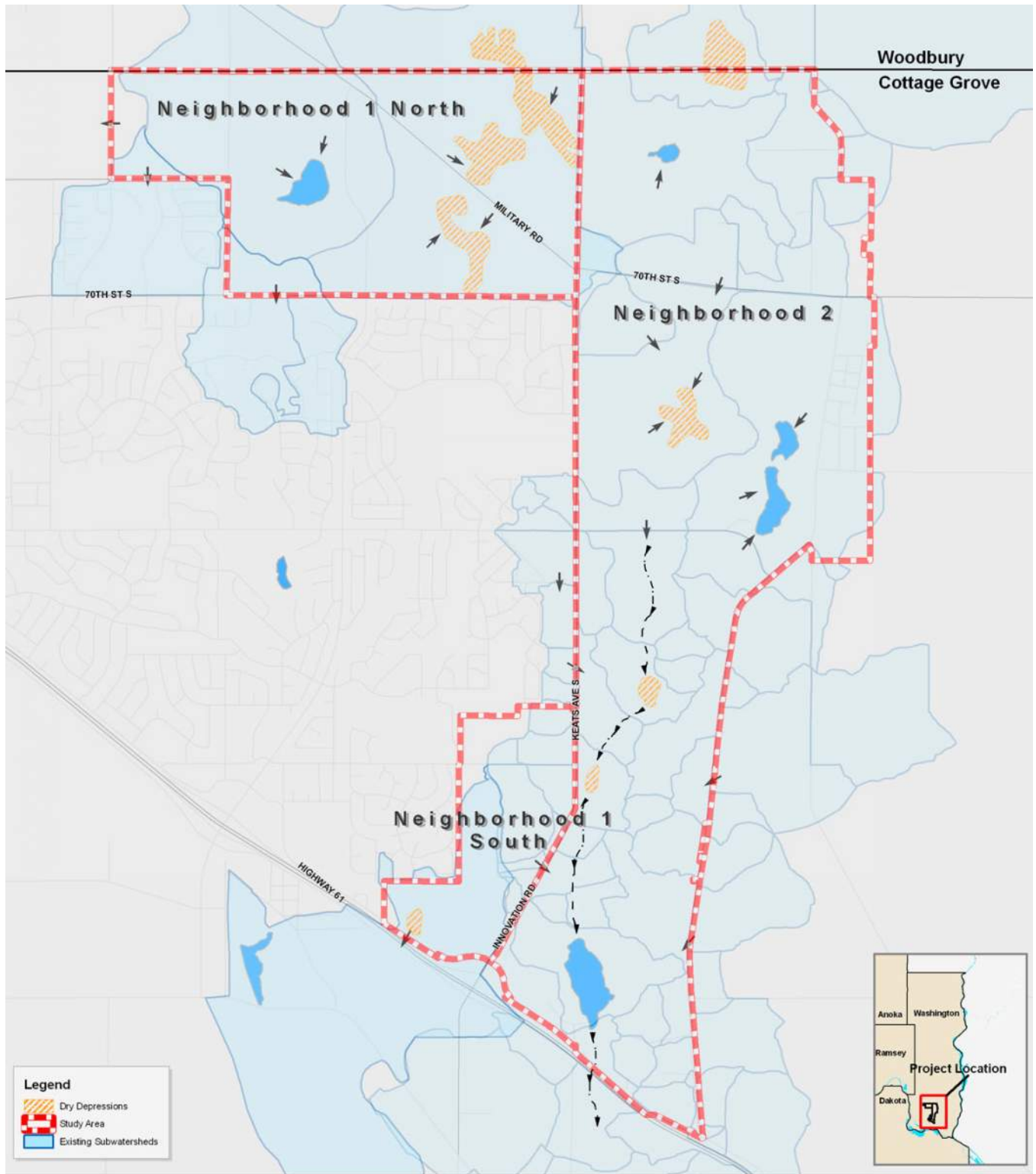


Figure 15
Existing Storm Water System

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

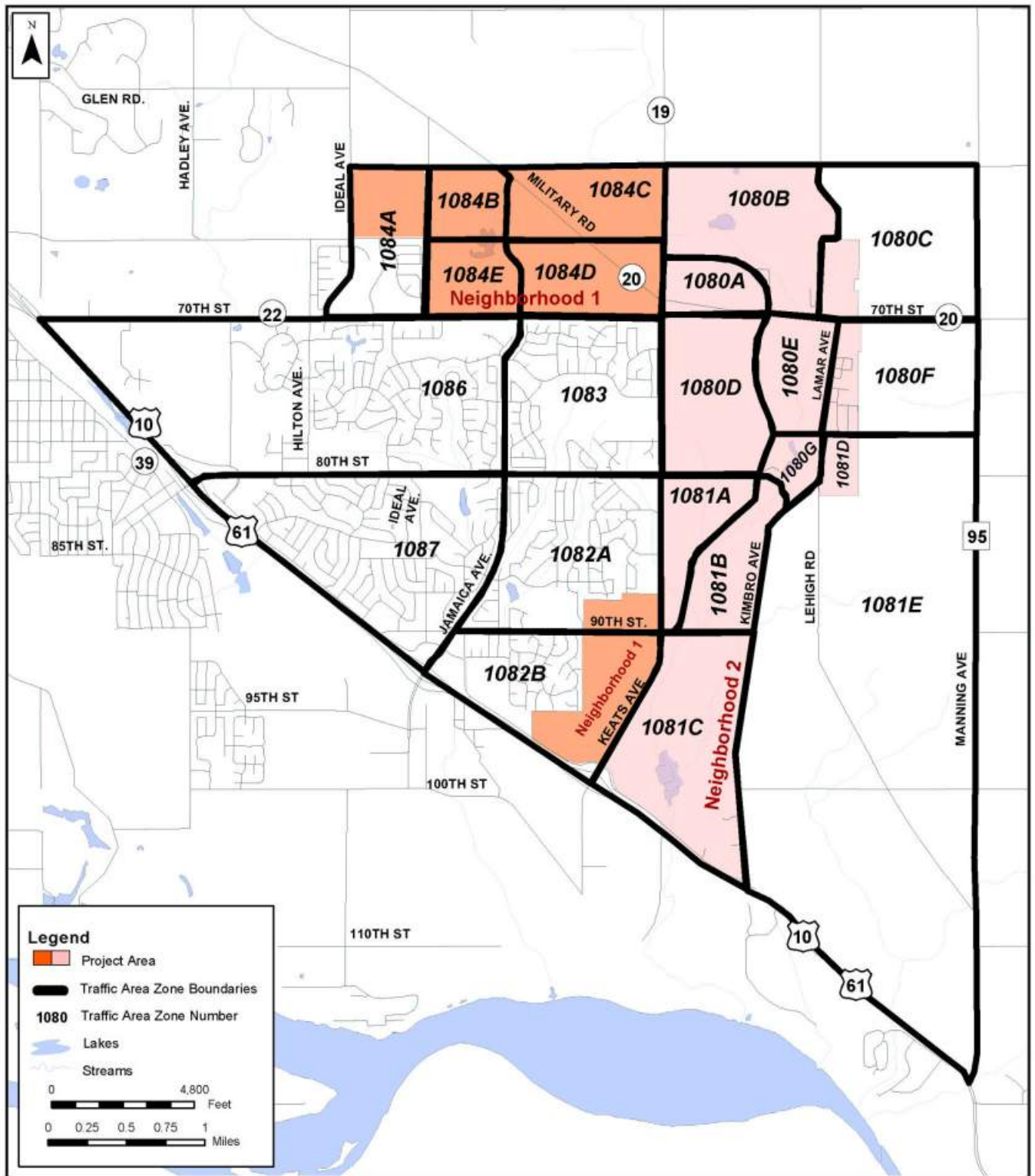


Figure 16
Traffic Analysis Zones (TAZ)

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

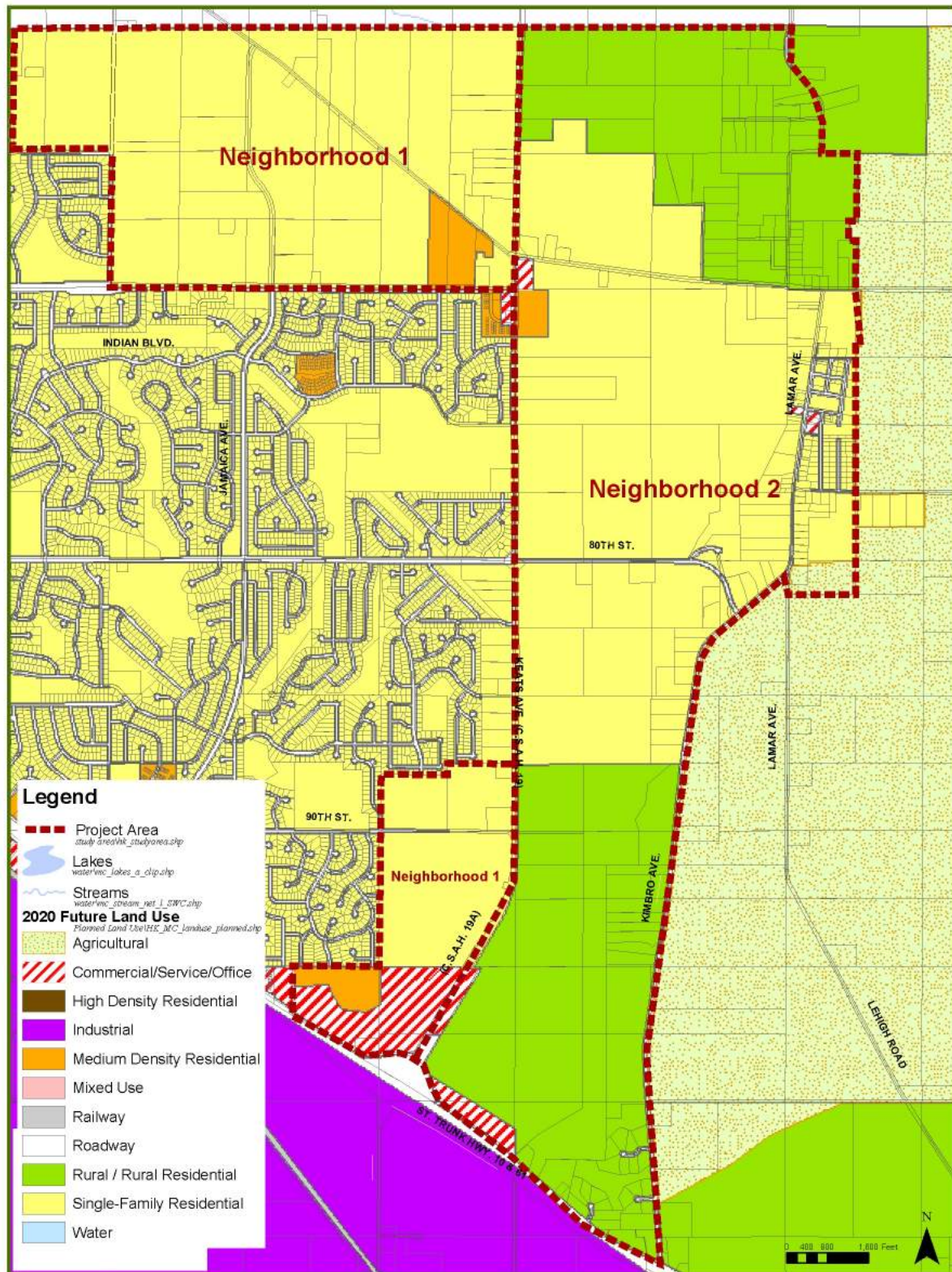


Figure 17
City of Cottage Grove Comprehensive Plan

East Ravine Pre-Design
City of Cottage Grove

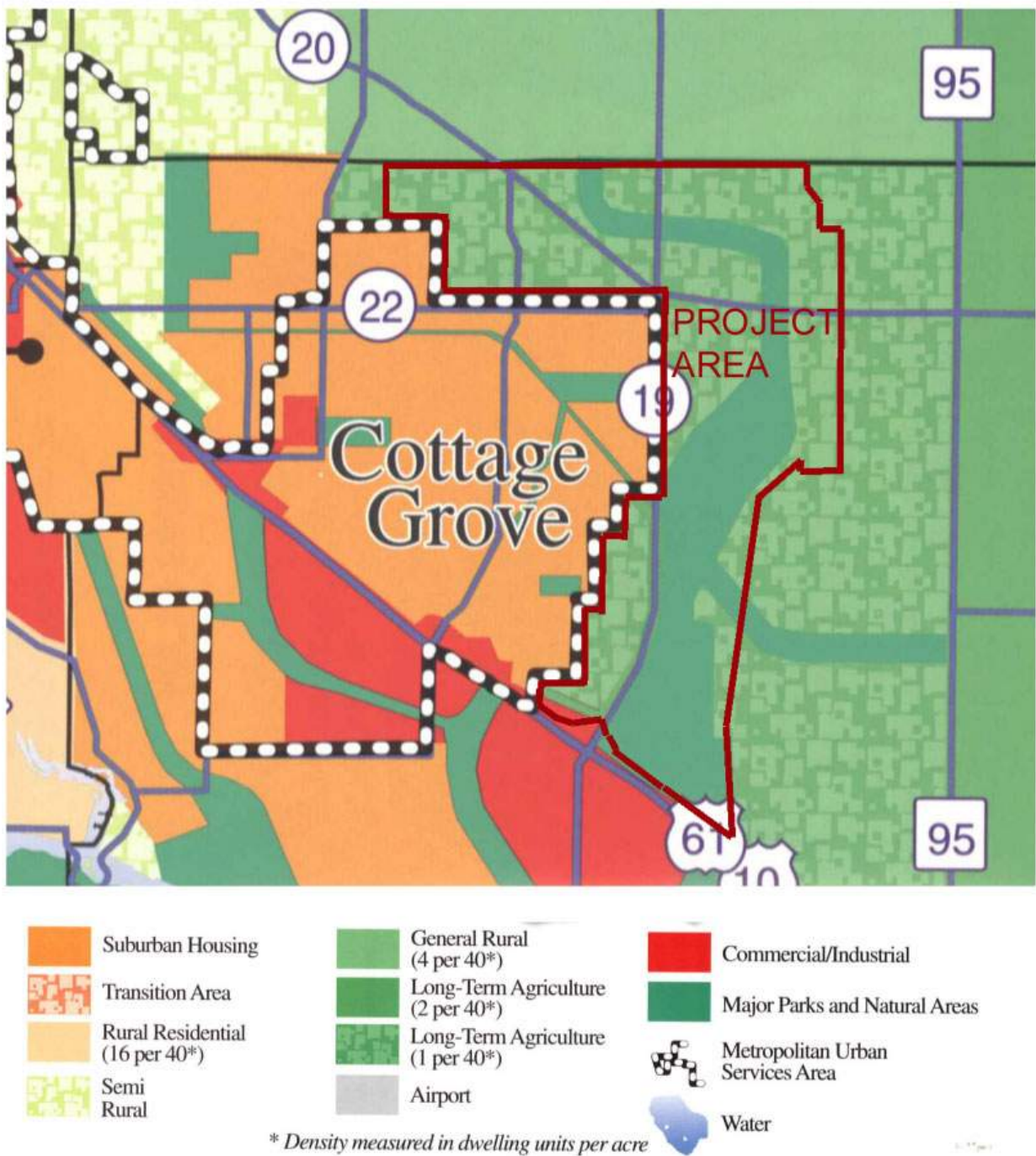


Figure 18
Washington County Comprehensive Plan

Appendix 1: Market and Development Context

Background Report:

Market and Development Context

In support of:

2040 Cottage Grove Comprehensive Plan

Prepared for:

City of Cottage Grove, MN

August, 2016

Prepared by:

Tangible Consulting Services

Stantec



TANGIBLE
Consulting Services



CONTENTS

Executive Summary	3
Demographic Overview	8
Economic Overview	13
Residential Market Context	15
Retail Market Context	24
Industrial Market Context	32

Executive Summary

Purpose

The purpose of this background report is to outline the market and development context that shapes the future growth of Cottage Grove. It overviews the unique demography and economic base that characterizes the city. And it investigates the market and development factors that will shape future growth in housing, retail, and industrial development.

The report supports the Cottage Grove 2040 comprehensive and long-range planning process that will establish important parameters for future development.

In General

Cottage Grove is characterized by high quality development in its existing residential, commercial and industrial areas. It has experienced steady and moderately-paced growth over the past seven decades, and can expect that to continue.

It is a community that is well-situated for future growth. It has ample land to support growth in its Business Park, to expand its successful retail areas, and to accommodate additional housing of various types.

The high quality environments that have been created have largely been responsive to the practices of suburban-oriented developers. For this reason, there are some development types that are not well represented:

- ◆ The variety of place types and retail formats that is characteristic of older communities, and that have intentionally been created in some newer communities.
- ◆ Housing Developments that are responsive to the needs of renters, a lower to middle income workforce, and seniors.

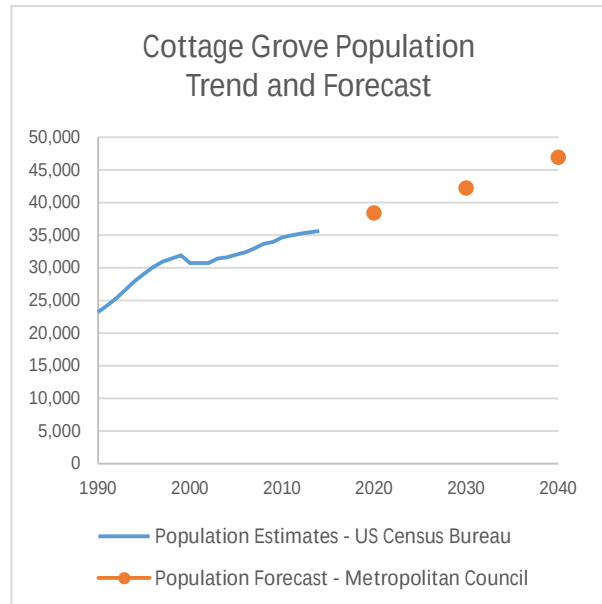
An active public sector role will be required if there is a desire to diversify the development landscape in these ways.

Demographic Overview

Cottage Grove's demographic mix is heavily shaped by the residential development patterns of the community. The vast majority of residential development is in single family detached homes and townhomes, which were built in the 1950s and later. As a result, households tend to be families, with an income that supports home ownership.

The predominance of owner occupied homes is one of the reasons there are relatively few older residents. And it is consistent with the low rates of unemployment and poverty.

Notwithstanding these facts, there is something of a working class flavor to the community. Compared with many of the communities that are at a comparable stage of development, it has a fewer residents with bachelor's degrees, and home prices are more affordable.



The City is expecting continued population growth, at a pace that matches the growth over the last decade.

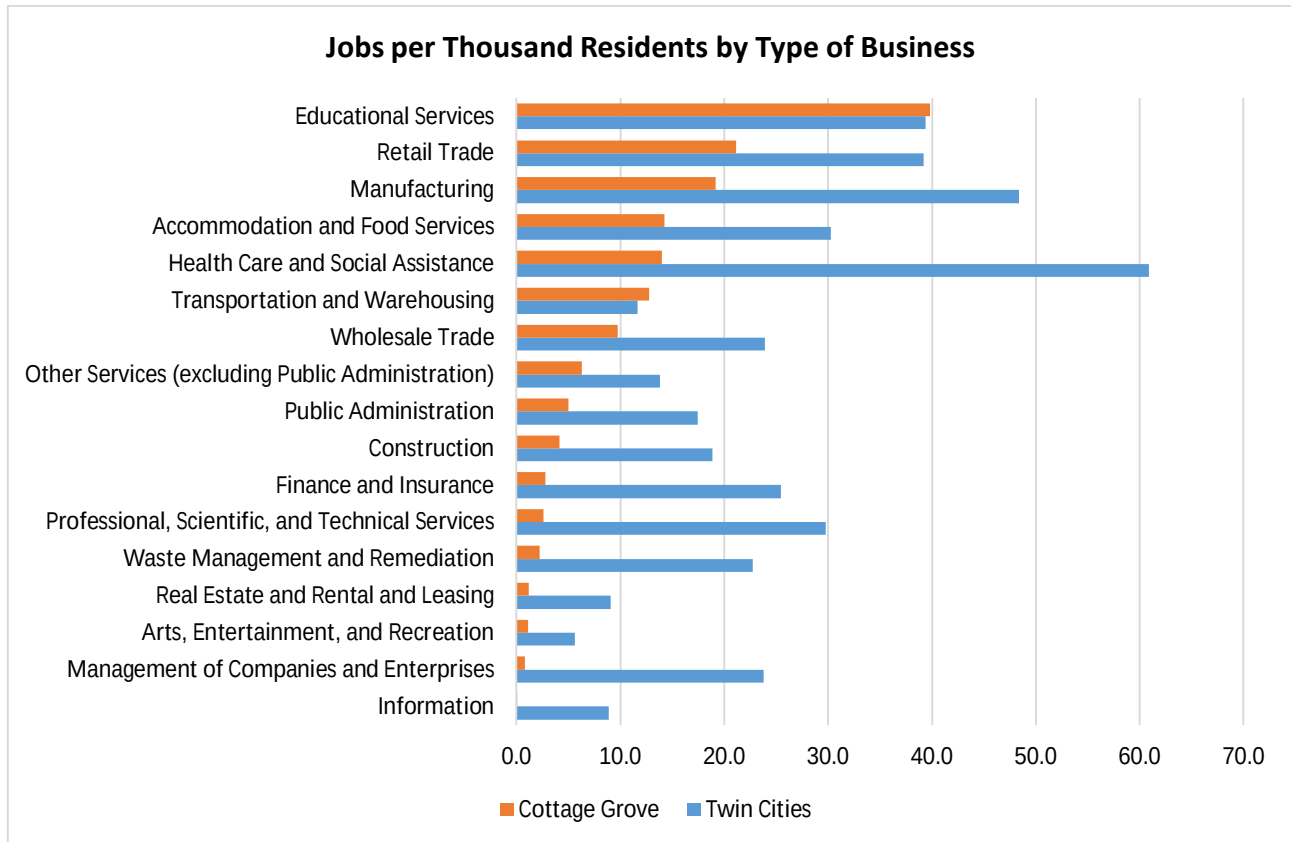
Economic Overview

Cottage Grove has a small job base for a city of its size. It offers 17 jobs for each 100 residents.

The job base of Cottage Grove is centered around the retail centers, and its business park. This explains why

its top two employment sectors, after educational services, are Retail Trade, and Manufacturing. The top employment sector is Educational Services, which encompasses those who work in the local schools.

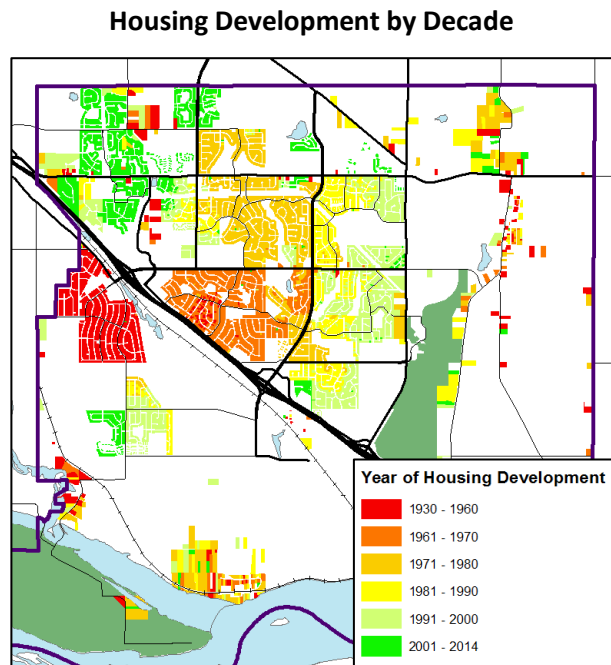
Almost a third of the workers at businesses in Cottage Grove are residents of Cottage Grove.



Source: US Census Bureau, OnTheMap Application

Residential Market Context

Residential development dominates the built environment in Cottage Grove.



Source: Assessor Data

Observations about residential development include:

- ◆ Development began in earnest in the 1950s. So most of the development has been defined by subdivision ordinance and home builder practices that prevailed from the 1950s to the present.
- ◆ Lot sizes stayed fairly consistent over this period (at around a third of an acre), but the size of homes spiked in the last two or three decades to the current norm of over 2,500 square feet of floor area.
- ◆ The historic average of around 180 homes developed per year has dropped off during the past decade to around 50 homes per year.
- ◆ Cottage Grove is a well-established market for owner occupied detached homes and townhomes. There is a much smaller inventory of multifamily housing developments—although some senior housing development is currently occurring.

Some public support or intervention will be needed to establish housing types that are not well represented in the current housing inventory.

Land analysis. Around 1,500 acres of land will be needed to accommodate an estimated 3,500 new single family homes by 2040. Around 75 acres will be needed by 2040 to accommodate around 1,100 apartment units. This would encompass market rate and affordable housing development, as well as housing developments for general occupancy and for seniors.

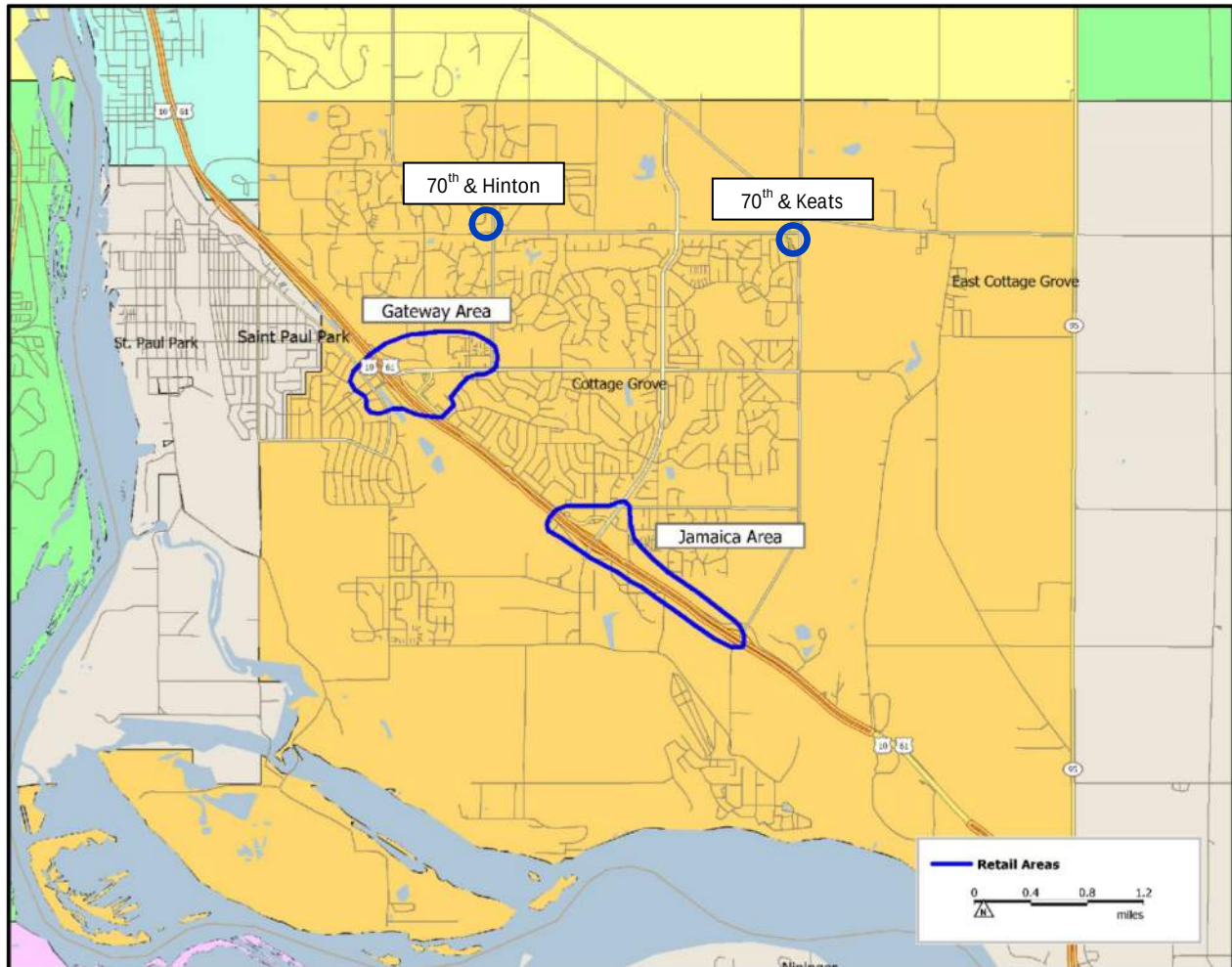
Retail Market Context

Retail development is focused at two of the Highway 61 interchanges. These retail districts, the Gateway Area and the Jamaica Area, are well positioned for ongoing strength because:

- ◆ They are located at some distance from competing retail areas in Woodbury and Hastings,

which allows them to capture a sizable commuter-shed and destination market.

- ◆ They have an established set of strong anchors that are well suited to the population in the trade area, and that creates an inviting environment for additional retailers.



Source: Scan/US, Inc. and McComb Group, Ltd.

Land is available to accommodate retail growth, especially into the Cottage View area, which would be an extension of the Jamaica Area retail district to Innovation Road.

Visionary plans have been developed for two additional retail areas, Langdon Village and Cedarhurst. These areas provide the opportunity to create retail areas that are qualitatively different from the highway-oriented retail districts along Highway 61, in that they

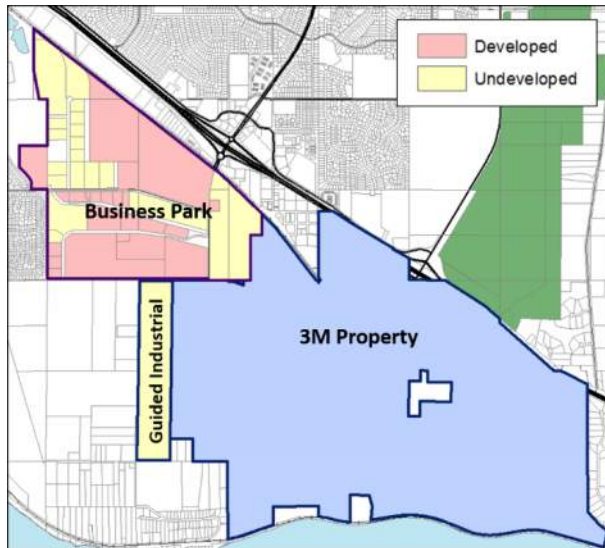
area envisioned to be of a mixed-use, pedestrian-oriented development character. An active role will be required from the public sector in order to establish these new retail areas.

Land analysis. An estimated 87 acres of land will be needed by 2040 to accommodate a growth in trade area purchasing power of around 40%.

Industrial Market Context

Industrial businesses in Cottage Grove are almost all located in the 300-acre Cottage Grove Business Park.

Industrial Context Map



Source: Assessor Data, City of Cottage Grove

The Business Park has a long list of assets that make it attractive for new business development. The most important of these is its strong connection to the regional highway network via Highway 61. But it also boasts large, flat land with good utility infrastructure. And the City has a reputation for being responsive and supportive to development proposals.

The industrial development market is recovering, and that has been observed in expansions of businesses in the Business Park—and in the first new industrial development proposal in a decade.

Land analysis. Although the Business Park is only about half developed, there are only a few undeveloped parcels that are larger than 10 acres. There is a good likelihood that these will be purchased and developed over the next decade or two. If the City wants to accommodate ongoing Business Park growth, it should consider steps to maintain a supply of suitable land.

Sources of Information

This report is based on several types of information:

- ◆ Market research
- ◆ Review of existing reports
- ◆ Interviews with local developers and real estate professionals
- ◆ Direct observation

Information is filtered against the previous experience of the authors.

As the Cottage Grove planning process progresses, the findings in this report will be modified and augmented by further findings, and as a result of further communication with policy makers, stakeholders, and others.

Demographic Overview

The demographic profile of Cottage Grove has an important bearing on how Cottage Grove will grow and develop in the future.

The character of Cottage Grove's residents and communities says a lot about who will be attracted to live in Cottage Grove in the future.

The needs and purchasing power of Cottage Grove households are important to retail development. They impact the amount of retail that is viable, as well as what retail stores and shopping center formats are likely to work.

The demographics of the community are an important factor in attracting businesses to Cottage Grove. In the competition for talent, employers are looking for people with the right education, training, and household stability to meet their labor-force needs.

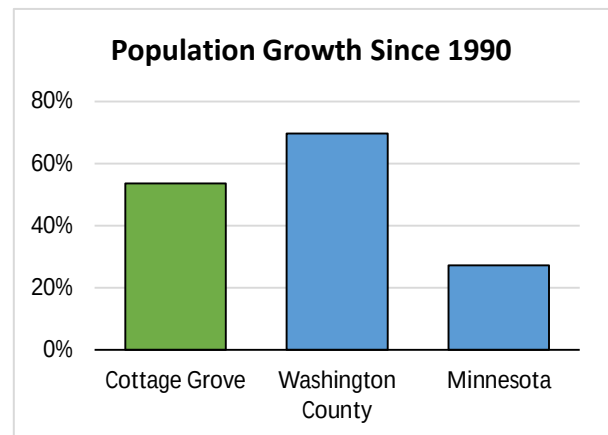
General findings. Cottage Grove's demographic mix is heavily shaped by the development patterns of the community. Single family homes predominate, three-quarters of which were built in the 70s or later. The 1990s were the boom decade, when a full quarter of current Cottage Grove homes were constructed.

Cottage Grove is, accordingly, a family-oriented community. Almost 80% of households are family households—either couples, or families with children. Because of this, the average household size is larger than nearby cities, and larger than the Twin Cities Metropolitan area as a whole. This also makes Cottage Grove skew younger in the age profile of its residents.

It takes some wherewithal to purchase and own a home, and so Cottage Grove experiences a lower rate of poverty, and a higher median income, than the Twin Cities metropolitan as a whole.

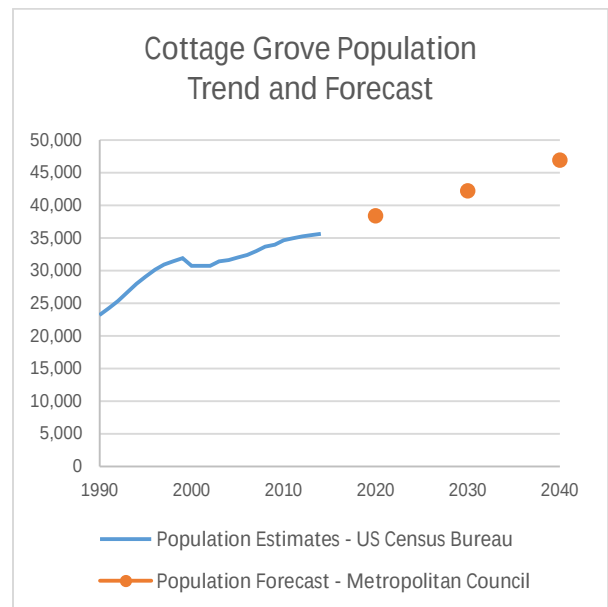
Population

Cottage Grove achieved an estimated population of 35,600 in 2014, according to the 3-year American Community Survey. This represents a growth of 55% since 1990.



Source: 2014 ACS 3-Year Estimates

Census data showed a rate of growth that slowed a bit in the early 2000s, and then stayed fairly steady through the rest of that decade. The first half of the 2010s saw an additional modest slowing of population growth—although it's important to bear in mind that this is with the backdrop of the Great Recession.



Source: 2014 ACS 3-Year Estimates

Cottage Grove is projected to continue growing over the next several decades. The Metropolitan Council forecasts population growth as follows.

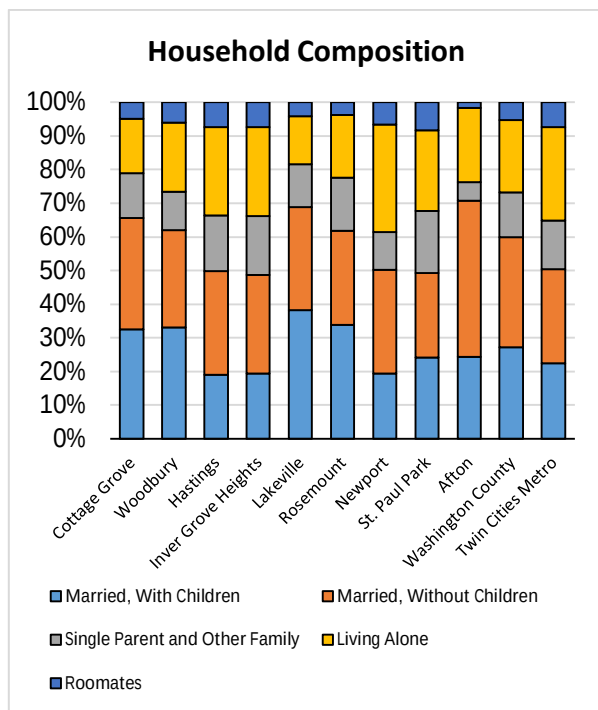
Forecast Year	Population
2010	34,589
2020	38,400
2030	42,200
2040	47,000

This projection is roughly equivalent to a straight-line projection of growth at a rate that is equivalent to that which occurred between 2000 and 2010.

Population and Household Characteristics

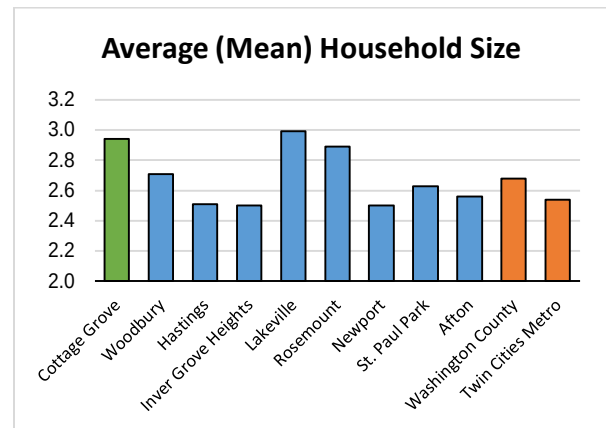
There are currently around 12,000 households in Cottage Grove. The Metropolitan Council forecasts that number to grow to 17,300 by 2040.

Household composition. Family households predominate, representing almost 80% of total households. 42% of all households have children under 18, compared to 36% in Washington County and 31% in the Twin Cities Metro.



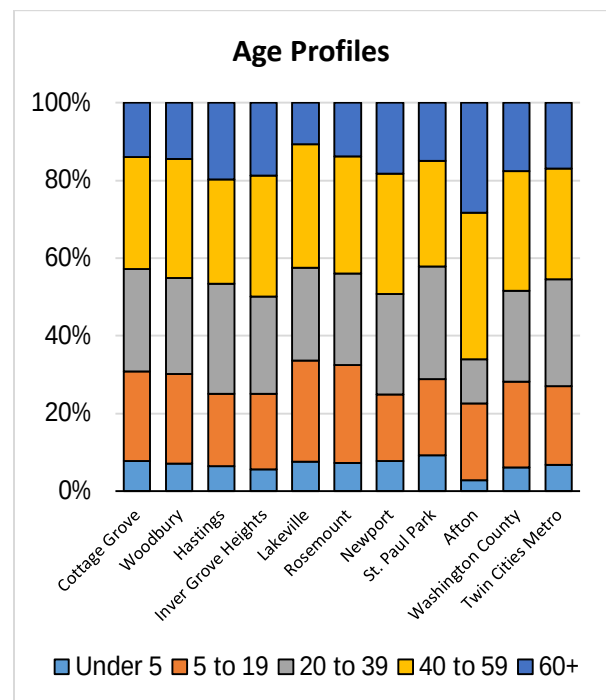
Source: 2014 ACS 3-Year Estimates

The prevalence of family households in Cottage Grove is echoed in its large household sizes relative to neighboring cities.

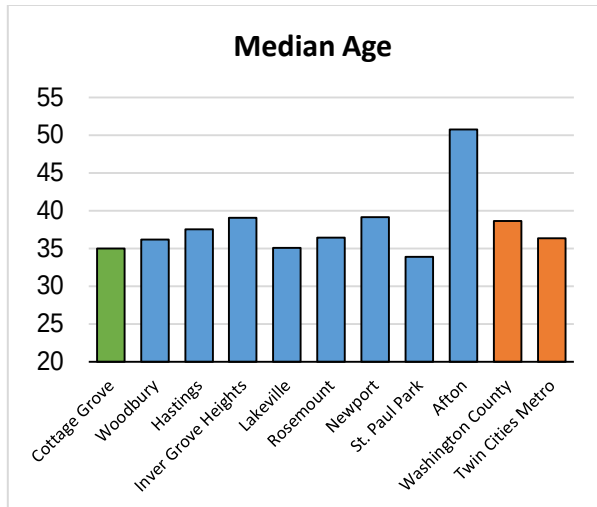


Source: 2014 ACS 3-Year Estimates

It can also be seen in the age profile of residents. Almost a third (31%) of Cottage Grove residents are under the age of 20. The proportion of residents who are 60 or older is less than any of the neighboring communities.

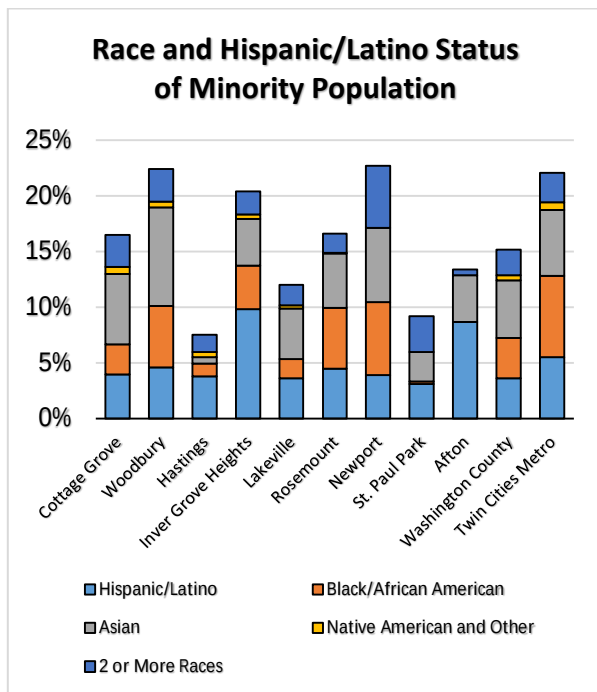


Source: 2014 ACS 3-Year Estimates



Source: 2014 ACS 3-Year Estimates

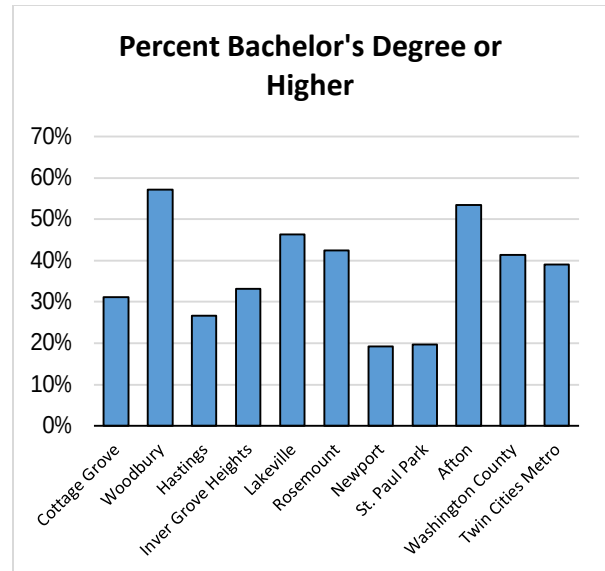
Minority population. Relative to the Twin cities average, Cottage Grove has a higher proportion of Asian residents, and proportionately fewer African American and Hispanic/Latino residents.



Source: 2014 ACS 3-Year Estimates

Education level.

Cottage Grove residents have less formal education than the residents of many nearby and comparison cities.



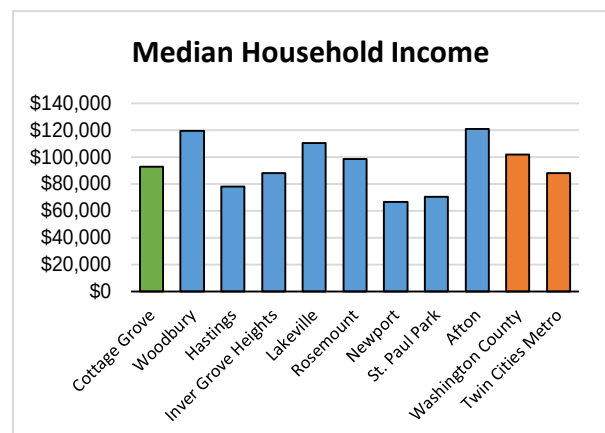
Source: 2014 ACS 3-Year Estimates

Financial characteristics and employment.

Development patterns in Cottage Grove bear on the financial characteristics of residents. Single family homes predominate, with most being built since 1980. So most householders have income and employment characteristics that support obtaining a mortgage.

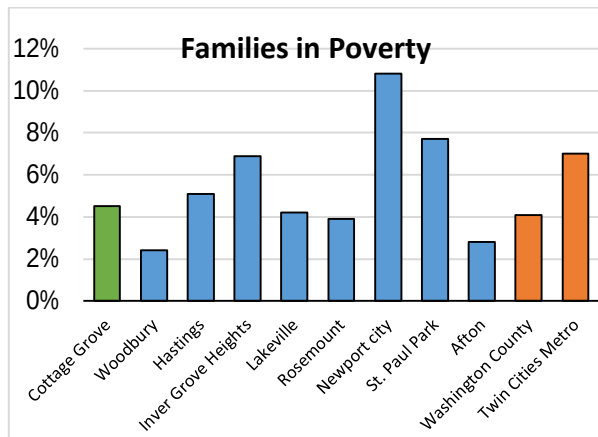
On the other hand, the homes built in Cottage Grove homes have tended to be more affordable than the average Twin Cities home.

These factors may explain why the median household income in Cottage Grove is higher than the Twin Cities average. But it is a bit lower than many of the other populous cities in Washington County.



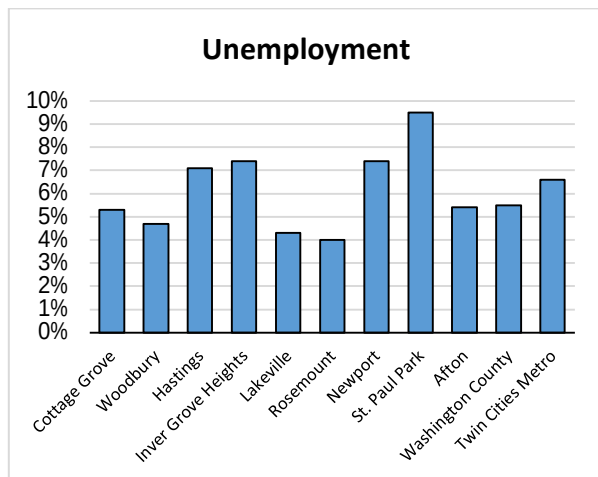
Source: 2014 ACS 3-Year Estimates

4.5% of families in Cottage Grove fall below the poverty line. That is a low proportion by metropolitan standards, but near the Washington County average.



Source: 2014 ACS 3-Year Estimates

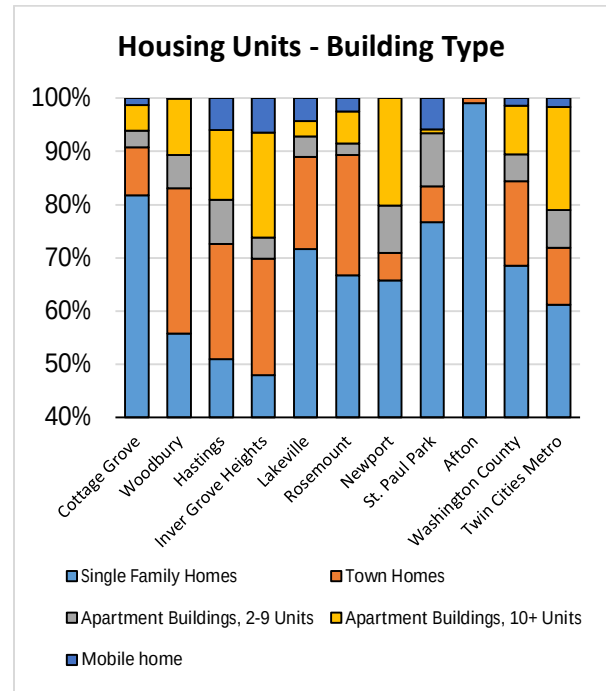
Cottage Grove residents suffer unemployment at a lower rate than Washington County or the Twin Cities as a whole. And in all likelihood the current rate is lower than what is shown, since the most recent American Community Survey data are drawn from 2012 to 2014 survey samples.



Source: 2014 ACS 3-Year Estimates

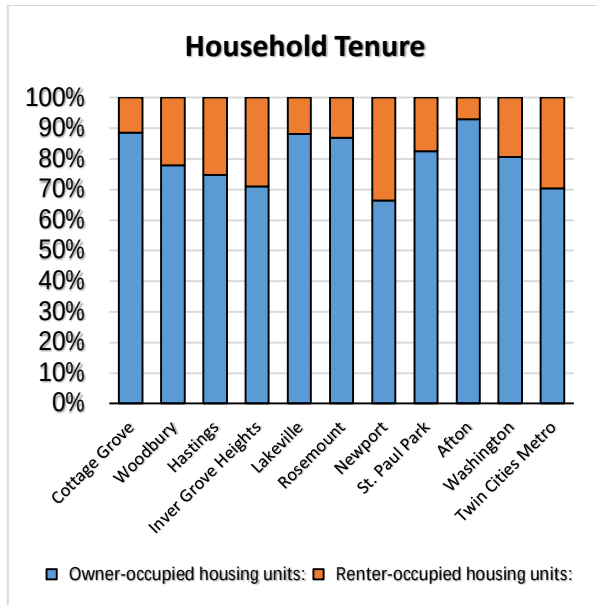
Housing Characteristics

Types of housing. Cottage Grove has a markedly high proportion of single family homes, and a small number of apartments, relative to peer cities. Less than 10% of dwelling units are in apartment buildings.



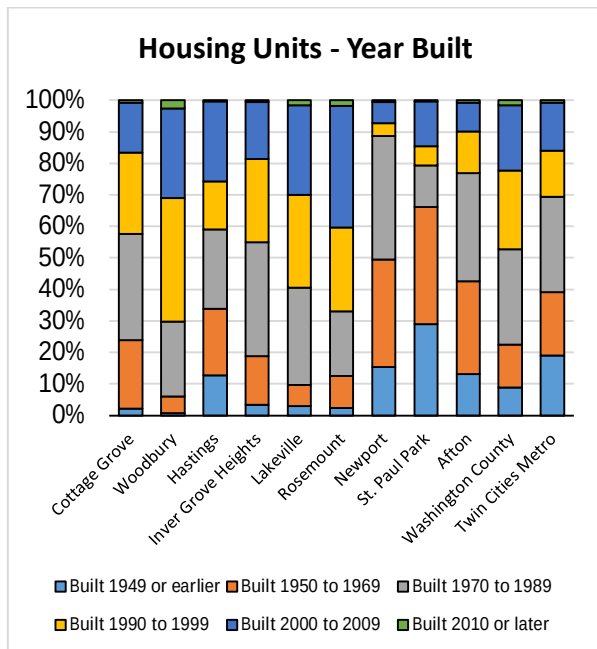
Source: 2014 ACS 3-Year Estimates

Tenure (ownership/rental status). The majority of housing units in Cottage Grove are owner-occupied. Only around 1,400, or 12%, of roughly 12,000 households are renting their housing units. This is partly explained by the dominance of single family homes and townhomes in its housing landscape, but it also means that few single family homes and townhomes are being rented.



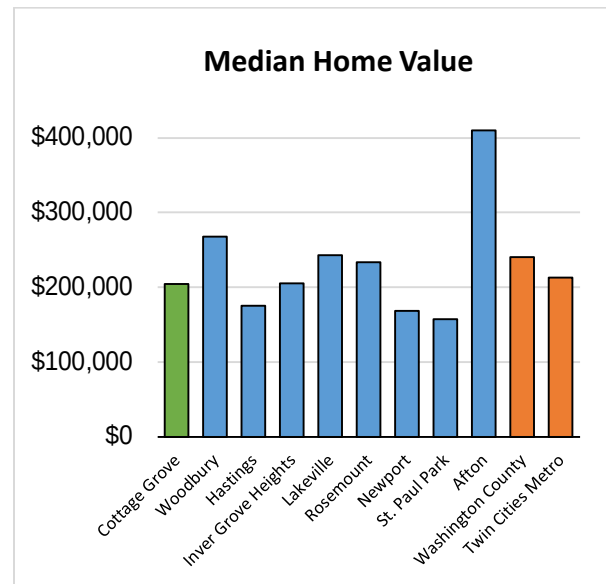
Source: 2014 ACS 3-Year Estimates

Year built. Almost all Cottage Grove homes are of postwar construction—built in the 1950s or later. The 1990s were the boom years. A quarter of current Cottage Grove homes were built in the '90s.



Source: 2014 ACS 3-Year Estimates

Home value. Homes in Cottage Grove are a little more modest, on average, than homes in comparison cities. The average home value in Cottage Grove is \$205,000. This is below the average value of homes in both Washington County (\$240,000) and the Twin Cities metropolitan area (\$213,000). It's important to note that home sizes have varied greatly over time. Homes built since 2000 are markedly larger and more valuable/costly than those built in earlier decades.



Source: 2014 ACS 3-Year Estimates

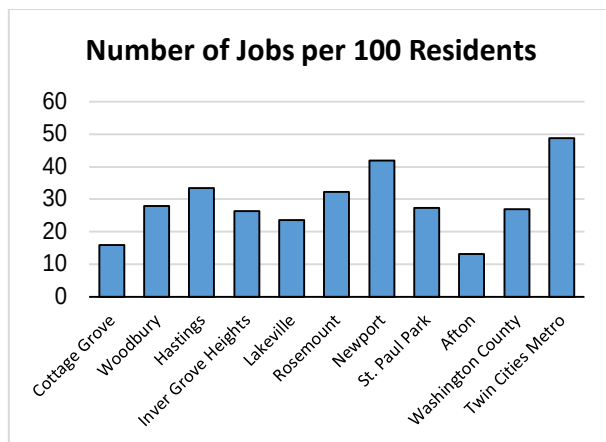
Economic Overview

The economic and business base of Cottage Grove is relevant to the City's future growth and development. Workers are an important component of the daytime population of the City, and can support local restaurants and retail businesses. Future business growth, and the types of businesses that might be attracted to the City in the future, are influenced by the businesses that have already located in Cottage Grove. Even residential growth is impacted by the City's business inventory, since there are significant benefits to living close to one's workplace, and so Cottage Grove employees may well become Cottage Grove residents.

Business Establishments and Jobs

According to the US Census Bureau's OnTheMap application, Cottage Grove had 419 business establishments in 2014. These workplaces provided around 5,600 primary jobs, and around 6,200 total jobs.

This is a smaller business footprint than average for suburban communities. There are around 17 jobs offered in Cottage Grove for each 100 residents. The ratio for the Twin Cities Metro as a whole is about 49 jobs per 100 residents.



Source: US Census Bureau, OnTheMap Application

The Metropolitan Council, perhaps relying on a different data source, estimated slightly greater employment in Cottage Grove in 2010 (6,484 jobs) than the Census Bureau. The Metropolitan Council foresees job growth in Cottage Grove on the order of 600 to 700 per decade, to 2040.

Forecast Year	Employment
2010	6,484
2020	7,700
2030	8,400
2040	9,000

Employment Sectors

The Employment Sector chart illustrates the industry sectors of workers in Cottage Grove businesses.

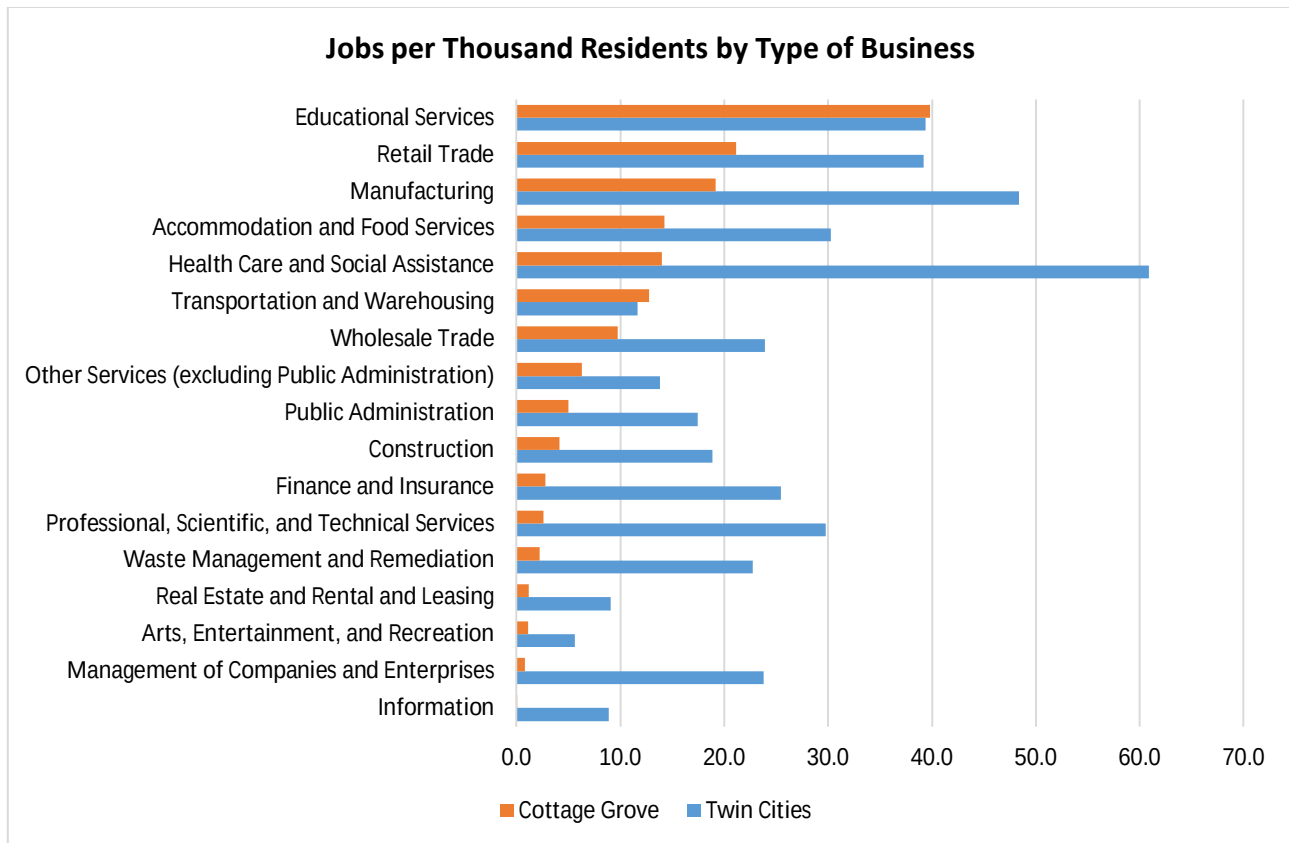
The top six employment sectors in Cottage Grove are:

- ◆ Educational Services
- ◆ Retail Trade
- ◆ Manufacturing
- ◆ Accommodation and Food Services
- ◆ Health Care and Social Assistance
- ◆ Transportation and Warehousing
- ◆ Wholesale Trade

Three of these sectors, manufacturing, transportation/warehousing, and wholesale trade, are undoubtedly rooted in the Cottage Grove Business Park, which offers a location conducive to these industries.

The two strongest sectors in Cottage Grove relative to their average presence in other Twin Cities locations, are:

- ◆ Educational Services
- ◆ Transportation and Warehousing

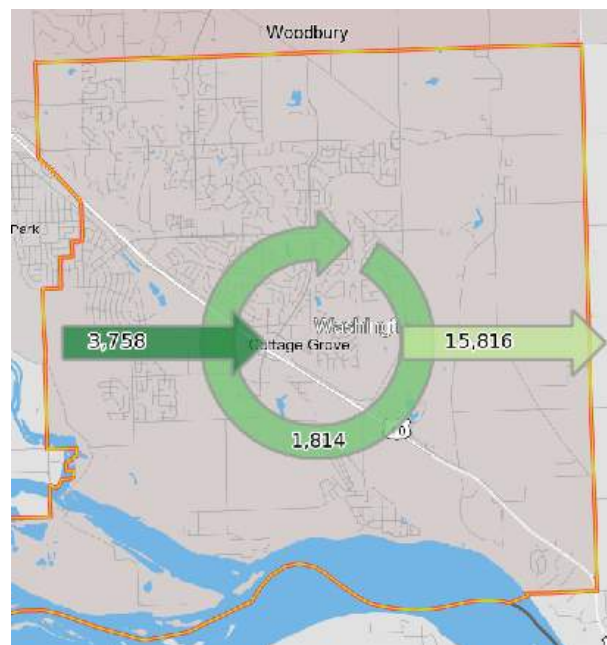


Source: US Census Bureau, OnTheMap Application

Employee Location

Of the roughly 5,600 primary jobs in Cottage Grove, around 1,800 of them are filled by people who are also Cottage Grove residents. (US Census, OnTheMap application) In other words, Cottage Grove residents supply around a third of the workforce in Cottage Grove businesses.

The chart at right shows the inflow and outflow from home to work. Around 15,816 Cottage Grove residents work outside of Cottage Grove. Around 3,758 live elsewhere but work in Cottage Grove. The 1,814 people who are represented by the circle are those who both live and work in Cottage Grove.

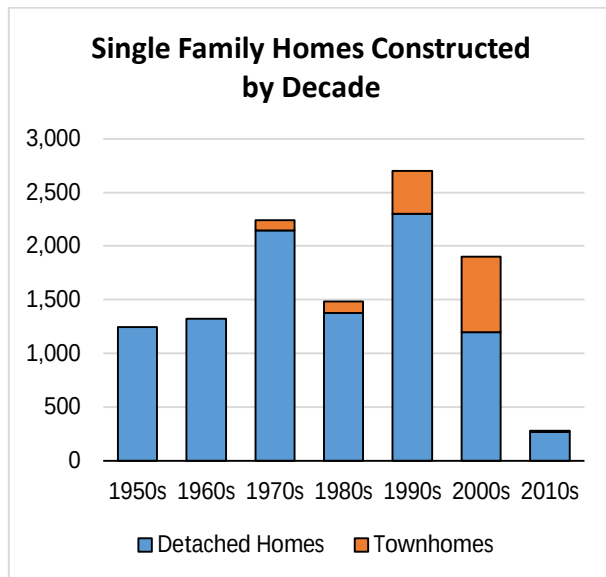


Source: US Census Bureau, OnTheMap Application

Residential Market Context

Existing Conditions

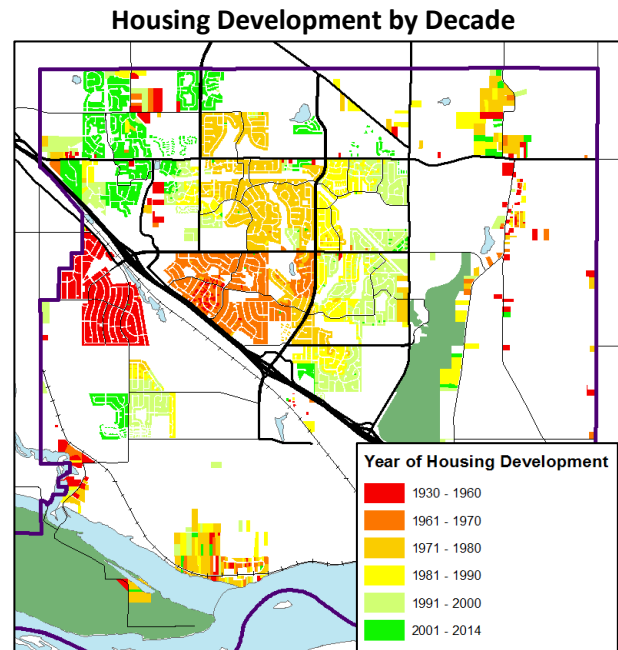
Single family housing. Housing in Cottage Grove was first developed in significant numbers in the post-war era. Less than 200 homes remain that were constructed before 1950. The 1950s launched the steady production of single family homes, and the creation of single family home oriented neighborhoods. Starting in the 1950s, over a thousand homes have been built in each decade. They are primarily detached homes, but townhomes have been a growing part of the City's housing stock.



Source: Assessor Data

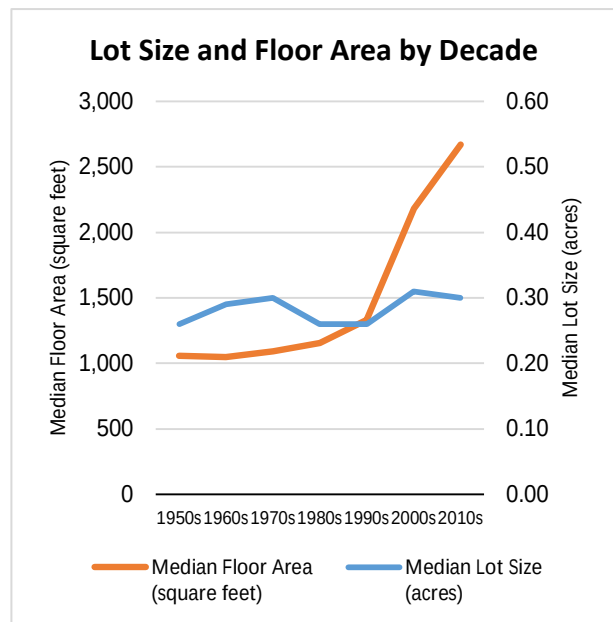
Homes and neighborhoods reflect the practices of the home builders who purchased and subdivided the land—in the layout of streets, the size and arrangement of lots, and the design features of the houses themselves.

A color-coded map of Cottage Grove shows the progression of neighborhood formation over time. The earliest neighborhoods were built south of Highway 61 near the 80th Street exit. The newest neighborhoods are located north of Highway 61 in the northwest corner of the City. (Note that areas colored forest green are parks, not housing development.)



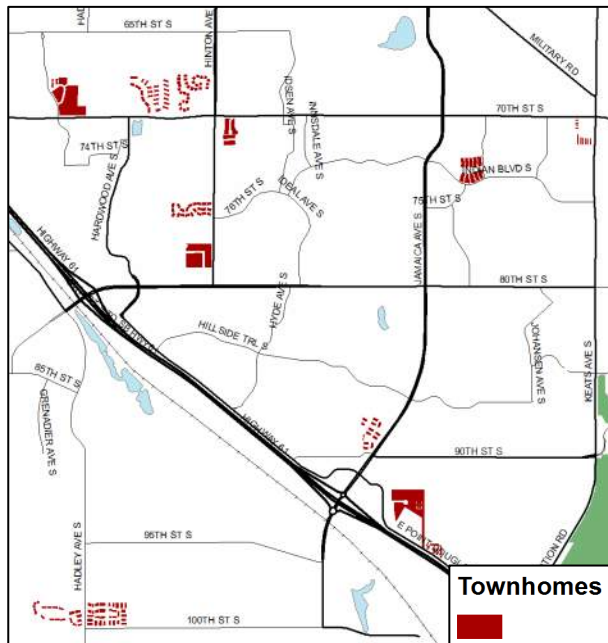
Source: Assessor Data

The characteristics of single family homes and neighborhoods reflects the era in which it was built. Lot sizes have remained fairly consistent over the decades. Home sizes stayed relatively constant over four decades from 1950 until 1990. Homes built since 1990 are markedly larger.



Source: Assessor Data

Townhomes. 1,300 of Cottage Grove’s single family homes are attached homes in a townhome format. They are scattered in various locations around the City of Cottage Grove, as illustrated in the map below. Over half of all existing townhomes were built in the 2000s.



Townhome Developments

Source: Assessor Data

Multifamily housing. Cottage Grove has a small number of rental apartment and townhome developments. Costar, a market data provider, has records of seven rental apartment and rental townhome developments. These developments, constructed between 1973 and 1996, comprise a total of 716 rental units. In terms of format, they range from townhomes to garden apartments and low-rise apartments. Apartments buildings taller than three stories are not present—with the exception of a couple of senior housing developments.

Three of the housing developments are rent-restricted affordable developments. The other four are market rate developments.

Senior housing. Three senior-oriented developments, which are not in the Costar database, expand the multifamily options in Cottage Grove. Norris Square is a market rate senior housing development, with 146 apartment units. It is significant in that it is the only four-story development in Cottage Grove, and one of

only two with underground parking. It is the most recently constructed multifamily housing project, having been built in 2010.

White Pine Senior Living is a low-rise development, also recently constructed (in 2008), with 86 housing units. Both of these senior developments offer assisted living and memory care.

Cottages of Cottage Grove offers affordable/subsidized senior housing units in one-story buildings.

A project by Dominion, called Legends of Cottage Grove, is in development, and will offer 184 affordable senior apartment units, with underground parking.

Market Dynamics

Residential Market Characteristics. Cottage Grove has many attractive features for existing and prospective residents. Most neighborhoods have parks, many of which are interconnected via multiuse trails. Larger parks include Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park, and Grey Cloud Dunes Scientific and Natural Area.

Most neighborhoods are relatively new. Homes are well kept, and have held their value. Public schools are considered to be strong.

Many residents value the semi-rural character of Cottage Grove. It is at the agricultural fringe of the metropolitan area, and yet it may be one of the closest areas to the metropolitan core where that semi-rural character can be found. Connections to the core cities, and the rest of the metropolitan area are strong, with a well-functioning Highway 61 connecting to the Interstate 494/694 freeway ring.

Homes may be attractive to cost-conscious buyers, who are able to buy homes in a range of sizes at a price discount compared to homes in many other suburbs.

There are also some factors that may dampen interest in living in Cottage Grove. Its distance from the urban

center is a market negative (even as it may be seen as positive by some homebuyers). As a new city, Cottage Grove lacks an identifiable city center—an element that can contribute to a sense of community. And it is lacking in retail offerings in comparison with some peer cities.

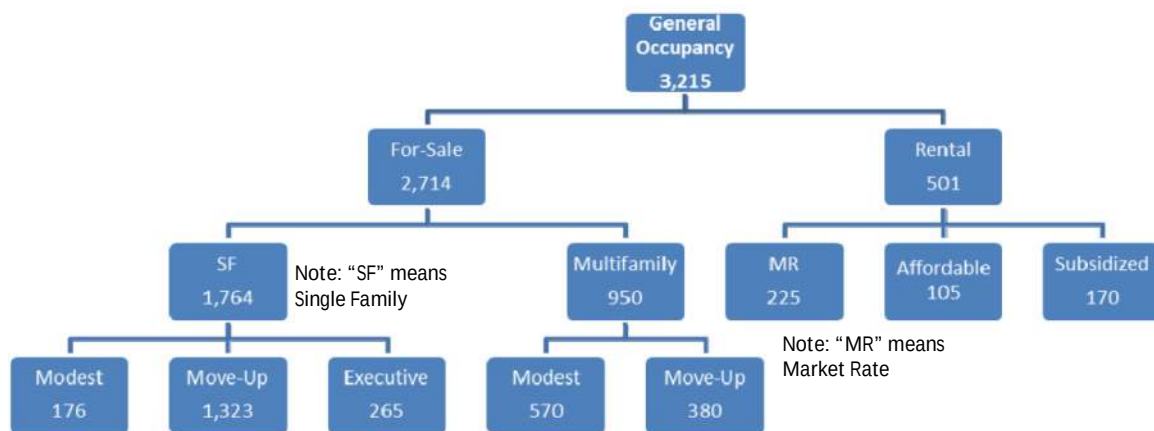
Housing demand. A Comprehensive Housing Needs Assessment was completed for Washington County in 2013 by Maxfield Research. The study identified a Cottage Grove submarket of Washington County, which includes all of Cottage Grove, along with neighboring small cities Newport, St Paul Park, and Grey Cloud Island Township.

The study estimated that, by 2030, the demand for housing in the Cottage Grove submarket would total:

- ◆ 5,800 for-sale housing units
- ◆ 1,100 rental housing units
- ◆ Additional senior-oriented rental housing

The demand from 2013 (the time of the study) to 2020 was also estimated, and it was broken down into a range of housing products, as illustrated in the chart below. Senior housing would also be demanded, amounting to 603 additional units by 2020.

Cottage Grove Projected General Occupancy Demand, 2013 – 2020



Source: Comprehensive Housing Needs Assessment for Washington County, Minnesota (2013)

Note that rental housing demand is divided between subsidized, affordable, and market rate housing projects, with over half of the demand for affordable or subsidized products. The Needs Analysis recognized that a marked increase in the development of

affordable rental housing would be required to meet this demand.

The Needs Analysis suggested that overall housing growth could be higher if the Red Rock bus rapid transit service is developed.

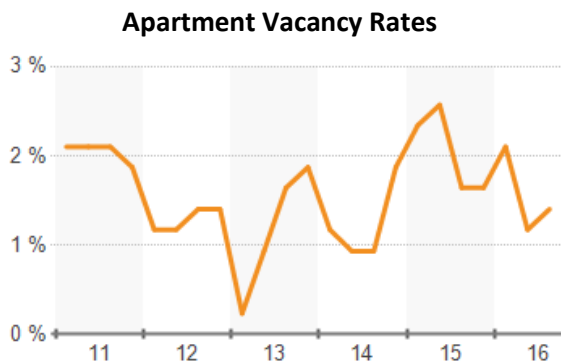
Single family housing—detached and townhome. The Needs Analysis offers information on the sale prices of homes in the Cottage Grove submarket of Washington County.

- ◆ From 2000 to 2006, the average sale price increased 56.5%
- ◆ From 2006 to 2012, the average sale price decreased 25.2%

Taken together this is a somewhat stronger performance than what occurred in neighboring Woodbury, and in Washington County as a whole.

Multifamily and senior housing. With its limited history of multifamily housing development, Cottage Grove is not a well-established apartment market. However, as is true in most parts of the Twin Cities, existing developments have low vacancy rates. The chart shows the vacancy rates for the four market rate developments in Cottage Grove that are in the Costar records.

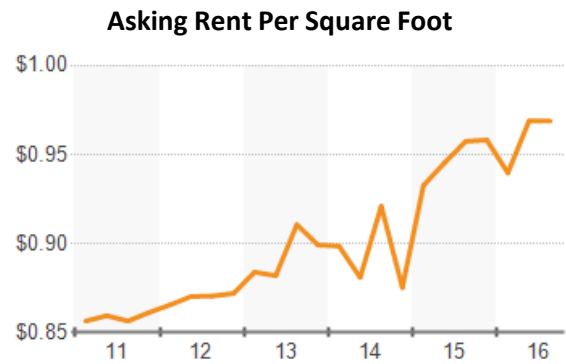
The current 1.4% vacancy rate in Cottage Grove is lower than both Washington County (2.5%), and the Twin Cities metropolitan area (3.4%).



Source: Costar

Cottage Grove's two seniors developments also have extremely low vacancy rates.

Rents in the Costar-tracked properties have risen about 13% over the course of the last five years—a little over 2% a year. This is a smaller increase than in most parts of the Twin Cities.



Source: Costar

Rents in the two seniors developments are significantly higher, but more analysis would be required to understand how rents are impacted by the services that are available on site.

Development Considerations— Single Family Housing

Single family home development is well established in Cottage Grove. It is on the radar screen of well-known national builders such as Lennar, D.R. Horton, and Pulte Homes. Both detached and townhome developments have shown notable success in Cottage Grove.

The slower pace of development in recent years is due to a set of factors, many of which are widespread in the aftermath of the Great Recession. These include decreased builder capacity, more conservative lending practices in both construction loans and mortgages, and a macro shift in preferences toward rental housing and urban living.

In Cottage Grove specifically, the pace of development is also highly dependent on the decisions of a dwindling set of individual landowners about when to sell their properties. If the land is providing an economic return from farming, the landowners may feel they can afford to be patient in waiting for a target land price.

A countervailing factor relates to the metropolitan land supply for single family homes. As other locations that are suitable for single family home development are developed, there could be increased developer attention on Cottage Grove.

Given this combination of considerations, we estimate an increased pace of single family home development in the coming years, although it may continue to lag the historically average pace of development. This is discussed in more detail below.

Public sector role. The public sector's role in the development of detached home and townhome neighborhoods is primarily focused on maintaining subdivision regulations and review processes that result in the development of high quality neighborhoods, and coordinating the provision of infrastructure with the development process.

More assertive steps may be needed, however, if there is a public goal of expanding the diversity of home offerings beyond what builders are delivering. These steps may include outreach to certain developers, or providing incentives.

Development Considerations— Multifamily and Senior Housing

Cottage Grove faces some challenges in attracting multifamily housing development. Apartment and condominium developers are most comfortable building in established market areas, and in fact typically build very near other developments that have performed well and “proven the market.” Cottage Grove lacks a development history that would support this market confidence.

The rent levels in existing developments may give developers pause, since they are about half of the rents that would be required for a new building to make financial sense.

Developers, whether urban or suburban, tend to seek high-amenity locations that have such characteristics as proximity to transit connections, high quality retail areas, or natural settings. It is possible to create a locational context with this kind of characteristics, but such settings are not currently established in Cottage Grove.

Affordable housing development can bring multiple benefits to a city, including providing options for housing a City's diverse workforce, and establishing a high quality design standard. It is less sensitive to location, since rent levels are capped at defined levels. This makes it easier to attract, in some respects. On the other hand, it typically requires multiple layers of public financial support, which means that a supportive local context is extremely important in attracting this development.

Senior housing will benefit from a high amenity location, but the quality of the site and in-house services are more important than the external context. It will typically require some public subsidy.

Public sector role. Fostering a greater set of multifamily options in Cottage Grove is a more difficult challenge than supporting the ongoing buildout of single family neighborhoods. But the public sector's role will differ for different types of development.

- ◆ Building the context for market rate apartments requires a proactive set of activities that must be maintained over time.
- ◆ An affordable housing development proposal must be met with support that includes but is not limited to financial resources.

- ◆ A senior housing development is also likely to require some public financial support.

The following are strategies that can be pursued to increase the multifamily housing options in Cottage Grove.

- ◆ Rental townhome products could be an early focus, since they are most similar to the low density patterns that have already been established in Cottage Grove, and rents may come close to supporting the cost of construction.
- ◆ One or more high quality affordable housing developments might establish a high standard for design and good management, while setting the stage for attracting market rate apartment developments.
- ◆ The City could seek and support the rehabilitation of one or more of the existing apartment buildings

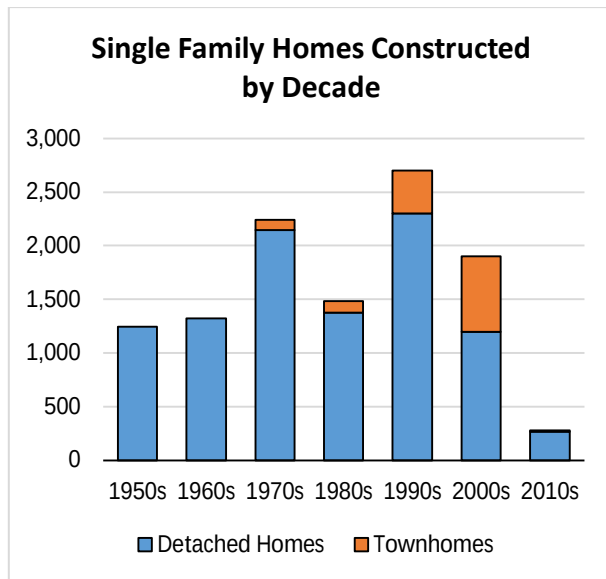
for a somewhat higher-income rental market. This could start to establish rent comps that build a financial case for new market rate apartments.

- ◆ The City might help to establish a high quality setting for new multifamily housing. Plans for the Cedarhurst and Cottage View areas, developed in the Ravine Master Plan, are examples of this, as are concepts for Landon Village, at a Red Rock BRT station area.
- ◆ Public attitudes can be a barrier to multifamily housing development. These concerns can be softened over time through making opportunities to educate citizens. Options abound for demonstrating how higher density housing can be good neighbors that support local businesses and animate public places. The fiscal benefits of multifamily housing can also be explored.

Land Need Analysis

Single family detached and townhome development.

This historical pace of single family detached and townhome development is well documented in assessor data and building permit records. This diagram is offered again to illustrate the number of homes developed by decade.



Source: Assessor Data

Starting in 1960, the average number of for-sale homes constructed in Cottage Grove is around 180 homes per year, or 1,800 homes per decade. From 2007 to the present, by contrast, homes have been developed at the much-reduced pace of around 50 homes per year. Some of the reasons for the reduced development are outlined in the pages above.

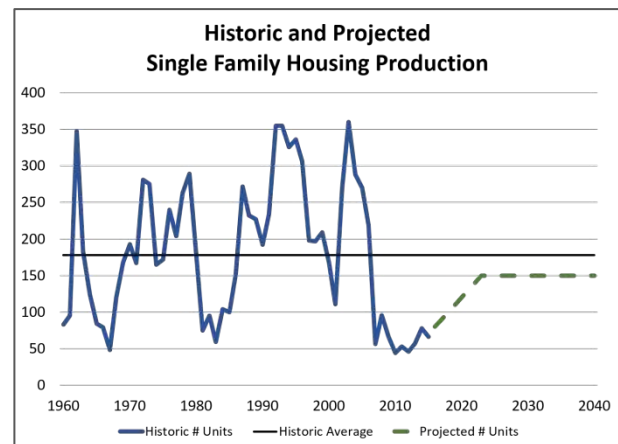
This analysis uses the following assumptions in projecting future single family detached and townhome development.

- ◆ The development market will recover from many of the conditions that have slowed the rate of single family home development. However, some of these conditions are more fundamental changes that will continue to exert influence over the long run.
- ◆ Single family development will continue to recover from the Great Recession, which we modeled by showing home production increasing by 10 units per year until a post-recession equilibrium is reestablished.
- ◆ The new equilibrium rate of development will be somewhat below the historic rate of development. We estimate 150 low density dwelling units a year will be the new equilibrium rate of development.

Of course, in reality housing production varies greatly with the cycles of economic growth and recession. So the production rate would be expected to exceed 150 units a year in boom times, and underperform that number in recessionary years.

It's also helpful to think in terms of a window of possibilities. Future housing growth could outperform or underperform these estimates by 30% or more.

The following chart illustrates the estimated growth trajectory.



The following table shows the implications of this growth trajectory on the need for land for single family homes.

	Home Production by Decade (dwelling units)	Cumulative Home Production (dwelling units)	Cumulative Land Need (acres)
2015 to 2020	500	500	220
2020 to 2030	1,470	1,970	850
2030 to 2040	1,500	3,470	1,500

Calculation of the land needed to support single family housing growth is based on the following assumptions.

- ◆ Average (mean) lot size is 0.35 acres. This is consistent with a median lot size of 0.30 acres, which is the historic norm. Mean (average) lot size is commonly larger than median (typical) lot size, where some homes are developed on a large lot format.
- ◆ Lots cover 60% of total land. The remaining 40% is used for streets, parks, schools, trails, and common areas such as stormwater management features.

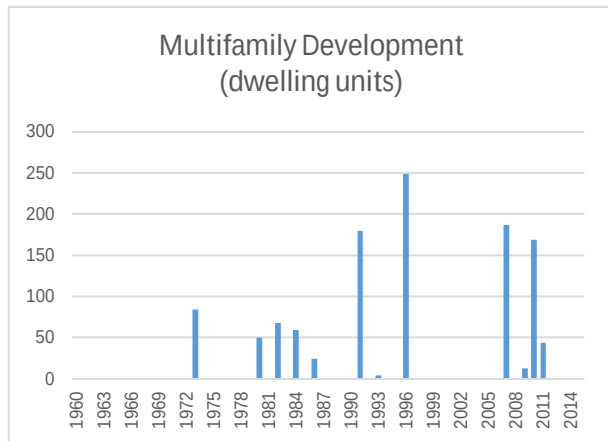
Given these assumptions, the calculation of land from 2015 to 2020 is:

500 single family lots needed
 × 0.26 acres per lot
 ÷ 60% ratio of lot area to total land area
 = 220 acres of total land required

The other calculations follow the same pattern.

Multifamily development. Land needs for future multifamily development is much more difficult to project than that for single family development.

This is partly because the history of multifamily housing production in Cottage Grove has been very sporadic, as illustrated below.



Using data from the 2013 Housing Needs Analysis, it is possible to project cumulative demand for general occupancy apartments, and new senior housing, to be as follows.

Cumulative Demand by 2030	
General Occupancy Multifamily Housing	Senior Housing
770	600

But demand estimates are different than growth estimates, because multifamily housing development depends on more than the existence of demand. Multifamily development, whether for seniors or general occupancy, also requires supportive public policies, a constructive public partnership when project

proposals are received, and the availability of public financial support.

If we make the assumption that a supportive policy framework and public financial resources are available to produce 50% of the development that the demand would support, we can estimate the following multifamily housing growth by decade.

Cumulative Multifamily Housing Production (dwelling units)

	General Occupancy	Senior	Total
2015 to 2020	128	100	228
2020 to 2030	385	300	685
2030 to 2040	642	500	1,142

The cumulative land need for multifamily production is:

	Cumulative Multifamily Housing Production (dwelling units)	Cumulative Land Need (acres)
2015 to 2020	228	15
2020 to 2030	685	46
2030 to 2040	1,142	76

Calculation of the land required to support the housing production is based on an assumed housing density of 15 dwelling units per acre.

Retail Market Context

Existing Conditions

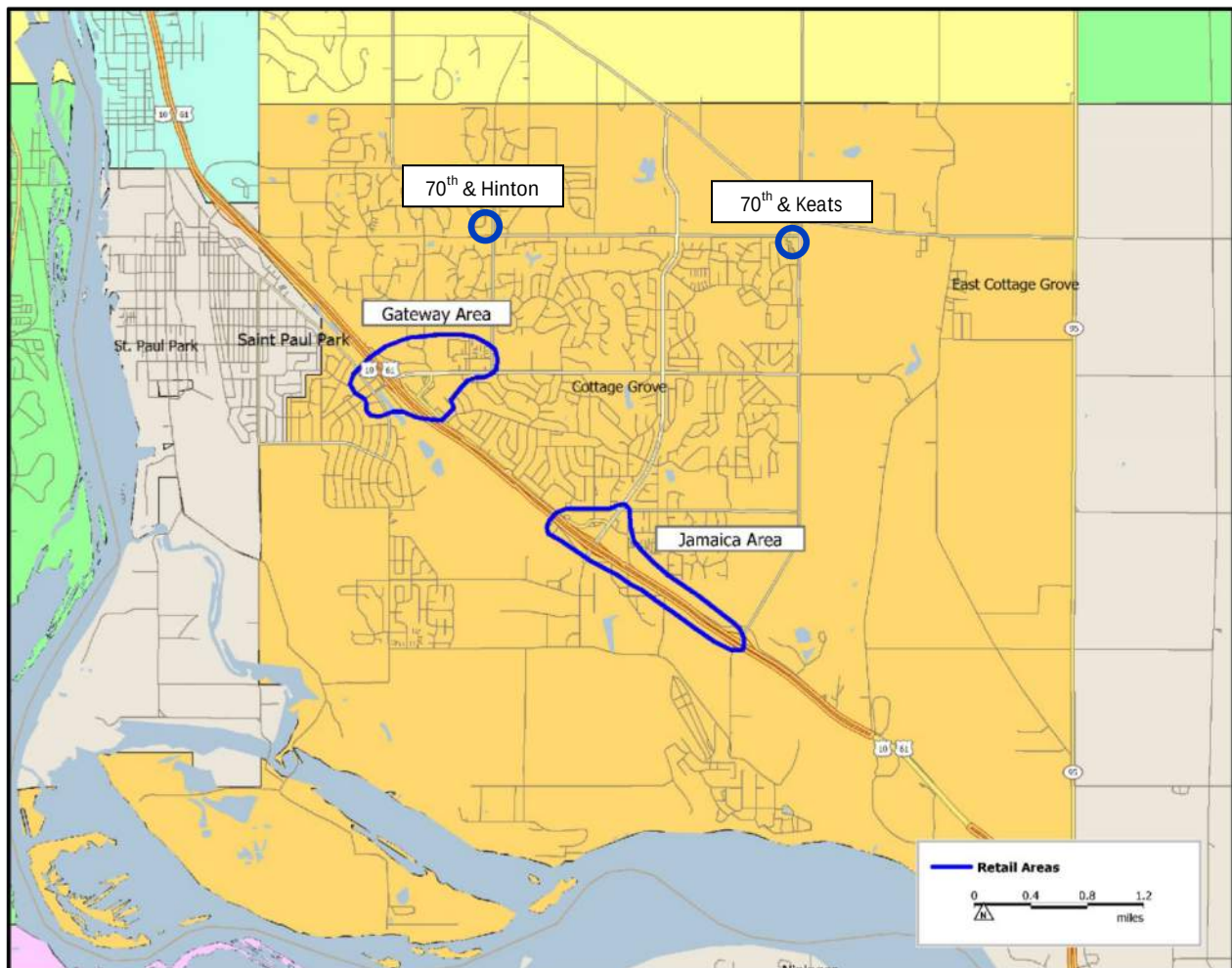
According to the McComb Group report, Retail Market Analysis and Sales Potential (2015), Cottage Grove's retail areas encompassed 71 retail stores and 101 service establishments in 2015. Costar data puts the total retail footprint at 1.3 million square feet.

Cottage Grove retail businesses are primarily located at two locations—the Gateway Area at the 80th Street exit and Highway 61, and the Jamaica Area at the Jamaica

Avenue exit. Each of these retail areas support an array of businesses in freestanding and strip center formats, and from big box retailers to small stores.

There are two small retail areas to the north, at 70th and Hinton Avenue, and at 70th and Keats Avenue.

The map below, from the 2015 retail report, outlines the Gateway Area and Jamaica Area retail districts. We had added the two smaller retail nodes to the map.

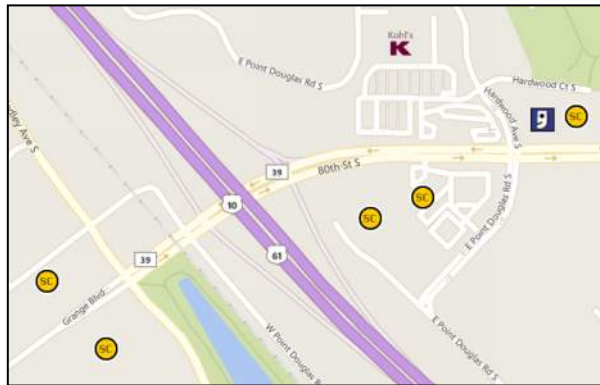


Source: Scan/US, Inc. and McComb Group, Ltd.

Gateway Area. The Gateway Area at 80th Street and Highway 61 has a total of around 450,000 square feet of total retail floor area. If office developments are included, it is about 590,000 square feet of floor area.

The total floor area has reduced by 200,000 square feet over the past 10 years by the closures of a Home Depot store in 2007, and a Rainbow Foods store in 2014. It will gain a new anchor this year in the form of a 95,700 square foot Hy Vee grocery store.

Gateway Area



Source: Costar

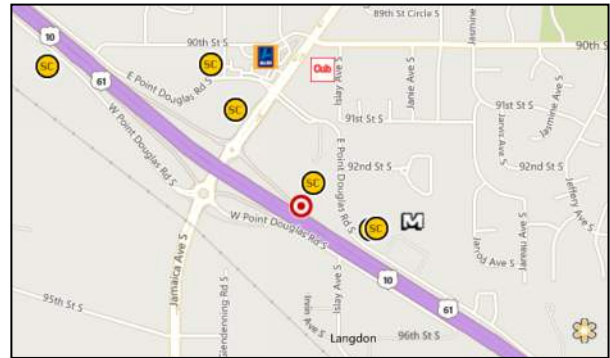
The map shows the Gateway retail area. In addition to identifying the multitenant shopping centers (as “SC”), the map calls out other existing anchor retailers by their logos. These include:

- ◆ Goodwill
- ◆ Kohl's

The Hy Vee grocery store will be an important additional anchor store that will draw customers, and improve the performance of existing and future retailers in the area.

Jamaica Area. The Jamaica retail area at Jamaica Avenue and Highway 61 has around 770,000 square feet of total retail floor area. Including office development, the total is 870,000 square feet.

Jamaica Area



Source: Costar

The map shows the Jamaica Avenue retail area. It identifies multitenant shopping centers and existing anchor retailers. Anchor stores are illustrated by their logos as:

- ◆ Target
- ◆ Walmart
- ◆ Aldi
- ◆ Cub Foods
- ◆ Menards

Walmart opened in 2014. It is closer to the Innovation Road exit than to Jamaica Avenue, and should serve to attract additional retail development near Innovation Road.

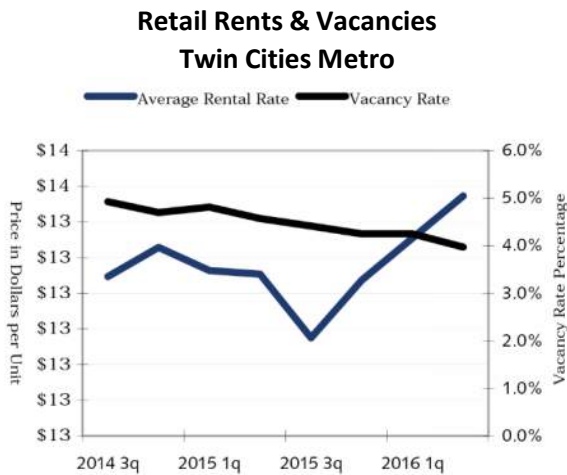
Keats & 70th Street. The neighborhood retail node at Keats & 70th is comprised of a SuperAmerica gas station/convenience store, a standalone retail building, and a strip center. Together they offer around 22,000 square feet of retail floor area.

Hinton & 70th Street. The neighborhood retail node at Hinton and 70th Street offers around 56,000 square feet of commercial floor area—38,000 square feet of office space, and 18,000 square feet of retail.

Market Dynamics—Regional

Metropolitan Area. The Twin Cities is a growing region with a vibrant and diversified economy—factors which support a positive long-term outlook for retail development in the region.

Current market conditions are also strong. The economic recovery has supported store openings by established retailers and new entrepreneurs. This has resulted in steadily declining vacancy rates, and increases in retail rents.

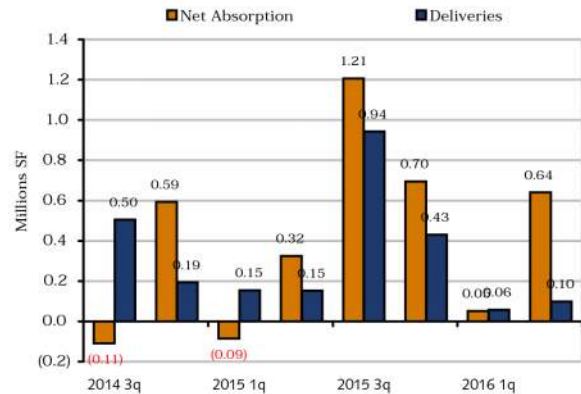


Source: Costar

Improving conditions are also seen in the positive absorption of retail space. And, while still nowhere

near its pre-recession pace, an upward trend in the development of new retail space can clearly be seen.

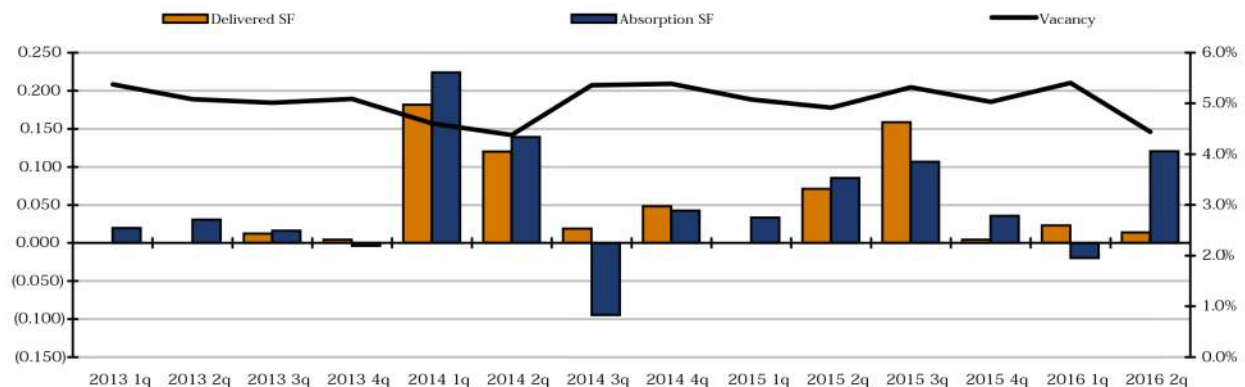
Retail Absorption and Construction Deliveries Twin Cities Metro



Source: Costar

Woodbury Submarket. Cottage Grove is in a southeast metro retail submarket which Costar has designated the “Woodbury Submarket”. The majority of the Woodbury Submarket is in Washington County. This submarket is experiencing a very similar pattern to the metropolitan area as a whole. Vacancy rates have fallen from 5 ½% to 4 ½% since the beginning of 2013, and there has been positive absorption of retail space in 11 of the past 14 quarters. Average quoted rents are around \$14.50 per square foot.

Retail Vacancy, Absorption, and Deliveries Woodbury Submarket (Includes Cottage Grove)

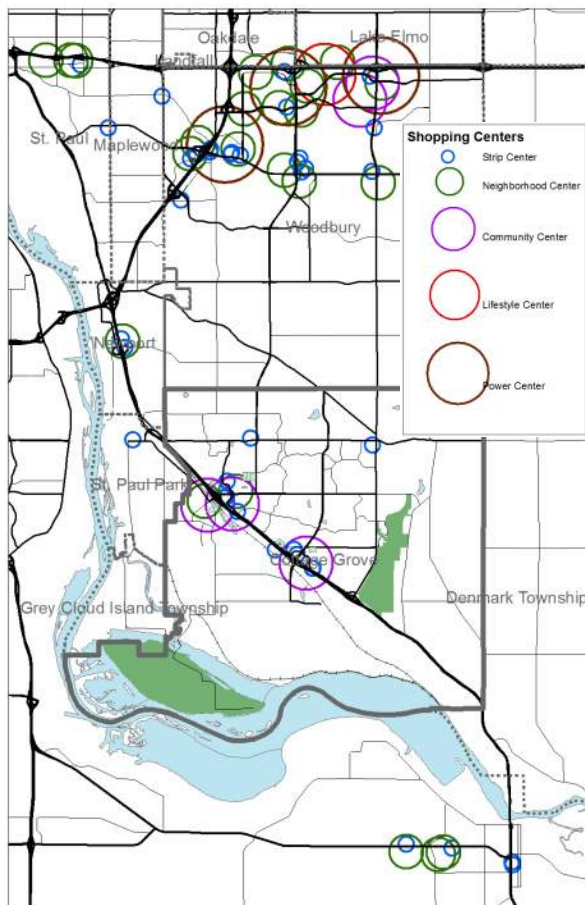


Source: Costar

Market Dynamics—Cottage Grove

Characteristics of existing retail areas. Cottage Grove's location relative to other retail areas has an important impact on the opportunity for additional retail development in Cottage Grove.

One way to understand Cottage Grove's surrounding retail context is by viewing the array of shopping centers close to Cottage Grove. The map below illustrates shopping centers tracked by Costar according to type of center. Centers are given circular symbols that are illustrative of the size of the center. Large circles indicate regional centers. Small circles illustrate neighborhood-oriented retail centers.



Source: Costar

Retail areas along the northern edge of Woodbury are the destination retail focus of the east metro. Interstate 94, where the retail areas are primarily

situated, carries around 90,000 automobile trips each day, which is significantly more than Highway 61 in Cottage Grove. The retail areas in Woodbury benefit from a commuter-shed that extends north and south, and also well into Western Wisconsin. This has resulted in the presence of 4.4 million square feet of retail space in Woodbury, compared with 1.3 million square feet in Cottage Grove. Discounting for its greater population, Woodbury has a *per capita* retail footprint that is 1.8 times that of Cottage Grove.

One effect of the retail primacy of northern Woodbury is that the many destination retailers who already have a presence in northern Woodbury may be reluctant to open a second store 10 miles away in Cottage Grove.

But Cottage Grove has its own locational strengths. Woodbury's retail areas are 6 to 10 miles away by automobile. To the southeast, the nearest retail areas are a similar distance, and are smaller than the retail areas on Jamaica Avenue and 80th Street.

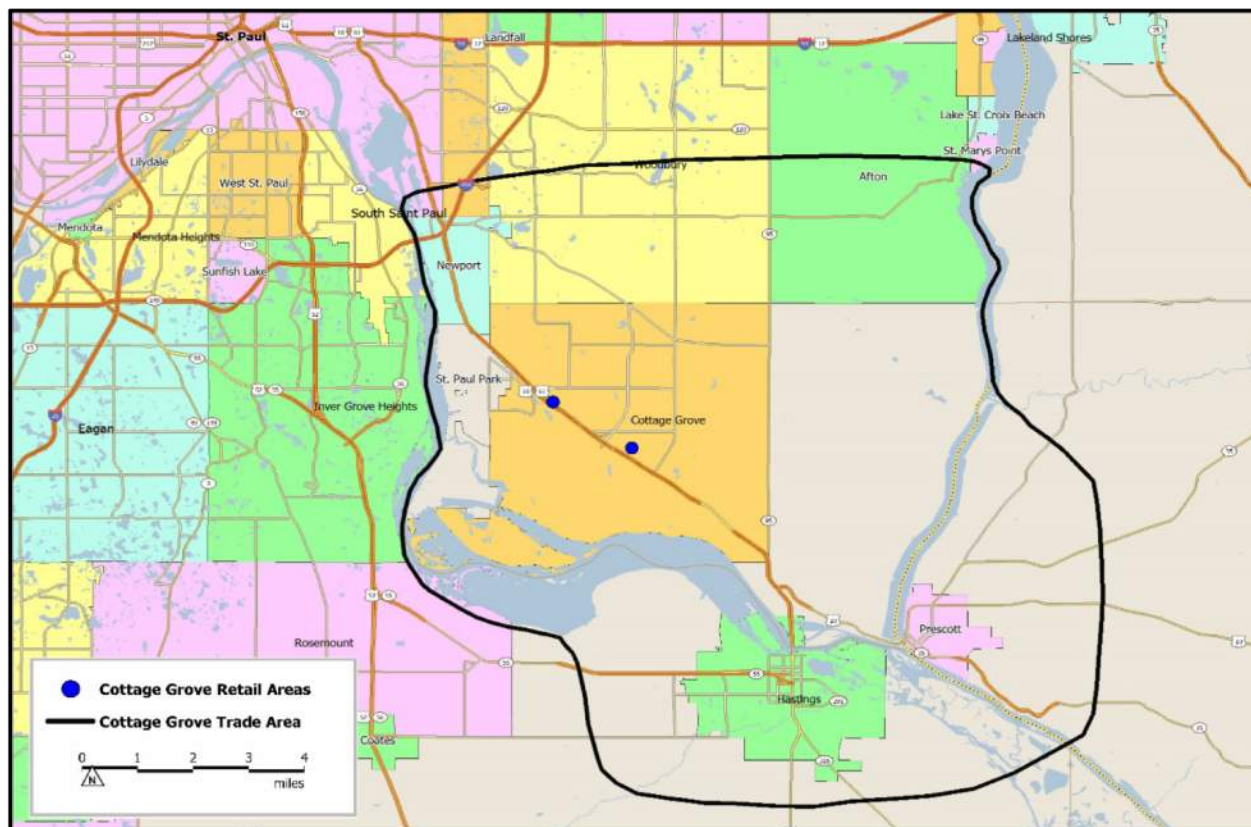
Highway 61 is a commuter-shed highway in its own right. It is the most direct path to the central cities for most Cottage Grove residents, and for residents to the south and east of Cottage Grove, including those who live in Hastings, and in Prescott, Wisconsin. Around 35,000 automobile trips are recorded daily on Highway 61, and Cottage Grove's retail areas are highly visible from Highway 61.

The cross streets carry important traffic volumes as well. The average daily traffic (ADT) on 80th Street is around 19,000 north of Highway 61, and 17,000 south of Highway 61. Jamaica Avenue carries 17,000 ADT north of Highway 61, and 10,000 south of Highway 61.

Retail demand—trade area population and spending. Retailers understand their customer base in terms of a) numbers of, and b) preferences of, potential consumers. They ask a) how many consumers are likely to be drawn to or past a particular store location? And b), what are the shopping patterns of the particular groups of consumers that are in the vicinity of retail location?

The Retail Market Analysis report defined a primary trade area for Cottage Grove retail areas. A primary trade area is the area from which 80% of the demand for retail goods and services is expected to come from.

Retail Trade Area



Source: Scan/US, Inc. and McComb Group, Ltd.

On the basis of this trade area, the Retail Market Analysis estimated a trade area population of around 100,000 people, and households numbering around 36,000. Average household income in the trade area was estimated to be around \$95,000 per year. These figures allow an estimate of the total retail purchasing power, or spending potential, of households in the trade area. The following table provides this spending potential, broken out by certain broad categories of store types.

**Cottage Grove Trade Area
Retail Purchasing Power, 2015 & 2020**
(in thousands of dollars)

Merchandise Category	2015	2020
Shopping Goods	\$506,198	\$624,319
Food Service & Drinking	\$190,515	\$234,970
Convenience Goods	\$288,188	\$355,433
Gasoline Service Stations & Convenience	\$209,484	\$258,366
Other Stores	\$502,330	\$619,546
Total	\$1,696,715	\$2,092,634

Source: McComb Group, Ltd

Note that total retail spending by households in 2015 in the trade area is estimated to be approximately \$1.7 billion annually.

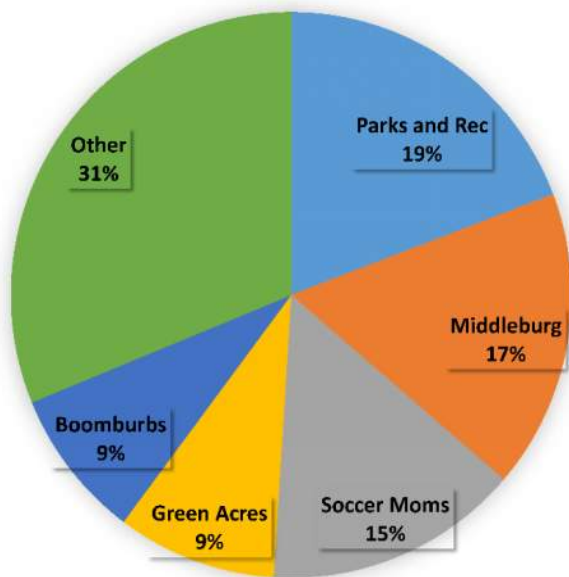
Cottage Grove's retailers capture a "market share" of this spending, which varies by store type. For most categories the Cottage Grove market share ranges between 15% and 35%. That is above average for retail areas in the Twin Cities—which the Retail Market Report credits to the City's distance from competing shopping areas in Woodbury and Hastings.

Retail demand—consumer segmentation. Consumer preferences and behavior in the Cottage Grove trade area are somewhat distinctive compared with consumer preferences and behavior in the core cities, or in rural parts of Minnesota. And that matters for the types of stores that may do well in Cottage Grove.

One way retailers think about customer character is through identifying distinctive demographic and cultural groups that customers fall into—which are associated with distinctive spending patterns. This categorization of consumers is called segmentation.

In ESRI's "Tapestry Segmentation" system, almost 70% of the trade area population falls into five segments (out of 67 ESRI segments). Their descriptions paint a portrait of the dominant demographic/cultural groups in the trade area, and their shopping behaviors. A brief profile of each segment is offered below. Much more detail can be obtained online.

Tapestry Segments: Retail Trade Area



Source: ESRI Business Analyst Online

- ◆ **Parks and Rec.** This segment comprises 19% of trade area households. Most households are two-income families approaching retirement. They are "practical homeowners who have bought homes within their means." They budget wisely, and will carefully research big ticket items.
- ◆ **Middleburg.** This segment comprises 17% of trade area households. These households enjoy semirural subdivisions. They are conservative, family oriented consumers. Spending priorities are family goods and activities, and do it yourself projects.
- ◆ **Soccer Moms.** This segment comprises 15% of trade area households. It is an "affluent, family-oriented market with a country flavor." Mostly two income families, they look to a quiet suburban setting to offset life's pace. Households have higher than average incomes, and are active in family activities. Most households own at least two vehicles, and have the equipment to maintain their property.
- ◆ **Green Acres.** This segment comprises 9% of trade area households. They value country living and self-reliance. Most are homeowners. Many are empty nesters. Households are conservative, and active in their communities. They pursue gardening, and outdoor recreation.
- ◆ **Boomburbs.** This segment comprises 9% of trade area households. They are primarily young professional families with college educations, who opted to purchase a new suburban home. They appreciate new technology and leisure activities.

Retailers know their markets, and those that sell products appealing to these demographic and cultural groups are likely to view Cottage Grove retail areas with interest.

Development Considerations

Cottage Grove is well-positioned to continue building its retail sector. The Gateway and Jamaica Areas enjoy a well-defined locational niche between the commercial areas in Woodbury and Hastings. They capture a healthy commuter-shed and destination market, and there is no evident location for a new retail area to emerge that would take market share from them. In the future, these areas will benefit from further population growth in Cottage Grove, as well as in areas to the south.

Retail development thrives where there are strong anchors. The existing anchors at the Gateway and Jamaica areas, with the addition of Hy Vee in the Gateway Area, are strong and well suited to the trade area population. There is potential for further anchor attraction. For example, a YMCA or similar large health club, and a movie theater complex are suggested in the 2015 Retail Market Analysis report.

There is land available for retail expansion. The Jamaica area along Highway 61 in particular is fortunate to have breathing room. With the development of Walmart, the area between Walmart and Innovation Road has become a natural location for new retail development to be constructed, as population and market demand grows. This retail area, oriented primarily to Innovation Road, but connected to Jamaica Avenue via the Highway 61 frontage road, is called the Cottage View area in the East Ravine Master Plan.

In addition to the Gateway, and the Jamaica/Cottage View Areas, City plans have identified additional areas for retail development. The commercial node at 70th and Hinton is built out, but two other areas have been explored for future retail development as part of a mixed use development vision.

Cedarhurst. The East Ravine Master Plan has identified an expansion of the retail at Keats and 70th Street into the other three quadrants of the intersection. This area takes on a new character, and is dubbed “Cedarhurst” in the plan. It would offer neighborhood oriented retail which would serve newly developed residential neighborhoods to the north and east, as well as higher density residential development in the blocks closest to the intersection.

It could further distinguish itself from the Gateway and Jamaica retail areas by offering some storefront or pedestrian-oriented retail formats—a retail character that is currently absent in Cottage Grove.

Langdon Village. The proposed Red Rock bus rapid transit service offers an opportunity for the City to explore a higher-density, mixed use, development pattern on the south side of Highway 61 at Innovation Road. The vision for the area, called Langdon Village, is for a walkable mix of commercial and community businesses and activities, serving a new higher density neighborhood, as well as the broader City. It could expand Cottage Grove’s retail, both in terms of land area, and in terms of offering a different character of retail development.

New mixed use areas like Cedarhurst and Langdon Village have been created in suburbs like Cottage Grove, but they are challenging from a development perspective. Their distinctive character, and high amenity level, is important for achieving the rents that make the multifamily development work. And yet, retail stores require a certain amount of residential density and pedestrian traffic to do well.

Assertive steps and patience are required on the public sector side. And an innovative master developer may need to be identified as a private sector partner.

Land Analysis

With household numbers around 12,000 today, the Metropolitan Council's 2040 forecast of 17,300 households represents a 44% increase in number of households over that period. This analysis suggests a similar growth rate of 38% over that period.

Metropolitan Council forecasted population growth over the current estimated population is a somewhat smaller 32% by 2040.

Based on these estimates, this analysis makes the following assumptions.

- ◆ The growth in total retail purchasing power to 2040 will be around 40%.
- ◆ The trade area's growth in households and purchasing power will be at the same rate as Cottage Grove's.
- ◆ A 40% increase in overall purchasing power can be satisfied through a 35% increase in the retail land footprint, since efficiencies in land utilization and some more walkable retail formats are likely to be introduced over the time frame.

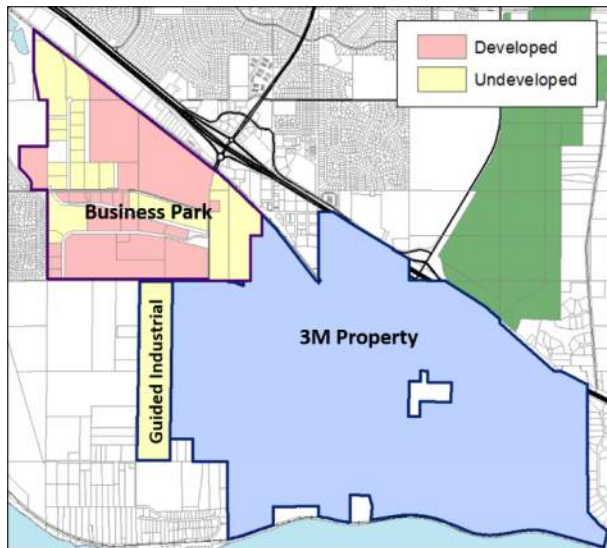
The existing retail footprint in Cottage Grove is around 250 acres. An additional 87 acres of retail area should be identified to accommodate retail growth.

Industrial Market Context

Existing Conditions

Industrial development in Cottage Grove is focused in the Cottage Grove Business Park. The business park is south of Highway 61, and most easily accessible from Jamaica Avenue.

Industrial Context Map



Source: Assessor Data, City of Cottage Grove

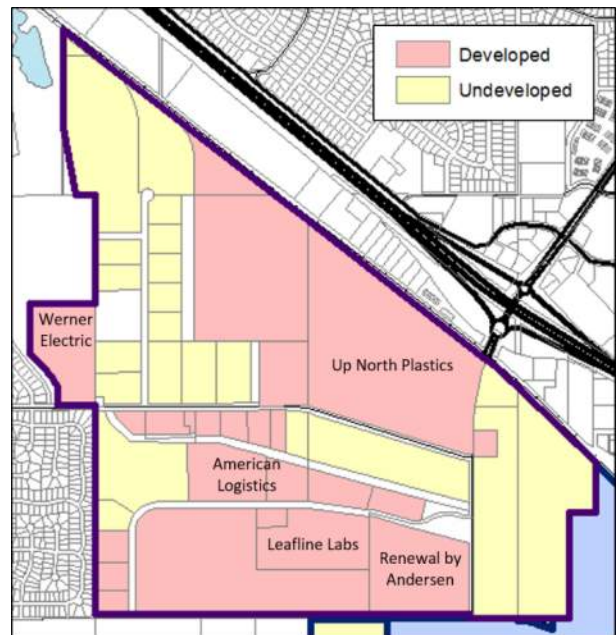
300 acres of property are developed in the Business Park, and there is room for facility expansion within some properties. Roughly the same amount of property is undeveloped. Aside from a 39-acre parcel recently acquired for development, undeveloped property is in the hands of two property owners, one of which is the Soo Line Railroad Company.

115 acres of land south of the Business Park are also guided for industrial development.

Rail access is available to some of the properties along the northern edge of the Business Park.

The Cottage Grove Business Park offers a wide range of parcel sizes, with the largest being 73 acres. Land is fairly flat. Properties are well served by roads and utility infrastructure. Some regional stormwater facilities have been created, which reduces the extent of stormwater infrastructure that needs to be built on site, freeing up more of the land for development.

Cottage Grove Business Park



Source: Assessor Data, other information sources

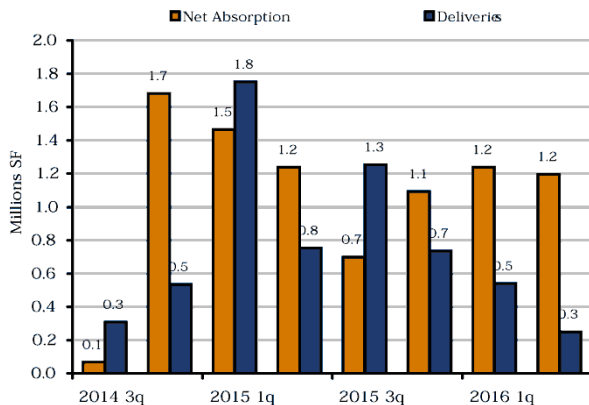
The property in the most northwesterly corner of the Business Park has received City approvals for an industrial development that would make use of an existing rail line spur.

Market Dynamics—Regional

Metropolitan Area. The Twin Cities is a growing region with a vibrant and diversified economy—factors which support a positive long-term outlook for industrial development in the region.

Current market conditions have strengthened in the industrial market. There has been positive absorption of industrial space in each of the past eight quarters. New development of industrial space region-wide is at around 2.5 million square feet per year over the last four years. That's up from around 0.5 million square feet per year in the preceding three years. But there's still room to grow, since the historic average is around 5 million square feet of new industrial space per year.

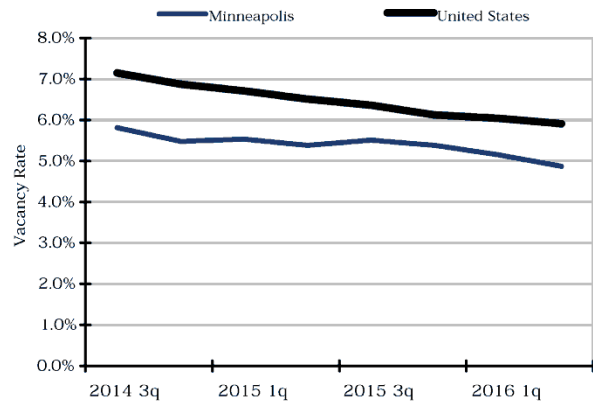
Industrial Absorption & Deliveries: Twin Cities



Source: Costar

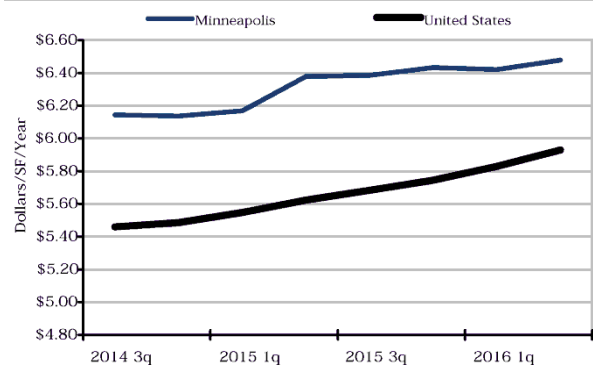
The ongoing absorption of industrial space over the last few years demonstrates a growing demand, which manifests itself in two ways. The vacancy rate for industrial property has dropped over the past few years to under 5%. And industrial rents have been gradually rising.

Industrial Vacancy Rate: Twin Cities



Source: Costar

Industrial Rents: Twin Cities



Source: Costar

The tightening of industrial space leads to the development of new space. Increased rent levels also support new development, since higher rents are sometimes needed for new development to bring a financial return.

East Submarket. Cottage Grove is in the “East” industrial submarket as defined by Costar. The East submarket aligns very closely with the boundary of Washington County.

The East submarket is performing very similarly to the Twin Cities market as a whole, with a vacancy rate of around 5%. Average quoted rents are at \$7.80, which is a little higher than the Twin Cities average rent of around \$6.50. This could reflect a different mix of industrial building types.

Market Dynamics—Cottage Grove

Strengths and weaknesses. While the regional focus of industrial development has been on other parts of the Twin Cities in recent years, the Cottage Grove Business Park has a number of characteristics that make it a strongly competitive location for industrial businesses.

- ◆ **Connectedness.** According to interviewees in the development and real estate community, the Business Park is understood to be very well connected to metropolitan freeway system as any vacant industrial land in the metropolitan area.
- ◆ **Size of parcels.** Large parcels are available for development.
- ◆ **Topography.** Properties are flat, which makes them suitable for large single-level facilities.
- ◆ **Rail access.** Rail access is available for some properties.
- ◆ **Site readiness.** Business Park properties are well served by the local street network and utilities. Some stormwater management is accommodated through regional facilities.
- ◆ **Supportive local government.** The City of Cottage Grove is known for its supportive stance toward business development, and for showing reasonable flexibility with regard to regulatory requirements.
- ◆ **Residential options.** Cottage Grove is a developing suburb that will continue to provide a range of home ownership options for employees of local businesses.
- ◆ **Transit.** The development of the Red Rock bus rapid transit line would provide opportunities for a reverse commute, which would expand the labor pool for businesses in the Business Park.
- ◆ **Area amenities.** There are nearby retail and restaurant amenities that employees of businesses can take advantage of.

This is an impressive set of positive attributes, and there is little in the way of offsetting weaknesses—aside from the simple fact that “greenfield” industrial

development has reached this distance from the metropolitan center.

Rents and Vacancies. The market strength of Business Park properties is demonstrated in the low level of property vacancies over the past 10 years.

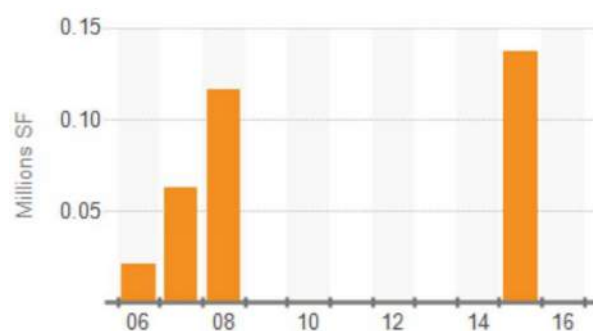
Industrial Vacancy Rate: CG Business Park



Source: Costar

Development of Business Park property took a pause during the great recession, but has now resumed with a set of facility expansions, and the recent acquisition of a 39-acre property for new development. The following chart shows the incidence of new industrial development in the Business Park. The deliveries that are illustrated include both the physical expansion of existing facilities, and new development of industrial facilities.

Construction Deliveries: CG Business Park



Source: Costar

Development Considerations

Development context. The competitive landscape for industrial development is different from the competitive landscape for retail, in that industrial development in the Cottage Grove may be weighed against industrially zoned properties all over the Twin Cities.

The positive attributes of Cottage Grove's Business Park are significant, and are expected to draw greater attention from the industrial business and real estate community over time. In fact, new attention on Cottage Grove is already evident in the recent or proposed expansion of four businesses in the Cottage Grove Business Park, and a new development proposal on recently acquired property.

The Business Park is well suited to both light manufacturing, and office warehouse facilities.

New industrial development in Cottage Grove may be initiated by developers, or by businesses that have need for new facilities. In either case, projects will normally be designed to meet the needs of a particular business user. In the current market context, we are less likely to see the development of an industrial facility “on spec”—that is, without an identified tenant. It is common, however, for a business to occupy newly developed property on a tenant basis—even if the facility was built with their specific business needs in mind.

Public sector role. There are several roles the City of Cottage Grove can play in order to attract additional industrial development to its Business Park area. These are roles that the City is familiar with. The City is already taking assertive public action in these areas, and that is a major factor in the existing attractiveness of the Business Park.

- ◆ **Site readiness.** The City can continue taking actions to ensure that industrial sites are served by a strong street and utility network. Clearance and grading of industrial land can also contribute to site readiness. Providing common stormwater facilities makes for more efficient utilization of land.
- ◆ **Marketing.** The City can continue to take actions to highlight the desirable features of the Business Park, and to keep the Business Park on the radar screen of the commercial broker community.
- ◆ **Business friendliness.** The City can continue to demonstrate that it values existing and prospective businesses, and will accommodate new business needs in appropriate ways in its development review process.
- ◆ **Increase industrially guided land.** As discussed below, the City should be prepared to increase the size of the business park as needed.

These actions establish a supportive foundation for attracting new business development to the City's Business Park. They are more fundamental and more important than the provision of public financial support. In fact, although it may be requested by some prospective businesses, it should not be necessary to provide public subsidy in order to attract business development to the Business Park. The attractiveness of the Business Park will continue to grow over time, as comparable Twin Cities properties become more distant from the metropolitan transportation network.

The existing and growing attractiveness of the Business Park should also allow the City of Cottage Grove to set high standards for new development.

Land Analysis

In contrast to the residential and retail sectors, the past rate of property development in the Business Park is not a good indicator of future business growth.

Industrial land can reach tipping points at times of high economic activity, as similarly situated areas become built out, and as new development creates a buzz in the real estate community.

These factors could lead to a succession of new development projects in the Business Park over the

next five to ten years. Note that three or four additional large developments, similar to the one currently being pursued in the northwest corner of the Business park, would consume most of the remaining land in the Business Park.

Given this, the City is advised to identify 300 acres of land that could serve as an expansion of the Business Park as needed, with options for further expansion in the coming decades.

Appendix 2: East Point Douglas Traffic Memo



MEMORANDUM

To: Jon Horn, P.E.

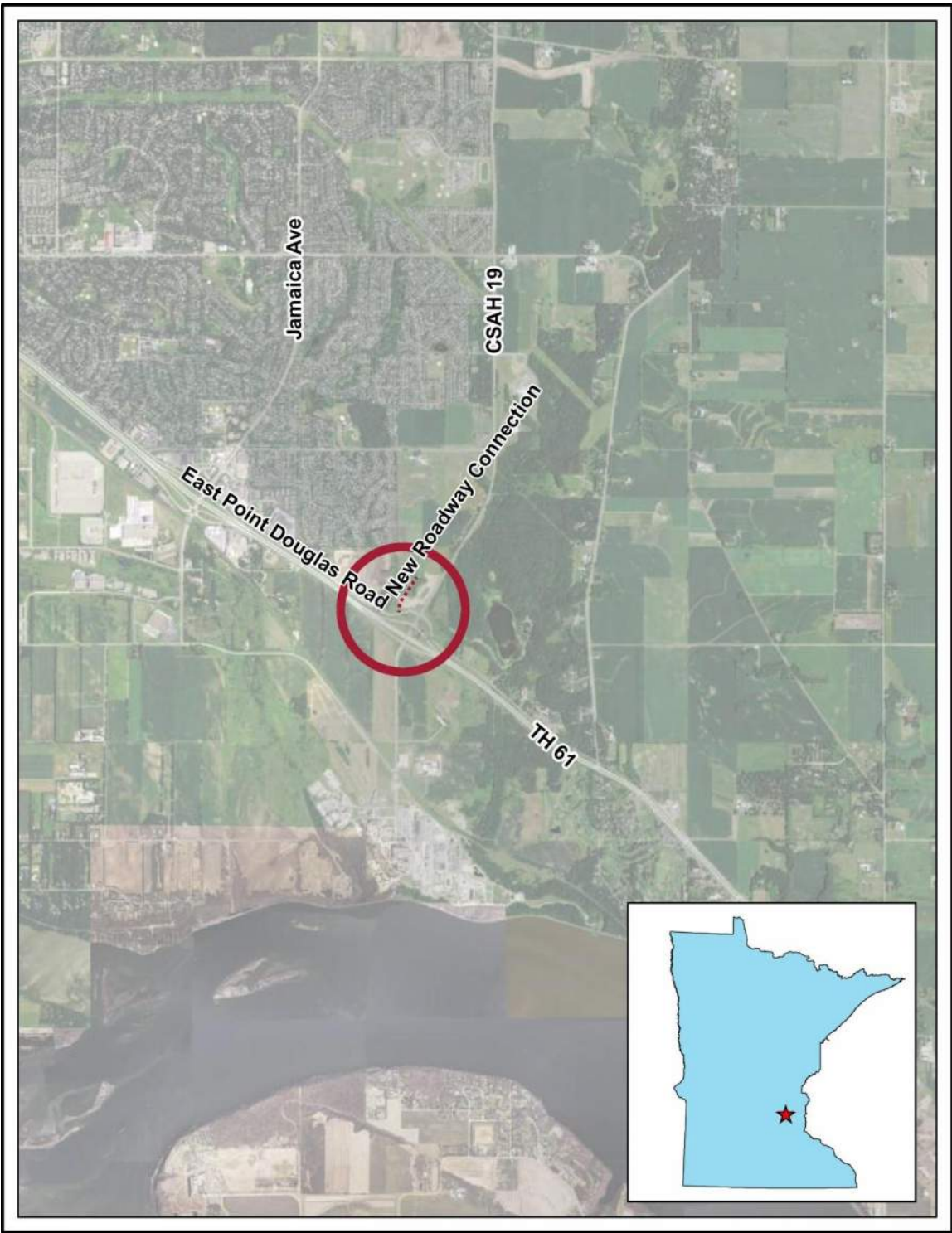
From: Brandon Bourdon, P.E.

Date: October 13, 2016

Subject: Intersection Configuration and Control Memo
New Roadway Connection & East Point Douglas Road
Cottage Grove, MN

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., (Kimley-Horn) was retained by the City of Cottage Grove to evaluate the geometry and intersection control that may be necessary for a future intersection on East Point Douglas Road at a new roadway connection approximately 600 feet west of CSAH 19 (Innovation Road) in Cottage Grove, Washington County, Minnesota (see **Figure 1**; Site Location). Cottage Grove is located in east central Minnesota and is situated in the southern portion of Washington County. The estimated population of Cottage Grove in 2013 was 35,399, and by 2040, Cottage Grove is expected to grow to 47,000 residents. Recent development on East Point Douglas Road has significantly increased traffic volumes in the area. Therefore, Washington County is currently investigating design solutions to improve existing conditions and accommodate future growth for the intersections of the westbound TH 10/61 Ramps and East Point Douglas Road with CSAH 19.

As a part of this study, the planned roadway connection to East Point Douglas Road (west of CSAH 19) was examined under the anticipated future baseline conditions as well as a potential access alternative in which only an access to East Point Douglas Road is provided for the future development and there is no access to CSAH 19. This memorandum summarizes the analysis for the future baseline scenario as well as the alternative access scenario. Existing and forecast traffic volumes were used to determine whether the subject intersection could meet warrants for a traffic signal or all-way stop and capacity analyses were completed for each control type (two-way stop-control (TWSC), all-way stop-control (AWSC), and signalization) to understand future operations at the intersection. A sensitivity analysis was also performed for the alternate access scenario to determine if and at what level of development could occur prior to the minor-leg stop-control no longer operating acceptably. The findings of the analyses are detailed in the following sections of this memorandum.



Kimley»Horn

Figure 1: Project Location
East Point Douglas Road & New Roadway Connection
Figure 1: Site Location

FUTURE CONDITIONS

West of CSAH 19, East Point Douglas Road is a two-lane two-way local roadway with a speed limit of 40 mph. The proposed design alternative for the improvements planned for the intersections along CSAH 19 would slightly realign East Point Douglas Road to the south and provide a six-leg roundabout at its intersection with CSAH 19. A single inbound and outbound lane are planned for the west leg of the roundabout to East Point Douglas Road. Based on a review of the forecast traffic volumes, that are described later, the intersection of the new roadway connection and East Point Douglas Road was evaluated using the initial intersection geometry and shown in **Figure 2**; Conceptual Intersection Geometry.



Figure 2: Conceptual Intersection Geometry

- **Southbound Approach (New Roadway Connection):** Provide exclusive left- and right-turn lanes.
- **Eastbound Approach (East Point Douglas Road):** Provide an exclusive left-turn lane and a single through lane.
- **Westbound Approach (East Point Douglas Road):** Provide an exclusive right-turn lane and a single through lane.

Count data collected on November 17, 2015, showed East Point Douglas Road, west of CSAH 19, to have an ADT of 5,500 vehicles per day. During the morning peak hour, 100 westbound and 65 eastbound vehicles were observed. During the evening peak hour, 295 westbound and 290 eastbound vehicles were observed.

In order to evaluate future conditions at the planned new roadway connection, future traffic volumes were developed for this intersection with East Point Douglas Road using the forecasted volumes for CSAH 19 and East Point Douglas Road, as described in the Kimley-Horn memo to Washington

County titled, *CSAH 19 Travel Demand Forecasting* (April 2016). The initial forecasts developed at CSAH 19 and East Point Douglas Road did not include an additional connection to CSAH 19 north of East Point Douglas Road as this level of detail is not included within the travel demand model. The forecasted future year morning and evening peak hour trips on East Point Douglas Road west of CSAH 19 are summarized in **Table 1**, and do not include the north access on CSAH 19.

Table 1: Existing Volume, Projected New Trips, and Total Forecast Volume on East Point Douglas Road West of CSAH 19 (prior to adjustments to account for additional access to CSAH 19)

Peak Hour	Direction	Existing (2015) Volume	Projected New Trips (2040)	Total Forecasted Volume (2040)
AM	Eastbound	65	280	345
	Westbound	100	545	645
PM	Eastbound	290	670	960
	Westbound	295	360	655

Off-model adjustments were then used to estimate the impact of adding a new access to CSAH 19 north of East Point Douglas Road to serve future demand from adjacent properties. In order to distribute these forecasted trips between the two access connections provided for the New Roadway Connection (to East Point Douglas Road and to CSAH 19 to the north), the following assumptions were made:

- 80% of new trips to and from the south on CSAH 19 were assumed to use the south access (East Point Douglas Road); the remaining 20% would use the north access.
- 80% of new trips to and from the north on CSAH 19 were assumed to use the north access; the remaining 20% would use the south access (East Point Douglas Road)

Following the development of forecasts for East Point Douglas Road west of CSAH 19 using the assumptions above, the following additional assumptions were made to develop turning movement forecasts for the intersection of East Point Douglas Road and the proposed New Roadway Connection:

- All new trips to the area were assumed to use the new roadway connection to access the new development; this is a conservative assumption as some traffic may access new development in the area via the existing Walmart east access.
- All existing trips on East Point Douglas Road were maintained.
- In addition to the new trips shown in **Table 1**, 25% additional trips were assumed in order to account for new trips to and from the west on East Point Douglas Road that were not captured in the forecasts on CSAH 19. Which results in the following additional trips:
 - o 140 inbound trips from the west, 70 outbound trips to the west during the AM peak hour
 - o 90 inbound trips from the west, 170 outbound trips to the west during the PM peak hour

The resulting forecasted turning movement volumes for the **Baseline Scenario** are shown in **Figures 3 and 4**.

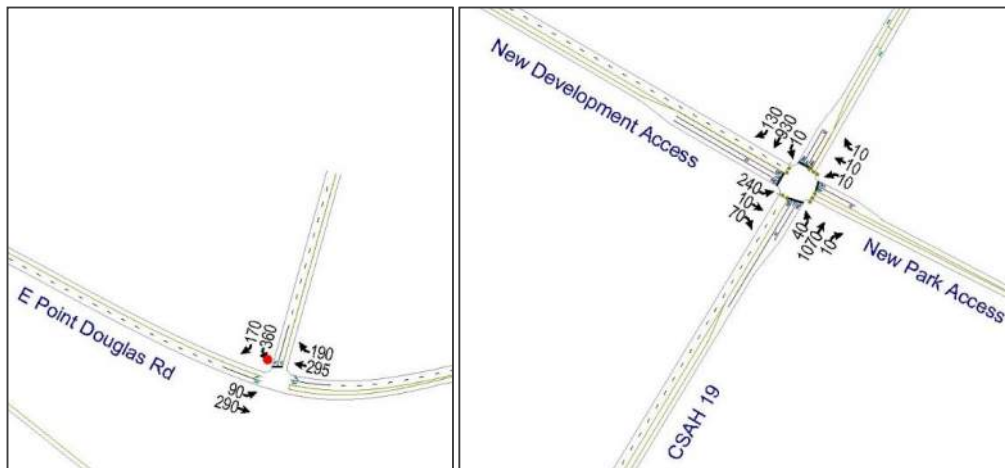


Figure 3: Baseline Scenario – 2040 PM Forecasted Peak Hour Turning Movement Volumes

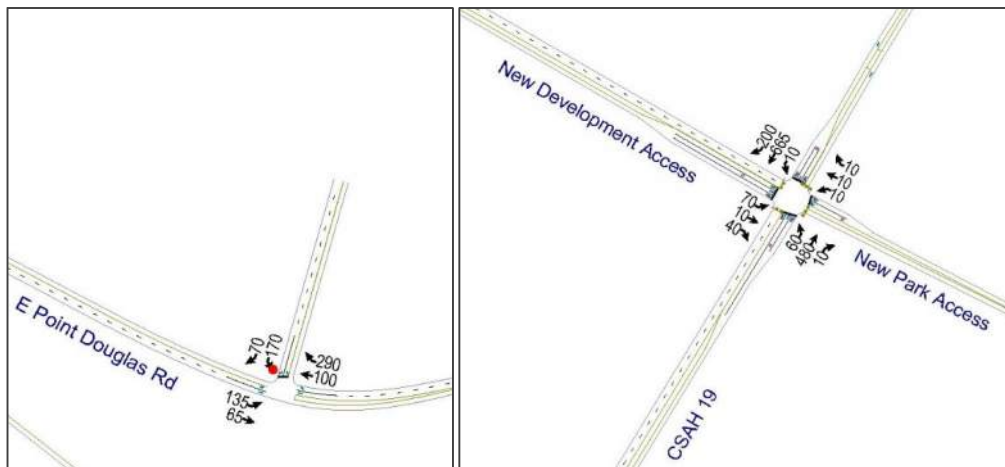


Figure 4: Baseline Scenario – 2040 AM Forecasted Peak Hour Turning Movement Volumes

An additional scenario was also developed to test operations on East Point Douglas Road if no additional connection to CSAH 19 is assumed. Forecasted volumes for this **Alternate Access Scenario** are shown in **Figures 5 and 6**.

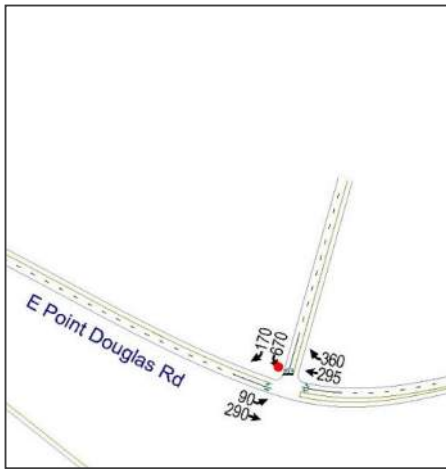


Figure 5: Alternate Access Scenario – 2040 PM Forecasted Peak Hour Turning Movement Volumes

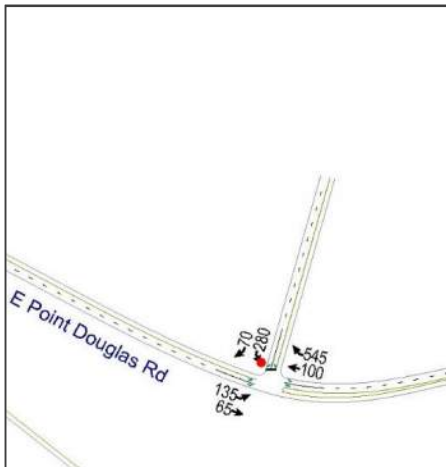


Figure 6: Alternate Access Scenario – 2040 AM Forecasted Peak Hour Turning Movement Volumes

WARRANT ANALYSES

Using the recommended geometry and future volumes developed for the new roadway connection to East Point Douglas Road (Figures 3 through 6), signal warrant analyses were completed to identify the appropriate intersection control for the new intersection under the future scenarios. Since the intersection does not currently exist, turning movement data could not be collected for use in evaluating the signal warrants. As a result, the projected future volumes were utilized to evaluate Warrant 2, Four-Hour Vehicular Volume, and Warrant 3, Peak Hour Vehicular Volume, from the *Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices* (MnMUTCD). Additional warrants could be evaluated for the intersection such as Warrant 1, Eight-Hour Vehicular Volume; however, given the limited data available, they were not included as part of this analysis.

To evaluate Warrant 2, projected morning and evening peak hour volumes were used to develop four hours of turning movement volumes for the intersection assuming that the hour before (or after) each peak hour carries approximately 85% of the peak hour volume. For the purposes of this evaluation, the combination of these four hours, the two peak hours and the respective adjacent hour, are assumed to be the highest four hours of the day. The projected approach volumes utilized for the warrant evaluations are shown in **Table 2** below. Per Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) guidelines, minor street right turns were not considered as part of this analysis.

Table 2: Projected Major and Minor Street Volumes

Time	Approach Volume			
	Baseline Scenario		Alternate Access Scenario (No North Access)	
	Major Street	Minor Street ¹	Major Street	Minor Street ¹
AM Peak Hour	590	170	845	280
AM 85% Adjacent Hour	502	145	718	238
PM Peak Hour	865	360	1035	670
PM 85% Adjacent Hour	735	306	880	570

1 - Excludes right turns per MnDOT guidance

The volume of both the eastbound left turns are greater than 50% of the total respective approach volume for both scenarios during the morning hours. In addition, exclusive turn lanes, with sufficient storage to accommodate the anticipated queuing, are planned for the approaches. As a result, the major approaches are considered as two lanes per MnMUTCD guidance. Because right turns are not considered on the minor street (per MnDOT guidance), the southbound approach is considered as a single lane for the purposes of this analysis. The approach geometry assumed for the warrant analyses is shown in **Table 3**.

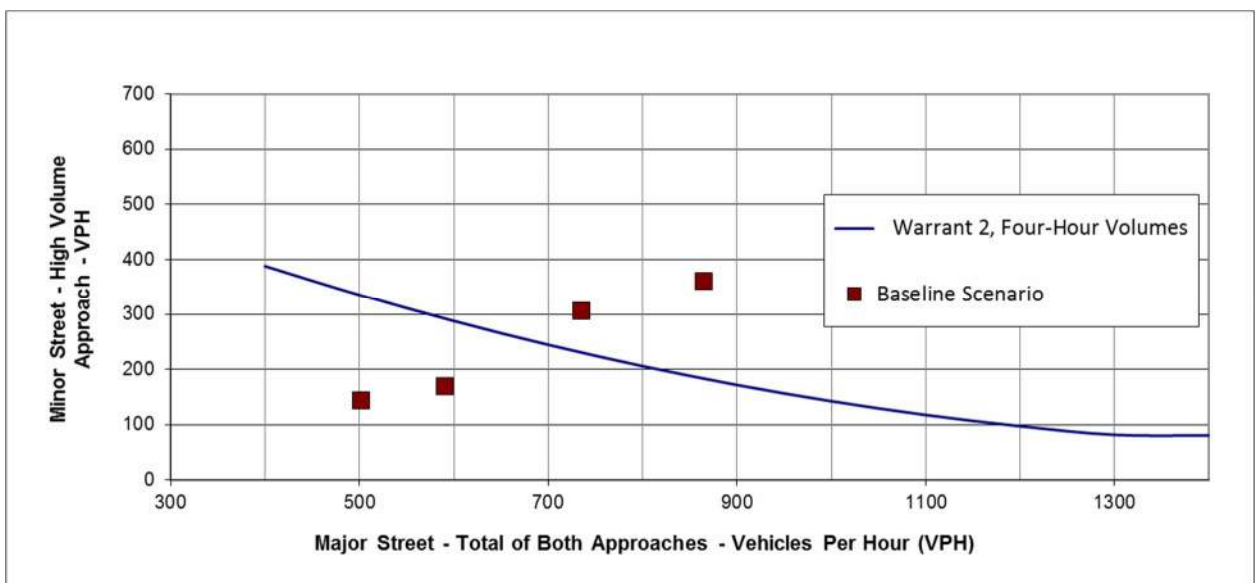
Table 3: Approach Lanes for Signal Warrant Analyses

Approach	Lane Usage
Eastbound East Point Douglas (Major Approach)	2 approach lanes
Westbound East Point Douglas (Major Approach)	1 approach lane
Southbound New Roadway Connections (Minor Approach)	1 approach lane

Baseline Scenario

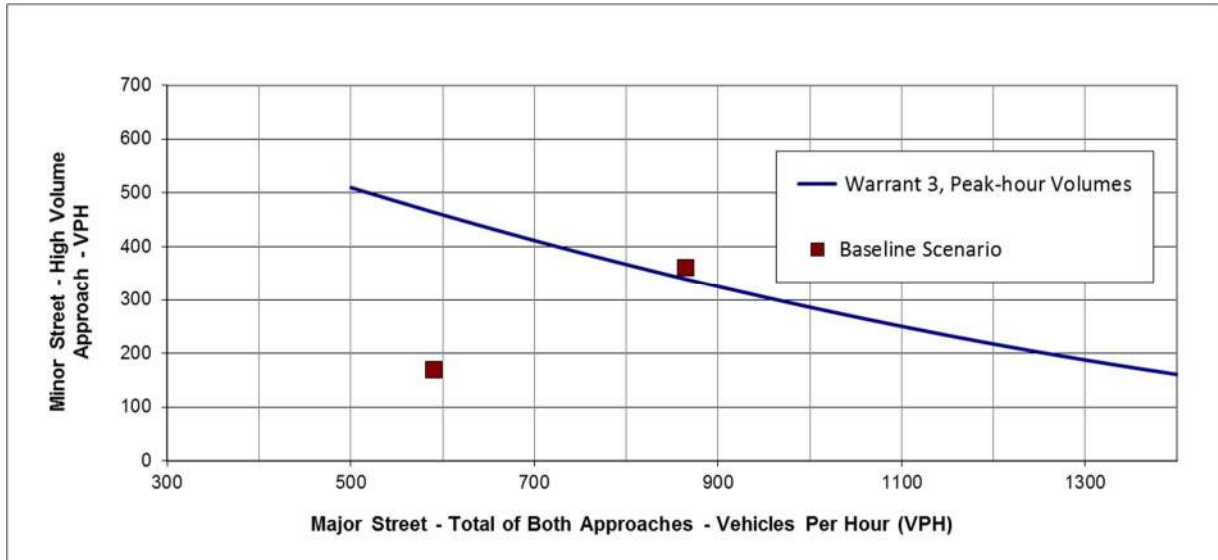
The projected approach volumes were then plotted for the Baseline Scenario in **Graph 1** for Warrant 2 and **Graph 2** for Warrant 3. In order to meet the criteria for the warrants, four hours of vehicular volumes must fall above (to the right of) the blue curves shown on the graph for Warrant 2 and one hour must fall above the curve for Warrant 3. The curves shown on graphs represent those shown in Figure 4C-1 (Warrant 2) and Figure 4C-3 (Warrant 3) of the MnMUTCD for an intersection with one approach lane for both the major and minor streets.

Graph 1: Baseline Scenario - MnMUTCD Figure 4C-1 - Warrant 2, Four-Hour Vehicular Volume, Warrant Evaluation



As shown in **Graph 1**, two of the four hours analyzed for the baseline scenario fall above the curve and thus meet the specified volume criteria for Warrant 2. It should be noted that only the projected evening peak hour volumes meet the criteria and the 85% evening volumes are just slightly above the curve. As a result, it is not certain that future volumes at the intersection will meet the volume criteria for Warrant 2; however, they should be monitored in future years to determine if/when the intersection does meet the warrant criteria.

Graph 2: Baseline Scenario - MnMUTCD Figure 4C-3 - Warrant 3, Peak Hour Vehicular Volume, Warrant Evaluation



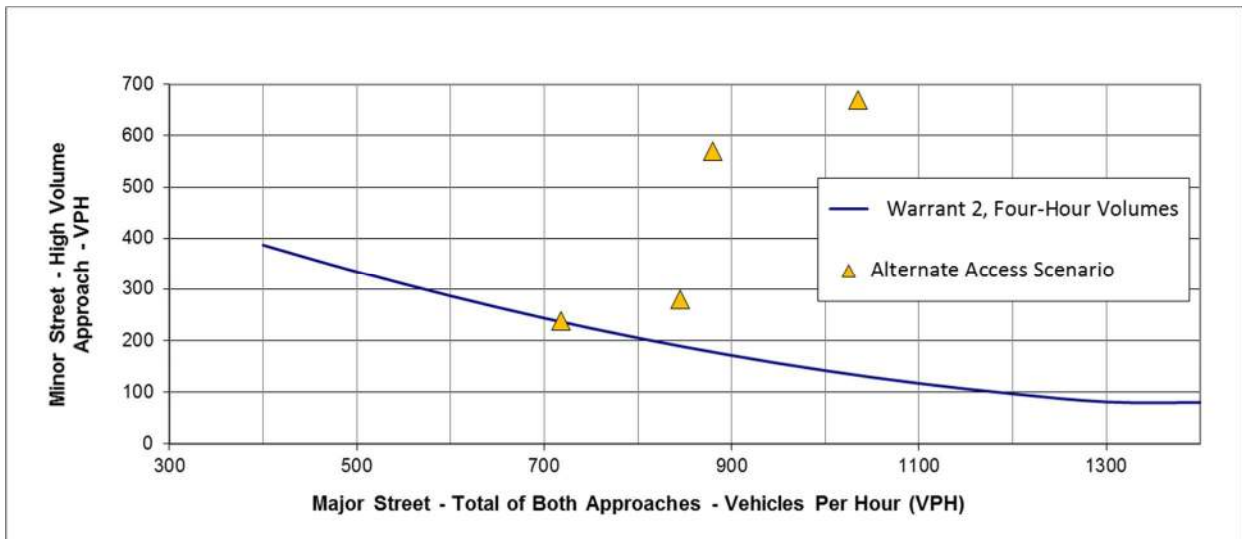
As shown in **Graph 2**, the projected evening peak hour volumes are just above the specified volume criteria for Warrant 3 for the baseline scenario. Therefore, it is possible the future volumes at the intersection could meet Warrant 3 volume criteria. Warrant 3 is not typically used to warrant a signal in a suburban area and is seldom recognized by MnDOT. We then reviewed Warrant 1 (Eight Hour Warrant) and only two of the four hours of data satisfy either condition A or B for this warrant so it is unlikely that Warrant 1 will be satisfied for the baseline scenario. We recommend that volumes at the intersection be monitored in future years to determine if and when the intersection meets the warrant criteria.

In addition to traffic signal warrant analysis, an all-way stop control (AWSC) and roundabout were investigated for the subject intersection. Generally, a roundabout is warranted when volumes at the intersection meet the criteria for AWSC. A review of the 2015 hourly traffic volumes collected for East Point Douglas Road (detailed in **Appendix A**) reveals that the major street currently meets the AWSC criteria of at least 300 vehicles per hour for more than eight hours. However, in order to meet the criteria, the minor street approach must have at least 200 vehicles per hour for the same eight hours. Since the projected minor-street volumes are only greater than 200 vehicles during the evening peak hours, it is not likely that the approach will have the volume necessary to meet the volume warrant. Therefore, it is unlikely that an all-way stop be warranted for the subject intersection, and as a result, a roundabout is not likely necessary to facilitate traffic through the intersection. Given the projected volumes, that the intersection is projected to operate well under all-way stop and signal control (detailed in the following section), the close intersection spacing, and the more significant construction impacts that would result from the installation of a roundabout, a roundabout is not considered as a viable option for this location and is not analyzed further in this memorandum.

Alternate Access Scenario

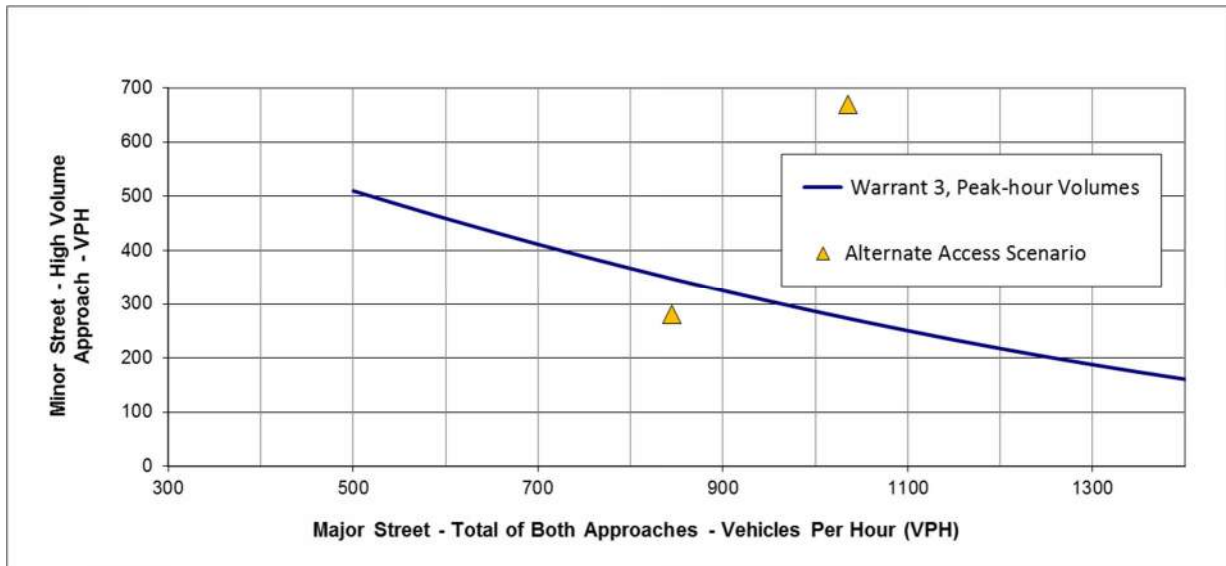
Similar to the baseline scenario, the projected approach volumes for the alternate access scenario were plotted to evaluate Warrant 2 and Warrant 3, and are shown in **Graphs 3** and **4**, respectively. As detailed above, to meet the criteria for Warrant 2, four hours of vehicular volumes must fall above (to the right of) the blue curves shown on the graph, and for Warrant 3, one hour must fall above the applicable curve.

Graph 3: Alternate Access Scenario - MnMUTCD Figure 4C-1 - Warrant 2, Four-Hour Vehicular Volume, Warrant Evaluation



As shown in **Graph 3**, three of the four hours analyzed for the alternate access scenario fall above the curve and the fourth is just below meeting the criteria. Therefore, the scenario does not meet the specified volume criteria for Warrant 2.

Graph 4: Alternate Access Scenario - MnMUTCD Figure 4C-3 - Warrant 3, Peak Hour Vehicular Volume, Warrant Evaluation



As shown in **Graph 4**, the projected evening peak hour volumes also meet the specified volume criteria for Warrant 3. Warrant 3 is not typically used to warrant a signal in a suburban area and is seldom recognized by MnDOT. We then reviewed Warrant 1 (Eight Hour Warrant) and four of the four hours of data satisfy either condition A or B for Warrant 1 may be satisfied for the alternative access scenario in 2040. We recommend that volumes at the intersection be monitored in future years to determine if and when the intersection meets the warrant criteria.

The implementation of all-way stop control (AWSC) and a roundabout were also investigated for the alternate access scenario. As detailed above, the 2015 hourly traffic volumes collected for East Point Douglas Road satisfy the major-street volumes needed to warrant an all-way stop. Since the projected volumes for the minor-street approach are greater than 200 vehicles during both the morning and evening peak hour, it is possible that the intersection could have the necessary volume throughout the day to warrant an all-way stop. However, a roundabout is not recommended at this location as the intersection is projected to operate well under signal control (detailed in the following section), and due to the close intersection spacing and the more significant construction impacts that would result from the installation of a roundabout. As a result, a roundabout is not further analyzed in this memorandum as it is not considered a viable option for the alternate access scenario.

CAPACITY ANALYSIS

To understand how the intersection may operate under two-way stop-control, all-way stop-control, and signalized conditions, intersection capacity analyses were completed for future conditions during the projected morning and evening peak hours. Per MnDOT standards, the analysis was completed using SimTraffic simulation software.

Baseline Scenario

The delay and level of service projected for the intersection for the Baseline Scenario under each control type is shown in **Table 4** and the projected 95th percentile queues are shown in **Table 5**.

Table 4: Projected Future Control Delay and LOS

Movement	AM Peak Hour						PM Peak Hour					
	TWSC		AWSC		Signal		TWSC		AWSC		Signal	
	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS
EBL	5	A	6	A	29	C	5	A	10	B	36	D
EBT	1	A	8	A	14	B	1	A	16	C	19	B
WBT	1	A	9	A	17	B	1	A	18	C	20	C
WBR	1	A	5	A	5	A	1	A	6	A	4	A
SBL	14	B	6	A	8	A	> 120	F	24	C	11	B
SBR	3	A	3	A	2	A	99	F	6	A	5	A

Table 5: Projected 95th Percentile Queues

Movement	95 th Percentile Queue (Feet)					
	AM Peak Hour			PM Peak Hour		
	TWSC	AWSC	Signal	TWSC	AWSC	Signal
EBL	66	57	131	53	58	107
EBT	-	52	63	-	125	174
WBT	-	55	80	-	137	179
WBR	26	87	88	11	74	70
SBL	106	69	98	> 1320	242	184
SBR	38	37	37	568	95	72

For the majority of the analyzed scenarios, the intersection is projected to operate well. With the exception of the TWSC during the evening peak hour, all movements operating at LOS D or better under TWSC, AWSC, or signalization. For TWSC, only the minor street approach and eastbound left-turn experience delay greater than one second since through vehicles along East Point Douglas do not have to stop at the intersection. During the evening peak hour, the southbound left- and right-turn movements are shown to operate at LOS F and the left-turn is shown to have a 95th percentile queue greater than a half-mile in length. Conversely, the movement operates well during the morning peak hour (LOS B) with a 95th percentile queue of about four vehicles. The higher delay in the evening peak hour is fairly typical for minor-leg stop controlled approaches with major streets, particularly at intersections that have a concentrated period of higher minor leg volume for a short period during the day, which can be reflective of concentrated retail locations that are often not open during the morning peak period. The projected queues for the southbound approach under TWSC are not reasonable and therefore, TWSC is not recommended for the intersection.

With AWSC, delay is balanced between the minor and major legs as all vehicles must stop prior to continuing through the intersection. Under AWSC all movements are shown to operate at LOS C or

better during the morning and evening peak hours. The maximum 95th percentile queues are projected as approximately 242 feet or less (~10 vehicles or less) for all movements at the intersection during both the morning and evening peak hours. Based upon the simulation results, if AWSC is implemented at the intersection, operations at the proposed roundabout to the east are not anticipated to be negatively impacted by westbound queues at this proposed intersection.

For the signalized scenario, all movements at the intersection operate at LOS D or better during both the morning and evening peak hours. The maximum 95th percentile queue length simulated for the westbound right-turn movement is roughly 3 vehicles (88 feet during the morning peak hour and 70 feet during the evening peak hour). Based upon these results, operations at the proposed adjacent roundabout are not anticipated to be negatively impacted by westbound queues if a signal were installed for the intersection with the new roadway connection. The eastbound approach is shown to have a maximum 95th percentile queue length of approximately 131 feet (~5 vehicles) for the left-turn movement and 125 feet (~5 vehicles) for the through movement. The maximum 95th percentile queues for the southbound approach are projected during the evening peak hour as approximately 184 feet (~7 vehicles) for the left-turn movement and 72 feet (~3 vehicles) for the right-turn movement.

Alternate Access Scenario

For the Alternate Access Scenario, delay and corresponding level of service projected for the intersection is shown in **Table 6** for each control type. 95th percentile queues projected for the intersection under each control type are shown in **Table 7**.

Table 6: Projected Future Control Delay and LOS

Movement	AM Peak Hour						PM Peak Hour					
	TWSC		AWSC		Signal		TWSC		AWSC		Signal	
	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS
EBL	13	B	7	A	21	C	8	A	12	B	28	C
EBT	1	A	9	A	11	B	1	A	20	C	22	C
WBT	1	A	10	A	19	B	1	A	24	C	33	C
WBR	2	A	12	B	9	A	1	A	9	A	7	A
SBL	47	E	8	A	15	B	> 120	F	> 120	F	17	B
SBR	6	A	3	A	3	A	> 120	F	> 120	F	2	A

Table 7: Projected 95th Percentile Queues

Movement	95 th Percentile Queue (Feet)					
	AM Peak Hour			PM Peak Hour		
	TWSC	AWSC	Signal	TWSC	AWSC	Signal
EBL	92	61	106	59	64	98
EBT	-	53	57	-	148	200
WBT	-	79	91	-	164	240
WBR	53	208	182	18	122	113
SBL	377	102	183	> 1320	> 1320	354
SBR	144	36	42	555	383	122

For the Alternate Access scenario, the intersection is projected to operate well in the morning under all control types; however, during the evening peak hour delay for the southbound approach is projected to be significant (greater than two minutes per vehicle) under TWSC and AWSC. In addition, queueing is anticipated to be significant for the southbound left-turn under the stop-control scenarios (greater than a half-mile in length). As a result, two-way and all-way stop control are not recommended for the Alternate Access scenario.

For the signalized scenario, all movements at the intersection operate at LOS C or better during both the morning and evening peak hours. The maximum 95th percentile queue length simulated for the westbound right-turn movement is approximately 7 vehicles during the morning peak hour (or 182 feet). Based upon these results, if a signal were installed for the intersection with the new roadway connection, it does not appear the westbound queues would negatively impact operations at the proposed adjacent roundabout. The eastbound approach is shown to have a maximum 95th percentile queue length of approximately 98 feet (~4 vehicles) for the left-turn movement and 200 feet (~8 vehicles) for the through movement. The maximum 95th percentile queues for the southbound approach are projected during the evening peak hour as approximately 354 feet (~14 vehicles) for the left-turn movement and 122 feet (~5 vehicles) for the right-turn movement. The anticipated evening peak hour queueing for the southbound left-turn movement is quite common for minor-leg approaches with major streets, particularly at intersections that have a concentrated period of higher minor leg volume for a short period during the day, which can be reflective of concentrated retail locations that are often not open during the morning peak period.

SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

As requested, a sensitivity analysis was performed for the alternate access scenario to determine the density of development that could be added prior to minor-leg stop-control no longer operating acceptably. To perform this analysis, turning movement volumes to and from the New Roadway Connection were iteratively reduced until the delay and queueing for the southbound left-turn are projected to be reasonable for future conditions. Only the evening peak hour was tested as part of the analysis since the capacity results reveal that this is when queueing and delays is the worst for the intersection. Based upon the analysis, it appears that the intersection begins to breakdown with greater than fifty percent of the development volume turning to and from the new roadway connection. Therefore, if no access is provided to CSAH 19 and TWSC is desired, the future build-out

of the planned development would need to be reduced by fifty percent in order to maintain acceptable operations and queueing for the intersection.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The intersection of East Point Douglas Road with the New Roadway Connection will eventually require AWSC or signalization in 2040. If the connection to CSAH 19 is created, AWSC is anticipated to serve traffic adequately through 2040. Without the connection to CSAH 19, a signal is likely necessary by 2040 if the anticipated development occurs. If over 50% of the anticipated development occurs and the connection to CSAH 19 is not constructed, AWSC or signalized control will likely be required to adequately serve traffic. If all the development occurred and the connection was never built to CSAH 19, a signal should be able to adequately serve the projected traffic under the proposed intersection geometry.

Since the area is underdeveloped, traffic volumes will need to be monitored as the area develops to determine when the installation of AWSC or a signal is warranted.

APPENDIX

- A) Existing 2015 Traffic Volumes
- B) Future 2040 Traffic Volumes
- C) SimTraffic Outputs

Appendix A

Existing 2015 Traffic Volumes

Turning Movement Counts (November 17, 2015)

File Name: C:\Users\Max\Dropbox (Spack Consulting)\TDI-SpackConsulting Network\TDI 2015\124-15-15 Cottage Grove TMCs & Tube\TMCs\
 Start Date: 11/17/2015
 Start Time: 12:00:00 AM
 Site Code: 3
 Comment 3: Innovation Rd & E Point Douglas Rd
 Comment 4: Cottage Grove, MN

Start Time	Innovation Rd Southbound					E Point Douglas Rd Westbound					Innovation Rd Northbound					E Point Douglas Rd Eastbound					
	UTrn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	UTrn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	UTrn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	UTrn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	
12:00 AM	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	5	0	0	0	0	1	0	9	0
12:15 AM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	3	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	0
12:30 AM	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	3	0
12:45 AM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
01:00 AM	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
01:15 AM	0	0	3	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
01:30 AM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
01:45 AM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	6	0
02:00 AM	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
02:15 AM	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	0
02:30 AM	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
02:45 AM	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
03:00 AM	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
03:15 AM	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
03:30 AM	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	4	0
03:45 AM	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	4	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0
04:00 AM	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
04:15 AM	0	0	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
04:30 AM	0	0	11	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
04:45 AM	0	0	19	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
05:00 AM	0	0	15	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
05:15 AM	0	0	30	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	5	7	0	0	1	1	0	0	2	0
05:30 AM	0	0	24	1	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	6	10	1	0	0	0	0	0	8	0
05:45 AM	0	0	32	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	8	6	0	0	0	2	0	0	4	0
06:00 AM	0	0	39	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	14	0	0	0	2	1	0	4	0
06:15 AM	0	0	72	3	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	21	21	0	0	0	1	0	0	8	0
06:30 AM	0	0	66	4	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	13	27	0	0	0	2	0	0	6	0
06:45 AM	0	0	81	4	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	11	34	0	0	0	1	1	0	8	0
07:00 AM	0	0	56	4	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	14	59	0	0	0	4	0	0	14	0
07:15 AM	0	0	76	2	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	17	59	0	0	0	5	0	0	12	0
07:30 AM	0	0	79	14	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	15	49	0	0	0	5	0	0	11	0
07:45 AM	1	2	66	11	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	19	37	0	0	0	4	0	0	9	0
08:00 AM	0	0	42	4	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	26	42	1	0	0	4	0	0	17	0
08:15 AM	0	0	56	9	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	15	40	1	0	0	4	0	0	12	0
08:30 AM	0	0	44	15	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	25	21	0	0	0	5	0	0	20	0
08:45 AM	0	0	43	19	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	18	19	0	0	0	7	1	0	15	0
09:00 AM	0	0	23	9	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	37	12	0	0	0	9	0	0	16	0
09:15 AM	0	0	52	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	17	2	0	0	6	0	0	17	0
09:30 AM	0	0	30	6	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	24	24	1	0	0	11	1	0	25	0
09:45 AM	0	0	30	17	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	31	21	0	0	0	4	0	0	29	0
10:00 AM	0	0	19	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26	23	0	0	0	13	1	0	21	0
10:15 AM	0	0	33	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	24	1	0	0	11	0	0	20	0
10:30 AM	0	0	25	7	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	25	16	2	0	0	6	0	0	20	0
10:45 AM	0	1	23	9	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	26	17	0	0	0	13	0	0	29	0
11:00 AM	0	2	25	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	20	2	0	0	4	2	0	22	0
11:15 AM	0	0	19	14	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	25	38	0	0	0	0	1	0	36	0
11:30 AM	0	0	24	16	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	34	25	0	0	0	12	0	0	21	0
11:45 AM	0	2	18	13	0	0	2	1	2	0	0	41	25	1	0	0	14	3	0	42	0
12:00 PM	0	0	30	12	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	36	23	0	0	0	11	3	0	30	0
12:15 PM	0	0	24	13	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	35	24	2	0	0	10	1	0	24	0
12:30 PM	0	1	27	15	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	30	32	0	0	0	10	2	0	41	0
12:45 PM	0	0	24	16	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	22	23	1	0	0	4	1	0	39	0
01:00 PM	0	1	26	15	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	37	25	0	0	0	14	2	0	30	0
01:15 PM	0	0	18	19	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	30	12	0	0	0	18	3	0	44	0
01:30 PM	0	0	22	14	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	26	20	1	0	0	14	3	0	37	0
01:45 PM	0	0	30	15	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	43	27	1	0	0	17	2	0	34	0
02:00 PM	0	0	31	13	0	0	2	3	1	0	0	42	57	1	0	0	17	5	0	43	0
02:15 PM	0	1	40	14	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	32	38	0	0	0	16	3	0	38	0
02:30 PM	0	0	23	17	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	45	48	0	0	0	7	0	0	44	0
02:45 PM	0	1	35	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	33	1	0	0	25	1	0	45	0
03:00 PM	0	0	35	16	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	38	57	3	0	0	12	1	0	36	0
03:15 PM	0	1	44	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39	57	1	0	0	13	1	0	40	0
03:30 PM	0	1	42	22	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	47	56	0	1	0	20	2	0	40	0
03:45 PM	0	0	48	22	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	41	54	4	0	0	18	2	0	50	0
04:00 PM	0	0	53	20	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	51	65	2	0	0	14	4	0	49	0
04:15 PM	0	2	57	24	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	40	85	1	0	0	14	1	0	58	0
04:30 PM	0	0	70	21	0	0	0	4	1	0	0	42	87	1	0	0	19	3	0	51	0
04:45 PM	0	0	57	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54	77	0	0	0	18	1	0	38	0
05:00 PM	0	1	56	25	0	0	1	3	2	0	0	43	84	1	0	0	19	0	0	69	0
05:15 PM	0	0	43	19	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	46	63	0	0	0	28	2	0	63	0
05:30 PM	0	1	32	13	0	0	1	1	2	0	0	30	62	2	0	0	16	2	0	49	0
05:45 PM	0	0	24	25	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	35	60	1	0	0	13	3	0	40	0
06:00 PM	0	0	30	18	0	0	2	3	0	0	0	38	51	4	0	0	24	2	0	37	0
06:15 PM	0	0	29	20	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	35	51	4	0	0	11				

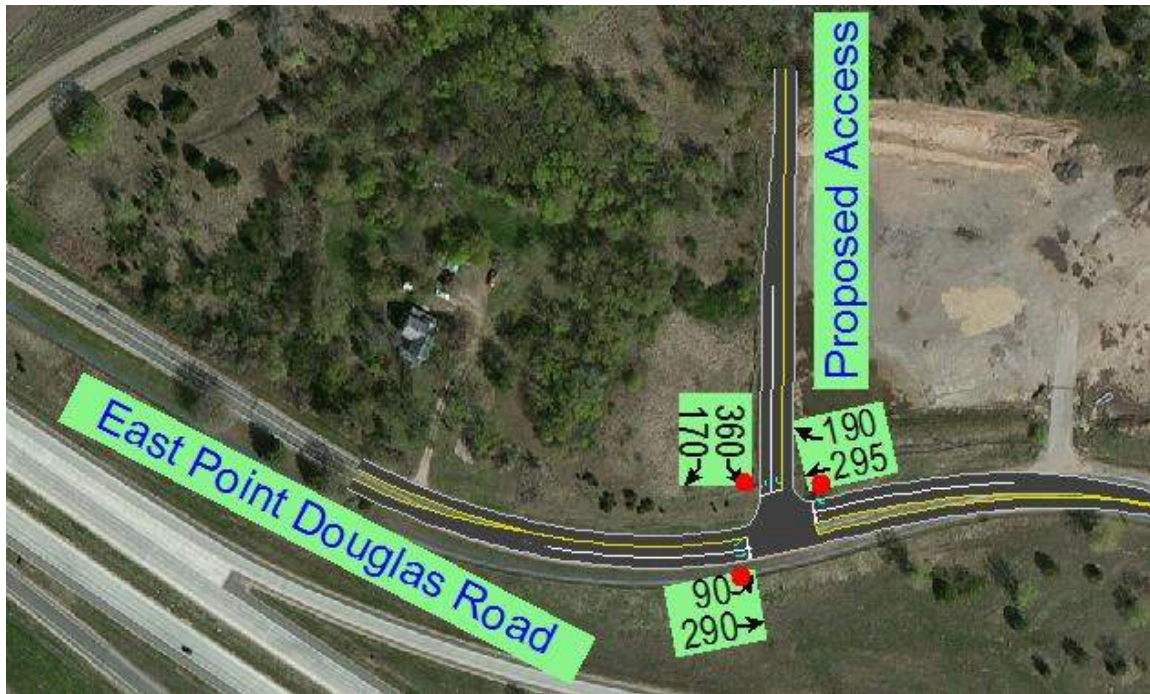
Appendix B

Projected 2040 Volumes

Baseline Scenario - Projected 2040 AM Peak Hour Volumes



Baseline Scenario - Projected 2040 PM Peak Hour Volumes



Alternate Access Scenario - Projected 2040 AM Peak Hour Volumes



Alternate Access Scenario - Projected 2040 PM Peak Hour Volumes



Alternate Access Scenario @ 50% Development - Projected 2040 PM Peak Hour Volumes



Alternate Access Scenario @ 55% Development - Projected 2040 PM Peak Hour Volumes



Appendix C

SimTraffic Output

3: East Point Douglas Road & New Roadway Connection Performance by movement

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR	All
Denied Del/Veh (s)	3.5	0.5	0.7	3.4	10.4	11.1	5.0
Total Del/Veh (s)	4.8	1.1	1.1	0.6	218.1	99.1	71.9
Vehicles Entered	89	291	287	196	372	170	1405
Vehicles Exited	89	291	288	196	355	164	1383
Hourly Exit Rate	89	291	288	196	355	164	1383
Input Volume	90	290	295	190	360	170	1395
% of Volume	99	100	98	103	99	96	99
Denied Entry Before	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Denied Entry After	0	0	0	0	3	1	4

Total Network Performance

Denied Del/Veh (s)	5.0
Total Del/Veh (s)	72.2
Vehicles Entered	1405
Vehicles Exited	1382
Hourly Exit Rate	1382
Input Volume	2790
% of Volume	50
Denied Entry Before	0
Denied Entry After	4

Intersection: 3: East Point Douglas Road & New Roadway Connection

Movement	EB	WB	SB	SB
Directions Served	L	R	L	R
Maximum Queue (ft)	62	22	1354	400
Average Queue (ft)	26	2	770	297
95th Queue (ft)	53	11	1503	568
Link Distance (ft)			1716	
Upstream Blk Time (%)			5	
Queuing Penalty (veh)			0	
Storage Bay Dist (ft)	220	220		220
Storage Blk Time (%)			84	
Queuing Penalty (veh)			144	

Network Summary

Network wide Queuing Penalty: 144

3: East Point Douglas Road & Proposed Access Performance by movement

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR	All
Denied Del/Veh (s)	3.5	0.6	1.0	3.5	0.8	3.3	1.7
Total Del/Veh (s)	35.5	18.5	20.2	4.4	11.4	4.8	14.4
Vehicles Entered	89	291	287	196	376	171	1410
Vehicles Exited	89	292	287	195	376	171	1410
Hourly Exit Rate	89	292	287	195	376	171	1410
Input Volume	90	290	295	190	360	170	1395
% of Volume	99	101	97	103	104	101	101
Denied Entry Before	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Denied Entry After	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Total Network Performance

Denied Del/Veh (s)	1.7
Total Del/Veh (s)	16.0
Vehicles Entered	1410
Vehicles Exited	1410
Hourly Exit Rate	1410
Input Volume	2790
% of Volume	51
Denied Entry Before	0
Denied Entry After	0

Queuing and Blocking Report
2040 BL - PM Peak Hour - Signal

10/3/2016

Intersection: 3: East Point Douglas Road & Proposed Access

Movement	EB	EB	WB	WB	SB	SB
Directions Served	L	T	T	R	L	R
Maximum Queue (ft)	132	204	212	86	210	99
Average Queue (ft)	56	105	109	41	106	35
95th Queue (ft)	107	174	179	70	184	72
Link Distance (ft)		406	425		560	
Upstream Blk Time (%)						
Queuing Penalty (veh)						
Storage Bay Dist (ft)	220			220		220
Storage Blk Time (%)		0	0		0	
Queuing Penalty (veh)		0	0		0	

Network Summary

Network wide Queuing Penalty: 1

3: East Point Douglas Road & Proposed Access Performance by movement

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR	All
Denied Del/Veh (s)	3.6	0.6	1.0	3.5	1.0	3.3	1.7
Total Del/Veh (s)	10.0	15.7	18.1	5.9	23.9	6.3	15.6
Vehicles Entered	89	291	287	196	375	171	1409
Vehicles Exited	89	291	287	195	376	171	1409
Hourly Exit Rate	89	291	287	195	376	171	1409
Input Volume	90	290	295	190	360	170	1395
% of Volume	99	100	97	103	104	101	101
Denied Entry Before	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Denied Entry After	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Total Network Performance

Denied Del/Veh (s)	1.7
Total Del/Veh (s)	17.8
Vehicles Entered	1409
Vehicles Exited	1410
Hourly Exit Rate	1410
Input Volume	2790
% of Volume	51
Denied Entry Before	0
Denied Entry After	0

Intersection: 3: East Point Douglas Road & Proposed Access

Movement	EB	EB	WB	WB	SB	SB
Directions Served	L	T	T	R	L	R
Maximum Queue (ft)	67	150	167	91	272	109
Average Queue (ft)	35	74	80	45	119	38
95th Queue (ft)	58	125	137	74	242	95
Link Distance (ft)		445	426		458	
Upstream Blk Time (%)					0	
Queuing Penalty (veh)					0	
Storage Bay Dist (ft)	220			220		220
Storage Blk Time (%)		0	0		5	
Queuing Penalty (veh)		0	1		8	

Network Summary

Network wide Queuing Penalty: 9

3: East Point Douglas Road & New Roadway Connection Performance by movement

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR	All
Denied Del/Veh (s)	3.8	0.4	0.8	3.5	0.4	3.7	2.4
Total Del/Veh (s)	5.3	0.5	0.6	1.0	13.6	3.2	4.4
Vehicles Entered	138	63	95	295	176	70	837
Vehicles Exited	138	62	96	294	176	70	836
Hourly Exit Rate	138	62	96	294	176	70	836
Input Volume	135	65	100	290	170	70	830
% of Volume	102	95	96	101	104	100	101
Denied Entry Before	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Denied Entry After	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Total Network Performance

Denied Del/Veh (s)	2.4
Total Del/Veh (s)	4.9
Vehicles Entered	837
Vehicles Exited	836
Hourly Exit Rate	836
Input Volume	1660
% of Volume	50
Denied Entry Before	1
Denied Entry After	0

Intersection: 3: East Point Douglas Road & New Roadway Connection

Movement	EB	WB	SB	SB
Directions Served	L	R	L	R
Maximum Queue (ft)	84	41	139	48
Average Queue (ft)	34	6	56	21
95th Queue (ft)	66	26	106	38
Link Distance (ft)			434	
Upstream Blk Time (%)				
Queuing Penalty (veh)				
Storage Bay Dist (ft)	220	220		220
Storage Blk Time (%)				
Queuing Penalty (veh)				

Network Summary

Network wide Queuing Penalty: 0

3: East Point Douglas Road & Proposed Access Performance by movement

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR	All
Denied Del/Veh (s)	3.8	0.4	1.0	3.6	0.4	3.7	2.4
Total Del/Veh (s)	28.7	13.9	16.5	5.0	7.8	2.2	11.2
Vehicles Entered	138	63	96	295	176	70	838
Vehicles Exited	137	63	96	294	176	70	836
Hourly Exit Rate	137	63	96	294	176	70	836
Input Volume	135	65	100	290	170	70	830
% of Volume	101	97	96	101	104	100	101
Denied Entry Before	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Denied Entry After	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Total Network Performance

Denied Del/Veh (s)	2.4
Total Del/Veh (s)	12.2
Vehicles Entered	838
Vehicles Exited	836
Hourly Exit Rate	836
Input Volume	1660
% of Volume	50
Denied Entry Before	1
Denied Entry After	0

Intersection: 3: East Point Douglas Road & Proposed Access

Movement	EB	EB	WB	WB	SB	SB
Directions Served	L	T	T	R	L	R
Maximum Queue (ft)	152	78	87	115	124	47
Average Queue (ft)	75	29	41	53	46	16
95th Queue (ft)	131	63	80	88	98	37
Link Distance (ft)		406	425		560	
Upstream Blk Time (%)						
Queuing Penalty (veh)						
Storage Bay Dist (ft)	220			220		220
Storage Blk Time (%)						
Queuing Penalty (veh)						

Network Summary

Network wide Queuing Penalty: 0

3: East Point Douglas Road & Proposed Access Performance by movement

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR	All
Denied Del/Veh (s)	3.8	0.4	0.9	3.6	0.4	3.7	2.4
Total Del/Veh (s)	5.9	8.2	9.1	5.3	6.4	2.9	6.1
Vehicles Entered	138	63	95	295	176	70	837
Vehicles Exited	138	62	96	295	176	70	837
Hourly Exit Rate	138	62	96	295	176	70	837
Input Volume	135	65	100	290	170	70	830
% of Volume	102	95	96	102	104	100	101
Denied Entry Before	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Denied Entry After	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Total Network Performance

Denied Del/Veh (s)	2.4
Total Del/Veh (s)	7.3
Vehicles Entered	837
Vehicles Exited	836
Hourly Exit Rate	836
Input Volume	1660
% of Volume	50
Denied Entry Before	1
Denied Entry After	0

Intersection: 3: East Point Douglas Road & Proposed Access

Movement	EB	EB	WB	WB	SB	SB
Directions Served	L	T	T	R	L	R
Maximum Queue (ft)	71	58	64	109	89	47
Average Queue (ft)	36	30	34	54	40	20
95th Queue (ft)	57	52	55	87	69	37
Link Distance (ft)		445	426		458	
Upstream Blk Time (%)						
Queuing Penalty (veh)						
Storage Bay Dist (ft)	220			220		220
Storage Blk Time (%)						
Queuing Penalty (veh)						

Network Summary

Network wide Queuing Penalty: 0

3: East Point Douglas Road & New Roadway Connection Performance by movement

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR	All
Denied Del/Veh (s)	3.5	0.5	1.0	3.2	1067.6	1061.3	498.0
Total Del/Veh (s)	7.7	1.1	0.9	1.2	466.8	341.0	143.2
Vehicles Entered	88	293	287	364	339	86	1457
Vehicles Exited	89	292	287	364	339	86	1457
Hourly Exit Rate	89	292	287	364	339	86	1457
Input Volume	90	290	295	360	670	170	1875
% of Volume	99	101	97	101	51	51	78
Denied Entry Before	0	0	0	0	36	8	44
Denied Entry After	0	0	0	0	385	91	476

Total Network Performance

Denied Del/Veh (s)	498.0
Total Del/Veh (s)	143.0
Vehicles Entered	1457
Vehicles Exited	1458
Hourly Exit Rate	1458
Input Volume	3750
% of Volume	39
Denied Entry Before	44
Denied Entry After	476

Intersection: 3: East Point Douglas Road & New Roadway Connection

Movement	EB	WB	SB	SB
Directions Served	L	R	L	R
Maximum Queue (ft)	73	31	1530	400
Average Queue (ft)	31	4	1497	360
95th Queue (ft)	59	18	1516	555
Link Distance (ft)			1476	
Upstream Blk Time (%)			100	
Queuing Penalty (veh)			0	
Storage Bay Dist (ft)	220	220		220
Storage Blk Time (%)			100	
Queuing Penalty (veh)			170	

Network Summary

Network wide Queuing Penalty: 170

3: East Point Douglas Road & Proposed Access Performance by movement

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR	All
Denied Del/Veh (s)	3.5	0.6	1.5	3.5	1.3	3.1	1.9
Total Del/Veh (s)	27.9	22.4	33.3	7.3	16.7	5.9	17.9
Vehicles Entered	88	293	288	364	688	170	1891
Vehicles Exited	89	293	287	363	689	170	1891
Hourly Exit Rate	89	293	287	363	689	170	1891
Input Volume	90	290	295	360	670	170	1875
% of Volume	99	101	97	101	103	100	101
Denied Entry Before	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Denied Entry After	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Total Network Performance

Denied Del/Veh (s)	1.9
Total Del/Veh (s)	19.6
Vehicles Entered	1891
Vehicles Exited	1893
Hourly Exit Rate	1893
Input Volume	3750
% of Volume	50
Denied Entry Before	0
Denied Entry After	0

Queuing and Blocking Report
2040 AA - PM Peak Hour - Signal

10/13/2016

Intersection: 3: East Point Douglas Road & Proposed Access

Movement	EB	EB	WB	WB	SB	SB
Directions Served	L	T	T	R	L	R
Maximum Queue (ft)	119	230	288	136	405	178
Average Queue (ft)	53	118	147	69	216	42
95th Queue (ft)	98	200	240	113	354	122
Link Distance (ft)		406	425		560	
Upstream Blk Time (%)						
Queuing Penalty (veh)						
Storage Bay Dist (ft)	220			220		220
Storage Blk Time (%)		0	2		8	
Queuing Penalty (veh)		0	7		14	

Network Summary

Network wide Queuing Penalty: 21

3: East Point Douglas Road & Proposed Access Performance by movement

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR	All
Denied Del/Veh (s)	3.6	0.6	1.5	3.4	591.3	576.4	269.1
Total Del/Veh (s)	12.0	20.1	23.9	9.4	363.4	278.1	145.3
Vehicles Entered	88	293	288	364	480	118	1631
Vehicles Exited	89	293	287	363	474	118	1624
Hourly Exit Rate	89	293	287	363	474	118	1624
Input Volume	90	290	295	360	670	170	1875
% of Volume	99	101	97	101	71	69	87
Denied Entry Before	0	0	0	0	6	1	7
Denied Entry After	0	0	0	0	214	52	266

Total Network Performance

Denied Del/Veh (s)	269.1
Total Del/Veh (s)	146.6
Vehicles Entered	1631
Vehicles Exited	1624
Hourly Exit Rate	1624
Input Volume	3750
% of Volume	43
Denied Entry Before	7
Denied Entry After	266

Intersection: 3: East Point Douglas Road & Proposed Access

Movement	EB	EB	WB	WB	SB	SB
Directions Served	L	T	T	R	L	R
Maximum Queue (ft)	71	178	208	150	1700	400
Average Queue (ft)	38	87	95	76	1665	383
95th Queue (ft)	64	148	164	122	1719	514
Link Distance (ft)		445	426		1645	
Upstream Blk Time (%)					98	
Queuing Penalty (veh)					0	
Storage Bay Dist (ft)	220			220		220
Storage Blk Time (%)		0	1		100	
Queuing Penalty (veh)		0	2		170	

Network Summary

Network wide Queuing Penalty: 172

3: East Point Douglas Road & New Roadway Connection Performance by movement

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR	All
Denied Del/Veh (s)	3.8	0.4	1.1	3.3	0.5	3.1	2.3
Total Del/Veh (s)	13.1	0.7	0.8	2.1	46.9	5.6	14.3
Vehicles Entered	137	63	97	546	294	70	1207
Vehicles Exited	137	63	97	546	292	70	1205
Hourly Exit Rate	137	63	97	546	292	70	1205
Input Volume	135	65	100	545	280	70	1195
% of Volume	101	97	97	100	104	100	101
Denied Entry Before	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Denied Entry After	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Total Network Performance

Denied Del/Veh (s)	2.3
Total Del/Veh (s)	15.1
Vehicles Entered	1207
Vehicles Exited	1203
Hourly Exit Rate	1203
Input Volume	2390
% of Volume	50
Denied Entry Before	0
Denied Entry After	0

Intersection: 3: East Point Douglas Road & New Roadway Connection

Movement	EB	WB	SB	SB
Directions Served	L	R	L	R
Maximum Queue (ft)	125	84	435	155
Average Queue (ft)	50	15	164	33
95th Queue (ft)	92	53	377	144
Link Distance (ft)			924	
Upstream Blk Time (%)				
Queuing Penalty (veh)				
Storage Bay Dist (ft)	220	220		220
Storage Blk Time (%)			9	
Queuing Penalty (veh)			7	

Network Summary

Network wide Queuing Penalty: 7

3: East Point Douglas Road & Proposed Access Performance by movement

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR	All
Denied Del/Veh (s)	3.8	0.4	1.6	3.5	0.5	3.5	2.5
Total Del/Veh (s)	20.7	10.8	19.4	9.2	14.9	3.1	12.4
Vehicles Entered	137	63	97	546	294	70	1207
Vehicles Exited	137	63	96	546	294	70	1206
Hourly Exit Rate	137	63	96	546	294	70	1206
Input Volume	135	65	100	545	280	70	1195
% of Volume	101	97	96	100	105	100	101
Denied Entry Before	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Denied Entry After	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Total Network Performance

Denied Del/Veh (s)	2.5
Total Del/Veh (s)	13.4
Vehicles Entered	1207
Vehicles Exited	1206
Hourly Exit Rate	1206
Input Volume	2390
% of Volume	50
Denied Entry Before	0
Denied Entry After	0

Queuing and Blocking Report
2040 AA - AM Peak Hour - Signal

10/13/2016

Intersection: 3: East Point Douglas Road & Proposed Access

Movement	EB	EB	WB	WB	SB	SB
Directions Served	L	T	T	R	L	R
Maximum Queue (ft)	128	67	116	226	219	51
Average Queue (ft)	62	23	46	106	97	18
95th Queue (ft)	106	57	91	182	183	42
Link Distance (ft)		406	425		560	
Upstream Blk Time (%)						
Queuing Penalty (veh)						
Storage Bay Dist (ft)	220			220		220
Storage Blk Time (%)				0	0	
Queuing Penalty (veh)				0	0	

Network Summary

Network wide Queuing Penalty: 1

3: East Point Douglas Road & Proposed Access Performance by movement

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR	All
Denied Del/Veh (s)	3.8	0.4	1.4	3.4	0.5	3.5	2.4
Total Del/Veh (s)	6.9	8.8	9.9	11.9	8.3	3.3	9.6
Vehicles Entered	137	63	97	546	294	70	1207
Vehicles Exited	137	63	97	545	294	70	1206
Hourly Exit Rate	137	63	97	545	294	70	1206
Input Volume	135	65	100	545	280	70	1195
% of Volume	101	97	97	100	105	100	101
Denied Entry Before	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Denied Entry After	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Total Network Performance

Denied Del/Veh (s)	2.4
Total Del/Veh (s)	10.8
Vehicles Entered	1207
Vehicles Exited	1206
Hourly Exit Rate	1206
Input Volume	2390
% of Volume	50
Denied Entry Before	0
Denied Entry After	0

Intersection: 3: East Point Douglas Road & Proposed Access

Movement	EB	EB	WB	WB	SB	SB
Directions Served	L	T	T	R	L	R
Maximum Queue (ft)	81	58	106	266	126	46
Average Queue (ft)	38	30	37	113	60	20
95th Queue (ft)	61	53	79	208	102	36
Link Distance (ft)		445	426		458	
Upstream Blk Time (%)						
Queuing Penalty (veh)						
Storage Bay Dist (ft)	220			220		220
Storage Blk Time (%)				2		
Queuing Penalty (veh)				2		

Network Summary

Network wide Queuing Penalty: 2



MEMORANDUM

To: Joe Gustafson, P.E., PTOE

From: Brandon Bourdon, P.E.
William Reynolds, P.E., AICP, PTP

Date: April 27, 2016

Subject: CSAH 19 Traffic Operations Memorandum

Washington County is investigating several design and intersection control options for the intersections on CSAH 19 between Highway 10/61 and 90th Street S. in Cottage Grove, Minnesota. To determine the potential traffic volumes in the area through 2040, the Washington County Travel Demand Model was updated with revised development assumptions and the resulting daily traffic volumes were converted to estimated turning movement volumes, as documented in the **Travel Demand Forecasting Memorandum** (April 2016). The following memorandum outlines the process used for screening potential design and control options at the two closely spaced intersections north of Highway 10/Highway 61 (CSAH 19 & Highway 10/61 Westbound, CSAH 19 & East Point Douglas Road).

Forecasted Turning Movement Volumes

As detailed in the **Travel Demand Forecasting Memorandum**, the following daily traffic volumes are anticipated within the study area by 2040 (current 2015 volumes shown in parentheses):

• CSAH 19 - North of East Point Douglas	24,000 (6,100)
• East Point Douglas Road	16,400 (5,500)
• CSAH 19 - South of East Point Douglas	27,000 (8,700)
• Highway 10/61 Westbound (Off)	7,800 (2,700)
• Highway 10/61 Westbound (On)	8,200 (2,000)
• CSAH 19 - Highway 61 Overpass	24,000 (6,000)
• Highway 10/61 Eastbound (Off)	8,300 (2,100)
• Highway 10/61 Eastbound (On)	7,900 (3,000)
• CSAH 19 - South Highway 61	14,900 (2,500)

Given the significant amount of growth expected along CSAH 19 by 2040, existing turning movement percentages will largely no longer apply under a Full-Build scenario. Procedures outlined in NCHRP Report 765 were therefore used to generate future peak hour turning movement volumes, relying on forecasted daily traffic volumes, K-factors to estimate AM and PM peak hour volumes, D-factors to estimate peak hour approach volumes, and initial turning movement estimates to arrive at balanced peak hour volumes through an iterative process. These forecasted turning movement volumes are presented in an attachment to this memo (**Attachment A**).

Growth Rates and Volume Adjustment Factor

Traffic volumes on CSAH 19 are currently around 25% to 35% of the forecasted 2040 daily volumes, indicating a general compound growth rate of 4.6% to 5.8%, depending on the year in which Full-Build volumes are assumed. **Figure 1** shows these growth rates for CSAH 19 between East Point Douglas Road and the Highway 10/61 westbound ramps, expressed in terms of a **Volume Adjustment Factor** applied to the Full-Build volumes for the segment. For the traffic analysis discussed in subsequent sections, this Volume Adjustment Factor was used to reduce Full-Build turning movement volumes to interim year scenarios.

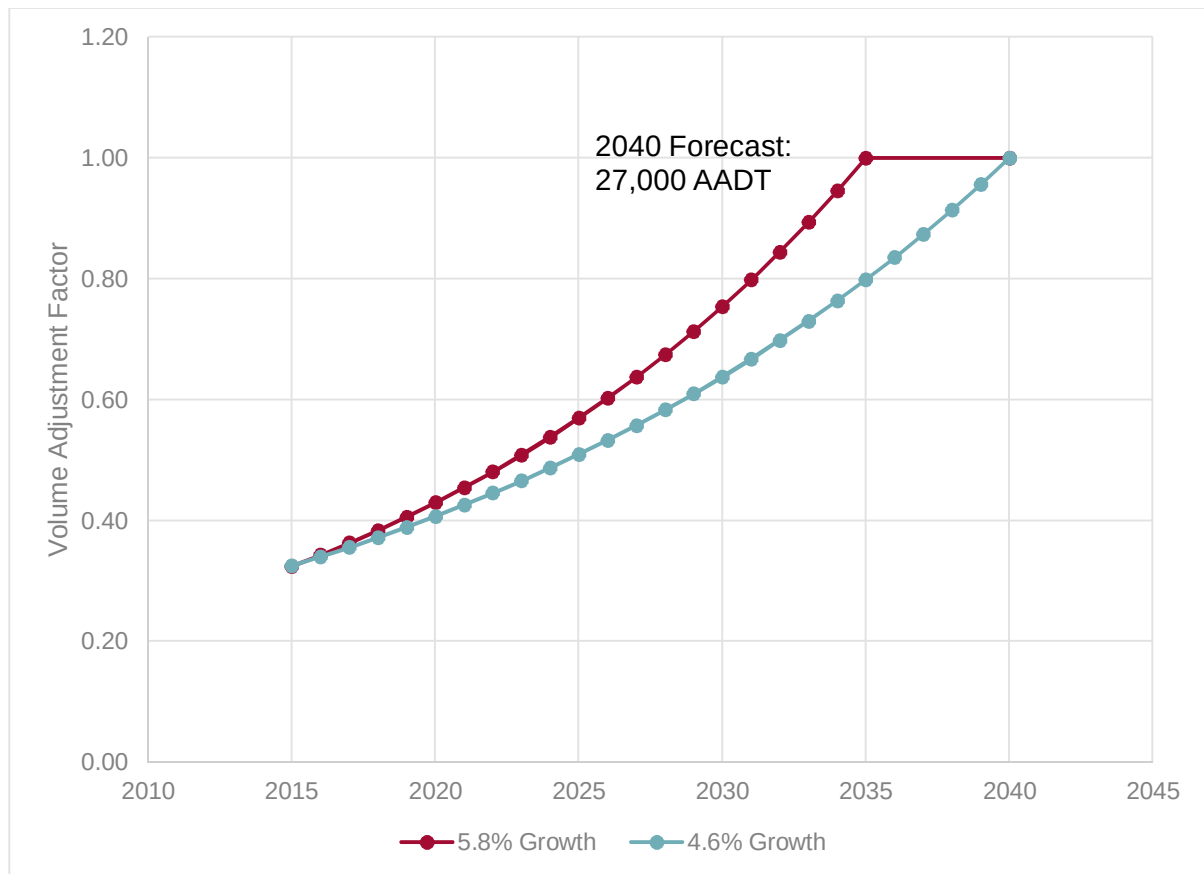


Figure 1: Assumed Growth Rates and Resultant Volume Adjustment Factors

Screening of Design Alternatives

CSAH 19 is currently a four-lane undivided roadway north of Highway 10/61, dropping to two lanes at the highway overpass. All intersections in the study area are stop-controlled on the minor street approach. Recent development on East Point Douglas Road has significantly increased traffic volumes in the area. Increased volumes combined with an increase in crashes in the area has led to the desire to implement a design solution at the westbound Highway 10/61 ramp intersection as well

as the East Point Douglas Road intersection that can improve existing conditions while accommodating future growth.

In order to advance a single preferred alternative to a more detailed operational analysis, a screening process was used to identify the key issues associated with the No Build option, a 4-legged roundabout alternative, and a 6-legged roundabout alternative. Signals were not advanced for consideration due to safety concerns and the inefficiencies associated with operating two closely spaced signalized intersections (less than 300 feet) with very limited turn lane storage capacity.

By 2030, it was assumed that a new roadway connection to CSAH 19 will be established north of Highway 10/61. Volumes on this approach were developed by adjusting the volumes shown for East Point Douglas Road in the attachment, assuming 80 percent of vehicles would utilize the first access point encountered (for traffic bound for East Point Douglas Road), or the access closest to their destination (for traffic bound for CSAH 19).

For the 2030 scenario, a volume adjustment factor of 0.75 was assumed, which would indicate daily volumes on CSAH 19 of around 20,000 vehicles per day, or 5.8% growth over 15 years. This factor also corresponds to approximately 18,000 vehicles per day on the overpass, which is likely the upper limit for a two-lane bridge. It should be noted that this analysis assumes improvements would be made at the ramp intersection on the south side of Highway 10/61, but a detailed analysis was not performed. In order to process the demands expected by 2030, the eastbound ramps would likely need to be shifted to the south in order to accommodate a roundabout or a signalized intersection with turn lanes.

Preliminary layouts for each of the design alternatives are provided in **Attachment G**. The alternatives include No Build, a 4-legged roundabout, and a 6-legged roundabout. A comparison of the operations of each alternative is summarized in **Table 1** for 2030 and 2040.

Table 1: Screening Analysis

	Accommodates Traffic Growth Through 2030? (Two-Lane Bridge)	Accommodates Traffic Growth Through 2040? (Four-Lane Bridge)	Notes
No Build	X	X	E. Point Douglas Rd. likely to exceed v/c = 0.9 within 5-10 years (see Attachment B) - By 2040, volumes too high for two-way stop control
4-Leg Roundabout	X	X	Left turns from the Highway 10 westbound exits ramps would need to be restricted (southbound vehicles would need to turn right and travel through the roundabout to make a U-turn), and the roundabout could generate queuing on the freeway ramps in both scenarios (see Attachment C and D)
6-Leg Roundabout	✓	✓	- Option allows ramps and E. Pt. Douglas Road to operate as a single intersection, allowing full movements - Roundabout could be designed for the Full-Build scenario, and restriped after bridge construction (see Attachment E and F)

Preferred alternative shown in gray

As shown in the table, a single-lane 6-leg roundabout is likely to accommodate demands through approximately 2030, and a dual-lane 6-leg roundabout with a 4-lane bridge will accommodate all growth expected in the area through 2040.

Maintaining two-way stop control is likely not an option for the volumes projected on CSAH 19. With a small increase in left turning traffic from E. Pt. Douglas Road and some expected background growth, two-way stop control is likely to exceed capacity within the next 5 to 10 years.

The 4-lane roundabout would operate very near capacity under each of the scenarios, and given the potential for ramp queuing, the 6-leg roundabout is preferred.

For these reasons, the 6-leg roundabout alternative was advanced as the preferred option for additional analysis.

Preferred Alternative

The preferred 6-leg roundabout combines two closely spaced intersection into one control point while allowing full movements from each approach. By slowing traffic through the roundabout, the potential for severe crashes is greatly reduced. Additionally, the roundabout can be designed in a way to allow for expansion from one to two lanes when needed.

Interim Year

There is significant uncertainty inherent in long-range forecasting, and traffic volumes in future years depend on economic conditions and development activity over time. Although CSAH 19 does provide a connection between Highway 10/61 and Woodbury, many parallel routes are available, and traffic growth is likely more related to local development patterns rather than through traffic from surrounding areas. Because of this, the 2040 forecasts presented in the memo largely represent traffic volumes when the development assumptions established within the Cottage Grove Comprehensive Plan and the East Ravine AUAR are achieved.

In order to assess the longevity of an interim single-lane 6-leg roundabout assuming a two-lane bridge, a sensitivity analysis was performed in Rodel. Future Full-Build volumes were reduced incrementally to the point at which no approach exceeded a volume to capacity (v/c) ratio of 0.9, which is generally the demand at which recurring congestion can be expected. Assuming a growth rate around 4.6% to 5.8%, a single-lane 6-leg roundabout is likely to serve demands through around 2030 to 2033. **Table 2** presents the results of this interim year analysis for the PM peak period, showing estimated volumes, delays, and level of service (LOS). Note that the results assume a new connection to CSAH 19 north of the proposed roundabout, which serves a portion of the anticipated demand for E. Pt. Douglas Road. Additionally, improvements to the ramp intersection south of Highway 10/61 would be needed to serve anticipated demands.

Table 2: Interim Year Analysis

Interim Conditions Rodel Summary - PM - Single-Lane 6-Leg Roundabout with a 2-Lane Bridge (v/c > 0.9 at 2030-2033)																
Intersection	Control	Approach	Operations by Movement												Overall Intersection	
			Left				Through				Right					
			Demand	v/c	Delay (sec/veh)	LOS	Demand	v/c	Delay (sec/veh)	LOS	Demand	v/c	Delay (sec/veh)	LOS	Delay (sec/veh)	LOS
Innovation Rd & E Point Douglas Rd & US 61 WB Exit	Roundabout	EB	55	0.67	15	B	10	0.67	15	B	225/110	0.67	15	B	18	C
		WB	7/4	0.08	8	A	10	0.08	8	A	15	0.08	8	A		
		NB	265/135	0.82	13	B	465	0.82	13	B	9	0.82	13	B		
		SB	15	0.90	24	C	425	0.90	24	C	215/40	0.90	24	C		
		NEB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		NWB	210/4	0.84	22	C	80	0.84	22	C	269/5	0.84	22	C		

Full-Build Analysis

When the development assumptions for the area are realized (both north and south of Highway 10/61), the existing two-lane bridge will need to be expanded to four lanes. With the bridge expansion, the roundabout would need to be reconstructed to two lanes, and two entering and two exiting lanes would be needed on the approaches along CSAH 19. With these improvements, the two-lane, 6-leg roundabout is likely to have adequate capacity to serve all forecasted demands through 2040. **Table 3** presents the results of the Full-Build analysis for the PM peak period.

Table 3: Full-Build Analysis

Full-Build Conditions Rodel Summary - PM - Multi-Lane 6-Leg Roundabout with a 4-Lane Bridge																
Intersection	Control	Approach	Operations by Movement												Overall Intersection	
			Left				Through				Right					
			Demand	v/c	Delay (sec/veh)	LOS	Demand	v/c	Delay (sec/veh)	LOS	Demand	v/c	Delay (sec/veh)	LOS	Delay (sec/veh)	LOS
Innovation Rd & E Point Douglas Rd & US 61 WB Exit	Roundabout	EB	75	0.45	7	A	15	0.45	7	A	307/153	0.45	7	A	8	A
		WB	10/5	0.07	5	A	15	0.07	5	A	20	0.07	5	A		
		NB	365/187	0.56	6	A	636	0.56	6	A	13	0.56	6	A		
		SB	20	0.59	8	A	583	0.59	8	A	292/55	0.59	8	A		
		NEB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		NWB	285/5	0.56	10	B	108	0.56	10	B	369/7	0.56	10	B		

Recommendation

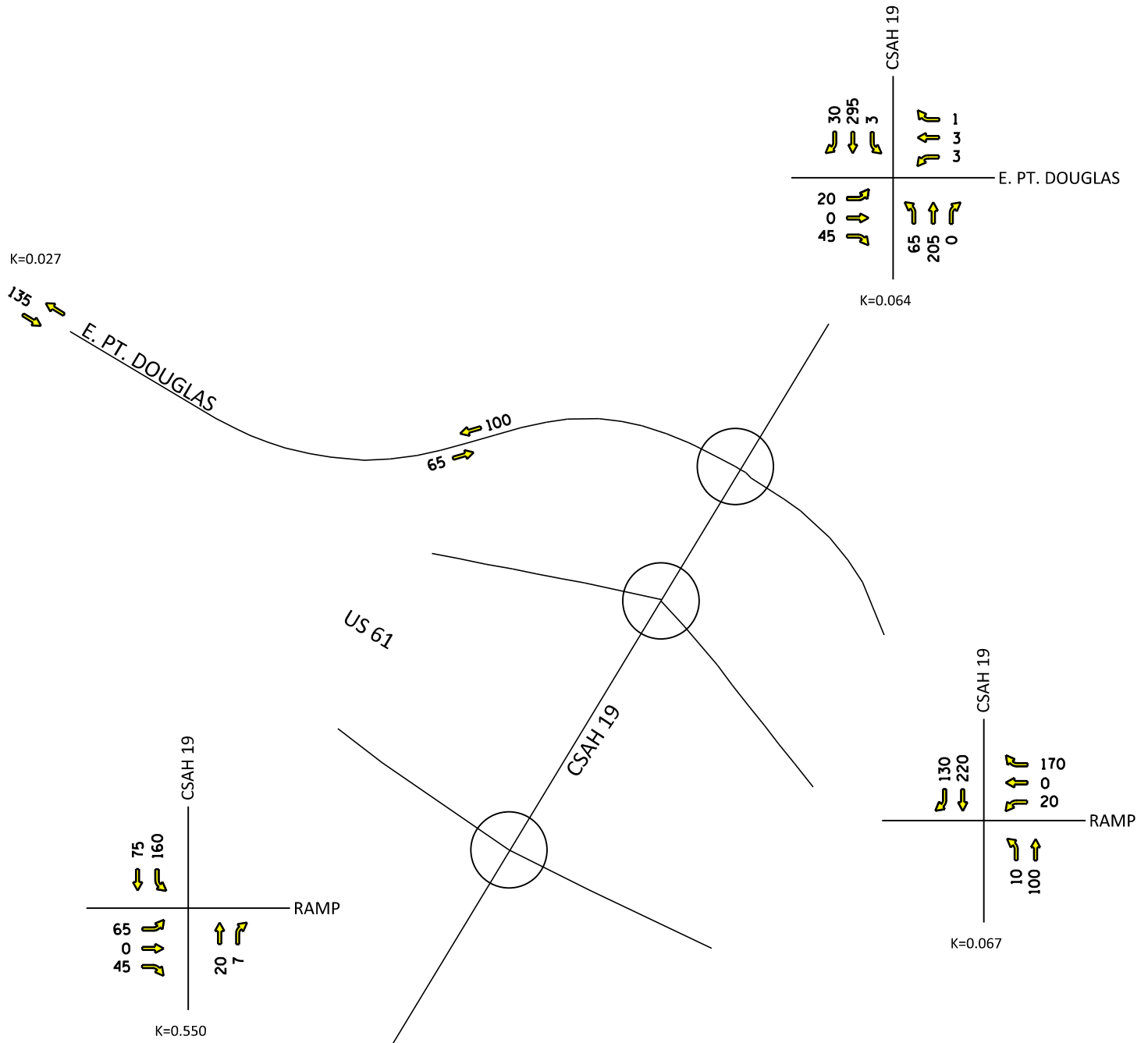
The roundabout design alternatives presented in this memo will accommodate a significant amount of growth in the area compared to existing conditions. Given the amount of growth forecasted along CSAH 19, however, there is a desire to implement a solution now that can be easily modified to accommodate the long-term growth potential. The 6-leg roundabout alternative is likely to be the most costly solution in the near term. However, it can be easily expanded to accommodate future needs and therefore best serves the long-term needs on CSAH 19. Additionally, by slowing traffic, eliminating left turn conflict points, and removing two closely spaced intersections, the 6-lane roundabout alternative will reduce the potential for severe crashes and queue spillback between intersections.

Existing and Forecasted Traffic Volumes

(Shown Without Proposed New Access North of East Point Douglas Road)

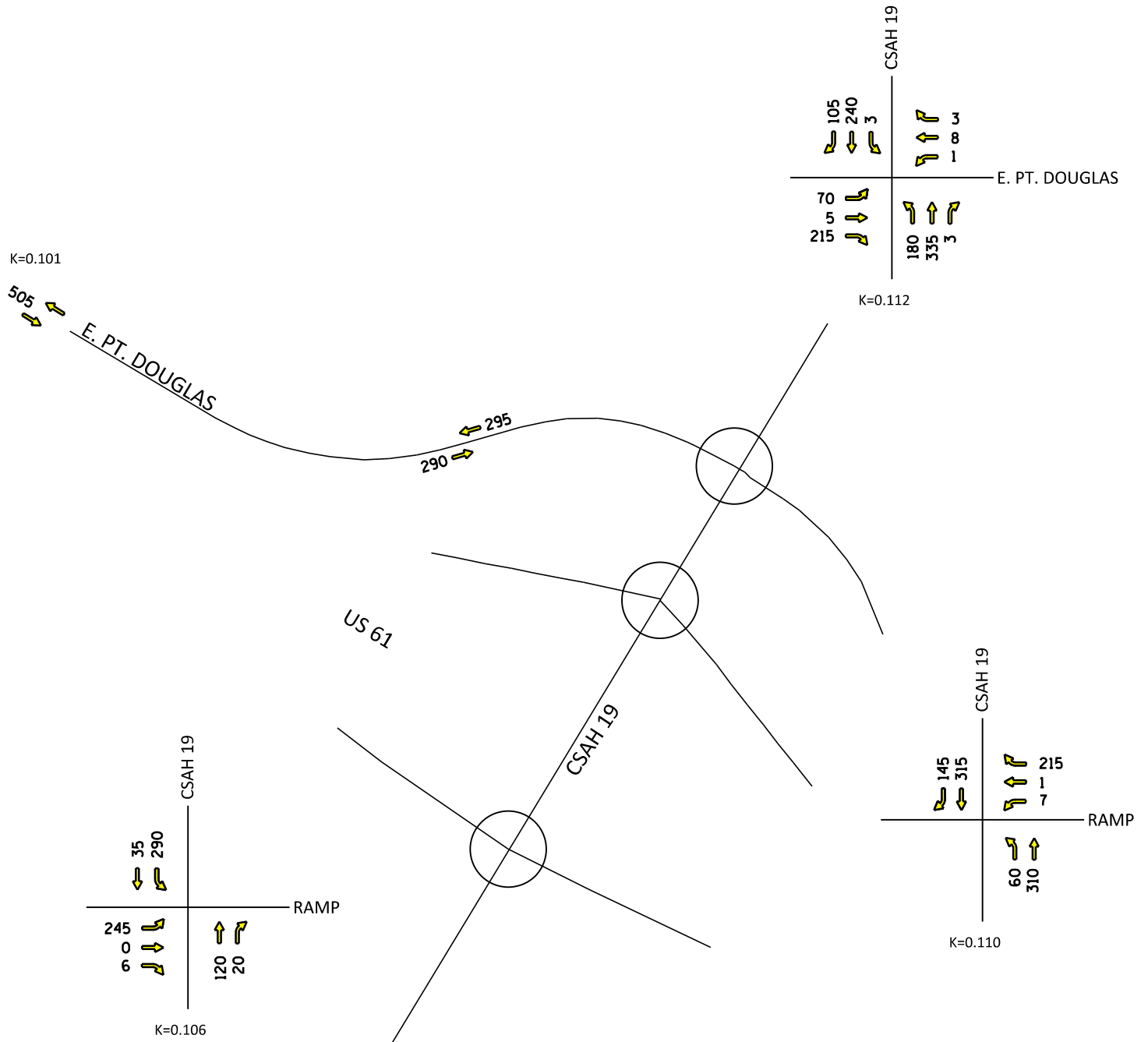
AM PEAK HOUR: 7:00 AM

Existing Conditions (2015)



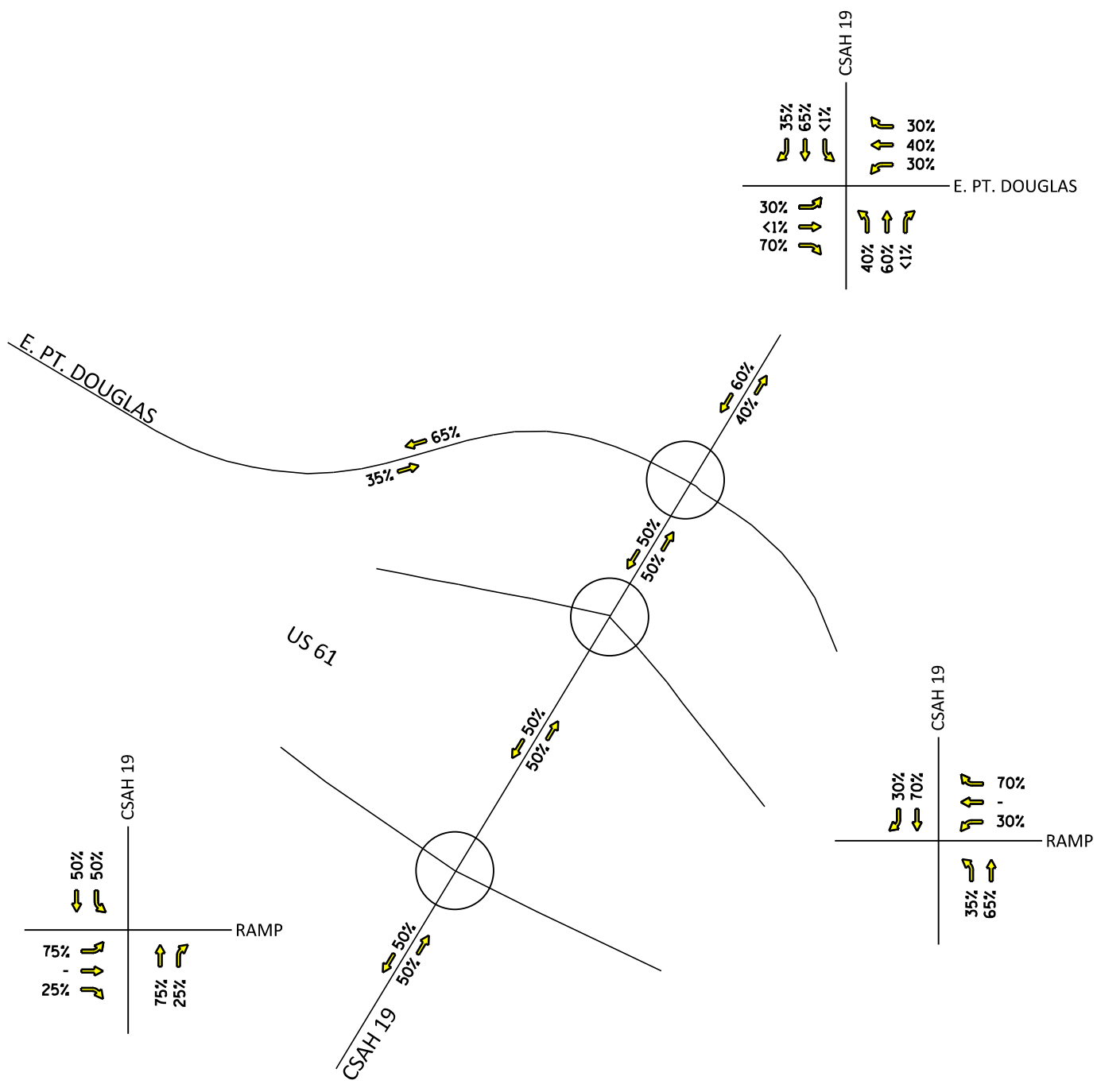
PM PEAK HOUR: 4:15 PM

Existing Conditions (2015)



2040 AM PEAK HOUR

FORECASTED TURNING
MOVEMENT PERCENTAGES



DATE: MARCH 18, 2016

ASSUMED K-FACTOR: 0.06

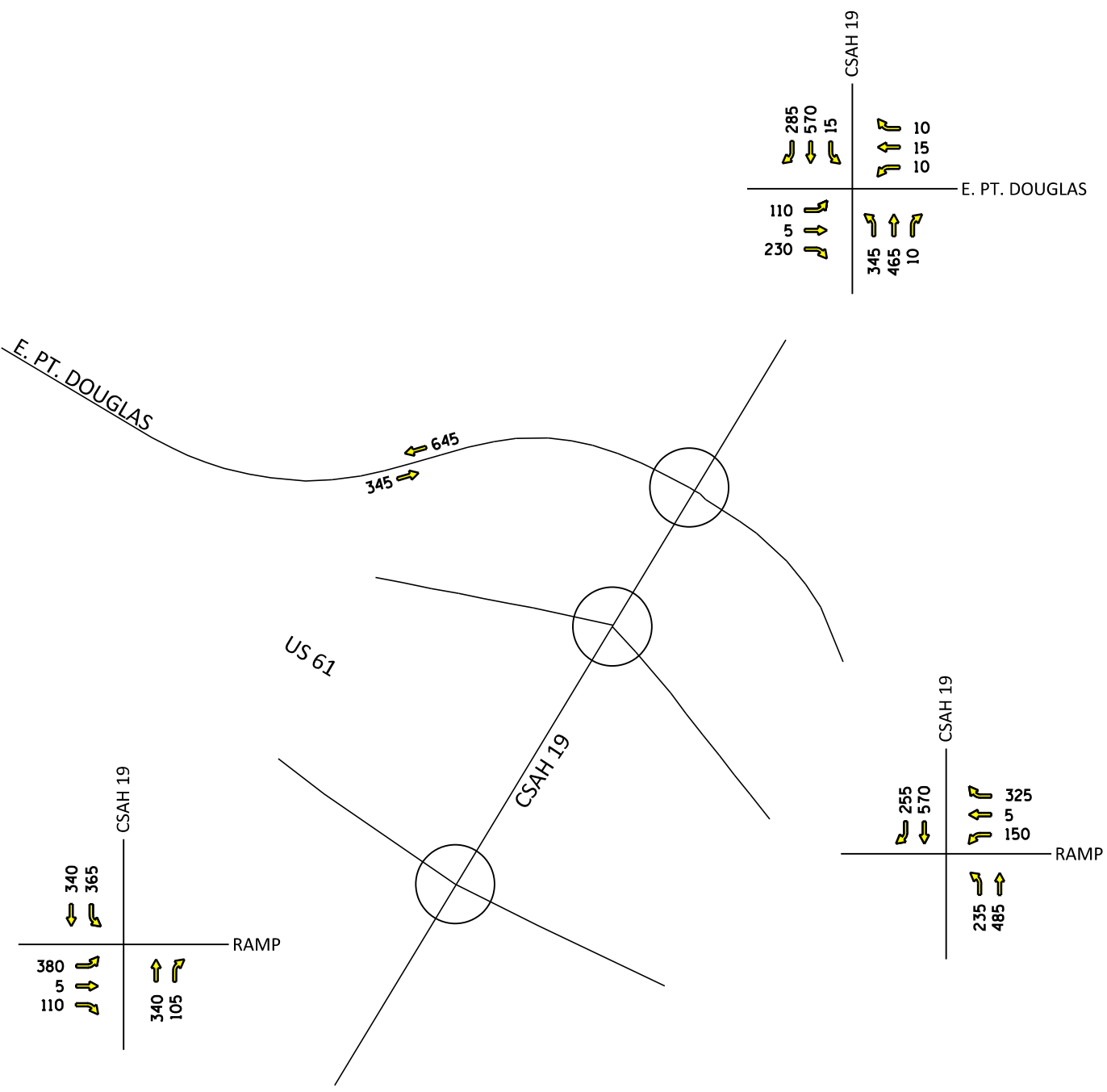
Kimley»Horn

**Washington
County**

**WASHINGTON COUNTY
COUNTY ROAD 19/US HIGHWAY 61
IMPROVEMENTS**

2040 AM PEAK HOUR

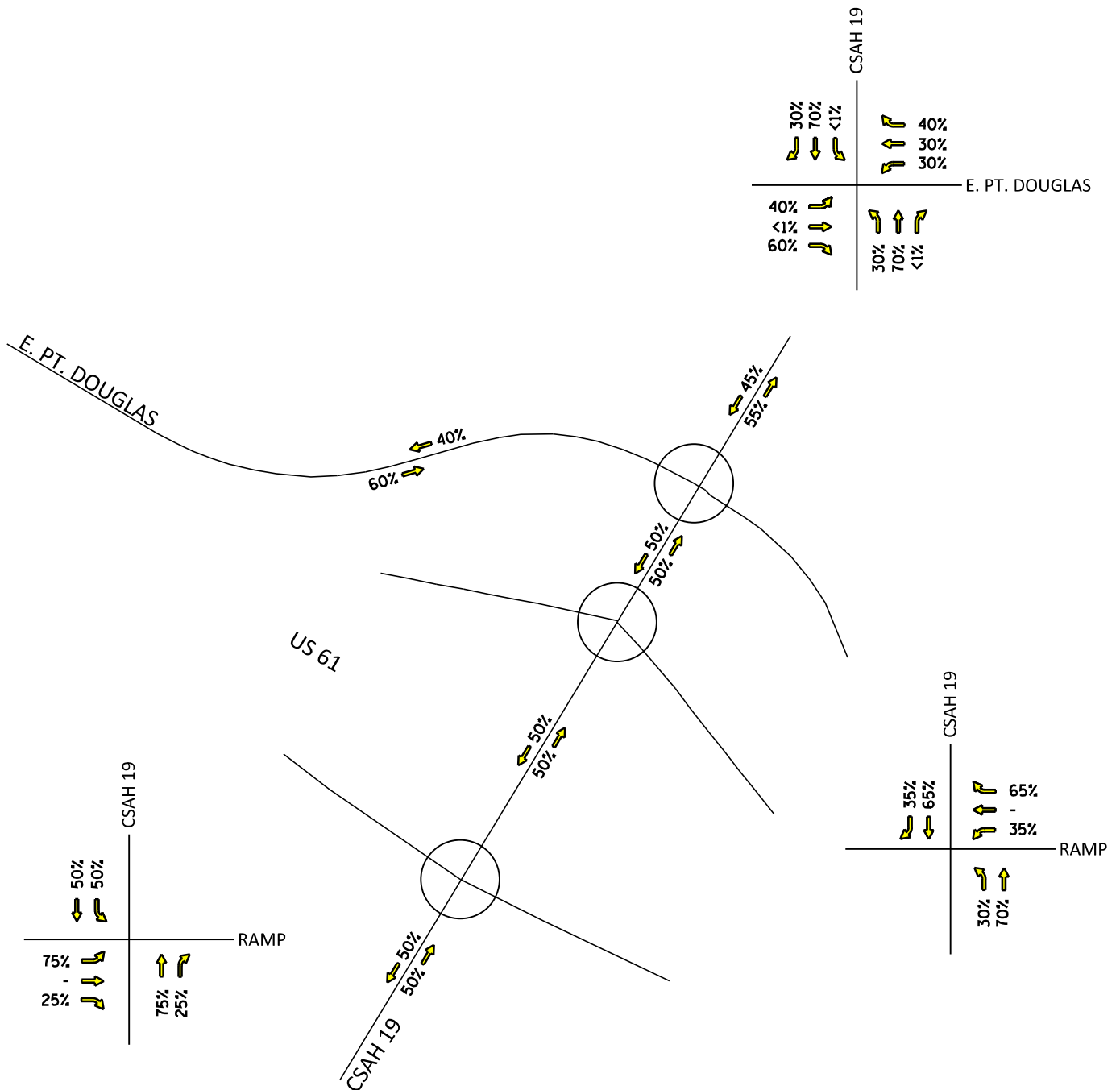
FORECASTED TURNING
MOVEMENT VOLUMES



DATE: MARCH 18, 2016

2040 PM PEAK HOUR

FORECASTED TURNING
MOVEMENT PERCENTAGES



DATE: MARCH 18, 2016

ASSUMED K-FACTOR: 0.10

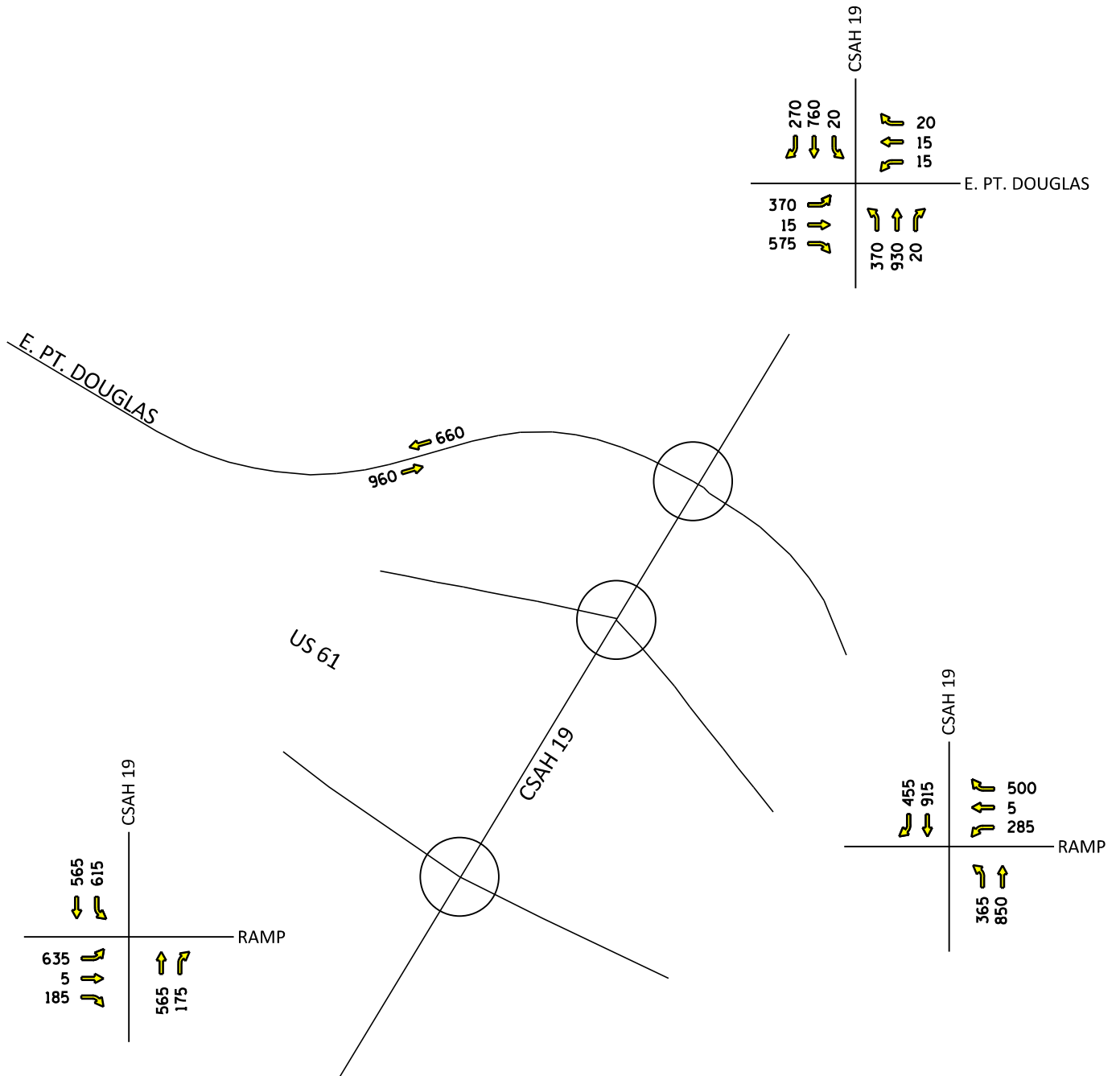
Kimley»Horn

**Washington
County**

**WASHINGTON COUNTY
COUNTY ROAD 19/US HIGHWAY 61
IMPROVEMENTS**

2040 PM PEAK HOUR

FORECASTED TURNING
MOVEMENT VOLUMES



DATE: MARCH 18, 2016

Kimley»Horn

**Washington
County**

**WASHINGTON COUNTY
COUNTY ROAD 19/US HIGHWAY 61
IMPROVEMENTS**

No Build – 2020

(Assuming Existing Volumes Grown @ 5.8%)

HCM Unsignalized Intersection Capacity Analysis

3: Innovation Rd & US 61 WB Entry Ramp/US 61 WB Exit Ramp

4/6/2016

												
Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Volume (veh/h)	0	0	0	7	1	215	60	310	0	0	315	145
Future Volume (Veh/h)	0	0	0	7	1	215	60	310	0	0	315	145
Sign Control	Stop			Stop			Free			Free		
Grade	0%			0%			1%			-2%		
Peak Hour Factor	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93
Hourly flow rate (vph)	0	0	0	10	1	307	86	443	0	0	450	207
Pedestrians												
Lane Width (ft)												
Walking Speed (ft/s)												
Percent Blockage												
Right turn flare (veh)												
Median type							None			None		
Median storage (veh)												
Upstream signal (ft)												
pX, platoon unblocked												
vC, conflicting volume	1372	1065	450	1065	1272	443	657				443	
vC1, stage 1 conf vol												
vC2, stage 2 conf vol												
vCu, unblocked vol	1372	1065	450	1065	1272	443	657				443	
tC, single (s)	7.1	6.5	6.2	7.1	6.5	6.2	4.1				4.1	
tC, 2 stage (s)												
tF (s)	3.5	4.0	3.3	3.5	4.0	3.3	2.2				2.2	
p0 queue free %	100	100	100	95	99	50	91				100	
cM capacity (veh/h)	56	201	607	185	151	613	926				1112	
Direction, Lane #	WB 1	WB 2	NB 1	SB 1	SB 2							
Volume Total	10	308	529	450	207							
Volume Left	10	0	86	0	0							
Volume Right	0	307	0	0	207							
cSH	185	607	926	1700	1700							
Volume to Capacity	0.05	0.51	0.09	0.26	0.12							
Queue Length 95th (ft)	4	72	8	0	0							
Control Delay (s)	25.5	16.9	2.5	0.0	0.0							
Lane LOS	D	C	A									
Approach Delay (s)	17.2			2.5	0.0							
Approach LOS	C											
Intersection Summary												
Average Delay				4.5								
Intersection Capacity Utilization				75.9%	ICU Level of Service				D			
Analysis Period (min)				15								

HCM Unsignalized Intersection Capacity Analysis

8: Innovation Rd & E Point Douglas Rd

4/6/2016

												
Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Volume (veh/h)	70	5	215	1	8	3	180	335	3	3	240	105
Future Volume (Veh/h)	70	5	215	1	8	3	180	335	3	3	240	105
Sign Control		Stop			Stop			Free			Free	
Grade		0%			0%			3%			-3%	
Peak Hour Factor	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93
Hourly flow rate (vph)	100	7	307	1	11	4	257	479	4	4	343	150
Pedestrians												
Lane Width (ft)												
Walking Speed (ft/s)												
Percent Blockage												
Right turn flare (veh)			4									
Median type								None			None	
Median storage (veh)												
Upstream signal (ft)											1256	
pX, platoon unblocked												
vC, conflicting volume	1189	1419	246	1178	1346	242	343			479		
vC1, stage 1 conf vol												
vC2, stage 2 conf vol												
vCu, unblocked vol	1189	1419	246	1178	1346	242	343			479		
tC, single (s)	7.6	6.6	7.0	7.6	6.6	7.0	4.2			4.2		
tC, 2 stage (s)												
tF (s)	3.5	4.0	3.3	3.5	4.0	3.3	2.2			2.2		
p0 queue free %	9	93	59	99	91	99	79			100		
cM capacity (veh/h)	110	105	751	68	117	756	1206			1073		
Direction, Lane #	EB 1	WB 1	NB 1	NB 2	SB 1	SB 2						
Volume Total	414	16	496	244	176	322						
Volume Left	100	1	257	0	4	0						
Volume Right	307	4	0	4	0	150						
cSH	382	140	1206	1700	1073	1700						
Volume to Capacity	1.08	0.11	0.21	0.14	0.00	0.19						
Queue Length 95th (ft)	366	9	20	0	0	0						
Control Delay (s)	103.8	34.0	5.6	0.0	0.2	0.0						
Lane LOS	F	D	A		A							
Approach Delay (s)	103.8	34.0	3.8		0.1							
Approach LOS	F	D										
Intersection Summary												
Average Delay			27.8									
Intersection Capacity Utilization			55.0%	ICU Level of Service					A			
Analysis Period (min)			15									

4-Leg Roundabout (2-Lane Bridge) - 2030

(Assuming Future (2040) Volumes Adjusted by 0.75)

Scheme Summary

Control Data

Control Data and Model Parameters

CSAH 19 at CSAH 61	2030 PHF Flow Profile (veh)
Alt 2a (4-leg 1-lane, right-only)	7.5 min Time Slice
Rodel-Win1	Queuing Delays (sec)
Right Hand Drive	Daylight conditions
PM Peak Hour	Peak 60/15 min Results
Full Geometry	Output flows: Vehicles
English Units (ft)	50% Confidence Level

Available Data

Entry Capacity Calibrated	No
Entry Capacity Modified	No
Crosswalks	No
Flows Factored	No
Approach/Exit Road Capacity Calibrated	No
Accidents	No
Accident Costs	No
Bypass Model	No
Bypass Calibration	No
Global Results	Yes

Operational Data

Main Geometry (ft)

Approach and Entry Geometry

Leg	Leg Names	Approach Bearing (deg)	Grade Separation G	Half Width V	Approach Lanes n	Entry Width E	Entry Lanes n	Flare Length L'	Entry Radius R	Entry Angle ?
1	Innovation Rd SB	0	0	12.00	1	18.00	1	164.00	66.00	30.00
2	Douglas Rd EB	90	0	12.00	1	18.00	1	164.00	66.00	30.00
3	Innovation Rd NB	180	0	12.00	1	18.00	1	164.00	66.00	30.00
4	Douglas Rd WB	270	0	12.00	1	18.00	1	164.00	66.00	30.00

Circulating and Exit Geometry

Leg	Leg Names	Inscribed Diameter D	Circulating Width C	Circulating Lanes nc	Exit Width Ex	Exit Lanes nex	Exit Half Width Vx	Exit Half Width Lanes nvx
1	Innovation Rd SB	164.00	20.00	1	18.00	1	12.00	1
2	Douglas Rd EB	164.00	20.00	1	18.00	1	12.00	1
3	Innovation Rd NB	164.00	20.00	1	18.00	1	12.00	1
4	Douglas Rd WB	164.00	20.00	1	18.00	1	12.00	1

Capacity Modifiers and Capacity Calibration (veh/hr)

Leg	Leg Names	Entry Capacity		Entry Calibration		Approach Road			Exit Road		
		Capacity + or -	XWalk Factor	Intercept + or -	Slope Factor	V (ft)	Default Capacity	Calib Capacity	V (ft)	Default Capacity	Calib Capacity
1	Innovation Rd SB	0	1.000	0	1.000	20.00	1792	0	12.00	1792	0
2	Douglas Rd EB	0	1.000	0	1.000	20.00	1792	0	12.00	1792	0
3	Innovation Rd NB	0	1.000	0	1.000	20.00	1792	0	12.00	1792	0
4	Douglas Rd WB	0	1.000	0	1.000	20.00	1792	0	12.00	1792	0

Traffic Flow Data (veh/hr)

2030 PM Peak Peak Hour Flows

Leg	Leg Names	Turning Flows					Flow Modifiers		
		U-Turn	Exit-3	Exit-2	Exit-1	Bypass	Trucks %	Flow Factor	Peak Hour Factor
1	Innovation Rd SB	0	15	656	41	0	3.0	1.00	0.9
2	Douglas Rd EB	0	56	11	345	0	3.0	1.00	0.9
3	Innovation Rd NB	491	221	754	15	0	3.0	1.00	0.9
4	Douglas Rd WB	0	11	11	15	0	3.0	1.00	0.9

Operational Results

2030 PM Peak - 60 minutes

Flows and Capacity

Leg	Leg Names	Bypass Type	Flows (veh/hr)				Capacity (veh/hr)			
			Arrival Flow		Opposing Flow		Exit Flow		Average VCR	
			Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass
1	Innovation Rd SB	None	712		551		631		865	0.8594
2	Douglas Rd EB	None	412		1045		216		617	0.6935
3	Innovation Rd NB	None	1481		82		1375		1100	2.8111
4	Douglas Rd WB	None	37		1144		37		567	0.0663

Delays, Queues and Level of Service

Leg	Leg Names	Bypass Type	Average Delay (sec)			95% Queue (veh)		Level of Service		
			Entry	Bypass	Leg	Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass	Leg
1	Innovation Rd SB	None	19.30		19.30	12.10		C		C
2	Douglas Rd EB	None	15.78		15.78	6.03		C		C
3	Innovation Rd NB	None	541.73		541.73	774.38		F		F
4	Douglas Rd WB	None	6.51		6.51	0.19		A		A

2030 PM Peak - 15 minutes

Flows and Capacity

Leg	Leg Names	Bypass Type	Flows (veh/hr)				Capacity (veh/hr)			
			Arrival Flow		Opposing Flow		Capacity		Average VCR	
			Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass
1	Innovation Rd SB	None	766		551		634		865	0.9230
2	Douglas Rd EB	None	443		1090		219		595	0.7711
3	Innovation Rd NB	None	1592		87		1442		1097	2.8663
4	Douglas Rd WB	None	40		1146		39		567	0.0712

Delays, Queues and Level of Service

Leg	Leg Names	Bypass Type	Average Delay (sec)			95% Queue (veh)		Level of Service		
			Entry	Bypass	Leg	Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass	Leg
1	Innovation Rd SB	None	21.35		21.35	12.10		C		C
2	Douglas Rd EB	None	17.55		17.55	6.03		C		C
3	Innovation Rd NB	None	503.79		503.79	547.39		F		F
4	Douglas Rd WB	None	6.38		6.38	0.19		A		A

Approach Flow Profile

2030 PM Peak - Approach Flows (Veh / Hour)

Time Slice	Innovation Rd SB	Douglas Rd EB	Innovation Rd NB	Douglas Rd WB
0.0 - 7.5	86.77	50.21	180.48	4.51
7.5 - 15.0	86.77	50.21	180.48	4.51
15.0 - 22.5	86.77	50.21	180.48	4.51
22.5 - 30.0	95.70	55.38	199.06	4.97
30.0 - 37.5	95.70	55.38	199.06	4.97
37.5 - 45.0	86.77	50.21	180.48	4.51
45.0 - 52.5	86.77	50.21	180.48	4.51
52.5 - 60.0	86.77	50.21	180.48	4.51
Peak 15 min	95.70	55.38	199.06	4.97
Peak 60 min	89.00	51.50	185.12	4.63

Exit Flow Profile

2030 PM Peak - Exit Flows (Veh / Hour)

Time Slice	Innovation Rd SB	Douglas Rd EB	Innovation Rd NB	Douglas Rd WB
0.0 - 7.5	78.66	26.82	167.86	4.53
7.5 - 15.0	78.69	26.86	168.84	4.56
15.0 - 22.5	78.70	26.87	168.90	4.56
22.5 - 30.0	79.27	27.37	179.58	4.83
30.0 - 37.5	79.31	27.42	180.94	4.87
37.5 - 45.0	78.75	26.93	170.60	4.60
45.0 - 52.5	78.70	26.87	169.06	4.57
52.5 - 60.0	78.70	26.87	168.99	4.56
0-60	631	216	1375	37
%Trucks	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

Economics

Economic Input Data

2030 - Vehicle Delay Parameters

Peaks	Peak / Day	Days / Year	Delay Cost (\$ / hour)
AM Peak	1	325	15.00
OFF Peak	14	325	15.00
PM Peak	1	325	15.00

2030 - Accident Severity Proportions and Costs

Accident Type	Proportion (%)	Cost (\$)
Fatal Vehicle Accident	0.3	0
Incapacitating Vehicle Accident	17.7	0
Non-incapacitating Vehicle Accident	82	0
Damage Only Vehicle Accident	100	0
Pedestrian Injury Accident	100	0

Economics - Results Data

2030 Delay and Accident Costs

Delay Costs			Accident Costs			Total Costs	
Peak	Delays Veh.hrs	Costs (\$)	Accident Types	Annual Accidents	Accident Costs	Cost Type	Costs (\$/year)
AM	0.00	0	Vehicles Injury	0.00	0	Vehicle Delay Cost	1114190
OFF	0.00	0	Vehicles DO	0.00	0	Vehicle Injury Acc Cost	0
PM	74279.35	1114190	Pedestrians	0.00	0	Vehicle DO Acc Cost	0
						Pedestrian Accident Cost	0
						Total Accident Cost	0
Total	74279.35	1114190	Totals	0.00	0	TOTAL COST	1114190

Global Results

Performance and Accidents

2030 PM Peak Global Performance

Parameter	Units	Entries	Bypasses	Total
Arrive Flows	veh/hr	2642		2642
Capacity	veh/hr	3149		3149
Average Delay	sec/veh	311.43		311.43
L.O.S. (Signal)	A – F	F		F
L.O.S. (Unsig)	A – F	F		F
Total Delay	veh.hrs	228.55		228.55

4-Leg Roundabout (4-Lane Bridge) – 2040

Scheme Summary

Control Data

Control Data and Model Parameters

CSAH 19 at CSAH 61	2040 PHF Flow Profile (veh)
Alternative 2b - 4-leg 2-lane PM	7.5 min Time Slice
Rodel-Win1	Queuing Delays (sec)
Right Hand Drive	Daylight conditions
PM Peak Hour	Peak 60/15 min Results
Full Geometry	Output flows: Vehicles
English Units (ft)	50% Confidence Level

Available Data

Entry Capacity Calibrated	No
Entry Capacity Modified	No
Crosswalks	No
Flows Factored	No
Approach/Exit Road Capacity Calibrated	No
Accidents	No
Accident Costs	No
Bypass Model	No
Bypass Calibration	No
Global Results	Yes

Operational Data

Main Geometry (ft)

Approach and Entry Geometry

Leg	Leg Names	Approach Bearing (deg)	Grade Separation G	Half Width V	Approach Lanes n	Entry Width E	Entry Lanes n	Flare Length L'	Entry Radius R	Entry Angle ?
1	Innovation Rd SB	0	0	24.00	2	28.00	2	164.00	66.00	30.00
2	Douglas Rd EB	90	0	24.00	2	28.00	2	164.00	66.00	30.00
3	Innovation Rd NB	180	0	24.00	2	28.00	2	164.00	66.00	30.00
4	Douglas Rd WB	270	0	12.00	1	18.00	1	164.00	66.00	30.00

Circulating and Exit Geometry

Leg	Leg Names	Inscribed Diameter D	Circulating Width C	Circulating Lanes nc	Exit Width Ex	Exit Lanes nex	Exit Half Width Vx	Exit Half Width Lanes nvx
1	Innovation Rd SB	164.00	20.00	1	28.00	2	24.00	2
2	Douglas Rd EB	164.00	30.00	2	28.00	2	24.00	2
3	Innovation Rd NB	164.00	20.00	1	28.00	2	24.00	2
4	Douglas Rd WB	164.00	30.00	2	18.00	1	12.00	1

Capacity Modifiers and Capacity Calibration (veh/hr)

Leg	Leg Names	Entry Capacity		Entry Calibration		Approach Road			Exit Road		
		Capacity + or -	XWalk Factor	Intercept + or -	Slope Factor	V (ft)	Default Capacity	Calib Capacity	V (ft)	Default Capacity	Calib Capacity
1	Innovation Rd SB	0	1.000	0	1.000	20.00	3584	0	24.00	3584	0
2	Douglas Rd EB	0	1.000	0	1.000	20.00	3584	0	24.00	3584	0
3	Innovation Rd NB	0	1.000	0	1.000	20.00	3584	0	24.00	3584	0
4	Douglas Rd WB	0	1.000	0	1.000	20.00	1792	0	12.00	1792	0

Traffic Flow Data (veh/hr)

2040 PM Peak Peak Hour Flows

Leg	Leg Names	Turning Flows					Flow Modifiers		
		U-Turn	Exit-3	Exit-2	Exit-1	Bypass	Trucks %	Flow Factor	Peak Hour Factor
1	Innovation Rd SB	0	20	875	55	0	3.0	1.00	0.9
2	Douglas Rd EB	0	75	15	460	0	3.0	1.00	0.9
3	Innovation Rd NB	655	295	1005	20	0	3.0	1.00	0.9
4	Douglas Rd WB	0	15	15	20	0	3.0	1.00	0.9

Operational Results

2040 PM Peak - 60 minutes

Flows and Capacity

Leg	Leg Names	Bypass Type	Flows (veh/hr)				Capacity (veh/hr)			
			Arrival Flow		Opposing Flow		Capacity		Average VCR	
			Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass
1	Innovation Rd SB	None	950		977		1096		1300	0.7503
2	Douglas Rd EB	None	550		1562		364		1019	0.5535
3	Innovation Rd NB	None	1975		110		2001		2167	0.9625
4	Douglas Rd WB	None	50		2023		55		409	0.1263

Delays, Queues and Level of Service

Leg	Leg Names	Bypass Type	Average Delay (sec)			95% Queue (veh)		Level of Service		
			Entry	Bypass	Leg	Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass	Leg
1	Innovation Rd SB	None	9.87		9.87	9.35		A		A
2	Douglas Rd EB	None	8.56		8.56	4.48		A		A
3	Innovation Rd NB	None	25.07		25.07	44.64		D		D
4	Douglas Rd WB	None	9.59		9.59	0.43		A		A

2040 PM Peak - 15 minutes

Flows and Capacity

Leg	Leg Names	Bypass Type	Flows (veh/hr)				Capacity (veh/hr)			
			Arrival Flow		Opposing Flow		Capacity		Average VCR	
			Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass
1	Innovation Rd SB	None	1022		1031		1159		1245	0.8393
2	Douglas Rd EB	None	591		1660		385		952	0.6335
3	Innovation Rd NB	None	2124		118		2132		2160	1.0379
4	Douglas Rd WB	None	54		2137		58		368	0.1492

Delays, Queues and Level of Service

Leg	Leg Names	Bypass Type	Average Delay (sec)			95% Queue (veh)		Level of Service		
			Entry	Bypass	Leg	Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass	Leg
1	Innovation Rd SB	None	11.74		11.74	9.35		B		B
2	Douglas Rd EB	None	9.66		9.66	4.48		A		A
3	Innovation Rd NB	None	29.83		29.83	44.64		D		D
4	Douglas Rd WB	None	10.14		10.14	0.43		B		B

Approach Flow Profile

2040 PM Peak - Approach Flows (Veh / Hour)

Time Slice	Innovation Rd SB	Douglas Rd EB	Innovation Rd NB	Douglas Rd WB
0.0 - 7.5	115.77	67.03	240.68	6.09
7.5 - 15.0	115.77	67.03	240.68	6.09
15.0 - 22.5	115.77	67.03	240.68	6.09
22.5 - 30.0	127.69	73.92	265.46	6.72
30.0 - 37.5	127.69	73.92	265.46	6.72
37.5 - 45.0	115.77	67.03	240.68	6.09
45.0 - 52.5	115.77	67.03	240.68	6.09
52.5 - 60.0	115.77	67.03	240.68	6.09
Peak 15 min	127.69	73.92	265.46	6.72
Peak 60 min	118.75	68.75	246.87	6.25

Exit Flow Profile

2040 PM Peak - Exit Flows (Veh / Hour)

Time Slice	Innovation Rd SB	Douglas Rd EB	Innovation Rd NB	Douglas Rd WB
0.0 - 7.5	132.30	43.94	242.34	6.65
7.5 - 15.0	133.62	44.35	243.95	6.69
15.0 - 22.5	133.95	44.45	244.25	6.70
22.5 - 30.0	143.84	47.81	265.11	7.27
30.0 - 37.5	145.88	48.46	267.78	7.34
37.5 - 45.0	138.06	45.72	248.62	6.82
45.0 - 52.5	134.61	44.65	244.93	6.72
52.5 - 60.0	134.17	44.52	244.45	6.71
0-60	1096	364	2001	55
%Trucks	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

Economics

Economic Input Data

2040 - Vehicle Delay Parameters

Peaks	Peak / Day	Days / Year	Delay Cost (\$ / hour)
AM Peak	1	325	15.00
OFF Peak	14	325	15.00
PM Peak	1	325	15.00

2040 - Accident Severity Proportions and Costs

Accident Type	Proportion (%)	Cost (\$)
Fatal Vehicle Accident	0.3	0
Incapacitating Vehicle Accident	17.7	0
Non-incapacitating Vehicle Accident	82	0
Damage Only Vehicle Accident	100	0
Pedestrian Injury Accident	100	0

Economics - Results Data

2040 Delay and Accident Costs

Delay Costs			Accident Costs			Total Costs	
Peak	Delays Veh.hrs	Costs (\$)	Accident Types	Annual Accidents	Accident Costs	Cost Type	Costs (\$/year)
AM	0.00	0	Vehicles Injury	0.00	0	Vehicle Delay Cost	86779
OFF	0.00	0	Vehicles DO	0.00	0	Vehicle Injury Acc Cost	0
PM	5785.24	86779	Pedestrians	0.00	0	Vehicle DO Acc Cost	0
						Pedestrian Accident Cost	0
						Total Accident Cost	0
Total	5785.24	86779	Totals	0.00	0	TOTAL COST	86779

Global Results

Performance and Accidents

2040 PM Peak Global Performance

Parameter	Units	Entries	Bypasses	Total
Arrive Flows	veh/hr	3525		3525
Capacity	veh/hr	4896		4896
Average Delay	sec/veh	18.18		18.18
L.O.S. (Signal)	A – F	B		B
L.O.S. (Unsig)	A – F	C		C
Total Delay	veh.hrs	17.80		17.80

6-Leg Roundabout (2-Lane Bridge) - 2030

(Assuming Future (2040) Volumes Adjusted by 0.75)

Scheme Summary

Control Data

Control Data and Model Parameters

CSAH 19 at CSAH 61	2030 PHF Flow Profile (veh)
Alternative 3a 6-leg single-lane	7.5 min Time Slice
Rodel-Win1	Queuing Delays (sec)
Right Hand Drive	Daylight conditions
PM Peak Hour	Peak 60/15 min Results
Full Geometry	Output flows: Vehicles
English Units (ft)	50% Confidence Level

Available Data

Entry Capacity Calibrated	No
Entry Capacity Modified	No
Crosswalks	No
Flows Factored	No
Approach/Exit Road Capacity Calibrated	No
Accidents	No
Accident Costs	No
Bypass Model	No
Bypass Calibration	No
Global Results	Yes

Operational Data

Main Geometry (ft)

Approach and Entry Geometry

Leg	Leg Names	Approach Bearing (deg)	Grade Separation G	Half Width V	Approach Lanes n	Entry Width E	Entry Lanes n	Flare Length L'	Entry Radius R	Entry Angle ?
1	Innovation Rd SB	0	0	12.00	1	18.00	1	164.00	66.00	30.00
2	Douglas Rd EB	90	0	12.00	1	18.00	1	164.00	66.00	30.00
3	WB TH 61 on ramp	135	0	12.00	1	18.00	1	164.00	66.00	30.00
4	Innovation Rd NB	180	0	12.00	1	18.00	1	164.00	66.00	30.00
5	WB TH 61 off ramp	225	0	12.00	1	18.00	1	164.00	66.00	30.00
6	Douglas Rd WB	270	0	12.00	1	18.00	1	164.00	66.00	30.00

Circulating and Exit Geometry

Leg	Leg Names	Inscribed Diameter D	Circulating Width C	Circulating Lanes nc	Exit Width Ex	Exit Lanes nex	Exit Half Width Vx	Exit Half Width Lanes nvx
1	Innovation Rd SB	200.00	20.00	1	18.00	1	12.00	1
2	Douglas Rd EB	200.00	20.00	1	18.00	1	12.00	1
3	WB TH 61 on ramp	200.00	20.00	1	18.00	1	12.00	1
4	Innovation Rd NB	200.00	20.00	1	18.00	1	12.00	1
5	WB TH 61 off ramp	200.00	20.00	1	18.00	1	12.00	1
6	Douglas Rd WB	200.00	20.00	1	18.00	1	12.00	1

Capacity Modifiers and Capacity Calibration (veh/hr)

Leg	Leg Names	Entry Capacity		Entry Calibration		Approach Road			Exit Road		
		Capacity + or -	XWalk Factor	Intercept + or -	Slope Factor	V (ft)	Default Capacity	Calib Capacity	V (ft)	Default Capacity	Calib Capacity
1	Innovation Rd SB	0	1.000	0	1.000	24.00	1792	0	12.00	1792	0
2	Douglas Rd EB	0	1.000	0	1.000	24.00	1792	0	12.00	1792	0
3	WB TH 61 on ramp	0	1.000	0	1.000	24.00	1792	0	12.00	1792	0
4	Innovation Rd NB	0	1.000	0	1.000	24.00	1792	0	12.00	1792	0
5	WB TH 61 off ramp	0	1.000	0	1.000	24.00	1792	0	12.00	1792	0
6	Douglas Rd WB	0	1.000	0	1.000	24.00	1792	0	12.00	1792	0

Traffic Flow Data (veh/hr)

2030 PM Peak Peak Hour Flows

Leg	Leg Names	Turning Flows							Flow Modifiers		
		U-Turn	Exit-5	Exit-4	Exit-3	Exit-2	Exit-1	Bypass	Trucks %	Flow Factor	Peak Hour Factor
1	Innovation Rd SB	0	15	0	426	213	40	0	3.0	1.00	0.9
2	Douglas Rd EB	0	55	11	0	224	112	0	3.0	1.00	0.9
3	WB TH 61 on ramp	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3.0	1.00	0.9
4	Innovation Rd NB	0	266	137	464	9	0	0	3.0	1.00	0.9
5	WB TH 61 off ramp	0	208	4	79	269	5	0	3.0	1.00	0.9
6	Douglas Rd WB	0	0	7	4	11	15	0	3.0	1.00	0.9

Operational Results

2030 PM Peak - 60 minutes

Flows and Capacity

Leg	Leg Names	Bypass Type	Flows (veh/hr)				Capacity (veh/hr)			
			Arrival Flow		Opposing Flow		Exit Flow		Average VCR	
			Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass
1	Innovation Rd SB	None	694		715		802		816	0.8972
2	Douglas Rd EB	None	402		1140		267		623	0.6700
3	WB TH 61 on ramp	None	0		0		598		0	0.0000
4	Innovation Rd NB	None	876		81		863		1104	0.8184
5	WB TH 61 off ramp	None	565		956		0		707	0.8413
6	Douglas Rd WB	None	37		1480		40		469	0.0811

Delays, Queues and Level of Service

Leg	Leg Names	Bypass Type	Average Delay (sec)			95% Queue (veh)		Level of Service		
			Entry	Bypass	Leg	Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass	Leg
1	Innovation Rd SB	None	23.71		23.71	16.44		C		C
2	Douglas Rd EB	None	14.83		14.83	5.71		B		B
3	WB TH 61 on ramp	None	0.00		0.00	0.00		A		A
4	Innovation Rd NB	None	13.43		13.43	10.45		B		B
5	WB TH 61 off ramp	None	21.70		21.70	12.54		C		C
6	Douglas Rd WB	None	7.99		7.99	0.26		A		A

2030 PM Peak - 15 minutes

Flows and Capacity

Leg	Leg Names	Bypass Type	Flows (veh/hr)				Capacity (veh/hr)			
			Arrival Flow		Opposing Flow		Exit Flow		Average VCR	
			Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass
1	Innovation Rd SB	None	746		762		855		795	0.9888
2	Douglas Rd EB	None	432		1209		284		592	0.7550
3	WB TH 61 on ramp	None	0		0		585		0	0.0000
4	Innovation Rd NB	None	942		86		915		1102	0.8808
5	WB TH 61 off ramp	None	608		1022		0		677	0.9424
6	Douglas Rd WB	None	40		1576		42		425	0.0953

Delays, Queues and Level of Service

Leg	Leg Names	Bypass Type	Average Delay (sec)			95% Queue (veh)		Level of Service		
			Entry	Bypass	Leg	Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass	Leg
1	Innovation Rd SB	None	28.40		28.40	16.44		D		D
2	Douglas Rd EB	None	16.72		16.72	5.71		C		C
3	WB TH 61 on ramp	None	0.00		0.00	0.00		A		A
4	Innovation Rd NB	None	14.98		14.98	10.45		B		B
5	WB TH 61 off ramp	None	26.20		26.20	12.54		D		D
6	Douglas Rd WB	None	8.39		8.39	0.26		A		A

Approach Flow Profile

2030 PM Peak - Approach Flows (Veh / Hour)

Time Slice	Innovation Rd SB	Douglas Rd EB	WB TH 61 on ramp	Innovation Rd NB	WB TH 61 off ramp	Douglas Rd WB
0.0 - 7.5	84.57	48.99	0.00	106.75	68.85	4.51
7.5 - 15.0	84.57	48.99	0.00	106.75	68.85	4.51
15.0 - 22.5	84.57	48.99	0.00	106.75	68.85	4.51
22.5 - 30.0	93.28	54.03	0.00	117.74	75.94	4.97
30.0 - 37.5	93.28	54.03	0.00	117.74	75.94	4.97
37.5 - 45.0	84.57	48.99	0.00	106.75	68.85	4.51
45.0 - 52.5	84.57	48.99	0.00	106.75	68.85	4.51
52.5 - 60.0	84.57	48.99	0.00	106.75	68.85	4.51
Peak 15 min	93.28	54.03	0.00	117.74	75.94	4.97
Peak 60 min	86.75	50.25	0.00	109.50	70.63	4.63

Exit Flow Profile

2030 PM Peak - Exit Flows (Veh / Hour)

Time Slice	Innovation Rd SB	Douglas Rd EB	WB TH 61 on ramp	Innovation Rd NB	WB TH 61 off ramp	Douglas Rd WB
0.0 - 7.5	97.01	32.24	72.31	104.18	0.00	4.82
7.5 - 15.0	97.79	32.51	72.93	105.29	0.00	4.87
15.0 - 22.5	97.83	32.53	72.97	105.36	0.00	4.87
22.5 - 30.0	106.24	35.26	79.14	113.59	0.00	5.27
30.0 - 37.5	107.41	35.68	80.02	115.19	0.00	5.34
37.5 - 45.0	99.54	33.16	74.36	108.15	0.00	4.98
45.0 - 52.5	98.05	32.61	73.19	105.81	0.00	4.89
52.5 - 60.0	97.89	32.55	73.03	105.48	0.00	4.88
0-60	802	267	598	863	0	40
%Trucks	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	3.00

Economics

Economic Input Data

2030 - Vehicle Delay Parameters

Peaks	Peak / Day	Days / Year	Delay Cost (\$ / hour)
AM Peak	1	325	15.00
OFF Peak	14	325	15.00
PM Peak	1	325	15.00

2030 - Accident Severity Proportions and Costs

Accident Type	Proportion (%)	Cost (\$)
Fatal Vehicle Accident	0.3	0
Incapacitating Vehicle Accident	17.7	0
Non-incapacitating Vehicle Accident	82	0
Damage Only Vehicle Accident	100	0
Pedestrian Injury Accident	100	0

Economics - Results Data

2030 Delay and Accident Costs

Delay Costs			Accident Costs			Total Costs	
Peak	Delays Veh.hrs	Costs (\$)	Accident Types	Annual Accidents	Accident Costs	Cost Type	Costs (\$/year)
AM	0.00	0	Vehicles Injury	0.00	0	Vehicle Delay Cost	63295
OFF	0.00	0	Vehicles DO	0.00	0	Vehicle Injury Acc Cost	0
PM	4219.64	63295	Pedestrians	0.00	0	Vehicle DO Acc Cost	0
						Pedestrian Accident Cost	0
						Total Accident Cost	0
Total	4219.64	63295	Totals	0.00	0	TOTAL COST	63295

Global Results

Performance and Accidents

2030 PM Peak Global Performance

Parameter	Units	Entries	Bypasses	Total
Arrive Flows	veh/hr	2574		2574
Capacity	veh/hr	3718		3718
Average Delay	sec/veh	18.16		18.16
L.O.S. (Signal)	A – F	B		B
L.O.S. (Unsig)	A – F	C		C
Total Delay	veh.hrs	12.98		12.98

6-Leg Roundabout (4-Lane Bridge) – 2040

Scheme Summary

Control Data

Control Data and Model Parameters

CSAH 19 at CSAH 61	2040 PHF Flow Profile (veh)
Alternative 3b 6-leg multi-lane	7.5 min Time Slice
Rodel-Win1	Queuing Delays (sec)
Right Hand Drive	Daylight conditions
PM Peak Hour	Peak 60/15 min Results
Full Geometry	Output flows: Vehicles
English Units (ft)	50% Confidence Level

Available Data

Entry Capacity Calibrated	No
Entry Capacity Modified	No
Crosswalks	No
Flows Factored	No
Approach/Exit Road Capacity Calibrated	No
Accidents	No
Accident Costs	No
Bypass Model	No
Bypass Calibration	No
Global Results	Yes

Operational Data

Main Geometry (ft)

Approach and Entry Geometry

Leg	Leg Names	Approach Bearing (deg)	Grade Separation G	Half Width V	Approach Lanes n	Entry Width E	Entry Lanes n	Flare Length L'	Entry Radius R	Entry Angle ?
1	Innovation Rd SB	0	0	24.00	2	28.00	2	164.00	66.00	30.00
2	Douglas Rd EB	90	0	24.00	2	28.00	2	164.00	66.00	30.00
3	WB TH 61 on ramp	135	0	12.00	1	18.00	1	164.00	66.00	30.00
4	Innovation Rd NB	180	0	24.00	2	28.00	2	164.00	66.00	30.00
5	WB TH 61 off ramp	225	0	24.00	2	28.00	2	164.00	66.00	30.00
6	Douglas Rd WB	270	0	12.00	1	18.00	1	164.00	66.00	30.00

Circulating and Exit Geometry

Leg	Leg Names	Inscribed Diameter D	Circulating Width C	Circulating Lanes nc	Exit Width Ex	Exit Lanes nex	Exit Half Width Vx	Exit Half Width Lanes nvx
1	Innovation Rd SB	200.00	30.00	2	28.00	2	24.00	2
2	Douglas Rd EB	200.00	30.00	2	28.00	2	24.00	2
3	WB TH 61 on ramp	200.00	30.00	2	18.00	1	12.00	1
4	Innovation Rd NB	200.00	20.00	1	28.00	2	24.00	2
5	WB TH 61 off ramp	200.00	30.00	2	18.00	1	12.00	1
6	Douglas Rd WB	200.00	30.00	2	18.00	1	12.00	1

Capacity Modifiers and Capacity Calibration (veh/hr)

Leg	Leg Names	Entry Capacity		Entry Calibration		Approach Road			Exit Road		
		Capacity + or -	XWalk Factor	Intercept + or -	Slope Factor	V (ft)	Default Capacity	Calib Capacity	V (ft)	Default Capacity	Calib Capacity
1	Innovation Rd SB	0	1.000	0	1.000	24.00	3584	0	24.00	3584	0
2	Douglas Rd EB	0	1.000	0	1.000	24.00	3584	0	24.00	3584	0
3	WB TH 61 on ramp	0	1.000	0	1.000	24.00	1792	0	12.00	1792	0
4	Innovation Rd NB	0	1.000	0	1.000	24.00	3584	0	24.00	3584	0
5	WB TH 61 off ramp	0	1.000	0	1.000	24.00	3584	0	12.00	1792	0
6	Douglas Rd WB	0	1.000	0	1.000	24.00	1792	0	12.00	1792	0

Traffic Flow Data (veh/hr)

2040 PM Peak Peak Hour Flows

Leg	Leg Names	Turning Flows							Flow Modifiers		
		U-Turn	Exit-5	Exit-4	Exit-3	Exit-2	Exit-1	Bypass	Trucks %	Flow Factor	Peak Hour Factor
1	Innovation Rd SB	0	20	0	583	292	55	0	3.0	1.00	0.9
2	Douglas Rd EB	0	75	15	0	307	153	0	3.0	1.00	0.9
3	WB TH 61 on ramp	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3.0	1.00	0.9
4	Innovation Rd NB	0	365	187	636	13	0	0	3.0	1.00	0.9
5	WB TH 61 off ramp	0	285	5	108	369	7	0	3.0	1.00	0.9
6	Douglas Rd WB	0	0	10	5	15	20	0	3.0	1.00	0.9

Operational Results

2040 PM Peak - 60 minutes

Flows and Capacity

Leg	Leg Names	Bypass Type	Flows (veh/hr)				Capacity (veh/hr)			
			Arrival Flow		Opposing Flow		Exit Flow		Capacity	
			Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass
1	Innovation Rd SB	None	950		979		1099		1636	0.5926
2	Douglas Rd EB	None	550		1564		365		1253	0.4482
3	WB TH 61 on ramp	None	0		0		820		0	0.0000
4	Innovation Rd NB	None	1201		110		1184		2178	0.5603
5	WB TH 61 off ramp	None	774		1311		0		1419	0.5602
6	Douglas Rd WB	None	50		2029		55		715	0.0714

Delays, Queues and Level of Service

Leg	Leg Names	Bypass Type	Average Delay (sec)			95% Queue (veh)		Level of Service		
			Entry	Bypass	Leg	Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass	Leg
1	Innovation Rd SB	None	7.63		7.63	6.28		A		A
2	Douglas Rd EB	None	6.68		6.68	3.31		A		A
3	WB TH 61 on ramp	None	0.00		0.00	0.00		A		A
4	Innovation Rd NB	None	6.31		6.31	6.13		A		A
5	WB TH 61 off ramp	None	10.06		10.06	6.81		B		B
6	Douglas Rd WB	None	5.20		5.20	0.23		A		A

2040 PM Peak - 15 minutes

Flows and Capacity

Leg	Leg Names	Bypass Type	Flows (veh/hr)				Capacity (veh/hr)			
			Arrival Flow		Opposing Flow		Exit Flow		Capacity	
			Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass
1	Innovation Rd SB	None	1022		1051		1180		1589	0.6539
2	Douglas Rd EB	None	591		1679		392		1178	0.5096
3	WB TH 61 on ramp	None	0		0		799		0	0.0000
4	Innovation Rd NB	None	1291		118		1271		2170	0.6032
5	WB TH 61 off ramp	None	832		1408		0		1355	0.6278
6	Douglas Rd WB	None	54		2178		59		656	0.0829

Delays, Queues and Level of Service

Leg	Leg Names	Bypass Type	Average Delay (sec)			95% Queue (veh)		Level of Service		
			Entry	Bypass	Leg	Entry	Bypass	Entry	Bypass	Leg
1	Innovation Rd SB	None	8.28		8.28	6.28		A		A
2	Douglas Rd EB	None	7.28		7.28	3.31		A		A
3	WB TH 61 on ramp	None	0.00		0.00	0.00		A		A
4	Innovation Rd NB	None	6.55		6.55	6.13		A		A
5	WB TH 61 off ramp	None	11.01		11.01	6.81		B		B
6	Douglas Rd WB	None	5.44		5.44	0.23		A		A

Approach Flow Profile

2040 PM Peak - Approach Flows (Veh / Hour)

Time Slice	Innovation Rd SB	Douglas Rd EB	WB TH 61 on ramp	Innovation Rd NB	WB TH 61 off ramp	Douglas Rd WB
0.0 - 7.5	115.77	67.03	0.00	146.36	94.32	6.09
7.5 - 15.0	115.77	67.03	0.00	146.36	94.32	6.09
15.0 - 22.5	115.77	67.03	0.00	146.36	94.32	6.09
22.5 - 30.0	127.69	73.92	0.00	161.42	104.03	6.72
30.0 - 37.5	127.69	73.92	0.00	161.42	104.03	6.72
37.5 - 45.0	115.77	67.03	0.00	146.36	94.32	6.09
45.0 - 52.5	115.77	67.03	0.00	146.36	94.32	6.09
52.5 - 60.0	115.77	67.03	0.00	146.36	94.32	6.09
Peak 15 min	127.69	73.92	0.00	161.42	104.03	6.72
Peak 60 min	118.75	68.75	0.00	150.13	96.75	6.25

Exit Flow Profile

2040 PM Peak - Exit Flows (Veh / Hour)

Time Slice	Innovation Rd SB	Douglas Rd EB	WB TH 61 on ramp	Innovation Rd NB	WB TH 61 off ramp	Douglas Rd WB
0.0 - 7.5	133.84	44.41	99.78	144.14	0.00	6.69
7.5 - 15.0	134.03	44.48	99.92	144.39	0.00	6.70
15.0 - 22.5	134.04	44.48	99.92	144.40	0.00	6.70
22.5 - 30.0	147.21	48.85	109.78	158.43	0.00	7.36
30.0 - 37.5	147.82	49.05	110.20	159.23	0.00	7.39
37.5 - 45.0	134.35	44.58	100.13	144.82	0.00	6.72
45.0 - 52.5	134.07	44.49	99.94	144.43	0.00	6.70
52.5 - 60.0	134.06	44.48	99.93	144.42	0.00	6.70
0-60	1099	365	820	1184	0	55
%Trucks	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	3.00

Economics

Economic Input Data

2040 - Vehicle Delay Parameters

Peaks	Peak / Day	Days / Year	Delay Cost (\$ / hour)
AM Peak	1	325	15.00
OFF Peak	14	325	15.00
PM Peak	1	325	15.00

2040 - Accident Severity Proportions and Costs

Accident Type	Proportion (%)	Cost (\$)
Fatal Vehicle Accident	0.3	0
Incapacitating Vehicle Accident	17.7	0
Non-incapacitating Vehicle Accident	82	0
Damage Only Vehicle Accident	100	0
Pedestrian Injury Accident	100	0

Economics - Results Data

2040 Delay and Accident Costs

Delay Costs			Accident Costs			Total Costs	
Peak	Delays Veh.hrs	Costs (\$)	Accident Types	Annual Accidents	Accident Costs	Cost Type	Costs (\$/year)
AM	0.00	0	Vehicles Injury	0.00	0	Vehicle Delay Cost	35950
OFF	0.00	0	Vehicles DO	0.00	0	Vehicle Injury Acc Cost	0
PM	2396.65	35950	Pedestrians	0.00	0	Vehicle DO Acc Cost	0
						Pedestrian Accident Cost	0
						Total Accident Cost	0
Total	2396.65	35950	Totals	0.00	0	TOTAL COST	35950

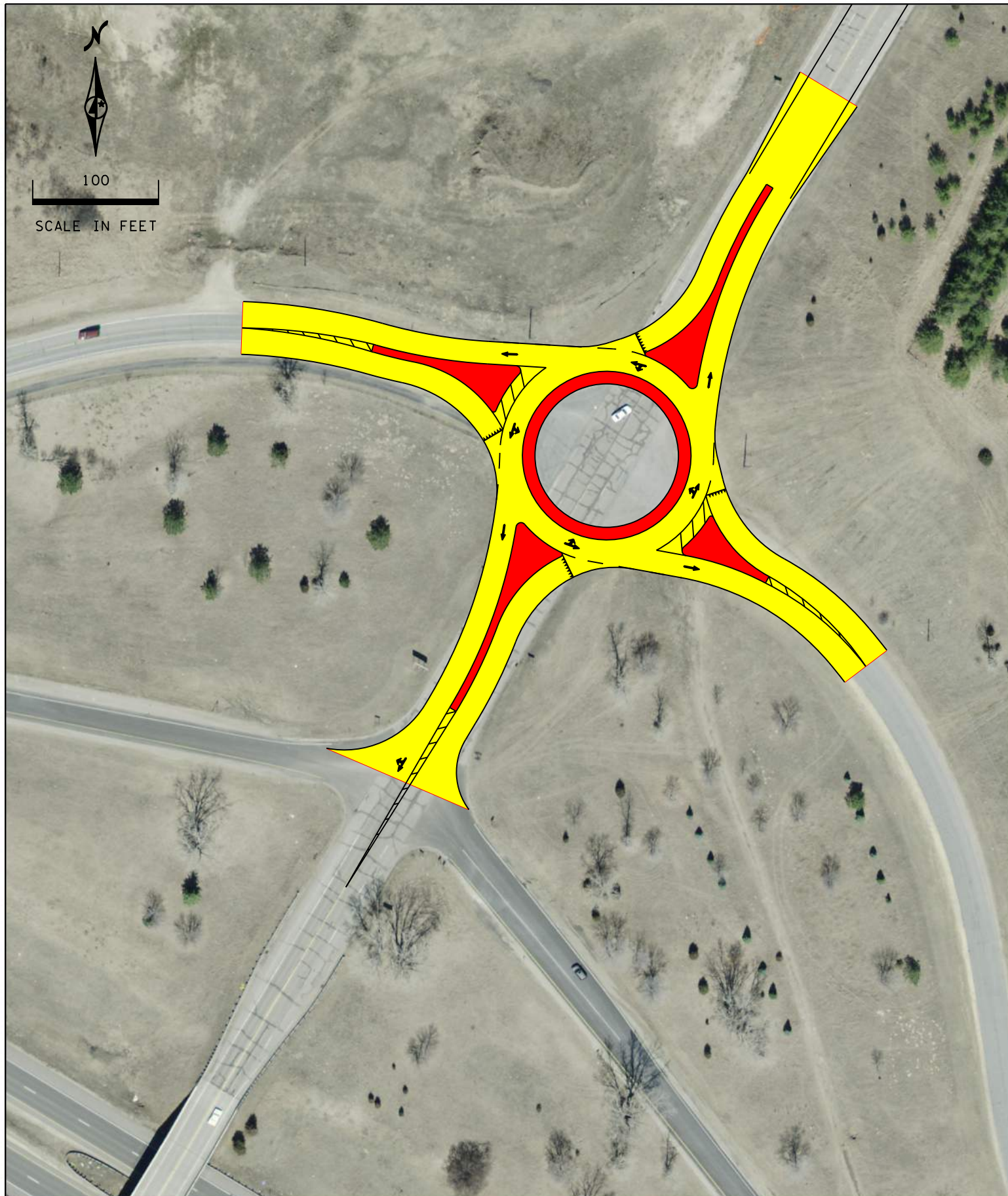
Global Results

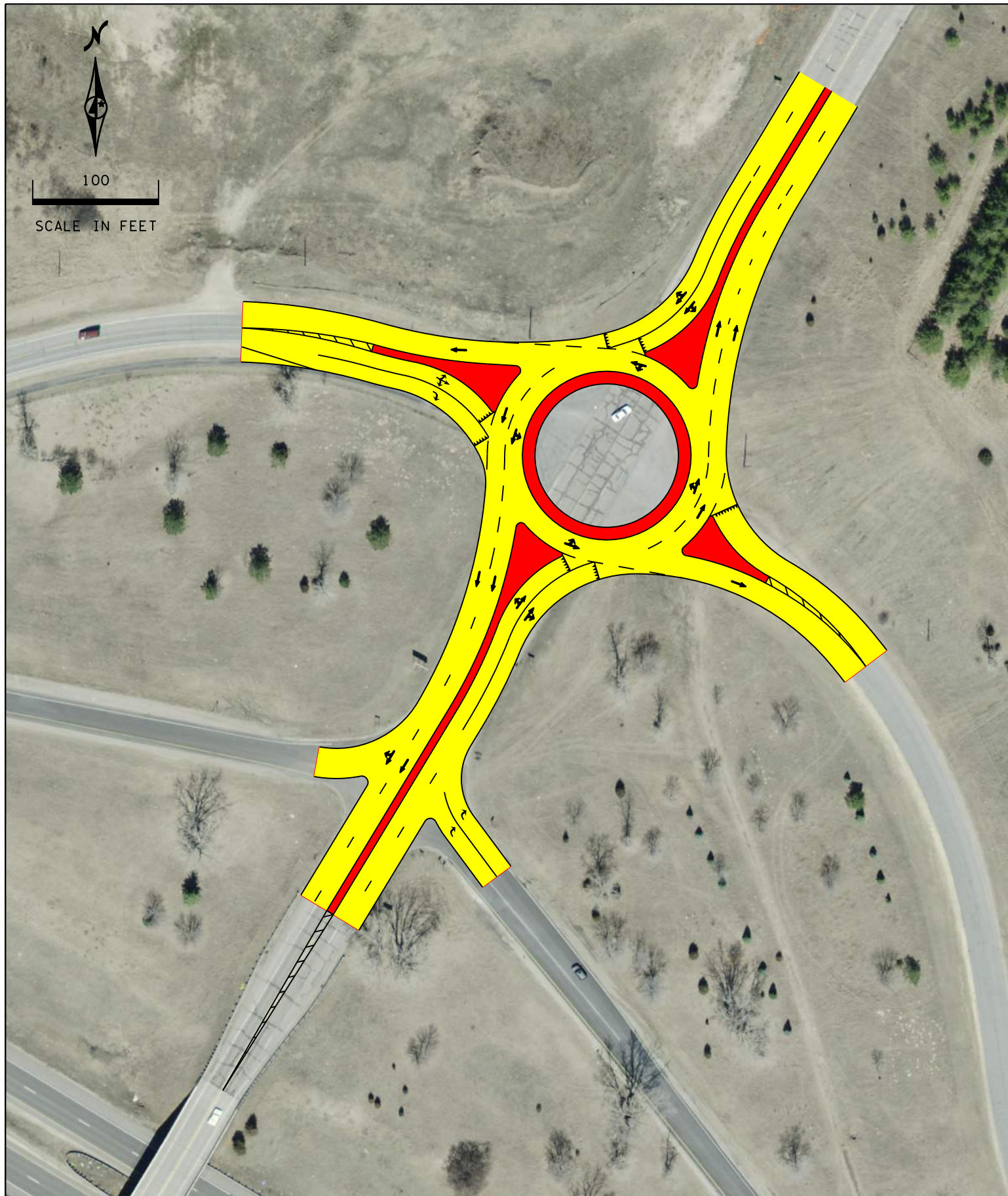
Performance and Accidents

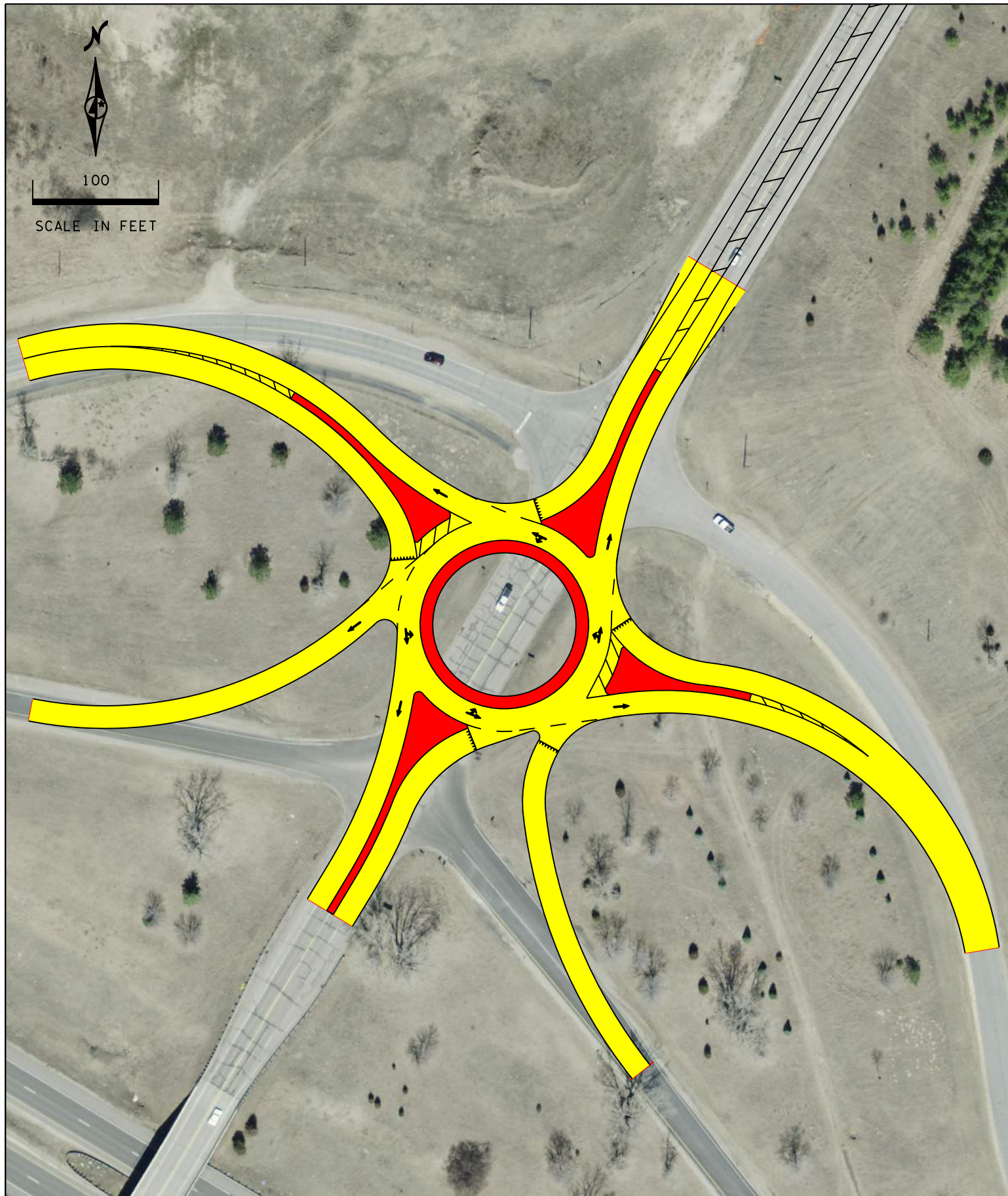
2040 PM Peak Global Performance

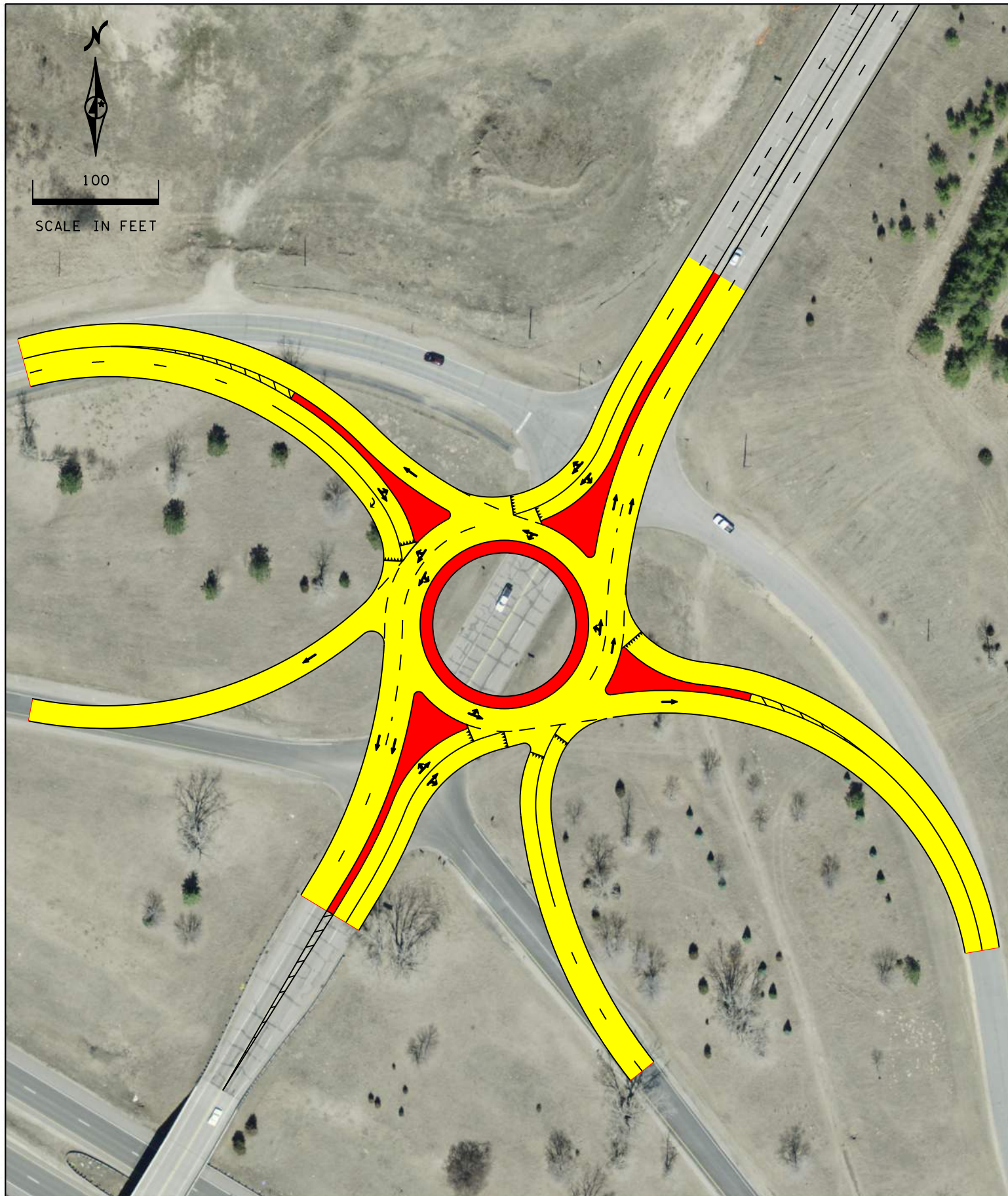
Parameter	Units	Entries	Bypasses	Total
Arrive Flows	veh/hr	3525		3525
Capacity	veh/hr	7200		7200
Average Delay	sec/veh	7.53		7.53
L.O.S. (Signal)	A – F	A		A
L.O.S. (Unsig)	A – F	A		A
Total Delay	veh.hrs	7.37		7.37

Preliminary Layouts

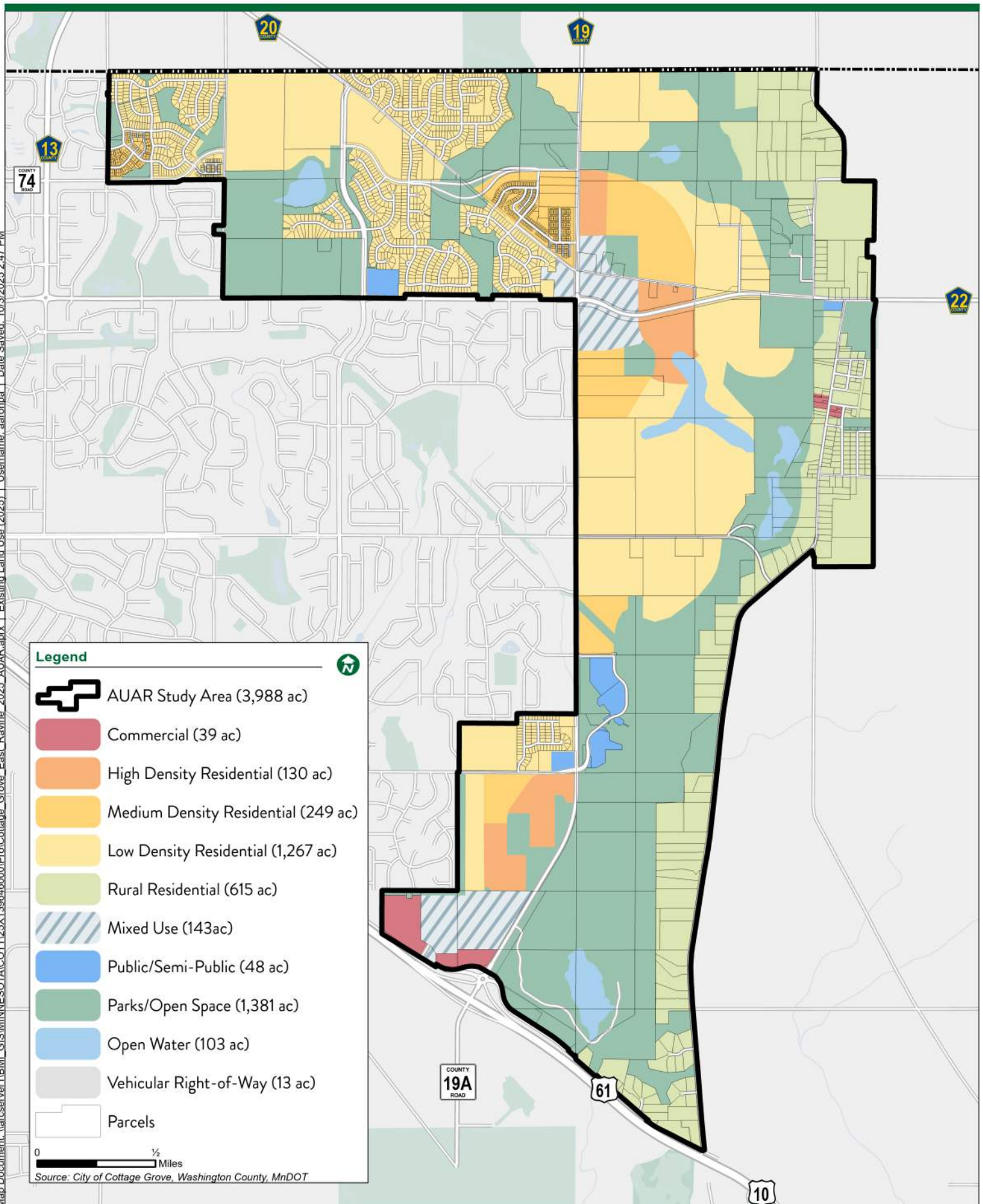


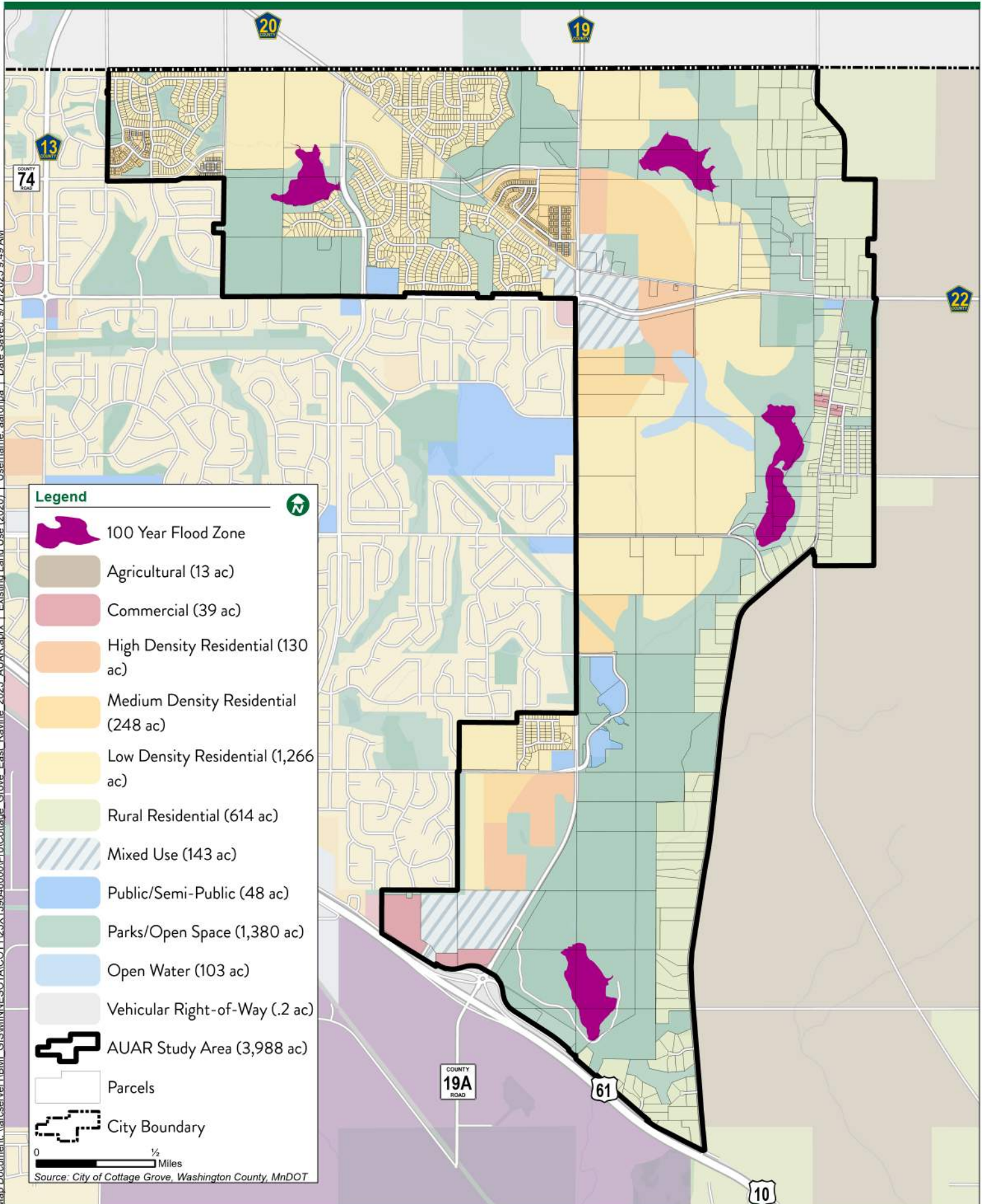


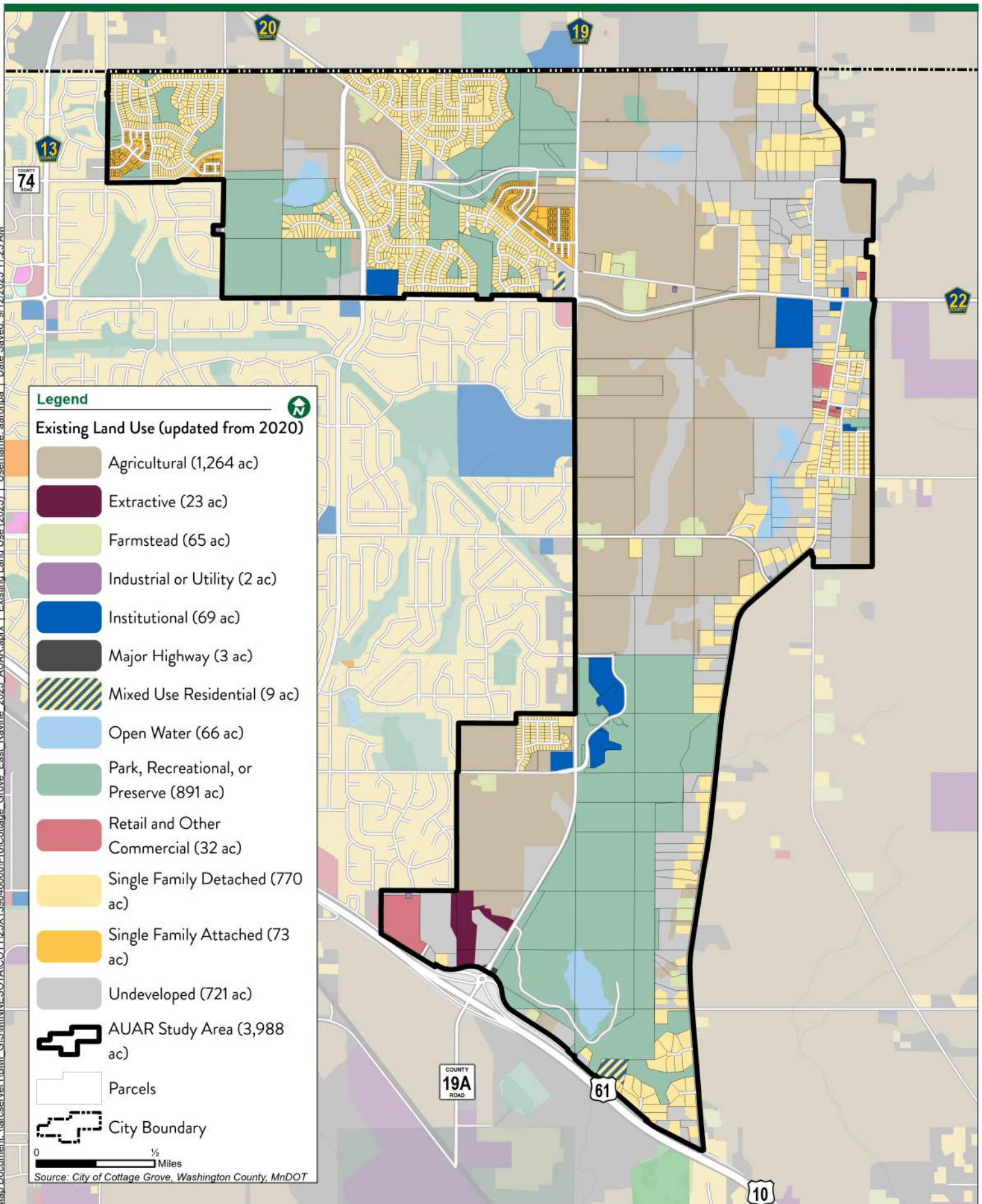




Appendix 3: Planned, Water, Existing Land Use Management



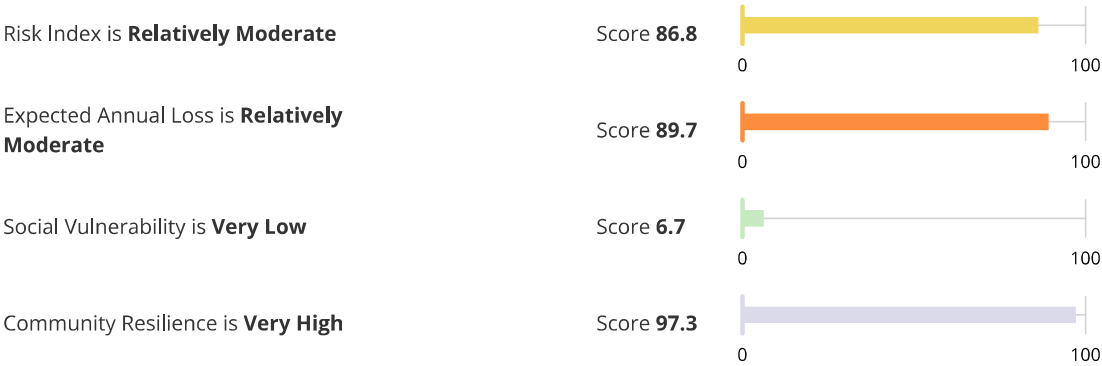




Appendix 4: FEMA Risk Index Cottage Grove

Washington County, Minnesota

Summary

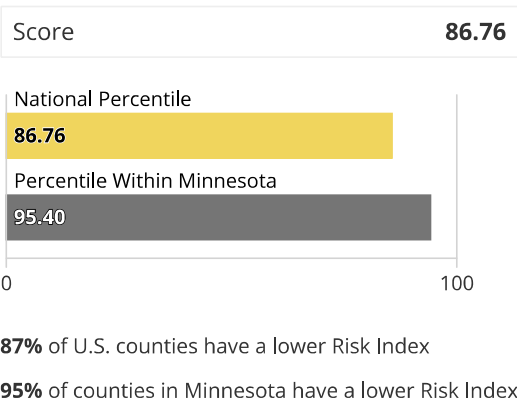
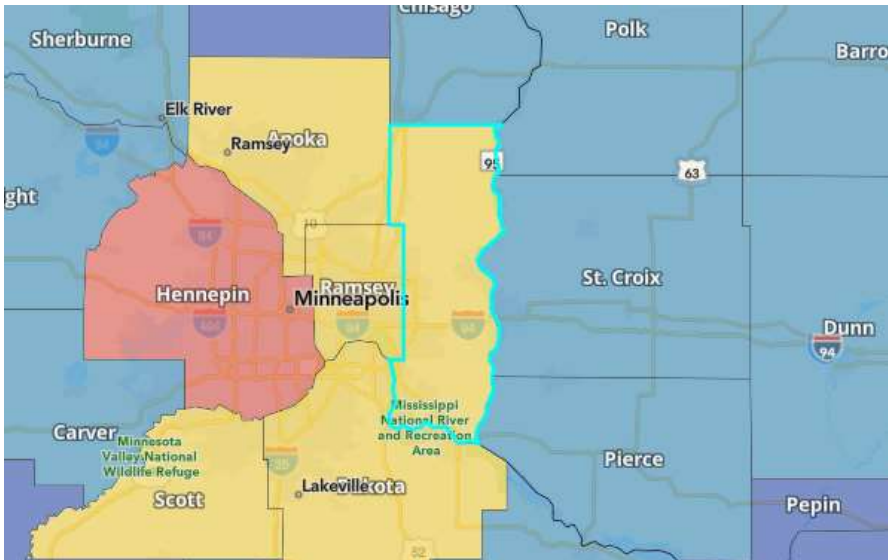


While reviewing this report, keep in mind that low risk is driven by lower loss due to natural hazards, lower social vulnerability, and higher community resilience.

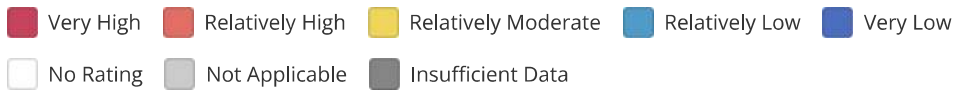
For more information about the National Risk Index, its data, and how to interpret the information it provides, please review the **About the National Risk Index** and **How to Take Action** sections at the end of this report. Or, visit the National Risk Index website at hazards.fema.gov/nri/learn-more to access supporting documentation and links.

Risk Index

The Risk Index rating is **Relatively Moderate** for **Washington County, MN** when compared to the rest of the U.S.

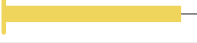
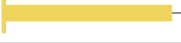


Risk Index Legend



Hazard Type Risk Index

Hazard type Risk Index scores are calculated using data for only a single hazard type, and reflect a community's Expected Annual Loss value, community risk factors, and the adjustment factor used to calculate the risk value.

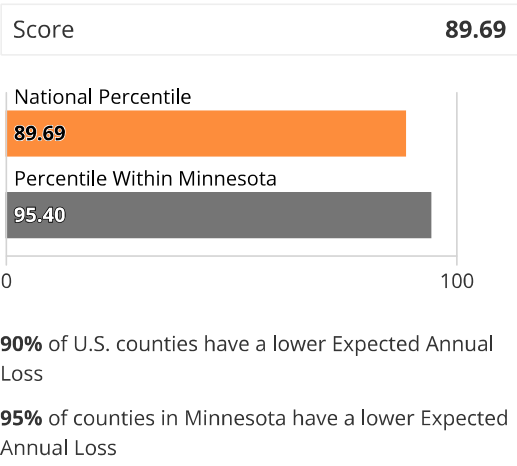
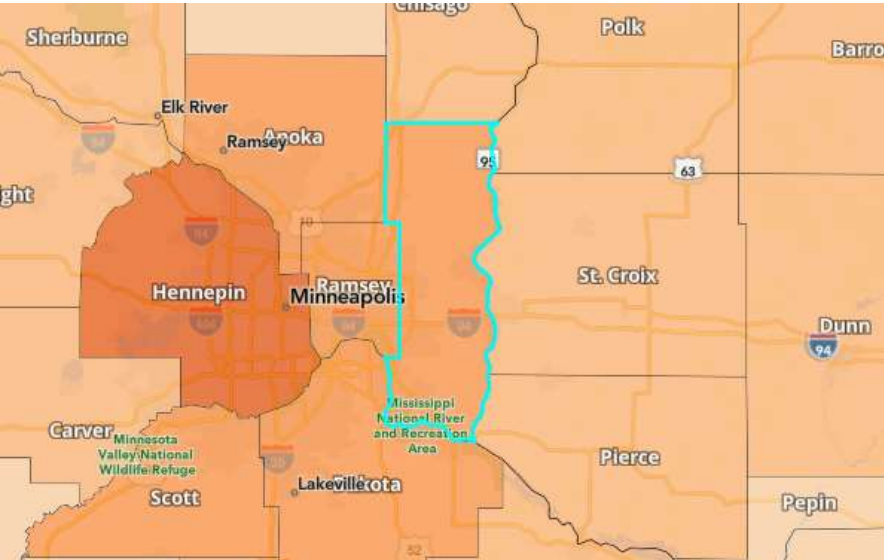
Hazard Type	Risk Index Rating	Risk Index Score	National Percentile
Avalanche	Not Applicable	--	
Coastal Flooding	Not Applicable	--	
Cold Wave	Relatively High	88.8	0  100
Drought	Very Low	36.8	0  100
Earthquake	Very Low	21	0  100
Hail	Relatively Moderate	90.2	0  100
Heat Wave	Relatively High	97.2	0  100
Hurricane	Not Applicable	--	
Ice Storm	Very High	97.2	0  100
Landslide	Relatively Moderate	78.2	0  100
Lightning	Relatively High	91.9	0  100
Riverine Flooding	Relatively Low	51.2	0  100
Strong Wind	Very High	98.9	0  100
Tornado	Relatively High	96	0  100
Tsunami	Not Applicable	--	
Volcanic Activity	Not Applicable	--	
Wildfire	Relatively Low	82.7	0  100
Winter Weather	Relatively Moderate	74.3	0  100

Risk Factor Breakdown

Hazard Type	EAL Value	Social Vulnerability	Community Resilience	CRF	Risk Value	Risk Index Score
Tornado	\$17,357,624	Very Low	Very High	0.85	\$14,687,117	96
Strong Wind	\$7,700,061	Very Low	Very High	0.85	\$6,493,240	98.9
Heat Wave	\$5,024,374	Very Low	Very High	0.85	\$4,305,080	97.2
Ice Storm	\$2,334,730	Very Low	Very High	0.85	\$2,019,735	97.2
Hail	\$1,410,805	Very Low	Very High	0.85	\$1,186,383	90.2
Lightning	\$889,650	Very Low	Very High	0.85	\$760,110	91.9
Cold Wave	\$813,367	Very Low	Very High	0.85	\$691,708	88.8
Wildfire	\$865,046	Very Low	Very High	0.85	\$644,429	82.7
Riverine Flooding	\$578,964	Very Low	Very High	0.85	\$492,786	51.2
Winter Weather	\$183,884	Very Low	Very High	0.85	\$154,843	74.3
Landslide	\$122,400	Very Low	Very High	0.85	\$97,787	78.2
Earthquake	\$17,119	Very Low	Very High	0.85	\$15,323	21
Drought	\$10,414	Very Low	Very High	0.85	\$7,913	36.8
Avalanche	--	Very Low	Very High	0.85	--	--
Coastal Flooding	--	Very Low	Very High	0.85	--	--
Hurricane	--	Very Low	Very High	0.85	--	--
Tsunami	--	Very Low	Very High	0.85	--	--
Volcanic Activity	--	Very Low	Very High	0.85	--	--

Expected Annual Loss

In **Washington County, MN**, expected loss each year due to natural hazards is **Relatively Moderate** when compared to the rest of the U.S.



Expected Annual Loss Legend

Very High

Relatively High

Relatively Moderate

Relatively Low

Very Low

No Expected Annual Losses

Not Applicable

Insufficient Data

Composite Expected Annual Loss		\$37,308,437.41	
Composite Expected Annual Loss Rate National Percentile		32.8	
Building EAL	\$17,617,208.93	Population EAL	1.68 fatalities
Building EAL Rate	\$1 per \$3.03K of building value	Population EAL Rate	1 per 158.81K people
Agriculture EAL	\$151,191.48	Population Equivalence EAL	\$19,540,037.00
Agriculture EAL Rate	\$1 per \$453.53 of agriculture value		

Expected Annual Loss for Hazard Types

Expected Annual Loss scores for hazard types are calculated using data for only a single hazard type, and reflect a community's relative expected annual loss for only that hazard type.

13 of 18 hazard types contribute to the expected annual loss for **Washington County, MN**.

Hazard Type	Expected Annual Loss Rating	EAL Value	Score
Tornado	Relatively High	\$17,357,624	97.1
Strong Wind	Very High	\$7,700,061	99.2

Hazard Type	Expected Annual Loss Rating	EAL Value	Score
Heat Wave	Relatively High	\$5,024,374	98.0
Ice Storm	Very High	\$2,334,730	98.4
Hail	Relatively Moderate	\$1,410,805	93.1
Lightning	Relatively High	\$889,650	94.4
Wildfire	Relatively Moderate	\$865,046	85.8
Cold Wave	Relatively High	\$813,367	92.0
Riverine Flooding	Relatively Low	\$578,964	58.3
Winter Weather	Relatively Moderate	\$183,884	81.1
Landslide	Relatively Moderate	\$122,400	87.1
Earthquake	Very Low	\$17,119	23.1
Drought	Very Low	\$10,414	42.1
Avalanche	Not Applicable	--	--
Coastal Flooding	Not Applicable	--	--
Hurricane	Not Applicable	--	--
Tsunami	Not Applicable	--	--
Volcanic Activity	Not Applicable	--	--

Expected Annual Loss Values

Hazard Type	Total	Building Value	Population Equivalence	Population	Agriculture Value
Avalanche	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Flooding	--	--	--	--	--
Cold Wave	\$813,367	\$13,938	\$761,153	0.07	\$38,276
Drought	\$10,414	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$10,414
Earthquake	\$17,119	\$13,610	\$3,510	0.00	n/a
Hail	\$1,410,805	\$1,021,085	\$318,776	0.03	\$70,943
Heat Wave	\$5,024,374	\$2,683	\$5,014,188	0.43	\$7,503
Hurricane	--	--	--	--	--
Ice Storm	\$2,334,730	\$40,139	\$2,294,590	0.20	n/a
Landslide	\$122,400	\$105,000	\$17,400	0.00	n/a
Lightning	\$889,650	\$92,074	\$797,577	0.07	n/a
Riverine Flooding	\$578,964	\$469,824	\$103,831	0.01	\$5,308

Hazard Type	Total	Building Value	Population Equivalence	Population	Agriculture Value
Strong Wind	\$7,700,061	\$7,281,539	\$401,351	0.03	\$17,172
Tornado	\$17,357,624	\$7,807,613	\$9,548,956	0.82	\$1,055
Tsunami	--	--	--	--	--
Volcanic Activity	--	--	--	--	--
Wildfire	\$865,046	\$599,332	\$265,654	0.02	\$59
Winter Weather	\$183,884	\$170,371	\$13,051	0.00	\$462

Exposure Values

Hazard Type	Total	Building Value	Population Equivalence	Population	Agriculture Value
Avalanche	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Flooding	--	--	--	--	--
Cold Wave	\$3,156,497,618,151	\$53,359,448,105	\$3,103,069,600,000	267,506.00	\$68,570,046
Drought	\$19,591,412	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$19,591,412
Earthquake	\$3,157,147,669,000	\$53,358,869,000	\$3,103,788,800,000	267,568.00	n/a
Hail	\$3,156,497,618,151	\$53,359,448,105	\$3,103,069,600,000	267,506.00	\$68,570,046
Heat Wave	\$3,156,497,618,151	\$53,359,448,105	\$3,103,069,600,000	267,506.00	\$68,570,046
Hurricane	--	--	--	--	--
Ice Storm	\$3,155,485,927,286	\$53,331,864,284	\$3,102,154,063,002	267,427.07	n/a
Landslide	\$728,943,860,647	\$12,165,906,009	\$716,777,954,637	61,791.20	n/a
Lightning	\$3,156,429,048,105	\$53,359,448,105	\$3,103,069,600,000	267,506.00	n/a
Riverine Flooding	\$23,284,036,040	\$562,953,790	\$22,720,025,570	1,958.62	\$1,056,679
Strong Wind	\$3,156,497,618,151	\$53,359,448,105	\$3,103,069,600,000	267,506.00	\$68,570,046
Tornado	\$3,156,497,618,151	\$53,359,448,105	\$3,103,069,600,000	267,506.00	\$68,570,046
Tsunami	--	--	--	--	--
Volcanic Activity	--	--	--	--	--
Wildfire	\$428,492,250,601	\$7,379,573,198	\$421,099,346,291	36,301.67	\$13,331,112
Winter Weather	\$3,156,497,618,151	\$53,359,448,105	\$3,103,069,600,000	267,506.00	\$68,570,046

Annualized Frequency Values

Hazard Type	Annualized Frequency	Events on Record	Period of Record
Avalanche	--	--	--

Hazard Type	Annualized Frequency	Events on Record	Period of Record
Coastal Flooding	--	--	--
Cold Wave	1.5 events per year	24	2005-2021 (16 years)
Drought	0.8 events per year	35	2000-2021 (22 years)
Earthquake	0.005% chance per year	n/a	2021 dataset
Hail	6 events per year	205	1986-2021 (34 years)
Heat Wave	2 events per year	32	2005-2021 (16 years)
Hurricane	--	--	--
Ice Storm	0.4 events per year	27	1946-2014 (67 years)
Landslide	0 events per year	0	2010-2021 (12 years)
Lightning	38.1 events per year	839	1991-2012 (22 years)
Riverine Flooding	0.5 events per year	12	1996-2019 (24 years)
Strong Wind	4.6 events per year	158	1986-2021 (34 years)
Tornado	0.3 events per year	26	1950-2021 (72 years)
Tsunami	--	--	--
Volcanic Activity	--	--	--
Wildfire	0.034% chance per year	n/a	2021 dataset
Winter Weather	5.8 events per year	94	2005-2021 (16 years)

Historic Loss Ratios

Hazard Type	Overall Rating
Avalanche	--
Coastal Flooding	--
Cold Wave	Very Low
Drought	Relatively Moderate
Earthquake	Very Low
Hail	Relatively Low
Heat Wave	Relatively Low
Hurricane	--
Ice Storm	Relatively Moderate
Landslide	Very Low
Lightning	Relatively Moderate

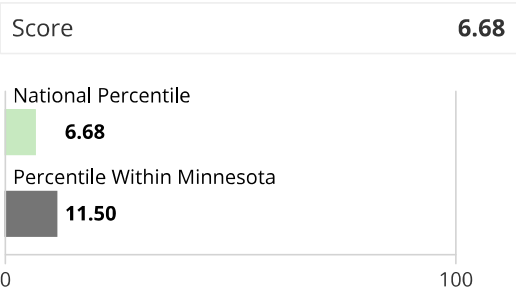
Hazard Type	Overall Rating
Riverine Flooding	Relatively Low
Strong Wind	Relatively Moderate
Tornado	Relatively Moderate
Tsunami	--
Volcanic Activity	--
Wildfire	Relatively Low
Winter Weather	Very Low

Expected Annual Loss Rate

Hazard Type	Building EAL Rate (per building value)	Population EAL Rate (per population)	Agriculture EAL Rate (per agriculture value)
Avalanche	--	--	--
Coastal Flooding	--	--	--
Cold Wave	\$1 per \$3.83M	1 per 4.08M	\$1 per \$1.79K
Drought	--	--	\$1 per \$6.58K
Earthquake	\$1 per \$3.92M	1 per 884.11M	--
Hail	\$1 per \$52.26K	1 per 9.73M	\$1 per \$966.55
Heat Wave	\$1 per \$19.88M	1 per 618.86K	\$1 per \$9.14K
Hurricane	--	--	--
Ice Storm	\$1 per \$1.33M	1 per 1.35M	--
Landslide	\$1 per \$508.19K	1 per 178.34M	--
Lightning	\$1 per \$579.53K	1 per 3.89M	--
Riverine Flooding	\$1 per \$113.57K	1 per 29.89M	\$1 per \$12.92K
Strong Wind	\$1 per \$7.33K	1 per 7.73M	\$1 per \$3.99K
Tornado	\$1 per \$6.83K	1 per 324.96K	\$1 per \$65.02K
Tsunami	--	--	--
Volcanic Activity	--	--	--
Wildfire	\$1 per \$89.03K	1 per 11.68M	\$1 per \$1.16M
Winter Weather	\$1 per \$313.20K	1 per 237.77M	\$1 per \$148.44K

Social Vulnerability

Social groups in **Washington County, MN** have a **Very Low** susceptibility to the adverse impacts of natural hazards when compared to the rest of the U.S.



7% of U.S. counties have a lower Social Vulnerability

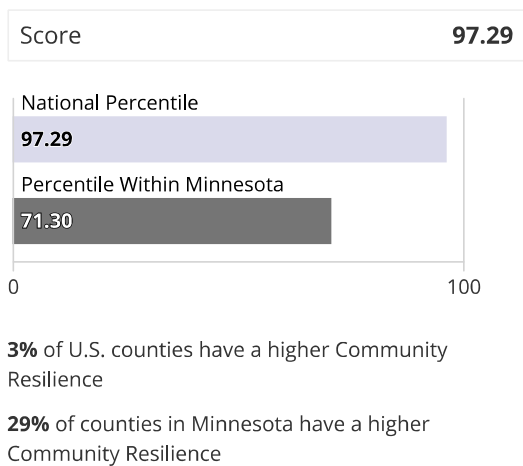
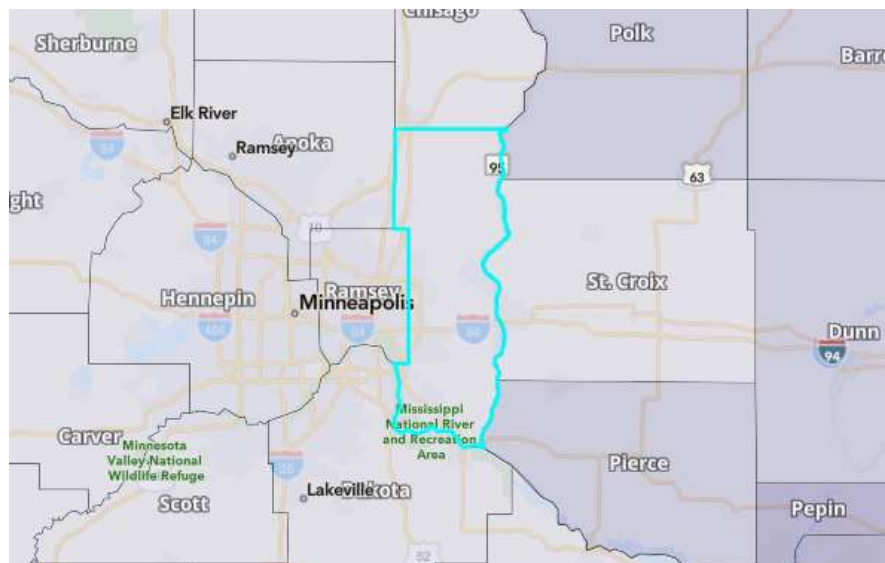
11% of counties in Minnesota have a lower Social Vulnerability

Social Vulnerability Legend

- Very High
- Relatively High
- Relatively Moderate
- Relatively Low
- Very Low
- Data Unavailable

Community Resilience

Communities in **Washington County, MN** have a **Very High** ability to prepare for anticipated natural hazards, adapt to changing conditions, and withstand and recover rapidly from disruptions when compared to the rest of the U.S.



Community Resilience Legend

Very High

Relatively High

Relatively Moderate

Relatively Low

Very Low

Data Unavailable

About the National Risk Index

The National Risk Index is a dataset and online tool to help illustrate the United States communities most at risk for 18 natural hazards: Avalanche, Coastal Flooding, Cold Wave, Drought, Earthquake, Hail, Heat Wave, Hurricane, Ice Storm, Landslide, Lightning, Riverine Flooding, Strong Wind, Tornado, Tsunami, Volcanic Activity, Wildfire, and Winter Weather.

The National Risk Index leverages available source data for Expected Annual Loss due to these 18 hazard types, Social Vulnerability, and Community Resilience to develop a baseline relative risk measurement for each United States county and Census tract. These measurements are calculated using average past conditions, but they cannot be used to predict future outcomes for a community. The National Risk Index is intended to fill gaps in available data and analyses to better inform federal, state, local, tribal, and territorial decision makers as they develop risk reduction strategies.

Explore the National Risk Index Map at hazards.fema.gov/nri/map.
Visit the National Risk Index website at hazards.fema.gov/nri/learn-more to access supporting documentation and links.

Calculating the Risk Index

Risk Index values are calculated using an equation* that combines values for Expected Annual Loss (EAL) due to natural hazards, with the Community Risk Factor (CRF), which is a function of Social Vulnerability and Community Resilience:

$$\text{Risk Index} = \text{Expected Annual Loss} \times \text{Community Risk Factor}$$

$$\text{where Community Risk Factor} = f\left(\frac{\text{Social Vulnerability}}{\text{Community Resilience}}\right)$$

*County-level risk values are derived by summing the risk values of all Census tracts within that county.

Risk is presented as a composite value and score for all 18 hazard types, as well as individual values and scores for each hazard type.

For more information, visit hazards.fema.gov/nri/determining-risk.

Calculating Expected Annual Loss

Expected Annual Loss values are calculated using an equation* that combines values for exposure, annualized frequency, and historic loss ratios for 18 hazard types:

$$\text{Expected Annual Loss} = \text{Exposure} \times \text{Annualized Frequency} \times \text{Historic Loss Ratio}$$

*Excluding Avalanche, Drought, Earthquake, and Tornado, EAL values for each hazard are calculated at the Census block level and summed together to determine Census tract and county-level hazard type EAL values.

Expected Annual Loss is presented as a composite value and score for all 18 hazard types, as well as individual values and scores for each hazard type.

For more information, visit hazards.fema.gov/nri/expected-annual-loss.

Calculating Social Vulnerability

Social Vulnerability is measured using the Social Vulnerability Index (SVI) published by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).

For more information, visit hazards.fema.gov/nri/social-vulnerability.

Calculating Community Resilience

Community Resilience is measured at the County level using the Baseline Resilience Indicators for Communities (HVRI BRIC) published by the University of South Carolina's Hazards and Vulnerability Research Institute (HVRI).

For more information, visit hazards.fema.gov/nri/community-resilience.

Values, Scores, and Ratings

The National Risk Index provides three different types of results for Risk and each component used to derive Risk: EAL, Social Vulnerability, and Community Resilience:

Values. Values for Risk and EAL are in units of dollars, representing the community's average economic loss from natural hazards each year. For Social Vulnerability and Community Resilience, values are the index values for the community provided by the source data sets.

Scores. Scores represent the national percentile ranking of the community's component value compared to all other communities at the same level (county or Census tract).

Ratings. Ratings refer to the qualitative terms that describe the relative risk of an area within the same geographic level. These rating categories range from "Very Low" to "Very High". Ratings for Social Vulnerability and Community Resilience are based on quintiles of those components' scores, while Risk and EAL ratings are based on more advanced statistical calculations on values. As a result, there is no fixed range of scores or values that correspond to the rating categories.

How to Take Action

There are many ways to reduce natural hazard risk through mitigation. Communities with high National Risk Index scores can take action to reduce risk by decreasing Expected Annual Loss due to natural hazards, decreasing Social Vulnerability, and increasing Community Resilience.

For information about how to take action and reduce your risk, visit hazards.fema.gov/nri/take-action.

Disclaimer

The National Risk Index (the Risk Index or the Index) and its associated data are meant for planning purposes only. This tool was created for broad nationwide comparisons and is not a substitute for localized risk assessment analysis. Nationwide datasets used as inputs for the National Risk Index are, in many cases, not as accurate as available local data. Users with access to local data for each National Risk Index risk factor should consider substituting the Risk Index data with local data to recalculate a more accurate risk index. If you decide to download the National Risk Index data and substitute it with local data, you assume responsibility for the accuracy of the data and any resulting data index. Please visit the [Contact Us](#) page if you would like to discuss this process further.

The methodology used by the National Risk Index has been reviewed by subject matter experts in the fields of natural hazard risk research, risk analysis, mitigation planning, and emergency management. The processing methods used to create the National Risk Index have produced results similar to those from other natural hazard risk analyses conducted on a smaller scale. The breadth and combination of geographic information systems (GIS) and data processing techniques leveraged by the National Risk Index enable it to incorporate multiple hazard types and risk factors, manage its nationwide scope, and capture what might have been missed using other methods.

The National Risk Index does not consider the intricate economic and physical interdependencies that exist across geographic regions. Keep in mind that hazard impacts in surrounding counties or Census tracts can cause indirect losses in your community regardless of your community's risk profile.

Nationwide data available for some risk factors are rudimentary at this time. The risk profiles for the vast majority of hazard types are based on historical frequency and loss data. They represent risk and expected annual loss based on average past conditions, not future predictions. The National Risk Index will be continuously updated as new data become available and improved methodologies are identified.

For comprehensive details about how the Risk Index can help you and its limitations, see the [National Risk Index Technical Documentation](#)

Assumption of Risk

In view of the identified limitations of the National Risk Index associated data, by using the data, you acknowledge and agree that FEMA makes no representations or warranties about the accuracy, completeness, or fitness for any particular purpose of the data; that the data is provided "as is" without warranty of any kind; that you assume full responsibility for any consequences that may arise, including financial losses, legal disputes, or other adverse outcomes; and that you release FEMA and the federal government from any liability that may arise to the extent allowable by law.

Attribution, No Endorsement

Please attribute your use of the National Risk Index and its associated data to the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

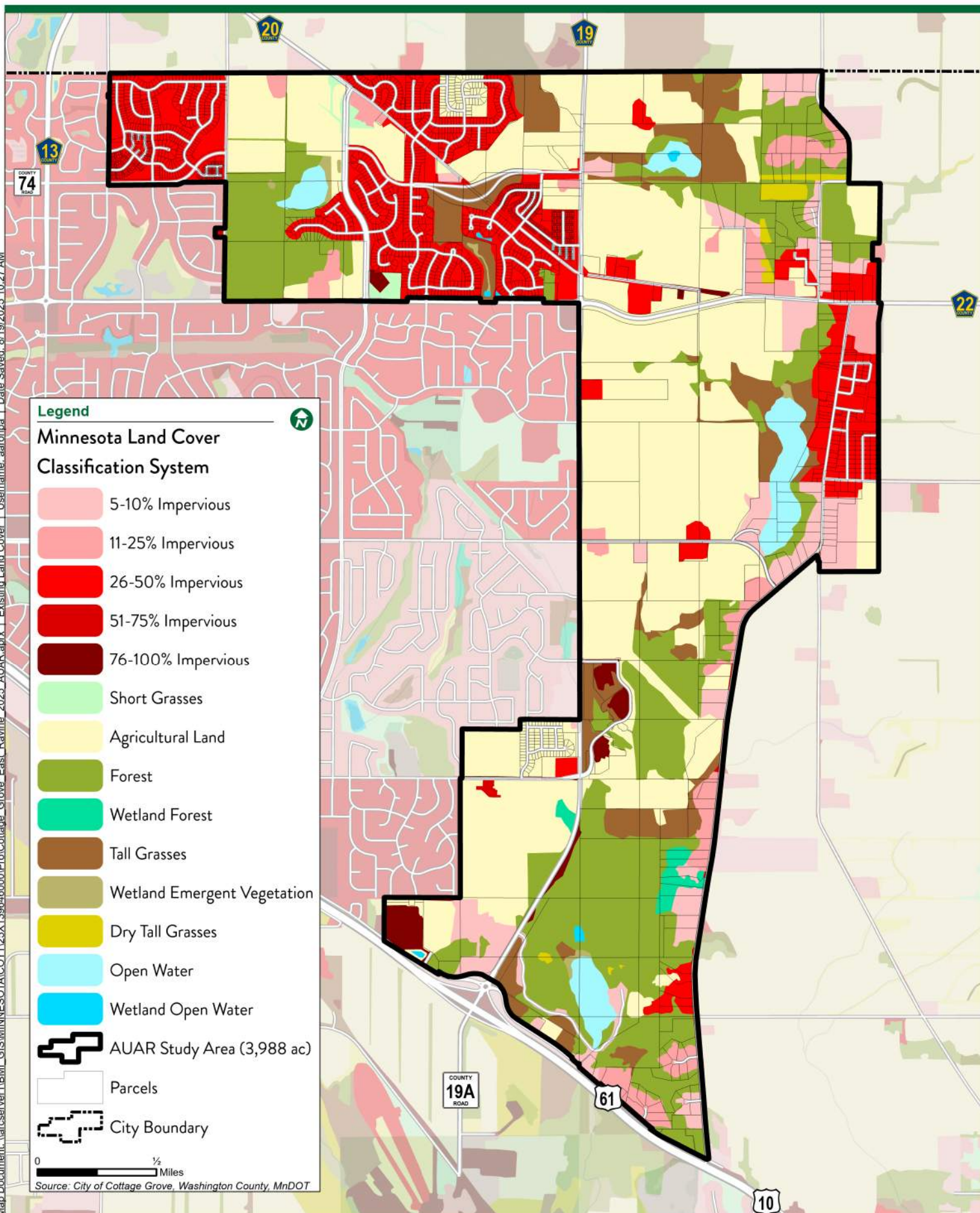
However, you acknowledge and agree that nothing herein constitutes an endorsement of you or your work by FEMA or the federal government, and you shall not imply through use of the National Risk Index or its associated data or through providing attribution, that FEMA or the federal government endorses you.

Preferred citation for the National Risk Index:

Zuzak, C., E. Goodenough, C. Stanton, M. Mowrer, A. Sheehan, B. Roberts, P. McGuire, and J. Rozelle. 2023. National Risk Index Technical Documentation. Federal Emergency Management Agency, Washington, DC.

The National Risk Index Contact Us page is available at hazards.fema.gov/nri/contact-us.

Appendix 5: MLCCS Existing Land Cover Types

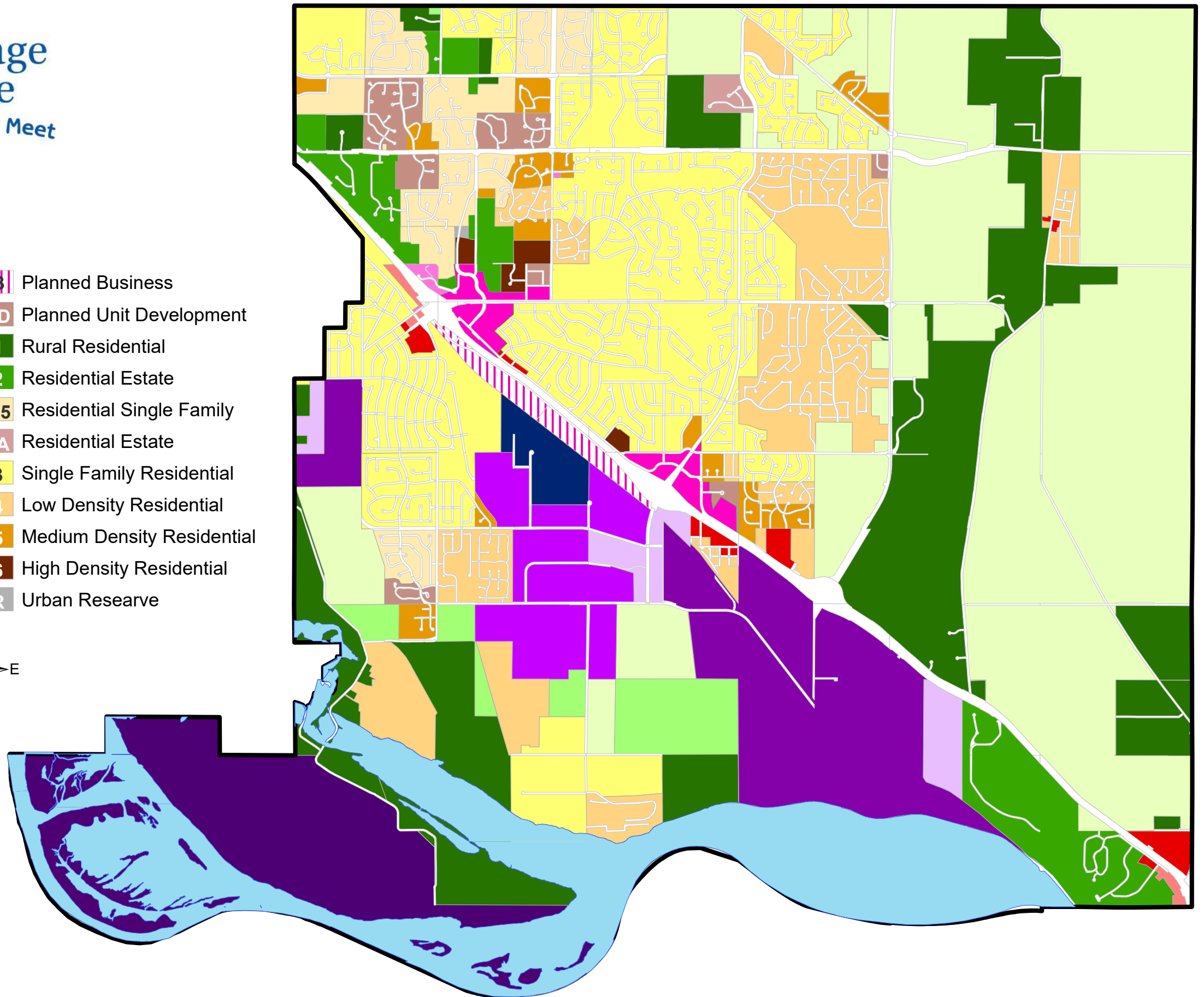
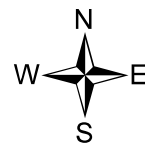


Appendix 6: Zoning Map May 2022

Zoning Map

MU Mixed Use	PB Planned Business
AG1 Agricultural Preservation	PUD Planned Unit Development
AG2 Agricultural	R1 Rural Residential
B1 Limited Business	R2 Residential Estate
B2 Retail Business	R2.5 Residential Single Family
B3 General Business	R2A Residential Estate
I1 Limited Industrial	R3 Single Family Residential
I2 General Industry	R4 Low Density Residential
I3 Heavy Industry	R5 Medium Density Residential
I4 Commercial Excavation	R6 High Density Residential
I5 Railroad Access	UR Urban Researve

0 0.5 1
Miles

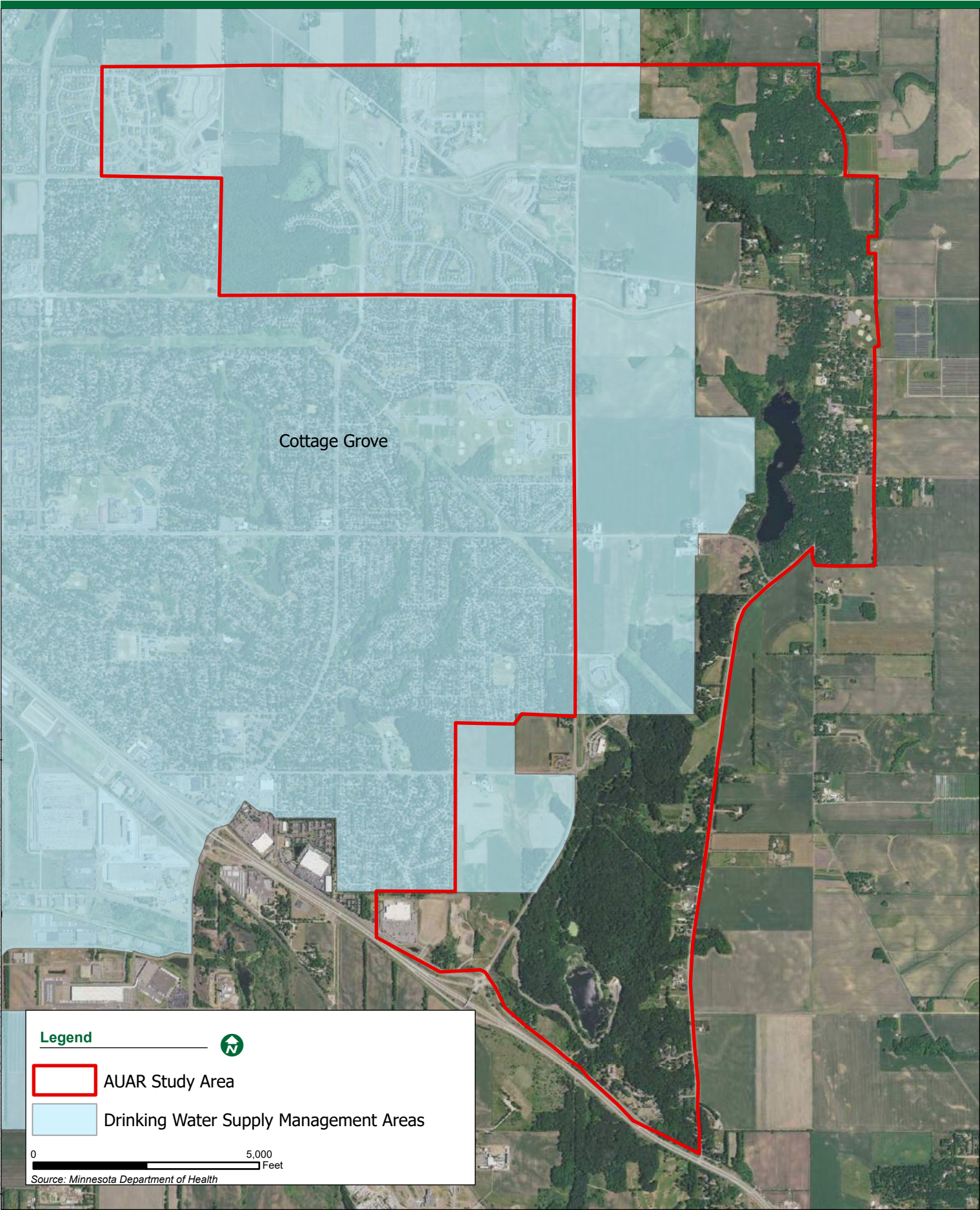


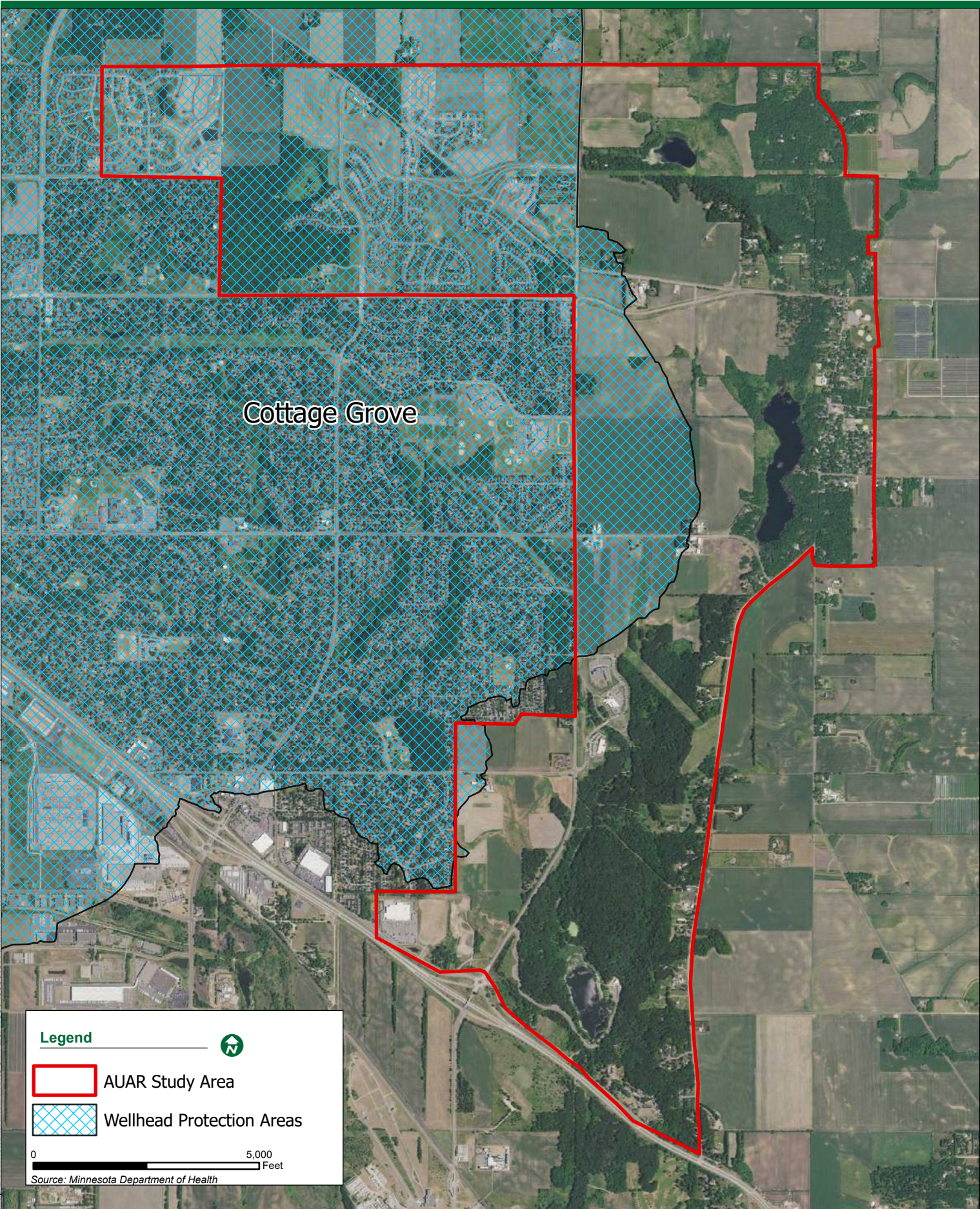
Disclaimer: This map is intended for reference purposes only and is not a legally recorded map or survey. The City of Cottage Grove shall not be liable for any damages or claims that arise due to accuracy, availability, use or misuse of the information herein pursuant to MN Statute 466.03 Subd 21.

*Some of the rezoning shown are contingent on Comprehensive Plan amendment approval.

Updated May 2022

Appendix 7: Water Resources





NOTES TO USERS

This map is for use in administering the National Flood Insurance Program. It does not necessarily identify all areas subject to flooding, particularly from local drainage sources of small size. The **community map repository** should be consulted for possible updated or additional flood hazard information.

To obtain more detailed information in areas where **Base Flood Elevations (BFEs)** and/or **floodways** have been determined, users are encouraged to consult the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data and/or Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables contained within the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) Report that accompanies this FIRM. Users should be aware that BFEs shown on the FIRM represent rounded whole-foot elevations. These BFEs are intended for flood insurance rating purposes only and should not be used as the sole source of flood elevation information. Accordingly, flood elevation data presented in the FIS Report should be utilized in conjunction with the FIRM for purposes of construction and/or floodplain management.

Coastal Base Flood Elevations shown on this map apply only landward of 0.0' North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88). Users of this FIRM should be aware that coastal flood elevations are also provided in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations table in the Flood Insurance Study Report for this jurisdiction. Elevations shown in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations table should be used for construction and/or floodplain management purposes when they are higher than the elevations shown on this FIRM.

Boundaries of the **floodways** were computed at cross sections and interpolated between cross sections. The floodways were based on hydraulic considerations with regard to requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program. Floodway widths and other pertinent floodway data are provided in the Flood Insurance Study Report for this jurisdiction.

Certain areas not in Special Flood Hazard Areas may be protected by **flood control structures**. Refer to Section 2.4 "Flood Protection Measures" of the Flood Insurance Study Report for information on flood control structures for this jurisdiction.

The **projection** used in the preparation of this map was Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) zone 15. The **horizontal datum** was NAD 83, GRS80 spheroid. Differences in datum, spheroid, projection or UTM zones used in the production of FIRMs for adjacent jurisdictions may result in slight positional differences in map features across jurisdiction boundaries. These differences do not affect the accuracy of this FIRM.

Flood elevations on this map are referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. These flood elevations must be compared to structure and ground elevations referenced to the same **vertical datum**. For information regarding conversion between the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 and the North American Vertical Datum of 1988, visit the National Geodetic Survey website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov> or contact the National Geodetic Survey at the following address:

Spatial Reference System Division
National Geodetic Survey, NOAA
Silver Spring Metro Center
1315 East-West Highway
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910
(301) 713-3191

To obtain current elevation, description, and/or location information for **bench marks** shown on this map, please contact the Information Services Branch of the National Geodetic Survey at (301) 713-3242, or visit its website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov>.

Base map information shown on this FIRM was obtained from the Minnesota Land Management Information Center (LMIC). The orthophotos have a resolution of one meter and are dated 2008.

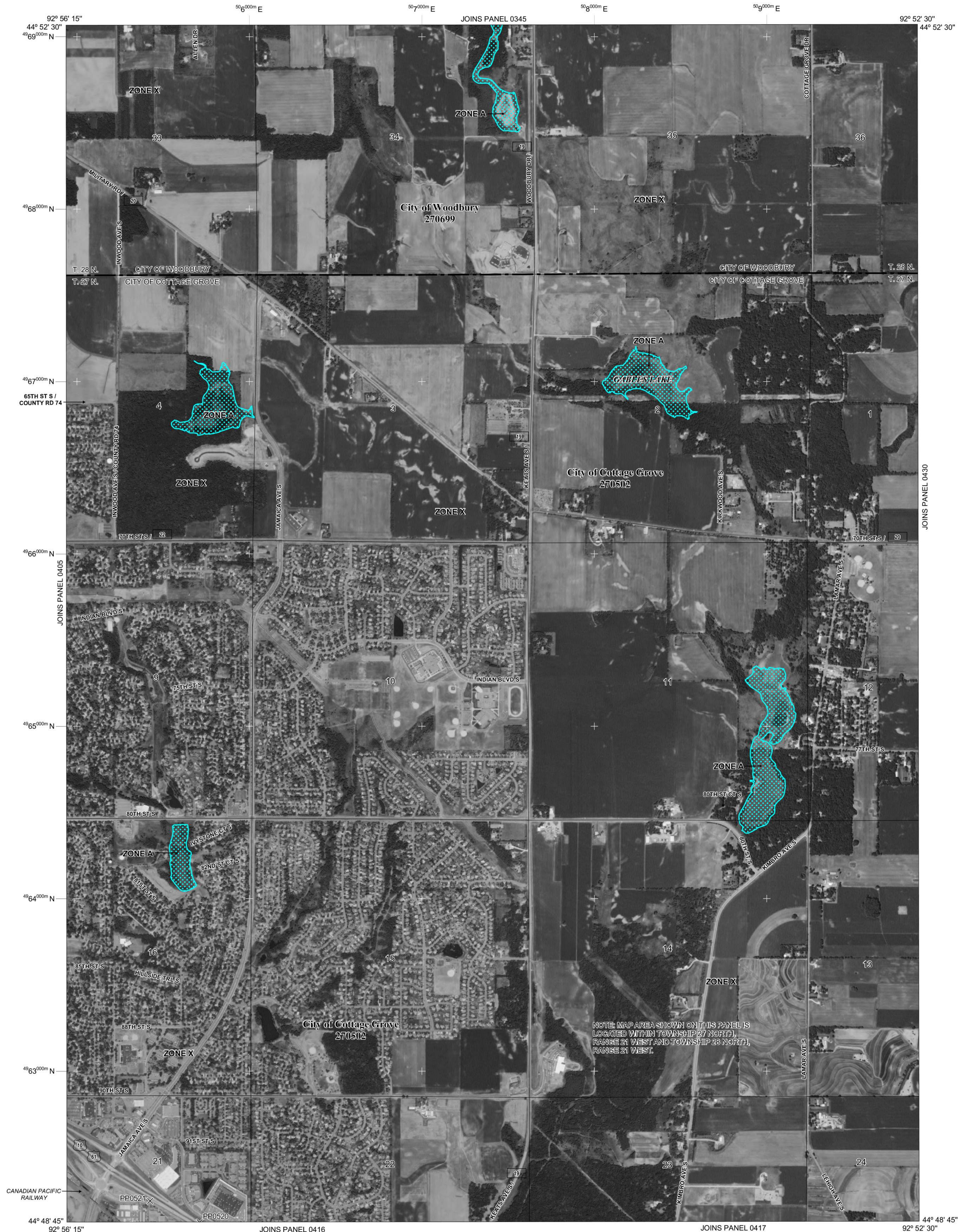
The **profile baselines** depicted on this map represent the hydraulic modeling baselines that match the flood profiles in the FIS report. As a result of improved topographic data, the **profile baseline**, in some cases, may deviate significantly from the channel centerline or appear outside the Special Flood Hazard Area.

Corporate limits shown on this map are based on the best data available at the time of publication. Because changes due to annexations or de-annexations may have occurred after this map was published, map users should contact appropriate community officials to verify current corporate limit locations.

Please refer to the separately printed **Map Index** for an overview map of the county showing the layout of map panels; community map repository addresses; and a Listing of Communities table containing National Flood Insurance Program dates for each community as well as a listing of the panels on which each community is located.

Contact the **FEMA Map Service Center** at 1-800-358-9616 for information on available products associated with this FIRM. Available products may include previously issued Letters of Map Change, a Flood Insurance Study Report, and/or digital versions of this map. The FEMA Map Service Center may also be reached by Fax at 1-800-358-9620 and its website at <http://www.msc.fema.gov>.

If you have **questions about this map** or questions concerning the National Flood Insurance Program in general, please call 1-877-FEMA-MAP (1-877-336-2627) or visit the FEMA website at <http://www.fema.gov/business/nfp>.



LEGEND

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAs) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD

The 1% annual chance flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. Areas of Special Flood Hazard include Zones A, AE, AH, AO, AR, A99, V, and VE. The Base Flood Elevation is the water-surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood.

ZONE A No Base Flood Elevations determined.
ZONE AE Base Flood Elevations determined.
ZONE AH Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually areas of ponding); Base Flood Elevations determined.
ZONE AR Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually sheet flow on sloping terrain); average depths determined. For areas of alluvial fan flooding, velocities also determined.
ZONE A99 Special Flood Hazard Areas formerly protected from the 1% annual chance flood by a flood control system that was subsequently decertified. Zone AR indicates that the former flood control system is being restored to provide protection from the 1% annual chance or greater flood.
ZONE V Area to be protected from 1% annual chance flood by a Federal flood protection system under construction; no Base Flood Elevations determined.
ZONE VE Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); no Base Flood Elevations determined.
ZONE V Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); Base Flood Elevations determined.

FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE

The floodway is the channel of a stream plus any adjacent floodplain areas that must be kept free of encroachment so that the 1% annual chance flood can be carried without substantial increases in flood heights.

OTHER FLOOD AREAS

ZONE X Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.

OTHER AREAS

ZONE X Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.
ZONE D Areas in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible.

COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM (CBRS) AREAS

OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS (OPAs)

CBRS areas and OPAs are normally located within or adjacent to Special Flood Hazard Areas.

1% annual chance floodplain boundary
0.2% annual chance floodplain boundary
Floodway boundary
Zone D boundary
CBRS and OPA boundary
Boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Areas of different Base Flood Elevations, flood depths or flood velocities.
Base Flood Elevation line and value; elevation in feet*
Base Flood Elevation value where uniform within zone; elevation in feet*
(EL 987)

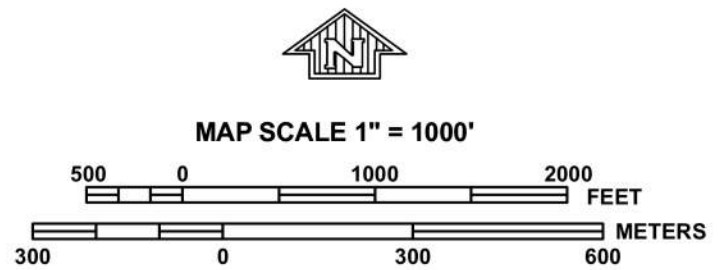
*Referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988

Cross section line
Transect line
Geographic coordinates referenced to the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83), Western Hemisphere
1000-meter Universal Transverse Mercator grid values, zone 15
Bench mark (see explanation in Notes to Users section of this FIRM panel)
ML5510
M1.5
River Mile

MAP REPOSITORIES
Refer to listing of Map Repositories on Map Index
EFFECTIVE DATE OF COUNTYWIDE
FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP
FEBRUARY 3, 2010

EFFECTIVE DATE(S) OF REVISION(S) TO THIS PANEL

For community map revision history prior to countywide mapping, refer to the Community Map History table located in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.
To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at 1-800-638-6620.



NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM

PANEL 0410E

FIRM

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

WASHINGTON COUNTY, MINNESOTA AND INCORPORATED AREAS

PANEL 410 OF 456

(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

CONTAINS:

COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SUFFIX
COTTAGE GROVE, CITY OF	270502	0410	E
WOODBURY, CITY OF	270699	0410	E

Notice to User: The **Map Number** shown below should be used when placing map orders; the **Community Number** shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

MAP NUMBER
27163C0410E

EFFECTIVE DATE
FEBRUARY 3, 2010

Federal Emergency Management Agency

NOTES TO USERS

This map is for use in administering the National Flood Insurance Program. It does not necessarily identify all areas subject to flooding, particularly from local drainage sources of small size. The **community map repository** should be consulted for possible updated or additional flood hazard information.

To obtain more detailed information in areas where **Base Flood Elevations** (BFEs) and/or **floodways** have been determined, users are encouraged to consult the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data and/or Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables contained within the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) Report that accompanies this FIRM. Users should be aware that BFEs shown on the FIRM represent rounded whole-foot elevations. These BFEs are intended for flood insurance rating purposes only and should not be used as the sole source of flood elevation information. Accordingly, flood elevation data presented in the FIS Report should be utilized in conjunction with the FIRM for purposes of construction and/or floodplain management.

Coastal Base Flood Elevations shown on this map apply only to landward of 0.0' North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88). Users of this FIRM should be aware that coastal flood elevations are also provided in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations table in the Flood Insurance Study Report for this jurisdiction. Elevations shown in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations table should be used for construction and/or floodplain management purposes when they are higher than the elevations shown on this FIRM.

Boundaries of the **floodways** were computed at cross sections and interpolated between cross sections. The floodways were based on hydraulic considerations with regard to requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program. Floodway widths and other pertinent floodway data are provided in the Flood Insurance Study Report for this jurisdiction.

Certain areas not in Special Flood Hazard Areas may be protected by **flood control structures**. Refer to Section 2.4 "Flood Protection Measures" of the Flood Insurance Study Report for information on flood control structures for this jurisdiction.

The **projection** used in the preparation of this map was Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) zone 15. The **horizontal datum** was NAD 83, GRS80 spheroid. Differences in datum, spheroid, projection or UTM zones used in the production of FIRMs for adjacent jurisdictions may result in slight positional differences in map features across jurisdiction boundaries. These differences do not affect the accuracy of this FIRM.

Flood elevations on this map are referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. These flood elevations must be compared to structure and ground elevations referenced to the same **vertical datum**. For information regarding conversion between the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 and the North American Vertical Datum of 1988, visit the National Geodetic Survey website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov> or contact the National Geodetic Survey at the following address:

Spatial Reference System Division
National Geodetic Survey, NOAA
Silver Spring Metro Center
1315 East-West Highway
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910
(301) 713-3191

To obtain current elevation, description, and/or location information for **bench marks** shown on this map, please contact the Information Services Branch of the National Geodetic Survey at (301) 713-3242, or visit its website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov>.

Base map information shown on this FIRM was obtained from the Minnesota Land Management Information Center (LMIC). The orthophotos have a resolution of one meter and are dated 2008.

The **profile baselines** depicted on this map represent the hydraulic modeling baselines that match the flood profiles in the FIS report. As a result of improved topographic data, the **profile baseline**, in some cases, may deviate significantly from the channel centerline or appear outside the Special Flood Hazard Area.

Corporate limits shown on this map are based on the best data available at the time of publication. Because changes due to annexations or de-annexations may have occurred after this map was published, map users should contact appropriate community officials to verify current corporate limit locations.

Please refer to the separately printed **Map Index** for an overview map of the county showing the layout of map panels; community map repository addresses; and a Listing of Communities table containing National Flood Insurance Program dates for each community as well as a listing of the panels on which each community is located.

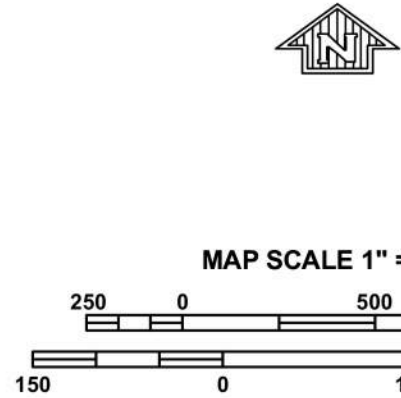
Contact the **FEMA Map Service Center** at 1-800-358-9616 for information on available products associated with this FIRM. Available products may include previously issued Letters of Map Change, a Flood Insurance Study Report, and/or digital versions of this map. The FEMA Map Service Center may also be reached by Fax at 1-800-358-9620 and its website at <http://www.msc.fema.gov>.

If you have **questions about this map** or questions concerning the National Flood Insurance Program in general, please call 1-877-FEMA-MAP (1-877-336-2627) or visit the FEMA website at <http://www.fema.gov/business/nfp>.



LEGEND

- SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAs) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD**
- The 1% annual chance flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. Areas of Special Flood Hazard include Zones A, AE, AH, AO, AR, A99, V, and VE. The Base Flood Elevation is the water-surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood.
- ZONE A** No Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AE** Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AH** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually areas of ponding); Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AO** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually sheet flow on sloping terrain); average depths determined. For areas of alluvial fan flooding, velocities also determined.
- ZONE AR** Special Flood Hazard Areas formerly protected from the 1% annual chance flood by a flood control system that was subsequently decertified. Zone AR indicates that the former flood control system is being restored to provide protection from the 1% annual chance or greater flood.
- ZONE A99** Area to be protected from 1% annual chance flood by a Federal flood protection system under construction; no Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE V** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); no Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE VE** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); Base Flood Elevations determined.
- FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE**
- The floodway is the channel of a stream plus any adjacent floodplain areas that must be kept free of encroachment so that the 1% annual chance flood can be carried without substantial increases in flood heights.
- OTHER FLOOD AREAS**
- ZONE X** Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.
- OTHER AREAS**
- ZONE X** Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.
- ZONE D** Areas in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible.
- COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM (CBRS) AREAS**
- OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS (OPAs)**
- CBRS areas and OPAs are normally located within or adjacent to Special Flood Hazard Areas.
- 1% annual chance floodplain boundary
 - 0.2% annual chance floodplain boundary
 - Floodway boundary
 - Zone D boundary
 - CBRS and OPA boundary
 - Boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Areas of different Base Flood Elevations, flood depths or flood velocities.
 - Base Flood Elevation line and value; elevation in feet*
 - Base Flood Elevation value where uniform within zone; elevation in feet*
- *Referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988
- MAP REPOSITORIES**
- Refer to listing of Map Repositories on Map Index
- EFFECTIVE DATE OF COUNTYWIDE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP**
- FEBRUARY 3, 2010
- EFFECTIVE DATE(S) OF REVISION(S) TO THIS PANEL**
- For community map revision history prior to countywide mapping, refer to the Community Map History table located in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.
- To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at 1-800-638-6620.



NFP

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM

PANEL 0417E

FIRM

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

WASHINGTON COUNTY, MINNESOTA AND INCORPORATED AREAS

PANEL 417 OF 456

(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

CONTAINS:

COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SUFFIX
COTTAGE GROVE, CITY OF	270502	0417	E

Notice to User: The **Map Number** shown below should be used when placing map orders; the **Community Number** shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

MAP NUMBER

27163C0417E

EFFECTIVE DATE

FEBRUARY 3, 2010

Federal Emergency Management Agency

Appendix 8: 2019 Surface Water Management Plan

City of Cottage Grove

November 2019



SURFACE WATER **MANAGEMENT PLAN**



Real People. Real Solutions.

Certification

Surface Water Management Plan

City of Cottage Grove

BMI No. N14.117158

November 2019

I hereby certify that this plan, specification or report was prepared by me or under my direct supervision, and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Minnesota.

By: Brent H. Johnson
Brent Johnson, P.E.
License No. 20378

Date: 11-20-2019

I hereby certify that this plan, specification or report was prepared by me or under my direct supervision, and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Minnesota.

By: Dustin deFelice
Dustin deFelice, P.E.
License No. 54157

Date: 11/20/2019

Table of Contents

Executive Summary.....	4
Section I - Introduction	5
1.1 Overview.....	5
1.2 Purpose.....	5
1.3 Organization	5
Section 2 - Land and Water Resources	7
2.1 Topography and Watersheds	7
2.2 Landuse.....	7
2.3 Geology and Groundwater	7
2.4 Soils.....	8
2.5 Key Water Resources.....	9
Section 3 - Goals and Policies.....	12
3.1 Purpose.....	12
3.2 City of Cottage Grove	12
3.3 Watershed Management Organization Requirements	22
3.4 State and Federal Agency Requirements	23
3.5 Agency Stormwater Publications.....	26
3.6 Agency Contacts	26
Section 4 - Wetland Protection and Management	27
4.1 Watershed Management Organizations	27
4.2 Wetland Assessment	27
4.3 Wetland Management Standards	27
4.4 Summary of Wetland Management Standards.....	30
4.5 Procedures for Wetlands not Inventoried.....	31
Section 5 - Water Quality Assessment.....	32
5.1 Background.....	32
5.2 System Improvements for Water Quality.....	32
5.3 Water Quality Cash Dedication	32
5.4 Total Maximum Daily Loads and Impaired Waters	34
5.5 NPDES MS4 Permit Program.....	36
5.6 Recommendations.....	36
Section 6 - Water Quantity Assessment	38
6.1 Technical Background.....	38
6.2 Stormwater Modeling Overview	42
6.3 System Analysis and Recommendations	43

6.4 High Priority Stormwater QuaNTlTy Recommendations	52
Section 7 - Implementation	54
7.1 General	54
7.2 Regulatory Administrative Respnsibilities	54
7.3 Education.....	55
7.4 Operation and Maintenance	57
7.5 Trunk Surface Water System Costs.....	61
7.6 Financing.....	61
7.7 Amendment Procedures.....	62
7.8 Annual Report to Council.....	62
7.9 System Improvement Projects and Activities.....	62
Section 8 - Summary and Recommendations	66
8.1 Summary.....	66
8.2 Recommendations.....	66
Section 9 - References.....	67
Section 10 - Glossary of Technical Terms	68

Tables

Table 2.4 - Soil Drainage Characteristics.....	8
Table 3.2 - Summary of situations where infiltration of stormwater runoff is prohibited or not recommended.....	19
Table 3.3.1 - Goals of the SWWD Plan	22
Table 4.3 - Wetland Management Classification	28
Table 4.3.2 - Wetland Community Susceptibility to Stormwater Impacts*	29
Table 4.4 - Wetland Management Standards for Wetlands within SWWD.....	30
Table 5.4 - 303(d) List of Impaired Waters within the City of Cottage Grove	35
Table 6.1.2 - Runoff coefficients and Curve Numbers for Future Land Use	39
Table 6.2 - 2030 vs. 2040 Future Land Use Curve Number Comparison	42
Table 6.3.1 - Major Drainage Districts Abbreviations.....	44
Table 7.9 - High and Moderate Priority System Improvement Projects and Activities	63

Appendix

Appendix A: Figures

Appendix B: Drainage Areas

Appendix C: Proposed Trunk Storm Sewer Data

Appendix D: Pond Data

Appendix E: Cost Estimates for Proposed Trunk System

Appendix F: Rules and Regulations of the South Washington Watershed District

Appendix G: System Improvements for Water Quality

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Surface Water Management Plan (SWMP) has been developed to serve as a comprehensive planning document to guide the City of Cottage Grove in conserving, protecting, and managing its surface water resources. The SWMP has been updated to meet the requirements as established in Minnesota Rules 8410, Metropolitan Council's SWMP Guidelines, and the rules and regulations of the South Washington Watershed District.

In general, local surface water plans need to include a summary of the priorities and problems in the community; structural, nonstructural and programmatic actions to take to address the priorities and problems; and clearly identified funding mechanisms to fix the problems.

The plan identifies the stormwater quantity and quality improvements, and infrastructure installations, necessary to allow future development to take place and minimize its impact to downstream waterbodies.

The plan is organized as follows:

- Section 1 offers an introduction and describes the purpose of the Plan.
- Section 2 describes the physical environment including watersheds and drainage patterns, dominant land uses, and significant water bodies within the City.
- Section 3 lists the City's goals and policies along with public agency requirements affecting surface water management in the City. This section also includes general information regarding the roles of the South Washington Watershed District, as well as those of other state and federal regulatory agencies influencing surface water management in the City.
- Section 4 outlines the City's approach to wetland management, in accordance with the standards and requirements of the watershed district.
- Section 5 presents an assessment of surface water quality issues in Cottage Grove. The section includes discussion regarding the NPDES permitting process, impaired waters and TMDL implementation.
- Section 6 provides a current assessment of surface water quantity management in Cottage Grove, including stormwater modeling, various design parameters, and identification of issues and corrective actions.
- Section 7 covers regulatory responsibilities, priority implementation items, educational programs, operation and maintenance, and financing considerations. A plan amendment process is also identified and the distinction between major and minor amendment outlined.
- Section 8 contains a summary of the SWMP and makes recommendations for implementing the Plan.
- Sections 9 and 10 include the list of reference documents and a glossary of terms, respectively.

SECTION I - INTRODUCTION

1.1 OVERVIEW

This report provides the City of Cottage Grove with an update to the Surface Water Management Plan (SWMP) that was adopted in 2008. This plan will serve as a guide to managing the City's surface water system and comply with Minnesota Statutes. This SWMP will guide surface water and storm water activities in the City for the 10-year period 2019-2028 and serve the City as a tool to protect, preserve and enhance its water resources. Periodic amendment to the Plan will likely occur in the intervening 10 years so that the Plan remains current to watershed plan amendments and Metropolitan Council requirements.

The plan identifies the stormwater quantity and quality improvements, and infrastructure installations, necessary to allow future development to take place and minimize its impact to downstream waterbodies.

The City of Cottage Grove must update its local water plan as part of the comprehensive plan update. In general, local surface water plans need to include a summary of the priorities and problems in the community; structural, nonstructural and programmatic actions to take to address the priorities and problems; and clearly identified funding mechanisms to fix the problems.

The City of Cottage Grove is located in the southeastern portion of the Twin Cities Metropolitan Area in Washington County (see **Figure 1**). The City occupies an area of approximately 37.5 square miles (33.6 square miles of land and 3.9 square miles of water). The major natural surface water features of Cottage Grove are the Mississippi River and the lakes, wetlands and draws that drain to the Mississippi. Cottage Grove is bounded on the north by the City of Woodbury; on the east by Denmark Township; on the south by the Mississippi River; and on the west by Grey Cloud Township, St. Paul Park, and Newport.

Settled in the 1840's with the creation of the Langdon and "Old Cottage Grove" villages, Cottage Grove experienced relatively slow growth as a rural community until the early 1950's. Since the 1950's, the City has experienced steady growth with a current population of greater than 35,000 residents. As the City continues to grow, the importance of adequate surface water management also grows.

1.2 PURPOSE

The Cottage Grove SWMP will serve as a comprehensive planning document to guide the City in conserving, protecting, and managing its surface water resources. The SWMP has been updated to meet the requirements as established in Minnesota Rules 8410, Metropolitan Council's SWMP Guidelines, and the rules and regulations of the South Washington Watershed District.

1.3 ORGANIZATION

This report is organized as follows:

- Section 2, Land and Water Resources - describes the physical environment including watersheds and drainage patterns, dominant land uses, and significant water bodies within the City.
- Section 3, Goals and Policies - lists the City's goals and policies along with public agency requirements affecting surface water management in the City.
- Section 4, Wetland Protection and Management - Outlines the results of the wetland inventory and assessment for portions of the City within the South Washington Watershed District and identifies applicable wetland protection and buffer standards.
- Section 5, Water Quality Assessment - Identifies high priority water bodies on which protection efforts should focus and identifies important water quality-related state and federal programs with which the City needs to comply.
- Section 6, Water Quantity Assessment - For each of the City's 13 major drainage districts, it presents an overview of the district as well as recommendations to address the major surface water management issues in that district, and presents the technical background on the stormwater

modeling methods and design of the system.

- Section 7, Implementation - covers regulatory responsibilities, priority implementation items, educational programs, operation and maintenance, the capital improvement program, and financing considerations. A plan amendment process is also identified and the distinction between major and minor amendment outlined.
- Section 8, Summary and Recommendations - contains a summary of the SWMP and makes recommendations for implementing the Plan.
- Sections 9 and 10 include the list of reference documents and a glossary of terms, respectively.

SECTION 2 - LAND AND WATER RESOURCES

2.1 TOPOGRAPHY AND WATERSHEDS

The City of Cottage Grove is located in southern Washington County, about 10 miles southeast of St. Paul. The history of the city's landscape begins around 500 million years ago, when much of Minnesota was covered by water, and the sedimentary rock layers that lie under the city were formed. Small areas of these layers are exposed on the Mississippi River bluffs today and remain in resistant bedrock knobs scattered among later glacial deposits in the West Draw area.

Before the last advance of the glaciers into the Twin Cities area, the ancestral Mississippi River flowed in a deep, wide gorge that passed beneath Lower Grey Cloud Island before turning south. This ancient valley, known as the Phalen Channel, eroded downward through sedimentary rock layers, and was eventually buried by glacial deposits. The Grey Cloud channel, which separates the Upper and Lower islands, marks the northern limit of this ancient Mississippi Channel. This buried valley filled with sand and gravel and is now mined on Lower Grey Cloud Island.

With the exception of these ancient features, most of the topography of Cottage Grove was shaped by the last period of glaciation in the Twin Cities Area, which occurred about 10,000 years ago, and was called the "Wisconsin Stage." The glaciers sculpted the landscape and left behind a variety of glacial drift deposits (primarily sand and gravel, and windblown deposits, called loess). At the same time, as the ice melted in northern Minnesota, enormous amounts of water flowed through the Minnesota and Mississippi River valleys (called the glacial River Warren), and formed broad, bench-like terraces of sand and gravel along the river corridor. The Trunk Highway 61 corridor roughly separates these two glacial features with the flat sandy terraces to the south along the river and the rolling uplands to the north. Resistant knobs of bedrock and kettle-shaped depressions formed by melting ice blocks are also scattered throughout the uplands.

The City generally drains from north to south, with topography within the study area varying from very flat to fairly steep slopes. The majority of the City is well drained via numerous main ravines or draws (namely West Draw, Central Draw, East Ravine, and Seeger Creek), ultimately discharging to the Mississippi River. Land surface elevations range from a high of 1,000 feet above sea level to a low of 687 feet, which is the normal pool elevation of the Mississippi River. Major and minor drainage districts, delineating drainage divides in the City, are identified on **Map 1** in Appendix A.

2.2 LANDUSE

Figure 2 shows existing landuse in the City. **Figures 3** and **4** show existing zoning districts and land cover, respectively. The proposed land use for Cottage Grove is shown on **Figure 5**. This land use is based on the City's 2040 comprehensive plan. The City's comprehensive plan provides a significant amount of narrative and statistical detail on existing and proposed land use and the reader is referred to that document for more information on land use planning. **Figure 6** shows natural areas and regionally significant ecological areas. The City lies within the jurisdiction of the South Washington Watershed District (SWWD) (see **Figure 7**).

2.3 GEOLOGY AND GROUNDWATER

The Geologic Atlas of Washington County, Minnesota¹ has detailed descriptions of the surficial geologic deposits and formations underlying Cottage Grove. A review of this data reveals that the majority of the City is underlain by either unconsolidated St. Peter Sandstone or the soluble Prairie du Chein group. Both of these bedrock units can develop sinkholes and other active karst features. Active karst is defined: "...as a terrain having distinctive landforms and hydrology created primarily from the dissolution of soluble rocks within 50 feet of the land surface."² Constructed stormwater pond or infiltration BMPs in active

¹ <https://conservancy.umn.edu/handle/11299/178852> accessed December 5, 2018

² <https://stormwater.pca.state.mn.us/index.php?title=Karst> accessed December 5, 2018

karst areas can fail due to inadvertent sinkhole creation. Coordination with the watershed district and other local agencies is recommended to verify the location of karst sensitive areas and active karst features within the City. The South Washington Watershed District rules require applicants to investigate sites to identify areas with active karst and report any known karst features such as sinkholes, springs and caves. Proposed stormwater management BMPs such as infiltration basins and ponds within karst sensitive areas will require appropriate location and design.

There are five aquifers underlying all or portions of Cottage Grove. The Quaternary aquifer has been created by glacial meltwater that has generated outwash plains throughout much of the City, creating regionally valuable sand and gravel deposits. The thickness of these sediments ranges from less than 10 feet to greater than 300 feet in the central buried bedrock valley cutting through the City's center. This aquifer is generally un-confined and recharged through direct infiltration from precipitation and leakage from surface water bodies. It has not been a major source for groundwater development yet.

The Prairie du Chein-Jordan aquifer is the main source for all high capacity wells in the watershed. In most areas of Cottage Grove, this aquifer lies directly below the surficial deposits. Fractures, joints, faults, and solution cavities largely control the flow in this aquifer. The combined Franconia-Ironton-Galesville aquifer is only used to a minor degree for groundwater supply. However, both aquifer units provide regional groundwater discharge to the St. Croix and Mississippi River. The other bedrock aquifers, the Mt. Simon and the Eau Claire, are not significant sources of drinking water in the watershed.

In many areas of the City, the sensitivity to groundwater impacts is high or very high due to the soil and bedrock characteristics (Washington County Groundwater Plan 2014-2024). This groundwater impact sensitivity is because water infiltrating within the City can reach the water table in a short period of time, leaving little opportunity for attenuation of pollutants through degradation (SWWD 2007).

2.4 SOILS

The soils information in this section is taken from the United States Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Soil Survey of Washington and Ramsey Counties. The soils maps in that report are general and intended for broad planning purposes. The soils of Cottage Grove are shown in **Figure 8a**. Table 2.4 shows the drainage characteristics of each soil series.

Table 2.4 - Soil Drainage Characteristics		
Soil Series	Draining Characteristic	Hydrologic Soil Group
Antigo	Well Drained	B
Ostrander	Well Drained	B
Sparta	Excessively Drained	A
Waukegan	Well Drained	B
Zimmerman	Excessively Drained	A

The drainage nature of the soil is important for determining the surface water runoff from a given area. If the soil is well-drained, a significant portion of the precipitation will be infiltrated into the ground, whereas if a soil is very poorly drained, most of the precipitation will flow from the site of impact.

The Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG) defines a soil's propensity to generate runoff for a given rainfall event. Four HSG groups are identified: A, B, C, D. HSG A soils have the lowest potential to generate runoff and are typically sandy or gravelly soils. HSG D soils have the highest potential to generate runoff and typically consist of muck, peaty muck, and tight clay soils. The associations found within the Cottage Grove SWMP study area fall primarily into HSG A to B, indicating a low to moderate potential to generate runoff. The soil series located within the City (identified by the soil HSG) have been mapped and are shown on **Figure 8b** (located in Appendix A).

Hydric soils are those characteristic soils found in wetland areas. A wetland must possess three technical criteria in order for it to be identified as a wetland. These three are: 1) hydrophytic vegetation, 2) hydric soils, and 3) wetland hydrology. The definition of a hydric soil is: "a soil that is saturated, flooded, or

ponded long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper part.”

2.5 KEY WATER RESOURCES

The following paragraphs provide a general description of key water resources in the City of Cottage Grove. The reader is also directed to the 2016 Watershed Management Plan of the South Washington Watershed District for additional details on the lakes, wetlands, rivers and draws of Cottage Grove and the neighboring communities.

2.5.1 WETLANDS

Cottage Grove contains relatively few wetlands. This is due to the presence of well drained to excessively drained soils and undulating terrain and steep ravines covering the majority of the City.

The natural habitat quality of these wetlands is highly variable depending on past and present land use. Some wetlands are entirely surrounded by urban development while others are located in areas which are, for the most part, rural and undeveloped. This diversity in wetland surroundings poses a challenge for regulatory policy development. Protection of wetland functions and values in urbanized areas should not preclude continued growth of the City. Key wetland features can be found in Cottage Grove Ravine, the central draw, within Grey Cloud Dunes SNA, and in the north-central portion of the city. These complexes are described briefly below. The locations of the wetland complexes referred to are shown on **Figure 9** and **Map 1 in Appendix A**.

East Ravine

All of the following sites are within the SWWD Greenways Corridor, in Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park.

Wetland RL-2-3: Ravine Park Lake

This good quality lake supports a diverse population of native, submerged aquatic plants with a high quality mixed emergent marsh community around the perimeter. There are records for the state-threatened Blanding's turtle at the lake, and most of the adjacent upland is mapped as high-quality oak forest on the MnDNR Map of Rare Features and Natural Communities. Other features in the vicinity of the lake include high quality dry prairie remnants, other good quality wetlands, and a population of the state listed threatened plant species kitten-tails.

Wetland RL-2-2

This small basin is just north of Ravine Park Lake. It provides exceptional wildlife habitat, due to its overall good quality and location within the MnDNR-mapped good quality forest and dry prairie remnants of the Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park.

Wetland EW 1-1

Wetland EW 1-1 is a mix of lowland hardwood forest and good to high quality emergent marsh on the east branch of the East Ravine. The adjacent upland supports fallow pastureland with remnant good quality dry prairie, and populations of the state listed threatened plant species kitten-tails.

CP2-2

This large marsh complex is of good to high quality and is part of a complex of good quality natural communities. The entire oak forest around the basin is mapped by the MnDNR as a site of biodiversity significance, and the northern portion of the woods, adjacent to the wetland, is also included on the MnDNR's map of Rare Features and Native Communities for Washington County.

Langdon District

This old river channel that forms the core of this area is part of the SWWD Greenway Corridor. The grassy uplands have provided nesting habitat for the state listed endangered species loggerhead shrike. Important wetlands include MR-3-1 and MR-3-A.

MR-3-1

Wetland MR-3-1 is a complex of open water, emergent marsh, and wet meadow, all of medium to high quality. In addition to the site's inherent quality, it has added value as shrike habitat.

MR-3-A

This wetland on the 3M property was not evaluated during the survey due to lack of property access. It appears to be of moderate quality and may also provide shrike habitat.

South District

Several good quality wetlands occur within the Grey Cloud Dunes Scientific and Natural Area (SNA). These include MR-6-8 and MR-6-11.

MR-6-8

This site is a mix of high-quality sedge meadow, and medium to high quality shallow marsh and shrub wetland.

MR-6-11

MR-6-11 is a small basin dominated by a high-quality sedge meadow, with floodplain forest and shallow open water making up the rest of the site.

2.5.2 LAKES

Gables Lake

Gables Lake is located in the northeast corner of the City, within the Gables Lake District. Gables Lake is approximately 5 acres in size and has an estimated maximum depth of about 5 feet. Its drainage area is approximately 1,470 acres. The drainage area is largely undeveloped and extends into the southeast portion of the City of Woodbury. The drainage area to Gables Lake consists mainly of undevelopable wooded and agricultural areas. Gables Lake has no natural outlet but maintains a fairly constant water level by a combination of evaporation and infiltration.

Lake Robert (Shepard's Woods Pond)

Lake Robert (Shepard's Woods Pond) is located in the north-central portion of the City, within the East Ravine District. The drainage area to this pond (approximately 560 acres) includes the surrounding undeveloped and agricultural areas, including a portion of agricultural area within the City of Woodbury. The pond is approximately 15 acres in size and has no natural outlet near the elevation of the Ordinary High Water Level (OHW 921.53 NAVD88), but has maintained a fairly constant water level over the years by a combination of evaporation and infiltration. The City is planning to install a 36-inch diameter RCP outlet with invert elevation of 920.0 feet (NAVD88) in order to convey the runoff expected from a 7.4 inch 100-year Atlas 14 rainstorm and maintain water levels within an acceptable range. DNR and Watershed District permits will be required to install the outlet pipe.

Ravine Park Lake

Ravine Park Lake is approximately 16 acres in size, has a maximum depth of about 19 feet and a mean depth of about 5 feet, and is located within Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park, north of TH 61. This lake receives drainage from a largely undeveloped drainage area, including the entire undevelopable park area and surrounding agricultural areas.

2.5.3 DRAWS AND RAVINES

The most prominent topographic feature for the majority of the City is the numerous draws and ravines that have been worn into the landscape, providing natural stormwater conveyance from the northern reaches of the City toward the Mississippi River in the south. As development occurs adjacent to the many draws and ravines, these features provide opportunities for not only wonderful aesthetic benefits to development, but natural stormwater storage and conveyance routes as well.

West Draw

The West Draw runs from the northwest corner of Cottage Grove to TH 61 and the Hamlet Park area, incorporating approximately 1,450 acres of drainage area. An additional 620 acres of drainage area from the City of Woodbury drains overland through the West Draw into Cottage Grove. In addition to the overland drainage area, the 1979 Woodbury Stormwater Plan proposed that 850 acres draining to a land locked basin just north of the Cottage Grove/Woodbury border be pumped into Cottage Grove via a lift station. A lift station has been constructed to pump flows into an existing land-locked depression on the border of Woodbury and Cottage Grove, but at this time flows are pumped no further. If in the future it becomes necessary to connect this existing land locked depression into the Cottage Grove stormwater conveyance system in the West Draw, in accordance with the South Washington Watershed District Watershed Management Plan, this lift station will be operated during off-peak times.

The stormwater infrastructure within the West Draw has proceeded according to the City's 1984 SWMP and subsequent drainage studies. This plan sets forth a framework for utilizing the topography within the West Draw to provide substantial rate control measures due to the limited downstream stormwater storage and conveyance capacity at TH 61.

Central and East Draws

The Central and East Draws have subwatersheds of approximately 1,140 and 1,080 acres, respectively. The contributing drainage areas to these draws are almost completely developed and the draws appear to be relatively stable. Both of these draws are integral to the regional stormwater system within the Central and East Draw Districts. The natural stormwater conveyance within both draws is utilized, behind constructed berms or roadways providing regional ponding areas at various points within the draws.

East Ravine

The East Ravine is the most prominent ravine within the City of Cottage Grove. This major geographic feature extends from the north to south end of the City, conveying roughly 25% of the drainage area within the City to the Mississippi River. With the construction of the Met Council Interceptor along County Road 19, the East Ravine has begun to develop. The proposed regional stormwater system within the East Ravine will take advantage of the many existing depression areas and natural conveyance routes. The East Ravine is a valuable resource within the City of Cottage Grove that the regional stormwater system will seek to protect and enhance.

2.5.4 STREAMS AND THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER

The headwaters of O'Connor's Creek lie along the eastern margin of the City of Cottage Grove. The Creek discharges to O'Connor's Lake, a land-locked basin in Denmark Township. Because of its landlocked nature, this lake will be extremely sensitive to increases in runoff volume.

Seeger Creek and its tributary branches are located in the southeast corner of the City. This creek drains approximately 3,600 acres of primarily agricultural drainage area from both Cottage Grove and Denmark Township, directly to the Mississippi River.

The City of Cottage Grove is bordered to the south by the Mississippi River. Apart from a few areas within the river floodplain, the majority of the City is located well above the river elevation. A large percentage of the City drains directly to the river, therefore, the City desires to minimize the impact of pollutants generated from development within the City.

SECTION 3 - GOALS AND POLICIES

3.1 PURPOSE

The primary purpose of the SWMP is to provide guidance on how the City of Cottage Grove intends to manage its surface water. Over time, significant advancement has been made in our understanding of how natural and manmade systems function in the context of rainfall, infiltration and runoff. New regulations have been created that reflect increased protection for water bodies and emphasize treatment of stormwater to protect downstream resources and groundwater.

A number of the City's goals and policies are guided by federal, state, regional and local mandates, while others arise out of the City's own desire to protect its natural resources in light of its unique character and circumstances.

A number of regulations, strategies and tools have emerged to manage the City's land and water resources effectively.

Together these regulations, initiatives and programs provide the basis for the strategies and requirements set forth by the City to guide the protection and management of the water resources within the City. This section of the SWMP specifically outlines the City's goals and policies related to surface water management. The goals and policies are consistent with the requirements of the South Washington Watershed District Watershed Management Plan, Minnesota Rules 8410 and Minnesota Statute 103B.235 (Local Water Management Plans), and demonstrate a desire, willingness, and commitment by the City to reach and sustain a high quality of life for its residents.

3.2 CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

Surface water management is a strong component of the City's overall approach to protecting and preserving the community's natural resources. The City of Cottage Grove recognizes both the value and impact that surface water can have on the quality of life in the community. In this plan, the term surface water is used broadly to refer to:

- Wetlands
- Lakes and ponds, either natural or artificial
- The overland runoff resulting from rainfall or snow melt events
- Streams and other natural channels
- The Mississippi River
- Features constructed to temporarily or permanently store runoff such as infiltration areas

Surface water management also includes the infrastructure designed and constructed to collect, convey, store, treat, control and protect surface water resources. The goals and policies form the framework of the stormwater management strategies of the City of Cottage Grove. A goal is a desired end toward which the City's policies, standards, criteria and rules are directed. A policy is a governing principle, a means of achieving an established goal. Policies prescribe a general course of conduct that leads toward goal achievement.

Goal 1: Manage surface and groundwater resources using approaches that meet or exceed regulatory requirements.

Policy 1.1 – The City will meet, or if required, exceed the adopted surface and groundwater protection and management standards and requirements of the South Washington Watershed District (SWWD) as well as those adopted by the Metropolitan Council and the State of Minnesota, including the Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) program and the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Phase 2 requirements.

The South Washington Watershed District rules are attached in **Appendix F**. The City will comply with the South Washington Watershed District's updated Plan (adopted by the SWWD in October 2016) and the Standards Manual (Volume 1). As per past discussion and agreement with the SWWD, however, the City will interpret the runoff volume control requirements and wetland impacts in regional stormwater conveyance corridors according to Policies 6.1-6.2 and 5.4, respectively, of this Plan.

Policy 1.2 – The City is committed to the goal of nondegradation to area water resources.

Policy 1.3 – The City will adhere to the following policies relating to groundwater protection as contained in the Washington County 2003-2013 Groundwater Plan:

- Work to coordinate with other local government units for groundwater sensitive areas, wellhead protection areas, water use contingency and allocation plans and other groundwater issues where the plans may affect other jurisdictions.
- Adopt a wellhead protection plan; where necessary, create overlay districts and standards and incorporate into zoning ordinances and other related land use regulations.
- Develop land use regulations to protect groundwater resources based on completed studies and rankings of groundwater recharge areas.
- Consider requiring a groundwater monitoring plan or groundwater protection plan as part of a permit application for businesses that store, use, or transport hazardous materials and for properties formerly used as waste disposal sites or transfer facilities. Where available, use wellhead protection plans to support this process.

The City will also take into account the recommendations of the completed Part 2 Wellhead Protection Plan (approved by Minnesota Department of Health February 16, 2017) in its management of land use activities. The Wellhead Protection Plan is intended to prevent human-caused contaminants from entering the public water supply wells and to protect all who use the water supply system from adverse health effects associated with groundwater contamination.

Policy 1.4 – The City will complete either site specific or regional hydrogeologic assessments of stormwater infiltration within the high vulnerability Drinking Water Supply Management Area (DWSMA) prior to authorizing stormwater infiltration in these areas of concern. These assessments will conform to the “*higher level of engineering review*” required within the 2018 NPDES Construction Stormwater Permit or current standards regarding infiltration of stormwater within a DWSMA.

- The City of Cottage Grove stormwater rules require a uniform volume control treatment equal to 1” of runoff from the net increase in impervious areas. The City does not allow infiltration within potential problem areas outlined by the MN Department of Health, or the MPCA Stormwater Manual. The City also prohibits all infiltration within the 10-year groundwater capture zone of the City wells.
- The NPDES 2018 Construction Stormwater General Permit prohibits infiltration... outside an Emergency Response Area (ERA) within a high vulnerability DWSMA, unless the “*...MS4 Permittee performed or approved a higher level of engineering review sufficient to provide a functioning treatment system and to prevent adverse impacts to groundwater.*”
- The Cottage Grove DWSMA is classed as “high vulnerability” (**Figure 10**)
 - The City will allow infiltration within those areas of the high vulnerability DWSMA lying outside of the 10-year groundwater capture zone of the City wells if supported by the findings of a higher engineering review (Note: The groundwater management area is the area of the 10-year groundwater capture zone rounded out to parcel boundaries).

Goal 2: Provide adequate flood protection for residents and structures and protect the integrity of conveyance channels and stormwater detention areas.

Policy 2.1 – Adopt appropriate precipitation events for design of system components.

Storm sewers will be sized/designed using intensity-duration-frequency curves for the 5- year 24-hour precipitation event. Use the precipitation intensities from Atlas 14 for the project location to develop a project Intensity- Duration-Frequency (IDF) curve, or use the Atlas 14 regionalized IDF values developed by MnDOT with the Rational Method to calculate flow. Lake, natural pond/wetland, and detention pond high water levels will be based on an Atlas 14 100-year 7.4 inch 24-hour MSE3 distribution rainfall event.

Policy 2.2 – Establish freeboard standards to minimize the potential for flooding of critical structures, such as buildings.

High water levels shall be established as an area develops or when drainage facilities are constructed for an area. For stormwater facilities with emergency overflows, the low adjacent grade elevation for all new structures must be a minimum of 3 feet above both the peak surface water elevation for the 100-year precipitation event and 2 feet above the emergency overflow elevation of any immediately adjacent new stormwater basin. The submitted grading plan for this basin must identify the direction of overflow and provide adequate flowage easements for the overflow. For backyard and side-yard conveyance and temporary ponding areas, there must be at least 1 foot between the overland overflow elevation and the low adjacent grade elevation of the adjacent structure.

In land-locked areas with no practical emergency overflow, the low adjacent grade elevation of new structures shall be a minimum of 2 feet above the peak water level elevation of back-to-back 100-year recurrence interval precipitation events, and at least 5 feet above the peak water surface elevation generated by the critical 100-year recurrence interval precipitation event.

Policy 2.3 – Establish peak flow limits to avoid increases in downstream rates caused by development and protect channel integrity. At a minimum, peak flow rates after development shall not exceed pre-development peak flow rates for the critical 2-year, 10-year, and 100-year recurrence interval precipitation events. More restrictive rate control criteria may be required in order to protect the integrity of downstream conveyance channels and regional ponds. For example, project applicants and developers may be required by the City to restrict site outflow rates to less than the per acre inflow or outflow rates listed in the Appendix D Pond Table.

The SWWD provides guidance as to the acceptable runoff parameters for characterizing an existing condition, particularly for agricultural runoff. The City adopts the defined parameters of the SWWD.

Policy 2.4 – Follow watershed authority rules and guidelines in siting detention ponds and other stormwater management features in karst-sensitive areas.

Guidance from the watershed authorities will be used to determine karst-sensitive areas. Watershed authority technical guidance and rules as well as the Minnesota Stormwater Manual and guidance from the Minnesota Department of Health will be followed in determining the suitability of specific sites for certain stormwater management features and only those features for which the site is suitable will be approved for installation by the City.

Policy 2.5 – The City will preserve flood storage.

The City shall maintain a policy of “no net loss of storage capacity” in designated stormwater ponding areas.

Policy 2.6 – Maintain and improve the City’s Regional Stormwater Models. These models are important for use in ongoing analysis and design of rainfall, runoff, storage and conveyance

through the natural and built drainage systems in the city. The City will periodically coordinate with the SWWD to monitor flows and runoff volumes and to calibrate the regional stormwater models to observed conditions within the city.

17 stormwater ponds were recently identified as having 100-year highwater levels increasing by 2 feet or more as a result of the Atlas 14 7.4 inch 24-hour rainfall depth and distribution. These 17 ponds will be analyzed further regarding highwater levels and outflows through the pipe spillways and emergency overflows. Stormwater ponding and conveyance features including emergency overflow spillways and open channel conveyance routes provide a measure of resilience to the effects of climate change since small increases in depth provide large increases in capacity.

Goal 3: Pursue the reduction of Total Phosphorus (TP) and Total Suspended Solids (TSS) loading to water bodies by compliance, municipal management activities, and public education.

Policy 3.1 – Encourage the incorporation of acceptable Low Impact Development (LID) techniques.

The City recognizes the water quantity and quality benefits provided by incorporating LID techniques into development within the City. The City is committed to working with developers to incorporate suitable LID techniques into future development.

Policy 3.2 – Minimum Best Management Practices (BMPs) performance criteria.

The City requires that new development projects include BMPs that, at a minimum, achieve post-development reductions in TP and TSS by 50% and 80%, respectively.

Watershed rules call for a TP loading rate of 0.22 lbs./acre/year or existing loading rates, whichever is less, for projects that drain to the Mississippi River; and a TP loading rate of 0.075 lbs./acre/year or existing loading rates, whichever is less, for projects that drain to Ravine Lake.

Policy 3.3 – Comply with the NPDES Phase II program administered by the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA).

This program is focused on regulating stormwater runoff. The City of Cottage Grove will comply with this program by developing and submitting appropriate documentation as required by the program and performing related tasks as appropriate.

Policy 3.4 – Promote compliance with zero-phosphorus content fertilizer legislation.

Minnesota's Phosphorus Lawn Fertilizer Law was enacted to reduce over-enrichment of rivers, lakes, and wetlands with the nutrient phosphorus. Excessive phosphorus in surface water leads to an overabundance of algae and other aquatic plants.

The law was enacted over a period of years starting in 2002. Restriction on phosphorus fertilizer use on lawns and turf started in 2004 in the seven-county Twin Cities metro area and in Minnesota's other 80 counties in 2005. Minnesota was the first state in the nation to regulate phosphorus fertilizer use on lawns and turf. As of 2012, ten other states have similar laws.³

The City will promote awareness of this law in public education efforts.

Policy 3.5 – Reduce the use of sand in street de-icing procedures.

The City strives to tailor applications of sand for ice control in a way which balances public safety with environmental quality. The City recognizes that excessive application of sand on impervious surfaces results in significant sedimentation of downstream ponds and basins.

Policy 3.6 – Street sweeping to protect water quality will, at a minimum, be carried out in the

³ <https://www.mda.state.mn.us/phosphorus-lawn-fertilizer-law> accessed December 7, 2018

spring and fall.

The City undertakes two seasonal street sweeping efforts. Streets are swept once in the spring as soon as practical. Streets are swept once in the autumn, generally after most leaves have fallen and targeting mature tree areas. Sweeping operations are conducted as necessary throughout the year.

The City intends to keep informed of street sweeping technologies and evaluate replacing obsolete equipment with more efficient updated equipment, subject to available funding and according to capital improvement priorities.

Policy 3.7 – Implement a storm system maintenance program based on objective standards.

The City will continue to be actively engaged in stormwater inspection, operation and maintenance, and repair of the stormwater system on a day-to-day basis. The City will follow a formal inspection, cleaning, and repair schedule. As required under the City's NPDES Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) permit, at least 20% of the system will be inspected annually. Frequency of maintenance is event-based and driven by experience and inspection results.

Policy 3.8 – Dumping of wastes into the storm drainage system is illegal.

The City prohibits, through ordinance, the discharge of foreign material into the stormwater system, including refuse, yard wastes, sewage, industrial waste or other substances. Examples of other substances include materials such as oil, gasoline, antifreeze, paint, solvent, herbicides/pesticides, pet waste and other ecological harmful chemicals.

Policy 3.9 – The City will have spill response capability.

The City has access to spill clean-up kits in selected locations. The City will review its current program for spill response capability within one year of the date of adoption of this plan by the City Council, and if warranted, develop improvements in its spill response capability. Karst-sensitive areas as identified by the Minnesota Department of Health and the appropriate watershed management organization will have spill response plans.

Policy 3.10 – Carry out public education.

The City will actively implement an ongoing public education program. The program is directed primarily at City residents. Its objectives are to reduce phosphorus and sediment loadings to water bodies. The City Storm Water Information website, newsletter mailings and brochures are the primary vehicles for the program. The City also seeks out educational institutions within its community to implement programs and/or activities. The City is participating in the East Metro Water Resources Education Program to provide educational events and opportunities to the public regarding water quality and storm water pollution.

Goal 4: Classify and effectively manage water bodies in the community to achieve watershed management organization, state, and federal regulatory agency standards.

Policy 4.1 – The City adopts the classification and water quality protection standards for significant water bodies within the City of Cottage Grove as specified in the current watershed management plan.

For example, the classification and standards of the South Washington Watershed District Watershed Management Plan, adopted in October 2016 will be applied to Ravine Lake, O'Connors Creek and the Mississippi River.

Policy 4.2 – Develop guidelines for managing ponds with no developed public access.

The City will implement adequate maintenance for all ponds that are part of the City's stormwater management system to minimize as much as reasonably possible blockages of inlets

to- and outlets from- ponds, to maintain the original flood storage capacity, and to insure that each pond functions adequately as part of the City's flood management system.

Water quality or habitat improvement efforts for ponds without a developed public access must be balanced against overall public benefits. Property owners abutting a pond may desire that pond to provide or improve functions beyond what the City intends through this plan, such as improvement of aesthetics. In such cases, the City will work with affected residents in an advisory capacity to improve the pond environment. Where a city-wide benefit and city-wide knowledge can be gained, however, the City may elect to either assist with or implement itself, management measures on a specific pond.

Policy 4.3 – The City requires adequate pretreatment of stormwater runoff from development and redevelopment activities prior to discharge into all waterbodies.

Goal 5: Classify and manage wetlands in the community.

Policy 5.1 – The City will encourage the South Washington Watershed District in their efforts to update and complete the wetland inventory and management plan.

Approximately two-thirds of the wetlands within the City were assessed as part of an effort by the South Washington Watershed District in 1998. The inventory data associated with that assessment will be used by the City and Watershed District to guide management of those wetlands. The remaining wetland complexes in the City (approximately 40, located in the eastern third of the City) will be inventoried and assessed by the Watershed District as outlined in the 2016 Watershed Management Plan.

Policy 5.2 – The City will apply wetland buffer standards.

Wetland buffer zones are required on all public and private property which abuts a water body. The City will adopt the applicable wetland buffer standards of the South Washington Watershed District. The buffer standards will be applied to wetlands within parcels that are the subject of new development activity that must be approved by the City, or in accordance with the rules of the Watershed District.

Policy 5.3 – The City will encourage the South Washington Watershed District as Local Government Unit administering the overall wetland protection and preservation programs.

The South Washington Watershed District will continue to act as the Local Government Unit (LGU) for administration of the Wetland Conservation Act (WCA) of 1991 and all subsequent amendments in all portions of the City. This will include the application of officially adopted wetland protection standards promulgated through the WCA, and the SWWD as they relate to:

- Wetland impact sequencing
- Wetland replacement

The City supports the objective of no net loss in wetland functions and values within the City and will comply with the most current WCA regulations for mitigation requirements for any filling, draining, or excavation within a wetland.

Policy 5.4 – Where it is infeasible to meet watershed authority standards for wetland protection within the regional stormwater conveyance corridors identified on **Figure 9 in Appendix A** and also discussed in Section 4.3, the City will work with the SWWD to allow the corridor to serve a regional stormwater conveyance function.

The regional stormwater conveyance corridors identified on **Figure 9 in Appendix A** of this plan are essential components of the natural and man-made stormwater conveyance system that carries runoff from the communities of Lake Elmo, Woodbury, and Cottage Grove to the Mississippi River. In addition, these conveyance routes have been identified as regionally important

stormwater management features in past City and SWWD plans. The corridors are particularly important for conveyance of flood flows that could otherwise cause significant property damage. The City will work with the SWWD to manage wetland impacts and still allow use of the regional conveyance corridor. For example, SWWD Rule 3.2.2 states: “Wetlands which are clearly identified in historic local surface water management plans as integral to stormwater conveyance and management under full development may be granted a variance by the SWWD. However, all other applicable permits from other agencies still must be addressed.”

Goal 6: Regulate new development and redevelopment activities.

Policy 6.1 – The City will comply with the SWWD rules and NPDES Construction Stormwater Permit standards for management of stormwater runoff for all development activity disturbing one acre or more of land, including projects less than one acre that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale, or according to the rules/regulations of the SWWD, whichever is more restrictive.

The City will comply with runoff volume reduction and stormwater treatment as presented in the SWWD Plan adopted October 2016, except that in place of the variable area-specific volume control requirements, the City shall apply a uniform volume control requirement equal to infiltrating 1” of runoff from new impervious areas of a development. For re-development projects, a net reduction from pre-project conditions (on an annual average basis) shall be obtained for the stormwater discharge volume and the stormwater discharges of total suspended solids (TSS) and total phosphorus (TP). The net reduction will apply to the impervious areas that are redeveloped. New impervious area of redevelopments, which is the difference between the total impervious area of the site before the re-development activity and total impervious area for the post-re-development condition, shall meet the full requirements of the volume control, TSS and TP rules.

At the discretion of the City Engineer, post-construction testing of infiltration/filtration rates within stormwater basins will be required, or post-construction records of water level measurements within stormwater basins will be required, to verify that design infiltration/filtration rates and drawdown periods will be met.

Where regional facilities are used to manage stormwater from development activity, the regional facilities will be constructed and operational prior to development.

Policy 6.2 – Where infiltration to fully meet the volume control measure is not desirable or is infeasible, an Alternative Sequencing procedure will be applied to achieve compliance.

The City prohibits all infiltration within the 10-year groundwater capture zone of the City wells. In addition, based on guidance from the SWWD, the MN Department of Health, and the MPCA Minnesota Stormwater Manual, the City will not allow infiltration practices as indicated in Table 3.2:

Table 3.2 - Summary of situations where infiltration of stormwater runoff is prohibited or not recommended. ⁴			
Condition	Prohibited	Not recommended	Not recommended unless conditions are met ¹
Local rule or ordinance prohibits infiltration	X		
BMP is < 100 feet from drinking well in sensitive aquifer ³	X		
BMP is < 50 feet from drinking well in a non-sensitive aquifer ³	X		
BMP receives discharges from vehicle fueling and maintenance areas	X		
There is less than 3 feet of separation to bedrock or saturated soil	if CGP applies ²	X	
BMP receives discharges from certain industrial facilities ⁴	if CGP applies		
BMP is in areas where high levels of contaminants in soil or groundwater will be mobilized by the infiltrating stormwater	if CGP applies		X
BMP is located in D soils	if CGP applies		X
BMP is 1,000 feet up-gradient or 100 feet down-gradient of active karst	if CGP applies	X	
BMP is located within an Emergency Response Area in a DWSMA exhibiting high or very high vulnerability	if CGP applies	X	
BMP is located within an Emergency Response Area (ERA) in a DWSMA exhibiting moderate vulnerability, or outside an ERA in a DWSMA exhibiting high or very high vulnerability	if CGP applies, unless a higher engineering review indicates infiltration is acceptable	X	
BMP is located in soils with infiltration rate > 8.3 in/hr	if CGP applies		X
BMP is located within 1 year travel time of drinking supply well			X
BMP located within 10 feet of building or structure			X
BMP located within 35 feet of a septic system			X
BMP located less than 200 feet from toe of slope that exceeds 20%		X	
BMP receives discharges from a confirmed stormwater hotspot			X
A groundwater mound formed beneath the BMP during infiltration extends into the BMP		X	

¹See discussion for conditions under which infiltration is acceptable.

²CGP = Construction Stormwater General Permit

³See Minnesota Rules Chapter 4725

⁴To determine if infiltration is allowed for a specific industrial sector or subsector, go to the [list of sectors](#), select the sector of interest, and review section 8 for that sector (*Use of Infiltration Devices and/or Industrial Stormwater Ponds for Stormwater Treatment and Disposal*)

⁴[https://stormwater.pca.state.mn.us/index.php?title=Situations where infiltration is prohibited or not recommended](https://stormwater.pca.state.mn.us/index.php?title=Situations%20where%20infiltration%20is%20prohibited%20or%20not%20recommended)
accessed December 7, 2018

If infiltration is infeasible and alternate compliance sequencing is proposed, the applicant will provide documentation for why infiltration is not feasible or allowable, and the applicant will reduce impervious surface associated with the proposed action to the maximum extent practical.

The following Alternative Compliance Sequencing steps will be followed in the order shown:

1. The applicant will use alternative volume control practices, as described in the Minnesota Stormwater Manual, that are sized to meet the volume control requirement for the site.
2. The applicant will use to the maximum extent practical filtration and biofiltration practices, using an underdrain and an impermeable liner, that are sized to meet the volume control requirement for the site. The MN Stormwater Manual will be used as the definitive guide in designing and installing the filtration/biofiltration feature. If the applicant can show that the full volume of runoff for the appropriate volume control standard is filtered, the volume control requirement will be deemed to have been met. Other alternative BMPs will also be considered by the City if the applicant can demonstrate equivalency with the City's requirement.
3. For circumstances where the applicant cannot cost effectively meet the conditions for post-construction stormwater management for runoff volume and water quality in policy 6.1 on the site of the original activity, the City at its discretion shall identify, or may require the applicant to identify, off-site locations where mitigation projects can be completed. Mitigation project areas shall be selected in the following order of preference:
 - Locations that yield benefits to the same receiving water that receives runoff from the original construction activity
 - Locations within the same Department of Natural Resource (DNR) catchment area as the original construction activity
 - Locations in the next adjacent DNR catchment area upstream
 - Locations anywhere within the City

For applicants that use mitigation projects to meet the requirements in policy 6.1, all mitigation projects must involve the creation of new structural stormwater BMPs or the retrofit of existing structural stormwater BMPs, or the use of a properly designed regional structural stormwater BMP. Routine maintenance of structural stormwater BMPs already required by the City cannot be used to meet mitigation requirements. All mitigation projects the City approves shall be completed within an approved time frame after the start of the original construction activity and the City shall determine and document who the responsible party is for maintaining the BMP.

4. Use of wet sediment basins sized per the standard described within the MPCA General Construction Stormwater Permit.

If the applicant has followed the Alternative Sequencing procedure above and the full runoff volume control standard is still not met, the applicant will pay a cash dedication as a last resort. The procedure for calculating the appropriate cash dedication amount is presented in Section 5.4 of this Plan and the revenue from cash dedications will be ear-marked exclusively for water quality or runoff volume reduction improvements in the City.

For linear projects where the lack of right-of-way precludes the installation of volume control practices that meet the conditions for post-construction stormwater management in policy 6.1, the City will require a reasonable attempt be made to obtain right-of-way during the project planning process.

The City may allow for lesser volume control on the site of the original construction activity than the requirements in policy 6.1 only under the following circumstances:

- The owner and/or operator of a construction activity is precluded from infiltrating stormwater through a designed system due to any of the infiltration related limitations described above in this policy
- The owner and/or operator of the construction activity implements, to the maximum extent practicable, volume reduction techniques, other than infiltration, (e.g. soil decompaction, evapotranspiration, reuse/harvesting, conservation design, green roofs, etc.) on the site of the original construction activity that reduces stormwater discharge volume, but may not meet the conditions for post-construction stormwater management in policy 6.1

Policy 6.3 – Pursue infiltration of stormwater runoff as appropriate primarily for water quality protection, stream baseflow preservation, and channel protection.

Infiltration of stormwater should be applied as a technique to limit peak flows and runoff volumes for precipitation events greater than a 1-year event (2.45 inches of rainfall in 24 hours) only when reviewed and approved by the City Engineer. Even when approved, outlets/emergency overflows need to be provided for the infiltration areas to assure that freeboard requirements in Policy 2.2 are met for adjacent low structures.

Policy 6.4 – Soil decompaction.

The City encourages the practice of re-establishing the native infiltrative capacity of soils upon completion of mass grading activities. During the development review process, the City will recommend that soil decompaction, by means of deep ripping to a depth of at least 18 inches, be incorporated into site restoration activities. The volume control benefit provided by the deep ripping activity can be applied toward the City's volume control requirement, per the methodology outlined in the SWWD Standards Manual.

Policy 6.5 – Detention basin design standards.

When new ponds are constructed for stormwater management purposes, they will be constructed to meet the City's standards for detention basin design (see Section 6.1.4), as well as those of the Watershed District. The sizing of the pond can be adjusted to account for upstream runoff volume reduction features or other BMPs in the pond's watershed.

Policy 6.6 – Development pays for itself.

Storm drainage system financing shall be by trunk area assessments against benefiting properties and storm sewer facilities. All new developments shall be required to pay the prorated cost to dedicate land and construct a stormwater treatment facility meeting City requirements.

Policy 6.7 – Additional treatment can be required to protect downstream priority water bodies and/or meet jurisdictional WMO requirements.

The City may require, as a condition of approval to develop vacant land or redevelop existing sites, the construction by the developer of additional treatment features (to include ponds) or installation of appropriate best management practices over and above that required under Policy 6.1-6.2. This may be required even when existing improvements or ponds already are in place. The City can require these practices when it is necessary to protect the water quality of downstream priority water bodies. The City shall apply these requirements if necessary in order to meet the phosphorus load targets for Ravine Lake and the Mississippi River as outlined in the South Washington Watershed District Rules (2015).

Policy 6.8 – Control erosion at construction sites.

The City requires that applications for new or redevelopment activity include in their applications for City review, a SWPPP as required under the NPDES construction permit in effect at the time of review. Construction sites will be inspected to ensure compliance with the existing erosion and sediment control ordinance, Watershed District requirements, and with the construction site

permit under NPDES Phase II MS4 rules administered by the MPCA. The City completes quality assurance inspections on all NPDES permits in the City (where the City is not the owner) twice each month. For NPDES permits on City owned projects, inspections are conducted weekly and after each 0.5” rain event by either the City or Contractor. A plan review process and a financial security instrument are the primary instruments used to establish a basis for compliance.

Erosion and sediment control best management practices as outlined in the Minnesota Stormwater Manual will be required and must be shown on required submittals to the City for approval. Any street sweeping conducted by the City to remove erosional debris from streets will be charged to the owner of the property.

3.3 WATERSHED MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATION REQUIREMENTS

The City of Cottage Grove is within the jurisdiction of the South Washington Watershed District. The City of Cottage Grove is required to follow the Watershed District rules and requirements for surface water management.

A general overview of the SWWD is presented below, but readers are encouraged to contact the SWWD directly to obtain the most up-to-date information on their goals, policies, rules, and programs.

3.3.1 SOUTH WASHINGTON WATERSHED DISTRICT (SWWD)

The South Washington Watershed District covers an area of approximately 110 square miles in Washington County at the confluence of the Mississippi and St. Croix River. The District includes portions of the cities of Afton, Lake Elmo, Oakdale, St. Paul Park, Newport, Grey Cloud Island Township, Woodbury, Denmark Township, and Cottage Grove. The SWWD was formed in 1993 (it was called the Cottage Grove Ravine Watershed District until 1995, when it changed its name to the SWWD). The SWWD officially adopted the plan under which it is currently operating in October 2016. Primary City water resources identified in the SWWD’s 2016 plan include Ravine Lake and the Mississippi River (Pool 2).

The 2016 Watershed Management Plan identifies seventeen broad goals for the SWWD. In large part, the issues that pertain to this SWMP relate to pressures related to land uses, development and urban growth. Changing land uses and increases in impervious surfaces have contributed to increased peak flows and runoff volumes in the SWWD, impacting lakes, wetlands, and flows in ravines.

The following Table 3.3.1 lists the goals of the SWWD plan and identifies how the City of Cottage Grove goals, policies and strategies in this plan address the goals and policies outlined in the South Washington Watershed District Watershed Management Plan.

Table 3.3.1 - Goals of the SWWD Plan	
South Washington Watershed District Policy	Cottage Grove Comment or Proposed Action
Goal: Minimize existing and future potential damages to property, public safety, and water resources due to flood events (Including the Cottage Grove Central Draw, West Draw intercommunity flow limits, and Clear Channel Pond storage expansion).	Goal 2, Policy 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5
Goal: Complete establishment of a controlled overflow from SWWD’s Northern Watershed to the Mississippi River (Central Draw Storage Facility and Overflow project).	Goal 2, Policy 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5
Goal: Protection and restoration of SWWD resources to meet local resource goals and State standards.	Goal 1, 3, 4, 6 Policy 1.1, 1.2, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.6, 4.1, 5.2, 6.1
Goal: Prevent resource degradation of SWWD resources from bluff, streambank, shoreland, and construction site erosion.	Goal 1, 3, 6 Policy 3.2, 3.3, 5.2, 6.1, 6.3, 6.8

Table 3.3.1 - Goals of the SWWD Plan (continued)	
South Washington Watershed District Policy	Cottage Grove Comment or Proposed Action
Goal: Implement conservation efforts to ensure long-term viability of groundwater resources in South Washington County.	Goal 1 Policy 1.3, 2.4, 3.9, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3
Goal: Protect groundwater resources through pollution prevention and management of surface water groundwater interactions.	Goal 1 Policy 1.1, 1.3, 2.4, 3.8, 3.9, 3.10, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.8
Goal: Protect, restore, and reconstruct native terrestrial and aquatic habitat for the benefit of resource management.	Policy 5.2, 5.3,
Goal: Facilitate increased resilience of SWWD resources and public infrastructure through development of information and strategies and implementation of accepted climate adaptation practices.	Goal 1, 2 Policy 1.3, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.6, 3.1,
Goals: • In partnership with Local, State, and Regional partners, operate a monitoring program adequate to establish baseline water quality and quantity measures and identify long-term trends. • Operate a monitoring program adequate to detect changes in loading rates as a result of SWWD implementation actions.	Goal 1, 2 Policy 2.3, 6.7 The City is strongly supportive of the District's monitoring programs and appreciates the value of the monitoring data for calibration and verification of hydrology and hydraulic models.
Goal: Maintain updated, district-wide hydrological modeling to inform SWWD and municipal management of resources and infrastructure.	Goal 1, 2 Policy 2.1, 2.3,
Goal: Work with local and regional partners to advance knowledge of watershed management issues.	Goal 1, Policy 3.3, 3.10, 6.8
Goal: Heighten the awareness of key constituencies within the SWWD, sufficient to modify behavior to improve the recognition and implementation of SWWD policies, programs, and activities.	Goal 1, 3, 4 Policy 3.1, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8, 3.10, 4.2 City's NPDES-MS4 permit.
Goal: Utilize a Results Based Accountability approach in evaluating and refining implementation strategies for achieving resource goals and to evaluate and improve program performance.	Noted: No proposed action
Goal: Establish and maintain controls necessary to achieve established SWWD resource goals, comply with mandated permits and programs, and maximize regulatory consistency with neighboring jurisdictions.	Goal 1, 2, 4, 6 Policy 1.1, 1.3, 2.4, 4.1, 5.2, 5.3, 6.1, 6.8
Goals: • Limit duplication of planning and implementation efforts by the SWWD and its state and local partners by improving collaboration and coordination of efforts. • Create efficiencies in implementation through partnerships.	Noted: No proposed action

3.4 STATE AND FEDERAL AGENCY REQUIREMENTS

This section of the SWMP presents a synopsis of the current agency requirements while acknowledging the existence of other requirements that may be applicable. Many of these agency requirements are focused on wetland resources. However, recent programs at the state level involve nonpoint source pollution control.

The City is committed to the preservation and enhancement of its wetlands and water resources through compliance with local, state, and federal wetland and nonpoint source pollution regulations.

3.4.1 MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (DNR)

The DNR has regulatory authority over the lakes, wetlands and watercourses in the Protected Waters Inventory (**Figure 9** in Appendix A). Public Waters are defined within Minnesota Statutes 103G.005 Subdivision 15. Wetlands in the public waters inventory are generally those Types 3, 4, and 5 wetlands in excess of 10 acres in rural areas or in excess of 2.5 acres in municipalities and incorporated areas. Watercourses in the inventory generally include natural streams and altered watercourses with total drainage areas exceeding two square miles and designated trout streams. Information on the location of state protected waters and water courses are shown on **Figure 9** in Appendix A.

Other powers and duties of the Minnesota DNR within the City include:

Floodplain Management

The Minnesota DNR offers assistance to local floodplain administrators. Communities use their floodplain ordinance in conjunction with FEMA-approved maps to guide land use decisions. The DNR assists local communities by providing general regulatory assistance.

Management of the Flood Hazard Mitigation program

The program's purpose is to provide technical and financial assistance to local governmental units for conducting flood damage reduction studies and for planning and implementing flood damage reduction measures. Eligible projects include: flood damage reduction studies for planning and implementing structural and non-structural measures including: acquisition of structures in the flood plain, relocations, flood-proofing, development of flood warning systems, public education, flood plain restorations, dams, dikes, levees, flood bypass channels, flood storage structures, water level control structures and other related activities.

Shoreland Management

Minnesota's Shoreland Management Program guides land development along Minnesota's lakes and rivers to protect their ecological, recreational, and economic values. The state shoreland rules (MR 6120.2500 - 6120.3900) establish minimum standards to protect habitat and water quality and preserve property values. These standards are implemented through local shoreland ordinances. Anyone who owns land along a lake or river should contact their city with questions about the standards and permit requirements that apply to their property. The DNR's role is to ensure that local shoreland ordinances comply with the state shoreland rules and to provide technical assistance and oversight to these local governments.

Mississippi River Corridor Critical Area

The Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (DNR) published rules for the Mississippi River Corridor Critical Area (MRCCA), an important milestone toward protecting the river's 72-mile stretch through the Twin Cities metropolitan area. The rules are the result of extensive collaboration with local governments, business and environmental groups, and property owners to hear concerns, gather ideas, and balance interests for rules that:

- Improve protections for water quality, habitat and scenic views;
- Protect existing development and allow redevelopment while protecting key resources; and
- Provide clear standards for landowners and simplify local government administration.

Six MRCCA districts are identified in Minnesota Rules, part 6106.0100:

- Rural and Open Space District (CA-ROS)
- River Neighborhood District (CA-RN)

- River Towns and Crossings District (CA-RTC)
- Separated from River District (CA-SR)
- Urban Mixed District (CA-UM)
- Urban Core District (CA-UC)

3.4.2 U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

The Corps' regulatory program includes Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. Under Section 10, a Corps permit is required to do any work in, over or under a 'Navigable Water of the U.S.' Waterbodies have been designated as 'Navigable Waters of the U.S.' based on their past, present or potential use for transportation for interstate commerce. Under Section 404, a Corps permit is required for the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the U.S. Many waterbodies and wetlands in the nation are waters of the U.S. and are subject to the Corps' Section 404 regulatory authority.

3.4.3 BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES (BWSR)

The local and regional wetland rules are governed by the Wetland Conservation Act (WCA). The WCA, passed in 1991, extends protection to all wetlands unless they fall under one of the exemptions of the WCA. The WCA follows a “no net loss” policy. The wetlands covered under the WCA must not be drained or filled, wholly or partially, unless replaced by restoring or creating wetland of at least equal public value under an approved replacement plan. Replacement ratio is typically 2:1 (2 acres created for every 1 acre filled) for wetland impacts.

A designated Local Government Unit (LGU) is responsible for making exemption and no-loss determinations and approving replacement plans. Currently, the South Washington Watershed District acts as the LGU for WCA within the City.

The powers and duties of this Minnesota state agency also include:

- Coordination of water and soil resources planning among counties, watersheds, and local units of government.
- Facilitation of communication among state agencies in cooperation with the Environmental Quality Board.
- Approval of watershed management plans.

3.4.4 MINNESOTA POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (MPCA)

The USACE implements provisions of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act with guidance from the EPA through a permitting process. The Section 404 permit also requires a Section 401 water quality certification before it is valid. The EPA has given Section 401 certification authority to the MPCA.

The powers and duties of this Minnesota state agency include:

- Fulfilling mandates from the EPA, particularly in regard to the Clean Water Act.
- Administration of Cottage Grove's NPDES MS4 permit.
- Administration of the NPDES construction stormwater permit program.
- Administration of the NPDES industrial site discharge permit program.
- Development of Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) for water bodies and watercourses in Minnesota (often in conjunction with other agencies or joint powers organizations such as watersheds).

The NPDES program and the TMDL program regulate nonpoint source pollution. These two programs

affect stormwater management and address water quality impacts from watershed activities.

Generally, Phase II of the NPDES program regulates communities less than 100,000 people that are within “urbanized” areas. NPDES Phase II addresses three areas of stormwater management:

- Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4)
- Construction site activity
- Industrial site activity

The primary goal of the MS4 program is to restore the integrity of waters of the state through management and treatment of urban stormwater runoff. This program was implemented by the MPCA in 2003. Regulated communities are required to submit a permit to the MPCA every five years. As part of the permit, MS4 communities must develop a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Program that details the use of appropriate Best Management Practices. The TMDL program seeks to address waters (lakes, streams or rivers) that do not meet their designated use; these waters are considered impaired. Every two years the MPCA must publish a list of state-wide impaired waters.

Surface waters listed as impaired on the Proposed 2018 TMDL (303(d)) impaired waters list developed by MPCA listed in Section 5.5 of this report. Broadly, the TMDL process identifies the sources and relative load contributions of all inputs to a water body for a given pollutant. Through this process, pollutant reduction strategies can be developed to allow a water body to meet its designated use. Specifically, a TMDL is a calculation of the maximum amount of a pollutant that a water body can receive and still meet its designated use, and an allocation of that amount to the pollutant’s sources. This calculation must also include a Margin Of Safety (MOS).

3.4.5 STATE AND FEDERAL JURISDICTIONAL BOUNDARIES FOR PUBLIC WETLANDS AND WATERS

Wetlands are delineated in accordance with the Federal guidelines. The USACE and the BWSR regulate wetlands as defined by a jurisdictional delineation. For wetlands that fall under the MnDNR jurisdiction, the Ordinary High Water Level (OHW) determines the boundary of MnDNR jurisdiction. The OHW is established by the MnDNR.

3.5 AGENCY STORMWATER PUBLICATIONS

Best Management Practices (BMPs) are techniques, methods, and measures that prevent or reduce water pollution from stormwater runoff. These practices may include regulations, structural features, and operation/maintenance procedures. The City of Cottage Grove will adopt the MPCA’s Minnesota Storm Water Manual as the standard reference to storm water BMPs.

In addition, the South Washington Watershed District has developed a Standards Manual. This manual provides guidance on meeting the performance endpoints outlined in the District’s 2016 plan for managing runoff and protecting water resources. Among other purposes, it is intended to provide guidance on the means and methods for achieving watershed standards by providing technical guidance on sizing and siting specific BMPs and quantifying the benefits of those BMPs in pollutant load and runoff volume reduction.

3.6 AGENCY CONTACTS

The primary contacts for local regulating agencies described above are presented below. These contacts are accurate as of December 2018.

South Washington Watershed District
2302 Tower Drive
Woodbury, MN 55125
Phone: (651) 714-3729
Fax: (651) 714-3721
Website: www.swwdmn.org

SECTION 4 - WETLAND PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT

4.1 WATERSHED MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATIONS

The South Washington Watershed District has the regulatory authority within the City of Cottage Grove for wetland protection and management.

In the late 1990's, the South Washington Watershed District began the process of creating a Wetland Management Plan for the wetlands within the watershed. During the initial phases of that project, the wetlands within the SWWD, including 82 of the approximately 140 wetlands within the City of Cottage Grove, were evaluated for specific functions and values using a modified version of the Minnesota Routine Assessment Method (MnRAM) version 2.0. In 2003, the SWWD sent the draft Wetland Management Plan for review; this document establishes standards for wetland management including water quality, water quantity, and buffer widths. The wetland management standards in this 2003 draft Wetland Management Plan has since been incorporated into the SWWD approved Watershed Management Plan. As part of this SWMP, the city will adopt the standards of the SWWD for city wetlands.

4.2 WETLAND ASSESSMENT

Two factors determine a wetland's susceptibility to damage from stormwater input: community type and community quality (as measured by floral diversity). Some wetland community types, such as sedge meadows, are highly susceptible to damage and degradation if exposed to repeated and/or extreme fluctuation in water levels (bounce). Other community types, such as floodplain forests, contain species that are adapted to this type of "bounce" in water levels and can tolerate stormwater impacts with fewer negative effects on the vegetation.

Similarly, the overall quality of the community affects how susceptible an area is to stormwater impacts. Because a high-quality area is more diverse, it is likely to contain species that are somewhat conservative in habitat. These conservative species have a lower tolerance for disturbance and usually drop out of a community as disturbance pressures increase. Thus, stormwater impacts can reduce the diversity at a site and alter the condition of good quality areas. Since low quality areas, by definition, have reduced species diversity and tend to be dominated by disturbance-adapted species, stormwater impacts are unlikely to cause further degradation at the site.

In order to provide appropriate management standards for each wetland, it is therefore essential to understand the community type (for managing stormwater runoff quantity) and community quality (for managing stormwater runoff quality). This information can be gained through completing a functions and values assessment for each wetland for which management standards are needed.

4.3 WETLAND MANAGEMENT STANDARDS

All of the inventoried wetlands within the SWWD study area were classified for management based on wetland type and quality. For wetlands of moderate or low quality, other criteria such as floodplain management were also considered when determining the wetland management class.

An additional category, Wetlands within Critical Stormwater Conveyance Corridor, was added by the City of Cottage Grove. These wetlands lie within corridors in the Langdon, West Draw, and East Ravine Districts (as identified on **Figure 9** in Appendix A) that are critical as regional conveyance features for stormwater from portions of the cities of Cottage Grove, Lake Elmo, Oakdale, Afton, and Woodbury. For example, the conveyance corridor in the Langdon District is the ultimate conveyance route for over 7,800 acres (including 600 acres from the City of Woodbury) and the East Ravine District is the ultimate conveyance route for over 20,000 acres (including 14,500 acres from the Cities of Woodbury, Lake Elmo, Oakdale, and Afton). In addition, these corridors have been part of the regional stormwater conveyance strategy since Cottage Grove's first surface water management planning efforts. Finally, significant regional rate control will need to be accomplished in order to protect the integrity of steep ravines at the lower end of each corridor that carry the regional discharge to the Mississippi River.

There are no viable alternatives to these major regional conveyance routes.

Flexibility for using these wetlands for stormwater management is also critical for preservation of the ecological value in other priority natural areas, including corridors near the Grey Cloud Dunes, along the terraces adjacent to the Mississippi River, and in portions of the Cottage Grove East Ravine. Certain wetland management standards are adjusted for wetlands within a Critical Stormwater Conveyance Corridor to allow maximum flexibility in their management. The adjustment of these standards will be based on a mutual agreement between the City and SWWD. A summary of the management classes, and the number of wetlands in each class, is presented in Table 4.3.

Table 4.3 - Wetland Management Classification	
Management Classification	Number of Wetlands
Stormwater Conveyance	10
Protect	23
Manage I	21
Manage II	15
Filled	9
No Access	1
Lake	3

The wetland management standard categories identified in Table 4.4 include:

- Water Quality Protection
- Water Quantity Protection
- Buffer Zones
- Wetland Mitigation

4.3.1 WATER QUALITY

Increased pollutant loads to wetlands, especially nutrients and sediments, are a significant contributing factor to the degradation of diverse wetland systems. Some provision for water quality treatment before stormwater discharges into wetlands must be addressed. Since phosphorus is an important nutrient and is related to the removal of other contaminants, stormwater pretreatment for phosphorus is required for different wetlands depending on what is necessary to preserve their functional values.

In order to preserve those systems that still possess higher functional values for wildlife habitat and floral diversity/integrity, a stricter standard based on phosphorus loads is required. As discussed for lakes, wetland can serve as nutrient sinks, thus loads become important rather than just concentrations.

Increased nutrient loading can affect the plant community of a wetland and therefore a more restrictive total loading standard is needed for Protect and Manage 1 wetlands. This is important since the wetland's functional value is highly dependent on the plant community quality. Wet detention ponding along with other BMPs can be used to accomplish the pretreatment requirements of the standards given in Table 4.4.

4.3.2 WATER QUANTITY

The State of Minnesota Stormwater Advisory Group has prepared a technical paper, Storm-Water and Wetlands: Planning and Evaluation Guidelines for Addressing Potential Impacts of Urban Storm-Water and Snow-Melt Runoff on Wetlands, which divides wetland community types into the categories of highly susceptible, moderately susceptible, slightly susceptible, and least susceptible. This document was used as a guideline for developing protection standards for each wetland in the city, and for developing overall stormwater susceptibility ranking. A summary of different community types and their susceptibility to stormwater impacts is provided in Table 4.3.2.

Table 4.3.2 - Wetland Community Susceptibility to Stormwater Impacts*			
Highly Susceptible Wetland Types	Moderately Susceptible Wetland Types	Slightly Susceptible Wetland Types	Least Susceptible Wetland Types
Sedge Meadow	Shrub-carrs	Floodplain Forests	Gravel Pits
Open Bogs	Alder Thickets	Fresh (Wet) Meadows	Cultivated Hydric Soils
Coniferous Bogs	Fresh (Wet) Meadows	Shallow Marshes	Dredged Material/ Fill Material Disposal Sites
Fill Material Disposal Sites			
Calcareous Fens	Shallow Marshes	Deep Marshes	
Low Prairies	Deep Marshes		
Coniferous Swamps			
Lowland Hardwood Swamps			

*Guidance for Evaluating Urban Storm-Water and Snow-Melt Runoff Impacts on Wetlands (Minnesota Storm Water Advisory Group, 1997)

4.3.3 BUFFERS

The wetland standards in Table 4.4 call for the establishment of “buffer zones” around wetlands. For wetlands within the SWWD, the Wetland Management Classification provides buffer zone widths designed to preserve the functions and related values of each basin.

A buffer of undisturbed vegetation around a wetland can provide a variety of benefits. The buffer can consist of trees, shrubs, grasses, wildflowers, or a combination of plant forms. Buffers reduce the impacts of surrounding land uses on wetland functions by stabilizing soil to prevent erosion; filtering solids, nutrients, and other harmful substances; and moderating water level fluctuations during storms. Buffers also provide essential habitat for feeding, roosting, breeding and rearing of young birds and animals; and cover for safety, movement and thermal protection for many species of birds and animals. Buffers can reduce problems related to human activities by blocking noise and glare from lights and reducing disturbance. Even a 10-20 foot buffer (depending on the slope steepness) of tall vegetation can provide some water filtering benefits, but wider buffers will provide additional water quality and habitat benefits.

Buffers can be planned to tie important upland habitats to wetlands, or connect wetlands and other waters.

Since many animal species require both wetland and upland habitats as part of their life cycles, and also require opportunities to move to escape predators or find food and cover, buffers should be planned to maximize these connections. Buffers will be most effective if the landowners around a wetland make a continuous buffer and connect desirable wetland and upland habitats.

Cutting vegetation, dumping grass clippings or other debris, and trampling should be avoided in buffer areas. If a path is desired through the buffer, it should be mown only as wide as necessary for walking, and gently meandered so that it does not encourage erosion or carry sediments and nutrients from surrounding areas to the wetland.

4.3.4 WETLAND MITIGATION

Regardless of wetland classification, loss of wetland area (i.e. impacts) will be mitigated (i.e. replaced) on-site whenever practical. The project applicant is responsible for demonstrating that on-site mitigation is not technically feasible or sound by a sequencing analysis. Where on-site replacement is determined unsuitable, replacement of wetland impacts shall be located within the hydrologic subwatershed; if location within the subwatershed is not feasible, mitigation should occur within the watershed. Where on-site replacement is not appropriate or possible, wetland replacements will target areas which exhibit flood prone conditions. Credits will be allowed for mitigating wetland impacts.

Replacement of wetland impacts on projects by public road authorities are provided through the State wetland bank, or through a separate wetland bank managed by the Minnesota Department of Transportation Metro Division. Impacts to wildlife habitat are difficult to quantify, therefore, mitigation

of wildlife impacts will be accomplished through maintaining connectivity to surrounding habitat areas.

4.4 SUMMARY OF WETLAND MANAGEMENT STANDARDS

Table 4.4 summarizes the management standards that the City will adopt for each wetland management classification for wetlands within the SWWD.

Table 4.4 - Wetland Management Standards for Wetlands within SWWD				
Criteria	Protect	Manage 1	Manage 2	Within a Critical Stormwater Conveyance Corridor
Water Quality				
Phosphorus Inflow Load (average annual pounds)	Maintain predevelopment	60% post-development load reduction	60% post-development load reduction	Based on Management Classification
Water Quantity				
Storm bounce 10-year rainfall (4.2-inch)	Existing ¹	Existing plus 1.0 foot	No limit	To be determined ²
Discharge rate (inflow) 2-year (2.8-inch) & 100-year (6.3-inch) rainfall	Existing ¹	Existing or less	Existing or less	To be determined ²
Inundation period 1-year rainfall (2.4-inch)	Existing ¹	Existing plus 2 days	Existing plus 7 days	To be determined ²
Inundation period 2-year rainfall (2.8-inch)	Existing ¹	Existing plus 14 days	Existing plus 14 days	To be determined ²
Run-out control elevation (free flowing)	No change	0 to 1.0 feet above existing run out	0 to 4.0 feet above existing run out	Based on Management Classification
Run-out control elevation (landlocked)	Based on SWWD Floodplain Map	Based on SWWD Floodplain Map	Based on SWWD Floodplain Map	Based on Management Classification
Buffer Width				
Wetlands <1 acre	75 feet	50 feet	25 feet	Based on Management Classification
Wetlands >1 acre	100 feet	75 feet	50 feet	Based on Management Classification
Impact Mitigation				
Area replacement ratio	3:1	2:1	2:1	Based on Management Classification
Volume replacement ratio	2:1	2:1	2:1	Based on Management Classification

¹ "Existing" means the existing hydrologic conditions. If there have been significant changes in conditions, it means the conditions which established the current wetland.

² This standard will be determined at a later time based on a mutual agreement between the City and SWWD.

4.5 PROCEDURES FOR WETLANDS NOT INVENTORIED

Roughly two-thirds of the wetlands within the city were inventoried by the SWWD in 1998. The approximately 40 remaining, non-inventoried wetlands are primarily in the eastern third of the City (Sections 1, 12, 13, 23, 24, 25, 26, and 34-36). Additional non-inventoried wetlands can also be found in Sections 3, 5, 7, and 19. The SWWD will update the Wetland Management Plan as outlined in the 2016 Watershed Management Plan.

SECTION 5 - WATER QUALITY ASSESSMENT

5.1 BACKGROUND

Since the early 1990's, there has been a considerable increase in the number and rigor of rules and programs at the state and federal level pertaining to water quality protection of surface and groundwater resources. In addition, the South Washington Watershed District has also adopted increasingly stringent control measures to protect water quality. The SWWD have identified priority surface water resources within their jurisdiction that they believe merit specific levels of water quality protection. As part of their updated watershed plans, the SWWD adopted management standards for designated priority waters in Cottage Grove.

Approximately 20% of the City was developed prior to the onset of more stringent water quality regulations occurring in the early 1990's. These areas of the City, including portions of the Central, East, St. Paul Park, and Thompson Grove Districts, provide only minimal stormwater ponding facilities, with the focus of these facilities being primarily flood control, not water quality treatment. The City has developed a list of water quality related system improvements used to guide the City in retrofitting these older portions of the City. Further discussion about the water quality improvements list is covered in Section 5.3 of this chapter.

This chapter will identify the priority waters and management standards applying to those waters. This chapter will also present information on the state and federal programs which most directly affect how the City manages its water resources to protect water quality.

5.2 SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS FOR WATER QUALITY

In 2000, a list of water quality-related system improvements was developed to guide City efforts in this area.

The projects listed as well as estimated costs to implement the projects are presented in Appendix G at the back of this report. Most of the improvements involve removal of accumulated sediment and expansion of pond wet volumes to enhance pollutant removal performance of the ponds. In some cases, berms within the ponding areas were proposed to improve stormwater circulation in the pond with the intent of enhancing performance. The water quality-related system improvement appendix is adopted by reference for this report but should be reviewed and re-evaluated in the context of new regulations, requirements, and priorities that have arisen since it was developed, including NPDES and TMDLs (covered later in this chapter).

5.3 WATER QUALITY CASH DEDICATION

Greater impervious coverage associated with new development or redevelopment activity places additional burdens on the storm drainage system by increasing the rate and volume of runoff. This in turn increases the amounts of pollutants exported from a development site. Existing or expanded storm drainage systems needed to serve the developed area provide an efficient means of delivering these higher pollutant loads to downstream receiving waters. Unless these pollutant loads are reduced, downstream receiving waters will be degraded over time as a result of development.

The City of Cottage Grove recognizes its responsibility to protect priority water resources from adverse impacts due to increases in land use intensity caused by development and redevelopment activities.

To minimize the impacts of development on Cottage Grove's priority water bodies, development and redevelopment activity shall be subject to water quality mitigation requirements as outlined in the policies under Goal #6 in Chapter 3. Where applicable mitigation requirements are determined infeasible to be fully met on-site, this plan also includes provisions for collecting water quality cash dedications under certain situations and dedication of the revenue from such collections to help finance system requirements related to stormwater quality and runoff volume control. The following is intended to better define under what conditions the City can collect a cash dedication and how it will be calculated:

1. To the maximum extent practical, the volume control and water quality standards presented in this plan should be fully met on-site. However, infiltration as a volume control measure may be undesirable or impossible because of site conditions as outlined in Policy 6.2, and/or water quality treatment to achieve full compliance with total phosphorus removal standards may be infeasible or impractical.
2. If the applicant claims that infiltration is not feasible or it is not allowable on-site, the applicant must provide supporting documentation and follow the Alternative Compliance Sequencing as outlined in Policy 6.2.
3. If the applicant has followed the Alternative Sequencing procedure and the full infiltration requirement applicable to the site is still not met, the applicant will pay a cash dedication as a last resort for mitigation.
4. The procedure for calculating the appropriate volume control cash dedication amount is as follows:
 - The volume of 1" of runoff from the total impervious coverage of the site will be calculated.
 - An average depth of temporary ponding of 2 feet will be used to convert the volume of infiltration required to an area required for the theoretical infiltration feature.
 - The City Council will adopt, and adjust periodically, a unit land area price for each type of land use and a unit infiltration feature construction price that will be applied to the area of the hypothetical infiltration feature necessary to accommodate the runoff volume. The sum of the two components will be the cash dedication for the project.
 - To the extent that a percentage of the infiltration volume can be met by the development, the infiltration cash dedication will be based on the shortfall on a pro-rata basis.
5. The procedure for calculating the water quality total phosphorus removal off-site mitigation cash dedication is as follows:
 - The TP load from an acre of impervious surfaces in the MIDS model is 1.837 lbs./acre/year.
 - In MIDS, an infiltration basin sized for 1 acre of impervious surface (1815 sq. ft., 2' depth, 1.6 in./hr.) achieves 1.762 lbs./year TP removal (96%).
 - The unit cost of TP removal (\$/lbs./year) is computed based upon the sum of the 1815 sq. ft. basin construction cost plus the 1815 sq. ft. land cost divided by the 1.762 lbs./year of TP removal. Construction and land unit costs are listed below in subsection 7. Cash dedications will be based on the unit costs of TP removal multiplied by the desired TP removal lbs./year
6. For redevelopment projects, when the total impervious area on the site is increased by any amount, the cash dedication will be based on the total impervious coverage of the site after re-development. The purpose of this standard is to discourage net increases in impervious coverage for re-development.
7. For the year 2019, the recommended rates are as follows:
 - Construction/installation cost: \$14.00/sq-ft
 - Cost per acre for calculated infiltration feature surface for specific land types:
 - Residential \$150,000/ac.
 - Schools and Churches \$267,900/ac.
 - Industrial \$117,600/ac.
 - Commercial \$357,200/ac.

8. The proceeds from the cash dedication will be ear-marked exclusively to finance water quality and runoff volume reduction improvements in the City.
9. Example volume control cash dedication amounts based on this procedure are as follows:
 - Five acre new low-density residential development (20% impervious) - \$31,660
 - Five acre new commercial development (75% impervious) - \$151,100
 - Five acre new commercial development (75% impervious), can infiltrate only 1/3" of runoff on the site instead of 1" of runoff - \$100,733
 - Two acre commercial re-development project (impervious coverage increased from 75 percent to 80 percent) - \$64,469
 - Two acre commercial re-development project, no impervious increase - \$0
10. Example TP removal cash dedication amounts based on this procedure are as follows:
 - 1 lbs. TP removal from industrial development - \$17,202
 - 1 lbs. TP removal from commercial development - \$22,868
 - 5 lbs. TP removal from residential development - \$89,840
11. The Alternative Sequencing Procedure and cash dedication will be in effect until such time as the SWWD develops and adopts a system with which the City must comply.

5.4 TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOADS AND IMPAIRED WATERS

Several waters within the City as well as the Mississippi River adjacent to its southern border are listed on the state impaired waters list. Known as the 303(d) list from the applicable section of the federal Clean Water Act, these waters are ones that do not currently meet their designated use due to the impact of a particular pollutant or stressor. If monitoring and assessment indicate that a waterbody is impaired by one or more pollutants, it is placed on the list. At some point a strategy would be developed that would lead to attainment of the applicable water quality standard.

The process of developing this strategy is commonly known as the Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) process and involves the following phases:

- Assessment and listing
- TMDL study
- Implementation plan development and implementation
- Monitoring of the effectiveness of implementation efforts

Responsibility for implementing the requirements of the federal Clean Water Act falls to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. In Minnesota, the EPA delegates much of the program responsibility to the state Pollution Control Agency. Information on the MPCA program can be obtained at the following web address: <https://www.pca.state.mn.us/water/total-maximum-daily-load-tmdl-projects> The following is an excerpt from the MPCA website describing the program and its need:

The Clean Water Act requires states to publish, every two years, an updated list of streams and lakes that are not meeting their designated uses because of excess pollutants. The list, known as the 303(d) list is based on violations of water quality standards and is organized by river basin.

Beyond the federal requirements, there are many reasons for us to move forward with the development of TMDLs. Foremost is the need to clean up our rivers, streams and lakes to maximize their contributions to the state's economy and quality of life and to protect them as a resource for future generations.

For each pollutant that causes a water body to fail to meet state water quality standards, the federal Clean

Water Act requires the MPCA to conduct a TMDL study. A TMDL study identifies both point and nonpoint sources of each pollutant that fails to meet water quality standards. Water quality sampling and computer modeling determine how much each pollutant source must reduce its contribution to assure the water quality standard is met. Rivers and streams may have several TMDLs, each one determining the limit for a different pollutant.

Table 5.4 lists the 303(d) impaired waters within the City of Cottage Grove and **Figure 11** shows the location of these waters in the City.

Table 5.4 - 303(d) List of Impaired Waters within the City of Cottage Grove						
Water Body	City Ponding Designation	Year First Listed	Assessment Unit ID #	Affected Use	Pollutant or Stressor	TMDL Complete
Unnamed Creek (East Ravine)	N/A	2002	07010206-517	Aquatic life	Fish Bioassessments	Yes
Ravine Park Lake	ER-P5.4	2006	82-0087-00	Aquatic recreation	Nutrient/Eutrophication Biological Indicators	Yes
Mississippi River (Upper St Anthony Falls to St Croix R)	N/A	1998	07010206-814	Aquatic consumption	Mercury in fish tissue ¹ Mercury in water column Pcb in fish tissue Perfluorooctane sulfonate (pfos) in fish tissue Perfluorooctane sulfonate (pfos) in water column	Yes approved for Mercury
		2017	07010206-814	Aquatic life	Nutrients Total suspended solids	Yes approved for TSS
		2017	07010206-814	Aquatic recreation	Fecal coliform	No
Lake St. Croix	N/A	2008	82-0001	Aquatic recreation	Excessive Nutrients/Phosphorus	Yes

¹A state-wide mercury TMDL study was approved in 2008

The absence of a waterbody from the 303(d) list does not necessarily mean the waterbody is meeting its designated uses. It may be that it has either not been sampled or there is not enough data to make an impairment determination. Additionally, where mercury is identified as a stressor, the TMDL approach will be regional in nature as mercury is most commonly an air-borne pollutant.

For impaired waters whose watersheds extend into adjacent communities, the City may request the appropriate jurisdictional WMO to take the lead (with the City participating as needed) or to co-facilitate the completion and implementation of the TMDL. For TMDLs that have regional implications and potentially major implications for Cottage Grove (e.g., any of the Mississippi River TMDLs), the City will cooperate with lead agencies. Part of this involvement will be aimed at assuring due acknowledgement and consideration is granted the City for its past efforts to control urban nonpoint source inputs to the impaired water.

Figure 12 shows potential hotspots and contaminant sources in “What’s in my Neighborhood.” The MPCA provides a wide variety of environmental information through the “What’s in my Neighborhood”

website⁵: including potentially contaminated sites, restored sites, environmental permits and registrations. This information is provided to help citizens understand their communities and environment.

5.5 NPDES MS4 PERMIT PROGRAM

In 2003, the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency required the City to submit an NPDES Permit Application to minimize the discharge of stormwater runoff pollutants and authorize stormwater discharge from the City's Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System.

The MPCA also required the City to prepare and submit a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Program (SWPPP).

The SWPPP identifies a combination of stormwater Best Management Practices (BMPs), including education, maintenance, control techniques, system design and engineering methods, and such other practices, both existing and planned, determined appropriate to meet the NPDES Permit requirements.

The Cottage Grove SWPPP includes 37 BMPs in the following categories or Minimum Control Measures:

- Public Education and Outreach
- Public Participation and Involvement
- Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
- Construction Site Runoff Control
- Post-Construction Runoff Control
- Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping

Each year of the 5-year permit cycle, the City must conduct an Annual Public Meeting and submit an Annual Report to the MPCA which summarizes:

- The status of compliance with Permit conditions;
- Assessment of the appropriateness of the BMPs;
- Progress towards achieving the measurable goals for each of the minimum control measures;
- Stormwater activities planned for the next reporting cycle;
- A change in any BMP or measurable goals for any of the minimum control measures; and
- A notice that the City is relying on another entity to satisfy some of the Permit obligations (if applicable).

The BMPs listed in the SWPPP are a legally enforceable part of the Permit. The City must complete the tasks and milestones to remain authorized to discharge stormwater into waters of the state.

5.6 RECOMMENDATIONS

Following are recommendations related to this chapter of the SWMP:

- Re-evaluate/update the list of water quality-related system improvements developed in 2000 and included in Appendix G in light of changes in regulatory emphasis and management priorities. Complete the re-evaluation/update within one year of date of adoption of this plan by the City Council.
- Adopt the water quality cash dedication calculation methodology outlined in this chapter, and periodically review, update as necessary, and adopt unit costs for land dedication, outlet

⁵ <https://www.pca.state.mn.us/data/whats-my-neighborhood> accessed December 5, 2018

appurtenance, and excavation as a basis for calculating the total water quality cash dedication when it is applied.

- Cooperate with state and local entities as needed to develop and implement TMDLs for listed impaired waters within the City.

SECTION 6 - WATER QUANTITY ASSESSMENT

6.1 TECHNICAL BACKGROUND

Stormwater facilities are an essential part of the development of any municipality. As an area develops from rural uses to urban uses, culverts and drainage ways that were adequate for rural runoff can become overloaded and may cause flooding and property damage.

The primary functions of an urban stormwater system are to protect the quality of a community's water resources and to reduce economic loss and inconvenience due to the periodic flooding of streets, buildings and low-lying areas. The desirable economic endpoint is reached when the cost of environmental impacts and damage attributable to storm flooding plus the cost of surface water facilities reaches a minimum. Economy is not the only consideration, since well-designed surface water facilities also provide water quality benefits and improve aesthetics, wildlife habitat, and recreational opportunities.

If a planned program of storm water management is established and implemented in the early development stages of a drainage basin, the most economical stormwater system will be achieved. The substantial cost of duplication and waste arising from storm water management construction or reconstruction after an area is developed can also be avoided. Trunk storm sewers and ponding areas can then be incorporated into a developer's plan as required. **Map 1** at the end of this report identifies the City's existing trunk facilities, as well as proposed facilities to act as a guide as development occurs.

6.1.1 DESIGN STORM

Stormwater runoff is defined as that portion of precipitation which flows over the ground surface during, and for a short time after, a storm. The quantity of runoff is dependent on the following:

- Rainfall depth and intensity of the storm event
- Amount of antecedent rainfall
- Length of storm
- Type of surface upon which the rain falls (i.e. soils, land cover, impervious surfaces)
- Slope of the ground surface

The intensity of a storm is described by the amount of rainfall that occurs over a given time interval. Storms are typically characterized by their design frequency. A design frequency designates the probability a single storm of a specific magnitude is expected to recur. Thus, the degree of protection afforded by storm sewer facilities is determined by selecting a design frequency for analysis.

The following design frequencies are required by the Cottage Grove SWMP for sizing trunk facilities:

- 5-year Rational Method for storm sewer design
- NOAA Atlas 14 100-year, 7.4-inch 24-hour (MSE3 distribution) event for overland drainage and pond storage design

As development occurs in Cottage Grove, actual storm sewer design should be a 5-year minimum recurrence for lateral, or local, systems in residential and commercial areas. This implies that no street, parking lot, or backyard ponding would occur for the 5-year design event.

Trunk facilities should be analyzed and designed to accommodate the 100-year ponded discharges plus 5-year rational flows from areas that enter the trunk to be carried to the next storage area downstream.

The excess runoff caused by storms greater than the 5-year will be accommodated by transient street ponding and overland emergency overflow (EOF) routes. The City requires that these EOF routes be identified on the grading plan, in accordance with Policy 2.2. During the City development review process, the City will ensure that these EOF routes provide the necessary protection to proposed properties within the development and downstream properties.

In general, complete protection against large, infrequent storms with return intervals greater than 100 years is only justified for important flood control projects. For most developing areas like Cottage Grove, the cost of constructing a large capacity storm drainage system (for events greater than the 100-year) is much greater than the amount of property damage that would result from flooding caused by a larger than 100-year event occurring in a system designed for the 100-year event.

6.1.2 HYDROLOGIC DESIGN PARAMETERS

Table 6.1.2 provides Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Curve Number (CN) values and runoff coefficients used in the SWMP to quantify runoff from future land uses. As noted earlier, the predominant Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG) within the study area is HSG A to HSG B. The CN values in Table 6.1.2 reflect HSG B, with average soil moisture conditions (Antecedent Moisture Condition II).

Table 6.1.2 - Runoff coefficients and Curve Numbers for Future Land Use		
Land Use Type	Runoff Coefficient C	CN Value
	5-Year	
Bluff/Ravine	0.14	55-58
Public/Open Space	0.17	61
Rural Residential	0.23	66
Low Density Residential	0.38	75
Medium Density Residential	0.59	85
High Density Residential	0.66	88
Commercial/Industrial	0.71	90
Ponds	1.0	100
Special	As required by the City Engineer	

For the areas within the City containing primarily HSG A soils, the CN values within Table 6.1 for certain land use types (Bluff/Ravine, Park/Open Space, Rural Residential and ROW) may be lowered to reflect soils with a higher infiltration rate. However, it is assumed that the pervious surfaces for more urban land use types (Urban Residential and Commercial/Industrial) containing primarily HSG A will actually generate runoff depths similar to that of HSG B soils, due to factors such as:

- Compaction of the soil surface layer during construction
- Placement of topsoil and sod to retain soil moisture and promote healthy turf establishment
- Efficiently graded lots, limiting the amount of runoff allowed to pool on the landscape and infiltrate.

The CN values presented in Table 6.1 should be adjusted for site specific conditions based on the site percent impervious surface, as necessary. Generally, these calculations should assume a CN value of 61 for site pervious areas. In addition, the SWWD watershed management plan requires a maximum pre-development non-urban land use value of 62 be used. Additional information regarding recommended hydrologic design parameters can be found in the SWWD Standards Manual.

In addition to identifying the land use type for a specified area, the determination of the amount of runoff generated from that area also requires the estimate of a time of concentration. The time of concentration is the time required for the runoff from a storm to become established and for the flow from the most remote point (in time, not distance) of the drainage area to reach the design point. The time of concentration will vary with the type of surface receiving rainfall and the slope of the surface. Generally, a time of concentration no less than 8 minutes should be used for the design of stormwater systems.

6.1.3 CONVEYANCE SYSTEM DESIGN PARAMETERS

The following standards apply to all new conveyance system designs:

- The capacity of a storm sewer is dependent on the pipe slope, pipe diameter, and roughness of the

inner surface of the pipe. Computations for storm sewer capacity have been based on Manning's equation. For the purposes of storm sewer design, a Manning's roughness coefficient (n) of 0.013 should be used for concrete storm sewer pipe and 0.024 for corrugated metal pipe. These roughness coefficients take into account typical losses due to bends and manholes in the system as well as the roughness of the inner pipe surface.

- Proper design of a storm sewer system requires that all sewer lines be provided with access through manholes for maintenance and repair operations. Generally, spacing of manholes should be no greater than 400 feet. Intervals on larger diameter lines can be increased when the pipes are sufficiently large for a person to physically enter the storm sewer pipe for maintenance operations. Regardless of sewer size, manholes should normally be provided at all junction points and at points of abrupt alignment or grade changes.
- The design of multiple low points on streets is desirable to reduce catch basin bypass and distribute street ponding. For safety reasons, the maximum depth should not exceed two feet at the deepest point, and the lowest exposed building elevation should be at least one foot above the elevation to which water rises before overflowing through adjacent overland routes.
- Generally, inlets should be placed and located to eliminate overland flow in excess of 400 feet on all streets or a combination of streets and swales. Additionally, inlets should be located such that 3 cubic feet per second (cfs) is the maximum flow at the inlet for the 5-year design storm.
- Effective energy dissipation devices or stilling basins to prevent stream bank or channel erosion at all stormwater outfalls should be provided. The following recommendations should be kept in mind when designing an outlet:
 - Inlet and outlet pipes of stormwater ponds shall be extended to the normal water level whenever possible.
 - Outfalls with velocities of less than 4 feet per second (fps) that project flows downstream into the channel in a direction 30 degrees or less from the normal channel axis generally do not require energy dissipaters or stilling basins, but do require riprap protection.
 - Outfalls with velocities between 4 and 6 fps should include a designed riprap energy dissipation outlet.
 - Where outlet velocities exceed 6 fps, the design should be based on the unique site conditions present. Submergence of the outlet or installation of a stilling basin approved by the City is required when excessive outlet velocities are experienced.
 - Riprap should be provided at all outlets to an adequate depth below the channel grade and to a height above the outfall or channel bottom. It should be placed over a suitably graded filter material and filter fabric to ensure that soil particles do not migrate through the riprap and reduce its stability. Riprap should be placed in accordance with the current city standard detail plates. Overland drainage routes where velocities exceed 4 fps should be reviewed and approved by the City.
- Whenever possible, a minimum slope of 2% should be maintained in unlined open channels and overland drainage routes. Side slopes should be a maximum of 4:1 (horizontal to vertical) with gentler slopes being desirable. Where space permits slopes should be cut back to match existing grade. In general, the flatter the channel side slopes and the more meandering the channel alignment, the more natural the channel will appear.
- Sanitary sewer manholes that could be subject to temporary inundation, due to their proximity to ponds, channels, or roadway low points, should be equipped with watertight castings. Precautions should be taken during construction to prevent the entrance of stormwater into the sanitary sewer. When access is required at all times, sanitary manholes located near ponding areas should be raised above the 100-year high water level. If access is not required, water tight castings should

be installed. Future storm drainage construction should include provisions for improving the water tightness of nearby sanitary sewer manholes. All newly constructed sanitary manholes in the vicinity of ponding areas and open channels described in this report should be waterproof.

6.1.4 PONDING DESIGN PARAMETERS

Stormwater ponding areas are and will continue to be an essential part of Cottage Grove's stormwater management system. The following standards apply to new detention basin design:

- Where feasible, new local and regional stormwater ponds will be designed “off-line” from the upstream watershed rather than “on-line”. This is to prevent the flushing of water quality volume prior to treatment with treated water from the upstream watershed. The residence time of water within a water quality pond is important to achieve sedimentation and allow for biological uptake of nutrients between storm events.
- Permanent pool volume should be greater than or equal to the volume of runoff from a 2.5-inch rainstorm under full projected watershed development. This value has been derived from design criteria developed under National Urban Runoff Program (NURP), with a 25% increase in volume to allow for roughly 25 years of sediment accumulation. In the summer, this sizing rule provides a mean hydraulic residence time of about 15 days.
- To promote settling and provide space for sediment accumulation, the mean depth of the permanent pool (volume/surface area) should be greater than or equal to 4 feet. This constraint may be infeasible for small ponds (< approx. 2 acre-feet in volume), where mean depths of 3-4 feet may be used.
- For safety purposes and to provide suitable habitat for rooted aquatic plants, an aquatic bench at least 10 feet in width and with a slope not steeper than 10 feet horizontal to 1 foot vertical should extend into the pond from the shoreline at normal water level. Pond slopes below this bench to the bottom of the pond should be no steeper than 3 feet horizontal to 1 foot vertical.
- To provide stability, the side slopes should not be steeper than 4 feet horizontal to 1 foot vertical.
- A 10-foot maintenance bench at a 10:1 slope shall be placed beginning 1-foot above the pond's outlet elevation. This bench should be tied into an access path connecting to a street, parking lot, or other point of entry for maintenance vehicles.
- For ponds within developed areas, not accessible from a residential street, trail, or parking lot, a dedicated 20-foot wide outlot shall be provided to allow the City access to the pond.
- To prevent development of thermal stratification, loss of oxygen, and nutrient recycling from bottom sediments, the maximum depth of the permanent pool should be less than or equal to 10 feet.
- This SWMP establishes peak flow limits for future regional ponding basins (see Appendix D) with the intention of preserving the integrity of downstream conveyance routes and detention areas, and providing an efficient conveyance system.
- Water quality pond outlet structures should be designed to skim the surface flow up to the 5-year pond high water level. The design velocity of water flowing through the skimmer opening should be no greater than 1.5 fps for the 5-year, 24-hour storm event to prevent suction of bottom sediment or floating debris.
- The City encourages stormwater ponding basins to be designed to appear more natural by incorporating aesthetic features such as undulating pond sides, side slope variation, and planting native upland and wetland seed mixes.
- Stormwater ponding in karst-sensitive areas will require additional investigation to assure bedrock stability. Guidance from the watershed district will be used to determine karst-sensitive

areas. Watershed district technical guidance and rules as well as the Minnesota Stormwater Manual and guidance from the Minnesota Department of Health will be followed in determining the suitability of specific sites for stormwater ponding.

6.2 STORMWATER MODELING OVERVIEW

As mentioned above in Section 6.1.1, stormwater runoff is defined as the portion of precipitation which flows over the ground surface during, and for a short time after, a storm. The quantity of runoff is dependent on the following:

- Rainfall depth and intensity of the storm event
- Amount of antecedent rainfall
- Length of storm
- Type of surface upon which the rain falls (i.e. soils, land cover, impervious surfaces)
- Slope of the ground surface

As part of Cottage Grove's updated 2018 SWMP, three key components which largely dictate runoff volumes and rates were updated based on recent NRCS statistical analyses and city-wide maps. These components include rainfall depth, rainfall intensity, and land use type.

Based on the Atlas 14 precipitation study (NOAA, Atlas 14 2013), 100-year 24-hour design storms that once reflected 6" (U.S. Weather Bureau TP-40, 1961) and 6.3" (Huff & Angel, NOAA 1992) rainfall depths with a SCS Type-II distribution, will now reflect a 7.4-inch rainfall depth with a MSE 3 distribution which simulates a more intense rainfall during the design storm. The various models utilized to determine peak runoff rates and volumes for the 2018 SWMP have been updated to incorporate updated Atlas 14 depths with an MSE 3 distribution. This increase in rainfall depth and intensity will consequently increase runoff rates and volumes within the city's trunk sewer system. Appendix D provides a direct comparison between TP-40 and Atlas 14 storm events.

The study area was also modeled assuming 2040 land use conditions (see **Figure 5**). The runoff generated from the various land use types within the SWMP study area follows the rationale presented in the previous section. An analysis was completed to determine the overall sensitivity of each drainage district's composite curve number based on the proposed changes in land use. Table 6.2 provides a comparison for each district's composite curve number as a result of the adjustments in land use between the 2030 and 2040 future land use designations. As shown, the South and Southwest Districts experienced the most significant change in land use between the 2030 and 2040 change.

Drainage District	2030 Comp. CN	2040 Comp. CN
Central Draw District	71	71
East Draw District	71	71
East Ravine District	73	73
Gable Lake District	65	66
Grey Cloud Island District	65	65
Langdon District	85	85
Lower St Croix District	60	60
Seeger Creek District	65	64
South District	73	81
Southwest District	72	74
St. Paul Park District	72	72
Thompson Grove District	79	79
West Draw District	73	73

The stormwater models associated with drainage districts impacted by the land use changes have been revised appropriately to reflect changes in curve numbers to provide the most accurate and up-to-date rates and volumes. This plan incorporates a combination of both HydroCAD and XP-SWMM modeling programs to analyze the City's trunk stormwater ponding system. **Figure 13** identifies the modeling program used to model each subwatershed.

As mentioned above, a portion of the regional ponding system presented in this SWMP uses the HydroCAD stormwater modeling program. HydroCAD stormwater runoff hydrographs are calculated based on NRCS TR-20 methodology (i.e. calculation of runoff using drainage area, curve number, and time of concentration). HydroCAD uses the runoff CN to estimate infiltration and other losses. Curve numbers used in HydroCAD modeling are presented in Table 6.1. Hydrograph routing through channels and detention basins is performed using the Simultaneous Routing method within HydroCAD.

The remainder of the regional ponding system presented in this SWMP uses the XP-SWMM stormwater modeling program. Two methods for calculating runoff hydrographs are used within the SWMP:

- The St. Paul Park and north portion of the Thompson-Grove Districts use the NRCS TR-20 methodology (i.e. calculation of runoff using drainage area, curve number, and time of concentration) to generate runoff.
- The East Ravine District north of TH 61, modeled initially as part of the June, 2005 Cottage Grove East Ravine Alternative Urban Areawide Review (AUAR), uses the Horton infiltration method for generating runoff. This method generates runoff from the input of drainage area, percent impervious area, watershed width and slope, and the Horton runoff parameters.
- It should be noted that the SWWD has completed modeling of other parts of the City as well, including the East Ravine, West Draw, and Central Draw. Ongoing coordination between the City and the SWWD will likely be needed to reconcile any significant discrepancies in input data, methods, assumptions and results during calibrations and review of the impacts of future projects.

6.3 SYSTEM ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

6.3.1 GENERAL

The system descriptions and recommendations provided in this section address stormwater issues on a regional scale, including regional stormwater ponding and conveyance. Descriptions of and recommendations for addressing local stormwater issues will not be included in the SWMP. Local stormwater issues are typically dealt with on an operation and maintenance level by City staff, or are addressed as specific elements in the design and construction of public improvement projects.

The City of Cottage Grove was divided into 13 major drainage districts, as shown on **Map 1**. The major drainage districts were designated as shown in Table 6.3.1.

Table 6.3.1 - Major Drainage Districts Abbreviations	
Major Drainage District	Abbreviation
Central	C
East Draw	ED
East Ravine	ER
Gables Lake	GL
Grey Cloud Island	GCI
Langdon	L
Lower St. Croix	LSC
St. Paul Park	SPP
Seeger Creek	SC
South	S
Southwest	SW
Thompson Grove	TG
West Draw	WD

Each major drainage district was subdivided into minor drainage districts. A few of the minor drainage districts are further subdivided into sub-districts. Each minor district is identified by the abbreviation of the major district in which it is located, followed by the letter A (for area) and the number of the minor drainage district. An additional number is added for sub-districts within a minor drainage district to differentiate it from the other sub-districts. The areas of all subdistricts are presented in **Appendix A** and their boundaries are shown on **Map 1**.

The City of Cottage Grove's trunk storm sewer system is presented on **Map 1** and **Figure 15** and the characteristics of the proposed trunk pipe design characteristics are summarized in **Appendix C** of the SWMP.

Ponding areas are identified in the same manner as the subdistricts, but rather than using the letter A (for area), ponds are designated with the letter P. Pond data, including tributary area, storage volume, normal and highwater levels, peak outflow rate, and pond area, are presented in **Appendix D**. The storage volume and outflow rate of a pond are attributes that are important to preserve in order to successfully maintain the integrity of the storm drainage system.

More restrictive Regional Rate Control criteria may be required in order to protect the integrity of downstream conveyance channels and regional ponds. For example, project applicants and developers may be required by the City to restrict site outflow rates to less than the per acre inflow or outflow rates listed in the Appendix D Pond Table.

The costs associated with the proposed trunk stormwater management system are summarized in **Appendix E** of the SWMP. Following are sections summarizing the important issues and findings for each district.

6.3.2 CENTRAL DISTRICT

The Central District is located in the north-central portion of Cottage Grove primarily north of 80th Street, encompassing approximately 1,115 acres. This district is fully developed consisting primarily of low density residential development with one small pocket of medium density located in the northwest corner of the district.

Eight existing regional stormwater ponds serve this district, ultimately discharging out of pond C-P8 located in Pine Tree Pond Park south of 80th Street. The regional ponding system within the Central District has operated according to design, with no known flooding being reported to the City.

6.3.3 EAST DRAW DISTRICT

The East Draw District incorporates approximately 1,075 acres of drainage area and is located between the Central and East Ravine Districts, as shown on **Map 1**. Currently fully developed, the East Draw

District encompasses the extents of current development in the northeastern portion of the City. Development within the East Draw District is primarily low density residential, with a few small pockets of medium density residential. Grey Cloud Elementary School, Cottage Grove Junior High School, and Kingston Park are all located in the north-central portion of the East Draw District.

Ten existing regional stormwater ponds serve this district, ultimately discharging out of pond ED-P10 located in Woodridge Park immediately north of 90th Street and east of Jamaica Avenue. Pond ED-P10 also receives the discharge from the Central District via pond C-P8. The stormwater system within the East Draw District utilizes constructed berms or roadway embankments within steep draws to provide regional ponding opportunities in a number of locations, including ED-P4, ED-P5, ED-P6, ED-P8, and ED-P9. The regional ponding system within the East Draw District has operated according to design, with no known flooding being reported to the City.

6.3.4 EAST RAVINE DISTRICT

The East Ravine District incorporates approximately 5,633 acres or roughly 25% of the City of Cottage Grove.

This district extends from the City's border with Woodbury to the Mississippi River. Much of the district north of TH 61 is undeveloped, including the Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park and existing agricultural land uses. Small pockets of existing Low Density and Rural Residential development can be found around the perimeter of the district.

The majority of the district south of TH 61 is owned by 3M. The existing 3M Cottage Grove Center is located in the southern portion of the 3M property, with the remaining areas currently undeveloped. To provide Cottage Grove with a complete SWMP incorporating the entire City, a regional stormwater system has been identified within the 3M property, based on an assumed curve number of 85 for all future development on 3M property. Future discussions with representatives from 3M will be necessary to further analyze and refine the regional system on 3M property to more fully meet the needs of the City and 3M.

In addition to the direct drainage area from the City of Cottage Grove, approximately 14,500 acres from the City of Woodbury will ultimately be routed into the East Ravine District via the Bailey Lake lift station. Discharge from the Bailey Lake lift station is routed into two basins owned and maintained by the SWWD (identified by the SWWD as CD-P85 and CD-P86). Regional stormwater basin ER-P2 incorporates the southern portion of CD-P86. The ultimate discharge rate from the Bailey Lake lift station, as it is routed through CD-P85 into ER-P2 (CD-P86) is included in the regional stormwater design of the East Ravine. The SWWD is progressing with the construction of the Central Draw Storage Facility and Overflow which will provide an outlet for ER-P2 (CD-P86) with the capacity to handle a peak pump station discharge from Bailey Lake of 150 cfs. This outlet is being financed by the SWWD. Rate and volume restrictions apply to development sites located within the East Ravine district that will drain into the Central Draw Storage Facility (including ER-A1 and ER-A2). Agreements between the City and the South Washington Watershed District include rate and volume restrictions for areas draining to the Central Draw Storage Facility. These restrictions on future development call for a total outflow volume of 0.3 acre-feet per acre over 24 hours and a peak flow rate not to exceed 1.3 cfs/acre. The regional stormwater system for this district builds off of the stormwater ponding layout proposed in the AUAR for the East Ravine. The AUAR document identifies an entire stormwater system of interconnected basins and natural drainage-ways designed to promote infiltration and protect downstream key water resources. From the design proposed in the AUAR, a number of key ponding basins within the AUAR study area have been incorporated into the regional stormwater system for the East Ravine District.

As development occurs within the East Ravine District, the regional stormwater system identified in this SWMP should be implemented. Specific regional stormwater management items are included below:

- Lake Robert (Shepard's Woods Pond) ER-P1 is located in the north-central portion of the City,

within the East Ravine District. The drainage area to this pond is approximately 560 acres including a portion of the City of Woodbury. Lake Robert (Shepard's Woods Pond) has no natural outlet near the elevation of the Ordinary High Water level (OHW 921.53 NAVD88), but has maintained a fairly constant water level over the years by a combination of evaporation and infiltration. The City is planning to install a 36-inch diameter RCP outlet with invert elevation of 920.0 feet (NAVD88) in order to convey the runoff expected from a 7.4 inch 100-year Atlas 14 rainstorm and maintain water levels within an acceptable range. DNR and Watershed District permits will be required to install the outlet pipe.

- Pond ER-P3 is an existing land locked basin. A gravity piped emergency outlet for this basin is identified in this SWMP. The preliminary plan is for this outlet to discharge into the SWWD CDSF 72" diameter pipe outlet, which is aligned to pass through basin ER-P3. It is recommended that this emergency outlet pipe be constructed concurrently with the SWWD CDSF 72" diameter pipe outlet.
- Pond ER-P4 is an existing land locked basin, maintaining a water surface elevation roughly 40 feet below the overland overflow for this basin by the combination of evaporation and infiltration. This SWMP proposes a 4.7 cfs lift station with a 2100 foot length of forcemain to provide an emergency outlet for pond ER- P4 to East Ravine downstream. The lift station is sized to provide capacity to pump the runoff from a 100-year 24-hour rainstorm over a 16 day period (similar to the Bailey Lake design drawdown). Until gradually rising water levels in this basin begin to threaten adjacent structures or roadways, the proposed lift station may be unnecessary. The City currently monitors the water surface elevation of this basin periodically to determine whether the water levels are rising.
- Pond ER-P11 is a proposed regional pond located in the East Ravine District south of Highway 61 and just east of the Langdon District pond L-P3. The 2008 SWMP envisioned this pond to treat a drainage area of 52 acres and discharge through a 3600 foot length of outlet pipe into the East Ravine. The City is studying the feasibility of routing this drainage area into the adjacent L-P3. Preliminary studies indicate that directing some or all of this subwatershed into L-P3 may be feasible if L-P3 storage can be expanded by approximately 28 acre-feet. Future realignment of County Road 19 to transition into 100th Street South may also provide an opportunity to shorten the outlet distance from subwatershed ER-11 to L-P3.

6.3.5 GABLES LAKE DISTRICT

The Gables Lake District is located in the northeast corner of the City and is approximately 1,470 acres in size, with over 50% of this total area draining from the City of Woodbury. Much of this district is undeveloped, with the majority of the land use within the district either agricultural or ravine/bluff areas surrounding Gables Lake (basin GL-P1). Future development of this district within Cottage Grove will include a mix of low density and rural residential land uses, along with the eastern portion of the district identified as agricultural on the 2040 land use map.

Gables Lake is an existing land-locked basin, with the lowest existing overland overflow approximately 50 feet above the assumed water surface elevation of 852.0. The lake appears to maintain a fairly constant water level by the combination of evaporation and infiltration.

This SWMP proposes a 10 cfs lift station outlet with a 3500 foot length of forcemain to ultimately manage water levels within Gables Lake. The lift station is sized to provide capacity to pump the runoff from a 100-year 24-hour rainstorm over a 16 day period (similar to the Bailey Lake design drawdown). The preliminary plan for the outlet includes preparing operating plans and agreements to allow discharging the forcemain south into the SWWD 72" diameter CDSF outlet pipe or alternately first into regional basin ER-P3 then into the SWWD 72" diameter CDSF outlet pipe. Steep slopes (<18%) surround Gables Lake, making development below the 900 contour elevation unlikely. For this reason, a future lift station outlet may not be necessary to protect adjacent structures, but may be desired to maintain the existing physical characteristics of Gables Lake. It is recommended that the City monitor the

water surface elevation of Gables Lake to determine if and when water level management and a lift station are necessary.

6.3.6 GREY CLOUD ISLAND DISTRICT

The Grey Cloud Island District is located in the southwest corner of the City and is approximately 1,271 acres in size, with all but about 90 acres of this area located within the City of Cottage Grove. The current land uses on the island are primarily extractive (mining of the available aggregate resources), industrial/utility and undeveloped, but also includes some existing rural residential properties around the perimeter of the island. The City identifies Grey Cloud Island as rural residential and transition planning area on the 2040 land use map. The County and Met Council show the island as a regional park. The City will continue to work with the County and Met Council on future zoning so that future development proceeds in a way that also preserves the natural resources of Grey Cloud Island.

No regional stormwater improvements have been identified in the Grey Cloud Island District at this time. Future studies will identify whether regional stormwater facilities will be necessary in the Grey Cloud Island District.

6.3.7 LANGDON DISTRICT

The Langdon District is approximately 1,267 acres in size with the portion of the district north of TH 61 fully developed and the portion of the district south of TH 61 partially developed industrial areas with significant areas still largely undeveloped. The district receives runoff from the Thompson Grove, Central, and East Draw Districts, and outlets through a stream channel (DNR Protected Waters) to the Mississippi River.

The majority of the undeveloped area within the district is owned by 3M, with only a small portion of this area currently developed as part of the 3M Cottage Grove Center. To provide Cottage Grove with a complete SWMP incorporating the entire City, a regional stormwater system has been identified within the 3M property, based on an assumed curve number of 85 for all future development on 3M property. Future discussions with representatives from 3M will be necessary to further analyze and refine the regional system on 3M property to more fully meet the needs of the City and 3M.

As development has continued in the Langdon District north of TH 61, a number of on-site private stormwater ponds have been constructed. The primary function of these ponds is to provide water quality treatment for the properties they serve. These on-site ponds provide some rate control, but are not considered part of the regional stormwater system because they are privately owned and maintained.

Development of the regional stormwater system within the Langdon District should continue as recommended in this SWMP, unless otherwise revised based on cooperation between the City of Cottage Grove and 3M. Specific regional stormwater design recommendations are included below:

- A large portion of the development north of TH 61 within the Langdon District is routed to pond L-P3 via an existing 84" pipe, with the majority of this area lacking stormwater quality treatment. The 84" pipe discharges directly into the existing MnDNR protected wetland. The SWMP recommends that additional flood storage and water quality volume be provided within L-P3
- The drainage area to L-P3 is 7,508 acres. The SWMP design of L-P3 is based on correspondence between 3M and the City establishing a peak 100-year discharge rate of 370 cfs from pond L-P3, while maintaining a 100-year HWL of roughly 770 (based on modeling of a 6-inch 24-hour 100-year design storm). Based on the revised preliminary analysis completed as part of this SWMP, pond L-P3 can only meet these established criteria by providing additional flood storage and modifying the existing 6'x12' box culvert outlet. The proposed storage volume of pond L-P3 is 390 acre-feet. Only 50% of this volume is currently in place, so expanding the pond storage will need to involve significant excavation or the raising the flood pool with an impoundment. Both the excavation and the impoundment option will likely be challenging due to shallow bedrock and environmental concerns relating to the existing wetlands and stream. The City will perform

additional studies and will open discussions with 3M, the South Washington Watershed District and others to explore options for improving the stormwater storage, flood conveyance and water quality treatment while protecting the natural resources of the wetland and stream corridor.

- So as to not significantly impact the existing ravine downstream of L-P3 with the increase in runoff volume due to providing an outlet for TG-P19 (particularly for the small frequent storm events), additional rate control within ponds L-P3 and L-P4 for the 2-year storm event is recommended. Additional efforts to stabilize and protect the existing drainage-way are also recommended. Costs associated with improvements to the existing drainage way are included in **Appendix E** of the SWMP.

6.3.8 LOWER ST. CROIX DISTRICT

The Lower St. Croix District is approximately 1,350 acres in size and is located in the northeast corner of the City of Cottage Grove. This district is presently used primarily for agricultural purposes and also includes some low density residential areas. The City's 2040 land use plan identifies this district maintained as primarily agricultural and rural residential land uses along the western border of the district. The City will be developing a master plan for this district in advance of opening the area for development.

Drainage within the district generally proceeds from the southern and northern portions of the district to subwatershed LSC-A3, the upstream contributing basin of O'Connors Creek. O'Connors Creek drains easterly to the land-locked O'Connors Lake. This district is the only subwatershed within the City to not drain south to the Mississippi River.

No regional stormwater improvements have been identified in the this subwatershed. A more detailed study to identify whether regional stormwater facilities will be necessary will be completed with a future master plan.

6.3.9 ST. PAUL PARK DISTRICT

The St. Paul Park District is located along the west side of Cottage Grove. This district is approximately 640 acres in size and straddles TH 61, as the highway enters Cottage Grove. The topography within the district varies from moderately steep to fairly steep slopes, with ground elevations ranging from 1,000 feet in the north to 780 in the south. The St. Paul Park district is approximately 60% developed. The portion of the district north of TH 61 consists mainly of low density and rural residential development, with a small pocket of commercial property within SPP-A7. The portion of the district south of TH 61 is fully developed, including primarily low density residential development and a small strip of commercial development along Hadley Avenue.

In addition to Cottage Grove drainage, this district also incorporates approximately 180 acres of primarily low density residential drainage area from the northeast corner of St. Paul Park. Runoff from within this district is directed to an existing wetland area (basin SPP-P9) bordered to the north and south by TH 61 and Canadian Pacific (CP) Railroad. Currently, the existing wetland area (DNR Protected Water #82-75W) drains to the northwest, within a CP Railroad ditch.

Pond characteristics based on a preliminary design of the Gateway pond (SPP-P9) are presented in Appendix D. These improvements focus mainly on the maximization of flood storage in this area and the installation of a lift station outlet. This design also assumes that the 100-year discharge rate from pond SPP-P9 is a combination of the 10 cfs lift station to TG-P4 and overflow to the northwest. The ultimate design of pond SPP-P9 will include input from a number of different parties, including:

- City of Cottage Grove
- City of St. Paul Park
- CP Rail
- Minnesota DNR

- MNDOT

Specific regional stormwater design recommendations are included below:

- Existing ravine erosion issues are present downstream of ponds SPP-P1 and SPP-P2. These ponds reduce peak rates to the ravine. In addition, restoration of the ravine channel is also recommended. The City will work with SWWD on a future ravine channel project. Additional costs for channel restoration are included in the SWMP.
- Further discussions regarding the ultimate design of SPP-P9 with the parties listed above is recommended. The ultimate design of pond SPP-P9 requires that additional ponding be provided adjacent to the existing wetland. The ultimate design must take into account the constraints within which the ponding needs to be provided, namely:
 - The additional excavated flood storage required must be provided outside the existing wetland.
 - Additional flood storage cannot be provided more than roughly 1 foot below the MNDNR established Ordinary High Water Level (OHW) for this existing wetland of 777.06'.
 - The future SPP-P9 100-year HWL must provide adequate freeboard to the CP Railway track elevation of roughly 780.4.
 - The existing ponding system includes approximately 180 acres of drainage area from the City of St. Paul Park.
 - Discharge no more than 10 cfs to pond TG-P4 via a future lift station.
 - Reduce the existing 100-year peak discharge to the northwest within St. Paul Park.

It should be noted that the SWWD has listed high water and inter-community flow issues for this area (Clear Channel/TH61 Pond) in their 2016 WMP and has expressed an interest in participating in the implementation of improvements to resolve the flooding problems.

6.3.10 SEEGER CREEK DISTRICT

The Seeger Creek District encompasses the 3,830 acre drainage area for Seeger Creek, located in the far southeastern corner of the City of Cottage Grove. Seeger Creek is identified as a DNR protected water and a direct tributary to the Mississippi River. Of the 3,830 acre drainage area to Seeger Creek, approximately 1,580 acres are located outside of the City of Cottage Grove, in the adjacent Denmark Township to the east.

For the portion of the Seeger Creek District within the City of Cottage Grove, the current land use plan identifies the northern portion of this district as agricultural, with the remainder of the district identified as rural residential and a small pocket of commercial land use adjacent to TH 61. Existing development within the district is primarily within subwatershed SC-A9, including rural residential and commercial development along TH 61.

Four future regional ponding locations have been identified within the district. The primary means of stormwater conveyance will be existing drainageways with stormwater rate control being provided where feasible, such as at road crossings. A more detailed study to identify whether the proposed regional stormwater facilities will be adequate to support the type of development identified in a future master plan for this area will be necessary.

Specific regional stormwater design recommendations are included below:

- Geologic investigation will be necessary prior to the siting of the regional ponding facilities in the District, due to the presence of potential karst features.
- SC-P8 is located at the top of a steep ravine slope discharging to the Mississippi River. The pond is designed to provide stormwater treatment to all of the future rural residential area within the

district south of TH 61. By providing rate control for subwatershed SC-A8 and piping the flows down the steep slope to the base of the ravine, the pond is designed to minimize potential erosion within this ravine due to development. Further analysis to determine the condition of the existing ravine is recommended to determine where the outlet for SC-P8 should discharge.

The proposed regional ponds will meet applicable watershed authority rules and regulations.

6.3.11 SOUTH DISTRICT

The South District is located along the southern border of Cottage Grove and includes approximately 1,625 acres. The South District includes primarily agricultural land uses and low density and rural residential development exists in the south-central portion of the district. The topography within the district varies from fairly flat areas in the northern portions of the district to steep slopes and ravines adjacent to the Mississippi River.

The general drainage pattern within the South District is from West to East and then South to the Mississippi River. This drainage pattern is consistent with the proposed trunk stormwater system for this district eventually draining to an existing ravine that drains under the railroad tracks to the Mississippi River. One 24-inch pipe under the tracks is currently operating and as the area upstream develops, a second 24-inch will need to be provided for sufficient capacity. Pond S-P2 is an existing low area adjacent to the railroad embankment overflowing out an existing 10' x 7' box culvert.

The far eastern portion of the South District is owned by 3M. To provide Cottage Grove with a complete SWMP incorporating the entire City, a regional stormwater system has been identified within the 3M property, based on an assumed curve number of 85 for all future development on 3M property. Future discussions with representatives from 3M will be necessary to further analyze and refine the regional system on 3M property to more fully meet the needs of the City and 3M.

Subwatershed S-A2 and the western portion of S-A11 are owned by the DNR and are being preserved as the Grey Cloud Dunes Scientific and Natural Area. This SWMP assumes that the portions of the South District within this Scientific and Natural Area will not be developed. No regional stormwater improvements are recommended within the Scientific and Natural Areas.

6.3.12 SOUTHWEST DISTRICT

The Southwest District is located in the southwest corner of the City of Cottage Grove and is roughly 1,110 acres in size. This district includes agricultural land uses as well as industrial and low density residential developments (particularly along the Mississippi River). Future land uses are identified as a mix between low density residential, medium density residential, industrial and transitional areas.

Important land use features within the district include the Bailey's Nursery site, located north of 103rd Street (subwatersheds SW-A12, A13, A14) and the former Mississippi Dunes golf course, located south of 103rd Street (subwatersheds SW-A17, A18, A19). The natural drainage pattern within the Southwest District flows from north to south, but there is minimal runoff from the undeveloped areas because of many land-locked depressions and sandy soils. Bailey's Nursery has constructed three stormwater ponds (SW-P12, P13, P14) that discharge out a 12" pipe to an existing depression adjacent to 103rd Street (pond SW-P16). A piped outlet for the existing depression was provided as part of the 103rd Street Improvements project, alleviating existing drainage issues at this depression area.

To meet the City's flood protection and planning goals, Bailey's Nursery needs to provide additional rate control and flood storage volume on their property. It is recommended that the Bailey's Nursery ponding system be improved to meet City rate control standards, such that the 100-year discharge rate from SW-P14 does not exceed the rate specified for this basin in Appendix D. Additional rate control can be provided by a combination of outlet modifications to better utilize available flood storage and additional flood storage within existing ponds.

6.3.13 THOMPSON GROVE DISTRICT

The Thompson Grove District is approximately 2,380 acres in size and is located in the west-central portion of Cottage Grove. This district also receives drainage from both the West Draw and St. Paul Park Districts. Land use within the Thompson Grove District varies from existing commercial and residential development in the north to both existing and future industrial development in the south within the Cottage Grove Industrial Park. Hamlet Park is located in the center of this district.

Proceeding south from the West Draw District, the terrain within the Thompson Grove District is considerably more flat and broad. As runoff drains through the district from the Hamlet Park ponding system (TG-P4) about 2.5 miles to the southeast, the grade only drops about 15 feet or an average slope of 0.11%. The lack of grade across the Thompson Grove District coupled with the significant flow rates to be conveyed required the construction of a riprap flume to provide stormwater conveyance. Currently, this flume extends from the Hamlet Park Pond system, through the industrial park, ending at Jamaica Avenue. The City will monitor conditions and will install a box culvert under Jamaica Avenue to convey runoff to the L-P3 pond when needed.

The commercial and residential areas in the northern portions of the district were nearly fully constructed by the early 1960's. At that time, the Cottage Grove stormwater management philosophy was to collect and route stormwater to the Mississippi River in the most efficient manner possible. This management philosophy is evident in the design of those portions of the Thompson Grove District that developed first, namely subwatersheds TG-A1 to TG-A4. These subwatersheds show very few ponding areas, but rather rely on large diameter storm sewer pipe to convey stormwater to Hamlet Park pond. From Hamlet Park pond a high capacity concrete flume was proposed to extend from Hamlet Park pond to the far southeast corner of the district, ultimately routing a 100-year peak flow of 1,200 cfs to the downstream Langdon District.

The City has since changed their stormwater management philosophy within the Thompson Grove District due to both the cost and regulatory implications of the previous design. As a part of this change, the City agreed to limit the discharge rate from the Thompson Grove District at Jamaica Avenue to the 3M property (L-P3) to roughly 300 cfs. As a result, revisions to the stormwater system within the Thompson Grove District were first proposed back in the year 2000. These year 2000 revisions were primarily associated with the then partially developed Cottage Grove Industrial Park area. Although the concept of a drainage flume from the existing Hamlet Park pond remained, numerous regional ponding locations were identified within the industrial park to reduce peak discharge rates to the flume, thus reducing the required capacity of the flume and ultimately meeting the maximum discharge rate to the 3M property.

The Hamlet Park Pond Improvements project included removing conveyance restrictions within the existing Hamlet Park Pond to reduce high water levels per MNDOT's directive and providing additional flood storage downstream in the expansion pond. The Hamlet Park Pond Improvements project provides a significant flood control and aesthetic benefit to the City. The planned work remaining involves installing the proposed box culvert under Jamaica avenue to connect the flume from Hamlet Park Pond to L-P3.

6.3.14 WEST DRAW DISTRICT

The West Draw District is located in the northwest corner of Cottage Grove, consisting of approximately 1,470 acres within Cottage Grove. The land use within the district reflects predominantly low density residential development, with smaller pockets of mixed medium and high density residential development in the southern portion of the district. The stormwater infrastructure within the West Draw has proceeded according to the City's 1984 SWMP and subsequent drainage studies. The 1984 SWMP set forth a framework for utilizing the topography within the West Draw District to provide regional ponding locations to both protect existing natural conveyance features within the district and reduce discharge rates to deal with existing downstream pipe capacity issues at TH 61.

Topography within the district ranges from rolling to fairly steep slopes. Land surface elevations range from about 1,000 feet in the northern portion of the district to about 750 feet in the southern portion. The West Draw stormwater system utilizes the existing terrain to provide both opportunities for stormwater ponding within existing depression areas, as well as providing stormwater conveyance via existing ravines. Runoff from the majority of the district is ultimately routed to the three Hidden Valley ponds (WD-P15 5, 6 and 7), located on either side of 70th Street. These large ponds act as one pond discharging to the Hardwood Avenue storm sewer system draining to Hamlet Park Pond south of Trunk Highway 61. Runoff from Hamlet Park Pond continues through the Thompson Grove and Langdon Districts to the Mississippi River.

The West Draw extends from the northwest corner of Cottage Grove to TH 61 and the Hamlet Park area, incorporating approximately 1,450 acres of drainage area within the City. An additional 620 acres of drainage area from the City of Woodbury drains overland through the West Draw into Cottage Grove.

In addition to the overland drainage area, the 1979 Woodbury Stormwater Plan proposed that 850 acres draining to a land locked basin just north of the Cottage Grove/Woodbury border be pumped into Cottage Grove via a lift station. Currently, flows are pumped to an existing land-locked basin on the border of Woodbury and Cottage Grove, but are pumped no further.

The XP-SWMM model of the 620 acres draining overland from Woodbury into the City, includes a proposed future discharge rate of 25 cfs from Woodbury to Cottage Grove. This model includes future features to provide additional flood storage and rate control within Woodbury to restrict the discharge rate into Cottage Grove from approximately 200 cfs to 25 cfs (per 10/22/2014 letter from Houston Engineering to the SWWD). As the City of Woodbury develops an ultimate conditions model for the 620 acres draining overland to Cottage Grove (with a maximum 100-year discharge of 25 cfs), the impact of the additional runoff volume (above the volume associated with the 25 cfs) must be identified so as to not negatively impact the existing Cottage Grove trunk system.

The hydrograph associated with the 25 cfs discharge rate from the XPSWMM model is incorporated into the City's ultimate development SWMP HydroCAD model of the West Draw. The 2008 SWMP identified concerns that 2 feet of freeboard to adjacent low openings was not maintained within the Hidden Valley Ponds WD-P15 5, 6 and 7—even with the restriction to 25 cfs from Woodbury, consequently additional runoff expected due to the higher design rainfall amounts of Atlas 14 will further reduce freeboard and continues to be an important issue. The cost for oversizing the storage ponds on the Cottage Grove trunk system to further reduce the flows from Woodbury and maintain the necessary freeboard within ponds WD-P15 5, 6 and 7 should be borne by the City of Woodbury.

Subwatershed WD-A7 receives an existing conditions 100-year peak runoff rate of approximately 200 cfs from the 620 acres of drainage area from Woodbury. Conveyance within the existing West Draw stormwater system to handle this existing peak rate is being provided via the existing stream channel (MNDNR protected waters) including a road crossing under 65th Street. The stream channel outlets into the Hidden Valley ponds (WD-P15 5, 6 and 7).

The South Washington Watershed Management plan lists the 25 cfs inter-community flow limit from Woodbury to Cottage Grove in the West Draw as a flood issue that needs to be resolved. The City of Cottage Grove will work with Woodbury and the SWWD address this issue and look for solutions.

6.4 HIGH PRIORITY STORMWATER QUANTITY RECOMMENDATIONS

Following are the highest priority recommendations related to this chapter of the SWMP:

- City will work with 3M, SWWD and others to design and install the needed storage, outlet structure and stream channel conveyance for L-P3 while protecting adjacent properties and the natural resources of the stream and wetland.
- City will work with Woodbury and SWWD to resolve the inter-community flow limit issue in the West Draw.

- The City will work with all parties involved including the City of St. Paul Park, MNDOT, DNR, SWWD, and Canadian Pacific Railroad to determine an acceptable design and identify and pursue a joint funding strategy for the Gateway Pond (SPP-P9) improvements that reflects the proportionate contribution to the problem among the parties.
- The City will construct the box culvert under Jamaica Avenue and the conveyance route to basin L-P3.

SECTION 7 - IMPLEMENTATION

7.1 GENERAL

This SWMP provides a plan for expanding and managing the City's surface water system, and protecting key water resources in the City. The real measure of success of the SWMP will be in its implementation. Implementation of the SWMP covers a number of aspects, including:

- Administering regulations and programs
- Managing surface water as redevelopment and new development occur
- Implementing a public education program regarding stormwater management
- Operating and maintaining the surface water system
- Constructing prioritized capital improvements
- Financing projects and programs
- System improvement projects and activities
- Providing a process for future amendments to the SWMP

7.2 REGULATORY ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES

The South Washington Watershed District has made an effort to encourage cities within the watershed district to adopt local SWMPs and assume the regulatory responsibility for stormwater management and other related issues. The City assumes that with the adoption of this SWMP, the primary regulatory responsibility for applying and enforcing the watershed district rules and standards will rest with the City, with the exception of the Wetland Conservation Act (the South Washington Watershed District is the LGU). The City expects that close coordination between the watershed district will continue as development proceeds in Cottage Grove.

7.2.1 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

Since 2006, the City has been required to submit an NPDES MS4 Permit to the MPCA to authorize discharge from the city's storm sewer system. As part of the permit requirements, the City is responsible to:

- Develop an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism to require erosion and sediment controls, as well as sanctions to ensure compliance, to the extent allowable under law.
- Develop and implement requirements for construction site operators to control waste, such as discarded building materials, concrete truck washout, chemicals, litter, and sanitary waste at the construction site that may cause adverse impacts to water quality.
- Develop requirements for construction site operators to implement appropriate erosion and sediment control best management practices.
- Establish procedures for site plan review which incorporate consideration of potential water quality impacts.
- Establish procedures for receipt and consideration of reports of noncompliance or other information on construction related issues submitted by the public.
- Establish procedures for site inspection and enforcement of control measures.

Currently, the City is taking a proactive approach to erosion and sediment control inspection and enforcement. The City's program reflects the additional minimum best management practices as outlined in the NPDES permit. The City completes quality assurance inspections on all NPDES permits in the City (where the City is not the owner) twice each month. For NPDES permits on City owned projects,

inspections are conducted weekly and after each 0.5” rain event by either the City or Contractor.

7.2.2 PRELIMINARY AND FINAL PLATTING PROCESS

The City has established and fully implemented both a preliminary and final platting process. The preliminary platting process is outlined as follows:

1. Filing and Review of Application
2. Submission of Application to Planning Commission
3. Report of Planning Commission
4. Council Action, Approval or Denial

The final platting process is outlined as follows:

1. Filing of Application
2. Review of Application
3. Standard Form and Content Review
4. Certification and Financial Guarantee for Improvement Completion
5. Council Action, Approval or Denial
6. Recording (if approved)
7. Plat print to City Clerk/Treasurer
8. Record Plans

7.2.3 FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE

The City has a current Floodplain Management Ordinance. This ordinance states that the City is fully responsible for floodplain regulation within the City. **Figure 14** shows the FEMA mapped floodplains within Cottage Grove.

7.3 EDUCATION

7.3.1 GENERAL

Education plays an important role in any effort to implement a stormwater management program like the one outlined in this SWMP. The objectives of an education effort vary, depending on the target audience. In general, the target audience for this education program is City staff, City residents, and the development community. The following sections describe why education of each of these groups is important and presents educational methods for each that the City is using.

7.3.2 CITY STAFF

City staff have a wide range of responsibilities for implementing this plan. These include:

- Implementing street sweeping and spill containment cleanup programs.
- Maintaining stormwater pond performance and system operability.
- Planning for and management of projects to achieve specified levels of pollutant removal performance, wetland protection, etc.
- Carrying out grounds maintenance of City-owned lands/facilities in a way that sets a good example for residents.
- Utilizing BMPs in application of ice control material.
- Application of Best Management Practice policies and regulations to new and redevelopment

projects.

- Develop an effective administration of an erosion and sediment control program.
- Planning and delivering education programs.
- Working out cooperative arrangements with regulatory and non-regulatory organizations to achieve SWMP objectives.
- Assisting the City Council in the application of the SWMP policies.

Because these responsibilities involve many different levels of City staff, City staff members are trained to have a basic understanding of the SWMP, including:

- A description of the major stormwater management issues (including known stormwater management problem areas, stormwater management expectations for new and redevelopment projects, incorporation of stormwater mitigation into capital improvement projects, and regulatory jurisdictions).
- The objectives of the SWMP and the general approach outlined in the SWMP for resolution of these issues.
- The responsibilities of the different work units in implementing the SWMP.
- The information the SWMP provides.

This information is disseminated in presentations at staff meetings and covered in internal newsletters and memos.

7.3.3 CITY RESIDENTS

In order to obtain the necessary political and economic support for successful SWMP implementation, it is vital to inform City residents about basic stormwater management and water quality concepts, policies and recommendations in the SWMP, and the progress of stormwater management efforts.

This information is presented to the public through the City website, newsletters, press releases to local papers, and at public meetings as appropriate. Periodic updates on the progress of SWMP implementation and information on specific improvement projects is also provided to the public. Again, the City website, newsletters and press releases to local papers are good methods by which this information is disseminated.

Education projects focused on stormwater quality have received increasing attention and interest from the public over the last decade. Specific education projects that have been used successfully in Cottage Grove, or are being considered by the City include the following:

Catch basin stenciling/door hanger distribution

The objective of this activity is to provide recognition of the direct connection between the City storm drainage system and many of the community's creeks and wetlands. The door hangers further explain this connection and why it is important to keep vegetative material, fertilizer, pet litter, and chemicals off hard surfaces and out of the storm drainage system. Scout troops often participate in catch basin stenciling.

Web Site

The existing City web site currently includes many volunteer opportunities related to minimizing the effects of stormwater runoff and also raises awareness of the individual practices which can be taken to help minimize runoff contamination and nutrient loading.

Metro-area phosphorus fertilizer ban

Effective January 1, 2004, Minnesota state law banned application of fertilizer containing phosphate to lawns with some exceptions, such as, where a recent soil test has shown the lawn soil is deficient in

phosphorus. State law also requires clean-up of any fertilizer spread or spilled on paved surfaces. The City will promote awareness of this law in public education efforts.

Brochures

There are numerous excellent brochures available that could easily be customized for the City. Distribution could be accomplished through direct mailings, as a fold-in to the City newsletter, a door-to-door distribution by volunteers, etc.

Annual Stormwater Public Meeting

Each year, the City conducts an annual stormwater public meeting as required by the NPDES Phase II MS4 Permit. For each meeting, City staff provides residents with a brief description of the stormwater impacts of municipal runoff and identify the actions taken by the City. Time is available during the meeting to allow residents the opportunity to comment on the adequacy of the City's stormwater program and provide any helpful comments for future management.

The City will join efforts with the watershed district to develop and execute educational activities in order to increase the cost-efficiency of the program, avoid duplication of effort, and ensure delivery of consistent messages across the City. The City is a member of the Washington County Conservation District East Metro Water Resource Education Program (EMWREP). This partnership of 24 local units of government, educates residents, businesses, staff and decision-makers about issues affecting local lakes, rivers, streams, wetlands and groundwater resources.

7.3.4 DEVELOPMENT COMMUNITY

The SWMP is designed to provide the official policy direction that City staff and the City Council desire to guide stormwater mitigation for new and redevelopment projects. The information about mitigation requirements will be disseminated to developers and their consulting engineers as early as possible in the development review process.

In this way, developers will know what is expected of them and can consider the requirements in their initial assessments of the site as well as incorporate the necessary BMPs in any subsequent designs.

Much of the necessary information will be disseminated to the developers in an information packet in the development submittal information they receive from the City. The information packet will contain:

- Information on the regulatory administrative responsibilities for developments within the major watersheds covering the City.
- Information regarding stormwater mitigation requirements.
- Any information on areas of the City where special regulations may apply because of the existence of overlay districts.

While dissemination of the information above through an information packet is valuable, there is no substitute for a meeting between key City staff and the developer as early as possible in the review process. This helps define expectations for submittals, clarify regulatory compliance issues, and provide additional detailed guidance. Developers are encouraged to do this as soon as possible after they have reviewed the written information cited above and thought about how it applies to their site.

7.4 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

7.4.1 STORMWATER BASINS

Stormwater basins represent a sizable investment in the City's drainage system. General maintenance of these facilities helps ensure proper performance and reduces the need for major repairs. Periodic inspections are performed to identify possible problems in and around the basin. Inspection and maintenance cover the following:

- Basin outlets

- Basin inlets
- Side slopes
- Illicit dumping and discharges
- Sediment buildup

Basin Outlets

A key issue with stormwater basins is ensuring that the outlets perform at design capacity. Inspection (minimum 20% of outlets per year) and maintenance of basin outlets address the following:

- The area around outlets is kept free and clear of debris, litter, and heavy vegetation.
- Trash guards are installed and maintained over all outlets to prevent clogging of the downstream storm sewer.
- Trash guards are inspected at least once a year, typically in the spring, to remove debris that may clog the outlet. Problem areas are addressed more frequently, as required.
- Emergency overflow outlets are provided for all ponds when possible. These are kept clear of debris, equipment, and other materials and properly protected against erosion.

Basin Inlets

Inspection and maintenance of basin inlets address the following:

- Inlets are inspected for erosion.
- Where erosion occurs near an inlet, energy dissipaters or riprap are installed.
- Inlets are inspected for sediment deposits, which can form at the inlets due to poor erosion practices upstream.
- Where sediment deposits occur, these are removed to ensure design capacities of storm sewers entering the basin are maintained.

Side Slopes

Inspection and maintenance of basin side slopes address the following:

- Side slopes are kept well-vegetated to prevent erosion and sediment deposition into the basin. Severe erosion alongside slopes can reduce the quality of water discharging from the basin and require dredging of sediments from the basin.
- Noxious weeds are periodically removed from around basins.
- Some basins in highly developed areas require mowing. If mowing is performed, a buffer strip of 20 feet or more adjacent to the normal water level is typically maintained. This provides filtration of runoff and protects wildlife habitat.

Illicit Dumping and Discharges

Inspection and maintenance of illicit dumping and discharges into basins address the following:

- Basins are periodically inspected for evidence of illicit dumping or discharges.
- The most common of these is dumping of yard waste into the basin.
- Where found, illicit material is removed, and signs are posted as needed prohibiting the dumping of yard waste.
- Water surfaces are inspected for oil sheens. These can be present where waste motor oil is dumped into upstream storm sewers.

- Skimmer structures are installed as needed at outlet structures to prevent oil spills and other floatable material from being carried downstream.
- Skimmer structures are periodically inspected for damage, particularly from freeze-thaw cycles.

As part of the NPDES Phase II Stormwater Pollution Prevention Program, the City is implementing a local spill containment cleanup plan. Additional information regarding the City's spill containment plan can be found in the SWPPP.

Sediment Buildup

Inspection and maintenance of sediment buildup in basins address the following:

- Basins are inspected to determine if sediment buildup is causing significant loss of storage capacity from design levels. Excessive sediment buildup significantly reduces the stormwater treatment efficiency of water quality ponds.
- Sediment removal is performed where excessive sediment buildup has occurred.
- As a general guideline, ponds require dredging every 15 to 20 years.

7.4.2 SUMP MANHOLES AND SUMP CATCH BASINS

Sump manholes and sump catch basins are included in storm sewer systems to collect sediments before they are transported to downstream waterbodies. These structures keep sediments from degrading downstream waterbodies. Once sediments are transported to a lake or pond, they become much more expensive to remove.

Sediments originate primarily from road sanding operations, although construction activity and erosion can also contribute. Since these structures are designed to collect these sediments, they are routinely cleaned to provide capacity for future sedimentation. Suction vacuum equipment is typically used.

7.4.3 STORM SEWER INLET STRUCTURES

To fully utilize storm sewer capacity, inlet structures are kept operational in order to get runoff into the system. All efforts are made to keep catch basins and inlet flared ends free of debris and sediments so as not to restrict inflow and cause flood damage. Leaf and lawn litter are the most frequent cause of inlet obstructions. On a routine basis, City staff visually inspects inlet structures to ensure they are operational.

7.4.4 PIPING SYSTEM

The storm sewer system constitutes a multimillion-dollar investment for the City. **Figure 15** shows the existing storm drains in Cottage Grove. The City performs a comprehensive maintenance program to maximize the life of the facilities and optimize capital expenditures. The following periodic inspection and maintenance procedures are followed:

- Catch basin and manhole castings are inspected and are cleaned and replaced as necessary.
- Catch basin and manhole rings are inspected and are replaced and/or regouted as necessary.
- Catch basin and manhole structures are inspected and are repaired or replaced as needed.
 - Pipe inverts, benches, steps (verifying integrity for safety), and walls are checked.
 - Cracked, deteriorated, and spalled areas are grouted, patched, or replaced.
- Storm sewer piping is inspected either manually or by video to assess pipe condition. Items looked for include root damage, deteriorated joints, leaky joints, excessive spalling, and sediment buildup. The piping system is programmed for cleaning, repair, or replacement as needed to ensure the integrity of the system.

7.4.5 OPEN CHANNELS

Overland flow routes constitute an important part of the surface water system. 17 stormwater ponds were recently identified as having 100-year highwater levels increasing by 2 feet or more as a result of the Atlas 14 7.4 inch 24-hour rainfall depth and distribution (**Figure 16**). These 17 ponds will be analyzed further regarding highwater levels and outflows through the pipe spillways and emergency overflows. Stormwater ponding and conveyance features including emergency overflow spillways and open channel conveyance routes provide a measure of resilience to the effects of climate change since small increases in depth provide large increases in capacity.

Open channels are typically vegetated and occasionally lined with more substantial materials. The lined channels typically require little or no maintenance. Vegetated channels are periodically inspected and maintained, as high flows can create erosion within the channel. Eroded channels can contribute to water quality problems in downstream waterbodies as the soil is continually swept away. If not maintained, the erosion of open channels would accelerate, and the repair would become increasingly more costly.

7.4.6 DE-ICING PRACTICES

Minnesota receives approximately 54 inches of snow during a typical year. This requires a large amount of de-icing chemicals (primarily salt) to be applied to roads and sidewalks each winter. Estimates indicate that 80 percent of the environmental damage caused from de-icing chemicals is a result of inadequate storage of the material (MPCA 1989). Improper storage as well as overuse of salt increases the risk of high chloride concentrations in runoff and groundwater. High chloride concentrations can be toxic to fish, wildlife, and vegetation. The following procedures are used for storing de-icing chemicals in the City:

- Stockpiles of de-icing materials are covered by a permanent structure and placed on impervious surfaces.
- Road de-icing stockpiles are not located near municipal well areas or in other sensitive groundwater areas.
- Runoff from stockpiles is not allowed to flow directly into streams or wetlands where environmental damage can occur.

7.4.7 STREET SWEEPING

Street sweeping is an integral part of the City's effective surface water management system. It greatly reduces the volume of sediments that must be cleaned out of sump structures and downstream waterbodies. The City has a "street sweeping policy" that includes two sweeping operations in a year. Spring sweeping begins in either late March or early April after the risk of later snowfall has passed. Fall sweeping commences in mid-August and is typically completed by Labor Day weekend. Stormwater quality areas are swept on a priority basis throughout the year.

7.4.8 LITTER CONTROL

Through City programs such as adopt-a-street and adopt-a-park, the City provides opportunities for volunteers to beautify the City's public resources. Participants are asked to coordinate a spring and fall clean up effort to ensure that City resources are visually attractive to its users throughout the year.

7.4.9 VOLUME CONTROL BMPs

The City will follow the guidance provided in the Minnesota Stormwater Manual regarding the operation and maintenance considerations for volume control BMPs owned and maintained by the City. The City also requires a detailed operation and maintenance plan for privately owned volume control BMPs be provided.

7.4.10 STRUCTURAL STORMWATER BMPs

For all structural stormwater BMPs that are not owned and operated by the City, a documented agreement

between the owner and the City shall be drafted. The agreement shall include conditions that:

- Allow the City to conduct inspections of the BMP(s), perform necessary maintenance, and assess costs for the BMP(s) when the City determines the owner/or operator of the BMP(s) has not conducted maintenance.
- Preserve the City's right to ensure maintenance responsibility when ownership and/or operator responsibilities are legally transferred to another party.
- Protect/preserve BMP(s) and site features that are implemented to comply with policy 6.1 of Section 3 – Goals and Policies of this Surface Water Management Plan. If site configurations or the BMP(s) change, causing decreased BMP effectiveness, new or improved structural stormwater BMPs must be implemented to ensure the conditions for post-construction stormwater management in policy 6.1 continue to be met.

7.5 TRUNK SURFACE WATER SYSTEM COSTS

The proposed surface water system in the City is presented in **Map 1**. Surface water facilities will be constructed in conjunction with new development, redevelopment and street construction. One of the basic objectives of this report was to determine the cost of completing the City of Cottage Grove's surface water system and at the same time determine trunk area costs that will ensure availability of sufficient funds for the required construction.

The cost estimates presented in this report are based on 2008 construction costs estimated in the 2008 SWMP, but have been updated to 2019 costs using the RSMeans construction cost indexes. A detailed breakdown of the trunk surface water system cost estimates is presented in **Appendix E**. The cost estimates are for construction, legal, engineering, and administrative costs.

For this SWMP, the estimated cost to complete the remaining proposed stormwater system cost is \$41,401,300. This estimated cost includes the cost of the proposed conveyance system (including costs for stream and ravine restoration projects), regional pond construction costs, and some land acquisition costs. This total system cost will be factored into the City's annual area charge rate update.

7.6 FINANCING

Several methods of financing the proposed projects and programs in this SWMP are available. Some of these are as follows:

- **Area charges:** These are fees charged to urban developments on an area (cost per acre) basis. The area charges for the land use types more dense than single family residential are higher because these land uses have a higher percentage of impervious surface and thus generate more runoff. The City currently collects area charges from new development. The City will also collect area charges from redevelopment when there is a land use change or if area charges haven't been collected in the past. The existing area charge rates were developed by a previous study and have been updated by the City on a regular basis.
- **Special assessments:** Assessments against benefiting or responsible properties can be used to finance surface water improvements.
- **Stormwater utility:** This is a fee charged to existing properties based on an estimate of runoff generated and discharged to the City's system. The City has established a stormwater utility to generate revenue to fund the operation and maintenance of the City's trunk stormwater system. Currently, the City charges approximately \$15 per quarter per household, with denser non-residential land uses paying a higher rate. The stormwater utility rate is based on a review and inspection of the City's existing trunk system, with updates to the rates occurring on a regular basis. The annual stormwater utility fees generate \$830,000.
- **Grants:** Though subject to budgetary constraints, many local, state, federal and other grant

programs are available for surface water and stormwater management.

7.7 AMENDMENT PROCEDURES

The SWMP is intended to extend through the year 2028. For the plan to remain dynamic, an avenue must be available to implement new information, ideas, methods, standards, management practices and any other changes that may affect the intent and/or results of the SWMP. The amendment procedure for the SWMP is presented below:

Request for Amendment

Written request for plan amendment is submitted to City staff. The request shall outline the need for the amendment as well as additional materials that the City will need to consider before making its decision.

Staff Review of Amendment

A decision is made as to the validity of the request. Three options exist: 1) reject the amendment, 2) accept the amendment as a minor issue, with minor issues collectively added to the plan at a later date, or 3) accept the amendment as a major issue, with major issues requiring an immediate amendment. In acting on an amendment request, City staff shall recommend to City Council whether or not a public hearing is warranted.

Council Consideration

The amendment and the need for a public hearing shall be considered at a regular or special Council meeting. Staff recommendations should be considered before decisions on appropriate action(s) are made.

Public Hearing and Council

This step allows for public input based on public interest. Council shall determine when the public hearing should occur in the process. Based on the public hearing, the City Council could approve the amendment.

Watershed Management Organization Approval

All proposed amendments must be reviewed by the watershed management organizations prior to final adoption of the amendments.

Council Adoption

Final action on an amendment, following approval by the watershed management organizations, is City Council adoption. However, prior to the adoption, an additional public hearing could be held to review the plan changes and notify the appropriate stakeholders.

7.8 ANNUAL REPORT TO COUNCIL

A brief annual report will be made by City staff summarizing development changes, capital improvements, and other water management- related issues that have occurred over the past year. The review will also include an update on available funding sources for water resource issues. Grant programs are especially important to review since they may change annually. These changes do not necessarily require individual amendments. The report can, however, be considered when the plan is brought up to date. The annual report should be completed by July 1st to allow implementation items to be considered in the normal budget process.

The City's SWMP will remain in effect through 2028. The City will then review the SWMP for consistency with current water resource management methods. At that time, all annual reports and past amendments will be added to the document. Depending on the significance of changes, a new printing of the SWMP may be appropriate.

7.9 SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS AND ACTIVITIES

Based on the assessment of the City's current stormwater management program, a prioritized list of

system improvement projects and activities has been identified. The system improvements identified range from those being driven by regulatory requirements, to others driven more by the functionality of the City's regional stormwater management system. **Table 7.9** presents a summary of recommended high and medium priority stormwater and water resource management projects and activities. The budget amounts included in this table should be considered planning-level cost estimates, with more specific cost estimates to be determined as the project or activity approaches.

For capital improvement projects, the City will continue to rely on its very detailed 5-year capital improvement planning process to schedule and plan for funding these projects. This planning process is updated annually by City staff and reviewed and approved annually by the City Council. The items listed in **Table 7.9** will be used as a reference for projects and activities specific to stormwater and water resources management to be included in the capital improvement planning process.

Table 7.9 - High and Moderate Priority System Improvement Projects and Activities				
Project	Description	Estimated Cost	Priority	Comments
Apply and Enforce Watershed District Rules and Standards	Review development and redevelopment projects for compliance with this Plan and the Rules & Standards of the Watershed District	Costs for development reviews is borne by the applicant. Costs for administration and coordination with watershed is \$10,000 to \$20,000 per year.	High	On-going
Evaluate Watershed District standards, rules, and guidance documents	Review and comment on new Watershed District standards, rules, and guidance documents as necessary to address concerns regarding City compliance	\$10,000 - \$20,000 for City staff and City Attorney/Consulting Assistance	High	Periodic. Evaluate as SWWD standards manual and rules are updated and enacted
Operation and Maintenance of the Stormwater System	The City's stormwater system is a Multi-Million Dollar infrastructure constructed to collect, convey, store and treat runoff from the City	\$100,000 in annual inspections, operation, maintenance, repairs and replacements which includes 110 miles of storm drain pipes, over 100 stormwater ponds and associated items	High	On-going
Street Sweeping	Street Sweeping of 167 miles of City Streets once per year	\$35,000 per year	High	On-going
MS4 and SWPPP Implementation	The City of Cottage Grove is an NPDES MS4 community. The NPDES MS4 permit and SWPPP require the BMP activities listed below:			
	Maintain Storm Sewer Base Map and GIS System	\$5,000 to \$10,000 per year	Moderate	On-going
	Public Education and Outreach: Continue to work with the Watershed and the East Metro Water Resources Education Program	\$5,000 per year	Moderate	On-going
	Public Participation	\$2,000 per year	Moderate	

Table 7.9 - High and Moderate Priority System Improvement Projects and Activities (continued)				
Project	Description	Estimated Cost	Priority	Comments
	Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination	\$3,000 per year	Moderate	On-going
	Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control	Coordinate with SWWD on inspections. Project costs	Moderate	On-going
	Post Construction Stormwater Management	Development or project costs	Moderate	On-going
	Pollution Prevention Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations	\$5,000 per year	Moderate	On-going
Hydrogeologic Assessments of Infiltration in DWSMA	Complete site or regional hydrogeologic assessments of stormwater infiltration	\$1,500 for specific sites, \$5,000 for regional assessments	High	Complete within 2 years of adoption of SWMP by City Council
Central Draw Storage Facility Regional Outlet	Coordinate with the SWWD in the design and installation of the SWWD outlet for pond ER-P2 (CD-P86)	Financed by the SWWD	High	
Regional Stormwater Models	Maintain and improve the City's Regional Stormwater Models	Project funding primarily borne by permit applicants and development projects	Moderate	Ongoing
Lake Robert (Shepard's Woods Pond) Outlet	Complete permitting and construct outlet	\$5,000 to \$10,000 for permitting, Outlet pipe costs to be determined	Moderate	Complete in conjunction with adjacent development
ER-P3 and ER-P4 Outlets	Coordinate with the SWWD in the design and installation of the SWWD outlet for pond ER-P3. Complete design, permitting and construct outlet for ER-P4	ER-P3 outlet to utilize CDSF outlet pipe designed and financed by SWWD. ER-P4 outlet to be determined	Moderate	ER-P3 outlet dependent on SWWD CDSF timeline
ER-P11	Complete design, permitting and construct outlet to L-P3	\$400,000	Moderate	Development driven timeline
L-P3 Storage, Outlet and Conveyance	Include 3M, SWWD and others to explore options for storage, conveyance, water quality and natural resource protection. Design and construct solutions	\$3,000,000	Moderate	Complete with future County roadway project

Table 7.9 - High and Moderate Priority System Improvement Projects and Activities (continued)				
Project	Description	Estimated Cost	Priority	Comments
West Draw Inter-Community Flow Limit	The City will work with Woodbury and SWWD to address existing 200 cfs flow and 25 cfs limit	Necessary storage ponds will be completed along with development projects	High	Ongoing with development
Gateway Pond (SPP-P9) Improvements	Implement the necessary improvements to the Gateway Pond	\$1,890,000	Moderate	Work with MnDOT, MnDNR, City of St. Paul Park, SWWD, and Canadian Pacific Railroad to develop a joint funding strategy
Thompson Grove water quality pond	Construct a quality treatment pond adjacent to the Hamlet Park Pond system to provide treatment for some of the tributary residential area	\$1,640,000	Moderate	Other water quality BMPs should also be investigated
Jamaica Avenue box culvert	Install 6'x6' box culvert under Jamaica Ave and provide stabilized conveyance to L-P3	\$250,000	Moderate	Cost estimate includes box culvert and channel stabilization to L-P3
Update long-term system improvements for water quality	Update the water quality system improvements costs CIP from 2000 to reflect new priorities in the City's plan, such as volume control	\$6,000 - \$12,000 for City staff time and consulting time	High	Complete within two years of adoption of this SWMP by City Council

SECTION 8 - SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS

8.1 SUMMARY

The Cottage Grove Surface Water Management Plan addresses the current needs of the City regarding stormwater management. It will serve as a guide to managing the surface water system and protecting key water resources within the City. The surface water system is shown on **Map 1**. The following issues have been incorporated into this SWMP:

- Description of the physical environment and context for surface water management in Cottage Grove
- Up-to-date goals and policies of the City as well as agency requirements affecting surface water management
- General layout and a description of the system
- Regulatory responsibilities
- Guidelines for surface water management as redevelopment occurs
- Public education
- Operation and maintenance of the surface water system
- Implementation items

8.2 RECOMMENDATIONS

The following actions are recommended to implement this SWMP:

- Proceed with implementation items
- Continue operating and maintaining the City's surface water system in accordance with this SWMP
- Continue a public education program to inform citizens about water resource management and protection
- Continue with established standard review procedures to ensure that all new development/redevelopment is in compliance with the City's goals and policies as well as Watershed District and agency rules and requirements
- Continue cooperating with the South Washington Watershed District to regulate, manage, and protect water resources
- Adopt and implement amendments to the SWMP as warranted by future standards or regulations

SECTION 9 - REFERENCES

- Geologic Atlas of Washington County, Minnesota Geological Survey, 2016. (available online at <https://conservancy.umn.edu/handle/11299/178852>).
- Huff and Angel, Rainfall Frequency Atlas of the Midwest, Bulletin 71, NOAA National Weather Service, 1992.
- Minnesota Stormwater Advisory Group, Guidance for Evaluation of Urban Stormwater and Snowmelt Runoff Impacts to Wetlands, 1997.
- MPCA, Minnesota Stormwater Manual, 2018. (available online at: https://stormwater.pca.state.mn.us/index.php?title=Main_Page&oldid=39979 (accessed January 22, 2019).
- NOAA Atlas 14, Precipitation-Frequency Atlas of the United States, Volume 8, NOAA National Weather Service, 2013.
- NRCS, Soil Survey of Washington and Ramsey Counties, Minnesota, 1980.
- South Washington Watershed District Rules, 2015.
- South Washington Watershed District (SWWD), Watershed Management Plan, 2007.
- South Washington Watershed District (SWWD), Watershed Management Plan, 2016.
- South Washington Watershed District, Standards Manual, Volume 1.
- U.S. Weather Bureau, Technical Paper No. 40, Rainfall Frequency Atlas of the United States, 1961.
- Washington County Groundwater Plan 2014-2024, Washington County Department of Public Health & Environment.
- 1984 Surface Water Management Plan for Cottage Grove.
- 1979 Woodbury Stormwater Plan.
- 2005 Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR.
- 2008 City of Cottage Grove Surface Water Management Plan.
- October 22, 2014 letter from Houston Engineering to the SWWD, regarding West Draw Flows.

SECTION 10 - GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS

Acre-Foot: Volume of water that would cover an acre of land to a depth of one foot (43,560 cubic feet).

Bedrock: Any solid rock exposed at the earth's surface or covered by unconsolidated material such as till, gravel, or sand.

Best Management Practices (BMPs): Activities or structural improvements that help reduce the quantity and improve the quality of stormwater runoff. BMPs include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.

Bluegreen algae: A type of algae whose population often increases dramatically at high nutrient concentrations in lakes. They can form objectionable surface scums, cause taste and odor problems, and secrete toxins poisonous to warm-blooded animals.

Bounce: The difference in elevation between the normal water elevation and the peak water elevation of a pond for a given size runoff event.

Buffer strip: A band of un-maintained, preferably native, vegetation left along the edge of a stream, lake or wetland to filter runoff and/or stabilize the shoreline.

Clean Water Act (Water Quality Act): (formerly the Federal Water Pollution Control Act or Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972). Public law 92-500; 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.; legislation which provides statutory authority for the NPDES program. Also known as the Federal Water Pollution Control Act.

Conveyance: The process of water moving from one place to another. Cubic feet per second (cfs): A unit of flow rate.

Degradation: A decrease in quality.

Detention Pond: A pond designed to catch and temporarily store runoff before discharging the water downstream. The volume of the pool of standing water in the pond is important in determining how effective the pond will be in treating the incoming stormwater.

Discharge: The volume of water (and suspended sediment if surface water) that passes a given location within a given period of time.

Discretionary MS4: A small MS4 who is required to comply with the NPDES Phase II permit due to the permitting agency (MPCA) designated criteria.

Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.): Oxygen that is dissolved in water. Fish and other water organisms need oxygen for respiration to survive. Depletion of oxygen from water can occur as a result of chemical and biological processes, including decomposition of organic matter.

Ecosystem: A community represented by interaction among animals, plants, and microorganisms, and the physical, biological and chemical environment in which they live.

Empirical: Based on experiment and observation; used to describe water quality models which are developed from measured data.

Erosion: When land is diminished or worn away due to wind, water, or glacial ice. Often the eroded debris (silt or sediment) becomes a pollutant via stormwater runoff. Erosion occurs naturally but can be intensified by land clearing activities such as farming, development, road building, and timber harvesting.

Eutrophication: A natural process caused by the gradual accumulation of nutrients and consequent increased biological production, and resulting in the slow filling in of a basin with accumulated sediments, silt, and organic matter. Man's activities can increase the rate at which eutrophication occurs.

Feet per second (fps): A unit of flow velocity.

Flood Storage Volume: The volume of water that can be stored between a pond's normal water level and its high water level. The size of the flood storage volume strongly influences the performance of the pond for floodwater management and rate control.

Excavation: The process of removing earth, stone, or other materials from land.

General Permit: A permit issued under the NPDES program to cover a certain class or category of stormwater discharges whose operations, emissions, discharges, or facilities are the same or substantially similar. These permits reduce the administrative burden of permitting stormwater discharges.

Grading: The cutting and/or filling of the land surface to a desired slope or elevation.

High Water Level (HWL): The peak water surface elevation in a ponding area as a result of a specific runoff event. Once the peak is reached, the pond water elevation eventually returns to its normal (standing) water level.

Hydrology: The science and study of water in nature, including its circulation, distribution, and its interaction with the environment. **Impervious Surface:** A surface that is impermeable to the downward seepage of water; e.g., pavement and roof tops.

Karst-sensitive area: Areas consisting of less than 50 feet of soil cover to fractured bedrock, and the first bedrock encountered is either unconsolidated St. Peter Sandstone or the soluble Prairie du Chein group.

Loading: The amount of a pollutant or other substance delivered to a lake, usually expressed as a weight per unit time (i.e. pounds per year). The loading of a given constituent to a receiving water is a function of the volume of incoming water and the concentration of the constituent in the incoming water.

Model: A mathematical representation of an event or process.

Mitigation: Actions taken to reduce an impact. Water quality mitigation measures can be non-structural (such as street sweeping, regulation of fertilizer use, and creation/protection of natural buffers to filter runoff) or structural (such as installation of detention basins). Properly designed detention basins are among the most effective and reliable measures for mitigating the water quality impacts of urban developments.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4): A publicly-owned conveyance or system of conveyances that discharges to waters of the U.S. or waters of the State, and is designed or used for collecting or conveying stormwater, is not a combined sewer, and is not part of a Publicly-Owned Treatment Works (POTW).

NPDES (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System): The name of the surface water quality program authorized by Congress as part of the 1987 Clean Water Act. This is EPA's program to control the discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States (see 40 CFR 122.2). In Minnesota, the MPCA is the permitting authority and also controls the discharge of pollutants to the waters of the State.

Normal Water Level (NWL): The elevation of the surface of the standing water pool within a pond or wetland. Generally, the NWL is the elevation of the bottom of the primary outlet pipe or overland flow channel.

Non-Point Source Pollution: Refers to pollution other than that caused by discharge of pollutants through a pipe from a closed system to a receiving water. Pollution caused by runoff from farm fields or paved streets are examples of this non-point pollution.

NURP: Acronym for Nationwide Urban Runoff Program, an EPA program aimed at characterizing the composition of stormwater runoff and its impacts upon receiving waters as well as assessing Best Management Practices.

Nutrient Trap: A type of pond or wetland that is effective at removing nutrients from water.

Parts per billion (ppb): A unit of concentration, sometimes expressed as micrograms per liter (ug/l).

Parts per million (ppm): A unit of concentration, sometimes expressed as milligrams per liter (mg/l).

pH: A measure of the acidic or basic nature of the water; it is defined as the logarithm of the reciprocal of the hydrogen-ion concentration in moles/liter.

Phosphorus: A nutrient essential to plant growth. Phosphorus is the nutrient most commonly limiting plant growth in lakes.

Rate Control: A term that refers to controlling the rate at which water is discharged from a watershed. Rate control is often accomplished by creating ponds-either by excavation or berming- to temporarily store runoff, then discharging the stored water at a slower rate to downstream areas. Further reductions in the rate at which water is released from a pond can be accomplished by reducing the size of the outlet, such as through installation of a wall in the outlet structure with a hole (orifice) through it.

Residence Time: The amount of time it takes for water flowing into a lake to equal the lake volume. The shorter the residence time, the more incoming water the lake is receiving relative to its volume.

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Program (SWPPP): A program to describe a process whereby an MS4 thoroughly evaluates potential pollutant sources and selects and implements appropriate measures designed to prevent or control the discharge of pollutants in stormwater runoff.

Suspended Solids: Particulate material which floats in or is carried along in water (e.g., algae, soil particles).

Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL): The maximum amount of pollutants which can be released into a water body without adversely affecting the water quality.

Total Phosphorus: A measure of all of the different forms of phosphorus in water. Includes phosphorus dissolved in the water, suspended or incorporated in algae or other organisms.

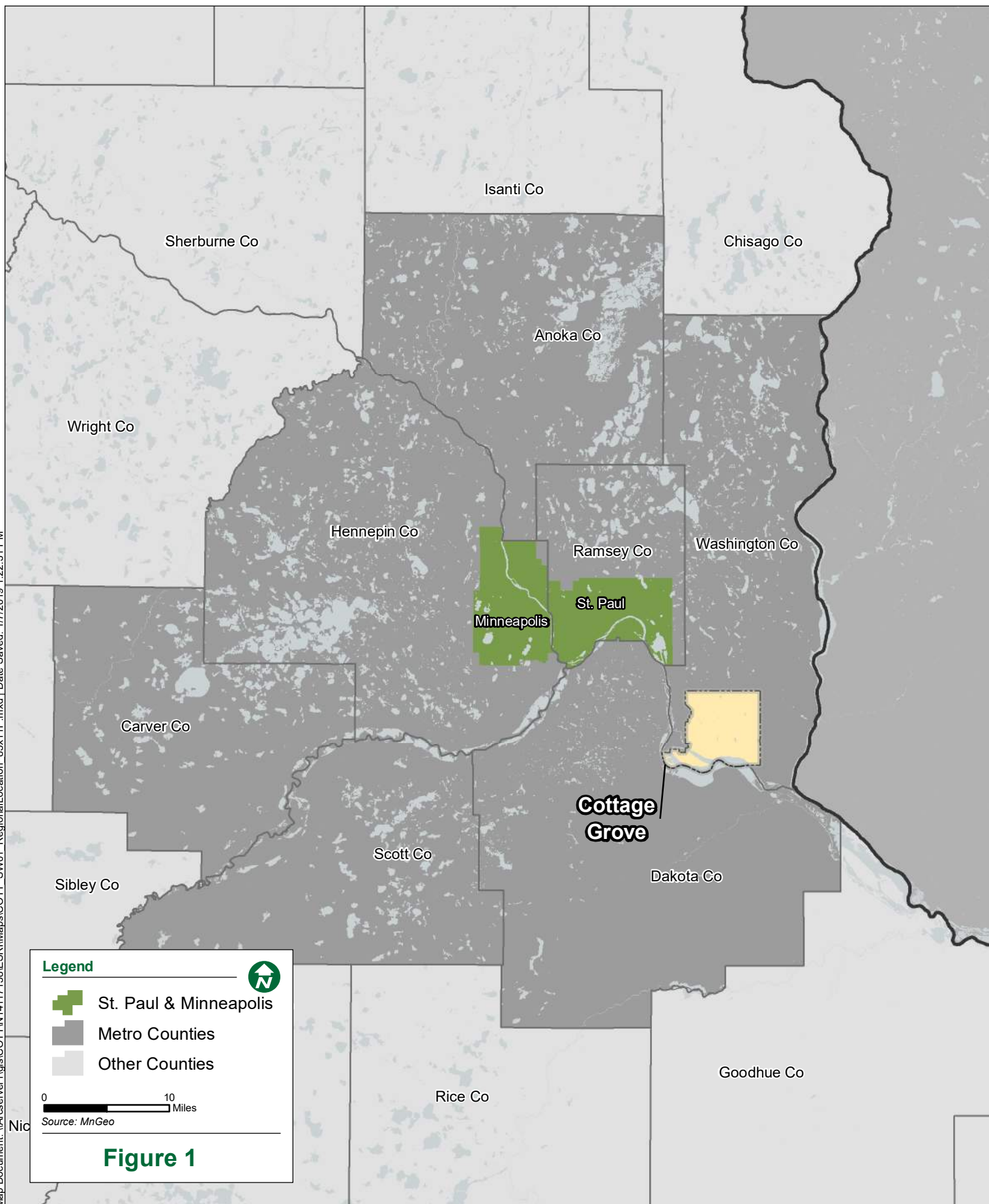
Watershed: The area of land draining into a specific body of water.

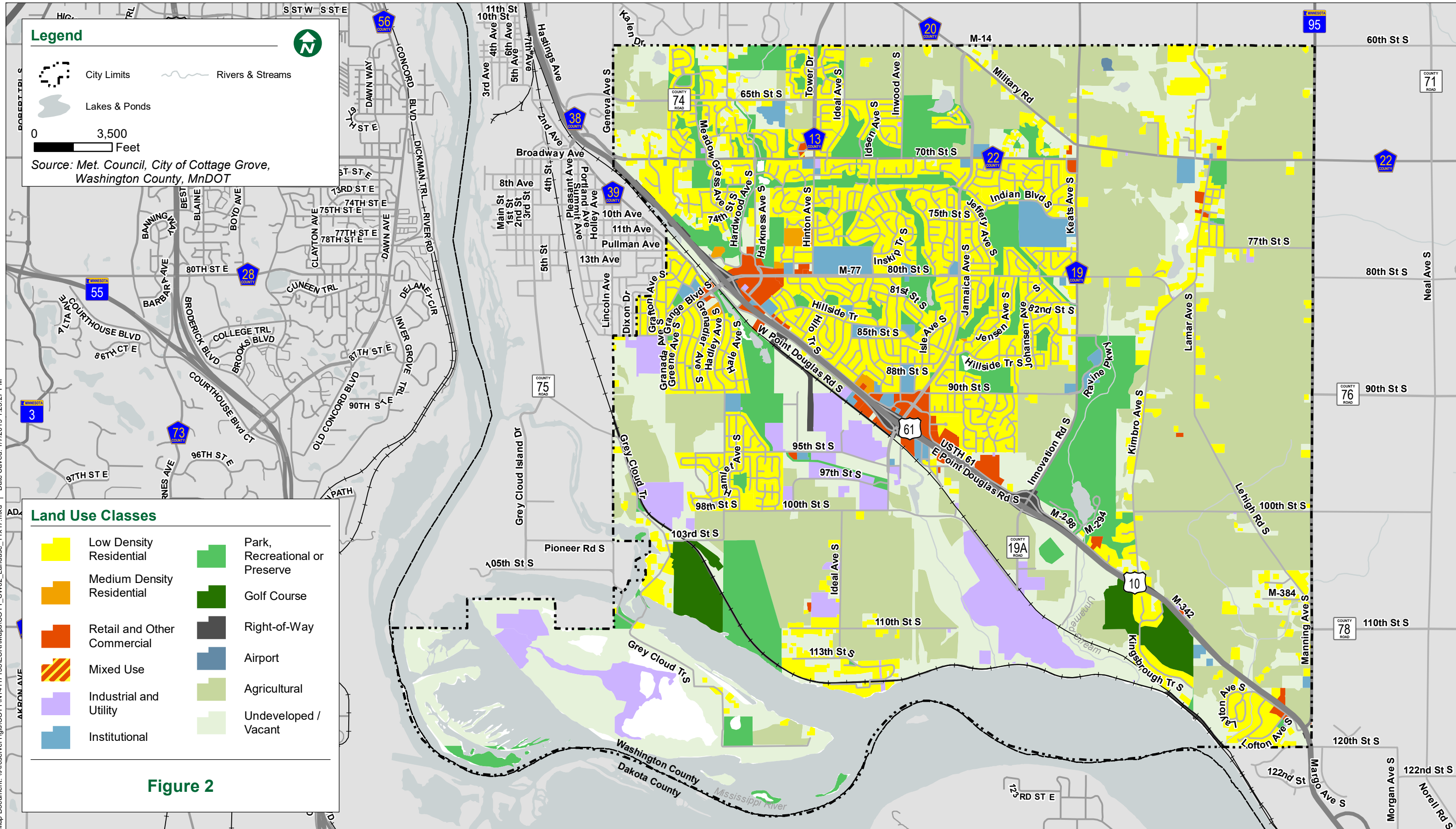
Wetland: Habitats where the soil is saturated or covered with water for part of the year.

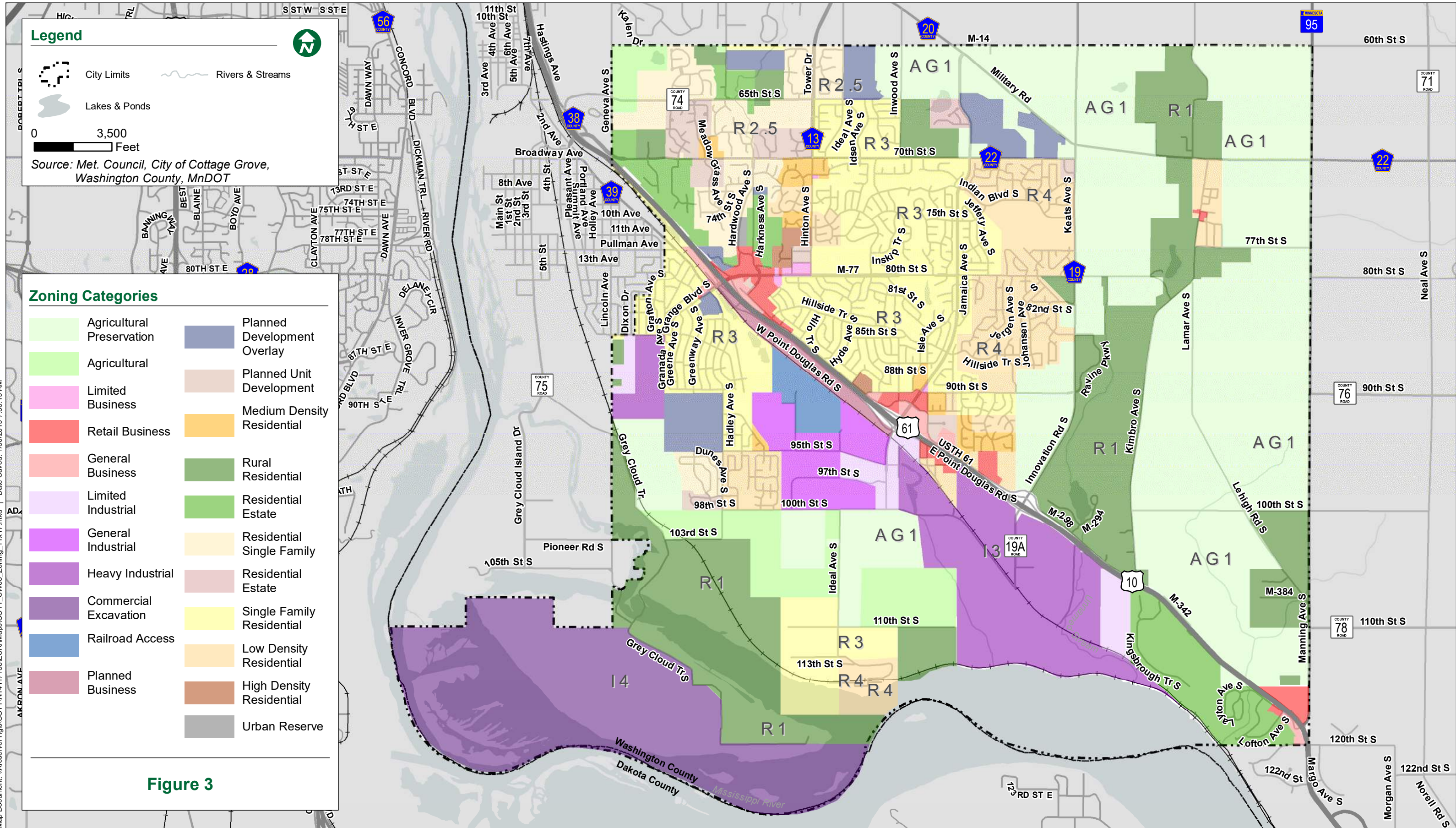
Wet Volume: The volume of water in a ponding area that lies between the bottom of the ponding area and the normal (standing) water level. The size of the wet volume strongly influences the water quality treatment performance of the ponding area.

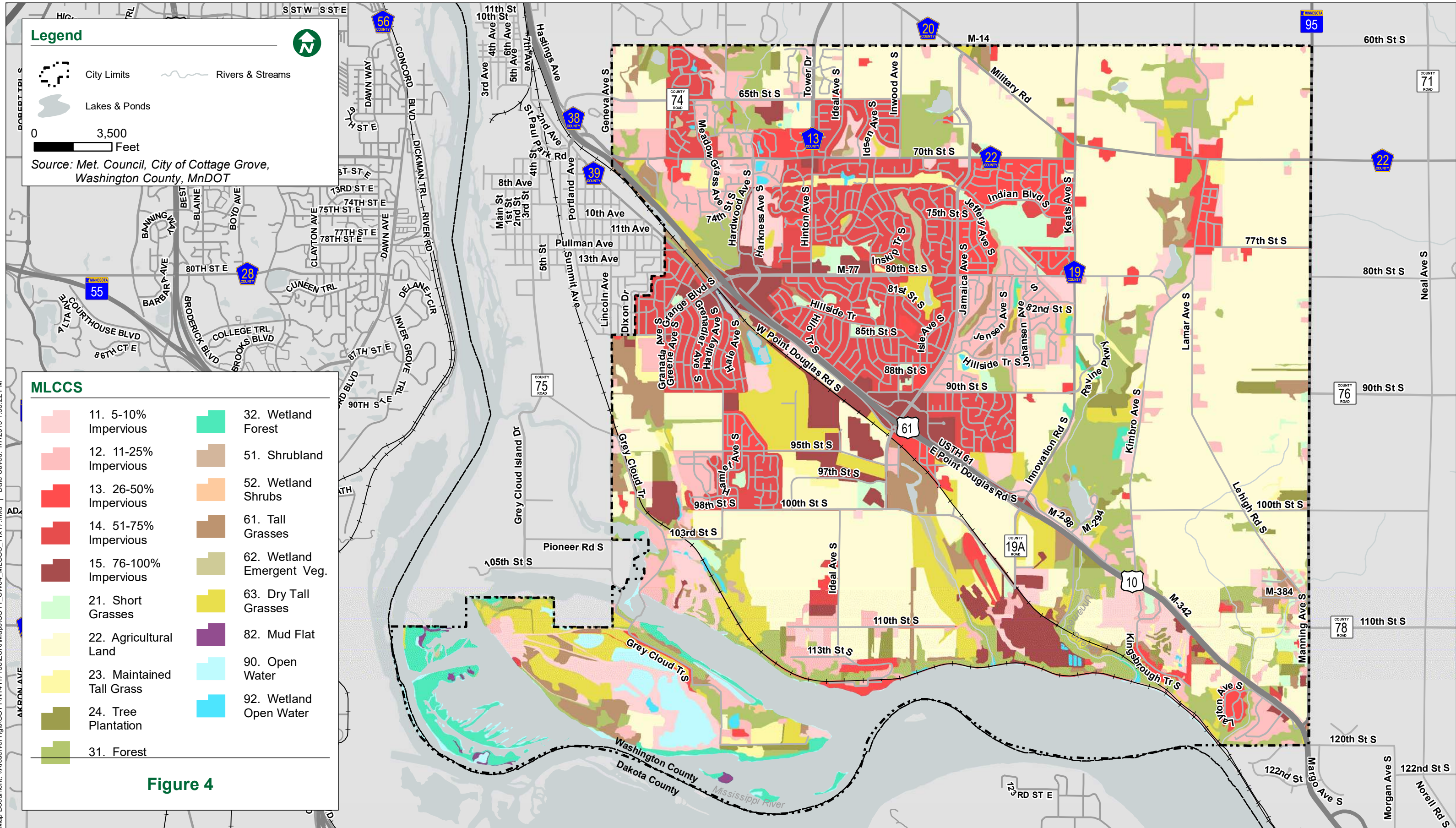
Appendix A: Figures

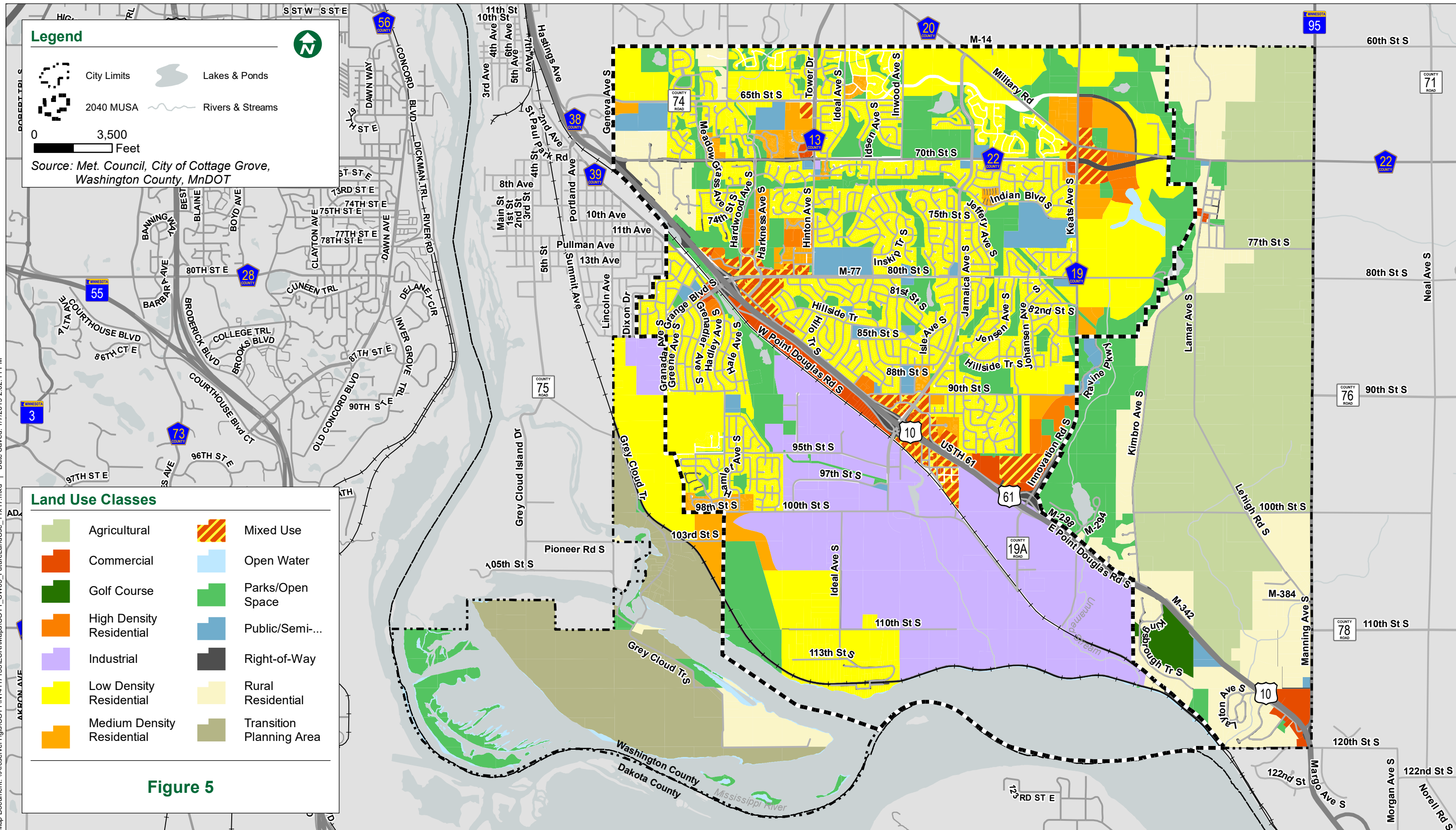
Map Document: \\arcserver1\gis\COTT\1417158\ESRI\Maps\COTT_SW01_RegionalLocation_85x11P.mxd | Date Saved: 1/7/2019 1:22:31 PM

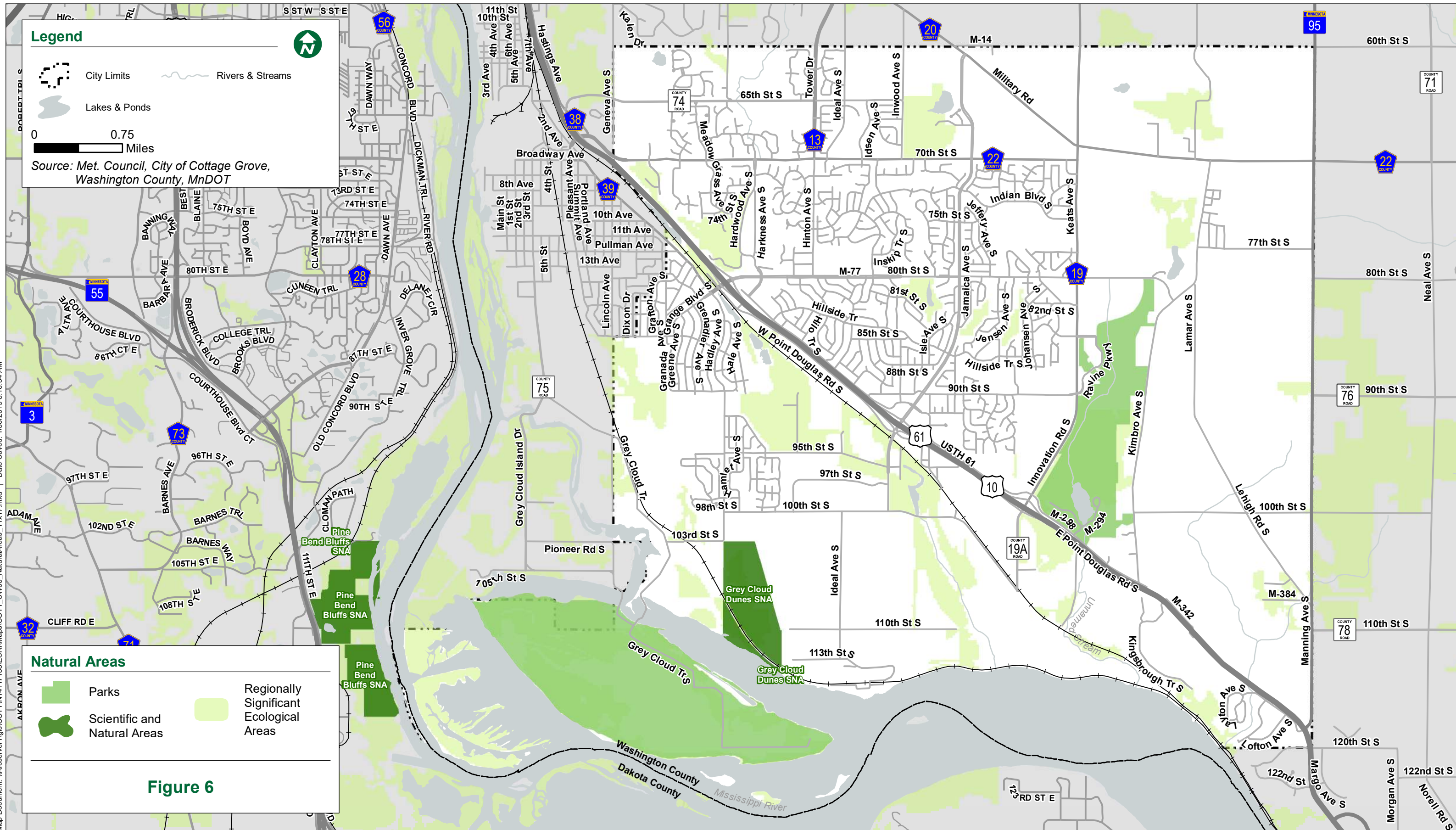


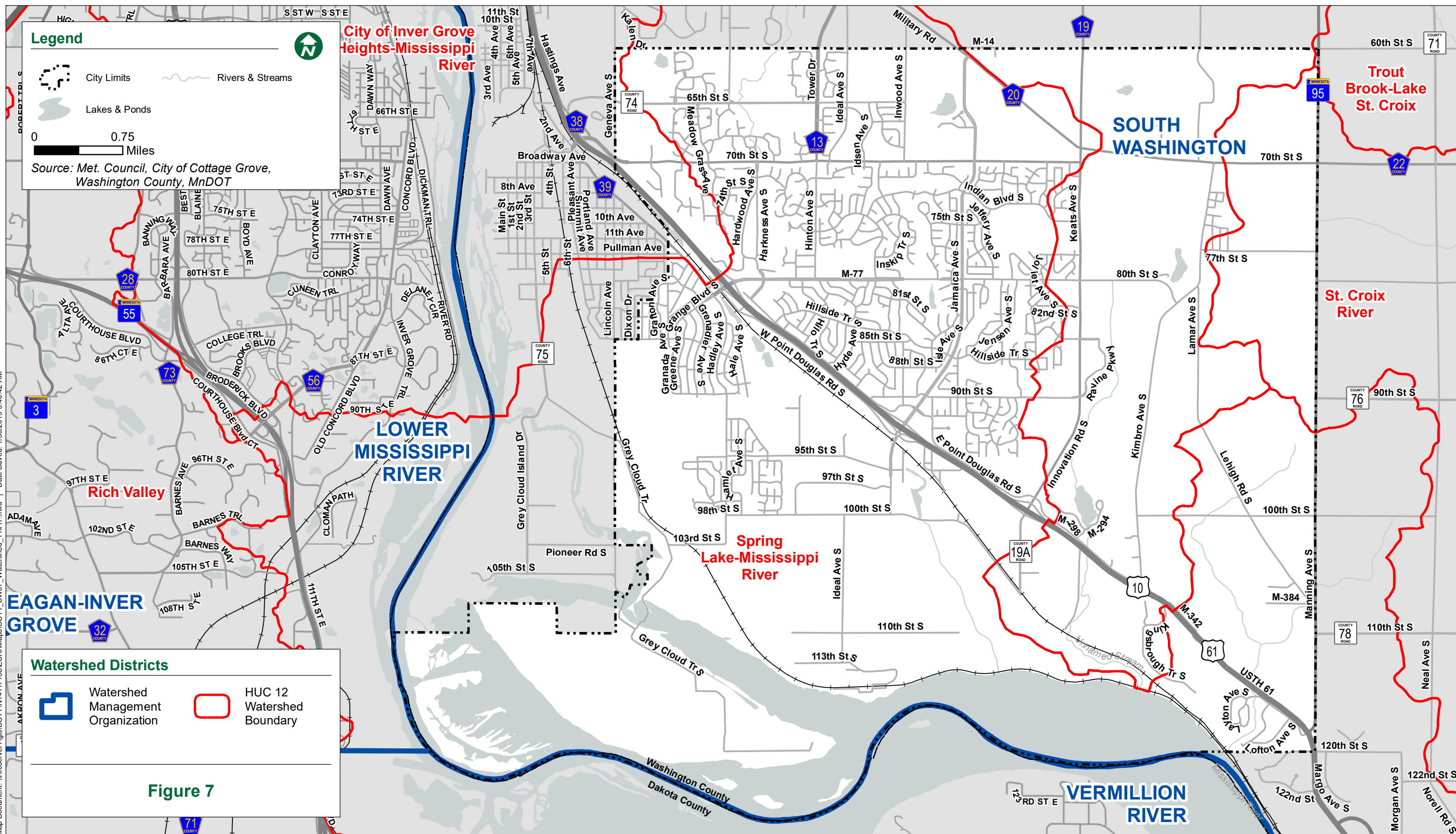


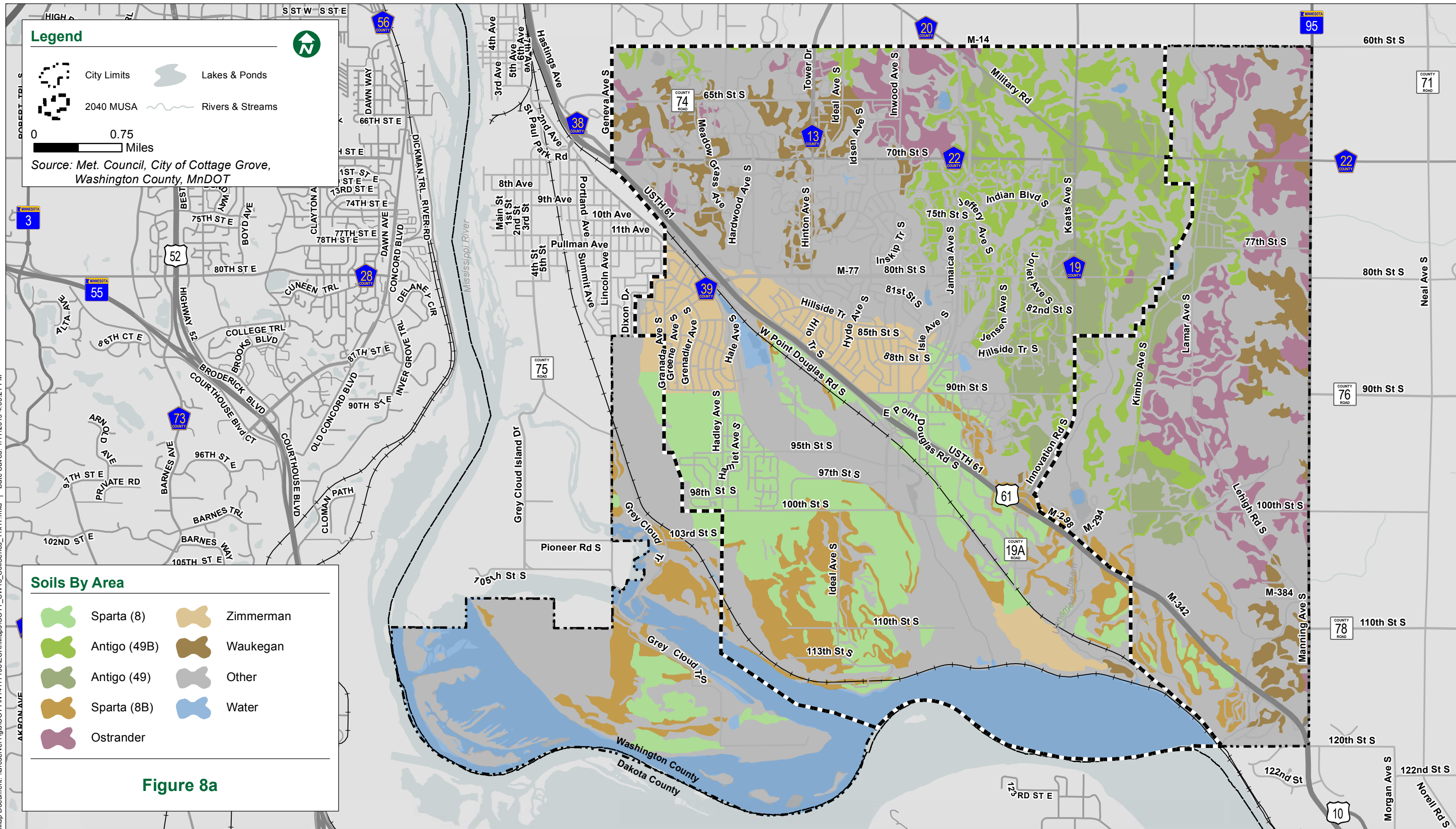


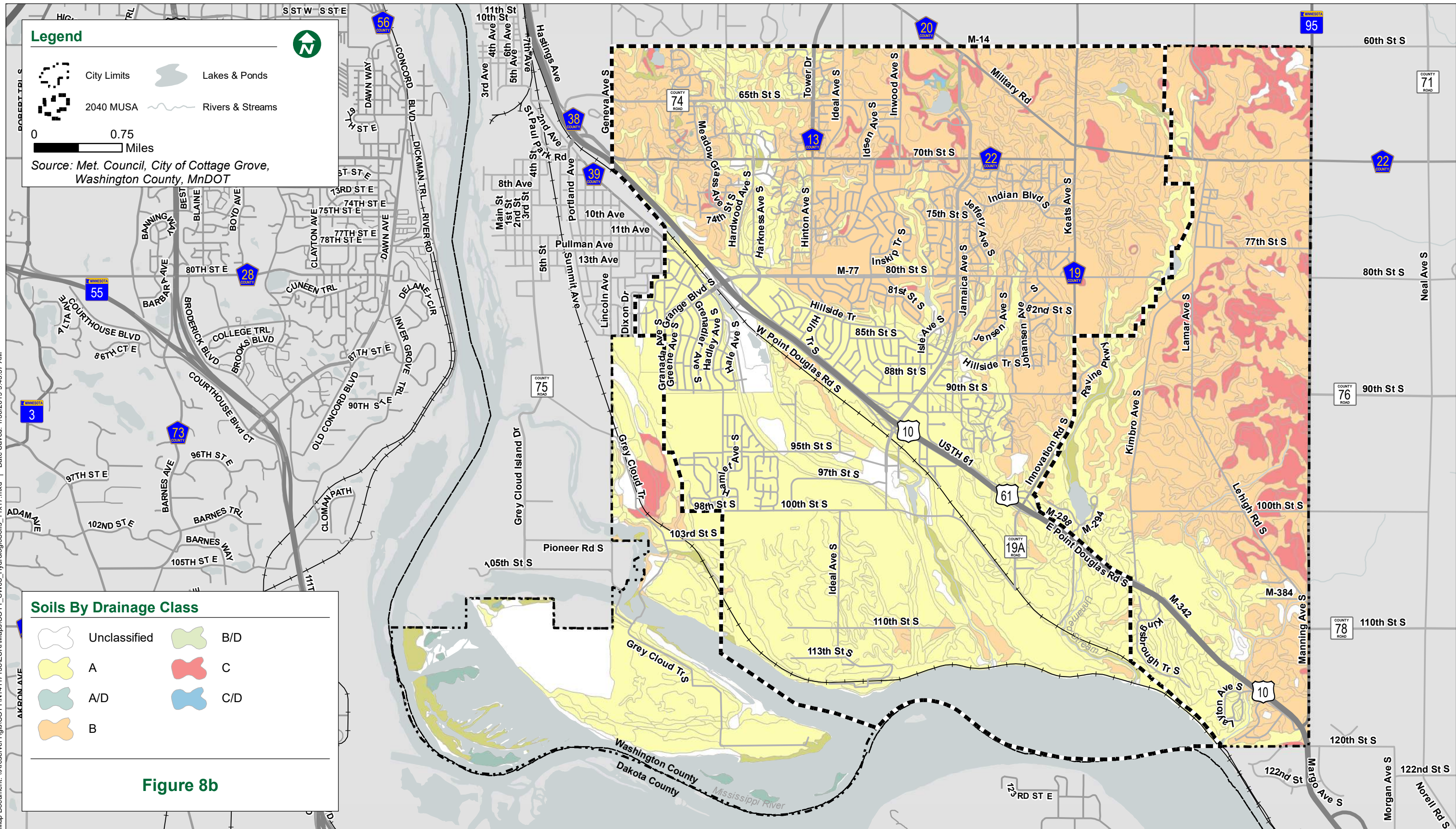


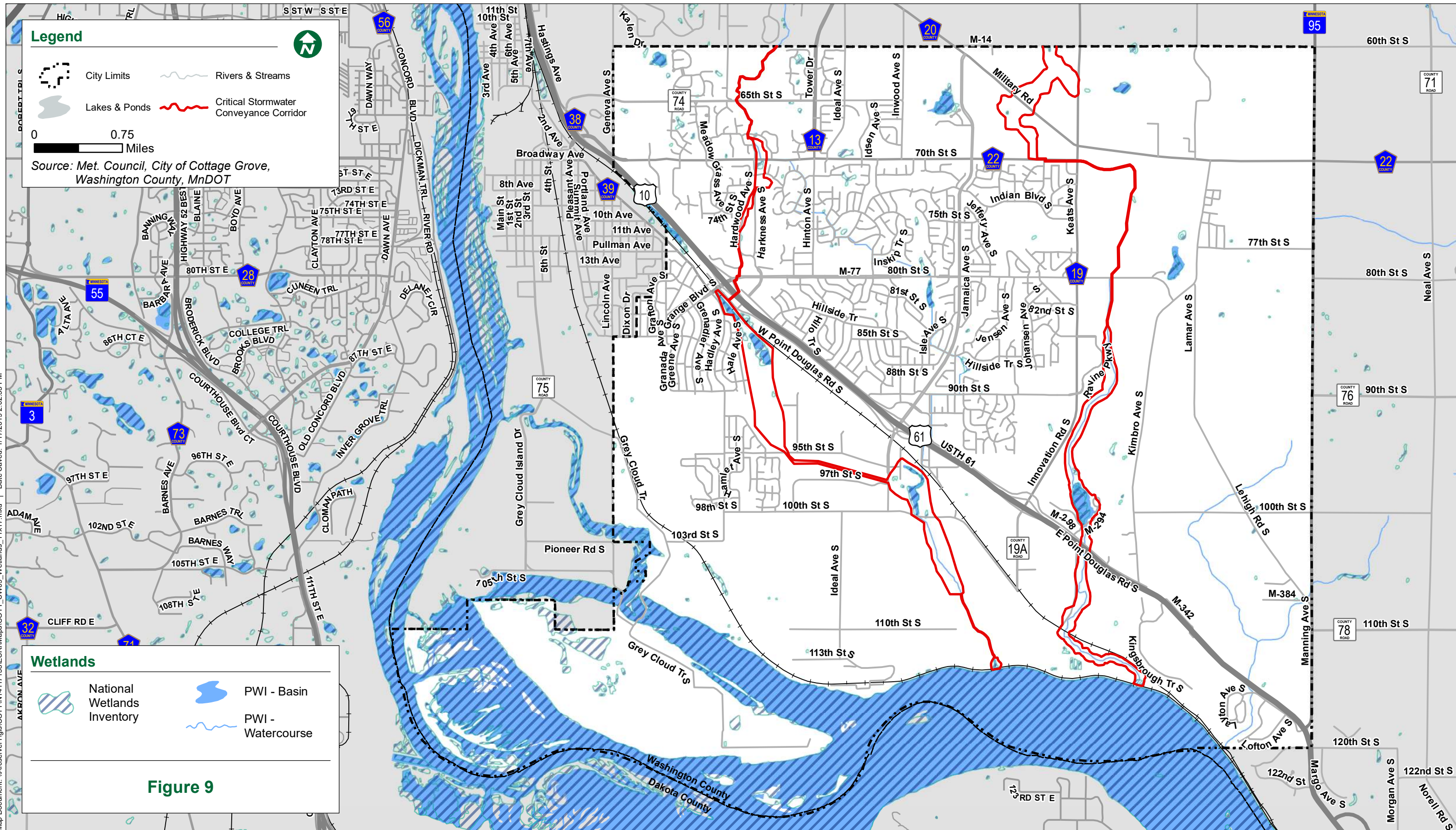


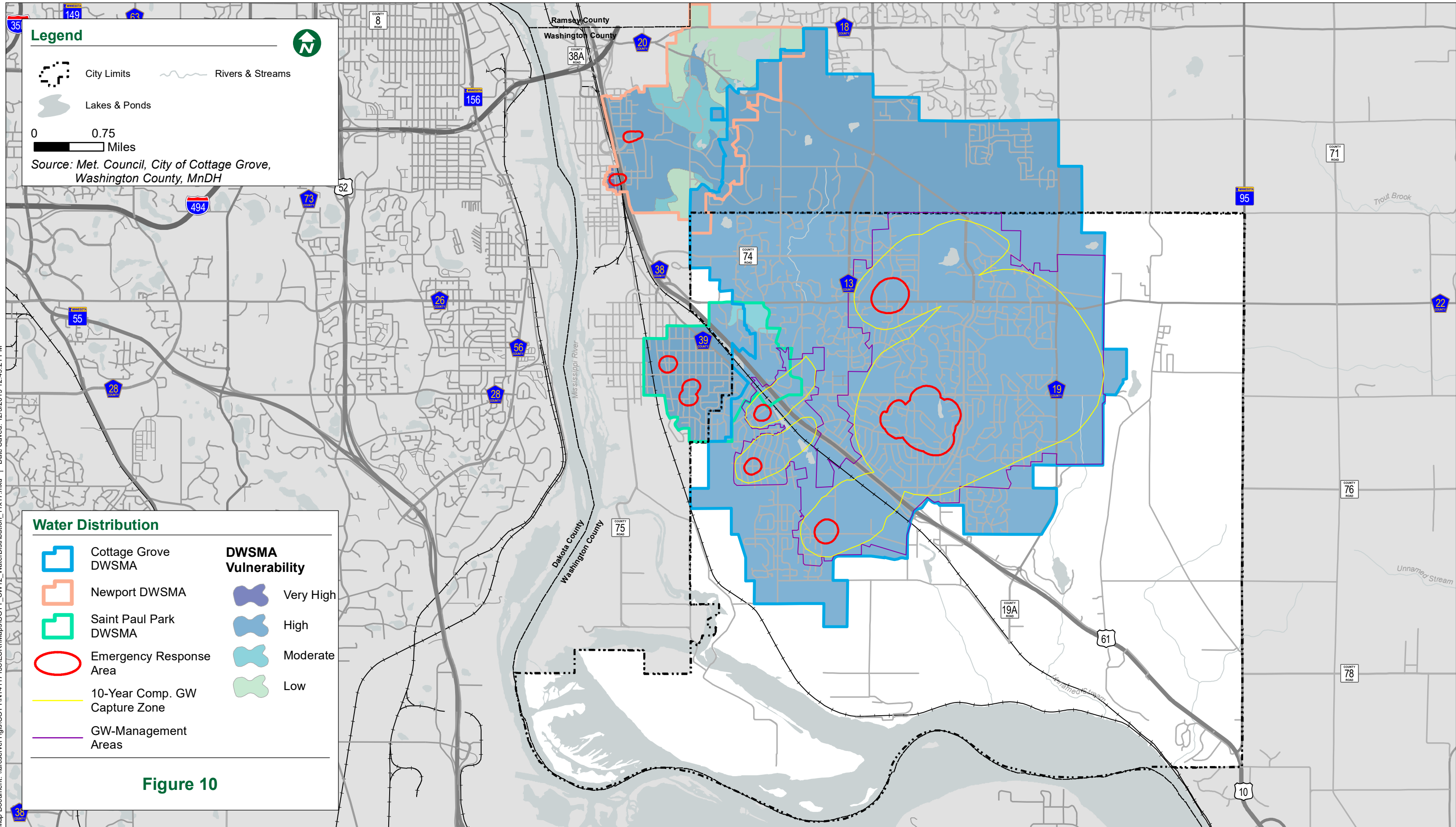


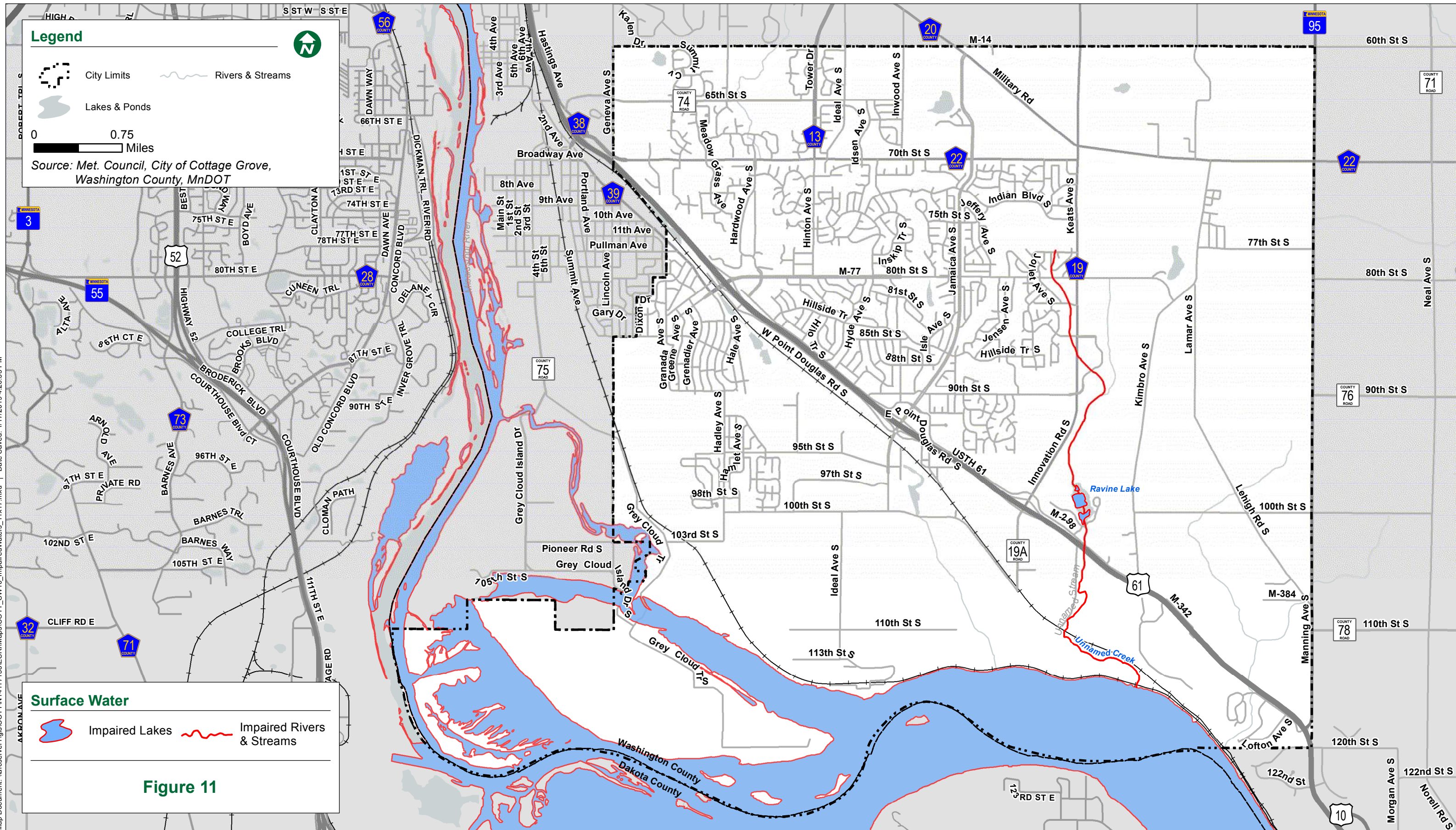


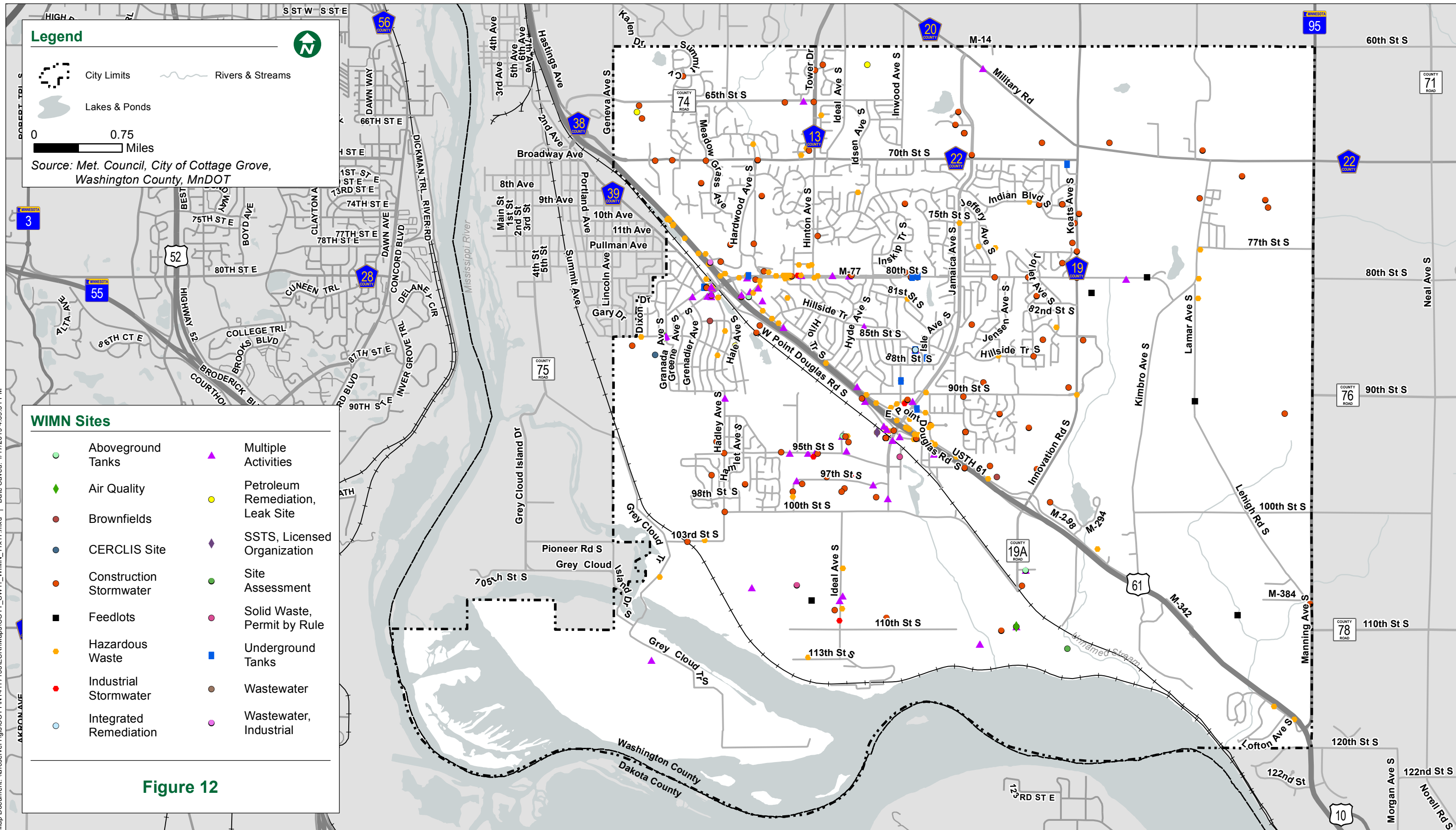


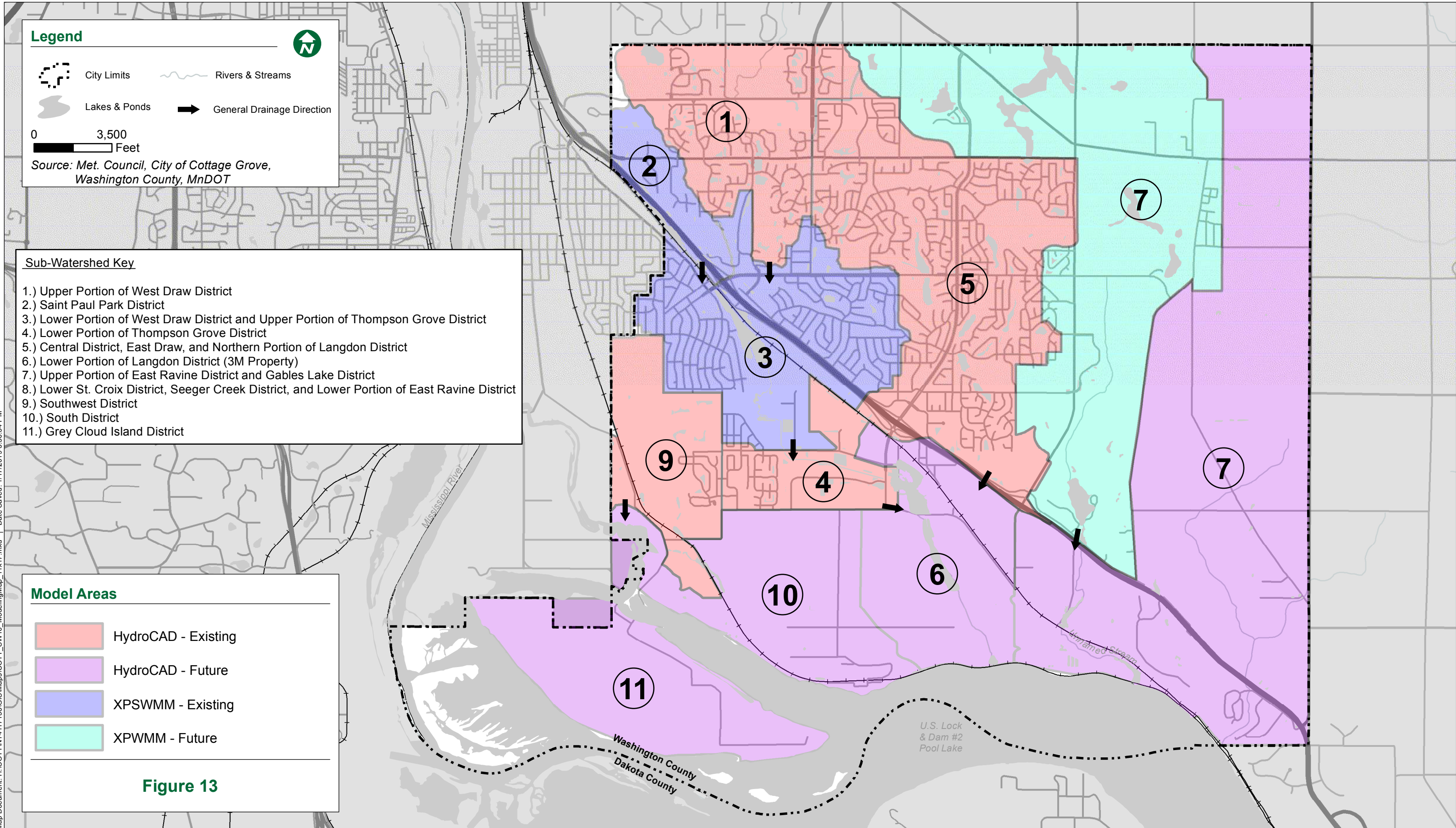


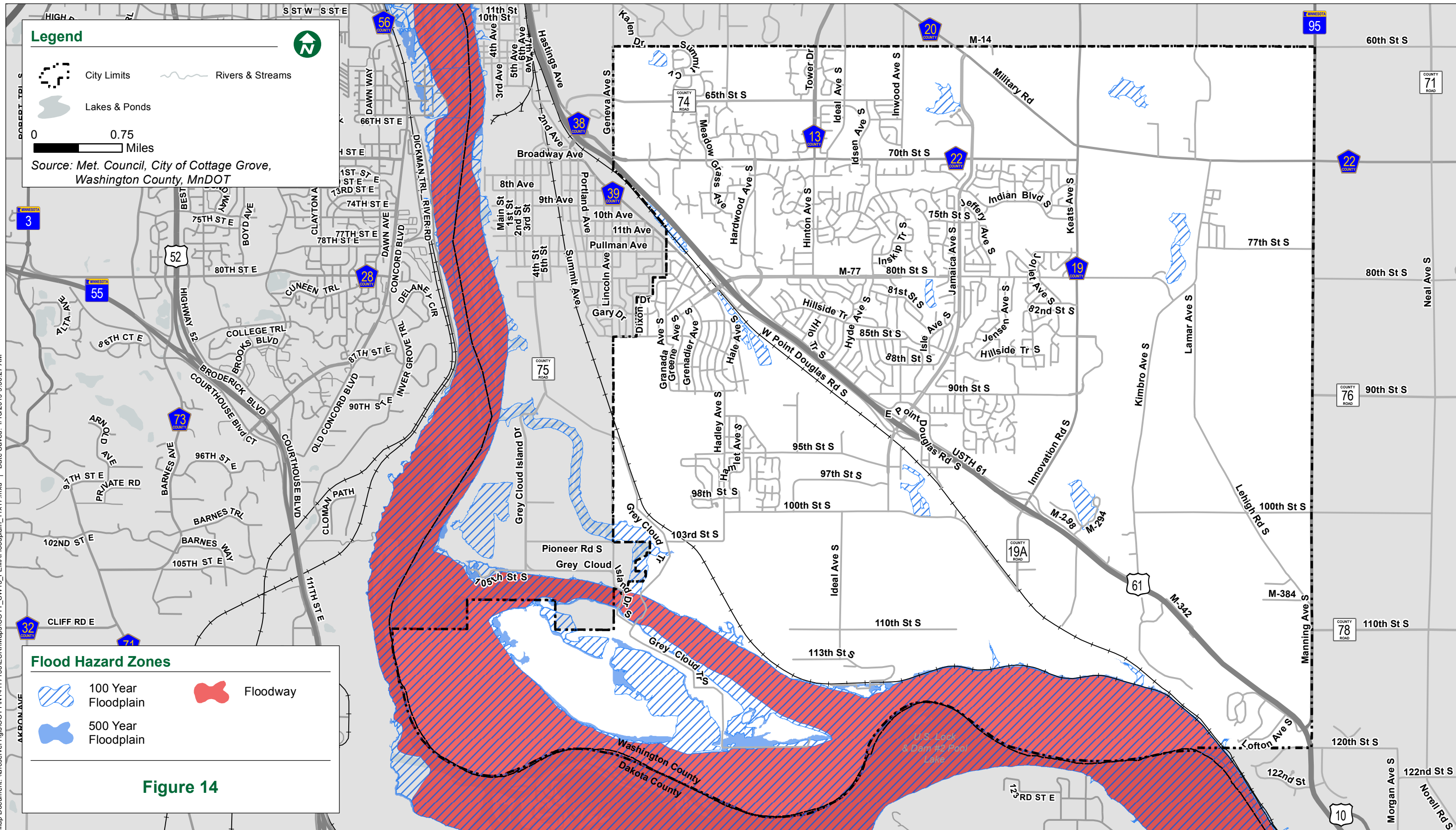


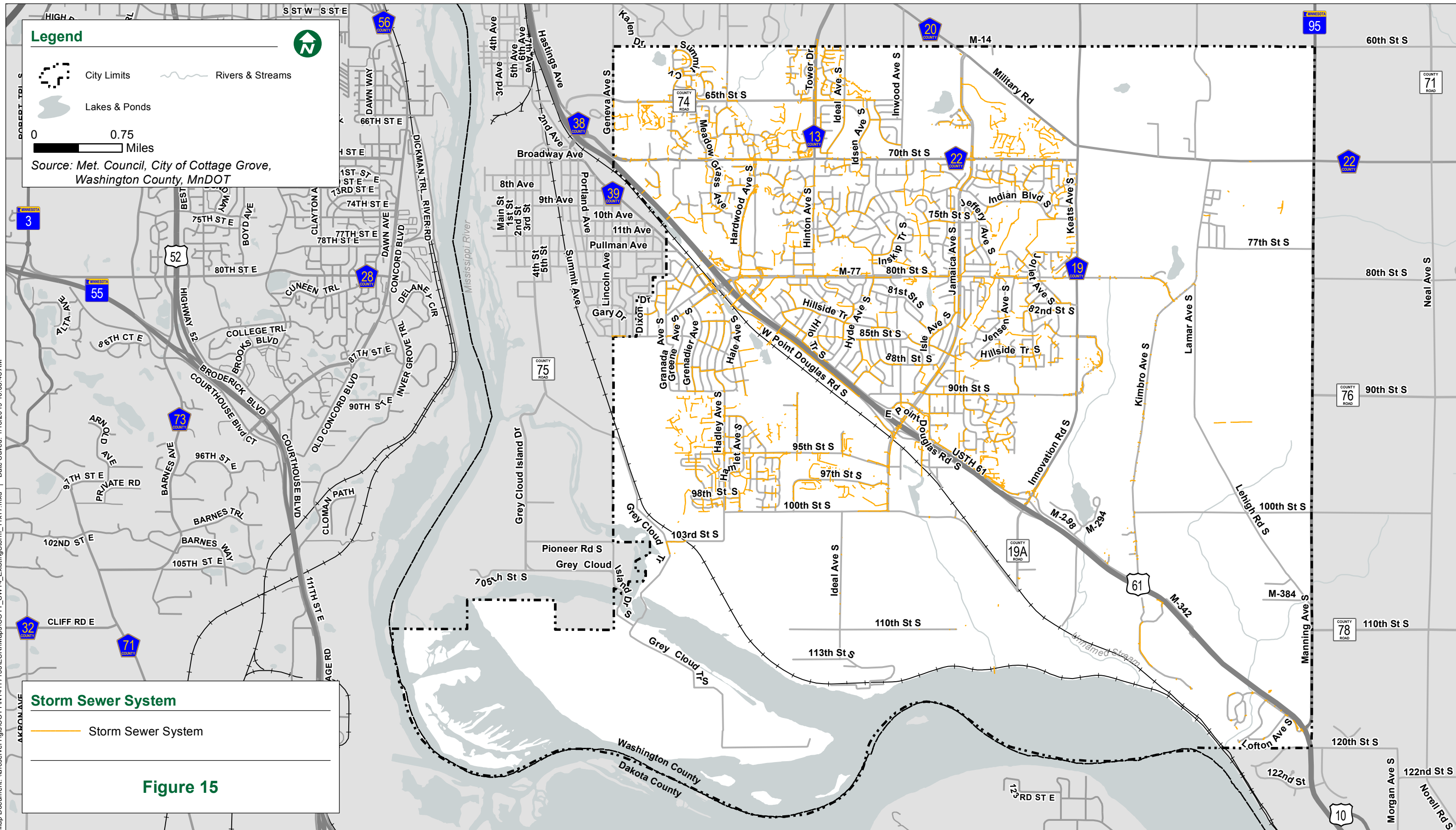


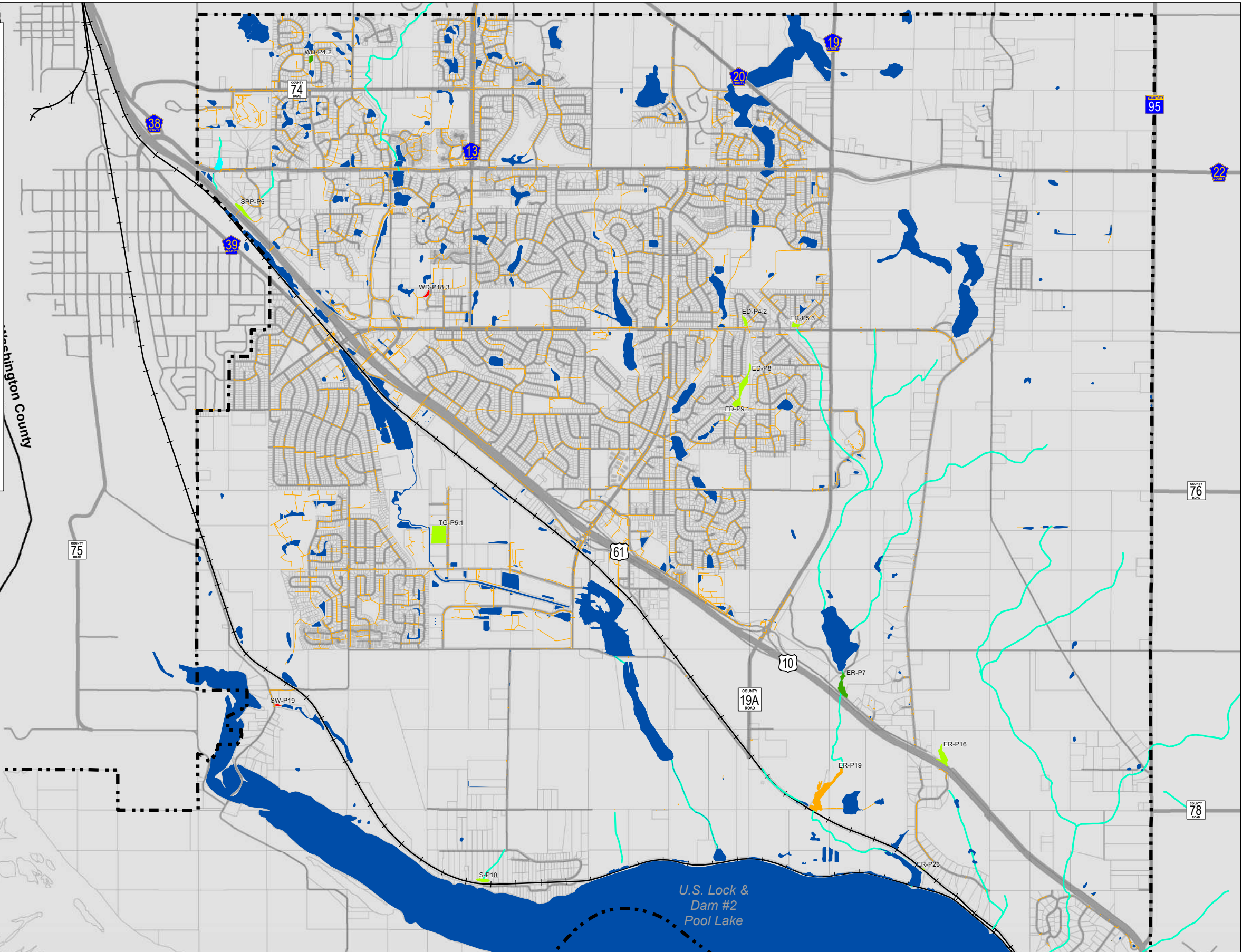
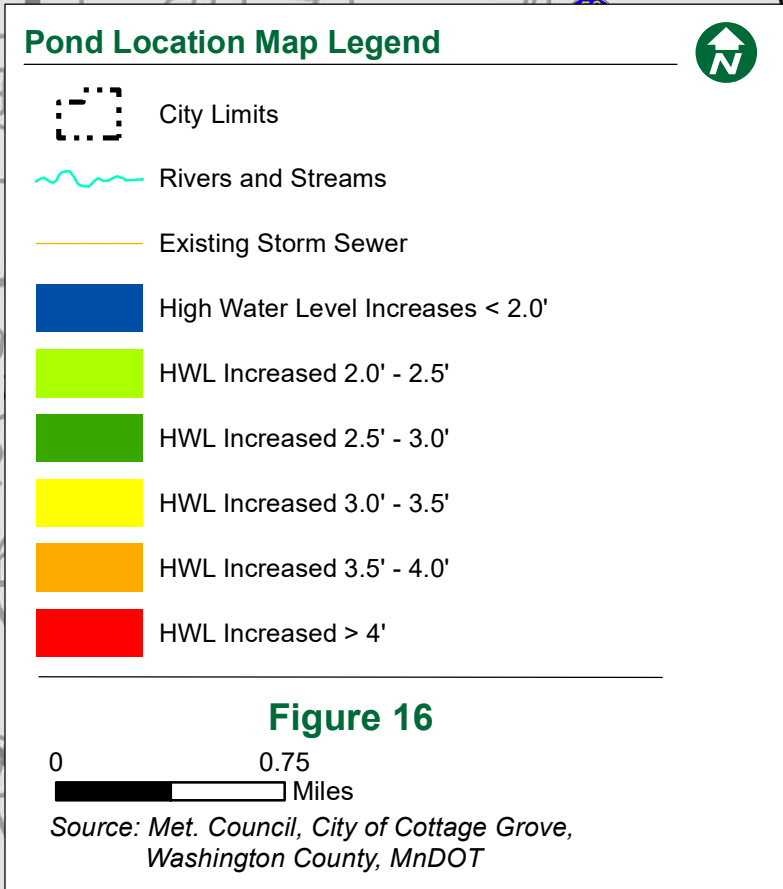


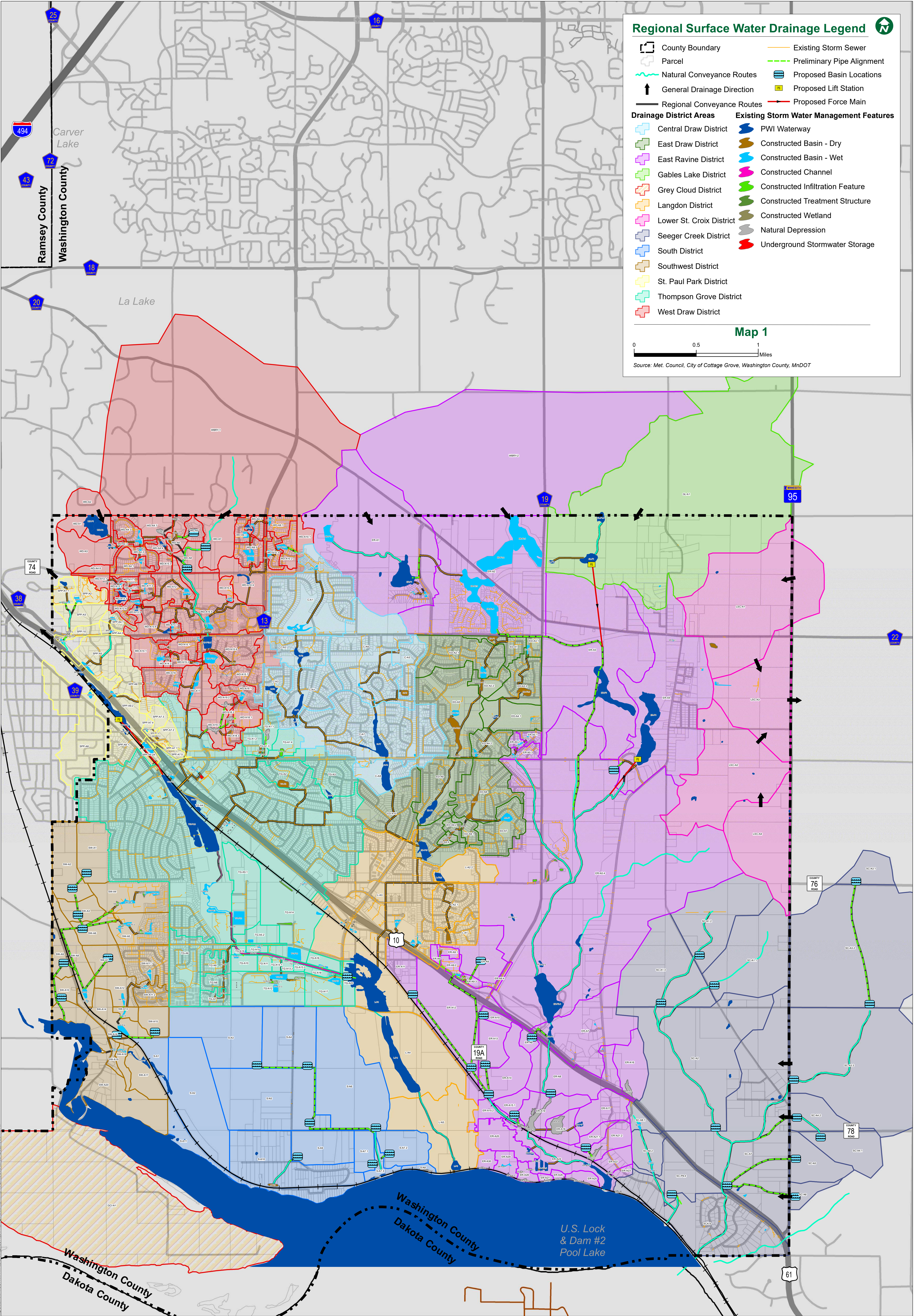












Appendix B: Drainage Areas

Appendix B - Drainage Areas

Central District

Area Designation	Area (acres)
C-A1	238
C-A2	71
C-A3	42
C-A4	112
C-A5	44
C-A6	230
C-A7	315
C-A8	62
Total Area	1114

East Draw District

Area Designation	Area (acres)
ED-A1	39
ED-A2.1	119
ED-A2.2	41
ED-A3.1	11
ED-A3.2	56
ED-A4.1	80
ED-A4.2	46
ED-A5	155
ED-A6	105
ED-A7	78
ED-A8	121
ED-A9.1	19
ED-A9.2	12
ED-A9.3	3
ED-A9.4	4
ED-A10	185
Total Area	1074

Gables Lake District

Area Designation	Area (acres)
GL-A1	1469
Total Area	1469

East Ravine District

Area Designation	Area (acres)
ER-A1	526
ER-A2	596
ER-A3	606
ER-A4	475
ER-A5.1	17
ER-A5.2	9
ER-A5.3	13
ER-A5.4	1784
ER-A6	17
ER-A7	304
ER-A8	135
ER-A9	85
ER-A10	16
ER-A11	52
ER-A12	217
ER-A13	48
ER-A14	111
ER-A15.1	24
ER-A15.2	49
ER-A16	67
ER-A17	64
ER-A18	36
ER-A19	70
ER-A20	59
ER-A21.1	20
ER-A21.2	50
ER-A22	27
ER-A23	8
ER-A24	77
ER-A25	14
ER-A26	5
ER-A27	4
ER-A28	13
ER-A29	21
ER-A30	13
Total Area	5633

Appendix B - Drainage Areas

Grey Cloud Island District		St. Paul Park District	
Area Designation	Area (acres)	Area Designation	Area (acres)
GCI-A1	1271	SPP-A1.1	22
Total Area	1271	SPP-A2	34
		SPP-A3	41
Langdon District		SPP-A4.1	16
Area Designation	Area (acres)	SPP-A4.2	8
L-A1	37	SPP-A5	74
L-A2	138	SPP-A6	51
L-A3	597	SPP-A7	46
L-A4	289	SPP-A8	172
L-A5	206	SPP-A9.1	59
Total Area	1267	SPP-A9.2	54
		SPP-A10	16
Lower Saint Croix District		Total Area	593
Area Designation	Area (acres)		
LSC-A1	527	Southwest District	
LSC-A2	344	Area Designation	Area (acres)
LSC-A3	252	SW-A1	76
LSC-A4	225	SW-A2	92
Total Area	1347	SW-A3	36
		SW-A4	95
South District		SW-A5	75
Area Designation	Area (acres)	SW-A6	41
S-A1	42	SW-A7	45
S-A2	209	SW-A8	64
S-A3	193	SW-A9	33
S-A4	140	SW-A10	26
S-A5	259	SW-A11	106
S-A6	278	SW-A12	39
S-A7.1	35	SW-A13	11
S-A7.2	70	SW-A14	48
S-A7.3	22	SW-A15	35
S-A8	8	SW-A16	23
S-A9	87	SW-A17	53
S-A10	202	SW-A18	16
S-A11	80	SW-A19	11
Total Area	1624	SW-A20	184
		Total Area	1108

Appendix B - Drainage Areas

Seeger Creek District

Area Designation	Area (acres)
SC-A1	687
SC-A2	538
SC-A3	1294
SC-A4	174
SC-A5	83
SC-A6	31
SC-A7	566
SC-A8	162
SC-A9	293
Total Area	3828

Thompson Grove District

Area Designation	Area (acres)
TG-A1.1	25
TG-A1.2	22
TG-A1.3	2
TG-A1.4	25
TG-A2	43
TG-A3	77
TG-A4	1450
TG-A5.1	98
TG-A5.2	29
TG-A6	118
TG-A7	19
TG-A8	22
TG-A9	22
TG-A10	18
TG-A11	10
TG-A12	131
TG-A13.1	4
TG-A13.2	5
TG-A13.3	5
TG-A14	144
TG-A15	6
TG-A16	16
TG-A17	41
TG-A18	8
TG-A19	17
TG-A20	23
Total Area	2381

West Draw District

Area Designation	Area (acres)
WD-A1	19
WD-A2	62
WD-A3	72
WD-A4.1	28
WD-A4.2	28
WD-A4.3	25
WD-A4.4	9
WD-A4.5	2
WD-A4.6	11
WD-A4.7	35
WD-A5	18
WD-A6	28
WD-A7	67
WD-A8	32
WD-A9.1	20
WD-A9.2	13
WD-A9.3	12
WD-A9.4	3
WD-A9.5	32
WD-A10.1	25
WD-A10.2	23
WD-A10.3	14
WD-A10.4	100
WD-A11.1	8
WD-A11.2	3
WD-A11.3	21
WD-A12	48
WD-A13.1	14
WD-A13.2	10
WD-A13.3	7
WD-A13.4	16
WD-A13.5	7
WD-A13.6	38
WD-A13.7	5
WD-A14.1	43
WD-A14.2	3
WD-A15.1	23
WD-A15.2	16
WD-A15.3	12
WD-A15.4	14
WD-A15.5	149
WD-A15.6	74
WD-A15.7	74
WD-A16	44
WD-A17	49
WD-A18.1	26
WD-A18.2	4
WD-A18.3	12
WD-A19.1	24
WD-A19.2	11
WD-A19.3	37
Total Area	1467

Appendix C: Proposed Trunk Storm Sewer Data

Appendix C - Proposed Trunk Storm Sewer Data				
From	To	Ponded Design	Conveyance	
		Flow (cfs)	Pipe Size (in.)	Length (ft.)
East Ravine District				
ER-P1	ER-P2	53.0	36	1241
ER-P4.1	ER-P5	4.7	12" FM	2100
ER-P8	ER-P19	750.0	10'X6' Box	100
ER-P10	ER-P12	2.0	12	150
ER-P11	ER-P12	7.0	18	3640
ER-P12	ER-P14	42.5	27	150
ER-P13	ER-P14	3.8	12	950
ER-P15.1	ER-P15.2.4	2.2	12	300
ER-P15.2.4	ER-P19	64.0	30	110
ER-P17	ER-P18	15.1	21	740
ER-P18	ER-P19	16.7	18	750
ER-P19	ER-P24	808.5	2-66	125
ER-P21.1	ER-P21.2	6.1	12	310
Gables Lake District				
GL-P1	ER-P4	10.0	15" FM	3500
Langdon District				
L-P4	L-N5.1	392.2	10'x5' Box	100
St. Paul Park District				
SPP-P9.2	TG-P4	10.0	24" FM	3000
Seeger Creek District				
SC-P1.3	SC-N2.1	147.4	2-36	60
SC-P2	SC-N7.1	242.1	4'x6' Box	60
SC-P8.2	SC-N9.1	141.6	18	575
South District				
S-P3	S-P4	17.2	27	1910
S-P4	S-P5	36.8	36	2510
S-P5	S-P7.3	64.0	36	2980
S-P6	S-P7.3	31.9	24	110
S-P7.1	S-P7.3	5.2	12	180
S-P7.2	S-P7.3	8.6	12	330
S-P7.3	River	100.6	2-24	150
S-P9	S-P10	8.6	15	250
Southwest District				
SW-P1	SW-P2	7.0	12	660
SW-P2	SW-P3	14.5	21	690
SW-P3	SW-P6	21.7	24	370
SW-P6	SW-P8	52.4	36	2610
SW-P7	SW-P8	3.6	12	1300
SW-P8	SW-P9	64.8	36	580
SW-P9	SW-N10.1	60.3	36	1620
SW-P10	SW-N10.1	3.1	8	160
SW-N10.1	River	63.4	36	950
SW-P14	SW-N16.1	4.5	12	120
SW-P15	SW-N16.1	1.7	15	1130
Thompson Grove District				
TG-P1.1	TG-P1.3	6.2	18	510
TG-P19	TG-P20	363.4	6'x6' Box	140
TG-P20	L-P3	363.7	8'x5' Box	90
West Draw District				
WD-P1	WD-P2	1.2	12	380
WD-P2	WD-P3	1.3	12	880
WD-P5	WD-P6	1.0	12	365
WD-P7	WD-P8	21.9	18	950

Appendix D: Pond Data

Appendix D - Pond Data														
Pond ID	Existing (E); Proposed (P)	Tributary Area			Direct 100-year Peak Inflow	NWL	100-year Storm Event				Pond Area		Outlet Size	Comments
		Direct	Upstream	Total			HWL	Storage Volume	Peak Pipe Outflow	Peak Total Outflow	At NWL	At 100yr HWL		
		(acres)	(acres)	(acres)			(cfs)	(feet)	(feet)	(ac-ft)	(cfs)	(cfs)		
Central District														
C-P1.1-2	E	24	0	24	178	972.5	975.2	3.5	25.8	25.8	0.6	1.6	21"	Calarosa Development ; South Basins north of CH 74
C-P1	E	214	24	238	525	901.4	909.7	68.4	6.4	6.4	3.4	11.5	12"	Highlands 2nd Pond
C-P2	E	71	238	309	240	892.1	897.3	18.8	11.5	11.5	2.7	4.7	15"	
C-P3	E	42	0	42	141	876.7	883.2	9.9	7.5	7.5	0.0	2.9	12"	LSWMP Pond
C-P4	E	112	351	463	294	870.6	877.3	21.7	51.3	51.3	1.0	5.2	42"	Basin split in two by 77th st.
C-P5	E	44	0	44	148	904.6	909.8	6.5	32.5	32.5	0.5	1.8	30"	
C-P6.1	E	31	0	31	72	926.2	934.5	6.9	4.3	4.3	0.3	1.0	12"	
C-P6.2	E	166	31	197	227	886.0	891.7	7.1	228.9	228.9	0.6	1.2	36" AND 18' WIDE EOF	
C-P6.3	E	33	241	274	131	876.0	891.7	35.1	120.8	120.8	0.0	4.6	48" OVERFLOW STRUCTURE WITH 18" OUTLET. 140' WIDE EOF	Two-celled basin combined as one
C-P7	E	315	741	1056	497	856.7	873.7	109.5	105.5	105.5	1.4	15.1	12" LOW FLOW INTO 48" OVERFLOW STRUCTURE. 54" OUTLET	12" Pipe for small storm rate control.
C-P7.3	E	4	0	4	32	895.0	897.8	1.4	5.8	5.8	0.2	0.4	6" LOW FLOW WITH 12" OUTLET. 10' WIDE EOF	Fire Station wet basin
C-P8	E	62	1056	1117	175	847.7	856.8	70.3	92.5	92.5	5.3	9.9	18" AND 200' WIDE EOF	Discrepancy in NWL based on updated pond countour data based on Jan. 2012 update. 26.3 cfs out of 18"; 66.2 cfs out of EOF
East Draw District														
ED-P1	E	39	0	39	70	900.0	905.7	7.7	3.7	3.7	0.3	1.5	12" AND 172' WIDE EOF	
ED-P2.1	E	119	39	159	630	892.1	904.6	29.3	25.7	116.3	1.2	4.9	24" AND 100' WIDE EOF	Pond on North side of Indian Blvd. 25.7 cfs out of primary; 136.6 cfs out of EOF
ED-P2.2	E	41	159	200	146	889.7	904.6	10.2	23.4	23.4	0.0	2.1	24"	Pond on South side of Indian Blvd.
ED-P3.1	E	11	0	11	77	920.0	924.1	3.0	7.2	7.2	0.5	0.9	12"	Almar Village Pond
ED-P3.2	E	56	11	67	203	890.4	900.9	18.6	5.2	5.2	0.2	3.4	15"	
ED-P4.1	E	80	0	80	153	896.1	901.8	10.6	36.3	36.3	0.4	4.5	60"X60" GRATE WITH 24" OUTLET	
ED-P4.2	E	46	147	193	162	882.2	891.8	6.4	82.8	82.8	0.4	1.2	24" AND 36" HIGH FLOW OUTLET	Prestige Estates Pond - Pond also overflows under 80th St. to ED-P8 via 36" pipe
ED-P5.1	E	82	0	82	305	880.0	886.7	10.8	39.5	110.6	0.4	2.3	48" OVERFLOW WITH 24" OUTLET AND 20' WIDE EOF	Two celled basin. Wet Basin discharging into Filtration Basin. 39.5 cfs out of primary; 71.06 cfs out of EOF
ED-5.2	E	69	282	351	158	874.0	884.7	37.8	33.2	33.2	0.2	7.2	48" OVERFLOW WITH 18" OUTLET AND 100' WIDE EOF	ED-P5 upstream of new berm
ED-5.3	E	4	544	548	16	872.0	879.1	1.6	38.8	53.4	0.0	0.5	27" OUTLET AND 12'x12' BOX CULVERT EOF	Overflow into box culvert is 878.5. 2008 SWMP indicated to maintain > 2 feet of freeboard to this overflow point. 38.77 cfs out of primary; 14.60 cfs overtops into box culvert
ED-P6	E	105	548	653	292	828.2	837.4	58.8	39.3	39.3	3.1	6.7	24"	
ED-P7	E	78	0	78	238	895.0	901.5	16.6	4.5	11.0	2.0	3.0	8" LOW FLOW ORIFICE BELOW 5.5' WIDE WEIR, 30" OUTLET	Pine Meadows Pond. 4.49 cfs out of 8"; 6.48 cfs overtops 5.5' weir
ED-P8	E	121	78	199	154	864.3	878.5	28.5	8.2	76.9	0.2	5.7	12" WITH 70' LONG EOF	8.2 cfs out of primary; 68.7 cfs out of EOF
ED-P9.1	E	19	199	218	68	852.1	865.2	3.9	52.5	52.5	0.0	1.3	24"	
ED-P9.2	E	12	218	230	44	839.4	848.2		51.9	59.3	0.0	0.4	27" WITH 40' WIDE EOF	Sandy Hills 1st Pond. 51.9 cfs out of primary; 7.43 cfs out of EOF
ED-P9.3	E	3	230	233	4	833.5	842.4	1.9	32.3	70.8	0.1	0.5	21" WITH 60' WIDE EOF	Sandy Hills 2nd Pond. 32.3 cfs out of primary; 38.5 cfs out of EOF
ED-P9.4	E	4	233	238	6	825.4	841.0	8.8	25.9	51.1	0.0	1.5	18" WITH 10' AND 200' WIDE EOF	Sandy Hills 3rd Pond. 25.9 cfs out of primary; 25.2 cfs out of EOF
ED-P10	E	185	2008	2193	466	798.0	807.2	49.7	111.9	146.6	4.0	7.2	54" WITH 10' WIDE EOF	111.9 cfs out of primary; 34.7 cfs out of EOF
East Ravine District														
ER-P1	E	81	445	526	233	920.0	922.6	40.0	53.0	53.0	12.2	18.3	36"	Lake Robert (Shepards Woods Pond). Change in total drainage area due to Calarosa Development redirecting site discharge to West Draw and Central Drainage Districts
ER-P1.2	E	20	9	29	94	916.0	929.4	7.3	6.7	6.7	0.1	1.5	15"	Michaels Point water quality basin
ER-P1.3	E	9	0	9	60	919.0	932.5	2.6	5.6	5.6	0.0	0.8	15"	Michaels Point water quality basin
ER-P1.4	E	57	21	77	222	968.0	932.5	21.3	43.5	43.5	2.3	4.6	30"	Calarosa Phase II Basin
ER-P2.1	E	314	14901	15216	492	901.0	905.0	216.6	149.1	149.1	50.0	62.5	40' WIDE TRAP CHANNEL	Upstream-most cell of SWWD Basin CD-P86. 14,500 acres from Bailey Lake in Woodbury added here. XPSWMM Model HWL: 904.8. 1.3 cfs/acre unit outflow per
ER-P2.2	E	83	15367	15450	209	895.0	902.0	129.7	137.0	137.0	11.0	23.0	1 - 10'x14' BOX CULVERTS	Part of SWWD Basin CD-P86; XPSWMM Model HWL: 901.2
ER-P2.3	E	30	16052	16082	165	893.0	902.0	35.8	151.5	151.5	1.5	10.8	2 - 4'x6' BOX CULVERTS	Part of SWWD Basin CD-P86; XPSWMM Model HWL: 901.2
ER-P2.4	E	25	16226	16251	142	889.0	902.0	91.5	144.6	144.6	0.2	12.1	72"	Downstream-most cell of SWWD Basin CD-P86. District to provide 72" outlet. XPSWMM Model HWL: 901.0
ER-P3	P	263	17874	18137	879	895.0	903.6	103.3	52.4	52.4	0.1	16.1	18"	Inlet/outlet configuration revised to reflect SWWD Central Draw planset. Removed 12" outlet to ER-P4 and added proposed 72" pipe running under basin. Plan sheet indicates permanent pool 7.6' higher than 2008 SWMP. Gables Lake liftstation rerouted to discharge into ER-P3
ER-P4	E	398	77	475	1268	844.0	848.9	149.6	4.7	4.7	24.8	36.0	4.7 cfs LS	4.7 cfs lift station for this pond
ER-P4.1	P	25	0	25	72	864.0	864.2	1.3	45.3	45.3	0.6	0.6	6' WIDE EOF	
ER-P5.1	E	17	0	17	82	911.6	916.8	3.4	3.5	3.5	0.3	1.0	12"	Pine Forest 4th Pond
ER-P5.2	E	9	17	26	56	911.6	916.8	6.3	4.2	4.2	0.7	1.5	15"	Pine Forest 5th Pond
ER-P5.3	E	13	26	39	50	909.8	917.3	3.0	6.3	6.3	0.2	0.7	12"	Pine Forest 5th Pond
ER-P5.4.1	E	26	39	66	154	869.0	870.0	0.9	105.1	105.1	0.4	1.0	5' WIDE TRAP CHANNEL	
ER-P5.4.6	E	23	0	23	86	776.0	785.6	0.9	15.2	15.2	0.9	1.0	NATURAL CHANNEL	
ER-P5.4	E	127	20268	20396	578	770.5	777.1	196.5	126.2	761.4	25.6	33.2	6'X8' BOX CULVERT AND 60' WIDE EOF	Cottage Grove Ravine Park Lake. 126.2 cfs out of 18"; 635.2 cfs out of EOF
ER-P6	P	17	0	17	156	804.0	809.8	3.7	20.7	20.7	0.1	1.4	24"	Existing outlet pipe under TH 61
ER-P7	E	35	20664	20700	161	765.3	777.8	35.5	757.6	757.6	0.0	7.0	6X6 BOX CULVERT	Existing outlet pipe under TH 61
ER-P8	P	135	20700	20835	328	754.0	764.1	71.5	743.3	743.3	4.3	11.0	3' AND 15' WIDE COMPLEX WEIR. 120"x 72" BOX CULVERT OUTLET	Modeled basin storage volume assumes that additional flood storage can be excavated within the drainageway to reduce discharge rates. Additional small storm rate control should be provided to protect stream. Assumed that a new roadway would be significantly elevated to provide bounce.
ER-P9	P	86	0	86	109	845.0	855.3	37.4	4.5	4.5	2.4	4.5	12" OUTLET	
ER-P9.1	E	12	0	12	63	813.6	821.4	3.0	6.9	6.9	0.2	0.6	18" OUTLET AND 10' WIDE EOF	Walmart Supercenter - North infiltration basin
ER-P9.2	E	14	12	26		811.0	818.4	8.5	3.0	3.0	0.7	1.6	SKIMMER WITH 18" OUTLET	Walmart Supercenter - South wet basin
ER-P9.3	E	34	26	60	33	810.5	818.2	1.5	13.9	13.9	0.1	0.4	6" LOW FLOW INTO 48" OVERFLOW STRUCTURE. 21" OUTLET	Part of East Point Douglas Project. Outlet to ER-P9.2
ER-P9.4	E	19	0	19	33	832.0	833.8	1.7	13.9	13.9	0.1	0.4	15"	Part of East Point Douglas Project. West roundabout filtration basin
ER-P10	P	16	0	16	117	814.0	817.6	6.3	1.7	1.7	1.2	1.9	6" LOW FLOW WITH 12" OUTLET	
ER-P11	P	52	0	52	304	808.0	813.7	21.3	7.0	7.0	2.4	4.4	18"	
ER-P12	P	209	87	296	788	794.0	798.7	79.2	36.2	36.2	12.4	17.6	27"	
ER-P13	P	48	0	48	235	800.0	804.7	19.1	3.6	3.6	2.8	4.5	12"	
ER-P14	P	111	344	455	547	788.0	793.4	48.4	48.2	48.2	6.6	9.6	12" LOW FLOW BELOW 5' LONG WEIR TO 30". 48" OUTLET	

Appendix D - Pond Data														
Pond ID	Existing (E); Proposed (P)	Tributary Area			Direct 100-year Peak Inflow	NWL	100-year Storm Event				Pond Area		Outlet Size	Comments
		Direct	Upstream	Total			HWL	Storage Volume	Peak Pipe Outflow	Peak Total Outflow	At NWL	At 100yr HWL		
		(acres)	(acres)	(acres)			(feet)	(ac-ft)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(acres)	(acres)		
ER-P15.1	P	24	0	24	147	765.0	769.5	9.5	2.0	2.0	1.4	2.4	6" LOW FLOW. 12" OUTLET	
ER-P15.2.1	E	17	0	17	101	783.3	789.2	0.4	88.3	88.3	0.0	0.2	36"	Existing 3M basin.
ER-P15.2.4	E	32	495	527	47	752.5	761.1	2.5	64.1	117.6	0.0	0.6	30" AND 40' WIDE EOF	Existing 3M basin. 64.1 cfs out of primary; 53.3 cfs out of EOF
ER-P16	E	66	0	66	209	870.0	881.0	12.8	12.3	12.3	0.0	2.8	12" LOW FLOW. 24" OUTLET	Existing 24" RCP crossing under TH 61.
ER-P17	E	63	66	130	256	794.0	807.2	21.1	15.1	15.1	0.5	5.9	15" LOW FLOW WITH 21" OUTLET. 20' WIDE EOF	15.1 cfs out of primary; 0.0 cfs out of EOF
ER-P18	E	36	130	166	222	783.0	787.6	22.4	16.7	16.7	0.0	5.4	8" LOW FLOW INTO 48" OVERFLOW STRUCTURE. 18" OUTLET. 50' WIDE EOF	
ER-P19	E	70	21528	21598	284	738.5	753.3	25.5	794.1	794.1	0.0	5.5	2- 66"	
ER-P20.3	E	56	1	57	323	776.0	783.4	15.5	50.9	180.3	1.1	2.0	33" AND 20' WIDE EOF	Existing 3M ponds/low areas. 50.9 cfs out of primary; 124.9 cfs out of EOF
ER-P20.4	E	0	64	64	0	775.4	783.3	1.1	71.0	71.0	0.0	0.3	18' LONG OVERFLOW STRUCTURE WITH 30" OUTLET	Existing 3M ponds/low areas.
ER-P20.5	E	0	64	64	0	-	-	-	121.9	121.9	-	-	36"	Structure to combine all ER-P20 basins
ER-P21.1	P	20	0	20	68	800.0	802.0	3.2	4.6	4.6	0.9	1.7	12"	
ER-P21.2	E	50	20	70	135	719.0	723.7	0.1	139.0	139.0	0.0	0.1	60"	Existing pipe under RR tracks
ER-P22	E	27	0	27	66	755.0	759.2	0.1	37.7	65.9	0.0	0.1	30" AND 5' WIDE EOF	Existing pipe under RR tracks. 37.71cfs out of primary; 28.21cfs out of EOF
ER-P23	E	8	27	35	26	748.0	753.9	0.2	44.8	44.8	0.0	0.1	30"	Existing pipe under RR tracks.
ER-P24.1	E	4	0	4	25	788.4	790.7	0.1	6.6	25.0	0.0	0.1	18" AND 80' WIDE EOF	Existing pipe under RR tracks. 6.6 cfs out of primary; 18.3 cfs out of EOF
ER-P24.2	E	73	21828	22723	128	686.0	700.1	79.3	670.8	827.6	1.5	8.1	84"x72" BOX CULVERT AND 20' WIDE EOF	Existing box culvert under RR tracks. 670.79 cfs out of primary; 156.76 cfs out of EOF
ER-P25	E	14	0	14	31	688.0	691.1	1.2	13.0	13.0	0.2	0.6	18"	Existing pipe under RR tracks
ER-P26	E	5	0	5	15	694.0	696.2	0.2	9.8	9.8	0.0	0.2	18" AND 20' WIDE EOF	Existing pipe under RR tracks. 9.8 cfs out of primary; 0.0 cfs out of EOF
ER-P27	E	4	0	4	16	690.0	692.0	0.0	15.6	15.6	0.0	0.0	18" AND 36" OUTLETS	Existing pipe under RR tracks
ER-P28.1	E	3	0	3	30	781.0	782.4	0.7	2.5	2.5	0.0	1.3	12"	Existing 3M basin above bluff
ER-P28.2	E	2	0	2	19	777.5	781.6	0.6	3.9	3.9	0.1	0.2	2-12"	Existing 3M basin above bluff
ER-P28.3	E	8	6	13	22	687.0	689.1	0.1	26.6	26.6	0.0	0.1	60"	Existing 3M basin against RR tracks
ER-P29.1	E	13	0	13	100	776.4	783.0	0.3	28.3	34.2	0.2	0.8	WEIR WALL WITH 30" OUTLET. 10' WIDE EOF	Existing 3M basin above bluff. 28.3 cfs out of primary; 5.9 cfs out of EOF
ER-P29.2	E	8	13	21	41	691.0	696.2	0.9	31.1	48.1	0.0	0.5	24" AND 60' WIDE EOF	Existing 3M basin against RR tracks. 31.1 cfs out of primary; 17.0 cfs out of EOF
ER-P30	E	13	0	13	79	687.5	693.0	1.4	31.9	31.9	0.1	0.5	24"	Existing pipe under RR tracks
Gables Lake District														
GL-P1.1	E	42	50	93	148	882.0	890.7	13.2	7.8	7.8	0.9	1.9	12"	West of Gables Lake
GL-P1.2	E	133	913	1046	706	900.0	901.9	60.1	352.6	352.6	29.1	33.3	NATURAL CHANNEL	North of Gables Lake
GL-P1	E	141	1139	1280	154	852.0	873.1	317.1	10.0	10.0	4.9	26.4	10cfs LS	Gables Lake. 10 cfs lift station outlet. Outlet discharge location moved from ER-P4.1 to ER-P3
Langdon District														
L-P1	E	37	0	37	153	811.6	818.2	6.6	20.6	20.6	0.0	2.0	24"	
L-P2	E	138	37	175	506	801.1	810.2	31.1	41.5	41.5	0.1	6.6	42" AND 30"	42" outlet discharges to 30" pipe. LP2 represents two basins (LP-2.1 and LP-2.2)
L-P3	P	519	7554	8073	1524	760.6	772.0	466.3	424.4	424.4	0.5	54.5	67.2"x72" LOW FLOW BELOW 15' LONG WIER, 144"x72" BOX CULVERT OUTLET	2008 SWMP - Additional storage incorporated into L-P3 in order to meet agreed upon HWL and rate of 770.0 and 370 cfs, respectively. It may not be feasible to provide all of this flood storage in the location of L-P3, a more detailed analysis will be necessary to make this determination.
L-P3.1	E	28	0	28	88	800.0	807.3	3.2	19.5	19.5	0.0	1.5	21" INTO A 42"	Small depression east of the Menards Pond
L-P3.3	E	16	0	16	120	798.0	805.7	6.4	2.6	2.6	0.5	1.1	6" LOW FLOW WITH 15" OUTLET	Menards Pond
L-P3.4	E	25	0	25	155	799.0	805.7	14.7	4.9	4.9	1.0	1.7	8" LOW FLOW BELOW 5' LONG WEIR, 12" OUTLET	Pine Grove Basin. West of Menards
L-P3.6	E	4	0	4	30	805.0	807.4	1.2	8.9	18.1	0.2	0.3	5" LOW FLOW BELOW 5' LONG WEIR WITHIN 60" OVERFLOW STRUCTURE. 15" OUTLET. 10' WIDE EOF	Pointe West Business Park Pond. 8.9 cfs out of primary; 9.2 cfs out of EOF
L-P3.7	E	5	0	5	34	802.9	806.9	1.7	7.1	7.1	0.2	0.3	6" LOW FLOW AND 12" OUTLET. 100' WIDE EOF	Acorn Mini Storage Pond
L-P4	P	289	7554	7842	1424	757.0	764.9	206.4	409.0	409.0	3.6	59.9	3' AND 20' LONG MULTI-STAGE WEIR WITH 120"x60" BOX CULVERT OUTLET	Based on 2008 SWMP - Existing roadway embankment will need to be raised significatnly (roughly 10') to provide flood storage.
L-P5	E	146	7902	8048	635	686.2	694.9	17.0	509.3	509.3	0.5	3.4	96"x96" BOX CULVERT	Existing Box culvert under RR tracks.
St. Paul Park District														
SPP-P1.1	E	19	3	22	121	939.5	944.7	6.3	3.6	3.6	0.9	1.6	12" AND 10' WIDE EOF	Constucted as part of New Oltman Middle School project. West wet basin; 3.2 acres upstream accounts for High Pointe Development Area
SPP-P2	E	31	3	34	210	933.5	939.7	12.6	3.8	3.8	1.4	2.5	12" AND 10' WIDE EOF	Constucted as part of New Oltman Middle School project. East wet basin; 3.2 acres upstream accounts for High Pointe Development Area
SPP-P3	E	41	56	98	107	834.0	839.8	3.5	76.5	76.5	0.1	0.7	21" AND 24' WIDE EOF	2008 XPSWMM model indicates roadway overtopping, however does not model EOF. EOF included in "MSE3" version.
SPP-P3.1.5	E	13	98	111	57	804.4	811.6	1.2	88.0	88.0	0.1	0.3	30"	Clear Channel Pond rock check dam
SPP-P3.1	E	2	111	113	8	798.0	806.3	1.6	57.3	57.3	0.3	0.6	18" SKIMMER WITH 24" OUTLET	Clear Channel Pond wet basin
SPP-P3.2	E	0	113	113	0	783.2	793.5	0.8	23.9	54.0	0.0	0.3	6" DRAINTILE INTO 48" OVERFLOW STRUCTURE WITH 18" OUTLET	Clear Channel Pond filtration basin. 23.94 cfs out of primary; 30.10 cfs out of EOF
SPP-4.1	E	16	0	16	77	940.8	944.1	3.2	5.2	5.2	0.7	1.2	12"	Pine Summit 1st pond
SPP-4.2	E	8	16	24	39	930.4	938.2	3.4	2.7	2.7	0.2	0.9	6"	Pine Summit 1st pond
SPP-P5	E	74	24	98	197	785.0	790.9	18.5	16.4	34.4	0.8	3.2	6-4" LOW FLOW AND 24" EOF	Existing Acorn Ridge pond with standpipe outlet to MnDOT 24" pipe. 16.4 cfs out of primary; 17.9 cfs out of EOF
SPP-P6	E	51	0	51	188	794.0	798.6	0.8	9.2	19.4	0.1	0.3	12" AND 15" OUTLETS AND 50' WIDE EOF	Hidden Oaks 4th pond - Cable concrete EOF at 797.5 utilized for 100-yr event. Storage curve combined as one basin. 9.2 cfs out of primary; 10.2 cfs out of EOF
SPP-P7.1	E	1	0	1	12	792.0	797.0	0.2	7.1	7.1	0.3	0.0	15"	Part of Legends Development - Underground Storage
SPP-P7.2	E	17	0	17	97	794.0	800.9	1.6	44.5	44.5	0.2	0.4	6" LOW FLOW BELOW 5' WIDE WEIR. 24" OUTLET	Part of White Pines Development - Central Pond
SPP-P7.3	E	14	0	14	32	808.0	814.4	0.5	12.4	12.4	0.0	0.2	12" AND 10' WIDE EOF	Part of White Pines Development / Proposed Camels Hump Trail
SPP-P7.4	E	2	0	2	20	787.0	798.7	0.5	8.9	8.9	0.0	0.3	15" AND 5' WIDE EOF	Part of White Pines Development
SPP-P7.5	E	12	35	46	37	781.0	786.0	1.3	131.4	131.4	0.0	0.9	48"	Roadside ditch north of HWY 61
SPP-P8	E	172	0	172	440	782.3	784.0	3.5	2.5	438.4	1.9	2.2	12" AND 30' WIDE EOF	Existing Saint Paul Park pond expanded and outlet revised. EOF at 793.0 utilized for 100-yr event. 2.5 cfs out of primary; 435.8 cfs out of EOF
SPP-P9.1	E	59	172	231	176	776.0	782.2	27.5	65.1	224.2	2.5	6.8	30" AND 10' WIDE EOF	65.1 cfs out of primary; 159.1 cfs out of EOF
SPP-P9.2A	E	9	46	56	61	776.0	785.2	10.5	17.1	19.4	1.3	2.7	48" AND 10' WIDE EOF	Gateway Pond Expansion. 17.1 cfs out of primary; 2.3 cfs out of EOF
SPP-P9.2	E	45	482	527	193	776.0	779.2	58.2	10.0	125.8	13.7	22.6	Proposed 10cfs PUMP AND 8' WIDE EOF	Existing wetland expanded to provide additional flood storage. Existing EOF to St. Paul Park at 777.3 utilized during 100-yr event. 10.03 cfs out of pump 115.8 cfs out of EOF
Seeger Creek District														
SC-P1.1	P	224	0	224	300	925.0	930.4	34.8	67.0	67.0	0.9	14.6	1-36" AND 50' WIDE EOF	Additional pond as part of 100th street improvement. 76.1 cfs out of primary; 48.0 cfs out of EOF
SC-P1.2	P	223	0	223	338	925.0	930.8	31.4	66.5	167.3	0.2	12.9	2-24" AND 50' WIDE EOF	Additional pond as part of 100th street improvement. 70.1 cfs out of primary; 210.9 cfs out of EOF
SC-P1.3	P	240	447	687	335	895.0	899.2	152.6	85.0	85.0	12.3	60.2	1' AND 10' WIDE COMPLEX WEIR 2-36" OUTLET	100th Street Crossing
SC-P2	P	538	687	1225	357	870.0	877.1	95.9	189.5	189.5	12.4	14.6	1.5' WIDE WEIR WITH 48"x72" BOX CULVERT OUTLET. 30' WIDE EOF	110th Street Crossing. 298.1 cfs out of primary; 54.5 cfs out of EOF

Appendix D - Pond Data														
Pond ID	Existing (E); Proposed (P)	Tributary Area			Direct 100-year Peak Inflow	NWL	100-year Storm Event				Pond Area		Outlet Size	Comments
		Direct	Upstream	Total			HWL	Storage Volume	Peak Pipe Outflow	Peak Total Outflow	At NWL	At 100yr HWL		
		(acres)	(acres)	(acres)			(cfs)	(feet)	(feet)	(ac-ft)	(cfs)	(cfs)		
SC-P3.1	P	53	0	53	122	955.0	957.2	11.0	15.9	15.9	1.6	8.6	24"	Additional pond as part of 100th street improvement
SC-P3.2	P	619	53	672	234	930.0	936.1	76.3	157.1	157.1	7.0	17.9	24" AND 48" OUTLET. 50' WIDE EOF	Additional pond as part of 100th street improvement. 181.1 cfs out of primary; 53.5 cfs out of EOF
SC-P3.3	P	619	672	1290	234	900.0	907.5	99.0	250.0	291.4	7.1	19.4	42" AND 48" OUTLET. 50' WIDE EOF	Additional pond as part of 100th street improvement. 268.2 cfs out of primary; 180.1 cfs out of EOF
SC-P4.1	P	95	0	95	152	935.0	937.9	22.0	16.4	16.4	4.5	10.9	24"	Additional pond as part of 100th street improvement
SC-P4.2	P	78	95	174	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SC-P5	P	83	0	83	191	904.0	910.7	11.1	67.6	67.6	0.3	2.9	36"	Additional pond as part of 100th street improvement.
SC-P6	P	31	0	31	79	895.0	897.5	4.6	26.5	26.5	1.0	2.7	30"	
SC-P7	E	565	2803	3368	382	845.0	854.0	43.6	544.4	544.4	0.9	16.8	8'x6' BOX CULVERT	Existing box culvert under TH 61
SC-P8.1	E	23	0	23	47	874.0	877.0	3.3	4.9	31.3	0.9	1.2	15"	North Basin - River Oaks Golf Course - Outlet configuration unknown
SC-P8.2	E	51	23	74	63	860.0	864.9	5.8	17.3	77.0	0.2	1.7	18"	Two constructed south wet ponds located modeled as one (SC-P8.2 and SC-P8.3) - River Oaks Golf Course - outlet configuration unknown
SC-P8.4	P	89	0	89	66	850.0	854.5	20.5	10.9	10.9	4.0	5.1	15"	
South District														
S-P2	E	251	0	251	300	713.0	717.2	42.6	31.0	31.0	5.3	10.1	120"x84" BOX CULVERT	Existing wetland. Box culvert matches normal water surface elevation.
S-P3	P	193	0	193	687	800.0	803.3	75.5	16.1	16.1	7.7	24.1	27"	Pond size at NWL based on 4% of the LDR drainage area.
S-P4	P	140	193	332	567	795.0	798.1	59.7	28.0	28.0	7.0	20.3	36"	Pond size at NWL based on 5% of the LDR drainage area.
S-P5	P	259	332	591	664	790.0	793.5	86.1	39.8	39.8	10.2	25.2	32" ORIFICE WITH 36" OUTLET	Pond size at NWL based on 4% of the LDR drainage area.
S-P6	P	278	0	278	774	776.0	779.2	121.0	20.2	20.2	16.8	39.4	24"	
S-P7.1	P	35	0	35	205	750.0	752.2	13.1	3.5	3.5	2.6	6.2	10" AND 12" OUTLET	
S-P7.2	P	70	0	70	373	768.0	770.9	27.4	5.9	5.9	4.2	9.9	12"	
S-P7.3	E	22	973	995	67	688.0	700.1	19.0	100.6	109.8	0.5	2.3	2-24" OUTLETS AND 200' WIDE EOF	Inverts and storage estimated from 3M model. 2nd 24" pipe added to increase capacity under tracks. 100.6 cfs out of primary; 9.1 cfs out of EOF
S-P8	E	8	0	8	23	694.0	695.6	0.7	7.7	7.7	0.2	0.6	18"	Estimated contours and inverts.
S-P9	P	87	0	87	296	785.0	788.2	27.0	6.9	6.9	3.1	9.0	15"	
S-P10	E	202	87	290	217	690.0	704.2	18.6	136.7	136.7	0.0	2.6	2-18" AND 18"x72" BOX CULVERT	Ponding against tracks
Southwest District														
SW-P1	P	76	0	76	339	810.0	813.8	24.6	6.2	6.2	4.5	6.8	12"	
SW-P2	P	90	76	167	467	747.0	751.6	33.1	10.6	10.6	3.6	7.7	21"	
SW-P3	P	36	167	203	203	747.0	748.9	15.6	13.0	13.0	1.4	8.4	24"	
SW-P4	E	68	0	68	293	800.5	807.9	18.0	5.0	5.0	3.2	6.4	15"	SW-P4 converted into a series of wetbasins/infiltration basins as part of Summers Landing Development. HWL and Peak Outflow reported from downstream-most basin. Storage volume and pond area based on total provided volume and areas. (SW-P4.1 - SW-P4.4)
SW-P5	E	65	0	65	133	800.0	806.3	15.5	7.6	7.6	3.4	5.6	18"	SW-P5 converted into a series of wetbasins/infiltration basins as part of Summers Landing Development. HWL and Peak Outflow reported from downstream-most basin. Storage volume and pond area based on total provided volume and areas. (SW-P5.1 - SW-P5.5)
SW-P6	P	78	336	414	233	745.0	749.3	9.1	51.7	51.7	1.4	2.4	36"	
SW-P7	P	45	0	45	180	747.0	748.8	12.1	3.4	3.4	1.8	7.2	12"	
SW-P8	E	64	459	523	295	734.0	738.9	19.2	62.9	62.9	3.4	4.4	36"	Existing Pond located in southwest corner of Baileys Nursery. SW-P8.1 - P8.2
SW-P9	P	33	523	556	144	730.0	733.7	21.9	50.4	50.4	2.6	7.6	36"	
SW-P10	P	26	0	26	105	727.0	729.1	6.3	2.1	2.1	1.1	3.2	8"	
SW-P11.1	E	74	0	74	368	802.5	811.4	29.9	9.1	9.1	1.6	3.5	18"	Mississippi Dunes ponds.
SW-P11.2	E	32	74	106	170	801.0	811.3	21.6	1.7	1.7	1.0	2.1	6" AND 20' WIDE EOF	Mississippi Dunes ponds. 1.7 cfs out of primary; 0.0 cfs out of EOF
SW-P12	E	39	106	145	127	747.0	751.8	11.6	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.9	6"	Northern most existing pond of Baileys Pond
SW-P13	E	11	145	156	41	742.0	743.6	2.3	5.7	5.7	0.6	0.8	15"	Existing small middle Baileys pond.
SW-P14	E	48	156	204	175	716.0	721.1	13.4	4.5	4.5	2.1	3.2	12" AND 10" OUTLET	Bailey Pond by 103rd St RR crossing - may need to raise berm along 103rd st
SW-P15	P	35	0	35	172	802.0	805.6	15.2	1.4	1.4	2.0	4.6	6"	
SW-P16	P	23	0	23	104	711.5	712.8	4.1	3.4	3.4	1.1	4.1	12"	Pond north of 103rd west of RR tracks. Outlets construted as part of 103rd Improvements Project.
SW-P17	E	53	0	53	59	709.0	711.7	5.4	7.3	39.0	1.0	2.7	24" AND 50' WIDE EOF	EOF at 711.0 utilized during 100-yr event. Golf Course Pond. 7.3 cfs out of primary; 31.7 cfs out of EOF
SW-P18	E	16	53	69	27	708.0	711.6	3.2	6.1	44.1	0.5	1.2	2-8" OUTLET AND 30' WIDE EOF	EOF at 711.0 utilized during 100-yr event. 6.1 cfs out of primary; 38.0 cfs out of EOF
SW-P19	E	11	69	80	28	697.0	704.3	1.7	33.0	33.0	0.1	0.5	24"	
Thompson Grove District														
TG-P1.1	E	25	0	25	134	858.7	864.1	5.7	6.2	6.2	0.2	2.2	4"	
TG-P1.2	E	12	10	22	98	854.9	865.4	4.9	3.5	3.5	0.2	0.7	6"	
TG-P1.3	E	2	25	27	10	853.9	863.3	4.7	6.3	6.3	0.2	0.6	12"	
TG-P1.4	E	25	0	25	128	865.7	868.2	2.1	4.6	107.1	0.3	1.6	12" AND 30' WIDE EOF	4.6 cfs out of primary; 102.4 cfs out of EOF
TG-P2	E	6	36	43	27	850.3	854.0	9.1	10.5	10.5	1.5	3.0	18"	
TG-P3	E	7	71	77	23	850.0	871.6	10.7	5.6	55.1	0.0	1.4	12" AND 10' WIDE EOF	5.62 cfs out of primary; 49.48 cfs out of EOF
TG-P4.1	E	32	40	72	168	781.7	784.9	1.4	109.4	109.4	0.6	0.8	54"	MnDOT Pond
TG-P4.2	E	74	4214	4287	329	781.7	786.5	163.7	634.3	634.3	19.3	45.3	40' TRAP CHANNEL	Hamlet Park ponding system - Upstream
TG-P4.3	E	77	0	77	362	777.5	786.2	29.0	4.3	274.4	2.3	5.29	18" OUTLET AND 10' WIDE EOF	Werner Electric Pond
TG-P4.4	E	114	4365	4478	381	777.5	786.2	161.4	231.3	231.3	3.3	43.8	48" & 30"	Hamlet Park ponding system - Downstream
TG-P4.6	E	5	0	5	42	804.0	804.6	0.3	3.9	40.7	0.4	0.4	18" AND 30' WIDE EOF	Walgreens Pond
TG-P4.8	E	5	0	5	32	807.5	809.2	0.6	1.1	1.1	0.3	0.4	6"	Bus Pond
TG-P4.9	E	7	0	7	31.8	783.0	786.7	6.5	7.6	7.6	0.5	4.250	24"	Existing Wetland
TG-4.9.14	E	7	0	7	52	797.0	800.9	0.7	4.0	4.0	0.0	1.0	6"	Park n Ride Pond
TG-P5.1	E	98	0	98	659	779.0	786.7	38.5	9.7	9.7	4.7	6.2	12"	Existing CP Rail pond on west side of site
TG-P5.2	E	29	0	29	222	777.4	781.1	20.3	9.6	9.6	0.9	3.9	6" LOW FLOW INTO 60" OVERFLOW STRUCTURE. 15" OUTLET.	Existing overflow grate at 780.7. Would need to be raised to 782.0 to contain the 7.4" event.
TG-P7	E	19	0	19	89	800.5	809.0	3.4	17.2	17.2	0.0	1.3	18"	Meadow Acres Pond
TG-P8	E	22	19	41	103	796.1	807.6	2.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	0.7	30"	Meadow Acres Pond
TG-P9	E	22	41	63	90	793.1	805.0	3.6	56.6	56.6	0.0	1.0	30"	Meadow Acres Pond
TG-P10	E	18	0	18	119	793.0	799.3	6.4	8.3	8.3	0.7	1.3	6" LOW FLOW BELOW 5' LONG WEIR. 12" OUTLET	
TG-P11	E	10	0	10	76	776.0	779.8	3.4	6.3	6.3	0.7	1.0	5" LOW FLOW BELOW 5' LONG WEIR. 12" OUTLET	
TG-P12	E	34	71	105	136	776.0	786.6	29.5	9.5	20.0	1.1	4.0	6" AND 24"x18" LOW FLOW INTO 24" OVERFLOW STRUCTURE. 18" OUTLET	City project to construct regional pond to accommodate flow from Garden World and Glencove Industrial Park
TG-P12.1	E	0	58	58	0	790.0	800.6	6.1	31.5	31.5	0.1	1.0	36" OVERFLOW STRUCTURE WITH 18" OUTLET. 10' WIDE EOF	Garden World expanded basin in conjunction with proposed glencove industrial park basin
TG-P12.2	E	6	0	6	39	792.0	800.6	1.5	36.7	36.7	0.0	0.2	10' WIDE WEIR	Garden World pretreatment and infiltration basin storage volumes combined
TG-P12.3	P	43	9	52	230	789.5	800.7	11.2	109.6	109.6	0.5	1.5	SHARP-CRESTED WEIR	Glencove industrial park basin

Appendix D - Pond Data														
Pond ID	Existing (E); Proposed (P)	Tributary Area			Direct 100-year Peak Inflow	NWL	100-year Storm Event				Pond Area		Outlet Size	Comments
		Direct	Upstream	Total			HWL	Storage Volume	Peak Pipe Outflow	Peak Total Outflow	At NWL	At 100yr HWL		
		(acres)	(acres)	(acres)			(feet)	(ac-ft)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(acres)	(acres)		
TG-P12.4	E	2	13	15	14	796.0	799.6	1.7	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.6	12"	Leafline infiltration basin
TG-P13.1	E	4	0	4	34	775.2	779.0	0.8	17.2	17.2	0.0	0.3	12" AND 10' WIDE EOF	Existing AGCO expansion pond
TG-P13.2	E	5	0	5	51	775.8	780.7	1.6	7.7	7.7	0.0	0.4	12"	Existing AGCO expansion pond
TG-P13.3	E	5	0	5	36	772.9	778.1	1.4	26.9	26.9	0.0	0.3	8" LOW FLOW WITHIN 24" OVERFLOW STRUCTURE. 24" OUTLET	Existing AGCO expansion pond.
TG-P14	E	144	0	144	958	773.4	780.1	63.3	33.3	33.3	8.1	9.7	12" LOW FLOW INTO 48" OVERFLOW STRUCTURE. 24" OUTLET	
TG-P15	E	6	0	6	44	777.0	780.5	2.4	10.1	10.1	0.0	0.5	6" LOW FLOW BELOW 5' LONG WEIR. 15" OUTLET	Existing Postal Annex and CCE pond.
TG-P16	E	16	0	16	106	773.0	778.5	5.3	13.8	13.8	0.6	1.3	10" LOW FLOW INTO 48" OVERFLOW STRUCTURE. 18" OUTLET	
TG-P17	E	41	0	41	249	775.0	781.0	13.8	12.7	12.7	1.7	2.8	18"	Existing Anderson Windows Pond
TG-P18	E	8	0	8	56	772.0	777.0	2.5	2.4	93.7	0.3	0.7	8" PRIMARY WITH 100' WIDE EOF	
TG-P19	E	17	5068	5084	74	769.0	778.9	55.9	359.1	359.1	0.0	24.6	72"x72" BOX CULVERT	
TG-P20	P	23	5084	5108	135	767.0	775.0	19.1	359.6	359.6	1.8	2.8	96"x60" BOX CULVERT	
West Draw District														
WD-P1	P	19	0	19	93	943.0	944.9	6.7	1.2	1.2	2.5	3.6	6" AND 12"	Existing Wetland. Modeled with proposed grading
WD-P2	P	62	19	81	229	934.0	936.2	23.2	1.3	1.3	7.6	11.2	6" LOW FLOW BELOW 3.5' WIDE WEIR. 12" OUTLET	Existing Wetland. Modeled with proposed grading
WD-P3	P	72	81	154	252	928.0	934.3	25.1	3.9	3.9	3.6	4.3	8" LOW FLOW WITH 12" OUTLET	Highland Hills Pond. Modeled with proposed grading
WD-P4.1	E	23	6	28	123	911.0	915.6	4.4	28.9	28.9	0.3	1.2	24"	Highland Hills Pond 1
WD-P4.2	E	39	28	67	180	900.3	910.5	11.3	30.7	30.7	0.6	1.8	24"	Highland Hills Pond 2
WD-P4.3	E	27	221	248	156	900.2	909.6	23.1	5.3	5.3	1.6	3.1	10"	Highland Hills Pond 3
WD-P4.4	E	10	248	258	43	872.5	877.1	6.2	13.6	13.6	0.7	2.0	36"	Highland Hills Pond 4
WD-P4.5	E	2	258	260	11	872.2	877.1	3.6	4.5	4.5	0.5	1.0	9" LOW FLOW WITH 18" OUTLET	Highland Hills Pond 5
WD-P4.7	E	12	768	780	36	853.0	860.6	4.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1	30' WIDE EOF	Hadley Avenue Basin - Northwest; 758 acres from Woodbury
WD-P5	P	18	0	18	93	884.0	889.9	3.6	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.8	4" LOW FLOW WITH 48" OVERFLOW STRUCTURE. 12" OUTLET	
WD-P6.1	E	1	7	9	8	862.0	866.7	7.6	3.6	3.6	1.3	2.2	8" LOW FLOW WITH 12" OUTLET	Hadley Avenue Street and Utility Improvements Project - Northeast basin
WD-P6.2	P	10	18	28	42	878.0	881.4	1.3	8.2	8.2	0.3	0.5	4" LOW FLOW WITH 48" OVERFLOW STRUCTURE. 12" OUTLET	Hadley Avenue Street and Utility Improvements Project - Central east basin
WD-P6.3	P	3	1560	1563	10	864.0	864.2	1.3	6.2	6.2	0.2	0.2	4" LOW FLOW WITH 48" OVERFLOW STRUCTURE. 12" OUTLET	Hadley Avenue Street and Utility Improvements Project - West basin
WD-P7	P	67	616	683	247	886.0	894.9	38.7	21.6	21.6	3.8	4.9	18"	616 acres from Woodbury (WD-P19) added here.
WD-P8	P	32	683	715	131	848.0	853.1	15.6	21.6	21.6	2.8	3.3	21"	
WD-P9.1	E	20	0	20	101	938.0	942.5	6.6	18.7	18.7	0.6	1.3	10" LOW FLOW INTO 48" OVERFLOW STRUCTURE. 36" OUTLET	Existing Pinecliff 1st Pond
WD-P9.2	E	13	20	33	72	912.2	915.4	4.7	8.6	47.9	0.1	0.5	18" AND 120"x24" BOX CULVERT	Existing Pinecliff 1st Pond
WD-P9.3	E	12	0	12	82	912.2	915.4	15.4	3.2	3.2	1.4	1.9	12"	Existing Silverwood Pond
WD-P9.4	E	3	45	48	14	912.0	915.4	6.6	6.2	6.2	1.1	2.3	8" LOW FLOW WITH 15" OUTLET. 120"x24" BOX CULVERT	SWWD Manage 1 Wetland within Pinecliff/Silverwood Developments
WD-P9.5	E	32	48	79	220	910.0	913.4	37.2	1.7	1.7	3.5	4.4		Combined Pinecliff 1st and Silverwood Pond 6; pipe controls peak rates
WD-P10.1	E	7	0	7	57	970.0	979.6	2.3	0.5	0.5	0.1	0.7	5" LOW FLOW WITH 12" OUTLET	Calarosa Development ; West Basins
WD-P10.2	E	23	9	32	129	953.0	957.0	6.5	6.3	6.3	1.2	2.0	6" LOW FLOW INTO 60" OVERFLOW STRUCTURE WITH 15" OUTLET. 10' WIDE EOF	Pinecliff 2nd Pond 2
WD-P10.3	E	14	32	46	79	928.0	935.0	6.0	2.5	2.5	0.5	1.2	6" LOW FLOW INTO 48" OVERFLOW STRUCTURE. 36" OUTLET	Pinecliff 2nd Pond 3
WD-P10.4	E	96	125	221	496	897.0	903.2	36.4	6.7	6.7	1.0	12.4	15"	Existing Kemp Property Pond
WD-P11.1	E	8	0	8	53	924.5	926.8	1.1	29.1	29.1	0.3	0.5	36"x21.7" BOX CULVERT	Pine Summit 4th pond
WD-P11.2	E	3	8	11	21	923.0	925.7	1.8	16.3	16.3	0.3	0.6	48" OVERFLOW STRUCTURE WITH 18" OUTLET	Pine Summit 4th pond
WD-P11.3	E	21	11	32	129	910.0	916.2	10.4	4.1	4.1	0.8	2.2	8" LOW FLOW WITH 15" OUTLET	Pine Summit 6th/7th pond
WD-P12	E	48	32	79	239	823.5	831.8	26.0	3.1	3.1	1.2	3.2	8"	BPS revised Timber Ridge 6th Pond
WD-P13.1.1	E	1	0	1	7	933.0	937.5	0.0	3.2	7.4	0.0	0.0	24" AND 20' WIDE EOF	Shown as WD-P13.1 on Map 1. New Oltman Middle School Pond 2P (HydroCAD); 3.21 cfs out of primary; 4.13 cfs out of EOF
WD-P13.1.2	E	1	1	2	3	933.5	934.9	0.0	7.2	7.2	0.0	0.0	24" AND 20' WIDE EOF	Shown as WD-P13.1 on Map 1. New Oltman Middle School Pond CB 1P (HydroCAD)
WD-P13.1.3	E	3	0	3	23	933.4	935.6	0.1	19.3	20.5	0.0	0.1	36" AND 10' WIDE EOF	Shown as WD-P13.1 on Map 1. New Oltman Middle School Pond 5P (HydroCAD); 19.3 cfs out of primary; .9 cfs out of EOF
WD-P13.1.4	E	9	0	9	37	933.5	937.6	0.9	14.5	15.0	0.0	0.5	21" AND 10' WIDE EOF	Shown as WD-P13.1 on Map 1. New Oltman Middle School Pond SW (HydroCAD); 14.5 cfs out of primary; .6 cfs out of EOF
WD-P13.1.5	E	0	9	9	3	933.1	935.6	0.2	13.8	14.7	0.0	0.2	24" AND 20' WIDE EOF	Shown as WD-P13.1 on Map 1. New Oltman Middle School Pond 4P (HydroCAD); 13.8 cfs out of primary; 1 cfs out of EOF
WD-P13.2	E	10	14	24	66	932.2	934.8	2.1	43.9	43.9	0.7	1.1	2 - 29"x18" BOX CULVERT	Pine Summit 3rd/4th pond
WD-P13.3	E	7	24	31	54	932.0	934.4	7.2	5.3	5.3	2.1	3.7	12"	Pine Summit 2nd - wetland
WD-P13.4	E	16	31	47	111	927.0	930.9	5.9	5.7	5.7	1.2	1.8	12"	Pine Summit 2nd Add - Pond 3
WD-P13.5	E	7	47	53	46	925.4	928.0	2.0	6.2	6.2	0.6	1.0	15"	Pine Summit 2nd Add - Pond 6
WD-P13.6	E	33	53	86	168	894.0	900.5	8.8	36.0	36.0	0.6	2.1	2-12", 50' LONG WEIR	Lodges of Pine Summit pond without equilizer pipe
WD-P13.7	E	5	86	91	36	895.0	897.7	5.3	17.8	17.8	0.8	1.4	6" LOW FLOW BELOW 5' LONG WIDE WITH 12" OUTLET. 10' WIDE EOF	Timber Ridge 4th 1/2 of pond P31 w/ improved outlet
WD-P14.1	E	43	0	43	114	891.0	895.7	5.7	15.6	15.6	0.9	1.5	18" AND 20' WIDE EOF	Pine Summit 7th Addition water quality pond
WD-P14.2	E	3	43	46	12	890.5	894.0	2.6	23.8	23.8	0.4	0.9	24"	Pine Summit 7th Wetland basin
WD-P15.1	E	23	0	23	100	816.0	818.0	2.3	15.2	85.5	0.4	1.1	24" AND 30' WIDE EOF	Timber Ridge - north pond. 15.2 cfs out of primary; 70.3 cfs out of EOF
WD-P15.2	E	16	46	62	82	828.0	831.4	1.1	24.9	67.0	0.3	0.4	24" AND 20' WIDE EOF	Timber Ridge - south pond. 24.9 cfs out of primary; 42.1 cfs out of EOF
WD-P15.4	E	14	0	14	94	894.0	897.8	5.7	11.3	11.3	0.7	1.1	.7' WIDE SHARP-CRESTED WEIR	West Draw Elementary School pond
WD-P15.5	E	149	2232	2381	724	804.8	817.3	50.5	189.6	189.6	2.9	5.5	84"	Hidden Valley North Pond and Pine Arbor 1st Addition (WD-P15.5.1)
WD-P15.6.1	E	11	0	11	37	848.0	850.5	1.2	8.2	8.2	0.4	0.5	15"	Small pond east of intersection of H.V. Lane and 74th St.
WD-P15.6	E	63	2414	2477	199	805.2	817.3	49.4	107.4	107.4	3.7	5.5	48"	Hidden Valley Middle Pond
WD-P15.7.1	E	7	0	7	23	897.9	902.0	0.5	10.5	10.5	0.0	0.3	15"	
WD-P15.7	E	74	2545	2620	225	804.8	816.9	71.6	38.1	38.1	4.8	7.4	18" INTO 60" OVERFLOW STRUCTURE. 30" OUTLET	Hidden Valley South Pond
WD-P16	E	44	0	44	293	897.0	904.4	15.1	9.3	9.3	1.1	1.9	12"	Timber Ridge 3rd Pond west of P17. Model combines WD-P16.1 and WD-P16
WD-P17	E	49	44	93	247	808.0	815.1	33.4	1.8	1.8	2.3	5.2	6"	Hardwood pond
WD-P18.1	E	26	0	26	187	860.0	870.3	1.8	100.9	142.0	0.0	0.4	36" AND 100' WIDE EOF	Belgarde Pond. 100.9 cfs out of primary; 41.1 cfs out of EOF
WD-P18.2	E	4	26	30	20	854.0	863.5	6.8	11.1	51.7	0.2	1.8	15" AND 40' WIDE EOF	11.1 cfs out of primary; 40.6 cfs out of EOF
WD-P18.3	E	12	0	12	70	841.9	856.0	2.3	31.2	31.2	0.1	0.7	21"	
WD-P19.1	E	24	0	24	119	860.0	869.9	6.4	9.2	9.2	0.0	1.5	8" LOW FLOW BELOW 4' WIDE WEIR. 15" OUTLET	
WD-P19.2	E	11	24	35	39	852.5	857.3	4.8	5.3	9.5	0.5	1.3	12" OUTLET AND 10' WIDE EOF	5.3 cfs out of primary; 4.2 cfs out of EOF
WD-P19.3	E	37	76	114	124	827.0	836.8	29.8	9.8	9.8	0.1	6.0	15"	

Appendix E: Cost Estimates for Proposed Trunk System

Proposed Conveyance System						Proposed Pond Construction					Land Acquisition				
From	To	Ponded Design Flow	Pipe Size	Length	Total Conveyance Cost	Pond Name	Pond Excavation ²	Excavation Cost	Pond Outlet Cost ³	Total Ponding Cost	Pond Name	Pond Area	Pond Land Cost ⁴	Comments	
		(cfs)	(in.)	(ft.)	(\$)		(ac-ft)	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)		(ac)	(\$)		
East Ravine District															
ER-P1	ER-P2	53.0	36	1241	217,175										
ER-P3	ER-P5	6.1	Outlet Structure	N/A	20,000										
ER-P4.1	ER-P5	4.9	12" FM	2100	1,140,000	ER-P6	4	18,000	9,500	27,500	ER-P6	1	56,400	Cost for 4.7 cfs lift station and forcemain included in conveyance cost Ponding provided behind roadway embankment	
ER-P8	ER-P19	750.0	8'X6' Box	100	125,900	ER-P8	72	347,100	9,500	356,600	ER-P8	11.0	441,600		
ER-P9	ER-P12	5.1	12	1700	161,500	ER-P9	36	173,300	9,500	182,800	ER-P9	4.5	180,000		
ER-P10	ER-N12.1	2.0	12	150	14,250	ER-P10	6	30,700	9,500	40,200	ER-P10	1.9	77,200		
ER-N12.1	ER-P12	10.8	21	1980	237,600										
ER-P11	ER-P12	7.0	15	3640	382,200	ER-P11	21	103,100	9,500	112,600	ER-P11	4.4	177,040		
ER-P12	ER-P14	42.5	27	150	18,750	ER-P12	79	382,900	9,500	392,400	ER-P12	17.6	704,000		
ER-P13	ER-P14	3.8	12	950	90,250	ER-P13	19	92,600	9,500	102,100	ER-P13	4.5	180,000		
						ER-P14	48	234,200	9,500	243,700	ER-P14	9.6	384,000		
ER-P15.1	ER-P15.2.4	2.2	12	300	28,500	ER-P15.1	10	46,000	9,500	55,500	ER-P15.1	2.4	96,000		
ER-P15.2.4	ER-P19	117.6	30	110	16,500										
ER-P17	ER-P18	15.1	21	740	88,800										
ER-P18	ER-P19	16.7	18	750	86,250										
ER-P19	ER-P24	808.5	2-66	125	875,000									Pipe costs includes jacking 2-66" pipes under the RR tracks	
ER-P21.1	ER-P21.2	6.1	12	310	29,450	ER-P21.1	3	15,600	9,500	25,100	ER-P21.1	1.7	68,000		
Gables Lake District															
GL-P1	ER-P3	10	15" FM	3500	1,600,000									Cost for 10 cfs lift station and forcemain included in conveyance cost	
Langdon District															
						L-P3	389	940,650	28,400	969,050	L-P3	53.4	2,137,760	Existing 12'x6' box is constructed, add rate control restriction to meet agreed upon HWL and rate of 770.0 and 370 cfs respectively, pond excavation cost reduced by 50% to account for existing flood storage in wetland, outlet cost includes modifying the existing 12'x6' box culvert	
L-P4	L-N5.1	392.2	10'x5' Box	100	151,100	L-P4	193	468,200	18,900	487,100	L-P4	57.9	2,317,560	Existing roadway embankment will need to be raised significantly (roughly 10 feet) to provide flood storage, add 3' wide weir for small storm rate control and 20' wide weir for large storm rate control, pond excavation cost reduced by 50% to account for existing flood storage available in wetland, outlet cost increased to reflect 2- yr rate control weir	
St. Paul Park District															
						SPP-P9.1	26	124,700	9,500	134,200				Existing depression expanded, existing EOF along south side of tracks at 780.5 is utilized during 100-year event., pond expansion on city owned property	
SPP-P9.2	TG-P4	10.0	24" FM	3000	1,638,000	SPP-P9.2	60	145,300	9,500	154,800				Existing wetland expanded to provide additional flood storage, future 10 cfs lift station, existing EOF to St Paul Park at 777.3 is utilized during 100-year event, excavation cost reduced by 50% to reflect existing flood storage in wetland, forcemain pipe cost includes a \$1,000,000 cost estimate for the list station, pond expanded on city owned property	
Seeger Creek District															
SC-P1.1	SC-P1.3	67.0	36.00	50	8,800	SC-P1.1	35	168,500	9,500	178,000	SC-P1.1	27.9	1,117,840	Future ponding when 100th Street is improved, add 1' wide weir for small storm rate control, outlet structure cost increased to reflect weir structure for 2-yr rate control	
SC-P1.2	SC-P1.3	66.5	2-24	50	12,500	SC-P1.2	18	86,700	9,500	96,200	SC-P1.2	27.9	1,117,840		
SC-P1.3	SC-P2	85.0	2-36	60	21,000	SC-P1.3	117	567,300	9,500	576,800	SC-P1.3	27.9	1,117,840		
SC-P2	SC-N7.1	189.5	4'x6' Box	60	37,800	SC-P2	88	425,500	9,500	435,000	SC-P2	9.6	384,680	Future ponding when 100th Street is improved, add 1.5' wide weir for small storm rate control, outlet structure cost increased to reflect weir structure for 2-yr rate control	
SC-P3.1	SC-P3.2	15.9	24	50	6,250	SC-P3.1	10	49,900	9,500	59,400	SC-P3.1	8.6	344,400		
SC-P3.2	SC-P3.3	157.1	24 & 48	50	12,500	SC-P3.2	37	178,200	9,500	187,700	SC-P3.2	17.9	715,960		
SC-P3.3	SC-P7	250.0	42 & 48	50	22,500	SC-P3.3	59	287,500	9,500	297,000	SC-P3.3	19.4	776,760		
SC-P4.1	SC-P4.1	16.4	24	40	5,000	SC-P4.1	21	100,700	9,500	110,200	SC-P4.1	10.9	436,600		
SC-P5	SC-P7	67.6	36	60	10,500	SC-P5	11	53,800	9,500	63,300	SC-P5	2.9	115,040		
SC-P6	SC-P7	26.5	30	100	15,000	SC-P6	4	18,000	9,500	27,500	SC-P6	2.7	107,040		
SC-P7	SC-N9.1	541.6	6'x8' Box	100	125,900	SC-P7	45	218,800	9,500	228,300	SC-P7	16.8	672,840		
SC-P8.4	SC-N9.1	10.9	15	400	42,000	SC-P8.4	21	99,300	9,500	108,800	SC-P8.4	5.1	204,000	Future ponding when 110th Street is improved, add 1.5' wide weir for small storm rate control, outlet structure cost increased to reflect weir structure for 2-yr rate control	
South District															
S-P3	S-P4	17.2	27	1910	238,750	S-P3	75	365,300	9,500	374,800	S-P3	24.1	963,600		
S-P4	S-P5	36.8	36	2510	439,250	S-P4	60	289,000	9,500	298,500	S-P4	20.3	813,000		
S-P5	S-P7.3	64.0	36	2980	521,500	S-P5	86	416,900	9,500	426,400	S-P5	25.2	1,009,920		
S-P6	S-P7.3	31.9	24	110	13,750	S-P6	121	387,300	9,500	396,800	S-P6	39.4	1,574,840	Excavation cost reduced to account for existing 41 acres of flood storage available	
S-P7.1	S-P7.3	5.2	12	180	17,100	S-P7.1	13	63,600	9,500	73,100	S-P7.1	6.2	249,720		
S-P7.2	S-P7.3	8.6	12	330	31,350	S-P7.2	27	132,800	9,500	142,300	S-P7.2	9.9	394,000		
S-P9	S-P10	0.0	15	250	26,250	S-P9	27	130,700	9,500	140,200	S-P9	9.0	358,440		

Appendix E - Cost Estimates for Proposed Trunk System																
Proposed Conveyance System						Proposed Pond Construction					Land Acquisition					
From	To	Ponded Design Flow	Pipe Size	Length	Total Conveyance Cost	Pond Name	Pond Excavation ²	Excavation Cost	Pond Outlet Cost ³	Total Ponding Cost	Pond Name	Pond Area	Pond Land Cost ⁴		Comments	
		(cfs)	(in.)	(ft.)	(\$)		(ac-ft)	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)		(ac)	(\$)			
Southwest District																
SW-P1	SW-P2	7.0	12	660	62,700	SW-P1	24	116,700	9,500	126,200	SW-P1	6.8	272,760		Excavation cost reduced to account for existing 8.5 acres of flood storage available Excavation cost reduced to account for existing 2 acres of flood storage available Excavation cost reduced to account for existing 2 acres of flood storage available Excavation cost reduced to account for existing 3 acres of flood storage available Jack 36" pipe under RR tracks, pipe cost includes all jacking costs Utilize existing depression Pond North of 103rd west of RR tracks, existing depression to be expanded, excavation cost reduced to reflect 1.5 acres of available flood storage in existing depression	
SW-P2	SW-P3	10.9	21	690	82,800	SW-P2	34	124,400	9,500	133,900	SW-P2	7.7	307,640			
SW-P3	SW-P6	16.5	24	370	46,250	SW-P3	10	36,300	9,500	45,800	SW-P3	8.4	337,280			
SW-P6	SW-P8	40.0	36	2610	456,750	SW-P6	10	40,700	9,500	50,200	SW-P6	2.4	94,640			
SW-P7	SW-P8	3.4	12	1300	123,500	SW-P7	12	42,600	9,500	52,100	SW-P7	7.2	289,280			
SW-P8	SW-P9	64.8	36	580	101,500											
SW-P9.2	SW-N10.1	60.3	36	1620	283,500	SW-P9.2	35	169,400	9,500	178,900	SW-P9.2	7.6	305,080			
SW-P10	SW-N10.1	3.1	8	160	8,900	SW-P10	6	28,600	9,500	38,100	SW-P10	3.2	126,320			
SW-N10.1	River	63.4	36	950	166,250											
SW-P14	SW-N16.1	4.5	12	120	11,400											
SW-P15	SW-N16.1	1.7	15	1130	118,650	SW-P15	14	65,900	9,500	75,400	SW-P15	4.6	185,160			
						SW-P16	4	14,100	9,500	23,600	SW-P16	4.1	164,840			
Thompson Grove District																
TG-P1.1	TG-P1.3	5.4	18	510	58,650										TG-P14 is partially graded and the outlet is constructed. Existing overflow structure grate elevation lowered from 779.1 to 776.0, 12" pipe for small storm rate control Box culvert cost accounts for material, end treatment, labor, equipment, utility relocation, and rock excavation	
						TG-P14	46	221,800	9,500	231,300	TG-P14	9.4	376,840			
TG-P19	TG-P20	315.4	6'x6' Box	140	425,000											
TG-P20	L-P3	350.0	8'x5' Box	90	107,700	TG-P20	14	67,600	9,500	77,100	TG-P20	2.7	106,160			
West Draw District																
WD-P1	WD-P2	1.2	12	380	36,100	WD-P1	7	32,600	9,500	42,100	WD-P1	3.6	144,000		616 ac from Woodbury (WD-P19) added here, additional flood storage added to further	
WD-P2	WD-P3	1.3	12	880	83,600	WD-P2	23	112,400	9,500	121,900	WD-P2	11.2	448,000			
WD-P5	WD-P6	2.1	12	365	34,675	WD-P5	1	4,900	9,500	14,400	WD-P5	0.6	24,000			
WD-P7	WD-P8	21.7	18	950	109,250	WD-P7	30	147,400	9,500	156,900	WD-P7	4.6	184,000			
						WD-P8	10	47,400	9,500	56,900	WD-P8	3.1	124,000			
Proposed Improved Drainageway/Flume Costs																
Between Jamaica Avenue and L-P3 - \$190/LF					114,000											
Between L-P3 and the Mississippi River - \$260/LF					1,820,000											
Between S-P6 and S-P7.3 - \$190/LF					342,000											
ER-P5.3 Downstream Channel Restoration - \$130/LF					818,350											
North of 80th St (East Ravine District) to 24" FES from ER-P4 - \$130/LF					780,000											
From ER-P14 to ER-P15.1 - \$130/LF					260,000											
Conveyance Subtotal					\$14,980,450	Proposed Pond Construction Subtotal					\$8,928,750	Land Acquisition Subtotal			\$22,783,920	
30% - Engineering, Interest, Administration					\$4,494,135	30% - Engineering, Interest, Administration					\$2,678,625	10% Design & Construction Contingencies			\$2,278,392	
Conveyance Total					\$19,474,600	Proposed Pond Construction Total					\$11,607,400	Land Acquisition Total			\$25,062,400	

¹ Pipe cost includes manholes

² Excavation costs (assumes all material remains on-site) =

\$3.00

³ Outlet Structures include skimming and pipe connection =

\$9,500

⁴ Land cost assumptions

\$40,000/acre

Total System Cost = \$56,144,400

Appendix F: Rules and Regulations of the South Washington Watershed District

Receipt# 283321

RES

\$46.00

Return to:
SOUTH WASHINGTON
WATERSHED DISTRICT
2302 TOWER DRIVE
WOODBURY MN 55125

4019971



Certified Filed and/or recorded on:

3/30/2015 12:02 PM

4019971

Office of the County Recorder
Washington County, Minnesota
Jennifer Wagenius, County Recorder

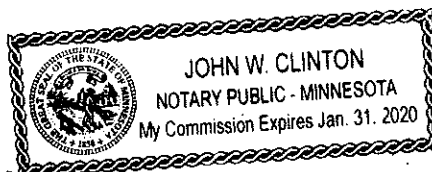
Resolution

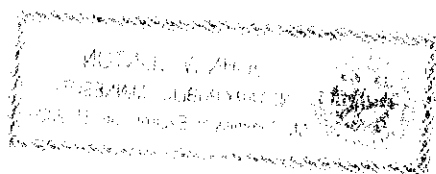
STATE OF MINNESOTA)
COUNTY OF WASHINGTON)
SOUTH WASHINGTON WATERSHED DISTRICT)


Matthew Moore, SWWD Administrator

South Washington
WATERSHED
District

Notary Public







RESOLUTION No. 2015-111

**RESOLUTION OF THE ADOPTION OF
DISTRICT RULES**

WHEREAS, The District must prepare Rules in accordance to Minnesota Statutes Chapters 103B, 103D, 103E and Minnesota Rules 8410; and

WHEREAS, The South Washington Watershed District has identified the need to update the District's Rules to reflect recently adopted District Guidance Documents and newly issued MS4 permit; and

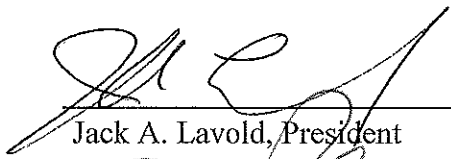
WHEREAS, The District has completed review of the draft Watershed District Rules pursuant to Minnesota Statutes 103B; and

WHEREAS, The District held a public hearing (1/13/2015) on the draft Watershed District Rules, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes 103B; and

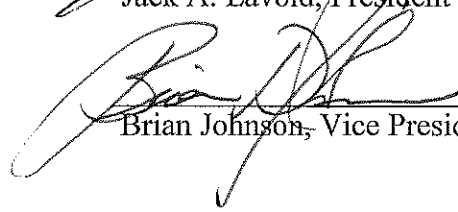
WHEREAS, The District has responded, to any concerns expressed by the review agencies, municipalities, and citizens of the District;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the South Washington Watershed District Board of Managers adopts the District Rules January 13, 2015 which will become effective February 1, 2015;

Manager Johnson moved the adoption of the foregoing Resolution #2015-111, and Manager Hanna seconded the adoption of the Resolution, and it was duly adopted by the Board on the 13th of January, 2015.



Jack A. Lavold, President



Brian Johnson, Vice President

L:\Resolutions\2015-111 Rules Adoption 2015.docx

South Washington Watershed District

2015 Rules Hearing

Tuesday January 13, 2015

Rules Update Overview

SWWD's current rules were adopted December 13, 2011. Since that time, a new MS4 general permit has been issued, the District has updated its hydrologic guidance documents to include Atlas 14 rainfall rates, and the District updated its Ravine Lake management plan. All of these changes necessitate changes to District Rules. Additionally, SWWD committed to updating its rules as part of its application for continued coverage as an MS4.

Staff has prepared a Rules update which includes the following substantive changes:

- Clarification of definitions of public improvement and exempt public improvement project
- Extend volume control requirements to re-development projects as required in the District's MS4 permit.
- Require net reduction in TSS for development, re-development, and public improvement projects as required in the District's MS4 permit.
- Updated rate control requirements to reflect Atlas 14 rainfall rates, consistent with SWWD guidance documents.
- Updated total phosphorus unit/area loading rate for Ravine Lake from 0.04 lbs/ac/yr to 0.75 lbs/ac/yr, consistent with SWWD guidance documents.

Consistent with MN Statute 103D.341, the District provided a draft of proposed changes to review agencies for 45 day review and comment period. Staff has prepared responses to all comments received during the review period. A copy of comments received and accompanying responses is attached. Notice of public hearing was provided in the District's designated news letters on December 10, 2014 and December 17, 2014.

To fulfill requirements under MN Statute 103D.341, the District must hold a public hearing on the proposed changes.

Motion to open public hearing

South Washington Watershed District Rules

Adopted January 13, 2015

Effective February 1, 2015



SOUTH WASHINGTON WATERSHED DISTRICT)

Date _____

COUNTY OF WASHINGTON)§

Date _____

Certification of Rules

CERTIFICATE OF RULES
SOUTH WASHINGTON WATERSHED DISTRICT
STATE OF MINNESOTA

STATE OF MINNESOTA)

COUNTY OF WASHINGTON)§

SOUTH WASHINGTON WATERSHED DISTRICT)

I, Don Pereira, Secretary of the South Washington Watershed District Board of Managers, certify that this is a true and correct copy of South Washington Watershed District Rules having been adopted by the South Washington Watershed District Board of Managers on the **13th** Day of **January 2015**.

 2/20/2015

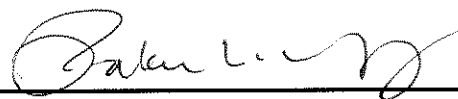
Don Pereira

Date

STATE OF MINNESOTA)

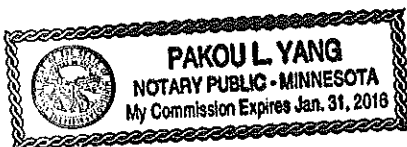
COUNTY OF WASHINGTON)§

On this **20th** day of **February, 2015**, before me a notary public within, and for said County, personally appeared Don Pereira, to me personally known, and by me duly sworn, did say that he is the Secretary for the South Washington Watershed District, a body politic and corporate under the laws of Minnesota, named in the foregoing instrument, on behalf of said District by authority of its Board of Managers, and that he has executed the same as its free act and deed on behalf of the District.

 2/20/15

Notary

Date



PAKOU L. YANIG
NORTH PUBLIC - JAWHOUTA
1000 1st St. N. W. 1000 1st St. N. W.
1000 1st St. N. W. 1000 1st St. N. W.

Table of Contents

Introduction.....	1
Statement of Need and Reasonableness	1
General Policy Statement	2
Relationship to Municipalities.....	3
Definitions	4
Rule 1 Administrative Procedures	7
Rule 2 Erosion and Sediment Control.....	10
Rule 3 Wetland Management	12
Rule 4 Waterbody Crossings.....	17
Rule 5 Floodplain Management	18
Rule 6 Landlocked Basins.....	20
Rule 7 Stormwater Management and Water Quality	21
Rule 8 Groundwater Management.....	26
Rule 9 Water Appropriation	28
Rule 10 Greenways and Open Spaces	29
Rule 11 Illicit Discharge and Connection	30
Rule 12 Variances	35
Rule 13 Enforcement and Severability	36
Appendix A	37

Introduction

The South Washington Watershed District (the “District”) adopts these Rules and Regulations as required by Minnesota Statute 103D.341 to accomplish the purposes in Chapter 103D, implement the powers of the managers, and the policies of the District as contained in the District Watershed Management Plan (the “Plan”).

Statement of Need and Reasonableness

The Cottage Grove Ravine Watershed District was formed in 1993, changing its name to the South Washington Watershed District (SWWD) in 1995. SWWD adopted its first Watershed Management Plan (WMP) in 1997 and Rules in 1999.

In 2003, SWWD was enlarged to incorporate the former East Mississippi Watershed Management Organization (EMWMO), following recommendations from the 1999 Washington County Governance Study. In an effort to bring its standards up to date and to incorporate the new area, SWWD adopted its second and current WMP in 2007. The current WMP provides the basis for managing water resources and setting standards on a subwatershed or basin level rather than using a one size fits all approach. A Standards Manual was also completed in 2007 to “address and establish consistency in water quality and quantity modeling approaches” and “provide guidance on means and methods for achieving watershed standards. The Standards Manual was also meant to provide a foundation for a future rule update.

In 2010, after a two year process SWWD was again enlarged, this time to incorporate four of the five subwatersheds of the former Lower St. Croix Watershed Management Organization (LSCWMO). During the enlargement process, SWWD committed to managing the District on a subwatershed basis, rather than using a one size fits all approach. To that end, SWWD sets standards unique to the characteristics of each subwatershed when appropriate (i.e. when state or federal standards, or TMDL allocations require more stringent standards for individual subwatersheds). However, it remains SWWD’s desire to streamline the regulatory process as much as feasible.

During the 2010 enlargement process, SWWD initiated a rule update. The update process was not meant to create new rules, but rather to consolidate and clarify existing Rules and Standards developed for the 1999 SWWD Rules, 2007 SWWD Standards Manual, and 2009 LSCWMO Rules and firmly establish the framework for managing the District’s water resources on a subwatershed basis.

These current rules are the result of a 2015 update and reflect new requirements to ensure District compliance with its Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) permit and incorporate additional guidance documents adopted by the District (i.e. Atlas 14 precipitation design events).

General Policy Statement

Under the Minnesota Watershed Law, MN State Statute 103D, the South Washington Watershed District (SWWD) exercises a series of powers to accomplish its statutory purpose. These Rules are adopted to implement those purposes for which the SWWD was formed. Purposes include carrying out the policies contained in the Watershed Management Plan ("the Plan"), coordinating SWWD activities with other governmental agencies, ensuring that water and natural resources are considered, protected, and preserved within the District, ensuring that future regional water management needs are considered in the development of individual subdivisions, developments, and local water management plans (LWMP), and to protect the public health, safety, and welfare.

Land alteration affects the rate, volume, and quality of surface runoff, which ultimately must be maintained in the District through a combination of evaporation and infiltration of stormwater and, if necessary, designing and construction a conveyance system to outlet stormwater to the Mississippi or St. Croix Rivers at the south and east borders of the District.

Land alteration and utilization can also degrade the quality of runoff entering water bodies of the District due to non-point source pollution. Sedimentation in lakes and streams from on-going erosion processes and construction activities reduces the hydraulic capacity of water bodies and degrades water quality. Projects which increase the rate of stormwater runoff or degrade runoff quality increase the need for storage and can aggravate existing water quality problems and contribute to new ones. Projects which fill floodplain or wetland areas can increase the need for storage by reducing stormwater storage and hydraulic capacity of water bodies and degrade water quality by eliminating the filtering capacity of such areas. Dredging projects can also degrade water quality and eliminate the natural appearance of shoreland areas.

These Rules seek to protect the public health, welfare, and natural resources of the District, reduce the need for additional storage capacity and the potential need for the construction of systems to convey storm water, preserve floodplains and wetland storage capacity, maintain or improve the chemical and physical quality of the surface and groundwater, reduce sedimentation, preserve the hydraulic and navigational capacity of water bodies, preserve natural shoreland features, and minimize the public expenditure to avoid or correct such problems in the future.

Relationship to Municipalities

The District recognizes that the primary control and determination of appropriate land uses is the responsibility of the municipalities. Accordingly, the District will coordinate development permit application reviews with the municipality where the property is located. Primary responsibility for management of water quality and stormwater runoff lies with the District.

It is the intention of the managers to ensure that development of land within the District proceeds in conformity with these Rules, in addition to conforming with the development guides and plans adopted by municipalities. The District shall exercise control over development through its permit program described in these Rules to ensure maintenance of natural water storage areas, their shorelines, and protection of existing natural topography and vegetative features in order to preserve them for present and future beneficial uses.

The managers desire to serve as technical advisors to the municipal officials in the preparation of local surface water management plans (LWMP) and the review of individual development proposals prior to investment of significant public or private funds. The District will also review projects sponsored or undertaken by municipalities and other governmental organizations, and will require compliance with these Rules for government projects that have an impact on water resources in the District. To promote a coordinated review process between the District and the municipalities, the managers request that the municipalities involve the District early in the planning process.

The District urges municipalities to develop, as rapidly as possible, a LWMP, providing a coordinated system of managing surface water on a regional or subwatershed basis consistent with these Rules. Where such a municipal plan is adopted, the requirements of the District's Rules which are met by the municipal plan shall be deemed satisfied upon issuance of an appropriate municipal permit. In the absence of a LWMP on a municipal or subwatershed level, or where required by a Municipal LWMP, SWWD will continue to require individual site-by-site SWWD permits for projects involving land alteration.

Definitions

For the purpose of these Rules and Regulations, the terms defined in this section shall have the meaning attached to them:

Critical Duration means the event duration that typically leads to the largest peak discharge.

Critical Duration Event Analysis means analysis to establish critical duration.

District means the South Washington Watershed District.

Drainage System means those features of the watershed such as lakes, ponds, streams and waterways, infrastructure, and pumps which contain and convey water resources of the District.

Exempted Public Improvement Project is a linear project on existing infrastructure which does not increase impervious area above one cumulative acre. Examples include mill and overlay or sewer or water system reconstructions.

Existing hydrologic conditions means those conditions in place prior to the start of the current project, except for wetlands where alterations have significantly changed the wetland hydrology in which case existing means those hydrologic conditions that established the current wetland

Floodplain is the area along channels and waterways, including the area around lakes, marshes, lowlands, and ponding areas which would become inundated as the result of a flood occurring on the average once every 100 years.

High Priority Wetlands are wetlands with high functional values as identified in the Watershed Management Plan.

Infiltration Basins are depressions that when inundated with surface water runoff have the capacity to pass water down into the subsurface at a relatively high rate.

Karst refers to a specific type of terrain, typically formed in carbonate rocks such as dolostone and limestone where groundwater has solutionally enlarged openings to form subsurface drainage systems. Karst areas are well connected to groundwater and have the propensity to allow surface water contaminants to rapidly reach the water table and drinking water supplies. Karstic regions are often characterized by a lack of surface drainage, and frequently have associated sinkholes, caves, springs, and sinking streams.

Karst Sensitive Areas are those with less than 50 feet of surficial materials overlying unconsolidated St. Peter Sandstone or the soluble dolomitic Prairie du Chien Group.

Lake Augmentation is any artificial addition of water to a lake, or a project which diverts water to a lake which did not previously drain naturally to the lake.

Landlocked area corresponds to a depression where there is no readily available surface overflow for stormwater drainage during a 100-year or larger event.

LGU means Local Government Unit.

Local Water Management Plan is the plan adopted by a municipality which is the criteria used by each municipality to address stormwater management.

Minimum Building Grade Elevation is the lowest ground elevation next to a building or structure.

100-year Flood Event means the amount of runoff as defined by SCS hydrology that has a one percent chance of occurring at a given location within a one year time period.

100-year Flood Level is the peak elevation of a water body resulting from a 100-year flood event.

Person means an individual, firm, partnership, association, private corporation, city, village, county, township, school district or other political subdivisions.

A **Plat** is a legal document used to subdivide property which includes a drawing or map of the subdivision, meeting all the requirements of the applicable Minnesota Statutes.

Public health, safety and welfare extends to and includes any act or thing tending to improve or benefit or in any way affect the general public either as a whole or as to a particular community or part thereof. This definition is to be construed liberally to give meaning and effect to the goals and purposes of the South Washington Watershed District and also statutes and ordinances relating to floodplain management and shoreland use.

Public Improvement Project is a linear project (i.e. roadways) establishing impervious area cumulatively above one acre as a result of the project, even if the project is phased over several years.

Rate of Runoff is the peak volume of runoff per unit of time for a given storm event.

Rules means the Rules and Regulations of the South Washington Watershed District

Runoff means the amount of excess precipitation or snowmelt that is not permanently stored in depressional areas, evaporated, intercepted, or infiltrated into the soil.

Semi-landlocked area corresponds to a depression where there is no available surface overflow or outlet for stormwater drainage up to a 25-year storm.

SCS means Soil Conservation Service or Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS).

Storage Volume is the maximum quantity of water that is stored in a ponding area during a storm event.

Technical Professional is the qualified representative designated by the Managers for the work being reviewed or performed.

Traditional Agriculture is agricultural practices that produce food or fiber. This type of agriculture does not include nurseries, feedlots, or tree farms.

Type II means the SCS rainfall distribution pattern typical of the District.

Volume of runoff is the amount of runoff in cubic units often noted as acre-feet.

Watershed Management Plan is the District's Watershed Management Plan, as defined by Minnesota Statutes 103B.231.

Water Resources of the District include lakes, ponds, streams, wetlands, landlocked and semi-landlocked areas, and other water features.

Watershed means an area bounded peripherally by a drainage divide, which collects precipitation and provides runoff to a particular drainage system.

Waterway means any natural or artificial channel including associated flood plains which provide a course for water flowing either continuously or intermittently.

WCA means Wetland Conservation Act (Minnesota Laws 1991 Chapter 354, as amended).

WCA Rules means Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) Minnesota Rules Chapter 8420, as amended.

Rule 1 Administrative Procedures

1.1 Applicability

Developers of proposed projects covered by these Rules must provide the District with the required submittals through the District website at www.swwdmn.org. However, review and permitting procedures, and associated fees, vary based on municipal management.

1.1.1 Areas managed under municipal LWMP approved by SWWD

It is the policy of SWWD to limit duplication of effort and minimize the expense incurred by SWWD, municipalities, and applicants. Generally, SWWD review and permitting will not be required for projects in Municipalities where a SWWD approved municipal LWMP is adopted and controls are up to date. In those Municipalities, the requirements of these Rules shall be deemed satisfied upon issuance of the appropriate Municipal permit and submission of final plans to the District. Projects will be subject to SWWD review and permitting, when required under the municipal LWMP, when the applicant is seeking a variance to LMWP requirements, when a new connection to the District's MS4 is proposed, or when the SWWD Board of Managers deems a permit necessary. Municipalities are responsible for maintaining all supporting documentation necessary to demonstrate compliance with these Rules and must make those documents available on request.

1.1.2 Areas not managed under municipal LWMP

Any person undertaking any activity for which a permit is required by these Rules in areas not covered under a SWWD approved municipal LWMP shall be subject to SWWD review and permitting.

1.2 Forms

Applicants must complete the Site Review/Permit Application Form on the SWWD website (www.swwdmn.org) in addition to supplying required exhibits.

1.3 Exhibits

Developers of proposed projects covered under these Rules must provide the following submittals in .pdf file format.

- A) Existing conditions
- B) Grading and utility plan
- C) Erosion control plan
- D) Engineering design calculations, including:
 - 1) Total project area and area of disturbance
 - 2) Volume of all constructed or modified water bodies
 - 3) Areas of delineated wetlands and of wetland impacts resulting from project
 - 4) Drainage divides and areas for existing and proposed conditions

- 5) Hydrologic model results for existing and proposed conditions using a 24 hour Type II storm event for return periods of 2, 10, and 100 years
- 6) The normal water surface elevation, 100 year flood elevation, dead storage volume, and flood storage volume for all ponds, or other water bodies involved
- 7) Supporting data used to calculate CN values
- 8) Floodplain alteration calculations
- 9) Water quality calculations
- 10) Rating curves for all outlets from water bodies within the development
- E) Engineering design details
- F) Landscape/vegetation plan
- G) Soils borings and locations on site
- H) Projects utilizing infiltration practices must also submit:
 - 1) Construction details and specifications
 - 2) Timing of construction of infiltration practices
 - 3) Operation and maintenance plan
 - 4) Calculations and supporting data for infiltration practices used in overall hydrologic calculations

1.4 Application Review

Complete applications are considered by the SWWD Board of Managers. The District Technical Professional must receive from the applicant a complete review/permit application and all necessary supporting documents a minimum of 22 days prior to a meeting at which the application is to be considered. Applications will not be considered complete until necessary applications are also filed with the Municipality where the project is to take place.

The District Technical Professional will place complete applications on the next applicable board meeting agenda when all required information is received. The Technical Professional will submit a report with recommendations to the Managers along with the complete application.

1.5 Action by Board

The Managers will approve or deny completed applications, in accordance with Minnesota Statutes, Section 15.99, as amended.

1.6 SWWD Permitting

1.6.1 Issuance of Permits

When required, the Board of Managers shall issue a permit when the applicant has satisfied all SWWD rules or a request for a variance is approved and all required fees have been paid and escrows established.

1.6.2 Expiration

All permits issued by SWWD shall remain valid unless:

- A) Work is not initiated within one year of permit issuance

- B) Work is idle for 12 consecutive months
- C) Work is not completed within 3 years of permit issuance date

Any permittee may apply, in writing, for an extension. The application must state the reasons for extension and include any plan changes. Extension applications must be received at least 30 days prior to the permit's expiration. SWWD will consider the application based on the rules in effect on the date the application for extension is received.

1.6.3 Modifications

Modification of approved activity, plans, or specifications requires prior approval of the SWWD Board of Managers.

1.6.4 Project Suspension or Permit Revocation

The SWWD Board of Managers may suspend or revoke a permit that is approved in error or on the basis of incorrect information supplied by the applicant. Managers may also suspend or revoke a project or permit when contractors are violating SWWD Rules, or not fulfilling the conditions of the permit.

1.6.5 Fees and Escrows

SWWD shall charge fees and require escrows in accordance with a schedule adopted annually by written resolution of the Board of Managers and in accordance with Minnesota Statutes 103D.345. Private projects are subject to the SWWD Fee and Escrow Schedule established by written resolution of the Board of Managers. Unused escrows will be returned to project applicant based on a schedule adopted by written resolution of the Board of Managers. Return of unused escrows will be based on the schedule in place at the time the permit was issued.

1.7 Compliance

District or municipal approval of a project or issuance of a District or municipal permit based on incorrect plans, specifications or other data shall not prevent the District from thereafter requiring the correction of errors in the approved plans, specifications, and data, or from preventing any activity being carried on in violation of SWWD rules.

Rule 2 Erosion and Sediment Control

2.1 Policy

2.1.1 Establish consistent methods, procedures, and criteria for erosion and sediment control.

2.2 Applicability

A District permit under Rule 2 is required for the following activities within the District:

- A) Land alterations that remove or cover surface vegetation of 1 acre or more,
- B) Land disturbing activity on a slope of greater than 12%
- C) Land disturbing activity that disturbs more than 100 lineal feet of road ditch, grass waterway, or other land area where surface drainage flows in a defined open channel; including the placement, repair, or removal of any underground pipe utility or other facility within the cross-section of the channel
- D) Any new public or private roads or access drives longer than 125 feet
- E) Development that requires a subdivision plat, as defined in the applicable local land division ordinance, or
- F) Projects that could reasonably be expected to introduce sediment to water resources of the District.

2.3 Standards

2.3.1 Minimum Standards

The minimum sediment and erosion control requirements of the District are those specified in the current NPDES Phase II General Permit for construction activity, as established by the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency. Guidance for selecting appropriate best management practices is provided in the following:

- *SWWD Standards Manual*, 2007
- *Protecting Water Quality in Urban Areas, Best Management Practices for Dealing with Stormwater Runoff from Urban, Suburban and Developing Areas*, MPCA, 2000
- *Minnesota Small Sites BMP Manual, Stormwater Best Management Practices for Cold Climates*, Met Council/Barr Engineering Company, 2001

2.3.2 Municipal Responsibility

Each municipality shall develop an erosion and sediment control ordinance and incorporate erosion and sediment control standards into the municipality's inspection process and ensure that vegetative cover or comparable protection is established before a lot is recorded with the County. All municipalities must identify an Erosion Control Inspector/Specialist and perform inspections and other activities as required by applicable State and Federal Laws.

2.4 Exceptions

A permit under Rule 2 will not be required for traditional agricultural practices provided that a grass or natural vegetation buffer zone extending a minimum of sixteen (16) feet is maintained along any waterbody or wetland and no fertilizer is used in the zone. In addition, mowing or grazing within the buffer zone is prohibited.

Rule 3 Wetland Management

3.1 Policy

3.1.1 Use a functional assessment approach to define a wetlands best value allowing for multiple or singular use.

3.1.2 Maximize the preservation of wetlands providing critical flood control function.

3.1.3 Preserve high priority wetlands.

3.1.4 Participate in wetland permitting activities within the District, in support of the responsible local governmental unit (LGU).

3.2 Applicability

3.2.1 Activities within the District where the primary receiving water body is a wetland as defined by the United States Army Corps of Engineers Manual (1987) are subject to SWWD permit requirements under Rule 3. Wetlands without a SWWD designated management class will require delineation and functional assessment by a wetland professional prior to project application.

3.2.2 Wetlands which are clearly identified in historic local surface water management plans as integral to stormwater conveyance and management under full development may be granted a variance by the SWWD. However, all other applicable permits from other agencies still must be addressed.

3.2.3 Projects for which SWWD receives a Letter of Compliance are not subject to SWWD permitting, unless required under the municipal LWMP or the applicant requests a variance.

3.3 Standards

3.3.1 Wetland Conservation Act

The SWWD has adopted the provisions of the Wetland Conservation Act of 1991 and accompanying rules of the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources (Minnesota Rules Chapter 8420, as amended). The SWWD intends that LGUs administer the Wetland Conservation Act, unless a particular city or township has elected not to assume that role in its jurisdictional area. In these cases, the SWWD will serve as the LGU for administration.

- A) The SWWD shall appoint a person to serve on the technical evaluation panel (TEP) in accordance with WCA Rules part 8420.0240. The person must be a technical professional with expertise in administration of the WCA.

- B) Exemption, No Loss determinations, and wetland boundary or type determinations under Minnesota Rules parts 8420.0210, 8420.0220, and 8420.0225 shall be made by the LGU. The LGU may seek the advice of the TEP on questions of wetland delineation and type. The LGU's decision is final unless appealed within thirty (30) days of its decision.
- C) Sequencing and replacement plan decisions under Minnesota Rule part 8420.0520-8420.0550 shall be made following the same procedures as for SWWD permit review, plus the additional notice and time requirements of part 8420.0230 and as described in this section of the Rules.
- D) The functions, values, and acreage lost as a result of a wetland alteration shall be replaced as required by the WCA Rules.
- E) The applicant is responsible for ongoing monitoring of wetlands (natural and mitigated) for a period of 5 years to document no net loss due to altered hydrology. Reports will be submitted annually.
- F) The SWWD shall ensure that the replacement plan monitoring, vegetative management and enforcement requirements of WCA Rules part 8420.0600-8420.0630 are fulfilled.
- G) Any wetland alteration shall not reduce the existing storage volume in the immediate watershed. Storage volume will be determined as stated elsewhere in these Rules.
- H) The applicant is to provide all copies needed for proper distribution and recording at the time application is made.
- I) Wetland alterations shall meet all other requirements of these Rules.
- J) Any requirements or conditions the SWWD deems necessary to ensure the procedures of this section must be carried out.
- K) All wetlands within the property of the permitted project shall be:
 - 1) Delineated by the techniques described in the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual,
 - 2) Delineated during the May 1 to October 15 growing season, unless otherwise accepted by the TEP,
 - 3) Evaluated with the Minnesota Routine Assessment Method for Evaluating Wetland Functions, Version 3.0 (MNRAM 3.0) or updated versions, and
 - 4) Classified according to SWWD's wetland management classification system in Appendix A. Based on the wetland's management classification, proposals must conform to the buffer width requirements, mitigation standards, and hydrologic guidelines in these Rules.
- L) A pre-permit application meeting between the permit applicant and the SWWD or TEP is strongly encouraged for all projects involving wetlands and wetland banks.
- M) The applicant shall submit five copies of the Combined Wetland Permit Application (CWPA) and one SWWD permit application form for consideration. Once the CWPA has been received, the SWWD will have up to 10 working days to review it for completeness and send a notice of application to the TEP. If the SWWD determines the CWPA is not complete, the permit applicant will be notified. The TEP will be given at least 15 working days to review and comment on the CWPA. The SWWD will review the

application based on the policies and standards of the SWWD Watershed Management Plan, the WCA, and these Rules. After the TEP has been given opportunity to review and comment on the CWPA, the SWWD will prepare and make recommendations to the LGU based on the TEP comments regarding the CEPA's conformance to the WCA rules and guidelines. The permit applicant and any TEP member can request a meeting to further discuss the CWPA at anytime. The LGU will review the TEP recommendations. A *Notice of Decision* will be sent within 10 working days of a decision, in accordance with the WCA Rules part 8420.0230, Subpart 2.

- N) For projects requiring wetland replacement, a Wetland Replacement Plan shall be submitted with Part 1 and 2 of the CWPA. The permit review process will be as described in Standard 12.
- O) For wetland banking applications, a Bank Application Form and appropriate BWSR forms and checklists shall be submitted. The permit review process will be as described in Standard 12, but a majority of the TEP members must meet on the site prior to the LGU decision. The permit applicant is responsible for obtaining all other permit approvals (i.e. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers)
- P) The SWWD may permit the excavation of some wetlands. However, no excavation will be allowed in wetlands classified as Type 7 or Type 8 wetlands as defined by the Cowardin classification system developed by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The SWWD may permit excavation in existing wetlands when the following apply:
 - 1) All property owners contiguous to the wetland or within 1000 feet of the proposed activity join in the application.
 - 2) The excavated spoil material will not be placed within a wetland.
 - 3) The wetland is a Manage 2 wetland, using SWWD criteria in Appendix B.
 - 4) No more than 50 percent of a Type 1, 2, or 6 wetland is impacted, unless it is an approved action as stated in Minnesota Rules 8420.0541 and will not result in a conversion of wetland to upland or deep water habitat (greater than 2.0 meters).
 - 5) No more than 5% of the total wetland area or one half acre, whichever is less, of a Type 3, 4, or 5 wetland is impacted.

Consideration will be given to allow excavations of existing wetland areas so that adjacent replacement wetlands are hydrologically and ecologically connected to existing wetlands or if the proposed excavation is certain to result in greater functions and values as determined by MNRAM 3.0 or an updated version.

- Q) The decision of the SWWD to approve, approve with conditions, or reject a No Loss, Exemption or Wetland Replacement Plan Application becomes final thirty (30) days after the date on which the decision is mailed to those required to receive notice of the decision.
- R) The determination, application, or decision made under these Rules may be appealed to the BWSR under WCA Rules part 8420.0250.

- S) Prior to the SWWD issuing a permit for the construction of wetland replacement sites, the permit applicant must submit a draft *Declaration of Restrictions and Covenants*, an *Affidavit of Landowner*, and *Consent to Replacement Wetland*. Once the SWWD Attorney has approved the draft *Declaration of Restrictions and Covenants*, which shall include a metes and bounds survey of the wetland replacement area, the *Declaration of Restrictions and Covenants*, must be recorded. Proof of recording the *Declaration of Restrictions and Covenants* and *Consent to Replacement Wetland*, along with a signed and notarized *Affidavit of Landowner* must be submitted to the SWWD Attorney prior to impacting a wetland.
- T) The applicant shall post a cash surety or letter of credit equivalent to 150 percent of the estimated construction cost of the replacement wetland or the cost of obtaining suitable wetland banking credits, to be determined by the permit applicant and approved by the SWWD Engineer. Additional cash sureties may be required based upon conditions imposed on the applicant by the SWWD.
- U) Replacement wetlands will require monitoring, vegetation management, and annual reporting for 5 years after completion with possible extensions defined in the WCA Rules part 8420.0600-8420.0630. Monitoring programs are the responsibility of the applicant and to be performed according to the WCA Rules. The SWWD may perform this monitoring and vegetation management under some circumstances, at the expense of the applicant. If at the end of 5 years, the replacement wetland components meet the approved performance standards, future monitoring will not be required.

3.3.2 Water Quantity and Quality

SWWD designates a management class for each inventoried wetland based on its function and susceptibility to stormwater runoff. Water quantity and quality standards are assigned by management class and included in Appendix A. Water quality standards reflect annual conditions. Applicants are responsible for completion of a functional assessment for wetlands not currently inventoried and classified.

3.3.3 Buffer Strips

- A) SWWD designates a management class for each inventoried wetland based on its function and susceptibility to stormwater runoff. Buffer standards are assigned by management class and wetland size. Buffer strip standards are listed in Appendix A.
- B) Wetland buffer strip requirements apply to any project which has a wetland (as defined by the United States Army Corps of Engineers Manual 1987) wholly or partially within the project limits or is immediately adjacent to the project limits. If a delineated wetland is 100 feet or less from the proposed project limits as indicated by construction boundary, buffer standards will apply.
- C) Buffer averaging can be used only when necessary, provided that the minimum buffer width is equal to or greater than one-half the average required buffer width. Additional buffer width is required for slopes greater than 15%; however, this additional width may

be credited towards the overall average width. Buffer width must be expanded horizontally 3-feet per every 1% increase in slope above 15% or to top of bluff, whichever is less.

- D) Variances to buffer width requirements may be granted in cases where narrower buffer strips may be necessary to allow a reasonable use of the parcel, as defined by the SWWD, and where, in combination with other best management practices, equivalent water quality treatment performance is provided.

3.3.4 Wetland Mitigation

SWWD designates a management class for each inventoried wetland based on its function and susceptibility to stormwater runoff. Wetland mitigation standards are assigned by management class and are listed in table Appendix A. Applicants are responsible for completion of a functional assessment for wetlands not currently inventoried and classified.

- A) Loss of wetland area is considered an impact will be mitigated on-site whenever practical. The project applicant is responsible for demonstrating that on-site mitigation is not technically feasible or sound by a sequencing analysis. Where on-site replacement is determined unsuitable, replacement of wetland impacts shall be located within the hydrologic subwatershed. In such cases, wetland replacements will target areas which exhibit flood prone conditions, as determined by the SWWD. Credits will be allowed for mitigating wetland impacts.
- B) Replacement of wetland impacts on projects by public road authorities are provided through the State wetland bank, or through a separate wetland bank managed by the Minnesota Department of Transportation Metro Division.
- C) Mitigation of wildlife impacts will be accomplished through maintaining connectivity to surrounding habitat areas.
- D) For unavoidable wetland impacts to District "Protect" class wetlands, the associated buffer impact must also be mitigated or created in addition to the wetland mitigation.

3.4 Exceptions

A permit under Rule 3 will not be required for:

3.4.1 Use and maintenance of an unimproved access strip through a buffer, not more than 20 feet in width, for recreational access to a lake, stream, or wetland.

3.4.2 Streambank stabilization or lakeshore erosion control projects.

Rule 4 Waterbody Crossings

4.1 Policy

4.1.1 Minimize property damage and infrastructure loss associated with the overflow of the 100-year, critical duration event.

4.1.2 Protect natural waterways from channel instability induced by additional runoff.

4.2 Applicability

A District permit under Rule 4 is required for work on roads, highways, utilities, or associated structures that cross the bed or bank of any waterbody.

4.3 Standards

4.3.1 Crossings

The portion of a road, highway, utility, or associated structure that crosses the bed or bank of any waterbody shall not be installed, modified, or replaced without first demonstrating a public benefit and ensuring that the crossing will retain adequate hydraulic capacity and navigational capacity if applicable, preserve wildlife passage along each bank, not adversely affect water quality, and represent the “minimal impact” solution to a specific need with respect to all other reasonable alternatives. Projects must follow the DNR manual Best Practices for Meeting DNR General Public Waters Work Permit GP 2004-0001, when applicable. All applicable projects must meet the following:

- A) Provide analysis demonstrating the stream’s physical characteristics and the effect of the project on hydraulic capacity and water quality
- B) Construction must be timed to take advantage of seasons with no or low stream flow.
- C) Construction must be timed to avoid spawning seasons if applicable
- D) Sizing and placement of stream crossings must meet the following:
 - 1) Regardless of the stream’s width to depth ratio, minimum culvert width shall meet or exceed stream bankfull width. Combined width of multiple culverts is satisfactory
 - 2) Culvert length shall extend beyond side slope toe
 - 3) Slope of culvert shall match stream thalweg slope
 - 4) Culverts shall be buried 1/6th of their height
 - 5) When using multiple culverts, offset culvert inverts. Use the fewest and largest multiples possible. A minimum vertical separation of 1 foot is required between the lowest placed culvert and multiples.
 - 6) Alignment of culvert shall match stream alignment

Rule 5 Floodplain Management

5.1 Policy

5.1.1 Maintain and explore requirements established for floodplain management, including floodplain alterations, development within floodplains, and minimum building elevations.

5.1.2 Manage floodplains in a manner that reflects the rate and volume of runoff from ultimate development.

5.1.3 Incorporate appropriate opportunities for multiple floodplain uses (e.g., greenspace, recreation, and ecological enhancement).

5.2 Applicability

5.2.1 A District permit under Rule 3 is required for the following activities within the District:

- A) Land alterations that remove, cover, or disturb a surface area of one acre or more
- B) All work within the waters or floodplains of the District
- C) Subdivisions, plats, and developments within a floodplain of the District

5.3 Standards

5.3.1 Flood Level Determination

- A) Ultimate development of the tributary watershed or a more critical interim situation shall be assumed.
- B) For flood level determination, the design criteria shall be the 2, 10, and 100-year storm events as established in NOAA Atlas 14.
- C) Critical storage areas shall be identified through hydrologic modeling and other means.

Flood levels shall be provided, if available, by the District Technical Professional upon request.

5.3.2 Minimum Building Elevations

- A) Adjacent to all water resources of the District, the minimum low opening elevation on all buildings will be at least two feet above the 100-year flood elevation or one foot above the emergency overflow of the basin, whichever is greater. The emergency overflow elevation is the elevation at which water will be conveyed from a basin after it exceeds the 100-year flood level.
- B) The minimum building elevation for each lot shall be noted on the grading plan.

5.3.3 Floodplain Alterations

The following floodplain alterations are prohibited:

- A) Alterations, which are not consistent and in conformance with the Plan. Such alterations may include the outletting of landlocked areas and modifying lake outlet elevations or increasing lake/pond outlet size and discharge rate.
- B) Alterations that will unreasonably impact other communities or resources.
- C) Alterations, which will unreasonably impact the water resources of the District.
- D) Alterations filling portions of the 100-year floodplain without 1:1 mitigation.
- E) Alterations not in conformance with applicable Minnesota Law.

5.3.4 Floodplain Preservation and Uses

- A) Floodplains adjacent to existing and future waters and waterways shall be preserved by dedication and/or perpetual easement to the community in which they are located. These easements shall cover those portions of the property which are adjacent to the water or waterway and which lie below one (1) foot above the 100-year flood elevation. The local governing unit shall be responsible for all necessary stormwater facility maintenance within the drainage easement.
- B) The Board of Managers may determine that certain areas of the District are, or will be, in a flood situation and will designate those areas as critical storage areas.
- C) Buildings or other improvements to be located in the floodplain or materials to be stored in the floodplain will be permitted only when:
 - 1) It can be shown that the building or improvements to be located in the floodplain will not be significantly damaged by flooding; or
 - 2) It can be shown that the improvements and materials will not unreasonably endanger life or property; or
 - 3) It can be shown that the improvements and materials will not unreasonably affect the water resource.

Rule 6 Landlocked Basins

6.1 Policy

6.1.1 Maintain requirements established (adopted) for floodplain management including floodplain alterations, development within floodplains, and minimum building elevations.

6.1.2 Maintain the post-development 2-year, 10-year, and 100-year peak rate of runoff at the pre-development level for the critical duration precipitation event, both on-site and at key regional locations identified by the District.

6.1.3 Minimize property damage and infrastructure loss associated with the overflow of the 100-year, critical duration event.

6.2 Applicability

A District permit under Rule 6 is required for the following activities within the District:

- A) Land alterations that remove, cover, or disturb a surface area of one acre or more and drain to a landlocked basin, or
- B) Projects that propose to outlet a landlocked basin.

6.3 Standards

6.3.1 Stormwater Runoff Volume

Stormwater runoff volume for applicable projects must not exceed the existing runoff volumes for the 2, 10, and 100 year 24 hour duration rainfall event. Projects are subject to Design Criteria in Rule 7.

6.3.2 Outletting

Outlets from landlocked basins are not allowed unless subwatershed planning which results in no negative impacts to downstream resources has been approved by the SWWD.

6.3.3 Minimum Building Elevations

Minimum low openings within areas draining to landlocked basins must be two feet above the natural overflow elevation of the landlocked basin.

Rule 7 Stormwater Management and Water Quality

7.1 Policy

7.1.1 Maintain the post-development 2-year, 10-year and 100-year peak rate of runoff at the pre-development level for the critical duration precipitation event, both on-site and at key regional locations identified by the District.

7.1.2 Reduce the probability of downstream flood damages through the use of maximum allowable inter-municipality / inter-jurisdictional peak discharges and runoff volumes.

7.1.3 Use consistent design standards, evaluation tools and performance measures for managing runoff.

7.1.4 Minimize property damage and infrastructure loss associated with the overflow of the 100-year, critical duration event.

7.1.5 Protect natural waterways from channel instability induced by additional runoff.

7.1.6 Use design criteria and performance standards to ensure appropriate best management practices (BMP) for mitigating development impacts to surface and groundwater resources.

7.1.7 Use innovative methods and techniques to maintain and improve water quality when appropriate.

7.2 Applicability

7.2.1 A District permit under Rule 7 is required for the following activities within the District:

- A) Land alterations that remove, cover, or disturb a surface area of one acre or more, or
- B) Result in the augmentation or diversion of stormwater to a receiving water body

7.2.2 In case of emergency action performed without a District Permit, the Managers shall be notified of the action and pertinent facts as soon as possible. A permit shall be required so that the action taken conforms to the Plan and Rules. In the event the Managers determine the facts do not warrant issuance of a permit (retroactive), the action will be considered a violation of these Rules and Regulations and treated accordingly.

7.3 Standards

7.3.1 Stormwater Peak Runoff Rate

The on-site rate of stormwater runoff for all proposed projects must not exceed the pre-project runoff rates for the 2, 10, and 100 year 24 hour duration rainfall events as estimated by NOAA Atlas 14 (http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/pfds_map_cont.html?bkmrk=mn). Where timing of peak runoff is of particular concern, SWWD may require a critical duration event analysis. BMPs should be designed following guidance provided in the SWWD Standards Manual or MN Stormwater Manual.

7.3.2 Stormwater Runoff Volume

All projects must maintain the annual average existing conditions infiltration capacity of the site. Standard is applied to entire site, expressed as total annual runoff volume resulting from typical climatic conditions. Public Improvement projects are exempt from Rule 7.3.2. Requirement may be met through credits earned for projects within the same subwatershed. BMPs should be designed following guidance provided in the SWWD Standards Manual or MN Stormwater Manual.

7.3.3 Stormwater Quality

- A) All projects must meet minimum NPDES Phase II Permit requirements for on-site treatment.
- B) All projects must provide treatment necessary to meet applicable annual total phosphorus loading rates listed below, or maintain existing loading rates, whichever is less.

Receiving Water body	Maximum Allowable Total Phosphorus Loading Rate(lbs/ac/yr)
Armstrong Lake	0.18
Colby Lake	0.34
La Lake	1.65
Markgrafs Lake	0.61
Mississippi River	0.22
Powers Lake	0.06
Ravine Lake	0.075
Wilmes Lake	0.10

- C) All projects must provide treatment necessary to provide a net reduction of off-site Total Suspended Solids (TSS) discharge rates from existing conditions on an average annual basis.
- C) No direct (untreated) discharges of stormwater to natural or improved waterbodies are allowed.
- D) BMPs should be designed following guidance provided in the SWWD Standards Manual or MN Stormwater Manual. Phosphorus removal rates in excess of maximum removal rates listed in table 10.6 of the MN Stormwater Manual may not be claimed.

7.3.4 Alternative Compliance Sequencing

Sites with the following characteristics are generally unsuitable for infiltration practices:

- A) Runoff originating from fueling and vehicle maintenance areas;
- B) Within HSG D type soils;
- C) Within 100 feet of a private well or within the emergency response zone for a wellhead protection area;
- D) Within 50 feet of a septic tank or drain field;
- E) On areas with less than 3 feet vertical separation from the bottom of the infiltration system to the elevation of seasonal high groundwater or top of bedrock; or
- F) Within 300 feet of an identified sinkhole or other karst feature.

For sites where infiltration practices are determined to be unsuitable for on-site infiltration, the following Alternative Compliance Sequencing steps shall be taken in the order shown:

- A) Use of alternative volume control practices as described in the Minnesota Stormwater Manual, 2005, and as amended, sized according to Rule 7.3.2.
- B) Use of on-site filtration practices and biofiltration using an impermeable liner and under drain, sized to filter a volume of runoff according to Rule 7.3.2.
- C) Use of off-site volume control practices sized according to Rule 7.3.2. Off-site volume control practices can be used to provide for stormwater management based on the following criteria:
 - 1) New off-site practices shall be constructed within the same drainage area or subwatershed as the project site.
 - 2) Off-site practices are required to be constructed and operational prior to constructing imperviousness within the contributing drainage area.
 - 3) Routine maintenance of existing structural BMPs is not acceptable for mitigation.
- D) Use of wet sediment basins sized per the standard described within the MPCA General Construction Permit, 2003, and as amended.

7.3.5 Maintenance and Easement

- A) Stormwater management easements shall be provided by the applicant for access for facility inspections and maintenance and preservation of stormwater runoff conveyance, infiltration, and detention areas and facilities, including the overflow route.
- B) Land use for stormwater management facilities which lie below the 100 year flood elevation shall be preserved by dedication and or perpetual easement to the LGU.
- C) A maintenance agreement shall be recorded with the County as part of the LGU development approval process. Minimum requirements for the maintenance agreement include:
 - 1) A list of the responsible party(s) (LGU and facility owner/manager)
 - 2) Contact information
 - 3) A formalized maintenance schedule, with scheduled activities
 - 4) A "Failure to Perform" provision laying out remedial actions if the responsible party does not perform as expected
 - 5) Maintenance debris handling plans
 - 6) Emergency response

- D) Municipalities will determine responsibility for maintenance of stormwater management facilities within Municipal easements. SWWD will require maintenance or retrofitting of facilities when it can show failure of the facility to meet approved design specifications or standards. SWWD encourages municipalities to collect sureties from developers to be held in escrow for future stormwater maintenance or retrofitting or otherwise take steps to ensure maintenance.

7.3.6 Regional Assessment

SWWD will evaluate proposed projects for cumulative effects on a subwatershed basis, assuming full development to ensure there are no unanticipated, adverse downstream regional impacts. Based on Regional Assessment, SWWD may apply more stringent standards or require alternative design approaches for all future development in the subwatershed.

7.4 Trading and Credits

Non-residential development and non-residential re-development projects may earn credits for reducing flow volume from a site. Credits may be awarded as a reduction in the Storm Water Utility Fee, or may be transferred for use in meeting the SWWD volume standard on another project within the same subwatershed. Credit calculation methods and program requirements will be set by the SWWD Board of Managers.

7.5 Design Criteria

Applicable activities must comply with the following design criteria:

- A) Applicants must follow modeling guidance provided in the Standards Manual (Appendix B)
- B) Detention ponds are not acceptable for meeting volume control standards.
- C) Regional infiltration facilities, those which receive drainage from greater than ten acres or can provide temporary maximum storage for more than one inch of runoff depth from the total contributing impervious area, should not be used in areas of low suitability (Map 6.5 SWWD WMP). Where suitability is marginal or low, regional infiltration basins should have contingency plans developed for how to manage and respond to chemical spills that may enter the drainage network.
- D) Where new or increased discharges to open channels are proposed:
 - 1) It must be demonstrated that design velocities will not cause channel instability during the 100 year event.
 - 2) Appropriate energy dissipation at the outfall is required.
 - 3) A maintenance plan should be developed to illustrate how accumulated sediment will be handled or how channel failures will be remediated.
 - 4) Where possible, open channels should include buffers of herbaceous vegetation and should provide connectivity with adjacent upland habitat.
 - 5) For channels three feet or less in depth, one half foot of freeboard shall be provided.

- 6) For channels deeper than three feet and up to five feet in depth, one foot of freeboard shall be provided.
- E) To the maximum extent practicable, the volume control rule shall be fully met onsite. Site conditions may make infiltration undesirable or impossible. The applicant must make soil corrections and/or investigate other locations on the site for feasible infiltration locations. Infiltration practices are not allowed in the following circumstances:
 - 1) For runoff from fueling and vehicle maintenance areas;
 - 2) Within HSG D type soils;
 - 3) Within 100 feet of a private well or within the emergency response zone for a wellhead protection area (1-year time of travel);
 - 4) Within 50 feet of a septic tank or drain field;
 - 5) On areas with less than 3 feet vertical separation from the bottom of the infiltration system to the elevation of seasonal high groundwater or top of bedrock; or
 - 6) Within 300 feet of an identified sink hole or other Karst feature.
- F) If the applicant claims that infiltration is not feasible or allowed onsite, the applicant must provide supporting documentation and follow Rule 7.3.5.
- G) A minimum buffer width of 60 feet is required for new developments along areas defined as a bluff or ravine.

7.6 Exceptions

The following projects or activities are generally exempt from the standards of Rule 7.

- A) Traditional Agriculture
- B) Exempt Public Improvements

Rule 8 Groundwater Management

8.1 Policy

8.1.1 Promote the use of optimal infiltration areas which achieve reasonable reductions in surface water runoff volume which minimize risk to groundwater quality.

8.2 Applicability

A District permit under Rule 4 is required for the following activities within the District:

- A) Land alterations that remove, cover, or disturb a surface area of one acre or more, or
- B) Proposed projects on sites with known karst features.

8.3 Standards

8.3.1 Karst

Karst sensitivity analysis is required for projects located in karst sensitive areas as defined by the SWWD. A map of karst sensitive areas shall be provided by the District technical professional.

At a minimum, the following are required:

- A) Site review to identify any active karst features including sinkholes, springs, caves, or sinking streams, and
- B) All active karst features located during a project must be reported to SWWD upon discovery. Additionally, the following actions are recommended:
 - 1) Developers, communities, public works agents and others managing stormwater should conduct thorough geotechnical investigations prior to proceeding with projects or building in active karst areas. The level of geotechnical investigation will depend on the likelihood of active karst being present. Karst features should be identified and reported to the appropriate state (such as DNR and MGS) and local agencies (such as the city, township or county). Any known occurrences should be surveyed for specific location and permanently recorded on the property deed. For transition karst areas, local discretion and the likelihood of karstic features should be used to determine the amount of geotechnical investigation.
 - 2) Knowledge of or the presence of sinkholes is an absolute indication of active karst. In these cases, an easement or reserve area should be identified on the development plats for the project so that all future landowners know of the presence of active karst on their property.
 - 3) In many cases, identified sinkholes can and should be remediated and stormwater directed away. In other cases, remediation is not possible and the normal regional hydrologic patterns must be maintained. In this case, however, precautions should be taken to extensively pretreat any water that drains into a known sinkhole area. If at all possible, runoff should be routed away from active karst features.
 - 4) Discharges from stormwater management facilities or directly from impervious surfaces should not be routed directly to a sinkhole.

- 5) Sinkholes developing within stormwater management facilities should be reported to the MGS and MDH as soon as possible after the first observation of occurrence. They should then be repaired, abandoned, adapted, managed and/or observed for future changes, whichever of these are appropriate.
- 6) Where ponds and wetlands are deemed necessary, they should be designed and constructed with a properly engineered liner approved by the District. A minimum of three feet of unconsolidated soil material should exist between the bottom of the pond or wetland and the surface of the bedrock layer. Pond and wetland depths should be fairly uniform and limited to no more than ten feet in depth.

Rule 9 Water Appropriation

9.1 Policy

9.1.1 Manage groundwater using a regional and local approach.

9.2 Applicability

All proposed appropriations of surface or groundwater are subject to permit under Rule 9.

9.3 Standards

9.2.1 In all cases of appropriation of waters requiring a DNR permit, a copy of the permit application must be filed with the Managers for their review and approval.

9.2.2 The Managers will act on the DNR permit application within 30 days, or as required by the DNR, after receipt of the complete application.

Rule 10 Greenways and Open Spaces

10.1 Policy

10.1.1 Coordinate placement of stormwater management practices such as ponds to minimize potential negative impacts to greenways or open spaces due to seasonal aesthetic concerns, or to minimize potential functional (fragmentation) issues with the landscape.

10.1.2 Identify and protect key natural areas with multiple benefits including groundwater recharge.

10.2 Applicability

A District permit under Rule 10 is required for the following activities within the District:

- A) Land alterations that remove, cover, or disturb a surface area of one acre or more, or
- B) Result in the augmentation or diversion of stormwater to a receiving water body

10.3 Standards

10.3.1 Greenway and Open Space Protection

Greenways and open space protection will be considered by the SWWD Board of Managers when evaluating applications for alterations to wetlands, buffer areas, floodplains, shoreline areas and for water crossings and placement of stormwater management practices.

Rule 11 Illicit Discharge and Connection

11.1 Policy

11.1.1 Use design criteria and performance standards to ensure appropriate best management practices (BMP) for mitigating development impacts to surface and groundwater resources

11.2 Applicability

This Rule shall apply to all water entering the storm drain system of the District's MS4 generated on any developed and undeveloped lands unless explicitly exempted by the District. A permit and stormwater management plan is required under this rule for new direct connections and replacement of existing connections to the District's MS4.

11.3 Standards

11.3.1 Connection to the District's MS4 System

- A) New direct connections and replacement of existing connections will be completed using a method that is approved by the District.
- B) Peak flow rate, the total volume of flow, and the timing of the flow for new connections must be managed to not cause new water conveyance problems or exacerbate existing water conveyance problems. Enlargement of existing connections is considered a new connection.

11.3.2 Discharge Prohibitions

- A) No person or political subdivision shall discharge or cause to be discharged into the municipal storm drain system or watercourses any materials, including but not limited to pollutants that cause or contribute to a violation of applicable water quality standards, other than stormwater.
- B) The construction, use, maintenance or continued existence of illicit connections to the storm drain system without a District permit is prohibited.
 - a. This prohibition expressly includes, without limitation, illicit connections made in the past, regardless of whether the connection was permissible under law or practices applicable or prevailing at the time of connection.
 - b. A person is considered to be in violation of this Rule if the person connects a line conveying sewage to the District's MS4, or allows such a connection to continue.

11.3.3 Suspension of MS4 Access

- A) The District may, without prior notice, suspend MS4 discharge access when such suspension is necessary to stop an actual or threatened discharge which presents or may present imminent and substantial danger to the environment, or to the health or welfare of persons, or to the District's MS4 or Waters of the United States. If the violator fails to comply with a suspension order issued in an emergency, the District may

take steps as deemed necessary to prevent or minimize damage to the District's MS4 or Waters of the United States, or to minimize danger to persons or the environment.

- B) Any person discharging to the District's MS4 in violation of this Rule may have their MS4 access terminated if such termination would abate or reduce an illicit discharge. The District will notify a violator of the proposed termination of its MS4 access. The violator may petition the District for a reconsideration and hearing. A person commits an offense subject to enforcement if the person reinstates MS4 access to premises terminated pursuant to this Section, without the prior approval of the District.

11.3.4 Monitoring of Discharges

All facilities that have storm water discharges associated with industrial activity, including construction activity, shall comply with the following:

- A) The District shall be permitted to enter and inspect facilities subject to regulation under this Rule as often as may be necessary to determine compliance with this Rule. The discharger shall make the necessary arrangements to allow access to representatives of the District.
- B) Facility operators shall allow the District ready access to all parts of the premises for the purposes of inspection, sampling, examination and copying of records that must be kept under conditions of an NPDES permit to discharge storm water, and the performance of any additional duties as defined by state and federal law.
- C) If the District has been refused access to any part of the premises from which stormwater is discharged, then the District may seek issuance of a search warrant from any court of competent jurisdiction.

11.3.5 Requirement to Prevent, Control, and Reduce Stormwater Pollutants by the Use of Best Management Practices.

The owner or operator of a commercial or industrial establishment shall provide, at their own expense, reasonable protection from accidental discharge of prohibited materials or other wastes into the municipal storm drain system or watercourses through the use of these structural and non-structural BMPs. Any person responsible for a property or premise, which is, or may be, the source of an illicit discharge, may be required by the District to implement, at said person's expense, additional structural and non-structural BMPs to prevent the further discharge of pollutants to the municipal separate storm sewer system.

11.3.6 Watercourse Protection

Every person owning property, through which a watercourse passes, shall keep and maintain that part of the watercourse within the property free of trash, debris, and other obstacles that would pollute, contaminate, or significantly retard the flow of water through the watercourse. In addition, the owner or lessee shall maintain existing privately owned structures within or adjacent to a watercourse, so that such structures will not become a hazard to the use, function, or physical integrity of the watercourse.

11.3.7 Notification of Spills

Notwithstanding other requirements of law, as soon as any person responsible for a facility or operation, or responsible for emergency response for a facility or operation has information of any known or suspected release of materials which result or may result in illegal discharges or pollutants discharging into storm water, the storm drain system, or water of the U.S., said person shall take all necessary steps to ensure the containment and cleanup of such release. In the event of such a release of hazardous materials, said person shall immediately notify emergency response agencies of the release. In the event of a release of non-hazardous materials, said person shall notify the District in person or by phone or facsimile no later than the next business day following discovery of the release.

11.4 Enforcement

11.4.1 Notice of Violation

Whenever the District finds that a person has violated a prohibition or failed to meet a requirement of this Rule, the District may order compliance by written notice of violation to the responsible person. Such notice may require without limitation:

- A) The performance of monitoring, analyses, and reporting;
- B) The elimination of illicit connections or discharges;
- C) That violating discharges, practices, or operations shall cease and desist;
- D) Payment of fee to cover administrative and remediation costs;
- E) The implementation of source control or treatment BMPs.

11.4.2 Abatement

If abatement of a violation and/or restoration of affected property is required, the notice shall set forth a deadline within which such remediation or restoration must be completed. Said notice shall further advise that, should the violator fail to remediate or restore within the established deadline, the work will be done by a designated governmental agency or a contractor and the expense thereof shall be charged to the violator.

11.4.3 Appeal of Notice of Violation

Any person receiving a Notice of Violation may appeal the determination of the District. The notice of appeal must be received within 5 days from the date of the Notice of Violation. Hearing on the appeal before the District Board of Managers shall take place within 15 days from the date of receipt of the notice of appeal. The decision of the District shall be final.

11.4.4 Enforcement Measures after Appeal

If the violation has not been corrected pursuant to the requirements set forth in the Notice of Violation, or, in the event of an appeal, within 3 days of the decision of the District Board of Managers, then representatives of the District are authorized to take any and all measures necessary to abate the violation and/or restore the property. It shall be unlawful for any person, owner, agent or person in possession of any premises for the purposes set forth above.

11.4.5 Cost of Abatement

Within 30 days after abatement of the violation, the District shall notify the property owner of the cost of abatement, including administrative costs. The property owner may file a written protest objecting to the amount of the assessment within 10 days. If the amount due is not paid within a timely manner as determined by the decision of the District Board of Managers, the charges shall become a special assessment against the property and shall constitute a lien on the property for the amount of the assessment.

11.4.6 Injunctive Relief

It shall be unlawful for any person to violate any provision or fail to comply with any of the requirements of this Rule. If a person has violated or continues to violate the provisions of this Rule, the District may petition for a preliminary or permanent injunction restraining the person from activities which would create further violations or compelling the person to perform abatement or remediation of the violation.

11.4.7 Violations Deemed a Public Nuisance

In addition to the enforcement processes and penalties provided, any condition caused or permitted to exist in violation of the provisions of this Rule is a threat to public health, safety, and welfare, and is declared and deemed a nuisance, and may be summarily abated or restored at the violator's expense, and/or a civil action to abate, enjoin, or otherwise compel the cessation of such nuisance may be taken.

11.4.8 Relation to Other Rules

None of the enforcement provisions of this Rule shall abridge or alter the right of the District to seek remedies provided for under Rule 11 herein.

11.5 Exceptions

A) The following discharges are exempt from discharge prohibitions established by this Rule:

- 1) Water line flushing or other potable water sources;
- 2) Landscape irrigation or lawn watering;
- 3) Diverted stream flows;
- 4) Rising ground water;
- 5) Ground water infiltration to storm drains;
- 6) Uncontaminated pumped ground water;
- 7) Foundation or footing drains (not including active ground water dewatering systems);
- 8) Crawl space pumps;
- 9) Air conditioning condensation;
- 10) Springs;
- 11) Non-commercial washing of vehicles;
- 12) Natural riparian habitat or wetland flows;
- 13) Swimming pools (if dechlorinated – typically less than one PPM chlorine);

- 14) Firefighting activities;
- 15) Street wash water;
- 16) And any other water source not containing pollutants.

- B) Discharges specified in writing by the District as being necessary to protect public health and safety.
- C) Dye testing is an allowable discharge, but requires a verbal notification to the District prior to the time of the test.
- D) Any non-storm water discharge permitted under an NPDES permit, waiver, or waste discharge order issued to the discharger and administered under the authority of the Federal Environmental Protection Agency, provided that the discharger is in full compliance with all requirements of the permit, waiver, or order and other applicable laws and regulations, and provided that written approval has been granted for any discharge to the storm drain system.

Rule 12 Variances

12.1 Applicability

The Board of Managers may grant variances from these Rules when they find that due to unique physical conditions of the land or waters involved, extraordinary and unnecessary hardship may result from strict compliance. Such variances will not have the effect of nullifying the intent and purpose of these Rules or the WMP.

12.2 Standards

12.2.1 Application

An application for a variance shall be submitted to the Managers and shall document the exceptional conditions and peculiar hardship claimed and resulting impacts for approval of the variance.

12.2.2 Board Action

The Board shall approve or deny the variance within 60 days of receipt of a variance request in accordance with MN statute 15.99, as amended.

12.2.3 Expiration

A variance shall become void one year after granted unless used.

Rule 13 Enforcement and Severability

13.1 Enforcement

13.1.1 Violations

Violation of these Rules, a stipulation agreement made with the District, or a permit issued by the Board of Managers pursuant these Rules is a misdemeanor.

13.1.2 District Court Action

The Board of Managers may exercise all powers conferred upon it by Minnesota Statutes Chapter 103D in enforcing these Rules, including criminal prosecution, injunction, action to compel performance, restoration, abatement, or other appropriate action.

13.1.3 Administrative Order

The District may issue a cease and desist order when it finds that a proposed or initiated project presents a serious threat of flooding, soil erosion, sedimentation, or adverse effect on water quality or otherwise violates any Rule of the District.

13.2 Severability

If for any reason a section or subdivision of these Rules should be held invalid, such designation shall not affect the validity of the remaining Rules.

Appendix A

**Figure VI.3.3.1
SWWD Wetland Management Plan
Decision Flow Chart**

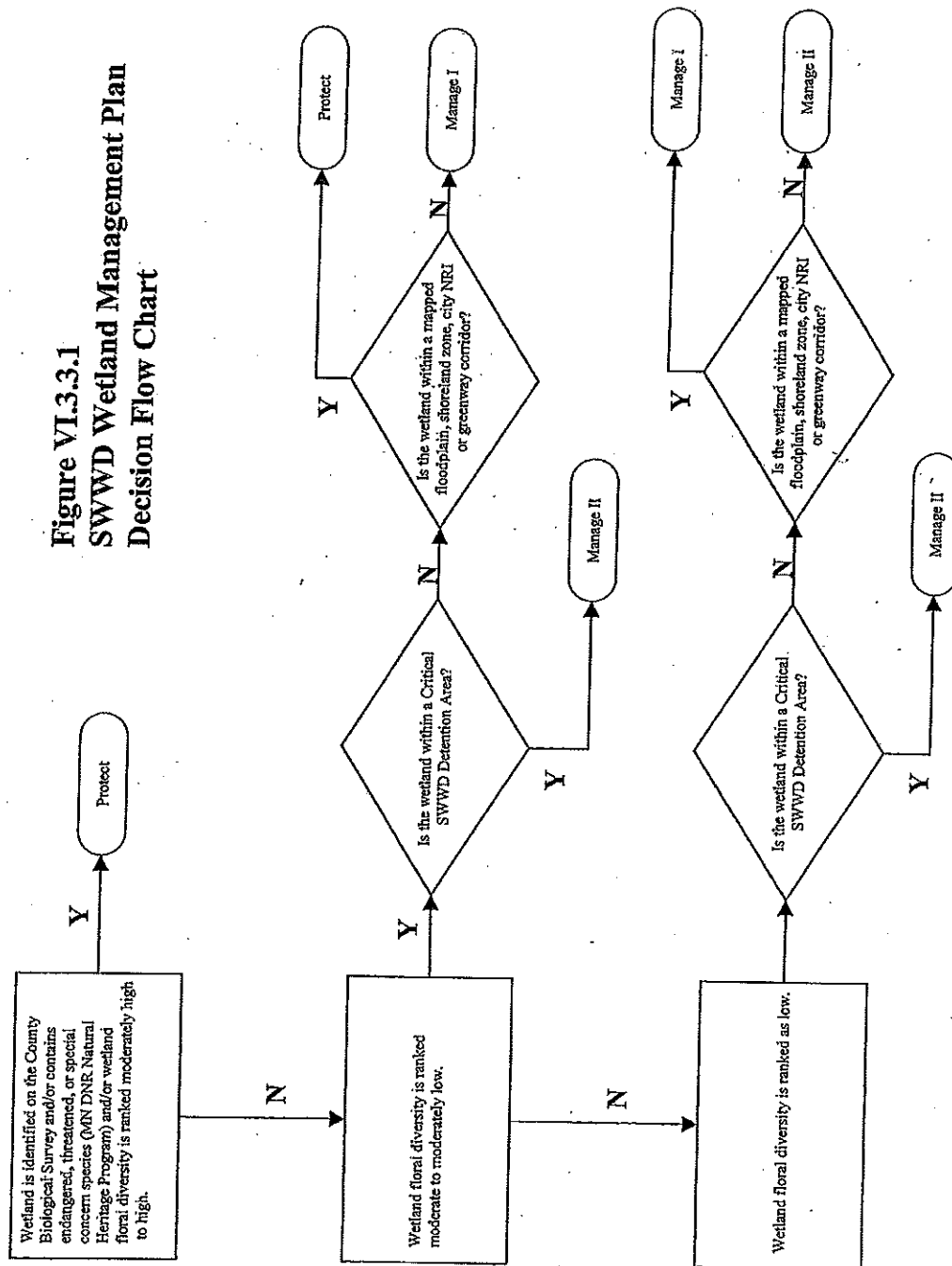


Table 5.3: Protection standards for wetland management classes

Criteria	Protect	Manage 1	Manage 2
Water Quality			
Phosphorus Inflow Load (average annual pounds)	Maintain predevelopment	60% post- development load reduction	60% post- development load reduction
Water Quantity			
Storm bounce 10-year rainfall	Existing	Existing plus 1.0 foot	No limit
Discharge rate (inflow) 2-year & 100-year rainfall	Existing	Existing or less	Existing or less
Inundation period 1-year rainfall	Existing	Existing plus 2 days	Existing plus 7 days
Inundation period 2-year rainfall	Existing	Existing plus 14 days	Existing plus 14 days
Run-out control elevation (free flowing)	No change	0 to 1.0 feet above existing run out	0 to 4.0 feet above existing run out
Run-out control elevation (landlocked)	Based on SWWD Floodplain Map	Based on SWWD Floodplain Map	Based on SWWD Floodplain Map
Buffer Width			
Wetlands < 1 acre	75 feet	50 feet	25 feet
Wetlands > 1 acre	100 feet	75 feet	50 feet
Impact Mitigation			
Area replacement ratio	3:1	2:1	2:1
Volume replacement ratio	2:1	2:1	2:1

- 1) Proposed developments that may affect a wetland area must maintain the annual average predevelopment infiltration capacity of the site. Predevelopment infiltration capacity will be evaluated over the entire site and expressed as total annual runoff volume resulting from typical climatic conditions. Maximum phosphorus runoff concentrations for predevelopment conditions cannot exceed 0.320 mg/L.
- 2) Rainfall events are 24-hour duration, following Rule 7.3.1.

Appendix G: System Improvements for Water Quality

**Appendix G - System Improvements for Water Quality
(Based on Recommendations in the 2000 Draft SWMP)**

2008/2018 Draft SWMP Pond Name	1999 Draft SWMP Pond Name	Pond Excavation	Pond Cost	Special Structure Cost	15% Engineering Costs	10% Admin./ Legal Costs	10% Contingency Costs	Total Cost	Rounded Total Cost
		(acre-feet)	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)
Central District									
C-P2	C-P73.1	4.5	\$36,564	\$5,036	\$6,240	\$4,784	\$5,262	\$57,886	\$57,900
C-P3	C-P74.1	0	\$0	\$5,036	\$755	\$579	\$637	\$7,008	\$7,100
C-P4	C-P72.1	3.3	\$26,813	\$8,813	\$5,344	\$4,097	\$4,507	\$49,574	\$49,600
C-P5	C-P70.1	3.75	\$30,470	\$5,036	\$5,326	\$4,083	\$4,491	\$49,406	\$49,500
C-P8	C-P77.1	5	\$40,626	\$5,036	\$6,849	\$5,251	\$5,776	\$63,539	\$63,600
East Draw District									
ED-P1	ED-P81.1	0.2	\$1,625	\$5,036	\$999	\$766	\$843	\$9,269	\$9,300
ED-P3	ED-P82.1	3	\$24,376	\$5,036	\$4,412	\$3,382	\$3,721	\$40,926	\$41,000
ED-P4	ED-P82.2	0.2	\$1,625	\$5,036	\$999	\$766	\$843	\$9,269	\$9,300
ED-P8	ED-P84.1	5.5	\$44,689	\$5,036	\$7,459	\$5,718	\$6,290	\$69,192	\$69,200
Langdon District									
L-P1	L-P93.1	0.6	\$4,875	\$0	\$731	\$561	\$617	\$6,784	\$6,800
L-P5	L-P100.1	5.5	\$44,689	\$0	\$6,703	\$5,139	\$5,653	\$62,185	\$62,200
Thompson Grove District									
TG-P1.2	WD-P46.1	1	\$8,125	\$5,040	\$1,975	\$1,514	\$1,665	\$18,319	\$18,400
TG-P2	WD-P48.1	1.05	\$8,532	\$5,040	\$2,036	\$1,561	\$1,717	\$18,885	\$18,900
TG-P3	WD-P49.1	2	\$16,251	\$5,040	\$3,194	\$2,448	\$2,693	\$29,626	\$29,700
TG-P4	TG-P53.1	22.5	\$182,818	\$5,040	\$28,179	\$21,604	\$23,764	\$261,405	\$261,500

Notes:

1. The cost information above is taken directly from the 2000 draft SWMP - Appendix E (Design Trunk/Pond Cost), and revised to reflect 2019 RSMeans Construction Cost Index adjustments.
2. All of the ponds identified above are existing ponds.
3. Cost information (included future trunk pipe costs, excavation costs for future ponds, and outlet costs for future ponds) identified in the 2000 draft SWMP Appendix E (Design Trunk/Pond Cost) are not shown above. This information has been revised since the 2000 plan and can be found in Appendix D of this SWMP.
4. The first column above titled "2008 Draft SWMP Pond Name" links the current SWMP pond name to the name of the same pond in the 2000 draft SWMP, for the pond naming scheme has been revised since the 2000 plan.
5. The improvement costs above should be reviewed and re-evaluated in the context of new regulations, requirements, and priorities that have arisen since these costs were developed, including NPDES, non-degradation and TMDLs.

Appendix 9: Soil Report



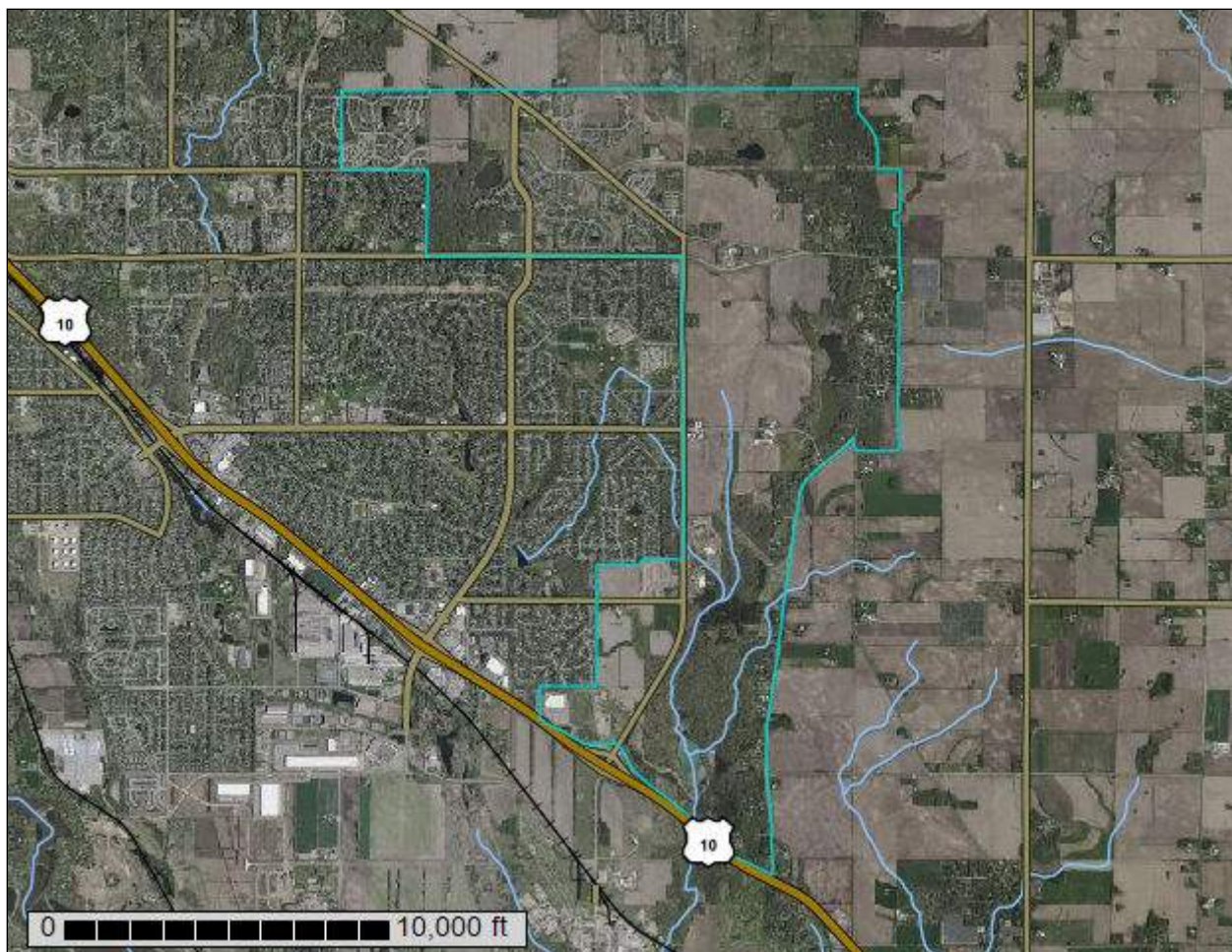
United States
Department of
Agriculture

NRCS

Natural
Resources
Conservation
Service

A product of the National
Cooperative Soil Survey,
a joint effort of the United
States Department of
Agriculture and other
Federal agencies, State
agencies including the
Agricultural Experiment
Stations, and local
participants

Custom Soil Resource Report for **Washington County, Minnesota**



July 21, 2025

Preface

Soil surveys contain information that affects land use planning in survey areas. They highlight soil limitations that affect various land uses and provide information about the properties of the soils in the survey areas. Soil surveys are designed for many different users, including farmers, ranchers, foresters, agronomists, urban planners, community officials, engineers, developers, builders, and home buyers. Also, conservationists, teachers, students, and specialists in recreation, waste disposal, and pollution control can use the surveys to help them understand, protect, or enhance the environment.

Various land use regulations of Federal, State, and local governments may impose special restrictions on land use or land treatment. Soil surveys identify soil properties that are used in making various land use or land treatment decisions. The information is intended to help the land users identify and reduce the effects of soil limitations on various land uses. The landowner or user is responsible for identifying and complying with existing laws and regulations.

Although soil survey information can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning, onsite investigation is needed to supplement this information in some cases. Examples include soil quality assessments (<http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/health/>) and certain conservation and engineering applications. For more detailed information, contact your local USDA Service Center (<https://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app?agency=nrcs>) or your NRCS State Soil Scientist (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/contactus/?cid=nrcs142p2_053951).

Great differences in soil properties can occur within short distances. Some soils are seasonally wet or subject to flooding. Some are too unstable to be used as a foundation for buildings or roads. Clayey or wet soils are poorly suited to use as septic tank absorption fields. A high water table makes a soil poorly suited to basements or underground installations.

The National Cooperative Soil Survey is a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey.

Information about soils is updated periodically. Updated information is available through the NRCS Web Soil Survey, the site for official soil survey information.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require

alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

Contents

Preface	2
How Soil Surveys Are Made	6
Soil Map	9
Soil Map.....	10
Legend.....	11
Map Unit Legend.....	12
Map Unit Descriptions.....	13
Washington County, Minnesota.....	16
2—Ostrander silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes.....	16
2B—Ostrander silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes.....	17
2C—Ostrander silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes.....	18
7B—Hubbard loamy sand, 1 to 6 percent slopes.....	19
7C—Hubbard loamy sand, 6 to 12 percent slopes.....	20
7D—Hubbard loamy sand, 12 to 18 percent slopes.....	22
8—Sparta loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes.....	23
8B—Sparta loamy sand, 2 to 6 percent slopes.....	24
8C—Sparta loamy sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes.....	25
49—Antigo silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes.....	26
49B—Antigo silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes.....	28
49C—Antigo silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes.....	31
49D—Antigo silt loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes.....	33
120—Brill silt loam.....	35
153C—Santiago silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes.....	36
155D—Chetek sandy loam, 12 to 25 percent slopes.....	37
189—Auburndale silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes.....	39
266—Freer silt loam.....	41
298—Richwood silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes.....	42
298B—Richwood silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes.....	43
301B—Lindstrom silt loam, glaciated, 2 to 4 percent slopes.....	45
327—Dickman sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes.....	46
327B—Dickman sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes.....	47
411—Waukegan silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes.....	49
411B—Waukegan silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes.....	50
449—Crystal Lake silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes.....	51
452—Comstock silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes.....	53
454B—Mahtomedi loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes.....	55
454C—Mahtomedi loamy sand, 6 to 12 percent slopes.....	56
454D—Mahtomedi loamy sand, 12 to 25 percent slopes.....	57
454F—Mahtomedi loamy sand, 25 to 40 percent slopes.....	59
488F—Brodale flaggy loam, 20 to 50 percent slopes.....	60
507—Poskin silt loam.....	61
529B—Ripon silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes.....	62
529C—Ripon silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes.....	63
541—Rifle muck.....	65

Custom Soil Resource Report

543—Markey muck.....	66
857C—Urban land-Waukegan complex, 3 to 15 percent slopes.....	67
1013—Pits,quarry.....	68
1040—Udorthents.....	69
1847—Barronett silt loam, sandy substratum.....	70
W—Water.....	71
References	72

How Soil Surveys Are Made

Soil surveys are made to provide information about the soils and miscellaneous areas in a specific area. They include a description of the soils and miscellaneous areas and their location on the landscape and tables that show soil properties and limitations affecting various uses. Soil scientists observed the steepness, length, and shape of the slopes; the general pattern of drainage; the kinds of crops and native plants; and the kinds of bedrock. They observed and described many soil profiles. A soil profile is the sequence of natural layers, or horizons, in a soil. The profile extends from the surface down into the unconsolidated material in which the soil formed or from the surface down to bedrock. The unconsolidated material is devoid of roots and other living organisms and has not been changed by other biological activity.

Currently, soils are mapped according to the boundaries of major land resource areas (MLRAs). MLRAs are geographically associated land resource units that share common characteristics related to physiography, geology, climate, water resources, soils, biological resources, and land uses (USDA, 2006). Soil survey areas typically consist of parts of one or more MLRA.

The soils and miscellaneous areas in a survey area occur in an orderly pattern that is related to the geology, landforms, relief, climate, and natural vegetation of the area. Each kind of soil and miscellaneous area is associated with a particular kind of landform or with a segment of the landform. By observing the soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area and relating their position to specific segments of the landform, a soil scientist develops a concept, or model, of how they were formed. Thus, during mapping, this model enables the soil scientist to predict with a considerable degree of accuracy the kind of soil or miscellaneous area at a specific location on the landscape.

Commonly, individual soils on the landscape merge into one another as their characteristics gradually change. To construct an accurate soil map, however, soil scientists must determine the boundaries between the soils. They can observe only a limited number of soil profiles. Nevertheless, these observations, supplemented by an understanding of the soil-vegetation-landscape relationship, are sufficient to verify predictions of the kinds of soil in an area and to determine the boundaries.

Soil scientists recorded the characteristics of the soil profiles that they studied. They noted soil color, texture, size and shape of soil aggregates, kind and amount of rock fragments, distribution of plant roots, reaction, and other features that enable them to identify soils. After describing the soils in the survey area and determining their properties, the soil scientists assigned the soils to taxonomic classes (units). Taxonomic classes are concepts. Each taxonomic class has a set of soil characteristics with precisely defined limits. The classes are used as a basis for comparison to classify soils systematically. Soil taxonomy, the system of taxonomic classification used in the United States, is based mainly on the kind and character of soil properties and the arrangement of horizons within the profile. After the soil

scientists classified and named the soils in the survey area, they compared the individual soils with similar soils in the same taxonomic class in other areas so that they could confirm data and assemble additional data based on experience and research.

The objective of soil mapping is not to delineate pure map unit components; the objective is to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. Each map unit is defined by a unique combination of soil components and/or miscellaneous areas in predictable proportions. Some components may be highly contrasting to the other components of the map unit. The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The delineation of such landforms and landform segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

Soil scientists make many field observations in the process of producing a soil map. The frequency of observation is dependent upon several factors, including scale of mapping, intensity of mapping, design of map units, complexity of the landscape, and experience of the soil scientist. Observations are made to test and refine the soil-landscape model and predictions and to verify the classification of the soils at specific locations. Once the soil-landscape model is refined, a significantly smaller number of measurements of individual soil properties are made and recorded. These measurements may include field measurements, such as those for color, depth to bedrock, and texture, and laboratory measurements, such as those for content of sand, silt, clay, salt, and other components. Properties of each soil typically vary from one point to another across the landscape.

Observations for map unit components are aggregated to develop ranges of characteristics for the components. The aggregated values are presented. Direct measurements do not exist for every property presented for every map unit component. Values for some properties are estimated from combinations of other properties.

While a soil survey is in progress, samples of some of the soils in the area generally are collected for laboratory analyses and for engineering tests. Soil scientists interpret the data from these analyses and tests as well as the field-observed characteristics and the soil properties to determine the expected behavior of the soils under different uses. Interpretations for all of the soils are field tested through observation of the soils in different uses and under different levels of management. Some interpretations are modified to fit local conditions, and some new interpretations are developed to meet local needs. Data are assembled from other sources, such as research information, production records, and field experience of specialists. For example, data on crop yields under defined levels of management are assembled from farm records and from field or plot experiments on the same kinds of soil.

Predictions about soil behavior are based not only on soil properties but also on such variables as climate and biological activity. Soil conditions are predictable over long periods of time, but they are not predictable from year to year. For example, soil scientists can predict with a fairly high degree of accuracy that a given soil will have a high water table within certain depths in most years, but they cannot predict that a high water table will always be at a specific level in the soil on a specific date.

After soil scientists located and identified the significant natural bodies of soil in the survey area, they drew the boundaries of these bodies on aerial photographs and

Custom Soil Resource Report

identified each as a specific map unit. Aerial photographs show trees, buildings, fields, roads, and rivers, all of which help in locating boundaries accurately.

Soil Map

The soil map section includes the soil map for the defined area of interest, a list of soil map units on the map and extent of each map unit, and cartographic symbols displayed on the map. Also presented are various metadata about data used to produce the map, and a description of each soil map unit.

[illegible]

Custom Soil Resource Report

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)

 Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils

 Soil Map Unit Polygons

 Soil Map Unit Lines

 Soil Map Unit Points

Special Point Features

 Blowout

 Borrow Pit

 Clay Spot

 Closed Depression

 Gravel Pit

 Gravelly Spot

 Landfill

 Lava Flow

 Marsh or swamp

 Mine or Quarry

 Miscellaneous Water

 Perennial Water

 Rock Outcrop

 Saline Spot

 Sandy Spot

 Severely Eroded Spot

 Sinkhole

 Slide or Slip

 Sodic Spot

 Spoil Area

 Stony Spot

 Very Stony Spot

 Wet Spot

 Other

 Special Line Features

Water Features

 Streams and Canals

Transportation

 Rails

 Interstate Highways

 US Routes

 Major Roads

 Local Roads

Background

 Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:15,800.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service

Web Soil Survey URL:

Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Washington County, Minnesota

Survey Area Data: Version 20, Sep 7, 2024

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Mar 1, 2024—Jul 1, 2024

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
2	Ostrander silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	50.4	1.3%
2B	Ostrander silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	259.4	6.5%
2C	Ostrander silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes	13.4	0.3%
7B	Hubbard loamy sand, 1 to 6 percent slopes	1.9	0.0%
7C	Hubbard loamy sand, 6 to 12 percent slopes	4.8	0.1%
7D	Hubbard loamy sand, 12 to 18 percent slopes	44.5	1.1%
8	Sparta loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3.8	0.1%
8B	Sparta loamy sand, 2 to 6 percent slopes	60.0	1.5%
8C	Sparta loamy sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes	21.2	0.5%
49	Antigo silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	834.9	20.8%
49B	Antigo silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	966.7	24.1%
49C	Antigo silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes	296.7	7.4%
49D	Antigo silt loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes	54.1	1.3%
120	Brill silt loam	29.1	0.7%
153C	Santiago silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes	0.7	0.0%
155D	Chetek sandy loam, 12 to 25 percent slopes	23.1	0.6%
189	Auburndale silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	8.5	0.2%
266	Freer silt loam	7.1	0.2%
298	Richwood silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	78.9	2.0%
298B	Richwood silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	75.0	1.9%
301B	Lindstrom silt loam, glaciated, 2 to 4 percent slopes	185.9	4.6%
327	Dickman sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	29.4	0.7%
327B	Dickman sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	2.6	0.1%

Custom Soil Resource Report

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
411	Waukegan silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	12.9	0.3%
411B	Waukegan silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	12.8	0.3%
449	Crystal Lake silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	13.2	0.3%
452	Comstock silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	17.4	0.4%
454B	Mahtomedi loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes	21.5	0.5%
454C	Mahtomedi loamy sand, 6 to 12 percent slopes	56.1	1.4%
454D	Mahtomedi loamy sand, 12 to 25 percent slopes	248.5	6.2%
454F	Mahtomedi loamy sand, 25 to 40 percent slopes	235.7	5.9%
488F	Brodale flaggy loam, 20 to 50 percent slopes	21.2	0.5%
507	Poskin silt loam	1.2	0.0%
529B	Ripon silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	9.3	0.2%
529C	Ripon silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes	146.5	3.6%
541	Rifle muck	3.8	0.1%
543	Markey muck	15.2	0.4%
857C	Urban land-Waukegan complex, 3 to 15 percent slopes	12.2	0.3%
1013	Pits,quarry	2.6	0.1%
1040	Udorthents	13.6	0.3%
1847	Barronett silt loam, sandy substratum	94.8	2.4%
W	Water	24.6	0.6%
Totals for Area of Interest		4,015.0	100.0%

Map Unit Descriptions

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some

observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An *association* is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The

Custom Soil Resource Report

pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.

Washington County, Minnesota

2—Ostrander silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t92z
Elevation: 850 to 1,030 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days
Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Ostrander and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Ostrander

Setting

Landform: Loess hills
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Loess over till

Typical profile

Ap,A - 0 to 14 inches: silt loam
Bw1 - 14 to 30 inches: silt loam
2Bw2 - 30 to 36 inches: loam
2C - 36 to 60 inches: clay loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high
(0.57 to 1.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 25 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: High (about 11.5 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 1
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F090AY015WI - Loamy Upland with Carbonates
Forage suitability group: Sloping Upland, Acid (G090XN006MN)
Other vegetative classification: Sloping Upland, Acid (G090XN006MN)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Baytown

Percent of map unit: 4 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

Waukegan

Percent of map unit: 3 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

Gale

Percent of map unit: 3 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

2B—Ostrander silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t930

Elevation: 840 to 1,050 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches

Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F

Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days

Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Ostrander and similar soils: 90 percent

Minor components: 10 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Ostrander

Setting

Landform: Loess hills

Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope

Down-slope shape: Linear

Across-slope shape: Linear

Parent material: Loess over till

Typical profile

Ap,A - 0 to 14 inches: silt loam

Bw1 - 14 to 30 inches: silt loam

2Bw2 - 30 to 36 inches: loam

2C - 36 to 60 inches: clay loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 2 to 6 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high
(0.57 to 1.98 in/hr)

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

Frequency of flooding: None

Frequency of ponding: None

Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 25 percent

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: High (about 11.5 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2e
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F090AY015WI - Loamy Upland with Carbonates
Forage suitability group: Sloping Upland, Acid (G090XN006MN)
Other vegetative classification: Sloping Upland, Acid (G090XN006MN)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Baytown

Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Gale

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Waukegan

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

2C—Ostrander silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t931
Elevation: 900 to 1,050 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days
Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance

Map Unit Composition

Ostrander and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Ostrander

Setting

Landform: Loess hills
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Loess over till

Typical profile

Ap,A - 0 to 14 inches: silt loam
Bw1 - 14 to 30 inches: silt loam
2Bw2 - 30 to 36 inches: loam

Custom Soil Resource Report

2C - 36 to 60 inches: clay loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 6 to 12 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high
(0.57 to 1.98 in/hr)

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

Frequency of flooding: None

Frequency of ponding: None

Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 25 percent

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: High (about 11.5 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3e

Hydrologic Soil Group: B

Ecological site: F090AY015WI - Loamy Upland with Carbonates

Forage suitability group: Sloping Upland, Acid (G090XN006MN)

Other vegetative classification: Sloping Upland, Acid (G090XN006MN)

Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Ripon

Percent of map unit: 4 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

Baytown

Percent of map unit: 3 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

Lindstrom

Percent of map unit: 3 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

7B—Hubbard loamy sand, 1 to 6 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t932

Elevation: 700 to 1,500 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches

Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F

Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days

Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Hubbard and similar soils: 90 percent

Minor components: 10 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Hubbard

Setting

Landform: Outwash plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Outwash

Typical profile

Ap,AB - 0 to 20 inches: loamy sand
Bw - 20 to 35 inches: sand
C - 35 to 60 inches: sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 1 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High to very high (5.95 to 19.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 15 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 4.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 4s
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 4s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F090AY019WI - Dry Sandy Upland
Forage suitability group: Sandy (G090XN022MN)
Other vegetative classification: Sandy (G090XN022MN)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Sparta

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Dickman

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

7C—Hubbard loamy sand, 6 to 12 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t933
Elevation: 700 to 1,500 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches

Custom Soil Resource Report

Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F

Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days

Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Hubbard and similar soils: 90 percent

Minor components: 10 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Hubbard

Setting

Landform: Outwash plains

Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder

Down-slope shape: Convex

Across-slope shape: Convex

Parent material: Outwash

Typical profile

Ap,AB - 0 to 20 inches: loamy sand

Bw - 20 to 35 inches: sand

C - 35 to 60 inches: sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 6 to 12 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches

Drainage class: Excessively drained

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High to very high (5.95 to 19.98 in/hr)

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

Frequency of flooding: None

Frequency of ponding: None

Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 15 percent

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 4.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 6s

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 6s

Hydrologic Soil Group: A

Ecological site: F090AY019WI - Dry Sandy Upland

Forage suitability group: Sandy (G090XN022MN)

Other vegetative classification: Sandy (G090XN022MN)

Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Dickman

Percent of map unit: 10 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

7D—Hubbard loamy sand, 12 to 18 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t934
Elevation: 700 to 1,500 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Hubbard and similar soils: 100 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Hubbard

Setting

Landform: Outwash plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Outwash

Typical profile

Ap,AB - 0 to 20 inches: loamy sand
Bw - 20 to 35 inches: sand
C - 35 to 60 inches: sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 12 to 18 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High to very high (5.95 to 19.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 15 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 4.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 6s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F090AY019WI - Dry Sandy Upland
Forage suitability group: Sandy (G090XN022MN)
Other vegetative classification: Sandy (G090XN022MN)
Hydric soil rating: No

8—Sparta loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t935
Elevation: 700 to 1,200 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Sparta and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Sparta

Setting

Landform: Outwash terraces
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Sandy glaciofluvial deposits

Typical profile

Ap,AB - 0 to 16 inches: loamy sand
Bw - 16 to 28 inches: loamy sand
C - 28 to 60 inches: sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High (1.98 to 5.95 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 5.5 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 2e
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 4s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F090AY019WI - Dry Sandy Upland
Forage suitability group: Sandy (G090XN022MN)
Other vegetative classification: Sandy (G090XN022MN)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Dickman

Percent of map unit: 4 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

Sparta, bedrock substratum

Percent of map unit: 3 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

Hubbard

Percent of map unit: 3 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

8B—Sparta loamy sand, 2 to 6 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t936

Elevation: 700 to 1,200 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches

Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F

Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days

Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Sparta and similar soils: 90 percent

Minor components: 10 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Sparta

Setting

Landform: Outwash terraces

Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope

Down-slope shape: Linear

Across-slope shape: Linear

Parent material: Sandy glaciofluvial deposits

Typical profile

Ap,AB - 0 to 16 inches: loamy sand

Bw - 16 to 28 inches: loamy sand

C - 28 to 60 inches: sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 2 to 6 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches

Drainage class: Excessively drained

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High (1.98 to 5.95 in/hr)

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

Frequency of flooding: None

Frequency of ponding: None

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 5.5 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 2e

Custom Soil Resource Report

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 4s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F090AY019WI - Dry Sandy Upland
Forage suitability group: Sandy (G090XN022MN)
Other vegetative classification: Sandy (G090XN022MN)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Dickman

Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Sparta, bedrock substratum

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Hubbard

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

8C—Sparta loamy sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t937
Elevation: 700 to 1,200 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Sparta and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Sparta

Setting

Landform: Outwash terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Sandy glaciofluvial deposits

Typical profile

Ap,AB - 0 to 16 inches: loamy sand
Bw - 16 to 28 inches: loamy sand
C - 28 to 60 inches: sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 6 to 15 percent

Custom Soil Resource Report

Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High (1.98 to 5.95 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 5.5 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 6s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F090AY019WI - Dry Sandy Upland
Forage suitability group: Sandy (G090XN022MN)
Other vegetative classification: Sandy (G090XN022MN)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Hubbard

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Dickman

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

49—Antigo silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2tnz7
Elevation: 690 to 1,900 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 27 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 37 to 46 degrees F
Frost-free period: 80 to 150 days
Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Antigo and similar soils: 80 percent
Minor components: 20 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Antigo

Setting

Landform: Flats, terraces
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread, rise
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear

Custom Soil Resource Report

Parent material: Loess and/or silty glaciofluvial deposits over loamy glaciofluvial deposits over stratified sandy and gravelly outwash

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 9 inches: silt loam
E - 9 to 12 inches: silt loam
B/E - 12 to 19 inches: silt loam
Bt1 - 19 to 28 inches: silt loam
2Bt2 - 28 to 31 inches: loam
2Bt3 - 31 to 33 inches: very gravelly sandy loam
3C - 33 to 79 inches: stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.60 to 2.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 7.8 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2s
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F090BY016WI - Loamy Upland
Forage suitability group: Mod AWC, adequately drained (G090BY005WI)
Other vegetative classification: Mod AWC, adequately drained (G090BY005WI),
Acer saccharum / Hydrophyllum virginianum , Sugar Maple / Virginia Waterleaf (AH)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Billyboy

Percent of map unit: 8 percent
Landform: Flats, terraces
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread, rise
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Ecological site: F090BY016WI - Loamy Upland
Other vegetative classification: Mod AWC, adequately drained (G090AY005WI),
Acer saccharum / Hydrophyllum virginianum , Sugar Maple / Virginia Waterleaf (AH)
Hydric soil rating: No

Sconsin

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Flats, terraces
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread, rise
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Ecological site: F090BY016WI - Loamy Upland

Custom Soil Resource Report

Other vegetative classification: High AWC, adequately drained (G090AY008WI),
Acer saccharum / Hydrophyllum virginianum , Sugar Maple / Virginia Waterleaf
(AH)

Hydric soil rating: No

Rosholt

Percent of map unit: 3 percent

Landform: Flats, terraces

Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread, rise

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear

Across-slope shape: Convex, linear

Ecological site: F090BY016WI - Loamy Upland

Other vegetative classification: Mod AWC, adequately drained (G090AY005WI),

Acer saccharum - Tsuga canadensis / Maianthemum canadense , Sugar

Maple - Eastern Hemlock / Qild Lily-of-the-valley (ATM), Acer saccharum /

Vaccinium angustifolium - Desmodium glutinosum , Sugar Maple / Low Sweet

Blueberry - Pointed-leaved Tick Trefoil (AVDe)

Hydric soil rating: No

Brill

Percent of map unit: 2 percent

Landform: Flats, terraces

Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread, rise

Down-slope shape: Linear

Across-slope shape: Linear

Ecological site: F090BY016WI - Loamy Upland

Other vegetative classification: Acer saccharum / Caulophyllum thalictroides -

Circaea quadrisulcata , Sugar Maple / Blue Cohosh - Enchanter's Nightshade

(ACaCi), High AWC, adequately drained (G090BY008WI)

Hydric soil rating: No

Ossmer

Percent of map unit: 2 percent

Landform: Flats, terraces

Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread, talf

Down-slope shape: Concave, linear

Across-slope shape: Linear

Ecological site: F090BY011WI - Moist Loamy Lowland

Other vegetative classification: Acer rubrum - Abies balsamea / Cornus

canadensis , Red Maple - Balsam Fir / Bunchberry (ArAbCo), High AWC, high

water table (G090AY007WI), Acer saccharum / Hydrophyllum virginianum -

Impatiens capensis , Sugar Maple / Virginia Waterleaf - Jewelweed (AHI)

Hydric soil rating: No

49B—Antigo silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2tnz8

Elevation: 740 to 1,900 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 27 to 36 inches

Custom Soil Resource Report

Mean annual air temperature: 37 to 46 degrees F

Frost-free period: 80 to 150 days

Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Antigo and similar soils: 80 percent

Minor components: 20 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Antigo

Setting

Landform: Terraces, flats, hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, side slope, riser, rise

Down-slope shape: Convex

Across-slope shape: Convex

Parent material: Loess and/or silty glaciofluvial deposits over loamy glaciofluvial deposits over stratified sandy and gravelly outwash

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 9 inches: silt loam

E - 9 to 12 inches: silt loam

B/E - 12 to 19 inches: silt loam

Bt1 - 19 to 28 inches: silt loam

2Bt2 - 28 to 31 inches: loam

2Bt3 - 31 to 33 inches: very gravelly sandy loam

3C - 33 to 79 inches: stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 2 to 6 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high
(0.60 to 2.00 in/hr)

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

Frequency of flooding: None

Frequency of ponding: None

Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 7.8 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2e

Hydrologic Soil Group: B

Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland

Forage suitability group: Mod AWC, adequately drained (G090BY005WI)

Other vegetative classification: Acer saccharum / Hydrophyllum virginianum ,
Sugar Maple / Virginia Waterleaf (AH), Mod AWC, adequately drained
(G090BY005WI)

Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Sconsin

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Landform: Hillslopes, terraces, flats

Custom Soil Resource Report

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit
Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, tread, rise
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland
Other vegetative classification: Acer saccharum / Hydrophyllum virginianum ,
Sugar Maple / Virginia Waterleaf (AH), High AWC, adequately drained
(G090AY008WI)
Hydric soil rating: No

Rosholt

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Hillslopes, flats, terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, side slope, riser, rise
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland
Other vegetative classification: Acer saccharum - Tsuga canadensis /
Maianthemum canadense , Sugar Maple - Eastern Hemlock / Qild Lily-of-the-
valley (ATM), Acer saccharum / Vaccinium angustifolium - Desmodium
glutinosum , Sugar Maple / Low Sweet Blueberry - Pointed-leaved Tick Trefoil
(AVDe), Mod AWC, adequately drained (G090AY005WI)
Hydric soil rating: No

Billyboy

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Hillslopes, terraces, flats
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope, tread, rise
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland
Other vegetative classification: Acer saccharum / Hydrophyllum virginianum ,
Sugar Maple / Virginia Waterleaf (AH), Mod AWC, adequately drained
(G090AY005WI)
Hydric soil rating: No

Brill

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Landform: Hillslopes, terraces, flats
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit
Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, tread, rise
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland
Other vegetative classification: High AWC, adequately drained (G090BY008WI),
Acer saccharum / Caulophyllum thalictroides - Circaea quadrisulcata , Sugar
Maple / Blue Cohosh - Enchanter's Nightshade (ACaCi)
Hydric soil rating: No

Ossmer

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Landform: Hillslopes, terraces, flats
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope, tread, talf

Down-slope shape: Concave

Across-slope shape: Linear

Ecological site: F090AY011WI - Moist Loamy Lowland

Other vegetative classification: Acer saccharum / Hydrophyllum virginianum -

Impatiens capensis, Sugar Maple / Virginia Waterleaf - Jewelweed (AHI), Acer

rubrum - Abies balsamea / Cornus canadensis, Red Maple - Balsam Fir /

Bunchberry (ArAbCo), High AWC, high water table (G090AY007WI)

Hydric soil rating: No

49C—Antigo silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2tnz9

Elevation: 690 to 1,900 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 27 to 36 inches

Mean annual air temperature: 37 to 46 degrees F

Frost-free period: 80 to 150 days

Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance

Map Unit Composition

Antigo and similar soils: 85 percent

Minor components: 15 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Antigo

Setting

Landform: Hillslopes, terraces

Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, riser

Down-slope shape: Convex

Across-slope shape: Convex

Parent material: Loess and/or silty glaciofluvial deposits over loamy glaciofluvial deposits over stratified sandy and gravelly outwash

Typical profile

A - 0 to 3 inches: silt loam

E - 3 to 6 inches: silt loam

B/E - 6 to 19 inches: silt loam

Bt1 - 19 to 28 inches: silt loam

2Bt2 - 28 to 31 inches: loam

2Bt3 - 31 to 33 inches: very gravelly sandy loam

3C - 33 to 79 inches: stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 6 to 15 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.60 to 2.00 in/hr)

Custom Soil Resource Report

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 7.6 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3e
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland
Forage suitability group: Mod AWC, adequately drained (G090BY005WI)
Other vegetative classification: Acer saccharum / Hydrophyllum virginianum ,
Sugar Maple / Virginia Waterleaf (AH), Mod AWC, adequately drained
(G090BY005WI)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Sconsin

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Hillslopes, terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit
Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, tread
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland
Other vegetative classification: High AWC, adequately drained (G090AY008WI),
Acer saccharum / Hydrophyllum virginianum , Sugar Maple / Virginia Waterleaf
(AH)
Hydric soil rating: No

Rosholt

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Hillslopes, terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, riser
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland
Other vegetative classification: Acer saccharum / Vaccinium angustifolium -
Desmodium glutinosum , Sugar Maple / Low Sweet Blueberry - Pointed-leaved
Tick Trefoil (AVDe), Acer saccharum - Tsuga canadensis / Maianthemum
canadense , Sugar Maple - Eastern Hemlock / Qild Lily-of-the-valley (ATM),
Mod AWC, adequately drained (G090AY005WI)
Hydric soil rating: No

Chetek

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Landform: Hillslopes, terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, riser
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Ecological site: F090AY021WI - Dry Loamy Upland

Custom Soil Resource Report

Other vegetative classification: Acer saccharum / Vaccinium angustifolium -
Desmodium glutinosum , Sugar Maple / Low Sweet Blueberry - Pointed-leaved
Tick Trefoil (AVDe), Low AWC, adequately drained (G090AY002WI)
Hydric soil rating: No

Ossmer

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Landform: Hillslopes, terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope, tread
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Ecological site: F090AY011WI - Moist Loamy Lowland
Other vegetative classification: Acer rubrum - Abies balsamea / Cornus
canadensis , Red Maple - Balsam Fir / Bunchberry (ArAbCo), Acer
saccharum / Hydrophyllum virginianum - Impatiens capensis , Sugar Maple /
Virginia Waterleaf - Jewelweed (AHI), High AWC, high water table
(G090AY007WI)
Hydric soil rating: No

49D—Antigo silt loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2tnzb
Elevation: 770 to 1,640 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 27 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 37 to 46 degrees F
Frost-free period: 80 to 150 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Antigo and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Antigo

Setting

Landform: Hillslopes, terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, riser
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Loess and/or silty glaciofluvial deposits over loamy glaciofluvial
deposits over stratified sandy and gravelly outwash

Typical profile

A - 0 to 3 inches: silt loam
E - 3 to 6 inches: silt loam
B/E - 6 to 19 inches: silt loam

Custom Soil Resource Report

Bt1 - 19 to 28 inches: silt loam
2Bt2 - 28 to 31 inches: loam
2Bt3 - 31 to 33 inches: very gravelly sandy loam
3C - 33 to 79 inches: stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high
(0.60 to 2.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 7.6 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7e
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland
Forage suitability group: Mod AWC, adequately drained (G090BY005WI)
Other vegetative classification: Acer saccharum / Hydrophyllum virginianum ,
Sugar Maple / Virginia Waterleaf (AH), Mod AWC, adequately drained
(G090BY005WI)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Rosholt

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Hillslopes, terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, riser
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland
Other vegetative classification: Mod AWC, adequately drained (G090AY005WI),
Acer saccharum - Tsuga canadensis / Maianthemum canadense , Sugar
Maple - Eastern Hemlock / Qild Lily-of-the-valley (ATM), Acer saccharum /
Vaccinium angustifolium - Desmodium glutinosum , Sugar Maple / Low Sweet
Blueberry - Pointed-leaved Tick Trefoil (AVDe)
Hydric soil rating: No

Chetek

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Landform: Hillslopes, terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, riser
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Ecological site: F090AY021WI - Dry Loamy Upland
Other vegetative classification: Low AWC, adequately drained (G090AY002WI),
Acer saccharum / Vaccinium angustifolium - Desmodium glutinosum , Sugar
Maple / Low Sweet Blueberry - Pointed-leaved Tick Trefoil (AVDe)

Custom Soil Resource Report

Hydric soil rating: No

Padus

Percent of map unit: 2 percent

Landform: Hillslopes, terraces

Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, riser

Down-slope shape: Convex

Across-slope shape: Convex

Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland

Other vegetative classification: Mod AWC, adequately drained (G090AY005WI),

Acer saccharum / Vaccinium angustifolium - Viburnum acerifolium , Sugar

Maple / Low Sweet Blueberry - Maple-leaved Viburnum (AVVb), Acer

saccharum - Tsuga canadensis / Maianthemum canadense , Sugar Maple -

Eastern Hemlock / Qild Lily-of-the-valley (ATM)

Hydric soil rating: No

120—Brill silt loam

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t93l

Elevation: 800 to 1,950 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches

Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F

Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days

Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Brill and similar soils: 90 percent

Minor components: 10 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Brill

Setting

Landform: Drainageways on outwash plains

Down-slope shape: Concave

Across-slope shape: Linear

Parent material: Loess over outwash

Typical profile

A - 0 to 3 inches: silt loam

E - 3 to 11 inches: silt loam

B/E - 11 to 14 inches: silt loam

Bt - 14 to 35 inches: silt loam

2C - 35 to 60 inches: stratified sand to coarse sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Custom Soil Resource Report

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high
(0.57 to 1.98 in/hr)

Depth to water table: About 30 inches

Frequency of flooding: None

Frequency of ponding: None

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 7.7 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2s

Hydrologic Soil Group: C

Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland

Forage suitability group: Sloping Upland, Acid (G090XN006MN)

Other vegetative classification: Sloping Upland, Acid (G090XN006MN)

Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Barronett

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Landform: Drainageways on lake plains, depressions on lake plains

Hydric soil rating: Yes

Antigo

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

153C—Santiago silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t93v

Elevation: 770 to 1,080 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches

Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F

Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days

Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance

Map Unit Composition

Santiago and similar soils: 90 percent

Minor components: 10 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Santiago

Setting

Landform: Moraines

Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder

Down-slope shape: Convex

Across-slope shape: Convex

Parent material: Loess over till

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 7 inches: silt loam
E - 7 to 10 inches: silt loam
Bt - 10 to 25 inches: silt loam
2Bt - 25 to 40 inches: sandy loam
2C - 40 to 60 inches: sandy loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 6 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to moderately high (0.14 to 0.57 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: High (about 10.2 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3e
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland
Forage suitability group: Sloping Upland, Acid (G090XN006MN)
Other vegetative classification: Sloping Upland, Acid (G090XN006MN)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Kingsley

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Freeon

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

155D—Chetek sandy loam, 12 to 25 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2zytj
Elevation: 670 to 1,330 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Chetek and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent

Custom Soil Resource Report

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Chetek

Setting

Landform: Terraces, outwash plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, riser
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear
Parent material: Loamy glaciofluvial deposits over stratified sandy and gravelly outwash

Typical profile

A - 0 to 3 inches: sandy loam
E - 3 to 8 inches: sandy loam
Bt1 - 8 to 16 inches: sandy loam
2Bt2 - 16 to 20 inches: gravelly loamy sand
2C - 20 to 79 inches: stratified sand to very gravelly coarse sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 12 to 25 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.60 to 6.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 3.8 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 6e
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F090AY021WI - Dry Loamy Upland
Forage suitability group: Low AWC, adequately drained (G090AY002WI)
Other vegetative classification: Acer saccharum / Vaccinium angustifolium - Desmodium glutinosum, Sugar Maple / Low Sweet Blueberry - Pointed-leaved Tick Trefoil (AVDe), Low AWC, adequately drained (G090AY002WI)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Rosholt

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Terraces, outwash plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, riser
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear
Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland
Other vegetative classification: Acer saccharum - Tsuga canadensis / Maianthemum canadense, Sugar Maple - Eastern Hemlock / Wild Lily-of-the-valley (ATM), Acer saccharum / Vaccinium angustifolium - Desmodium

Custom Soil Resource Report

glutinosum , Sugar Maple / Low Sweet Blueberry - Pointed-leaved Tick Trefoil (AVDe), Mod AWC, adequately drained (G090AY005WI)
Hydric soil rating: No

Mahtomedi

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Terraces, outwash plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, riser
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear
Ecological site: F090AY013WI - Sandy Upland
Other vegetative classification: Low AWC, adequately drained with limitations (G090AY003WI), Pinus strobus - Quercus spp. / Gaultheria procumbens - Ceanothus americanus , Eastern White Pine - Oak spp. / Wintergreen - New Jersey Tea (PQGCE), Pinus strobus - Acer rubrum / Vaccinium angustifolium - Amphicarpa bracteata , Eastern White Pine - Red Maple / Low Sweet Blueberry - Hog-peanut (PARVAM)
Hydric soil rating: No

189—Auburndale silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2tnzk
Elevation: 820 to 1,390 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 27 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 37 to 46 degrees F
Frost-free period: 80 to 150 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Auburndale and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Auburndale

Setting

Landform: Depressions on ground moraines, drainageways on ground moraines
Landform position (three-dimensional): Dip
Down-slope shape: Concave, linear
Across-slope shape: Concave
Parent material: Loess and/or silty alluvium over dense loamy till

Typical profile

A - 0 to 5 inches: silt loam
Eg - 5 to 12 inches: silt loam
Btg1 - 12 to 41 inches: silt loam
2Btg2 - 41 to 53 inches: loam
2C - 53 to 65 inches: sandy loam

Custom Soil Resource Report

2Cd - 65 to 79 inches: sandy loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 59 to 77 inches to densic material

Drainage class: Poorly drained

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Low to moderately low (0.01 to 0.06 in/hr)

Depth to water table: About 0 inches

Frequency of flooding: None

Frequency of ponding: Frequent

Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: High (about 11.3 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 6w

Hydrologic Soil Group: B/D

Ecological site: F090BY006WI - Wet Loamy Lowland

Forage suitability group: High AWC, high water table (G090AY007WI)

Other vegetative classification: Fraxinus nigra-Acer rubrum/Impatiens capensis, Black Ash-Red Maple/Spotted Touch-me-not (3FnArI), High AWC, high water table (G090AY007WI)

Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Almena

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Landform: Ground moraines

Landform position (three-dimensional): Talf

Down-slope shape: Linear

Across-slope shape: Linear

Ecological site: F090BY011WI - Moist Loamy Lowland

Other vegetative classification: Acer saccharum / Sanguinaria canadensis - Impatiens capensis, Sugar Maple / Bloodroot - Jewelweed (ASaI), High AWC, high water table (G090AY007WI), Acer rubrum - Abies balsamea / Cornus canadensis, Red Maple - Balsam Fir / Bunchberry (ArAbCo), Acer saccharum / Hydrophyllum virginianum - Impatiens capensis, Sugar Maple / Virginia Waterleaf - Jewelweed (AHI)

Hydric soil rating: No

Capitola

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Landform: Depressions on ground moraines, drainageways on ground moraines

Landform position (three-dimensional): Dip

Down-slope shape: Concave, linear

Across-slope shape: Concave

Ecological site: F090BY006WI - Wet Loamy Lowland

Other vegetative classification: Fraxinus nigra-Acer rubrum/Impatiens capensis, Black Ash-Red Maple/Spotted Touch-me-not (3FnArI), Mod AWC, high water table (G090AY004WI)

Hydric soil rating: Yes

Cathro

Percent of map unit: 3 percent

Landform: Depressions on ground moraines

Custom Soil Resource Report

Landform position (three-dimensional): Dip
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Ecological site: F090BY001WI - Poor Fen
Other vegetative classification: Picea mariana-Larix laricina/Nemopanthus mucronata , Black Spruce-Tamarack/Mountain Holly (3PmLNe)
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Auburndale, briefly flooded

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Landform: Drainageways on ground moraines
Landform position (three-dimensional): Dip
Down-slope shape: Concave, linear
Across-slope shape: Concave
Ecological site: F090BY006WI - Wet Loamy Lowland
Other vegetative classification: Fraxinus nigra-Acer rubrum/Impatiens capensis , Black Ash-Red Maple/Spotted Touch-me-not (3FnArl), High AWC, high water table (G090AY007WI)
Hydric soil rating: Yes

266—Freer silt loam

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t94n
Elevation: 700 to 1,500 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained

Map Unit Composition

Freer and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Freer

Setting

Landform: Moraines
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Loess over till

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 8 inches: silt loam
E - 8 to 12 inches: silt loam
Bt1 - 12 to 23 inches: loam
2Bt2 - 23 to 37 inches: sandy loam
2C - 37 to 60 inches: sandy loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high (0.20 to 0.60 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 12 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: High (about 9.8 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w
Hydrologic Soil Group: C/D
Ecological site: F090AY011WI - Moist Loamy Lowland
Forage suitability group: Level Swale, Acid (G090XN005MN)
Other vegetative classification: Level Swale, Acid (G090XN005MN)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Freeon

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Auburndale

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Drainageways on moraines, depressions on moraines
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: Yes

298—Richwood silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t94p
Elevation: 700 to 1,950 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days
Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Richwood and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Richwood

Setting

Landform: Outwash plains
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Loess over outwash

Typical profile

Ap,A - 0 to 19 inches: silt loam
Bt - 19 to 49 inches: silt loam
2C - 49 to 60 inches: sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high
(0.57 to 1.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: High (about 11.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 1
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland
Forage suitability group: Sloping Upland, Acid (G090XN006MN)
Other vegetative classification: Sloping Upland, Acid (G090XN006MN)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Lindstrom

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

298B—Richwood silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t94q
Elevation: 700 to 1,950 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days
Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Richwood and similar soils: 90 percent

Minor components: 10 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Richwood

Setting

Landform: Outwash plains

Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope

Down-slope shape: Linear

Across-slope shape: Linear

Parent material: Loess over outwash

Typical profile

Ap,A - 0 to 19 inches: silt loam

Bt - 19 to 49 inches: silt loam

2C - 49 to 60 inches: sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 2 to 6 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high
(0.57 to 1.98 in/hr)*

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

Frequency of flooding: None

Frequency of ponding: None

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: High (about 11.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2e

Hydrologic Soil Group: B

Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland

Forage suitability group: Sloping Upland, Acid (G090XN006MN)

Other vegetative classification: Sloping Upland, Acid (G090XN006MN)

Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Lindstrom

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

Campia

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

301B—Lindstrom silt loam, glaciated, 2 to 4 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2zwnh
Elevation: 790 to 1,970 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 27 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 37 to 46 degrees F
Frost-free period: 80 to 150 days
Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Lindstrom, glaciated, and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Lindstrom, Glaciated

Setting

Landform: Drainageways
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Silty slope alluvium

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 9 inches: silt loam
A - 9 to 29 inches: silt loam
Bw - 29 to 60 inches: silt loam
C - 60 to 79 inches: silt loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 2 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.60 to 2.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very high (about 13.2 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2e
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland
Forage suitability group: Sloping Upland, Acid (G090XN006MN)
Other vegetative classification: Sloping Upland, Acid (G090XN006MN)

Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Quam

Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Landform: Drainageways
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope, toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Concave
Ecological site: F090AY006WI - Wet Loamy Lowland
Other vegetative classification: Ponded If Not Drained (G090XN013MN)
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Richwood, cool

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Landform: Drainageways
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope, toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland
Other vegetative classification: Sloping Upland, Acid (G090XN006MN)
Hydric soil rating: No

Rockton, cool

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Landform: Drainageways
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Ecological site: F090AY014WI - Loamy Bedrock Upland
Other vegetative classification: Sloping Upland, Low AWC, Acid (G090XN008MN)
Hydric soil rating: No

327—Dickman sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t94w
Elevation: 700 to 1,600 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days
Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance

Map Unit Composition

Dickman and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Dickman

Setting

Landform: Outwash terraces
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Outwash

Typical profile

Ap,A - 0 to 14 inches: sandy loam
Bw - 14 to 17 inches: sandy loam
2BC,2C - 17 to 60 inches: sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High (1.98 to 5.95 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 5 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 4.5 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F090AY019WI - Dry Sandy Upland
Forage suitability group: Sandy (G090XN022MN)
Other vegetative classification: Sandy (G090XN022MN)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Hubbard

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Sparta

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

327B—Dickman sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t94x
Elevation: 700 to 1,600 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches

Custom Soil Resource Report

Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F

Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days

Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance

Map Unit Composition

Dickman and similar soils: 90 percent

Minor components: 10 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Dickman

Setting

Landform: Outwash terraces

Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope

Down-slope shape: Linear

Across-slope shape: Linear

Parent material: Outwash

Typical profile

Ap,A - 0 to 14 inches: sandy loam

Bw - 14 to 17 inches: sandy loam

2BC,2C - 17 to 60 inches: sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 2 to 6 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches

Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High (1.98 to 5.95 in/hr)

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

Frequency of flooding: None

Frequency of ponding: None

Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 5 percent

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 4.5 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3e

Hydrologic Soil Group: A

Ecological site: F090AY019WI - Dry Sandy Upland

Forage suitability group: Sandy (G090XN022MN)

Other vegetative classification: Sandy (G090XN022MN)

Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Hubbard

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

Sparta

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

411—Waukegan silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t958
Elevation: 900 to 1,400 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days
Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Waukegan and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Waukegan

Setting

Landform: Outwash plains, outwash terraces
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Glaciofluvial sediments over outwash

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 10 inches: silt loam
Bw - 10 to 24 inches: silt loam
2BC,2C - 24 to 60 inches: coarse sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high
(0.57 to 1.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 15 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 6.3 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2s
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland
Forage suitability group: Sloping Upland, Acid (G090XN006MN)
Other vegetative classification: Sloping Upland, Acid (G090XN006MN)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Chetek

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

Dickman

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

411B—Waukegan silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t959

Elevation: 900 to 1,400 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches

Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F

Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days

Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Waukegan and similar soils: 90 percent

Minor components: 10 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Waukegan

Setting

Landform: Outwash plains, outwash terraces

Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope

Down-slope shape: Linear

Across-slope shape: Linear

Parent material: Glaciofluvial sediments over outwash

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 10 inches: silt loam

Bw - 10 to 24 inches: silt loam

2BC,2C - 24 to 60 inches: coarse sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 2 to 6 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high
(0.57 to 1.98 in/hr)

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

Frequency of flooding: None

Frequency of ponding: None

Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 15 percent

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 6.3 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2e
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland
Forage suitability group: Sloping Upland, Acid (G090XN006MN)
Other vegetative classification: Sloping Upland, Acid (G090XN006MN)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Chetek

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Dickman

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

449—Crystal Lake silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2ypbg
Elevation: 820 to 1,430 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 27 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 37 to 46 degrees F
Frost-free period: 80 to 150 days
Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Crystal lake and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Crystal Lake

Setting

Landform: Kames on end moraines, terraces on end moraines, collapsed ice-walled lakebeds on end moraines, ground moraines, lake plains on end moraines
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread, talf
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear
Parent material: Silty lacustrine deposits

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 8 inches: silt loam
E - 8 to 13 inches: silt loam
B/E - 13 to 20 inches: silt loam
Bt1 - 20 to 26 inches: silt loam

Custom Soil Resource Report

Bt2 - 26 to 33 inches: stratified silt loam to very fine sandy loam

C - 33 to 79 inches: stratified silt loam to very fine sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 3 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high (0.20 to 0.57 in/hr)

Depth to water table: About 24 inches

Frequency of flooding: None

Frequency of ponding: None

Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: High (about 10.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3s

Hydrologic Soil Group: C

Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland

Forage suitability group: High AWC, adequately drained (G090AY008WI)

Other vegetative classification: High AWC, adequately drained (G090AY008WI),

Acer saccharum / Hydrophyllum virginianum , Sugar Maple / Virginia Waterleaf (AH)

Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Comstock

Percent of map unit: 3 percent

Landform: Stream terraces on end moraines, collapsed ice-walled lakebeds on end moraines, depressions on end moraines, lake plains on end moraines

Landform position (three-dimensional): Riser, talf

Down-slope shape: Linear, concave

Across-slope shape: Concave, linear

Ecological site: F090AY011WI - Moist Loamy Lowland

Other vegetative classification: Acer rubrum - Abies balsamea / Cornus canadensis , Red Maple - Balsam Fir / Bunchberry (ArAbCo), Acer

saccharum / Sanguinaria canadensis - Impatiens capensis , Sugar Maple /

Bloodroot - Jewelweed (ASal), Acer saccharum / Hydrophyllum virginianum -

Impatiens capensis , Sugar Maple / Virginia Waterleaf - Jewelweed (AHI), High

AWC, high water table (G090AY007WI)

Hydric soil rating: No

Barronett

Percent of map unit: 3 percent

Landform: Stream terraces on end moraines, depressions on lake plains on end moraines, drainageways on lake plains on end moraines

Landform position (three-dimensional): Riser, dip, talf

Down-slope shape: Linear, concave

Across-slope shape: Linear, concave

Ecological site: F090AY006WI - Wet Loamy Lowland

Other vegetative classification: Fraxinus nigra-Acer rubrum/Impatiens capensis , Black Ash-Red Maple/Spotted Touch-me-not (3FnArl), High AWC, high water

table (G090AY007WI)

Hydric soil rating: Yes

Campia

Percent of map unit: 2 percent

Landform: Stream terraces, collapsed ice-walled lakebeds on end moraines, lake plains on end moraines

Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread, rise, talf

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear

Across-slope shape: Convex, linear

Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland

Other vegetative classification: Acer saccharum / Hydrophyllum virginianum , Sugar Maple / Virginia Waterleaf (AH), Sloping Upland, Acid (G090XN006MN)

Hydric soil rating: No

Brill

Percent of map unit: 2 percent

Landform: Moraines, stream terraces on end moraines, outwash plains on end moraines, lake plains on end moraines

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit

Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread, talf, rise

Down-slope shape: Linear, convex

Across-slope shape: Linear, convex

Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland

Other vegetative classification: Acer saccharum / Caulophyllum thalictroides - Circaea quadrisulcata , Sugar Maple / Blue Cohosh - Enchanter's Nightshade (ACaCi), High AWC, adequately drained (G090AY008WI)

Hydric soil rating: No

452—Comstock silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2ypbn

Elevation: 820 to 1,850 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 27 to 36 inches

Mean annual air temperature: 37 to 46 degrees F

Frost-free period: 80 to 150 days

Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained

Map Unit Composition

Comstock and similar soils: 90 percent

Minor components: 10 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Comstock

Setting

Landform: Lake plains, stream terraces, collapsed ice-walled lakebeds, depressions

Landform position (three-dimensional): Riser, talf

Down-slope shape: Linear, concave

Across-slope shape: Concave

Custom Soil Resource Report

Parent material: Silty lacustrine deposits

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 8 inches: silt loam

E - 8 to 15 inches: silt loam

B/E - 15 to 21 inches: silt loam

Bt - 21 to 34 inches: silt loam

BC - 34 to 44 inches: stratified silt loam to fine sand to very fine sand

C - 44 to 79 inches: stratified silt loam to very fine sand to silt

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 3 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high
(0.20 to 1.98 in/hr)

Depth to water table: About 10 inches

Frequency of flooding: None

Frequency of ponding: None

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: High (about 10.3 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w

Hydrologic Soil Group: B/D

Ecological site: F090AY011WI - Moist Loamy Lowland

Forage suitability group: High AWC, high water table (G090AY007WI)

Other vegetative classification: High AWC, high water table (G090AY007WI), *Acer saccharum* / *Hydrophyllum virginianum* - *Impatiens capensis* , Sugar Maple / Virginia Waterleaf - Jewelweed (AHI), *Acer rubrum* - *Abies balsamea* / *Cornus canadensis* , Red Maple - Balsam Fir / Bunchberry (ArAbCo), *Acer saccharum* / *Sanguinaria canadensis* - *Impatiens capensis* , Sugar Maple / Bloodroot - Jewelweed (ASal)

Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Barronett

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Landform: Lake plains, stream terraces, depressions, drainageways, collapsed ice-walled lakebeds

Landform position (three-dimensional): Riser, dip

Down-slope shape: Concave, linear

Across-slope shape: Concave, linear

Ecological site: F090AY006WI - Wet Loamy Lowland

Other vegetative classification: High AWC, high water table (G090AY007WI), *Fraxinus nigra*-*Acer rubrum*/*Impatiens capensis* , Black Ash-Red Maple/ Spotted Touch-me-not (3FnArl)

Hydric soil rating: Yes

Crystal lake

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Landform: Kames, lake plains

Landform position (three-dimensional): Talf

Down-slope shape: Convex, linear

Across-slope shape: Convex, linear

Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland

Custom Soil Resource Report

Other vegetative classification: High AWC, adequately drained (G090AY008WI),
Acer saccharum / Hydrophyllum virginianum , Sugar Maple / Virginia Waterleaf
(AH)
Hydric soil rating: No

454B—Mahtomedi loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t95j
Elevation: 670 to 1,600 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Mahtomedi and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Mahtomedi

Setting

Landform: Outwash plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Outwash

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 8 inches: loamy sand
Bw - 8 to 30 inches: gravelly coarse sand
C - 30 to 60 inches: gravelly sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High to very high (5.95 to 19.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 15 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 4.3 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 4s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F090AY019WI - Dry Sandy Upland

Custom Soil Resource Report

Forage suitability group: Sandy (G090XN022MN)
Other vegetative classification: Sandy (G090XN022MN)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Antigo

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Brill

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Kingsley

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Demontreville

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

454C—Mahtomedi loamy sand, 6 to 12 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t95k
Elevation: 670 to 1,600 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Mahtomedi and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Mahtomedi

Setting

Landform: Outwash plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Outwash

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 8 inches: loamy sand
Bw - 8 to 30 inches: gravelly coarse sand
C - 30 to 60 inches: gravelly sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 6 to 12 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches

Drainage class: Excessively drained

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High to very high (5.95 to 19.98 in/hr)

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

Frequency of flooding: None

Frequency of ponding: None

Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 15 percent

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 4.3 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 6s

Hydrologic Soil Group: A

Ecological site: F090AY019WI - Dry Sandy Upland

Forage suitability group: Sandy (G090XN022MN)

Other vegetative classification: Sandy (G090XN022MN)

Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Antigo

Percent of map unit: 3 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

Brill

Percent of map unit: 3 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

Kingsley

Percent of map unit: 2 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

Demontreville

Percent of map unit: 2 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

454D—Mahtomedi loamy sand, 12 to 25 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t95l

Elevation: 670 to 1,600 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches

Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F

Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days

Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Mahtomedi and similar soils: 90 percent

Custom Soil Resource Report

Minor components: 10 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Mahtomedi

Setting

Landform: Outwash plains

Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder

Down-slope shape: Convex

Across-slope shape: Convex

Parent material: Outwash

Typical profile

A - 0 to 5 inches: loamy sand

E - 5 to 8 inches: sand

Bw - 8 to 30 inches: gravelly coarse sand

C - 30 to 60 inches: gravelly sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 12 to 25 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches

Drainage class: Excessively drained

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High to very high (5.95 to 19.98 in/hr)

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

Frequency of flooding: None

Frequency of ponding: None

Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 15 percent

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 4.2 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 6s

Hydrologic Soil Group: A

Ecological site: F090AY019WI - Dry Sandy Upland

Forage suitability group: Sandy (G090XN022MN)

Other vegetative classification: Sandy (G090XN022MN)

Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Antigo

Percent of map unit: 4 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

Kingsley

Percent of map unit: 3 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

Demontreville

Percent of map unit: 3 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

454F—Mahtomedi loamy sand, 25 to 40 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t95m
Elevation: 670 to 1,600 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Mahtomedi and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Mahtomedi

Setting

Landform: Outwash plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Outwash

Typical profile

A - 0 to 3 inches: loamy sand
Bw - 3 to 23 inches: gravelly coarse sand
C - 23 to 60 inches: gravelly sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 25 to 40 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High to very high (5.95 to 19.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 15 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 4.1 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F090AY019WI - Dry Sandy Upland
Forage suitability group: Not Suited (G090XN024MN)
Other vegetative classification: Not Suited (G090XN024MN)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Kingsley

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

Demontreville

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

488F—Brodale flaggy loam, 20 to 50 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t95x

Elevation: 900 to 1,400 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches

Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F

Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days

Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Brodale and similar soils: 100 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Brodale

Setting

Landform: Hills, terraces

Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder

Down-slope shape: Convex

Across-slope shape: Convex

Parent material: Colluvium over limestone bedrock

Typical profile

A - 0 to 7 inches: flaggy loam

Bw - 7 to 13 inches: flaggy very fine sandy loam

C - 13 to 50 inches: very flaggy very fine sandy loam

2R - 50 to 60 inches: unweathered bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 20 to 50 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 80 inches to lithic bedrock

Drainage class: Excessively drained

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high
(0.57 to 1.98 in/hr)

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

Frequency of flooding: None

Frequency of ponding: None

Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 60 percent

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 3.6 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7s
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F090AY020WI - Dry Loamy Bedrock Upland
Forage suitability group: Not Suited (G090XN024MN)
Other vegetative classification: Not Suited (G090XN024MN)
Hydric soil rating: No

507—Poskin silt loam

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t961
Elevation: 800 to 1,950 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained

Map Unit Composition

Poskin and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Poskin

Setting

Landform: Drainageways on outwash plains
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Alluvium over outwash

Typical profile

Ap,A - 0 to 13 inches: silt loam
Bt - 13 to 28 inches: silt loam
BC - 28 to 33 inches: loam
2C - 33 to 60 inches: gravelly coarse sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high
(0.57 to 1.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 18 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 8.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w

Custom Soil Resource Report

Hydrologic Soil Group: B/D
Ecological site: F090AY011WI - Moist Loamy Lowland
Forage suitability group: Level Swale, Acid (G090XN005MN)
Other vegetative classification: Level Swale, Acid (G090XN005MN)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Barronett, sandy substratum

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Landform: Depressions on outwash plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Antigo

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Brill

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Rosholt

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

529B—Ripon silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t963
Elevation: 700 to 1,950 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days
Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Ripon and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Ripon

Setting

Landform: Hills, terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Loess over limestone bedrock

Typical profile

A - 0 to 10 inches: silt loam
Bt - 10 to 28 inches: silt loam

Custom Soil Resource Report

2R - 28 to 32 inches: unweathered bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 2 to 6 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock

Drainage class: Well drained

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to high (0.00 to 1.98 in/hr)

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

Frequency of flooding: None

Frequency of ponding: None

Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 5 percent

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 6.1 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2e

Hydrologic Soil Group: C

Ecological site: F090AY014WI - Loamy Bedrock Upland

Forage suitability group: Sloping Upland, Low AWC, Acid (G090XN008MN)

Other vegetative classification: Sloping Upland, Low AWC, Acid (G090XN008MN)

Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Channahon

Percent of map unit: 4 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

Waukegan

Percent of map unit: 3 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

Whalan

Percent of map unit: 3 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

529C—Ripon silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t964

Elevation: 700 to 1,950 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches

Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F

Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days

Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance

Map Unit Composition

Ripon and similar soils: 90 percent

Minor components: 10 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Ripon

Setting

Landform: Hills, terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Loess over limestone bedrock

Typical profile

A - 0 to 11 inches: silt loam
Bt - 11 to 24 inches: silt loam
2R - 24 to 28 inches: unweathered bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 6 to 12 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock
Drainage class: Well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to high (0.00 to 1.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 5 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 5.3 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3e
Hydrologic Soil Group: C
Ecological site: F090AY014WI - Loamy Bedrock Upland
Forage suitability group: Sloping Upland, Low AWC, Acid (G090XN008MN)
Other vegetative classification: Sloping Upland, Low AWC, Acid (G090XN008MN)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Channahon

Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Whalan

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Waukegan

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

541—Rifle muck

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t966
Elevation: 600 to 1,950 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Rifle and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Rifle

Setting

Landform: Depressions
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Parent material: Organic material

Typical profile

Oa - 0 to 9 inches: muck
Oe - 9 to 60 inches: mucky peat

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high
(0.60 to 5.95 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: Frequent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very high (about 30.7 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 6w
Hydrologic Soil Group: A/D
Ecological site: F090AY002WI - Mucky Swamp
Forage suitability group: Organic (G090XN014MN)
Other vegetative classification: Organic (G090XN014MN)
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Cathro

Percent of map unit: 8 percent
Landform: Depressions
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Markey

Percent of map unit: 7 percent
Landform: Depressions
Hydric soil rating: Yes

543—Markey muck

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t967
Elevation: 700 to 2,000 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Markey and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Markey

Setting

Landform: Depressions
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Parent material: Organic material over outwash

Typical profile

Oa - 0 to 30 inches: muck
2A,2Cg - 30 to 60 inches: stratified sand to fine sand to loamy very fine sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high
(0.60 to 5.95 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: Frequent
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 5 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very high (about 13.8 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 6w
Hydrologic Soil Group: A/D
Ecological site: F090AY002WI - Mucky Swamp
Forage suitability group: Organic (G090XN014MN)
Other vegetative classification: Organic (G090XN014MN)
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Isanti

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Depressions on outwash plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Seelyeville

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Depressions on outwash plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Lino

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

857C—Urban land-Waukegan complex, 3 to 15 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t96d
Elevation: 900 to 1,400 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Urban land: 65 percent
Waukegan and similar soils: 35 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Urban Land

Setting

Landform: Outwash plains, outwash terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Forage suitability group: Not Suited (G090XN024MN)

Custom Soil Resource Report

Other vegetative classification: Not Suited (G090XN024MN)
Hydric soil rating: No

Description of Waukegan

Setting

Landform: Outwash plains, outwash terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Glaciofluvial sediments over outwash

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 10 inches: silt loam
Bw - 10 to 24 inches: silt loam
2BC, 2C - 24 to 60 inches: coarse sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 3 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.57 to 1.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 15 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 6.3 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3e
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland
Forage suitability group: Sloping Upland, Acid (G090XN006MN)
Other vegetative classification: Sloping Upland, Acid (G090XN006MN)
Hydric soil rating: No

1013—Pits,quarry

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t96t
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Pits, quarry: 100 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Pits, Quarry

Setting

Landform: Moraines
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Forage suitability group: Not Suited (G090XN024MN)
Other vegetative classification: Not Suited (G090XN024MN)

1040—Udorthents

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t96z
Elevation: 670 to 1,070 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Udorthents and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Udorthents

Setting

Landform: Moraines
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland
Forage suitability group: Sloping Upland, Calcareous (G090XN010MN)
Other vegetative classification: Sloping Upland, Calcareous (G090XN010MN)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Udorthents, wet substratum

Percent of map unit: 10 percent

Custom Soil Resource Report

Landform: Moraines
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Ecological site: F090AY016WI - Loamy Upland
Other vegetative classification: Sloping Upland, Calcareous (G090XN010MN)
Hydric soil rating: No

1847—Barronett silt loam, sandy substratum

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t977
Elevation: 800 to 1,950 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Barronett, sandy substratum, and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Barronett, Sandy Substratum

Setting

Landform: Drainageways on outwash plains
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Alluvium over outwash

Typical profile

A - 0 to 17 inches: silt loam
Bt - 17 to 42 inches: silt loam
2BC - 42 to 50 inches: loamy sand
2C - 50 to 60 inches: sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high
(0.57 to 1.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 6 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: Occasional
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: High (about 9.4 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3w
Hydrologic Soil Group: B/D

Custom Soil Resource Report

Ecological site: F090AY006WI - Wet Loamy Lowland
Forage suitability group: Ponded If Not Drained (G090XN013MN)
Other vegetative classification: Ponded If Not Drained (G090XN013MN)
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Markey

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Depressions on outwash plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Poskin

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Brill

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

W—Water

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1t979
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 39 to 48 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 170 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Water: 100 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

References

- American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). 2004. Standard specifications for transportation materials and methods of sampling and testing. 24th edition.
- American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 2005. Standard classification of soils for engineering purposes. ASTM Standard D2487-00.
- Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deep-water habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-79/31.
- Federal Register. July 13, 1994. Changes in hydric soils of the United States.
- Federal Register. September 18, 2002. Hydric soils of the United States.
- Hurt, G.W., and L.M. Vasilas, editors. Version 6.0, 2006. Field indicators of hydric soils in the United States.
- National Research Council. 1995. Wetlands: Characteristics and boundaries.
- Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil survey manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_054262
- Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053577
- Soil Survey Staff. 2010. Keys to soil taxonomy. 11th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053580
- Tiner, R.W., Jr. 1985. Wetlands of Delaware. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Wetlands Section.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers wetlands delineation manual. Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report Y-87-1.
- United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National forestry manual. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/home/?cid=nrcs142p2_053374
- United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National range and pasture handbook. <http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/landuse/rangepasture/?cid=stelprdb1043084>

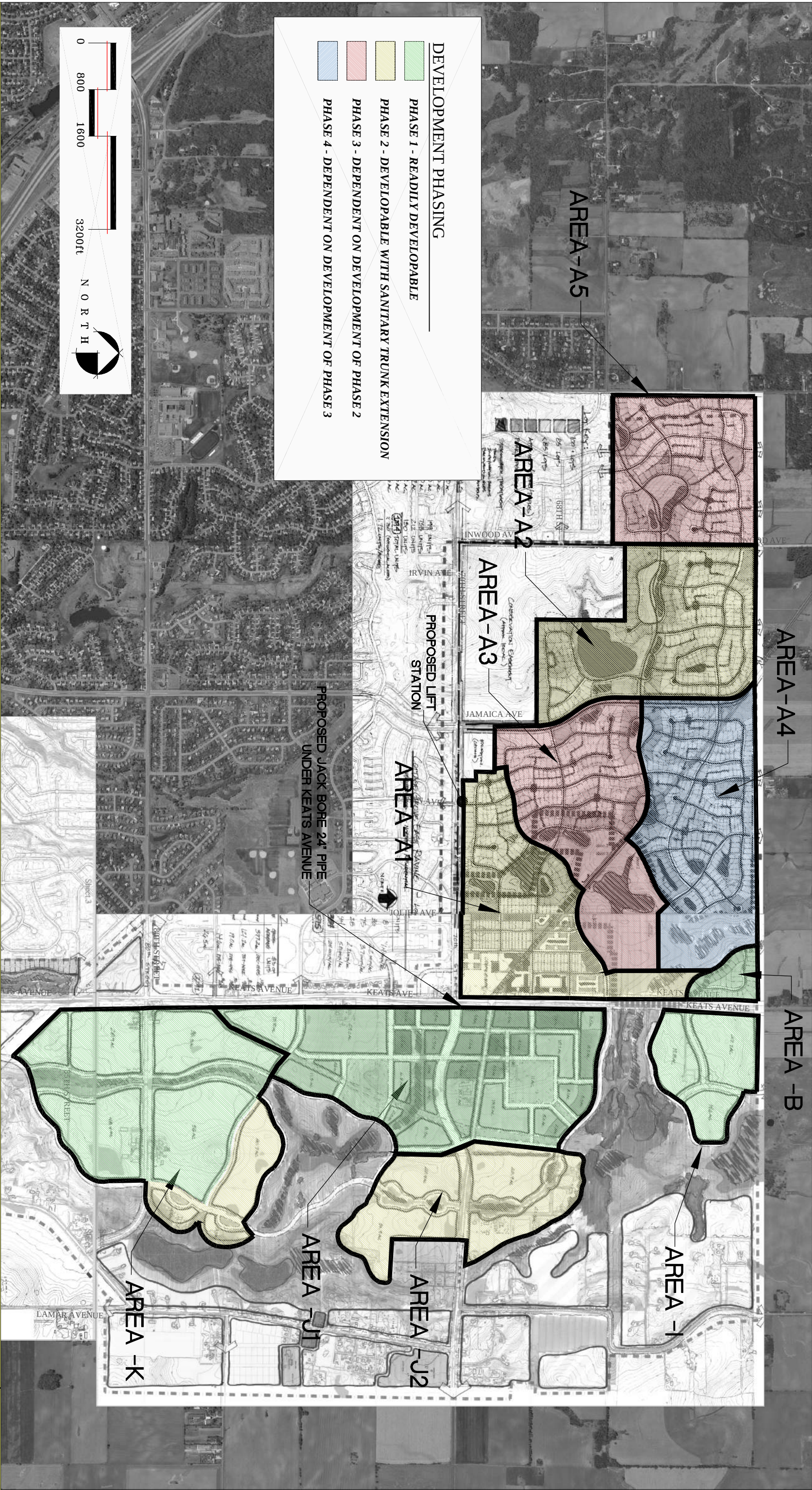
Custom Soil Resource Report

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National soil survey handbook, title 430-VI. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/scientists/?cid=nrcs142p2_054242

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2006. Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 296. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053624

United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1961. Land capability classification. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 210. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_052290.pdf

Appendix 10: Sanitary Sewer Exhibits and Tech Memo



CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

January 24, 2005 3:00:54 p.m.
819070A\\Temp\\Kiewit\\SAN EXHIBITS2.DWG (TELGAAR)



Hoisington Koegler Group inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Oliver Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

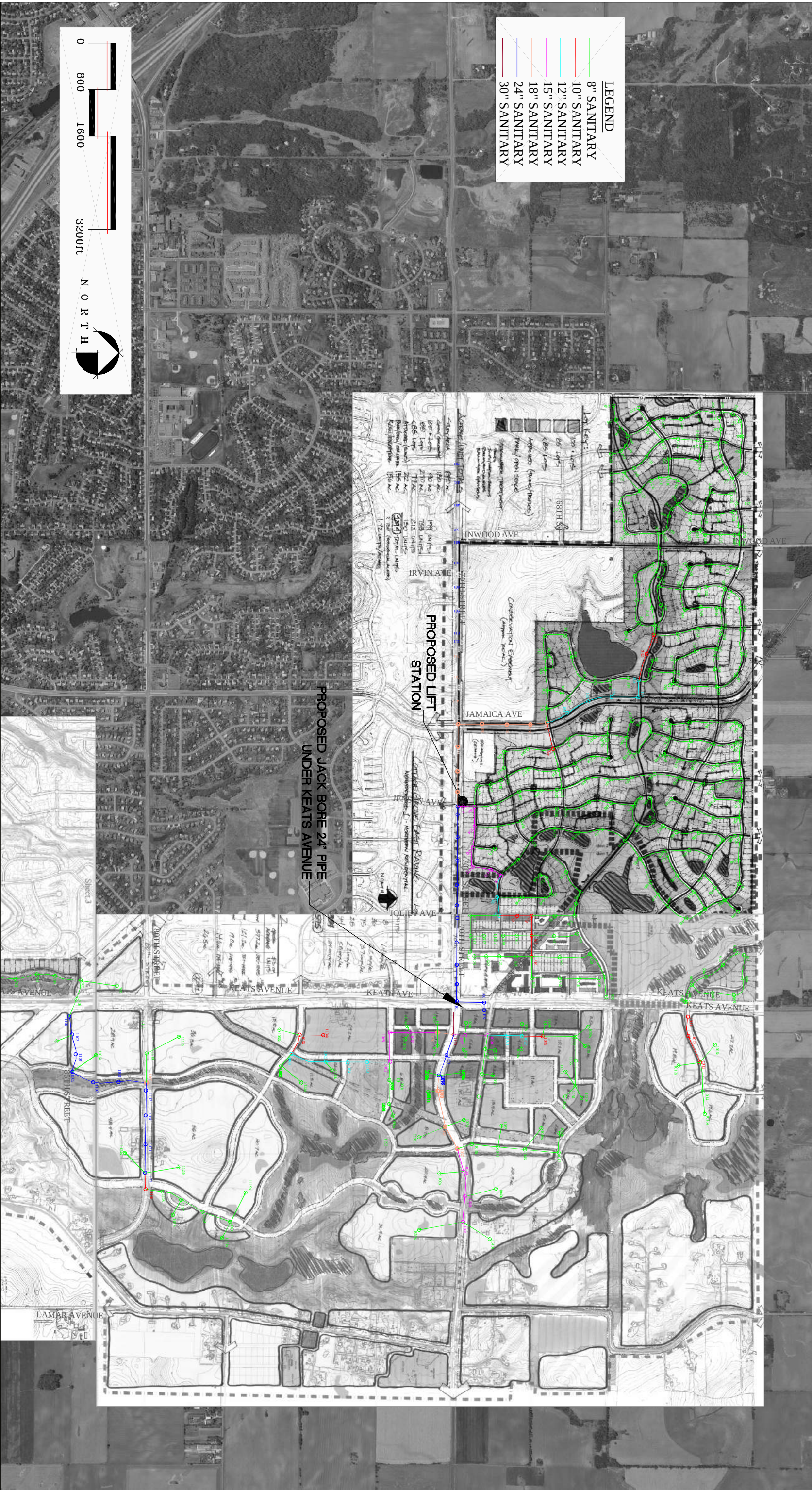


CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

January 24, 2005 3:00:54 p.m.
819070U\\Temp\\Kiewit\\SAN EXHIBITS2.DWG (TELGAAR)



Hoisington Koegler Group inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Oliver Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

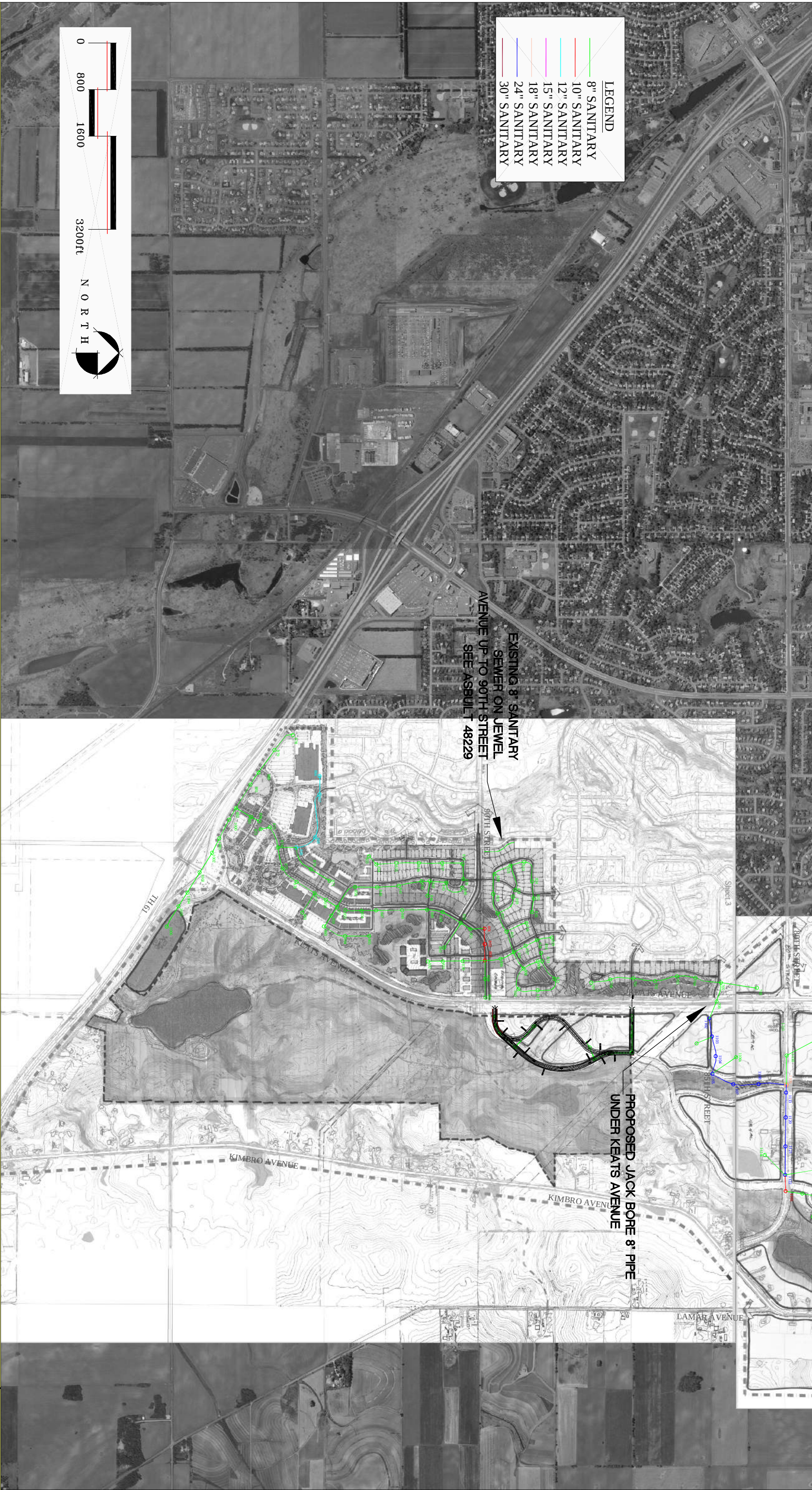


CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

January 24, 2005 3:01:54 p.m.
819070A\\Temp\\Kiewit\\SAN EXHIBITS-28.DWG (TELGAAR)



Hoisington Koegler Group inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Oliver Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.





To: Brian Johnson
From: Greg Robinson
Subject: Cottage Grove East Ravine Planning Study – Sanitary Sewer
Date: February 7, 2005

TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM

The purpose of this memo is to outline the methodology and assumptions used in the sanitary sewer and improvement plans for the Cottage Grove East Ravine Study, and present key features of the preliminary design.

Methodology

- This preliminary sanitary sewer design was accomplished in accordance with Metropolitan Council Environmental Service (MCES) and Ten State Standards guidelines.
- Sanitary sewer system design and Impacts were based on the Detailed Master Plan for Neighborhood One and the General Plan for Neighborhood Two.
- Construction plans for South Washington County Gravity Interceptor Phase 1 and South Washington County Gravity Interceptor Phase 2 were used to determine the existing location of the trunk interceptor running along Keats Avenue (CSAH 19).
- Existing Sanitary stubs as indicated on the interceptor plans were utilized where possible. However, In order to provide an efficient design some new connections to the interceptor are included in this preliminary plan.
- The study area is primarily divided into two sections, Neighborhood One is located west of Keats Avenue and Neighborhood Two is located east of Keats Avenue. Design characteristics for each neighborhood are presented below.

Assumptions

- Design must maximize the area served per available trunk interceptor connection.
- In Neighborhood Two the assumed sewer requirement is 150 lineal feet per acre for all land uses.

Design Flow Parameters

Neighborhood One

- Residential design flow units were based on
 - 100 gallons per day per capita.
 - 4 people per Unit
 - Peak Factor of 4
- Low and Medium Density parcels were assigned one unit per property as shown in Detailed Master Plan for Neighborhood One.
- Attached Housing parcels were assigned 6 units per acre as shown in the Detailed Master plan for Neighborhood One.
- High Density parcels were assigned 24 units per acre as shown in the Detailed Master plan for Neighborhood One.
- Mixed Use parcels were assigned 24 units per acre as shown in the Detailed Master Plan for Neighborhood One.
- Commercial Units were based on 5,000 Gallons Per Day Per Acre.
- A minimum 10-foot depth of pipe is required.
- Pipe must be within the right-of-way as indicated on the Detailed Master Plan for Neighborhood One.

Neighborhood Two

- Residential design flow units were based on
 - 100 gallons per day per capita.
 - 4 people per Unit
 - Peak Factor of 4
- Low Density parcels were assigned 5 units per acre as shown in the General Plan for Neighborhood Two.
- Medium Density parcels were assigned 12 units per acre as shown in the General Plan for Neighborhood Two.
- High Density parcels were assigned 24 units per acre as shown in the General Plan for Neighborhood Two.
- Mixed Use parcels were assigned 24 units per acre as shown in the General Plan for Neighborhood Two.
- Commercial Units were based on 5,000 Gallons Per Day per Acre.
- A minimum 10-foot depth of pipe is required.

- Pipe must be within the right-of-way as indicated on the General Plan for Neighborhood Two.

Design Characteristics

Neighborhood One

Neighborhood One was divided into eight sub areas each connecting to the existing sanitary system at different locations. The areas are designated as Areas A and B on Exhibit 1 and Areas C through H on Exhibit 2. Specific design characteristics of each area are presented below.

AREA-A:

This area represents approximately 100,000 feet (19 Miles) of new sanitary sewer with a design flow rate of 3 Million Gallons per Day (MGD). Connection to the Interceptor would be done via a 24" jack-boring under Keats Avenue near 70th Street. The existing 18" stub at the interceptor is not adequate to serve this Area, and would need to be replaced with a 24" pipe.

During the design process we discovered that portions of the pipe along 70th street would have less than three feet of cover if the existing surface elevations were maintained. At that time we believed that the areas in question would need to be graded to provide adequate cover. Since then the issue has been further complicated by the necessity of a box culvert in this same location that would directly conflict with the proposed 24-inch diameter sanitary sewer.

This initial design calls for the removal of the existing 18" stub at the interceptor and replacing it with a 24" pipe at a lower elevation, thus providing adequate size and alleviating the conflict with the proposed box culvert. This upsizing would be required for all three alternatives mentioned below.

The Critical segment in Area-A is the 24" pipe on &70th Street between the interceptor and Jensen Avenue. Once this segment is constructed areas north of 70th Street can then be developed.

Part of Area-A, may be difficult to serve with gravity sewer without significant grading, or the installation of a lift station. This area is shown shaded red on Exhibit 3C. This study examined three design alternatives for this area:

Alternative One (Preferred)

This design alternative is depicted on Exhibit 3-A, and calls for the installation of oversized sewer pipes along the Military Road right-of-way and North from Jensen Avenue. Most areas meet a minimum 10-foot depth of pipe, and the pipe would be installed within the right-of-way as depicted on the Detailed Plan for Neighborhood One.

Installation of an oversized pipe would allow the sewer to be installed at a flatter grade. This would help provide adequate pipe cover. The down side to installing a larger pipe is that it would require more maintenance in the form of regular flushing with water to prevent the build up of hydrogen sulfide and solids.

Areas near the 900-foot contour may require filling in order to assure adequate pipe cover and service to lots. The extent of the required grading will depend on the final plat design.

Alternative Two

This design alternative is depicted on Exhibit 3-B, and calls for installing oversized sewer pipes to allow for flatter pipe grade and greater pipe depth. Like alternative one these pipes would require regular flushing to prevent the build up of hydrogen sulfide and solids in the pipe.

This alternative connects to the trunk on 70th street in three locations. Utility easements would be required in two of the locations, and the third would be within the Jensen Avenue right-of-way.

Areas near the 900-foot contour may require filling to assure adequate pipe cover and service to lots. Basement depths may need to be restricted in some areas in order assure service. The extent of the required grading, and restrictions would depend on the final plat design.

Alternative Three

This design alternative is depicted on Exhibit 3-C, and calls for the installation of a lift station at 70th Street and Jensen Avenue.

This is design alternative assures that adequate pipe cover so that lots can be serviced without restricting basement depths. The system would be installed within the right-of-way as depicted on the Detailed Plan for Neighborhood One.

The total estimated construction cost for Area-A, Alternative Three is \$ 4,390,000. This includes an estimated \$200,000 for a lift station and does not consider regular maintenance costs. The estimated construction cost for Area-A, Alternative One or Alternative Two would be similar to Alternative Three less the lift station cost.

AREA-B:

This area has a design flow of approximately 0.05 MGD, and would require approximately 3,000-feet (0.6 miles) of sanitary sewer pipe. Connection to the interceptor would be made at an existing 18-inch diameter stub. This preliminary design and the cost estimate below consider 8-inch diameter sanitary sewer main throughout this area. If sanitary sewer service is to be extended to the City of Woodbury through this area, the sewer main could be increased in size up to an 18-inch diameter pipe. This would of course increase the estimated construction cost. See serving the City of Woodbury below for more details.

The total estimated construction cost for Area-B is \$ 310,000

AREA-C:

This area would consist of approximately 4,800-feet (0.9 Miles) of 8-inch diameter sanitary sewer, and has a design flow rate of approximately 0.20 MGD. The study looked at connecting this area to existing sanitary sewer on 82nd Street and 85th Street, however the inverts of the existing structures were higher than required. The design alternatives were either install a lift station on 85th Street or jack-bore under Keats Avenue and connect with the interceptor on the

East side of Keats Avenue. The later was chosen as the preferred alternative being it would eliminate the need to construct and maintain a lift station.

The total estimated construction cost for Area-C is \$ 280,000.

AREA-D:

This Area has a design flow rate of approximately 0.75 MGD, and would consist of approximately 13,000-feet (2.5 miles) of sanitary sewer pipe.

There is a design conflict between the detailed master plan for Neighborhood One and the South Washington County Gravity Interceptor plan, on 90th Street. This preliminary sewer plan follows the interceptor construction plan. The pipe layout may need to be changed if the interceptor plan set does not reflect what was constructed.

The total estimated construction cost for Area-D is \$ 670,000.

AREA-E:

This area consists of six lots on Jewel Avenue South. According to the as-built drawing for Jewel Ave. Sanitary sewer has already been extended to 90th Street. These lots therefore should be able to connect to this existing sewer line.

AREA-F:

This area would consist of approximately 2,000 feet (0.4 miles) of sanitary sewer with a design flow rate of approximately 0.10 MGD. Connection to the interceptor would be made at an existing 12-inch diameter stub.

The total estimated construction cost for Area-F is \$ 100,000.

AREA-G:

This area would consist of approximately 8,500 feet (1.6 miles) of sanitary sewer pipe and has an approximate design flow rate of 1.00 MGD. Connection to the interceptor would be made at an existing 12-inch diameter stub.

The total estimated construction cost for Area-G is \$ 500,000.

AREA-H:

This area would consist of approximately 2,000 feet (0.4 miles) of sanitary sewer pipe and has an approximate design flow of 0.20 MGD. Connection to the interceptor would be made at an existing 30-inch diameter stub.

The total estimated construction cost for Area-H is \$ 90,000.

Neighborhood Two

The east side of Keats Avenue is divided into four more general sub areas, each connecting to the interceptor in different locations. These areas are designated I through K on Exhibit 1 and Area L on Exhibit 2. Specific design characteristics of each area, and the feasibility of connecting Old Cottage Grove to the interceptor are discussed below.

Area-I:

This area would have approximately 11,000 feet (2 miles) of sanitary sewer with an approximate design flow rate of 0.5 MGD. A new 10-inch diameter connection would be required at the interceptor.

The total estimated construction cost for Area-I is \$ 340,000.

Area-J:

There are two interceptor stubs in this area. However, one of them would need to be replaced with a larger stub and both of their locations made for an inefficient design. This preliminary design therefore disregards the two existing stubs and extends a new trunk line along 70th Street starting at Keats Avenue. Lateral lines then feed into the 70th Street trunk from the north and south. This trunk line could also be resized and extended to the East to serve Old Cottage Grove. This will be presented in more detail below. Area-J would have approximately 57,000 feet (10.8 miles) of sanitary sewer pipe and have an approximate design flow rate of 4.5 MGD.

The total estimated construction cost for Area-J is \$ 2,635,000.

Area-K:

The connection at the interceptor for this area is an existing 30-inch diameter stub. This is the same connection utilized by Area-C in Neighborhood One. A trunk line would be extended north on the new parkway to 80th Street, and then East along 80th Street. Lateral lines would then connect to this trunk. This trunk line could be resized to accommodate service to Old Cottage Grove. See Serving Old Cottage Grove, Below. This area would have approximately 38,000-feet (7.2 miles) of sanitary sewer pipe and a design flow of approximately 1.7 MGD

The total estimated construction cost for Area-K is \$ 1,550,000.

Area-L:

This area would have approximately 4,000-feet (0.75 miles) of sanitary sewer, and a design flow of approximately 0.13 MGD. Connection to the interceptor would be made through Area-H in Neighborhood-One

The total estimated construction cost for Area-L is \$ 160,000.

Serving Old Cottage Grove:

We looked at two scenarios to serve Old Cottage Grove:

1. Extend the trunk that serves Area-J, approximately 2,200-feet, along 70th Street to Lamar Avenue and then South along Lamar Avenue to 80th Street.
2. Extend the trunk that serves Area-K approximately 1,800-feet, along 80th Street to Lamar Avenue and then North on Lamar Avenue to 70th Street. This scenario would require crossing a ravine on 80th Street. For this to be accomplished with gravity sewer would require part of the road to be raised approximately 25-feet. An alternative to raising the road would be to install a lift station on 80th Street on the West side of the ravine.

This area would consist of approximately 26,000-feet (5 miles) of sanitary sewer pipe and would have a design flow rate of approximately 1.26 MGD.

Serving the City of Woodbury

The Woodbury neighborhood abutting Area B to the north could be served through Area B. If the existing 18" sanitary sewer line were extended to the city of Woodbury we estimate that there would be enough available capacity to serve approximately 1,300 residential units.

Summary

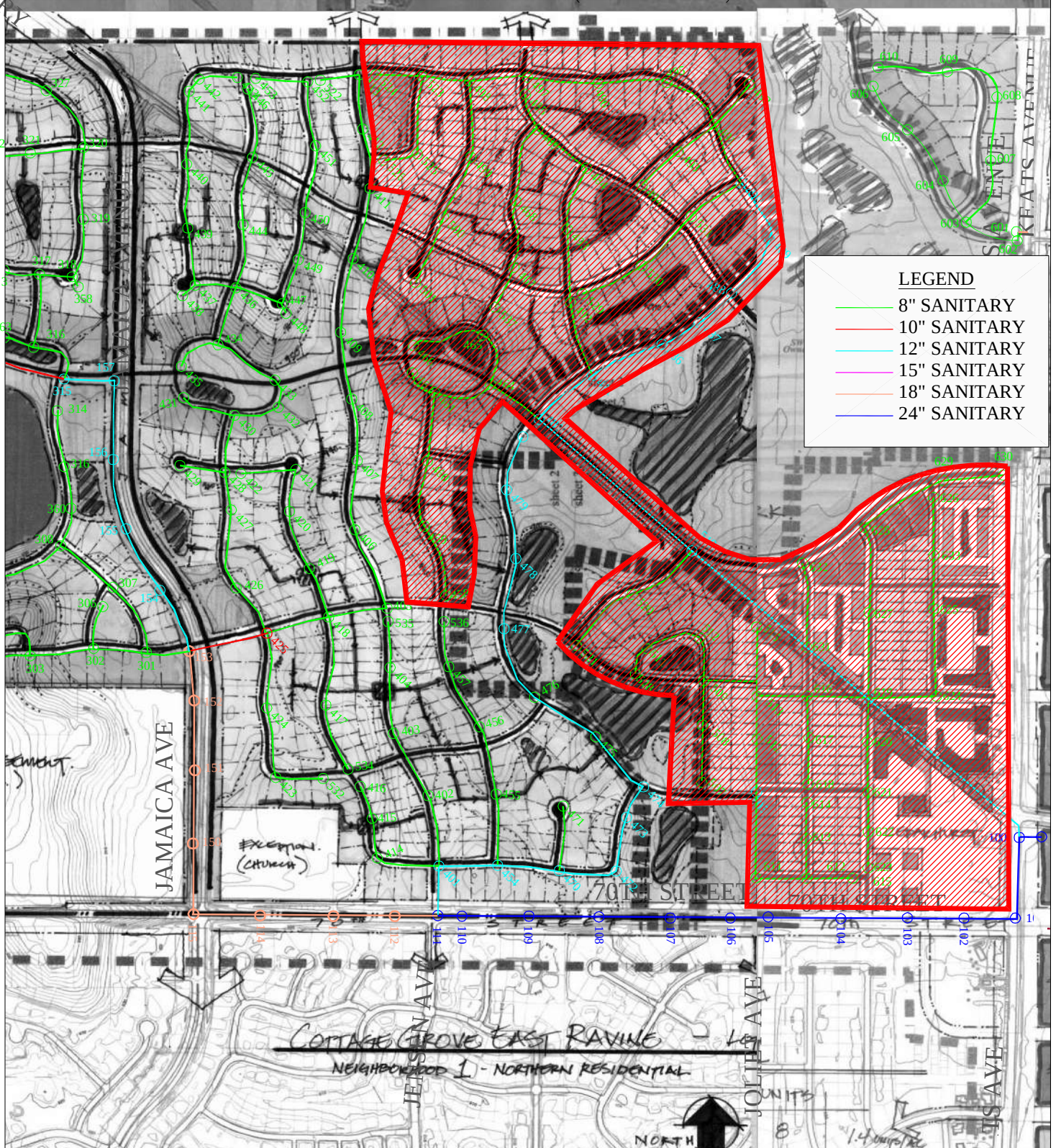
This preliminary plan consists of approximately 242,000 feet (46 miles) of sanitary sewer pipe with a total estimated design flow of approximately 13 MGD.

Estimated Construction Costs include the cost of installing the sanitary sewer pipe only. The total estimated construction cost for Neighborhood One is \$6,340,000. The total estimated construction cost for Neighborhood Two is \$ 4,700,000. The estimated Construction Cost for each area as depicted in Exhibits 1 and 2 are outlined in Table 1 below.

Table1 Estimated Construction Costs

Area	Estimated Cost / Sub Area	Estimated Cost / Area	Totals
Trunk Extension to Area A-1	\$ 390,000		
Lift Station	\$ 200,000		
A-1	\$ 650,000		
A-2	\$ 900,000		
A-3	\$ 700,000		
A-4	\$ 700,000		
A-5	\$ 850,000		
Total Area A		\$ 4,390,000	
B		\$ 310,000	
C		\$ 280,000	
D		\$ 670,000	
F		\$ 100,000	
G		\$ 500,000	
H		\$ 90,000	
Total Neighborhood 1			\$ 6,340,000
I		\$ 340,000	
J-1	\$2,100,000		
J-2	\$ 550,000		
Total Area J		\$ 2,650,000	
K		\$ 1,550,000	
L		\$ 160,000	
Total Neighborhood 2			\$ 4,700,000

SANITARY SERVICE IMPACTS AND IMPROVEMENTS ALTERNATIVE ONE (PREFERRED)



Xrefs: X-T_NIN.DWG IMAGES CROPPED GRAY2.DWG IMAGES CROPPED2.DWG

CITY OF
COTTAGE GROVE



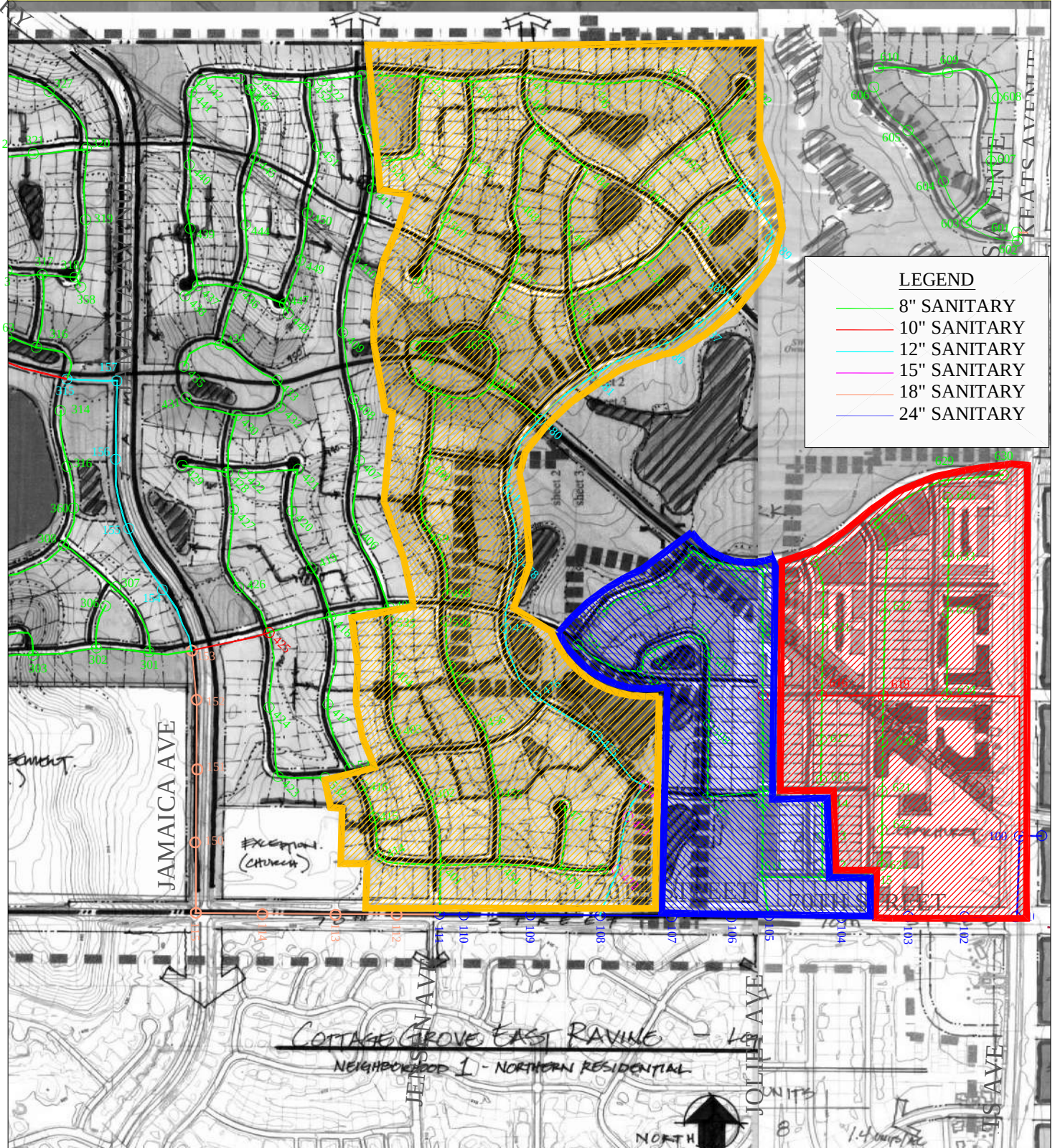
Hoisington Koepler Group inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Oliver Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group Ltd

EXHIBIT

3A

February 07, 2005 11:49:57 a.m.
819070J\Temp\Kiewit\SAN EXHIBITS-3A.DWG (TELGAAR)

SANITARY SERVICE IMPACTS AND IMPROVEMENTS ALTERNATIVE TWO



CITY OF
COTTAGE GROVE



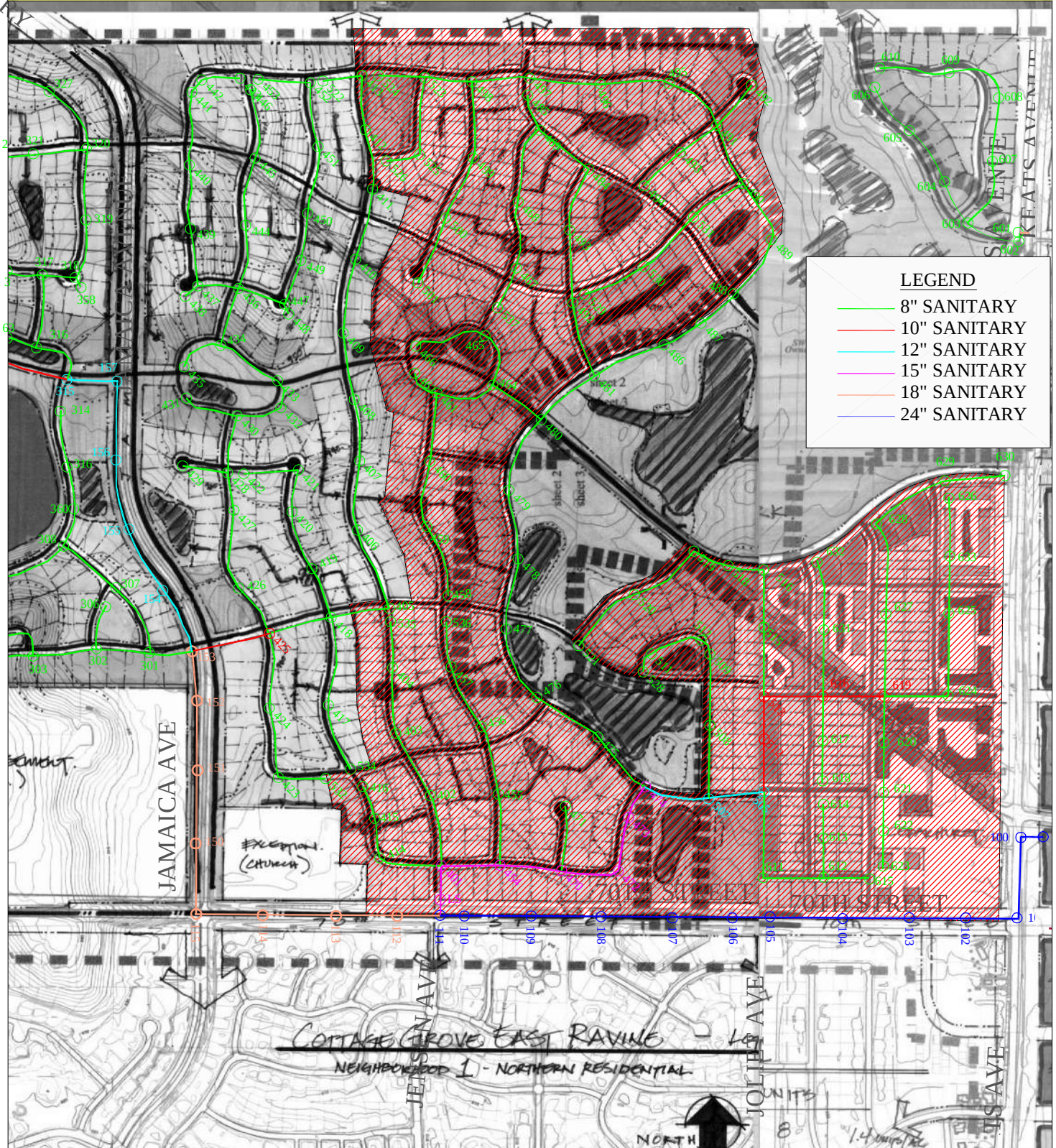
Hoisington Koegler Group inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Oliver Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group Ltd

EXHIBIT

3B

February 07, 2005 9:40:19 a.m.
819070J\Temp\Kiewit\SAN EXHIBITS-3B.DWG (TELGAAR)

SANITARY SERVICE IMPACTS AND IMPROVEMENTS LIFT STATION SERVICE AREA



CITY OF
COTTAGE GROVE



Hoisington Koegler Group inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Oliver Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group Ltd

EXHIBIT

3C

January 24, 2005 3:01:54 p.m.
819070J\Temp\Kiewit\SAN EXHIBITS-2B.DWG (TELGAAR)

Appendix 11: Table 7-6

Appendix 11

While evaluating the sanitary sewer flows for the City of Cottage Grove and the East Ravine area, subsequent updates were performed to the 2040 Sanitary Sewer Comprehensive Plan model. These changes included updated land uses, sewer districts and units. The updated Table 7-6 shows the connection points to MCES #1 and #4 and does not include MCES #3. This connection to MCES #3 is discussed in the AUAR specifically for the East Ravine area due to sewer district changes.

From Node	To Node	Add Subdistricts	Average Flow (MGD)	Total Ave Flow (MGD)	Peak Flow	Design Flow (MGD)
To MCES Connection Point #1						
48	49	CGR-1	0.11	0.11	4	0.45
49	50	CGR-2	0.12	0.23	3.8	0.88
50	MDS #1	CGR-3	0.10	0.33	3.6	1.18
To MCES Connection Point #4						
1	2	WD-1	0.04	0.04	4	0.17
3	4	WD-3	0.04	0.04	4	0.14
4	2	WD-2	0.05	0.09	4	0.36
2	7	WD-9	0.00	0.13	3.9	0.52
8	7	WD-4	0.04	0.04	4	0.14
5	6	WD-5	0.05	0.05	4	0.22
6	7	WD-6	0.07	0.12	3.9	0.49
7	9		0.00	0.29	3.7	1.09
9	10	WD-7	0.06	0.35	3.6	1.26
10	11	WD-8	0.09	0.44	3.5	1.54
11	15		0.00	0.44	3.5	1.54
12	13	WD-10	0.05	0.05	4	0.18
14	13	WD-11	0.13	0.13	3.9	0.52
13	15		0.00	0.18	3.9	0.70
15	16	WD-12	0.10	0.72	3.3	2.38
16	17	WD-13	0.13	0.85	3.2	2.71
17	18	WD-14	0.18	1.03	3.1	3.19
19	20	C-1	0.05	0.05	4	0.18
20	21	C-2	0.10	0.15	3.9	0.59
21	22	C-3	0.15	0.30	3.7	1.10
22	23	C-4	0.06	0.35	3.6	1.28
24	23	C-5	0.06	0.06	4	0.26
23	25		0.00	0.42	3.5	1.47
25	26	C-6	0.06	0.48	3.5	1.67
26	27	C-7	0.05	0.53	3.4	1.81
28	29	ED-1	0.12	0.12	4	0.47
29	30	ED-2	0.12	0.24	3.8	0.89
30	31	ED-3	0.07	0.30	3.6	1.08
31	32	ED-4	0.15	0.45	3.5	1.58
33	32	ED-5	0.13	0.13	3.9	0.52
32	27		0.00	0.59	3.4	1.99
27	18		0.00	1.12	3.1	3.47
18	34		0.00	2.15	2.8	6.01
35	34	ED-6	0.09	0.09	4	0.37
34	36	L-1	0.17	2.41	2.7	6.51
37	38	TG-1	0.09	0.09	4	0.34
38	39	TG-2	0.13	0.22	3.8	0.83
39	40	TG-3	0.16	0.37	3.6	1.35
40	41	TG-4	0.17	0.54	3.4	1.83
42	43	TG-5	0.07	0.07	4	0.30
43	44		0.00	0.07	4	0.30
44	41	TG-6	0.06	0.14	3.9	0.54
41	45	TG-7	0.06	0.74	3.3	2.44
45	46	TG-8	0.22	0.96	3.2	3.07
46	36	TG-9	0.44	1.58	2.9	4.58
47	46	TG-10	0.18	0.18	3.9	0.71
36	MDS #4	L-2	0.09	4.08	2.5	10.19

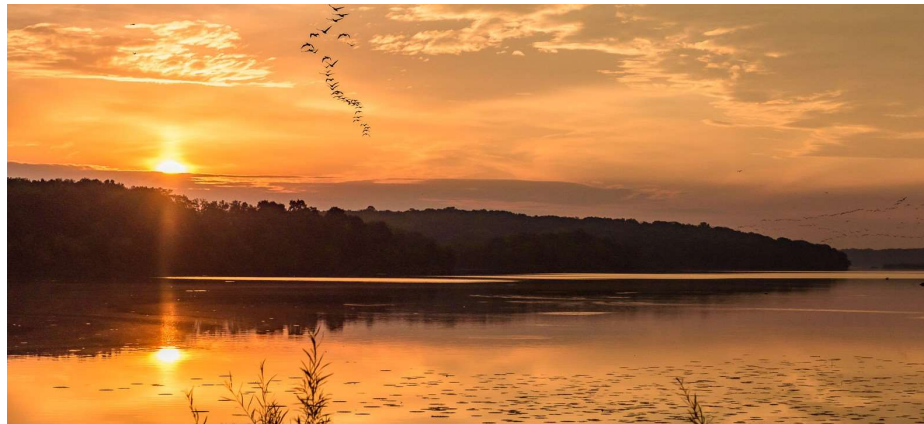
Appendix 12: Sanitary Sewer System 2040 Comp Plan – 2023 Update

7

WATER RESOURCES

Water is critical to the health and vitality of a community. This chapter describes three elements of water resources in Cottage Grove:

- Water Supply
- Waste Water and Sanitary Sewer
- Surface Water Resources and Stormwater



WATER SUPPLY

Introduction

The Metropolitan Land Planning Act (amended 1995) requires local governments to prepare comprehensive plans and submit them to the Metropolitan Council to determine their consistency with metropolitan system plans. One element of these plans must address municipal water systems. Minnesota Statute 473.859 requires Water Supply Plans to be completed for all local units of government in the seven-county Metropolitan Area as part of the local comprehensive planning process. Additionally, Minnesota Statute 103G.291 requires all public water suppliers that serve more than 1000 people to have a Water Supply Plan approved by the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (DNR). An approved Water Supply Plan is also a requirement to obtain a Water Appropriations Permit Amendment from the DNR.

Cottage Grove's Water Supply Plan as submitted to the DNR prior to the December 31, 2016 deadline. The Water Supply Plan was updated per comments from DNR and Metropolitan Council and resubmitted in June 2018. The Water Supply Plan consists of three main parts:

- Part 1: Water supply system description and evaluation
- Part 2: Emergency preparedness procedures
- Part 3: Water conservation plan

The City of Cottage Grove also regularly prepares a Water Supply and Distribution Plan (WSDP). This more detailed and comprehensive engineering analysis of the existing and proposed trunk water system serves as a planning document to guide Cottage Grove as it extends city water to urbanizing areas. The WSDP performs a more exhaustive engineering analysis of the water system than is required to meet the minimum Metropolitan Council and DNR requirements. The most recent WSDP was prepared in 2006. The previous WSDP was prepared in 1995. A new WSDP is planned within the next few years.

The purpose of this chapter of the comprehensive plan is to provide a summary of the water system and the Water Supply Plan. The Water Supply Plan is included as an appendix to this 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

Past Usage

In order to establish future water usage within the City, it is first necessary to look at past usage. The usage for the past five years has been examined to determine how residential, commercial and industrial growth has impacted the overall water use in the City. This past usage also serves as a benchmark for evaluating the effectiveness of previous conservation practices. As shown in Table 7-1, water usage has remained relatively steady during the last five years, until water demands dropped in 2017 due to a temporary outdoor water use ban. Between 2013 and 2016, the City of Cottage Grove pumped an average of 1.2 billion gallons of water into the system each year. The highest peak day water demand in the last 5 years was 10.2 million gallons per day (MGD). Cottage Grove's Water Supply Plan contains a detailed analysis of existing water usage, including historic water demand and high volume users. The water use for the last five years is shown in Table 7-1.

Table 7-1: Past Water Usage

Year	Population Served	Average Demand (MG/day)	Maximum Demand (MG/day)	Annual Demand (MG/year)
2013	35,500	3.6	10.2	1,323
2014	35,669	3.3	9.7	1,201
2015	36,615	3.2	7.2	1,187
2016	35,596	3.2	7.3	1,139
2017	36,492	2.6	5.8	938

Source: Annual DNR Water Usage Reporting, 2011-2015

Forecasts

Past water usage within the City has been relatively steady, but the population has increased slightly from 35,105 to 36,615, or four percent. It is expected that this growth will continue to accelerate as the economy continues to recover from the housing crisis and recession. Housing starts are up in the City and it is expected that water usage will continue to increase accordingly. The projected water demand for 2040 is a daily average of 4.7 MGD with an estimated daily maximum of 14.1 MGD as shown in Table 7-2. Water conservation is discussed later in this chapter.

Table 7-2: Projected Water Usage

Year	Population Served	Average Demand (MG/day)	Maximum Demand (MG/day)	Annual Demand (MG/year)
2020	38,800	3.8	11.5	1,400
2030	47,800	5.0	15.0	1,816
2040	52,500	5.3	16.1	1,916

<u>Population Served</u>	<u>Average Demand (MG/day)</u>	<u>Maximum Demand (MG/day)</u>	<u>Annual Demand (MG/year)</u>
<u>38,800</u>	<u>3.8</u>	<u>11.5</u>	<u>1,400</u>
<u>47,800</u>	<u>5.0</u>	<u>15.0</u>	<u>1,816</u>
<u>52,500</u>	<u>5.3</u>	<u>16.1</u>	<u>1,916</u>

Source: Stantec

Water Supply, Storage and Distribution System

The existing water supply and distribution system has served Cottage Grove's needs well. Previous studies have identified cost-effective and timely improvements for the system. The existing trunk distribution system is presented as part of the Existing and Future Trunk Water Supply and Distribution System Map (Figure 7-1). The system operates under three pressure zones. This approach provides satisfactory pressure to all customers.

The City presently obtains its raw water supply from twelve wells in two well fields. All wells obtain water from the Jordan-Prairie du Chien aquifer. The total well supply capacity is 17.7 MGD and the firm well capacity is 13.0 MGD. Firm capacity is defined as the amount supplied with one out of every 7 wells out of service.

In May of 2017, the Minnesota Department of Health (MDH) issued new, lower health based recommendations for two industrial chemicals Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA) and Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS). In addition, MDH established a hazard index (HI) related to the accumulative concentrations of PFCs found in drinking water. As a result of the new standards, eight of Cottage Grove's 11 wells exceeded the new established HI values. Cottage Grove well testing have not detected any PFOS in the drinking water. In late May, Cottage Grove utilized only 3 wells to provide water for the community to ensure full compliance with the new standards. However, these 3 wells could not meet the community's peak water demand and the City instituted a watering ban until more capacity could be brought online.

An action plan was established with an interim solution to resolve the City's water quality concerns for five years, thus allowing time for a permanent solution to be developed. Ongoing coordination with MDH and MPCA was necessary to meet requirements of the emergency response. The interim plan involved blending water from various wells and treatment of water at critical wells. A carbon filtration system for Well 3 and Well 10 was identified as the approved treatment option and was placed online within two months of groundbreaking.

Several storage facilities stabilize pressures during peak water demand and also serve as a source of water during fires or power outages. There is a total existing usable storage volume of 4.65 million gallons.

Other Water Supply Issues

Emergency Response Procedures

Cottage Grove prepared a water system vulnerability assessment and emergency response plan in accordance with the Safe Drinking Water Act, as modified by the Bioterrorism Preparedness and Response Act of 2002. These documents identify contacts for emergency situations, outline emergency response procedures, describe water sources and services areas, and provide procedures for augmenting water supplies in the event of an emergency.

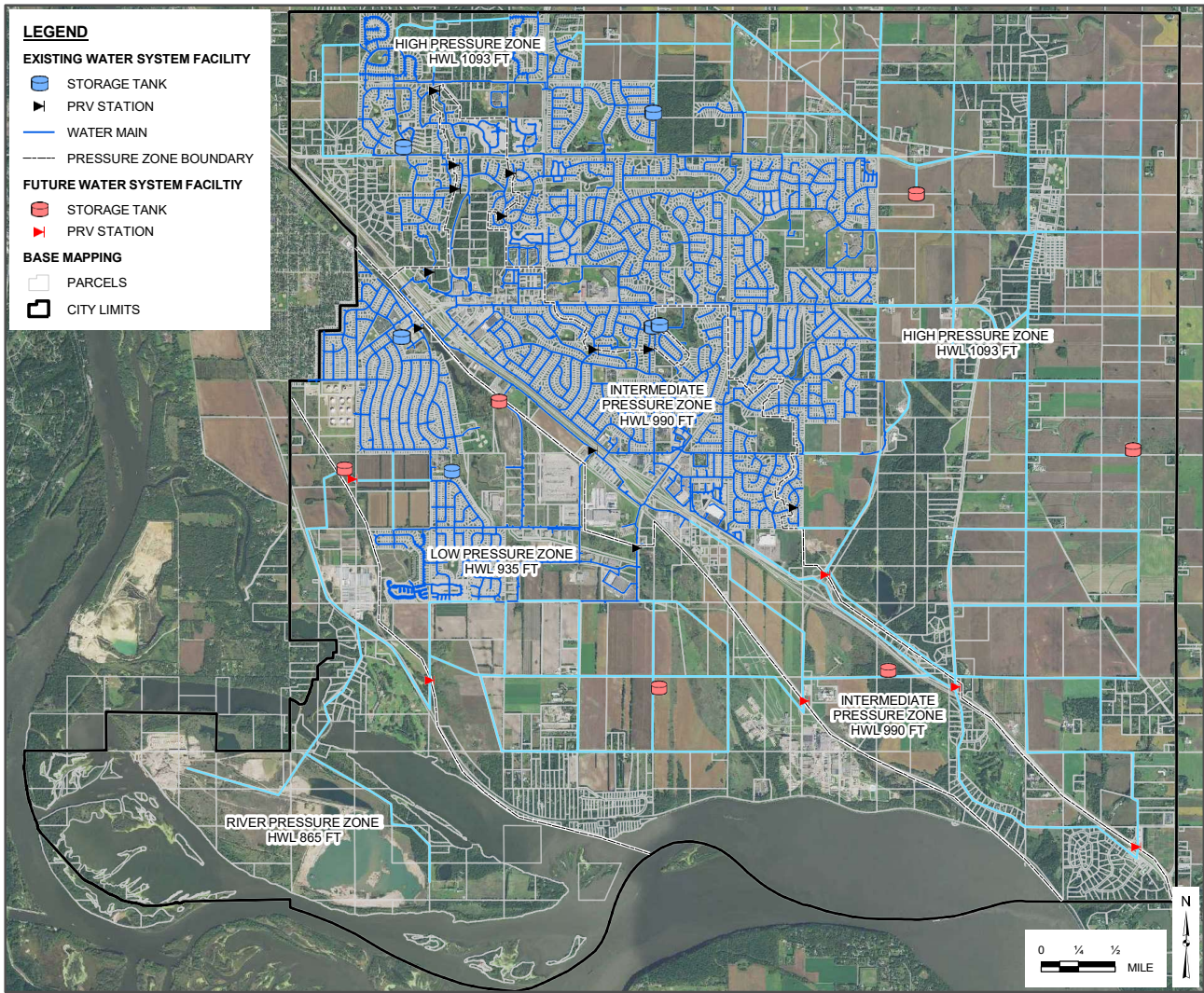
The Water Supply Plan identifies triggers for implementing demand reduction procedures in the event of a water system emergency. Water use is rationed in accordance with water use priorities established by state statute. These triggers and water use priorities are regularly reviewed and adjusted as needed. Demand reduction measures are instituted by the City Administrator or City Emergency Management Director.

Water Conservation Plan

Water conservation programs are intended to reduce the demand for water, improve the efficiency in use and reduce loss and waste of water. Conserving water protects the region's water supply and is a cost-effective way to reduce the need to construct and operate additional water supply facilities. As shown by recent water usage rates, the current water conservation efforts are having an effect. Both the average day demand and the maximum day demands have been decreasing in relation to the population served.

Water conservation planning is a relatively new concept in the metropolitan area compared with some of the drier regions of the country. Cottage Grove's first water conservation plan was a component of the 1995 WSDP. Since 1995, Cottage Grove has expanded existing conservation practices and implemented new water conservation measures. In 2016, Cottage Grove developed a stand along Water Conservation Plan which detailed existing and proposed conservation programs.

Figure 7-1: Future Trunk Water System



With the latest Water Supply Plan, DNR has established target conservation requirements to work toward over the next ten years; these targets include:

- The reduction of unaccounted water loss to less than 10%
- The reduction of residential use to less than 75 gallons per capita per day
- The reduction of peak demand water usage to less than 2.6 times the average demand
- The implementation of a water conservation rate structure; and
- The reduction of institutional, industrial, commercial, and agricultural water use by 1.5%.

Cottage Grove's water conservation work to date means the City has already exceeded most of these conservation targets. The City established the following recommendations for further conservation measures in the 2016 Water Conservation Plan:

- Voluntary Water Audits
- Creating Commercial and Industrial Billing Structures
- Pilot program for Pressure reducing valves
- Adjust ordinance to require separate irrigation meters
- Water Reuse for Public Irrigation and Commercial/Industrial Purposes
- More Proactive Enforcement

Cottage Grove annually reviews the effectiveness of its existing water conservation programs. Adjustments to existing programs and new and innovative programs are evaluated regularly.

Ground Water Health

As this plan was being written, the state of Minnesota settled its lawsuit against 3M Company, filed in 2010, in return for a grant of \$850 million. The settlement depicts the top two priorities being: ensure safe drinking water and enhance natural resources. Nine cities, including Cottage Grove, and two townships in the east metro were named in the settlement as the communities damaged. The Minnesota Pollution Control Agency and Department of Natural Resources were granted the funds with the intent that the state departments will work with the eleven communities to accomplish the priorities of the settlement.

Perfluorochemicals (PFC) contamination treatment strategies:

- Continue to track and monitor PFC levels and contaminants of emerging concern in City wells, in partnership with MDH.
- Investigate further treatment options to remove PFCs from drinking water.
- Work to ensure no, or limited, decrease in service for water utility customers.
- Partner with neighboring communities to treat water, if feasible.

WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT

According to the Metropolitan Land Planning Act, a Local Comprehensive Plan is required to include a sanitary sewer element covering the collection and disposal of wastewater generated by the community. Similarly, the Metropolitan Sewer Act requires local governments to submit a Comprehensive Sewer Plan (CSP) which describes the current and future service needs required from Metropolitan Council Environmental Services (MCES). The Comprehensive Sewer Plan is attached to the 2018 Comprehensive Plan as an appendix.

GOALS AND POLICIES

Goal 1: Effective and efficient operation and maintenance of the city's sanitary sewer system.

- POLICY 7.1 Cottage Grove will construct its system to facilitate operation and maintenance and prevent inflow and infiltration.
- POLICY 7.2 Cottage Grove will maintain a detailed inventory of its sanitary sewer system including an up-to-date electronic map including location and specifications of all pipes, structures, and lift stations.
- POLICY 7.3 Cottage Grove will clean a portion of its sanitary sewer system every year.
- POLICY 7.4 Cottage Grove will regularly televise and clean its sanitary sewer system to determine whether it is performing adequately.
- POLICY 7.5 During major street reconstruction projects, Cottage Grove will assess the system within the project area and makes improvements as needed.
- POLICY 7.6 Cottage Grove is committed to training those responsible for managing its sanitary sewer system and ensures that staff has the equipment necessary to properly maintain the system.
- POLICY 7.7 Cottage Grove will maintain an organizational chart of its sewer maintenance department and ensure that each staff member has a job description.
- POLICY 7.8 Cottage Grove will rehabilitate sewers before their deterioration negatively affects residents, businesses, or the Metropolitan Disposal System.
- POLICY 7.9 Cottage Grove will maintain a general emergency response plan that pertains to sanitary sewer overflows.
- POLICY 7.10 The City will coordinate sanitary sewer utility services and development with surrounding communities, Washington County, the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, and the Metropolitan Council.

Goal 2: To provide sanitary sewer service that is adequate to meet current and future development needs.

- POLICY 7.11 The extension of sanitary sewers shall be programmed so as to achieve maximum benefit from the existing utilities.
- POLICY 7.12 The sanitary sewer system shall be constructed to accommodate the proposed land use densities and uses identified in the future land use plan.
- POLICY 7.13 Cottage Grove will provide a system reserve capacity in all trunk designs so that local occurrences of higher sewage generating uses or higher densities can be accommodated.
- POLICY 7.14 When in-fill development or redevelopment occurs, Cottage Grove will evaluate existing sanitary sewer systems as to their capacity.
- POLICY 7.15 Cottage Grove develops and regularly updates its sanitary sewer system Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).
- POLICY 7.16 The City will encourage development densities that maximize the use of the existing sanitary system. Where existing facilities do not have capacities to accommodate the maximum allowable densities, the City reserves the right to restrict development to average density.

- POLICY 7.17 For properties in the rural service area, subsurface sewage treatment systems (SSTS) shall be allowed provided such systems conform to all local, state and federal requirements.
- POLICY 7.18 When feasible, maintain sanitary sewer depth to provide maximum flexibility related to future development.
- POLICY 7.19 When installing new sanitary sewer adjacent to properties on private well and septic, sanitary sewer services will be installed to allow for cost effective connection in the future.

Goal 3: Cottage Grove provides a cost effective sanitary sewer system that is equitably financed.

- POLICY 7.20 Cottage Grove finances new sanitary sewer trunks for new development through area and connection charges.
- POLICY 7.21 Cottage Grove finances its existing system operation and maintenance through utility billings.
- POLICY 7.22 Cottage Grove prepares for replacement of its sanitary sewer system by incorporating replacement costs into its utility billing rates.
- POLICY 7.23 The extension of sanitary sewers shall be programmed so as to achieve maximum benefit from the existing utilities. This staging program will result in the most efficient expenditure of public funds while maintaining the City's growth pattern.

COTTAGE GROVE COMPREHENSIVE SANITARY SEWER PLAN

Introduction

According to the Metropolitan Land Planning Act, a Local Comprehensive Plan is required to include a sanitary sewer element covering the collection and disposal of wastewater generated by the community. Similarly, the Metropolitan Sewer Act requires local governments to submit a Comprehensive Sewer Plan (CSP) which describes the current and future service needs required from Metropolitan Council Environmental Services (MCES). This sanitary sewer section will serve as both the sanitary sewer element of the City's Comprehensive Plan and the City's CSPP document.

In May 2015 the Metropolitan Council adopted the 2040 Water Resources Management Policy Plan (WRMPP). The 2040 WRMPP includes the metropolitan wastewater system plan with which local comprehensive plans must conform. Cottage Grove will prepare this sewer element chapter of its Comprehensive Plan to demonstrate its conformance to the regional plan. This chapter will update previous sewer planning efforts and describe in detail the expansion of the City's sanitary sewer system to serve urban development. This sanitary sewer section provides the specific information needed to meet the 2040 WRMPP requirements.

Cottage Grove's 2030 Comprehensive Plan included a wastewater section describing the expansion of the City's trunk system through 2030 and the demands this expansion would place on the Metropolitan Disposal System (MDS) operated by MCES. The wastewater section in the 2040 Comprehensive Plan will describe these demands out to 2040. MCES also uses this section to determine whether capacity upgrades will be needed at the Eagles Point Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP), which services all of Cottage Grove.

Cottage Grove's sanitary sewer system is designed to carry wastewater from homes to the MDS, which is owned and operated by MCES. The MDS consists of interceptors and wastewater treatment plants and appurtenances to these including lift stations, siphons, valves and tunnels. Cottage Grove's sanitary sewer system consists of lateral sewer pipes that serve neighborhoods and businesses, trunk sewer pipes (larger than 10-inch diameter) that collect wastewater from laterals, and lift stations that pump wastewater from lower areas of the City.

Municipal sanitary sewer service was initially provided within Cottage Grove in 1961 as a replacement for the individual septic tank systems that were serving the Thompson Grove plats. The first stage of the Cottage Grove WWTP was constructed in 1962 in conjunction with this original municipal sewer installation. This

plant continued to serve the wastewater treatment needs of Cottage Grove until it was replaced by the Eagles Point WWTP in 2002. The new treatment plant has a wastewater capacity of 10 Million Gallons per Day (MGD) to serve Cottage Grove and portions of Woodbury via the South Washington County Interceptor (SWCI) through approximately 2020, at which time it could be expanded to 20 MGD for added service capacity. Ultimately, the Eagles Point WWTP discharges effluent to the Mississippi River.

Sanitary Sewer System

The Sanitary Sewer System Map (Figure 7-2) identifies the ultimate service area, represented by sewer district delineations, delivering wastewater to the Eagles Point WWTP via the SWCI. The Sanitary Sewer System Map provides a detailed inventory of the City's existing trunk facilities, including: trunk sanitary sewer pipe, lift stations, forcemains, and MCES Interceptors. The location of lateral sanitary sewer pipe is also identified. All ~~five~~ 15 existing and future connection points to the MDS (i.e. connections to the SWCI) are identified and numbered ~~one through five~~. The Sanitary Sewer System Map also identifies the intercommunity wastewater flow connection points.

The only existing private treatment facility in Cottage Grove is located at the 3M Cottage Grove Center industrial complex. Because 3M is a high-volume facility, it is inspected annually by either the Environmental Protection Agency or the MPCA to determine compliance with their National Pollution Discharge Elimination System permit. The City of Cottage Grove oversees proper operation of the 3M facility by maintaining contact with the MPCA representative responsible for this plant and reviewing the annual inspection report. The location of the 3M treatment facility is identified on Figure 7-2.

Forecasts

The Metropolitan Council requires municipalities to include adopted forecasts for population, households, and employment in ten-year increments to 2040 in their comprehensive plans. Table 7-3 includes the forecast figures directly from the Metropolitan Local Planning Handbook for the City of Cottage Grove. These forecast numbers are confirmed in the WRPP revised forecasts adopted in May of 2015. The City of Cottage Grove has reviewed and concurs with these projections.

Table 7-3: Cottage Grove Population, Household, and Employment Forecasts

Year	Population	Households	Employment
Census 2010	34,589	11,719	6,484
2020	38,800	13,100	8,300
2030	47,800	16,900	12,700
2040	52,500	19,000	14,700

Year	Population	Households	Employment
Census 2020	38,839	13,105	8,312
2020	38,800	13,100	8,300
2030	47,800	16,900	12,700
2040	52,500	19,000	14,700

Source: Metropolitan Council

The Metropolitan Council uses these forecasts to plan all wastewater infrastructure. Table 7-34 presents projected average flow data from two sources:

- Flows identified in the Metropolitan Council Water Resources Policy Plan dated May of 2015 and amended in May of 2018.
- City flow projections are calculated by a spreadsheet sewer models (existing and ultimate). Projected flows were determined by multiplying the ratio of increase in flow from 2020 to 2040 to roughly match the projected growth forecasts for the City.

Table 7-4: Wastewater Flow Projections

Year	MCES Projected Average Flow (MGD)	City Projected Average Flow (MGD)
2010	2.03	2.76
2020	2.28	3.86
2030	2.49	6.296.38
2040	2.70	7.567.76

The City-wide average flows presented in Table 7-4 are further divided into the projected average wastewater flow to each MDS connection point in 10-year increments through 2040. Figure 7-2 identifies the five-15 connection points to the MDS from Cottage Grove ~~and the area tributary to each of these five connection points~~. This information is provided in Table 7-5.

Table 7-5: Projected Wastewater Flows by Connection Point to the MDS

Stage-Year	#1 (MGD)	#2 (MGD)	#3 (MGD)	#4 (MGD)	#5 (MGD)	Total
2010	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.72	0.00	2.72
2020	0.12	0.03	0.03	3.68	0.00	3.86
2030	0.24	0.03	0.29	3.90	1.83	6.29
2040	0.28	0.04	0.32	4.36	2.56	7.56
Ultimate	1.07	0.28	1.33	4.51	2.57	9.76

Connection Point	Stage Year				
	2010	2020	2030	2040	Ultimate
MCES.1C	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.05	0.32 (1)
MCES.1B	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.03	0.03
MCES.1A	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.23	0.23
MCES.1	0.00	0.12	0.32	0.41	0.41
Subtotal #1	0.00	0.12	0.52	0.72	0.99
MCES.2C	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.05	0.05
MCES.2B	0.00	0.00	0.26	0.39	0.39
MCES.2A	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.06	0.06
MCES.2	0.00	0.03	0.05	0.07	1.98
Subtotal #2	0.00	0.03	0.39	0.57	2.48
MCES.3C	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01
MCES.3B	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.05	0.05

<u>MCES.3A</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.14</u>	<u>0.21</u>	<u>0.21</u>
<u>MCES.3</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.03</u>	<u>0.09</u>	<u>0.16</u>	<u>2.47</u>
<u>Subtotal #3</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.03</u>	<u>0.27</u>	<u>0.43</u>	<u>2.74</u>
<u>MCES.4A</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.16</u>	<u>0.24</u>	<u>0.39</u>
<u>MCES.4</u>	<u>2.72</u>	<u>3.68</u>	<u>4.09</u>	<u>4.29</u>	<u>4.51</u>
<u>Subtotal #4</u>	<u>2.72</u>	<u>3.68</u>	<u>4.25</u>	<u>4.53</u>	<u>4.90</u>
<u>MCES.5A</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.20</u>
<u>MCES.5</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.95</u>	<u>1.42</u>	<u>3.06</u>
<u>Subtotal #5</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.95</u>	<u>1.42</u>	<u>3.26</u>
<u>Total</u>	<u>2.72</u>	<u>3.86</u>	<u>6.38</u>	<u>7.67</u>	<u>14.37</u>

Table 7-6 presents the capacity and design flows of the future trunk sanitary sewer pipes. The trunk system is summarized from node to node, as identified on Figure 7-2. For the purposes of this narrative, a node is identified within trunk sewer system at the following locations:

- Upstream end of a trunk (generally considered 10" pipe and larger) sewer pipe
- Where new flows from the sewershed are introduced into the system
- Trunk sewer junction points
- Trunk sewer pipe size changes

The design flows presented in Table 7-6 on the next page are calculated from the summation of the average flow values of the sewer districts tributary to a trunk pipe segment, multiplied by the appropriate peak flow factor. In the next ten years, development may occur in the southern portion of the City, which could be served by Metropolitan Council Interceptor #4 or #5. Capacity evaluations for the City's wastewater system must be evaluated before development can occur. However, at this time, given known development that is intended to occur, there is sufficient capacity in these areas of the City system to convey future wastewater flows.

Table 7-6: Design Flows (MDG) for the Ultimate System

From Point	To Point	Area Added	Average Flow Added	Total Average Flow	Peak Flow Factor (PFF)	Design Flow
			(MGD)	(MGD)		(MGD)
To MCES Connection Point #1						
48	49	CGR-1	0.105	0.105	4	0.419
49	50	CGR-2	0.166	0.271	3.7	1.001
50	#1	CGR-3	0.146	0.417	3.5	1.458
To MCES Connection Point #3						
51	#3	CGR-15	0.287	0.287	3.7	1.062
To MCES Connection Point #4						
1	2	WD-1	0.119	0.119	4	0.478
3	4	WD-3	0.044	0.164	3.9	0.638
4	2	WD-2	0.057	0.221	3.8	0.839
2	7			0.221	3.8	0.839
5	6	WD-5	0.090	0.090	4	0.360
6	7	WD-6	0.128	0.218	3.8	0.830
8	7	WD-4	0.093	0.093	4	0.371
7	9			0.532	3.4	1.809
9	10	WD-7	0.064	0.596	3.4	2.028
10	11	WD-8	0.117	0.713	3.3	2.353
11	15	WD-9	0.016	0.729	3.3	2.405
12	13	WD-10	0.046	0.046	4	0.184
14	13	WD-11	0.151	0.151	3.9	0.588
13	15			0.197	3.8	0.748
15	16	WD-12	0.122	1.047	3.1	3.246
16	17	WD-13	0.107	1.154	3.1	3.579
17	18	WD-14	0.218	1.372	3	4.116
19	20	C-1	0.055	0.055	4	0.219
20	21	C-2	0.108	0.163	3.9	0.634
21	22	C-3	0.133	0.296	3.7	1.095
22	23	C-4	0.072	0.367	3.6	1.323
24	23	C-5	0.069	0.069	4	0.275
23	25			0.436	3.5	1.527
25	26	C-6	0.063	0.499	3.5	1.748
26	27	C-7	0.052	0.552	3.4	1.876
28	29	ED-1	0.131	0.131	3.9	0.512
29	30	ED-2	0.167	0.299	3.7	1.105
30	31	ED-3	0.065	0.364	3.6	1.310
31	32	ED-4	0.153	0.517	3.4	1.758
33	32	ED-5	0.135	0.135	3.9	0.528
32	27			0.652	3.3	2.153
27	18	C-8	0.066	1.270	3	3.810
18	34			2.642	2.7	7.134
35	34	ED-6	0.086	0.086	4	0.343
34	36	L-1	0.231	2.959	2.6	7.693
37	38	TG-1	0.110	0.110	4	0.442
38	39	TG-2	0.134	0.245	3.7	0.906
39	40	TG-3	0.165	0.410	3.5	1.435
40	41	TG-4	0.146	0.556	3.4	1.889
42	43	TG-5	0.086	0.086	4	0.345
43	44			0.086	4	0.345
44	41	TG-6	0.061	0.148	3.9	0.576
41	45	TG-7	0.062	0.765	3.3	2.525
45	46	TG-8	0.176	0.941	3.2	3.012
47	46	TG-10	0.146	0.146	3.9	0.571
46	36	TG-9	0.353	1.441	3	4.322
36	#4	L-2	0.108	4.508	2.4	10.819

Infiltration and Inflow

The Metropolitan Council has continued its Inflow/Infiltration (I/I) Surcharge Program. The fundamental policy statement summarizing this program is that the Metropolitan Council “will not provide additional capacity within its interceptor system to serve excessive inflow and infiltration.” The Council establishes inflow and infiltration thresholds for each of the communities that use its system. Communities that exceed this threshold are required to eliminate this excess flow within a reasonable timeframe. The Metropolitan Council has not identified Cottage Grove as a community with observed excess I/I. Cottage Grove’s sanitary sewer system is relatively new and I/I has not been a significant issue to date. Comparing the MCES flow meter (M600A) data and daily rainfall data over the past few years, no consistent correlation is observed between rainfall events and higher average flow values, indicating I/I problems. The City has identified the Thompson Grove trunk sanitary sewer through subdistricts TG-1 and TG-3 as a potential I/I contributor and is diligent in inspecting this trunk sanitary sewer frequently to identify cracks or joint separations and performing crack grouting or joint repair as necessary.

An outline of the City’s proactive implementation program directed at identifying and correcting I/I, is as follows:

- [City Ordinance 8-1-13A](#) prohibits roof and foundation drains to be connected to the sanitary sewer system. The ordinance states that “No owner, occupant or user of any premises shall direct into or allow any storm water or surface water to drain into the sanitary system of the City.”
- Cottage Grove conducts sewer line televising for a portion of the system annually in conjunction with the sewer cleaning schedule, making repairs where potential I/I problems are indicated. All new City facilities are also televised before being placed in service. Additionally, after major street reconstruction projects, sanitary sewer pipe in the project area are televised to ensure that no damage occurred.
- Continue regular monitoring and maintenance activities on trunk sanitary sewer lines suspected of contributing to I/I.
- Communication with the MCES regarding above average flow readings at meter number M600 indicating a potential I/I problem

The City has a robust program of televising sanitary sewer pipes on a five-year rotation plan and any I/I problems identified are corrected when work is done in that area under the City’s pavement management program. The City has no current I/I issues, and does not anticipate issues in the future. The City will continue to monitor on a regular basis. Regarding inflow & infiltration from private properties, the City works to identify and address this issue in several ways. When conducting water meter replacements, the City is able to identify if a sump pump is discharging to the sanitary sewer. If this is the case, the City will work with the resident to correct the situation. This would also be the case if a connection of roof drainage to a sanitary sewer is identified. Finally, when completing televising of public sanitary sewers, the City is able to observe the flows from private connections to the public sewer. If flow into the public pipe suggesting I/I is observed, the City will reach out to the property to further inspect the issue.

An analysis was completed to determine the percentage of pre-1970 housing stock within the City. Using parcel data, it was determined that roughly 23% of the City’s housing stock was built prior to 1970. The City will televise its older trunk sanitary sewers between 2019 and 2021. The City also has a major slip lining project scheduled for 2020 (\$350,000) on a large portion of trunk sanitary sewer. Table 7-7 presents a summary of budgeted implementation costs to address I/I in the City’s system. Since the City does not have a significant issue with I/I, these costs will be incurred annually on an as needed basis.

Table 7-7: Estimated I/I Implementation Costs

I/I Implementation Activity	Activity Cost and Frequency	Duration
Televising and inspect sewer facilities for leaks	\$20,000 per year	In perpetuity
Inspect sewer facilities in response to backups and in coordination with street reconstruction program	\$50,000 per year	As needed, in perpetuity
Perform repairs or rehabilitation of sewers	\$150,000 per year	As needed, in perpetuity
Disconnect prohibited/unused connections to sewer	\$5,000 per year	As needed, in perpetuity

The EPA Guide for Estimating Infiltration and inflow (June 2014) was used to estimate the proportion of I/I contribution in the City's wastewater system. Monthly flow data were obtained from MCES, for the period of 2010 to 2017. Monthly average flows for the five-year period (2010-2014) from March to November (representative of a wet portion of the year) and December to February (representative of a dry portion of the year) were calculated. It was determined that the wet monthly average flow (March-November) was 62.48 mg, and that the dry monthly average flow (December-February) was 60.67 mg. Thus, on average, I/I contributes roughly 1.81 mg monthly (roughly 3% of base flows). The peak flow for the City is 66.20 mg in March 2014, which is roughly 9% of base flows.

Subsurface Sewage Treatment Systems (SSTS)

According to the current Washington County SSTS database, there are approximately 808 SSTS in operation within the City of Cottage Grove. In August 1999, Cottage Grove turned administrative responsibility for SSTS over to Washington County. The transfer of authority was conducted under the premise that Washington County can more easily keep up-to-date on evolving regulation regarding these systems. Chapter 4 of the Washington County Individual Sewage Treatment System Regulations (Ordinance 206) states:

“The owner of an individual sewage treatment system or the owner’s agent shall regularly, but in no case less frequently than every three years, have the tank or tanks pumped. As an alternative, the owner may inspect and measure the accumulations of scum, which includes grease and other floating materials at the top of each septic tank and compartment along with the sludge, which includes the solids denser than water.”

The following is a comparison of Washington County regulations versus those contained in Minnesota Rules 7080:

- The Washington County regulations establish a 30-day time frame to correct failing systems which pose an imminent threat to the public health, safety and welfare, whereas Chapter 7080 establishes a 10 month time frame.
- The Washington County ordinance establishes a 90 day time frame for correcting failing systems that do not pose an imminent threat to public health, safety and welfare, whereas there is no time frame listed in Chapter 7080.
- The Washington County regulations require percolation tests and four soil borings for proposed sites, while Minnesota Rules 7080 has no such requirements.
- Under the Washington County regulations, a minimum of 12 inches of rock layer is required, while Minnesota Rules 7080 requires 6 inches.
- The Washington County regulations require that homeowners have tanks pumped every three years or be inspected, while Chapter 7080 requires a homeowner inspection every three years

The City of Cottage Grove does not currently have an ordinance regulating or prohibiting privately owned community wastewater treatment systems. There are no private systems currently existing within the City.

The Metropolitan Council seeks to understand the number of subsurface sewage treatment systems within the City by decade. These were estimated by the City based on SSTS systems that were predicted to be taken offline and serviced by the City's wastewater system in future years. Table 7-7 provides estimate of SSTS within the City by decade. Figure 7-3 shows the current locations of SSTS within Cottage Grove.

Table 7-8: SSTS in Cottage Grove, 2020-2040

Year	Number of SSTS
2020	787
2030	577
2040	577

Figure 7-2: City of Cottage Grove, MN Sanitary Sewer Map

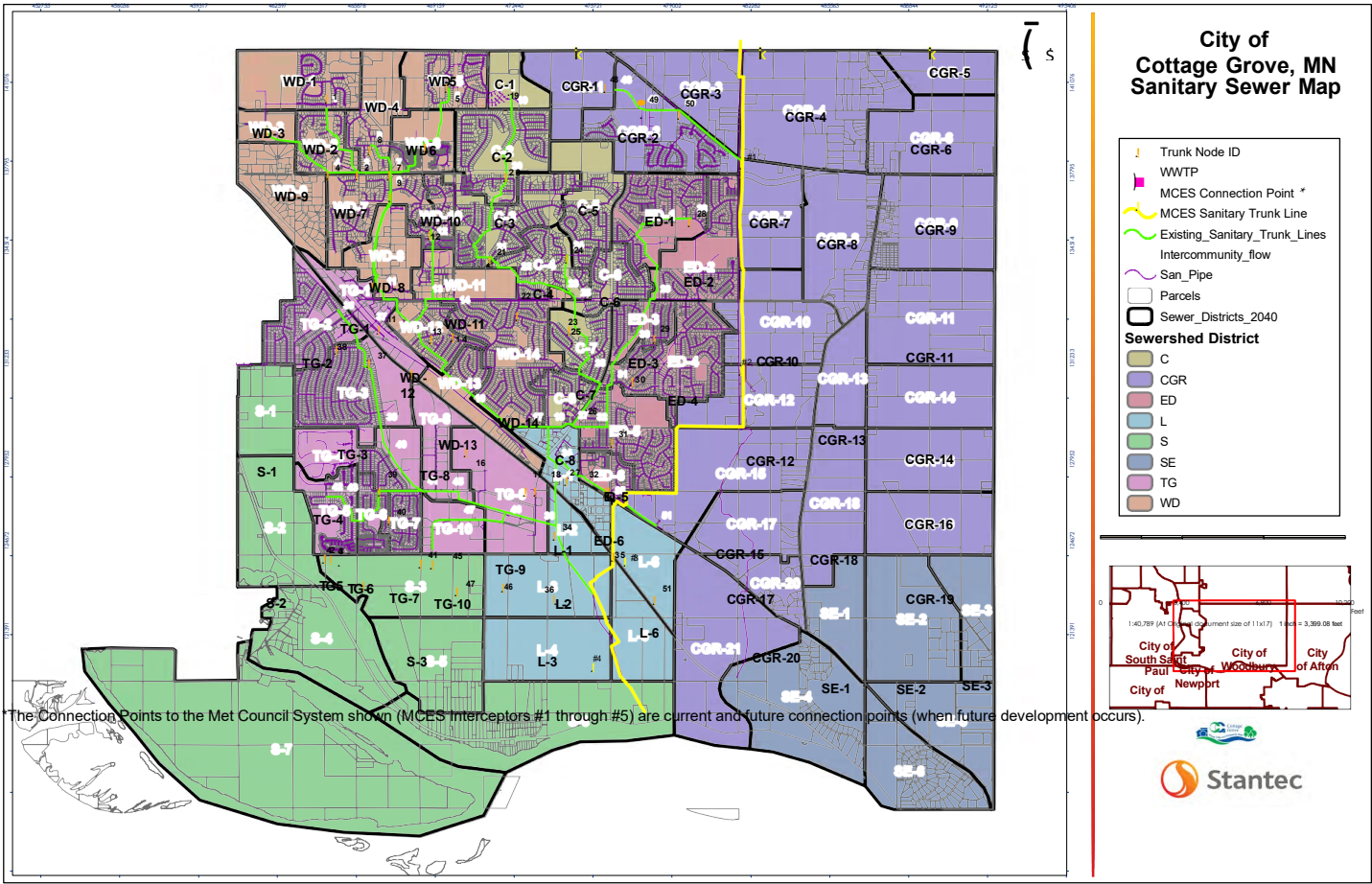
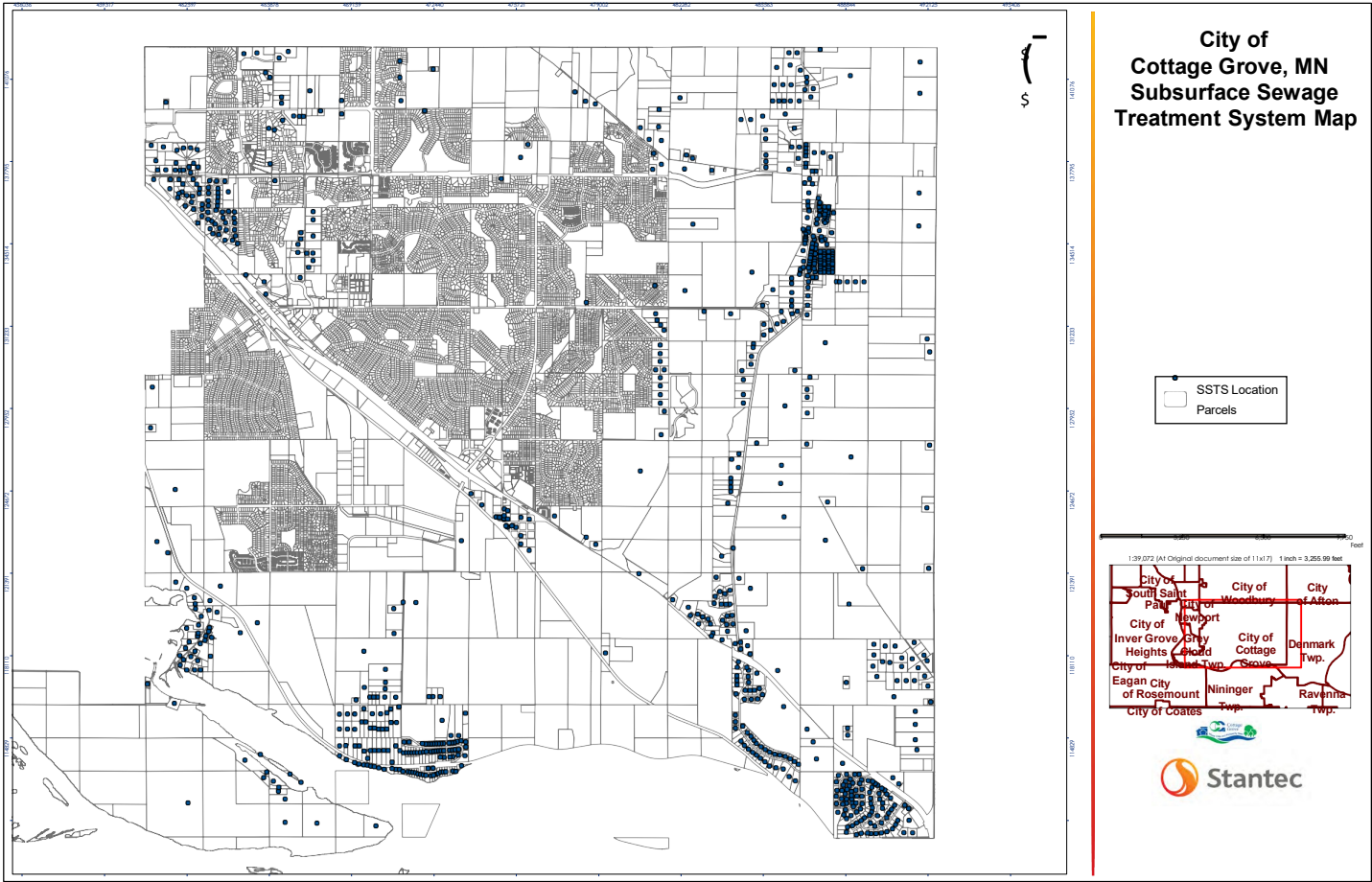


Figure 7-3: City of Cottage Grove, MN Subsurface Sewage Treatment System Map



Future Growth

The Metropolitan Council seeks to estimate proposed improvements to the sanitary sewer system. The City has provided a Utility Staging Map in the Land Use section of the Comprehensive Plan (Figure 2-11), which details expansion of the trunk sewer system within the City.

An analysis was conducted to determine future growth in the City by MCES interceptor. Using ArcGIS, Transportation Analysis Zones (TAZ) were intersected with the City’s sewersheds that contribute to various MCES interceptors throughout the City. Thus, forecasted household and employment information by interceptor was calculated for the following decades: 2020, 2030, and 2040. This information is given in Table 7-9 below.

Household and employment values for each MCES interceptor sewershed were calculated using the proportion of each TAZ area within the sewershed. This method assumes that household and employment are distributed evenly throughout each TAZ area.

Table 7-9: Housing and Employment Forecasts by MCES Interceptor

Year	Population	To MCES Interceptor Connection #1		To MCES Interceptor Connection #2		To MCES Interceptor Connection #3		To MCES Interceptor Connection #4		To MCES Interceptor Connection #5	
		Households	Employment	Households	Employment	Households	Employment	Households	Employment	Households	Employment
2020	38,800	488	55	477	656	656	599	9,554	5,650	1,138	640
2030	47,800	1,430	122	1,506	1,103	865	980	10,408	9,065	2,114	770
2040	52,500	2,037	142	1,805	1,283	983	1,140	10,989	10,545	2,609	921

Year	Population	Households	Employment
Census 2020	38,839	13,105	8,312
2020	38,800	13,100	8,300
2030	47,800	16,900	12,700
2040	52,500	19,000	14,700

Formatted Table

Table 7-10: Sewered Service Forecast

Population	Households	Employment
36,500	12,313	7,600
46,100	16,323	12,250
50,800	18,423	14,250

Formatted Table

SURFACE WATER

The City of Cottage Grove and its residents place immense value on conserving, protecting, and managing its surface water resources. Through the planning process, community stakeholders identified water resource protection and access to natural amenities as critical issues for the future development of the city.

As part of the established Community Vision, the City of Cottage Grove strives to address these key themes related to surface water:

- **Mississippi River Access** – work to provide public access to the river and appropriate development opportunities on Lower Grey Cloud Island.
- **Environmental Stewardship** – continue to protect and enhance the natural environment, including air quality, groundwater resources, stormwater management and energy usage.

GOALS AND POLICIES

Goal 1: Manage surface and groundwater resources using approaches that meet or exceed regulatory requirements by following the city's local surface water management plan, the local watershed plans, and permits administered by the MPCA, BWSR, USACE, MN DNR, and any other governing agencies that are applicable and have jurisdictional authority within the City of Cottage Grove.

- POLICY 7.1 Provide adequate flood protection for residents and structures and protect the integrity of conveyance channels and stormwater detention areas. 
- POLICY 7.2 Pursue the reduction of Total Phosphorus (TP) and Total Suspended Solids (TSS) loading to water bodies by compliance, municipal management activities, and public education.
- POLICY 7.3 Pursue the reduction of Total Phosphorus (TP) and Total Suspended Solids (TSS) loading to water bodies by compliance, municipal management activities, and public education.
- POLICY 7.4 Classify and effectively manage water bodies in the community to achieve watershed management organization, state, and federal regulatory agency standards. 
- POLICY 7.5 Classify, manage, and administer wetlands in the community.
- POLICY 7.6 Regulate new development and redevelopment activities within the community including erosion control at construction sites. 

COTTAGE GROVE LOCAL SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

The City of Cottage Grove's Local Surface Water Management Plan (LSWMP) will be attached to the 2018 Comprehensive Plan as an appendix. The 2018 LWSMP serves as an update to the 2008 Plan. LSWMPs serve as a framework to manage the water resources within a city. The Local Surface Water Management Plan (LSWMP) is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan update for the City of Cottage Grove. Previously, the updates to the SWMPs and Comprehensive Plans were asynchronous, but beginning with the 2018 LSWMP update, the LSWMP will exist either as an appendix to, or as a chapter of, the Comprehensive Plan, and the two will be updated simultaneously. The executive summary and scope of the 2018 Plan are provided in the following sections.

Executive Summary

The LSWMP has been created to meet the requirements detailed in Minnesota Statutes 103B (Metropolitan Surface Water Management Act), Minnesota Rules 8410, and the requirements of the local watershed management organizations or watershed districts. The watershed district having jurisdiction in the City of Cottage Grove is South Washington Watershed District (SWWD). This document provides an inventory of water resource related information including the results of assessments conducted by other governmental units, both local and state. From this inventory and assessment, the City of Cottage Grove sets forth its goals and policies and implementation program.

The LSWMP is organized as follows:

- **Section 1** offers an introduction to and purpose of this Plan, and includes organizational information on the location of components within this document.
- **Section 2** of this Plan provides an inventory of land and water resources within the City, including a description of the physical setting, available and pertinent water resources data, and land use maps.
- **Section 3** lists the City's goals and policies along with public agency requirements affecting surface water management in the City. This section also includes general information regarding the roles of the watershed management organizations with jurisdiction over Cottage Grove, as well as those of other state and federal regulatory agencies influencing surface water management in the City.
- **Section 4** outlines the City's approach to wetland management, in accordance with the standards and requirements of South Washington Watershed District and other agencies having jurisdiction over wetland management.
- **Section 5** presents and assessment of surface water quality issues in Cottage Grove. The section includes discussion regarding the NPDES permitting process, impaired waters and TMDL implementation, and non-degradation requirements.
- **Section 6** provides a current assessment of surface water management in Cottage Grove, including stormwater modeling, various design parameters, and identification of issues and corrective actions.
- **Section 7** covers regulatory responsibilities, priority implementation items, educational programs, operation and maintenance, and financing considerations. A plan amendment process is also identified and the distinction between major and minor amendment outlined.
- **Section 8** contains a summary of the LSWMP and makes recommendations for implementing the Plan.
- **Sections 9 and 10** include the list of reference documents and a glossary of terms, respectively.

Scope

The LSWMP serves multiple purposes including statutory and rule compliance. Minnesota Statute 103B.235 defines content for Local Surface Water Management Plans. According to the statute's text, each local plan, in degree of detail required in the watershed plan, shall:

1. Describe existing and proposed physical environment and land use;
2. Define drainage areas and the volumes, rates, and paths of stormwater runoff;
3. Identify areas and elevations for stormwater storage adequate to meet performance standards established in the watershed plan;
4. Identify regulated areas; and,
5. Set forth an implementation program, including a description of official controls and, as appropriate, a capital improvement program.

Minnesota Rules 8410, administered by the Board of Water and Soil Resources, (BWSR) provide more detail on local plan content. Though the BWSR guidance applies specifically to watershed management organizations, this guidance has historically been used to frame expectations for municipal plans. According to Rules 8410, local plans must provide or address:

1. Executive summary
2. Land and water resource inventory
3. Impact on other units of government
4. Establishment of goals and policies
5. Assessment of problems
6. Implementation program
7. Implementation priorities
8. Plan contents; amendments
9. Annual reporting requirements

The reader will find that the City of Cottage Grove has structured its LSWP to provide the information required by 8410 without holding strictly to the outline contained in the rules. Through this document, the City provides signposts identifying where a statutory or rulemaking requirement might be addressed.

The City of Cottage Grove's LSWMP must address requirements of the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency's Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) program. This program is designed to reduce the sediment and pollution that enters groundwater and surface waters to the maximum extent practicable. The MS4 program is regulated through the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits. These NPDES permits require the development of Storm Water Pollution Prevention Programs (SWPPP).

The Cottage Grove LSWMP must also satisfy Metropolitan Council requirements as contained in their 2040 Water Resources Policy Plan. These requirements build on those of Minnesota Rules 8410.

Beyond state level requirements and those of Metropolitan Council, this plan must be consistent with those of the watershed organizations having jurisdiction in the City. Often, watershed districts outline specific content for local plans that go beyond that required by statute and rule.

Appendix 13: Watermain Tech Memo

To: Brian Johnson
From: Brent Thompson
Subject: Cottage Grove East Ravine Planning Study - Watermain
Date: February 7, 2005

TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM

The purpose of this memo is to outline the methodologies and assumptions used in the Public Water Supply and Impact Improvement Plans for the Cottage Grove East Ravine Study, and present key features of the preliminary layouts.

Methodology

- The Water Supply Distribution Plan Dated December 1995, by Bonestroo Rosene Anderlik and Associates (BRAA) was used as a guideline in:
 - Locating existing trunk lines
 - Locating existing towers
 - Determining proposed trunk pipe sizes and locations
 - Locating and sizing proposed water towers
- Water supply system design and impacts were based on the detailed master plan for Neighborhood One and the general plan for Neighborhood Two provided by Hoisington Koegler Group, Inc. (HKgi).
- The study area is divided into two sections. Neighborhood One is located west of Keats Avenue and is further subdivided into an area north of 70th Street and an area along Keats Ave. south of 80th Street. Neighborhood Two is located east of Keats Avenue. Design characteristics for each neighborhood are presented below.
- The project was also broken out into phases. Phasing of the overall project is largely dependent upon the sanitary sewer infrastructure. Watermain construction will follow along with the sanitary sewer construction.

Design Characteristics

Neighborhood One

Neighborhood One is located west of Keats Avenue. Trunk watermain locations were laid out based on the City's ultimate water distribution plan. This plan shows general trunk watermain locations in the unserved areas located at ½ mile spacing. Since the East Ravine plan provided by HKgi was more detailed, indicating street and lot details, the watermain routing was laid out to follow the proposed streets. Connections to the existing watermain system would be made where appropriate. The watermain layout for Neighborhood One is shown on **Exhibits 6 & 7**.

Neighborhood One was divided into two sub areas. The North Area is located north of 70th Street. The South Area is located south of 80th Street.

North Area:

24-inch and 16-inch trunk watermain would be extended north along Inwood Avenue from the existing water tower at Inwood Avenue and 68th Street to provide a connection to the City of Woodbury's water system. This connection would be used only in the case of an emergency.

The design of the water supply system was laid out to minimize the impact to Jamaica Avenue, which is assumed to continue to serve as a higher volume roadway.

With the exception of the trunk watermain shown on the exhibits, all other watermain in the North Area is 8-inch diameter. It was laid out to follow the proposed streets and looped through cul-de-sacs where possible.

This area would have approximately 131,000 linear feet of watermain pipe to serve an estimated 1889 units.

South Area:

12-inch through 24-inch trunk watermain is proposed in the South Area of Neighborhood One. 12-inch watermain is recommended for the commercial areas in order to provide adequate fire flow to the buildings. In addition to the trunk watermain, 8-inch lateral watermain is laid out to follow the remaining proposed streets.

This area would have approximately 52,000 linear feet of watermain pipe to serve an estimated 1272 units. The estimated cost of improvements for Neighborhood One is \$8,600,000.

Neighborhood Two

Neighborhood Two is located east of Keats Avenue. The East Ravine plan indicated a more general layout of land uses, with less street and "plat level" detail than Neighborhood One. Again, watermain was designed with trunk location and sizing according using the BRAA plan as a guide. An attempt was made to minimize the impact to Keats Avenue, however, some disruption may occur when connections are made to existing watermain along and on the west side of Keats Avenue. We recommend the use of trenchless technologies to minimize traffic impacts on major county roads such as Keats (CSAH 19). One water tower is proposed within the Neighborhood Two area, located at the intersection of Keats Avenue and 70th Street (CSAH 20), with a storage capacity of 2.0 MG. The exact location of the tower is not determined and can be adjusted based on land development priorities and demands. General proximity to 70th Street is desirable. The watermain design for Neighborhood Two is shown on **Exhibit 6**.

This area would have approximately 86,000 linear feet of watermain pipe to serve an estimated 2241 units. Including the water tower, the estimated cost of improvements for Neighborhood Two is \$8,030,000.

Old Cottage Grove

To serve Old Cottage Grove, trunk watermain would be extended east along 70th and 80th Streets as well as along Lamar Avenue from 80th Street to the northern City limits. A 1.0 MG water tower is proposed at the intersection of 70th Street and Lamar Avenue. The proposed watermain extensions to serve this area would contain approximately 20,000 linear feet of pipe. The estimated cost of improvements for the Old Cottage Grove area, including the water tower, is \$2,630,000.

Project Phasing

As mentioned above, the project has been broken out into phases to identify those areas that are readily developable, and other areas that are dependent upon preceding development construction. See **Exhibits 1 & 2** for phasing areas.

Approximate costs per development area for watermain improvements:

Neighborhood One

A1	\$1,310,000
A2	\$1,090,000
A3	\$ 960,000
A4	\$1,070,000
A5	\$1,200,000
B	\$ 180,000
C	\$ 520,000
D	\$1,310,000
E	\$ 0 – existing infrastructure would allow immediate service connections
F	\$ 130,000
G	\$ 440,000
H	\$ 390,000
Total	\$8,600,000

Neighborhood Two

I	\$ 400,000
J1	\$4,890,000
J2	\$1,170,000
K	\$1,420,000
L	\$ 150,000
Total	\$8,030,000

Old Cottage Grove **\$ 2,630,000**

Note: The above costs do not include additional wells or treatment plant costs, should they be required in the future.

Recommendations

The City currently has many lateral watermains that are 6-inch diameter pipe. Our recommendation is to use 8-inch diameter for the minimum pipe size (except for hydrant leads

which could be 6-inch). Our recommendation is based on providing adequate fire flow while still maintaining residential service.

Portions of Area A-5 are above an elevation of 978' and may require special consideration for low pressure. The majority of Areas G, H and L are below an elevation of 863' and may require pressure reducing valves on the services.

Existing Water Treatment Capacity and impact of additional demand

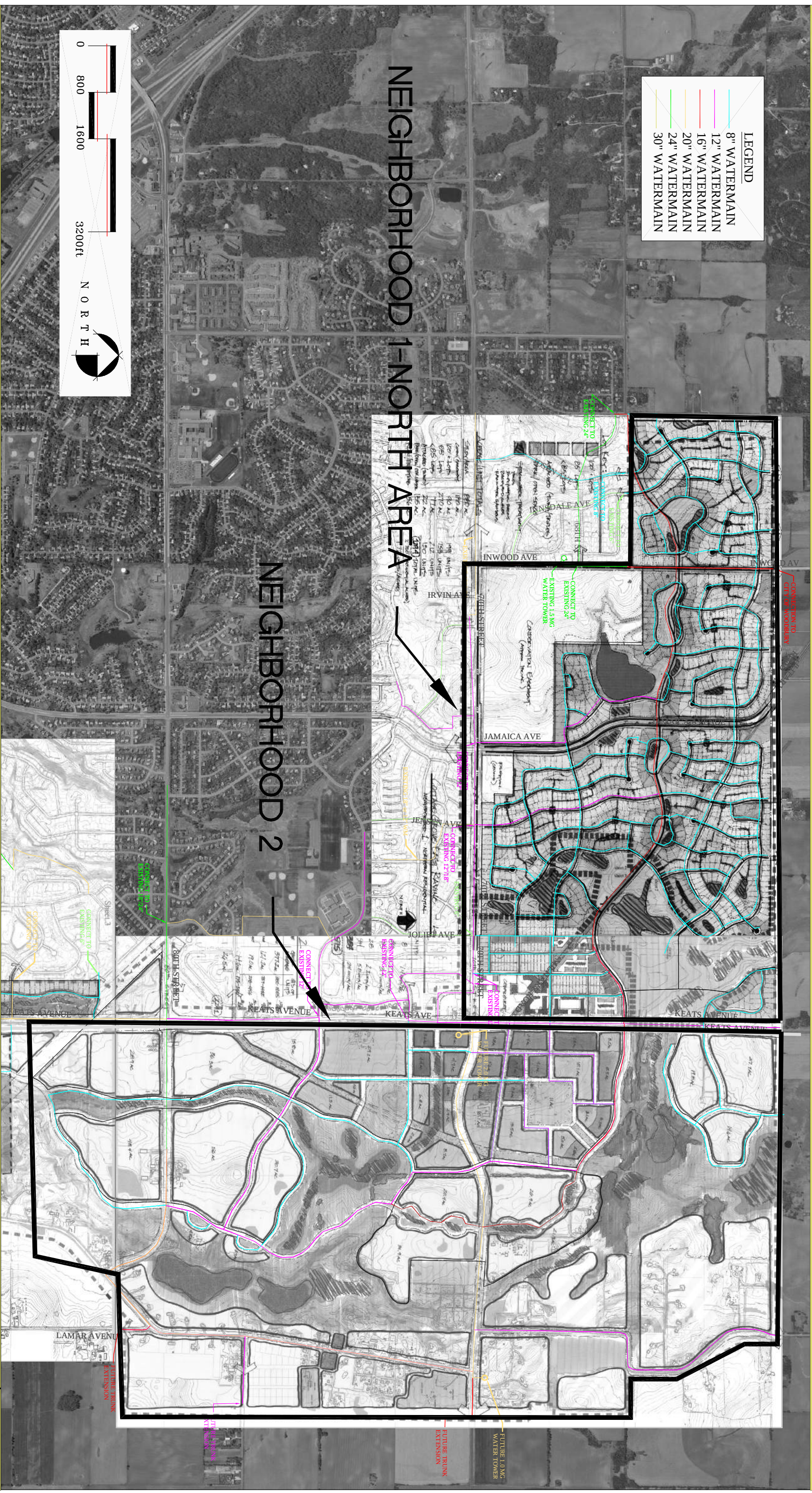
Based on information obtained from BRAA, the existing water supply and treatment for the East Ravine area will be provided off site. In addition, the existing well field is felt to be adequate for the needs of the East Ravine area.

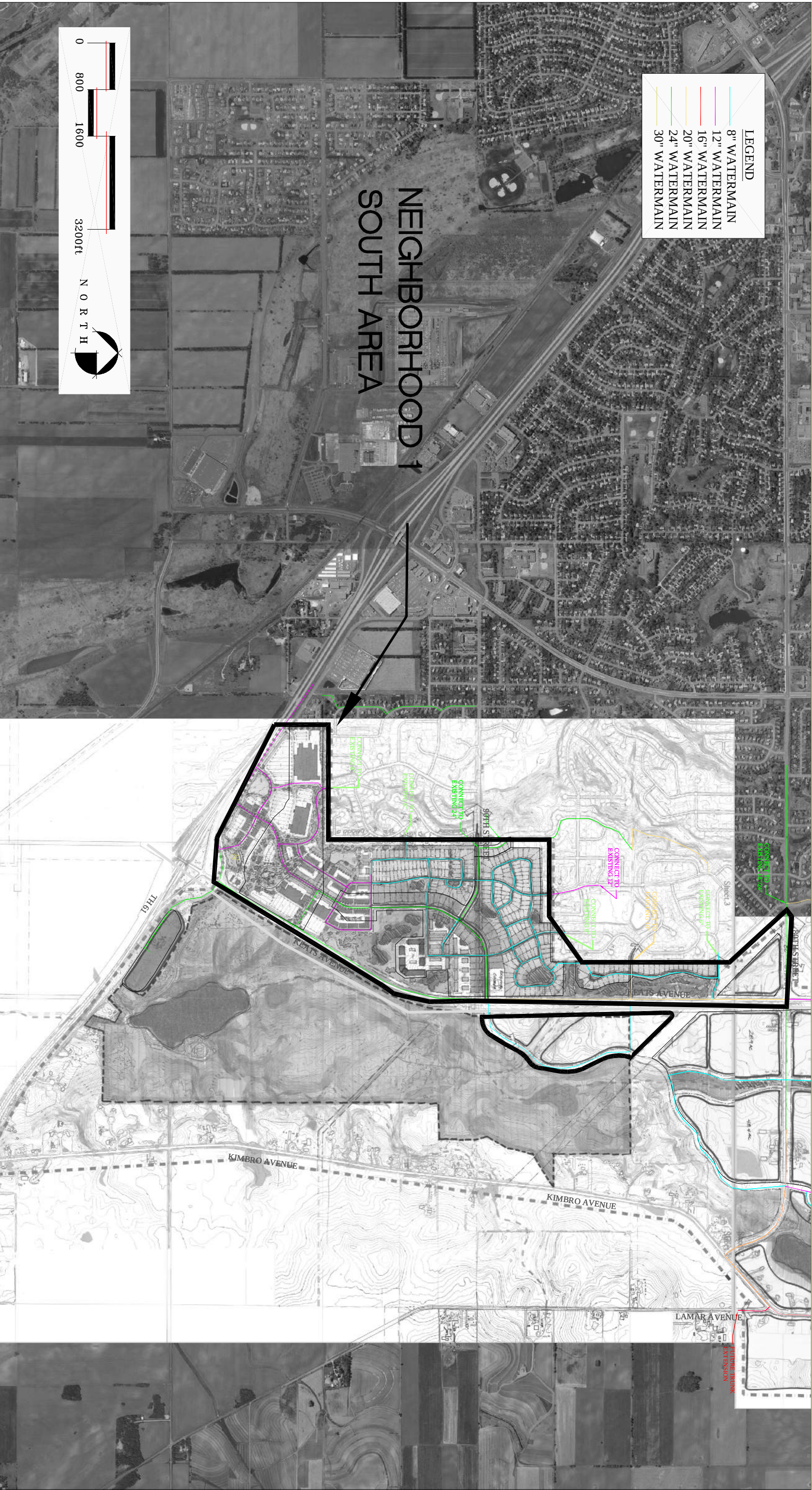
The proposed East Ravine plan would increase the water demand by approximately 13.0 MGD.

Summary

The preliminary plan for the Public Water Supply and Impact Improvements in the East Ravine area consists of approximately 290,000 linear feet (55 miles) of watermain pipe and 3.0 MG of storage to serve an estimated 5400 units. The total estimated cost of these improvements is \$19,260,000.

A more detailed modeling of the water system would need to be conducted to address the number of wells that would be needed, exact location of new towers, threshold demand levels for the addition of new towers, high & low pressure areas, and overall system performance.





CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

January 03, 2005 7:53:33 a.m.
819070A\\Temp\\Kiewit\\WATER EXHIBITS.DWG (TELGAAR)



Hoisington Koegler Group inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Oliver Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

EXHIBIT

Appendix 14: 2024 Water Supply Distribution Plan



**COTTAGE GROVE WATER
COMPREHENSIVE PLAN**

January 2024

Prepared for:
City of Cottage Grove, Minnesota

Prepared by:
Stantec Consulting Services, Inc

Project Number:
173410657

COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

Revision	Description	Author	Date	Quality Check	Date	Independent Review	Date
DRAFT	Draft Report	Megan Patterson	4/3/23	Louis Sigtermans	4/3/23	Kwasi Amoah	4/3/23
FINAL	Final Report	Louis Sigtermans	1/22/24			Kwasi Amoah	1/23/24



The conclusions in the Report titled COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN are Stantec's professional opinion, as of the time of the Report, and concerning the scope described in the Report. The opinions in the document are based on conditions and information existing at the time the scope of work was conducted and do not take into account any subsequent changes. The Report relates solely to the specific project for which Stantec was retained and the stated purpose for which the Report was prepared. The Report is not to be used or relied on for any variation or extension of the project, or for any other project or purpose, and any unauthorized use or reliance is at the recipient's own risk.

Stantec has assumed all information received from City of Cottage Grove, Minnesota (the "Client") and third parties in the preparation of the Report to be correct. While Stantec has exercised a customary level of judgment or due diligence in the use of such information, Stantec assumes no responsibility for the consequences of any error or omission contained therein.

This Report is intended solely for use by the Client in accordance with Stantec's contract with the Client. While the Report may be provided to applicable authorities having jurisdiction and others for whom the Client is responsible, Stantec does not warrant the services to any third party. The report may not be relied upon by any other party without the express written consent of Stantec, which may be withheld at Stantec's discretion.

Prepared by: _____
Signature

Megan Patterson

Printed Name

Reviewed by: _____
Signature

Louis Sigtermans

Printed Name

Approved by: _____
Signature

Kwasi Amoah

Printed Name



Table of Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	IV
ACRONYMS.....	VII
1 INTRODUCTION.....	1-1
1.1 Purpose.....	1-1
1.2 Background	1-2
2 WATER DEMANDS.....	2-4
2.1 Variations in Water Usage	2-4
2.2 Existing Water System Demand.....	2-5
2.2.1 Historical Water Use.....	2-5
2.2.2 Existing Design Demands.....	2-6
2.3 Projected Water System Demand	2-8
2.3.1 Demand Based on Population Projections	2-8
2.3.2 Demand Based on Future Land Use and Development Areas.....	2-9
2.3.3 Comparison and Design Demands for Facility Planning	2-14
2.4 Fire Demand	2-14
3 EXISTING FACILITIES	3-1
3.1 Water Supply.....	3-1
3.2 Water System Storage.....	3-2
3.3 Distribution System.....	3-2
3.4 Adequacy of Existing Facilities.....	3-5
3.4.1 Hydraulic Model.....	3-5
3.4.2 Distribution System Pressure	3-5
3.4.3 Distribution System Fire Flow	3-6
3.4.4 Distribution System Headloss and Velocity	3-10
3.4.5 Water Supply & Distribution System Storage	3-10
3.5 Water Treatment Facilities and Compliance	3-11
3.5.1 Water Quality and Regulatory Compliance.....	3-11
3.5.2 Water Supply and Treatment Facilities.....	3-12
3.5.3 PFAS and Implications on Water Supply & Treatment.....	3-13
4 PROPOSED FACILITIES	4-1
4.1 Hydraulic Analysis	4-1
4.1.1 Distribution System Pressure.....	4-1
4.1.2 Distribution System Fire Flow	4-1
4.1.3 Distribution System Headloss and Velocity	4-1
4.2 Water Supply – Storage Evaluation.....	4-1
4.2.1 Low Pressure Zone	4-1
4.2.2 Intermediate Pressure Zone.....	4-3
4.2.3 High Pressure Zone.....	4-4
4.2.4 Future River Pressure Zone.....	4-6
4.2.5 Total System Supply and Storage.....	4-6
4.3 Raw Water Supply	4-7
4.4 Water Treatment	4-10
4.5 Proposed Future Water System Summary	4-10
5 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN.....	5-1
5.1 Cost Estimates	5-1
5.2 Existing Water System Charges.....	5-3



5.3	Lateral Benefit	5-3
5.4	Proposed Area Charges	5-3
5.5	Proposed Connection Charges	5-6
5.6	Implementation.....	5-7

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Historical Water Use Data	2-5
Table 2: Existing Design Water Demand.....	2-8
Table 3: Projected Water Demands Based on Population Projections (Metropolitan Council)	2-9
Table 4: Land Use Designation Comparison and Equivalents for Analysis.....	2-10
Table 5: Net Developed Land Use Acreage Summary.....	2-11
Table 6: Water Demand Rates by Land Use Type.....	2-13
Table 7: Projected Population and Water Demands Based on Future Land Use.....	2-14
Table 8: Projected Water Demands by Method	2-14
Table 9: Existing Groundwater Supply Well.....	3-1
Table 10: Existing Water Storage.....	3-2
Table 11: Water System Pressure Zones.....	3-3
Table 12: Existing Total System Water Supply and Storage Recommendations	3-11
Table 13: Existing Water Supply and Storage Recommendations by Zone.....	3-11
Table 14: Cost of Proposed Water System Improvements.....	5-2
Table 15: 2023 Water System Charges.....	5-3
Table 16: Proposed Area Charge Calculations.....	5-4
Table 17: Estimated Developable Acres and Number of REUs.....	5-6
Table 18: Proposed Connection Charges (Acreage-Based)	5-7

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: Cottage Grove Annual Served Population and Water Demand	1-2
Figure 2: Existing Trunk Water Supply and Distribution System	1-3
Figure 3: Annual Per Capita Demand	2-6
Figure 4: Time of Day Demand Curve	2-7
Figure 5: Population Projection Through 2040 Based on Historical Growth Rate	2-9
Figure 6: Future Growth Areas by 2040 Land Use	2-12
Figure 7: Recommended Fire Flow by 2040 Land Use	2-16
Figure 8: Existing Water Distribution System	3-4
Figure 9: Existing Average Day Water System Pressure	3-8
Figure 10: Existing Maximum Day Fire Flow Availability	3-9
Figure 11: Future 2040 Trunk Water Distribution System	4-1
Figure 12: Future 2040 Average Day Water Distribution System Pressure	4-1
Figure 13: Future 2040 Maximum Day Fire Flow Availability	4-1
Figure 14: Proposed Low Zone Supply Capacity	4-2
Figure 15: Proposed Low Zone Storage Capacity	4-2
Figure 16: Proposed Intermediate Zone Supply Capacity	4-3
Figure 17: Proposed Intermediate Zone Storage Capacity	4-4
Figure 18: High Pressure Zone Supply Capacity	4-5
Figure 19: Proposed High Zone Storage Capacity	4-5
Figure 20: Proposed Total System Supply Capacity	4-6
Figure 21: Proposed Total System Storage Capacity	4-7
Figure 22: MDH Map of Wells Sampled for PFAS	4-9
Figure 23: Proposed Water Works Area Charges	5-5



LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A WATER SUPPLY PLAN	1
APPENDIX B DEMAND PROJECTION CALCULATIONS.....	2



Executive Summary

WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES

The City of Cottage Grove Water Comprehensive Plan project was conducted to develop an updated hydraulic model and a capital improvement plan to meet future water system needs for the 2040 planning period. This Water Comprehensive Plan is based on the population growth in the City's *Water Supply Plan* (Appendix A) and future land use provided in the 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

The project updated the City hydraulic model to include recent water main improvements and updated water demands to match the existing City water use. Field testing and comprehensive hydraulic model calibration was not completed during this project; however, Stantec was provided hydrant flow testing data performed by the ISO in 2017 and reviewed this data to confirm that the model was adequate for the analyses performed for this study.

This Plan also evaluates existing water quality, the impacts of current per- and pol-fluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) regulations on the City's supply and identifies related long-term treatment plans.

EXISTING WATER DEMAND

The recommended design average day demand is 4.0 million gallons per day (MGD) based on historical water pumpage. The design maximum day demand ratio is recommended to be 2.7 with the calculated design maximum day demand of 10.8 MGD. The recommended design peak hour ratio is 1.6 with a calculated peak hour demand of 12,000 gallons per minute (gpm).

PROJECTED COMMUNITY GROWTH AND WATER DEMANDS

To project future water demand, two methods for determining future water demands were evaluated. Future water demand was calculated on a per capita basis in the *Water Supply Plan* based on Metropolitan Council's population projections. An evaluation of future developable land was also conducted to determine future demand based on land use from the 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

For a conservative evaluation of the water system and future infrastructure needs, it was recommended to use water demands based on future land use approach. Therefore, the design 2030 and 2040 average day demand are 4.8 and 6.0 MGD respectively. Similarly, the design maximum day demand for 2030 and 2040 are 12.9 and 15.5 MGD respectively.

EXISTING WATER SYSTEM EVALUATION

A hydraulic analysis of the Cottage Grove water supply and distribution system was conducted using the updated hydraulic model. Water distribution system pressures on an average day range between 35 and 95 psi for nearly all customers. The water system pressure exceeds 100 psi at areas of lower ground elevation within the River Acres development at the south edge of the Low Zone and at the lower ground elevations of the Intermediate Zone along Goodview/Granada Avenues. However, it is understood that homes in these areas have individual pressure reducing valves installed on their water service lines.



Available fire flows within the existing distribution system range from just under 1,000 gpm to well over 3,500 gpm. The lowest available fire flows exist at water main dead ends and on small diameter water mains. Available fire flows greater than 3,500 gpm are available on nearly every large diameter water main which form the trunk water system.

Current water supply and storage for the total system exceeds recommended capacity based on existing water demands. Firm water supply capacity is approximately 16.7 MGD with the two largest wells out of service, exceeding the existing maximum day demand of 10.8 MGD. It should, however, be noted that the wells within the Low Zone are currently unable to provide firm supply capacity for that zone without being supplemented by flow from the Intermediate Zone through the existing pressure reducing valve (PRV) stations. Total system storage provided is approximately 4.65 MG, exceeding the recommended capacity of 3.24 to 4.0 MG.

PROPOSED FUTURE WATER SYSTEM EVALUATION

Additional water supply, water treatment, water storage, and trunk water mains are proposed to support future growth to serve the proposed 2030 and 2040 land uses. Proposed water mains were designed to provide an economical and adequate water system to support future growth and provide satisfactory service to all City of Cottage Grove customers.

A hydraulic analysis of the proposed future water supply and distribution system revealed that water system pressures continue to range from 35 to 95 psi during all demand conditions, with higher pressures in same areas (River Acres development and along Goodview/Granada Avenues) as noted in the existing conditions evaluation.

As with the existing system, available fire flows within the future water system range from just under 1,000 gpm to well over 3,500 gpm. The lowest available fire flows remain at water main dead ends and high ground elevations. Available fire flows greater than 3,500 gpm are available at all locations throughout the proposed trunk water system. Fire flow requirements should be reviewed with Fire Officials based on occupancy use and building construction.

To meet existing and future water demands, additional water treatment and supply is required.

Below is a summary of proposed water system infrastructure currently in planning, design, and/or construction, with expected startup dates:

- Interim PFAS treatment facilities for Wells 2 and 7 – Startup in 2023
- Low Zone 1 MG Elevated Tank – Startup in 2025
- Low Zone 5.5 MGD WTP and Well 13 – Startup in 2025
- Intermediate Zone 14.5 MGD WTP – Startup in 2027

The timing of other future proposed supply and distribution facilities will be contingent on the pace, locations, and patterns of growth in Cottage Grove. Based on the growth and demand projections considered in this report, additional facilities anticipated by 2040 include:

- Well 14 for the Low Zone



- Trunk water main (12-inch diameter or larger) – guided by the proposed network shown on Figure 11

It is important to note that this report has been prepared over a period during which PFAS regulations are in transition. One of the primary drivers for water treatment in Cottage Grove is PFAS. We recommend that when updated PFAS regulations become finalized by the EPA and MDH, a supplement be provided to this report regarding impacts to Cottage Grove's raw water supply and treatment facilities.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Sixteen (16) projects were identified and recommended as part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) starting in the year 2025 through 2040. The projects comprise supply, treatment, storage and distribution infrastructure to meet the City's needs. Total future costs of the CIP projects are estimated at \$145,390,000 (2023 dollars) with a breakdown as follows:

- \$111,880,000 are eligible to be funded under the 3M Settlement Fund.
- \$33,510,000 are anticipated to be funded through area and connection charges, and lateral benefit.
 - Distribution costs are estimated at \$24,810,000
 - Supply and Storage Costs are estimated at \$8,700,000

Proposed Area Charges per acre for Commercial/Industrial and Residential are \$7,255 and \$5,849 respectively.

Proposed Connection Charges (based on developable acreage) are \$2,247 per acre for Commercial/Industrial, and \$321 per REU for Residential/Mixed Use.

It was estimated that \$6,300,000 will be received through lateral benefit. This was based on the assumption that of the 82,000 linear feet of trunk water main estimated to be built through 2040 service boundary, 40% and 10% of that length is assessable as an 8-inch main and 10-inch main respectively.



Acronyms

ADD	Average Daily Demand
AWWA	American Water Works Association
CIP	Cast Iron Pipe
DIP	Ductile Iron Pipe
DNR	Department of Natural Resources
Fps	Feet per second
GAC	Granular Activated Carbon
GIS	Geographical Information System
Gpad	Gallons per acre per day
Gpcd	Gallons per capita per day
GPD	Gallons Per Day
GPM	Gallons Per Minute
GWMA	Groundwater Management Association
HI	Health Risk Index
ID	Identification
ISO	Insurance Services Office
MDD	Maximum Day Demand
MDH	Minnesota Department of Health
MGD	Million Gallons per Day
MHD	Maximum Hour Demand
MPCA	Minnesota Pollution Control Agency
MUSA	Metropolitan Urban Service Areas
NRW	Non-Revenue Water
NWI	National Wetlands Inventory
PFAS	Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances
PFCs	Perfluorinated Compounds
PFOA	Perfluorooctanoic Acid
PFOS	Perfluorooctane Sulfonic
Ppb	Parts per billion
PRV	Pressure Reducing Valve
ROW	Right-Of-Way
UFW	Unaccounted For Water
US EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
WSP	Water Supply Plan
WTP	Water Treatment Plant



1 Introduction

1.1 Purpose

The purpose of this water supply and distribution plan is to provide a comprehensive improvement program to meet the 2030 and 2040 water supply needs for the City of Cottage Grove. The City anticipates significant growth and development in the coming years and recognizes the need to update its water comprehensive plan to guide the expansion of the City's water systems. The most recent Water Supply and Distribution Plan (Water Comprehensive Plan) was completed in 2006. This report updates the existing Water Supply and Distribution Plan and provides a comprehensive water system plan based on Cottage Grove's anticipated 2040 land use plan.

This report evaluates future water demands, water supply, storage, distribution system, estimated capital costs, and treatment compliance to provide recommendations to meet growth in a cost-effective manner through 2030 and 2040.

Specific objectives of this plan consist of the following:

1. **Population and Water Demand:** Determine design population and water demand projections for the years 2030 and 2040. Determine the average day, maximum day, peak hourly, and fire flow demands for the identified planning horizons.
2. **Distribution System Evaluation:** Update the City's water distribution model to reflect current conditions and perform an existing and future system analysis to verify system pressures, available fire flows, and make recommendations for system improvements.
3. **Water Treatment:** Evaluate the existing water quality and verify compliance with current and future regulations and summarize findings. Based on future system planning, defining conceptual location, sizing, and timing for future water treatment facilities.
4. **Water Supply:** Evaluate the impacts of current PFAS regulations on the City's supply and identify related long-term treatment plan including well field potential in East Cottage Grove and other locations.
5. **Water Reservoirs/Storage:** Evaluate storage based on current and projected water demands.
6. **New Area Charge Calculations:** Verify the adequacy of the current system of using area charges and connection charges to finance Capital Improvement Projects.
7. **Capital Improvement Plan:** This will consist of conceptual level estimates and recommended schedule/phasing of improvements through 2040.



1.2 Background

Annual population and demand from 2011 through 2021 are shown in Figure 1. The population served by the Cottage Grove water supply has grown from 34,383 in 2006 to 39,712 in 2021. It is estimated to continue growing to a served population of 47,800 in 2030 and of 52,500 in 2040, an increase of nearly 10%. Average Daily Demand (ADD) from the 2011 to 2021 (calculated on a yearly basis) ranged from 2.57 MGD in 2017 to 4.39 MGD in 2021. The highest recorded day for Maximum Day Demand (MDD) was 11.61 MGD on June 16, 2021. Unusually high levels of water usage were experienced in 2021 due to extreme drought conditions. Future increase in population will correlate with an increase in water demand, making the provision of a well-planned water supply and distribution system a necessity.

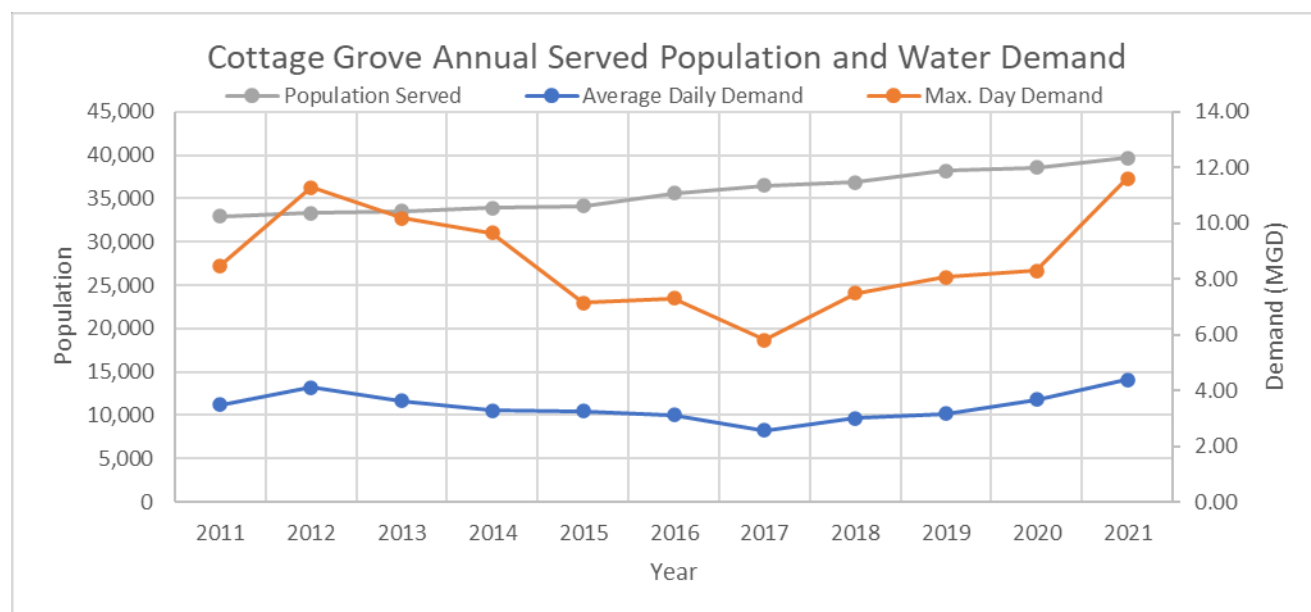
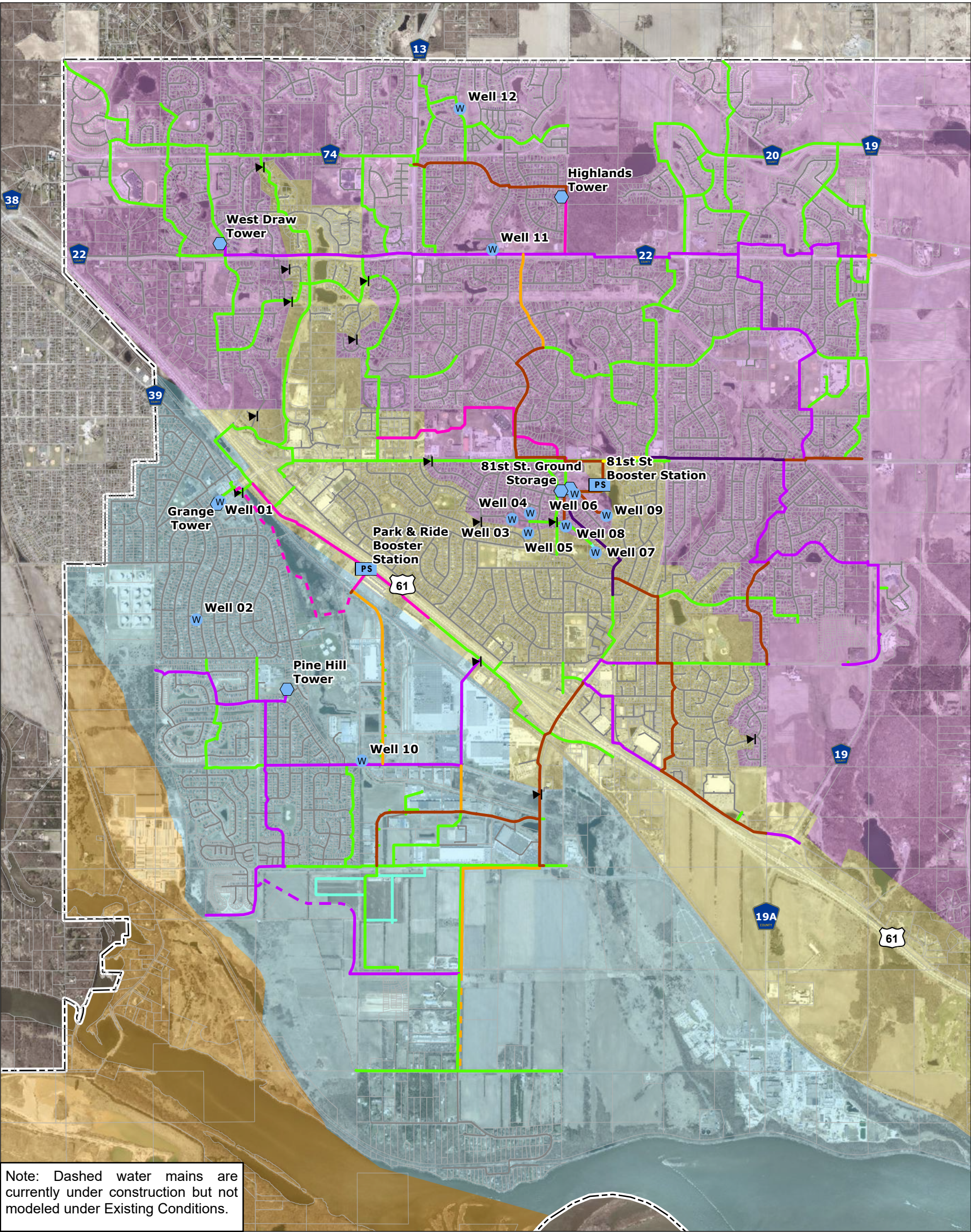


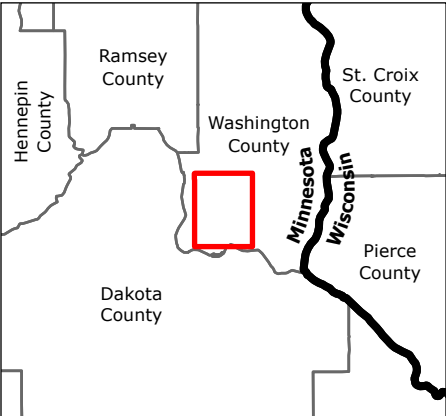
Figure 1: Cottage Grove Annual Served Population and Water Demand

Cottage Grove has a firm well capacity of 16.7 MGD, which exceeds that of the projected 2030 and 2040 MDD (13.2 MGD and 15.7 MGD respectively, as discussed in Section 2.3). The City has 12 water supply wells which are all monitored for PFAS. Interim treatment facilities have been provided for several of the wells and dedicated PFAS treatment facilities are expected to be constructed at Wells 2 and 7 in 2023. Blending of water from treated wells and water from other wells is used to ensure that the water reaching consumers is below the health index for PFAS. The Cottage Grove distribution system includes low, intermediate, and high-pressure zones. Locations of critical components of the water supply and distribution system are shown in Figure 2, including wells, storage facilities, booster stations, and trunk mains (10-inch diameter or greater).





Note: Dashed water mains are currently under construction but not modeled under Existing Conditions.



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 HARN Adj MN Washington Feet
2. Data Sources: City of Cottage Grove
3. Background: Cottage Grove 2022 Aerial

- Legend**
- Parcels
 - City Limits
 - Water System Facility**
 - PS Booster Station
 - W Supply Well
 - Storage Tank
 - PRVs
 - Pressure Zone**
 - High Pressure Zone
 - Intermediate Pressure Zone
 - Low Pressure Zone
 - Future River Pressure Zone

- Water Main Diameter**
- 8 INCHES OR LESS
 - 10 INCH
 - 12 INCH
 - 16 INCH
 - 18 INCH
 - 20 INCH
 - 24 INCH
 - 30 INCH
 - 36 INCH

0 1,300 2,600 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:31,749



Project Location
T11N, R12W, S05
Minneapolis, Hennepin Co., MN
Client/Project
City of Cottage Grove

Prepared by BS on 2023-11-02
193803560

Figure No.
2
Title
Existing Trunk Water Distribution System

2 Water Demands

2.1 Variations in Water Usage

The rate of water consumption will vary throughout the year and at different hours each day. High peak usage rates are experienced in low density areas during hot, dry periods due to extensive lawn sprinkling, while usage in high density areas depends on human consumption to a greater extent. Average daily usage for commercial and industrial areas can be very high but generally is much more stable than residential usage. The water use for any commercial or industrial property can vary widely depending on their specific process, employment base, ability to recycle water, etc.

Several characteristic demand periods are recognized as being critical factors in the design and operation of a water system. The demand rates are expressed in million gallons per day (MGD), which in the case of daily demand indicates the total amount of water pumped in a 24-hour period. Hourly rates are also expressed in million gallons per day. In the case of an hourly rate, the rate in MGD is determined by assuming that the demand would continue at the indicated rate for 24 hours. The average daily demand (ADD) is equal to the total annual pumpage divided by the number of days in the year. The principal significance of the ADD is as an aid in estimating maximum day and maximum hour demands. The ADD is also used in estimating future revenues and operating costs such as power and chemical requirements since these items are determined primarily by the total annual water requirements rather than by daily or hourly rates of usage. The maximum day demand (MDD) is the critical factor in the design of certain elements of the waterworks system. MDD affects raw water supply facilities, treatment plant capacity, and treated water storage requirements.

The raw water supply facilities must be adequate to supply water near the MDD rate and the water treatment plant must be capable of processing the water supplied. Treated water storage should be provided to meet hourly demands in excess of the water supply capacity. The installed capacities should also include reserves for growth, industrial development and fire protection.

The maximum demands upon the water system are encountered during short periods of time, usually on days of maximum consumption. These short period demands are referred to as hourly demands, and they seldom extend over a period of more than three or four hours, generally during hot summer evenings when the sprinkling load is the highest. The existing maximum day occurred on June 21, 2021, at 11.6 MGD.

The maximum hour consumption rates impose critical demands on the distribution system, and major elements of the waterworks facilities must be designed to meet these demands and always provide satisfactory service.

Maximum hour demands (MHDs) in Cottage Grove are supplied through a combination of water from the well pumps and water drawn from storage reservoirs on the distribution system. Although the rate of consumption is high during periods of MHDs, the duration of the extreme rate is relatively short. Therefore, a moderate quantity of water withdrawn from storage reservoirs strategically located on the



COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

2 Water Demands

system assures satisfactory service, minimizes the total maximum hour pumping and transmission main capacity required, and permits more uniform and economical operation of the wells and booster pump facilities. Storage in the system is also an important factor in ensuring reliability of service during emergencies resulting from power failure, from temporary outages of water supply facilities, and from sudden and unusual demands brought about by fires or line breaks.

The storage tanks are refilled during the night and early morning hours when demand for the system is low. A strong network of piping is needed between the supply sources and the reservoirs to ensure that enough water can reach the storage tanks during the refilling period to provide the required supply for the following day.

2.2 Existing Water System Demand

Historical water use, current water use trends, and water demand variations were all evaluated to determine water demands for evaluation of the existing system.

2.2.1 HISTORICAL WATER USE

Annual pumpage and sales data was reviewed for the last decade, from 2012 through 2021 (last full year available at the time of this Study). A summary of the historical pumpage and sales data is included in Table 1. The highest water pumpage over the last ten years was in 2021 at 1,602 MG. Total pumpage and water sales have remained relatively steady over the last ten years despite annual variations. An increase in total pumpage has accompanied increased population and non-residential growth over the past four to five years.

Table 1: Historical Water Use Data

Year	Pop. Served	Water Pumped (MG)	Residential Water Sold (MG)	Non-Residential Water Sold (MG)	Non-Revenue Water (%)	Average Daily Demand (MGD)	Maximum Day Demand (MGD)	Ratio of MDD/ADD
2012	33,343	1,500	1,155	197	9.9%	4.11	11.29	2.82
2013	33,559	1,323	983	194	11.0%	3.62	10.18	2.81
2014	33,930	1,201	891	190	10.0%	3.29	9.66	2.93
2015	34,122	1,187	877	187	10.4%	3.25	7.15	2.20
2016	35,596	1,139	869	103	14.7%	3.12	7.30	2.34
2017 ¹	36,492	938	765	88	9.1%	2.57	5.81	2.26
2018	36,900	1,097	879	118	9.1%	3.01	7.50	2.49
2019	38,175	1,156	841	137	7.0%	3.17	8.06	2.54
2020	38,555	1,340	1019	131	14.2%	3.67	8.30	2.26
2021	39,712	1,602	1167	185	10.0%	4.39	11.61	2.64

¹ City-wide outdoor water use ban from May 23 – August 2nd, 2017 due to PFAS contamination in City wells.



COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

2 Water Demands

Since 2012, non-revenue water (NRW) or unaccounted for water (UFW), i.e., water lost, has averaged approximately 10.5 percent. As an industry standard, it is recommended that the percentage of non-revenue water should be maintained below 10 percent.

The residential per capita demand and total per capita demand for each year was calculated by dividing the annual residential water sold and annual water pumped, respectively, by population served. The calculated per capita demands in gallons per capita per day (gpcd) are shown in Figure 3.

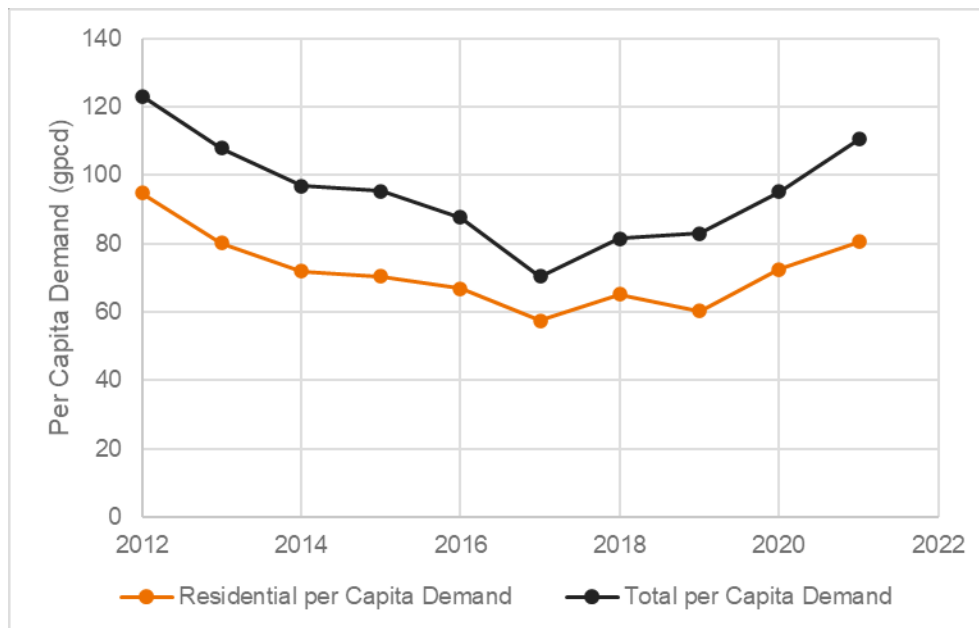


Figure 3: Annual Per Capita Demand

Water pumped and sold, both in terms of total annual volumes and per capita demand, decreased steadily from 2012 to 2016. The lowest annual per capita demands occurred in 2017, which is notable due to a full outdoor watering ban that was instituted for several summer months because of the discovery of PFAS contamination in the City's wells. In 2018 and 2019, demands leveled off near 2016 levels; however, increasing per capita usage was observed beginning in 2020 and again in 2021 due to drought conditions.

Individual customers can account for a large portion of water sales. In 2021, the largest ten water users accounted for roughly six percent of total water sales. Three of the ten largest water users are industrial customers, three are commercial customers, and three are institutional users (schools). 2021 water sales for the ten largest water users are listed in the *Water Supply Plan* (June 2022 Amendment) in Appendix A.

2.2.2 EXISTING DESIGN DEMANDS

For evaluation of the City of Cottage Grove's existing water system, existing average day, maximum day, and peak hour water demands were used. The average day demand since 2012 was approximately 3.42



COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

2 Water Demands

MGD. However, due in part to recent population growth (almost 9% in the period from 2017-2021) and non-residential growth (Airgas, now the City's largest water customer, began operations in August 2021), the average day demand has increased steadily since 2017 from less than 3 MGD to over 4 MGD in 2021. 2021 was a drought year, which may account for part of the observed increases. Therefore, the recommended existing design average day demand is 4.0 MGD.

The highest maximum day pumpage exceeded 11.61 MGD in June of 2021 but has averaged approximately 8.69 MGD since 2012. To determine the design maximum day demand (MDD), a review of the maximum to average day ratios was conducted. Since 2012, the maximum to average day demand ratio has varied between 2.20 in 2015 and 2.94 in 2014. Since 2015, the maximum day ratio exceeded 2.6 only once, and never exceeded 2.7. For a conservative evaluation of the water system and future infrastructure needs, the design MDD ratio must not be exceeded. For this study, the design MDD ratio is recommended to be 2.7 with the calculated design MDD of 10.8 MGD.

The peak hour demand is the maximum hour of water demand which occurs on the maximum day. Peak hour demands typically occur in the morning or evening when residential and irrigation water use increase. Peak hour ratios typically range from 1.4 to 2.0 times MDD. A higher percentage of industrial or commercial water use decreases the peak, since industrial usage does not fluctuate significantly from hour to hour. An industry standard time of day demand curve from the American Water Works Association (AWWA) is illustrated in Figure 4. It is recommended a design peak hour ratio of 1.6 be used.

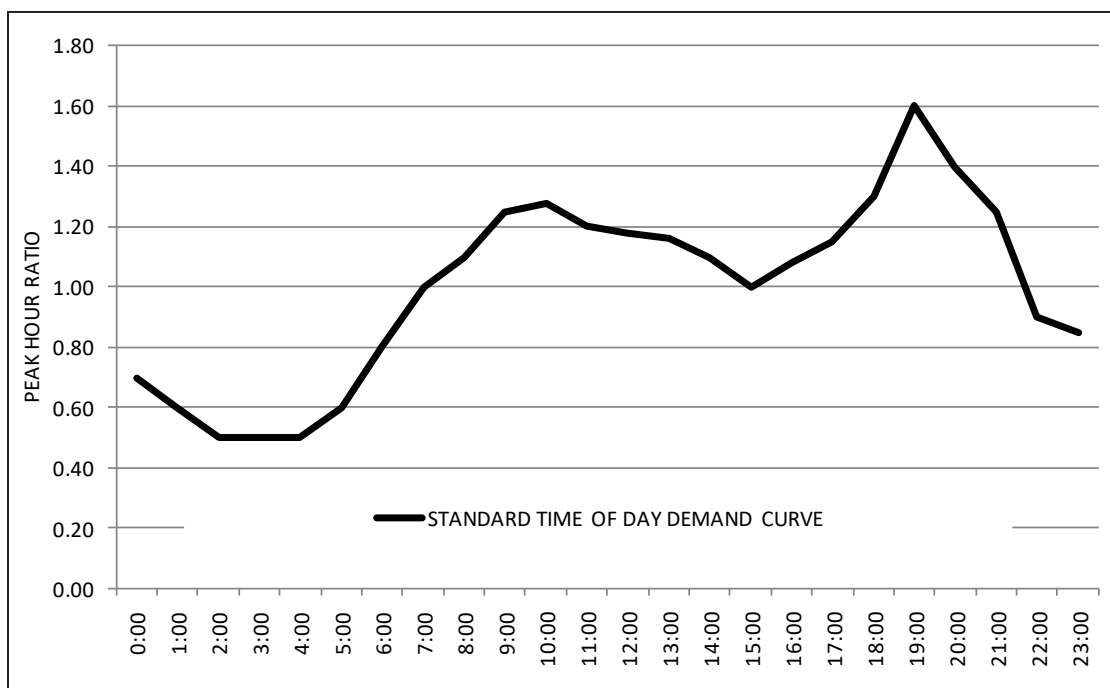


Figure 4: Time of Day Demand Curve

The design existing water demands for this study are summarized in Table 2. The average day demand was based on evaluation of the trajectory of average total pumpage over the last five years. As



COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

2 Water Demands

discussed, the maximum day and peak hour ratios were determined based on Cottage Grove water demand trends and typical industry standards.

Table 2: Existing Design Water Demand

Average Day Demand	Maximum Day Demand	Peak Hour Demand
4.0 MGD	10.8 MGD ¹	12,000 gpm ²
¹ Maximum day demand design factor equal to 2.7. ² Peak hour demand design factor equal to 1.6.		

2.3 Projected Water System Demand

Future water usage was estimated using two methods: based on population projections, and a combination of future land use and development area projections. Each is evaluated and compared in subsequent sections to establish the design future demands.

2.3.1 DEMAND BASED ON POPULATION PROJECTIONS

In 2021, the served population of the Cottage Grove water system was 39,712 after an average rate of increase in population from 2011 to 2021 of around 673 people per year. Projecting this growth yields an estimated population served in 2030 of 45,767 and in 2040 of 52,495. Population projections provided by the Metropolitan Council for 2030 and 2040 were 47,800 and 52,500 respectively. The projected population based on historical growth rate appears to be about 2,000 less than the Metropolitan Council projection for 2030 but lines up very well for the 2040 projections.



COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

2 Water Demands

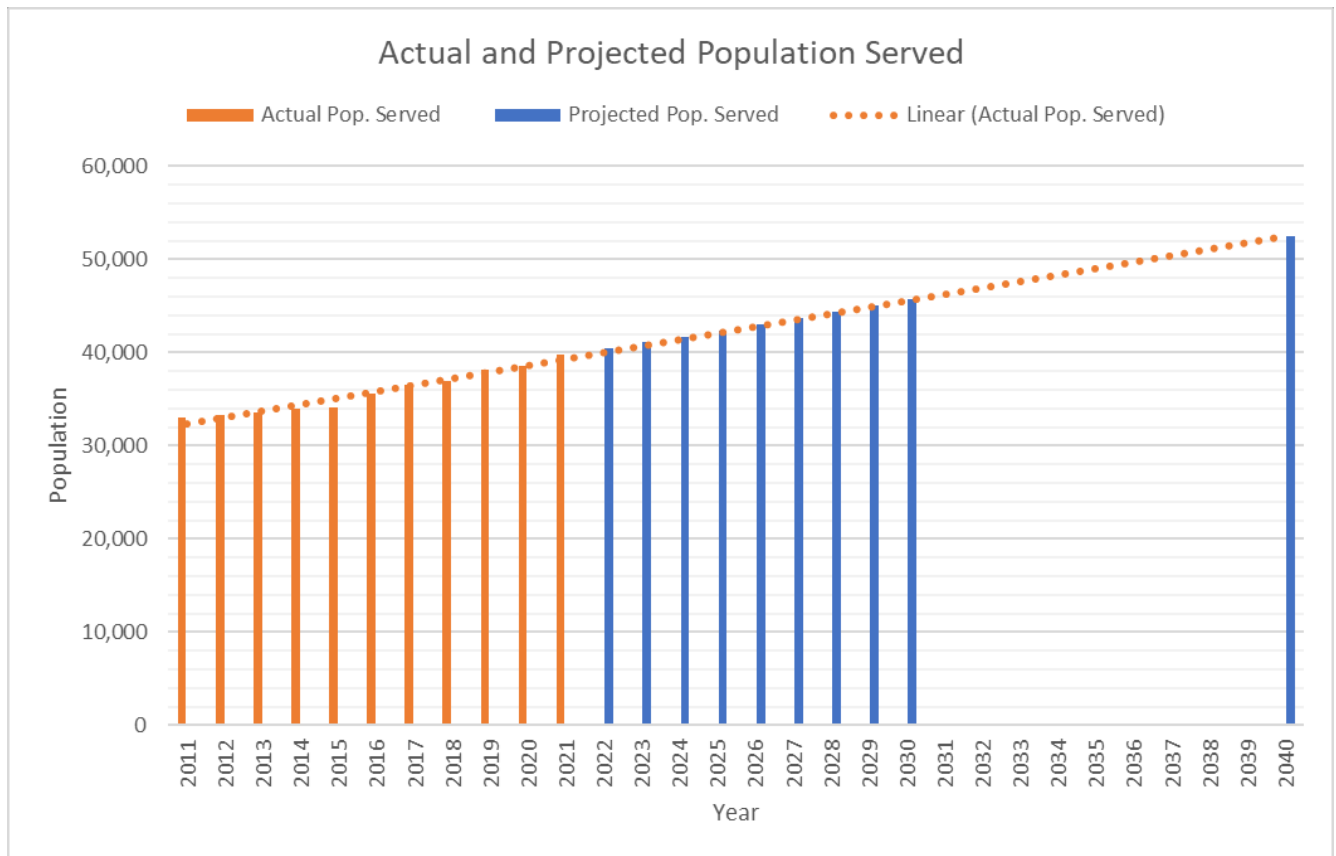


Figure 5: Population Projection Through 2040 Based on Historical Growth Rate

Table 3 shows the projected Average Daily Demands based on the Metropolitan Council's population projections and an assumed total water consumption factor of 100 gpcd. Note that this factor includes all water consumption by residential, industrial, commercial, and institutional users combined, as well as unaccounted for water (UFW). The projected Maximum Day Demands are based on an average to maximum day ratio of 2.7.

Table 3: Projected Water Demands Based on Population Projections (Metropolitan Council)

Year	Projected Population Served	Projected ADD (MGD)	Projected MDD (MGD)
2022	40,400	4.0	10.8
2030	47,800	4.8	12.9
2040	52,500	5.3	14.2

2.3.2 DEMAND BASED ON FUTURE LAND USE AND DEVELOPMENT AREAS

Per the 2040 Comprehensive Plan, new residential and mixed use development through 2020 is expected to remain within the current service area boundaries. By 2030, new residential and mixed use



COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

2 Water Demands

development is anticipated to start expanding beyond the current service areas to the south and east up to the 2040 MUSA boundary. Additionally, significant industrial development is possible in the industrial park on land adjacent to the current 3M facility. Future growth areas identified in the 2040 Comprehensive Plan by Future Land Use are shown in Figure 6.

The land use designations differ between the Current (2016) Generalized Land Use and 2040 Future Land Use. For these calculations, the land use types as defined in the 2040 Future Land Use Map were used. Table 4 shows the land use types that were treated as equivalent for acreage estimates.

Table 4: Land Use Designation Comparison and Equivalents for Analysis

Current Service Area Land Use Label	2040 Service Area Land Use Label
Agricultural	Agricultural
Seasonal/ Vacation and Single Family Detached	Low Density Residential
Manufactured Housing Parks and Single Family Attached	Medium Density Residential
Multifamily	High Density Residential
Farmstead	Rural Residential
Office and Retail and Other Commercial	Commercial
Industrial and Utility	Industrial
Institutional	Public/ Semi-Public
Mixed Use Commercial and Mixed Use Residential	Mixed Use
Park, Recreational, or Preserve and Undeveloped	Park and Private Open Space
Major Highway and Major Railway	Right-of-Way
N/A	Transitional Planning Area
N/A	Golf Course
Open Water	Open Water

Table 5 shows the current and projected net acres to be developed within the service area by planning period. Net developable acres are exclusive of areas such as open water, right-of-way (ROW), National Wetlands Inventory (NWI), environmentally sensitive areas, and steep slopes. The future growth areas mapped by future land use categories are shown on Figure 6. Note that the total 2040 serviced acres in Table 5 assume less than 100% buildout of the areas shown on Figure 6. The precise locations and densities that develop in the future are unknown but expected to occur within the regions shown.



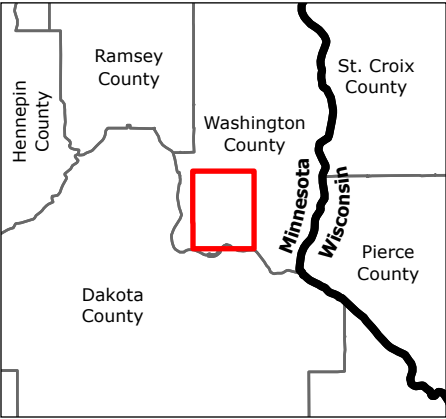
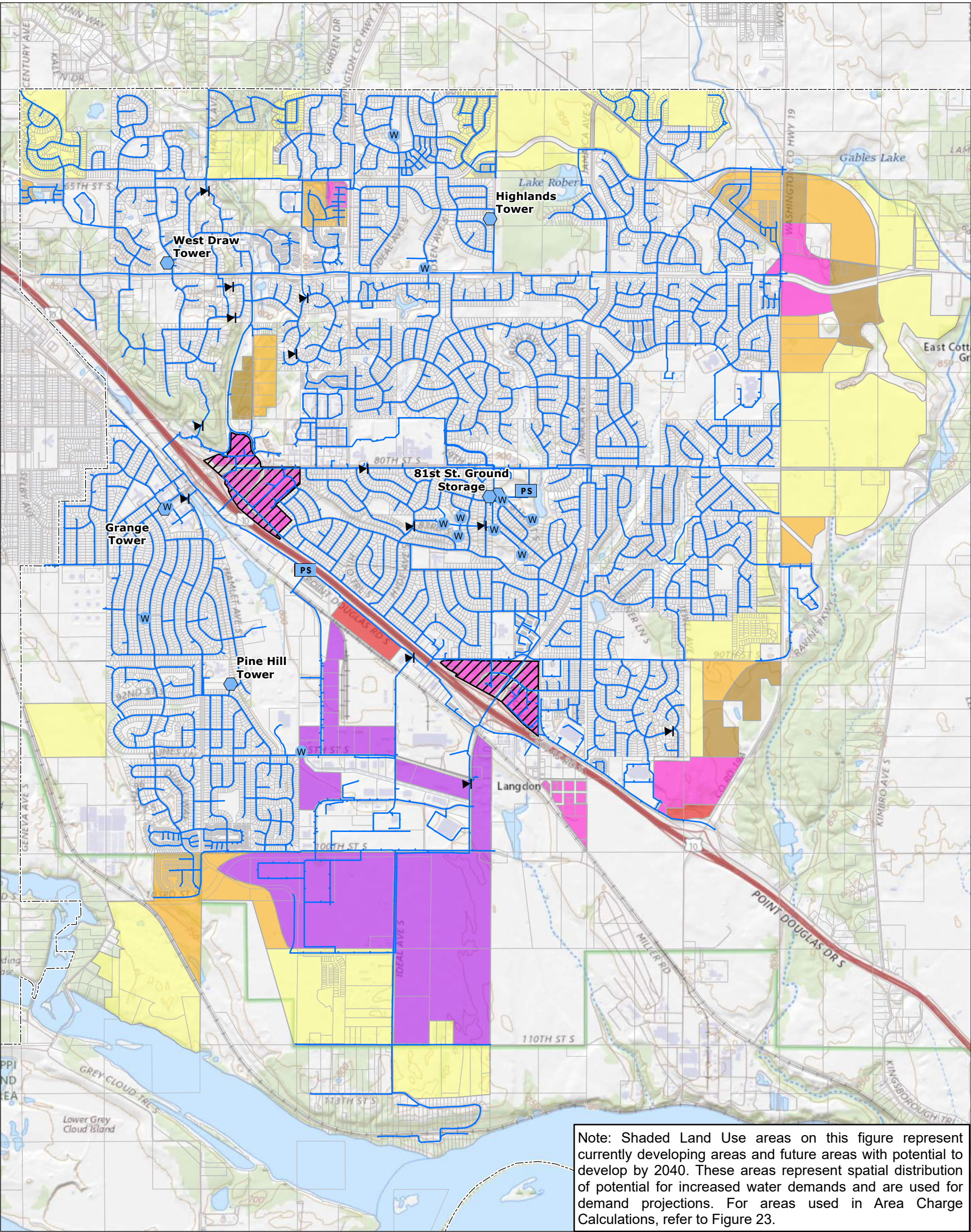
COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN
2 Water Demands

Table 5: Net Developed Land Use Acreage Summary

	Current	Current to 2030	2030	2030 to 2040	2040
Land Use Designation	Serviced Acres	Added Acres	Serviced Acres	Added Acres	Serviced Acres
Low Density Residential	4,041	259	4,299	431	4,730
Medium Density Residential	299	50	349	83	433
High Density Residential	67	22	89	37	126
Rural Residential	27	0	27	0	27
Commercial	262	5	267	3	270
Industrial	369	305	674	163	837
Public / Semi-Public	380	2	382	1	383
Mixed Use	20	27	46	44	91
Large Users	9	0	9	20	29
TOTAL	5,474		6,143		6,927

No acreage for agricultural land use was assumed for 2030 and 2040. Future land use in an area east of Ideal Avenue and north of 110th Street is designated as industrial but with an overlaying agriculture preserve district in accordance with the Minnesota Statutory requirements.





Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 HARN Adj MN Washington Feet
2. Data Sources: USGS
3. Background: USGS 7.5 Minute Quadrangle
*Parks/Open Space and Public/Semi-Public Not Shown

Legend

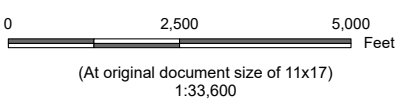
- City Limits
- Parcels

Water System Facility

- PS Booster Station
- W Supply Well
- Storage Tank
- PRVs
- Water Main

2040 Land Use*

- High Density Residential
- Medium Density Residential
- Low Density Residential
- Commercial
- Industrial
- Mixed Use
- Potential Redevelopment of Commercial to Mixed Use



Project Location
T11N, R12W, S05
Minneapolis, Hennepin Co., MN
Client/Project
City of Cottage Grove

Prepared by BS on 2023-10-31

193803560

Figure No.

6

Title
Future Growth Areas by 2040 Land Use

COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

2 Water Demands

The average demand rates by land use type in gallons per acre per day (gpad) are shown in Table 6.

Table 6: Water Demand Rates by Land Use Type

Land Use Type	Persons/ Dwelling	Gallons/ Capital/ Day ¹	Units/ Acre	Average Daily Demand Rate (gpad)
Low Density Residential	3.2	70	2.6	582
Med Density Residential	2.6	70	5	910
High Density Residential	2.0	70	14	1,960
Rural Residential	2.5	70	0.1	18
Commercial	25 employees per acre	1,500 gpad	-	1,500
Industrial	2 employees per acre	1,500 gpad	-	1,500
Public/ Semi-Public	10 employees per acre	200 gpad	-	200
Mixed Use	2.0	70	20	2,980

¹ The average annual residential per capita demand in Cottage Grove from 2018-2021 was 70 gallons/capita/day.

In addition to the demand calculated based on land use acreage, anticipated high-volume water users were incorporated into the calculations as follows:

- Airgas – Industrial user that began operations partway through 2021. An average daily demand of 0.12 MGD (over 9 acres) was assumed based on recent usage data.
- “Water Intense Industry” – Represents a potential industrial user with high-intensity process water use that that could connect to the Cottage Grove system within the 2030-2040 planning horizon. An average daily demand of 0.5 MGD over 20 acres was assumed based on recent inquiries that the City has received from developers.

The maximum day demands are used for the sizing of supply facilities. The maximum day multipliers used were:

- 2.7 multiplier for all future land use categories; except
- 1.25 multiplier for the Water Intense Industry, which would be anticipated to have high but steady demand rates.

The estimated served population and average and maximum day demands based on land use for the current, 2030, and 2040 horizons are shown in Table 7. Appendix B includes detailed calculations for projected population and demand based on land use areas.



COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

2 Water Demands

Table 7: Projected Population and Water Demands Based on Future Land Use

Year	Served / Projected Population	Projected ADD (MGD)	Projected MDD (MGD)
2022	40,200	4.0	10.8
2030	44,700	4.7	12.8
2040	52,200	6.0	15.5

2.3.3 COMPARISON AND DESIGN DEMANDS FOR FACILITY PLANNING

Table 8 compares the projected demands using the methods previously described. For the purpose of sizing future facilities, the most conservative projections are used. Therefore, the design 2030 and 2040 ADD are 4.8 and 6.0 MGD respectively. Similarly, the design MDD for 2030 and 2040 are 12.9 and 15.5 MGD respectively.

Table 8: Projected Water Demands by Method

Method	Metropolitan Council Population Based		Land Use and Development Areas	
Year	ADD (MGD)	MDD (MGD)	ADD (MGD)	MDD (MGD)
2022	4.0	10.8	4.0	10.7
2030	4.8	12.9	4.7	12.8
2040	5.3	14.2	6.0	15.5

2.4 Fire Demand

Water usage for fire demand is also a vital consideration in the design of a water supply and distribution system. Fire demand varies greatly from normal usage in that an extremely large quantity of water is required from a single demand point in a very short time. The annual quantity of water used for fires is almost negligible when compared to other usage categories, but because of the extreme rate of usage during an emergency, fire demands frequently govern design of the distribution system.

The Insurance Services Office (ISO) recommends that a system the size of Cottage Grove's be capable of delivering a fire demand of 1,000 gpm to 3,500 gpm for varying durations depending on the occupancy use type and building construction. Recommended fire flows used in the evaluation and design of the Cottage Grove water system were assigned based on water demand projections using the 2040 Comprehensive Plan (land use) and are illustrated in Figure 7. Typical recommended fire flows by land use are listed below:

- Park, Open Space – 500 gpm
- Low Density Residential – 1,000 gpm
- Medium Density Residential, Mixed Use, and Commercial – 2,500 gpm
- High Density Residential, Industrial, and Public/Institutional – 3,500 gpm

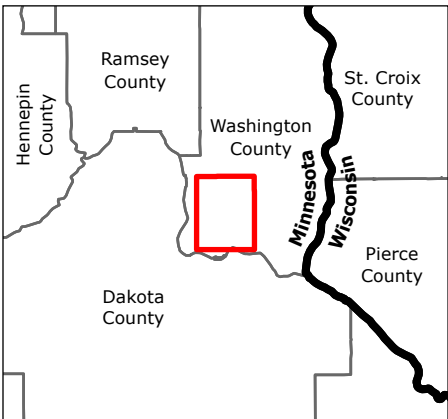
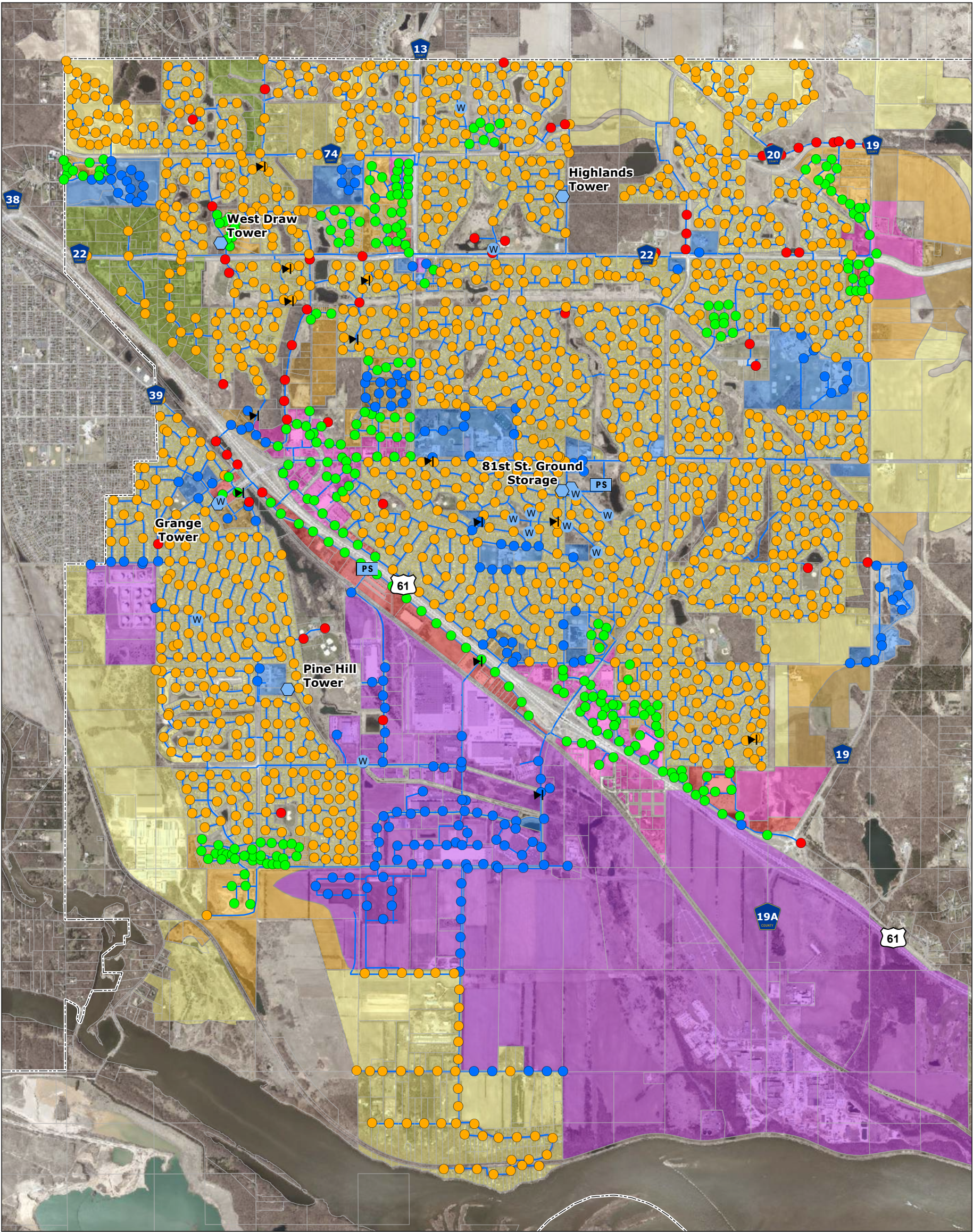


COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

2 Water Demands

Fire flow needs based on land use are not always as accurate as desired and therefore, fire flow requirements should be reviewed with Fire Officials based on occupancy use and building construction. For example, a large commercial facility may be better classified as industrial or institutional for firefighting purposes. A large commercial facility may require a higher fire flow than the commercial land use dictates, due to the size, construction, and use of the facility. Industrial or institutional buildings may be assigned a fire flow as high as 3,500 gpm, but the facility may contain fire sprinklers, in which case fire flow requirement may be as low as 1,500 gpm.





Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 HARN Adj MN Washington Feet
2. Data Sources: City of Cottage Grove
3. Background: Cottage Grove 2022 Aerial

Legend

- Parcels
- City Limits

Water System Facility

- PS Booster Station
- W Supply Well
- Storage Tank
- PRVs
- Water Main

Recommended Fire Flow

- 500 GPM
- 1000 GPM
- 2500 GPM
- 3500 GPM

2040 Land Use

- Commercial
- High Density Residential
- Industrial
- Low Density Residential
- Medium Density Residential
- Mixed Use
- Public/Semi-Public
- Rural Residential

0 1,300 2,600 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:31,713



Project Location
T11N, R12W, S05
Minneapolis, Hennepin Co., MN
Client/Project
City of Cottage Grove

Prepared by BS on 2023-03-07

193803560

Figure No.

7

Title

Recommended Fire Flow by 2040 Land Use

3 Existing Facilities

The City of Cottage Grove's existing water system includes water supply and treatment, distribution, and storage to meet the water demand of the utility's customers. The utility operates 12 water supply wells, two ground tanks and four elevated tank water storage reservoirs, and five interim PFAS treatment facilities (with two having been recently installed in the summer of 2023) to sustain water system pressures and provide water during emergencies. Figure 2 shows the existing trunk water distribution system map from the hydraulic model.

3.1 Water Supply

The City presently obtains its raw water supply from twelve wells, the majority of which are grouped into two well fields. The existing well locations are shown on the trunk water system map illustrated on Figure 2. All wells obtain water from the Jordan-Prairie du Chien aquifer. These wells range from 284 to 475 feet deep and have capacities ranging from 600 gpm to 2,200 gpm, depending on the size of the well, the structure of the geologic formation, and the treatment required at each well. Table 9 provides a summary of each well.

Table 9: Existing Groundwater Supply Well

Source	Zone	Unique ID	Aquifer	Year Constructed	Well Depth (ft)	Casing Depth (ft)	Casing Diameter (in)	Operational Capacity (gpm)
Well 1	Low	208808	Jordan	1958	327	240	12	680
Well 2	Low	208809	Jordan	1958	352	248	12	600
Well 3	Int.	208807	Jordan	1960	390	314	12	800
Well 4	Int.	208805	Jordan	1962	418	340	16	1,050
Well 5	Int.	208806	Jordan	1967	358	287	16	1,000
Well 6	Int.	201238	Jordan	1973	427	343	20	1,200
Well 7	Int.	201227	Jordan	1974	370	281	20	2,200
Well 8	Int.	110464	Jordan	1977	400	313	20	1,800
Well 9	Int.	165602	Jordan	1979	381	319	20	1,530
Well 10	Low	191904	Jordan	1984	284	220	18	1,800
Well 11	High	655944	Jordan	2004	428	329	24	1,450
Well 12	High	830682	Jordan	2017	475	381	24	1,500

The total well supply capacity is 15,610 gpm (22.5 MGD) based on all wells operational. The total firm capacity is 11,610 gpm (16.7 MGD). Firm capacity is defined as the amount supplied with one out of every 7 wells out of service. It is recommended that the largest well(s) be considered out of service to account for emergency repairs or well maintenance.



COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

3 Existing Facilities

Emergency water supply is provided through an interconnection with St. Paul Park, which supplies approximately 500 gpm through a 6-inch pipe to the Low Zone. A closed gate valve needs to be manually opened for the interconnection to be active.

3.2 Water System Storage

Maximum hour demands are supplied through a combination of water from the wells and water drawn from the storage reservoir on the water distribution system. Although the rate of consumption is high during periods of maximum hourly demand, the duration of the extreme rate is relatively short. Therefore, a moderate quantity of water withdrawn from storage reservoirs strategically located on the system assures satisfactory service, minimizes the total maximum hour pumping and transmission main capacity required, and permits more uniform and economical operation of the system and pumping facilities.

Water storage in the system is also an important factor in ensuring reliability of service during emergencies resulting from loss of power, temporary outages of water supply facilities, and from sudden demands for firefighting. Water storage allows these fluctuations in water demands to be met without having additional supply pumping capacity, which would typically be held in reserve.

The City of Cottage Grove currently has four elevated storage facilities and two ground reservoirs with a total capacity of 7.15 MG. Effective storage is defined as the storage available while still maintaining a sufficient residual pressure (generally within 30 to 40 feet of the high-water level). 4.65 MG of Cottage Grove's storage can be considered effective. A summary of the existing facility is presented in Table 10.

Table 10: Existing Water Storage

Tank	Pressure Zone	Type of Storage	Effective Capacity (MG)	High Water Level (ft)	Year Constructed
Highland	High	Elevated	1.5	1093	1971
West Draw	High	Elevated	1.0	1093	2002
81st Street (2 Tanks)	Int.	Ground	1.5	990	1980
Grange	Low	Elevated	0.15	935	1958
Pine Hill	Low	Elevated	0.5	935	1985

3.3 Distribution System

The distribution system consists of trunk water mains (primarily 12 inches or larger in diameter), lateral water mains (6 inch and 8 inch diameter), service pipes, valves, hydrants, and all appurtenances to convey water from the supply sources and storage reservoirs to the point of demand.

The modeled water distribution system contains over 60 miles of trunk water main ranging in diameter from 12 inches to 24 inches out of a total of approximately 187 miles of total water main. Water mains are primarily ductile iron pipe (DIP), although several older areas of the City are served with cast iron pipe (CIP). The existing trunk water system is illustrated on Figure 2, and the fully modeled distribution system,



COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

3 Existing Facilities

including lateral water mains down to 6 inches in diameter, is illustrated in Figure 8. Due to the large variations in ground elevation in the City of Cottage Grove, the water system operates three pressure zones to provide adequate water system pressures to all customers. As illustrated in Figure 2, the pressure zones are labeled High, Intermediate, and Low Zone.

The High Zone is located in the northern portion of the City of Cottage Grove and is currently the largest pressure zone by water demand and land area. It is served by Wells 11 and 12 and by the 81st Street booster station that pumps water from the Intermediate Zone into the High Zone. The booster station has four pumps that transfer water from the Intermediate Zone to the High Zone. The booster station has two 3,000 gpm pumps and two 1,300 gpm pumps. The design firm capacity of the booster station (with one large pump and one small pump on) is approximately 4,000 gpm (5.8 MGD), although City staff report that three pumps will run during peak periods, for a maximum capacity of 5,200 gpm (7.5 MGD). The high-water level in the High Zone is 1,093 feet, established by the two elevated storage tanks.

The Intermediate Zone is located between the High Zone and the Highway 61/US-10 corridor. It is served by Wells 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9, as well as the Park & Ride booster station which consists of a single 1,000 gpm pump that can transfer water from the Low Zone to the Intermediate Zone. Additionally, a system of pressure reducing valve stations are capable of transferring water from the High Zone to the Intermediate Zone. The high-water level in the Intermediate Zone is 990 feet, established by the two ground storage tanks that lie within the High Zone but effectively serve as elevated storage to the Intermediate Zone.

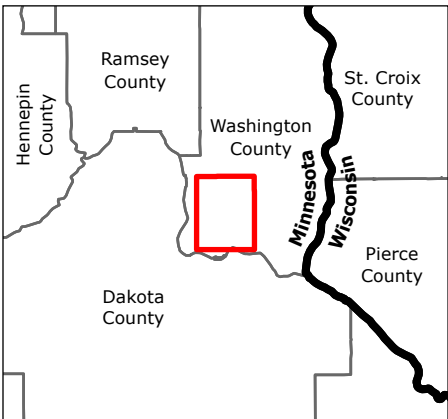
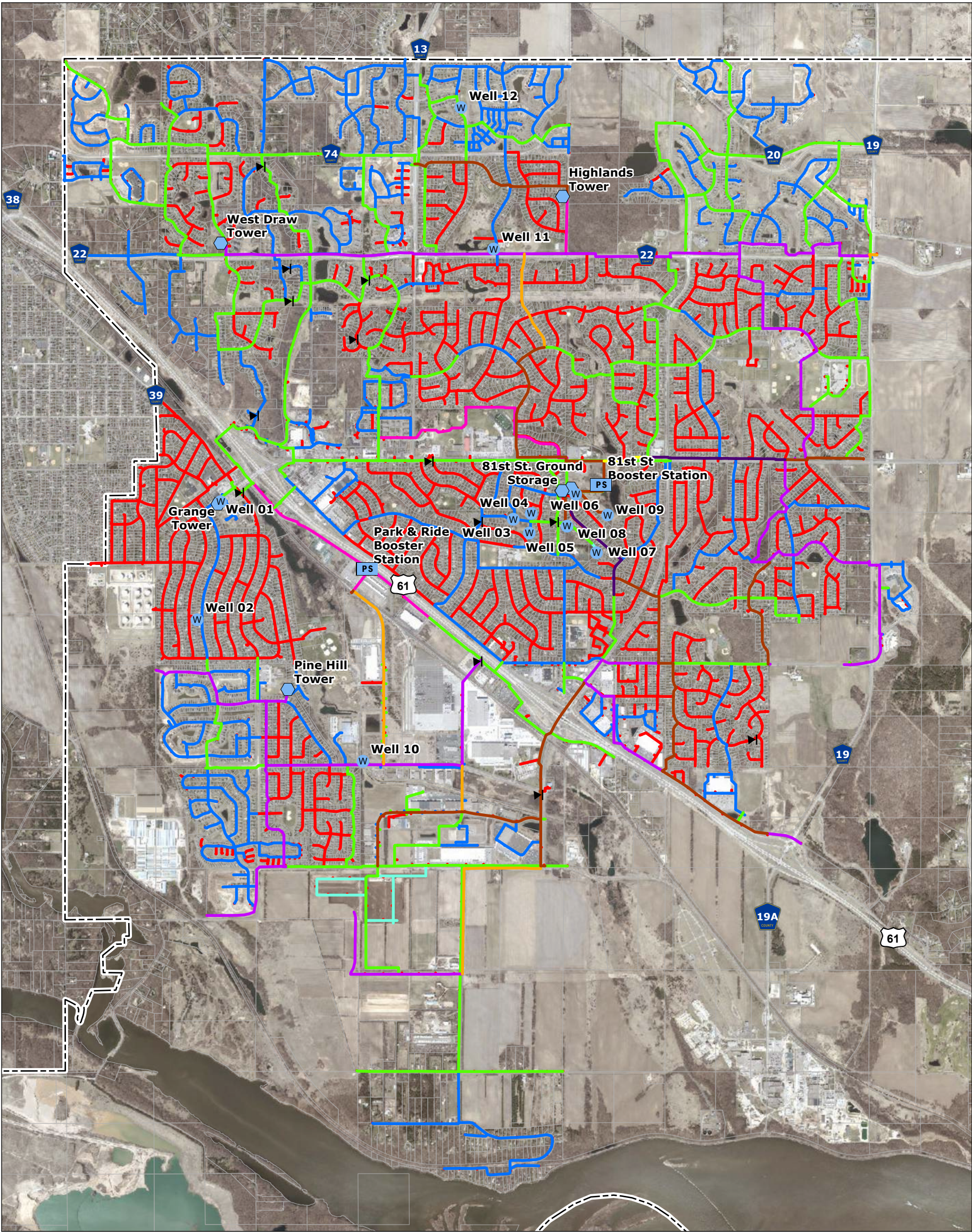
The Low Zone is located south of the Highway 61/US-10 corridor and extends to the Mississippi River. It is served by Wells 1, 2, and 10. Additionally, three pressure reducing valve stations are capable of transferring water from the Intermediate Zone to the Low Zone. The high-water level in the Low Zone is 935 feet, established by the two elevated storage tanks.

The different pressure zones are summarized in Table 11.

Table 11: Water System Pressure Zones

Pressure Zone	Water Supply	Effective Storage	Approximate Hydraulic Grade
High	3 Wells and Booster Station	2.5 MG	1,093 ft
Intermediate	7 Wells, Booster Station, and PRV Stations	1.5 MG	990 ft
Low	3 Wells and PRV Stations	0.65 MG	935 ft





Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 HARN Adj MN Washington Feet
2. Data Sources: City of Cottage Grove
3. Background: Cottage Grove 2022 Aerial

- Legend**
- City Limits
 - Parcels
 - Water System Facility**
 - PS Booster Station
 - W Supply Well
 - Storage Tank
 - PRVs

Water Main Diameter

- 6 INCH
- 8 INCH
- 10 INCH
- 12 INCH
- 16 INCH
- 18 INCH
- 20 INCH
- 24 INCH
- 30 INCH
- 36 INCH

0 1,300 2,600 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:31,713



Project Location
T11N, R12W, S05
Minneapolis, Hennepin Co., MN
Client/Project
City of Cottage Grove

Prepared by KAB on 2023-10-24
193803560

Figure No.
8
Title
Existing Water Distribution System

3.4 Adequacy of Existing Facilities

3.4.1 HYDRAULIC MODEL

An updated computer hydraulic model was developed to represent the current water system. A computer hydraulic model, representing the current water system and consisting of nearly all water mains 6 inches in diameter and larger, was developed by another consulting firm (Wood) and provided to Stantec by the City. The work by Wood to develop the model was done as part of the 3M Settlement Agreement process while developing the Conceptual Drinking Water Supply Plan (CDWSP). Stantec made updates to the model and performed hydraulic analyses using WaterCAD Connect Edition Update 3 software from Bentley Systems, Inc. The hydraulic model performs hydraulic analysis based on the Hazen-Williams energy loss formula and the Hardy Cross procedure. The Hardy Cross procedure is an iterative process in which both flows and energy losses are balanced throughout the entire system. The hydraulic model includes well supply, booster pumps, water mains, elevated water towers, and pressure reducing valves. The model of existing infrastructure is illustrated in Figure 8.

The hydraulic model is used for deficiency analysis, operation reviews, emergency planning, and long-term planning. The hydraulic model was developed to represent the existing water system with existing water demands and the proposed future water system with future water demands. Field testing and comprehensive hydraulic model calibration was not completed during this project; however, Stantec was provided hydrant flow testing data performed by the ISO in 2017 and reviewed this data to confirm that the model was adequate for the analyses performed for this study.

Water mains were reviewed and included from the most up to date GIS mapping and record plans available. Water system facilities were reviewed and modeled to provide water supply and water storage in the hydraulic model. 2021 water sales, pumpage, and actual metered water usage of all water users was reviewed and applied to the hydraulic model. Using parcel ID and water usage for each account, the actual metered water use was accurately applied to the hydraulic model.

3.4.2 DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM PRESSURE

Municipal water distribution systems are typically designed with a minimum pressure of 35 psi at all locations in the service area under normal operating conditions. Minnesota Administrative Rules require minimum pressures be available to plumbing fixtures within buildings. When water distribution system pressures exceed 80 psi, the Minnesota Plumbing Code requires installation of a pressure reducing valve on the water service. Water systems are also required to be designed and operated to maintain 20 psi residual pressure throughout the water system during emergency operation (e.g. firefighting conditions).

A hydraulic analysis of the Cottage Grove water supply and distribution system was conducted using the hydraulic model. The existing average day water system pressures were calculated with a total distribution system demand of 4.0 MGD. The average day water system pressures are illustrated in Figure 9 with Wells 3, 8, 10, and 12 operating, one 81st Street booster pump operating, and water tower levels 5 ft below overflow.



COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

3 Existing Facilities

Water distribution system pressures on an average day range between 35 and 95 psi for nearly all customers. The pressure zones balance customer pressures as ground elevations drop to the river. However, water system pressure exceeds 100 psi at areas of lower ground elevation within the River Acres development at the south edge of the Low Zone and at the lower ground elevations of the Intermediate Zone along Goodview/Granada Avenues. According to available record plans, it is understood that homes in these areas have individual pressure reducing valves installed on their water service lines.

Water pressures were also reviewed under peak hour water demands. During peak hour conditions, the system pressure fluctuates less than 7 psi from the average day pressures illustrated in Figure 9. No area within the City falls below 20 psi during any demand conditions but pressure drops below 35 psi in a few areas within the upper reaches of the High Zone near the Highlands Tower and for several users across 80th St from Fire Station No. 2 that are served by the Intermediate Zone.

3.4.3 DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM FIRE FLOW

The updated hydraulic model was used to determine the approximate available fire flow while maintaining 20 psi within the distribution system. For the purpose of this evaluation, needed fire flows at each location was assumed based on the land use type as outlined in Chapter 2 of this report. It is recommended that fire flow requirements are reviewed with staff and Fire Officials.

The approximate available fire flow results while maintaining 20 psi throughout the distribution system are illustrated in Figure 10. Fire flow evaluations were conducted under existing maximum day demand conditions with a design demand of approximately 10.8 MGD. It was assumed that Wells 1, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12 were operating and that the 81st Street booster station had three pumps operating. Water tower levels were 10 ft below overflow.

Fire Flows within the distribution system range from just under 1,000 gpm to well over 3,500 gpm. The lowest available fire flows exist at water main dead ends and on small diameter water mains. Available fire flows greater than 3,500 gpm are available on nearly every large diameter water main which form the trunk water system.

Continued looping of dead end water mains and replacement of old, small diameter water mains where higher fire flows are suggested will improve available fire flow. Industrial and institutional fire flow requirements should be met from 12-inch water main or strongly interconnected 8-inch water mains. Water main looping or small diameter replacement may be required if the available fire flow is not adequate for a utility customer.

Several areas in the water system where increases in fire flow would be possible through system improvements were identified for further review and are discussed below.

- Fire hydrants in the low density residential neighborhood near Jensen Ave S and Jergen Pl S have fire flows between 630-800 gpm. Looping of the dead end water main and/or replacement with 8-inch water main will increase available fire flow.



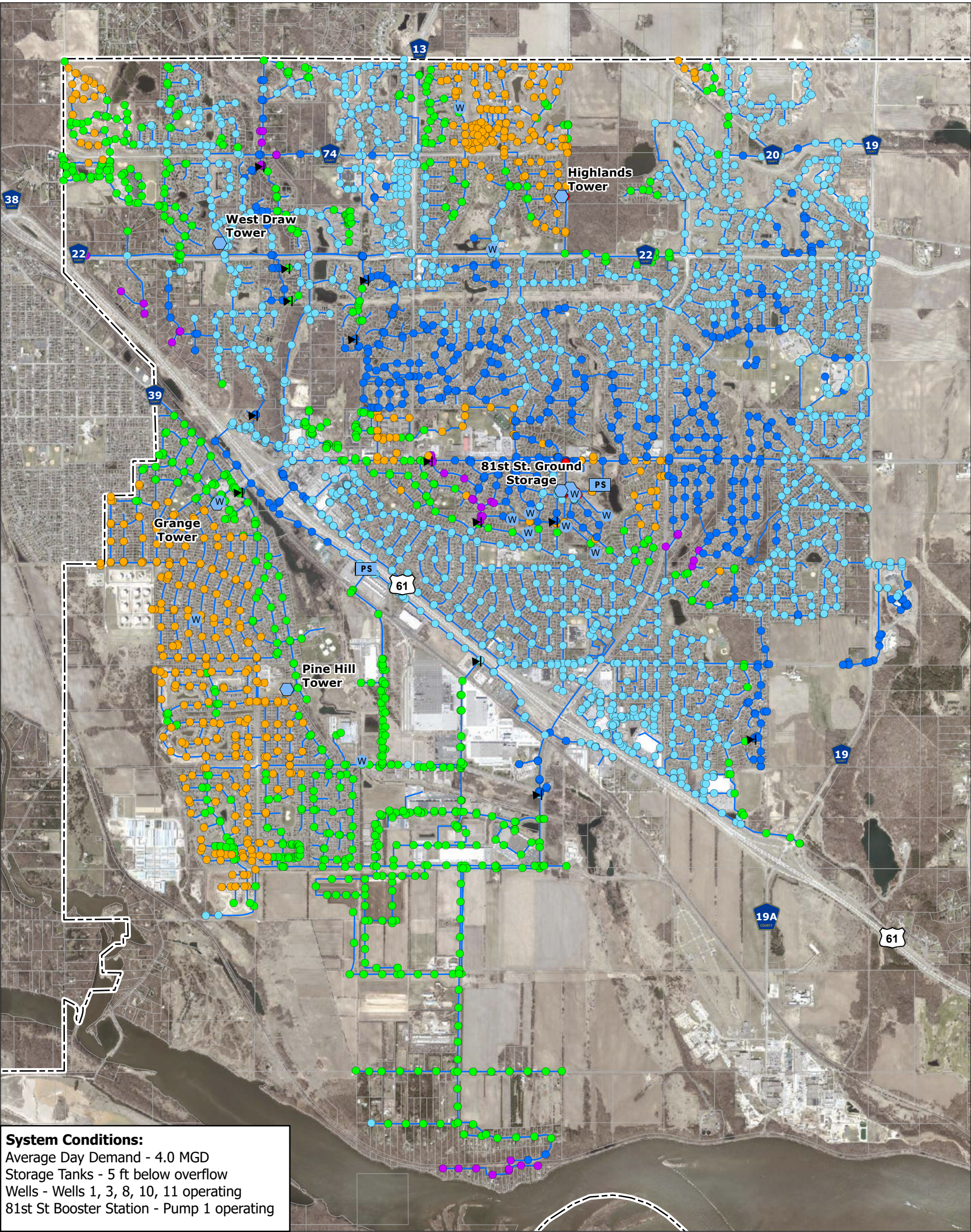
COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

3 Existing Facilities

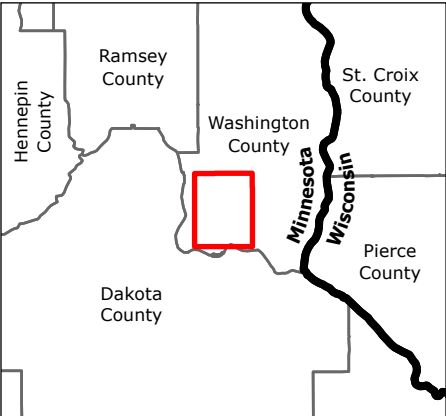
- Fire hydrants around Oltman Middle School as well as the medium density residential developments to the west provide approximately 1,700-3,500 gpm fire flow. Additional looping of 6-inch and 8-inch water mains to the 12-inch main would be necessary to provide the suggested 2,500-3,500 gpm throughout the full area.
- Several medium and high density residential locations throughout the Low, Intermediate, and High Zones have limited fire flow due to long existing 6 inch water mains and hydrant leads. Looped 8 inch water mains in these locations would improve available fire flow.
- Several fire hydrants around the Minnesota National Guard Amory and commercial businesses and between Belden and Grange Blvd are within a network of aging 6-inch water mains. Fire flows in these areas do not reach the suggested fire flow of 3,500 gpm. These facilities may have additional fire protection means and may not require additional fire flow. However, replacement with 8-inch and/or 12-inch water main through these areas will increase available fire flow if needed.

Fire flow requirements based on land use are not always as accurate as desired and therefore fire flow recommendations should be reviewed with Fire Officials based on occupancy use and building size and construction.



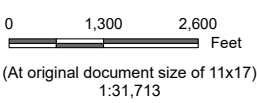


System Conditions:
Average Day Demand - 4.0 MGD
Storage Tanks - 5 ft below overflow
Wells - Wells 1, 3, 8, 10, 11 operating
81st St Booster Station - Pump 1 operating



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 HARN Adj MN Washington Feet
2. Data Sources: City of Cottage Grove
3. Background: Cottage Grove 2022 Aerial

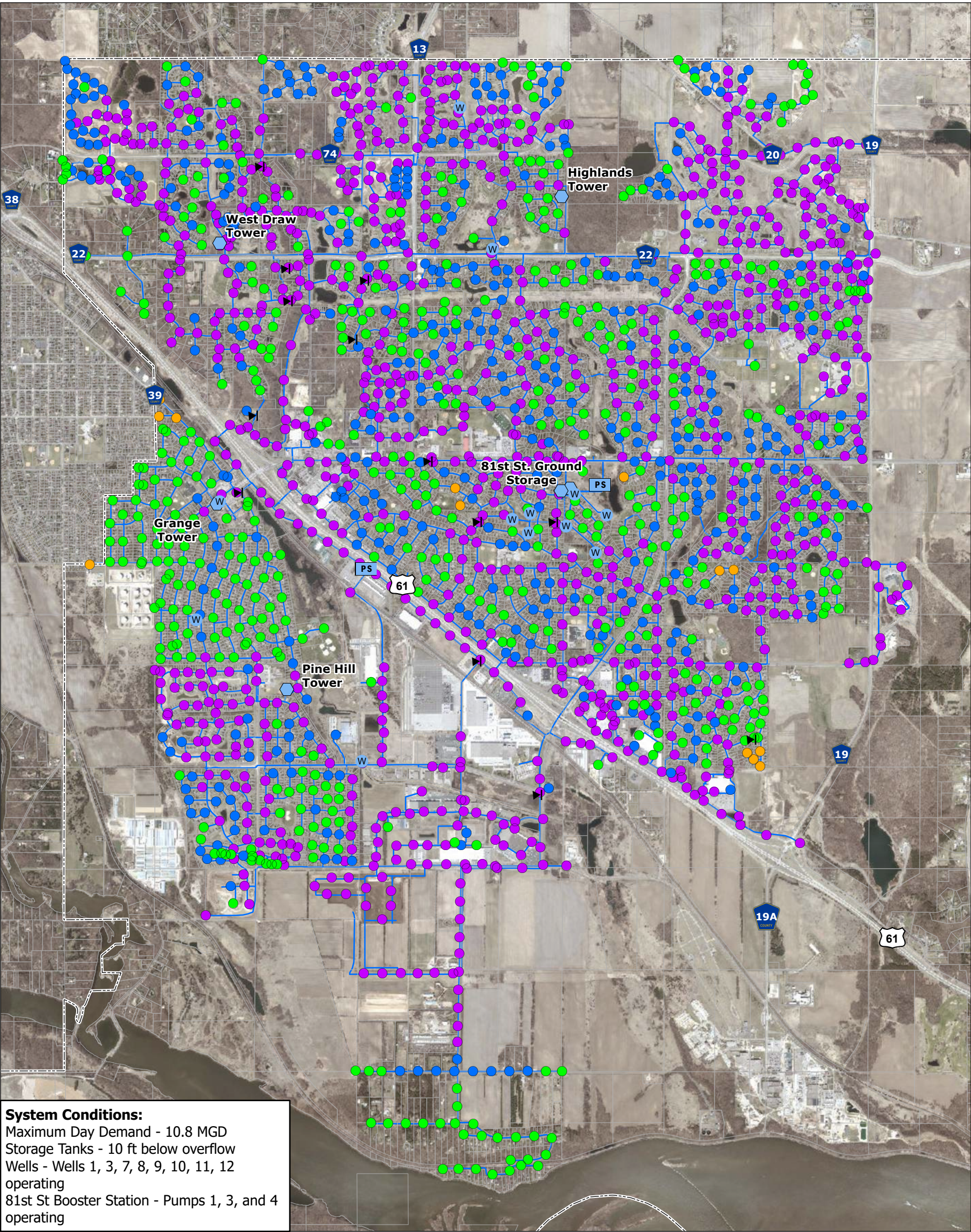
- Legend**
- City Limits
 - Parcels
 - Water System Facility**
 - PS Booster Station
 - W Supply Well
 - Storage Tank
 - PRVs
 - Water Main
 - Water System Pressure**
 - < 35 PSI
 - 35-50 PSI
 - 50-65 PSI
 - 65-80 PSI
 - 80-95 PSI
 - >95 PSI



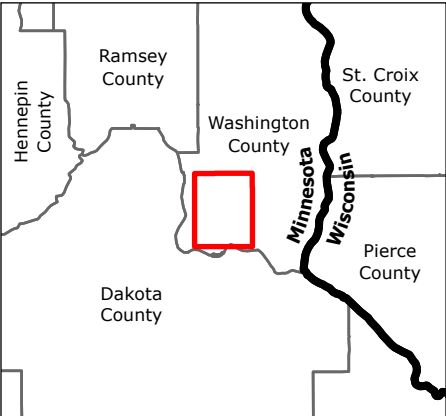
Project Location
T11N, R12W, S05
Minneapolis, Hennepin Co., MN
Client/Project
City of Cottage Grove

Prepared by KAB on 2023-10-24
193803560

Figure No.
9
Title
Existing Average Day Water Distribution System Pressure

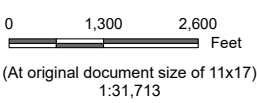


System Conditions:
Maximum Day Demand - 10.8 MGD
Storage Tanks - 10 ft below overflow
Wells - Wells 1, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 operating
81st St Booster Station - Pumps 1, 3, and 4 operating



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 HARN Adj MN Washington Feet
2. Data Sources: City of Cottage Grove
3. Background: Cottage Grove 2022 Aerial

- Legend**
- Parcels
 - City Limits
 - Water System Facility**
 - PS Booster Station
 - W Supply Well
 - Storage Tank
 - PRVs
 - Water Main
 - Hydrants - AvailFF**
 - 500 - 1,000 GPM
 - 1,000 - 2,500 GPM
 - 2,500 - 3,500 GPM
 - > 3,500 GPM



Project Location
T11N, R12W, S05
Minneapolis, Hennepin Co., MN
Client/Project
City of Cottage Grove

Prepared by BS on 2023-10-24
193803560

Figure No.
10
Title
Existing Maximum Day Fire Flow Availability

3.4.4 DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM HEADLOSS AND VELOCITY

High velocity or headloss in water mains are indicators of potential capacity problems. Velocities greater than 5 feet per second (fps) and headlosses of 10 ft per 1,000 ft or greater during peak demands may contribute to low pressures and reduced fire flows. No water mains in the distribution system were identified to have velocities greater than 5 fps or 10 ft per 1,000 ft headlosses during all existing demand conditions.

3.4.5 WATER SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM STORAGE

Supply capacity, storage volume, and distribution system capacity are interrelated. Water storage acts as additional supply sources during peak periods when the primary supply source is incapable of meeting the total demand. Therefore, water storage facilities stabilize the peaks in water demand and allow the system to produce water at a lower, more uniform rate. The system must also be capable of conveying water from the supply source to water storage without allowing the development of high pumping heads and high pressures in the system during low usage periods. There are an infinite number of combinations of supply and storage that can be used to meet peak water demands. An economical system can be obtained through an analysis of supply and storage needs.

For the majority of communities, the ideal combination of supply and storage is found when the supply equals 100 percent of the MDD. This is consistent with the recommendations in both *Recommended Standards for Water Works* by Great Lakes Upper Mississippi River Board and American Water Works Association *Manual of Practice M32 - Distribution Network Analysis for Water Utilities*. The Cottage Grove water system is currently capable of supplying the design MDD of 10.8 MGD.

The amount of storage required in the distribution system can be determined from maximum day and peak hour demands, fire flow requirements, and operational needs. Up to 20 percent of the total maximum day demand accounts for hourly fluctuations and should be provided by storage facilities. In addition, approximately 10 percent of the total MDD is required to account for fire flow needs, unusual demands on the system, and operational parameters. The storage volume includes a fire flow volume of 3,500 gpm sustained for 3 hours with additional operational space for pump operation or off-peak pumping. It is recommended that the Cottage Grove water distribution system maintain at least 30 percent of maximum day demand or approximately 3.24 MG of water storage. *Recommended Standards for Water Works* recommends another approach for determining needed water storage, which is to have storage equal to the average day demand (4.0 MG). The 4.65 MG of water storage in the existing tanks exceeds these recommendations. Water supply and storage meet recommendations for the system as detailed in Table 12.



COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

3 Existing Facilities

Table 12: Existing Total System Water Supply and Storage Recommendations

Water System Component	Existing Firm Capacity	Recommended Firm Capacity	Additional Capacity Needed
Supply	16.7 MGD	10.8 MGD	None
Storage	4.65 MG	3.24 – 4.0 MG	None

An analysis of water supply and storage by individual pressure zone was also completed based on the guidelines described above. The existing water storage and supply recommendations for each zone are summarized in Table 13.

Table 13: Existing Water Supply and Storage Recommendations by Zone

Zone	Water System Component	Existing Firm Capacity	Recommended Firm Capacity	Additional Capacity Needed
High	Supply	7.89 MGD	5.94 MGD	None
	Storage	2.5 MG	1.78 – 2.2 MG	None
Intermediate	Supply	10.6 MGD	2.7 MGD	None
	Storage	1.5 MG	0.81 – 1.0 MG	None
Low	Supply	1.84 MGD	2.16 MGD	0.32 MGD
	Storage	0.65 MG	0.65 – 0.80 MG	None

As shown by the table above, the only zone that does not meet recommendations is the Low Zone. Based on the current MDD in that zone, it is recommended that additional supply capacity be provided. Storage capacity in the Low Zone is also at the recommended minimum of 0.65 MG. The City is currently planning projects in the Low Zone that will increase both supply and storage capacities in the Low Zone. Chapter 4 discusses proposed facilities in further detail.

3.5 Water Treatment Facilities and Compliance

3.5.1 WATER QUALITY AND REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

The water quality in Cottage Grove is representative of the east metropolitan region spanning from St. Paul to the St. Croix River. The groundwater supply from the Jordan-Prairie du Chien aquifer in this region has been found to have good aesthetic quality. Unfortunately, low concentrations of Per- and



COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

3 Existing Facilities

Polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) have leached into the groundwater from known industrial disposal sites.

General water quality testing from August 2013 indicates that the groundwater contains detectable concentrations of baseline parameters such as arsenic, iron, manganese, sulfate, chloride, hardness and other inorganic and organic constituents. Gathering more current test results is recommended. The concentrations of the baseline parameters are below primary drinking water standards established by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). Several wells slightly exceed the secondary standard for manganese established at 50 ppb. The concentration for manganese in wells 3, 4, and 8 are 54, 63, and 99 ppb, respectively. Primary standards are enforced by USEPA. Secondary standards are established as guidelines for aesthetic water quality and are not enforceable.

Water obtained from the wells in Cottage Grove is generally considered to be safe from pathogenic or disease-causing organisms. The iron concentration in the City's wells ranges from 0.01 mg/L to 3.2 mg/L. The manganese concentration in the City's wells ranges from <20 ppb to 99 ppb. Iron and manganese precipitates from the water and accumulates in the distribution system, particularly in areas of low demands. When demand increases or when the system is interrupted for some reason, red water problems occur which cause staining of washed clothing and plumbing fixtures. Customer complaints can be minimized by frequent flushing and cleaning of lines in problem areas. Because of public complaints and/or high maintenance costs, iron and manganese treatment may become necessary.

3.5.2 WATER SUPPLY AND TREATMENT FACILITIES

Cottage Grove has 12 water supply wells. The Minnesota Department of Health (MDH) monitors concentrations of PFAS in each of the City's water supply sources. The City can produce water from each of the wells however they choose not to pump water from Well 1 to the distribution system given that it is close to exceeding the Health Risk Index (HI) for PFAS and is not equipped with treatment facilities to reduce PFAS concentrations to compliant levels. Interim treatment facilities have been constructed to serve Wells 3, 7 or 8, and 10. Dedicated facilities are scheduled to be constructed at Wells 2 and 7 in early 2023.

Cottage Grove consists of three pressure zones: the Low Zone, Intermediate Zone, and High Zone. Well 10 is the primary water supply well for the Low-Pressure Zone with Well 2 serving as supplemental supply. The wells located in the Intermediate Pressure Zone (Wells 3 - 9) are connected by raw water piping, allowing these wells to be blended before entering the distribution system. For the Intermediate Pressure Zone, the City of Cottage Grove operates Wells 3 and 8 with two treatment plants as the primary water source. As of the summer of 2023, Well 7 also has local treatment and can supply the Intermediate Zone. The low PFAS levels in the treated wells provide the best blending for water from other wells that are near or above the health threshold, ensuring that the water reaching consumers is below the health index.

Wells 11 and 12 in the high zone are both very low in PFAS and currently have a rolling average Health Index well below the threshold.



3.5.3 PFAS AND IMPLICATIONS ON WATER SUPPLY & TREATMENT

The State of Minnesota settled its lawsuit against 3M Company, filed in 2010, in return for a grant of \$850 million. Nine cities, including Cottage Grove, and two townships in the east metro were named in the settlement as the communities damaged. The Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) and Department of Natural Resources (DNR) were granted the funds with the intent that the state departments will work with the eleven communities to accomplish the priorities of the settlement

In May of 2017, the Minnesota Department of Health (MDH) issued new, lower health-based recommendations for two industrial chemicals: Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA) and Perfluorooctanesulfonic (PFOS). In addition, MDH established a health risk index (HRI) related to the accumulative concentrations of Perfluorinated Compounds (PFCs) found in drinking water. As a result of the new standards, 10 of Cottage Grove's 12 wells have exceeded the established HRI values. Through June 2023, Cottage Grove well testing has detected PFOA in all 12 wells and PFOS in nine of 12 wells.

An action plan was established with an interim solution to resolve the City's water quality concerns for five years, thus allowing time for a permanent solution to be developed. The interim plan involved blending water from various wells and treatment of water at critical wells.

The interim treatment facility at Well 10 utilizes ten granular activated carbon (GAC) filter vessels manufactured by ProAct Services to treat the water supply. The treatment configuration consists of six (6) 10 foot diameter vessels and four (4) eight foot diameter vessels with a total capacity of approximately 2,000 gpm. The typical treatment process for PFAS is to operate the vessels in tandem series. This means that water is directed to flow from a common raw water header pipe through five different tandems of vessels in series before being collected into a common effluent header. The water is dosed with appropriate chlorine gas and fluoride prior to leaving the wellhouse facility to distribution. The Well 10 facility is designed with a connection to the sanitary sewer to allow for backwashing and discharge of water during the GAC media placement and exchange operations.

The treatment process at Well 3 is similar to Well 10 in that it utilizes GAC filters to treat the water supply from Well 3 which has a capacity of 800 gpm. The treatment equipment includes four 10 foot diameter GAC filter vessels comprised of two lead-lag systems in parallel series. The water at Well 3 is dosed with chlorine and fluoride using chemical feed equipment housed within the wellhouse. The effluent water from each of the tandem systems is collected in a common header which exits the treatment building and connects directly to the distribution system. The site is equipped with a connection to the sanitary sewer to allow for backwashing and discharge of water during the GAC media placement and exchange operations.

Cottage Grove's projects funded by the 3M Settlement Agreement include:

- Two interim PFAS treatment facilities for Wells 2 and 7
- Two permanent treatment plants (Low Zone and Intermediate Zone)
- Construction of raw water transmission lines (to convey untreated water from the wells directly to the treatment plants)



COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

3 Existing Facilities

- A new municipal well (Well 13)
- Connection of rural residential homes to the City's water system and the sealing of those contaminated wells
- Modifications to existing wells



4 Proposed Facilities

The proposed future water system is detailed in this section to include all recommendations and subsequent evaluations. The proposed 2040 trunk water system is illustrated in Figure 11 and improvements are detailed in the sections below. Additional water supply, water treatment, water storage, and trunk water mains are proposed to support future growth to serve the 2040 Land Use Projections as detailed in the City of Cottage Grove 2040 Comprehensive Plan. Proposed trunk water mains were designed to provide an economical and adequate water system to support future growth and provide satisfactory service to all customers.

With over 1,400 acres projected for future growth in the 2040 Comprehensive Plan, the 2040 future water demands were determined to be 6.0 MGD average day demand and 15.5 MGD maximum day demand. To meet these design water demands, additional water supply, treatment, and storage is required. Cottage Grove is already in various stages of planning and design to construct a new 1 MG elevated storage tank and a 5.5 MGD water treatment plant (WTP) for the Low Zone. Additionally, design of the Intermediate Zone WTP is anticipated to start in summer 2023.

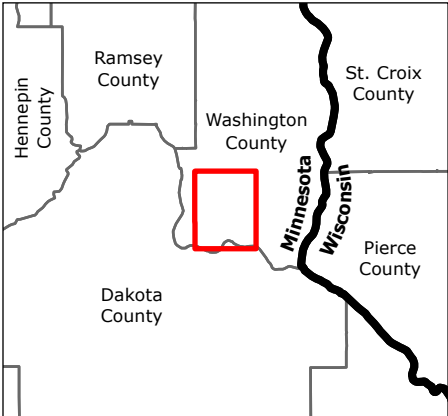
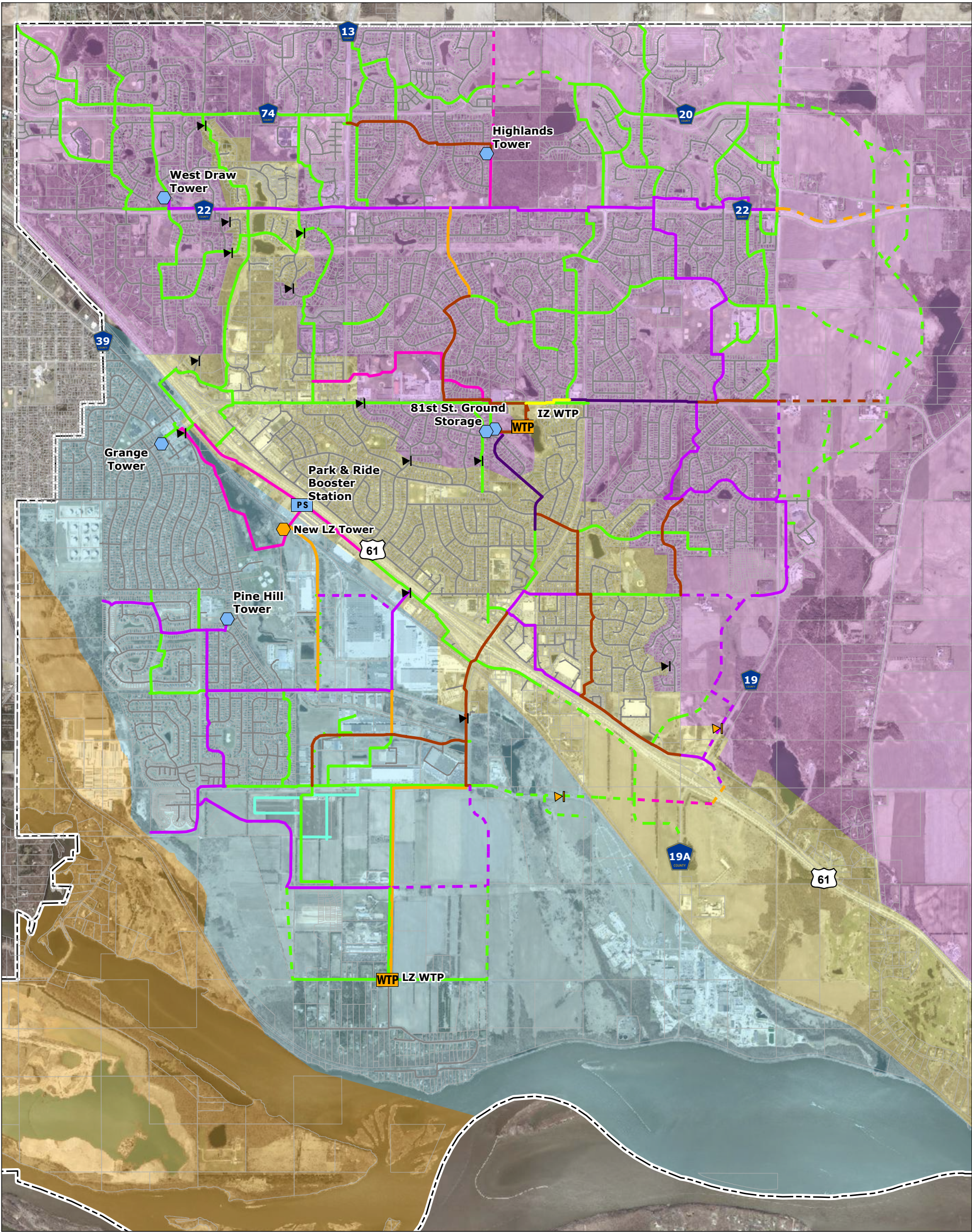
4.1 Hydraulic Analysis

Future trunk system improvements are designed with a minimum pressure of 45 psi at all locations in the service area under all normal operating conditions. Water systems are required to be designed and operated to maintain 20 psi residual pressure throughout the water system during emergency operations. Future water system growth was designed to provide adequate pressure and fire flow along trunk water mains.

Additional trunk water mains are recommended to improve available fire flow, increase water supply redundancy, and support future growth. Improvements to the existing trunk system are included in several locations, as shown in Figure 11. Future trunk water mains are proposed to enhance the water system to meet existing needs and future growth.

To model the future water system, the locations of future demands on the water system were determined based on the relative location, size, and future land use of growth areas shown on Figure 6.





Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 HARN Adj MN Washington Feet
2. Data Sources: City of Cottage Grove
3. Background: Cottage Grove 2022 Aerial

- Legend**
- Parcels
 - City Limits
 - Water System Facility**
 - PS Booster Station
 - Storage Tank
 - PRVs
 - WTP Future Water Treatment Plant
 - Future Storage Tank
 - Future PRVs
 - Pressure Zone**
 - High Pressure Zone
 - Intermediate Pressure Zone
 - Low Pressure Zone
 - Future River Pressure Zone

- Water Main Diameter**
- 8 INCHES OR LESS
 - 10 INCH
 - 12 INCH
 - 16 INCH
 - 18 INCH
 - 20 INCH
 - 24 INCH
 - 30 INCH
 - 36 INCH

- Future Water Main Diameter**
- 12 INCH
 - 16 INCH
 - 18 INCH
 - 20 INCH
 - 24 INCH

0 1,400 2,800 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:33,600



Project Location
T11N, R12W, S05
Minneapolis, Hennepin Co., MN
Client/Project
City of Cottage Grove

Prepared by KAB on 2023-11-02

193803560

Figure No.
11
Title
Future 2040 Trunk Water Distribution System

4.1.1 DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM PRESSURE

A hydraulic analysis of the proposed 2040 Cottage Grove water supply and distribution system was conducted using the hydraulic model. The average day water system pressure was calculated with a system demand of 6.0 MGD with one pump operating at the proposed Low Zone WTP, two Intermediate Zone pumps running at the proposed Intermediate Zone WTP (one to supply the intermediate zone and one to supply the high zone), and water tower levels 5 ft below overflow. The average day system pressures are illustrated in Figure 12.

The proposed system improvements balanced with the increased water demands to result in no significant changes to the water system pressures. Peak hour pressures throughout the water system remain between 35 and 95 psi for nearly all customers, with exceptions as noted in the existing facilities evaluation. New water services areas are consistent with existing system pressures and no major changes are proposed for the pressure zone boundaries.

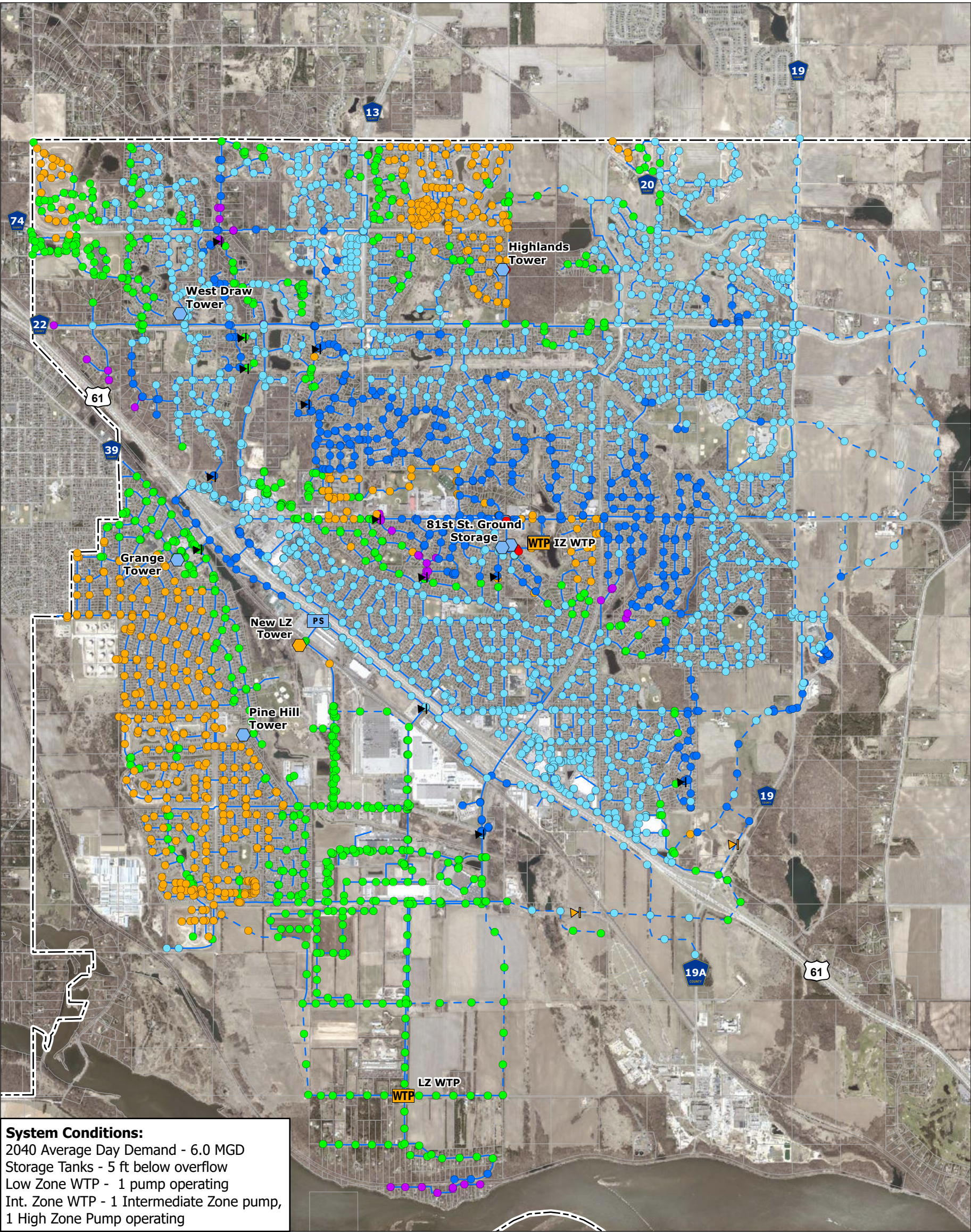
4.1.2 DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM FIRE FLOW

The hydraulic model was used to determine the approximate available fire flow while maintaining 20 psi within the distribution system. The future trunk water system was designed to supply the 2040 growth areas with fire flow capacity of at least 3,500 gpm on all trunk water mains. Looped 8-inch water mains and replacements in the key areas identified in the existing conditions evaluation will provide improvements to available fire flows in currently developed areas.

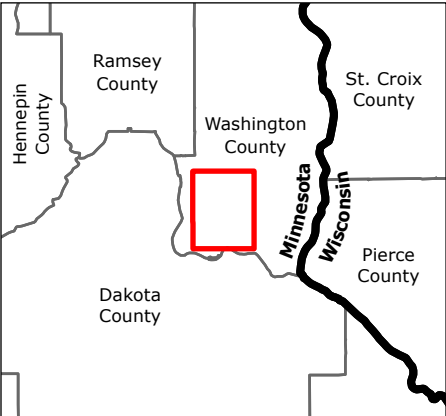
The approximate future available fire flow results while maintaining 20 psi throughout the water system are illustrated in Figure 13. Fire flow evaluations were conducted under future maximum day demand conditions of approximately 15.5 MGD. Both Low Zone and Intermediate Zone WTP were assumed to be operating at their respective capacities, and two future high zone booster pumps were assumed to be operating. Water tower levels were 10 ft below overflow.

As with the existing system, fire flows within the water system range from just under 1,000 gpm to well over 3,500 gpm. The lowest available fire flows remain at water main dead ends and areas with older 6-inch water mains. All future trunk water mains have fire flows of 3,500 gpm or greater.



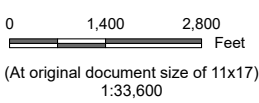


System Conditions:
2040 Average Day Demand - 6.0 MGD
Storage Tanks - 5 ft below overflow
Low Zone WTP - 1 pump operating
Int. Zone WTP - 1 Intermediate Zone pump,
1 High Zone Pump operating



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 HARN Adj MN Washington Feet
2. Data Sources: City of Cottage Grove
3. Background: Cottage Grove 2022 Aerial

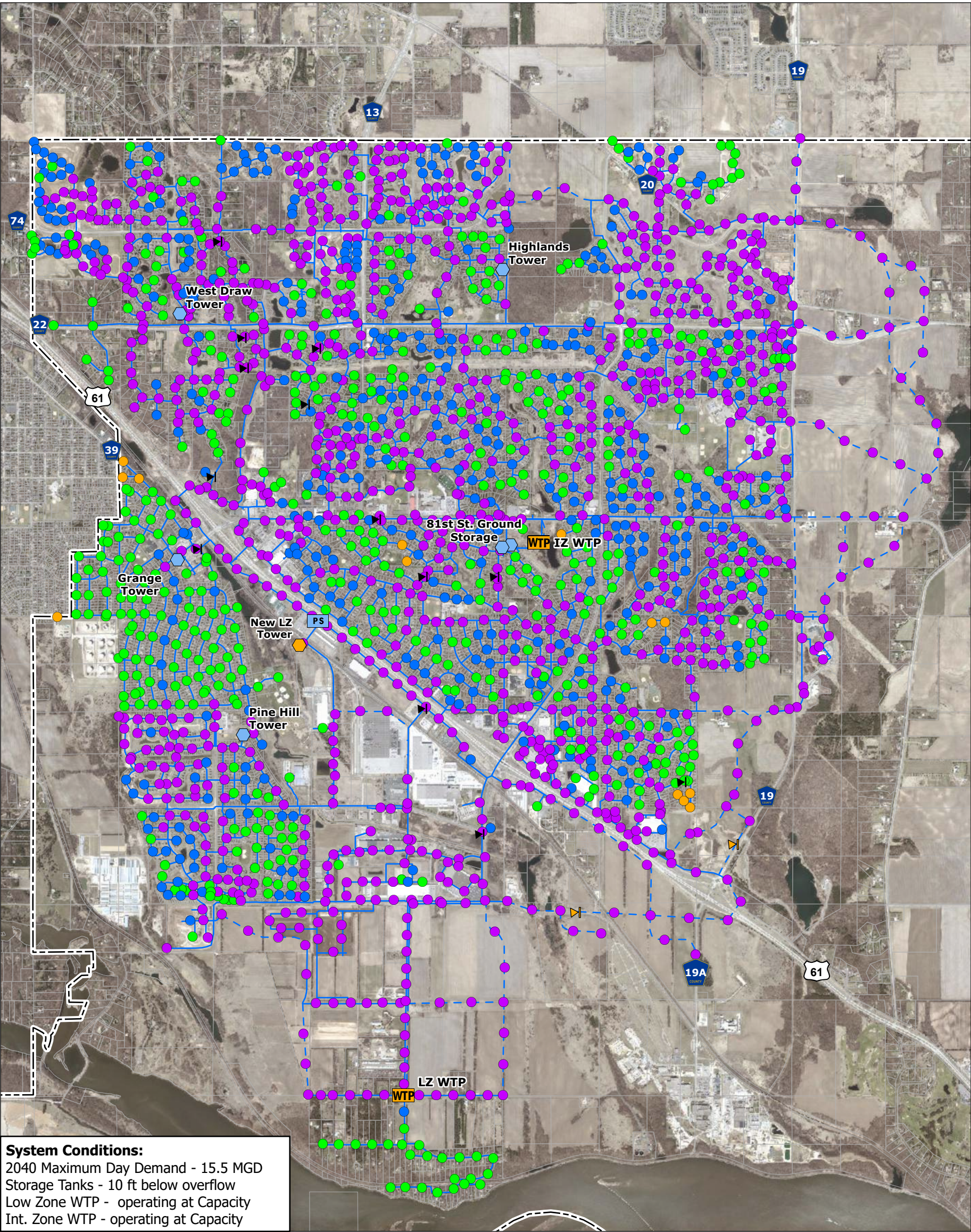
- Legend**
- City Limits
 - Parcels
 - Water System Facility**
 - PS Booster Station
 - Storage Tank
 - PRVs
 - Water Main
 - Future Storage Tank
 - Future PRVs
 - WTP Future Water Treatment Plant
 - Future Water Main
 - Future Water System Pressure**
 - < 35 PSI
 - 35-50 PSI
 - 50-65 PSI
 - 65-80 PSI
 - 80-95 PSI
 - > 95 PSI



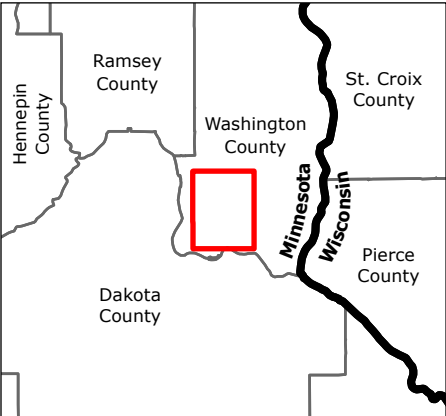
Project Location
T11N, R12W, S05
Minneapolis, Hennepin Co., MN
Client/Project
City of Cottage Grove

Prepared by KAB on 2023-10-24
193803560

Figure No.
12
Title
**Future 2040 Average Day Water
Distribution System Pressure**



System Conditions:
2040 Maximum Day Demand - 15.5 MGD
Storage Tanks - 10 ft below overflow
Low Zone WTP - operating at Capacity
Int. Zone WTP - operating at Capacity



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 HARN Adj MN Washington Feet
2. Data Sources: City of Cottage Grove
3. Background: Cottage Grove 2022 Aerial

- Legend**
- City Limits
 - Parcels
 - Storage Tank
 - PRVs
 - Water Main
 - Future Storage Tank
 - Future PRVs
 - Future Water Treatment Plant
 - Future Water Main

Future Available Fire Flow

- < 500 GPM
- 500 - 1,000 GPM
- 1,000 - 2,500 GPM
- 2,500 - 3,500 GPM
- > 3,500 GPM

0 1,400 2,800 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:33,600



Project Location
T11N, R12W, S05
Minneapolis, Hennepin Co., MN
Client/Project
City of Cottage Grove

Prepared by KAB on 2023-10-24
193803560

Figure No.

13

Title

Future 2040 Maximum Day Fire Flow Availability

4.1.3 DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM HEADLOSS AND VELOCITY

High velocity or headloss in water mains are indicators of potential capacity problems. Velocities greater than 5 feet per second (fps) and headlosses of 10 ft per 1,000 ft or greater during peak demands may contribute to low pressures and reduced fire flows. High velocities and headlosses may also occur during periods of increased flow into and out of the water towers. No water mains in the proposed system have velocities greater than 5 fps or headlosses of 10 ft per 1,000 ft or greater during any demand conditions.

4.2 Water Supply – Storage Evaluation

The proposed changes to supply are largely driven by the need for PFAS treatment as described in the Water Treatment section of this Chapter. Centralized WTPs are proposed for the Low Zone and Intermediate/High Zone to provide PFAS treatment for the City's water supply.

This section reviews the adequacy of the planned WTPs to meet the projected demands for each pressure zone individually and for the total system. Storage recommendations are also evaluated based on projected demands. Future storage capacity recommendations are based on 30 percent maximum day demand up to total average day demand. Future firm capacity recommendations are based on maximum day demand.

4.2.1 LOW PRESSURE ZONE

Design is already underway on the construction of a 5.5 MGD Low Zone WTP to be located at the intersection of Ideal Avenue and 110th Street. Along with the construction of the Low Zone WTP, one new well (Well 13) is proposed to supply raw water to the WTP (with another well to be constructed before 2040) and Wells 1 and 2 are expected to be removed from service. A raw water supply pipe from Well 10 will also be connected to the Low Zone WTP.

The projected 2040 Low Zone average daily and maximum day demands are 2.2 MGD and 5.0 MGD respectively. Figure 14 illustrates the projected demands over time in relation to proposed Low Zone supply and Figure 15 illustrates the proposed Low Zone storage capacities. These illustrations assume commissioning of a proposed 1 MG Low Zone Tower in 2025 and the proposed 5.5 MGD Low Zone WTP in 2025.



COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

4 Proposed Facilities

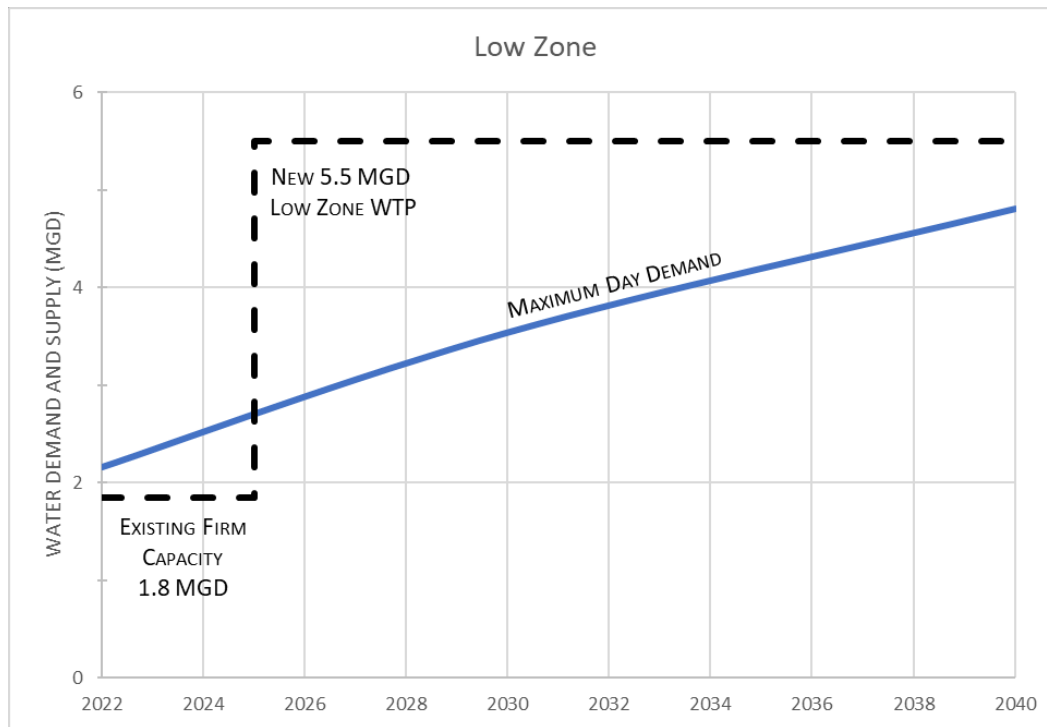


Figure 14: Proposed Low Zone Supply Capacity

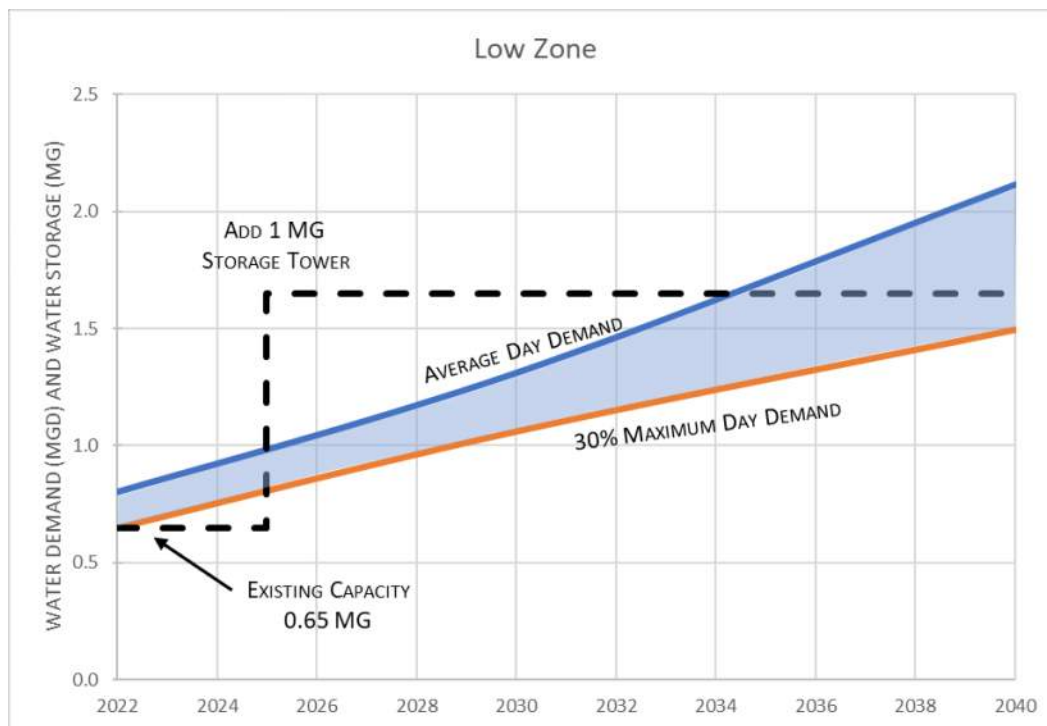


Figure 15: Proposed Low Zone Storage Capacity



COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

4 Proposed Facilities

As shown in Figure 14, the 5.5 MGD Low Zone WTP will provide sufficient treated water for low zone demands through 2040.

As shown in Figure 15, the proposed 1 MG Low Zone Tower combined with the Grange and Pine Hill Towers will provide adequate storage for the Low Zone through the 2040 planning horizon.

4.2.2 INTERMEDIATE PRESSURE ZONE

As with the Low Pressure Zone, the City plans to construct a new WTP within the Intermediate Zone that will treat raw water from Wells 3 through 9, as well as Wells 11 and 12 from the High Pressure Zone. The need for a WTP is primarily driven by anticipated new PFAS regulations. The WTP is anticipated to be located near the existing 81st Street Booster Station and will be designed to supply both the Intermediate and High Pressure Zones.

The projected 2040 Intermediate Zone average daily and maximum day demands are 1.1 MGD and 3.1 MGD respectively. Figure 16 illustrates the projected demands over time in relation to proposed Intermediate Zone supply and Figure 17 illustrates the proposed Intermediate Zone storage capacities. These illustrations assume commissioning of a proposed 14.5 MGD Intermediate Zone WTP in 2027.

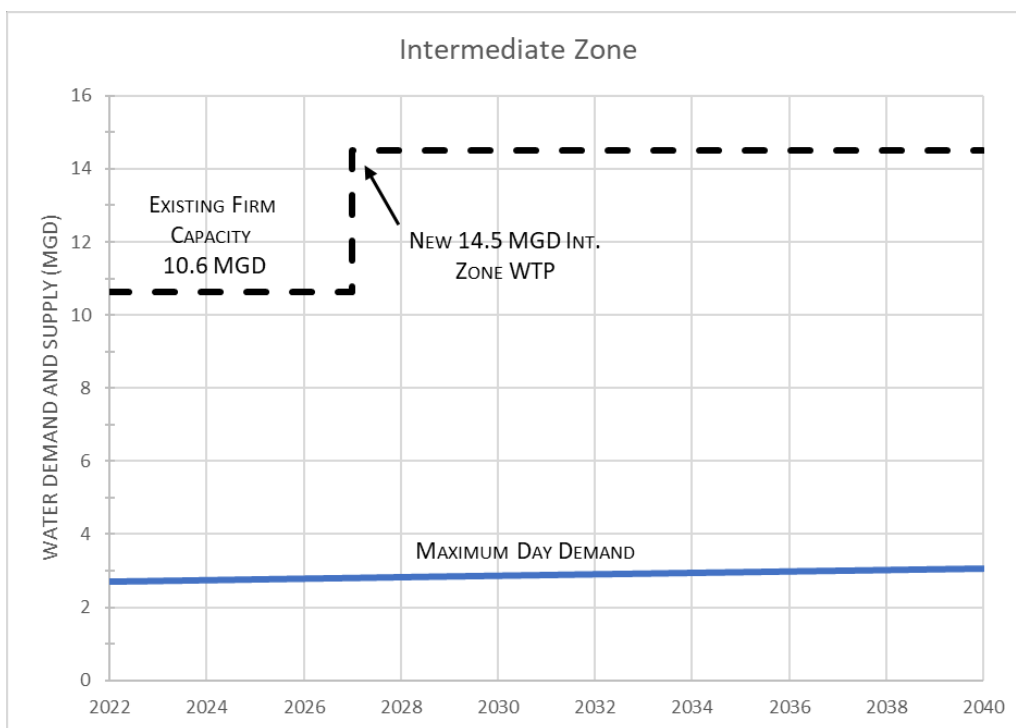


Figure 16: Proposed Intermediate Zone Supply Capacity



COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

4 Proposed Facilities

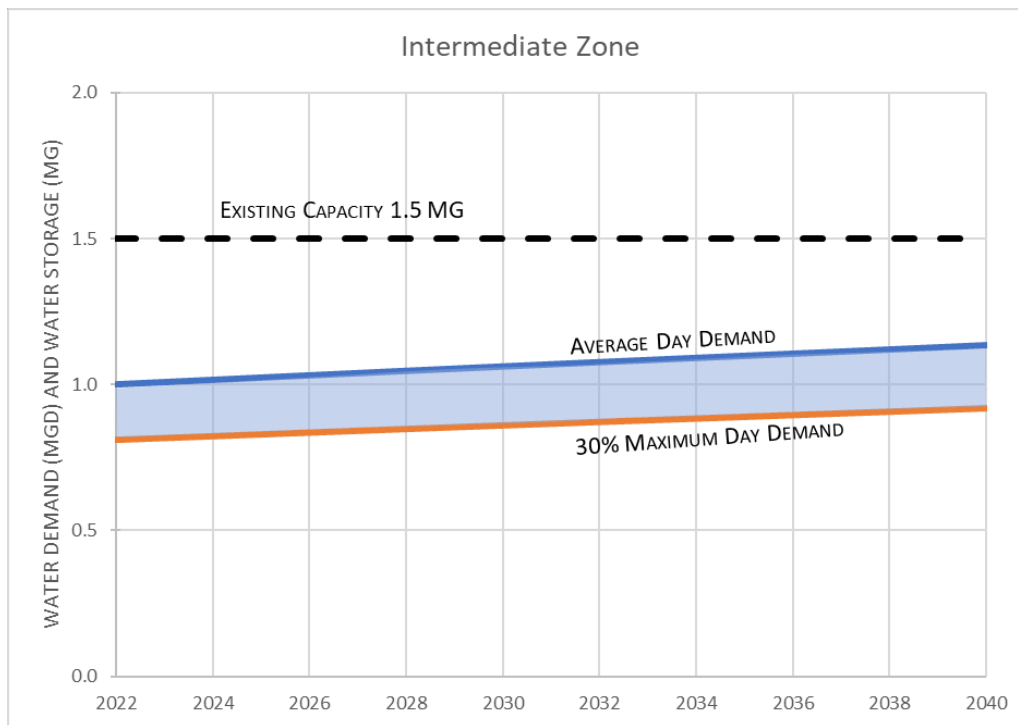


Figure 17: Proposed Intermediate Zone Storage Capacity

As shown in these figures, the proposed 14.5 MGD Intermediate Zone WTP and existing 1.5 MG of storage will provide sufficient supply and storage for the Intermediate Zone through 2040.

4.2.3 HIGH PRESSURE ZONE

The projected 2040 High Zone average day and maximum day demands are 2.8 MGD and 7.6 MGD respectively. Figure 18 illustrates the projected demands over time in relation to proposed High Zone supply and Figure 19 illustrates the proposed High Zone storage capacities. These illustrations assume commissioning of a proposed 14.5 MGD Intermediate Zone WTP in 2027 (which will treat Wells 11 and 12 as well as replace the existing 5.8 MGD Booster Station with either High Service Pumps or new booster pumps dedicated for the High Zone). It is tentatively assumed that the firm capacity of the High Zone pumps would be approximately 9.3 MGD (6,500 gpm); however, final pump sizing will be confirmed during design of the WTP.



COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

4 Proposed Facilities

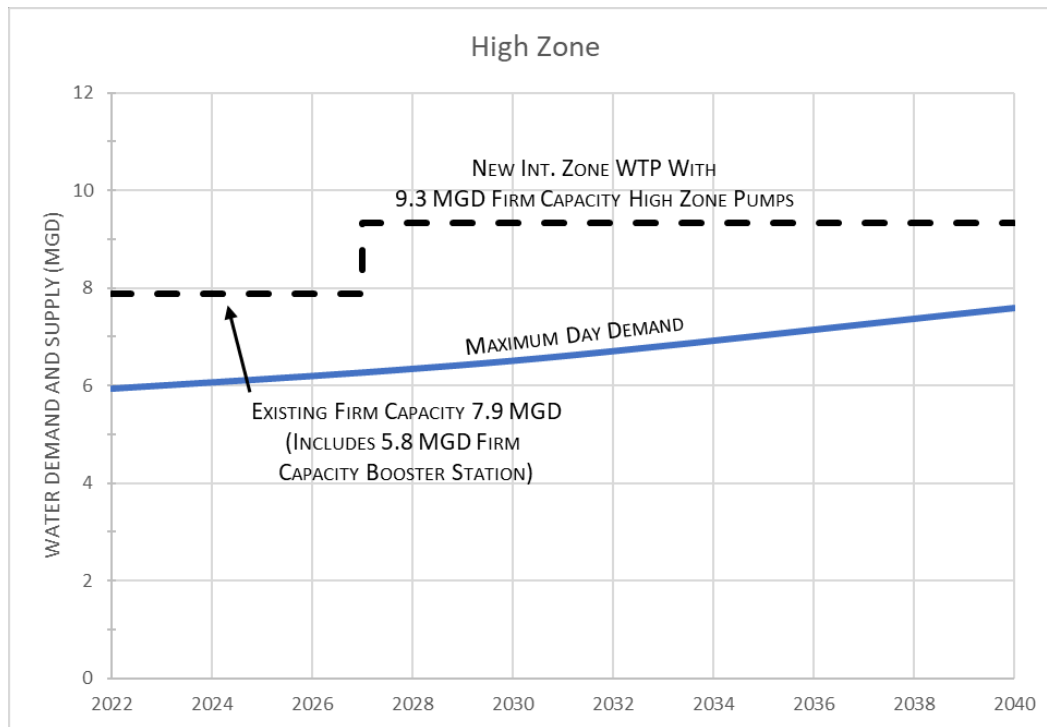


Figure 18: High Pressure Zone Supply Capacity

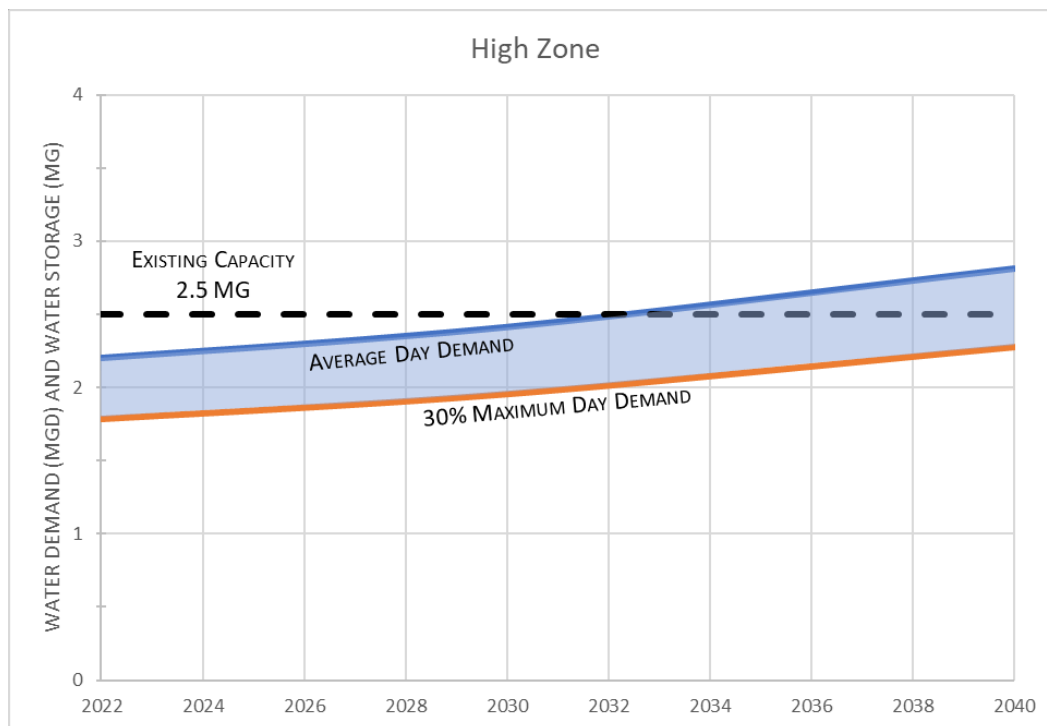


Figure 19: Proposed High Zone Storage Capacity



COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

4 Proposed Facilities

As shown in these figures, the proposed Intermediate Zone WTP and existing 2.5 MG of storage will provide sufficient supply and storage for the High Zone through 2040.

4.2.4 FUTURE RIVER PRESSURE ZONE

There is the possibility that limited residential growth could occur within the 2040 planning horizon in the lower elevation areas west of the Mississippi Dunes development. These areas are proposed to be served by developer-funded local watermain and PRV stations that would supply demands in this zone from the Low Pressure Zone. The City does not anticipate sufficient growth within the 2040 horizon to require additional storage or trunk watermain within this pressure zone.

4.2.5 TOTAL SYSTEM SUPPLY AND STORAGE

The projected 2040 total system average day and maximum day demands are 6.0 MGD and 15.5 MGD respectively. Figure 20 illustrates the projected demands over time in relation to proposed total system supply and Figure 21 illustrates the proposed total system storage capacities. These illustrations assume the proposed facilities and infrastructure improvements described within each pressure zone.

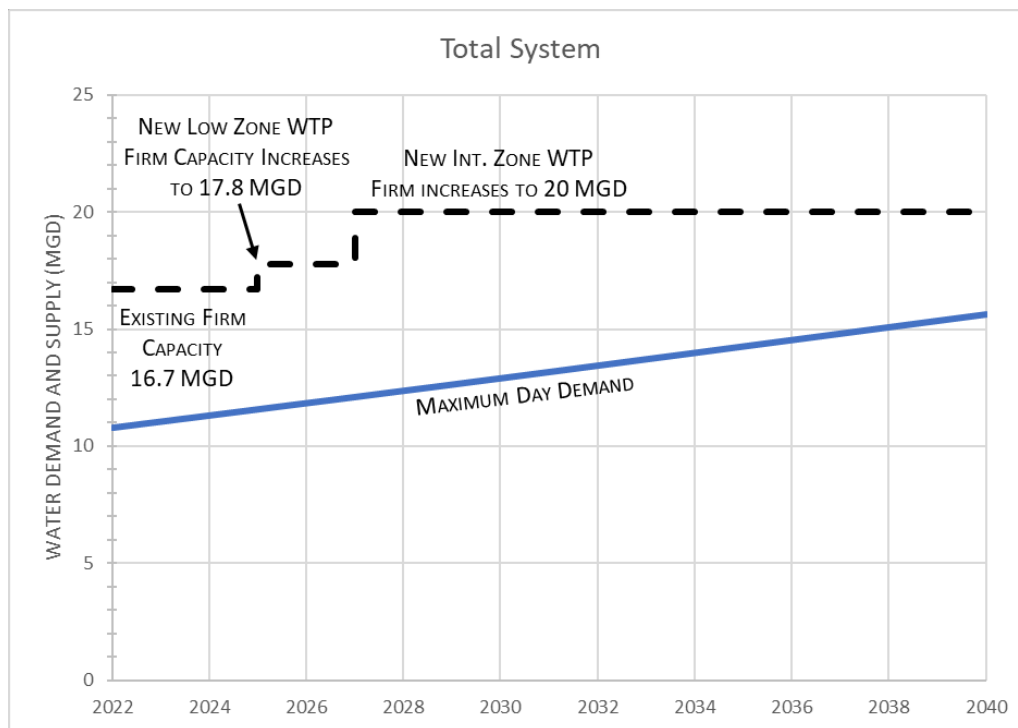


Figure 20: Proposed Total System Supply Capacity



COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

4 Proposed Facilities

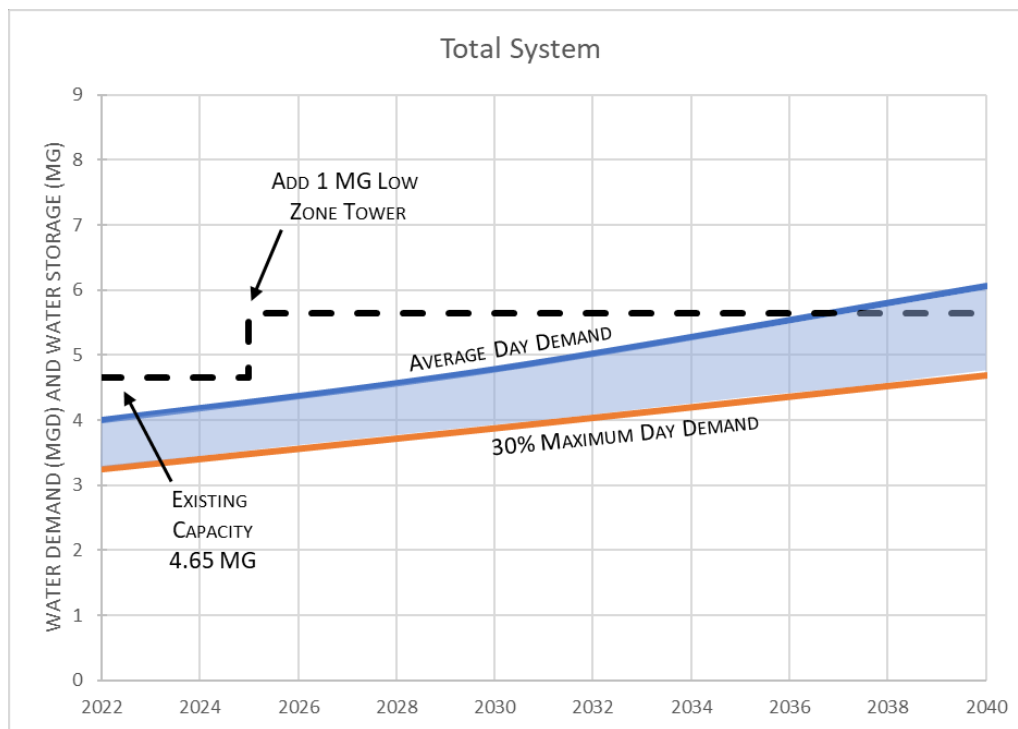


Figure 21: Proposed Total System Storage Capacity

As shown in these figures, the combination of existing and proposed infrastructure will provide sufficient supply and storage for the total Cottage Grove water system through 2040.

4.3 Raw Water Supply

A new well (Well 13) is planned for the Low Zone under the 3M Settlement Agreement, after which Wells 1 and 2, which are contaminated, will be removed from service. Well 13 will be located on the same property as the Low Zone WTP at the northeast corner of Ideal Avenue South and 110th Street South. Additional raw water supply sources for the Low Zone are proposed to meet projected 2040 demands as well as provide systemwide operational flexibility. Another future 1,500 gpm well (Well 14) is planned for the Low Zone by 2040, with timing contingent on the pace of demands. Well 14 would be connected to the Low Zone WTP for PFAS treatment depending on PFAS levels found in this well.

Based on the 2040 demand projections and available groundwater resources, there is no need for the City to evaluate alternative water sources including, surface water treatment or connection to other systems to supply water.

However, it will be to the City's advantage to identify potential areas where PFAS levels are believed to be very low to zero, to designate as a well field for the future. This will potentially enable the City to safely develop additional wells to augment supply should potential future PFAS MCLs require the removal of any existing wells from service. The MDH has designated five Special Well and Boring Construction Areas where groundwater contamination is a risk. Additionally, there are concerns over PFAS in



COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

4 Proposed Facilities

groundwater in several areas in Washington County where Cottage Grove is situated. The MDH developed a map (Figure 22 below) that indicates that areas along the eastern boundary of Cottage Grove (west boundary of Denmark Township) had wells sampled with no or low PFAS levels. Monitoring wells in the Minnesota Well Index did not have any chemical or pump test data. It is recommended that further evaluation be conducted to obtain chemical data and pump test information to ascertain and narrow down on the most feasible areas within that eastern boundary area.



COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN
4 Proposed Facilities

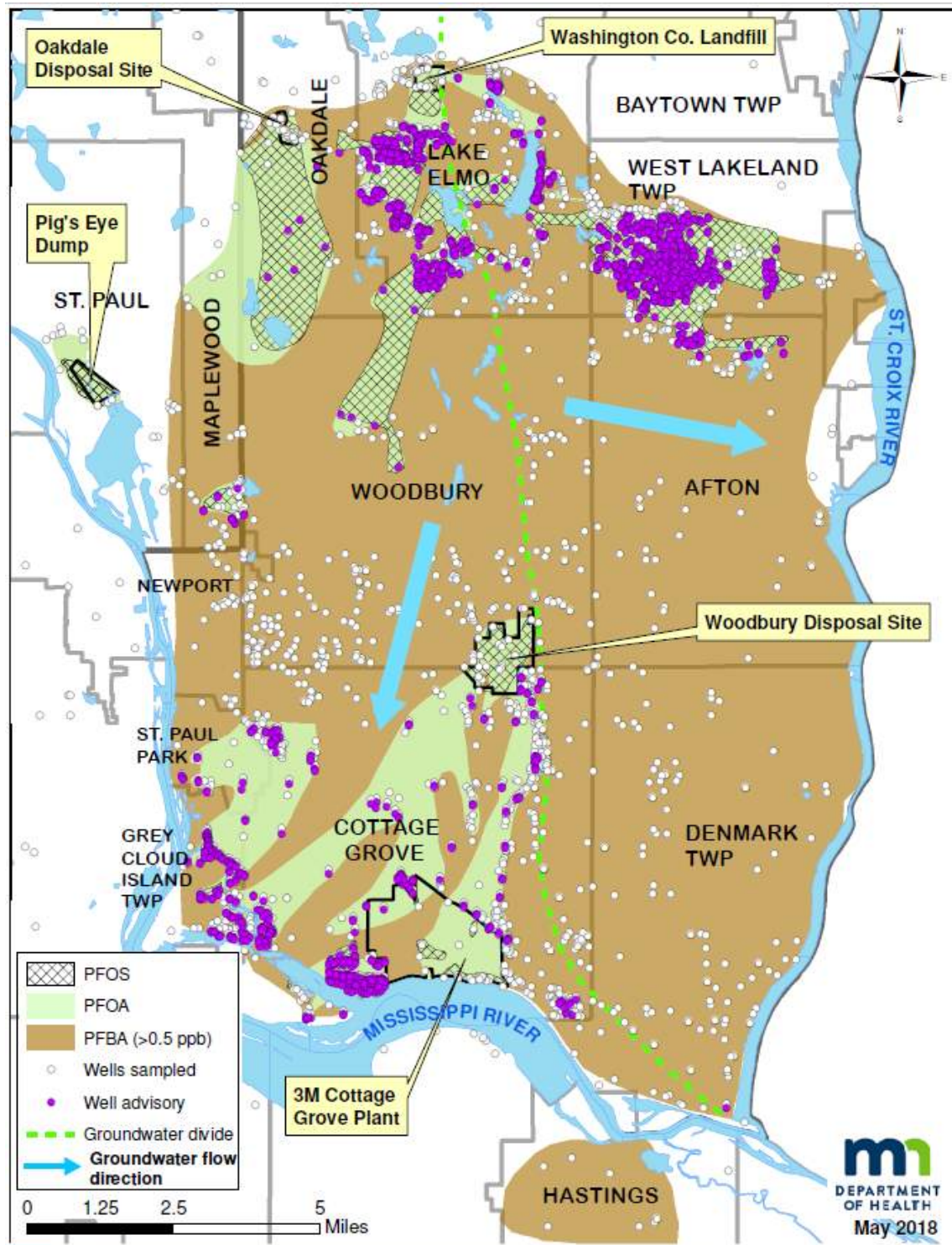


Figure 22: MDH Map of Wells Sampled for PFAS



4.4 Water Treatment

The City continues planning for two permanent water treatment plants – one for the Low Zone and a second for the Intermediate Zone. The locations of these future WTPs are shown on Figure 11.

The Low Zone WTP will be at the northeast corner of Ideal Avenue South and 110th Street South. This site will also feature a new well (Well 13) that will replace two existing contaminated city wells (Wells 1 and 2). The Low Zone WTP will be supplied by Wells 10, 13, and the future Well 14 which will be contingent on the pace of demands. Design for this new WTP and Well 13 is underway. Both are anticipated to be constructed and commissioned by 2025.

The Intermediate Zone WTP will be located on the property by the ground reservoirs behind the Central Fire Station on 80th Street. This plant will provide permanent PFAS treatment for Wells 3 through 9. Design for this WTP is anticipated to begin in 2023/24, with plant construction and commissioning by 2026.

Interim PFAS treatment facilities are scheduled to be constructed at Wells 2 and 7 in early 2023, to provide treatment until the respective WTPs are constructed and commissioned. Wells 11 and 12 in the high zone are both low in PFAS and currently have a rolling average Health Index below the current threshold; however, on March 14, 2023 the EPA proposed changes to PFOS and PFOA MCLs that would put both wells over the new thresholds.

If the draft guidance for PFOS and PFOA thresholds are finalized by EPA in the coming year, both Wells 11 and 12 would exceed those thresholds and require treatment. In that event, the City should plan for either local PFAS treatment facilities for each well or plan to connect Wells 11 and 12 to the future Intermediate Zone WTP to continue their usage. This report assumes that both Wells 11 and 12 will be connected to and treated by the future Intermediate Zone WTP.

It is important to note that this report has been prepared over a period during which PFAS regulations are in transition. We recommend that when updated PFAS regulations become finalized by the EPA and MDH, a supplement be provided to this report regarding impacts to Cottage Grove's raw water supply and treatment facilities.

4.5 Proposed Future Water System Summary

Below is a summary of proposed water system infrastructure currently in planning, design, and/or construction, with expected startup dates:

- Interim PFAS treatment facilities for Wells 2 and 7 – Startup in 2023
- Low Zone 1 MG Elevated Tank – 2025
- Low Zone 5.5 MGD WTP and Well 13 – Startup in 2025
- Intermediate Zone 14.5 MGD WTP – Startup in 2027



COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

4 Proposed Facilities

The timing of other future proposed supply and distribution facilities will be contingent on the pace, locations, and patterns of growth in Cottage Grove. Based on the growth and demand projections considered in this report, additional facilities anticipated by 2040 include:

- Well 14 for the Low Zone
- Trunk water main (12-inch diameter or larger) – guided by the proposed network shown on Figure 11



5 Capital Improvement Plan

The installation of Cottage Grove's trunk water system has proceeded steadily during past years, and a significant portion of the City is presently served with water. It is anticipated that growth of the water system will continue at a steady rate. A Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) consisting of additional water system infrastructure required to meet existing and future water demands and growth is presented in this section.

This section also evaluates Cottage Grove's policy to finance water supply, transmission, treatment, storage, and trunk distribution costs with connection charges, area charges, as well as eligibility to receive funding from the 3M Settlement Agreement.

5.1 Cost Estimates

One of the basic objectives of this report was to determine the cost of capital improvements to Cottage Grove's water supply and distribution system through the year 2040. The cost estimates presented in this report were based on current construction costs and can be related to the value of the ENR (Engineering News Record) Index for Construction Costs of approximately 13,498 (October 2023). Future changes in this index are expected to reflect cost changes in the proposed facilities. During interim periods, between full evaluation of projected costs, capital recovery procedures can be related to this index.

Cost estimates for completing the proposed future improvements are presented in Table 14. The table includes a description of the treatment, storage, supply, and distribution facilities that will be added, the need or trigger, and the total expenditure for the time period. Contingency, administration, legal, and engineering costs are included in the total cost opinions; however, land acquisition costs and roadway reconstruction are not included. Also specified for each line item is whether the project is eligible for funding through the 3M Settlement Fund.



Table 14: Cost of Proposed Water System Improvements

Project ID	Timeframe	Pressure Zone(s)	Improvement Type	Area Charge District	Description	Project Need or Trigger	Cost Opinion ¹ (2023 Dollars)	3M Settlement Fund Eligible?
1	2025	Low	Storage	Entire City	1 MG Storage Tank	Needed based on current and projected demands	\$ 7,300,000	No
2	2027	Intermediate	Treatment	Entire City	14.5 MGD Water Treatment Plant ²	Wells currently exceed Health Risk Index for PFAS. Needed to replace current interim PFAS treatment facilities	\$ 103,000,000	Yes
3	2024-2026	High and Intermediate	Transmission	Entire City	14,000 linear feet of 16-inch raw water piping from Wells 11 and 12 to Intermediate Zone WTP ³	If the draft PFOS and PFOA MCLs are finalized by EPA, Wells 11 and 12 will exceed thresholds and require treatment	\$ 7,080,000	Yes
4	2025-2040	Low	Supply	Entire City	Well 14 (1,500 gpm)	Needed based on projected demands and expected abandonment of Wells 1 and 2	\$ 1,400,000	No
5	2025-2040	Low	Transmission	Entire City	4,000 linear feet of 12-inch raw water piping from Well 14 to Low Zone WTP	Needed to connect Well 14 to PFAS treatment at the Low Zone WTP	\$ 1,100,000	Yes
6	2025	Low and Intermediate	Distribution	Rest of City	100th Street project including 12,500 linear feet of 12-inch and 2,200 linear feet of 16-inch water main, PRV Station	Construction of 100th St from Jamaica Ave to Highway 61	\$ 4,000,000	No
7	2025	Intermediate	Distribution	Rest of City	350 linear foot 20-inch diameter trunk water main crossing under Hwy 61	Would occur on same timeline as the 100th Street project	\$ 1,170,000	No
8	2024-2040	High	Distribution	Upper Ravine	3,200 linear feet of 24-inch diameter trunk water main	Contingent on timing and pace of development	\$ 1,300,000	No
9	2024-2040	Low, Intermediate	Distribution	Rest of City	600 linear feet of 20-inch diameter trunk water main	Contingent on timing and pace of development	\$ 210,000	No
10	2024-2040	High	Distribution	Upper Ravine	3,600 linear feet of 20-inch diameter trunk water main	Contingent on timing and pace of development	\$ 1,300,000	No
11	2024-2040	Low, Intermediate	Distribution	Rest of City	9,500 linear feet of 18-inch diameter trunk water main	Contingent on timing and pace of development	\$ 3,100,000	No
12	2024-2040	High	Distribution	Upper Ravine	8,900 linear feet of 18-inch diameter trunk water main	Contingent on timing and pace of development	\$ 2,900,000	No
13	2024-2040	High	Distribution	Upper Ravine	3,200 linear feet of 16-inch diameter trunk water main	Contingent on timing and pace of development	\$ 860,000	No
14	2024-2040	Low, Intermediate	Distribution	Rest of City	5,900 linear feet of 12-inch diameter trunk water main	Contingent on timing and pace of development	\$ 1,500,000	No
15	2024-2040	High	Distribution	Upper Ravine	6.2 miles of 12-inch diameter trunk water main	Contingent on timing and pace of development	\$ 8,300,000	No
16	2024-2040	High and Intermediate	Distribution	Rest of City	PRV Station at Keats Ave - High to Intermediate Zone	Contingent on timing and pace of development	\$ 170,000	No
Fund Breakdown								Grand Total
Total Future Costs					3M Settlement Fund Eligible		\$ 111,880,000	\$ 145,390,000
					Not 3M Settlement Fund Eligible	Distribution Costs	\$ 24,810,000	
						Supply and Storage Costs	\$ 8,700,000	

¹ Includes contingency, administration, legal, and engineering. Land acquisition, roadway reconstruction, restoration costs not included. Costs are related to ENR CCI for October 2023.

² Final design capacity yet to be determined.

³ Cost based on remaining MPCA grant budget request for raw water piping. Also includes any modifications required for Wells 11 and 12 (e.g. motor replacement).

5.2 Existing Water System Charges

The current policy of the City of Cottage Grove is to finance trunk water supply, storage, and distribution costs with connection charges and area charges. The charges per the City's 2023 Fee Table are shown in Table 15. Note that in 2023, the City assessed separate water system residential area charges for three districts: West Draw Area 1 & 2, Upper Ravine, and Rest of City.

Table 15: 2023 Water System Charges

Land Use	District Area	Area Charge	Connection Charge
Residential	Upper Ravine	\$3,600 per acre	\$1,270 per unit
Residential	West Draw Area 1 & 2	\$3,840 per acre	\$1,270 per unit
Residential	Remainder of City	\$2,840 per acre	\$1,270 per unit
Commercial/Industrial	Entire City	\$3,590 per acre	\$2,680 per acre

It is common practice in the Metro Area to establish a policy of paying for the capital improvements with a combination of area charges and connection charges as the City currently does. This method allows the City to assess developable property for a portion of the trunk distribution facilities costs at the time the facilities are constructed. The "area charge" is based on gross benefited area. Connection charges are then assessed at the time of hook-up and are used to finance the remaining capital cost. We recommend that the City revise the existing area and connection charge systems according to the cost estimates provided in the remainder of this Chapter. These charges should be reviewed and adjusted annually, according to the ENR construction cost index.

5.3 Lateral Benefit

Lateral benefit is the portion of the cost of a trunk water main that would normally be paid for by the developer. Under the City's existing policy, any development in Cottage Grove would be expected to pay for an 8-inch water main to serve residential development and a 10-inch main to serve commercial or industrial development (to provide adequate fire flows).

Approximately 82,000 linear feet of trunk water main is required to build the system out to the 2040 service boundary. Assuming 40% of that length is assessable as an 8-inch main, and 10% of that length is assessable as 10-inch main, an estimate of the revenue the City would receive through lateral benefit is \$6,300,000.

5.4 Proposed Area Charges

There are no set rules for the percentage of the capital costs to be paid for with area charges and the percentage to be paid for with connection charges. For the purposes of this report, the remaining portion of the 2040 trunk distribution system costs (those not covered by lateral benefit), and 10% of 2040 system supply and storage costs are simply divided by the number of developable acres to calculate an area



COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

5 Capital Improvement Plan

charge. The method presented in this report also assumes that the City will break even at full build-out of the 2040 study area, at 100% of the planned densities.

The estimated total developable area in the study area is 3,050 acres (after full build-out of 2040 Study Area). These areas are illustrated in Figure 23, with developable areas represented by parcels shaded by 2040 land use. A full breakdown of 2040 future land use types and acreages is shown in Table 17. Based on discussions with City staff, residential area charges were not broken down into separate district areas (as pertains with the Existing Water System Charges shown in Table 15), so a uniform residential area charge is proposed for the entire City.

Table 16 shows the required area charges based on the 2040 built-out system. Based on the criteria and assumptions described above, the area charges are as follows:

Table 16: Proposed Area Charge Calculations

Water System (at Build-Out of 2040 Study Area)			
	City-Wide Total	Comm/Ind¹ Area Charge	Residential¹ Area Charge
Total Distribution Costs ²	\$24,810,000	\$8,917,000	\$15,893,000
- Lateral Benefit ³	- \$6,300,000	- \$1,400,000	- \$4,900,000
+ 10% of Supply / Storage Costs ⁴	\$870,000	+ \$435,000	+ \$435,000
Total Area Charge Costs		\$7,952,000	\$11,428,000
Total Developable Area (acres)	3,050	1,096	1,954
Area Charge (per acre)		\$7,255	\$5,849

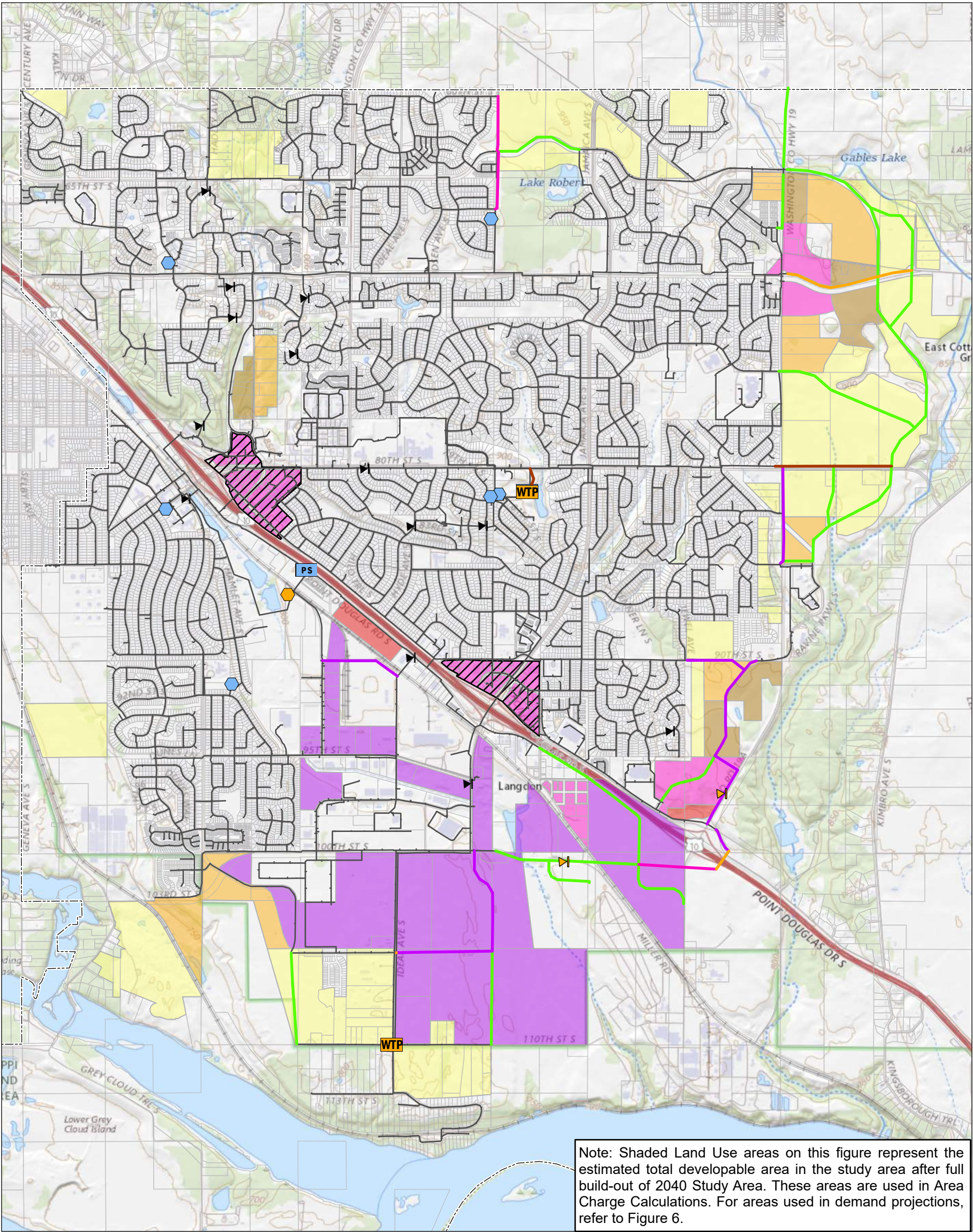
¹ Mixed Use FLU was assumed to be residential for Area Charge purposes.

² Distribution costs were proportionally distributed between residential and industrial/commercial based on respective FLU acres.

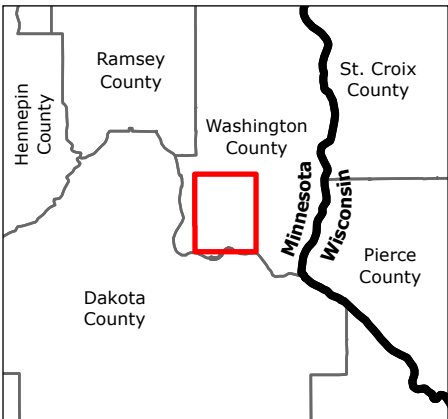
³ Total lateral benefit was estimated based on 40% of trunk lengths assessable as 8-inch (residential) and 10% of trunk lengths assessable as 10-inch (for industrial/commercial).

⁴ City-wide total supply and storage costs were distributed 50/50 between industrial/commercial and residential.





Note: Shaded Land Use areas on this figure represent the estimated total developable area in the study area after full build-out of 2040 Study Area. These areas are used in Area Charge Calculations. For areas used in demand projections, refer to Figure 6.



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 HARN Adj MN Washington Feet
2. Data Sources: USGS
3. Background: USGS 7.5 Minute Quadrangle
*Parks/Open Space and Public/Semi-Public not Shown

- Legend**
- City Limits
 - Parcels
 - Existing Water System Facility**
 - PS Booster Station
 - W Supply Well
 - Storage Tank
 - PRVs
 - Water Main
 - WTP Future Water Treatment Plant
 - Future Storage Tank
 - Future PRVs

- 2040 Land Use***
- High Density Residential
 - Medium Density Residential
 - Low Density Residential
 - Commercial
 - Industrial
 - Mixed Use
 - Potential Redevelopment of Commercial to Mixed Use
- Water Main Diameter**
- 12 INCH
 - 16 INCH
 - 18 INCH
 - 20 INCH
 - 24 INCH

0 2,500 5,000 Feet
(At original document size of 11x17)
1:33,600



Project Location
T11N, R12W, S05
Minneapolis, Hennepin Co., MN
Client/Project
City of Cottage Grove

Prepared by BS on 2023-11-13
193803560

Figure No.
23
Title
Water Works Area Charges

5.5 Proposed Connection Charges

Water supply and storage facilities required in the provision of an overall water system can be directly related to the amount and type of development experienced by a community. It is a common practice to recover the majority of the costs for these facilities on a connected unit basis. As described above, this report assumes 90 percent of the supply and storage facility costs will be collected through connection charges.

The connection charge for each land use designation is based on the amount of water it is expected to use in comparison to residential land use. The residential equivalent unit (REU) is used to compare relative water use between land use types.

Table 17 presents the estimated total REUs for Cottage Grove within the 2040 Study Area based on future land use and REUs per acre.

Table 17: Estimated Developable Acres and Number of REUs

Water System (at Build-Out of 2040 Study Area)			
2040 Future Land Use Type	Total Developable Acres	REU/Acre¹	Total REUs
Low Density Residential	1,250	2.6	3,250
Medium Density Residential	295	9	2,652
High Density Residential	146	20	2,922
Mixed Use	263	30	7,893
Commercial	36	7	250
Industrial	1,060	7	7,423
Commercial/Industrial² Total	1,096		7,673
Residential/Mixed Use² Total	1,954		16,718
Grand Total	3,050		24,390

¹For Connection Charge purposes, assumed the median of residential unit per acre density ranges called for in the 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

²Mixed Use FLU was assumed to be residential for Connection Charge purposes.

The connection charge for commercial/industrial properties can be further broken down by water meter size. However, to fully recover 90 percent of the supply and storage facility capital costs, the average connection charge should be maintained. The calculation of the average connection charge is shown below.



COTTAGE GROVE WATER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

5 Capital Improvement Plan

90% of Supply and Storage Costs	\$7,830,000
Total Number of REUs	24,390
Proposed Connection Charge (per REU)	\$321

The City's existing Water System Connection Charge for Commercial/Industrial is on a per acre basis (Table 15). The proposed Commercial/Industrial Connection Charges are converted from a per REU basis to an acreage basis as shown in Table 18. Residential Connection Charges are proposed to remain on a per unit basis to account for the wide variation in units per acre at different development densities.

Table 18: Proposed Connection Charges (Acreage-Based)

Water System (at Build-Out of 2040 Study Area)				
Land Use Category ¹	Total Developable Acres	Total REUs	Connection Charge per REU	Connection Charge per Acre
Commercial/Industrial	1,096	7,673	-	\$2,247
Residential/Mixed Use	1,954	16,718	\$321	-

¹ Mixed Use FLU was assumed to be residential for Connection Charge purposes.

5.6 Implementation

This report presents one example of how the charges for the water system could be split between lateral benefit, connection charge, and area charge. The City should review the system of lateral benefit, area charges, and connection charges presented in this chapter and revise them annually to account for changes in the ENR index of construction costs. The entire analysis should be reviewed every five years to account for changes in development patterns, water use, and construction costs, and to check the balances in the trunk water fund.

The charges established in this chapter are primarily based on land use – and assumed water use based on land usage. Actual water use can vary significantly for specific properties. The charges in this report should be viewed as the minimum charges required to provide water service and fire flows to properties. These charges should be increased to account for the proposed water use (including irrigation uses) for the property. Connection charges can easily be increased based on residential equivalents.

It is important to note that this combination of lateral benefit, area charges, and connection charges is intended to cover the costs for supply, storage, and distribution through 2040 build-out. Current and upcoming treatment and raw water transmission costs for the system are expected to be covered through funding provided by the 3M Settlement Agreement.



APPENDICES



Appendix A Water Supply Plan





City of Cottage Grove Local Water Supply Plan

Formerly called Water Emergency & Water Conservation Plan

June 2022 Amendment



Table of Contents

PART 1. WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND EVALUATION	4
A. Analysis of Water Demand	4
B. Treatment and Storage Capacity	6
C. Water Sources	7
D. Future Demand Projections – <i>Key Metropolitan Council Benchmark</i>	8
E. Resource Sustainability	10
F. Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).....	16
Part 2. Emergency Preparedness Procedures	18
A. Federal Emergency Response Plan	18
B. Operational Contingency Plan.....	18
C. Emergency Response Procedures.....	18
Progress since 2006	24
A. Triggers for Allocation and Demand Reduction Actions	26
B. Conservation Objectives and Strategies – <i>Key benchmark for DNR</i>	26
Objective 1: Reduce Unaccounted (Non-Revenue) Water loss to Less than 10%	26
Objective 2: Achieve Less than 75 Residential Gallons per Capita Demand (GPCD).....	28
Objective 3: Achieve at least a 1.5% per year water reduction for Institutional, Industrial, Commercial, and Agricultural GPCD over the next 10 years or a 15% reduction in ten years.....	29
Objective 4: Achieve a Decreasing Trend in Total Per Capita Demand	30
Objective 5: Reduce Peak Day Demand so that the Ratio of Average Maximum day to the Average Day is less than 2.6	30
Objective 6: Implement a Conservation Water Rate Structure and/or a Uniform Rate Structure with a Water Conservation Program.....	30
Objective 7: Additional strategies to Reduce Water Use and Support Wellhead Protection Planning	34
Objective 8: Tracking Success: How will you track or measure success through the next ten years?	34
A. Regulation	35
B. Retrofitting Programs	36
C. Education and Information Programs.....	37

Part 4. ITEMS FOR METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUNITIES.....	40
A. Water Demand Projections through 2040	40
B. Potential Water Supply Issues	40
C. Proposed Alternative Approaches to Meet Extended Water Demand Projections	40
D. Value-Added Water Supply Planning Efforts (Optional)	41

Appendix List

APPENDIX 1:	WELL RECORDS AND MAINTENANCE SUMMARIES
APPENDIX 2:	WATER LEVEL MONITORING PLAN
APPENDIX 3:	WATER LEVEL GRAPHS FOR EACH WATER SUPPLY WELL
APPENDIX 4:	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
APPENDIX 5:	EMERGENCY TELEPHONE LIST
APPENDIX 6:	COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS FOR EMERGENCY SERVICES
APPENDIX 7:	MUNICIPAL CRITICAL WATER DEFICIENCY ORDINANCE
APPENDIX 8:	GRAPH SHOWING ANNUAL PER CAPITA WATER DEMAND FOR EACH CUSTOMER CATEGORY DURING THE LAST TEN-YEARS
APPENDIX 9:	WATER RATE STRUCTURE
APPENDIX 10:	ADOPTED OR PROPOSED REGULATIONS TO REDUCE DEMAND OR IMPROVE WATER EFFICIENCY
APPENDIX 11:	IMPLEMENTATION CHECKLIST

Complete Table 1 with information about the public water supply system covered by this WSP.

Table 1. General information regarding this WSP

Requested Information	Description
DNR Water Appropriation Permit Number(s)	1977-6349
Ownership	Public
Metropolitan Council Area	Yes, Washington County
Street Address	12800 Ravine Parkway South
City, State, Zip	Cottage Grove, MN, 55016
Contact Person Name	Ryan Burfeind
Title	Public Works Director/City Engineer
Phone Number	651-458-2899
MDH Supplier Classification	Municipal

PART 1. WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND EVALUATION

The first step in any water supply analysis is to assess the current status of demand and availability. Information summarized in Part 1 can be used to develop Emergency Preparedness Procedures (Part 2) and the Water Conservation Plan (Part 3). This data is also needed to track progress for water efficiency measures.

A. Analysis of Water Demand

Complete Table 2 showing the past 10 years of water demand data.

- Some of this information may be in your Wellhead Protection Plan.
- If you do not have this information, do your best, call your engineer for assistance or if necessary leave blank.

If your customer categories are different than the ones listed in Table 2, please describe the differences below:

NA

Complete Table 3 by listing the top 10 water users by volume, from largest to smallest. For each user, include information about the category of use (residential, commercial, industrial, institutional, or wholesale), the amount of water used in gallons per year, the percent of total water delivered, and the status of water conservation measures.

Table 2. Historic water demand

Year	Pop. Served	Total Connections	Residential Water Delivered (MG)	C/I/I Water Delivered (MG)	Water used for Non-essential	Wholesale Deliveries (MG)	Total Water Delivered (MG)	Total Water Pumped (MG)	Water Supplier Services	Percent Unmetered/Unaccounted	Average Daily Demand (MGD)	Max. Daily Demand (MGD)	Date of Max. Demand	Residential Per Capita Demand (GPCD)	Total per capita Demand (GPCD)
2011	32,984	10,474	947	180			1,127	1,275		11.6%	3.49	8.47	9/11/2011	78.7	105.9
2012	33,343	10,472	1,155	197			1,352	1,500		9.9%	4.11	11.29	7/12/2012	94.9	123.3
2013	33,559	10,553	983	194			1,177	1,323		11.0%	3.62	10.18	8/26/2013	80.3	108.0
2014	33,930	10,491	891	190			1,081	1,201		10.0%	3.29	9.66	8/15/2014	71.9	97.0
2015	34,122	10,769	877	187			1,064	1,187		10.4%	3.25	7.15	8/2/2015	70.4	95.3
2016	35,596	10,771	869	103			972	1,139		14.7%	3.12	7.30	6/27/2016	66.9	87.7
2017	36,492	10,873	765	88			853	938		9.1%	2.57	5.81	8/2/2017	57.4	70.4
2018	36,900	11,127	879	118			997	1,097		9.1%	3.01	7.50	8/15/2018	65.3	81.4
2019	38,175	11,390	841	137			1,075	1,156		7.0%	3.17	8.06	8/9/2019	60.4	83.0
2020	38,555	11,696	1019	131			1,150	1,340		14.2%	3.67	8.30	7/17/2020	72.4	95.2
2021	39,712	12,280	1167	185			1,442	1,602		10.0%	4.39	11.61	6/16/2021	80.5	110.5
Avg. 2016-2022	37,572		923	124			1,079	1,212		10.67%	3.32	8.10		67.1	88.0

MG – Million Gallons **MGD** – Million Gallons per Day **GPCD** – Gallons per Capita per Day

Table 3. Large volume users

Customer	Use Category (Residential, Industrial, Commercial, Institutional)	Amount Used (Gallons per Year)	Percent of Total Annual Water Delivered	Implementing Water Conservation? (Yes/No/Unknown)
PARK SENIOR HIGH	INSTITUTIONAL	21,331,000	1.50%	UNKNOWN
AIRGAS	INDUSTRIAL	16,297,000	1.14%	UNKNOWN
UP NORTH PLASTICS	INDUSTRIAL	10,586,410	0.74%	UNKNOWN
NORTH STAR SHEETS	INDUSTRIAL	7,103,032	0.50%	UNKNOWN
COTTAGE GROVE MIDDLE SCHOOL	INSTITUTIONAL	6,109,000	0.43%	UNKNOWN
MISTER CAR WASH	COMMERCIAL	5,870,000	0.41%	UNKNOWN
HY-VEE INC.	COMMERCIAL	5,021,217	0.35%	UNKNOWN
LEGENDS OF COTTAGE GROVE	RESIDENTIAL	4,594,000	0.32%	UNKNOWN
OLTMAN MIDDLE SCHOOL	INSTITUTIONAL	4,427,000	0.31%	UNKNOWN
HOLIDAY STATION STORE #374	COMMERCIAL	4,371,000	0.31%	UNKNOWN

B. Treatment and Storage Capacity

Complete Table 4 with a description of where water is treated, the year treatment facilities were constructed, water treatment capacity, the treatment methods (i.e. chemical addition, reverse osmosis, coagulation, sedimentation, etc.) and treatment types used (i.e. fluoridation, softening, chlorination, Fe/MN removal, coagulation, etc.). Also describe the annual amount and method of disposal of treatment residuals. Add rows to the table as needed.

Table 4. Water treatment capacity and treatment processes

Treatment Site ID (Plant Name or Well ID)	Year Constructed	Treatment Capacity (GPM)	Treatment Method	Treatment Type	Annual Amount of Residuals	Disposal Process for Residuals	Reclaim Filter Backwash Water?
Well No. 1 208808	1958	680	Chemical Addition	Chlorination Fluoridation	NA	NA	NA
Well No. 2 208809	1958	600	Chemical Addition	Chlorination Fluoridation	NA	NA	NA
Well No. 3 208807	Well 1960 WTP 2017	800	GAC Filtration and Chemical Addition	Pressure Filters Chlorination Fluoridation	Only when GAC needs to be replaced	Sanitary Sewer	No
Well No. 4 208805	1962	1050	Chemical Addition	Chlorination Fluoridation	NA	NA	NA
Well No. 5 208806	1967	1000	Chemical Addition	Chlorination Fluoridation	NA	NA	NA
Well No. 6 201238	1973	1200	Chemical Addition	Chlorination Fluoridation	NA	NA	NA
Well No. 7 201227	1974 WTP 2020	2200	GAC Filtration and Chemical Addition	Pressure Filters Chlorination Fluoridation	Only when GAC needs to be replaced	Sanitary Sewer	No
Well No. 8 110464	1977 WTP 2020	1800	GAC Filtration and Chemical Addition	Pressure Filters Chlorination Fluoridation	Only when GAC needs to be replaced	Sanitary Sewer	No
Well No. 9 165602	1979	1530	Chemical Addition	Chlorination Fluoridation	NA	NA	NA
Well No. 10 191904	Well 1984 WTP 2017	1800	GAC Filtration and Chemical Addition	Pressure Filters Chlorination Fluoridation	Only when GAC needs to be replaced	Sanitary Sewer	No
Well No. 11 655944	2004	1450	Chemical Addition	Chlorination Fluoridation	NA	NA	NA
Well No. 12 830682	2017	1500	Chemical Addition	Chlorination Fluoridation	NA	NA	NA
Total	NA	15,610	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Complete Table 5 with information about storage structures. Describe the type (i.e. elevated, ground, etc.), the storage capacity of each type of structure, the year each structure was constructed, and the primary material for each structure. Add rows to the table as needed.

Table 5. Storage capacity, as of the end of the last calendar year

Structure Name	Type of Storage Structure	Year Constructed	Primary Material	Storage Capacity (Gallons)
Thompson Grove	Elevated storage	1958	Steel	150,000
Pine Hill School	Elevated Storage	1985	Steel	500,000
Highlands	Elevated Storage	1971	Steel	1,500,000
West Draw	Elevated Storage	2004	Steel	1,500,000
1.0 MG Ground	Ground Storage	1962	Steel	1,000,000
3.0 MG Ground	Ground Storage	1980	Steel	3,000,000
TOTAL – 6 Tanks	NA	NA	NA	7,150,000 Gallons

Treatment and storage capacity versus demand

It is recommended that total storage equal or exceed the average daily demand. Discuss the difference between current storage and treatment capacity versus the water supplier's projected average water demand over the next 10 years (see Table 7 for projected water demand):

The projected 2030 average daily demand is approximately 4.8 MGD and the maximum day demand is 14.3 MGD. Cottage Grove's existing firm well capacity of 16.7 MGD (with 2 wells out of service) exceeds the projected 2030 maximum day demand. However, due to PFAS contamination, additional wells within the Low Pressure Zone serving a new water treatment plan would provide additional operational flexibility.

The existing storage capacity of greater than 7.2 MG is greater than the average day demand of 4.0 MGD. However, additional storage in the Low Pressure Zone is being planned to support growth in the Industrial Park.

C. Water Sources

Complete Table 6 by listing all types of water sources that supply water to the system, including groundwater, surface water, interconnections with other water suppliers, or others. Provide the name of each source (aquifer name, river or lake name, name of interconnecting water supplier) and the Minnesota unique well number or intake ID, as appropriate. Report the year the source was installed or established and the current capacity. Provide information about the depth of all wells. Describe the status of the source (active, inactive, emergency only, retail/wholesale interconnection) and if the source facilities have a dedicated emergency power source. Add rows to the table as needed for each installation.

Include copies of well records and maintenance summary for each well that has occurred since your last approved plan in **Appendix 1**.

Table 6. Water sources and status

Resource Type (Groundwater, Surface water, Interconnection)	Resource Name	MN Unique Well # or Intake ID	Year Installed	Capacity (Gallons per Minute)	Well Depth (Feet)	Status of Normal and Emergency Operations	Does this Source have a Dedicated Emergency Power Source?
Groundwater	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	Well No. 1 208808	1958	680	352	Active	Yes
Groundwater	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	Well No. 2 208809	1958	600	350	Active	No
Groundwater	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	Well No. 3 208807	1960	800	388	Active	Yes
Groundwater	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	Well No. 4 208805	1962	1050	418	Active	No
Groundwater	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	Well No. 5 208806	1967	1000	358	Active	No
Groundwater	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	Well No. 6 201238	1973	1200	427	Active	No
Groundwater	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	Well No. 7 201227	1974	2200	370	Active	No
Groundwater	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	Well No. 8 110464	1977	1800	396	Active	Yes
Groundwater	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	Well No. 9 165602	1979	1530	380	Active	Yes
Groundwater	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	Well No. 10 191904	1984	1800	284	Active	Yes
Groundwater	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	Well No. 11 655944	2004	1450	427	Active	Yes
Groundwater	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	Well No. 12	2017	1500	475	Active	Yes
Interconnection	St. Paul Park	-	-	~500	-	Emergency	NA

Limits on Emergency Interconnections

Discuss any limitations on the use of the water sources (e.g. not to be operated simultaneously, limitations due to blending, aquifer recovery issues etc.) and the use of interconnections, including capacity limits or timing constraints (i.e. only 200 gallons per minute are available from the City of Prior Lake, and it is estimated to take 6 hours to establish the emergency connection). If there are no limitations, list none.

There is a 6-inch pipe connection with the City of St. Paul Park at 85th Street. Cottage Grove and St. Paul Park need to open a closed valve for the emergency interconnection to be active.

Proposed connections with the City of Woodbury are anticipated once development occurs closer to the City limits.

D. Future Demand Projections – Key Metropolitan Council Benchmark

Water Use Trends

Use the data in Table 2 to describe trends in 1) population served; 2) total per capita water demand; 3) average daily demand; 4) maximum daily demand. Then explain the causes for upward or downward trends. For example, over the ten years has the average daily demand trended up or down? Why is this occurring?

Population growth in Cottage Grove continues to grow. Population growth for 2030 and 2040 has been increased from the 2018 version of the Water Supply Plan, based on new Met Council projections.

Total per capita water demand has generally been decreasing. Average total per capita use from 2011-2015 was 105.9 gpcd. For the period 2016-2021, this decreased to 88.0 gpcd, despite increases that were observed in 2020 and 2021. Water usage in 2021 was abnormally high due to extreme drought conditions.

Average day water demand has been relatively flat over the last 10 years as per capita water usage has dropped as population has slowly increased. However, the maximum day water demands continue to decrease; from a high of 13.4 MGD in 2005 to an average of 8.0 MGD for the period 2016-2021. Again, this decrease takes into account higher usage in 2021 due to drought conditions, demonstrating that the City's water conservation rates and education have decreased summer irrigation demands.

Use the water use trend information discussed above to complete Table 7 with projected annual demand for the next ten years. Communities in the seven-county Twin Cities metropolitan area must also include projections for 2030 and 2040 as part of their local comprehensive planning.

Projected demand should be consistent with trends evident in the historical data in Table 2, as discussed above. Projected demand should also reflect state demographer population projections and/or other planning projections.

Table 7. Projected annual water demand

Year	Projected Total Population	Projected Population Served	Projected Total Per Capita Water Demand (GPCD)	Projected Average Daily Demand (MGD)	Projected Maximum Daily Demand (MGD)
2022	40,650	40,400	100	4.04	12.12
2023	41,725	41,500	100	4.15	12.45
2024	42,675	42,500	100	4.25	12.75
2025	43,650	43,500	100	4.35	13.05
2026	44,525	44,400	100	4.44	13.32
2027	45,500	45,400	100	4.54	13.62
2028	46,400	46,300	100	4.63	13.89
2029	47,150	47,100	100	4.71	14.13
2030	47,800	47,800	100	4.78	14.34
2040	52,500	52,500	100	5.25	15.75

GPCD – Gallons per Capita per Day

MGD – Million Gallons per Day

Projection Method

Describe the method used to project water demand, including assumptions for population and business growth and how water conservation and efficiency programs affect projected water demand:

Population data for 2020, 2030, and 2040 was provided by Metropolitan Council and the remaining years were calculated based on linear population growth. The Metropolitan Council Master Water Supply Plan states all City residents to be served by municipal water by 2020, which is not consistent with City Comprehensive Planning. However, this approach will provide conservative water demands and is used for this Plan.

The total per capita water demand average of 100 gpcd was used to calculate projected water usage through 2040 as population growth in Cottage Grove. Cottage Grove has experienced a drop in per capita water use since the

previous water supply plan, but drought conditions experienced in 2021 showed that per capita use can still exceed 100 gpcd despite aggressive water conservation measures.

The projected maximum day demand was calculated based on a maximum to average day demand ratio of 3.0. For the last ten years the maximum day demand ratio has been 2.5, but for planning purposes a conservative approach is preferred. A maximum day demand factor of 3.0 is consistent with previous planning efforts in Cottage Grove.

Resource Sustainability

Monitoring – Key DNR Benchmark

Complete Table 8 by inserting information about source water quality monitoring efforts. The list should include all production wells, observation wells, and source water intakes or reservoirs. Additional information on groundwater level monitoring program at:

http://www.dnr.state.mn.us/waters/groundwater_section/obwell/index.html Add rows to the table as needed.

Table 8. Information about source water quality monitoring

MN Unique Well # or Surface Water ID	Type of monitoring point	Monitoring program	Frequency of monitoring	Monitoring Method
Well No. 1 208808	☒ production well ☐ observation well ☐ source water intake ☐ source water reservoir	☒ Routine MDH sampling ☒ Routine water utility sampling ☐ other	☒ continuous ☐ hourly ☒ daily ☐ monthly ☐ quarterly ☐ annually	☒ SCADA ☐ grab sampling ☐ steel tape ☐ stream gauge
Well No. 2 208809	☒ production well ☐ observation well ☐ source water intake ☐ source water reservoir	☒ Routine MDH sampling ☒ Routine water utility sampling ☐ other	☒ continuous ☐ hourly ☒ daily ☐ monthly ☐ quarterly ☐ annually	☒ SCADA ☐ grab sampling ☐ steel tape ☐ stream gauge
Well No. 3 208807	☒ production well ☐ observation well ☐ source water intake ☐ source water reservoir	☒ Routine MDH sampling ☒ Routine water utility sampling ☐ other	☒ continuous ☐ hourly ☒ daily ☐ monthly ☐ quarterly ☐ annually	☒ SCADA ☐ grab sampling ☐ steel tape ☐ stream gauge
Well No. 4 208805	☒ production well ☐ observation well ☐ source water intake ☐ source water reservoir	☒ Routine MDH sampling ☒ Routine water utility sampling ☐ other	☒ continuous ☐ hourly ☒ daily ☐ monthly ☐ quarterly ☐ annually	☒ SCADA ☐ grab sampling ☐ steel tape ☐ stream gauge
Well No. 5 208806	☒ production well ☐ observation well ☐ source water intake ☐ source water reservoir	☒ Routine MDH sampling ☒ Routine water utility sampling ☐ other	☒ continuous ☐ hourly ☒ daily ☐ monthly ☐ quarterly ☐ annually	☒ SCADA ☐ grab sampling ☐ steel tape ☐ stream gauge

MN Unique Well # or Surface Water ID	Type of monitoring point	Monitoring program	Frequency of monitoring	Monitoring Method
Well No. 6 201238	☒ production well ☐ observation well ☐ source water intake ☐ source water reservoir	☒ Routine MDH sampling ☒ Routine water utility sampling ☐ other	☒ continuous ☐ hourly ☒ daily ☐ monthly ☐ quarterly ☐ annually	☒ SCADA ☐ grab sampling ☐ steel tape ☐ stream gauge
Well No. 7 201227	☒ production well ☐ observation well ☐ source water intake ☐ source water reservoir	☒ Routine MDH sampling ☒ Routine water utility sampling ☐ other	☒ continuous ☐ hourly ☒ daily ☐ monthly ☐ quarterly ☐ annually	☒ SCADA ☐ grab sampling ☐ steel tape ☐ stream gauge
Well No. 8 110464	☒ production well ☐ observation well ☐ source water intake ☐ source water reservoir	☒ Routine MDH sampling ☒ Routine water utility sampling ☐ other	☒ continuous ☐ hourly ☒ daily ☐ monthly ☐ quarterly ☐ annually	☒ SCADA ☐ grab sampling ☐ steel tape ☐ stream gauge
Well No. 9 165602	☒ production well ☐ observation well ☐ source water intake ☐ source water reservoir	☒ Routine MDH sampling ☒ Routine water utility sampling ☐ other	☒ continuous ☐ hourly ☒ daily ☐ monthly ☐ quarterly ☐ annually	☒ SCADA ☐ grab sampling ☐ steel tape ☐ stream gauge
Well No. 10 191904	☒ production well ☐ observation well ☐ source water intake ☐ source water reservoir	☒ Routine MDH sampling ☒ Routine water utility sampling ☐ other	☒ continuous ☐ hourly ☒ daily ☐ monthly ☐ quarterly ☐ annually	☒ SCADA ☐ grab sampling ☐ steel tape ☐ stream gauge
Well No. 11 655944	☒ production well ☐ observation well ☐ source water intake ☐ source water reservoir	☒ Routine MDH sampling ☒ Routine water utility sampling ☐ other	☒ continuous ☐ hourly ☒ daily ☐ monthly ☐ quarterly ☐ annually	☒ SCADA ☐ grab sampling ☐ steel tape ☐ stream gauge
Well No. 12 830682	☒ production well ☐ observation well ☐ source water intake ☐ source water reservoir	☒ Routine MDH sampling ☒ Routine water utility sampling ☐ other	☒ continuous ☐ hourly ☒ daily ☐ monthly ☐ quarterly ☐ annually	☒ SCADA ☐ grab sampling ☐ steel tape ☐ stream gauge

Water Level Data

A water level monitoring plan that includes monitoring locations and a schedule for water level readings must be submitted as **Appendix 2**. If one does not already exist, it needs to be prepared and submitted with the WSP. Ideally, all production and observation wells are monitored at least monthly.

Complete Table 9 to summarize water level data for each well being monitored. Provide the name of the aquifer and a brief description of how much water levels vary over the season (the difference between the highest and lowest water levels measured during the year) and the long-term trends for each well. If water levels are not measured and recorded on a routine basis, then provide the static water level when each well was constructed and the most recent water level measured during the same season the well was constructed. Also include all water level data taken during any well and pump maintenance. Add rows to the table as needed.

Provide water level data graphs for each well in **Appendix 3** for the life of the well, or for as many years as water levels have been measured. See DNR website for Date Time Water Level.

Table 9. Water level data

Unique Well Number or Well ID	Aquifer Name	Seasonal Variation (Feet)	Long-term Trend in water level data	Water level measured during well/pumping maintenance
Well No. 1 208808	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	~10 ft	☐ Falling ☐ Stable ☒ Rising	07/01/19 – 107 ft 07/01/20 – 120 ft 07/01/21 – 116 ft
Well No. 2 208809	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	~5 ft	☐ Falling ☒ Stable ☐ Rising	07/01/19 – 150 ft 07/01/20 – 150 ft 07/01/21 – 149 ft
Well No. 3 208807	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	Unknown	☐ Falling ☒ Stable ☐ Rising	09/2000 – 113 ft 09/2003 – 146 ft
Well No. 4 208805	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	~10 ft	☐ Falling ☒ Stable ☐ Rising	07/01/19 – 129 ft 07/01/20 – 142 ft 07/01/21 – 154 ft
Well No. 5 208806	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	~10 ft	☐ Falling ☒ Stable ☐ Rising	07/01/18 – 64 ft 07/01/19 – 79 ft 07/01/20 – 63 ft
Well No. 6 201238	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	Unknown	☐ Falling ☒ Stable ☐ Rising	07/01/18 – 112 ft 07/01/19 – 112 ft 07/01/20 – 122 ft
Well No. 7 201227	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	~10 ft	☐ Falling ☒ Stable ☐ Rising	07/01/19 – 81 ft 07/01/20 – 79 ft 07/01/21 – 79 ft
Well No. 8 110464	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	~30 ft	☐ Falling ☒ Stable ☐ Rising	07/01/19 – 206 ft 07/01/20 – 175 ft 07/01/21 – 187 ft
Well No. 9 165602	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	~10 ft	☐ Falling ☒ Stable ☐ Rising	09/2000 – 107 ft 06/2002 – 105 ft 07/2013 – 106 ft
Well No. 10 191904	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	~10 ft	☐ Falling ☒ Stable ☐ Rising	07/01/19 – 24 ft 07/01/20 – 67 ft 07/01/21 – 72 ft
Well No. 11 655944	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	~10 ft	☐ Falling ☒ Stable ☐ Rising	07/01/19 – 94 ft 07/01/20 – 174 ft 07/01/21 – 105 ft

Unique Well Number or Well ID	Aquifer Name	Seasonal Variation (Feet)	Long-term Trend in water level data	Water level measured during well/pumping maintenance
Well No. 12 830682	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	~10 ft	☐ Falling ☒ Stable ☐ Rising	07/01/19 – 94 ft 07/01/20 – 74 ft 07/01/21 – 105 ft
Monitoring Well 763354	Jordan	~10 ft	☐ Falling ☒ Stable ☐ Rising	08/07/18 – 135 ft 07/30/19 – 133 ft 08/14/20 – 131 ft
Monitoring Well 763357	Prairie Du Chien	~10 ft	☐ Falling ☒ Stable ☐ Rising	08/07/18 – 137 ft 07/30/19 – 135 ft 08/14/20 – 132 ft

Potential Water Supply Issues & Natural Resource Impacts – Key DNR & Metropolitan Council Benchmark

Complete Table 10 by listing the types of natural resources that are or could be impacted by permitted water withdrawals. If known, provide the name of specific resources that may be impacted. Identify what the greatest risks to the resource are and how the risks are being assessed. Identify any resource protection thresholds – formal or informal – that have been established to identify when actions should be taken to mitigate impacts. Provide information about the potential mitigation actions that may be taken, if a resource protection threshold is crossed. Add additional rows to the table as needed. See the glossary at the end of the template for definitions.

Some of this baseline data should have been in your earlier water supply plans or county comprehensive water plans. When filling out this table, think of what are the water supply risks, identify the resources, determine the threshold and then determine what your community will do to mitigate the impacts.

Your DNR area hydrologist is available to assist with this table.

For communities in the seven-county Twin Cities metropolitan area, the *Master Water Supply Plan Appendix 1 (Water Supply Profiles)*, provides information about potential water supply issues and natural resource impacts for your community.

Table 10. Natural resource impacts

Resource Type	Resource Name	Risk	Risk Assessed Through	Describe Resource Protection Threshold*	Mitigation Measure or Management Plan	Describe How Changes to Thresholds are Monitored
☐ River or stream		☐ Flow/water level decline ☐ Degrading water quality trends and/or MCLs exceeded ☐ Impacts on endangered, threatened, or special concern species habitat or other natural resource impacts ☐ Other: _____	☐ GIS analysis ☐ Modeling ☐ Mapping ☐ Monitoring ☐ Aquifer testing ☐ Other: ____		☐ Revise permit ☐ Change groundwater pumping ☐ Increase conservation ☐ Other	
☐ Lake		☐ Flow/water level decline ☐ Degrading water quality trends and/or MCLs exceeded ☐ Impacts on endangered, threatened, or special concern species habitat or other natural resource impacts ☐ Other: _____	☐ GIS analysis ☐ GIS analysis ☐ Modeling ☐ Mapping ☐ Monitoring ☐ Aquifer testing ☐ Other: ____		☐ Revise permit ☐ Change groundwater pumping ☐ Increase conservation ☐ Other	
☐ Wetland		☐ Flow/water level decline ☐ Degrading water quality trends and/or MCLs exceeded ☐ Impacts on endangered, threatened, or special concern species habitat or other natural resource impacts ☐ Other: _____	☐ GIS analysis ☐ Modeling ☐ Mapping ☐ Monitoring ☐ Aquifer testing ☐ Other: ____		☐ Revise permit ☐ Change groundwater pumping ☐ Increase conservation ☐ Other	
☐ Trout Stream		☐ Flow/water level decline ☐ Degrading water quality trends and/or MCLs exceeded ☐ Impacts on endangered, threatened, or special concern species habitat	☐ GIS analysis ☐ Modeling ☐ Mapping ☐ Monitoring ☐ Aquifer testing ☐ Other: ____		☐ Revise permit ☐ Change groundwater pumping ☐ Increase conservation ☐ Other	

Resource Type	Resource Name	Risk	Risk Assessed Through	Describe Resource Protection Threshold*	Mitigation Measure or Management Plan	Describe How Changes to Thresholds are Monitored
		or other natural resource impacts ☐ Other: _____				
☒ Aquifer	Jordan Prairie du Chien Aquifers	☒ Flow/water level decline ☐ Degrading water quality trends and/or MCLs exceeded ☐ Impacts on endangered, threatened, or special concern species habitat or other natural resource impacts ☒ PFAS Contamination plume (Treatment of Wells 3 and 10 started in 2017.)	☐ GIS analysis ☒ Modeling ☐ Mapping ☒ Monitoring ☒ Aquifer testing ☒ PFAS testing in new sentinel well ☐ Other: ____	Established threshold guideline is water level drop no more than half of the available head. Law does not allow aquifer to be pumped so that a confined aquifer becomes unconfined. MDH determines health hazard levels for PFAS in drinking water.	☐ Revise permit ☒ Change groundwater pumping ☒ Increase conservation ☒ Water treatment for PFAS	DNR has oversight on thresholds (and permitting) for pumping from regional bedrock aquifers. Water level monitoring by City. Met. Council regional modeling. PFAS concentrations regularly tested with MDH.
☐ Endangered, threatened, or special concern species habitat, other Natural resource impacts						

* Examples of thresholds: a lower limit on acceptable flow in a river or stream; water quality outside of an accepted range; a lower limit on acceptable aquifer level decline at one or more monitoring wells; withdrawals that exceed some percent of the total amount available from a source; or a lower limit on acceptable changes to a protected habitat.

Wellhead Protection (WHP) and Source Water Protection (SWP) Plans

Complete Table 11 to provide status information about WHP and SWP plans.

The emergency procedures in this plan are intended to comply with the contingency plan provisions required in the Minnesota Department of Health's (MDH) Wellhead Protection (WHP) Plan and Surface Water Protection (SWP) Plan.

Table 11. Status of Wellhead Protection and Source Water Protection Plans

Plan Type	Status	Date Adopted	Date for Update
WHP	☐ In Process ☒ Completed ☐ Not Applicable	Original Plan in 2005	DWSMA approved August 14, 2015. Part 2 approved February 17, 2017. Update due in 2027.
SWP	☐ In Process ☐ Completed ☒ Not Applicable	N/A	N/A

WHP – Wellhead Protection Plan **SWP** – Source Water Protection Plan

E. Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)

Please note that any wells that received approval under a ten-year permit, but that were not built, are now expired and must submit a water appropriations permit.

Adequacy of Water Supply System

Complete Table 12 with information about the adequacy of wells and/or intakes, storage facilities, treatment facilities, and distribution systems to sustain current and projected demands. List planned capital improvements for any system components, in chronological order. Communities in the seven-county Twin Cities metropolitan area should also include information about plans through 2040.

The assessment can be the general status by category; it is not necessary to identify every single well, storage facility, treatment facility, lift station, and mile of pipe.

Please attach your latest Capital Improvement Plan as **Appendix 4**.

Table 12. Adequacy of Water Supply System

System Component	Planned action	Anticipated Construction Year	Notes
Wells/Intakes	☐ No action planned - adequate ☐ Repair/replacement ☒ Expansion/addition	2022/2023	Construction of Well #13 in Low Pressure Zone
Water Storage Facilities	☐ No action planned - adequate ☐ Repair/replacement ☒ Expansion/addition	2022/2023	Future Low Pressure Zone tank to support Industrial Park growth.
Water Treatment Facilities	☐ No action planned - adequate ☐ Repair/replacement ☒ Expansion/addition	2022/2023	New PFAS treatment facilities in Intermediate and Low Pressure Zones.
Distribution Systems (pipes, valves, etc.)	☐ No action planned - adequate ☒ Repair/replacement ☐ Expansion/addition	Ongoing	Continued pipe replacement program and maintenance

System Component	Planned action	Anticipated Construction Year	Notes
Pressure Zones	☐ No action planned - adequate ☐ Repair/replacement ☒ Expansion/addition	Future	Growth to the SW will require a new pressure zone served by PRVs.
Other:	☐ No action planned - adequate ☒ Repair/replacement ☐ Expansion/addition		

Proposed Future Water Sources

Complete Table 13 to identify new water source installation planned over the next ten years. Add rows to the table as needed.

Table 13. Proposed future installations/sources

Source	Installation Location (approximate)	Resource Name	Proposed Pumping Capacity (gpm)	Planned Installation Year	Planned Partnerships
Groundwater	NE Cottage Grove	Prairie Du Chien/Jordan	1,500	When demands require	
Groundwater	Business Park	Prairie Du Chien/Jordan	1,200	2022/2023	3M Settlement
Surface Water	N/A				
Interconnection	Woodbury		N/A	2025 or later	City of Woodbury
Interconnection	Newport		N/A	2025 or later	City of Newport

Water Source Alternatives - Key Metropolitan Council Benchmark

Do you anticipate the need for alternative water sources in the next 10 years? ☐ Yes ☒ No

For metro communities, will you need alternative water sources by the year 2040? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If you answered yes for either question, then complete table 14. If no, insert NA.

Complete Table 14 by checking the box next to alternative approaches that your community is considering, including approximate locations (if known), the estimated amount of future demand that could be met through the approach, the estimated timeframe to implement the approach, potential partnerships, and the major benefits and challenges of the approach. Add rows to the table as needed.

For communities in the seven-county Twin Cities metropolitan area, these alternatives should include approaches the community is considering to meet projected 2040 water demand.

Table 14. Alternative water sources

Alternative Source Considered	Source and/or Installation Location (approximate)	Estimated Amount of Future Demand (%)	Timeframe to Implement (YYYY)	Potential Partners
☒ Groundwater ☒ Surface Water ☒ Interconnection to another supplier	Met. Council's <i>Water Supply Feasibility Assessment</i> (10/2016) for Washington County cities evaluated potential water supply sources including treatment of contaminated groundwater, surface water treatment, connection to other systems, and new wells.	Unknown	Unknown	Washington Co. Met Council DNR

Part 2. Emergency Preparedness Procedures

The emergency preparedness procedures outlined in this plan are intended to comply with the contingency plan provisions required by MDH in the WHP and SWP. Water emergencies can occur as a result of vandalism, sabotage, accidental contamination, mechanical problems, power failings, drought, flooding, and other natural disasters. The purpose of emergency planning is to develop emergency response procedures and to identify actions needed to improve emergency preparedness. In the case of a municipality, these procedures should be in support of, and part of, an all-hazard emergency operations plan. Municipalities that already have written procedures dealing with water emergencies should review the following information and update existing procedures to address these water supply protection measures.

A. Federal Emergency Response Plan

Section 1433(b) of the Safe Drinking Water Act, (Public Law 107-188, Title IV- Drinking Water Security and Safety) requires community water suppliers serving over 3,300 people to prepare an Emergency Response Plan.

Do you have a federal emergency response plan? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, what was the date it was certified? December 15, 2021

Complete Table 15 by inserting the noted information regarding your completed Federal Emergency Response Plan.

Table 15. Emergency Response Plan contact information

Emergency Response Plan Role	Contact Person	Contact Phone Number	Contact Email
Utilities Director, Emergency Response Lead	Rick Alt	651-458-2842	ralt@cottagegrovemn.gov
Emergency Management Director	Gwen Martin	651-458-6011	gmartin@cottagegrovemn.gov

B. Operational Contingency Plan

All utilities should have a written operational contingency plan that describes measures to be taken for water supply mainline breaks and other common system failures as well as routine maintenance.

Do you have a written operational contingency plan? ☒ Yes ☐ No

At a minimum, a water supplier should prepare and maintain an emergency contact list of contractors and suppliers.

C. Emergency Response Procedures

Water suppliers must meet the requirements of MN Rules 4720.5280 . Accordingly, the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (DNR) requires public water suppliers serving more than 1,000 people to submit Emergency and Conservation Plans. Water emergency and conservation plans that have been approved by the DNR, under provisions of Minnesota Statute 186 and Minnesota Rules, part 6115.0770, will be considered equivalent to an approved WHP contingency plan.

Emergency Telephone List

Prepare and attach a list of emergency contacts, including the MN Duty Officer (1-800-422-0798), as **Appendix 5**. A template is available at www.mndnr.gov/watersupplyplans

The list should include key utility and community personnel, contacts in adjacent water suppliers, and appropriate local, state and federal emergency contacts. Please be sure to verify and update the contacts on the emergency telephone list and date it. Thereafter, update on a regular basis (once a year is recommended). In the case of a municipality, this information should be contained in a notification and warning standard operating procedure maintained by the Emergency Manager for that community. Responsibilities and services for each contact should be defined.

Current Water Sources and Service Area

Quick access to concise and detailed information on water sources, water treatment, and the distribution system may be needed in an emergency. System operation and maintenance records should be maintained in secured central and back-up locations so that the records are accessible for emergency purposes. A detailed map of the system showing the treatment plants, water sources, storage facilities, supply lines, interconnections, and other information that would be useful in an emergency should also be readily available. It is critical that public water supplier representatives and emergency response personnel communicate about the response procedures and be able to easily obtain this kind of information both in electronic and hard copy formats (in case of a power outage).

Do records and maps exist? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Can staff access records and maps from a central secured location in an emergency? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Does the appropriate staff know where the materials are located? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Procedure for Augmenting Water Supplies

Complete Tables 16 – 17 by listing all available sources of water that can be used to augment or replace existing sources in an emergency. Add rows to the tables as needed.

In the case of a municipality, this information should be contained in a notification and warning standard operating procedure maintained by the warning point for that community. Municipalities are encouraged to execute cooperative agreements for potential emergency water services and copies should be included in **Appendix 6**. Outstate Communities may consider using nearby high capacity wells (industry, golf course) as emergency water sources.

WSP should include information on any physical or chemical problems that may limit interconnections to other sources of water. Approvals from the MDH are required for interconnections or the reuse of water.

Table 16. Interconnections with other water supply systems to supply water in an emergency

Other Water Supply System Owner	Capacity (GPM & MGD)	Note Any Limitations On Use	List of services, equipment, supplies available to respond
ST. PAUL PARK	500 GPM	LIMITED BY LOCAL 6" PIPES	NONE

GPM – Gallons per minute MGD – million gallons per day

Table 17. Utilizing surface water as an alternative source

Surface Water Source Name	Capacity (GPM)	Capacity (MGD)	Treatment Needs	Note Any Limitations On Use
NONE				

If not covered above, describe additional emergency measures for providing water (obtaining bottled water, or steps to obtain National Guard services, etc.)

--

Allocation and Demand Reduction Procedures

Complete Table 18 by adding information about how decisions will be made to allocate water and reduce demand during an emergency. Provide information for each customer category, including its priority ranking, average day demand, and demand reduction potential for each customer category. Modify the customer categories as needed, and add additional lines if necessary.

Water use categories should be prioritized in a way that is consistent with Minnesota Statutes 103G.261 (#1 is highest priority) as follows:

1. Water use for human needs such as cooking, cleaning, drinking, washing and waste disposal; use for on-farm livestock watering; and use for power production that meets contingency requirements.
2. Water use involving consumption of less than 10,000 gallons per day (usually from private wells or surface water intakes)
3. Water use for agricultural irrigation and processing of agricultural products involving consumption of more than 10,000 gallons per day (usually from private high-capacity wells or surface water intakes)
4. Water use for power production above the use provided for in the contingency plan.
5. All other water use involving consumption of more than 10,000 gallons per day.
6. Nonessential uses – car washes, golf courses, etc.

Water used for human needs at hospitals, nursing homes and similar types of facilities should be designated as a high priority to be maintained in an emergency. Lower priority uses will need to address water used for human needs at other types of facilities such as hotels, office buildings, and manufacturing plants. The volume of water and other types of water uses at these facilities must be carefully considered. After reviewing the data, common sense should dictate local allocation priorities to protect domestic requirements over certain types of economic needs. Water use for lawn sprinkling, vehicle washing, golf courses, and recreation are legislatively considered non-essential.

Table 18. Water use priorities

Customer Category	Allocation Priority	Average Daily Demand (GPD)	Short-Term Emergency Demand Reduction Potential (GPD)
Residential	1	2,500,000	1,000,000
Commercial/Industrial/Institutional	2	340,000	143,000
Non-Essential	6	50,000	50,000
TOTAL	NA	2,890,000	1,193,000

GPD – Gallons per Day

Tip: Calculating Emergency Demand Reduction Potential

The emergency demand reduction potential for all uses will typically equal the difference between maximum use (summer demand) and base use (winter demand). In extreme emergency situations, lower priority water uses must be restricted or eliminated to protect priority domestic water requirements. Emergency demand reduction potential should be based on average day demands for customer categories within each priority class. Use the tables in Part 3 on water conservation to help you determine strategies.

Complete Table 19 by selecting the triggers and actions during water supply disruption conditions.

Table 19. Emergency demand reduction conditions, triggers and actions (Select all that may apply and describe)

Emergency Triggers	Short-term Actions	Long-term Actions
☒ Contamination ☒ Loss of production ☒ Infrastructure failure ☒ Executive order by Governor ☐ Other: _____	☐ Supply augmentation through _____ ☒ Adopt (if not already) and enforce a critical water deficiency ordinance to penalize lawn watering, vehicle washing, golf course and park irrigation & other nonessential uses. ☒ Cut Non-essential water uses. ☐ Meet with large water users to discuss their contingency plan.	☐ Supply augmentation through _____ ☒ Adopt (if not already) and enforce a critical water deficiency ordinance to penalize lawn watering, vehicle washing, golf course and park irrigation & other nonessential uses. ☒ Cut Non-essential water uses. ☒ Meet with large water users to discuss their contingency plan.

Notification Procedures

Complete Table 20 by selecting trigger for informing customers regarding conservation requests, water use restrictions, and suspensions; notification frequencies; and partners that may assist in the notification process. Add rows to the table as needed.

Table 20. Plan to inform customers regarding conservation requests, water use restrictions, and suspensions

Notification Trigger(s)	Methods (select all that apply)	Update Frequency	Partners
☒ Short-term demand reduction declared (< 1 year)	☒ Website ☒ Email list serve ☒ Social media (e.g. Twitter, Facebook) ☒ Direct customer mailing, ☒ Press release (TV, radio, newspaper), ☐ Meeting with large water users (> 10% of total city use) ☒ Other: Washington Co. Code Red	☒ Daily ☒ Weekly ☒ Monthly ☒ Annually	• MDH • Washington County • St. Paul Park • Mutual Aid
☒ Long-term Ongoing demand reduction declared	☒ Website ☒ Email list serve ☒ Social media (e.g. Twitter, Facebook) ☒ Direct customer mailing, ☒ Press release (TV, radio, newspaper), ☒ Meeting with large water users (> 10% of total city use) ☒ Other: Washington Co. Code Red	☒ Daily ☒ Weekly ☒ Monthly ☒ Annually	• MDH • Washington County • Metropolitan Council • DNR • Woodbury • St. Paul Water Utility
☒ Governor's Critical water deficiency declared	☒ Website ☒ Email list serve ☒ Social media (e.g. Twitter, Facebook) ☒ Direct customer mailing, ☒ Press release (TV, radio, newspaper), ☒ Meeting with large water users (> 10% of total city use) ☒ Other: Washington Co. Code Red	☒ Daily ☒ Weekly ☒ Monthly ☒ Annually	• Governor's Office • MDH • Washington County • Metropolitan Council • DNR

Enforcement

Prior to a water emergency, municipal water suppliers must adopt regulations that restrict water use and outline the enforcement response plan. The enforcement response plan must outline how conditions will be monitored to know when enforcement actions are triggered, what enforcement tools will be used, who will be responsible for enforcement, and what timelines for corrective actions will be expected.

Affected operations, communications, and enforcement staff must then be trained to rapidly implement those provisions during emergency conditions.

Important Note:

Disregard of critical water deficiency orders, even though total appropriation remains less than permitted, is adequate grounds for immediate modification of a public water supply authority's water use permit (2013 MN Statutes 103G.291)

Does the city have a critical water deficiency restriction/official control in place that includes provisions to restrict water use and enforce the restrictions? (This restriction may be an ordinance, rule, regulation, policy under a council directive, or other official control) ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, attach the official control document to this WSP as **Appendix 7**.

If no, the municipality must adopt such an official control within 6 months of submitting this WSP and submit it to the DNR as an amendment to this WSP.

Irrespective of whether a critical water deficiency control is in place, does the public water supply utility, city manager, mayor, or emergency manager have standing authority to implement water restrictions? ☒ Yes ☐ No

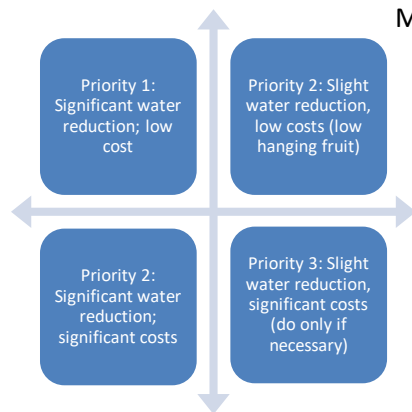
If yes, cite the regulatory authority reference:

8-1-9: WATER CONSERVATION:

A. Emergency Regulations: The mayor or assigned designee may impose emergency water usage regulations by limiting the times and hours, or completely prohibiting water use of the city's water system for sprinkling lawns, landscaping and gardens, irrigation, and other uses. The mayor or assigned designee must give notice by publication or by posting in the city hall and other public places.

If no, who has authority to implement water use restrictions in an emergency?

PART 3. WATER CONSERVATION PLAN



Minnesotans have historically benefited from the state's abundant water supplies, reducing the need for conservation. There are however, limits to the available supplies of water and increasing threats to the quality of our drinking water. Causes of water supply limitation may include: population increases, economic trends, uneven statewide availability of groundwater, climatic changes, and degraded water quality. Examples of threats to drinking water quality include: the presence of contaminant plumes from past land use activities, exceedances of water quality standards from natural and human sources, contaminants of emerging concern, and increasing pollutant trends from nonpoint sources.

There are many incentives for conserving water; conservation:

- reduces the potential for pumping-induced transfer of contaminants into the deeper aquifers, which can add treatment costs
- reduces the need for capital projects to expand system capacity
- reduces the likelihood of water use conflicts, like well interference, aquatic habitat loss, and declining lake levels
- conserves energy, because less energy is needed to extract, treat and distribute water (and less energy production also conserves water since water is used to produce energy)
- maintains water supplies that can then be available during times of drought

It is therefore imperative that water suppliers implement water conservation plans. The first step in water conservation is identifying opportunities for behavioral or engineering changes that could be made to reduce water use by conducting a thorough analysis of:

- Water use by customer
- Extraction, treatment, distribution and irrigation system efficiencies
- Industrial processing system efficiencies
- Regulatory and barriers to conservation
- Cultural barriers to conservation
- Water reuse opportunities

Once accurate data is compiled, water suppliers can set achievable goals for reducing water use. A successful water conservation plan follows a logical sequence of events. The plan should address both conservation on the supply side (leak detection and repairs, metering), as well as on the demand side (reductions in usage). Implementation should be conducted in phases, starting with the most obvious and lowest-cost options. In some cases one of the early steps will be reviewing regulatory constraints to water conservation, such as lawn irrigation requirements. Outside funding and grants may be available for implementation of projects. Engage water system operators and maintenance staff and customers in brainstorming opportunities to reduce water use. Ask the question: "How can I help save water?"

Progress since 2006

Is this your community's first Water Supply Plan? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, describe conservation practices that you are already implementing, such as: pricing, system improvements, education, regulation, appliance retrofitting, enforcement, etc.

If no, complete Table 21 to summarize conservation actions taken since the adoption of the 2006 water supply plan.

Table 21. Implementation of previous ten-year Conservation Plan

2006 Plan Commitments	Action Taken?
Change Water Rates Structure to provide conservation pricing	☒ Yes ☐ No
Water Supply System Improvements (e.g. leak repairs, valve replacements, etc.)	☒ Yes ☐ No
Educational Efforts	☒ Yes ☐ No
New water conservation ordinances: Time of Day water restrictions (no irrigating 12 – 4 pm)	☒ Yes ☐ No
Rebate or retrofitting Program (e.g. for toilet, faucets, appliances, showerheads, dish washers, washing machines, irrigation systems, rain barrels, water softeners, etc.)	☒ Yes ☐ No
Enforcement	☒ Yes ☐ No
Describe Other: City of Cottage Grove adopted a Water Conservation Plan on 11/16/2016. The City is an active participant in the Washington County Municipal Water Coalition currently working to evaluate water efficiency across the County.	☒ Yes ☐ No

What are the results you have seen from the actions in Table 21 and how were results measured?

Total per capita water demand is decreasing; from over 115 gpcd in 2006 – 2009 to roughly 93 gpcd in 2014 – 2015. The total per capita water demand average was approximately 88 gpcd between 2016 and 2021, despite an extreme drought in 2021.

Total per capita water demand has generally been decreasing. Average total per capita use from 2006-2009 was 115 gpcd, which reduced in 2011-2015 to 105.9 gpcd. For the period 2016-2021, this decreased further to 88.0 gpcd, despite increases that were observed in 2020 and 2021 due to drought conditions.

Average day water demand has been relatively flat over the last 10 years as per capita water usage has dropped as population has slowly increased. However, the maximum day water demands continue to decrease; from a high of 13.4 MGD in 2005 to an average of 8.0 MGD for the period 2016-2021. Again, this decrease takes into account higher usage in 2021 due to drought conditions, demonstrating that the City's water conservation rates and education have decreased summer irrigation demands.

The City of Cottage Grove adopted a Water Conservation Plan on November 16, 2016 which is a guide to water conservation opportunities to meet the objectives laid out for the City in the Master Water Supply Plan. This Plan will help the City improve water conservation measures across all DNR conservation objectives.

A. Triggers for Allocation and Demand Reduction Actions

Complete table 22 by checking each trigger below, as appropriate, and the actions to be taken at various levels or stages of severity. Add in additional rows to the table as needed.

Table 22. Short and long-term demand reduction conditions, triggers and actions

Objective	Triggers	Actions
Protect Surface Water Flows	☒ Low stream flow conditions ☐ Reports of declining wetland and lake levels	☒ Increase promotion of conservation measures ☐ Other: _____
Short-term demand reduction (less than 1 year)	☒ Extremely high seasonal water demand (more than double winter demand) ☒ Loss of treatment capacity ☒ Lack of water in storage ☒ State drought plan ☒ Well interference ☒ Increased PFAS concentrations in wells	☒ Enforce the critical water deficiency ordinance to restrict or prohibit lawn watering, vehicle washing, golf course and park irrigation & other nonessential uses. ☒ Supply augmentation through emergency interconnections. ☐ Water allocation through _____ ☐ Meet with large water users to discuss user's contingency plan.
Long-term demand reduction (>1 year)	☒ Per capita demand increasing ☐ Total demand increase (higher population or more industry) ☐ Water level in well(s) below elevation of _____ ☒ Increased PFAS concentrations in wells	☒ Develop a critical water deficiency ordinance that is or can be quickly adopted to penalize lawn watering, vehicle washing, golf course and park irrigation & other nonessential uses. ☒ Meet with large water users to discuss user's contingency plan. ☒ Enhanced monitoring and reporting: audits, meters, billing, etc.
Governor's "Critical Water Deficiency Order" declared	☒ Determined by State	☒ Enact a water waste ordinance that targets overwatering (causing water to flow off the landscape into streets, parking lots, or similar), watering impervious surfaces (streets, driveways or other hardscape areas), and negligence of known leaks, breaks, or malfunctions.

B. Conservation Objectives and Strategies – *Key benchmark for DNR*

This section establishes water conservation objectives and strategies for eight major areas of water use.

Objective 1: Reduce Unaccounted (Non-Revenue) Water loss to Less than 10%

The Minnesota Rural Waters Association, the Metropolitan Council and the Department of Natural Resources recommend that all water uses be metered. Metering can help identify high use locations and times, along with leaks within buildings that have multiple meters.

It is difficult to quantify specific unmetered water use such as that associated with firefighting and system flushing or system leaks. Typically, water suppliers subtract metered water use from total water pumped to calculate unaccounted or non-revenue water loss.

Is your ten-year average (2011-2021) unaccounted Water Use in Table 2 higher than 10%? ☒ Yes ☐ No

What is your leak detection monitoring schedule? Annually

Leak Detection occurs annually. Well pumpage is reviewed regularly to monitor for unexpected changes.

Water Audits - are intended to identify, quantify and verify water and revenue losses. The volume of unaccounted-for water should be evaluated each billing cycle. The American Water Works Association (AWWA) recommends that ten percent or less of pumped water is unaccounted-for water. Water audit procedures are available from the AWWA and MN Rural Water Association www.mrwa.com. Drinking Water Revolving Loan Funds are available for purchase of new meters when new plants are built.

What is the date of your most recent water audit? Completed Monthly

Frequency of water audits: ☐ yearly ☒ Every billing cycle

Leak detection and survey: ☐ every year ☐ every other year ☒ periodic as needed

Year last leak detection survey completed: 2021

If Table 2 shows annual water losses over 10% or an increasing trend over time, describe what actions will be taken to reach the <10% loss objective and within what timeframe

The City is recently completed a 5-year project to replace 7,500 meters in the City to provide more accurate water usage. The City has installed meters at all public institutions to account for that nonrevenue water.

Metering -AWWA recommends that every water supplier install meters to account for all water taken into its system, along with all water distributed from its system at each customer's point of service. An effective metering program relies upon periodic performance testing, repair, maintenance or replacement of all meters. AWWA also recommends that water suppliers conduct regular water audits to ensure accountability. Some cities install separate meters for interior and exterior water use, but some research suggests that this may not result in water conservation.

Complete Table 23 by adding the requested information regarding the number, types, testing and maintenance of customer meters.

Table 23. Information about customer meters

Customer Category	Number of Customers	Number of Metered Connections	Number of Automated Meter Readers	Meter testing intervals (years)	Average age/meter replacement schedule (years)
Residential	12,081	12,081	12,081	As needed	3.5/25
Irrigation meters	51	51	51	As needed	3.5/25
Commercial	199	199	199	As needed	3.5/25
Public Facilities	59	59	59	As needed	3.5/25
Other	127	127	127	As needed	3.5/25
TOTALS	12,390	12,390	12,390	NA	NA

For unmetered systems, describe any plans to install meters or replace current meters with advanced technology meters. Provide an estimate of the cost to implement the plan and the projected water savings from implementing the plan.

Not applicable.

Table 24. Water source meters

	Number of Meters	Meter testing schedule (years)	Number of Automated Meter Readers	Average age/meter replacement schedule (years)
Water Source (wells/intakes)	12	Periodically/ every 11 years	12	Well meters were installed in 1996 and are expected to be replaced within the next 5 years.

Objective 2: Achieve Less than 75 Residential Gallons per Capita Demand (GPCD)

The 2002 average residential per capita demand in the Twin Cities Metropolitan area was 75 gallons per capita per day.

Is your average 2010-2015 residential per capita water demand in Table 2 more than 75? ☐ Yes ☒ No

What was your 2011 – 2021 ten-year average residential per capita water demand? 67.1 gal/person/day

Describe the water use trend over that timeframe:

Residential per capita water demand is decreasing; from 74.8 gpcd during the 2005 – 2014 period to 67.1 gpcd in the 2011 – 2021 period.

Complete Table 25 by checking which strategies you will use to continue reducing residential per capita demand and project a likely timeframe for completing each checked strategy (Select all that apply and add rows for additional strategies):

Table 25. Strategies and timeframe to reduce residential per capita demand

Strategy to reduce residential per capita demand	Timeframe for completing work
☒ Revise city ordinances/codes to encourage or require water efficient landscaping.	Completed
☒ Revise city ordinance/codes to permit water reuse options, especially for non-potable purposes like irrigation, groundwater recharge, and industrial use. Check with plumbing authority to see if internal buildings reuse is permitted	Water reuse currently allowed.
☒ Revise ordinances to limit irrigation. Describe the restricted irrigation plan: Restrict watering between noon-4pm, plus odd/even sprinkling ban	Completed
☐ Revise outdoor irrigation installations codes to require high efficiency systems (e.g. those with soil moisture sensors or programmable watering areas) in new installations or system replacements.	
☐ Make water system infrastructure improvements	
☒ Offer free or reduced cost water use audits for residential customers.	Ongoing
☒ Implement a notification system to inform customers when water availability conditions change.	Ongoing
☒ Provide rebates or incentives for installing water efficient appliances and/or fixtures indoors (e.g., low flow toilets, high efficiency dish washers and washing machines, showerhead and faucet aerators, water softeners, etc.)	Ongoing

Strategy to reduce residential per capita demand	Timeframe for completing work
☒ Provide rebates or incentives to reduce outdoor water use (e.g., turf replacement/reduction, rain gardens, rain barrels, smart irrigation, outdoor water use meters, etc.)	The City is currently working with South Washington Watershed District (SWWD) to provide low cost smart irrigation controllers to increase water conservation during peak water use season. The City's current rates are structured to encourage water conservation for residential and commercial customers. Additionally, the City will continue to work with the Washington Conservation District and the East Metro Water Resource Education Program (EMWREP) to provide education on water conservation, and SWWD to provide cost participation grants to businesses residents within the City for water use reduction strategies. The City will continue to pursue opportunities for further water conservation efforts.
☐ Identify supplemental Water Resources	
☒ Conduct audience-appropriate water conservation education and outreach.	Ongoing
☒ Add additional rate categories for billing	Completed

Objective 3: Achieve at least a 1.5% per year water reduction for Institutional, Industrial, Commercial, and Agricultural GPCD over the next 10 years or a 15% reduction in ten years.

Complete Table 26 by checking which strategies you will used to continue reducing non-residential customer use demand and project a likely timeframe for completing each checked strategy (add rows for additional strategies).

Where possible, substitute recycled water used in one process for reuse in another. (For example, spent rinse water can often be reused in a cooling tower.) Keep in mind the true cost of water is the amount on the water bill PLUS the expenses to heat, cool, treat, pump, and dispose of/discharge the water. Don't just calculate the initial investment. Many conservation retrofits that appear to be prohibitively expensive are actually very cost-effective when amortized over the life of the equipment. Often reducing water use also saves electrical and other utility costs. Note: as of 2015, water reuse, and is not allowed by the state plumbing code, M.R. 4715 (a variance is needed). However several state agencies are addressing this issue.

Table 26. Strategies and timeframe to reduce institutional, commercial industrial, and agricultural and non-revenue use demand

Strategy to reduce total business, industry, agricultural demand	Timeframe for completing work
☒ Conduct a facility water use audit for both indoor and outdoor use, including system components	2024, seeking MnTAP assistance.
☒ Install enhanced meters capable of automated readings to detect spikes in consumption	Already in place.
☐ Compare facility water use to related industry benchmarks, if available (e.g., meat processing, dairy, fruit and vegetable, beverage, textiles, paper/pulp, metals, technology, petroleum refining etc.),	
☒ Install water conservation fixtures and appliances or change processes to conserve water	Ongoing, City used a Met. Council grant for this in 2019 and 2022.
☒ Repair leaking system components (e.g., pipes, valves)	Currently audit when needed.
☒ Investigate the reuse of reclaimed water (e.g., stormwater, wastewater effluent, process wastewater, etc.)	Ongoing

Strategy to reduce total business, industry, agricultural demand	Timeframe for completing work
☒ Reduce outdoor water use (e.g., turf replacement/reduction, rain gardens, rain barrels, smart irrigation, outdoor water use meters, etc.)	Smart irrigation programs are ongoing.
☒ Train employees how to conserve water	Ongoing
☒ Implement a notification system to inform non-residential customers when water availability conditions change.	Already in place.
☐ [Rainwater catchment systems intended to supply uses such as water closets, urinals, trap primers for floor drains and floor sinks, industrial processes, water features, vehicle washing facilities, cooling tower makeup, and similar uses shall be approved by the commissioner. Proposed code 4714.1702.1	
☒ Describe other plans: 3M pollution containment efficiencies.	Ongoing

Objective 4: Achieve a Decreasing Trend in Total Per Capita Demand

Include as **Appendix 8** one graph showing total per capita water demand for each customer category (i.e., residential, institutional, commercial, industrial) from 2005-2014 and add the calculated/estimated linear trend for the next 10 years.

Describe the trend for each customer category; explain the reason(s) for the trends, and where trends are increasing.

Total per capita water demand is decreasing; from over 115 gpcd in 2006 – 2009 to roughly 105.9 gpcd in 2011 – 2015 to 88.0 in 2016-2021.

Residential per capita water demand is decreasing; from over 84 gpcd in 2006 – 2009 to 79.2 gpcd in 2011 – 2015 to 67.1 in 2016-2021.

With the implementation of a new City of Cottage Grove Water Conservation Plan; additional conservation and reduction in per capita water demands is expected.

Objective 5: Reduce Peak Day Demand so that the Ratio of Average Maximum day to the Average Day is less than 2.6

Is the ratio of average 2011-2021 maximum day demand to average 2011-2021 average day demand reported in Table 2 more than 2.6? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Calculate a ten year average (2011 – 2021) of the ratio of maximum day demand to average day demand: 2.53

The position of the DNR has been that a peak day/average day ratio that is above 2.6 for in summer indicates that the water being used for irrigation by the residents in a community is too large and that efforts should be made to reduce the peak day use by the community.

It should be noted that by reducing the peak day use, communities can also reduce the amount of infrastructure that is required to meet the peak day use. This infrastructure includes new wells, new water towers which can be costly items.

Objective 6: Implement a Conservation Water Rate Structure and/or a Uniform Rate Structure with a Water Conservation Program

Water Conservation Program

Municipal water suppliers serving over 1,000 people are required to adopt demand reduction measures that include a conservation rate structure, or a uniform rate structure with a conservation program that achieves demand reduction. These measures must achieve demand reduction in ways that reduce water demand, water losses, peak water demands, and nonessential water uses. These measures must be approved before a community may request well construction approval from the Department of Health or before requesting an increase in water appropriations permit volume (*Minnesota Statutes*, section 103G.291, subd. 3 and 4). Rates should be adjusted on a regular basis to ensure that revenue of the system is adequate under reduced demand scenarios. If a municipal water supplier intends to use a Uniform Rate Structure, a community-wide Water Conservation Program that will achieve demand reduction must be provided.

Current Water Rates

Include a copy of the actual rate structure in **Appendix 9** or list current water rates including base/service fees and volume charges below.

Volume included in base rate or service charge: None

Frequency of billing: ☒ Monthly ☐ Bimonthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Other: _____

Water Rate Evaluation Frequency: ☒ every year ☐ every ___ years ☐ no schedule

Date of last rate change: January 1, 2020

Table 27. Rate structures for each customer category (Select all that apply and add additional rows as needed)

Customer Category	Conservation Billing Strategies in Use *	Conservation Neutral Billing Strategies in Use **	Non-Conserving Billing Strategies in Use ***
Residential	☒ Monthly Billing ☒ Increasing block rates (volume tiered rates) ☐ Seasonal rates ☐ Time of Use rates ☒ Water bills reported in gallons ☐ Individualized goal rates ☒ Excess Use rates ☐ Drought surcharge ☐ Use water bill to provide comparisons ☒ Service charge not based on water volume ☐ Other (describe)	☐ Uniform ☒ Odd/Even day watering	☐ Service charge based on water volume ☐ Declining block ☐ Flat ☐ Other (describe)
Commercial/ Industrial/ Institutional	☒ Monthly Billing ☒ Increasing block rates ☐ Seasonal rates ☐ Time of Use rates ☒ Bill water use in gallons ☐ Individualized goal rates	☐ Uniform	☐ Service charge based on water volume ☐ Declining block ☐ Flat ☐ Other (describe)

Customer Category	Conservation Billing Strategies in Use *	Conservation Neutral Billing Strategies in Use **	Non-Conserving Billing Strategies in Use ***
	☒ Excess Use rates ☐ Drought surcharge ☐ Use water bill to provide comparisons ☒ Service charge not based on water volume ☐ Other (describe)		
☐ Other			

*** Rate Structures components that may promote water conservation:**

- **Monthly billing:** is encouraged to help people see their water usage so they can consider changing behavior.
- **Increasing block rates (also known as a tiered residential rate structure):** Typically, these have at least three tiers: should have at least three tiers.
 - The first tier is for the winter average water use.
 - The second tier is the year-round average use, which is lower than typical summer use. This rate should be set to cover the full cost of service.
 - The third tier should be above the average annual use and should be priced high enough to encourage conservation, as should any higher tiers. For this to be effective, the difference in block rates should be significant.
- **Seasonal rate:** higher rates in summer to reduce peak demands
- **Time of Use rates:** lower rates for off peak water use
- **Bill water use in gallons:** this allows customers to compare their use to average rates
- **Individualized goal rates:** typically used for industry, business or other large water users to promote water conservation if they keep within agreed upon goals. **Excess Use rates:** if water use goes above an agreed upon amount this higher rate is charged
- **Drought surcharge:** an extra fee is charged for guaranteed water use during drought
- **Use water bill to provide comparisons:** simple graphics comparing individual use over time or compare individual use to others.
- **Service charge or base fee that does not include a water volume** – a base charge or fee to cover universal city expenses that are not customer dependent and/or to provide minimal water at a lower rate (e.g., an amount less than the average residential per capita demand for the water supplier for the last 5 years)
- **Emergency rates** -A community may have a separate conservation rate that only goes into effect when the community or governor declares a drought emergency. These higher rates can help to protect the city budgets during times of significantly less water usage.

****Conservation Neutral****

- **Uniform rate:** rate per unit used is the same regardless of the volume used
- **Odd/even day watering** –This approach reduces peak demand on a daily basis for system operation, but it does not reduce overall water use.

***** Non-Conserving *****

- **Service charge or base fee with water volume:** an amount of water larger than the average residential per capita demand for the water supplier for the last 5 years
- **Declining block rate:** the rate per unit used decreases as water use increases.
- **Flat rate:** one fee regardless of how much water is used (usually unmetered).

Provide justification for any conservation neutral or non-conserving rate structures. If intending to adopt a conservation rate structure, include the timeframe to do so:

While conservation neutral, Odd/Even day watering reduces peak water usage, reducing infrastructure needs required to meet peak demands. The current water rate structure increases conservation by adding a fourth water use tier with increased water rates.

Objective 7: Additional strategies to Reduce Water Use and Support Wellhead Protection Planning

Development and redevelopment projects can provide additional water conservation opportunities, such as the actions listed below. If a Uniform Rate Structure is in place, the water supplier must provide a Water Conservation Program that includes at least two of the actions listed below. Check those actions that you intent to implement within the next 10 years.

Table 28. Additional strategies to Reduce Water Use & Support Wellhead Protection

☒	Participate in the GreenStep Cities Program, including implementation of at least one of the 7 “Best Practices” for water
☐	Prepare a Master Plan for Smart Growth (compact urban growth that avoids sprawl)
☒	Prepare a Comprehensive Open Space Plan (areas for parks, green spaces, natural areas)
☒	Adopt a Water Use Restriction Ordinance (lawn irrigation, car washing, pools, etc.)
☒	Adopt an Outdoor Lawn Irrigation Ordinance
☐	Adopt a Private well Ordinance (private wells in a city must comply with water restrictions)
☒	Implement a Stormwater Management Program
☐	Adopt Non-Zoning Wetlands Ordinance (can further protect wetlands beyond state/federal laws-for vernal pools, buffer areas, restrictions on filling or alterations)
☐	Adopt a Water Offset Program (primarily for new development or expansion)
☒	Implement a Water Conservation Outreach Program
☒	Hire a Water Conservation Coordinator (part-time)
☒	Implement a Rebate program for water efficient appliances, fixtures, or outdoor water management
☒	Other: Installation of smart controllers on City irrigation systems.

Objective 8: Tracking Success: How will you track or measure success through the next ten years?

Cottage Grove will track per capita water demand on a regular basis to confirm the conservation trend.

The City of Cottage Grove adopted a Water Conservation Plan on November 16, 2016 which is a guide to water conservation opportunities to meet the objectives laid out for the City in the Master Water Supply Plan. This Plan will help the City improve water conservation measures across all DNR conservation objectives.

The City is also an active participant in the Washington County Municipal Water Coalition. The communities are working together to complete a detailed evaluation of water efficiency and allow comparison between communities.

Tip: The process to monitor demand reduction and/or a rate structure includes:

- The DNR District Hydrologist or Groundwater Appropriation Hydrologist will call or visit the community the first 1-3 years after the water supply plan is completed.
- They will discuss what activities the community is doing to conserve water and if they feel their actions are successful. The Water Supply Plan, Part 3 tables and responses will guide the discussion. For example, they will discuss efforts to reduce unaccounted for water loss if that is a problem, or go through Tables 33, 34 and 35 to discuss new initiatives.
- The city representative and the hydrologist will discuss total per capita water use, residential per capita water use, and business/industry use. They will note trends.

- d) They will also discuss options for improvement and/or collect case studies of success stories to share with other communities. One option may be to change the rate structure, but there are many other paths to successful water conservation.
- e) If appropriate, they will cooperatively develop a simple work plan for the next few years, targeting a couple areas where the city might focus efforts.

A. Regulation

Complete Table 29 by selecting which regulations are used to reduce demand and improve water efficiencies. Add additional rows as needed.

Copies of adopted regulations or proposed restrictions or should be included in **Appendix 10** (a list with hyperlinks is acceptable).

Table 29. Regulations for short-term reductions in demand and long-term improvements in water efficiencies

Regulations Utilized	When is it applied (in effect)?
☒ Rainfall sensors required on landscape irrigation systems	☒ Ongoing ☐ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies
☒ Water efficient plumbing fixtures required	☒ New Development ☐ Replacement ☒ Rebate Programs
☒ Critical/Emergency Water Deficiency ordinance	☒ Only during declared Emergencies
☒ Watering restriction requirements (time of day, allowable days, etc.)	☒ Odd/Even ☒ Noon-4pm restriction ☐ 2 days/week ☐ Only during declared Emergencies
☐ Water waste prohibited (for example, having a fine for irrigators spraying on the street)	☐ Ongoing ☐ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies
☒ Limitations on turf areas (requiring lots to have 10% - 25% of the space in natural areas)	☒ New Development ☐ Shoreland/zoning ☐ Other
☒ Soil preparation requirements (after construction, requiring topsoil to be applied to promote good root growth)	☒ New Development ☒ Construction Projects ☐ Other
☒ Tree ratios (requiring a certain number of trees per square foot of lawn)	☒ New development ☐ Shoreland/zoning ☐ Other
☒ Permit to fill swimming pool and/or requiring pools to be covered (to prevent evaporation)	☒ Ongoing ☐ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies
☒ Ordinances that permit stormwater irrigation, reuse of water, or other alternative water use (Note: be sure to check current plumbing codes for updates)	We encourage and allow but do not have an ordinance language to it. All request must comply with Minnesota State Plumbing Code.

B. Retrofitting Programs

Education and incentive programs aimed at replacing inefficient plumbing fixtures and appliances can help reduce per capita water use, as well as energy costs. It is recommended that municipal water suppliers develop a long-term plan to retrofit public buildings with water efficient plumbing fixtures and appliances. Some water suppliers have developed partnerships with organizations having similar conservation goals, such as electric or gas suppliers, to develop cooperative rebate and retrofit programs.

A study by the AWWA Research Foundation (Residential End Uses of Water, 1999) found that the average indoor water use for a non-conserving home is 69.3 gallons per capita per day (gpcd). The average indoor water use in a conserving home is 45.2 gpcd and most of the decrease in water use is related to water efficient plumbing fixtures and appliances that can reduce water, sewer and energy costs. In Minnesota, certain electric and gas providers are required (Minnesota Statute 216B.241) to fund programs that will conserve energy resources and some utilities have distributed water efficient showerheads to customers to help reduce energy demands required to supply hot water.

Retrofitting Programs

Complete Table 30 by checking which water uses are targeted, the outreach methods used, the measures used to identify success, and any participating partners.

Table 30. Retrofitting programs (Select all that apply)

Water Use Targets	Outreach Methods	Partners
☒ low flush toilets, ☐ toilet leak tablets, ☒ low flow showerheads, ☐ faucet aerators;	☒ Education about ☒ free distribution of ☒ rebate for ☐ other	☐ Gas company ☐ Electric company ☒ Watershed organization
☒ water conserving washing machines, ☒ dish washers, ☐ water softeners;	☒ Education about ☐ free distribution of ☒ rebate for ☐ other	☐ Gas company ☐ Electric company ☐ Watershed organization
☒ rain gardens, ☒ rain barrels, ☒ Native/drought tolerant landscaping, etc.	☒ Education about ☐ free distribution of ☒ rebate for ☐ other	☐ Gas company ☐ Electric company ☒ Watershed organization

Briefly discuss measures of success from the above table (e.g. number of items distributed, dollar value of rebates, gallons of water conserved, etc.):

Both total per capita and residential per capita water usage is generally decreasing. Usage increased in 2021 for extreme drought conditions, but the impact was minimized by the City's water conservation measures.

C. Education and Information Programs

Customer education should take place in three different circumstances. First, customers should be provided information on how to conserve water and improve water use efficiencies. Second, information should be provided at appropriate times to address peak demands. Third, emergency notices and educational materials about how to reduce water use should be available for quick distribution during an emergency.

Proposed Education Programs

Complete Table 31 by selecting which methods are used to provide water conservation and information, including the frequency of program components. Select all that apply and add additional lines as needed.

Table 31. Current and Proposed Education Programs

Education Methods	General summary of topics	#/Year	Frequency
Billing inserts or tips printed on the actual bill	Billing summary, comparing usage to prior months, conservation tips	12	☒ Ongoing ☐ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared emergencies
Consumer Confidence Reports	Included in water bill	1	☒ Ongoing ☐ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies
Press releases to traditional local news outlets (e.g., newspapers, radio and TV)	Press releases and reminders be sent out to SWC Bulletin and SWCTC channel	4	☐ Ongoing ☒ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies
Social media distribution (e.g., emails, Facebook, Twitter)	Utilize Facebook and Instagram to push out educational posts and reminders to residents.	periodic	☒ Ongoing ☐ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies
Paid advertisements (e.g., billboards, print media, TV, radio, web sites, etc.)	Our Cottage Grove Reports videos		☐ Ongoing ☒ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies
Presentations to community groups	League of Women Voters; City Council; Public Services Commission		☒ Ongoing ☐ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies
Staff training			☐ Ongoing ☐ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies
Facility tours	Tour of City Hall rain harvestor		☐ Ongoing ☒ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies

Education Methods	General summary of topics	#/Year	Frequency
Displays and exhibits	Public Works Open House		☒ Ongoing ☐ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies
Marketing rebate programs (e.g., indoor fixtures & appliances and outdoor practices)	Rebate programs through grants to improve water efficiency. Received Met Council Water Efficiency Grant in 2020 and 2022.		☒ Ongoing ☐ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies
Community news letters	Utilize the City's quarterly newsletters and billing inserts to better educate residents on water usage.	4	☒ Ongoing ☐ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies
Direct mailings (water audit/retrofit kits, showerheads, brochures)	Proposed to be included in monthly water bills		☒ Ongoing ☐ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies
Information kiosk at utility and public buildings			☐ Ongoing ☐ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies
Public Service Announcements	Proposed		☐ Ongoing ☐ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies
Cable TV Programs	Utilizing the City's monthly programs on the South Washington County Telecommunications Commission Cable channel	2	☒ Ongoing ☐ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies
Demonstration projects (landscaping or plumbing)	City Hall water reuse system; Watershed district;		☒ Ongoing ☐ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies
K-12 Education programs (Project Wet, Drinking Water Institute, presentations)	CLIMB Theatre for grades K-2 nd .		☐ Ongoing ☐ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies
Community Events (children's water festivals, environmental fairs)	Safety Camp, Public Works Open House, East Metro	3	☒ Ongoing ☐ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies
Community education classes	East Metro Water Resources		☐ Ongoing ☒ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies
Water Week promotions			☐ Ongoing ☐ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies

Education Methods	General summary of topics	#/Year	Frequency
Website (http://www.cottage-grove.org/environment/water-conservation)	Have water conservation information and ordinances on website	Always	☒ Ongoing ☐ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies
Targeted efforts (large volume users, users with large increases)	Using monthly water bills to determine if a customer is using drastically more than normal.	Always	☒ Ongoing ☐ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies
Notices of ordinances	All ordinances are posted on the website but can remind residents through social media.		☒ Ongoing ☐ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies
Emergency conservation notices	Utilize the City's Critical Deficiency ordinance.	As Needed	☐ Ongoing ☐ Seasonal ☒ Only during declared Emergencies
Other:			☐ Ongoing ☐ Seasonal ☐ Only during declared Emergencies

Briefly discuss what future education and information activities your community is considering in the future:

Would like to do more with website and social media; voluntary water audits; retrofit program; and enforcement using educational door hangers to residents in violation of water conservation codes.

The City of Cottage Grove adopted a Water Conservation Plan on November 16, 2016 which is a guide to water conservation opportunities to meet the objectives laid out for the City in the Master Water Supply Plan. This Plan helps the City improve water conservation measures across all DNR conservation objectives.

The City is an active participant in the Washington County Municipal Water Coalition currently working to evaluate water efficiency across the County while identifying water savings and educational opportunities.

Part 4. ITEMS FOR METROPOLITAN AREA COMMUNITIES

Minnesota Statute 473.859 requires WSPs to be completed for all local units of government in the seven-county Metropolitan Area as part of the local comprehensive planning process.



Much of the information in Parts 1-3 addresses water demand for the next 10 years. However, additional information is needed to address water demand through 2040, which will make the WSP consistent with the Metropolitan Land Use Planning Act, upon which the local comprehensive plans are based.

This Part 4 provides guidance to complete the WSP in a way that addresses plans for water supply through 2040.

A. Water Demand Projections through 2040

Complete Table 7 in Part 1D by filling in information about long-term water demand projections through 2040. Total Community Population projections should be consistent with the community's system statement, which can be found on the Metropolitan Council's website and which was sent to the community in September 2015.

Projected Average Day, Maximum Day, and Annual Water Demands may either be calculated using the method outlined in *Appendix 2* of the *2015 Master Water Supply Plan* or by a method developed by the individual water supplier.

B. Potential Water Supply Issues

Complete Table 10 in Part 1E by providing information about the potential water supply issues in your community, including those that might occur due to 2040 projected water use.

The *Master Water Supply Plan* provides information about potential issues for your community in *Appendix 1 (Water Supply Profiles)*. This resource may be useful in completing Table 10.

You may document results of local work done to evaluate impact of planned uses by attaching a feasibility assessment or providing a citation and link to where the plan is available electronically.

C. Proposed Alternative Approaches to Meet Extended Water Demand Projections

Complete Table 12 in Part 1F with information about potential water supply infrastructure impacts (such as replacements, expansions or additions to wells/intakes, water storage and treatment capacity, distribution systems, and emergency interconnections) of extended plans for development and redevelopment, in 10-year increments through 2040. It may be useful to refer to information in the community's local Land Use Plan, if available.

Complete Table 14 in Part 1F by checking each approach your community is considering to meet future demand. For each approach your community is considering, provide information about the amount of future water demand to be met using that approach, the timeframe to implement the approach, potential partners, and current understanding of the key benefits and challenges of the approach.

As challenges are being discussed, consider the need for: evaluation of geologic conditions (mapping, aquifer tests, modeling), identification of areas where domestic wells could be impacted, measurement and analysis of water levels & pumping rates, triggers & associated actions to protect water levels, etc.

D. Value-Added Water Supply Planning Efforts (Optional)

The following information is not required to be completed as part of the local water supply plan, but completing this can help strengthen source water protection throughout the region and help Metropolitan Council and partners in the region to better support local efforts.

Source Water Protection Strategies

Does a Drinking Water Supply Management Area for a neighboring public water supplier overlap your community? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If you answered no, skip this section. If you answered yes, please complete Table 32 with information about new water demand or land use planning-related local controls that are being considered to provide additional protection in this area.

Table 32. Local controls and schedule to protect Drinking Water Supply Management Areas

Local Control	Schedule to Implement	Potential Partners
☐ None at this time		
☒ Comprehensive planning that guides development in vulnerable drinking water supply management areas	2024	City of Newport City of St. Paul Park
☐ Zoning overlay		
☐ Other:		

Technical assistance

From your community's perspective, what are the most important topics for the Metropolitan Council to address, guided by the region's Metropolitan Area Water Supply Advisory Committee and Technical Advisory Committee, as part of its ongoing water supply planning role?

- ☒ Coordination of state, regional and local water supply planning roles
- ☐ Regional water use goals
- ☐ Water use reporting standards
- ☐ Regional and sub-regional partnership opportunities
- ☐ Identifying and prioritizing data gaps and input for regional and sub-regional analyses
- ☒ Others: **Statewide/region wide water conservation programs should be considered. It would increase efficiency of time and produce a better result when multiple cities are able to plan together rather as individuals. Increased grant and funding opportunities can help us and other cities better achieve our water conservation goals.**

APPENDICES TO BE SUBMITTED BY THE WATER SUPPLIER

Appendix 1: Well records and maintenance summaries – see Part 1C

Appendix 2: Water level monitoring plan – see Part 1E

Appendix 3: Water level graphs for each water supply well - see Part 1E

Appendix 4: Capital Improvement Plan - see Part 1E

Appendix 5: Emergency Telephone List – see Part 2C

Appendix 6: Cooperative Agreements for Emergency Services – see Part 2C

Appendix 7: Municipal Critical Water Deficiency Ordinance – see Part 2C

Appendix 8: Graph showing annual per capita water demand for each customer category during the last ten-years – see Part 3 Objective 4

Appendix 9: Water Rate Structure – see Part 3 Objective 6

Appendix 10: Adopted or proposed regulations to reduce demand or improve water efficiency – see Part 3 Objective 7

Appendix 11: Implementation Checklist – summary of all the actions that a community is doing, or proposes to do, including estimated implementation dates

Appendix 1: Well records and maintenance summaries

Well records are attached and
maintenance summaries are as follows:

- Well #1 - last pulled in 2009
prior to that was 1993
- Well #2 last pulled in 2005
prior to that was 1992
- Well #3 last pulled in 2011
prior to that was 1999 *
- Well #4 last pulled in 2004
prior to that was 1990
- Well #5 last pulled in 2013
prior to that was 2008
- Well #6 last pulled in 2007
prior to that was 2001
- Well #7 last pulled in 2010
prior to that was 1995
- Well #8 last pulled in 2012
prior to that was 2004
- Well #9 last pulled in 2015
prior to that was 2006
- Well #10 last pulled in 2008
prior to that was 1994⁹⁷
- Well #11 last pulled in 2014
built in 2004
- Well #12 Drilled December 2017

KEYS WELL DRILLING**WATER PROBLEMS**

SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA

Owner Cottage Grove Township Date Completed August, 1958
 Location 99 Belden Blvd. St. Paul Park (Thompson Grove) Driller Royce Johnson
 Well No. 1 Size 20 x 12 Total Depth 327 Type Jordan

DRILLERS LOG

0' to 2' Pipe above ground
 2' to 38' Sand & Gravel
 38' to 225' Shakopee
 225' to 327' Jordan
 ' to '
 ' to '
 ' to '
 ' to '
 ' to '
 ' to '
 ' to '
 ' to '

WELL MATERIALS

42' of 20" diameter of Outer Casing
 285' of 19" diameter of Open Hole
 240' of 12" diameter of Inner Casing
 ' of " diameter of Open Hole
 ' to Mix grout (yds.) (Sacks)
 ' " diameter Screen

RECORD OF TEST PUMPING

Static Water Level 59 ft. from
 1st test = 402 GPM 69 D.D. Hours
 517 GPM 89 D.D. Hours
 614 GPM 108 D.D. Hours
 GPM D.D. Hours
 GPM D.D. Hours

Remarks: Blasted with five (5) 50# shots
bailed out loose sand and cleaned
hole with 28 Hrs of air.

2nd Test = 448 GPM 40' D.D.

602 GPM 58' D.D.

800 GPM 76' D.D.

968 GPM 95' D.D.

PERMANENT PUMP DATA

Mfg. F/M Type Turbine Serial No. AW4705
 Capacity 500 GPM 300' TDH
 Motor Make F & M Type VHS
60 H.P. 220 Volts 3 Ph. 1750 RPM
6 x 1-7/16
150 ft. in Col. pipe in Shaft
5' 6" ft. 10 in Bowls 8 Stages 10" LC Type
10 ft. 6 in suction pipe & Strainer

165' 6" ft. Total Length of Pump

ft. in. drop pipe & No. Cable
 ft. in. air line
 in. Pitless ft. bury in outlet

WELL RECORD

KEYS WELL DRILLING COMPANY

WATER PRODUCERS

SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA

Owner Cottage Grove (Thompson Grove Addition) Date Completed October, 1958
 Location St Paul Park Driller Royce Johnson
 Well No. 2 Size 20 x 12 Total Depth 352 Type Jordan

DRILLERS LOG

0' to 2' Pipe above ground
 2' to 4' Black dirt
 4' to 58' Sand & gravel
 58' to 235' Shakopee Limerock
 235' to 352' Jordan sandrock
 ' to '
 ' to '
 ' to '
 ' to '
 ' to '
 ' to '

WELL MATERIALS

66' of 20" diameter of Outer Casing
 286' of 19" diameter of Open Hole
 250' of 12" diameter of Inner Casing
 ' of " diameter of Open Hole
 ' to ' Mix grout (yds.) (Sacks)
 ' " diameter Screen

RECORD OF TEST PUMPING

Static Water Level 87 ft. from
 644 GPM 30' D.D. Hours
 732 GPM 45' D.D. Hours
 824 GPM 51' D.D. Hours
 904 GPM 56' D.D. Hours
 GPM D.D. Hours

Remarks: Well was blasted (5 - 50# shots)
and loose gravel bailed out.

PERMANENT PUMP DATA

Mfg. F/M Type Turbine Serial No. _____
 Capacity 700 GPM 273 TDH _____
 Motor Make VHS Type Part Wind
 60 H.P. 220 Volts 3 Ph. 1470 RPM
 150 ft. 8 in. Col. pipe in. Shaft 1-7/16
 6'3" ft. 10 in. Bowls 8 Stages MC Type _____
 10 ft. 8 in. suction pipe & Strainer
 166'3" ft. Total Length of Pump
 ft. in. drop pipe & No. Cable _____
 ft. in. air line _____
 in. Pitless ft. bury in outlet _____
 1 - 20 x 8 discharge head

WELL RECORD

KEYS WELL DRILLING COMPANY

WATER PRODUCERS

SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA

Owner Thompson Grove (Land Holding Co.) Date Completed Nov., 1960
 Location Cottage Grove - Lot 8 Block 2 Driller J. Brandon
 Well No. 3 Size 20" x 12" Total Depth 390' Type _____

DRILLERS LOG

0' to 2' pipe above ground
 2' to 65' sand & gravel
 65' to 104' clay
 104' to 298' Shakopee
 298' to 388' Jordan sandrock
 388' to 390' St Lawrence
 ' to '
 ' to '
 ' to '
 ' to '
 ' to '
 ' to '
 ' to '

WELL MATERIALS

106' of 20" diameter of Outer Casing
 284' of 19" diameter of Open Hole
 314' of 12" diameter of Inner Casing
 ' of " diameter of Open Hole
 0' to 314" Mix grout 350 (Sacks)
 " diameter Screen

RECORD OF TEST PUMPING

Static Water Level 106' ft. from Top of Pipe
 408 GPM 35' 8" D.D. 1-1/2 Hours
 609 GPM 54' 10" D.D. 2 Hours
 800 GPM 73' 2" D.D. 7 Hours
 GPM D.D. Hours
 GPM D.D. Hours

Remarks: Well was blasted with
 seven (7) shots (200#) and
 air developed for 58 hrs.

PERMANENT PUMP DATA

Mfg. F/M Type Turbine Serial No. P206689
 Capacity 800 GPM 302 TDH
 Motor Make F&M Type K12 KV3
 75 H.P. 220 Volts 3 Ph. 1765 RPM
 210 ft. 8 in. Col. pipe 1-7/16 in. Shaft
 6 ft. 12 in. Bowls 7 Stages LC Type
 10 ft. 8 in. suction pipe &
 226 ft. Total Length of Pump
 ft. in. drop pipe & No. Cable
 227 ft. 10 in. air line
 in. Pitless ft. bury in outlet

WELL RECORD

TRI-STATE DRILLING CO.

Owner Town of Cottage GroveDate completed August 21, 1962Location Cottage Grove, MinnesotaDriller Frank BerthiaumeWell Designation No. #4Well Type: ☒ RockTotal Depth 418 feet.☐ Screen☐ Gravel Packed

DRILLER'S LOG

WELL MATERIALS

0 to 114 Drift124 ft. 24 in. diam. outer casing114 to 123 St. Peter Sandstone340 ft. 16 in. diam. liner pipe123 to 325 Shakopee-Onyota dolomite325 to 418 Jordan Sandstone

ft. in. diam. screen

Screen type

Remarks: Well was shot, and 127 yards
of Jordan Sandstone removed

PERMANENT PUMP DATA

Byron-Jackson

Mfg. Model

Submersible

Serial No. Type

100 h.p. Motor, 440 V, 3 Ph.295 ft. setting --- in. shaft 8 in. col. pipe

Remarks:

TEST PUMPING DATA

Static water level 136 feet. Pumped at 1000 g.p.m.with 188 foot level after 4 hours; 202' levelafter 2½ hours at 1200 gpm; 218' level after3½ hours at 1740 gpm.

Greg Rebbeau

TEL: 612-647-1803

Aug 30, 01 11:41 No.002 P.01

TO DOUG
WITH COTTAGE GROVE

WELL RECORD

KEYS WELL DRILLING COMPANY

WATER PRODUCERS

SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA

Owner COTTAGE GROVE, MINNESOTA Date Completed 9/13/67
 Location _____ Driller Floyd O'Brien
 Well No. 5 Size 24" x 16" Total Depth 358 Type Jordan

DRILLERS LOG

0' to 53' Sand
 53' to 55' Clay
 55' to 63' Clay & sandrock
 63' to 74' Limerock (broken)
 74' to 268' Limerock (Shakopee)
 268' to 358' Sandrock (Jordan)
 ' to '
 ' to '
 ' to '
 ' to '
 ' to '
 ' to '
 ' to '

WELL MATERIALS

74' of 24" diameter of Outer Casing
 264' of 23" diameter of Open Hole
 283' of 16" diameter of Inner Casing
 ' of " diameter of Open Hole
 ' to ' Mix grout (yds.) (Sacks)
 ' " diameter Screen

RECORD OF TEST PUMPING

Static Water Level _____ ft. from _____
2.20 GPM _____ D.D. _____ Hours
 _____ GPM _____ D.D. _____ Hours
 _____ GPM _____ D.D. _____ Hours
 _____ GPM _____ D.D. _____ Hours
 _____ GPM _____ D.D. _____ Hours

Remarks: _____

PERMANENT PUMP DATA

Mfg. _____ Type _____ Serial No. _____
 Capacity _____ GPM _____ TDH _____
 Motor Make _____ Type _____
 _____ H.P. _____ Volts _____ Ph. _____ RPM _____
 _____ ft. _____ in Col. pipe _____ in. Shaft _____
 _____ ft. _____ in Bowls _____ Stages _____ Type _____
 _____ ft. _____ in suction pipe & _____
 _____ ft. Total Length of Pump _____
 _____ ft. _____ in. drop pipe & _____ No. Cable _____
 _____ ft. _____ in. air line _____
 _____ in. Pitless _____ ft. bury _____ in. outlet _____

No. _____

Dud _____

E. H. RENNER & SONS WELL COMPANY

5465 Co. Rd. 18 North

Minneapolis 28

WELL LOG

INVOICES:

(Well) No. _____

(Pump) No. _____

28L

Date Started June 21, 19 74Date Completed Oct. 17, 19 74Owner or Contractor City of Cottage GroveAddress 7516 So. 8th St. Cottage Grove, Mn.Job Location Deep Well No. 7 Project No. 7348 R

Lot _____ Block _____ Twp or city _____ County _____ State of Minnesota

Well:Cased with 81' - 24", 281' - 20" Ft. Total Depth of Well 370 from grade

Type and Size

Feet of Open Hole 89 Finished in Sandstone Water Level 72'Tested at 2000 gallons per min. Drawn down of 143 feet.**Screen:**

Size _____ Make _____ Slot or Gauge _____ Number _____

Pump:

Make _____ H.P. _____ Type _____ Tank Size _____

Motor Serial No. _____ Pump Serial No. _____ Drop Pipe _____ feet

Size _____ Capacity of pump _____ G.P.M. Date Installed _____

KIND OF FORMATION	COLOR OF FORMATION	STARTED DEPTH	ENDED DEPTH	TOTAL THICKNESS OF FORMATION	REMARKS
Gravel	Brown	0	45	45	
Clayish Gravel	Yellow	45	50	5	
Clay	Yellow	50	58	8	
Clay & Gravel	Yellow	58	81	23	
Shakopee Limerock	Yellow	81	273	192	
Sandstone	Gray	273	290	17	
Sandstone	Yellow	290	310	20	
Sandstone	Gray	310	370	60	

WASHINGTON

WATER WELL RECORD
Sanitary Surface 11A-101-02

165602

Property Name: **COTTAGE GROVE** Township: **27** Range: **21** Section: **16** NE 34 30 30

Address: **CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE**
7516 S 80TH ST
COTTAGE GROVE, MN

DEEP WELL #9 PROJECT #4871

Sketch map of well location.

1. FORMATION LOG

FORMATION LOG	COLOR	THICKNESS OF FORMATION	FROM	TO
SAND	LIGHT		0	50
SANDY CLAY	BROWN		50	60
GRAVEL (DRY)	LIGHT		60	70
SANDSTONE, SHALE	BROWN		70	95
SHAKOPEE & SANDSTONE	YELLOW		95	100
SHAKOPEE	YELLOW		100	200
SHAKOPEE	YELLOW	crumbly	200	250
med firm	BROWN		250	300
HARD	BROWN		300	307
JORDAN soft & hard	BROWN		307	320
JORDAN FIRM	GRAY		320	340
JORDAN shaley	GRAY		340	380

2. WELL DEPTH (completed) **380** ft. Date of Completion **11 SEPT 79**

3. USE

4. CASING

5. SCREEN

6. STATIC WATER LEVEL

7. PUMPING LEVEL (below land surface)

8. WELL HEAD COMPLETION

9. WATER WELL CONTRACTOR IDENTIFICATION

E. H. REMMER & SONS INC 02085
3200 Industry Ave NW ANDER, MN 55005
11 SEPT 79
GEORGE SIGAFOS 14230579

LOCAL COPY 165602

Unique No. 00191904		MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH WELL AND BORING RECORD Minnesota Statutes Chapter 1031		Update Date 2001/03/25	
County Name Washington				Entry Date 1989/06/22	
Township Name	Township	Range	Dir	Section	Subsection
	27	21	W	20	ACCD
Well Name COTTAGE GROVE 10		Well Depth 284 ft.		Depth Completed 284 ft.	
				Date Well Completed 1984/02/10	
Contact's Name COTTAGE GROVE 10		Drilling Method		Drilling Fluid	
COTTAGE GROVE MN				Well Hydrofractured? ☐ Yes ☐ No	
				From ft. to ft.	
		Use Community Supply (municipal)			
		Casing Drive Shoe? ☐ Yes ☐ N		Hole Diameter.	
		Casing Diameter		Weight(lbs/ft)	
		24 in. to 11 ft			
		18 in. to 220 ft			
GEOLOGICAL MATERIAL		COLOR		HARDNESS	
FROM		TO			
SAND & BOULDERS		BROW		0 5	
SHAKOPEE		TAN		5 160	
SHAKOPEE		LIGHT		160 205	
JORDAN		GRAY		205 283	
ST. LAWRENCE		GREEN		283 284	
		Screen N		Open Hole From 220 ft. to 284 ft.	
		Make		Type	
		Static Water Level 51 ft. from Land surface		Date 1988/06/01	
		PUMPING LEVEL (below land surface)			
		113 ft. after		hrs. pumping 2000 g.p.m.	
		Well Head Completion			
		Pitless adapter mfr		Model	
		Casing Protection		☐ 12 in. above grade	
		☐ At-grade (Environmental Wells and Borings ONLY)			
		Grouting Information		Well grouted? ☐ Yes ☐ No	
		Nearest Known Source of Contamination			
		ft. direction		type	
		Well disinfected upon completion?		☐ Yes ☐ No	
		Pump ☐ Not Installed		Date installed	
		Mfr name			
		Model		HP 0 Volts	
		Drop Pipe Length ft.		Capacity g.p.m.	
		Type			
		Any not in use and not sealed well(s) on property?		☐ Yes ☐ No	
		Was a variance granted from the MDH for this Well?		☐ Yes ☐ No	
		Well CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION		Lic. Or Reg. No. 02015	
		License Business Name			
		Name of Driller			
REMARKS, ELEVATION, SOURCE OF DATA, etc.					
M.G.S. NO. 2135.					
P.A.#77-6349 MGS#2135					
USGS Quad St Paul Park Elevation 788					
Aquifer: CJRN Alt Id: 77-634					
Report Copy					

WELL # 11

**MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
WELL AND BORING RECORD**
Minnesota Statutes Chapter 1031

MINNESOTA UNIQUE WELL NO.
655944

WELL LOCATION					WELL DEPTH (completed)		Date Work Completed	
County Name Washington					ft. 427		8/04	
Ship Name	Township No.	Range No.	Section No.	Fraction				
Cottage Grove	27	21	5	SE 1/4 SW 1/4				
House Number, Street Name, City, and Zip Code of Well Location					or Fire Number			
6990 Idgen Ave.								
Show exact location of well in section grid with "X".					Sketch map of well location showing property lines, roads and buildings.			
					DRILLING METHOD			
					☒ Cable Tool ☐ Auger ☐ Driven ☐ Rotary ☐ Dug ☐ Jetted			
DRILLING FLUID					WELL HYDROFRACTURED? ☐ YES ☒ NO			
Bentonite/Water					FROM _____ ft. to _____ ft.			
USE ☐ Domestic ☐ Irrigation ☐ Environ. Bore Hole ☐ Monitoring ☒ Community PWS ☐ Noncommunity PWS ☐ Dewatering ☐ Heating/Cooling ☐ Industry/Commercial ☐ Remedial								
CASING					Drive Shoe? ☒ Yes ☐ No			
☒ Steel ☐ Plastic ☐ Threaded ☐ Welded					HOLE DIAM.			
CASING DIAMETER					WEIGHT			
30 in. to 59 ft. 118.65 lbs./ft.					29 in. to 329 ft.			
24 in. to 329 ft. 94.62 lbs./ft.								
SCREEN					OPEN HOLE			
Make _____					from 329 ft. to 427 ft.			
Type _____					Diam. _____			
Slot/Gauze _____					Length _____			
Set between _____ ft. and _____ ft.					FITTINGS: _____			
STATIC WATER LEVEL					Date measured 7/15/04			
100 ft. ☒ below ☐ above land surface								
PUMPING LEVEL (below land surface)								
152 ft. after 8 hrs. pumping 1200 g.p.m.								
WELL HEAD COMPLETION:								
☐ Filled adapter manufacturer _____ Model _____								
☒ Casing Protection _____ 12 in. above grade								
☐ At-grade (Environmentally Sensitive Wells and Borings ONLY)								
GROUTING INFORMATION								
Well grouted? ☒ Yes ☐ No								
Grout Material ☒ Neat cement ☐ Bentonite ☐ Concrete ☐ High Solids Bentonite								
from 0 to 329 ft. 49 yds. ☒ bags								
from _____ to _____ ft. _____ yds. ☐ bags								
from _____ to _____ ft. _____ yds. ☐ bags								
NEAREST KNOWN SOURCE OF CONTAMINATION								
100 feet 5 direction Storm Sewer								
Well disinfected upon completion? ☒ Yes ☐ No								
PUMP								
☒ Not installed Date installed _____								
Manufacturer's name _____								
Model number _____ HP _____ Volts _____								
Length of drop pipe _____ ft. Capacity _____ g.p.m.								
Type: ☐ Submersible ☐ L.S. Turbine ☐ Reciprocating ☐ Jet ☐ _____								
ABANDONED WELLS								
Does property have any not in use and not sealed well(s)? ☐ Yes ☒ No								
VARIANCE								
Was a variance granted from the MDH for this well? ☐ Yes ☒ No Title _____								
WELL CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION								
This well was drilled under my supervision and in accordance with Minnesota Rules, Chapter 4725. The information contained in this report is true to the best of my knowledge.								
Keys Well Drilling Company 62012								
Licensee Business Name Lic. or Reg. No.								
Mike Galvin								
Authorized Representative Signature Date								
Mike Galvin								
Name of Driller Date								

GEOLOGICAL MATERIALS	COLOR	HARDNESS OF MATERIAL	FROM	TO
Gravel/Sand/Clay	BN	S	0	50
Sandstone	Tan	M	50	122
Limestone	Buff	H	122	317
Sandstone	Grey	M	317	393
Sandstone & Shale	Grey	M	393	420
Shale	Grey	M	420	427

(Use a second sheet, if needed)

REMARKS, ELEVATION, SOURCE OF DATA, etc.

Job #2003158

IMPORTANT - FILE WITH PROPERTY PAPERS
WELL OWNER COPY

655944

11E-01209-07 (Rev. 2/00)

Well #12

**MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
WELL AND BORING CONSTRUCTION RECORD**
Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 103I

MINNESOTA UNIQUE WELL AND BORING NO. 830682

WELL OR BORING LOCATION
County Name Washington
Township Name Cottage Grove Township No. 27 Range No. 21 Section No. 5 Fraction (sm. → lg.) SE NE NE

GPS LOCATION — decimal degrees (to four decimal places).
Latitude _____ Longitude _____

House Number, Street Name, City, and ZIP Code of Well Location
6411 Ideal Ave S, Cottage Grove

Show exact location of well/boring in section grid with "X." Sketch map of well/boring location. Showing property lines, roads, buildings, and direction.

PROPERTY OWNER'S NAME/COMPANY NAME
City of Cottage Grove #12
Property owner's mailing address if different than well location address indicated above.
12800 Ravine Parkway South
Cottage Grove, MN 55016

WELL OWNER'S NAME/COMPANY NAME
Same
Boring owner's mailing address if different than property owner's address indicated above.

WELL/BORING DEPTH (completed) 475 ft. **DATE WORK COMPLETED** 12-15-17

DRILLING METHOD
☐ Cable Tool ☒ Driven ☐ Dual Rotary
☐ Auger ☐ Rotary ☐ Rotasonic
☒ Other Dual Rotary

DRILLING FLUID H2O **WELL HYDROFRACTURED?** ☐ Yes ☒ No

USE
☐ Domestic ☐ Monitoring ☐ Heating/Cooling
☐ Noncommunity PWS ☐ Environ. Bore Hole ☐ Industry/Commercial
☒ Community PWS ☐ Irrigation ☐ Remedial
☐ Elevator ☐ Dewatering ☐ _____

CASING MATERIAL ☒ Steel ☐ Plastic **Drive Shoe?** ☒ Yes ☐ No **HOLE DIAM.**
☐ Threaded ☒ Welded

CASING
Diameter Weight Specifications
30 in. To 14 ft. 118.62 lbs./ft. A53-B 30 in. To 14 ft.
24 in. To 381 ft. 94.62 lbs./ft. A53-B 29 in. To 381 ft.
in. To _____ ft. _____ lbs./ft. _____

SCREEN **OPEN HOLE**
Make _____ From 381 ft. To 475 ft.
Type _____ Diam. _____
Slot/Gauze _____ Length _____
Set between _____ ft. and _____ ft. **FITTINGS** _____

STATIC WATER LEVEL 147 ft. ☒ Below ☐ Above land surface
Measured from grade Date measured 12-5-17 Dry hole ☐ Yes ☒ No

PUMPING LEVEL (below land surface)
211 ft. after 24 hrs. pumping 1600 g.p.m.

WELLHEAD COMPLETION
☐ Pileless/adaptor manufacturer _____ Model _____
☐ Casing protection _____ ☒ 12 in. above grade
☐ At-grade ☐ Well House ☐ Hand Pump

GROUT INFORMATION (specify bentonite, cement-sand, neat-cement, concrete, cuttings, or other)
Material Neat Cement From 0 To 381 ft. 32 ☒ Yds. ☐ Bags
Material _____ From _____ To _____ ft. _____ ☐ Yds. ☐ Bags
Material _____ From _____ To _____ ft. _____ ☐ Yds. ☐ Bags
Driven casing seal From _____ To _____ Bags One bag = 94 lbs. cement or 50 lbs. bentonite

NEAREST KNOWN SOURCE OF CONTAMINATION
Well is 150 feet west direction from Sanitary Sewer type
Well disinfected upon completion? ☒ Yes ☐ No

PUMP
☒ Not installed Date installed _____
Manufacturer's name _____
Model Number _____ HP _____ Volts _____
Length of drop pipe _____ ft. Capacity _____ g.p.m.
Type: ☐ Submersible ☐ L.S. Turbine ☐ Reciprocating ☐ Jet ☐ _____

ABANDONED WELLS
Does property have any not in use and not sealed well(s)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

VARIANCE
Was a variance granted from the MDH for this well? ☐ Yes ☒ No TN# _____

WELL CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION
This well was drilled under my supervision and in accordance with Minnesota Rules, Chapter 4725. The information contained in this report is true to the best of my knowledge.

TRAUT COMPANIES 1404
Licensee Business Name _____ Lic. or Reg. No. _____
Dan Trout 589 12-28-17
Certified Representative Signature _____ Certified Rep. No. _____ Date _____
Tony Trout
Name of Driller _____

REMARKS, ELEVATION, SOURCE OF DATA, etc.
Use a second sheet, if needed.

IMPORTANT - FILE WITH PROPERTY PAPERS WELL OWNER COPY 830682

[illegible]

Appendix 2: Water level monitoring planJune 2022 Update

The City collects hourly water level data from each production well as requested by the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (DNR). The City upgraded the existing SCADA system and level monitoring equipment at all production wells in 2018 to collect the requested hourly data. The SCADA system was programmed to export the data requested by DNR (sample data is included below).

City staff will complete monthly water level measurements by hand to verify automatic readings.

MN Unique Well Number	Aquifer Name	Year Installed	Well Depth (Feet)	Proposed Monitoring Equipment	Monitoring Frequency
Well No. 1 208808	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	1958	352	Pressure transducer and SCADA	Hourly
Well No. 2 208809	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	1958	350	Pressure transducer and SCADA	Hourly
Well No. 3 208807	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	1960	388	Pressure transducer and SCADA	Hourly
Well No. 4 208805	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	1962	418	Pressure transducer and SCADA	Hourly
Well No. 5 208806	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	1967	358	Pressure transducer and SCADA	Hourly
Well No. 6 201238	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	1973	427	Pressure transducer and SCADA	Hourly
Well No. 7 201227	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	1974	370	Pressure transducer and SCADA	Hourly
Well No. 8 110464	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	1977	396	Pressure transducer and SCADA	Hourly
Well No. 9 165602	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	1979	380	Pressure transducer and SCADA	Hourly
Well No. 10 191904	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	1984	284	Pressure transducer and SCADA	Hourly
Well No. 11 655944	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	2004	427	Pressure transducer and SCADA	Hourly
Well No. 12 830682	Jordan/Prairie Du Chien	2018	475	Pressure transducer and SCADA	Hourly
Monitoring Well 763354	Jordan	2008	372	Pressure transducer	Hourly
Monitoring Well 763357	Prairie Du Chien	2008	257	Pressure transducer	Hourly

Permit Holder Name:	
Permit ID Number:	
Primary Contact:	

MDH Unique Well ID:	MEASUREMENT		WATER LEVEL			Remarks (Indicate Pump Running status in this column)
	Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Time (0:00-23:59)	Feet	Inches	Decimal Feet (Autocalculated)	
208808	04/20/2018	0:50	131	0	131	STOPPED
208808	04/20/2018	1:50	132	0	132	STOPPED
208808	04/20/2018	2:50	131	0	131	STOPPED
208808	04/20/2018	3:50	131	0	131	STOPPED
208808	04/20/2018	4:50	131	0	131	RUNNING
208808	04/20/2018	5:50	131	0	131	STOPPED
208808	04/20/2018	6:50	131	0	131	STOPPED
208808	04/20/2018	7:50	131	0	131	STOPPED
208808	04/20/2018	8:50	131	0	131	STOPPED
208808	04/20/2018	9:50	131	0	131	STOPPED
208808	04/20/2018	10:50	131	0	131	STOPPED
208808	04/20/2018	11:50	131	0	131	STOPPED
208808	04/20/2018	12:50	131	0	131	RUNNING
208808	04/20/2018	13:50	131	0	131	RUNNING
208808	04/20/2018	14:50	131	0	131	RUNNING
208808	04/20/2018	15:50	131	0	131	STOPPED
208808	04/20/2018	16:50	130	0	130	STOPPED
208808	04/20/2018	17:50	130	0	130	RUNNING
208808	04/20/2018	18:50	131	0	131	RUNNING
208808	04/20/2018	19:50	21	0	21	STOPPED
208808	04/20/2018	20:50	131	0	131	STOPPED
208808	04/20/2018	21:50	130	0	130	STOPPED
208808	04/20/2018	22:50	131	0	131	STOPPED
208808	04/20/2018	23:50	131	0	131	STOPPED
208809	04/20/2018	0:50	131	0	131	STOPPED
208809	04/20/2018	1:50	132	0	132	STOPPED
208809	04/20/2018	2:50	131	0	131	STOPPED
208809	04/20/2018	3:50	131	0	131	STOPPED
208809	04/20/2018	4:50	131	0	131	STOPPED
208809	04/20/2018	5:50	131	0	131	STOPPED
208809	04/20/2018	6:50	131	0	131	STOPPED

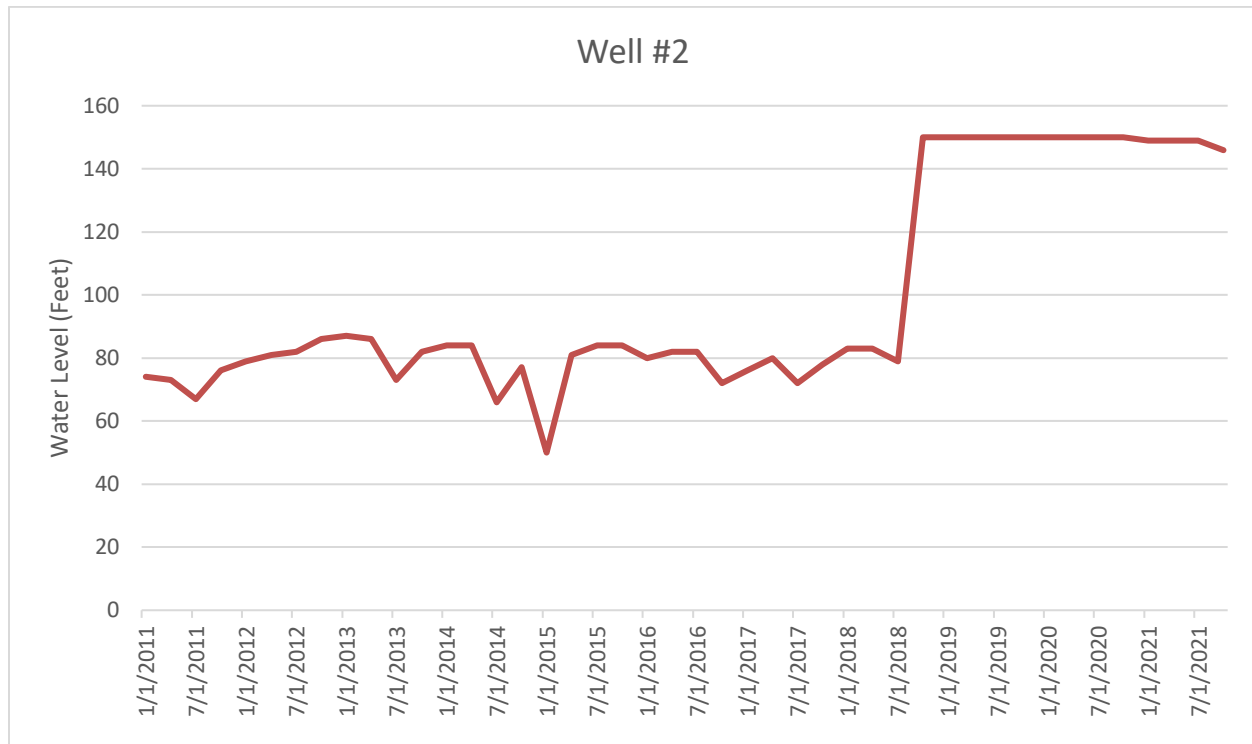
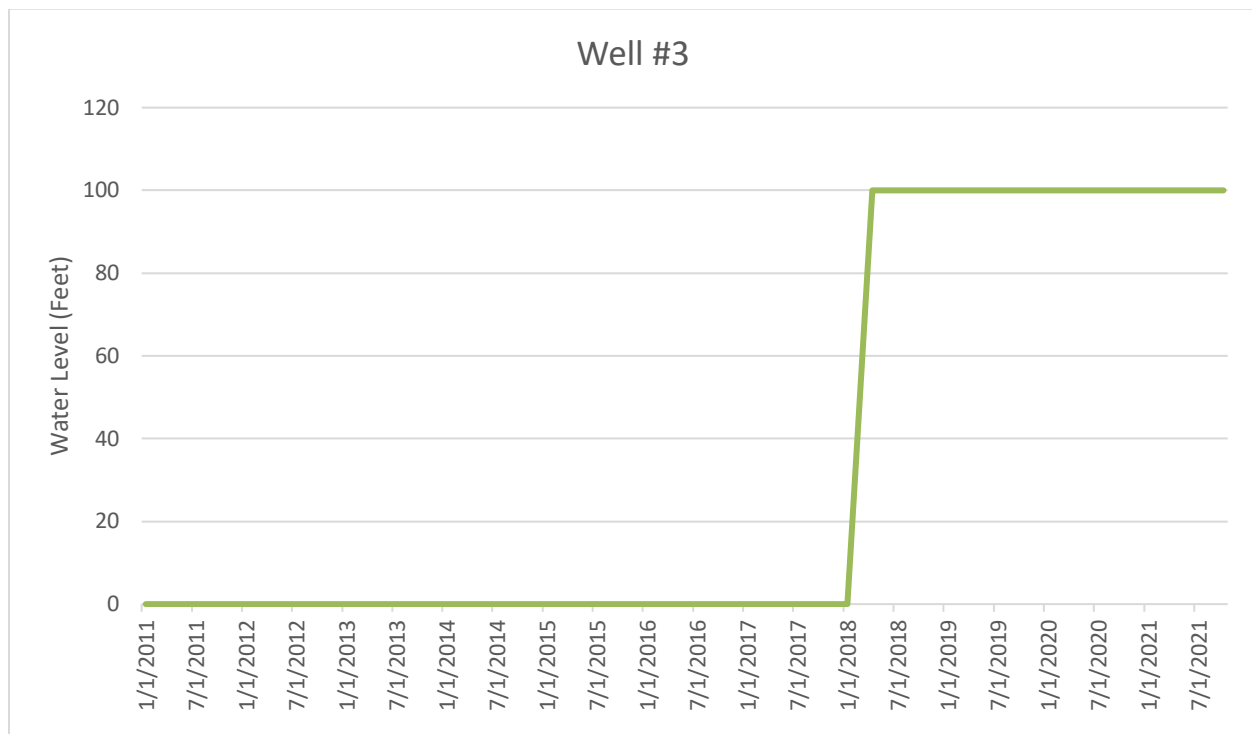
Permit Holder Name:	
Permit ID Number:	
Primary Contact:	

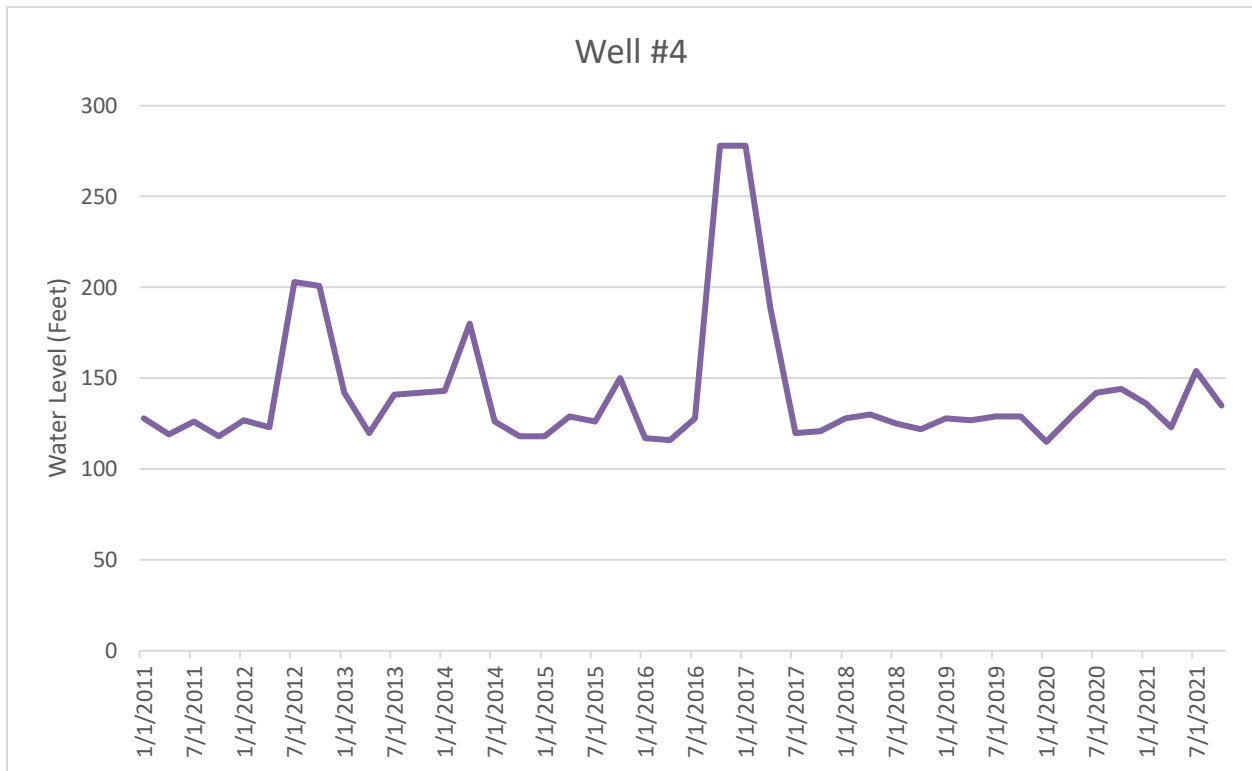
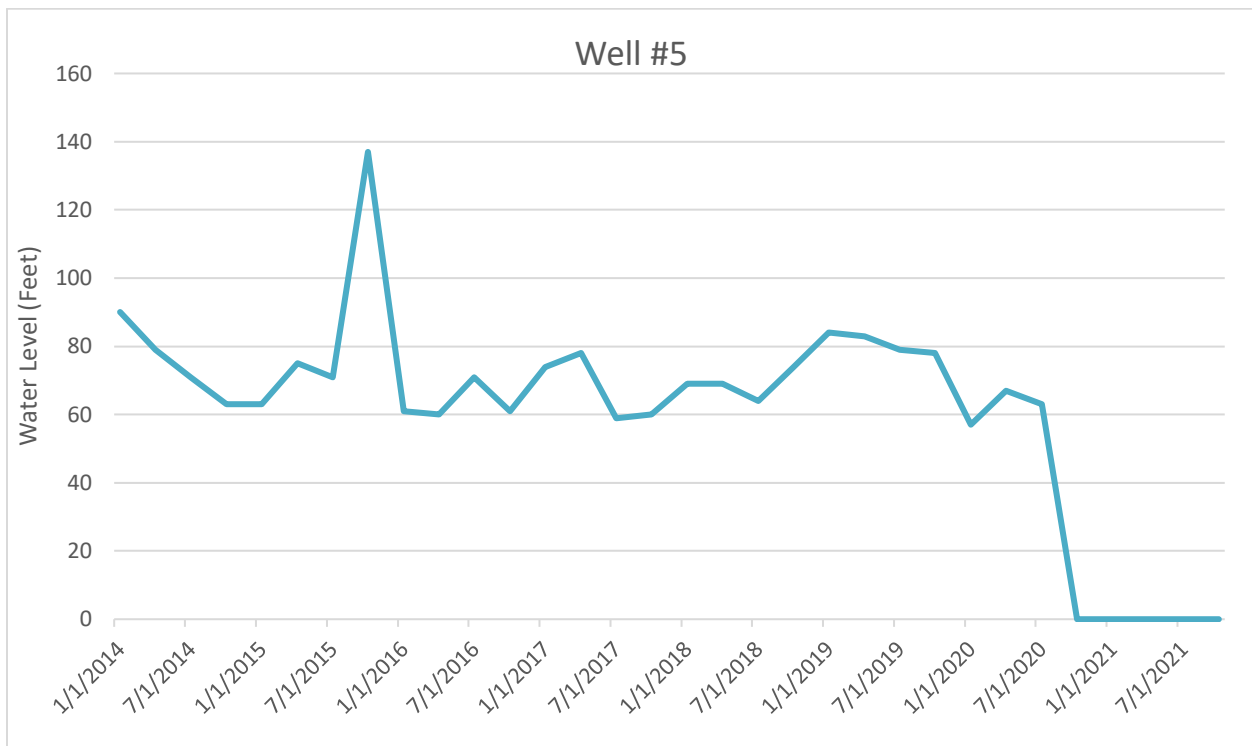
[illegible]

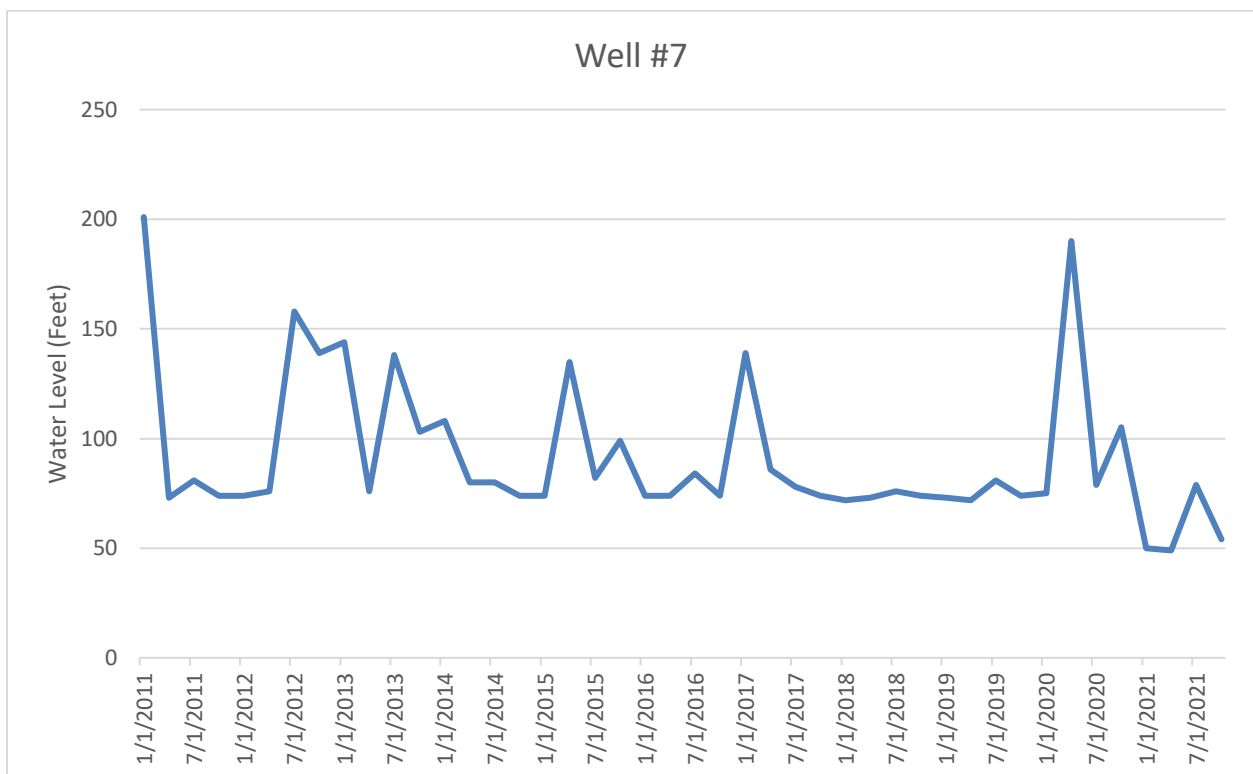
Appendix 3: Water level graphs for each water supply well

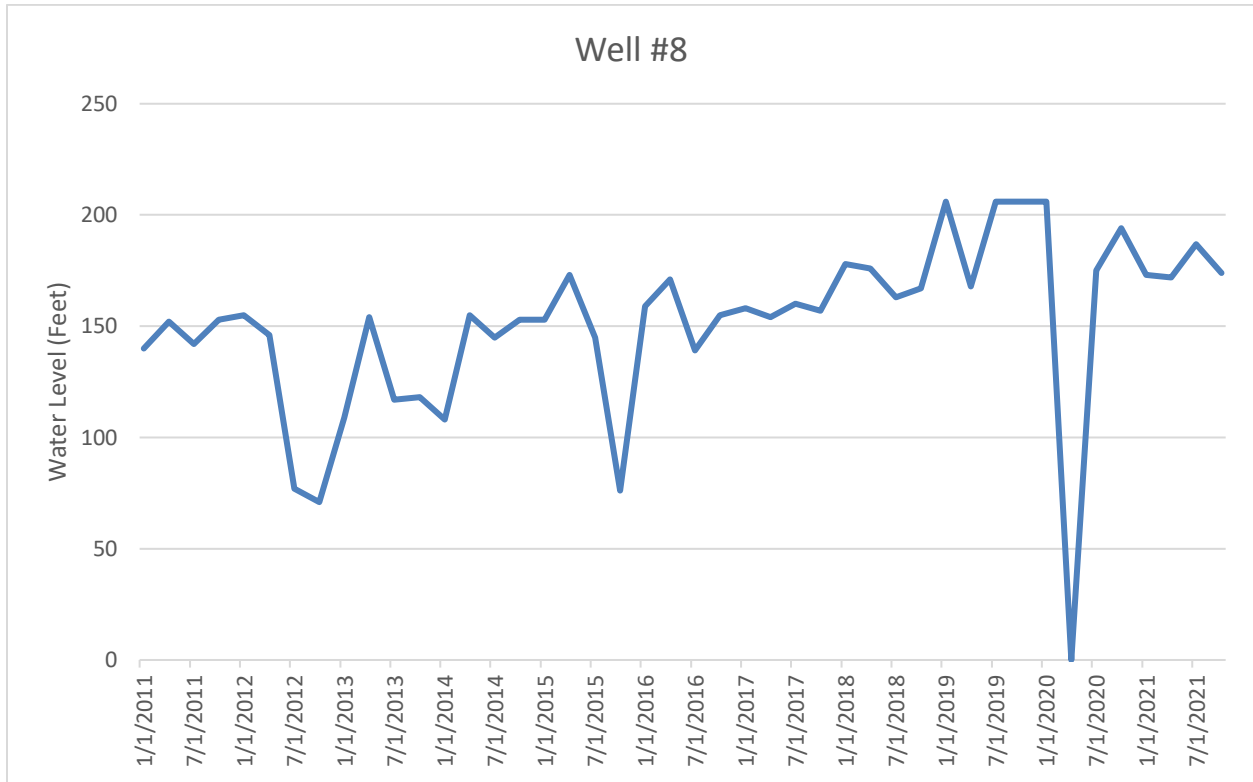
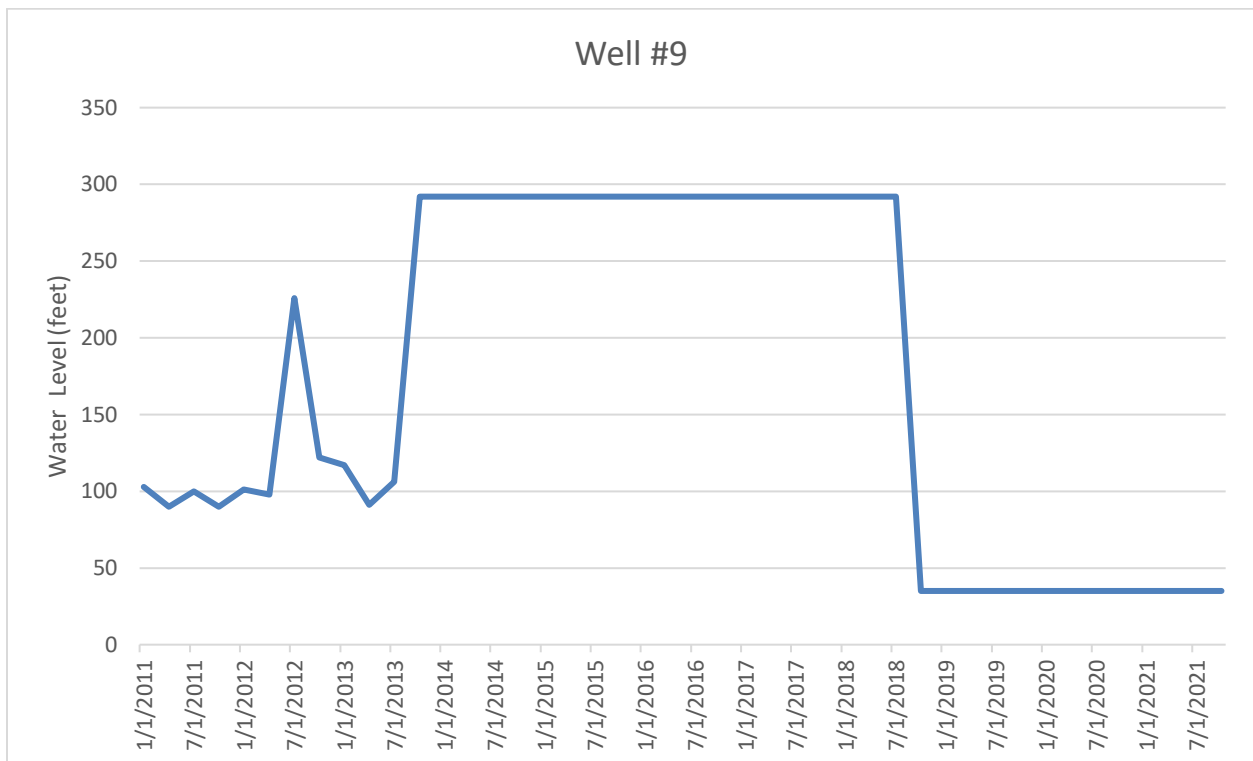
Each well is pulled for maintenance every 11 years. The City pulls one well per year. The SCADA system measures the water level daily. Currently the SCADA system is giving inaccurate readings in wells 3, 5, 6 and 9. Those are scheduled to be fixed when that well is next scheduled to be pulled. We have water level data for most wells dating back to 2011. Well 12 did not go into service until 2018.

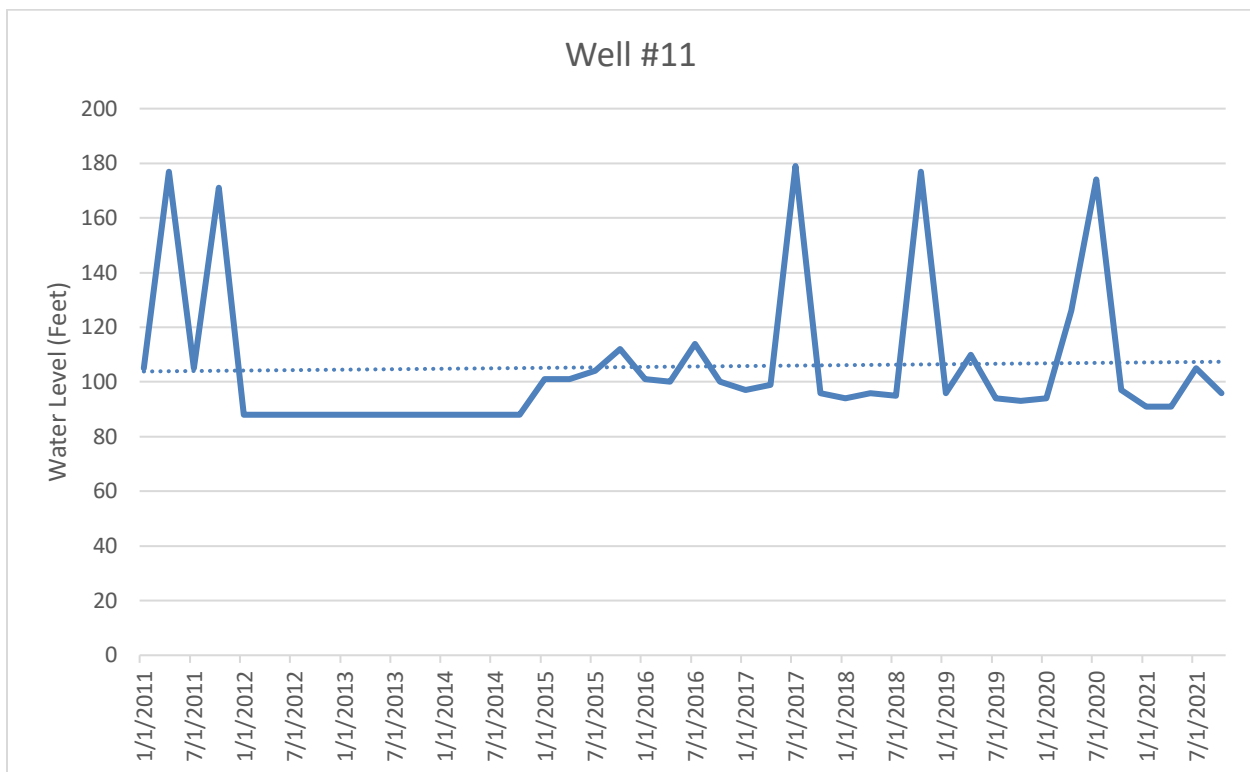
Well #1 - 208808

Well #2 – 208809**Well #3 - 208807**

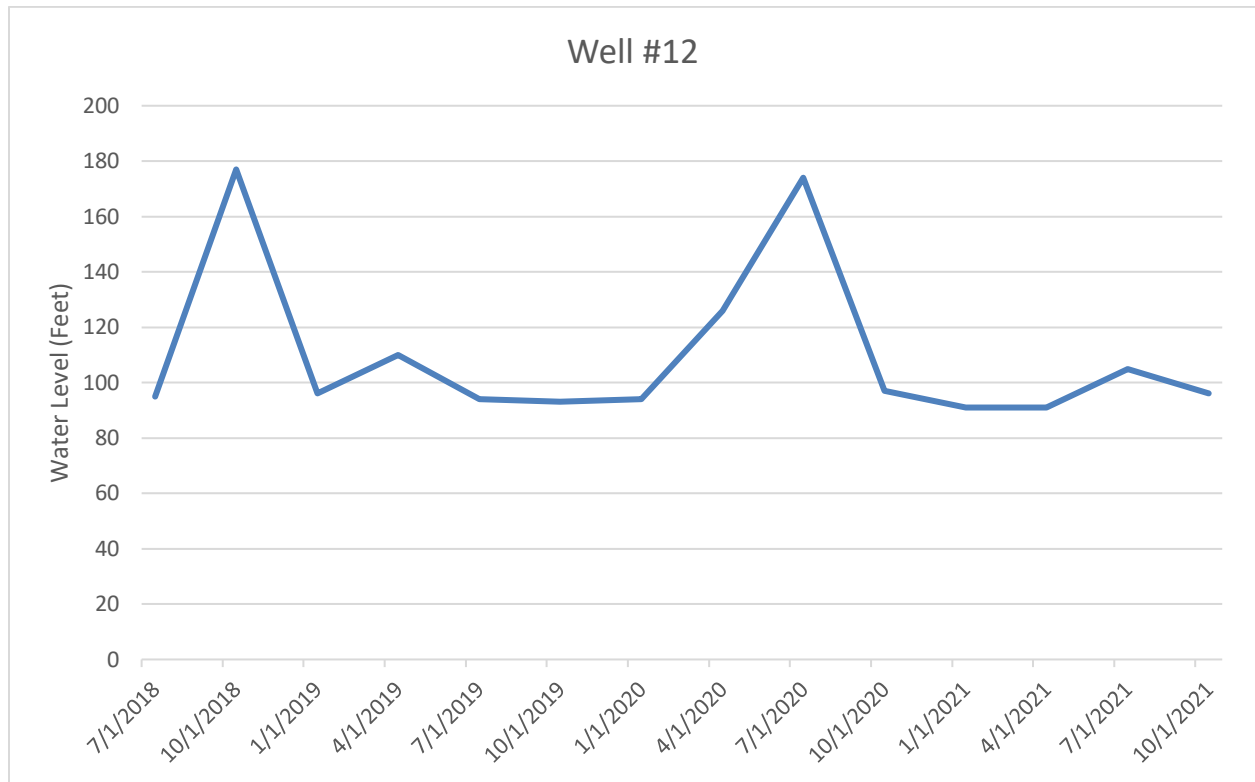
Well #4 -208805**Well #5 -208806**

Well #6 - 201238**Well #7 - 201227**

Well #8 - 110464**Well #9 - 165602**

Well #10 - 191904**Well #11 – 655944**

Well #12 - 830682



City of Cottage Grove, MN
Capital Improvement Plan 2022-2026

[illegible]

City of Cottage Grove, MN
Capital Improvement Plan 2022-2026

Water utility Fund
Projected Financial Position

[illegible]

Appendix 5: Emergency Telephone List 12/10/2021

STAFF	NAME	PHONE	EMAIL
Emergency Management Director	Gwen Martin	651-458-6011	gmartin@cottagegrovemn.gov
Fire Chief	Rick Redenius	651-458-2855	rredenius@cottagegrovemn.gov
Utilities Director	Rick Alt	651-458-2842	ralt@cottagegrovemn.gov
Public Works Director	Ryan Burfeind	651-458-2899	rburfeind@cottagegrovemn.gov
Police Chief	Pete Koerner	651-458-6003	pkoerner@cottagegrovemn.gov
City Manager	Jennifer Levitt	651-458-2890	jlevitt@cottagegrovemn.gov
Finance Director	Robin Roland	651-458-2832	rroland@cottagegrovemn.gov
City Engineer	Ryan Burfeind	651-458-2899	rburfeind@cottagegrovemn.gov
Building Inspector	Andy McLean	651-458-2892	amclean@cottagegrovemn.gov
Street & Sewer Superintendent	Gary Orloff	651-458-2869	gorloff@cottagegrovemn.gov
Street & Sewer Supervisor	Mark Gorgus	651-458-2836	mgorgus@cottagegrovemn.gov
Chief Water Operator	Rick Alt	651-458-2842	ralt@cottagegrovemn.gov
Parks Superintendent	Jim Fohrman	651-458-2854	jfohrman@cottagegrovemn.gov
Police Dept		651-439-9381	
Public Works Maintenance Shop	Adam Moshier	651-458-2844	amoshier@cottagegrovemn.gov
Computer Emergency Response Team	Brian Bluhm	651-458-2880	bbluhm@cottagegrovemn.gov
City Attorney	Kori Land	651-361-8591	kland@levander.com
CITY COUNCIL			
Mayor	Myron Bailey	612-368-6751	mbailey@cottagegrovemn.gov
Councilmember	Steve Dennis	651-283-1929	stevedennisforcg@msn.com
Councilmember	Justin Olsen	651-459-6336	jolsen@cottagegrovemn.gov
Councilmember	Dave Thiede	651-331-9995	thiededj@gamil.com
Councilmember	Tony Khambata	651-592-4604	tonykhambata@gmail.com

COUNTY CONTACTS			
Sheriff	Dan Starry	651-430-7600	sheriff@co.washington.mn.us
Emergency Mgmt Director	Doug Berglund	651-430-7682	Douglas.Berglund@co.washington.mn.us
Public Health Director	Dave Brummel	651-430-6655	PHE@co.washington.mn.us
IT Director	Renee Heinbuch	651-430-6411	Renee.Heinbuch@co.washington.mn.us
STATE OF MN CONTACTS			
MN 24 hr Duty Officer		800-422-0798	254-543-6490 (satellite phone)
MN Homeland Security & Emergency Management		651-201-7400	dps.hsem@state.mn.us
MN Dept. of Health – Emergency Preparedness & Response		651-201-5700	651-201-5735 (MDH Emergency Operations after hours)
MN Dept. of Health – Engineering Services	Robert Dehler, Program Manager	651-201-3710	healthcareengineers@state.mn.us robert.dehler@state.mn.us
Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA)		651-793-7000	
MN National Guard 55 th Civil Support Team		651-649-5451	
MN Office of Pipeline Safety		651-201-7230	dps.mnops.response@state.mn.us
FEDERAL GOVERNMENT CONTACTS			
Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI)		763-569-8000	
Department of Homeland Security		202-282-8000	
Department of Health & Human Services		877-696-6775	

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco & Firearms (ATF) – St Paul		651-726-0200 651-726-0201 (f)	
National Weather Service		952-361-6670	
EPA Region 5	Regional Administrator	800-621-8431 312-353-2000 312-886-3000	
FEMA Region 5		312-408-5500	
SCHOOLS			
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 833-	Napoleon Genereaux	651-425-6294	NGENEREU@SOWASHCO.ORG
SOUTH WASHINGTON COUNTY SCHOOLS		651-425-6300	
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ORGANIZATIONS/BUSINESSES			
American Red Cross	Minnesota Region	612-871-7676	
Minneapolis Bomb Unit		612-673-3063	
Minneapolis Arson Unit		612-673-3070	
Northstar Search & Rescue Dog Assn.		877-727-5911	
LMCIT - League of MN Cities Insurance Trust	Troy Walsh	651-281-1231	
Xcel Energy	for gas emergencies	651-229-5518	Josh Metz
Xcel Energy	For electrical emergencies	651-252-9690	Jeremy Baudoin
Instrumental Research	Lab	763-571-3698	Sue Melchior
Stillwater Testing	Lab	612-840-5220	Frank Bakke
Telemetry Process & Control	SCADA support	651-430-0435	Dave Gardeen

Interstate Power systems	City generators	952-854-5511	Scott Montague
MISCELLANEOUS			
City of Saint Paul Park	Jeff Dionisopoulos	651-459-3730	Jeff.Dion@stpaulpark.org
City of Woodbury	Jim Westerman	651-714-3720	jim.westerman@woodburymn.gov
Culligan	Mike Ritter, Mgr	507-456-1814	mike.ritter@ultrapure.com
	Tony Klinger, Operations Mgr	507-461-2288	tony.klinger@ultrapure.com
Satellite Shelters	Portable offices	877-343-3643	

MEDIA CONTACTS

Cable TV public access channel:

South Washington Cable Television Commission (SWCTC)

Contact: Ann Simpson

Phone: 651-458-9241

Regional/Metro Newspapers:

SAINT PAUL PIONEER PRESS

Contact: Mike Burbach, editor

Phone: 651-228-5443

E-mail: mburbach@pioneerpress.com

Phillip Pina deputy editor/local news
ppina@pioneerpress.com

Phone: 651-228-2162

STAR TRIBUNE

Phone: 612-673-4000

Contact: Maria Reeve, Assistant Managing Editor - Local Phone: 612-673-1737

E-mail: maria.reeve@startribune.com

Press releases: releases@startribune.com

Radio Stations:

WCCO-AM	Phone: 612-370-0624
KSTP-AM	Phone: 651-647-1500
KQRS-FM	Phone: 612-617-4000
KS95-FM	Phone: 651-642-4141 OR 651-989-5795
KTCZ-FM	Phone: 651-989-9797 OR 952-417-3000
KNOW/KSJN/KCMP	Phone: 651-290-1500
KDWB-FM	Phone: 651-989-5392 OR 952-417-3000
KEEY-FM	Phone: 651-989-5102 OR 952-417-3000
WDGY-FM	Phone: 651-436-4000

Television Stations:

KTCA/KTCI (Channel 2)	Phone: 651-222-1717	Fax: 651-229-1506
WCCO (Channel 4)	Phone: 612-339-4444	Fax: 612-330-2767
KSTP (Channel 5)	Phone: 612-588-6397	Fax: 651-642-4409
KMSP (Channel 9)	Phone: 952-946-5767	fox9news@foxtv.com
KARE (Channel 11)	Phone: 763-546-1111 OR 763-797-7215	

Appendix 6: Cooperative agreements for emergency services

CITY OF WOODBURY

AGREEMENT NO. 2014-52-244

**AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN
THE CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE AND THE CITY OF WOODBURY RELATING
TO THE EXTENSION OF WATER AND SANITARY SEWER FROM COTTAGE
GROVE INTO WOODBURY AS PART OF THE WOODBURY DEVELOPMENT
KNOWN AS WOODHAVEN**

This Agreement (the "Agreement") made and entered into this 10th day of Oct., 2014, (the "Effective Date") by and between the City of Cottage Grove, a Minnesota municipal corporation, ("Cottage Grove") and the City of Woodbury, a Minnesota municipal corporation ("Woodbury").

Based on the representations, covenants and provisions hereafter contained, the parties do hereby agree as follows:

**ARTICLE 1.
RECITALS**

1.1 Status of Parties. Cottage Grove and Woodbury are municipal corporations under the laws of the State of Minnesota. The cities adjoin each other along the northern border of Cottage Grove and the southern border of Woodbury.

1.2 Water and Sanitary Sewer. Cottage Grove and Woodbury have determined that certain Woodbury residents, identified on Exhibit A, will be connected to a Cottage Grove water and sanitary sewer in the Woodhaven subdivision development ("Development").

1.3 Purpose of Agreement. The purpose of this Agreement is to memorialize the arrangement for payment of costs between the parties, establish ownership and responsibility for maintenance of the water and sewer lines for the Development.

ARTICLE 2.

TERM AND TERMINATION

2.1 Term. This Agreement shall be in effect for a period of 30 years from the Effective Date. It may be extended upon mutual written agreement of the parties. Failure to terminate the agreement shall effect an annual renewal.

2.2 Termination. Either party may terminate this Agreement by providing written notice of the intent to terminate. Notice of termination shall specify the effective date of termination, which will not be less than five (5) years following the date of notice, unless otherwise agreed to by the parties in writing.

ARTICLE 3
USE OF SHARED SEWER AND WATER LINE

3.1 Use Permitted. Cottage Grove agrees to allow properties in the Development, to utilize the water line and to discharge sewage to the Cottage Grove system. Exhibit A may be amended upon written agreement by the parties.

3.2 Ownership. Woodbury will own, operate, maintain and replace a water line, a water meter and a vault structure in order to fulfill this Agreement, at no cost to Cottage Grove. The water line shall run to and from a water meter vault structure, which shall have an accessible hatch. A 6-inch compound meter shall be located within the vault structure. The compound meter shall be in accordance with the specifications and standards approved by Cottage Grove.. Any plans for replacement of the meter shall be submitted to Cottage Grove for approval. Woodbury shall be responsible to provide a drivable access to the vault structure for meter reading. Cottage Grove shall own and maintain the sanitary sewer from manhole #40 (See Exhibit B reflecting site location), including the manhole structure, to the south. Woodbury shall own and maintain the sanitary sewer north from manhole #40 as shown in Exhibit B. The parties shall be each be responsible for the maintenance and repair of their own facilities, as identified in this Section.

3.3 Payment for Use. Cottage Grove commercial water and sewer rates will apply to utilities provided at the rate identified in Cottage Grove's approved fee schedule for the year the use is consumed or discharged. Cottage Grove will be responsible for reading the meter and submitting an invoice to Woodbury annually for the usage. Woodbury shall pay Cottage Grove within 30 days of receipt of the invoice. Cottage Grove shall supply all necessary meter readings to the Woodbury as requested.

3.4 Maintenance and Communication. Woodbury will perform all regular and routine maintenance of its water system in the Development, such as but not limited to, hydrant flushing and gate valve exercising. Woodbury will respond to Gopher One locates for sanitary sewer and water line locates within Woodbury and consistent with Ownership as delineated in Section 3.2. Woodbury shall coordinate the operation of gate valves, fire hydrant flushing or residential service issues with Cottage Grove. Woodbury will be responsible for routine maintenance of the sanitary sewer system within the Development. Cottage Grove shall provide Woodbury and the residential properties identified on Exhibit A with a copy of the Consumer Confidence Water Report.

3.5 Services. Woodbury would be responsible for collecting all Sewer Accessibility Charges for the properties identified on Exhibit A and remitting the fees to the Metropolitan Council or other appropriate regulatory agency. Woodbury is responsible for supplying water meters to the properties identified in Exhibit A, as well as all water and sanitary sewer service inspections and consumer service issues and respond to complaints .

3.6 Area Charges and Connection Fees. Woodbury agrees to pay Cottage Grove area charges for sanitary sewer and water as negotiated at \$42,105 for water area charges and \$22,155 for sanitary sewer area charges. Woodbury agrees to pay Cottage Grove all necessary sewer and water connection fees at the rate outlined in the approved fee scheduled at the time the connections are made. The Woodbury shall notify Cottage Grove when a new connection is proposed to be made to the system.

ARTICLE 4
INDEMNIFICATION

4.2 Indemnification. Each party to this agreement shall be liable for its own acts and its officers, employees, or agents and the results thereof to the extent authorized by law and shall not be responsible for the acts of any other party, its officers, employees or agents. Each party hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless any other party, its officers and employees against any and all liability, loss, costs, damages, expenses, claims, or actions, including attorney's fees that any other party, its officers and employees may hereafter sustain, incur or be required to pay, arising out of or by reason of any act or omission of the party, its agents, servants or employees, in the execution, performance, or failure to adequately perform its obligations pursuant to this agreement. Under no circumstances, however, shall a party be required to pay on behalf of itself and the other party any amounts in excess of the limits on liability established in Minnesota Statutes Chapter 466 applicable to any one party. The limits of liability for both parties may not be added together to determine the maximum amount of liability for either party. The intent of this paragraph is to impose on each party a limited duty to defend and indemnify each other subject to the limits of liability under Minnesota Statutes Chapter 466. The purpose of creating this duty to defend and indemnify is to simplify the defense of claims by eliminating conflicts among the parties and to permit liability claims against both parties from a single occurrence to be defended by a single attorney.

ARTICLE 5
GENERAL PROVISIONS

5.1 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted according to the laws of the State of Minnesota.

5.2 Amendment. This Agreement may be amended by written agreement of the parties.

5.3 Notices. All notices or communications required or permitted pursuant to this Joint Powers Agreement shall be either hand delivered or mailed to Cottage Grove and Woodbury, certified mail, return-receipt requested, at the following address:

Cottage Grove: Attention:
 Community Development Director/City Engineer
 12800 Ravine Parkway South
 Cottage Grove, MN 55016

Woodbury: Attention:
 Public Works Director
 8301 Valley Creek Road
 Woodbury, MN 55125

Either party may change its address or authorized representative by written notice delivered to the other party.

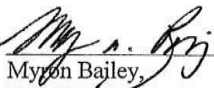
5.4 Counterparts. This Joint Powers Agreement may be executed more than one counterpart, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which taken together shall be deemed a single instrument.

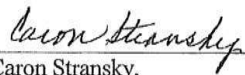
5.5 Survival of Representations and Warranties. The representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the parties under this Joint Powers Agreement, and the remedies of either party for the breach of such representations, warranties, covenants and agreements by the other party shall survive the execution and termination of this Joint Powers Agreement.

5.6 Severability. The provisions of this Joint Powers Agreement are severable. If any paragraph, section, subdivision, sentence, clause or phrase of this Joint Powers Agreement is for any reason held to be contrary to law, or contrary to any rule or regulation having the force and effect of law, such decision shall not affect the remaining portions of this Joint Powers Agreement.

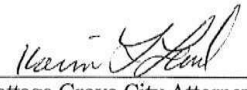
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement the date and year first set forth above.

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

By: 
Myron Bailey,
Its Mayor

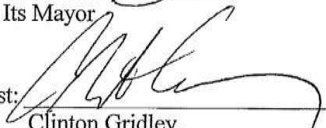
Attest: 
Caron Stransky,
Its City Clerk

Approved as to Form:

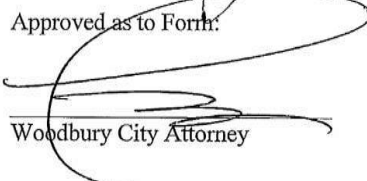

Cottage Grove City Attorney

CITY OF WOODBURY

By: 
Mary Giuliani Stephens,
Its Mayor

Attest: 
Clinton Gridley,
Its City Administrator

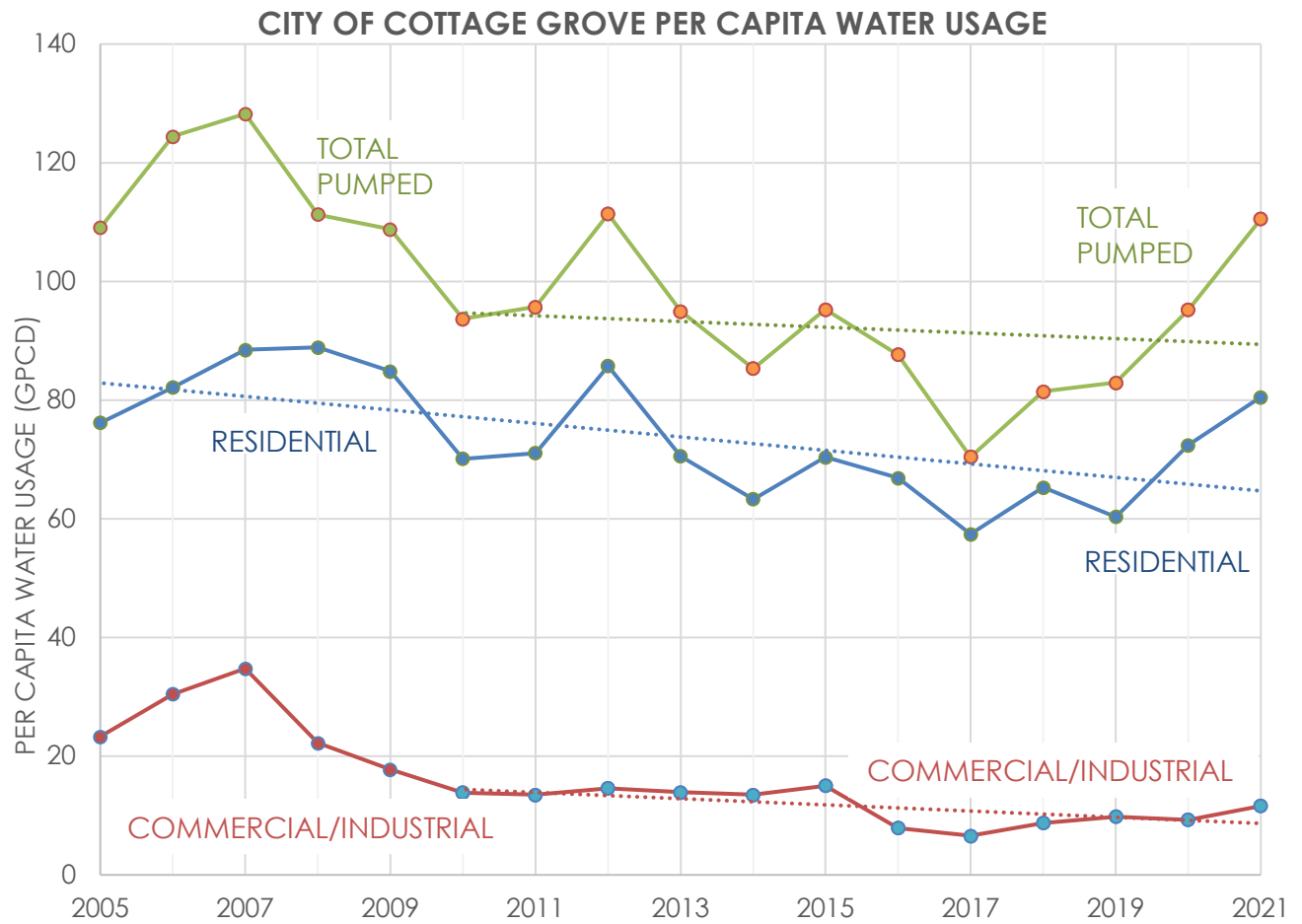
Approved as to Form:


Woodbury City Attorney

Appendix 7: Municipal Critical Water Deficiency Ordinances

8-1-9: WATER CONSERVATION:

A. Emergency Regulations: The mayor or assigned designee may impose emergency water usage regulations by limiting the times and hours, or completely prohibiting water use of the city's water system for sprinkling lawns, landscaping and gardens, irrigation, and other uses. The mayor or assigned designee must give notice by publication or by posting in the city hall and other public places.

Appendix 8: Graph showing annual per capita water demand for each customer category during the last ten years

Appendix 9: Water Rate Structure

Summary of Water Rates	
Water Rates per month	As of January 1, 2020
Residential, Base Charge	
Single Family	\$3.00
Multi-Family (per REU)	\$2.25
Residential, Usage	
Usage up to 6,000 gals/mo.	\$1.05/1,000 gals
Usage from 6,001-9,000 gals/mo.	\$1.58/1,000 gals
Usage from 9,001-12,000 gallons/mo.	\$2.36/1,000 gals
Usage over 12,001 gallons/mo.	\$3.54/1,000 gals
Commercial, Base Charge	
0.5 inches meter size	\$3.00
0.625 inches meter size	\$3.00
0.75 inches meter size	\$3.00
1.0 inches meter size	\$12.00
1.5 inches meter size	\$24.00
2.0 inches meter size	\$36.00
3.0 inches meter size	\$42.00
4.0 inches meter size	\$60.00
6.0 inches meter size	\$150.00
Commercial, Usage (non-irrigation)	
Usage up to 6,000 gals/mo.	\$1.05/1,000 gals
Usage from 6,001-9,000 gals/mo.	\$1.58/1,000 gals
Usage from 9,001-12,000 gals/mo.	\$2.36/1,000 gals
Usage over 12,001 gals/mo.	\$3.54/1,000 gals
Commercial, Usage (irrigation)	
Usage up to 6,000 gals/mo.	\$1.58/1,000 gals
Usage from 6,001-9,000 gals/mo.	\$2.37/1,000 gals
Usage from 9,001-12,000/gals/mo.	\$3.56/1,000 gals
Usage over 12,001 gals/mo.	\$5.33/1,000 gals

Appendix 10: Adopted or proposed regulations to reduce demand or improve water efficiency

8-1-9: WATER CONSERVATION:

A. Emergency Regulations: The mayor or assigned designee may impose emergency water usage regulations by limiting the times and hours, or completely prohibiting water use of the city's water system for sprinkling lawns, landscaping and gardens, irrigation, and other uses. The mayor or assigned designee must give notice by publication or by posting in the city hall and other public places.

B. Watering Lawns And Gardens:

1. The watering and sprinkling of lawns and/or gardens from a municipal water supply system shall be permitted on even numbered days for property with even numbered addresses and on odd numbered days for property with odd numbered addresses; except, that any property may be watered on the thirty first day of any month.

2. Outdoor watering is prohibited between the hours of twelve o'clock (12:00) noon and four o'clock (4:00) P.M.

3. The foregoing limitations shall apply only to property served by city water.

4. Fees for violating a watering ban or the restrictions imposed by this subsection are established by city council resolution.

C. Exempt Watering Activities:

1. Hand watering flower beds, washing vehicles, and water apparatus' used by children playing are exempt from the even-odd day and time of day watering bans.

2. Watering lawns and landscaping for the first thirty (30) days after the establishment or planting of new lawns or landscaping is permitted with a permit from public works. (Ord. 909, 12-19-2012)

D. Leak In Service Line: Any owner, occupant, or user of premises who shall discover a leak in a service line to the premises shall notify the public works department within twenty four (24) hours. Any water wasted due to failure of such person to comply with this regulation shall be estimated by the city water and wastewater division and be charged against the owner of such premises at the established rate. (Ord. 672, 11-17-1999; amd. 2000 Code; Ord. 909, 12-19-2012)

Appendix 11: Implementation Checklist – summary of all the actions that a community is doing, or proposes to do, including estimated implementation dates.

Water Conservation Action	Implementation Status/Date
Metering	Currently in effect
Monthly Billing	Currently in effect
Leak Detection and Repair	Currently in effect
Conservation Rate Structure	Currently in effect
Odd/Even Sprinkling Ban	Currently in effect
Water Emergency Ordinance	Currently in effect
Monthly Billing Inserts	Currently in effect
Watering Ban During Peak Hours	Currently in effect
Public Service Announcements	Currently in effect
City Hall rainwater harvesting system	Currently in effect
Greater Utilization of Website	Currently in effect
Greater Utilization of Social media	Currently in effect
Voluntary Water Audits	Currently in effect
Study use of Pressure reducing valves in high pressure areas	Proposed/2024
Creating separate billing structures for commercial and industrial customers	Currently in effect
Requiring separate irrigation meters	Currently in effect
Study plausibility of using recycled water for industrial purposes	Ongoing

Appendix B Demand Projection Calculations



COTTAGE GROVE DRAFT WATER SUPPLY AND DISTRIBUTION PLAN

Appendix B - Land Use Based Population and Demand Projections

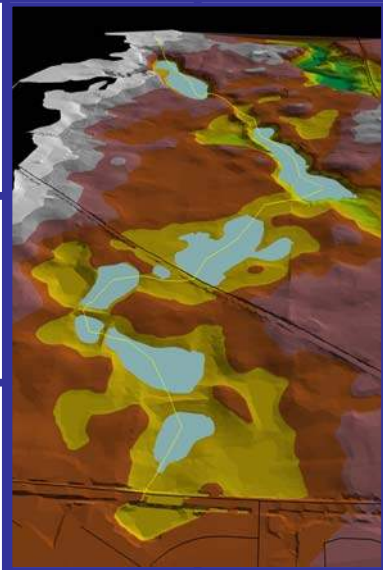
Land Use Designation	Land Use within Service Area ¹						Capita per Acre by Land Use					Demand per acre				Avg Water Demand			Avg:Max Day Ratio by Land Use	Max Day Demand			Est. Served Population			
	2022		2030		2040		Density Assumptions	Residential Unit Density	Population/ Unit ⁵	Population Density	Employment Density ⁵	Total Capita Water Use (2022)	Total Capita Water Use (2030)	Total Capita Water Use (2040)	Other Water Use	Current (2022)	2030	2040		Current (2022)	2030	2040	2022	2030	2040	
	2016 LU Acres	2022 LU Acres	Added Acres	2040 FLU Net Acres	Added Acres	2040 FLU Net Acres						(=Res+Com)*(gpcd) ^{6,7}	(=Res+Com)*(gpcd) ^{6,7}	(=Res+Com)*(gpcd) ^{6,7}												gpd/Acre
Units/Acre	Units/Acre	Capita/Unit	Capita/Acre	Emp/Acre	gpd/Acre	gpd/Acre	gpd/Acre	gpd/Acre	MGD	MGD	MGD	MGD	MGD	MGD	Capita	Capita	Capita									
Agricultural	1120	0	0	0	0	0	Not connected	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0		
Low Density Residential	3868	4,041	259	4,299	431	4,730	2 to 4	2.6	3.2	8.3	-	582	582	582	-	2.353	2.504	2.755	2.7	6.354	6.761	7.439	33,619	35,771	39,358	
Medium Density Residential	266	299	50	349	83	433	5 to 13	5	2.6	13.0	-	910	910	910	-	0.272	0.318	0.394	2.7	0.735	0.858	1.063	3,890	4,541	5,627	
High Density Residential	53	67	22	89	37	126	14 to 30	14	2.0	28.0	-	1,960	1,960	1,960	-	0.132	0.175	0.247	2.7	0.356	0.472	0.667	1,883	2,500	3,527	
Rural Residential	0	27	0	27	0	27	0.1 to 0.3	0.1	2.5	0.3	-	18	18	18	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.7	0.001	0.001	0.001	7	7	7	
Commercial	260	262	5	267	3	270	25 employees/ acre, totaled to 1500 gpd/acre consistent with previous planning efforts	-	-	-	25.0	500	500	500	1,000	0.393	0.400	0.405	2.7	1.060	1.081	1.093	0	0	0	
Industrial ²	256	369	305	674	163	837	2 employees/ acre, totaled to 1500 gpd/acre consistent with previous planning efforts	-	-	-	2.0	40	40	40	1,460	0.553	1.011	1.255	2.7	1.494	2.729	3.389	0	0	0	
Public / Semi-Public	379	380	2	382	1	383	10 employees/ acre	-	-	-	10.0	200	200	200	-	0.076	0.076	0.077	2.7	0.205	0.206	0.207	0	0	0	
Mixed Use	2	20	27	46	44	91	70% residential at 20-40 units/ acre 30% commercial at 20 employees/acre	20	2.0	40.0	9.0	2,980	2,980	2,980	-	0.059	0.139	0.271	2.7	0.159	0.374	0.732	792	1,859	3,637	
Park and Private Open Space	1113						No Water Use	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0		
Large Users ³							See Note 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0		
Airgas	0	9	0	9	0	9	From Aug-Dec 2021, full site averaged 120,000 gpd. For 9 acres, this equates to 13,300 gpd/acre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,300	0.120	0.120	0.120	2.7	0.323	0.323	0.323	0	0	0	
"Water Intense Industry"	0	0	0	0	20	20	Provided as full site - 350,000 gal/day total. For 20 acres, this equates to 17,500 gpd/acre.					-	-	-	25,000	-	-	0.500	1.25	-	-	0.625	0	0	0	
Agricultural Preserve ⁴	0		0		0		No Water Use	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0		
TOTAL		5,474	670	6,143	783	6,927									3.96	4.74	6.02		10.69	12.81	15.54	40,192	44,678	52,155		
Notes:																										
¹ Existing and Future Service Area Boundaries Based on Figure 2-12 (TAZ with Utility Staging Areas) of Revised 2040 Comp Plan (Nov 2022), and discussions with City staff.																										
² "Large Users" properties removed from industrial acreage totals.																										
³ Assumptions for Large Users are based on best available knowledge, existing planning documents, and discussions with City staff.																										
⁴ Agricultural preserve in the 2040 MUSA east of Ideal Ave. S and north of 110th St. is accounted for in industrial land use.																										
⁵ Assumed capita per unit and employees per acre based on Whole City 2040 Projections performed for 2040 Comprehensive Plan																										
						2022	2030	2040																		
⁶ Assumed residential only gpcd: -70 gpcd is the current annual average (last 4 years) -80 gpcd for most recent drought year (2021)						70	70	70																		
⁷ Assumed gal/employee/day:						20	20	20																		



Appendix 15: Stormwater Final

Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR

Stormwater Management
June 14, 2005



Stormwater Management

Introduction/Background	3
Methodology.....	5
Hydrologic and Hydraulic Modeling.....	5
Assumptions	7
Precipitation Events.....	8
Stormwater Quantity	9
Existing drainage	9
Storm Drain Design.....	11
Stormwater Basin Design.....	12
Building Elevation	12
Stormwater Management Basins	13
Sub-Basins Descriptions.....	18
Groundwater Mounding	20
East Ravine Regional Park	21
Existing conditions	21
Proposed conditions.....	22
Stormwater Quality.....	22
South Washington Watershed District.....	22
MPCA.....	23
Results	23
Other practices	24
Construction practices	25
Maintenance Requirements.....	25
Construction Cost Analysis.....	30
Stormwater Management Areas.....	30
Storm drains and culverts	30
East Ravine	30
Total Construction Cost.....	30
Phasing	31
General.....	31
Neighborhood 1 - North.....	31
Neighborhood 2	32

Stormwater Management

Neighborhood 1 - South.....	32
Appendix A.....	33
Model Hydrology Input Parameters.....	33
Appendix B.....	34
Stormwater Basin Data	34
Appendix C.....	35
High Water Elevation and Lowest Opening Elevations	35
Appendix D.....	36
Infiltration Capacities and Drawdown Times	36
Appendix E.....	37
Technical References.....	37
Appendix F	39
Design Standard Matrix	39

Stormwater Management

INTRODUCTION/BACKGROUND

The current hydrology of the study area is characterized by numerous landlocked depressions, some of which are relatively shallow and others that are quite deep. The overall goal of the stormwater practices being proposed for the East Ravine area of Cottage Grove is to minimize the generation of stormwater runoff created by urbanization. This will be accomplished by retaining the runoff in a series of natural infiltration basins rather than concentrate to a single point for collection, treatment and discharge. This approach mimics the current infiltration patterns that presently exist in the study area of Cottage Grove. The net result will be minimization and, in some areas, avoidance of discharge of stormwater to surface waters; which in turn will lessen the overall amount of pollutants reaching downstream water bodies such as Cottage Grove Ravine Park Lake and the Mississippi River. Ultimately this approach results in less burden on the environment, improves quality of life issues for residents of the city, and lessens potential future city costs for treating and/or retrofitting storm water outfalls that would be necessary from stricter regulations.

Traditionally, construction of impervious surfaces where none exist creates an increase in the speed and volume that stormwater runs off of the landscape. In the not too distant past, the goal of an urban drainage system was to rush water away as fast as possible into a receiving stream or nearby lake or wetland. When it became evident that this was accelerating the degradation of water bodies, the approach changed to the routing of water into detention ponds. Although many of these ponds were designed according to EPA's Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) criteria based on 1980s studies, they too have some deficiencies in effective treatment and management of runoff. NURP ponds could not recharge the groundwater and were not addressing stream degradation from excess rate and volumes of runoff. These ponds are limited in their ability to removal all pollutants from the stormwater runoff, creating diminished water quality in sensitive lakes, rivers and wetlands. Creation of a traditional NURP pond based stormwater management system for Cottage Grove would necessitate the discharge of new runoff to the Mississippi River, adding pollutants and volumes of water that are not present today.

Today, we have learned that there are better ways to treat runoff water which is to let it soak into the ground as close to its source as possible and mimic the natural hydrology of the system. In fact, soaking in every drop of precipitation where it falls is a good goal to strive for. This not only limits the volume and rate of runoff that occurs, it also eliminates the migration of polluting material that is picked up by runoff as it flows over urban surfaces. In addition, natural groundwater recharge is preserved. So called "alternative" runoff management practices merely seek to mimic the way precipitation would behave without human intervention; that is, it attempts to soak water into the ground as if the land's surface did not have impervious surfaces. In this respect, the practices are an alternative to the "collect and concentrate" approaches of the past. The environmental benefits of this approach include reduced wetland and open space impacts, potential regulatory credits (suitable for NPDES Phase II, TMDLs, and watershed/local

Stormwater Management

stormwater planning), reduced runoff and erosion, closer to natural water infiltration/recharge, reduced negative upland habitat impact (ex. trees), enhanced public awareness, and the opportunity for retrofitting into existing developed areas.

The geology within the East Ravine area of the City of Cottage Grove has resulted in closed basin drainage; that is, stormwater runoff flows to low areas that in most cases do not have outlets at normal water levels. Under existing conditions, water flows into these existing natural basins and leaves through a combination of seepage (infiltration) into the ground and evaporation. The issue facing the City is how to address stormwater management for the East Ravine project area under developed conditions while preserving the benefits (ecological, financial, water quality preservation and flood protection) of the closed basin drainage systems.

To take advantage of the good soils and geologic conditions in the city, this study proposes a stormwater management approach that minimizes connected impervious surfaces, increases flow path and time over pervious surfaces, and decentralizes treatment (smaller localized treatment as opposed to large-scale facility development) is appropriate as a first measure of control. Once these measures have been implemented as standard practice, an approach can be explored for collection and further treatment of excess water in the numerous existing natural basins. A carefully planned and engineered approach that combines a number of alternative practices with infiltration will meet the city's goal. This infiltration approach would mimic the natural condition rather than simply collect and dispose the runoff to the Mississippi River.

Requiring developers to implement alternative stormwater management practices would further reduce the overall volume of water draining to the closed basins, thus preserving the regional stormwater basins proposed in this report. The best potential for these practices is infiltration of water close to the location where the precipitation deposits it. Next, protecting the numerous natural basins that collect water in large events and allow it to infiltrate is important. Infiltrating this water mimics the natural system that existed prior to development. On-site runoff control approach tends to be more economical because there is less or no need to build expensive, artificial storage and conveyance facilities designed for large events. Development can also be designed to minimize or eliminate curbs, gutters, wide roadways, and the inlets/outlets and pipes that must accompany all of these features. Rather, this approach is flexible in its application from use on a lot-by-lot basis to entire portions of a community. In places where water level fluctuation can cause problems, any mix of alternative and traditional uses is possible.

The South Washington Watershed District (SWWD) has begun to implement a regional project which will convey runoff through the East Ravine project area in a system of detention areas and interconnecting pipes. As of the date of this report, the SWWD has completed land acquisition for an approximately 150 acre area of Neighborhood 1 North. When fully complete, the SWWD system will create a stormwater link to the Mississippi River. The SWWD has expressed a willingness to work with the City of Cottage Grove towards a combined City/Watershed District

Stormwater Management

stormwater management system. The proposed Cottage Grove stormwater plan utilizes the natural detention areas acquired by the SWWD, but does not anticipate the need to rely on the proposed connecting storm drains, thereby protecting the Mississippi River and minimizing inputs to the regional park from the effects of local urbanization.

This report details efforts to create a management strategy for the East Ravine area of Cottage Grove that utilizes a combination of approaches. The goals of the management strategy are to ensure responsible, proactive management of stormwater to protect local and regional water resources while also providing a reasonable level of safety for houses and other structures from regional flooding. The approaches are:

- Construct a city-based stormwater management system (ponds and/ infiltration basins) along parkways and in green spaces that utilizes existing infiltration capacities of the soils;
- Cooperate with the SWWD towards combined Cottage Grove/SWWD stormwater infiltration management areas;
- Require developers to include local and on-site infiltration as part of their development plans equivalent to approximately 15% of the runoff of the 5-yr event which is approximately 0.2" of runoff; and
- Provide emergency overflow routes from stormwater management basins in the event that a storm occurs which is greater than the design storm for these basins.

METHODOLOGY

Hydrologic and Hydraulic Modeling

Hydrology and hydraulics were modeled using XP-Software's XP-SWMM program (version 9.1) to size stormwater basins and connecting conveyance systems. The base XP-SWMM model was provided by the South Washington Watershed District (SWWD). Most of the input parameters set by HDR Engineering for the SWWD were maintained in the analysis of future conditions.

The model skeleton is shown in Figures 1 through 4. All runoff hydrology and hydraulic storage features (including manholes and ponds) are represented by nodes. A triangle indicates that stage/storage (pond) information is modeled. Stormwater conveyance (swales, pipes, culverts, weirs, and natural channels or swales) are represented within the model links.

Neighborhood 1 (North and South) was brought to a more refined level of detail than that of area within Neighborhood 2. Model input data necessary included the generation of proposed subwatershed boundaries, area, weighted average percent impervious based on proposed land use

Stormwater Management

as shown in Table 1, subwatershed time of concentration (runoff width and slope factors), pond, and conveyance data. Model hydrologic input data per subwatershed is contained in Appendix A.

Stormwater basin input parameters are contained in Appendix B.

Stormwater Management

Table 1. Impervious Surface for Proposed Land Uses

Land Use	% Impervious
Low Density	35
Mid Density	63
High Density	75
Mixed Use - Commercial	90
Parks/Open Space	3
Greenbelt	56
Public	50
Stormwater Treatment (water surface area)	100

Assumptions

The design and sizing of stormwater conveyance is an iterative process between the landscape architects, planners, road designers, and water modelers. For this reason, it was necessary to pick a starting place by making assumptions and iterating from that point forward. The following assumptions were used for the initial sizing of the Cottage Grove stormwater management network of swales, ponds, and pipes:

1. For the determination of basin high water elevations (flood event):
 - No pond infiltration during the event.
 - Ponds begin dry except for the 6.0"/24-hr event or where ponds are located in areas with shallow bedrock or possible high groundwater levels.
 - About 15% of the 5-yr post development runoff volume is attenuated at the local/neighborhood scale.
2. For design of the local storm sewer piped conveyance system:
 - 5-yr 24-hr (3.6 inch) rainfall event used for sizing.
 - Initial time of concentration equal to 15 minutes.
 - General layout such that street flows are conveyed in stormsewer pipes and lot flows are conveyed through backyard swales.
 - Runoff computed using Curve Numbers set in Cottage Grove Surface Water Management Plan.
3. For SWWD regional stormwater basin (CD-P86 north and south):
 - Basin stage/storage determined from existing 2 ft topography

Stormwater Management

- Overflow weir from CD-P86 north to south at 904 ft as shown on proposed grading plan sheet (Wenck Figure No. 1) received from Matt Moore of the SWWD on 3/30/2004.
4. Determination of landscape runoff:
 - Future/proposed % impervious computed as a weighted average based on land use sketches provided by HKGi.
 - Estimated % impervious of each land use as shown in Table 1.
 - Landscape initial abstractions (depression storage) and infiltration defined using SWWD average “summer” infiltration as defined by HDR.
 5. For determination and application of 15% runoff volume attenuation:
 - Computed average 15% runoff volume from a 5-yr 24-hr event (3.6 inches) on proposed land use conditions
 - Modeled 15% runoff attenuation by increasing pervious depression storage by 0.16 inches to 0.27 inches, depending on the volume of runoff from the drainage area.
 6. For preliminary pond design:
 - Using CP-2.11 as a prototype and 5:1 minimum side slopes provided conservative area/depth relations as listed below:
 - Pond area available 8 ft below the MPF = MPF area x 0.30 (30% of MPF)
 - Pond area available 6 ft below the MPF = MPF area x 0.45 (45% of MPF)
 - Pond area available 4 ft below the MPF = MPF area x 0.65 (65% of MPF)
 - Pond area available 2 ft below the MPF = MPF area x 0.80 (80% of MPF)
 7. For water quality and volume control design:
 - Assumed pond invert (or water level) 2 feet below the outlet invert.
 - Utilizes 15% volume reduction on-site.
 8. Woodbury contributions computed assuming existing pre-development conditions (peak rates) maintained.
 9. The SCS Type II storm distribution was assumed appropriate.

Precipitation Events

Typically, stormwater facilities are designed to convey and manage the runoff from defined rainfall events. The City of Cottage Grove sizes storm drains to convey the runoff from the more frequent 5-year/24-hour rainfall event. Stormwater basins are sized to hold the runoff from either a 100-year/24-hour event, or the 100-year/10-day event, whichever is larger. The East Ravine project area is subject to precipitation requirements by both the City of Cottage Grove and the South Washington Watershed District, as defined below:

Stormwater Management

5-year/24 hour rainfall event

Cottage Grove defines the 5-year event as 3.6" of rainfall in 24-hours. SWWD does not define a 5-year event standard for local storm sewer design.

100-year/24-hour rainfall event

Cottage Grove defines the 100-year event as 6" of rainfall in 24-hours. This value is consistent with data contained in the 1992 Minnesota Hydrology Guide, prepared by the US Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service.

The SWWD has opted to utilize rainfall data from the Midwest Climate Center (Huff and Angels' 1992 Bulletin 71), which defines the 100-year event for the southeast Metro area as 6.3" in 24-hours. The SWWD further defines a larger 24-hour event that represents the upper limit of a 100-year event for the purpose of testing the adequacy of the 2-foot freeboard between the high water level of the basins and the lowest opening floor elevation of adjacent structures. This event is 7.8" in 24-hours.

100-year/10-day runoff and rainfall events

The Cottage Grove Surface Water Management Plan requires an analysis of a 10-day runoff event equal to 7.2" of runoff. Cottage Grove Public Works staff advised that this analysis has not been imposed on recent developments. Therefore, this event was not analyzed for the East Ravine project area.

The SWWD defines the 10-day 100-year event as 9.3 inches of rainfall. The SWWD further defines a larger event that represents the upper limit of a 100-year event for the purpose of testing the adequacy of the 2-foot freeboard between the high water level of the basins and the lowest opening floor elevation of adjacent structures. This event is set at 10.6" rainfall in 10 days.

The SWWD no longer utilizes the 10-day 7.2" runoff event in their design and Cottage Grove has not been using this event in their review or design.

STORMWATER QUANTITY

Existing drainage

Neighborhoods 1 and 2 are presently closed drainage basin areas of primarily agricultural land use. The runoff in the land locked areas is fully managed by small swales and depressions. The area is favorable to infiltration due to the sandy soils and significant depth to groundwater or bedrock. There are exceptions to this pattern where bedrock does come close to the surface,

Stormwater Management

primarily in the western portion of Neighborhood 1 - North and in outcropped knobs within Neighborhood 2. The northern portion of Neighborhood 1 - South drains east to East Ravine Regional Park through 6 culverts located across County Road 19 into the East Ravine. The Cottage View Drive-In sub-area of Neighborhood 1 - South is landlocked without a natural or constructed outlet. Figure 5 denotes the major drainage basins that currently exist in the East Ravine area.

The stormwater management goal for this project is to utilize the natural drainage and infiltration capabilities of the existing land. Stormwater management areas along the parkways will be utilized to collect, infiltrate and direct overflow of runoff from adjacent neighborhoods. Overflow from the parkway stormwater basins will be directed to larger natural infiltration basins which have the capacity to infiltrate all the runoff from a 100-year storm event. Emergency overflow from the larger infiltration basins for events greater in intensity than a 100-year event could be provided either through the existing Cottage Grove drainage system and/or through the future regional stormwater conveyance system being planned by the South Washington Watershed District.

SWWD existing conditions model

Existing conditions were evaluated using an XP-SWMM model created by HDR Engineering for the South Washington Watershed District (SWWD), created on May 16, 2003. No changes were made to the background conditions of the model, as described in the section titled Methodology.

Other background information was taken from technical reports listed in Appendix E.

Design Standards

The City of Cottage Grove, South Washington Watershed District (SWWD) and the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) have defined standards for management of stormwater runoff. Specific standards, for such items as storm drain design, flood protection and infiltration basin design. Appendix F contains a matrix comparing the design standards used to size the recommended stormwater management facilities. The storm sewer system was designed using standards set by the City of Cottage Grove, where pipe conveyance was sized based on a 5-yr 24-hr rainfall event.

Woodbury flows

The northern edge of Neighborhood 1 - North between Military Road and the western boundary of the East Ravine project area receives overland drainage from Woodbury. Presently this area of Woodbury is undeveloped, with the current land use primarily agricultural. Woodbury's long-term plan forecasts development of this area to occur after 2020. The existing condition model was used to determine the flow rates from Woodbury to be accommodated by the proposed Cottage Grove drainage systems. Capacity for runoff from Woodbury in both the storm drains

Stormwater Management

and stormwater management basins should be limited to not exceed existing conditions. Special consideration must be made to accommodate this runoff in the period between completion of the Cottage Grove and Woodbury drainage networks. Further discussion is contained in the section titled Phasing.

Future Drainage Basins

Existing runoff drainage basins were overlaid onto the land use plan created by HKGi. Sub-catchment areas tributary to each designated stormwater management area were defined assuming that the future grading plan will generally follow the topography of the existing land. Storm drains for Neighborhood 1 - North and Neighborhood 1 - South were aligned to convey the street runoff and yard drainage to a downstream stormwater basin. Proposed sub-catchment areas and drainage links are noted in Figure 6.

Stormwater Management Basin Configuration

Basins and corresponding sub-catchment areas were numbered following the numerical system established in the existing conditions drainage model prepared by the SWWD. Sub-catchment drainage areas tributary to each stormwater management basin were measured and input into the XP-SWMM model. Basin area was defined by the area of the basin at the lowest contour. Initial basin outlet elevation was set at 2' above the basin floor. Outlet structures were sized to keep the maximum water bounce during a 100-year event equal to or less than 8 feet in depth. Pond High Water Level (HWL) was based on critical the 100-yr 24-hr precipitation event.

STORM DRAIN DESIGN

As required by the Cottage Grove Surface Water Management Plan, dated November, 1997, all storm drains and culverts were sized to convey the peak runoff from a 5-year rainfall event (3.6" in 24-hours). A unit flow for each land use type was computed using HydroCAD version 7.0. HydroCAD version 7.0 was used to create a SCS Type II hydrograph for each land use using the following input parameters:

- 100-acre catchment
- Curve numbers from Table 2
- 15 minute Time of Concentration

Peak flows from the hydrograph were used to compute a runoff rate per acre (in cubic feet per second). The per acre unit flows were applied to the sub-catchment tributary to each storm drain to determine the flows through each segment. Storm drain alignments followed street alignments wherever feasible. Drainage swales noted on the land use plan are reserved for yard drainage and would not receive much street runoff. These localized swales are set to overflow into the street drains. In some areas, the topography requires that the storm drains follow the same alignment as the yard swales. For these areas, a 40' utility easement would need to be reserved

Stormwater Management

for construction and maintenance of the storm drain. Exploring the use of overland flow corridors, potentially as internal pathways during final design may be appropriate in some areas.

Storm drain and culvert alignments are shown in Figure 7.

Table 2: Runoff Curve Number Values by Land Use Type

Land Use Type	CN Value
Open, Parks	58
Rural Residential	66
Low Density Single Family Residential	72
Medium Density Single Family Residential	78
High Density Single Family Residential	84
Commercial, Industrial	92
Open Water	99
Special	As required

Storm drains in the westerly half of Neighborhood 1 North were extended to convey the runoff from Woodbury. These storm drains were sized to convey the existing runoff that is generated by a 5-year rain event. Flows exceeding the 5-year event would use overland routes as they do in the neighborhoods. Future development in Woodbury which would increase both the rate and volume of runoff contributed to the Cottage Grove drainage system would need to implement practices and structures to limit the maximum rate of discharge to existing runoff rates.

Infiltration basins where necessary, are linked by culverts sized to convey the excess runoff during a 100-year event.

STORMWATER BASIN DESIGN

Building Elevation

According to the requirements of by both the City of Cottage Grove and the South Washington Watershed District, the lowest opening and exposed building wall elevation of structures should be set at 2 feet above the high water elevation from a 100-year event. As described above, the 100-year event is defined differently by these agencies. Therefore, to ensure compatibility with the future SWWD regional system and to meet Cottage Grove requirements, the high water

Stormwater Management

elevation was computed for the events used by both entities and the highest was used to set the lowest opening elevation for each stormwater basin.

Cottage Grove Public Works staff requested that additional safeguards be incorporated into the analysis that determines the lowest floor elevation. Infiltration basins are assumed to not infiltrate, plus the base elevation of the basin is set at the outlet elevation and not at the bottom of the dry basin, except for regional infiltration basins.

The following scenarios were used to compute the high water elevation:

1. 6"/24-hour rainfall event, without infiltration, starting with water at outlet invert
2. 6.3"/24-hour rainfall event, without infiltration, starting dry
3. 9.3"/10-day rainfall event, without infiltration, starting dry

Two foot freeboard was added to the critical high water elevation, and the following events were run to determine if the runoff would be fully contained below the freeboard elevation. If the high water elevation of these events was higher than the freeboard elevation, then the higher of the two was used to set the lowest opening/ exposed building elevation.

1. 7.8"/24-hour rainfall event, without infiltration, starting dry
2. 10.6"/10-day rainfall event, without infiltration, starting dry

Appendix C contains the results of this analysis. The critical high water elevation for each basin is highlighted. The recommended low floor opening elevation would be set at 2 feet above the critical high water elevation for each basin. One exception was made to the 2 foot freeboard for basin CP-2.15, which is the emergency overflow of high water in Shepard's Woods Pond. At the request of Cottage Grove Public Works staff, the lowest floor opening elevation for this basin was set above the emergency overflow culvert, which was slightly higher.

Stormwater Management Basins

Stormwater Ponds

Half of the stormwater basins within the Neighborhood 1 - North drainage basin CP-2 (also described as Shepard's Wood Pond) are assumed here to function as stormwater ponds to be conservative. Geologic mapping of the area shows that bedrock is near the surface for stormwater basins CP-2.4 and CP-2.5. These basins are considered wet for all events and do not infiltrate under any conditions. Basins CP-2.10, CP-2.12, CP-2.14, CP-2.15, and CP-2.16 are considered wet due to their proximity to Shepard's Wood Pond. For the models that allow infiltration, these basins are utilized to infiltrate out the sides of the basin at a slow rate when the pond elevation rises above the normal water level. The next stage of design for these basins

Stormwater Management

should involve detailed geologic soil borings to determine the exact elevation of bedrock and groundwater for all stormwater basins in CP-2. It is possible, however, that the bedrock and especially the groundwater will be lower than assumed here. If soil borings prove that these stormwater ponds are not near the local groundwater or bedrock elevation, then these basins could be redesigned as infiltration basins. In either case, it is recommended that soil investigations be conducted as part of the next stage of design. As currently modeled, the more conservative assumption of these basins not infiltrating has been used to ensure a conservative design,.

Features of stormwater ponds include a permanent pool below the outlet, an outlet structure that controls the rate of runoff during a 100-year storm event to pre-development rates, a 10 foot wide vegetated shelf surrounding the entire basin, and, in the areas near bedrock used as a drinking water aquifer, a clay liner. A native vegetation buffer is recommended for the area above the normal water level. It is also recommended that all ponds be constructed with a multi-stage outlet that allows drawdown of water levels in the fall. Increasing pond storage capacity in winter allows retention of snowmelt, which will provide detention above the ice layer and allow slow release of spring snowmelt which likely is high in chlorides from winter road salt usage.

Constructed Infiltration Basins

All stormwater basins, not designated to be ponds, and which are adjacent to parkways or otherwise in the upper reaches of the major drainage areas are assumed to be constructed basins. Such basins may need significant grading and other alterations to achieve the shape defined in this analysis. Since these basins are constructed, it is assumed that the optimum infiltration rates will be slower than current infiltration rates for the site. Operation of these basins, including computation of the overflow rates and drawdown times, were based on an infiltration rate of 0.5 inches per hour for ideal outwash soils and 0.2 inches per hour for average till soils (only found in CP-2). These infiltration rates were applied over the outlet area to convert from inches per hour to an outflow rate in cubic feet per second.

Features of the constructed infiltration basins include creation of a filter strip and or inlet settling basin, grading and shaping, installation of inlet and outlet structures, and vegetation appropriate for infiltration basins.

Natural Infiltration Basins

The larger basins at the furthest most downstream areas of each major drainage area except CP-2 are typically natural infiltration basins. Additional construction is not needed to shape these basins. Because only minor construction is needed for these sites, it is assumed that the existing infiltration rates will be preserved. Operation of these basins, including overflow computations and drawdown rates, were based on an infiltration rate of 0.60 in/hr to 0.75 in/hr, depending on the water depth (deeper water equates to faster infiltration). These values come from 8 years of infiltration basin monitoring and analysis in the immediate region. As described in the

Stormwater Management

constructed basin section above, special care should be taken during construction to prevent compaction of the soils and siltation by sediment released by construction activities.

Features of the natural infiltration basins include creation of a filter strip and or inlet settling basin, installation of inlet and outlet structures where necessary, and minor re-vegetation as appropriate for infiltration basins.

Monitoring of natural infiltration basins will be necessary to ensure adequate infiltration is occurring and also to protect and preserve groundwater quality. The monitoring of the natural infiltration basins should be coordinated with the SWWD, with the City of Cottage Grove responsible for monitoring of the necessary constructed and natural basins if the SWWD is not monitoring those basins.

The data collected from the monitoring efforts will be used to document infiltration rates on a site-by-site basis. The documented infiltration rates will establish a baseline for future operation and maintenance activities. Accumulated sediment can lower the infiltration rates of basins. Should the basin infiltration rates fall below a yet to be determined standard, maintenance will need to be done to restore the infiltration basins' capacity by removing accumulated fine sediment loads.

The monitoring effort should not be limited exclusively to infiltration rates, but should also monitor the water quality entering the infiltration basins. The MPCA and Department of Health (DOH) have concerns about large-scale infiltration efforts and the impact infiltration could have on groundwater quality. Groundwater monitoring wells will also be needed, typically three per basin, at the regional infiltration basins. Monitoring should include water levels through time (for groundwater mounding) and water quality.

Drawdown times

Drawdown times for the infiltration basins were computed for two purposes. First, the draw downs for a range of moderate events will allow comparison to actual monitored rates and will guide future O & M efforts. Second, the basins within the boundary of SWWD CD-P86 (East Ravine basins CP-3.22, CP-3.9, CP-3.11, CP-3.13, CP-3.18, and CP-3.19) were assessed to ensure that the majority of the Cottage Grove local runoff is infiltrated before the regional water pumped from CD-P85 into CD-P86. Local Cottage Grove runoff was redistributed among the basins to optimize the infiltration drawdown time to ensure that the SWWD drawdown conditions are met. Predicted drawdown times for each basin are detailed in Appendix F.

Outlets and Emergency Overflows

As described above, the outlet structures have been sized to convey stormwater runoff from basin to basin during a 100-year precipitation event. The elevation of the outlet for each basin is set at two feet above the infiltration basin floor for most cases. If not adequately maintained, the soils may slowly fill with silt and other fine particles typically found in urban stormwater runoff. Therefore, outlet structures should include a valve or removable weir which will allow for

Stormwater Management

drawdown of any permanent pool of water that forms below the normal outlet elevation. This valve would serve the purpose of draining the basin for maintenance and can recreate storage capacity in the event that a large storm occurs before maintenance can be performed. Figure 8 is a possible configuration of such an outlet structure.

Interior basins

As required by the city current standard as shown in the Cottage Grove Surface Water Management Plan, stormwater basins are sized to allow no greater than an 8 foot water bounce during a 100-year storm event. Outlets are sized to limit this bounce to a maximum height less than the 8 foot allowed. Emergency overflows from these basins, for storm events that create a bounce greater than the predicted maximum bounce, will overflow onto the street and to the next basin downstream.

Shepard's Woods Pond

The natural overflow from Shepard Woods Pond, a land-locked basin, is through a low point easterly of the existing pond. For purposes of emergency overflow to protect future structures, a culvert was set at this natural low point. Emergency overflow would be directed to the major drainage basin to the east, CP-3.13. The elevation of this culvert would be set at an elevation above the high water elevation set for Shepard Woods Pond.

CP-3

Cottage Grove area CP-3 drains through the SWWD site named CD-P86. Infiltration basin CD-P86 south (CP-3.9, CP-3.11, CP-3.13, CP-3.18, CP-3.19) is of adequate size to infiltrate all the runoff during a 100-year precipitation event for runoff from Cottage Grove. The City of Cottage Grove has two options for an emergency overflow: 1) utilize excess capacity in the existing Cottage Grove storm drainage system located immediately to the south of CD-P86; or 2) utilize with the SWWD for emergency overflow capacity in their future regional storm conveyance system. Figure 6 shows the potential emergency overflow routes.

Option #1 would direct emergency overflow through existing Cottage Grove pond East Draw #P-811. Since this it is recommended that detailed analysis of the existing system be conducted to determine if any structural improvements are needed to convey emergency flows. Option #2 is feasible at such time that the SWWD completes their regional pipe from CD-P86 to the proposed basin located in Neighborhood #2. Selection of this option would involve negotiations between the City and the SWWD on issues such as capacity and cost sharing. This option may result in properties within this major drainage basin would be subject to an annual stormwater utility charge from the SWWD. Since this is an emergency overflow situation and not a normal outlet it is recommended that the City consider proposing a user-fee scenario, which would involve payment to the SWWD only if, and when, the emergency capacity is utilized.

Stormwater Management

Unnamed Basin (CP4-3_1.1)

This natural basin is large enough to fully contain and infiltrate all the runoff from a 100-year/ event. This analysis assumes that the excess runoff from a greater event will overflow across an existing natural overflow to Vandenberg Pond (EW1-2a_1). The SWWD has proposed to incorporate this basin into their regional network, but has not scheduled acquisition of the property. At some undefined date in the future, the SWWD plans to construct a pipe that will provide an overflow into the East Ravine Regional Park. The City of Cottage Grove may opt to utilize this future SWWD outlet for emergency overflow if the Vandenberg Pond route becomes unfeasible. If this option is chosen, the Neighborhood #1 North recommendations for cost sharing with SWWD would also apply to this basin.

CR 19 to East Ravine

NRL2-21, NRL2-22, ERL2-9, ERL2-8, ERL2-4, and ERL2-4A are all basins in Neighborhood 1 - South that presently drain to the East Ravine Regional Park through culverts under County Road 19. The outlets from these basins are sized to limit the maximum water bounce during a 100-year precipitation event to 8 feet or less. Rate control will allow the peak runoff rates to be less than currently exist. Existing culverts will be utilized for emergency overflow from these areas. Volume control is important in these areas to reduce any impacts to the park channel or lake. Park improvements could be coordinated with SWWD improvement plans.

Cottage View

The Cottage View area of Neighborhood 1 - South is land-locked under existing conditions. The Cottage Grove Surface Water Management Plan recommends that this area be drained to an existing wetland south of Highway 61. Appendix C of the Cottage Grove Stormwater Management Plan, dated June 8, 2000 limits the rate of discharge to this future storm drain during a 100-year/24-hour event to 8.1 cubic feet per second. This maximum outlet rate was used to size the infiltration basin proposed in this plan. The maximum proposed conditions rate of discharge is 8.0 cubic feet per second, meeting the Cottage Grove requirements.

Other areas

Two areas in the far westerly portion of Neighborhood #1 will overflow into the existing Cottage Grove storm drainage system. Basin CP-25.1 will drain to a 24" storm drain proposed for construction in Cottage Grove area West Draw #25. Basin CP-6.7 will drain to an existing 12" culvert at 70th St. which is part of Cottage Grove area Central Draw #67. Future ponds proposed in the Cottage Grove Stormwater Management Plan contain capacity for these two areas of Neighborhood 1 North.

Stormwater Management

Sub-Basins Descriptions

Neighborhood 1 North

CP-2.2 Outlets through orifice and into drop structure before entering CP-2.3.

CP-2.3 Outlets through orifice and into drop structure before entering CP-2.4. It also receives flow from Woodbury (W1).

CP-2.4 & CP-2.5 Located in area with shallow bedrock, zero infiltration modeled under any scenario. The two ponds equilibrate with each other for larger rainfall events.

CP-2.7 This pond receives the Woodbury runoff from watershed W2.

CP-2.8 This pond receives the Woodbury runoff from watershed W3.

CP-2.11 This pond receives the Woodbury runoff from watershed W4.

CP-2.10, CP-2.12, CP-2.14, CP-2.15 & CP-2.16 These ponds begin wet for all scenarios because of their proximity to Shepard's Wood Pond and the possibility that a high water table is present. Also infiltration basin design requirements include a mandatory 3' vertical separation from the water table.

CP-2.15 Primary outlet west to basin CP-2.16 is the only outlet utilized for 100-yr events. The emergency overflow east through backyard swales and into CP-3.13 will be utilized for larger events.

CP-2.17 Shepard's Wood Pond, located in average soil, no infiltration assumed until water level rises one foot above its NWL, then at 0.2 in/hr out the side of the pond.

CP-3.6 Drains into a natural channel which drains into CP-3.9.

CP-3.8 This infiltration basin receives all the impervious runoff from this area. It then flows into the dry CP-3.8b and continues downstream.

CP-3.8b, CP-3.8c & CP-3.8d These basins begin dry and receive no initial runoff, only that which has passed through the upstream pond (CP-3.8). They eventually drain into a natural channel which drains into CP-3.9.

CP-3.9 Part of SWWD CD-P86 Large natural basin with almost identical size and shape to existing; little grading required. Existing berm downstream of the Military Road culvert is the controlling outlet. SWWD plans propose to create a channel through CP-3.9 to create a water pathway to the proposed outlet at 70th St. Creating this channel will increase infiltration capacity and have a minor effect on the HWLs.

CP-3.10 This basin in some respects, will behave as an extension of CD-P86, while also serving local drainage needs and treatment.

CP-3.11 Part of SWWD CD-P86. Large natural basin with almost identical size and shape to existing basin, only a small amount of grading required near housing boundary.

CP-3.13 Part of SWWD CD-P86

Stormwater Management

CP-3.18 Part of SWWD CD-P86

CP-3.19 Part of SWWD CD-P86. Currently modeled without an outlet, however at some future time an outlet will be added by South Washington Watershed District. An existing 24" culvert from this basin to Cottage Grove pond ED-P3A2 could be utilized as part of an emergency overflow.

CP-3.21 Runoff from this area naturally drains to SWWD CD-P86. SWWD has indicated that this basin would not be available for local on-site stormwater management. Therefore it is assumed that space in this development area must be made available for onsite infiltration and treatment before overflow to CD-P-86N.

CP-3.22 SWWD CP-86. Extremely large, deep basin that only a small amount of Cottage Grove stormwater will enter. SWWD is preparing plans for temporary overflow from this area into Gables Lake in Neighborhood 2. In the future, overflow of SWWD water will be directed into Cottage Grove basin CP-3.9.

CP-25.1 Drains east through existing culvert. This culvert could be replaced with a smaller culvert, or an orifice could be added to lessen flow rates leaving the study area. City plans for a park may also effect the configuration of this basin.

CP-6.7 Drains south through existing culvert. This culvert could be replaced with a smaller culvert, or an orifice could be added to lessen flow rates leaving the study area. The pond volume could also be increased because not all of the green space available was utilized for the pond.

C-69 Undeveloped area that currently flows south into an existing drainage system. Since the area is protected by a conservation easement, no change in land use proposed and no improvements are needed.

Neighborhood 1 South

All ponds in this area meet the MPCA requirement that ½" of runoff from new impervious surfaces must infiltrate in 48 hours or less. The ponds located in the commercial area in the southern portion of Neighborhood 1 South (named SP-xx) have infiltration drawdown times that are slower than what is generally acceptable for infiltration basins for the 2-year precipitation event. Some additional on site runoff storage is recommended for this commercial region (e.g. depressed parking lot islands, raingardens, vegetated swales, etc.). It is also recommended that additional maintenance be scheduled for these infiltration basins.

The east draining ponds (named EP-xx or ERL-xx) and the northern draining ponds (NP-xx) or NRL-xx) are all infiltration ponds with generally acceptable drawdown times. These areas contain a number of shallow natural infiltration basins and one large one (ERL-2-5b). The EP or NP label denotes a constructed basin while the ERL or NRL name represents a natural basin with no change in storage volume.

Stormwater Management

Neighborhood 2

Neighborhood 2 was not taken to the level of detail of Neighborhood 1. Therefore there are fewer specific comments about basins.

No Cottage Grove stormwater was added to the northernmost basin (GL1-1_1). This basin likely has sufficient capacity to receive extra stormwater runoff coming from future development likely to occur to the north.

The land use plan for the areas designated as stormwater basins MR-1 and WR-1 did not set aside a specific site for stormwater management. The East Ravine Regional Park exists immediately downstream of this site; and there are not any sites in the park which could be utilized for stormwater management. Therefore space in these development areas must be made available for on-site infiltration and treatment.

GROUNDWATER MOUNDING

Modeling

Groundwater mounding was analyzed for the infiltration basins in the eastern portion of Neighborhood 1. These basins are underlain by Superior Lobe outwash consisting of sands, loamy sands, and gravels approximately 80 feet thick or greater (*cf* SWWD MW-3 in EOR, 2001). These outwash deposits are underlain by the subcropping St. Peter Sandstone, a fine- to medium-grained quartz sandstone approximately 50 feet thick with its base at an elevation of approximately 790 ft MSL (Figure 9). The base of the St. Peter is generally comprised of siltstones and claystones constituting an aquitard and was considered the base of the aquifer within which the mounding occurs. The water table in this area is approximately 840 feet MSL or approximately 60 to 70 feet below the land surface in low areas.

The mounding within the hydrogeologic system was analyzed using HANTAXIS (GeoHydroCycle, 1991), a transient, analytic model which calculates the groundwater mounding at a particular time after a finite period of infiltration from a rectangular area on the land surface.

Because the specific hydrogeologic conditions are not known, the expected mounding was determined for the outwash materials and the St. Peter using hydraulic conductivities of 95 and 11 ft/day, respectively (EOR, 2001)[Note: Bibliographic citation: Emmons & Olivier Resources, Inc., (November, 2001) Infiltration Management Study, Phase II Report; South Washington Watershed District.]

Local flows from the Cottage Grove area did not produce mounding under the basins to cause any limitations to infiltrating the water or limits to adjacent structures. A simplified, conservative analysis of regional flows from the SWWD overflow were also analyzed.

Stormwater Management

For regional/SWWD flows, the model was used to assess the groundwater mounding under a representative infiltration basin after 30 days' ponding in CD-P85 and CD-P86N and after 20 days' ponding for basins south with an average infiltration rate of 1.5 feet per day (0.75 in/hr). The individual predicted groundwater mounding ranged from 3 to 52 feet for the smallest to largest infiltration basin, respectively. These bounding values correspond to a depth to the water table mounding of approximately 53 to 8 feet, respectively. Further analysis involved superpositioning of the mounding for adjacent basins indicated that areas near the south group of basins (3.9 through 3.19). The compound effects of superimposed mounding could result in potential problems for adjacent basements. These results, using the conservative infiltration durations of 20-30 days, indicate that groundwater mounding should be considered in the final design of regional infiltration areas. Further analysis of mounding is warranted particularly with the design of the SWWD overflow. The critical event, 100-year hydrographs provided by SWWD as part of the overflow design indicate water present for approximately 5-15 days, depending on the basin. Analysis of "wet period" infiltration scenarios is also warranted in addition to the single events discussed here. This analysis is outside the current scope of the project, but should be considered as the regional system is designed.

Further analysis is recommended including the reduced duration indicated by SWWD and extended wet periods. Final results may warrant modification of the basins' configuration and size. Also, additional field data collection is needed to determine the potential ground water mounding effects beneath and surrounding regional infiltration basins including existing ground water levels, stratigraphy, and hydrogeology.

Monitoring

Monitoring of groundwater mounding will be required for the regional infiltration basins. Installation of groundwater mounding wells will be coordinated by SWWD and the City of Cottage Grove.

The groundwater monitoring effort should be focused on the natural depression areas, where the majority of the water volume will be infiltrated. A number of wells should be positioned adjacent to and at distances up to 2,000 feet from the natural infiltration basins. Groundwater levels will need to be monitored during dry and wet periods to determine the effect of peak infiltration events on the groundwater elevation and seasonal ground water fluctuations.

EAST RAVINE REGIONAL PARK

Existing conditions

Within the Regional Park is a dry ravine that drains to Ravine Lake. Runoff flows through this ravine from areas immediately to the north and west of the park. Presently there are no runoff controls in place. Care should be taken to ensure that increased rates or volumes of post development runoff do not contribute to erosion in this ravine.

Stormwater Management

Proposed conditions

Pre- and post- development runoff volumes were checked to determine if this proposal would increase flows through East Ravine Regional Park. As a result of this project, flows through the park will actually decrease after full development. This reduction in flows is caused by the proposal to construct infiltration basins and severely limit the overflow that drains through the existing culverts. Therefore no additional improvements or erosion control measures are necessary for East Ravine Regional Park.

STORMWATER QUALITY

South Washington Watershed District

The South Washington Watershed District (SWWD) currently has an approved Watershed Management Plan, adopted in 1997, and watershed Rules, adopted in 1999. The Plan and Rules outline the water quality goals, policies, and requirements for the watershed.

Watershed requirements for water quality are based on the downstream receiving waterbody. In the East Ravine project area there are 10 identified wetlands classified as SWWD Protect or Manage 1 category wetlands and 2 lakes, including Gables Lake and East Ravine Regional Park Lake, which are classified as SWWD Concern lakes. In addition, a portion of the Cottage View area of Neighborhood 1 South drains to a wetland complex to the west of the project area where the wetlands are classified as Protect category wetlands. All of the identified wetlands and lakes have the same water quality standard based on annual total phosphorus loads to the waterbody. The SWWD requires that developed annual total phosphorus loads not exceed 75% above predevelopment annual total phosphorus loads for each of the waterbodies. In addition, 50-100 foot buffers are required around each of the wetlands.

Shepard's Woods Pond is classified as a Protect wetland. Therefore, SWWD rules require that the post development annual total phosphorus loading must not exceed 75% above the predevelopment annual total phosphorus loading. All grading and construction should be set back from this wetland by a minimum of 100 feet.

Watershed Rules, Section IX, describes SWWD watershed water quality standards as follow:

- A. Any activity conducted pursuant to a permit must meet the runoff water quality management standards and criteria set forth in the Plan both for wetlands and waterbodies.
- B. Where runoff from lands that are urban or suburban in character is contributing to the pollution of the water resources of the District, every effort should be made to abate the impurities at its source including the use of infiltration practices. Where this proves to be impractical or impossible, an effective system of filters, ponds,

Stormwater Management

or constructed treatment wetlands, where practical, will be constructed and maintained by the project applicant or the local municipality.

- C. Stormwater ponds draining into DNR protected wetlands, District priority wetlands, or infiltration basins shall incorporate a skimming device capable of retaining floating liquids and debris. In pond networks, it may be adequate to provide the skimming device in the most downstream pond as determined by the District Technical Professional.
- D. Stormwater ponds will require long-term maintenance by the pond owner or designated responsible entity including the following:
 - 1. Field inspection every five years by pond owner to determine functioning condition. If a pond is not performing to its full design potential, the owner must return the pond to a good functioning condition.
 - 2. Inlets and outlets will be inspected every two (2) years and as needed maintenance performed by the pond owner as necessary.

MPCA

On August 1, 2003, the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency issued General Permit MN R100001, which regulates discharge of stormwater associated with construction activities. This general permit contains requirements for sizing permanent stormwater management systems that will affect the design of the stormwater management basins in the East Ravine project area.

Wet sediment basins must be designed with a permanent pool below the outlet pipe, must control the rate of discharge, must be designed to prevent short-circuiting and must have a stabilized emergency overflow. All wet sediment basins are designed to contain the required permanent pool.

The MPCA General Permit states that “infiltration basins must have a reasonable chance of achieving approximately 80% removal of total suspended solids from a water quality event.” MPCA presently defines a water quality event as ½” of runoff from all new impervious surfaces. Requirements for infiltration basins include rigorous sediment control during construction, pretreatment device or filtration strip, discharge of water quality volume in 48 hours or less, and 3 foot separation between bottom of basin and seasonal high groundwater table.

Results

The water quality requirements of the MPCA and the SWWD are greatly exceeded for all areas that are part of the natural infiltration basins. Drainage to Shepard’s Wood Pond could be an exception due to management class. Runoff from the 100-year precipitation event is fully infiltrated in the proposed systems. Therefore the minimum requirement of the MPCA of infiltration of ½” of runoff and the SWWD requirement for a 2-year event are met.

Stormwater Management

All water quality basins will be designed to standards set by MPCA. Water quality requirements of the SWWD will be met by limiting the post development volume of runoff in a 2-year rainfall event to no greater than 75% above predevelopment volumes. If post development runoff volumes are equal to or less than predevelopment volumes, then annual total phosphorus loads limitations will be met. It can be seen in Table 3 that the proposed infiltration basins will decrease the total volume of runoff to Gables Lake and East Ravine Lake. The pre- vs. post-runoff volumes to Shepard's Woods Pond do increase, however they increase by less than the allowable 75% increase. Therefore, additional on-site infiltration techniques which infiltrate the runoff from a 2-year precipitation event will be required for the areas tributary to the stormwater ponds within the Shepard's Woods Pond drainage area.

Table 3: Pre- and Post- Development Volume Comparison

Waterbody	Pre-development Runoff volume	Post-development volume
Gables Lake	9.4 acre-feet	5.3 acre-feet
East Ravine Lake	4.9 acre-feet	4.5 acre-feet
Shepard's Woods Pond	15.8 acre-feet	19.3 acre-feet

Other practices

As described in the section titled Methods, it was assumed that future developments would include onsite features that would retain a minimum of 15% of the runoff volume from a 5-year precipitation event. Techniques to retain this runoff would be determined by the future developers. Options could include a combination of the following techniques:

- Minimized impervious surfaces, such as narrower driveways and streets;
- Reduced compaction of residential grass areas and reapplication of organic topsoil, which would allow for optimized infiltration;
- Directed runoff from rooftops and/or driveways to lawns or raingardens rather than directly to street;
- Incorporation of infiltration features, such as rock infiltration trenches, into backyard drainage swales.

Most of the information available today on alternative stormwater best management practices (BMPs) can be obtained in reference material compiled by the Center for Watershed Protection the Low Impact Development Center, the U.S. EPA, or various professional trade groups. Additional information can also be obtained from environmental organizations and occasionally from local governments that post information on their websites. Since this material is readily obtainable and summarizes state-of-the-art installations, these web sites and the links they

Stormwater Management

provide to other informative sites along with EOR's experienced-based knowledge of the practices provide key sources of information for this section.

Specific sources of information for this study and among the best to look for additional information are:

- Low Impact Development Center, Beltsville, Maryland (www.lowimpactdevelopment.org)
- Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott, Maryland (www.cwp.org and www.stormcenter.net)
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington D.C. (www.epa.gov/owow)
- Stormwater Magazine, Santa Barbara, CA (www.stormh2o.com)
- The Natural Resources Defense Council (NRDC), New York, NY (www.nrdc.org)
- The Puget Sound Action Team, Olympia, WA (www.psat.wa.gov)
- Prince George's County, Maryland (www.goprincegeorgescounty.com)

Successful incorporation of practices that result in runoff reductions greater than 15% would allow resizing of the stormwater management basins recommended in this report and better protect the regional and natural basins.

Construction practices

Special care must be taken during construction to prevent compaction of the soils and siltation by sediment released during construction activities. Strict erosion control practices, such as salvaging of topsoil and re-vegetation of exposed soils should be required for all construction activities. Temporary sediment basins should be constructed upstream of each designated infiltration basin to capture the sediment that is captured by the runoff. The infiltration basins should be fenced to prevent construction equipment from compaction of the underlying soils, and the final infiltration basin should not be constructed until after the construction sites in the sub-catchment area are stabilized.

Maintenance Requirements

Formally establishing a City controlled O&M program is essential to effectively implementing alternative stormwater management. The following steps are adapted from EPA's recommended steps to establish such a program:

Stormwater Management

1. Establish a regulatory framework (ordinance or regulations) within which to formalize a cooperative agreement with a homeowner, developer or any other entity, including the City, that will be maintaining an alternative system;
2. Incorporate maintenance into design and construction specifications, including pre-treatment;
3. Identify the mechanism for stable, long-term funding (even if it is the homeowner);
4. Formalize a regular inspection schedule, criteria for departing from the schedule (ex. after a large event or when a problem is evident) and keep a log of inspections;
5. Define triggers for action (ex. 5" of sediment accumulation will trigger action to clean a forebay);
6. Prevent sediment, debris and litter from moving into and accumulating into the system;
7. Make provisions for monitoring (visual or actual sampling) of treatment criteria;
8. Develop a training and education program, possibly with a certification element;
9. If water is not draining down after 4 to 6 days, remove accumulated fine sediments until coarse soils are exposed and replant with raingarden vegetation; and
10. Develop an informational booklet for homeowners on need and role of infiltration raingardens in neighborhoods.

Maintenance Personnel and Staffing

The public works maintenance functions for infiltration basins will include such activities as maintaining pre-treatment systems, keeping streets clean, monitoring (visually) drainage functions, and maintaining open space areas. If the City intends to rely heavily on biological system components (ex. bioretention or raingardens), it should eventually acquire some staff or train staff with some botanical/ecological background to manage or assist homeowners in managing those features.

Installation of alternative practices into a commercial, industrial or institutional setting should include a plan for who will maintain the system. Typically, a landscape firm or division of the company is charged with grounds maintenance. The responsibilities for maintenance should be clearly set out in the development-related permits issued by the City. Failure to comply with the agreement will mean that the City has to undertake the effort and charged back costs to the property owner, so careful structuring of the agreement is warranted.

The inclusion of alternative management techniques can often be an appealing aspect of a home site. Asking a homeowner to maintain a simple practice, such as a raingarden, can result in a commitment by that homeowner to the alternative management philosophy. This should be treated as an amenity because it usually involves aesthetically pleasing additions to a neighborhood. Experience in Maplewood, Minnesota has shown that most residents view

Stormwater Management

upkeep of these facilities as part of maintaining their property value. However, changing ownership, poor owner health, lack of interest or many other conditions could mean that maintenance fails over time. The City again must be prepared to take over or re-negotiate for the maintenance of properties where maintenance does not otherwise occur.

Finally, maintenance should be an essential component of any alternative design. This must then be followed-up with adequate training of whoever is charged with the operation and maintenance of the facility. This is much easier to accomplish with City staff than with homeowners or commercial land managers. In any case, it should be fully defined before the system is implemented.

Enforcement

If the City does not chose to be the maintenance provider for all alternative systems installed within the City, it will need to develop some enforcement provisions defining how it will deal with owners/operators who are unwilling or unable to correct problems. Good examples of ordinance or regulations can be reviewed at www.stormcenter.net. Appendix E contains an example of a Stormwater Management/BMP Facilities Agreement from Albemarle Co., VA. The City will also need to define how it will financially implement the desired maintenance practices, keeping in mind that any non-City failure to maintain could mean a responsibility shift to the City to correct the problem.

Maintenance Checklist

The easiest way to assure that desired maintenance is performed is to develop a formal checklist of the various activities that need to be performed. The checklist could include the information contained in Table 4, but in a format that walks the maintenance staff or homeowner who might be unfamiliar with the system through a prescribed series of routine steps designed to assure continued effective operation of the system. A checklist not only assures that certain tasks are completed on a routine basis, it also assures consistency among inspectors and provides a historic record of maintenance and system performance. It also identifies consistently those elements causing problems and those elements that need little attention.

Stormwater Management

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICE	MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY	FREQUENCY
Bioretention (raingarden) - Soil and Mulch	• Visually inspect and repair erosion • Check the pH and apply an alkaline product, such as limestone, if needed • Re-mulch any void areas by hand as needed • Add a fresh mulch layer • Remove old mulch layer before applying new one in the spring • Remove and replace soil that has lost its ability to reduce pollutants	• Monthly • Annually • As needed • Spring and fall • Every 2-3 years • As needed (about every 10-20 years)
Bioretention (raingarden) – Plants	• Immediately after the completion of cell construction, water plant material for 14 consecutive days unless there is sufficient natural rainfall • When trees have taken root, or at least by 6 months, remove stakes and wires • Visually inspect vegetation for disease or pest problems. If treatment is warranted, use the least toxic approach • Remove and replace all dead and diseased vegetation considered beyond treatment • During times of extended drought, look for physical features of stress (un-revived wilting, yellow, spotted or brown leaves, loss of leaves, etc.). Water in the early morning as needed • Weed regularly • Prune excess growth (trimmed materials may be recycled back in with replenished mulch or land filled if there is a concern of heavy metals accumulation) • Replace vegetation in void areas	• As needed • As needed • Monthly • Twice a year, from March 15th to April 30th and October 1st to November 30th • As needed • As needed • Annually • As needed
Bioretention (raingarden) – Drainage	• Inspect the cell and make sure that the drainage paths into and within the system are clear and that ponding water dissipates over 4-6 hours (Water may pond for longer times during the winter and early spring)	• After rainfall events
Permeable Pavement/Pavers - Cleaning	• Inspection of the site after construction • Routine inspection after stabilization to assure rapid water removal and surface integrity • Conventional street sweepers equipped with vacuums, water, and brushes to restore permeability , followed by proper disposal of material collected • Follow the sweeping with high-pressure hosing of the surface pores (if necessary, add additional aggregate fill material made up of clean gravel) • Potholes and cracks can be filled with patching mixes, and spot clogging of porous concrete may be fixed by drilling approximately 0.5-inch holes every few feet • Replace damaged interlocking paving blocks • Develop plan to minimize winter sanding and de-icing	• Weekly or more often if clogging apparent • Annual detail inspection and routinely after rain events • Four times per year • After sweeping • As needed • As needed • Incorporate into maintenance plan
Dry Detention Pond	• Inspect for operation as designed • Clean and remove of debris after major storm events (>2” rainfall) • Harvest vegetation when a 50% reduction in the original open water surface area occurs • Repair embankment, side slopes and control structure if inspection reveals problem • Remove accumulated sediment from forebays or sediment storage areas when 60% of the original volume has been lost • Removal of accumulated sediment from main cells of pond once 50% of the original volume has been lost	• Annually • As needed • As needed • As needed • As needed (about every 5 years) • As needed (about every 10-20 years)
Constructed Wetland	• Inspect for operation as designed and health of vegetation • Repair erosion and replace unhealthy vegetation • Remove accumulated debris/sediment from pre-settling area (forebay)	• Annually • As needed • As needed (about every 5 years)

Stormwater Management

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICE	MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY	FREQUENCY
Infiltration basin/trench	• Clean and remove debris after major storm events • Mow and maintain upland vegetated areas • Pre-settlement area sediment inspection • Inspect infiltration media/aggregate during dry weather to make sure well drained and functioning • Clean and/or replace infiltration media/aggregate • Remove accumulated sediment from forebays or sediment storage areas when 50% of the original volume has been reduced • Conduct inspection to assure that system de-waters within 24-48 hours; if not, replace clogged media	• As needed • Monthly • Annually • Annually • As needed after inspection • As needed (about every 5 years) • Semi-annual
Sand Filter	• Inspect for filtration design capacity retention • Remove trash and debris from control openings • Repair leaks from the sedimentation chamber or deterioration of structural components • Remove the top few inches of sand, and cultivation of the surface, when filter bed is clogged • Clean out accumulated sediment from sedimentation chamber once depth exceeds 12 inches • Clean out accumulated sediment from filter bed chamber once depth exceeds approximately ½ inch, or when the filter layer will no longer draw down within 24 hours	• Annually • As needed • Immediately when discovered • As needed (about 5-10 years) • As needed (about every 5 years) • As needed (about 5-10 years)
Vegetated Filter Strips	• Mow or trim vegetation to height appropriate for vegetation (ex. native grasses let grow to full height, turf grass cut to 3-4") • Remove litter/debris • Apply nutrients/pesticide after testing and/or inspection determines need • Aerate soil on the filter strip • Repair eroded or sparsely vegetated areas	• Weekly during growing season; dictated by type of vegetation • Weekly • As needed; do not over apply • Every 1-2 years • As needed
Dry Swales, Grassed Channels, Biofilters	• Inspect for proper operation and for erosion in or close to facility • Mow or trim vegetation; replace damaged or missing vegetation • Remove litter/debris • Stabilize eroded side slopes and bottom • Apply nutrients/pesticide after testing and/or inspection determines need • De-thatch swale bottom and removal of thatching • Disk, roto-till and/or aerate swale bottom • Scrape swale bottom and remove sediment to restore original cross section and infiltration rate • Seed or sod to restore ground cover (use proper erosion and sediment control)	• Annually (more frequently when new) • Weekly during growing season; dictated by type of vegetation • Weekly • Immediately upon discovery • As needed; do not over apply • Annually • Annually • Every 5 years • As needed
Disconnected Impervious Areas	• Inspect after rainfall events to assure proper drainage as designed, including movement of water away from building foundations • Repair vegetation damage or loss from extended wetness	• As needed • As needed
Preservation of Open Space	• Inspect to assure land being maintained according to habitat plan and that vegetation and other desirable resources remaining in good condition	• Annually

Compiled from following references: LID Center’s “Bioretention Maintenance”; LID Center’s “Permeable Pavers Maintenance”; EPA’s National Mgmt. Measures to Control NPS Pollution from Urban Areas - Management Measure 11: O&M; and CWP “Fact Sheet” series

Stormwater Management

CONSTRUCTION COST ANALYSIS

Stormwater Management Areas

Unit prices for stormwater management areas, such as ponds and infiltration basins, were derived by computing a generic unit price for a typical basin, comprised of the features described in the section titled Stormwater Management. A cost per acre was applied to the specific pond or basin size for each area. Land purchase was not included in pond or basin estimates.

Storm drains and culverts

Storm drain and culvert estimates for Neighborhood 1 North and 1 South are more detailed than for the stormwater basins. Components of the estimate include pipe length, catch basins, manholes, and flared-end sections. Detailed designs were not created for storm drains or culverts in Neighborhood #2. Therefore the construction cost estimate was based on a pro-ratio between Neighborhood #1 and #2 based on relative percentage of land use.

East Ravine

The rate of runoff from the future developed areas to the East Ravine Regional Park is at or below the rates currently draining through the ravine. Therefore, no additional construction activities are recommended.

Total Construction Cost

Construction cost estimates were prepared using 2004 construction prices. No inflation adjustments were applied. Projects contained in the Cottage Grove CIP or the Cottage Grove Surface Water Management Plan is not included in these estimates. Mobilization, erosion control, engineering fees and a contingency are included in these estimates. Table 5 summarizes the construction cost for the stormwater management components of the Cottage Grove East Ravine area.

Stormwater Management

Table 5: Construction Cost Estimate

Neighborhood	Drainage Basin	Storm Drain Cost	Basin/Pond Cost	Total Cost
1N	CP-2	\$2,400,000	\$4,400,000	\$6,800,000
1N	CP-3	\$4,400,000	\$2,700,000	\$7,100,000
1N	CP-6	\$200,000	\$120,000	\$320,000
1N	CP-25	\$100,000	\$130,000	\$230,000
2	All	\$10,500,000	\$12,500,000	\$23,000,000
1S	NP	\$900,000	\$450,000	\$1,350,000
1S	EP	\$1,100,000	\$370,000	\$1,470,000
1S	SP	\$800,000	\$1,200,000	\$2,000,000
Total		\$20,400,000	\$21,870,000	\$42,270,000

PHASING

General

One clear benefit of this proposal to maintain natural basins for stormwater management relates to phasing of construction. Typically, stormwater management systems of interconnected storm drains and NURP ponds must be phased such that the most downstream area is constructed first. Construction phasing for this system of independent drainage basins can be linked to the phasing needs of the other components of the public infrastructure (sanitary sewer, roads, and/or water distribution). However, the construction within each drainage basin should start with the stormwater basins. In most neighborhoods, this would require that the green spaces and parkways be constructed first. Once the basins are in place and operational, then the storm drains can be connected to each basin. If it is necessary to break the drainage basins into smaller phases, then the lowest stormwater basins should be constructed in the early phases, proceeding to upper stormwater basins in the later phases. Figure 10 outlines the areas of each drainage basin that should be considered a single phase.

Neighborhood 1 - North

The large infiltration basins in Neighborhood 1 North (CP-3.22, CP-3.9, CP-3.11, CP-3.13, CP-3.18 and CP-3.19) are proposed to be on land presently owned by the SWWD. The SWWD is presently working on improvements for basin CP-3.22. Improvements for the remainder of their land have not yet been scheduled. The City of Cottage Grove should closely coordinate construction of these basins with the SWWD. The City should also determine which emergency overflow route from these basins is preferred. If it is preferred that emergency flows should be

Stormwater Management

directed through the existing stormwater drainage network, then it should be determined if improvements in the existing system are necessary before the infiltration basins are constructed. If it preferred that emergency overflows be directed to the future SWWD pipe, then close coordination on construction of this pipe is needed before the infiltration basins can be constructed.

The stormwater system in drainage basin WD-25 will eventually connect to a storm drain and pond proposed in the Cottage Grove Capital Improvement Program. These downstream facilities must be in-place before any improvements can be made in this drainage basin.

Neighborhood 2

The SWWD has unscheduled plans to construct a storm drain from Basin CP-3.19 in Neighborhood 1 North to Basin CP4-3 in Neighborhood 2. Figure 7 also notes a proposed alignment for the SWWD pipe. The City of Cottage Grove should coordinate construction of Neighborhood 2 with the SWWD plans to construct this pipe.

Neighborhood 1 - South

The only stormwater system that needs careful timing in Neighborhood 1 South is the area tributary to Basin WP-23. This basin will drain to future storm drain proposed in the Cottage Grove Surface Water Management Plan. Once the proposed storm drain is in place, then the stormwater management system of this basin can be constructed.

Stormwater Management

APPENDIX A

Model Hydrology Input Parameters

Neighborhood 1 North: Hydrology Data

Basin Name	Drainage Area [ac]	Percent Impervious	Width [ft]	Slope [ft/ft]
CP-2.2	8.1	38.2	221	0.006
CP-2.3	43.8	41.5	356	0.006
CP-2.4	17.6	39.8	254	0.011
CP-2.5	18.2	44.3	216	0.008
CP-2.6	7.5	35.0	232	0.019
CP-2.7	37.5	37.7	222	0.010
CP-2.8	17.1	45.5	410	0.007
CP-2.9	8.4	35.0	140	0.008
CP-2.10	6.9	41.0	138	0.015
CP-2.11	17.4	37.5	244	0.004
CP-2.12	14.2	39.2	174	0.006
CP-2.14	28.7	41.6	138	0.011
CP-2.15	42.9	35.9	304	0.008
CP-2.16	32.3	40.7	320	0.011
CP-2.17	81.4	26.2	573	0.013
CP-2.18	23.2	37.7	163	0.015
CP-3.1	19.1	35.0	137	0.017
CP-3.3	21.7	36.8	225	0.010
CP-3.4	42.3	38.7	318	0.012
CP-3.5	15.3	34.0	238	0.008
CP-3.6	12.7	37.2	256	0.001
CP-3.8	15.0	47.2	332	0.010
CP-3.9	105.0	29.5	517	0.006
CP-3.10	31.3	36.4	454	0.011
CP-3.11	20.6	17.2	263	0.004
CP-3.13	43.1	34.4	300	0.008
CP-3.15	16.6	42.6	346	0.004
CP-3.17	18.4	37.6	182	0.006
CP-3.18	41.7	37.1	634	0.008
CP-3.19	118.7	35.0	472	0.008
CP-3.21	25.4	35.3	394	0.007
CP-3.22	50.4	3.8	486	0.010
CP-25.1	18.1	40.5	343	0.008
CP-6.7	29.0	41.3	394	0.006

Additional Horton pervious depressional storage for Neighborhood 1 North is 0.22".

Neighborhood 2: Hydrology Data

Basin Name	Drainage Area [ac]	Percent Impervious	Width [ft]	Slope [ft/ft]
00+00A	19.1	14.8	713	0.033
00+00B	22.6	9.8	812	0.054
03+00MC	9.2	6.0	611	0.015
05+27T	22.9	19.0	587	0.050
05+38GL 1	100.5	6.6	838	0.019
06+60ER	83.3	9.3	1151	0.026
07+84MR	37.6	21.5	612	0.039
08+08M	29.3	12.2	683	0.021
10+00MC	31.0	6.0	1557	0.017
11+97A	20.2	22.8	574	0.042
12+19B	19.9	14.8	700	0.038
19+00MC	13.4	6.0	741	0.013
24+76ER	42.8	9.0	921	0.012
27+00MC	47.8	6.1	886	0.038
29+02R	10.5	34.9	315	0.029
44+15GL 1	53.8	6.1	1403	0.029
45+15MC	70.2	7.2	698	0.018
45+20ER	29.7	11.6	622	0.016
76+00MC 1	15.2	13.3	276	0.015
CP4-1 1.1	78.5	48.0	418	0.002
CP4-1 1.2	82.7	40.5	641	0.007
CP4-1 1.3	40.5	31.7	568	0.002
CP4-1 1.4	32.1	30.6	3489	0.002
CP4-2 1.1	52.5	82.8	502	0.003
CP4-2 1.2	56.5	51.8	1069	0.004
CP4-3 1	263.0	33.9	3424	0.004
EW1-1 1	52.1	6.0	709	0.031
EW1-2a 1.1	211.1	22.8	1664	0.014
EW1-2a 1.2	186.7	35.1	1418	0.017
EW1-2b 1	16.4	16.7	1045	0.032
EW1-5	40.2	11.6	632	0.018
EW1-6 1	25.2	3.0	945	0.029
GL1-1 1	133.0	30.0	2682	0.047
GL1-2	137.2	7.2	1496	0.016
GL1-2A	776.2	7.7	3938	0.010
GL2-2 1.1	50.5	31.2	549	0.010
GL2-2 1.2	42.3	29.2	526	0.009
GL2-2 1.3	17.6	7.0	307	0.006
GL2-2 1.4	141.3	6.5	899	0.012
MC-1	19.4	38.7	1176	0.039
MC-2	40.5	41.5	1763	0.042
MC-3	69.1	42.2	2007	0.036
ML7-3	2.7	34.9	237	0.052
ML7-3A	20.6	12.1	452	0.014
MR-1	52.0	35.8	1192	0.037
MR7-1	24.2	8.8	810	0.009
MR7-2	65.4	7.3	1152	0.006

Basin Name	Drainage Area [ac]	Percent Impervious	Width [ft]	Slope [ft/ft]
MR7-4	35.3	7.9	1670	0.050
MR8-1A	68.8	8.4	1248	0.021
RL1-1	163.3	8.0	1904	0.025
RL1-2	158.0	8.8	2434	0.014
RL1-3	23.1	9.8	644	0.034
RL1-4	36.6	7.1	827	0.028
RL1-5	92.1	7.1	1054	0.020
RL2-1	134.1	24.7	2199	0.050
RL2-14	11.5	7.1	622	0.040
RL2-15C	60.3	6.5	1172	0.033
RL2-16A	16.4	8.6	834	0.072
RL2-16B	16.6	7.5	785	0.072
RL2-17	78.5	7.5	1603	0.023
RL2-17A_1	28.7	3.0	756	0.020
RL2-19_1	96.4	39.9	1265	0.017
RL2-20	16.3	6.3	672	0.043
RL2-3	22.8	6.0	671	0.081
WR-1	68.7	57.6	1872	0.033

Additional Horton pervious depressional storage for Neighborhood 2 is 0.16".

Neighborhood 1 South: Hydrology Data

Basin Name	Drainage Area [ac]	Percent Impervious	Width [ft]	Slope [ft/ft]
EP-1	39.3	44.7	778	0.014
ERL2-4	6.3	41.0	267	0.045
ERL2-4A	6.3	41.0	337	0.049
ERL2-5a	26.3	51.1	410	0.014
ERL2-5b	14.5	47.3	395	0.013
ERL2-5c	8.0	8.1	349	0.020
ERL2-8	5.7	20.0	319	0.036
ERL2-9	21.5	7.1	501	0.031
NP-1	30.5	41.7	415	0.001
NP-2	15.1	36.8	298	0.002
NP-3	27.3	44.8	990	0.010
NRL2-21	11.1	15.1	508	0.031
NRL2-21A	25.7	18.9	610	0.015
NRL2-21B	43.3	20.4	1313	0.014
NRL2-21C	13.4	12.2	530	0.021
NRL2-21D	8.7	29.4	538	0.020
NRL2-21E	17.1	28.9	572	0.010
NRL2-22	9.5	16.1	460	0.029
SP-1	8.1	71.2	773	0.006
SP-2	43.8	81.6	243	0.008
SP-3	17.6	90.7	100	0.020
SP-4	18.2	90.3	181	0.022
SP-5	37.5	90.0	163	0.020
SP-6	17.1	90.6	147	0.076
SP-7	6.9	90.7	97	0.113
SP-8	17.4	87.7	274	0.012
SP-9	14.2	91.0	225	0.065
SP-10	28.7	90.5	249	0.085
SP-11	42.9	91.0	375	0.180
SP-12	32.3	90.4	167	0.050
SP-13	81.4	90.2	729	0.029

Additional Horton pervious depressional storage for Neighborhood 1 South is 0.27" (SP ponds) and 0.16" (EP, ERL, NP, NRL ponds). Difference in storage due to land use differences.

Stormwater Management

APPENDIX B

Stormwater Basin Data

Neighborhood 1 North: Basin Data

Basin Name	Type	Drainage Area [ac]	Basin Area [ac]			Volume at HWL [ac-ft]	Pond Outlets to Basin:	Pond Bottom	Outlet Elevation	Outlet Description
			At base	At Outlet	At HWL					
CP-2.2	Infiltration	8.1	0.20	0.30	0.48	1.7	CP-2.3	980	982	6" orifice
CP-2.3	Infiltration	43.8	0.90	1.35	2.65	12.0	CP-2.4	963	965	8" orifice
CP-2.4	Pond	17.6	0.44	0.67	1.40	6.7	CP-2.7	953	955	6" orifice
CP-2.5	Pond	18.2	0.51	0.76	1.41	6.1	CP-2.7	954	956	6" orifice
CP-2.7	Infiltration	37.5	0.48	0.71	1.53	7.5	CP-2.8	934	936	18" RCP
CP-2.8	Infiltration	17.1	0.73	1.10	2.24	10.5	CP-2.10	932	934	21" RCP
CP-2.10	Pond	6.9	0.30	0.45	0.86	3.8	CP-2.12	922	924	30" RCP
CP-2.11	Infiltration	17.4	0.36	0.54	1.17	5.7	CP-2.12	941	943	12" RCP
CP-2.12	Pond	14.2	0.28	0.42	0.80	3.5	CP-2.17	921	923	30" RCP
CP-2.14	Pond	28.7	0.33	0.50	0.98	4.4	CP-2.15	926	928	12" RCP
CP-2.15	Pond	42.9	0.57	0.86	1.66	7.4	CP-2.16	920	922	18" RCP
CP-2.16	Pond	32.3	0.46	0.69	1.15	4.4	CP-2.17	920	922	18" RCP
CP-2.17	Pond	81.4	14.60	20.76	19.05	87.6	CP-3.13	920	927	Backyard Swale
CP-3.3	Infiltration	21.7	0.40	0.60	1.10	4.7	CP-3.6	908	910	12" RCP
CP-3.4	Infiltration	42.3	0.43	0.65	1.44	7.4	CP-3.3	908	910	12" RCP
CP-3.5	Infiltration	15.3	0.27	0.41	0.68	2.6	CP-3.6	906	908	12" RCP
CP-3.6	Infiltration	12.7	0.54	0.80	1.35	5.0	CP-3.9	906	908	12" RCP
CP-3.8	Infiltration	15.0	0.19	0.29	0.49	1.9	CP-3.8b	938	940	12" RCP
CP-3.8b	Infiltration	-	0.13	0.20	0.28	0.8	CP-3.8d	932	934	12" RCP
CP-3.8c	Infiltration	-	0.27	0.41	0.76	3.2	CP-3.9	922	924	12" RCP
CP-3.8d	Infiltration	-	0.14	0.21	0.34	1.2	CP-3.8c	926	928	12" RCP
CP-3.9	Infiltration	105.0	4.66	19.15	15.31	36.1	CP-3.11	898	898	Channel
CP-3.10	Infiltration	31.3	0.25	0.38	0.77	3.6	CP-3.11	896	900	48" RCP
CP-3.11	Infiltration	20.6	0.98	2.84	2.85	7.7	CP-3.13	897	898	36" RCP
CP-3.13	Infiltration	43.1	0.58	0.88	1.47	5.5	CP-3.18	896	896	36" RCP
CP-3.15	Infiltration	16.6	0.37	0.55	0.94	3.6	CP-3.18	900	902	6" orifice
CP-3.17	Infiltration	18.4	0.20	0.30	0.50	1.8	CP-3.18	906	908	12" RCP
CP-3.18	Infiltration	41.7	2.44	3.65	6.81	29.3	CP-3.19	896	896	60" RCP
CP-3.19	Infiltration	118.7	1.07	1.60	3.34	16.0	--	896	906	70th St
CP-3.21	Infiltration	25.4	0.18	0.27	0.56	2.6	CP-3.22		910	12" RCP
CP-3.22	Infiltration	50.4	1.49	60.21	4.42	10.3	CP-3.9	878	904	Constructed Weir
CP-25.1	Infiltration	18.1	0.61	0.92	1.22	3.1	out	978	980	24" RCP (ex.)
CP-6.7	Infiltration	29.0	0.48	0.72	1.06	3.1	out	976	978	24" RCP (ex.)

NOTE: Basins for SWWD defined rainfall events start empty, except basins with initial water level at outlet, labeled "Pond", because they are near Shepard's Pond or have shallow depth to bedrock.

Neighborhood 2: Basin Data

Basin Name	Type	Drainage Area [ac]	Basin Area [ac]			Volume at HWL [ac-ft]	Pond Outlets to Basin:	Pond Bottom	Outlet Elevation	Outlet Description
			At base	At Outlet	At HWL					
44+15GL_1	Natural	53.8	-	-	0.08	0.01	40+91GL	971	971	-
CP4-1_1.1	Constructed	78.5	0.53	0.80	1.67	8.05	CP4-1_1.2	926	927	24" RCP
CP4-1_1.2	Constructed	82.7	0.98	1.48	3.22	16.15	CP4-1_1.3	922	925	27" RCP
CP4-1_1.3	Constructed	40.5	0.48	0.72	1.24	4.76	CP4-1_1.4	922	924	27" RCP
CP4-1_1.4	Constructed	32.1	0.45	0.68	1.17	4.56	CP4-1_1.4d	920	922	24" RCP
CP4-2_1.1	Constructed	52.5	0.46	0.69	1.53	7.97	CP4-2_1.2	922	924	24" RCP
CP4-2_1.2	Constructed	56.5	1.72	2.58	4.63	19.33	CP4-2_1.2d	920	922	18" RCP
CP4-3_1	Natural	263.0	-	-	17.09	130.06	RL2-19_1	887	919	-
EW1-1_1	Natural	52.1	-	-	2.46	3.06	1	890	892	-
EW1-2a_1.1	Constructed	211.1	-	-	6.61	16.34	EW1-2a_1.2	850	852	36" RCP
EW1-2a_1.2	Natural	186.7	-	-	31.13	77.22	--	844	914	-
EW1-2b_1	Natural	16.4	-	-	2.53	3.08	EW1-1_1	890	896	-
EW1-6_1	Natural	25.2	-	-	0.36	0.63	09+83l	858	861	-
GL1-1_1	Natural	874.0	-	-	9.68	52.13	9	874	900	-
GL1-2	Natural	920.0	-	-	18.95	68.59	6	920	926	-
GL2-2_1.1	Constructed	50.5	0.62	0.93	1.65	6.74	GL2-2_1.2	886	888	12" RCP
GL2-2_1.2	Constructed	42.3	0.56	0.85	1.61	7.07	GL2-2d1	880	882	12" RCP
GL2-2_1.4	Natural	141.3	-	-	9.72	39.73	--	852		-
MC-1	Constructed	19.4	0.54	0.81	1.53	6.68	MC-2	908	910	8" Orifice
MC-2	Constructed	40.5	0.59	0.89	1.65	7.08	MC-3	894	896	18" RCP
MC-3	Constructed	69.1	0.50	0.76	1.68	8.79	79+00MC_1	882	884	30" RCP
MR-1	Constructed	52.0	0.45	0.68	1.45	7.21	06+14M	806	808	21" RCP
MR7-4	Natural	35.3	-	-	3.71	6.04	3M82+30	765	765	-
RL2-1	Natural	134.1	-	-	27.76	24.70	MR7-4	770	770	-
RL2-15C	Natural	60.3	-	-	4.73	24.68	55+00MC	842	850	-
RL2-16A	Natural	16.4	-	-	1.42	2.87	RL2-16B	848	860	-
RL2-16B	Natural	16.6	-	-	1.44	2.83	RL2-15B1	846	860	-
RL2-17A_1	Natural	28.7	-	-	0.41	0.58	13+18H	872	876	-
RL2-19_1	Constructed	96.4	1.71	2.56	4.44	17.51	MC-1	912	914	12" RCP
RL2-20	Natural	16.3	-	-	0.91	0.45	01+96G	858	858	-
RL2-3	Natural	22.8	-	-	1.88	6.35	04+00MC	776	783	-
WR-1	Constructed	68.7	0.90	1.35	2.91	14.38	10+00WR	862	864	24" RCP

Neighborhood 1 South: Basin Data

Basin Name	Type	Drainage Area [ac]	Basin Area [ac]			Volume at HWL [ac-ft]	Pond Outlets to Basin:	Pond Bottom	Outlet Elevation	Outlet Description
			At base	At Outlet	At HWL					
EP-1	Constructed	39.3	0.45	0.67	1.43	7.03	ERL2-5a	878	880	12" RCP
ERL2-4	Natural	6.3	-	-	0.26	0.87	E. Ravine	858.85	866	7' weir
ERL2-4A	Natural	6.3	-	-	0.24	0.87	ERL2-4	866	872	Natural outlet
ERL2-5a	Natural	26.3	-	-	1.14	1.93	ERL2-5b	868	868	Natural outlet
ERL2-5b	Natural	14.5	-	-	2.98	18.88	ERL2-5c	856	869	Natural outlet
ERL2-5c	Natural	8.0	-	-	0.71	0.99	ERL2-8	868	874	Natural outlet
ERL2-8	Natural	5.7	-	-	0.17	0.38	E. Ravine	859.2	866	6' weir
ERL2-9	Natural	21.5	-	-	0.24	0.62	E. Ravine	850	857	6' weir
NP-1	Constructed	30.5	0.42	0.63	1.09	4.24	NP-3	904	906	12" RCP
NP-2	Constructed	15.1	0.28	0.41	0.60	1.69	NP-3	904	906	12" RCP
NP-3	Constructed	27.3	0.66	0.99	1.75	7.12	NRL2-22	896	898	12" RCP
NRL2-21	Natural	11.1	-	-	1.36	4.80	E. Ravine	885.5	893	7' weir
NRL2-21A	Natural	25.7	-	-	3.20	7.34	NRL2-21	894	900	6' weir
NRL2-21B	Natural	43.3	-	-	2.71	6.00	NRL2-21A	904	910	36" RCP
NRL2-21C	Natural	13.4	-	-	0.70	2.89	61+14WR	904	910	36" RCP
NRL2-21D	Natural	8.7	-	-	0.75	3.09	NRL2-21C	906	912	36" RCP
NRL2-21E	Natural	17.1	-	-	0.60	1.53	NRL2-21D	912	914	36" RCP
NRL2-22	Natural	9.5	-	-	0.90	3.35	E. Ravine	886.34	894	7' weir
SP-1	Constructed	24.8	1.08	1.62	2.60	9.08	SP-2	892	894	6" orifice
SP-2	Constructed	5.6	0.13	0.20	0.40	1.91	SP-3	884	886	6" orifice
SP-3	Constructed	2.8	0.14	0.20	0.39	1.69	SP-5	874	876	6" orifice
SP-4	Constructed	5.0	0.10	0.14	0.29	1.33	SP-5	874	876	6" orifice
SP-5	Constructed	6.0	0.24	0.36	0.80	4.08	SP-6	868	870	6" orifice
SP-6	Constructed	1.7	0.07	0.10	0.22	1.09	SP-7	864	866	6" orifice
SP-7	Constructed	0.7	0.04	0.06	0.11	0.48	SP-8	856	858	6" orifice
SP-8	Constructed	21.4	0.40	0.60	1.33	6.75	SP-9	850	852	8" orifice
SP-9	Constructed	2.1	0.14	0.20	0.41	1.94	SP-10	842	844	8" orifice
SP-10	Constructed	4.6	0.15	0.23	0.45	2.07	SP-11	832	834	8" orifice
SP-11	Constructed	0.9	0.06	0.09	0.16	0.61	SP-12	824	826	8" orifice
SP-12	Constructed	3.1	0.08	0.12	0.21	0.90	SP-13	820	822	8" orifice
SP-13	Constructed	46.8	0.85	1.27	2.83	14.73	out	814	816	12" RCP

Stormwater Management

APPENDIX C

High Water Elevation and Lowest Opening Elevations

Neighborhood 1 North: Lowest Opening Elevation

Highlighted HWL indicates the critical event for the lowest opening elevation

Basin Name	Outlet Elevation	24-hr HWL			10-day HWL		CG 6.0" Bounce [ft]	Lowest Opening Elevation
		CG 6.0"	SWWD 6.3"	FB (>+2') SWWD 7.8"	SWWD 9.3"	FB (>+2') SWWD 10.6"		
CP-2.2	982	984.9	984.3	985.4	984.1	984.6	2.9	986.9
CP-2.3	965	969.7	969.3	970.8	968.8	969.6	4.7	971.3
CP-2.4	955	960.3	960.2	961.6	960.0	960.7	5.3	962.2
CP-2.5	956	960.3	960.2	961.5	960.0	960.7	4.3	962.2
CP-2.7	936	941.7	941.9	944.3	940.2	941.1	5.7	944.3
CP-2.8	934	939.9	940.1	942.7	938.4	939.3	5.9	942.7
CP-2.10	924	927.2	927.0	927.8	926.5	926.7	3.2	929.0
CP-2.11	943	948.5	948.7	951.7	946.6	947.8	5.5	951.7
CP-2.12	923	926.3	926.2	927.3	925.7	926.4	3.3	928.3
CP-2.14	928	932.7	933.0	934.5	931.8	932.5	4.7	935.0
CP-2.15	922	926.6	926.8	928.2	925.8	926.4	4.5	929
CP-2.16	922	925.3	925.5	926.8	925.4	926.4	3.3	927.5
CP-2.17	927	925.1	925.2	926.8	925.4	926.4	5.1	927.2
CP-3.3	910	914.1	913.6	915.2	913.4	914.0	4.1	916.1
CP-3.4	910	915.9	915.7	917.6	915.1	915.9	5.9	917.9
CP-3.5	908	911.3	910.7	911.8	910.7	911.3	3.3	913.3
CP-3.6	908	911.3	910.7	911.7	910.7	911.2	3.3	913.3
CP-3.8	940	943.2	943.5	944.7	941.7	942.3	3.2	945.2
CP-3.8b	934	935.7	935.6	936.5	935.1	935.4	1.7	937.7
CP-3.8c	924	928.2	927.6	929.1	927.3	928.0	4.2	930.2
CP-3.8d	928	930.9	930.4	931.7	929.9	930.5	2.9	932.9
CP-3.9	898	901.5	901.2	901.9	901.3	901.7	3.5	903.5
CP-3.10	900	901.5	901.2	901.9	901.3	901.7	1.5	903.5
CP-3.11	898	901.5	901.2	901.9	901.3	901.7	3.5	903.5
CP-3.13	896	901.5	901.2	901.9	901.3	901.7	5.5	903.5
CP-3.15	902	905.4	904.9	906.1	904.7	905.2	3.4	907.4
CP-3.17	908	911.0	911.2	912.5	909.9	910.4	3.0	913.0
CP-3.18	896	901.5	901.2	901.9	901.3	901.7	5.5	903.5
CP-3.19	906	901.5	901.2	901.9	901.3	901.7	5.5	903.5
CP-3.21	910	914.9	915.3	917.2	913.4	914.3	4.9	917.3
CP-3.22	904	881.4	881.4	883.3	881.1	881.8	3.4	883.1
CP-25.1	980	981.4	980.9	981.4	980.9	981.1	1.4	983.4
CP-6.7	978	979.9	979.8	980.5	979.3	979.4	1.9	981.9

NOTE: Bolded "CG Bounce" values indicate that basins started below outlet elevation.

Highlighted Lowest Opening Elevation was set by top of Emergency Overflow culvert.

Neighborhood 2: Lowest Opening Elevation

Highlighted HWL indicates the critical event for the lowest opening elevation

Basin Name	Outlet Elevation	24-hour HWL			10-day HWL		CG 6.0" Bounce [ft]	Lowest Opening Elevation
		CG 6.0"	SWWD 6.3"	FB (>+2') SWWD 7.8"	SWWD 9.3"	FB (>+2') SWWD 10.6"		
44+15GL_1	971	972.1	972.1	972.4	971.9	971.9	0.9	974.1
CP4-1_1.1	926	933.3	933.4	935.3	932.1	933.0	7.3	935.4
CP4-1_1.2	922	930.3	930.1	931.1	929.5	930.3	8.3	932.3
CP4-1_1.3	922	928.1	927.8	930.6	927.4	928.1	6.1	930.6
CP4-1_1.4	920	926.0	925.8	927.0	925.6	926.1	6.0	928.0
CP4-2_1.1	922	929.9	930.1	931.8	928.5	929.4	7.9	932.1
CP4-2_1.2	920	926.6	926.3	927.5	926.0	926.6	6.6	928.6
CP4-3_1	887	902.8	902.7	905.2	903.3	904.9	15.4	905.3
EW1-1_1	890	893.0	893.0	893.4	892.8	893.0	3.0	895.0
EW1-2a_1.1	850	853.7	853.9	854.7	853.5	853.8	3.7	855.9
EW1-2a_1.2	844	846.5	846.8	847.9	846.5	847.1	2.5	848.8
EW1-2b_1	890	891.4	891.5	891.9	891.2	891.5	1.4	893.5
EW1-6_1	858	862.2	862.3	862.8	861.8	862.0	4.2	864.3
GL1-1_1	874	883.6	884.7	889.6	882.5	885.2	9.6	889.6
GL1-2	920	926.9	927.1	928.0	926.3	926.9	6.9	929.1
GL2-2_1.1	886	892.3	892.2	894.0	891.3	892.0	6.3	894.3
GL2-2_1.2	880	887.2	886.8	888.4	886.3	887.1	7.2	889.2
GL2-2_1.4	852	857.3	857.5	859.6	856.6	857.6	5.3	859.6
MC-1	908	915.4	915.0	916.0	914.8	915.4	7.4	917.4
MC-2	894	900.3	900.3	901.8	899.1	899.7	6.3	902.3
MC-3	882	889.7	890.1	892.0	887.9	888.7	7.7	892.1
MR-1	806	813.4	813.7	815.6	811.9	812.8	7.4	815.7
MR7-4	765	772.7	772.9	774.1	771.1	772.2	7.4	774.9
RL2-1	770	772.7	772.9	774.1	772.5	772.6	2.7	774.9
RL2-15C	842	851.7	851.8	852.4	851.6	851.9	9.7	853.8
RL2-16A	848	851.1	851.3	852.1	850.8	851.2	3.1	853.3
RL2-16B	846	850.1	850.2	851.0	849.7	850.1	4.1	852.2
RL2-17A_1	872	876.7	876.7	876.9	876.6	876.6	4.7	878.7
RL2-19_1	912	918.3	918.0	919.5	917.4	918.1	6.3	920.3
RL2-20	858	858.5	858.5	858.7	858.3	858.4	0.5	860.5
RL2-3	776	780.2	780.5	782.9	779.2	780.2	4.2	782.9
WR-1	862	869.6	869.7	871.2	868.7	869.4	7.6	871.7

Neighborhood 1 South: Lowest Opening Elevation

Highlighted HWL indicates the critical event for the lowest opening elevation

Basin Name	Outlet Elevation	24-hr HWL			10-day HWL		CG 6.0" Bounce [ft]	Lowest Opening Elevation
		CG 6.0"	SWWD 6.3"	FB (>+2') SWWD 7.8"	SWWD 9.3"	FB (>+2') SWWD 10.6"		
EP-1	880	885.4	885.6	887.4	884.3	885.1	5.4	887.6
ERL2-4	866	866.6	866.7	867.1	866.5	866.6	0.6	868.7
ERL2-4A	872	872.7	872.7	873.3	872.5	872.6	0.7	874.7
ERL2-5a	868	870.2	870.3	871.8	870.5	871.4	2.2	872.5
ERL2-5b	869	870.2	870.3	871.8	870.5	871.4	1.2	872.5
ERL2-5c	874	870.2	870.3	871.8	870.5	871.4	-3.8	872.5
ERL2-8	866	866.8	866.9	867.2	866.5	866.5	0.8	868.9
ERL2-9	857	858.1	858.2	858.6	857.8	858.0	1.1	860.2
NP-1	906	910.1	909.9	911.4	909.3	909.9	4.1	912.1
NP-2	906	908.6	908.2	909.5	907.8	908.2	2.6	910.6
NP-3	898	902.8	902.3	903.6	901.8	902.6	4.8	904.8
NRL2-21	893	893.2	893.3	894.1	893.0	893.3	0.2	895.3
NRL2-21A	900	900.4	900.5	901.2	900.2	900.5	0.4	902.5
NRL2-21B	910	905.2	905.4	906.3	905.0	905.4	-4.8	907.4
NRL2-21C	910	911.0	911.2	912.1	910.6	911.2	1.0	913.2
NRL2-21D	912	912.8	912.9	913.5	912.6	913.0	0.8	914.9
NRL2-21E	914	915.7	915.8	916.3	915.5	915.6	1.7	917.8
NRL2-22	894	894.5	894.5	894.5	894.4	894.5	0.5	896.5
SP-1	894	897.0	896.2	897.1	896.2	896.7	3.0	899.0
SP-2	886	891.2	890.7	891.8	890.2	890.9	5.2	893.2
SP-3	876	880.6	880.0	881.0	880.0	880.7	4.6	882.6
SP-4	876	880.9	881.0	882.0	880.3	880.9	4.9	883.0
SP-5	870	876.0	875.3	876.6	875.4	876.3	6.0	878.0
SP-6	866	871.7	871.3	872.0	871.4	872.0	5.7	873.7
SP-7	858	862.3	862.0	862.6	862.1	862.5	4.3	864.3
SP-8	852	858.0	857.7	859.0	857.3	858.1	6.0	860.0
SP-9	844	849.1	848.8	849.8	848.8	849.4	5.1	851.1
SP-10	834	838.9	838.6	839.5	838.8	839.5	4.9	840.9
SP-11	826	829.7	829.3	831.1	829.6	830.7	3.7	831.7
SP-12	822	826.1	825.6	826.8	825.7	826.4	4.1	828.1
SP-13	816	822.1	822.0	823.4	821.4	822.2	6.1	824.1

Stormwater Management

APPENDIX D

Infiltration Capacities and Drawdown Times

Neighborhood 1 North: Infiltration Basin Analysis

Basin Name	Type of Pond	Infiltration Rate [in/hr]	Equivalent Infiltration Rate* [cfs]	Outlet Elevation	2-yr			5-yr			100-yr		
					HWL	Volume infiltrated [ac*ft]	Drawdown time [days]	HWL	Volume infiltrated [ac*ft]	Drawdown time [days]	HWL	Volume infiltrated [ac*ft]	Drawdown time [days]
CP-2.2	Infiltration	0.2	0.06	982	981.9	0.6	5.5	982.3	0.7	6.3	984.2	0.8	6.7
CP-2.3	Infiltration	0.2	0.27	965	965.4	3.5	6.8	966.0	3.7	7.3	969.2	4.5	8.8
CP-2.4	Pond	0	-	955	956.6	-	-	957.5	-	-	960.1	-	-
CP-2.5	Pond	0	-	956	957.1	-	-	957.5	-	-	960.1	-	-
CP-2.7	Infiltration	0.2	0.14	936	936.9	2.3	8.6	937.6	2.6	9.6	941.6	-	13.0
CP-2.8	Infiltration	0.2	0.22	934	934.6	3.2	7.7	935.2	3.7	8.8	938.9	5.2	12.2
CP-2.10	Pond	0	-	924	925.1	-	-	925.7	-	-	928.2	-	-
CP-2.11	Infiltration	0.2	0.11	943	943.3	1.2	6.0	943.7	1.2	6.0	948.7	1.2	6.1
CP-2.12	Pond	0	-	923	924.3	-	-	925.1	-	-	927.1	-	-
CP-2.14	Pond	0	-	928	929.8	-	-	930.4	-	-	933.1	-	-
CP-2.15	Pond	0	-	922	923.9	-	-	924.4	-	-	926.8	-	-
CP-2.16	Pond	0	-	922	923.3	-	-	923.7	-	-	925.4	-	-
CP-2.17	Pond	0	-	927	921.3	-	-	921.7	-	-	924.3	-	-
CP-3.3	Infiltration	0.5	0.30	910	910.6	1.7	3.3	910.9	1.9	3.6	913.7	2.6	4.7
CP-3.4	Infiltration	0.5	0.33	910	911.4	2.1	3.6	912.1	2.2	3.8	915.9	2.9	4.9
CP-3.5	Infiltration	0.5	0.20	908	908.1	1.0	2.8	908.6	1.3	3.7	910.6	2.0	5.2
CP-3.6	Infiltration	0.5	0.40	908	908.0	1.5	2.3	908.6	2.6	3.7	910.5	3.7	5.0
CP-3.8	Infiltration	0.5	0.14	940	940.7	0.8	3.1	941.2	0.8	3.1	944.2	0.8	3.1
CP-3.8b	Infiltration	0.5	0.10	934	934.3	0.5	3.0	934.7	0.5	3.0	935.7	0.5	3.1
CP-3.8c	Infiltration	0.5	0.21	924	924.3	1.1	3.0	924.6	1.1	3.1	927.7	1.1	3.1
CP-3.8d	Infiltration	0.5	0.10	928	927.0	0.1	1.0	928.3	0.6	3.1	930.5	0.6	3.1
CP-3.9	Infiltration	0.5	9.66	898	897.9	11.5	1.0	898.2	19.2	1.4	900.5	68.9	4.0
CP-3.10	Infiltration	0.5	0.19	900	899.4	1.1	3.3	900.0	1.1	3.4	901.8	2.0	5.8
CP-3.11	Infiltration	0.5	1.43	898	897.6	1.1	0.8	898.5	3.7	1.7	900.5	10.5	4.1
CP-3.13	Infiltration	0.5	0.44	896	898.0	2.1	2.8	898.6	2.5	3.3	900.5	4.6	5.7
CP-3.15	Infiltration	0.5	0.28	902	902.1	1.4	3.0	902.5	1.5	3.2	904.9	2.0	4.0
CP-3.17	Infiltration	0.5	0.15	908	908.5	0.8	3.1	908.8	0.8	3.1	911.5	1.1	4.1
CP-3.18	Infiltration	0.5	1.84	896	898.0	8.4	2.7	898.6	10.6	3.3	900.6	19.4	5.7
CP-3.19	Infiltration	0.5	0.81	906	898.0	3.7	2.7	898.6	4.8	3.4	900.6	8.5	5.7
CP-3.21	Infiltration	0.5	0.14	910	911.1	0.7	3.0	912.0	0.7	3.0	915.8	0.7	3.0
CP-3.22	Infiltration	0.75	15	904	878.0	-	0.0	878.0	6.0	0.6	878.5	11.9	0.8
CP-25.1	Infiltration	0.5	0.46	980	979.4	1.4	1.9	980.0	4.8	5.6	980.9	5.3	6.2
CP-6.7	Infiltration	0.5	0.36	978	978.3	1.9	3.1	978.6	4.2	6.2	979.8	4.2	6.3

NOTE: Infiltration rate applied over outlet area to get outflow rate in cfs for constructed basins and at average depth for natural basins (maximum is 15 cfs)

Neighborhood 2: Infiltration Basin Analysis

Basin Name	Type of Pond	Infiltration Rate [in/hr]	Equivalent Infiltration Rate* [cfs]	Outlet Elevation	2-yr			5-yr			100-yr		
					HWL	Volume infiltrated [ac*ft]	Drawdown time [days]	HWL	Volume infiltrated [ac*ft]	Drawdown time [days]	HWL	Volume infiltrated [ac*ft]	Drawdown time [days]
44+15GL 1	Pond	-	-	971	971.7	-	-	971.8	-	-	972.1	-	-
CP4-1 1.1	Infiltration	0.5	0.40	926	928.9	-1.4	2.2	929.9	-1.4	2.2	933.3	-1.5	2.3
CP4-1 1.2	Infiltration	0.5	0.74	922	926.3	-6.8	5.0	926.9	-6.8	5.0	929.8	-7.2	5.3
CP4-1 1.3	Infiltration	0.5	0.37	922	924.9	-2.3	3.5	925.4	-2.3	3.5	927.6	-2.6	4.0
CP4-1 1.4	Infiltration	0.5	0.34	920	922.9	-2.1	3.5	923.4	-2.1	3.5	925.6	0.3	
CP4-2 1.1	Infiltration	0.5	0.35	922	925.7	-1.9	3.1	926.7	-1.8	3.0	930.0	-1.9	3.2
CP4-2 1.2	Infiltration	0.5	1.30	920	922.9	-7.7	3.4	923.6	-8.0	3.5	926.1	-9.3	4.0
CP4-3 1	Pond	-	-	887	892.1	-	-	894.4	-	-	900.6	-	-
EW1-1 1	Pond	-	-	890	891.7	-	-	892.1	-	-	893.0	-	-
EW1-2a 1.1	Pond	-	-	850	851.9	-	-	852.4	-	-	853.8	-	-
EW1-2a 1.2	Pond	-	-	844	844.5	-	-	844.8	-	-	846.6	-	-
EW1-2b 1	Pond	-	-	890	890.3	-	-	890.5	-	-	891.5	-	-
EW1-6 1	Pond	-	-	858	860.5	-	-	861.3	-	-	862.3	-	-
GL1-1 1	Pond	-	-	874	877.0	-	-	878.2	-	-	884.7	-	-
GL1-2	Pond	-	-	920	922.9	-	-	923.7	-	-	927.1	-	-
GL2-2 1.1	Infiltration	0.5	0.47	886	888.3	-2.4	3.0	888.8	-2.4	3.0	891.9	-3.0	3.6
GL2-2 1.2	Infiltration	0.5	0.43	880	882.5	-2.4	3.2	883.5	-2.6	3.5	886.6	-3.8	4.8
GL2-2 1.4	Pond	-	-	852	852.7	-	-	853.5	-	-	857.2	-	-
MC-1	Infiltration	0.5	0.41	908	909.7	-1.8	2.6	911.7	-2.8	3.9	914.5	-4.4	5.8
MC-2	Infiltration	0.5	0.45	894	896.5	-2.3	3.0	897.2	-2.9	3.7	900.2	-4.6	5.5
MC-3	Infiltration	0.5	0.38	882	885.7	-2.0	3.1	886.6	-2.4	3.6	890.1	-3.8	5.5
MR-1	Infiltration	0.5	0.34	806	809.0	-1.8	3.1	809.8	-1.8	3.0	813.6	-1.8	3.1
MR7-4	Pond	-	-	765	767.5	-	-	768.3	-	-	772.9	-	-
RL2-1	Pond	-	-	770	772.2	-	-	772.3	-	-	772.9	-	-
RL2-15C	Pond	-	-	842	847.4	-	-	849.6	-	-	851.8	-	-
RL2-16A	Pond	-	-	848	848.8	-	-	849.5	-	-	851.3	-	-
RL2-16B	Pond	-	-	846	847.6	-	-	848.3	-	-	850.2	-	-
RL2-17A 1	Pond	-	-	872	876.3	-	-	876.4	-	-	876.7	-	-
RL2-19 1	Infiltration	0.5	1.29	912	914.2	-6.9	3.1	914.8	-6.9	3.1	917.7	-11.0	4.7
RL2-20	Pond	-	-	858	858.1	-	-	858.2	-	-	858.5	-	-
RL2-3	Pond	-	-	776	776.4	-	-	777.0	-	-	780.4	-	-
WR-1	Infiltration	0.5	0.68	862	865.3	-3.6	3.1	866.3	-3.6	3.1	869.6	-3.8	3.2

Neighborhood 1 South: Infiltration Basin Analysis

Basin Name	Type of Pond	Infiltration Rate [in/hr]	Equivalent Infiltration Rate* [cfs]	Outlet Elevation	2-yr			5-yr			100-yr		
					HWL	Volume infiltrated [ac*ft]	Drawdown time [days]	HWL	Volume infiltrated [ac*ft]	Drawdown time [days]	HWL	Volume infiltrated [ac*ft]	Drawdown time [days]
EP-1	Infiltration	0.5	0.34	880	880.9	1.7	3	881.9	1.8	3.1	885.5	2.0	3.4
ERL2-4	Infiltration	0.6	0.17	866	863.6	0.5	1.9	864.9	0.7	2.6	866.6	1.0	3.5
ERL2-4A	Infiltration	0.6	0.09	872	870.1	0.5	3.2	871.4	0.8	4.8	872.7	0.9	5.5
ERL2-5a	Infiltration	0.6	0.12	868	868.5	0.2	1.1	868.6	0.2	1.1	869.4	0.6	3.0
ERL2-5b	Infiltration	0.75	1.37	869	862.6	5.2	2.3	864.6	8.4	3.5	869.4	21.2	8.2
ERL2-5c	Infiltration	0.6	0.07	874	868.4	0.1	1.3	869.0	0.3	2.6	869.5	0.5	3.8
ERL2-8	Infiltration	0.6	0.05	866	865.3	0.3	3	866.2	0.3	3.8	866.8	0.3	3.8
ERL2-9	Infiltration	0.6	0.71	857	854.8	0.4	0.7	856.9	0.8	1.0	858.1	0.8	1.0
NP-1	Infiltration	0.5	0.32	906	906.5	1.7	3.1	906.9	1.7	3.1	909.6	2.0	3.6
NP-2	Infiltration	0.5	0.21	906	906.0	1.0	2.9	906.4	1.1	3.0	908.0	1.1	3.0
NP-3	Infiltration	0.5	0.50	898	898.2	2.7	3.1	898.7	2.7	3.1	901.9	3.7	4.1
NRL2-21	Infiltration	0.6	0.79	893	887.7	0.5	0.7	888.3	0.8	0.9	890.3	2.8	2.2
NRL2-21A	Infiltration	0.6	0.77	900	895.6	1.1	1.1	896.6	1.2	1.2	900.2	11.5	7.9
NRL2-21B	Infiltration	0.6	1.19	910	902.8	1.7	1.1	903.3	2.8	1.6	905.2	5.9	2.9
NRL2-21C	Infiltration	0.6	0.20	910	904.7	0.3	1.2	905.7	0.6	2.0	910.9	2.9	7.6
NRL2-21D	Infiltration	0.6	1.41	912	907.1	3.4	1.6	908.6	7.3	3.0	912.8	21.3	8.0
NRL2-21E	Infiltration	0.6	0.81	914	913.9	2.9	2.2	914.5	3.7	2.7	915.7	3.5	2.6
NRL2-22	Infiltration	0.6	0.51	894	888.8	0.7	1.1	893.0	3.2	3.6	894.4	5.3	5.6
SP-1	Infiltration	0.5	0.82	894	981.4	3.6	2.6	982.2	4.5	3.2	984.1	6.5	4.4
SP-2	Infiltration	0.5	0.10	886	965.1	0.6	3.2	965.9	0.6	3.4	969.0	0.8	4.5
SP-3	Infiltration	0.5	0.10	876	954.4	0.6	3.4	955.9	0.6	3.6	958.9	0.9	4.8
SP-4	Infiltration	0.5	0.07	876	955.5	0.4	3.3	956.2	0.4	3.3	958.6	0.4	3.5
SP-5	Infiltration	0.5	0.18	870	936.7	1.2	3.6	937.5	1.3	3.9	941.4	1.7	5.2
SP-6	Infiltration	0.5	0.05	866	934.4	0.3	3.6	935.1	0.4	4.1	938.9	0.5	5.3
SP-7	Infiltration	0.5	0.03	858	925.0	0.2	3.6	925.8	0.2	4.0	928.4	0.3	5.3
SP-8	Infiltration	0.5	0.30	852	943.1	2.0	3.8	943.7	2.3	4.3	948.6	3.2	5.7
SP-9	Infiltration	0.5	0.10	844	924.4	0.7	3.9	925.3	0.8	4.4	927.3	1.1	5.8
SP-10	Infiltration	0.5	0.12	834	928.6	0.9	4.1	929.4	0.9	4.5	932.4	1.3	5.9
SP-11	Infiltration	0.5	0.05	826	922.7	0.4	4.3	923.4	0.4	4.7	926.0	0.5	6.1
SP-12	Infiltration	0.5	0.06	822	922.4	0.4	4.0	922.9	0.5	4.5	924.8	0.6	5.8
SP-13	Infiltration	0.5	0.64	816	920.6	4.3	3.8	921.3	5.0	4.3	923.5	6.7	5.7

NOTE: Infiltration rate applied over outlet area to get outflow rate in cfs for constructed basins

Stormwater Management

APPENDIX E

Technical References

Stormwater Management

Report Reference	Report Name	Author	Owner	Adopted/Finalized/Creation Date
1	City of Cottage Grove Comprehensive Plan 2020		CG	Adopted - October 18, 2000
2	City of Cottage Grove Surface Water Management Plan	BRAA	CG	Draft? - November, 1997
3	Engineer's Report: Central Draw Project and Flood Storage Area Maps	HDR	SWWD	Final - June 2002
4	Existing Conditions Cover Memorandum, August 16, 2000.DOC	EOR	SWWD	16-Aug-00
5	Future Conditions Cover Memorandum, Nov 1, 2000.doc	EOR	SWWD	1-Nov-00
7	City of Cottage Grove Alternative Urban Arawide Review (AUAR) Final Report	BRAA	CG	Adopted - December 3, 1997
8	City of Cottage Grove West Draw Study Area AUAR Draft Report	BRAA	CG	Draft - September, 1997
9	City of Cottage Grove Surface Water Management Plan	BRAA	CG	1st Draft - September, 1997
10	City of Woodbury Storm Drainage Plan	BRAA	WBY	31-Jul-79
11	City of Woodbury, Environmental Assessment Worksheet, Bailey Lake Stormwater Management Plan, NET		WBY	Feb-94
12	City of Woodbury Water Supply and Distribution Plan	BRAA	WBY	26-Apr-91
13	City of Cottage Grove Comprehensive Sewer Policy Plan	BRAA	CG	May 1992, 1996 Update
14	SWWD Central Draw Project and Flood Storage Area Maps	HDR	SWWD	Final - June 2002
15	SWWD Infiltration Management Study Phase I Report	EOR	SWWD	Draft - October 14, 1998
16	SWWD Annual Financial Report	TR	SWWD	Final - December 31, 1994
17	Powers Lake Management Plan, Washington County, MN	BRAA	SWWD	Final? - March 2000
18	City of Cottage Grove Surface Water Management Plan	BRAA	CG	Official Draft - November 1997
19	SWWD Erosion Potential by Shear Stress Analysis of Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park	EOR	SWWD	Final? - January 28, 2002
20	Regional Park Lake Assessment, Washington County	BWS	SWWD	Final? - June 2000
21	Comprehensive Lake Management Plan for Ravine Lake, Washington County	BWS	SWWD	Final? - January 2003
22	SWWD Watershed Management Plan	BRAA	SWWD	Final? - July 1997, 2002 Update

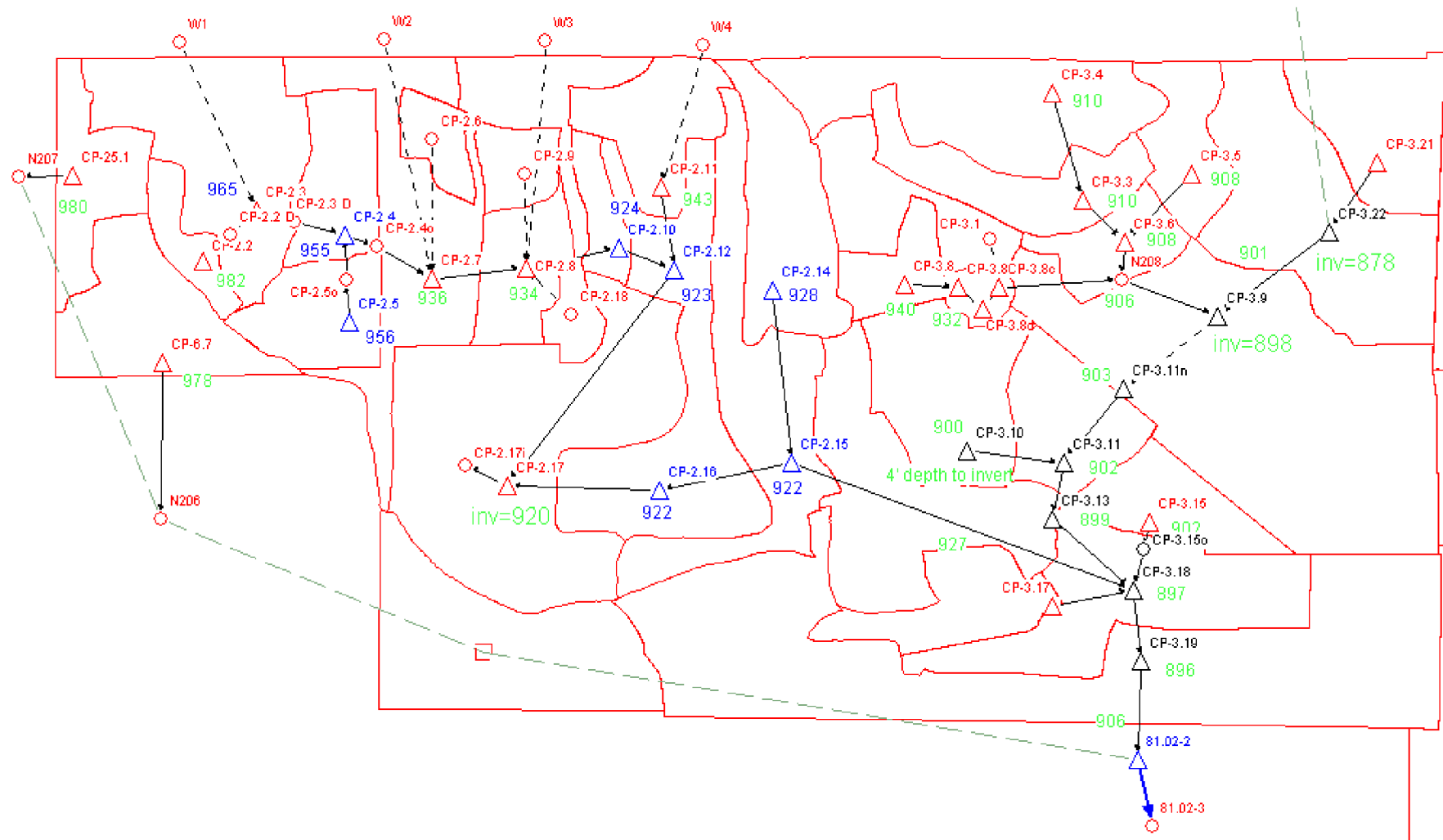
Stormwater Management

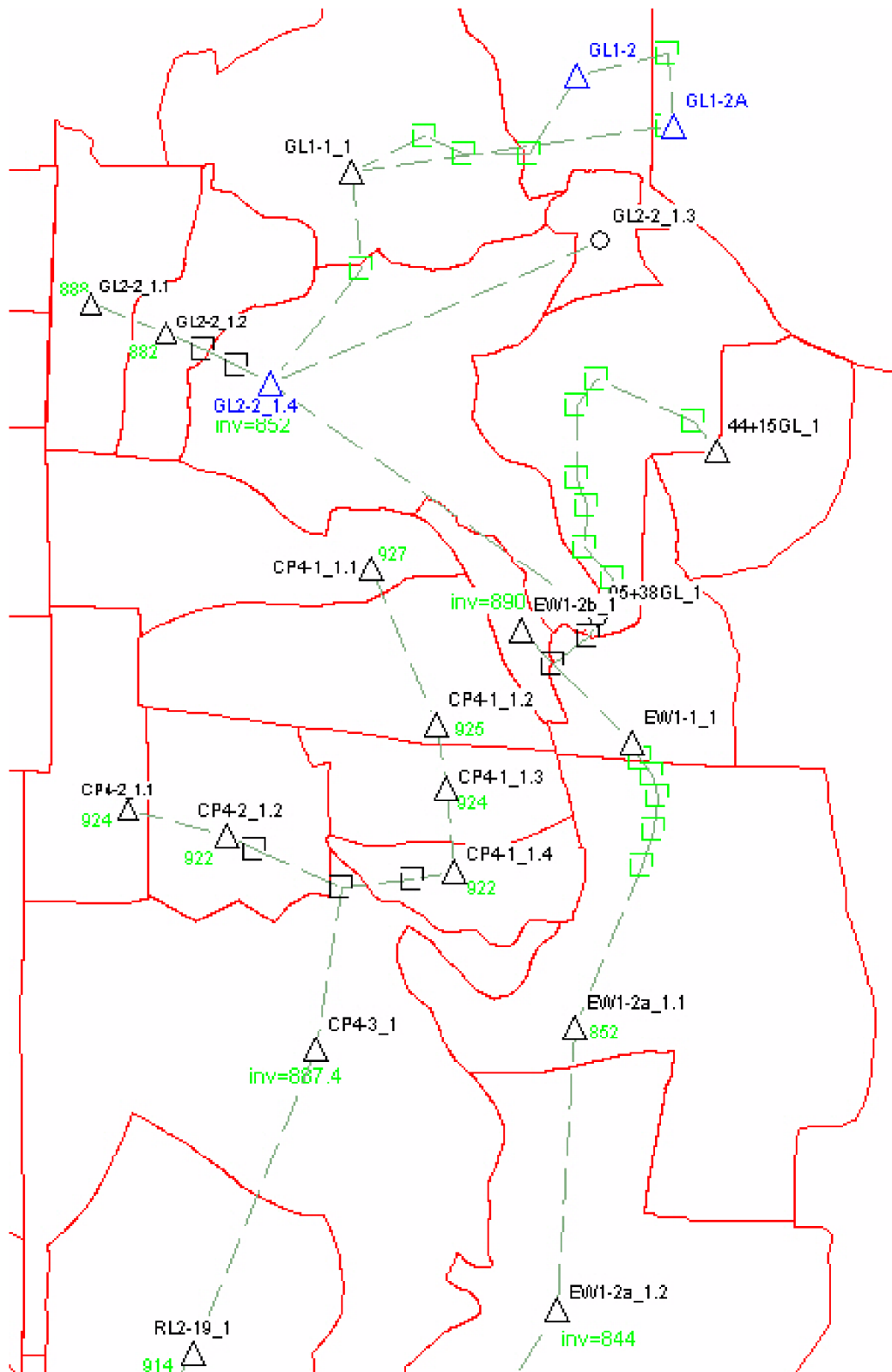
APPENDIX F

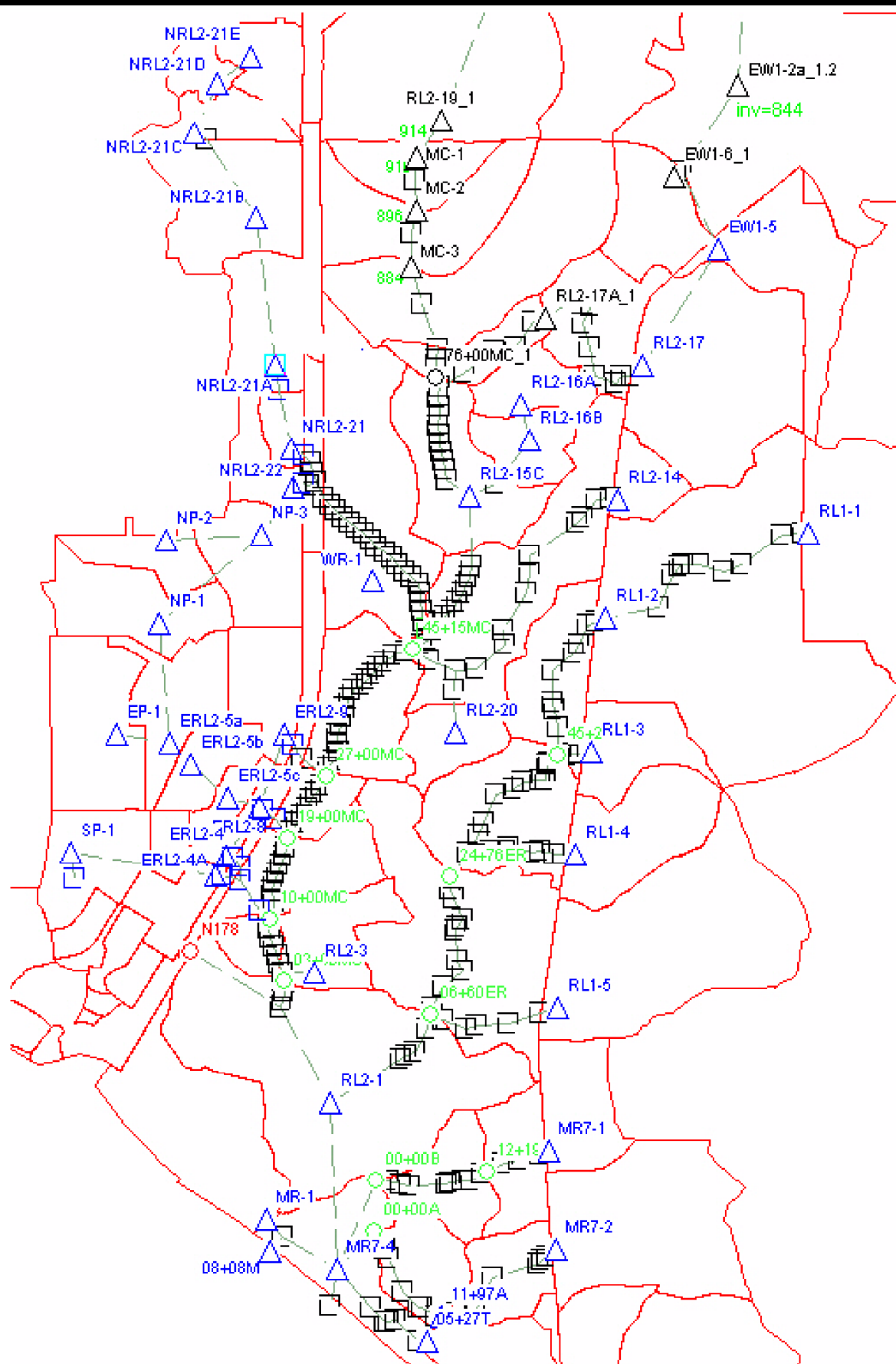
Design Standard Matrix

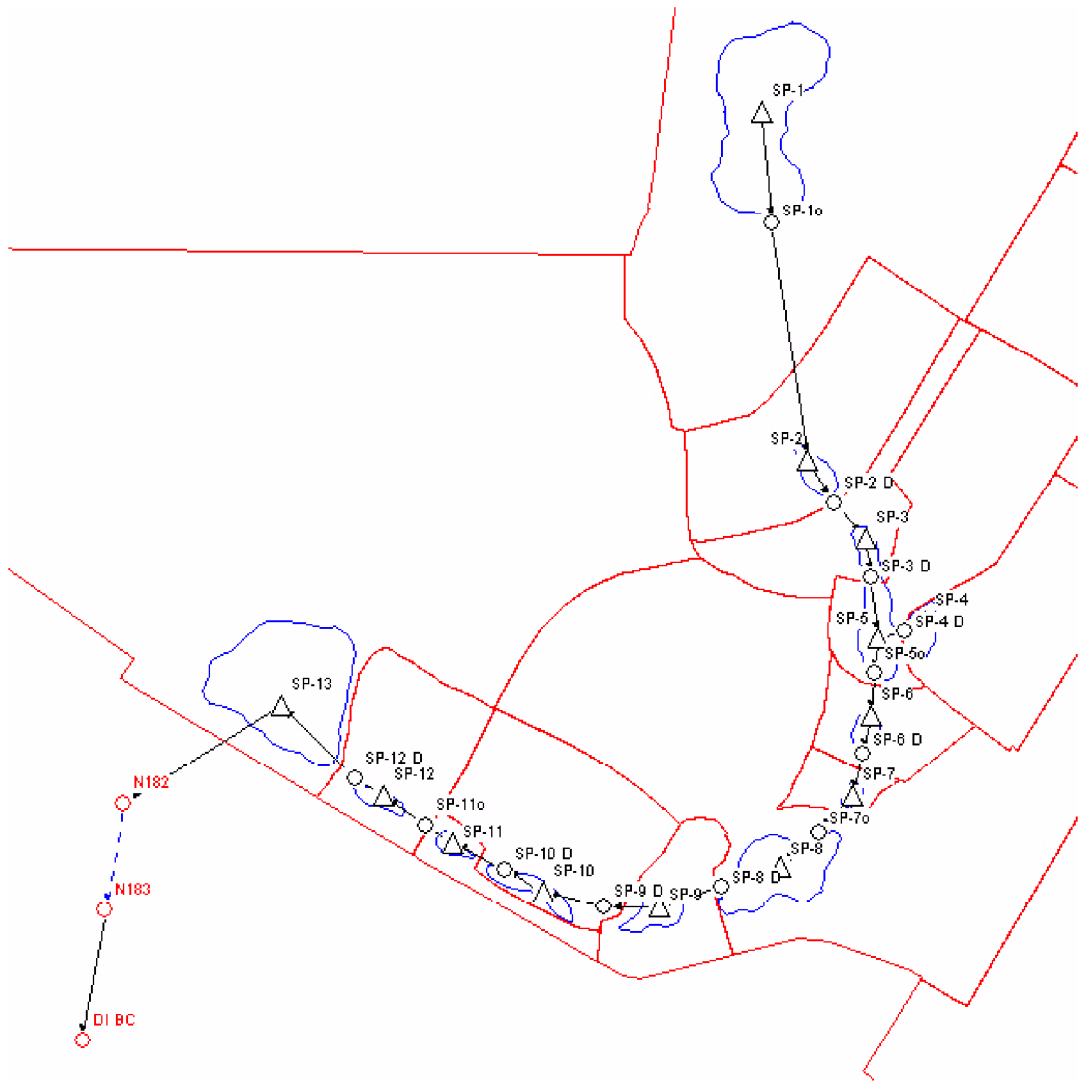
Stormwater Management

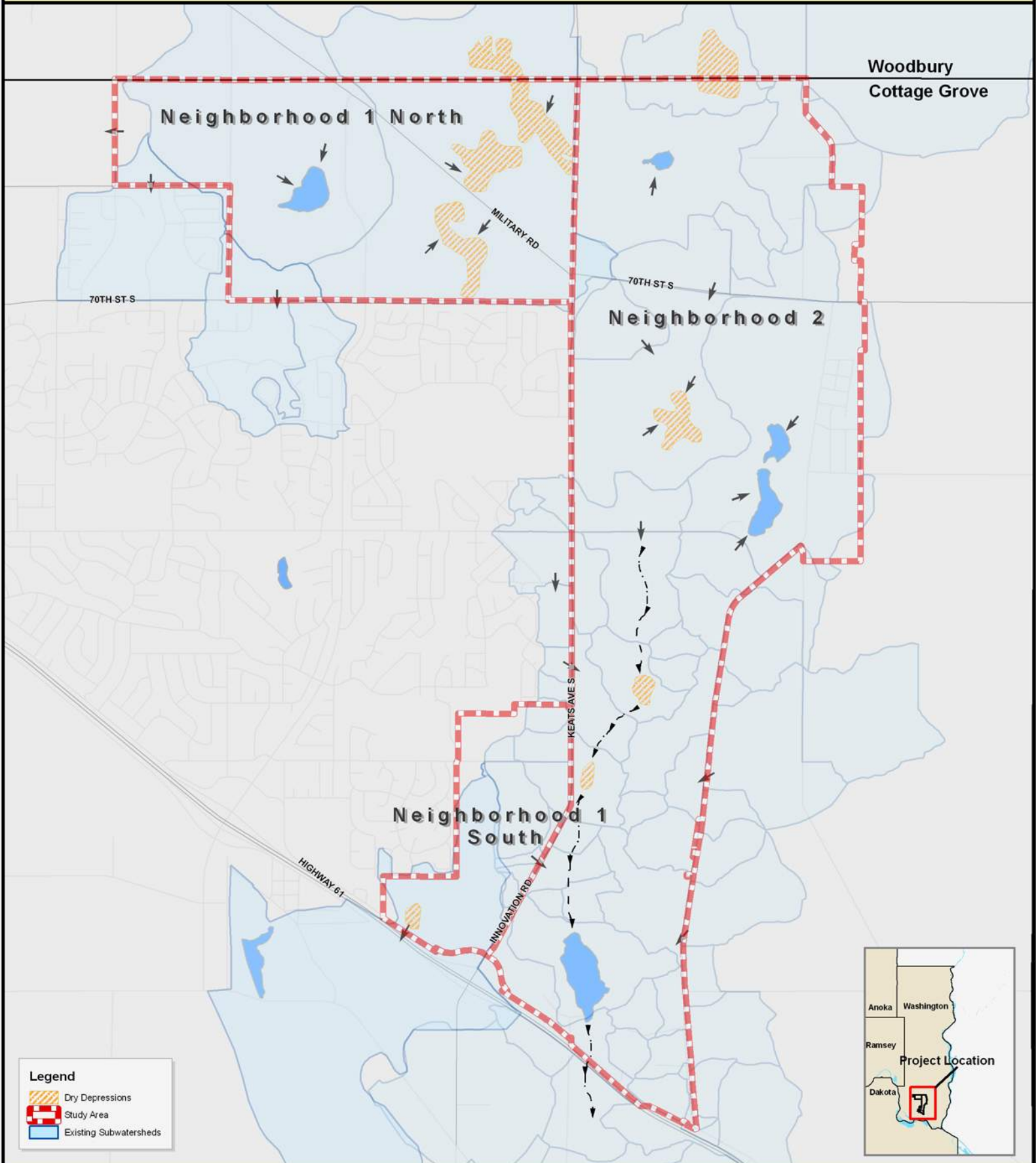
Facility	Cottage Grove SWMP	SWWD Rules	MPCA Phase II Erosion Control Permit
Flood Protection	2 foot freeboard over 100-year flood elevation (lowest opening)	2 foot freeboard over 100-year flood elevation (lowest exposed building wall)	
Detention Basins/Ponds	100-year, 24 hr or -10 day, which ever is greatest SCS TR-20 5- year bounce = 2 feet; 10-year bounce = 2.5 feet outflow = 2 to 5 yr pre-development flows peak discharge velocities into ravine < 5 fps Outlet riprap = 15 feet length, 10 feet width Clay lining not standard practice to encourage infiltration emergency overflow for storms exceeding 100-year erosion protection along overflow routes runoff reduction and infiltration encouraged hydraulically efficient shapes max pond depth = 7 to 8 feet side slopes not greater than 3:1 vegetated fringe 10-foot wide maintenance access to key pond areas skimming at pond and wetland outlets, 12" - 15" below NWL flow at skimmers < 1 fps for 5 year event 2 or 3 cells considered for regional facilities	Post-development phosphorus loads limited to 75% increase above pre-development sealing of pond bottom not standard practice hydraulically efficient shapes depths between 4 and 10 feet vegetated fringes, bench covered with topsoil to support veg. maintenance and sediment removal access required skimming structures for comm/ind ponds and at all outlets that discharge to waters	water quality volume = 1/2 of runoff from new impervious surface water quality volume is not discharged at rate greater than 5.66 cfs per acre of surface area basin outlets must have energy dissipation stabilized emergency overflow to accommodate storms in excess of basin design configuration to minimize scour or solids resuspension permanent volume must reach minimum depth of 3 feet and not greater than 10 feet adequate maintenance access (8'wide) for future maintenance of basin
Infiltration - for areas of high capacity and natural depressions	model basins as wet basins without infiltration capacity locate overflow 5 to 8 feet below natural overflow pretreatment for infiltration practices encourage on-site infiltration practices	infiltration ponds encouraged design must include pre-treatment for sediment	pretreatment device, such as vegetated strip, sm sediment basin, or wq inlet must be used infiltration systems must not be excavated to final grade until contributing drainage area stabilized rigorous sediment and erosion controls during construction sized to infiltrate or filter volume of 1/2 inch from new impervious surfaces water quality volume shall discharge in 48 hours or less on site testing of soils to ensure 3' separation above seasonally saturated soils or bedrock calculations and computer model results must be included in SWPPP adequate maintenance access (8 feet) use for areas of vehicle fueling or maintenance areas is prohibited
Misc	erosion control plan in conformance with MPCA standards erosion control plan in conformance with SWWD rules wetland buffers as required by SWWD	maintenance program must be established by city in local plan	
Storm drain design	time of concentration > 15 minutes for trunk systems n = 0.013 open channels n = 0.04 trunk lines = 24" and greater manholes no greater than 400' for 15" drains and smaller manholes no greater than 500' for 18" to 30" lateral systems designed for 5 year event surcharging allowed, low areas must have drainage route ponding on street must meet 100-year design criterion ponding on street < 1 foot at deepest point storm drainage facilities designed with efficient hydraulic characteristics inlet structures to eliminate overland flow of 600' or 5 cfs for a 10-year event energy dissipation required outfall velocities < 4 fps do not require energy dissipation, must have riprap overland flow velocities greater than 3 fps require city approval open channels recommended minimum slope of 2% maintained in unlined channels slopes less than 1.5% are not allowed riprap at all channel junctions drainage facilities to take advantage of natural draws		
New developments	regional treatment ponds to serve areas between 20 and 60 acres phosphorus load = 175% of predevelopment load phosphorus concentration from treatment basins < 200 ppb		
Alternative stormwater management methods			achieve 80% removal of TSS all calculations must be in SWPPP 2-year monitoring plan required mitigation plan to treat water quality volume in case monitoring data shows system not effective design must consider public safety, health and water quality concerns proprietary information will not be considered no construction until MPCA approves



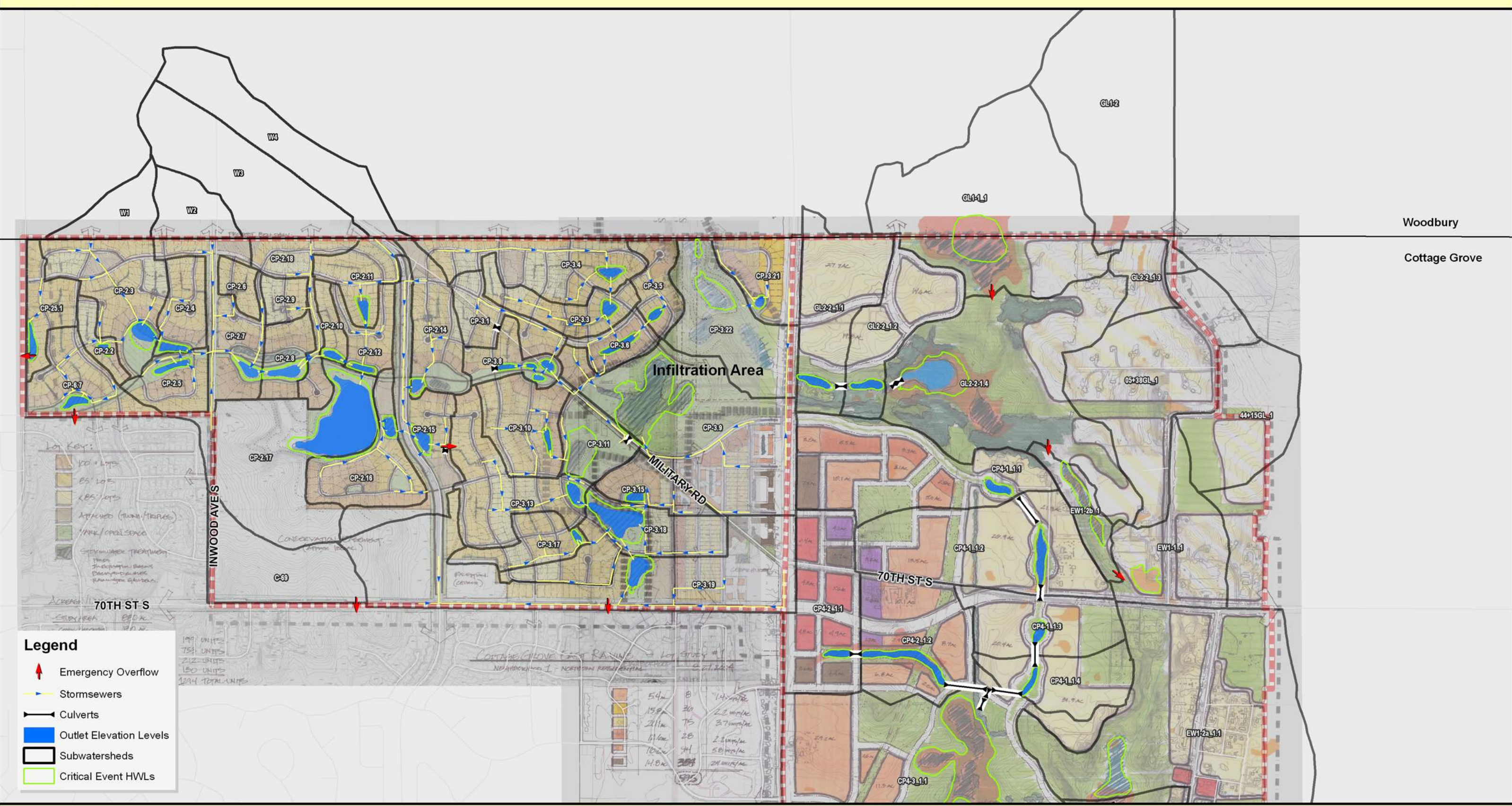


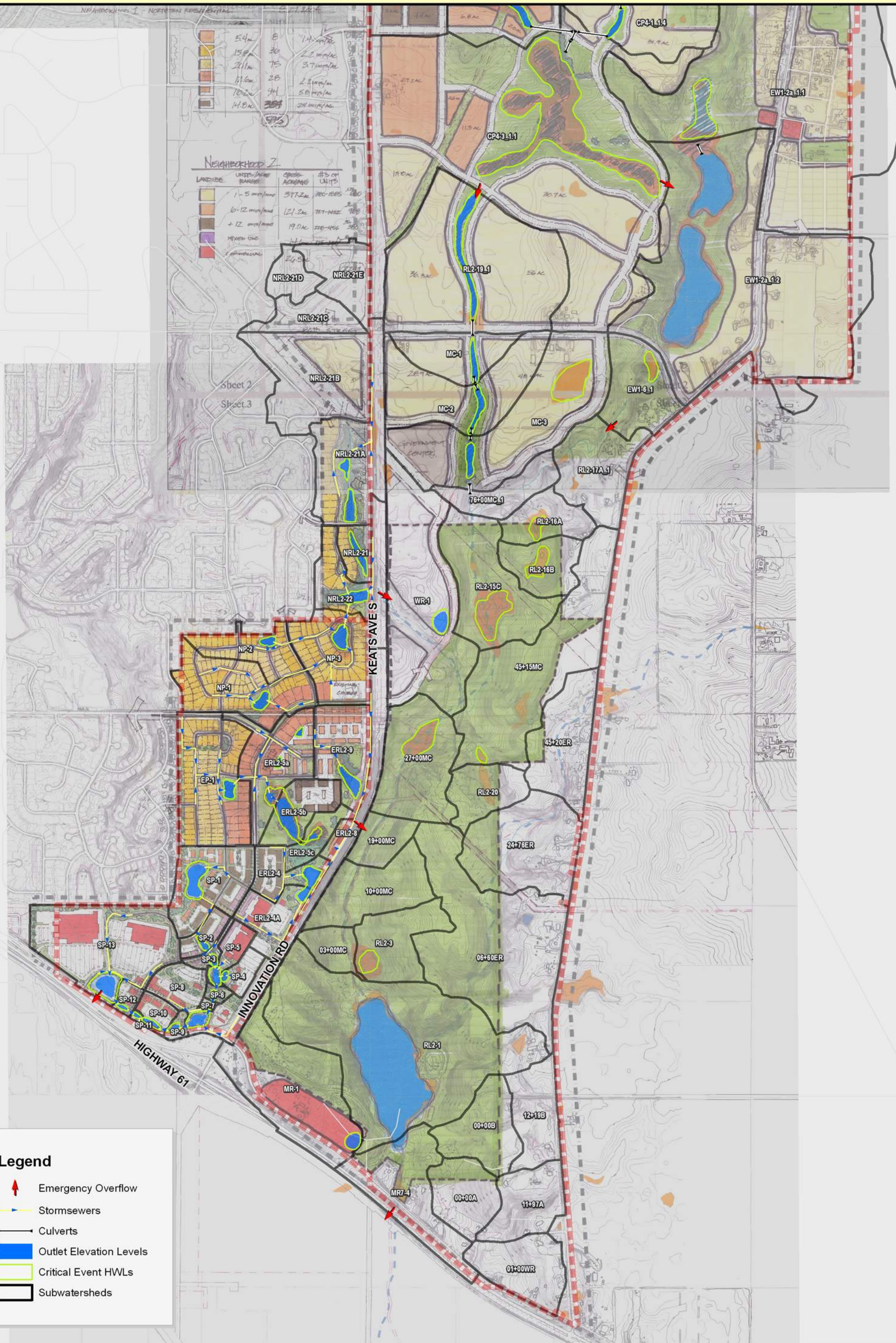


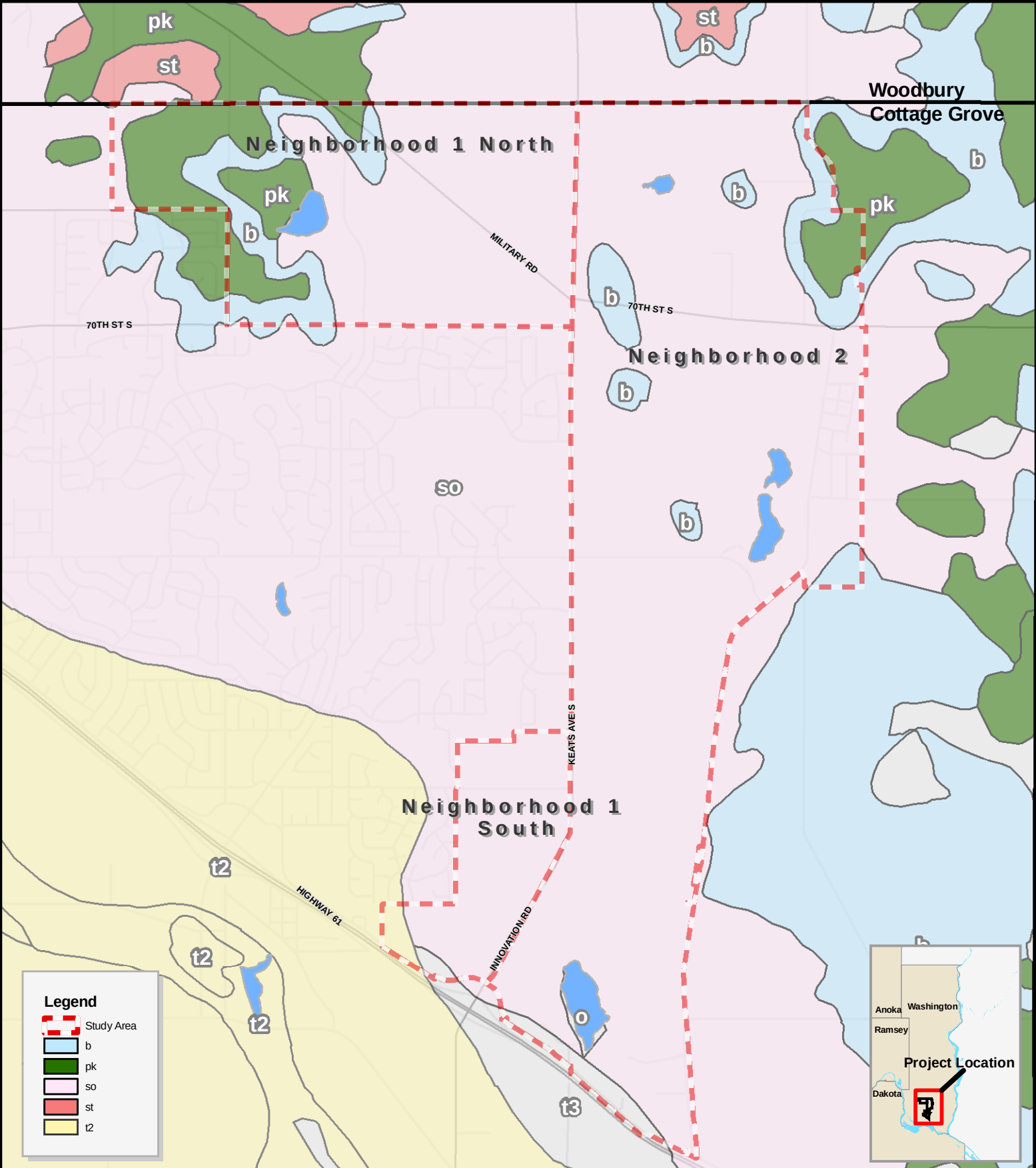






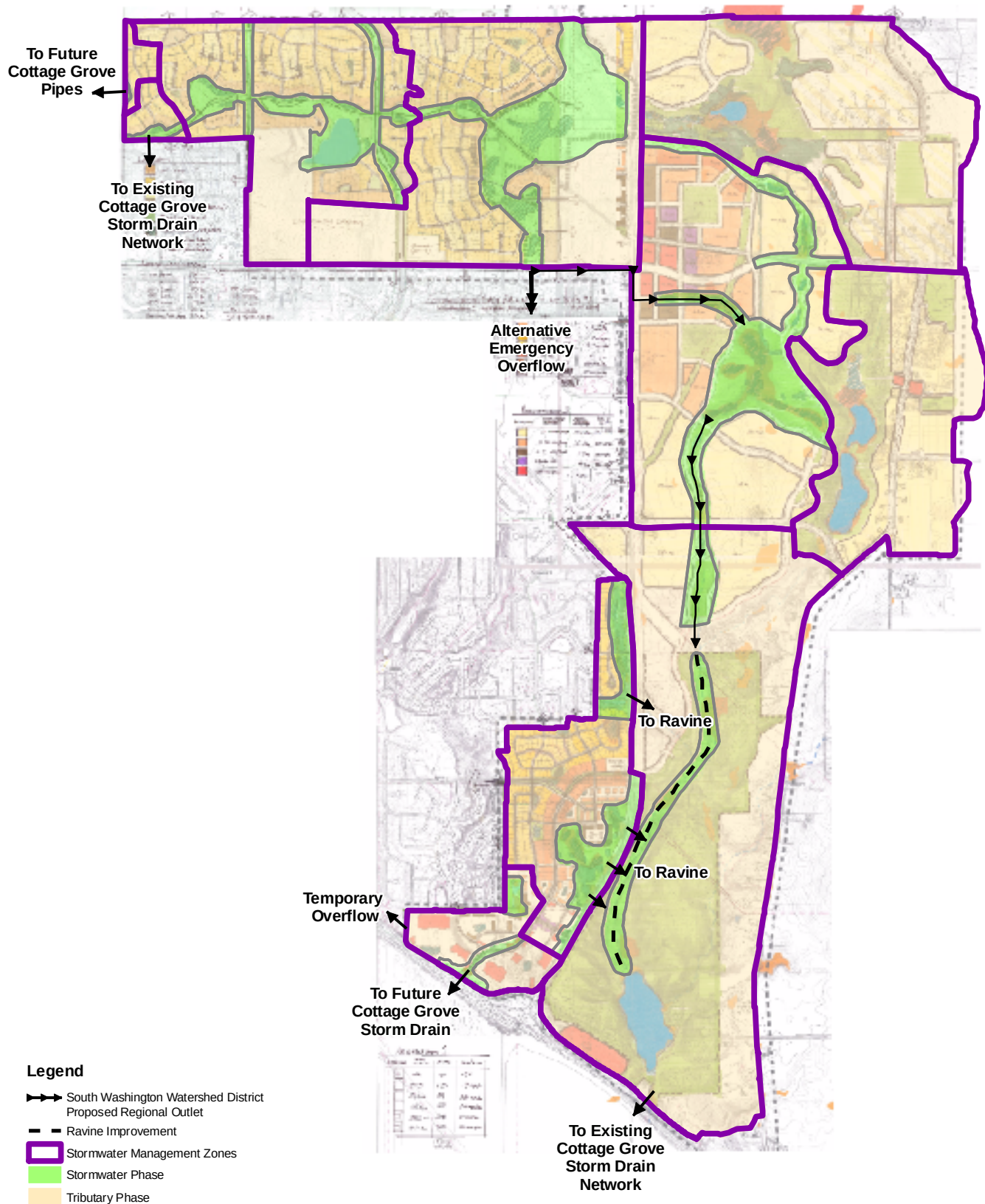




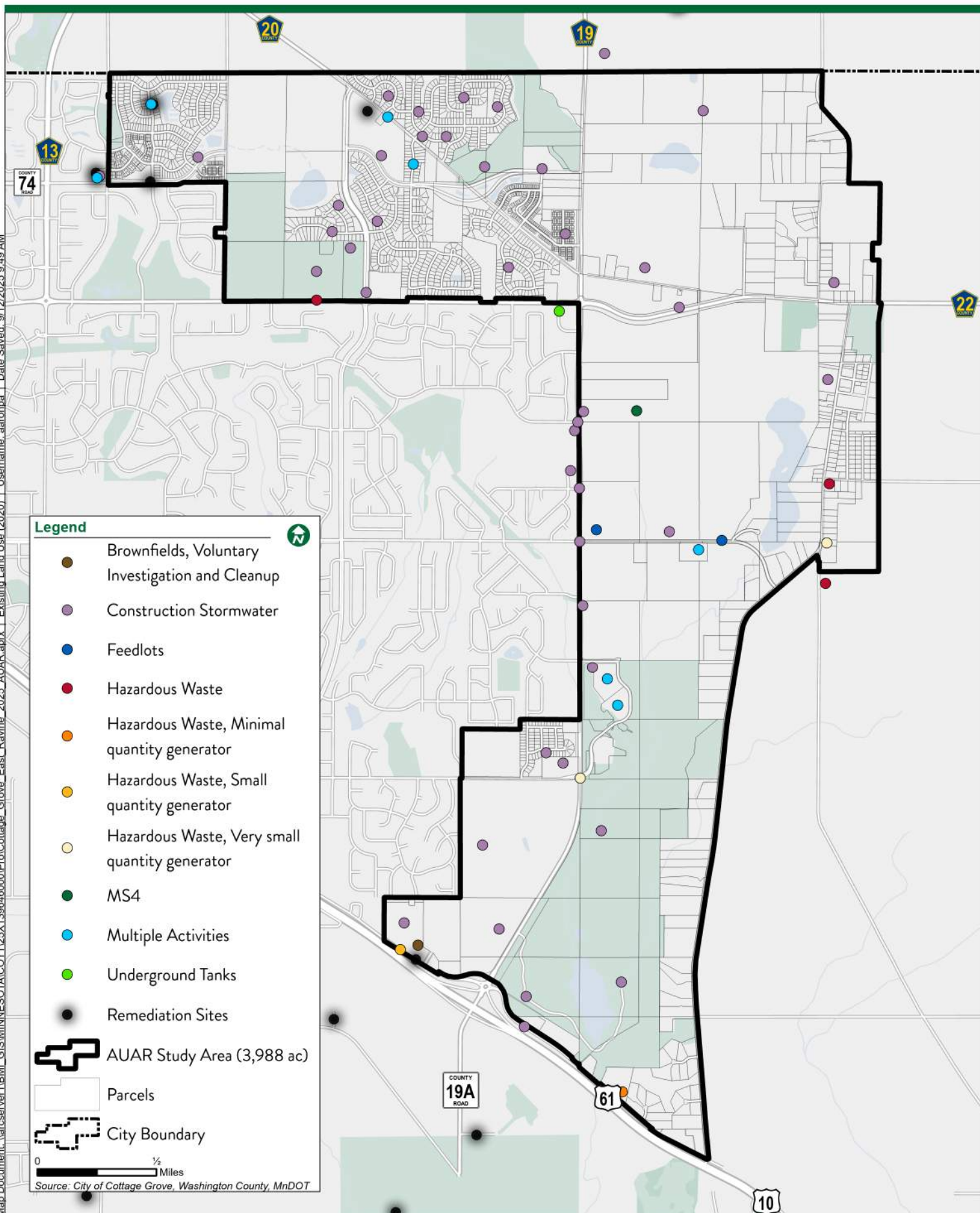


Legend

- Study Area
- b
- pk
- so
- st
- t2



Appendix 16: Contamination



South Washington County Schools Transit

Site ID	LS0022421
Site type	Leak Site
Location	8587 W Point Douglas Rd S Cottage Grove, MN 55016 Washington County
Release discovered	05/13/2025
Release reported	05/16/2025
Site closure date	Active
Product released	Diesel
Regulatory designation	Federal
Project manager	Knox, Wesley



lat/long: 44.8191003,-92.94364165

Cleanup actions

There are no cleanup actions to display for this site.

Site contacts

Type	Name	Address	Start date	End date
has Responsible Party of	Kyle Uecker	7362 E Point Douglas Rd S Cottage Grove, Minnesota 550163025	05/16/2025	
has Responsible Party of	South Washington County School District ISD 833	7362 E Point Douglas Rd S Cottage Grove, Minnesota 550163025	05/16/2025	
has property owner of	South Washington County School District ISD 833	7362 E Point Douglas Rd S Cottage Grove, Minnesota 550163025	05/16/2025	

Treatments

There are no treatments to display for this site.

Reporting

Task	Start	End
Leak Discovered	05/13/2025	05/13/2025
Leak Reported	05/16/2025	05/16/2025

Task	Start	End
Responsible Party Determined	05/22/2025	05/22/2025
Standard Letter Issued	05/28/2025	05/28/2025

Field work

Notice received	Work date	Start time	Consultant	Contractor	Work type
07/02/2025	07/03/2025	08:30 AM	American Engineering Testing, Inc.	Traut Companies	Soil Borings

Release details

Tank type	UST
Tank material	Steel
Piping material	Unknown
Source of the release	Tank
Cause of the release	Unknown
Release detection method	Removal
Has the site ever had an E-85 tank?	No

Zieba and Morgan Residence

Site ID	LS0021190
Site type	Leak Site
Location	8251 River Acre Rd S Cottage Grove, MN 55016 Washington County
Release discovered	12/10/2019
Release reported	12/11/2019
Site closure date	Active
Product released	Fuel Oil #1 & #2
Regulatory designation	Non-regulated
Project manager	Allen, Luis
Hydrologist	Tusa, Rose



lat/long: 44.78199838,-92.93955463

Groundwater

Drinking water contamination	Free product observed at closure	Maximum free product thickness	Groundwater contamination	Regional groundwater flow direction
No	Unknown	Unknown	No	Unknown

Cleanup actions

Type	Quantity
Vapor Mitigation	

Site contacts

Type	Name	Address	Start date	End date
has Responsible Party of	River Country Cooperative	425 Clinton Ave South Saint Paul, Minnesota 550755910	12/11/2019	
has Responsible Party of	Jeffery Zieba and Morgan Bronwen c/o Jason Gamachel	6336 Oakgreen Ave S Denmark Township, Minnesota 550339469	12/11/2019	
has Responsible Party of	Mark Larsen	425 Clinton Ave South Saint Paul, Minnesota 550755910	12/11/2019	

Treatments

There are no treatments to display for this site.

Reporting

Task	Start	End
Leak Discovered	12/10/2019	12/10/2019
Leak Reported	12/11/2019	12/11/2019
Responsible Party Determined	12/18/2019	12/18/2019
Standard Letter Issued	12/20/2019	01/06/2020
Limited Site Investigation Reviewed	05/14/2021	06/21/2021
Technical Review of Limited Site Investigation Report Completed	05/14/2021	06/21/2021
Technical Review of Monitoring Report Completed	12/02/2022	01/13/2023
Monitoring Report Reviewed	12/02/2022	01/25/2023
More Work Requested	01/25/2023	01/25/2023
Technical Review of Letter Report Completed	01/22/2024	04/29/2024
Letter Report Reviewed	01/22/2024	04/30/2024

Field work

Notice received	Work date	Start time	Consultant	Contractor	Work type
02/01/2021	02/03/2021	09:00 AM	West Central Environmental Consultants	Dakota Technologies Inc.	Soil Borings Sub-Slab Soil Gas Sampling
04/07/2021	04/09/2021	10:00 AM	West Central Environmental Consultants		Sub-Slab Soil Gas Sampling
07/19/2022	07/20/2022	09:30 AM	West Central Environmental Consultants		Sub-Slab Soil Gas Sampling
08/10/2022	08/11/2022	09:30 AM	West Central Environmental Consultants		Indoor Air Sampling Sub-Slab Soil Gas Sampling
09/20/2022	09/21/2022	10:00 AM	West Central Environmental Consultants		Indoor Air Sampling Sub-Slab Soil Gas Sampling
03/15/2023	03/16/2023	10:00 AM	West Central Environmental Consultants		Indoor Air Sampling Sub-Slab Soil Gas Sampling

Release details

Tank type	UST
-----------	-----

Tank material	Unknown
Piping material	Unknown
Source of the release	Delivery Problem
Cause of the release	Human Error
Release detection method	Visual/Olfactory
Has the site ever had an E-85 tank?	No

Appendix 17: Species Reviews



Formal Natural Heritage Review - Cover Page

See next page for results of review. A draft watermark means the project details have not been finalized and the results are not official.

Project Name: Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR Update 2025 (25X.139646)

Project Proposer: City of Cottage Grove, MN

Project Type: Development, Mixed Use

Project Type Activities: Wetland impacts (e.g., dewatering, tiling, drainage, discharge, excavation, fill, runoff, sedimentation, changes in hydrology); Tree Removal; Grading; Other

TRS: T27 R21 S1, T27 R21 S10, T27 R21 S11, T27 R21 S12, T27 R21 S13, T27 R21 S14, T27 R21 S15, T27 R21 S2, T27 R21 S22, T27 R21 S23, T27 R21 S26, T27 R21 S27 +

County(s): Washington

DNR Admin Region(s): Central

Reason Requested: Other

Project Description: The city of Cottage Grove, MN is completing their 5-year AUAR update process. The project takes place in Cottage Grove, MN, Washington County, specifically ...

Existing Land Uses: Past and current land uses in the project area have primarily been agricultural. Some farmsteads exist which generally consist of residential structures ...

Landcover / Habitat Impacted: Mostly agricultural land will be converted to developed land. The proposed development pattern seeks to preserve a significant portion of the project area ...

Waterbodies Affected: Within the study area, there are four wetlands, two are named (Lake Robert and Gables) and two are unnamed. Additionally, there is an unnamed creek, kittle ...

Groundwater Resources Affected: Dust and sediment control will be used during construction to minimize and avoid permanent impacts on surrounding vegetation and waterbodies. A construction ...

Previous Natural Heritage Review: Yes, ERDB#: 20210043

Previous Habitat Assessments / Surveys: No

SUMMARY OF AUTOMATED RESULTS

Category	Results	Response By Category
Project Details	Comments	Tree Removal - Recommendations
Ecologically Significant Area	Comments	MBS Sites - Recommendations Potential Local Conservation Value Potential RNC under WCA NPCs - Recommendations
State-Listed Endangered or Threatened Species	Needs Further Review	State-protected Species - Needs Further Review

Category	Results	Response By Category
State-Listed Species of Special Concern	Comments	Recommendations
Federally Listed Species	Comments	Visit IPaC for Federal Review RPBB High Potential Zone



July 18, 2025

Project Name: Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR Update 2025 (25X.139646)

Project Proposer: City of Cottage Grove, MN

Project Type: Development, Mixed Use

Project ID: MCE #2025-00621

AUTOMATED RESULTS: FURTHER REVIEW IS NEEDED

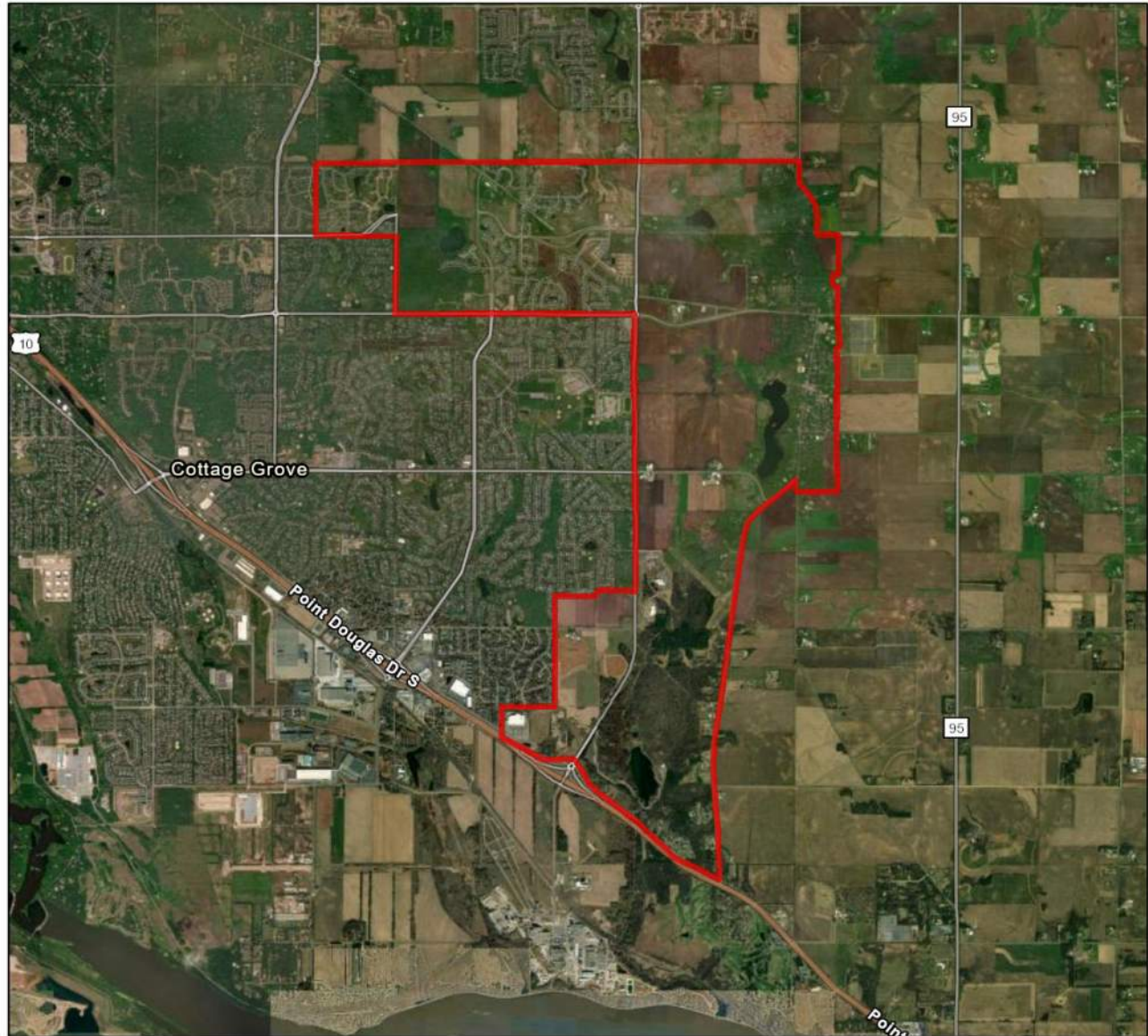
As requested, the above project has undergone an automated review for potential impacts to rare features. Based on this review, one or more rare features may be impacted by the proposed project and further review by the Natural Heritage Review Team is needed. You will receive a separate notification email when the review process is complete and the Natural Heritage Review letter has been posted.

Please refer to the table on the cover page of this report for a summary of potential impacts to rare features. For additional information or planning purposes, use the Explore Page in Minnesota Conservation Explorer to view the potentially impacted rare features or to create a Conservation Planning Report for the proposed project.

If you have additional information to help resolve the potential impacts listed in the summary results, please attach related project documentation in the Edit Details tab of the Project page. Relevant information includes, but is not limited to, additional project details, completed habitat assessments, or survey results. This additional information will be considered during the project review.

Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR Update 2025 (25X.13964

Aerial Imagery With Locator Map



0 0.4 0.8 1.6 2.4 3.2 Miles

Project Boundary

Project Type: Development, Mixed Use

Project Size (acres): 4,011.83

County(s): Washington

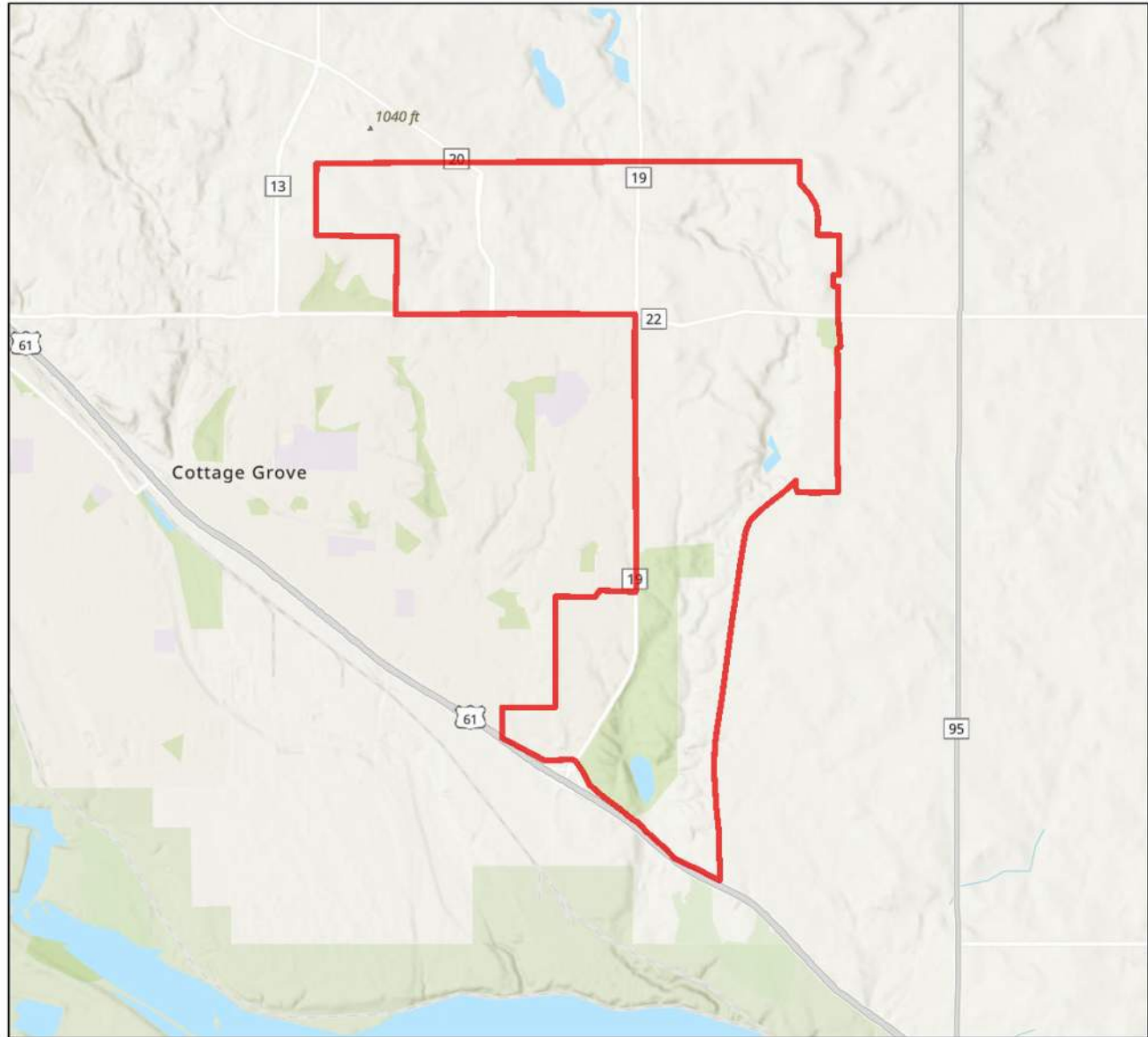
TRS: T27 R21 S1, T27 R21 S10, T27 R21 S11, T27 R21 S12, T27 R21 S13 +

Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, EPA, USFWS
County of Dakota, Metropolitan Council, MetroGIS, Esri, TomTom, Garmin,
SafeGraph, GeoTechnologies, Inc, METI/NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, USDA,



Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR Update 2025 (25X.13964)

USA Topo Basemap With Locator Map



0 0.4 0.8 1.6 2.4 3.2 Miles

Project Boundary

Project Type: Development, Mixed Use

Project Size (acres): 4,011.83

County(s): Washington

TRS: T27 R21 S1, T27 R21 S10, T27 R21 S11, T27 R21 S12, T27 R21 S13 +

Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, EPA, USFWS
County of Dakota, Metropolitan Council, MetroGIS, Esri, TomTom, Garmin,
SafeGraph, GeoTechnologies, Inc, METI/NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, USDA,



Conservation Planning Report: Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR Update 2025 (25X.139646)

This document is intended for planning purposes only for the area of interest defined by the user. The report identifies ecologically significant areas documented within the defined area of interest plus any additional search distance indicated below. These ecologically significant areas can be viewed in the Explore Tab of the Minnesota Conservation Explorer. Please visit [MN Geospatial Commons](#) for downloadable GIS data.

This document does not meet the criteria for a Natural Heritage Review. If a Natural Heritage Review is needed, please define an Area of Interest in the Explore Tab and click on the Natural Heritage Review option.

This document does not include known occurrences of state-listed or federally listed species.

MBS Sites of Biodiversity Significance

Search distance = 330 feet

Minnesota Biological Survey (MBS) Sites of Biodiversity Significance are areas with varying levels of native biodiversity that may contain high quality native plant communities, rare plants, rare animals, and/or animal aggregations. A [Biodiversity Significance Rank](#) is assigned on the basis of the number of rare species, the quality of the native plant communities, size of the site, and context within the landscape. MBS Sites are ranked Outstanding, High, or Moderate. Areas ranked as Below were found to be disturbed and are retained in the layer as negative data. These areas do not meet the minimum biodiversity threshold for statewide significance but may have conservation value at the local level as habitat for native plants and animals, corridors for animal movements, buffers surrounding higher quality natural areas, or as areas with high potential for restoration of native habitat. The DNR recommends avoidance of MBS Sites of Biodiversity Significance ranked High or Outstanding.

Wetlands within MBS Sites of Outstanding or High Biodiversity Significance may be considered Rare Natural Communities under the Wetland Conservation Act. For technical guidance on Rare Natural Communities, please visit [WCA Program Guidance and Information](#).

For more information please visit [MBS Sites of Biodiversity Significance](#).

The following MBS Sites of Biodiversity Significance are within the search area:

MBS Site Name	Biodiversity Significance	Status
COTTAGE GROVE 4	Below	final
COTTAGE GROVE 22	Moderate	final
COTTAGE GROVE DRIVE-IN THEATER	Below	final
COTTAGE GROVE RAVINE REGIONAL PARK	Moderate	final

DNR Native Plant Communities

Search distance = 330 feet

A native plant community is a group of native plants that interact with each other and with their environment in ways not greatly altered by modern human activity or by introduced organisms. These groups of native plant species form recognizable units, such as oak savannas, pine forests, or marshes, that tend to repeat over space and time. Native plant communities are classified and described by considering vegetation, hydrology, landforms, soils, and natural disturbance regimes.

DNR Native Plant Community types and subtypes are given a [Conservation Status Rank](#) that reflects the relative rarity and endangerment of the community type in Minnesota. Conservation Status Ranks range from S1 (critically imperiled) to S5 (secure, common, widespread, and abundant). Native plant communities with a Conservation Status Rank of S1 through S3 are considered rare in the state. The DNR recommends avoidance of rare native plant communities.

Wetland native plant communities with a conservation status rank of S1 through S3 may also be considered Rare Natural Communities under the Wetland Conservation Act. For technical guidance on Rare Natural Communities, please visit [WCA Program Guidance and Information](#).

DNR Native Plant Communities may be given a Condition Rank that reflects the degree of ecological integrity of a specific occurrence of a native plant community. The Condition Rank is based on species composition, vegetation structure, ecological processes and functions, level of human disturbance, presence of exotic species, and other factors. Condition Ranks range from A-rank (excellent ecological integrity) to D-rank (poor ecological integrity). A Condition Rank of NR means Not Ranked and a Condition Rank of MULTI mean multiple ranks are present because the record is a native plant community complex.

For more information please visit [Minnesota's Native Plant Communities](#).

The following DNR Native Plant Communities are within the search area:

MBS Site Name	NPC Code	Native Plant Community Classification	Conservation Status Rank	Number of Communities
COTTAGE GROVE 4	FDs37a	Oak - (Red Maple) Woodland	S4	1
COTTAGE GROVE 22	UPs13b	Dry Sand - Gravel Prairie (Southern)	S2	1
COTTAGE GROVE DRIVE-IN THEATER	UPs13b	Dry Sand - Gravel Prairie (Southern)	S2	1
COTTAGE GROVE RAVINE REGIONAL PARK	FDs37a	Oak - (Red Maple) Woodland	S4	1
COTTAGE GROVE RAVINE REGIONAL PARK	MRn93	Northern Bulrush-Spikerush Marsh	(S2, S3)	1
COTTAGE GROVE RAVINE REGIONAL PARK	UPs13b	Dry Sand - Gravel Prairie (Southern)	S2	2

Calcareous Fens

Search distance = 5 miles

A calcareous fen is a rare and distinctive peat-accumulating wetland that is legally protected in Minnesota under the Wetland Conservation Act (*Minnesota Statutes, section 103G.223*). Many of the unique characteristics of calcareous fens result from the upwelling of groundwater through calcareous substrates. Because of this dependence on groundwater hydrology, calcareous fens can be affected by nearby activities or even those several miles away. For more information regarding calcareous fens, please see the [Calcareous Fen Fact Sheet](#) or review the [List of Known Calcareous Fens](#).

SEARCH RESULTS: No features were found within the search area.

DNR Old Growth Stands

Search distance = 330 feet

[Old-growth forests](#) are natural forests that have developed over a long period of time, generally at least 120 years, without experiencing severe, stand-replacing disturbances such as fires, windstorms, or logging. Old-growth forests are a unique, nearly vanished piece of Minnesota's history and ecology; less than 4% of Minnesota's old-growth forests remain. The DNR recommends avoidance of all DNR Old Growth Stands. The following DNR Old Growth Stands have been documented within the search area.

SEARCH RESULTS: No features were found within the search area.

MN Prairie Conservation Plan

Search distance = 330 feet

The [Minnesota Prairie Conservation Plan](#), a twenty-five year strategy for accelerating prairie conservation in the state, identifies Core Areas, Corridors, and Corridor Complexes as areas to focus conservation efforts. The Plan's strategies include protection, enhancement, and restoration of grassland and wetland habitat. To meet the Plan's goals, approaches within Core Areas will need to include restoration and approaches within Corridors will need to include conservation of grassland habitat which can provide stepping stones between larger Core Areas.

SEARCH RESULTS: No features were found within the search area.

Important Bird Areas

Search distance = 1 mile

[Important Bird Areas](#), identified by Audubon Minnesota in partnership with the DNR, are part of an international conservation effort aimed at conserving globally important bird habitats. They are voluntary and non-regulatory, but the designation demonstrates the significant ecological value of the area.

The following Important Birds Areas are within the search area:

- [Mississippi River Twin Cities Important Bird Area](#)

Lakes of Biological Significance

Search distance = 330 feet

[Lakes of Biological Significance](#) are high quality lakes as determined by the aquatic plant, fish, bird, or amphibian communities present within the lake. To be included in this layer, a lake only needs to meet the criteria for one of these four community types. The lake is assigned a biological significance of Outstanding, High, or Moderate based on the community with the highest quality.

SEARCH RESULTS: No features were found within the search area.

USFWS Habitat Conservation Plans

A [Habitat Conservation Plan \(HCP\)](#) is a mechanism for compliance with the federal Endangered Species Act for a given set of activities and protected species. An HCP is required by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) as part of an application for an [incidental take permit \(ITP\)](#). The ITP allows the permit holder to proceed with activities covered in the HCP that could result in the unintentional take of federally listed species.

[Lakes States Forest Management Bat Habitat Conservation Plan \(Bat HCP\)](#): (search distance = 0; within area of interest only) This HCP was created to provide flexibility to the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (DNR) to manage forests while addressing federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) regulations related to federally threatened and endangered bat species. The Bat HCP covers three bat species within Minnesota: northern long-eared bat, little brown bat, and tricolored bat. This report is intended to help non-federal, non-DNR landowners evaluate their potential eligibility for the Landowner Enrollment Program of the Bat HCP (For DNR-administered land, DNR staff should refer to the Bat HCP Implementation Policy).

[Landowner Enrollment Program](#) – DNR's incidental take permit may be extended through the Landowner Enrollment Program (LEP) to eligible non-federal landowners who conduct forest management activities. Landowners may be eligible to enroll in the LEP if they are a county land administrator, own more than 10,000 acres, or own land that overlaps a Bat HCP feature. The results below indicate if the defined area of interest overlaps a Bat HCP feature. For more information on how to enroll in the LEP, please visit the [Landowner Enrollment Program \(LEP\)](#).

SEARCH RESULTS: No Bat HCP features were found within the area of interest. Landowners are only eligible to apply for the Landowner Enrollment Program if they are a county land administrator or they own more than 10,000 acres.

USFWS Regulatory Layers

To ensure compliance with federal law, conduct a federal regulatory review using the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's (USFWS) online [Information for Planning and Consultation \(IPaC\) tool](#). This report is not a substitution for a Section 7 review.

For informational purposes only, this tool currently checks the following USFWS Regulatory Layers:

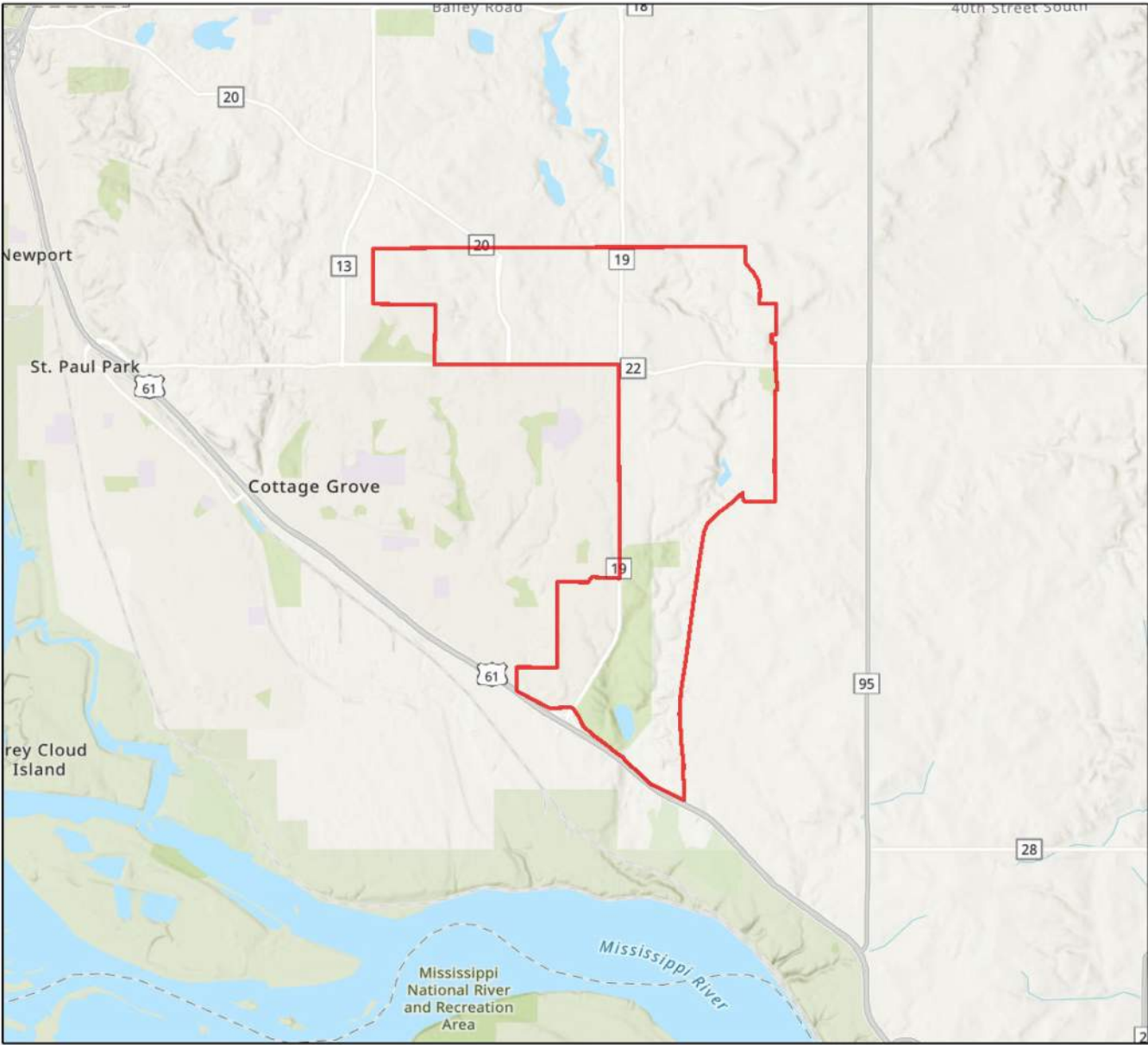
[Rusty Patched Bumblebee High Potential Zones](#): (search distance = 0; within area of interest only) The rusty patched bumble bee (*Bombus affinis*), federally listed as endangered, is likely to be present in suitable habitat within the high potential zones. From April through October this species uses underground nests in upland grasslands, shrublands, and forest edges, and forages where nectar and pollen are available. From October through April the species overwinters under tree litter in upland forests and woodlands. The rusty patched bumble bee may be impacted by a variety of land management activities including, but not limited to, prescribed fire, tree-removal, haying, grazing, herbicide use, pesticide use, land-clearing, soil disturbance or compaction, or use of non-native bees. The [USFWS RPBB guidance](#) provides guidance on avoiding impacts to rusty patched bumble bee and a key for determining if actions are likely to affect the species; the determination key can be found in the appendix. Please visit the [USFWS Rusty Patched Bumble Bee Map](#) for the most current locations of High Potential Zones.

The following USFWS Regulatory Species are within the search area:

- Rusty Patched Bumble Bee High Potential Zone

Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR Update 2025 (25X.13964)

Conservation Planning Map



 Area of Interest

Size (acres): 4,011.83

County(s): Washington

Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, EPA, USFWS
County of Dakota, Metropolitan Council, MetroGIS, Esri, TomTom, Garmin,
SafeGraph, GeoTechnologies, Inc, METI/NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, USDA,





United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Minnesota-Wisconsin Ecological Services Field Office
3815 American Blvd East
Bloomington, MN 55425-1659
Phone: (952) 858-0793



In Reply Refer To:

07/18/2025 14:28:28 UTC

Project Code: 2025-0123566

Project Name: Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR Update 2025 (25X.139646)

Subject: List of threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project location or may be affected by your proposed project

To Whom It May Concern:

This response has been generated by the Information, Planning, and Conservation (IPaC) system to provide information on natural resources that could be affected by your project. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) provides this response under the authority of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531-1543), the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 668-668d), the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 703-712), and the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (16 U.S.C. 661 *et seq.*).

Threatened and Endangered Species

The enclosed species list identifies threatened, endangered, proposed and candidate species, as well as proposed and final designated critical habitat, that may occur within the boundary of your proposed project and may be affected by your proposed project. The species list fulfills the requirement for obtaining a Technical Assistance Letter from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service under section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (Act) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*).

New information based on updated surveys, changes in the abundance and distribution of species, changed habitat conditions, or other factors could change this list. Note that under 50 CFR 402.12(e) of the regulations implementing section 7 of the Act, the accuracy of this species list should be verified after 90 days. The Service recommends that verification be completed by visiting the IPaC website at regular intervals during project planning and implementation for updates to species lists and information. An updated list may be requested through the IPaC system by completing the same process used to receive the enclosed list.

Consultation Technical Assistance

Please refer to our [Section 7 website](#) for guidance and technical assistance, including [step-by-step instructions](#) for making effects determinations for each species that might be present and for specific guidance on the following types of projects: projects in developed areas, HUD, CDBG, EDA, USDA Rural Development projects, pipelines, buried utilities, telecommunications, and requests for a Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR) from FEMA.

We recommend running the project (if it qualifies) through our **Minnesota-Wisconsin Federal Endangered Species Determination Key (Minnesota-Wisconsin ("D-key"))**. A [demonstration video](#) showing how-to access and use the determination key is available. Please note that the Minnesota-Wisconsin D-key is the third option of 3 available d-keys. D-keys are tools to help Federal agencies and other project proponents determine if their proposed action has the potential to adversely affect federally listed species and designated critical habitat. The Minnesota-Wisconsin D-key includes a structured set of questions that assists a project proponent in determining whether a proposed project qualifies for a certain predetermined consultation outcome for all federally listed species found in Minnesota and Wisconsin (except for the northern long-eared bat- see below), which includes determinations of "no effect" or "may affect, not likely to adversely affect." In each case, the Service has compiled and analyzed the best available information on the species' biology and the impacts of certain activities to support these determinations.

If your completed d-key output letter shows a "No Effect" (NE) determination for all listed species, print your IPaC output letter for your files to document your compliance with the Endangered Species Act.

For Federal projects with a "Not Likely to Adversely Affect" (NLAA) determination, our concurrence becomes valid if you do not hear otherwise from us after a 30-day review period, as indicated in your letter.

If your d-key output letter indicates additional coordination with the Minnesota-Wisconsin Ecological Services Field Office is necessary (i.e., you get a "May Affect" determination), you will be provided additional guidance on contacting the Service to continue ESA coordination outside of the key; ESA compliance cannot be concluded using the key for "May Affect" determinations unless otherwise indicated in your output letter.

Note: Once you obtain your official species list, you are not required to continue in IPaC with d-keys, although in most cases these tools should expedite your review. If you choose to make an effects determination on your own, you may do so. If the project is a Federal Action, you may want to review our section 7 step-by-step instructions before making your determinations.

Using the IPaC Official Species List to Make No Effect and May Affect Determinations for Listed Species

1. If IPaC returns a result of "There are no listed species found within the vicinity of the project," then project proponents can conclude the proposed activities will have **no effect** on any federally listed species under Service jurisdiction. Concurrence from the Service is not required for **no effect** determinations. No further consultation or coordination is required. Attach this letter to the dated IPaC species list report for your records.
2. If IPaC returns one or more federally listed, proposed, or candidate species as potentially present in the action area of the proposed project – other than bats (see below) – then project proponents must determine if proposed activities will have **no effect** on or **may affect** those species. For assistance in determining if suitable habitat for listed, candidate, or proposed species occurs within your project area or if species may be affected by project activities, you can obtain [Life History Information for Listed and Candidate Species](#) on our office website. If no impacts will occur to a species on the IPaC species list (e.g., there is no habitat present in the project area), the appropriate determination is **no effect**. No further consultation or coordination is required. Attach this letter to the dated IPaC species list report for your records.

3. Should you determine that project activities **may affect** any federally listed, please contact our office for further coordination. Letters with requests for consultation or correspondence about your project should include the Consultation Tracking Number in the header. Electronic submission is preferred.

Northern Long-Eared Bats

Northern long-eared bats occur throughout Minnesota and Wisconsin and the information below may help in determining if your project may affect these species.

Suitable summer habitat for northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where they roost, forage, and travel and may also include some adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, old fields and pastures. This includes forests and woodlots containing potential roosts (i.e., live trees and/or snags ≥ 3 inches dbh for northern long-eared bat that have exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, and/or hollows), as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. These wooded areas may be dense or loose aggregates of trees with variable amounts of canopy closure. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet (305 meters) of forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat and evaluated for use by bats. If your project will impact caves or mines or will involve clearing forest or woodland habitat containing suitable roosting habitat, northern long-eared bats could be affected. For bat activity dates, please review Appendix L in the [Range-wide Indiana Bat and Northern Long-Eared Bat Survey Guidelines](#).

Examples of unsuitable habitat include:

- Individual trees that are greater than 1,000 feet from forested or wooded areas,
- Trees found in highly developed urban areas (e.g., street trees, downtown areas),
- A pure stand of less than 3-inch dbh trees that are not mixed with larger trees, and
- A monoculture stand of shrubby vegetation with no potential roost trees.

If IPaC returns a result that northern long-eared bats are potentially present in the action area of the proposed project, project proponents can conclude the proposed activities **may affect** this species **IF** one or more of the following activities are proposed:

- Clearing or disturbing suitable roosting habitat, as defined above, at any time of year,
- Any activity in or near the entrance to a cave or mine,
- Mining, deep excavation, or underground work within 0.25 miles of a cave or mine,
- Construction of one or more wind turbines, or
- Demolition or reconstruction of human-made structures that are known to be used by bats based on observations of roosting bats, bats emerging at dusk, or guano deposits or stains.

If none of the above activities are proposed, project proponents can conclude the proposed activities will have **no effect** on the northern long-eared bat. Concurrence from the Service is not required for **No Effect** determinations. No further consultation or coordination is required. Attach this letter to the dated IPaC

species list report for your records.

If any of the above activities are proposed, and the northern long-eared bat appears on the user's species list, the federal project user will be directed to either the northern long-eared bat and tricolored bat range-wide D-key or the Federal Highways Administration, Federal Railways Administration, and Federal Transit Administration Indiana bat/Northern long-eared bat D-key, depending on the type of project and federal agency involvement. Similar to the Minnesota-Wisconsin D-key, these d-keys help to determine if prohibited take might occur and, if not, will generate an automated verification letter. Additional information about available tools can be found on the Service's [northern long-eared bat website](#).

Whooping Crane

Whooping crane is designated as a non-essential experimental population in Wisconsin and consultation under Section 7(a)(2) of the Endangered Species Act is only required if project activities will occur within a National Wildlife Refuge or National Park. If project activities are proposed on lands outside of a National Wildlife Refuge or National Park, then you are not required to consult. For additional information on this designation and consultation requirements, please review "[Establishment of a Nonessential Experimental Population of Whooping Cranes in the Eastern United States](#)."

Other Trust Resources and Activities

Bald and Golden Eagles - Although the bald eagle has been removed from the endangered species list, this species and the golden eagle are protected by the Bald and Golden Eagle Act and the Migratory Bird Treaty Act. It is the responsibility of the project proponent to survey the area for any migratory bird nests. If there is an eagle nest on-site while work is on-going, eagles may be disturbed. We recommend avoiding and minimizing disturbance to eagles whenever practicable. If you cannot avoid eagle disturbance, you may seek a [permit](#). A [nest take permit](#) is always required for removal, relocation, or obstruction of an eagle nest. For communication and wind energy projects, please refer to additional guidelines below.

Migratory Birds - The Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) prohibits the taking, killing, possession, transportation, and importation of migratory birds, their eggs, parts, and nests, except when specifically authorized by the Service. The Service has the responsibility under the MBTA to proactively prevent the mortality of migratory birds whenever possible and we encourage implementation of [recommendations that minimize potential impacts to migratory birds](#). Such measures include clearing forested habitat outside the nesting season (generally March 1 to August 31) or conducting nest surveys prior to clearing to avoid injury to eggs or nestlings.

Communication Towers - Construction of new communications towers (including radio, television, cellular, and microwave) creates a potentially significant impact on migratory birds, especially some 350 species of night-migrating birds. However, the Service has developed [voluntary guidelines for minimizing impacts](#).

Transmission Lines - Migratory birds, especially large species with long wingspans, heavy bodies, and poor maneuverability can also collide with power lines. In addition, mortality can occur when birds, particularly hawks, eagles, kites, falcons, and owls, attempt to perch on uninsulated or unguarded power poles. To minimize these risks, please refer to [guidelines](#) developed by the Avian Power Line Interaction Committee and the Service. Implementation of these measures is especially important along sections of lines adjacent to wetlands or other areas that support large numbers of raptors and migratory birds.

Wind Energy - To minimize impacts to migratory birds and bats, wind energy projects should follow the Service's [Wind Energy Guidelines](#). In addition, please refer to the Service's [Eagle Conservation Plan Guidance](#), which provides guidance for conserving bald and golden eagles in the course of siting, constructing, and operating wind energy facilities.

State Department of Natural Resources Coordination

While it is not required for your Federal section 7 consultation, please note that additional state endangered or threatened species may also have the potential to be impacted. **Please contact the Minnesota or Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources for information on state listed species that may be present in your proposed project area.**

Minnesota

[Minnesota Department of Natural Resources - Endangered Resources Review Homepage](#)

Email: Review.NHIS@state.mn.us

Wisconsin

[Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources - Endangered Resources Review Homepage](#)

Email: DNRERReview@wi.gov

We appreciate your concern for threatened and endangered species. Please feel free to contact our office with questions or for additional information.

Attachment(s):

- Official Species List
- Bald & Golden Eagles
- Migratory Birds

OFFICIAL SPECIES LIST

This list is provided pursuant to Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, and fulfills the requirement for Federal agencies to "request of the Secretary of the Interior information whether any species which is listed or proposed to be listed may be present in the area of a proposed action".

This species list is provided by:

Minnesota-Wisconsin Ecological Services Field Office

3815 American Blvd East
Bloomington, MN 55425-1659
(952) 858-0793

PROJECT SUMMARY

Project Code: 2025-0123566

Project Name: Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR Update 2025 (25X.139646)

Project Type: Mixed-Use Construction

Project Description: The city of Cottage Grove, MN is completing their 5-year AUAR update process. The project takes place in Cottage Grove, MN, Washington County, specifically Section 27 West, Township 21 North, Ranges 1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 26, and 27. Typical development construction methods will be used. A No-Loss. Construction waste will be collected and disposed of at a permitted facility. Estimated construction is ongoing.

Project Location:

The approximate location of the project can be viewed in Google Maps: <https://www.google.com/maps/@44.829198500000004,-92.89626508873866,14z>



Counties: Washington County, Minnesota

ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT SPECIES

There is a total of 6 threatened, endangered, or candidate species on this species list.

Species on this list should be considered in an effects analysis for your project and could include species that exist in another geographic area. For example, certain fish may appear on the species list because a project could affect downstream species.

IPaC does not display listed species or critical habitats under the sole jurisdiction of NOAA Fisheries¹, as USFWS does not have the authority to speak on behalf of NOAA and the Department of Commerce.

See the "Critical habitats" section below for those critical habitats that lie wholly or partially within your project area under this office's jurisdiction. Please contact the designated FWS office if you have questions.

-
1. [NOAA Fisheries](#), also known as the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), is an office of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration within the Department of Commerce.

BIRDS

NAME	STATUS
Whooping Crane <i>Grus americana</i> Population: U.S.A. (AL, AR, CO, FL, GA, ID, IL, IN, IA, KY, LA, MI, MN, MS, MO, NC, NM, OH, SC, TN, UT, VA, WI, WV, western half of WY) No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/758	Experimental Population, Non-Essential

CLAMS

NAME	STATUS
Higgins Eye (pearlymussel) <i>Lampsilis higginsii</i> No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/5428	Endangered
Salamander Mussel <i>Simpsonaias ambigua</i> There is proposed critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/6208	Proposed Endangered

INSECTS

NAME	STATUS
Monarch Butterfly <i>Danaus plexippus</i> There is proposed critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9743	Proposed Threatened
Rusty Patched Bumble Bee <i>Bombus affinis</i> There is proposed critical habitat for this species. Your location overlaps the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9383 General project design guidelines: https://ipac.ecosphere.fws.gov/project/S57X52YOINDJNACAWGNGUD54IM/documents/generated/9225.pdf	Endangered
Western Regal Fritillary <i>Argynnis idalia occidentalis</i> No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/12017	Proposed Threatened

CRITICAL HABITATS

There is 1 critical habitat wholly or partially within your project area under this office's jurisdiction.

NAME	STATUS
Rusty Patched Bumble Bee <i>Bombus affinis</i> https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9383#crithab	Proposed

BALD & GOLDEN EAGLES

Bald and Golden Eagles are protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act ² and the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) ¹. Any person or organization who plans or conducts activities that may result in impacts to Bald or Golden Eagles, or their habitats, should follow appropriate regulations and consider implementing appropriate avoidance and minimization measures, as described in the various links on this page.

1. The [Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act](#) of 1940.
2. The [Migratory Birds Treaty Act](#) of 1918.
3. 50 C.F.R. Sec. 10.12 and 16 U.S.C. Sec. 668(a)

There are Bald Eagles and/or Golden Eagles in your [project](#) area.

Measures for Proactively Minimizing Eagle Impacts

For information on how to best avoid and minimize disturbance to nesting bald eagles, please review the [National Bald Eagle Management Guidelines](#). You may employ the timing and activity-specific distance recommendations in this document when designing your project/activity to avoid and minimize eagle impacts. For bald eagle information specific to Alaska, please refer to [Bald Eagle Nesting and Sensitivity to Human Activity](#).

The FWS does not currently have guidelines for avoiding and minimizing disturbance to nesting Golden Eagles. For site-specific recommendations regarding nesting Golden Eagles, please consult with the appropriate Regional [Migratory Bird Office](#) or [Ecological Services Field Office](#).

If disturbance or take of eagles cannot be avoided, an [incidental take permit](#) may be available to authorize any take that results from, but is not the purpose of, an otherwise lawful activity. For assistance making this determination for Bald Eagles, visit the [Do I Need A Permit Tool](#). For assistance making this determination for golden eagles, please consult with the appropriate Regional [Migratory Bird Office](#) or [Ecological Services Field Office](#).

Ensure Your Eagle List is Accurate and Complete

If your project area is in a poorly surveyed area in IPaC, your list may not be complete and you may need to rely on other resources to determine what species may be present (e.g. your local FWS field office, state surveys, your own surveys). Please review the [Supplemental Information on Migratory Birds and Eagles](#), to help you properly interpret the report for your specified location, including determining if there is sufficient data to ensure your list is accurate.

For guidance on when to schedule activities or implement avoidance and minimization measures to reduce impacts to bald or golden eagles on your list, see the "Probability of Presence Summary" below to see when these bald or golden eagles are most likely to be present and breeding in your project area.

NAME	BREEDING SEASON
Bald Eagle <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i> This is not a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) in this area, but warrants attention because of the Eagle Act or for potential susceptibilities in offshore areas from certain types of development or activities. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/1626	Breeds Oct 15 to Aug 31

PROBABILITY OF PRESENCE SUMMARY

The graphs below provide our best understanding of when birds of concern are most likely to be present in your project area. This information can be used to tailor and schedule your project activities to avoid or minimize impacts to birds. Please make sure you read "[Supplemental Information on Migratory Birds and Eagles](#)", specifically the FAQ section titled "Proper Interpretation and Use of Your Migratory Bird Report" before using or attempting to interpret this report.

Probability of Presence (■)

Green bars; the bird's relative probability of presence in the 10km grid cell(s) your project overlaps during that week of the year.

Breeding Season (■)

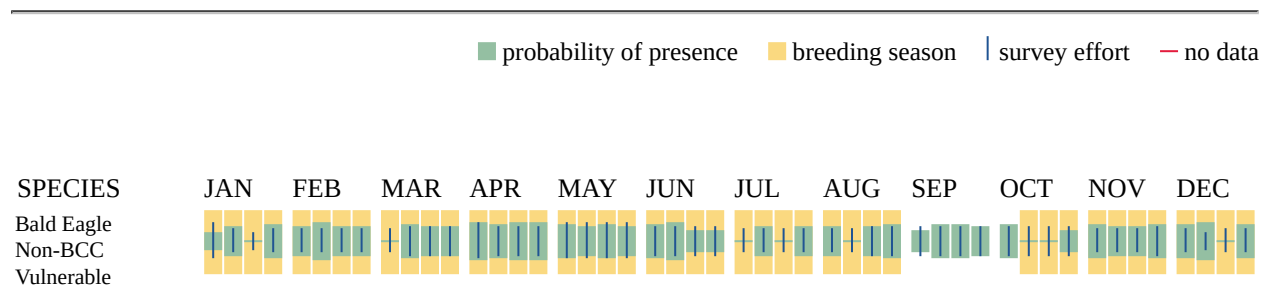
Yellow bars; liberal estimate of the timeframe inside which the bird breeds across its entire range.

Survey Effort (|)

Vertical black lines; the number of surveys performed for that species in the 10km grid cell(s) your project area overlaps.

No Data (—)

A week is marked as having no data if there were no survey events for that week.



Additional information can be found using the following links:

- Eagle Management <https://www.fws.gov/program/eagle-management>
- Measures for avoiding and minimizing impacts to birds <https://www.fws.gov/library/collections/avoiding-and-minimizing-incident-take-migratory-birds>

- Nationwide avoidance and minimization measures for birds <https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/nationwide-standard-conservation-measures.pdf>
- Supplemental Information for Migratory Birds and Eagles in IPaC <https://www.fws.gov/media/supplemental-information-migratory-birds-and-bald-and-golden-eagles-may-occur-project-action>

MIGRATORY BIRDS

The Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) ¹ prohibits the take (including killing, capturing, selling, trading, and transport) of protected migratory bird species without prior authorization by the Department of Interior U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service).

-
1. The [Migratory Birds Treaty Act](#) of 1918.
 2. The [Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act](#) of 1940.
 3. 50 C.F.R. Sec. 10.12 and 16 U.S.C. Sec. 668(a)

For guidance on when to schedule activities or implement avoidance and minimization measures to reduce impacts to migratory birds on your list, see the "Probability of Presence Summary" below to see when these birds are most likely to be present and breeding in your project area.

NAME	BREEDING SEASON
Bald Eagle <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i> This is not a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) in this area, but warrants attention because of the Eagle Act or for potential susceptibilities in offshore areas from certain types of development or activities. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/1626	Breeds Oct 15 to Aug 31
Black-billed Cuckoo <i>Coccyzus erythrophthalmus</i> This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9399	Breeds May 15 to Oct 10
Bobolink <i>Dolichonyx oryzivorus</i> This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9454	Breeds May 20 to Jul 31
Canada Warbler <i>Cardellina canadensis</i> This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9643	Breeds May 20 to Aug 10

NAME	BREEDING SEASON
Chimney Swift <i>Chaetura pelagica</i> This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9406	Breeds Mar 15 to Aug 25
Eastern Whip-poor-will <i>Antrostomus vociferus</i> This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/10678	Breeds May 1 to Aug 20
Golden-winged Warbler <i>Vermivora chrysoptera</i> This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/8745	Breeds May 1 to Jul 20
Grasshopper Sparrow <i>Ammodramus savannarum perpallidus</i> This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/8329	Breeds Jun 1 to Aug 20
Henslow's Sparrow <i>Centronyx henslowii</i> This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/3941	Breeds May 1 to Aug 31
Lesser Yellowlegs <i>Tringa flavipes</i> This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9679	Breeds elsewhere
Long-eared Owl <i>asio otus</i> This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/3631	Breeds Mar 1 to Jul 15
Pectoral Sandpiper <i>Calidris melanotos</i> This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9561	Breeds elsewhere
Prairie Loggerhead Shrike <i>Lanius ludovicianus excubitorides</i> This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/8833	Breeds Feb 1 to Jul 31
Prothonotary Warbler <i>Protonotaria citrea</i> This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9439	Breeds Apr 1 to Jul 31

NAME	BREEDING SEASON
Red-headed Woodpecker <i>Melanerpes erythrocephalus</i> This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9398	Breeds May 10 to Sep 10
Ruddy Turnstone <i>Arenaria interpres morinella</i> This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/10633	Breeds elsewhere
Rusty Blackbird <i>Euphagus carolinus</i> This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9478	Breeds elsewhere
Semipalmated Sandpiper <i>Calidris pusilla</i> This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9603	Breeds elsewhere
Upland Sandpiper <i>Bartramia longicauda</i> This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9294	Breeds May 1 to Aug 31
Wood Thrush <i>Hylocichla mustelina</i> This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9431	Breeds May 10 to Aug 31

PROBABILITY OF PRESENCE SUMMARY

The graphs below provide our best understanding of when birds of concern are most likely to be present in your project area. This information can be used to tailor and schedule your project activities to avoid or minimize impacts to birds. Please make sure you read "[Supplemental Information on Migratory Birds and Eagles](#)", specifically the FAQ section titled "Proper Interpretation and Use of Your Migratory Bird Report" before using or attempting to interpret this report.

Probability of Presence (■)

Green bars; the bird's relative probability of presence in the 10km grid cell(s) your project overlaps during that week of the year.

Breeding Season (■)

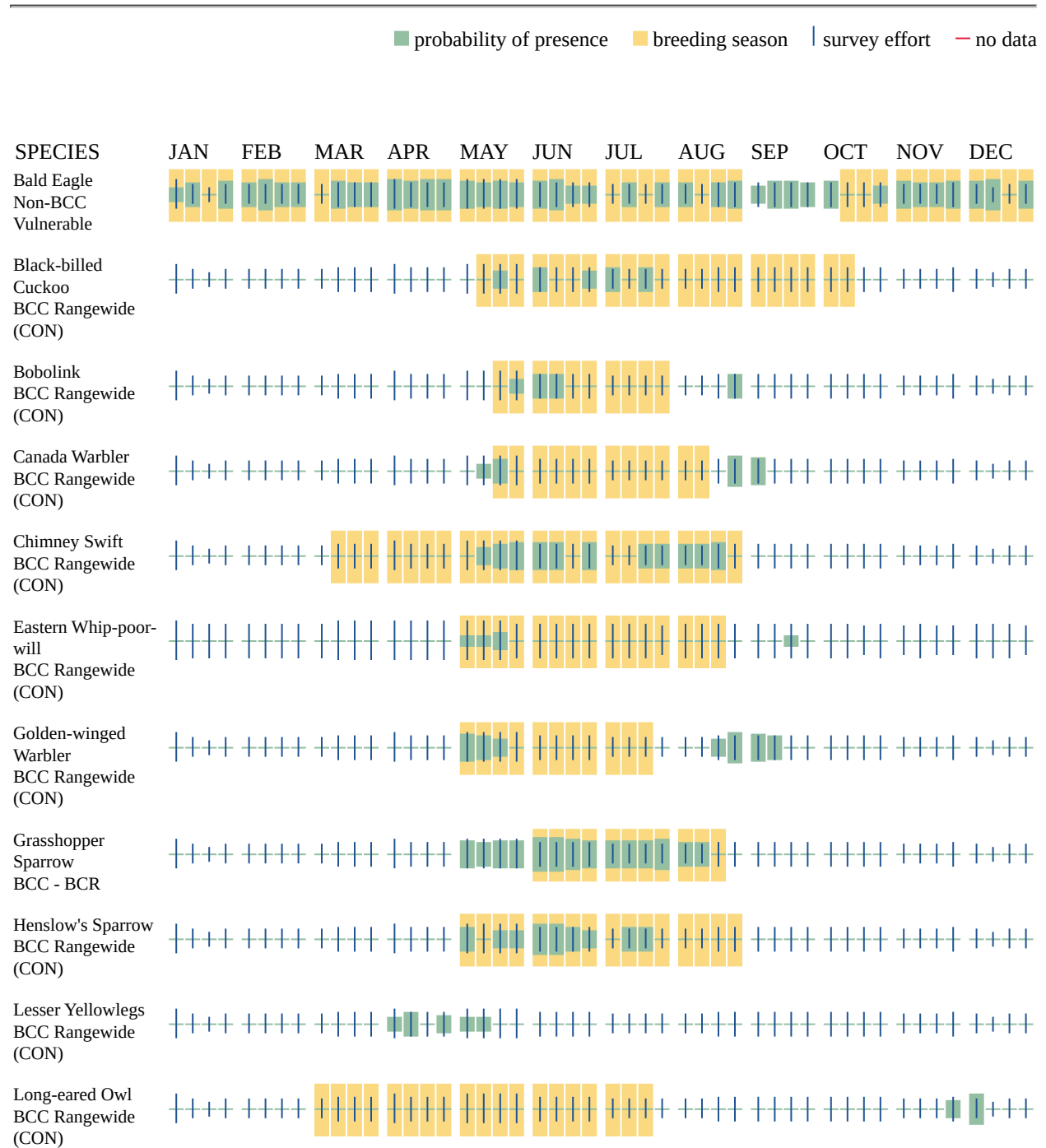
Yellow bars; liberal estimate of the timeframe inside which the bird breeds across its entire range.

Survey Effort (|)

Vertical black lines; the number of surveys performed for that species in the 10km grid cell(s) your project area overlaps.

No Data (—)

A week is marked as having no data if there were no survey events for that week.





Additional information can be found using the following links:

- Eagle Management <https://www.fws.gov/program/eagle-management>
- Measures for avoiding and minimizing impacts to birds <https://www.fws.gov/library/collections/avoiding-and-minimizing-incidental-take-migratory-birds>
- Nationwide avoidance and minimization measures for birds
- Supplemental Information for Migratory Birds and Eagles in IPaC <https://www.fws.gov/media/supplemental-information-migratory-birds-and-bald-and-golden-eagles-may-occur-project-action>



United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Minnesota-Wisconsin Ecological Services Field Office
3815 American Blvd East
Bloomington, MN 55425-1659
Phone: (952) 858-0793



In Reply Refer To:

07/18/2025 14:37:50 UTC

Project code: 2025-0123566

Project Name: Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR Update 2025 (25X.139646)

Subject: Technical Assistance letter for 'Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR Update 2025 (25X.139646)' for specified threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project location consistent with the Minnesota-Wisconsin Endangered Species Determination Key (Minnesota-Wisconsin DKey).

Dear Heather Mullenbach:

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) received on **July 18, 2025** your effect determination(s) for the 'Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR Update 2025 (25X.139646)' (Action) using the Minnesota-Wisconsin DKey within the Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) system. You have submitted this key to satisfy requirements under Section 7(a)(2). The Service developed this system in accordance of with the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA) (87 Stat. 884, as amended; 16 U.S.C 1531 et seq.).

Based on your answers and the assistance of the Service's Minnesota-Wisconsin DKey, you made the following effect determination(s) for the proposed Action:

Species	Listing Status	Determination
Higgins Eye (pearlymussel) (<i>Lampsilis higginsii</i>)	Endangered	No effect
Monarch Butterfly (<i>Danaus plexippus</i>)	Proposed	No effect
	Threatened	
Salamander Mussel (<i>Simpsonaias ambigua</i>)	Proposed	No effect
	Endangered	
Whooping Crane (<i>Grus americana</i>)	Experimental	No effect
	Population, Non-Essential	

Determination Information

Thank you for informing the Service of your "No Effect" determination(s). No further coordination is necessary for the species you determined will not be affected by the Action.

Additional Information

Sufficient project details: Please provide sufficient project details on your project homepage in IPaC (Define Project, Project Description) to support your conclusions. Failure to disclose important aspects of your project that would influence the outcome of your effects determinations may negate your determinations and invalidate this letter. If you have site-specific information that leads you to believe a different determination is more appropriate for your project than what the Dkey concludes, you can and should proceed based on the best available information.

Future project changes: The Service recommends that you contact the Minnesota-Wisconsin Ecological Services Field Office or re-evaluate the project in IPaC if: 1) the scope or location of the proposed Action is changed; 2) new information reveals that the action may affect listed species or designated critical habitat in a manner or to an extent not previously considered; 3) the Action is modified in a manner that causes effects to listed species or designated critical habitat; or 4) a new species is listed or critical habitat designated. If any of the above conditions occurs, additional consultation with the Service should take place before project changes are final or resources committed.

Species-specific information

Freshwater Mussels: Freshwater mussels are one of the most critically imperiled groups of organisms in the world. In North America, 65% of the remaining 300 species are vulnerable to extinction (Haag and Williams 2014). Implementing measures to conserve and restore freshwater mussel populations directly improves water quality in lakes, rivers, and streams throughout Minnesota and Wisconsin. An adult freshwater mussel filters anywhere from 1 to 38 gallons of water per day (Baker and Levinton 2003, Barnhart pers. comm. 2019). A 2015 survey found that in some areas, mussels can reduce the bacterial populations by more than 85% (Othman et al. 2015 in Vaughn 2017). Mussels are also considered to be ecosystem engineers by stabilizing substrate and providing habitat for other aquatic organisms (Vaughn 2017). In addition to ecosystem services, mussels play an important role in the food web, contributing critical nutrients to both terrestrial and aquatic habitats, including those that support sport fish (Vaughn 2017). Taking proactive measures to conserve and restore freshwater mussels will improve water quality, which has the potential to positively impact human health and recreation in the States of Minnesota and Wisconsin.

You have indicated that your Action will have no effect (NE) on Federally listed mussel species. However, state-listed mussels may occur in your Action area. Contact the Minnesota or Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources to determine effects to state-listed mussels.

Bald and Golden Eagles: Bald eagles, golden eagles, and their nests are protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (54 Stat. 250, as amended, 16 U.S.C. 668a-d) (Eagle Act). The Eagle Act prohibits, except when authorized by an Eagle Act permit, the “taking” of bald and golden eagles and defines “take” as “pursue, shoot, shoot at, poison, wound, kill, capture, trap, collect, molest or disturb.” The Eagle Act’s implementing regulations define disturb as “... to agitate or bother a bald or golden eagle to a degree that causes, or is likely to cause, based on the best scientific information available, (1) injury to an eagle, (2) a decrease in its productivity, by substantially interfering with normal breeding, feeding, or sheltering behavior, or (3) nest abandonment, by substantially interfering with normal breeding, feeding, or sheltering behavior.”

The following species and/or critical habitats may also occur in your project area and **are not** covered by this conclusion:

- Rusty Patched Bumble Bee *Bombus affinis* Endangered
- Western Regal Fritillary *Argynnis idalia occidentalis* Proposed Threatened

Coordination with the Service is not complete if additional coordination is advised above for any species.

Action Description

You provided to IPaC the following name and description for the subject Action.

1. Name

Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR Update 2025 (25X.139646)

2. Description

The following description was provided for the project 'Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR Update 2025 (25X.139646)':

The city of Cottage Grove, MN is completing their 5-year AUAR update process. The project takes place in Cottage Grove, MN, Washington County, specifically Section 27 West, Township 21 North, Ranges 1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 26, and 27. Typical development construction methods will be used. A No-Loss. Construction waste will be collected and disposed of at a permitted facility. Estimated construction is ongoing.

The approximate location of the project can be viewed in Google Maps: <https://www.google.com/maps/@44.829198500000004,-92.89626508873866,14z>



QUALIFICATION INTERVIEW

1. This determination key is intended to assist the user in evaluating the effects of their actions on Federally listed species in Minnesota and Wisconsin. It does not cover other prohibited activities under the Endangered Species Act (e.g., for wildlife: import/export, Interstate or foreign commerce, possession of illegally taken wildlife, etc.; for plants: import/export, reduce to possession, malicious destruction on Federal lands, commercial sale, etc.) or other statutes. Additionally, this key DOES NOT cover wind development, purposeful take (e.g., for research or surveys), communication towers that have guy wires or are over 450 feet in height, aerial or other large-scale application of any chemical (such as insecticide or herbicide), and approval of long-term permits or plans (e.g., FERC licenses, HCP's).

Click **YES** to acknowledge that you must consider other prohibitions of the ESA or other statutes outside of this determination key.

Yes

2. Is the action being funded, authorized, or carried out by a Federal agency?

No

3. Are you the Federal agency or designated non-federal representative?

Yes

4. Does the proposed action involve **wind or solar energy**?

No

5. Does the action involve purposeful take of a listed animal?

No

6. Does the action involve a new communications tower?

No

7. Does the activity involve aerial or other large-scale application of ANY chemical, including pesticides (insecticide, herbicide, fungicide, rodenticide, etc.)?

No

8. Will your action permanently affect local hydrology?

No

9. Will your action temporarily affect local hydrology?

Yes

10. Will your project have any direct impacts to a stream or river (e.g., Horizontal Directional Drilling (HDD), hydrostatic testing, stream/road crossings, new stormwater outfall discharge, dams, other in-stream work, etc.)?

No

11. Does your project have the potential to impact the riparian zone or indirectly impact a stream/river (e.g., cut and fill; horizontal directional drilling; construction; vegetation removal; pesticide or fertilizer application; discharge; runoff of sediment or pollutants; increase in erosion, etc.)?

Note: Consider all potential effects of the action, including those that may happen later in time and outside and downstream of the immediate area involved in the action.

Endangered Species Act regulation defines "effects of the action" to include all consequences to listed species or critical habitat that are caused by the proposed action, including the consequences of other activities that are caused by the proposed action. A consequence is caused by the proposed action if it would not occur but for the proposed action and it is reasonably certain to occur. Effects of the action may occur later in time and may include consequences occurring outside the immediate area involved in the action. (50 CFR 402.02).

No

12. Will your action disturb the ground or existing vegetation?

Note: This includes any off-road vehicle access, soil compaction (enough to collapse a rodent burrow), digging, seismic survey, directional drilling, heavy equipment, grading, trenching, placement of fill, pesticide application (herbicide, fungicide), vegetation management (including removal or maintenance using equipment or prescribed fire), cultivation, development, etc.

Yes

13. Will your action include spraying insecticides?

No

14. Does your action area occur entirely within an already developed area?

Note: Already developed areas are already paved, covered by existing structures, manicured lawns, industrial sites, or cultivated cropland, AND do not contain trees that could be roosting habitat. Be aware that listed species may occur in areas with natural, or semi-natural, vegetation immediately adjacent to existing utilities (e.g. roadways, railways) or within utility rights-of-way such as overhead transmission line corridors, and can utilize suitable trees, bridges, or culverts for roosting even in urban dominated landscapes (so these are not considered "already developed areas" for the purposes of this question). If unsure, select NO..

No

15. [Semantic] Does the project intersect the Salamander mussel AOI?

Automatically answered

Yes

16. [Hidden Semantic] Does the action area intersect the monarch butterfly species list area?

Automatically answered

Yes

17. Under the ESA, monarchs remain warranted but precluded by listing actions of higher priority. The monarch is a candidate for listing at this time. The Endangered Species Act does not establish protections or consultation requirements for candidate species. Some Federal and State agencies may have policy requirements to consider candidate species in planning. We encourage implementing measures that will remove or reduce threats to these species and possibly make listing unnecessary.

If your project will have no effect on monarch butterflies (for example, if your project won't affect their habitat or individuals), then you can make a "no effect" determination for this project.

Are you making a "no effect" determination for monarch?

No

IPAC USER CONTACT INFORMATION

Agency: Private Entity
Name: Heather Mullenbach
Address: 1960 Premier Dr
City: Mankato
State: MN
Zip: 56001
Email: heather.mullenbach@bolton-menk.com
Phone: 5079957387



United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Minnesota-Wisconsin Ecological Services Field Office
3815 American Blvd East
Bloomington, MN 55425-1659
Phone: (952) 858-0793



In Reply Refer To: 07/18/2025 15:18:00 UTC
Project code: 2025-0123566
Project Name: Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR Update 2025 (25X.139646)

Federal Nexus: no

Federal Action Agency (if applicable):

Subject: Technical Assistance letter for 'Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR Update 2025 (25X.139646)' for rusty patched bumble bee that may occur in your proposed project location consistent with the Rusty Patched Bumble Bee Range Wide Determination Key (RPBB DKey).

Dear Heather Mullenbach:

This letter records your determination using the RPBB DKey within the Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) system provided to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) on **July 18, 2025**, for 'Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR Update 2025 (25X.139646)' (here forward, Project). This project has been assigned Project Code '2025-0123566' and all future correspondence should clearly reference this number. **Please carefully review this letter. Your Endangered Species Act (Act) requirements are not complete.**

Ensuring Accurate Determinations When Using IPaC Determination Keys

The USFWS developed the IPaC system and associated species' determination keys in accordance with the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA; 87 Stat. 884, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.). All information submitted by the Project proponent into the IPaC must accurately represent the full scope and details of the Project. **Failure to accurately represent or implement the Project as detailed in IPaC or the RPBB DKey, invalidates this letter.**

Determination for the Rusty Patched Bumble Bee

Based on your answers and the assistance of the USFWS' RPBB DKey, you made the following effect determination for the proposed Action:

Species	Listing Status	Determination
Rusty Patched Bumble Bee (<i>Bombus affinis</i>)	Endangered	May affect

Coordination with the USFWS is not complete. Further coordination with the USFWS is recommended for the rusty patched bumble bee. Please email the local USFWS Ecological Services Field Office and attach a copy of this letter, so we can discuss methods to avoid or minimize potential adverse impacts.

Other Species and Critical Habitat that May be Present in the Action Area

The IPaC-assisted determination key for the rusty patched bumble bee **does not** apply to the following ESA-protected species and/or critical habitat that also may occur in your Action area:

- Higgins Eye (pearlymussel) *Lampsilis higginsii* Endangered
- Monarch Butterfly *Danaus plexippus* Proposed Threatened
- Salamander Mussel *Simpsonaias ambigua* Proposed Endangered
- Western Regal Fritillary *Argynnis idalia occidentalis* Proposed Threatened
- Whooping Crane *Grus americana* Experimental Population, Non-Essential

Critical Habitats:

- Rusty Patched Bumble Bee *Bombus affinis* Endangered

Coordination with the USFWS is advised for any species and/or critical habitat listed above.

You should coordinate with our Office to determine whether the Action may affect the species and/or critical habitat listed above and if further consultation is required. Note that reinitiation of consultation would be necessary if a new species is listed or critical habitat designated that may be affected by the identified action before it is complete.

If you have any questions regarding this letter or need further assistance, please contact the local Ecological Services Field Office and reference Project Code '2025-0123566' associated with this Project. See the top of this letter for the Project Code.

Additional Information

Sufficient project details: Please provide sufficient project details on your project homepage in IPaC (Define Project, Project Description) to support your conclusions. Failure to disclose important aspects of your project that would influence the outcome of your effects determinations may negate your determinations and invalidate this letter. If you have site-specific information that leads you to believe a different determination is more appropriate for your project than what the Dkey concludes, you can and should proceed based on the best available information.

Future project changes: The Service recommends that you contact the local Ecological Services Field Office or re-evaluate the project in IPaC if: 1) the scope or location of the proposed Action is changed; 2) new information reveals that the action may affect rusty patched bumble bee in a manner or to an extent not previously considered; 3) the Action is modified in a manner that causes effects to rusty patched bumble bee; or 4) or critical habitat is designated. If any of the

above conditions occur, additional consultation with the Service should take place before project changes are final or resources are committed.

Species-specific information

Bald and Golden Eagles: Bald eagles, golden eagles, and their nests are protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (54 Stat. 250, as amended, 16 U.S.C. 668a-d) (Eagle Act). The Eagle Act prohibits, except when authorized by an Eagle Act permit, the “taking” of bald and golden eagles and defines “take” as “pursue, shoot, shoot at, poison, wound, kill, capture, trap, collect, molest or disturb.” The Eagle Act’s implementing regulations define disturb as “... to agitate or bother a bald or golden eagle to a degree that causes, or is likely to cause, based on the best scientific information available, (1) injury to an eagle, (2) a decrease in its productivity, by substantially interfering with normal breeding, feeding, or sheltering behavior, or (3) nest abandonment, by substantially interfering with normal breeding, feeding, or sheltering behavior.”

If you observe a bald eagle nest in the vicinity of your proposed project, you should follow the National Bald Eagle Management Guidelines (May 2007). For more information on eagles and conducting activities in the vicinity of an eagle nest, please visit our regional eagle website or contact the local Ecological Services Field Office. If the Action may affect bald or golden eagles, additional coordination with the Service under the Eagle Act may be required.

Action Description

You provided to IPaC the following name and description for the subject Action.

1. Name

Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR Update 2025 (25X.139646)

2. Description

The following description was provided for the project 'Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR Update 2025 (25X.139646)':

The city of Cottage Grove, MN is completing their 5-year AUAR update process. The project takes place in Cottage Grove, MN, Washington County, specifically Section 27 West, Township 21 North, Ranges 1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 26, and 27. Typical development construction methods will be used. A No-Loss. Construction waste will be collected and disposed of at a permitted facility. Estimated construction is ongoing.

The approximate location of the project can be viewed in Google Maps: <https://www.google.com/maps/@44.829198500000004,-92.89626508873866,14z>



QUALIFICATION INTERVIEW

1. Is the action authorized, funded, or being carried out by a Federal agency?

No

2. Does the action area overlap with a rusty patched bumble bee high potential zone?

Automatically answered

Yes

3. Does the action include - or is it reasonably certain to cause - intentional take of rusty patched bumble bee (rusty patched bumble bee) that is not covered under a scientific recovery permit under section 10(A)1(a) of the Endangered Species Act or under a cooperative agreement with a state agency?

Note: This could include, for example, surveys or studies that include handling or capture of the species. Whether "Project Review" surveys using USFWS protocols were conducted as part of the action is addressed later in this key.

No

4. Does the action include – or is it reasonably certain to result in – construction of one or more new roads or rail lines that will increase vehicle traffic in a rusty patched bumble bee HPZ?

Yes

IPAC USER CONTACT INFORMATION

Agency: Private Entity

Name: Heather Mullenbach

Address: 1960 Premier Dr

City: Mankato

State: MN

Zip: 56001

Email: heather.mullenbach@bolton-menk.com

Phone: 5079957387

IPAC USER CONTACT INFORMATION

Agency: Private Entity
Name: Heather Mullenbach
Address: 1960 Premier Dr
City: Mankato
State: MN
Zip: 56001
Email: heather.mullenbach@bolton-menk.com
Phone: 5079957387

Appendix 18: 2025 MN DNR NHIS Review



Minnesota Department of Natural Resources
Division of Ecological & Water Resources
500 Lafayette Road, Box 25
St. Paul, MN 55155-4025

October 16, 2025

Heather Mullenbach
Bolton & Menk, Mankato Minnesota

RE: Natural Heritage Review of the proposed **Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR Update 2025 (25X.139646)**,
T27N R21W Sections 1-5, 9-15, 22-23, 26-27, T28N R21W Sections 33-35; Washington County

Dear Heather Mullenbach,

For all correspondence regarding the Natural Heritage Review of this project please include the project ID **MCE-2025-00621** in the email subject line.

As requested, the [Minnesota Natural Heritage Information System](#) has been reviewed to determine if the proposed project has the potential to impact any rare species or other significant natural features. Based on the project details provided with the request, the following rare features may be impacted by the proposed project:

Ecologically Significant Areas

- The Minnesota Biological Survey (MBS) has identified several Sites of Biodiversity Significance (MBS Sites) within the vicinity of the proposed project. MBS Sites have varying levels of native biodiversity and are ranked based on the relative significance of this biodiversity at a statewide level. Factors taken into account during the ranking process include the number of rare species documented within the site, the quality of the native plant communities in the site, the size of the site, and the context of the site within the landscape. As currently proposed, the following MBS Sites have been delineated in the direct vicinity of the proposed project:
 - **Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park and Cottage Grove 22**– *Moderate MBS Site* – Sites ranked as Moderate contain occurrences of rare species and/or moderately disturbed native plant communities, and/or landscapes that have a strong potential for recovery.
 - **Cottage Grove Drive-In Theater and Cottage Grove 4**– *Below* – These areas were determined to be *Below* the minimum biodiversity threshold for statewide significance. These areas may have conservation value at the local level as habitat for native plants and animals, corridors for animal movements, buffers surrounding higher quality natural areas, or as areas with high potential for restoration of native habitat.

Several DNR Native Plant Communities (NPC) are within the vicinity of the proposed project. NPCs are given a rank that reflects the relative rarity and endangerment of the community type in Minnesota. Ranks range from *critically imperiled* (S1) to *secure, common, widespread, and abundant* (S5). NPCs with a rank of S1, S2, or S3 are considered rare within Minnesota. As currently proposed, the following DNR NPCs have been delineated in the direct vicinity of the proposed project:

- MRn93: Northern Bulrush-Spikerush Marsh- *imperiled* (S2)
- UPs13b: Dry Sand - Gravel Prairie (Southern) - *imperiled* (S2)
- FDs37a: Oak - (Red Maple) Woodland - *uncommon but not rare* (S4)

The DNR recommends that the project be designed to avoid impacts to these ecologically significant areas. Actions to avoid or minimize disturbance include, but are not limited to, the following recommendations:

- As much as possible, operate within already-disturbed areas.
- Avoid MBS Sites and rare NPCs (ranked S1, S2, or S3).
- Retain a buffer between proposed activities and the MBS Sites and rare NPCs.
- Minimize vehicular disturbance in the MBS Site (allow only vehicles/equipment necessary for construction activities).
- Do not park equipment or stockpile supplies in the MBS Site or rare NPCs.
- Do not place spoil in the MBS Site or other sensitive areas.
- If possible, conduct the work under frozen ground conditions.
- Use effective erosion prevention and sediment control measures.
- Inspect and clean equipment prior to operation and follow recommendations to [prevent the spread of invasive species](#).
- Revegetate disturbed soil with [native species suitable to the local habitat](#) as soon after construction as possible.
- Use only weed-free mulches, topsoils, and seed mixes. Of particular concern are birdsfoot trefoil (*Lotus corniculatus*) and crown vetch (*Coronilla varia*), two invasive species that are sold commercially and are problematic in prairies and disturbed open areas.

Ecologically Significant Areas can be viewed using the Explore page in [Minnesota Conservation Explorer](#) (MCE) or their GIS shapefiles can be downloaded from the [MN Geospatial Commons](#). Reference the [MBS Site Biodiversity Significance](#) and [Native Plant Community](#) websites for information on interpreting the data. To receive a list of Ecologically Significant Areas in the vicinity of your project, create a Conservation Planning Report using the Explore page in MCE.

- If the Wetland Conservation Act (WCA) is applicable to this project, please note that native plant communities with a Conservation Status Rank of S1 through S3 or wetlands within *High* or *Outstanding* MBS Sites of Biodiversity Significance may qualify as Rare Natural Communities (RNC) under WCA. Minnesota Rules, part 8420.0515, subpart 3 states that a wetland replacement plan for activities that modify a RNC must be denied if the local government unit determines the proposed activities will permanently adversely affect the RNC. If the proposed project includes a wetland replacement plan under WCA, please contact your [DNR Regional Ecologist](#) for further evaluation. Please visit [WCA Program Guidance and Information](#) for additional information, including the [RNC Technical Guidance](#).

State-listed Species

- [Loggerhead shrikes](#) (*Lanius ludovicianus*), a state-listed endangered bird, have been documented in the vicinity of the proposed project. Loggerhead shrikes use grasslands that contain short grass and scattered perching sites such as hedgerows, shrubs, or small trees. They can be found in native prairie, pastures, shelterbelts, old fields or orchards, cemeteries, grassy roadsides, and farmyards. Minnesota's Endangered Species Statute (Minnesota Statutes, section 84.0895) and associated Rules (Minnesota Rules, part 6212.1800 to 6212.2300 and 6134) prohibit the take of endangered or threatened plants or animals, including their parts or seeds, without a permit. Given the potential for this species to be found in the vicinity of the project, **tree and shrub removal is required to be avoided during the breeding season, April through July.**

Please contact Review.NHIS@state.mn.us to confirm that the above avoidance measure will be implemented or to inform us that avoidance is not feasible. If avoidance is not feasible, a qualified surveyor needs to conduct a survey for active nests before any trees or shrubs are removed. Requirements for surveys and lists of DNR certified surveyors can be found on the [Natural Heritage Review website](#).

- [Blanding's turtles](#) (*Emydoidea blandingii*), a state-listed threatened species, have been documented within the proposed project boundary. Blanding's turtles use upland areas up to and over a mile distant from wetlands, waterbodies, and watercourses. Uplands are used for nesting, basking, periods of dormancy, and traveling between wetlands. Factors believed to contribute to the decline of this species include collisions with vehicles, wetland drainage and degradation, and the development of upland habitat. Any added mortality can be detrimental to populations of Blanding's turtles, as these turtles have a low reproduction rate that depends upon a high survival rate to maintain population levels.

This project has the potential to impact this rare turtle through direct fatalities and habitat disturbance/destruction due to activities associated with the proposed project. Minnesota's Endangered Species Statute (Minnesota Statutes, section 84.0895) and associated Rules (Minnesota Rules, part 6212.1800 to 6212.2300 and 6134) prohibit the take of threatened or endangered species without a permit. **As such, please contact Review.NHIS@state.mn.us to confirm that the following measures will be implemented:**

- Avoid wetland and aquatic impacts during hibernation season, between September 15 and April 15, if the area is suitable for hibernation.
 - Habitat that is frozen solid (no liquid water) at the time of work is not suitable hibernation habitat. Blanding's regularly hibernate in habitats where ice closes over the water's surface and there is no access to open air.
- Limit erosion and sediment control to [wildlife friendly erosion control](#).
- Check bare ground within construction areas for turtles before the use of heavy equipment or any ground disturbance.
- The [Blanding's turtle flyer](#) must be given to all contractors working in the area.
- Report any sightings using the [DNR Plant and Animal Observation Form](#).
- If turtles are in imminent danger, move them by hand out of harm's way; otherwise, they are to be left undisturbed. Directions on how to move turtles safely can be found at [Helping Turtles Across the Road](#).

If the above measures are not feasible, please contact Review.NHIS@state.mn.us as a project-specific avoidance plan will likely be needed to demonstrate avoidance.

Additional Blanding's turtle avoidance measures may include, but are not limited to, the following recommendations:

- Recommendations from List 1 and List 2 of the [Blanding's turtle fact sheet](#).
 - For additional road recommendations, reference "Curb Design and Small Animals" ([Chapter 1](#), P. 24) in [Best Practices Manual | Minnesota DNR](#).
- Avoid hydro-mulch products that contain any materials with synthetic (plastic) fiber additives, as the fibers can re-suspend and flow into waterbodies.
- Nesting occurs in open (grassy or brushy) sandy uplands. Blanding's turtles have been known to nest in residential areas, farm fields, and areas of exposed soil/sand/sediment (including soil stockpiles and gravel pads). To minimize impacts:
 - Avoid impacts to potential nesting habitat from June 1 through September 15, or
 - Exclude Blanding's turtles from potential nesting habitat from May 15 through July 15. To exclude turtles from potential nesting habitat: Install a barrier, buried 10 inches, around suitable nesting habitat.
 - See the [Blanding's turtle fact sheet](#) for more information regarding nesting.
- [Kitten-tails](#) (*Synthyris bullii*), a state-listed threatened plant, has been documented within the proposed project boundary. This species is found in savannas, prairies, and oak woodlands and prefers open upper slopes of bluffs. Plants show a preference for partial shade to full sunlight and upper slopes. Soils are most often, well-drained sandy to gravelly soil derived from alluvium or limestone bedrock. Minnesota's Endangered Species Statute (Minnesota Statutes, section 84.0895) and associated Rules (Minnesota Rules, part 6212.1800 to 6212.2300 and 6134) prohibit the take of endangered or threatened plants or animals, including their parts or seeds, without a permit. **To demonstrate avoidance, a qualified surveyor will need to determine if suitable habitat exists within the activity impact area and, if so, conduct a survey prior to any project activities.**

Surveys must be conducted by a qualified surveyor and follow the standards contained in the [Rare Species Survey Process](#) and [Rare Plant Guidance](#). Visit the [Natural Heritage Review](#) page for a list of certified surveyors and more information on this process. Survey proposals should be submitted to Reports.NHIS@state.mn.us prior to initiating survey work. Project planning should take into account that any botanical survey needs to be conducted during the appropriate time of the year, which may be limited. Please consult Review.NHIS@state.mn.us if you have any questions regarding this process.

- [Lark sparrow](#) (*Chondestes grammacus*), a state-listed bird species of special concern, has been documented within the proposed project boundary. This bird species is found in open, dry grassland areas with scattered trees and shrubs. They build their nest on the ground, in a shrub or a small tree. **If feasible, avoid initial disturbance to grassland areas and tree/shrub removal from May 15 through August 15 to avoid disturbance of nesting birds.**

- [Bell's vireo](#) (*Vireo bellii*), a state-listed bird species of special concern, has been documented in the vicinity of the proposed project. In Minnesota, Bell's vireo prefers shrub thickets within or bordering open habitats such as grasslands or wetlands. This bird suspends its nests from forks of low branches of small trees or shrubs. **If feasible, avoid tree and shrub removal from May 15 through August 15 to avoid disturbance of nesting birds.**
- Please visit the [DNR Rare Species Guide](#) for more information on the habitat use of state-listed species and recommended measures to avoid or minimize impacts.
- Please report incidental sightings of state-listed species via the [DNR Plant and Animal Observation Form](#).

Federally Protected Species

- The area of interest overlaps with a U.S Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Rusty Patched Bumble Bee [High Potential Zone](#). The [rusty patched bumble bee](#) (*Bombus affinis*) is federally listed as endangered and is likely to be present in suitable habitat within High Potential Zones. From April through October this species uses underground nests in upland grasslands, shrublands, and forest edges, and forages where nectar and pollen are available. From October through April the species overwinters under tree litter in upland forests and woodlands. The rusty patched bumble bee may be impacted by a variety of land management activities including, but not limited to, prescribed fire, tree-removal, haying, grazing, herbicide use, pesticide use, land-clearing, soil disturbance or compaction, or use of non-native bees. If applicable, **the DNR recommends reseeding disturbed soils with native species of grasses and forbs using [BWSR Seed Mixes](#) or [MnDOT Seed Mixes](#).**

To ensure compliance with federal law, please conduct a federal regulatory review using the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's online [Information for Planning and Consultation \(IPaC\) tool](#). Please note that all projects, regardless of whether there is a federal nexus, are subject to federal take prohibitions. The IPaC review will determine if prohibited take is likely to occur and, if not, will generate an automated letter. The [USFWS RPBB guidance](#) provides guidance on avoiding impacts to rusty patched bumble bee and a key for determining if actions are likely to affect the species; the determination key can be found in the appendix.

Environmental Review and Permitting

- Given the potential presence of state protected species, we encourage submission of Natural Heritage Review requests to ensure avoidance of take for these species and to determine survey needs as individual projects are planned.
- Please include a copy of this letter and the MCE-generated Final Project Report in any state or local license or permit application. Please note that measures to avoid or minimize disturbance to the above rare features may be included as restrictions or conditions in any required permits or licenses.

The Natural Heritage Information System (NHIS), a collection of databases that contains information about Minnesota's rare natural features, is maintained by the Division of Ecological and Water Resources, Department of Natural Resources. The NHIS is continually updated as new information becomes available and is the most complete source of data on Minnesota's native plant communities, rare species, and other rare features.

However, the NHIS is not an exhaustive inventory and does not contain the locations of all rare features in the state. Therefore, ecologically significant features for which we have no records may exist within the project area. If additional information becomes available regarding rare features in the vicinity of the project, further review may be necessary.

For environmental review purposes, the results of this Natural Heritage Review are valid for one year; the results are only valid for the project location and project description provided with the request. **If project details change or the project has not occurred within one year, please resubmit the project for review within one year of initiating project activities.** Resubmit by selecting *Clone Project as Draft* on the project page in MCE.

The Natural Heritage Review does not constitute project approval by the Department of Natural Resources. Instead, it identifies issues regarding known occurrences of rare features and potential impacts to these rare features. Visit [Natural Heritage Review](#) for additional information regarding this process, survey guidance, and other related information. For information on the environmental review process or other natural resource concerns, please contact your [DNR Regional Environmental Assessment Ecologist](#).

Thank you for consulting us on this matter and for your interest in preserving Minnesota's rare natural resources.

Sincerely,

Molly Barrett

Digitally signed by Molly Barrett

Date: 2025.10.16 15:31:30 -05'00'

Natural Heritage Review Specialist

molly.barrett@state.mn.us

Cc: [Melissa Collins](#), Regional Environmental Assessment Ecologist, Central (Region 3)

Cc: [Amanda Weise](#), Regional Ecologist, Central (Region 3)

Cc: [Jennie Skancke](#), Wetlands Program Coordinator

Appendix 19: Greenhouse Gas Calculation

GHG TOTALS

Project Lifetime (years):	50
---------------------------	----

High Density – Sports Complex		MT CO2e
Construction	Passenger Vehicles	516.01935
	Construction Vehicles	3961.9459
	Total Annualized	89.559306
Land Use Change	Cropland Removal	140.30
	Total	140.30
Operations	Home Energy Use	53,900.8
	Electricity	52,711
	Natural Gas	16,094.50
	Passenger Vehicles	82663.43
Total		205,369

Grand Total	205,599.14	MT CO2e
-------------	------------	---------

CONSTRUCTION EMISSIONS		
Seasons of Construction	20	seasons
Days of construction (120 per season)	2400	days
Hours of Construction (960 per season)	19200	hours
Large Diesel Vehicle Count	20	vehicles
Days Worked	2400	days
Miles Traveled to and from the site daily (avg.)	60	miles
Total Miles	2880000	miles
Avg. Miles per gallon per diesel vehicle (EPA GHG Calculator tool)	7.4	mpg
Total Gallons	389189.1892	gallons
Emissions from Diesel Vehicles	3961.945946	MTCO ₂ e
Passenger Work Vehicle Count	20	cars
Days Worked	2400	days
Miles traveled to and from site daily (avg.)	30	miles
Total Miles	1440000	miles
Avg. Miles per gallon passenger vehicles (EPA GHG Calculator tool)	24.8	mpg
Total Gallons	58,064.52	gallons
Emissions from passenger vehicles	516.02	MTCO ₂ e
Annualized Construction Vehicles		
Total Vehicle Emissions	4,477.97	MTCO ₂ e
Project Lifetime (Years)	50	years
Annualized MTCO ₂ e/Years	89.56	MTCO ₂ e
"The construction will be initiated in 2025 to complete the mass grading and to prepare the site for development. The duration of mass grading and installation of the roadways will take approximately 6 months. Individual lots are expected to be developed over a five-year period." Per EPA GHG Equivalencies Calculator 10,180 grams of CO₂/gallon of diesel = 10.180 × 10⁻³ metric tons CO₂/gallon of diesel 0.01018 https://www.epa.gov/energy/greenhouse-gas-equivalencies-calculator-calculations-and-references https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policyinformation/statistics/2022/pdf/vm1.pdf The average vehicle miles traveled (VMT) in 2022 was 23,111 miles per year (FHWA 2024). 23,111/365 = ~60		
The average vehicle miles traveled (VMT) in 2022 was 10,917 miles per year (FHWA 2024). 10,917/365 = ~30 Per EPA GHG Equivalencies Calculator 8,887 grams of CO₂/gallon of gasoline = 8.887 × 10⁻³ metric tons CO₂/gallon of gasoline 0.008887 https://www.epa.gov/energy/greenhouse-gas-equivalencies-calculator-calculations-and-references https://www.epa.gov/climateleadership/simplified-ghg-emissions-calculator		
The total emissions from these activities (passenger + work trucks) are considered one-time emissions, however the industry standard for determining long-term impacts of construction-related GHG output is to annualize the total emissions over a project's lifetime, which is defined as a X-year period.		

Average mpg values from the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Highway Statistics 2022 (Updated February 2024), Table VM-1.

LAND CONVERSION		
Total Acres	MT CO2e sequestered annually/acre	Total metric tons CO2
1,403	0.10	140.30

Various studies of the potential for tallgrass prairie carbon storage have shown that the **storage rates vary between .30 and 1.7 metric tons per acre per year.** ([Geotimes - January 2002 - Carbon in Soil](#), [Garcia Alvarez MA Thesis.pdf](#))

The USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) COMET-Planner tool reports expected carbon sequestration of 0.31 MT/acre/year for no-till and **0.20 MT/acre/year** for reduced tillage for most regions in the United States (USDA NRCS, 2021). [Opportunities and Challenges Associated with “Carbon Farming” for U.S. Row-Crop Producers - Center for Commercial Agriculture](#)

The USDA NRCS COMET- Planner tool reports expected carbon sequestration of 0.37 MT/acre/year for cover crops for most regions in the United States (USDA NRCS, 2021). [Opportunities and Challenges Associated with “Carbon Farming” for U.S. Row-Crop Producers - Center for Commercial Agriculture](#)

Assume no practice: 0.10 MT CO2E/acre & Assume reduced tillage 0.20 MT CO2e/acre

HOME ENERGY USE			
Detached Single Family Homes Count	7,205		Total CO2 emissions for energy use per home: 4.798 metric tons CO2 for electricity + 2.16 metric tons CO2 for natural gas + 0.24 metric tons CO2 for propane + 0.25 metric tons CO2 for fuel oil = 7.45 metric tons CO2 per home per year. https://www.epa.gov/energy/greenhouse-gas-equivalencies-calculator-calculations-and-references
Emissions per unit	7.45	MTCO2e	
Total Emissions/year	53677.3	MTCO2e/year	
Attached Apartments	60		According to the Energy Information Agency's Residential Energy Consumption Survey 2020 single family attached homes use about 2/3 of the energy of a detached home. Per household BTU of 67.1 (attached) vs 94.6 (detached). https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2020/index.php?view=consumption#summary https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2020/c&e/pdf/ce1.1.p
Emissions per unit (1/2 of Single family detached)	3.73	MTCO2e	
Total Emissions/year	223.5	MTCO2e/year	
Total Emissions per year for all housing types	53900.8	MTCO2e/year	According to the U.S. Energy Information Administration, Residential Energy Consumption Survey. June 18, 2013, Households living in apartment buildings with five or more units use about half as much energy as other types of homes. https://www.eia.gov/todayinenergy/detail.php?id=11731

ELECTRICITY					
Category	Floor Space	kWh	total kWh	Multiplier for MT CO2e	Total MT CO2e
Commercial	5,880,600.00	18.3 kWh per square foot (annual)	107614980	EPA GHG Calculator	46,047.20
Public County Space	1,089,000.00	14.3 kWh per square foot (annual)	15572700	EPA GHG Calculator	6,663.40
Total					52,710.60

Electricity (homes not included)

U.S. Energy Information Administration. Table PBA4. Electricity consumption totals and conditional intensities by building activity subcategories, 2012.

<https://www.eia.gov/consumption/commercial/data/2012/c&e/cfm/pba4.php>

Per Square foot (kWh) for Mercantile category = **18.3 kWh** per square foot

Government Office = **14.3 kWh** per sq ft

NATURAL GAS						
Category	Sq ft	cubic feet natural gas per sq ft	mmBtu per square foot	Total mmBtu	Multiplier	Total MT CO2e
Commercial	5,880,600.00	35.7	0.037	217,582.20	EPA GHG Calculator	14,446.00
Public County	1,089,000.00	22	0.0228	24,829.20	EPA GHG Calculator	1,648.50
Total						16,094.50

Natural Gas (homes not included)

<https://www.eia.gov/consumption/commercial/data/2018/ce/pdf/c32.pdf>

U.S. Energy Information Administration, Forms EIA-871A and C of the 2018 Commercial Buildings Energy Consumption Survey

Mercantile = **35.7** cubic feet natural gas per sq ft

Office/Government = **22.0** cubic feet natural gas per sq ft

PERSONAL VEHICLES		
Total Vehicles 2045	31600	Vehicles
Miles Driven Average Daily	20	miles
Avg. Miles per gallon passenger vehicles (EPA GHG Equivalencies + FHWA 2024)	24.8	mpg
Gallons/day per 1 car	0.81	gallons
Gallons/year per 1 car	294.35	gallons
Total Gallons/year for all x cars	9,301,612.90	gallons
Total Emissions/year	82,663.43	MTCO2e/year
2024 estimate and the 20-year, 2040 estimate. <i>(numbers rounded to the nearest hundred)</i> Estimates: 2024: 26,700 2040: 31,600		
Per EPA GHG Equivalencies Calculator - 8,887 grams of CO2/gallon of gasoline = 8.887×10^{-3} metric tons CO2/gallon of gasoline 0.008887 MTCO2e https://www.epa.gov/energy/greenhouse-gas-equivalencies-calculator-calculations-and-references https://www.epa.gov/climateleadership/simplified-ghg-emissions-calculator The average vehicle miles traveled (VMT) in 2022 was 10,917 miles per year (FHWA 2024). $10,917/365 = \sim 30$ https://www.epa.gov/energy/greenhouse-gas-equivalencies-calculator-calculations-and-references Perimeter = 16.59 miles 20 miles		

WASTE				
Project Development Type	Waste Generation Factor	Sq ft or Units	Annual Waste (tons/year)	
Commercial	0.005 lb/sq ft /day	5,880,600	13.34/day	4,866.6/year
Residential	12.23 lb/household/day	7,265	40.32/day	14,717.6/year
Public County Facilities	0.006 lb/sq ft /day	1,089,000	2.96/day	1,082.1/year
Total daily Waste: 56.35 mt			20,666.3 metric tons per year	
Total Annual Emissions (WARM tool MSW)			1,491.46 MT CO2 E	

Waste Management - <https://www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/WasteCharacterization/General/Rates>

USE US EPA WARM Model [warm_v16.xls](#), Mixed Solid Waste (MSW) to get MTCO2e

Office = 0.006lb/sq ft/day - Dec. 1991Draft EIR for North Hills Development (Santa Clarita)
Notes: EIR cites City of LA Bureau of Solid Waste, 1989, as source

Cottage Grove = Washington County
21% landfill
79% Combust

Source: MPCA, Select
Committee on Recycling and the
Environment (SCORE),
<https://data.pca.state.mn.us/view/s/SCOREreport2022/2022SCOREreport?%3Aembed=y&%3AisGuestRedirectFromVizportal=y>

21% 4339.923
79% 16326.377

Waste Generation Source	Gen. Rate	Units of Measure	Source Date	Source/Notes
Commercial	5	lb/1000 sq ft /day	Aug. 1992	Co. of Los Angeles Dept. of Regional Planning, Vesting Tentative Tract No. 47905, etc. Notes: EIR cites City of LA Dept. of City Planning doc "EIR Manual for Private Projects" as source
Residential	12.23	lb/household/day	2006	City of Los Angeles CEQA Thresholds Guide: Your Resource for Preparing CEQA Analyses in Los Angeles (DRAFT) Notes: Does not include generation of construction debris
Industrial	0.006	lb/sq ft/day	Dec. 1991	Draft EIR for North Hills Development (Santa Clarita) Notes: EIR cites City of LA Bureau of Solid Waste, 1989, as source
Other Services in Service Industry - Sports Complex	0.0312	lb/sq ft/day	May 1997	Guide to Solid Waste and Recycling Plans for Development Projects (Santa Barbara County Public Works Department)

Appendix 20: Air and Noise Analysis

March 3, 2005

To: Mr. Brad Scheib

From: Nathan Lipinski

Subject: **Traffic Noise and Air Quality Study for East Ravine
Community, MN AUAR**

Thank you for the opportunity to assist you in preparing the Alternative Urban Areawide Review (AUAR) for the East Ravine Community in Cottage Grove, Minnesota. The following are the results of the traffic noise and air quality analyses performed for this project.

NOISE ANALYSIS

Introduction

Earth Tech measured existing noise levels at two locations in the project area. Monitoring locations represent undeveloped lands expected to experience commercial and residential development or impacts from commercial and residential development. Earth Tech modeled the future Build alternative and associated traffic volumes expected in the year 2020 using the Minnesota Department of Transportation traffic noise model, MINNOISE. Monitoring data and modeling results were compared with the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) Noise Rules to evaluate traffic noise impacts and recommend mitigation measures. Modeling results were used to create noise contours showing the location of the residential daytime and nighttime L10 and L50 noise contour lines. L10 and L50 are sound levels in decibels (dBA) that are exceeded in 10 percent or 50 percent, respectively, of the time for a one-hour survey. A Project Location Map is included in Figure 1-1. Daytime and Nighttime Noise Contours are included in Figure 2 and Figure 3.

Existing Noise Levels

On March 3, 2005, Earth Tech performed noise monitoring at two locations in the project area. The purpose of the noise monitoring was to document existing noise levels. Noise measurements were conducted in accordance with Minnesota Rules Chapter 7030, Noise Pollution Control. The meteorological conditions were as follows:

Temperature - +2°
Humidity – 76%
Wind – Calm
Barometric Pressure – 30.27” Hg

Table 1 summarizes the equipment Earth Tech staff used to collect monitoring data for this noise analysis.

Table 1 Noise Analysis Instrumentation Summary				
Instrument	Make	Model	Calibration Date	Serial Number
Dosimeter 1	Quest	Q-300	2/28/05 at 114.0 dBA	QC6030052
Dosimeter 2	Quest	Q-30	2/28/05 at 114.0 dBA	QC2921212

The monitoring sites were selected at locations where existing noise levels could not be modeled with MINNOISE or to compare measured noise levels to modeled noise levels to confirm the validity of the model. The results of the noise measurements at the monitoring locations are listed in Table 2 and the locations of the sites are indicated on Figures 2 and 3. MPCA maximum allowable daytime noise levels are 65 dBA for L10 and 60 dBA for L50. The maximum nighttime noise levels are 55 dBA (L10) and 50 dBA (L50).

Table 2 Nighttime Noise Monitoring Summary								
Site	Date Sampled	Time Sampled	Distance from CL	L10 (dBA)	L50 (dBA)	MPCA Nighttime		Exceeding (Yes/No)
						L10 (dBA)	L50 (dBA)	
Gordon and Bonnie Tank Property	March 3, 2005	6:00 am to 7:00 am	150 feet	56	46	55	50	Yes
Washington County Property	March 3, 2005	6:00 am to 7:00 am	600 feet	51	54	55	50	Yes

Future Noise Levels

The traffic noise model analyzed the existing roadway network and proposed East Ravine Parkway. The Howard R. Green Company supplied the existing traffic levels in 2003 and the predicted traffic levels in 2020. Earth Tech adjusted the 2003 traffic data to 2005 conditions. The Washington County Department of Transportation provided information regarding truck percentages, speed limits, and nighttime peak hour volumes. Earth Tech used aerial orthographic mapping to determine roadway alignments and digitized the existing and proposed roadway alignments for use in the MINNOISE noise model. Keats Avenue, Kimbro/Lamar Avenue, Jamaica Avenue, 80th Street, 70th Street, and Military Road were modeled in the for year 2005 and 2020 peak hour traffic. The proposed East Ravine Parkway was modeled only for year 2020 peak hour traffic. The highest peak hour traffic volume (PHV) for each modeled roadway is shown in Table 3.

The traffic stream in the MINNOISE model was determined to be 95% cars, 2% medium trucks, and 3% heavy trucks for all roadways except Keats Avenue. The traffic stream for Keats Avenue was determined to be 93% cars, 3% medium trucks, and 4% heavy trucks. Roadway speeds were modeled as follows:

- Keats Avenue – 55 mph
- Kimbro/Lamar Avenue – 55 mph
- Jamaica Avenue – 45 mph
- 80th Street – 45 mph
- 70th Street – 45 mph
- Military Road – 55 mph
- East Ravine Parkway – 45 mph

Table 3 Peak Hour Traffic Volumes				
Location	Existing (2005)		Predicted (2020)	
	Daytime*	Nighttime*	Daytime*	Nighttime*
Keats Avenue				
70 th Street to Military Road	1000	750	1680	1260
Kimbo/Lamar Avenue				
US 61 to Lamar Avenue	740	555	480	360
Jamaica Avenue				
70 th Street to Military Road	560	420	1510	1135
80 th Street				
Jamaica Avenue to Keats Avenue	760	570	980	735
70 th Street				
Jamaica Avenue to Keats Avenue	590	445	1520	1140
Military Road				
Ideal Avenue to Jamaica Avenue	750	565	1090	820
East Ravine Parkway				
80 th Street to 70 th Street	N/A	N/A	1190	850

*Daytime is defined to mean those hours from 7:00 am to 10:00 pm. Nighttime is defined to mean those hours from 10:00 pm to 7:00 am.

Results

Modeling results are shown as contours on Figures 2 and 3. Traffic noise levels between the roadway centerline and the contour line are predicted to exceed the corresponding MPCA Daytime L10 and L50 noise levels. Table 4 shows the distances from roadway centerline to the noise contour.

Table 4				
Distance to Contours				
Location	Approximate Distance from CL in Feet			
	2005 MPCA Daytime		2020 MPCA Daytime	
	L10 (65 dBA)	L50 (60 dBA)	L10 (65 dBA)	L50 (60 dBA)
Keats Avenue (70 th Street to Military Road)	197	164	262	262
Kimbrow Avenue (US 61 to Lamar Avenue)	131	82	115	33
Jamaica Avenue (70 th Street to Military Road)	262	203	197	190
80 th Street (Jamaica Avenue to Keats Avenue)	108	69	135	85
70 th Street (Jamaica Avenue to Keats Avenue)	115	59	152	150
Military Road (Ideal Avenue to Jamaica Avenue)	161	121	205	164
East Ravine Parkway (80 th Street to 70 th Street)	N/A	N/A	118	80

Residences located within the distances above, as measured from the roadway centerline, are predicted to experience roadway noise levels that exceed MPCA's maximum allowable noise levels.

The Nighttime peak hourly volumes are approximately 75% of the Daytime peaks. Due to the nominal reduction in traffic and the substantial reduction (10 dBA) of the allowable L10 and L50, the distance from the roadway centerline to the nighttime noise contour is approximately 700 feet. At the present time, existing noise levels at monitored locations exceed MPCA Nighttime criteria. The Tank monitoring site is located 150 feet north of 80th Street and exceeds the L10 during the 6:00 am to 7:00 am time period. The Washington County monitoring site is located 600 feet east of Keats Avenue (CSAH 19) and exceeds the L50 during the 6:00 am to 7:00 am time period.

Mitigation

Results of these analyses suggest that future traffic noise levels will exceed MPCA's maximum allowable noise levels near roadways in the project area. The City of Cottage Grove is required to comply with Minnesota Rules 7030.0030. This statute requires municipalities to ensure that existing noise levels comply with state noise limits prior to occupants moving into residences in the proposed development. Barriers such as earthen berms or noise walls can reduce traffic noise levels. Increasing the distance between the source and the receiver also reduces traffic noise levels. A more detailed noise analysis should be performed before mitigation measures are pursued.

AIR QUALITY

For roadway projects, the two pollutants of concern are carbon monoxide (CO) and PM₁₀. The EPA and the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) do not require PM₁₀ analysis. To assure that a project is not in violation of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), the need for an air quality analysis to address emissions of CO must be determined.

The East Ravine project is in Washington County, one of the Twin Cities seven-county metropolitan areas considered a CO maintenance area. To determine the need for a hot-spot analysis, the Twin Cities has a screening method to compare project locations to a set of the Twin Cities “worst” intersections. If the project has better conditions and does not affect one of these intersections, then it is presumed it will not cause any violations. There are three MPCA monitored locations and seven top intersections. See Table 5 below. The East Ravine project area does not include any of these locations.

Table 5 Top Ten Intersections Twin Cities CO Maintenance Area		
ID	DESCRIPTION	1998 AADT*
Top 7 Intersections		
1	TH 169 at CSAH 81	77,200
2	TH 101 at TH 7	65,000
3	TH 100 at CSAH 81	71,150
4	TH 10 at University Avenue	63,600
5	TH 252 at 85 th Avenue	61,700
6	TH 252 at 66 th Avenue	64,500
7	TH 252 at Brookdale Drive	58,550
3 MPCA Monitored Locations		
8	University and Lexington Avenue	54,500
9	Snelling at University Avenue	57,750
10	Hennepin Avenue at Lake Street	35,800

The final screening criteria is whether the project roadways will have traffic levels in excess of the benchmark AADT level of 77,200. The East Ravine project is not forecasted to have traffic levels this high. See Table 6 on the following page. The results of the screening procedure show that the East Ravine development project does not require a hot-spot analysis.

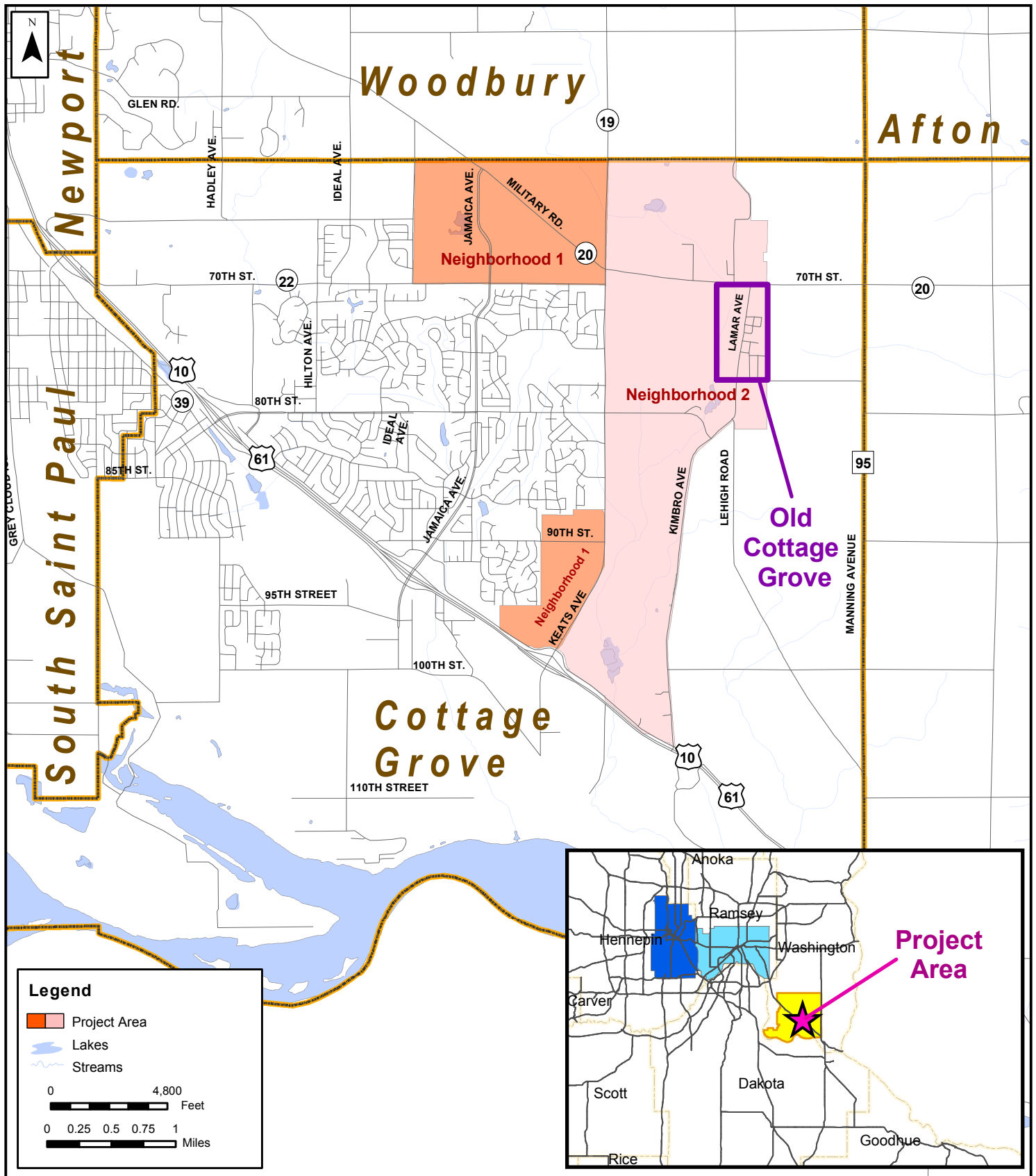
Table 6 Future (2020) Average Daily Traffic			
Location		2002 AADT Counts	2020 ADT
US 61	North of 70th Street	53,000	69,300
US 61	Between 70th Street and 80th Street	42,000	51,100
US 61	Between 80th Street and Keats Avenue	31,000	42,800
US 61	Between Keats Avenue and Kimbro Avenue	26,000	32,700
70th Street	Between US 61 and Jamaica Avenue	6,400	10,400
70th Street	Between Jamaica Avenue and Keats Avenue	2,200	10,100
80th Street	Between US 61 and Hinton Avenue	22,300	28,000
80th Street	Hinton Avenue and Ideal Avenue	12,600	16,100
80th Street	Ideal Avenue and Jamaica Avenue	10,100	12,700
80th Street	Between Jamaica Avenue and Keats Avenue	7,400	9,300
80th Street	Keats Avenue to Kimbro Avenue	1,200	6,600
Jamaica Avenue	Between Military Road and 70th Street	4,200	15,900
Jamaica Avenue	Between 70th Street and 80th Street	7,400	10,500
Jamaica Avenue	Between 80th Street and US 61	11,200	17,700
Keats Avenue	North of Military Road	5,600	12,600
Keats Avenue	Between 70th Street and Military Road	7,600	12,600
Keats Avenue	Between 70th and 80th Street	6,200	13,000
Keats Avenue	Between 80th Street and 90th Street	6,200	11,000
Keats Avenue	Between 90th Street and US 61	6,200	12,000
Kimbro Avenue	Between Lamar Avenue and US 61	500	4,000
Military Road	Between Ideal Avenue and Jamaica Avenue	5,000	14,100
Military Road	Between Jamaica Avenue and Keats Avenue	1,450	-
Military Road	Keats Avenue to Lamar Avenue	3,000	6,000
Lamar Avenue	70th Street to Kimbro Avenue	1,200	2,000

Source: Mn/DOT Year 2002 ADT Flow Maps and Howard R Green Company

L:\WORK\PROJECTS\67033\ADMIN\CORRESPONDENCE\FINAL TECHNICAL MEMO.DOC

East Ravine Pre-Design

City of Cottage Grove

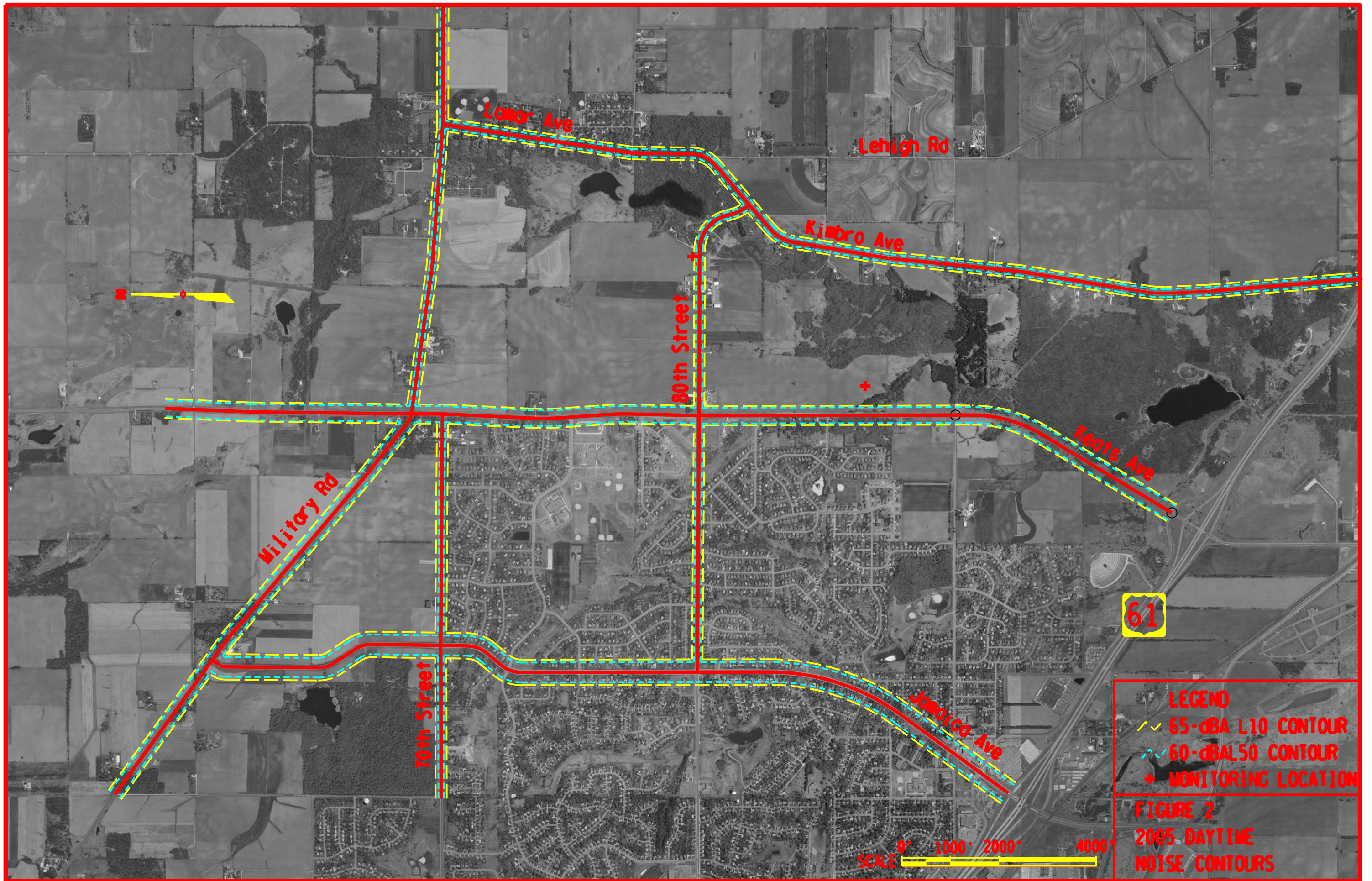


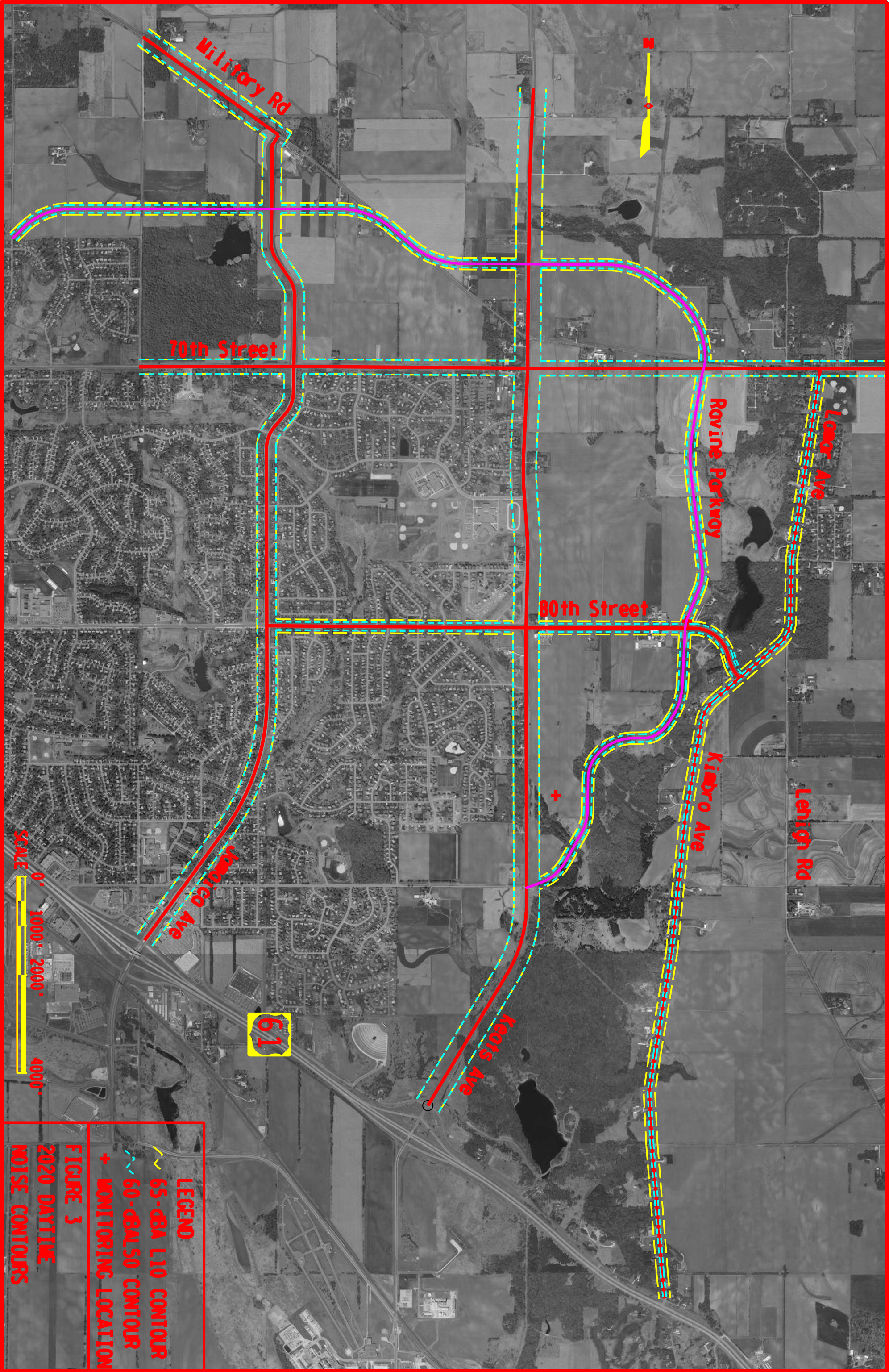
Project Location

Figure 1-1

February 4, 2005

HK
gi Hoisington Koegler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.





Appendix 21: Traffic Analysis

Technical Memorandum

SECONDARY TRAFFIC IMPACTS EAST RAVINE COMMUNITY

COTTAGE GROVE, MN

June 2005

Prepared by:



Celebrating 90 Years

Howard R. Green Company

Court International Building
2550 University Ave W, Suite 400N
St. Paul, Minnesota 55114
www.hrgreen.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 Introduction	1-1
2.0 Existing Conditions	2-1
2.1 Key Roadways	2-1
2.2 Key Intersections	2-6
2.3 Existing Land Use	2-8
2.4 Existing Operations Analysis	2-8
2.4.1 Analysis Methodology	2-8
2.4.2 Existing Level of Service Summary	2-13
3.0 Future Conditions	3-1
3.1 Year 2020 Land Development Scenario	3-1
3.2 Future (2020) Traffic Forecasts	3-1
3.3 Future Operations Analysis and Determination of Deficiencies	3-7
3.4 Roadway Improvements and Phasing	3-15
3.5 Transit	3-20
4.0 Summary	4-1

LIST OF FIGURES

	<u>Page</u>
1-1 Project Location.....	1-2
2-1 Key Roadways and Intersections	2-2
2-2 Existing (2002) ADT Volumes.....	2-4
2-3 Existing Functional Classification	2-5
2-4 Existing (2003) Turning Movement Volumes.....	2-9
2-5 Estimated Arterial and Collector Segment Level of Service.....	2-11
2-6 Estimated Expressway and Freeway Segment Level of Service	2-12
2-7 Existing (2002) Roadway and Intersection LOS	2-14
3-1 Land Use Scenario	3-3
3-2 Land Use Scenario	3-4
3-3 Land Use Scenario	3-5
3-4 Project Area Traffic Analysis Zones.....	3-6
3-5 Future (2020) Average Daily Traffic	3-9
3-6 Future (2020) Average Daily Traffic Comparison	3-10
3-7 Future (2020) PM Peak Hour Turning Movement Volumes.....	3-12
3-8 Future (2020) Roadway and Intersection LOS	3-16
3-9 Future (2020) ADT Volumes with Closure of Kimbro Avenue at US 61.....	3-17
3-10 Recommended Roadway Improvements.....	3-19

LIST OF TABLES

	<u>Page</u>
2-1 Existing Roadway Segment Characteristics	2-3
2-2 Existing Intersection Geometry and Traffic Control	2-7
2-3 Existing PM Peak Hour Traffic Turning Movement Counts at Key Intersections	2-10
2-4 Intersection Level of Service Measures	2-13
2-5 Existing (2002) Segment Level of Service.....	2-15
2-6 Existing (2003) PM Peak Hour Intersection Level of Service	2-16
3-1 Building Permit Potential	3-2
3-2 Future (2020) Socioeconomic Data by TAZ	3-7
3-3 Future (2020) Average Daily Traffic	3-8
3-4 Future (2020) PM Peak Hour Turning Movement Volumes.....	3-11

3-5	Future (2020) Segment Level of Service	3-13
3-6	Future (2020) Intersection PM Peak Hour Level of Service	3-14
3-7	Future (2020) Intersection PM Peak Hour LOS with Additional Traffic Signals	3-18
3-8	Traffic Signal Phasing.....	3-21

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The City of Cottage Grove is in the process of planning the development of the East Ravine area. To initiate this process, the City is required by *Minnesota State Rule 4410.3610, Subpart 1* to complete an Alternative Urban Areawide Review (AUAR). The AUAR will include the evaluation of potential environmental, water resources, water quality, and traffic impacts. Additionally, a mitigation plan will be established which will prevent or limit the level of impacts resulting from anticipated development.

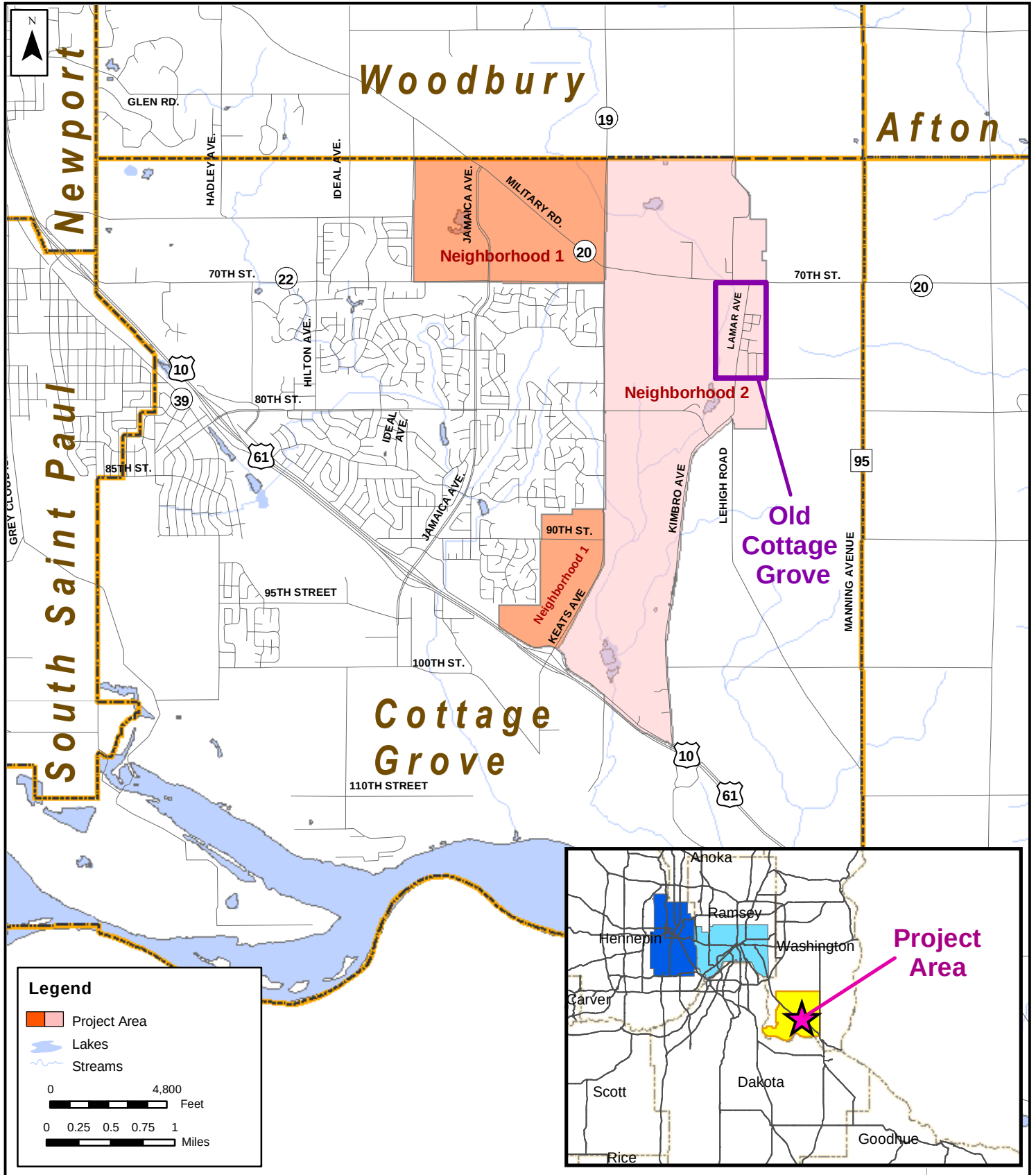
The East Ravine project area is illustrated on **Figure 1-1**. As shown, the developable area was split into two neighborhoods based upon when the areas are expected to urbanize. Neighborhood 1 incorporates about 1,185 acres, located in two sections of the city. The first section is located north US 61 and west of CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue). The other section is located between the Cottage Grove northern city limits and CSAH 22 (70th Street) and Inwood Avenue to the west and CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) to the east. Neighborhood 2 is bounded by US 61 and the northern Cottage Grove city limits to the north and south and CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) and Old Cottage Grove to the east and west. This area includes approximately 560 acres of developable land and 450 acres of park land.

As part of this AUAR document, a traffic impact study was completed to analyze and document the expected traffic impacts of potential future land development in the sewer and water extension area. This report documents the result of the traffic study and provides information necessary to complete the AUAR document. The analysis within this study area consists of the following elements:

- Identification of existing roadway and intersection characteristics.
- Estimation of future traffic volumes.
- Assessment of existing and future traffic operations.
- Recommendation of strategies to mitigate deficiencies.

East Ravine Pre-Design

City of Cottage Grove



Project Location

Figure 1-1

June 10, 2005



Hoisington Koeigler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

2.0 EXISTING CONDITIONS

The traffic impacts of the existing and anticipated development were evaluated at key roadways and intersections. These key locations were selected because they provide primary access to the regional road system and will likely be the primary roadways when the area develops. This section identifies these roadways and intersections, documents their existing transportation characteristics, and quantifies the traffic operations at these locations. Traffic data included roadway geometry, traffic volumes, and roadway functional classifications.

2.1 Key Roadways

The key roadways analyzed for future traffic impacts (**Figure 2-1**) include:

1. US 61 between Glen Road and Kimbro Avenue
2. CSAH 20 (Military Road) between Ideal Avenue and Lamar Avenue
3. CSAH 22 (70th Street) between US 61 and CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)
4. 80th Street between US 61 and Kimbro Avenue
5. Jamaica Avenue between CSAH 20 (Military Road) and US 61
6. CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) between Dale Road and US 61
7. Lamar Avenue/Kimbrow Avenue between 70th Street to US 61

Associated transportation characteristics are displayed on **Table 2-1**. In the table, the roadways are broken down into segments to provide a more accurate and detailed description. The existing roadway cross-sections are documented, along with the existing annual average daily traffic (AADT) and functional classifications. The AADT volumes on state and county roadways were obtained from *Year 2002 Mn/DOT Traffic Flow Maps*. These traffic volumes are also illustrated in **Figure 2-2**. Existing functional classification was taken from *Metropolitan Council Functional Class Metadata*, as illustrated in **Figure 2-3**.

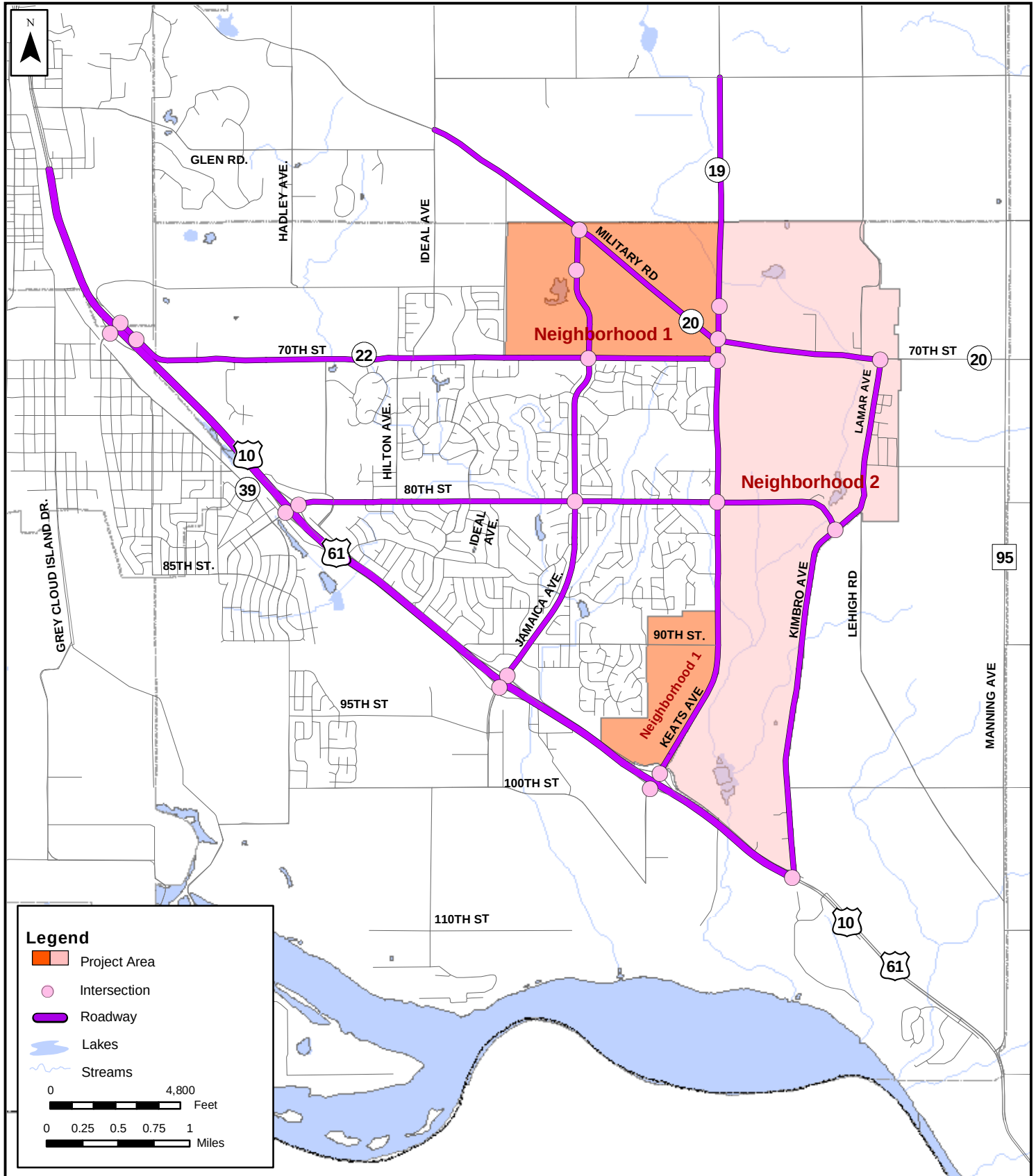
The US 61 Corridor is a principal arterial, running northwest-southeast through the study area with the primary purpose of mobility. North of CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue), the corridor acts as an interstate with limited access. Interchanges exist at about one-mile spacing. South of CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue), US 61 connects to intersections at-grade. The four-lane divided facility has ADT volumes from 53,000 vehicles per day (vpd) north of CSAH 22 (70th Street) to 26,000 vpd south of CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue). Land use to the north of US 61 is retail and residential. To the south, land use consists of mostly industrial with small clusters of residential and retail.

CSAH 20 (Military Road) is a minor arterial with the primary function of mobility. However, the roadway currently also provides access to a number of homesteads. The cross-section is a 2-lane undivided facility, surrounded by rural residential and agricultural. The roadway segment between Ideal Avenue and Jamaica Avenue CSAH 20 (Military Road) carries about 5,000 vpd. Between Jamaica Avenue and CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) carries about 1,450 vpd, while the volume increased to 3,000 vpd to the east.

CSAH 22 (70th Street) is a two-lane facility, running east-west through the study area from US 61 to CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue). As a minor arterial, the corridor provides mobility and access is limited. Traffic volumes along CSAH 22 (70th Street) range from 6,400 vpd between US 61 and Jamaica Avenue to 2,200 vpd between Jamaica Avenue and CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue). Land use surrounding the corridor consists primarily of single-family residential along with small portions of medium density residential and commercial.

East Ravine Pre-Design

City of Cottage Grove



Key Roadways and Intersections

Figure 2-1

June 10, 2005



Hoisington Koeigler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

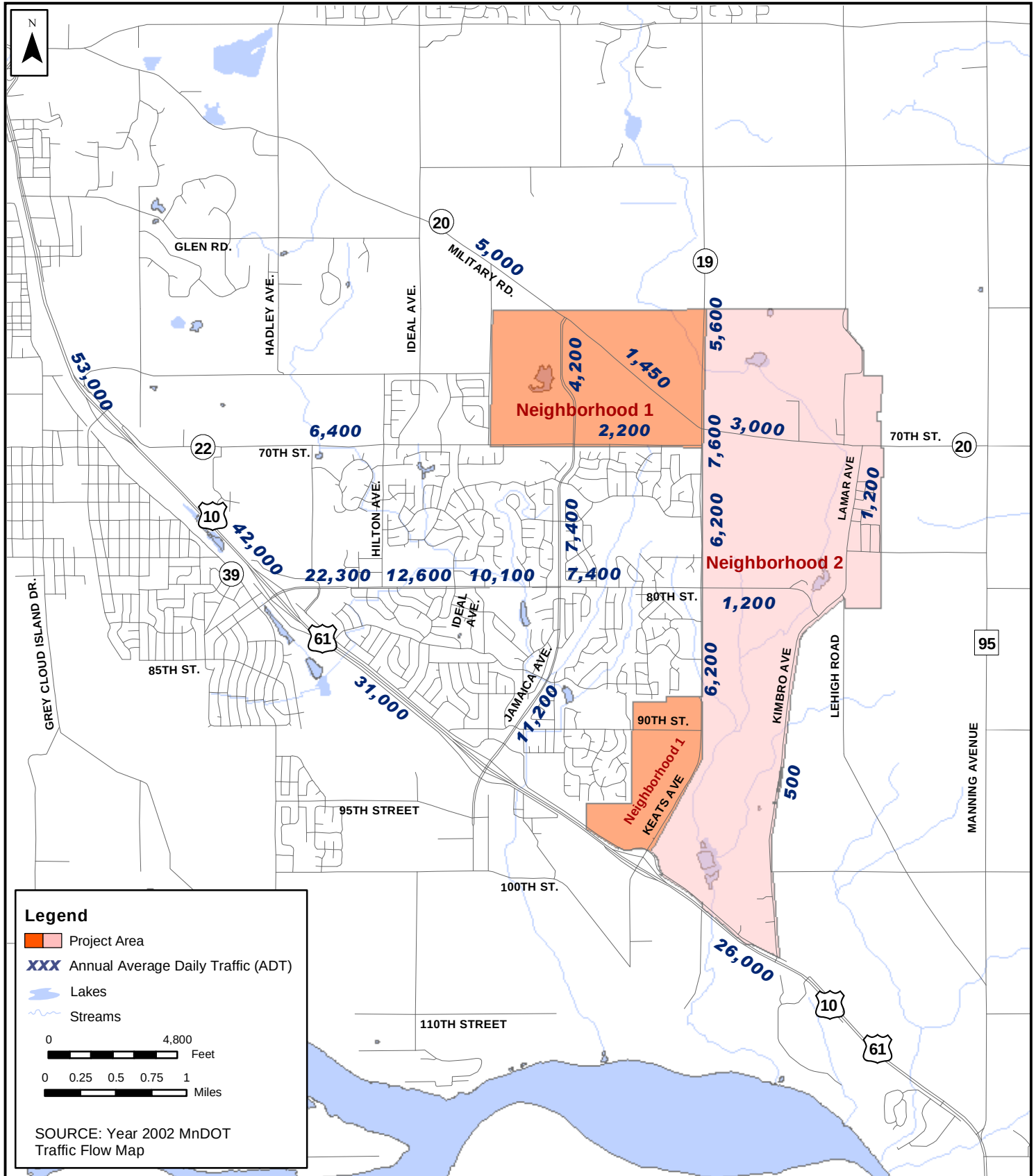
Table 2-1
Existing Roadway Segment Characteristics

Location		Roadway Section	Functional Classification	Year 2002 AADT Counts
US 61	North of 70th Street	4-Lane Freeway	Principal Arterial	53,000
US 61	Between 70th Street and 80th Street	4-Lane Freeway	Principal Arterial	42,000
US 61	Between 80th Street and CSAH 19	4-Lane Freeway	Principal Arterial	31,000
US 61	Between CSAH 19 and Kimbro Avenue	4-Lane Expressway with R/L Turn Lanes	Principal Arterial	26,000
CSAH 20 (Military Road)	Between Ideal Avenue and Jamaica Avenue	2-Lane Undivided with R Turn Lanes	Minor Arterial	5,000
CSAH 20 (Military Road)	Between Jamaica Avenue and CSAH 19	2-Lane Undivided with R Turn Lanes	Minor Arterial	1,450
CSAH 20 (Military Road)	CSAH 19 to Lamar Avenue	2-Lane Undivided	Minor Arterial	3,000
CSAH 22 (70th Street)	Between US 61 and Jamaica Avenue	2-Lane Undivided with R Turn Lanes	Minor Arterial	6,400
CSAH 22 (70th Street)	Between Jamaica Avenue and CSAH 19	2-Lane Undivided with R Turn Lanes	Minor Arterial	2,200
80th Street	Between US 61 and Hinton Avenue	4-Lane Divided with L/R Turn Lanes	Collector	22,300
80th Street	Hinton Avenue and Ideal Avenue	4-Lane Divided with L/R Turn Lanes	Collector	12,600
80th Street	Ideal Avenue and Jamaica Avenue	4-Lane Divided with L/R Turn Lanes	Collector	10,100
80th Street	Between Jamaica Avenue and CSAH 19	4-Lane Undivided with L Turn Lanes	Collector	7,400
80th Street	CSAH 19 to Kimbro Avenue	2-Lane Undivided with R Turn Lanes	Collector	1,200
Jamaica Avenue	Between Military Road and 70th Street	4-Lane Divided w/o Turn Lanes	Minor Arterial	4,200
Jamaica Avenue	Between 70th Street and 80th Street	4-Lane Divided with L Turn Lanes	Minor Arterial	7,400
Jamaica Avenue	Between 80th Street and US 61	4-Lane Divided with L Turn Lanes	Minor Arterial	11,200
CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	North of CSAH 20	2-Lane Undivided with R Turn Lanes	Minor Arterial	5,600
CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	Between CSAH 20 and CSAH 22	2-Lane Undivided with R Turn Lanes	Minor Arterial	7,600
CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	Between CSAH 22 and 80th Street	2-Lane Undivided with R Turn Lanes	Minor Arterial	6,200
CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	Between 80th Street and 90th Street	2-Lane Undivided with R Turn Lanes	Minor Arterial	6,200
CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	Between 90th Street and US 61	2-Lane Undivided with R Turn Lanes	Local Road	6,200
Kimbro Avenue	Between Lamar Avenue and US 61	2-Lane Undivided with R Turn Lanes	Minor Arterial	500
Lamar Avenue	70th Street to Kimbro Avenue	2-Lane Undivided	Collector	1,200

Source: Year 2002 Mn/DOT Traffic Flow Maps

East Ravine Pre-Design

City of Cottage Grove



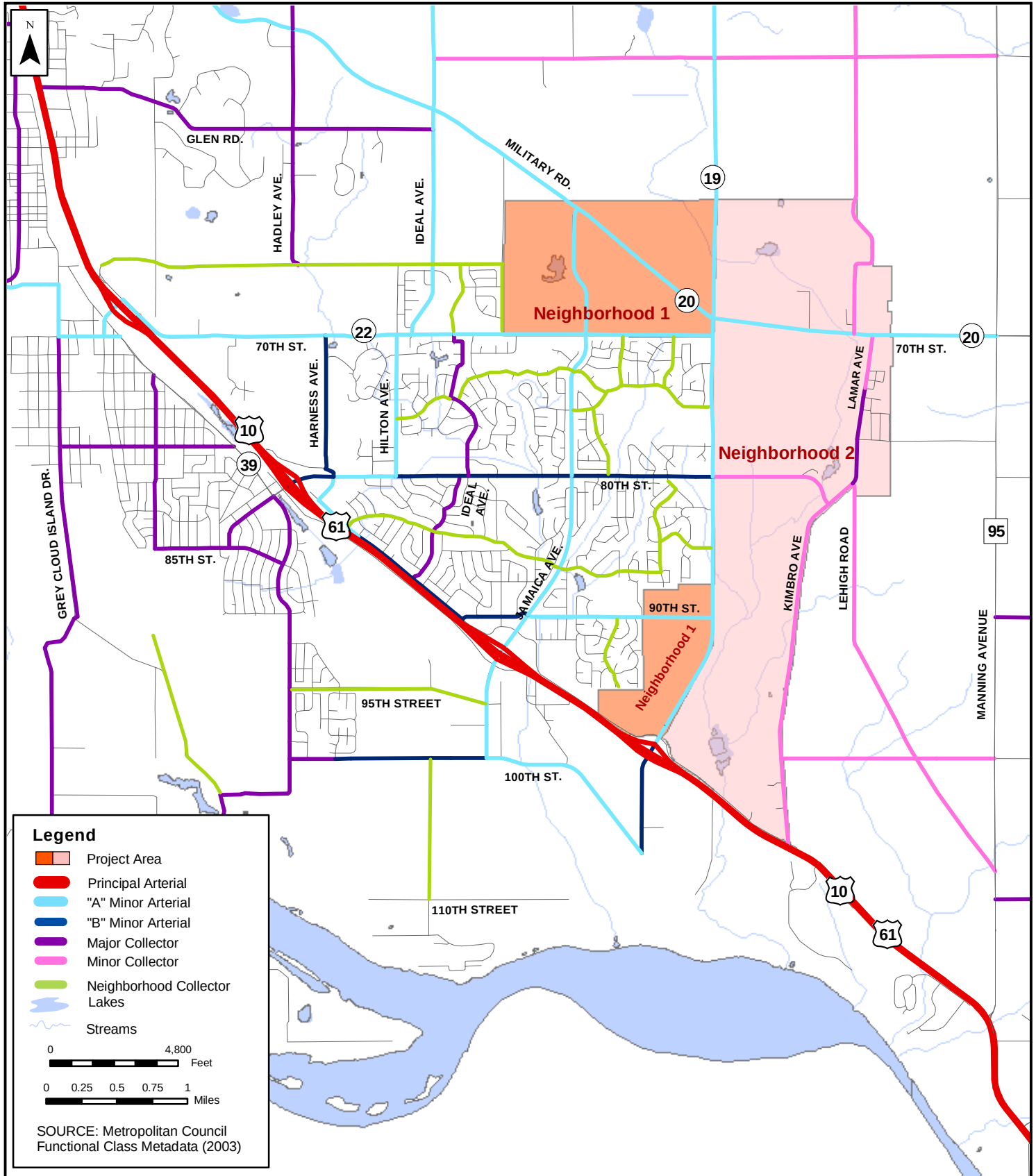
Existing (2002) AADT Volumes
Figure 2-2

June 10, 2005

Hoisington Koeigler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

East Ravine Pre-Design

City of Cottage Grove



Existing (2003) Functional Classification

Figure 2-3

June 10, 2005

HK
ST
Hoisington Koeigler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

80th Street runs east-west from Hadley Avenue (just west of US 61) to CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue). As a minor arterial, the corridor provides mobility, and access is limited. The roadway is a four-lane facility with turn lanes from US 61 to CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue), where it continues to the west as a two-lane facility. Traffic volumes are 22,300 vpd near US 61, 7,400 vpd between Jamaica Avenue and CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue), and 1,200 vpd east of CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue). Near US 61, land use surrounding 80th Street is primarily commercial. To the east, land use is single-family residential.

Jamaica Avenue is a minor arterial, running north-south from CSAH 20 (Military Road) to US 61. The corridor is a four-lane undivided roadway with traffic volumes varying from 11,200 vpd near US 61 to 4,200 vpd south of CSAH 22 (70th Street). North of CSAH 22 (70th Street), land use on both sides of Jamaica is rural residential and agricultural. Single-family residential is located south of CSAH 22 (70th Street) until it nears US 61, where commercial property exists.

CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) is a two-lane undivided with right turn lanes. The roadway functions as a minor arterial with volumes ranging from 7,600 vpd between CSAH 20 (Military Road) and CSAH 22 (70th Street) and 6,200 vpd south of CSAH 22 (70th Street). Land use near CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) includes single-family residential, rural residential, and agricultural land.

Lamar Avenue is a two-lane facility, running north-south through the Old Cottage Grove. The roadway extends from CSAH 22 (70th Street) to State Highway 95 as a collector. Within Old Cottage Grove, traffic volumes are 1,200 vpd with multiple accesses exist for commercial and single-family homes. To the south, land use consists of rural residential and agricultural land.

Kimbrow Avenue connects Old Cottage Grove to US 61. The roadway is a two-lane facility with right turn lanes. Currently classified as a local roadway, traffic volumes are around 500 vpd. The land around Kimbro Avenue consists of rural residential and agricultural.

2.2 Key Intersections

Eighteen intersections were selected because they connect two roadways that provide the primary access to the regional road system and will likely be major intersections when the area develops. The vast majority of traffic exiting and entering the project area would have to use at least one of these intersections. The location of these key intersections is shown on **Figure 2-1**. The key intersections selected to evaluate as part of this traffic study include:

1. US 61/70th Street Ramps (3 intersections)
2. US 61/80th Street Ramps (2 intersections)
3. US 61/Jamaica Ave Ramps (2 intersections)
4. US 61/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) Ramps (2 intersections)
5. US 61/Kimbrow Avenue
6. 80th Street/Jamaica Avenue
7. 80th Street/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)
8. 80th Street/Kimbrow Avenue
9. CSAH 20 (Military Road)/Lamar Avenue
10. CSAH 22 (70th Street)/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)
11. CSAH 22 (70th Street)/Jamaica Avenue
12. CSAH 20 (Military Road)/Jamaica Avenue
13. CSAH 20 (Military Road)/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)

The existing lane geometry and traffic control for each intersection is shown on **Table 2-2**. Two intersections, the US 61 north and southbound ramps and 80th Street are signalized. The remaining intersections are controlled by STOP signs, including Thru-STOP and All-Way STOP control.

Table 2-2
Existing Intersection Geometry and Traffic Control

Intersection	West Approach	East Approach	South Approach	North Approach
US 61 SB Ramp/CSAH 22 (70th Street)	 STOP	 STOP	n.a.	 STOP
US 61 NB Off Ramp/CSAH 22 (70th Street)	 STOP	n.a.	 STOP	 STOP
US 61 NB On Ramp/CSAH 22 (70th Street)	 STOP	n.a.	 STOP	 STOP
US 61 SB Ramp/80th Street	 STOP	 STOP	n.a.	n.a.
US 61 NB Ramp/80th Street	 STOP	 STOP	n.a.	n.a.
US 61 SB Ramp/Jamaica Avenue	 STOP	n.a.	 STOP	 STOP
US 61 NB Ramp/Jamaica Avenue	n.a.	 STOP	 STOP	 STOP
US 61 SB Ramp/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	 STOP	n.a.	 STOP	 STOP
US 61 NB Ramp/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	n.a.	 STOP	 STOP	 STOP
US 61/Kimbro Avenue	 STOP	 STOP	n.a.	 STOP
80th Street/Jamaica Avenue	 STOP	 STOP	 STOP	 STOP
80th Street/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	 STOP	 STOP	 STOP	 STOP
80th Street/Kimbro Avenue	 STOP	n.a.	 STOP	 STOP
CSAH 22 (70th Street)/Lamar Avenue	 STOP	 STOP	 STOP	n.a.
CSAH 22 (70th Street)/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	 STOP	n.a.	 STOP	 STOP
CSAH 22 (70th Street)/Jamaica Avenue	 STOP	 STOP	 STOP	 STOP
CSAH 20 (Military Road)/Jamaica Avenue	 STOP	 STOP	 STOP	n.a.
CSAH 20 (Military Road)/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	 STOP	 STOP	 STOP	 STOP

Source: Howard R. Green Company

PM peak hour turning movement counts were collected at the eighteen key intersections in July 2003. This count data is displayed on **Table 2-3** and **Figure 2-4**. It should be noted that counts near CSAH 20 (Military Road) were completed after construction in this area was completed. Additionally, Ideal Avenue was under construction north of CSAH 22 (70th Street).

2.3 Existing Land Use

Currently, the project area is largely undeveloped, consisting mostly of grasslands, agricultural land and farmsteads. Neighborhood 1 has already experienced some urbanized growth. Between CSAH 20 and CSAH 22, limited commercial and single family residential exists. Commercial properties include Cedarhurst, a long-term event center and the Light of Way Church. Near US 61, current commercial properties include the Cottage Grove Drive Inn Movie Theatre and Cottage Grove VFW Post 8752. The southern portion of Neighborhood 2 is made up of the Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park. The park consists of approximately 450 acres. Old Cottage Grove is located on the east side of the study area, and consists of a mix of commercial and single family residential. The rest of Neighborhood 2 is made up of rural residential and farmsteads.

2.4 Existing Operations Analysis

2.4.1 Analysis Methodology

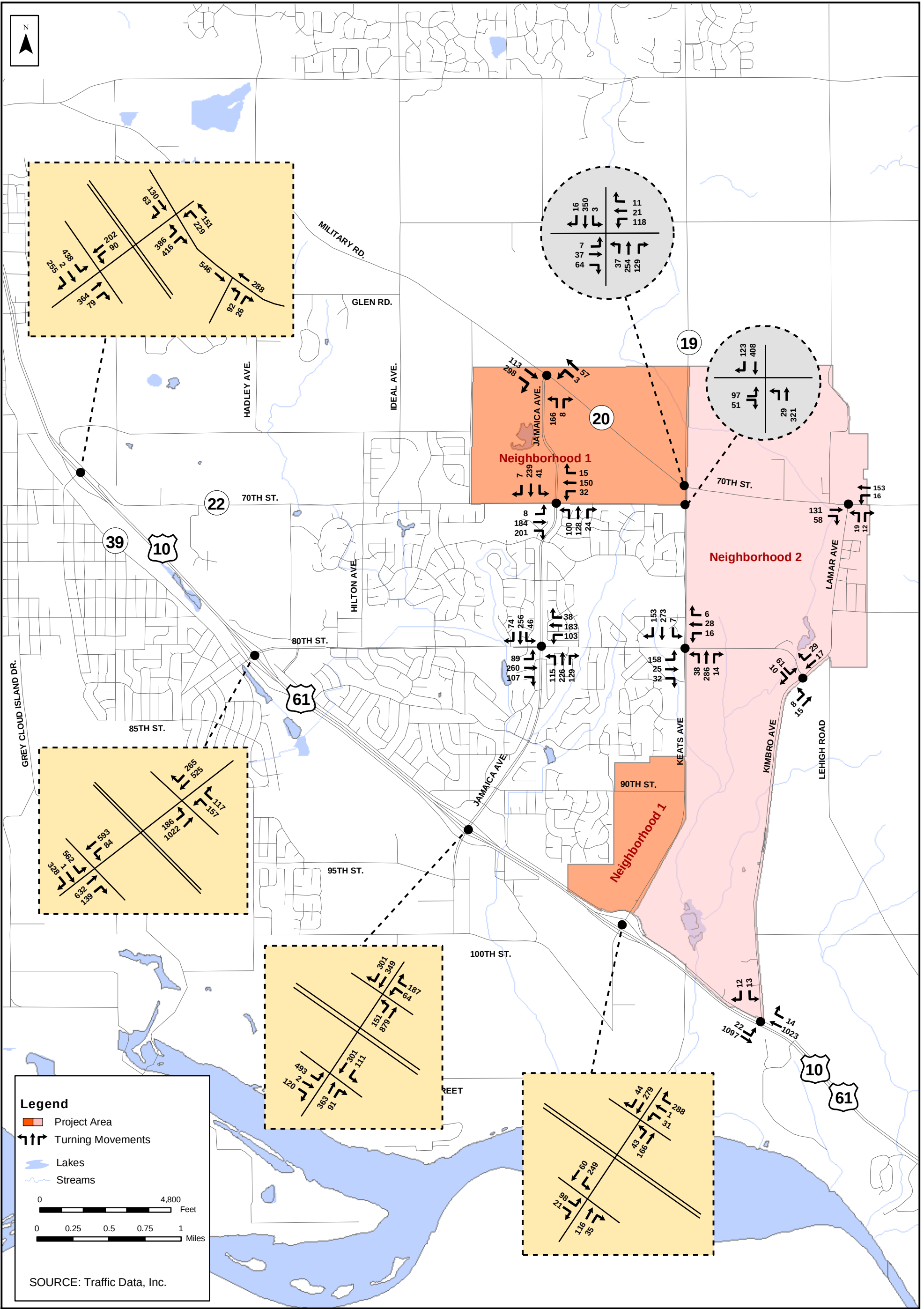
The approach to the traffic operations analysis is derived from the established methodologies documented in the *Highway Capacity Manual* (TRB, 2000). *The Highway Capacity Manual* (HCM) contains a series of analysis techniques that are used to evaluate the operation of transportation facilities under specific conditions.

The results of an HCM analysis are typically presented in the form of a letter grade (A-F) that provides a qualitative estimate of the operational efficiency or effectiveness. The letter grade determined by the HCM analysis is referred to as level of service (LOS). By definition, LOS A conditions represent high-quality operations (i.e., motorists experience very little delay or interference) and LOS F conditions represent very poor operations (i.e., extreme delay or severe congestion). The LOS of an intersection or road segment is based on three main elements:

- Roadway Geometry (i.e. How many lanes are there?)
- Traffic Control (i.e. Is there a signal or stop sign?)
- Traffic Volume (i.e. How many vehicles are using this intersection/road segment?)

It is important to note that LOS is defined differently for the two HCM analysis techniques applied in this study. The arterial roadway analysis focuses on the average daily volume to capacity ratio along a roadway segment, and the intersection analysis focuses on delay caused by the PM peak hour critical movements. It is therefore possible to have an efficient intersection located along a poorly operating roadway segment, or a poorly operating intersection along an otherwise free-flowing arterial.

The arterial roadway LOS was determined by conducting a planning level analysis. This analysis consists of comparing the average daily flow rates on a roadway segment to the LOS breakdown of ADT volumes for that facility type. **Figure 2-5** and **2-6** provides a breakdown of roadway LOS by peak hourly directional flow for the different facility types analyzed as part of this study. The figure was based on capacity information found in the HCM 2000.



Existing (2003) Turning Movement Volumes
Figure 2-4

June 10, 2005

Table 2-3
Existing PM Peak Hour Traffic Turning Movement Counts at Key Intersections

Intersection	West Approach			East Approach			South Approach			North Approach		
	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right
US 61 SB Ramp/CSAH 22 (70th Street)	0	364	79	90	202	0	0	0	0	438	2	255
US 61 NB Off Ramp/CSAH 22 (70th Street)	92	0	26	0	0	0	0	288	0	0	546	0
US 61 NB On Ramp/CSAH 22 (70th Street)	386	0	416	0	0	0	229	151	0	0	130	63
US 61 SB Ramp/80th Street	0	632	139	84	593	0	0	0	0	562	1	328
US 61 NB Ramp/80th Street	186	1022	0	0	525	265	157	0	117	0	0	0
US 61 SB Ramp/Jamaica Avenue	493	2	120	0	0	0	0	363	91	111	301	0
US 61 NB Ramp/Jamaica Avenue	0	0	0	64	0	187	151	879	0	0	349	301
US 61 SB Ramp/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	98	0	21	0	0	0	0	116	35	249	60	0
US 61 NB Ramp/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	0	0	0	31	1	288	43	166	0	0	279	44
US 61/Kimbrow Avenue	22	1097	0	0	1023	14	0	0	0	13	0	12
80th Street/Jamaica Avenue	89	260	107	103	183	38	115	266	129	46	256	74
80th Street/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	158	25	32	16	28	6	38	286	14	7	273	153
80th Street/Kimbrow Avenue	61	0	10	0	0	0	8	15	0	0	17	29
CSAH 22 (70th Street)/Lamar Avenue	0	131	58	16	153	0	19	0	12	0	0	0
CSAH 22 (70th Street)/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	97	0	51	0	0	0	29	321	0	0	408	123
CSAH 22 (70th Street)/Jamaica Avenue	8	184	201	32	150	15	100	128	24	41	239	7
CSAH 20 (Military Road)/Jamaica Avenue	0	113	298	3	57	0	166	0	8	0	0	0
CSAH 20 (Military Road)/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	7	37	64	118	21	11	37	254	129	16	350	3

Source: Traffic Data Inc., 2003 Turning Movement Counts

Figure 2-5
Estimated Arterial and Collector Segment Level of Service

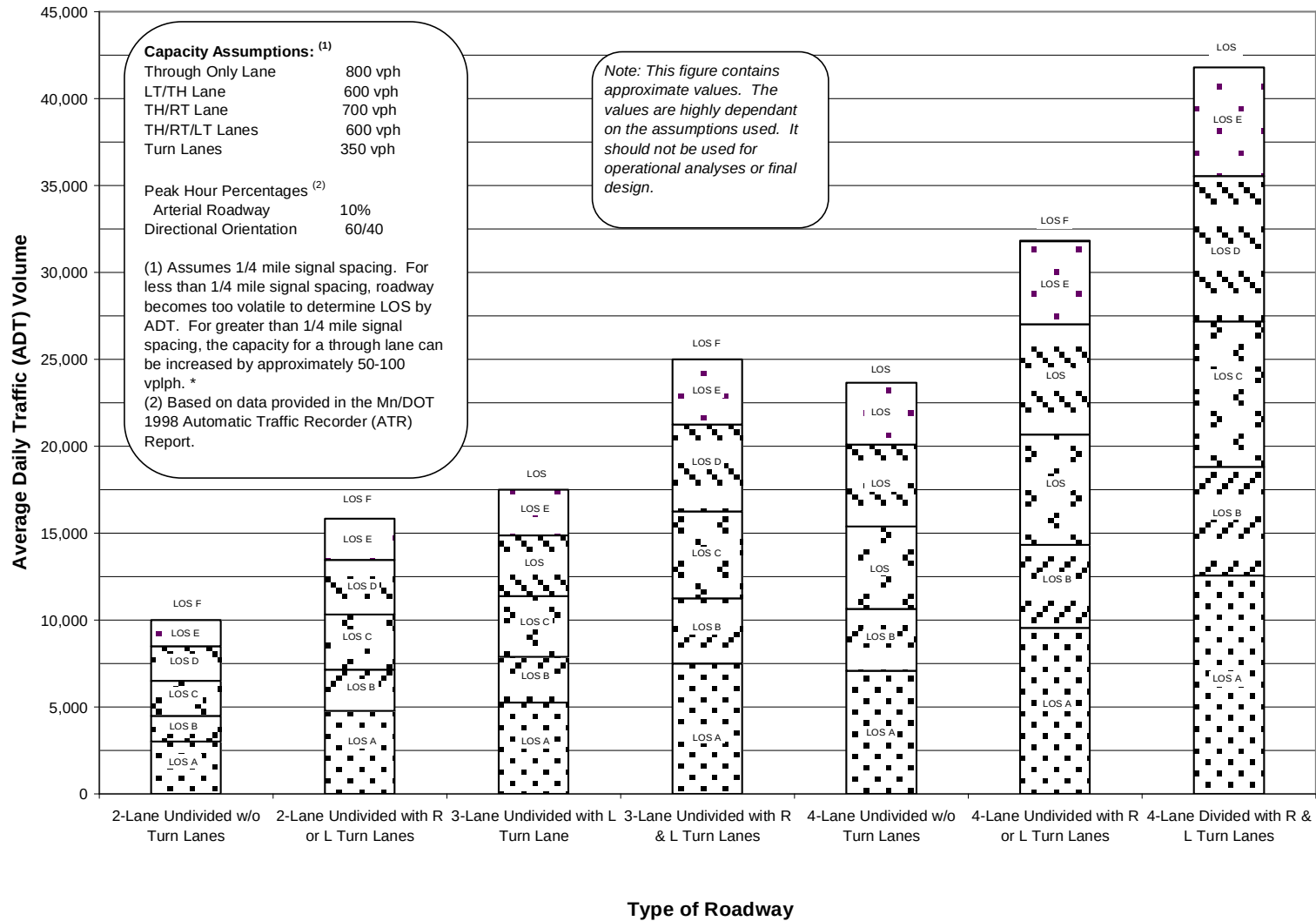
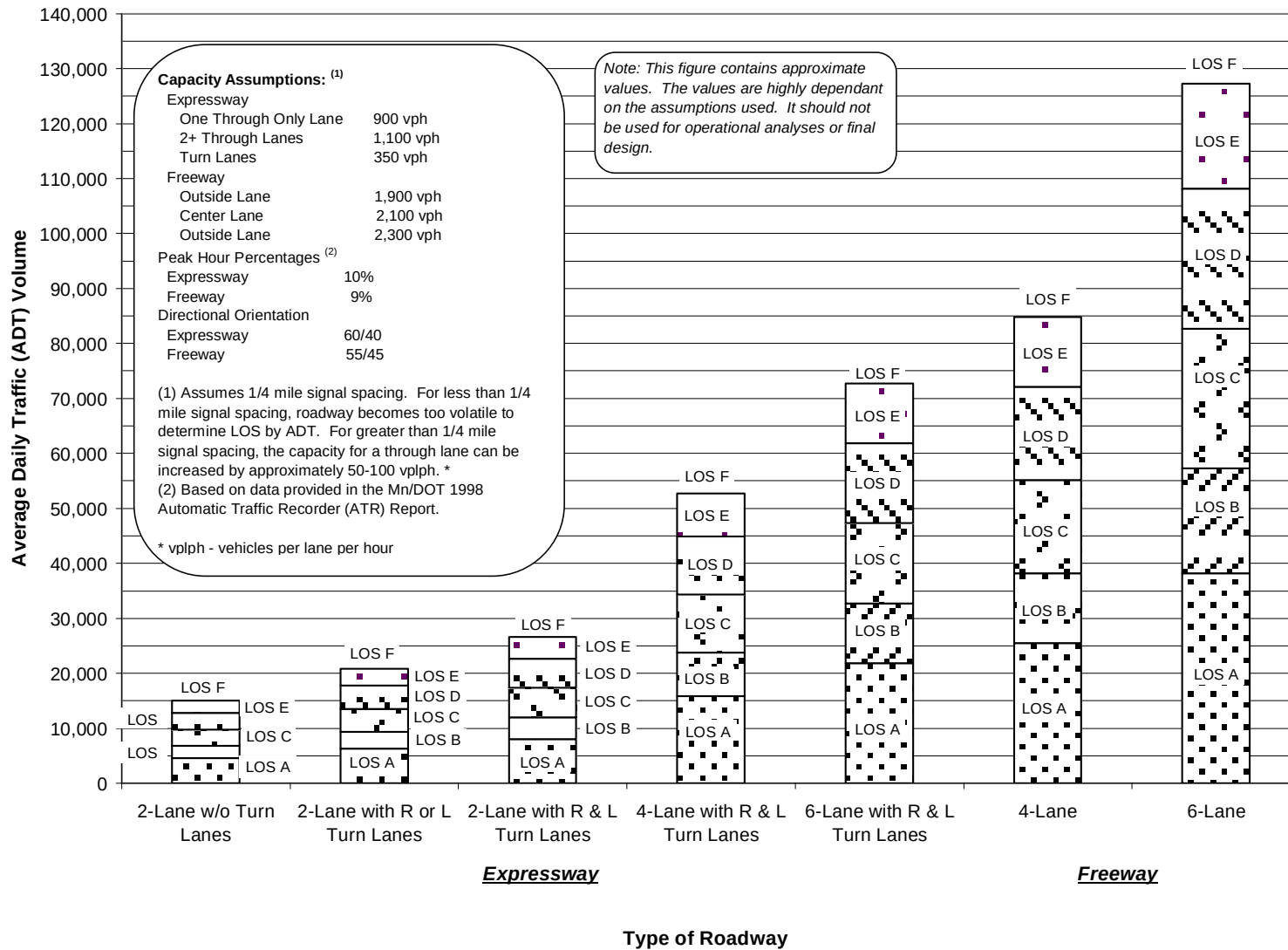


Figure 2-6
Estimated Expressway and Freeway Segment Level of Service



For intersections, LOS is primarily a function of peak hour turning movement volumes, intersection land configuration, and traffic control. The intersection analysis was completed using average control delay as defined by the HCM. The LOS for signalized and unsignalized intersections is shown on **Table 2-4**.

Table 2-4
Intersection Level of Service Measures

LOS	Delay (seconds)	
	Signalized Intersection	Unsignalized Intersection
A	≤ 10	≤ 10
B	10 - 20	10 - 15
C	20 - 35	15 - 25
D	35 - 55	25 - 35
E	55 - 80	35 - 50
F	> 80	>50

Source: Tables 16-2 and 17-2, Highway Capacity Manual (2000)

The threshold values for unsignalized intersections are slightly less than for signalized intersections because driver expectation of the intersection performance varies for different types of traffic control. Also, for the purposes of this study, the level of service reported for unsignalized intersection is based on at least one of the movements at the intersection operating at a LOS D or greater and does not necessarily mean that the operations of the entire intersection is over the LOS D threshold value. For a Thru-STOP controlled intersection, the movements that most often experience significant delays include: minor street through, minor street left turn onto major street, and major street left turn onto the minor street. Typical mitigative strategies to address long minor street delays could involve installing a traffic signal at the intersection or prohibiting some of the minor street movements as part of a comprehensive access management plan for the corridor.

Although LOS A conditions represent the best possible level of traffic flow, it is not feasible to build urban roadways and intersections to such high standards. Therefore in the Twin Cities region, the index of congestion is at the LOS D/E boundary.

2.4.2 Existing Level of Service Summary

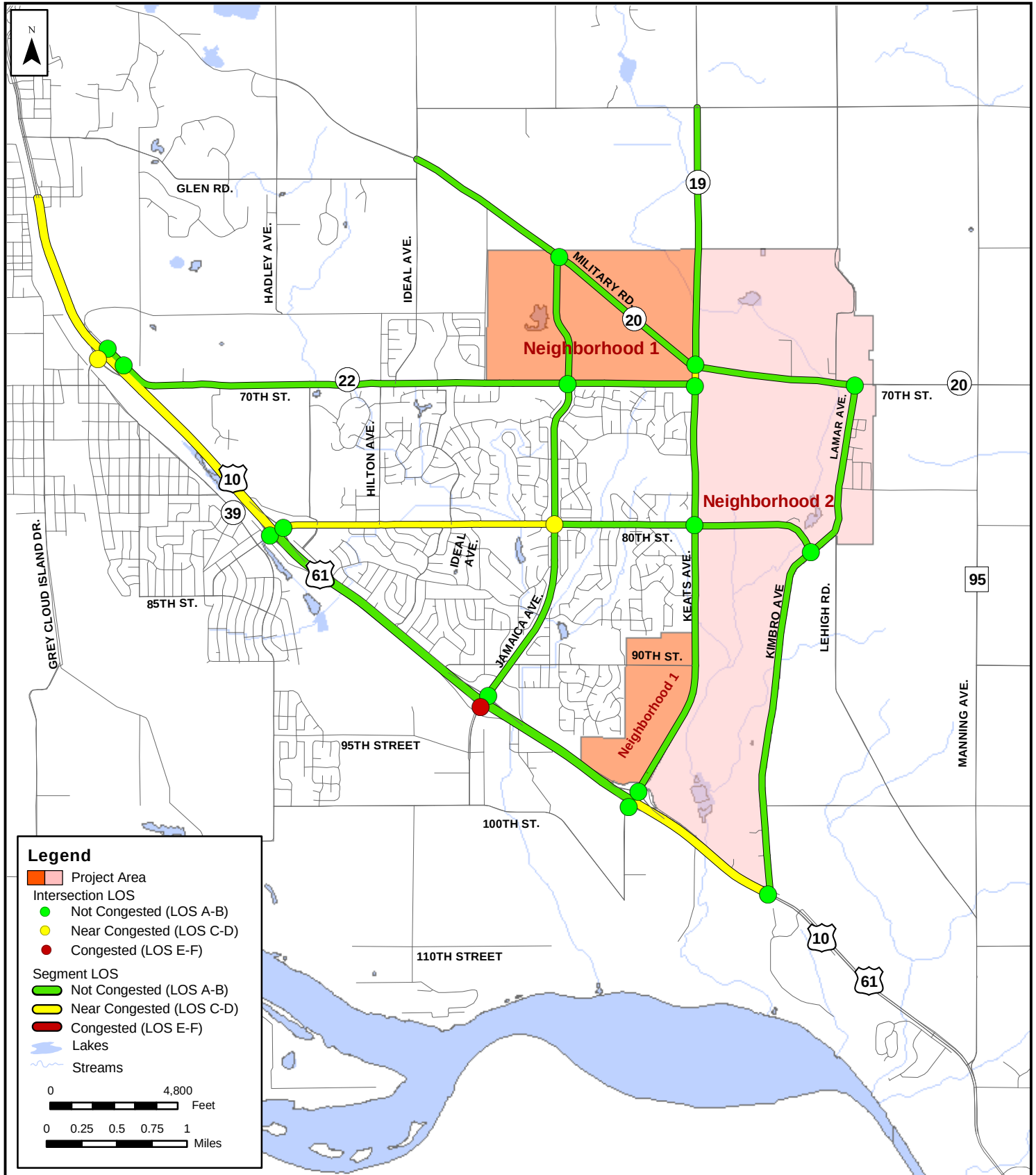
A summary of the existing segment and intersection traffic operations is displayed on **Figure 2-7**. For purposes of this study, the roadways and selected intersections are classified as either uncongested, approaching congestion, or congested based on the estimated LOS. As can be seen on the figure, roadways and intersections were identified as congested if they exceeded an LOS D condition.

The segment operations are also displayed on **Table 2-5**. As shown, no deficiencies currently exist. Portions of US 61, 80th Street and CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) are approaching congestion at LOS C, while the remaining roadways are uncongested at LOS A and B.

The PM peak hour intersection operations are documented on **Table 2-6**. The US 61 Southbound off-ramp at Jamaica Avenue is operating at LOS F during the PM peak hour due to congestion on the off-ramp. This intersection is has Thru-STOP traffic control with free flow on Jamaica Avenue. Motorists have difficulty finding gaps on Jamaica Avenue in order to make a left turn towards the development on the north side of

East Ravine Pre-Design

City of Cottage Grove



Existing (2002) Roadway and Intersection LOS

Figure 2-7

June 10, 2005

HK
ST Hoisington Koegler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

Table 2-5
Existing (2002) Segment Level of Service

Location		LOS
US 61	North of 70th Street	C
US 61	Between 70th Street and 80th Street	C
US 61	Between 80th Street and CSAH 19	B
US 61	Between CSAH 19 and Kimbro Avenue	C
CSAH 20 (Military Road)	Between Ideal Avenue and Jamaica Avenue	B
CSAH 20 (Military Road)	Between Jamaica Avenue and CSAH 19	A
CSAH 20 (Military Road)	CSAH 19 to Lamar Avenue	A
CSAH 22 (70th Street)	Between US 61 and Jamaica Avenue	B
CSAH 22 (70th Street)	Between Jamaica Avenue and CSAH 19	A
80th Street	Between US 61 and Hinton Avenue	C
80th Street	Hinton Avenue and Ideal Avenue	B
80th Street	Ideal Avenue and Jamaica Avenue	A
80th Street	Between Jamaica Avenue and CSAH 19	A
80th Street	CSAH 19 to Kimbro Avenue	A
Jamaica Avenue	Between Military Road and 70th Street	A
Jamaica Avenue	Between 70th Street and 80th Street	A
Jamaica Avenue	Between 80th Street and US 61	B
CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	North of CSAH 20	B
CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	Between CSAH 20 and CSAH 22	C
CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	Between CSAH 22 and 80th Street	B
CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	Between 80th Street and 90th Street	B
CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	Between 90th Street and US 61	B
Kimbro Avenue	Between Lamar Avenue and US 61	A
Lamar Avenue	70th Street to Kimbro Avenue	A

Source: Howard R. Green Company

US 61. US 61 Southbound Ramp/CSAH 22 (70th Street) and 80th Street/Jamaica Avenue are approaching congestion at LOS C. The remaining intersections are uncongested at LOS A or B.

Table 2-6
Existing (2003) PM Peak Hour Intersection Level of Service

Intersection	Level of Service				Intersection
	West Approach	East Approach	South Approach	North Approach	
US 61 SB Ramp/CSAH 22 (70th Street)	C	B	--	B	C
US 61 NB Off Ramp/CSAH 22 (70th Street)	C	--	A	A	A
US 61 NB On Ramp/CSAH 22 (70th Street)	B	--	B	B	B
US 61 SB Ramp/80th Street	B	A	--	C	B
US 61 NB Ramp/80th Street	A	A	C	--	B
US 61 SB Ramp/Jamaica Avenue	F	--	A	A	F
US 61 NB Ramp/Jamaica Avenue	--	F	A	A	A
US 61 SB Ramp/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	C	--	A	A	A
US 61 NB Ramp/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	--	B	A	A	A
US 61/Kimbro Avenue	A	A	--	E	A
80th Street/Jamaica Avenue	C	C	C	A	C
80th Street/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	B	B	C	B	B
80th Street/Kimbro Avenue	A	--	A	A	A
CSAH 22 (70th Street)/Lamar Avenue	A	A	B	--	A
CSAH 22 (70th Street)/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	A	--	A	A	A
CSAH 22 (70th Street)/Jamaica Avenue	B	B	B	B	B
CSAH 20 (Military Road)/Jamaica Avenue	A	A	B	--	A
CSAH 20 (Military Road)/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	A	A	B	C	B

Source: Howard R. Green Company

3.0 FUTURE CONDITIONS

The purpose of this section is to identify traffic impacts associated with future development within the project area. For the purposes of completing the East Ravine development, a future land use scenario was established using the highest intensity of land use expected at full build-out. It should be noted that the Washington County travel demand model (TDM), used to develop future traffic volumes, was based upon 2020 land use projections outside of the study area.

3.1 Year 2020 Land Development Scenario

In order to analyze the traffic impacts for the full build-out of the East Ravine area, land uses were defined for the entire study area. The number and type of vehicle trips vary with differing types of land use. For example, a shopping center is likely to have larger traffic volumes than an industrial development. However, a larger percentage of the trips to an industrial development are work-related and take place during the morning and evening rush hours, while shopping centers attract traffic throughout the day.

McComb Group, Ltd. projected the quantity of residential and commercial potential based upon demand and what the city can reasonable support. Future residential development was estimated by examining trends in single and multi-family development with Cottage Grove and the southeast metropolitan area. An additional 10,750 households will be constructed in Cottage Grove by Year 2025. The development is expected to be split evenly between single family and multi-family dwellings. Forty percent of all building permits are estimated to be townhomes, twinhomes, and other medium density developments, while higher density units will account for the remaining multi-family. The estimated annual growth of single and multi-family households is listed on **Table 3-1**.

Commercial development was projected in two areas of town: TH 61 / Keats Avenue and Keats Avenue and Military Road. Near the TH 61 / Keats Avenue Interchange, commercial is expected to grow from 295,900 square feet in 2010 to 646,800 square feet in 2025. The majority of this growth is expected to be grocery and discount stores, with additional growth in convenience goods, services, building materials, food service, medical, auto parts, and convenience/gas. Near the intersection of Military Road and Keats Avenue, commercial land use is expected to increase from 18,000 square feet in 2005 to 204,200 square feet in 2025.

Using the residential and commercial projections above, Hoisington Koegler Group Inc. developed a land use scenario for both neighborhoods illustrated in **Figures 3-1 to 3-3**. In order to analyze the traffic impacts associated with this land development scenario, the area was divided into segments called traffic analysis zones (TAZ). Land use was distributed into each TAZ to determine how many vehicle trips would enter or exit each zone per day. These trips were applied to a computer representation of Cottage Grove's roadway network contained in the Washington County Year 2020 Travel Demand Model. **Figure 3-4** depicts the location of these TAZs in the project area. The number of projected households and employees by zone is displayed on **Table 3-2**.

3.2 Future (2020) Traffic Forecasts

Year 2020 traffic forecasts for a complete build-out of the East Ravine area were developed using the Washington County Travel Demand Model. Daily traffic forecasts were developed for each of the key roadway segments listed in **Section 2.1**, and turning movement projections were estimated for each of the key intersections listed in **Section 2.2**. The model included the addition of the East Ravine Parkway and

Table 3-1
Building Permit Potential

Year	Single Family	Multi-Family	Total Households
2006	58	58	116
2007	134	134	268
2008	160	160	320
2009	211	211	422
2010	223	223	446
2011	264	264	528
2012	276	276	552
2013	283	283	566
2014	288	288	576
2015	292	292	584
2016	297	297	594
2017	301	301	602
2018	306	306	612
2019	311	311	622
2020	316	316	632
2021	321	321	642
2022	326	326	652
2023	331	331	662
2024	336	336	672
2025	341	341	682

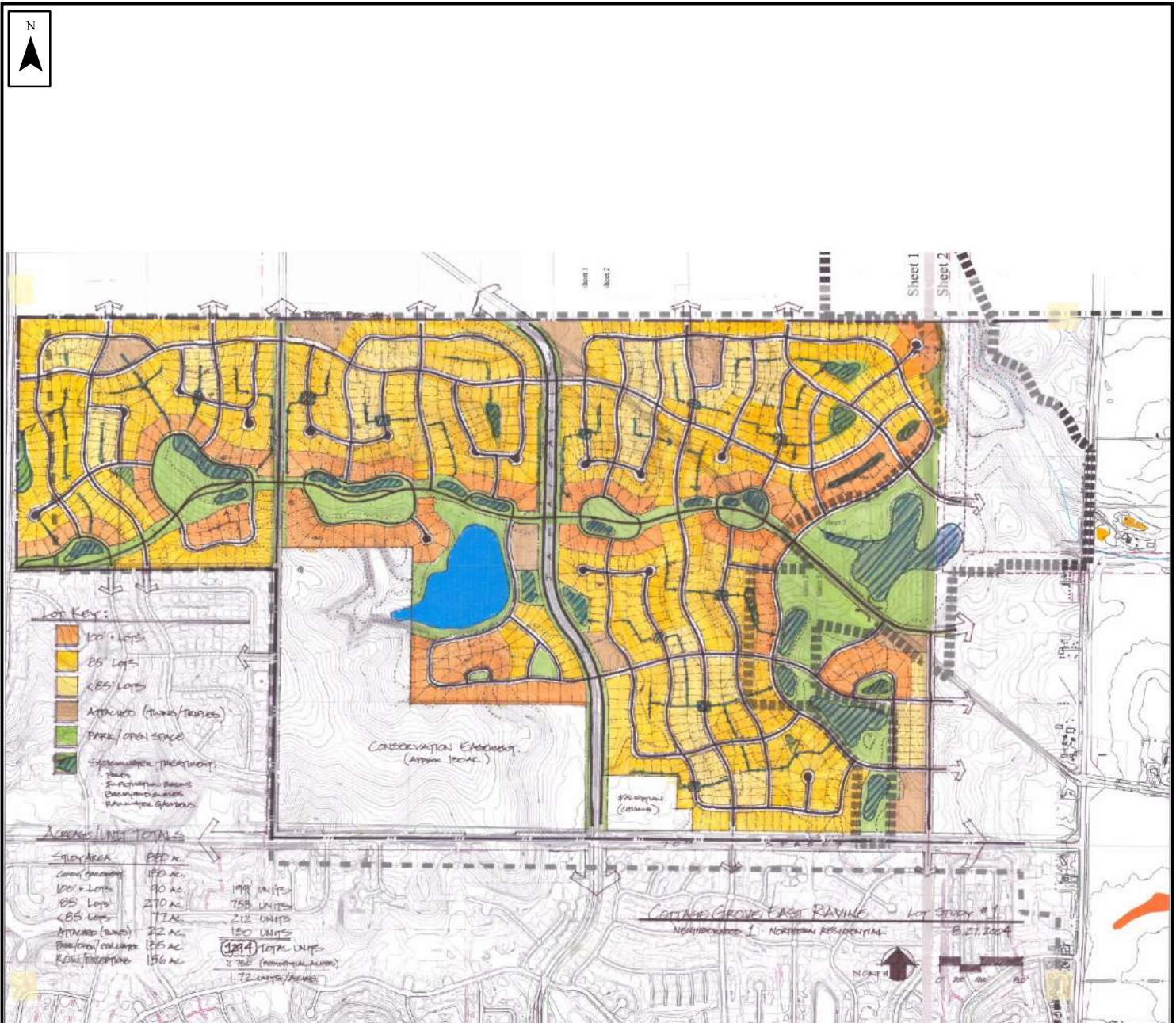
Source: McComb Group, Ltd.

the closure of the CSAH 20 (Military Road) and CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) intersection. It should also be noted that alternative modes of transportation were not represented in this model since the percentage of use is insignificant. According to the U.S. Census Bureau, transit, bicycling, and walking accounted for a total of 2.5 percent of commuters in Cottage Grove in Year 2000.

Year 2020 ADT volumes are illustrated on **Figure 3-5** and **Table 3-3**. Traffic is expected to grow rapidly with development. An additional 80,000 daily vehicle trips are forecasted within the project area. Generally, traffic volumes on key roadways range from 69,000 vpd on the expressway to 2,000 vpd on collectors. It should be noted that adjustments were made to the daily forecasts to account for the deviations between the corresponding base year traffic counts and the modeled assignments.

East Ravine Pre-Design

City of Cottage Grove



Source: Hoisington Kroegler Group, Inc.

Land Use Scenario

Figure 3-1

June 10, 2005

HK
SI Hoisington Krogler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

East Ravine Pre-Design

City of Cottage Grove



Land Use Scenario

Figure 3-2

June 10, 2005

HK
GI Hoisington Krogler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

East Ravine Pre-Design

City of Cottage Grove



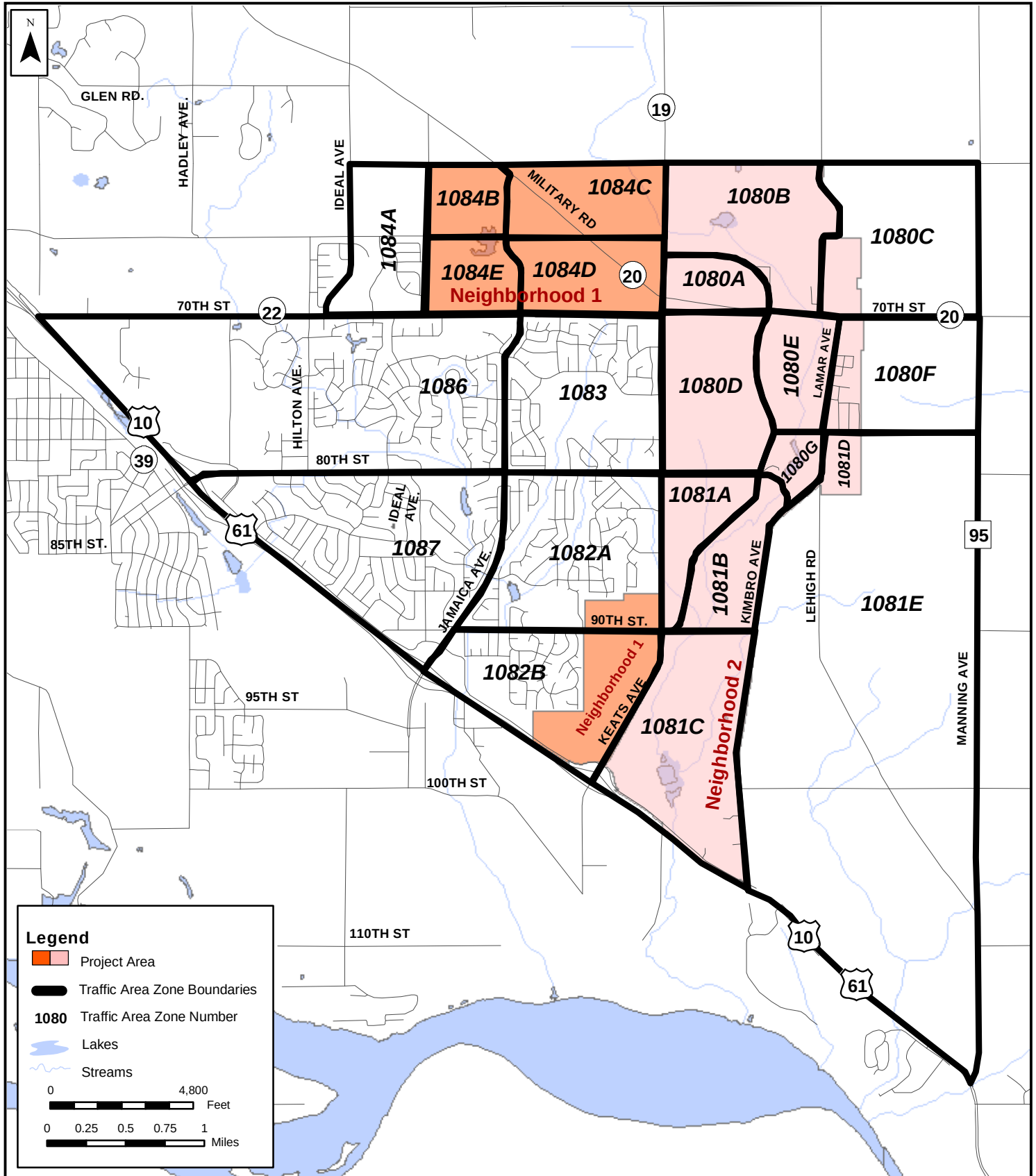
Land Use Scenario
Figure 3-3

June 10, 2005

HK Hoisington Krogler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

East Ravine Pre-Design

City of Cottage Grove



Project Area Traffic Analysis Zones

Figure 3-4

June 10, 2005

HK & S Hoisington Koeigler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

Table 3-2
Future (2020) Socioeconomic Data by TAZ

Zone	City of Cottage Grove Comprehensive Plan 2020		Full Build-Out of East Ravine ¹	
	Households	Employees	Households	Employees
1080	1,106	65	3,800	570
1081	1,237	250	275	660
1082	1,951	1,090	1,200	1,530
1083	1,224	182	1,224	182
1084	645	22	1,800	0
1085	1,216	5	1,216	5
1086	2,581	1,280	2,581	1,280
1087	1,872	1,040	1,872	1,040
1088	316	2,195	316	2,195
1089	45	50	45	50
1090	2,057	2,325	2,057	2,325
1091	94	107	94	107
Total	14,344	8,611	16,480	9,944

Source: City of Cottage Grove Comprehensive Plan (2020) and Howard R. Green Company

¹ Full build-out is based upon land use scenarios developed by Hoisington Koegler Group Inc,

The Year 2020 ADT projections were compared against projections from the *Washington County 2020 Traffic Forecast Map* developed as a part of the *Washington County Comprehensive Plan* (1996). The previous plan had estimated some development in Cottage Grove, but not to the extent of the full development reviewed in this study. The full development of the East Ravine area is expected to increase traffic projections on most major roadways. However, some reductions are seen on CSAH 20 (70th Street) east of CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) and on CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue). This is due in part to the addition of the East Ravine Parkway to the model. The parkway is expected to carry over 5,000 vpd in all locations. The comparison is illustrated on **Figure 3-6**.

PM peak hour turning movements for each of the key intersections by applying growth rates of daily counts to existing PM peak hour turning movement volumes shown in **Section 2.2**. These volumes are displayed on **Table 3-4** and **Figure 3-7**.

3.3 Future Operation Analysis and Determination of Deficiencies

Table 3-5 is a summary of the expected future traffic operations for the seven key roadway segments. The methodology used for the operations analysis can be found in **Section 2.4.1**. As noted previously, the LOS D/E boundary was used as the index of congestion for the City of Cottage Grove. Using this guideline, congestion is expected on CSAH 20 (Military Road) and two areas of CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue): north of CSAH 20 and between 90th Street and US 61.

A summary of the expected traffic operations on the eighteen key intersections is displayed on **Table 3-6**. Eleven of the eighteen key intersections are expected to operate at LOS F with the existing lane geometry and traffic control as noted on **Table 2-2**. These intersections include US 61 SB Ramp/CSAH 22 (70th Street), US 61 SB Ramp/Jamaica Ave, US 61 NB Ramp/Jamaica Avenue, US 61 SB Ramp/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue), US 61/Kimbrow Avenue, 80th Street/Jamaica Avenue, 80th Street/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue), CSAH 22 (70th Street)/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue), CSAH 22 (70th Street)/Jamaica Avenue,

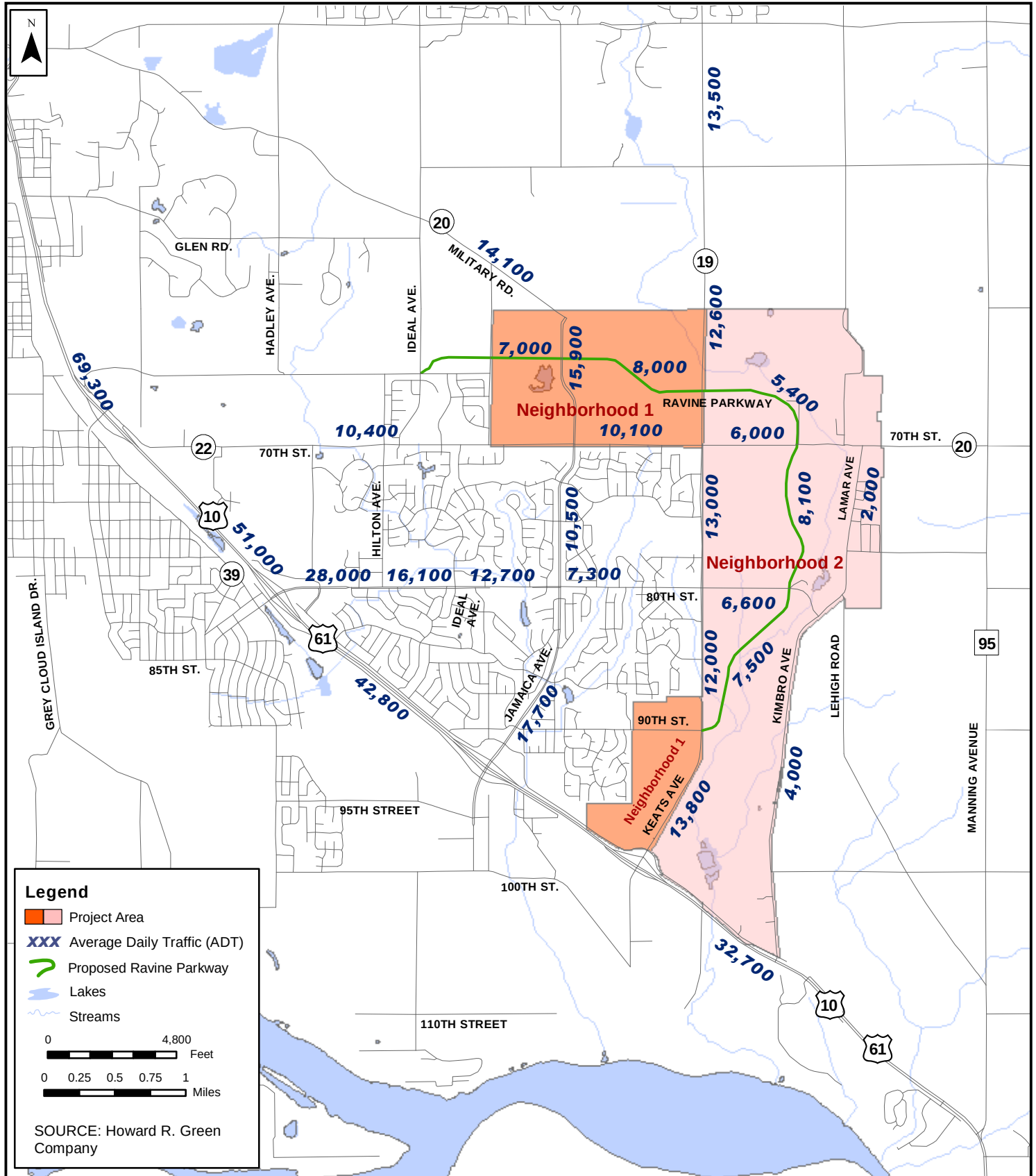
Table 3-3
Future (2020) Average Daily Traffic

Location		Year 2002 AADT Counts	Expected Year 2020 ADT
US 61	North of 70th Street	53,000	69,300
US 61	Between 70th Street and 80th Street	42,000	51,100
US 61	Between 80th Street and CSAH 19	31,000	42,800
US 61	Between CSAH 19 and Kimbro Avenue	26,000	32,700
CSAH 22 (70th Street)	Between US 61 and Jamaica Avenue	6,400	10,400
CSAH 22 (70th Street)	Between Jamaica Avenue and CSAH 19	2,200	10,100
80th Street	Between US 61 and Hinton Avenue	22,300	28,000
80th Street	Hinton Avenue and Ideal Avenue	12,600	16,100
80th Street	Ideal Avenue and Jamaica Avenue	10,100	12,700
80th Street	Between Jamaica Avenue and CSAH 19	7,400	9,300
80th Street	CSAH 19 to Kimbro Avenue	1,200	6,600
Jamaica Avenue	Between Military Road and 70th Street	4,200	15,900
Jamaica Avenue	Between 70th Street and 80th Street	7,400	10,500
Jamaica Avenue	Between 80th Street and US 61	11,200	17,700
CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	North of CSAH 20	5,600	12,600
CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	Between CSAH 20 and CSAH 22	7,600	12,600
CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	Between CSAH 22 and 80th Street	6,200	13,000
CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	Between 80th Street and 90th Street	6,200	12,000
CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	Between 90th Street and US 61	6,200	13,800
Kimbro Avenue	Between Lamar Avenue and US 61	500	4,000
CSAH 20 (Military Road)	Between Ideal Avenue and Jamaica Avenue	5,000	14,100
CSAH 20 (Military Road)	Between Jamaica Avenue and CSAH 19	1,450	-
CSAH 20 (Military Road)	CSAH 19 to Lamar Avenue	3,000	6,000
Lamar Avenue	70th Street to Kimbro Avenue	1,200	2,000

Source: Mn/DOT Year 2002 ADT Flow Maps and Howard R. Green Company

East Ravine Pre-Design

City of Cottage Grove



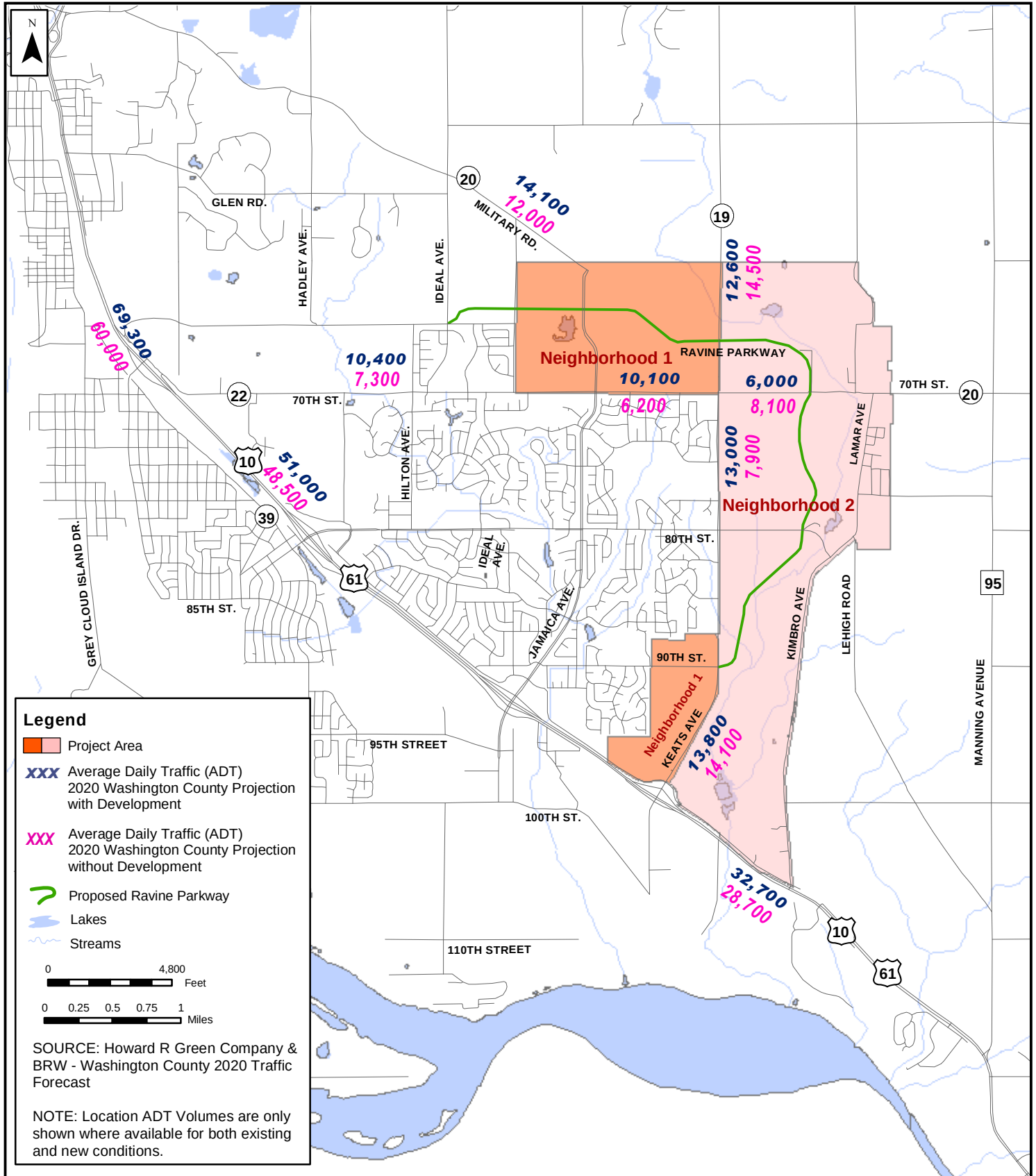
Future (2020) ADT Volumes
Figure 3-5

June 10, 2005

Hoisington Koeigler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

East Ravine Pre-Design

City of Cottage Grove



Future (2020) ADT Volumes Comparison

Figure 3-6

June 10, 2005

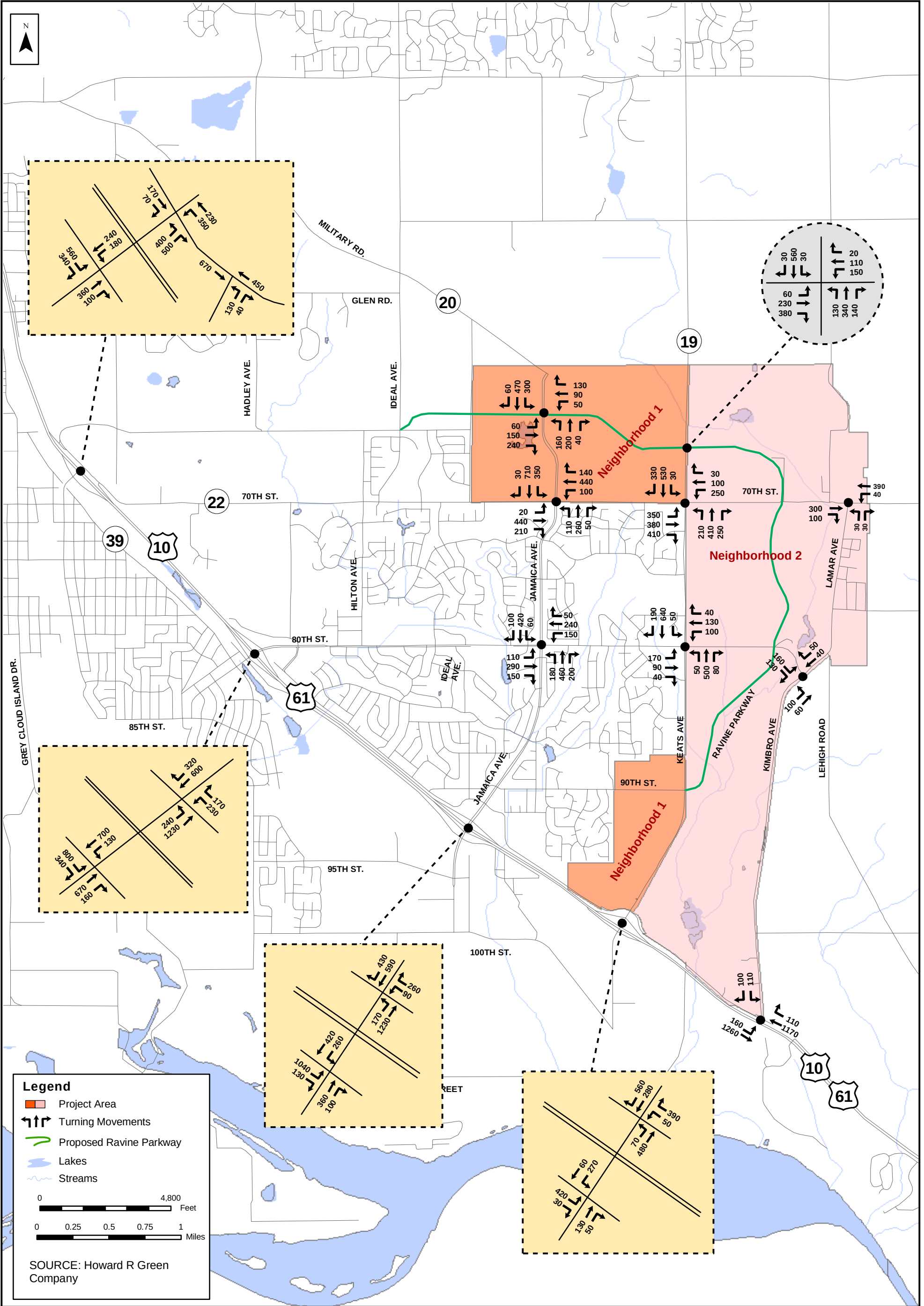
HK
GI Hoisington Koegler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

Table 3-4
Future (2020) PM Peak Hour Turning Movement Volumes

Intersection	West Approach			East Approach			South Approach			North Approach		
	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right
US 61 SB Ramp/CSAH 22 (70th Street)	0	360	100	180	240	0	0	0	0	560	0	340
US 61 NB Off Ramp/CSAH 22 (70th Street)	130	0	40	0	0	0	0	450	0	0	670	0
US 61 NB On Ramp/CSAH 22 (70th Street)	400	0	500	0	0	0	350	230	0	0	170	70
US 61 SB Ramp/80th Street	0	670	160	130	700	0	0	0	0	800	0	340
US 61 NB Ramp/80th Street	240	1230	0	0	600	320	230	0	170	0	0	0
US 61 SB Ramp/Jamaica Avenue	1040	0	130	0	0	0	0	360	100	260	420	0
US 61 NB Ramp/Jamaica Avenue	0	0	0	90	0	260	170	1230	0	0	590	430
US 61 SB Ramp/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	420	0	30	0	0	0	0	130	50	270	60	0
US 61 NB Ramp/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	0	0	0	50	0	390	70	480	0	0	280	560
US 61/Kimbrow Avenue	160	1260	0	0	1170	110	0	0	0	110	0	100
80th Street/Jamaica Avenue	110	290	150	150	240	50	180	460	200	60	420	100
80th Street/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	170	90	40	100	130	40	50	500	80	50	640	190
80th Street/Kimbrow Avenue	160	0	130	0	0	0	100	60	0	0	40	50
CSAH 22 (70th Street)/Lamar Avenue	0	300	100	40	390	0	30	0	30	0	0	0
CSAH 22 (70th Street)/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	350	350	410	250	100	30	180	440	250	30	530	330
CSAH 22 (70th Street)/Jamaica Avenue	20	440	210	90	440	110	110	260	50	320	710	30
CSAH 20 (Military Road)/Jamaica Avenue	0	0	1140	0	0	0	820	0	0	0	0	0
CSAH 20 (Military Road)/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	0	0	0	0	1250	0	0	760	0	0	0	0

Source: Howard R. Green Company

East Ravine Pre-Design
City of Cottage Grove



Future (2020) Turning Movement Volumes
Figure 3-7

June 10, 2005

Table 3-5
Future (2020) Segment Level of Service

Location		LOS
US 61	North of 70th Street	D
US 61	Between 70th Street and 80th Street	C
US 61	Between 80th Street and CSAH 19	C
US 61	Between CSAH 19 and Kimbro Avenue	C
CSAH 22 (70th Street)	Between US 61 and Jamaica Avenue	D
CSAH 22 (70th Street)	Between Jamaica Avenue and CSAH 19	C
80th Street	Between US 61 and Hinton Avenue	D
80th Street	Hinton Avenue and Ideal Avenue	B
80th Street	Ideal Avenue and Jamaica Avenue	B
80th Street	Between Jamaica Avenue and CSAH 19	A
80th Street	CSAH 19 to Kimbro Avenue	A
Jamaica Avenue	Between Military Road and 70th Street	D
Jamaica Avenue	Between 70th Street and 80th Street	B
Jamaica Avenue	Between 80th Street and US 61	C
CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	North of CSAH 20	D
CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	Between CSAH 20 and CSAH 22	D
CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	Between CSAH 22 and 80th Street	D
CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	Between 80th Street and 90th Street	D
CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	Between 90th Street and US 61	E
Kimbrow Avenue	Between Lamar Avenue and US 61	A
CSAH 20 (Military Road)	Between Ideal Avenue and Jamaica Avenue	E
CSAH 20 (Military Road)	Between Jamaica Avenue and CSAH 19	-
CSAH 20 (Military Road)	CSAH 19 to Lamar Avenue	B
Lamar Avenue	70th Street to Kimbro Avenue	A

Source: Howard R. Green Company

Table 3-6
Future (2020) Intersection PM Peak Hour Level of Service

Intersection	<u>Level of Service</u>				Intersection
	West Approach	East Approach	South Approach	North Approach	
US 61 SB Ramp/CSAH 22 (70th Street)	C	D	--	F	E
US 61 NB Off Ramp/CSAH 22 (70th Street)	C	--	C	E	D
US 61 NB On Ramp/CSAH 22 (70th Street)	E	--	A	A	A
US 61 SB Ramp/80th Street	B	B	--	C	B
US 61 NB Ramp/80th Street	B	A	C	--	B
US 61 SB Ramp/Jamaica Avenue	F	--	A	A	F
US 61 NB Ramp/Jamaica Avenue	--	F	A	A	F
US 61 SB Ramp/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	F	--	A	A	F
US 61 NB Ramp/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	--	D	A	A	A
US 61/Kimbrow Avenue	A	A	--	F	F
80th Street/Jamaica Avenue	E	C	F	F	F
80th Street/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	C	C	F	F	F
80th Street/Kimbrow Avenue	B	--	A	A	A
CSAH 22 (70th Street)/Lamar Avenue	A	A	C	--	A
CSAH 22 (70th Street)/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	F	F	A	A	F
CSAH 22 (70th Street)/Jamaica Avenue	F	F	F	F	F
CSAH 20 (Military Road)/Jamaica Avenue	C	C	F	C	F
CSAH 20 (Military Road)/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	F	C	F	E	F

Source: Howard R. Green Company

Jamaica Avenue/Ravine Parkway, and CSAH 19 (Military Avenue) /Ravine Parkway. However, the intersection of CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) and CSAH 22 (70th Street) was modeled as a four-leg intersection instead of the existing T-intersection. The assumed lane configuration included left and right turn lanes on all legs. Expected segment and intersection traffic operations are also displayed on **Figure 3-8**.

3.4 Roadway Improvements and Phasing

The purpose of this section is to identify future development improvements based on the full build-out of the East Ravine area. Improvements included recommended roadway cross-sections and intersection control measures necessary to eliminate the roadway deficiencies for the land use scenario. An approximate timing plan was developed, but it should be noted that the timing and intensity of additional development in the project area will dictate what roadway enhancements are needed and on when they should occur.

As noted in the previous section, two of the seven key roadway sections are expected to be deficient with the full build-out of the East Ravine project area. As noted in the previous section CSAH 20 (Military Road) and CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) are not expected to meet capacity needs in the future, and should be upgraded from two-lane facilities to four-lane facilities.

While the entire length of CSAH 20 (Military Road) is expected to be deficient, only segments of CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) operated poorly. However, the two segments with deficiencies are on the north and south areas of the city, with three miles of separation. Providing a consistent lane configuration would provide a safer section, eliminating the merging and diverging along the roadway.

Additionally, Mn/DOT should consider the closure of US 61 and Kimbro Avenue since this intersection will require signals in the future. Mn/DOT has designed US 61 to operate as an expressway with the placement of interchanges at one-mile spacing. The next logical interchange would be TH 95 (Manning Avenue). With this closure, a majority of traffic volumes on Kimbro Avenue will relocate to CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) and TH 95 (Manning Avenue) as shown on **Figure 3-9**.

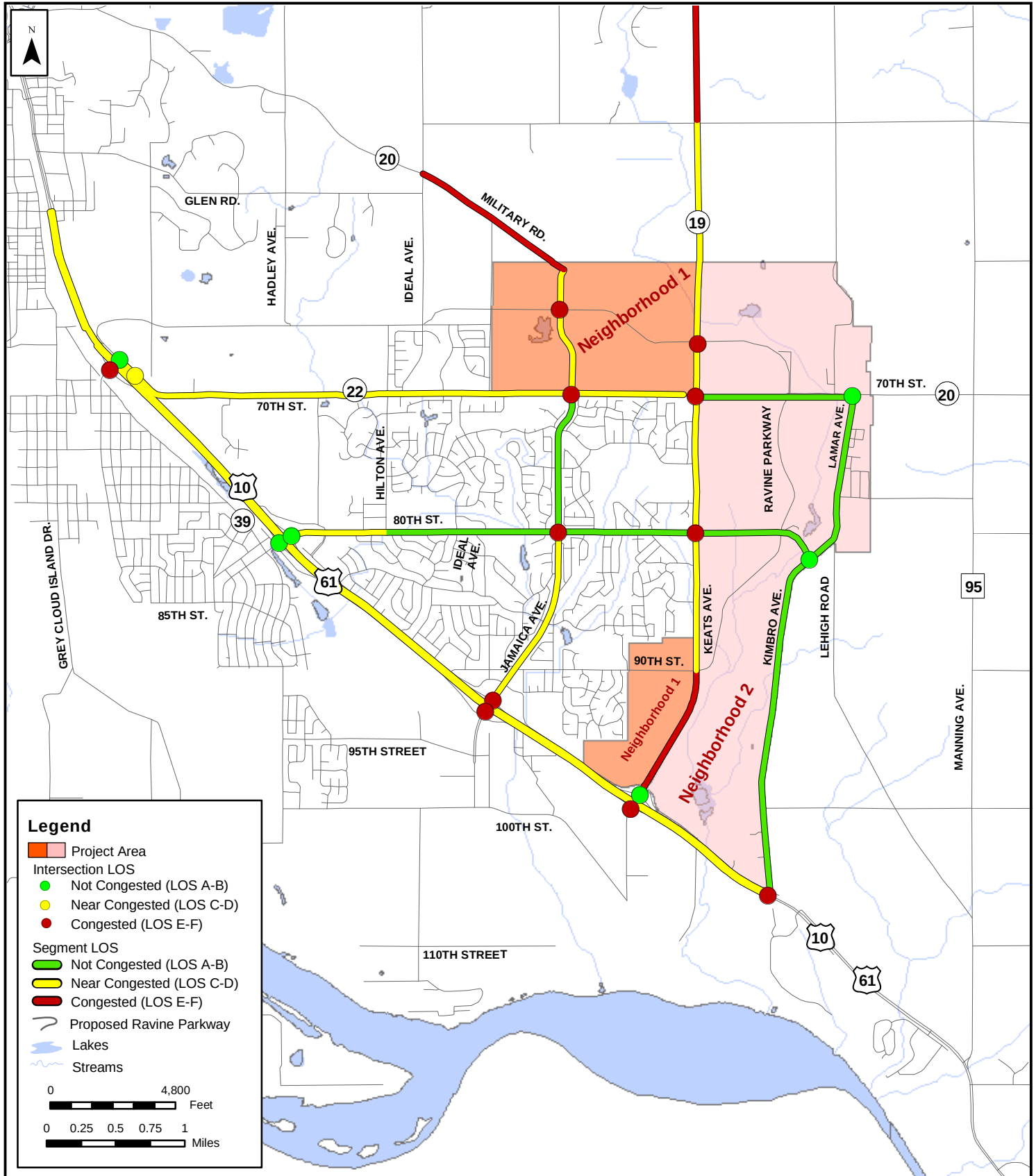
Lastly, the City of Woodbury has approved development of a mall and additional commercial development near Interstate 94 and CSAH 19. This development was not included in the model. It is anticipated that this development will be a draw for additional traffic along CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) in Cottage Grove.

Therefore, the entire length of CSAH 20 (Military Road) and CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) should be upgraded from two-lane facilities to four-lane facilities. The recommended roadway sections should be used at this time for estimating future right-of-way needs and jurisdictional priority.

As noted in the previous section, the travel demand model assumed the CSAH 20 (Military Road) and CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) intersection was closed. Because of the close proximity of this intersection to CSAH 22 (70th Street) and CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue), the intersections have operational and safety deficiencies that are expected to escalate in the future as traffic volumes increase. The city has determined that CSAH 22 (70th Street) is the preferred route because of its connection to US 61. Concern has been raised about the time impacts this may put upon motorists traveling from the east of Cottage Grove and take CSAH 20 (Military Road) as the shortest path. Motorist will now be expected to use Jamaica Avenue as an alternate route. It should be noted that in the future, both of these routes will likely have three traffic signals. Even though the extension of CSAH 20 (Military Road) is shorter, the time difference is expected to be minimal. The city can reduce these impacts by providing adequate lane geometry at intersections and by synchronizing traffic signals along the routes.

East Ravine Pre-Design

City of Cottage Grove



Future (2020) Roadway and Intersection LOS

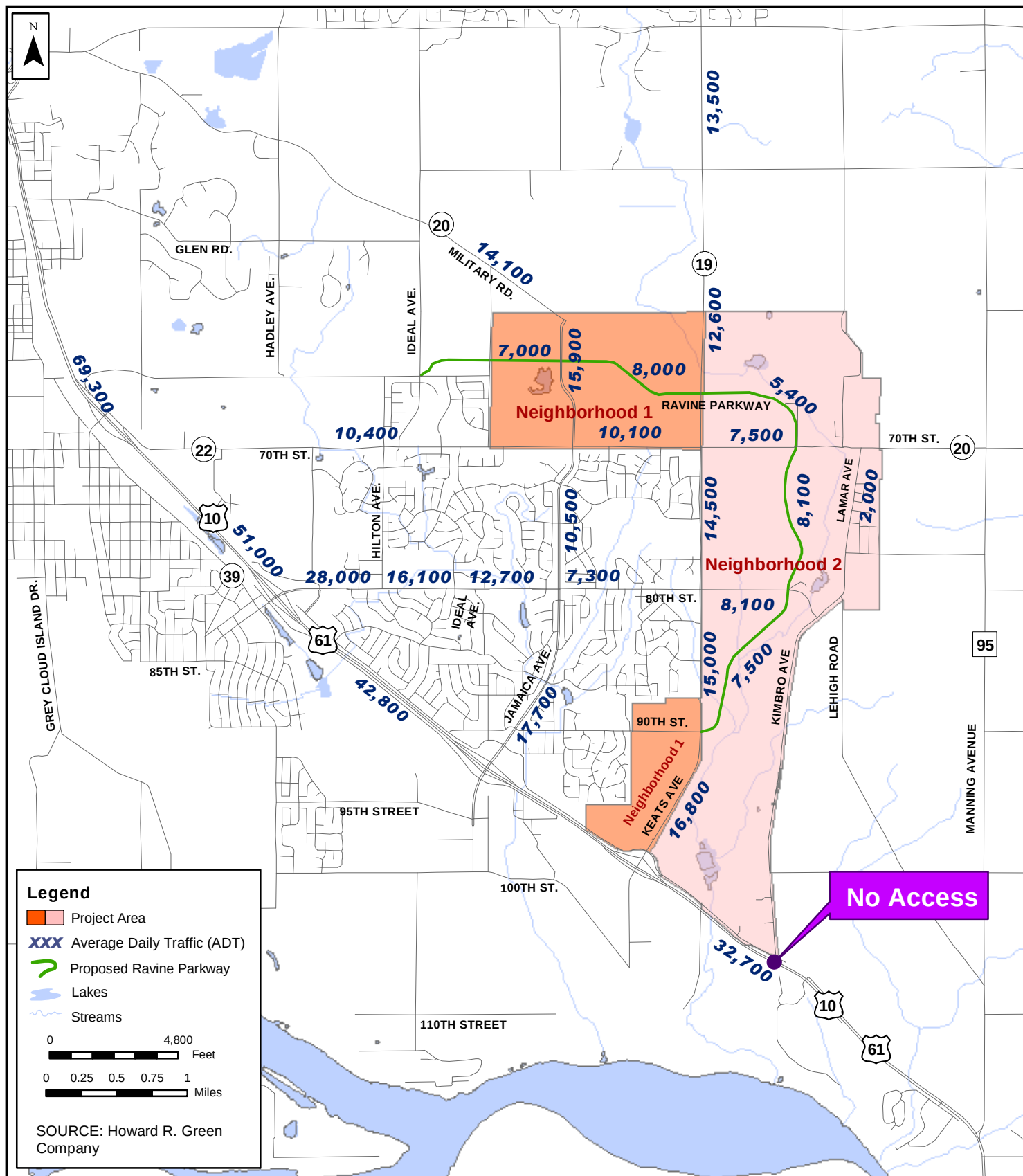
Figure 3-8

June 10, 2005



Hoisington Koegler Group Inc.
 Earth Tech
 Emmons & Olivier Resources
 Howard R. Green Company
 IBI Group
 McComb Group, Ltd.

City of Cottage Grove



Future (2020) ADT Volumes with Closure of Kimbro Avenue at US 61

Figure 3-9

June 10,

June 10, 2005

HK
Si Hoisington Koegler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

For the PM peak hour, all eleven intersections listed as deficient in the previous section were analyzed with the addition of traffic signals. All locations met the LOS criteria with the change in traffic control as noted on **Table 3-7**.

Table 3-7

Future (2020) Intersection PM Peak Hour Level of Service with Additional Traffic Signals

Intersection	Level of Service				Intersection
	West Approach	East Approach	South Approach	North Approach	
US 61 SB Ramp/CSAH 22 (70th Street)	B	B	--	A	B
US 61 SB Ramp/Jamaica Ave	E	--	C	D	D
US 61 NB Ramp/Jamaica Ave	--	C	B	A	B
US 61 SB Ramp/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	C	--	A	B	C
US 61/Kimbro Avenue	A	A	--	C	A
80th Street/Jamaica Avenue	C	C	C	C	C
80th Street/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	C	C	B	A	B
CSAH 22 (70th Street)/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)	C	C	B	C	C
CSAH 22 (70th Street)/Jamaica Avenue	C	C	B	B	C
Jamaica Avenue/Ravine Parkway	A	A	A	A	A
CSAH 19 (Military Avenue) /Ravine Parkway	A	B	B	B	B

Source: Howard R. Green Company

The roadway and intersection improvements are displayed on **Figure 3-10**. The proposed development of the signal and multi-family residential units and commercial development is expected to occur incrementally over the next 20 years. Therefore, implementation of all improvement and mitigations listed are expected to be needed over time. The timing and magnitude of the improvements and mitigations will be dependent on the size, type, and location of the developments that occur each year both inside and outside the project area. Which improvements and mitigations will be needed first will depend on where and when developments occur.

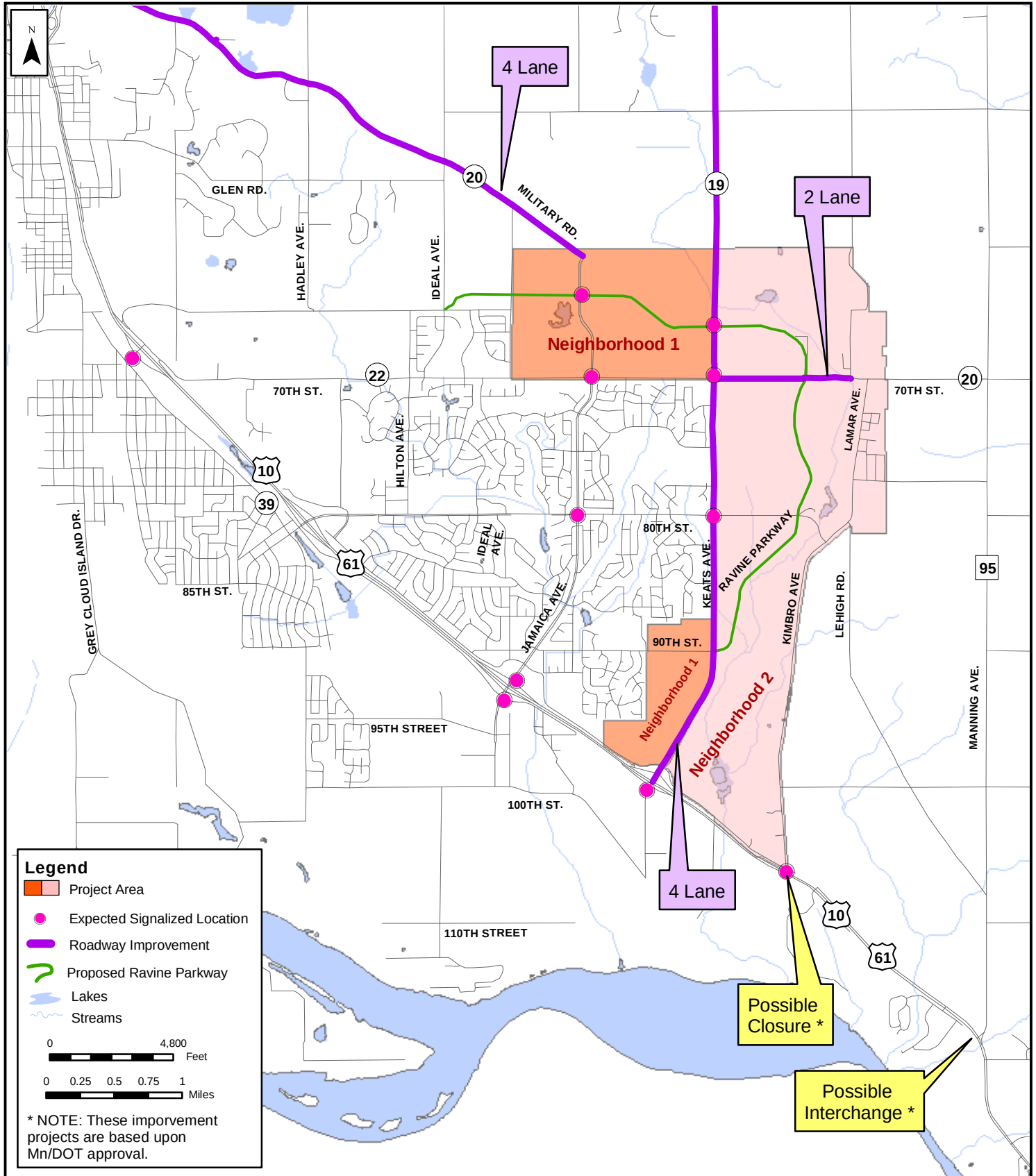
It must be remembered that the development scenario examined here is hypothetical. If future land development deviates significantly from the proposed scenario, the traffic impacts and ensuing potential improvements and mitigations might differ from what has been presented in this report.

Given that there are many uncertainties surrounding the timing and need for roadway improvements associated with development in the study area, is recommended that the initial mitigation strategy associated with traffic impacts should be the establishment of a traffic monitoring program to track traffic growth on area roadways. The purpose of the traffic-monitoring program is to identify if the traffic has increased on the key roadways and to identify whether the increase in traffic is of such magnitude to warrant initiation of further assessment, project development, and programming recommendations.

The results from the 2025 development scenario identified delays occurring on the minor street approaches at several thru-STOP intersections. One potential solution to improve the operations for these minor street movements is to install a traffic signal. With the installation of a traffic signal, there would now be a portion of time in which the major street traffic would be required to stop at the intersection while the signal is servicing the minor street movements. Therefore, the delays for the minor street would be expected to decrease; however, the delays for the major street would be expected to increase. Typically,

East Ravine Pre-Design

City of Cottage Grove



Recommended Roadway Improvements

Figure 3-10

June 10, 2005

HK
ST Hoisington Koegler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

the major street approaches have a significantly higher volume of traffic than the minor street approaches. If a greater volume of vehicles (major street approaches) is now experiencing a greater delay, the overall intersection LOS would be expected to decrease with the installation of a traffic signal compared to a thru-STOP condition.

Therefore, the Minnesota Department of Transportation (Mn/DOT) and other agencies have established supplementary guideline besides minor street delay for when and where to potentially install traffic signals. Two of these guidelines include signal justification reports (SJR) and recommended minimum signal spacing.

An SJR is a document that examines the existing conditions, provides a description of the project, discusses the need for the project, includes a signal warrant analysis, and states the reasons a signal system is justified at the specific location. Warrants have been developed that provide a guideline for intersection signalization. The criteria for meeting these guidelines are listed in the Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMUTCD). Justification for a signalized intersection should be based on meeting one or more of the established warrants in the MMUTCD. However, satisfying the conditions of one or more signal warrants does not alone justify the installation of a signal. Additional studies should be conducted by the appropriate roadway authorities to determine if the installation of a traffic signal will improve overall safety and/or the operations of the intersection. An SJR must be approved by the appropriate roadway authorities prior to signal installation.

Mn/DOT has also established recommended access/signal spacing guidelines for different functionally classified roadways. Therefore, prior to installation of a traffic signal, these recommended signal spacing guidelines must also be considered. In an urban or urbanizing area, signal spacing on arterials and collectors should be a minimum of ¼ miles apart.

However, a possible timeline for signal placement was developed in order to assist local jurisdictions in fiscal planning. **Table 3-8** lists the locations of expected signal system installations, broken into five-year increments. The southbound ramp of US 61 and Jamaica Avenue is currently deficient, and should be assessed for a potential traffic signal. The remaining signal installations are expected to vary with time, based upon development occurring first in Neighborhood 1, with development of Neighborhood 2 following after Year 2010.

3.5 Transit

As noted previously, the use of alternative modes within the City of Cottage Grove is limited. The 2000 Census estimates that about 1.3 percent of commuters use public transportation as their means to work. However, the City would like to expand the transit opportunities to residents. According to the *City of Cottage Grove Comprehensive Plan* (October 2000), the City has requested more capacity at the temporary park and ride lot, and has begun exploration of a multi-modal transit hub. Additionally, the City is in support of the Red Rock Corridor Commuter Rail. The rail would run from Hasting to St. Paul. A feasibility study for this project was completed in 2000, and the alternatives analysis and environmental process has begun to narrow alternatives.

Table 3-8
Traffic Signal Phasing

Year	Intersection
2005-2010	CSAH 22 (70th Street)/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)
	US 61 SB Ramp/Jamaica Ave
	80th Street/Jamaica Avenue
2010-2015	US 61 NB Ramp/Jamaica Ave
	US 61 SB Ramp/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)
	80th Street/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)
	CSAH 22 (70th Street)/Jamaica Avenue
2015-2020	US 61 SB Ramp/CSAH 22 (70th Street)
	US 61/Kimbrow Avenue
	Jamaica Avenue/Ravine Parkway
	CSAH 19 (Military Avenue) /Ravine Parkway

Source: Howard R. Green Company

4.0 Summary

This study evaluates the traffic impacts of the development of approximately 560 acres of developable land on the east side of Cottage Grove. The East Ravine area is expected to reach full build-out in 20 years. However, the travel demand model used for the traffic analysis used Year 2020 conditions in Washington County with full build-out of the East Ravine. Seven key roadways (broken into twenty-four segments for analysis) and eighteen key intersection listed below were selected for this study because they will provide primary access to the regional road system and will likely be the primary roadways when the area develops.

Key Roadways

- US 61 between Glen Road and Kimbro Avenue
- CSAH 20 (Military Road) between Ideal Avenue and Lamar Avenue
- CSAH 22 (70th Street) between US 61 and CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)
- 80th Street between US 61 and Kimbro Avenue
- Jamaica Avenue between CSAH 20 (Military Road) and US 61
- CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) between Dale Road and US 61
- Lamar Avenue/Kimbrow Avenue between 70th Street to US 61

Key Intersections

- US 61/70th Street Ramps (3 intersections)
- US 61/80th Street Ramps (2 intersections)
- US 61/Jamaica Ave Ramps (2 intersections)
- US 61/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) Ramps (2 intersections)
- US 61/Kimbrow Avenue
- 80th Street/Jamaica Avenue
- 80th Street/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)
- 80th Street/Kimbrow Avenue
- CSAH 20 (Military Road)/Lamar Avenue
- CSAH 22 (70th Street)/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)
- CSAH 22 (70th Street)/Jamaica Avenue
- CSAH 20 (Military Road)/Jamaica Avenue
- CSAH 20 (Military Road)/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)

An operation analysis was completed for roadway segments and intersections. Roadway operations were evaluated by comparing average daily traffic counts with level of service bar charts developed using methodologies from the Highway Capacity Manual. Intersections were evaluated using the expected intersection delay. In the existing year, the intersection of CSAH 22 (70th Street)/Jamaica Avenue is the only intersection operating below the desired level of service.

Forecasted average daily traffic volumes were used to estimate future roadway operations. These forecasted were developed using the Washington County 2020 Travel Demand Model. Assuming the existing geometry, two of the seven roadways operated under congested conditions. Eleven of the eighteen intersections operated below the desired level of service. The following projects are recommended to mitigate the impacts:

Roadway Improvements

- Reconstruct CSAH 20 (Military Road) as a four-lane facility with turn lanes.
- Reconstruct CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) as a four-lane facility with turn lanes.
- Realign the intersection of CSAH 20 (70th Street) and CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) to be the major connection to US 61 and close the intersection of CSAH 20 (Military Road) and CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)
- Discuss the possible closure of US 61 and Kimbro Avenue and a possible future interchange at US 61 and TH 95 (Manning Avenue) with Mn/DOT and other authoritative jurisdictions.

Intersection Improvements (Installation of Traffic Signals at the Following Locations)

- US 61 SB Ramp/CSAH 22 (70th Street)
- US 61 SB Ramp/Jamaica Ave
- US 61 NB Ramp/Jamaica Avenue
- US 61 SB Ramp/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)
- US 61/Kimbrow Avenue, 80th Street/Jamaica Avenue
- 80th Street/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)
- CSAH 22 (70th Street)/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)
- CSAH 22 (70th Street)/Jamaica Avenue
- Jamaica Avenue/Ravine Parkway
- CSAH 19 (Military Avenue) /Ravine Parkway

Appendix 22: 2020 East Ravine Alternative Urban Areawide Review (AUAR) and Mitigation Plan Update



City Council Action Request

70

Meeting Date	11/18/2020	
Department	Community Development	
Agenda Category	Consent Agenda	
Title	2020 East Ravine Alternative Urban Areawide Review (AUAR) and Mitigation Plan Update	
Staff Recommendation	Adopt Resolution 2020-149 approving the final 2020 East Ravine AUAR and Mitigation Plan Update and authorizing the publication of the notice of decision.	
Budget Implication	N/A	
Attachments	East Ravine 2020 AUAR Update CC Memo.tif	3.73MB
	East Ravine AUAR Update Resolution.tif	4.29MB
	East Ravine AUAR Document.tif	128.07KB



TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Jennifer Levitt, City Administrator

FROM: John M. Burbank, AICP, Senior Planner

DATE: November 10, 2020

RE: 2020 East Ravine AUAR Final Action Packet

Introduction

The City Council is requested to authorize the adoption of the final 2020 East Ravine Alternative Urban Areawide Review (AUAR) and Mitigation Plan Update and to publish the final notice of decision with the Environmental Quality Board (EQB).

Background

The City Council approved the draft 2020 East Ravine AUAR Update on March 18, 2020. As required by state statute, the City published the Update in the weekly EQB Monitor publication for dissemination to the required distribution list in May, which is attached. The City, performing as the Responsible Government Unit (RGU), received comments on the Update from four organizations or agencies. A draft comment response packet was prepared to address the comments which was reviewed and accepted by the City Council on October 7, 2020.

Per State Statute, the revised Update was once again submitted to the EQB for one last 10-day review period for comment. The City did not receive any additional comments or objections during that review period which ended November 9, 2020.

As a result, the final draft of 2020 East Ravine AUAR and Mitigation Plan Update is being presented to the City Council for final adoption and publication of the notice of decision.

Recommendation

The City Council is recommended to adopt the attached resolution approving the final 2020 East Ravine AUAR and Mitigation Plan Update and authorizing the publication of the notice of decision.

Attachment:

- Final 2020 East Ravine AUAR and Mitigation Plan Update Packet

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE, MINNESOTA
CITY COUNCIL
RESOLUTION 2020-XXX

**A RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE FINAL 2020 EAST RAVINE ALTERNATIVE
URBAN AREAWIDE REVIEW (AUAR) AND MITIGATION PLAN UPDATE AND
AUTHORIZING THE PUBLICATION OF THE FINAL NOTICE OF DECISION WITH
MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD (EQB)**

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Cottage Grove approved the draft 2020 East Ravine Alternative Urban Areawide Review (AUAR) Update on March 18, 2020. As required by state statute, the City published the AUAR Update in the weekly EQB Monitor publication for dissemination to the required distribution list. The City, performing as the Responsible Government Unit (RGU), received comments on the 2020 AUAR and Mitigation Plan Update from four organizations or agencies; and

WHEREAS, a draft comment response packet was prepared to address the comments that were given to the City Council for adoption on October 7, 2020. The City Council adopted the response to the comments and revised the draft AUAR documents and mitigation plan; and

WHEREAS, the final publication in the EQB Monitor was completed on Monday, October 26, 2020. No additional comments or objections were received by the November 9, 2020 comment/objection deadline; and

WHEREAS, based on the lack of additional comments and the City successfully completing all of the required actions related to the 2020 East Ravine AUAR and Mitigation Plan Update, the final 2020 East Ravine AUAR and Mitigation Plan Update packet was presented to the City Council for adoption and publication of the notice of decision.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of Cottage Grove has approved the final 2020 East Ravine AUAR and Mitigation Plan Update and has authorized the publication of the notice of decision with the Minnesota Environmental Quality Board.

Passed this 18th day of November 2020.

Myron Bailey, Mayor

Attest:

Joe Fischbach, City Clerk

Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR and Mitigation Plan

Update

November 10, 2020



**Prepared by the City of Cottage Grove
As the Responsible Governmental Unit (RGU)**

The 2020 Update text and edits are Colored Blue and is bold italicized.

The 2015 Update text is Colored Brown and is bold italicized.

Executive Summary.....	4
Alternative Urban Areawide Review (AUAR) Worksheet Form.....	9
1. Title.....	9
2. Proposer	9
3. RGU	10
4. Reason for EAW preparation	10
5. Location and maps	10
6. Description	11
7. Project magnitude data.....	15
8. Permits and approvals required	17
9. Land use	20
10. Cover types.....	21
11. Fish, wildlife, and ecologically sensitive resources	22
12. Physical impacts on water resources.....	31
13. Water Use.....	31
14. Water-related Land Use Management Districts.....	31
15. Water surface use.....	32
16. Erosion and sedimentation	32
17. Water Quality-stormwater runoff	32
18. Water Quality-Wastewater	32
19. Geologic hazards and soil conditions.....	37
20. Solid wastes; hazardous wastes; storage tanks	38
21. Traffic	40
22. Vehicle-related air emissions.....	40
23. Stationary source air emissions	43
24. Dust, odors, noise	43
25. Sensitive resources.....	47
26. Adverse visual impacts	50
27. Compatibility with Plans.....	50
28. Impact on infrastructure and public services.....	51
29. Cumulative impacts	51
30. Other potential environmental impacts	52
31. Summary of Issues.....	52
32. Mitigation Initiatives.....	52

List of Figures

Figure 5.1—Project Location	47	54
Figure 5.2—AUAR Boundary/USGS Map.....	48	55
Figure 5.3—East Ravine Districts/Aerial Photo	49	56
Figure 5.4—Traffic Analysis Zones (TAZ)	50	57
Figure 5.5—Existing Municipal Service Area (MUSA) and 2020 MUSA Expansion	51	58
Figure 6.1—East Ravine Development Scenario/Master Plan.....	52	59
Figure 6.2—Preliminary Phasing Plan.....	53	60
Figure 9.1—Existing Land Use	54	61
Figure 10.1—Land Cover-Natural Resource Inventory	55	62
Figure 10.2—Watercourses, Wetlands, Lakes and Streams	56	63
Figure 10.3—Natural Resources Overlay	57	64
Figure 10.3A—Grassland/Shrubland Map	57	65

Figure 10.3B—Lawn/Landscape Map	57 66
Figure 17.1—Existing Storm Water System	58 67
Figure 17.2—Proposed Storm Water System	59 68
<i>Figure 18.1 – Land Use with East Ravine Boundary.....</i>	
<i>Figure 18.2 – Sewer Districts with East Ravine Boundary.....</i>	
Figure 19.1—Soils Map.....	60 69
Figure 21.1—Existing Roadway System (2003 Functional Class)	62 72
Figure 21.2— 2002 <i>2014 2015 and 2040</i> ADT (Average Daily Traffic)	63 73
Figure 21.3— <i>2040 Traffic with Ravine Parkway.....</i>	64 74
Figure 25.1—Cultural Resources Overlay	65 75
Figure 27.1—City of Cottage Grove <i>2030 Comprehensive</i> Land Use Plan.....	66 76
Figure 27.1A—City of Cottage Grove <i>2040 Comprehensive</i> Land Use Plan.....	66 77
Figure 27.2—Washington County Comprehensive Plan	67 78
<i>Figure 27.3—Upper Ravine District Development Update Detail.....</i>	68 79
Figure 27.4— <i>2018</i> Roadway Functional Classification Map.....	69 81
Figure 27.5— <i>2040 Development staging Map.....</i>	69 82

List of Tables

Table 6.1 - Development Scenario – Future Land Use Acreages	14
Table 7.1 - Project Magnitude Data - 20 Year Residential Growth.....	16
Table 7.2 - Project Magnitude Data - 20 Year Commercial Growth.....	17
Table 8.1 - Permits and Regulatory Review/Approvals.....	18
Table 9.1 - Existing Land Use.....	20
Table 10.1 - Current <i>2006</i> Natural Community Land Cover	21
Table 11.1 - Open Space/Green Land Uses in the Development Scenario.....	28
Table 18.1 - Summary of Current and Future Residential Waste Generation <i>Design Flows (MGD) for 2040 Land Use</i>	34
Table 18.2 – <i>East Ravine Area Future Land Use by District.....</i>	35
Table 18.3 – <i>Flow Rates.....</i>	36
Table 18.4 – <i>East Ravine Area Average Flows</i>	36
Table 18.5 – <i>East Ravine Area Design Flows</i>	36
Table 18.6 – <i>Capacity of MCES Connections</i>	37
Table 20.1 - Summary of Current and Future Residential Waste Generation	39
Table 20.2 - Summary of Current and Future Non-Residential Waste Generation.....	39
Table 22.1 - Top Ten Intersections Twin Cities CO Maintenance Area.....	41
Table 23.1 – <i>Estimated Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions</i>	43
Table 24.1 - Noise Analysis Instrumentation Summary.....	45
Table 24.2 - Nighttime Noise Monitoring Summary.....	45
Table 24.3 - Peak Hour Traffic Volumes.....	46
Table 24.4 - Distance to Contours	47

Appendices

<i>Appendix 1 – Technical Memorandum. Cottage Grove East Ravine Planning Study: Watermain. Howard R. Green Company. February 05</i>
<i>Appendix 1A – 2006 Water Supply and Distribution Plan</i>
<i>Appendix 2 – Technical Memorandum. Cottage Grove East Ravine Planning Study: Sanitary Sewer. Howard R. Green Company. February 05</i>
<i>Appendix 2A – Sanitary Sewer System, Cottage Grove 2040 Comprehensive Plan</i>
<i>Appendix 2B – Updated Figure 7-6 from Appendix 2A</i>

Appendix 3 – Technical Memorandum. Secondary Traffic Impacts East Ravine Community. Howard R. Green Company. February 05
Appendix 4 – Technical Memorandum. Traffic Noise and Air Quality Study for the East Ravine Community. Earth Tech. March 05.
Appendix 5 – Stormwater Management Report: Cottage Grove East Ravine. Emmons and Olivier Resources, Inc. March 05
Appendix 5A – 2019 Surface Water Management Plan
Appendix 6 – Resolution Ordering AUAR
Appendix 7 – Summary of Technical Advisory Committee meetings and Agency Involvement
Appendix 8 – Summary of Public Involvement
Appendix 9 – Comments Received and Response to Comments
Appendix 10 – Adopting Resolution
Appendix 11 – East Point Douglas Traffic Study
Appendix 12 – Market and Development Context (2040 Comprehensive Plan)
Appendix 13 – 2020 Natural Heritage Information System Review

Executive Summary

WHAT IS AN AUAR?

An Alternative Urban Areawide Review (AUAR) is authorized under Minnesota Rules Chapter 4410.3610 as an alternative form of environmental review for development projects. Generally, the AUAR consists of one or more development scenarios, an inventory of environmental and cultural resources, an assessment of the “cumulative” impacts that the development scenarios may have on these resources as well as public infrastructure services, and a set of mitigation measures that reduce or eliminate the potential impacts generated by the development. The AUAR is intended to address the “cumulative” impacts resulting from a sequence of related development projects as opposed to an Environmental Assessment Worksheet (EAW) or Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) which simply looks at a single project’s impacts and does not attempt to outline mitigation initiatives.

WHY AN AUAR FOR THIS PROJECT?

An AUAR was chosen for the Cottage Grove East Ravine project area because it will provide a better framework for coordinating a number of future development projects that will occur over a long period of time, identifying potential impacts, and focusing on effective, efficient mitigation strategies.

HOW IS AN AUAR USED?

An AUAR is used as a tool to help parties interested in development within the project area understand the existing environmental and cultural resources present on a site prior to initiating detailed planning and design. It is also used to identify key initiatives that must or should be undertaken to minimize negative impacts generated by proposed development.

Any proposed development in the project area would need to be reviewed for consistency with the AUAR and Mitigation Plan. If a development plan is not consistent with these documents or other statutory requirements, the developer may need to conduct additional environmental documentation or review or request an amendment to the AUAR. Natural and cultural inventory information in the AUAR and the Mitigation Plan will be used to guide development. Design and construction would proceed only after all approvals and appropriate agreements are complete.

OVERVIEW OF THE AUAR PROCESS

The City of Cottage Grove last adopted its Comprehensive Plan in October of 2000. This plan identified the eastern portion of the community as a future phase for development with urban services and generally a low density residential land use pattern. The Metropolitan Council recently completed a regional sanitary sewer project that makes sanitary

sewer services available. The City of Cottage Grove began a significant master planning effort in 2002 to help define a more specific land use and development pattern and to address the implications of future development on a number of important public infrastructure systems including surface water management, traffic and transportation, sanitary sewer and public water supply.

The East Ravine Planning District is a roughly 3,800-acre portion of largely undeveloped land stretching along County Road 19 from Highway 61 north to the City of Cottage Grove's border with Woodbury. This planning initiative establishes a vision of what this area will look like based on how the city's residents and landowners want to see the area developed. The process establishes a framework to ensure that development occurs efficiently and complies with the vision that Cottage Grove residents and landowners aspire to.

As the availability of developable land in those parts of the city already built up begins to disappear, developers and the City have turned their sights towards the land in the East Ravine Planning District. The City of Cottage Grove, with a population of slightly more than ~~30,000~~ *37,000*, wants to avoid the out-of-control growth that other metropolitan communities have experienced, because such rapid growth can be accompanied by a host of problems such as traffic congestion and inadequate amenities and infrastructure. Such difficulties could become unmanageable without an effective planning process because of the unusual size of the area. *To date, the growth that has occurred in the East Ravine has met the City's desires for controlled and manageable growth and has met regional density requirements.*

In order to help the City develop a framework that city staff and decision makers will use to evaluate future development proposals within the area, the City hired a multi-firm consultant team led by the Minneapolis-based planning firm Hoisington Koegler Group Inc. With the assistance of the consultant team, the City conducted a three year process that, among other things, helped residents and landowners articulate a vision for the area, as well as establish a set of goals and objectives for how, where, and what type of development should occur in the East Ravine Planning District. This AUAR *and subsequent required updates* is one product of that process.

DESCRIPTION OF THE DEVELOPMENT SCENARIO

The East Ravine Pre-Design Planning Project consists of roughly 3,800 acre area of largely undeveloped land that generally lies north of 70th Street, east of County Road 19, and west of Lamar and Kimbro Avenues.

Large areas of predominantly Single Family residential housing are interspersed with a combination of medium and higher density attached residences to provide a balance of housing opportunities and meet the lifecycle housing needs and desires of the community. *The housing products that have been developed to date have provided a variety of single and multiple family products and affordability offerings, as well as smaller lot sizes while still meeting the established densities for the area.*

The development scenario identifies two commercial areas or "nodes." One in the Cedarhurst area at 70th Street and Keats Avenue would have a smaller scale, integrated neighborhood commercial emphasis. *This area has not had any development activity to date.* The Cottage View area node in the south near Highway 10/61 is being oriented toward larger scale community commercial uses. One of the primary goals of the planning process is to design an efficient, safe, and interconnected system of local and collector streets. *This area of the East Ravine saw the 2016 development of a 27-acre commercial site for a Walmart store and included improvements to East Point Douglas Road and the construction of a roundabout at the Highway 61 interchange. Additional roadway and utility planning are beginning to occur in this district as the City explores the option of locating and developing a Community Center along Ravine Parkway in this area.*

One of the major features ~~to meet that goal~~ to emerge from the *East Ravine planning* process is Ravine Parkway. The parkway will provide both a transportation corridor and a major design feature for the project. As a new collector street, the parkway will traverse the entire project area beginning in the northwest and meandering east and south towards Highway 10/61. Portions of the parkway will include natural landscaped areas, trailways, ponds, and wetlands. Other portions will appear more like Summit Avenue in St. Paul with large green boulevard and median areas. Along the parkway, local residential street loops will create neighborhood focal points and amenities out of green island areas. Sidewalks and trails linking area homes to the parkway, will allow safe and convenient movement throughout the eastern portion of Cottage Grove and connect to the remainder of the community. *Two major segments of Ravine*

Parkway were installed in 2018 and 2019 between Keats Avenue and Jamaica Avenue and east of Hinton Avenue. The missing connection portion that links these two project areas will be completed as development occurs.

Transportation planning also includes the proposal to realign portions of Military Road to correct system design inefficiencies. The proposal would use a realigned portion of existing Jamaica Avenue to connect southward to 70th Street. Given the historic role of Military Road, the character and location of the former road alignment will be reflected in a new system of *adjacent* local streets and trails.

Major roadways and streets including 70th Street, 80th Street and Keats Avenue (County Road 19) will be established as green corridors throughout the project area. Expanded right-of-way and easement areas will create larger scale open spaces that will provide buffers to adjacent land uses and a continuation of the community's open space heritage. These green corridors will include trails and landscaping treatments that will vary in form and style depending on the specific location in the project area.

The City is utilizing current management practices and policies to plan for local ponding and surface water management needs in the planned neighborhoods. The City is also coordinating with the South Washington Watershed District to address regional storm water drainage needs to minimize redundant expenditures and loss of taxable development area.

IDENTIFICATION OF POTENTIAL IMPACTS

Natural, Cultural and Physical Resources

Past and current land uses in the project area have primarily been agricultural. Some farmsteads exist which generally consist of a residential structure and various outbuildings such as barns, sheds or silos. Other uses include large lot residential development on individual septic systems and private wells, ~~a couple of golf courses, and a campground.~~

Wetlands are few within the project area. A small complex of wetlands exist west of Jamaica Avenue north of 80th Street. The primary natural resource feature in the project area is the Central draw or east ravine feature which serves as a natural drainage way for much of the region. *The wetland located west of Jamaica Avenue and north of 70th Street was officially renamed as Lake Robert in 2018 by the Minnesota DNR and Washington County after receiving a petition by the required number of signatures.*

Natural resources are prominent within the East Ravine Planning District. A large portion *of* the natural resource base is contained within the Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park. Cottage Grove has a commitment to natural resources as evident by past efforts to identify and protect natural resources. The City of Cottage Grove currently has *a Sensitive Environmental Areas Conservancy* Overlay District and a Tree Preservation Ordinance in place providing a foundation for protection of environmental resources. The impact on these resources from future urban development and infrastructure systems can be mitigated through the use of these types of existing tools. ~~A significant amount of land in the East Ravine Pre-design study area falls in the Sensitive Environmental Areas Overlay District.~~

The City is also committed to the preservation of the community's historic identity and character for future generations. The Comprehensive Plan contains a significant chapter on Historic Preservation which lays the policy guidance for decision making relative to preservation of historical and cultural resources. Also serving as a guide for future community development decision making that acknowledges need for change while providing protection for historically significant buildings and sites is the Old Cottage Grove Historic District Preservation Planning Report, 2002. The report contains a comprehensive inventory of all the heritage resources within the district.

Municipal Infrastructure

The City of Cottage Grove presently obtains its raw water supply from deep wells in the Prairie du Chien-Jordan aquifer. The preliminary plan for the Public Water Supply and Impact improvements in the East Ravine area consists of approximately 290,000 linear feet (55 miles) of watermain pipe and 3.0 MG of storage to serve an estimated 5400 units. This system is described in a detailed technical memorandum dated February 7th, 2005 titled Cottage Grove East Ravine Planning Study – Watermain and attached as Appendix 1. Updated water system information is provided in Appendix 1A – 2006 Water Supply and Distribution Plan.

Sanitary sewer service is provided through the Metropolitan Council Environmental Services regional collection and treatment systems. The recently completed South Washington County Interceptor project provides services to the East Ravine Planning District. The preliminary plan for sanitary sewer serving the East Ravine area includes roughly 242,000 feet of sanitary sewer pipe with a total estimated design flow of approximately ~~12.13 million gallons per day (MGD)~~. ~~This system is outlined in a technical memorandum dated February 7, 2005 titled Cottage Grove East Ravine Planning Study—Sanitary Sewer and included as Appendix 2.~~ **8.11 million gallons per day (MGD). Updated sanitary sewer system information and calculations for the East Ravine area are provided in Section 18. Updated City wide sanitary sewer system information is provided in Appendix 2A, Sanitary Sewer System, Cottage Grove 2040 Comprehensive Plan.**

Storm Water Management

The overall goal of the stormwater practices being proposed for the East Ravine area of Cottage Grove is to minimize the generation of stormwater runoff created by urbanization and to retain the runoff in a series of natural infiltration basins rather than concentrate to a single point for collection, treatment and discharge. This approach mimics the current infiltration patterns that presently exist in the study area of Cottage Grove. The net result will be minimization and, in some areas, avoidance of discharge of stormwater to surface waters; which in turn will lessen the overall amount of pollutants associated with the stormwater like the Mississippi River; resulting in less burden on the environment.

The South Washington Watershed District (SWWD) has ~~begun to implement~~ **completed a significant percentage of** a regional project which will convey runoff through the East Ravine project area in a system of detention areas and interconnecting pipes. As of the date of this report, the SWWD has completed land acquisition for an approximately 150-acre area of Neighborhood 1 North. When fully complete, the SWWD system will create a stormwater link to the Mississippi River. The SWWD has expressed a willingness to work with the City of Cottage Grove towards a combined City/Watershed District stormwater management system. The proposed Cottage Grove stormwater plan utilizes the natural detention areas acquired by the SWWD, but does not anticipate the need to rely on the proposed connecting storm drains, thereby protecting the Mississippi River and minimizing inputs to Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park from the effects of local urbanization.

The detailed storm water management report documenting the approach to the East Ravine area is included as Appendix 5. **Updated storm water system information is provided in Appendix 5A, 2019 Surface Water Management Plan. SWWD storm water facilities have been incorporated into the City's Surface Water Management Plan as both local and watershed improvements have been coordinated.**

Traffic Related Impacts

The East Ravine planning project evaluated the traffic impacts of the development scenario. The East Ravine area is expected to reach full build-out in 20 years. However, the travel demand model used for the traffic analysis used Year 2020 conditions in Washington County with full build-out of the East Ravine. The detailed methodology and analysis of traffic impacts is contained in a technical memorandum included as Appendix 3 of the AUAR. Seven key roadways (broken into twenty-four segments for analysis) and eighteen key intersection listed below were selected for this study because they will provide primary access to the regional road system and will likely be the primary roadways when the area develops.

Key Roadways

US 61 between Glen Road and Kimbro Avenue

~~CSAH 20 (Military Road) between Ideal Avenue and Lamar Avenue~~

~~Ravine Parkway~~

CSAH 22 (70th Street) between US 61 and CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)

80th Street between US 61 and Kimbro Avenue

Jamaica Avenue between CSAH 20 (Military Road) and US 61

CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) between Dale Road and US 61

Lamar Avenue/Kimbrow Avenue between 70th Street to US 61

Key Intersections

US 61/70th Street Ramps (3 intersections)

US 61/80th Street Ramps (2 intersections)

US 61/Jamaica Ave Ramps (2 intersections)

US 61/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) Ramps (2 intersections)

US 61/Kimbrow Avenue

80th Street/Jamaica Avenue

80th Street/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)

80th Street/Kimbrow Avenue

CSAH 20 (Military Road)/Lamar Avenue

CSAH 22 (70th Street)/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)

CSAH 22 (70th Street)/Jamaica Avenue

~~CSAH 20 (Military Road)/Jamaica Avenue~~

~~CSAH 20 (Military Road)/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)~~

An operation analysis was completed for roadway segments and intersections. Roadway operations were evaluated by comparing average daily traffic counts with level of service bar charts developed using methodologies from the Highway Capacity Manual. Intersections were evaluated using the expected intersection delay. In the existing year, the intersection of CSAH 22 (70th Street)/Jamaica Avenue is the only intersection operating below the desired level of service. Forecasted average daily traffic volumes were used to estimate future roadway operations. These forecasted were developed using the Washington County 2020 Travel Demand Model. Assuming the existing geometry, two of the seven roadways operated under congested conditions. Eleven of the eighteen intersections operated below the desired level of service. The following projects are recommended to mitigate the impacts:

Roadway Improvements

~~Reconstruct CSAH 20 (Military Road) as a four-lane facility with turn lanes.~~

Reconstruct CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) as a four-lane facility with turn lanes.

Realign the intersection of CSAH 20 (70th Street) and CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) to be the major connection to US 61 and close the intersection of CSAH 20 (Military Road) and CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) (*Roundabout installed and Realignment Complete 2015*)

Discuss the possible closure of US 61 and Kimbro Avenue and a possible future interchange at US 61 and TH 95 (Manning Avenue) with Mn/DOT and other authoritative jurisdictions.

Intersection Improvements (Installation of Traffic Signals at the Following Locations)

US 61 SB Ramp/CSAH 22 (70th Street)

US 61 SB Ramp/Jamaica Ave

US 61 NB Ramp/Jamaica Avenue

US 61 SB Ramp/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)

US 61/Kimbrow Avenue, 80th Street/Jamaica Avenue

80th Street/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)

~~CSAH 22 (70th Street)/CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue)~~

~~CSAH 22 (70th Street)/Jamaica Avenue~~

Jamaica Avenue/Ravine Parkway

CSAH 19 (Keats Avenue) /Ravine Parkway

MITIGATION INITIATIVES

The Mitigation Plan identifies key steps that the City will take to mitigate potential impacts identified in the AUAR. In addition to general mitigation initiatives, the mitigation plan includes strategies in the following areas:

Natural and Physical Resources

Cultural Resources

Land Use Management

Erosion Control and Sedimentation

Water Supply and Appropriation

Wastewater System

Storm Water Management

Traffic Management

Alternative Urban Area Wide Review (AUAR) Worksheet Form

This section consists of the Environmental Assessment Worksheet (EAW) form and response to questions as modified by Environmental Quality Board (EQB) AUAR Guidance as of ~~July 2004~~ ~~September 2008~~ **December 2015**. The EAW question is shown in bold uppercase text, AUAR guidance is shown in faded italicized text, and the response to the question is shown in regular text.

The 2015 Update text is Colored Brown and is bold italicized.

The 2020 Update text and edits are Colored Blue and bold italicized.

1. TITLE

Cottage Grove 2015 East Ravine AUAR Update.

Cottage Grove 2020 East Ravine AUAR Update.

2. Proposer

John M. Burbank

City of Cottage Grove

12800 Ravine Parkway South

Cottage Grove, MN 55016

jburbank@cottage-grove.org

jburbank@cottagegrovemn.gov

3. RGU

City of Cottage Grove

12800 Ravine Parkway South

Cottage Grove, MN 55016

www.cottage-grove.org

www.cottagesgrovemn.gov

4. REASON FOR AUAR AND UPDATE PREPARATION

In conjunction with the East Ravine Master Planning process, the City of Cottage Grove prepared the environmental assessment document in the form of an AUAR to understand the cumulative impacts of future development and to develop mitigation strategies to minimize potential environmental impacts. *The East Ravine AUAR and Mitigation Plan received final approval in March of 2006 and was subsequently included with the City's 2030 Comprehensive Plan amendment.*

The Cottage Grove 2015 East Ravine AUAR Update Report is being completed in conformance with MN Rules 4410.3610, Subpart 7(A).

The Cottage Grove 2020 East Ravine AUAR Update Report is being completed in conformance with MN Rules 4410.3610, Subpart 7(A). In addition, the adoption of the 2040 Comprehensive Plan modified the land use on several properties from Commercial to Mixed use.

5. LOCATION AND MAPS

The AUAR Project Area is located on the east side of the City Cottage Grove. Figure 5.1 shows the project location.

No changes have been made in relation to the scope, size or location of the AUAR project area since the original AUAR was approved.

County: Washington

City: Cottage Grove

Locations: The Cottage Grove East Ravine Planning District, is an approximately 4,000 acre portion of largely undeveloped land stretching along the east side of County Road 19 from Highway 61 north to the City of Cottage Grove's border with Woodbury and including a portion north of 70th Street east of CR 19 generally to Ideal Avenue.

The following figures are included within the **AUAR**:

Figure 5.1—Project Location

Figure 5.2—AUAR Boundary/USGS Map

Figure 5.3—East Ravine Districts/Aerial Photo

Figure 5.4—Traffic Analysis Zones (TAZ)

Figure 5.5—Existing Municipal Service Area (MUSA) and 2020 MUSA Expansion

Figure 6.1—East Ravine Development Scenario/Master Plan

Figure 6.2—Preliminary Phasing Plan

Figure 9.1—Existing Land Use

Figure 10.1—Land Cover

Figure 10.2—Watercourses, Wetlands, Lakes and Streams

Figure 10.3—Natural Resources Overlay

Figure 17.1—Existing Storm Water System

Figure 17.2—Proposed Storm Water System

Figure 19.1—Soils Map

Figure 21.1—Roadway System

Figure 21.2—~~2000-2014~~ 2015 Average Daily Traffic

Figure 21.3—Build Out Average Daily Traffic
 Figure 25.1—Cultural Resources Overlay
 Figure 27.1—City of Cottage Grove **2030** Comprehensive **Land Use** Plan
 Figure 27.1A—City of Cottage Grove **2040** Comprehensive Land Use Plan
 Figure 27.2—Washington County Comprehensive Plan
Figure 27.3—Upper Ravine District Development Update Detail
Figure 27.4—2014 2018 Roadway Functional Classification Map

The following figures have been added to the AUAR.

Figure 10.3A—Grassland/Shrubland Map
Figure 10.3B—Lawn/Landscaping Map
Figure 18.1 – Land Use with East Ravine Boundary
Figure 18.2 – Sewer Districts with East Ravine Boundary
Figure 27.1A—City of Cottage Grove 2040 Comprehensive Land Use Plan
Figure 27.3-- Development Update Exhibit 2020 Update
Figure 27.4—2014 2018 Roadway Functional Classification Map
Figure 27.5—2040 Development Staging Map

The planned development scenario for the East Ravine has not been modified since the adoption of the AUAR, but certain components of the plan need to be modified to address current market conditions and development practices. Smaller lot sizes appear to be the biggest change from the original development scenario in the residential subdivisions that have been approved. In exchange for the relaxation of the standards, the City has been exacting extensive park, open space and trailway improvements. The higher density resulting from the decreased lot sizes are consistent with regional growth policies.

The residential development that occurred since 2015 was significantly in conformance with the planned neighborhood layouts and internal local road networks. The trend for smaller lot sizes and housing product size continued since 2015 and reflects the current market demand for different housing opportunities and price points. Regional density goals have been maintained on average in the planning area.

6. DESCRIPTION

The **original** development scenario was derived with input from a group of area residents on a Community Advisory Team, City Advisory Commissions, and from two workshop meetings of the City Council and Planning Commission held in the spring and summer of 2004. The development scenario utilized the East Ravine’s existing topographic features, transportation corridors, greenways, and development patterns to establish a plan for new neighborhood areas, distinct to Cottage Grove, interconnected by a network of parks, trails, and storm water drainage features.

The development scenario is illustrated in Figure 6.1 and consists of the following components:

Housing - Large areas of predominantly Single Family residential housing are interspersed with a combination of medium and higher density attached residences to provide a balance of housing opportunities and meet the lifecycle housing needs and desires of the community. Housing types include single family detached, **villas**, multi-family attached (townhomes, rowhouses, twin homes) and multi-family stacked (condominiums and apartments). Housing densities would range from lower density single family neighborhoods at less than 3 units per acre to higher density “village” type neighborhoods such as Cedarhurst ranging from 6 to 12 units per acre. The most intense residential uses would be located in the Cottage View and Cedarhurst areas with densities in the 6 to 12 unit per acre range, **and in the new mixed use land use districts, which would allow for a density of up to 40 units per acre for select projects.**

Since adoption of the AUAR, only four single family residential developments have been approved by the City and constructed. The projects were located in Upper Ravine Neighborhood One North and consisted of 278 total single family lots. The acreage for these subdivisions totaled 149 gross buildable acres and was within the scope of the original development scenario.

Since adoption of the AUAR through 2019, there were, ~~only four~~ nineteen single family residential developments have been approved by the City. The projects were located in Upper Ravine Neighborhood One North and consisted of ~~278~~ 747 total single family lots. The acreage for these subdivisions totaled ~~149~~ 310 gross buildable acres and was within the scope of the original development scenario with an average density of 2.40 units per gross acre.

Commercial – The development scenario identifies two commercial areas or "nodes." One in the Cedarhurst area at 70th Street and Keats Avenue would have a smaller scale, integrated neighborhood commercial emphasis. This pattern of commercial use would typically include smaller building footprints on smaller parcels. The Cottage View area node in the south near Highway 10/61 is more oriented toward larger scale community commercial uses including larger "big box" type commercial uses with intensive parking needs. Larger parcels are required for this type of use. Floor area ratios (square feet of gross leasable area to gross site acreage) for commercial uses would range from 0.2 for the larger scale community commercial to .5 for the more village oriented commercial uses.

Since adoption of the AUAR, the only commercial development activity that was approved was an 180,000 square foot Walmart store located on 23.5 acres of commercially guided land located in the Cottage View area of Neighborhood One South. Additional traffic studies were completed in conjunction with the development review process for this project. The recommendations found in the traffic studies were incorporated into the approval of the Walmart project. Construction for this project was completed in the first quarter of 2014. This project is within the scope of the original development scenario. The Traffic Study is included as Appendix 11. No additional commercial activity has occurred in the East Ravine planning area.

Transportation - One of the primary goals of the planning process is to design an efficient, safe, and interconnected system of local and collector streets. One of the major features to meet that goal that emerged from the process is the East Ravine Parkway which essentially runs through both neighborhoods and provides a connecting link for the entire East Ravine community. The parkway will provide both a transportation corridor and a major design feature for the project. As a new collector street, the parkway will traverse the entire project area beginning in the northwest and meandering east and south towards Highway 10/61. Portions of the parkway will include natural landscaped areas, trailways, ponds, and wetlands. Other portions will appear more like Summit Avenue in St. Paul with large green boulevard and median areas. Along the parkway, local residential *street-loops subdivision entrance outlots and buffers* will create neighborhood focal points and amenities out of green island areas. Sidewalks and trails linking area homes to the parkway, will allow safe and convenient movement throughout the eastern portion of Cottage Grove and connect to the remainder of the community.

Since the adoption of this AUAR, the East Ravine Parkway was formally named as Ravine Parkway South by the Cottage Grove City Council. Two segments of this roadway have been completed to date in conjunction with the construction of the Washington County South Service Center and the new Cottage Grove City Hall and Public Safety facility. The City is currently working with Washington County on identifying controlled access points within Upper Ravine Neighborhood One North, which includes segments of the Ravine Parkway. The City has also coordinated with Washington County on the realignment of the intersection of 70th Street and Keats Avenue in accordance with the City's 2030 Comprehensive Plan. This realignment project is currently under construction and is anticipated for completion in the spring of 2015. These roadway projects were analyzed in the original AUAR and adopted Comprehensive Plan. Portions of the 70th Street realignment were incorporated into the South Washington Watershed District's (SWWD) regional storm sewer extension project. This portion of the project was included in a separate AUAR that was prepared by the SWWD. Access to a copy of this document can be found at <http://www.swwdmn.org/>. In 2018 and 2019, three additional segments of the parkway were constructed between Keats Avenue and Hinton Avenue. Since the last update to the AUAR, Washington County has adopted a county access management plan that was supported by Cottage Grove.

Transportation planning also includes the proposal to realign portions of Military Road to correct system design inefficiencies. The proposal would use a realigned portion of existing Jamaica Avenue to connect southward to 70th Street. Given the historic role of Military Road, the character and location of the former road alignment will be reflected in a new system of local streets and trails.

Green Corridors - Major roadways and streets including 70th Street, 80th Street and Keats Avenue (County Road 19) will be established as green corridors throughout the project area. Expanded right-of-way and easement areas will create larger scale open spaces that will provide buffers to adjacent land uses and a continuation of the community's open space heritage. These green corridors will include trails and landscaping treatments that will vary in form and style depending on the specific location in the project area. Park and recreation features will also be included in these green corridors or will be connected to them via trails and sidewalks.

All new developments along the major roadways within the district are required to have a landscape buffer component that averages 75 feet and is protected by easements and covenants. The design criteria within this dedicated buffer area are expected to be consistent from subdivision to subdivision along the major roadways. The required buffer area was successfully implemented in the design approval for the ~~four~~ single family residential subdivisions recently approved along Ravine Parkway, 70th Street, and Jamaica Avenue. This action has been implemented as development occurs adjacent to the major roads in the planning area.

As a component of the 70th Street realignment project and in conjunction with the concept review of several new residential developments for the Upper Ravine Neighborhood One North that have occurred recently, the City has begun to refine the design concepts for the new Historic Military Road Trail Corridor and new intersection geometrics for Military Road and Jamaica Avenue in Woodbury. Completion of this realignment project is expected in 2015 or 2016 depending on development activity. Portions of Military Road have been permanently closed as a result of adjacent residential development. The new historic trail segments include landscaping, architectural benches, interpretive signage, and prairie restorations. The Jamaica Avenue upgrade and realignment have yet to occur.

Surface Water Management - The City is utilizing current management practices and policies to plan for local ponding and surface water management needs in the planned neighborhoods. The City is also coordinating with the South Washington Watershed District (SWWD) to address regional storm water drainage needs to minimize redundant expenditures and loss of taxable development area. *The overall goal of the stormwater practices being proposed for the East Ravine area of Cottage Grove is to take advantage of the suitable soils in this area to infiltrate urban runoff in both City and SWWD facilities. minimize the generation of stormwater runoff created by urbanization and to retain the*

~~runoff in a series of natural infiltration basins rather than concentrate to a single point for collection, treatment and discharge. This approach mimics the current infiltration patterns that presently exist in the study area of Cottage Grove. The net result will be to use infiltration in a strategic way to manage urban runoff volumes and pollutant loads within the East Ravine area. — minimization and, in some areas, avoidance of discharge of stormwater to surface waters; which in turn will lessen the overall amount of pollutants associated with the stormwater like the Mississippi River; resulting in less burden on the environment.~~

Development Staging/Phasing – Development staging for the project is for Upper Ravine Neighborhood 1 to be served first followed by Neighborhood 2. Services to Neighborhood 1 could begin as soon as all approvals and permits are in place. Neighborhood 2 is anticipated to be provided infrastructure facilities ~~by roughly 2015 or~~ when Neighborhood 1 has become substantially developed. A phasing plan is included as Figure 6.2.

The following table provides a breakdown of 2040 Future Land Use by acreage according to Neighborhood 1 and Neighborhood 2 and the total project area. ~~Road right-of-way is not included in these land use acreages.~~

A major portion of the planned trunk sanitary sewer for the Upper Ravine District was installed by the City in 2007 in order to serve the first two residential subdivisions located west of Jamaica Avenue. The additional two residential developments approved in this district are benefiting from the use of this infrastructure. Infiltration has continued to be utilized in development areas where allowed by the City's Wellhead Protection Plan.

Since the adoption of the AUAR, the SWWD has completed four of the five phases of the Central Draw Overflow and Storage Project.

When fully developed, the East Ravine will contain the following mix of land uses:

Table 6.1 - Development Scenario – Future Land Use Acreages

2040 Future Land Use Acreage	Acres
Commercial	42.6
High Density Residential	127.50
Low Density Residential	1179.3
Medium Density Residential	236.3
Mixed Use	129.2
Open Water	28.7
Parks and Open Space	1419.52
Public/Semi Pubic	45.00
Right-of-Way	69.75
Rural Residential	566.81

Table 6.1 - Development Scenario – Future Land Use Acreages

Category	Total Project Area	Upper & Lower Ravine District	East Ravine District
12 + DU/Acre	54	37	17
1-5 DU/Acre	1,357	750	607
2 Acre Lots Unsewered	465	0	465
6-12 DU/Acre	151	30	121
Cedarhurst	8	8	0
Civic	39	13	26
Civic Campus	49	0	49
Commercial	129	80	49
Easement	13	0	13
Mixed Use	21	6	15
Park/Open Space/Ponding	1,499	457	1,042
Grand Total	3,785	1,381	2,404

The residential and commercial development that occurred within the East Ravine did not modify the described land use categories identified in the table 6.1. Within the civic campus land use area, the City and Washington County each constructed new government buildings. Washington County's building is 40,000 square feet on 7.9 acres of land. The City's new City Hall/Public Safety building is 66,335 square feet on 6.82 acres of land. ~~The remaining 24.28 acres remain vacant and may be developed further in the future with a regional joint effort public safety training facility.~~ The 45,508 square foot HERO Center training facility was constructed on the 9.02-acre balance of the civic campus in 2019. The 2040 Comprehensive Plan converted the 129 acres of Commercial land use to Mixed Use. The City is currently updating the zoning ordinance to reflect the new Mixed Use classification.

7. PROJECT MAGNITUDE DATA

The following tables represent project magnitude data for the Cottage Grove East Ravine project. This data was generated with an understanding of the market forces and land development interests in the project areas trade market. Residential and commercial development trends were reviewed in conjunction with building permit data to support market research conducted by McComb Group, Ltd. in Fall of 2003. A report titled *East Ravine Development Potential: Retail and Residential* completed by the McComb Group was published in December of 2003 and is available from the City.

The Cottage Grove Demographic Characteristics and Retail Sales Potential Study was updated in September 2009. This Study is included in the Appendix of this report.

As a part of the 2040 Cottage Grove Comprehensive Plan, a Market and Development Context Report was prepared in 2016. This report is included in the Appendix 12 for reference.

Residential Demand: Residential demand was estimated at over 10,000 new homes by 2025. The East Ravine planning process was conducted to test the land capacity for new housing consistent with City policies and directions provided through the planning process. More detailed site design testing and planning resulted in approximately 6,500 housing units over the next 20 year period as depicted in Table 7.1 below. ~~Housing unit types would be mixed between single family detached at 46%, single family attached (townhomes, townhomes) at 24% and multi-family stacked (condominiums, apartments) at 30%.~~ Neighborhood 1 and Neighborhood 2 are made up of a variety of land uses, as presented in Table 7.1. Housing unit types would be mixed between single family detached at 80%, single

family attached (twin homes, townhomes) at 12%, and multi-family stacked (condominium, apartments) at 8%. Average densities across all residentially guided land areas would be slightly over 4 units per net acre. Density is based on developable land area less major road right-of-way, protected water bodies, NWI wetlands, lands owned by the South Washington County Watershed District for stormwater management, and park/open space areas not intended for development. ~~Residential densities in Neighborhood 2 also do not include the land use category of 2 acre lots unsewered. If this land area were to be included in the calculation for density, Neighborhood 2 would have a net density of 2.8 units per acre as opposed to 4.4.~~ Residential densities do not include Rural Residential land uses. Densities are presented in Table 7.1.

Table 7.1 - Project Magnitude Data - 20 Year Residential Growth

The timing of the residential growth in Cottage Grove was delayed by the downturn in the economy and housing market which impacted the development staging of the growth and is covered elsewhere in this document. Unless subjected to a major change in regional forecasting methodologies, the projected growth figures included below are still considered accurate minus the 120 single family units platted to date.

East Ravine Land Use		Neighborhood 1 Acreage	Neighborhood 2 Acreage	
Low Density Residential		578	567	
Medium Density Residential		86	139	
High Density Residential		57	70	
Commercial		35	5	
Industrial		0	1	
Institutional		17	27	
Major ROW & River		6	121	
Mixed Use/Village Center		68	57	
Parks/Open Space		352	642	
Rural Estate		0	516	
Undeveloped/Uncategorized		186	455	
Total Acreage		1,383	2,600	
East Ravine Project Areas		Residential Acres*	Total Units	Density - Units per Acre
Neighborhood 1		720	3,207	4.45
Neighborhood 2		775	3,347	4.32
Total		1,495	6,554	4.38
Residential Land Use		Units	Percent of Overall Total	
Single Family Detached		2,994	46%	
Multi-Family Attached		1,602	24%	
Multi-Family Stacked		1,958	30%	
Total Units		6,554	100%	

*Does not include Rural Residential land uses

Total Project Area Housing Units	Units	Percent of Overall	
		Total	
Single Family Detached	2,994	46%	
Multi-Family Attached	1,602	24%	
Multi-Family Stacked	1,958	30%	
Total Units	6,554	100%	
	Residential Acres*	Total Units	Density - Units per Acre
Neighborhood 1	823	3,207	3.90
Neighborhood 2	760	3,347	4.40
Total Project Area	1,583	6,554	4.14
* does not include existing large lot / unserved residential in neighborhood #2			

Note: density is represented as a "net" acreage including land areas guided as residential excluding wetlands, bodies of water, regional parks and greenways and major road right-of-way.

There are two primary Commercial land use nodes in the project area. Neighborhood 1 includes the bulk of the commercial area at *the Cottage View area* at CR 19 and Highway 61. The other area is the Cedarhurst area at 70th Street east of CR 19 in Neighborhood 2. Collectively, these two areas could accommodate approximately 850,000 square feet of new commercial retail development. The *East Ravine Development Potential: Retail and Residential* market study provided the research to support this level of retail growth over the next 20 year period.

In 2012, the City Council approved a 23.5-acre commercial development that is located in the Cottage View Area of Neighborhood 1 South. The project completed construction in March of 2014. The new Mixed Use zoning ordinance that is being drafted by the City to coincide with the 2040 land use modification from Commercial to Mixed Use would include vertical mixed use residential in addition to traditional retail based commercial and office uses within the East Ravine. At this time, it is premature to estimate what the ratio of units and density that the market would bear. Infrastructure and roadway improvements will be analyzed and required as development occurs.

Table 7.2 - Project Magnitude Data - 20 Year Commercial Growth

	Commercial Acres	Total Units Sq. ft.
Neighborhood 1 - Undeveloped	64	200,000
Neighborhood 1 - Developed	0	
Neighborhood 2 - Undeveloped	62.5	470,000
Neighborhood 2 - Developed	23.5	180,000
Total Project Area	150	850,000

There have been no modifications to the information reported in Table 7.2.

8. PERMITS AND APPROVALS REQUIRED

Table 8.1 presents a list of known local, state, and federal permits and approvals. The specific permits and approvals will depend on the type and magnitude of a particular development project. Additional consultation with city and agency staff will be needed to clarify whether a permit or approval is necessary.

Table 8.1 - Permits and Regulatory Review/Approvals

There have been no modifications to the information reported in Table 8.1.

There have been no modifications to the information reported in Table 8.1.

Unit of Government	Type of Permit/review or approval	Regulatory Citation (as may be noted)
City of Cottage Grove	Subdivision Approval	
	Planned Unit Development Approval	
	Rezoning	
	Flood Fringe and Floodway Overlay	
	Conditional Use Permit Approval	
	Grading Permit/Drainage and Stormwater	
	Site Plan Review Approval	
	Comprehensive Plan Amendments	
	Zoning Ordinance Amendments	
	Variance	
Washington County	Roadway Access Permit	
	Utilities in Right-of-Way Permit	
Minnesota Department of Natural Resources	Utility Crossings Permit	MN Statute 103G, MN Rules 6115.0810
	Natural Heritage Program Coordination	Federal Endangered Species Preservation Act of 1973, as amended in 1978, 1982, and 1988; MN Statutes Chapter 84.0895; MN Rules Chapter 6134
	Wetland Permit	
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Clean Water Act Section 404/10 Wetland Permits	Section 404 Of The Clean Water Act Title 33CFR26 - Water Pollution Prevention and Control Subchapter IV - Permits and Licenses
Minnesota Department of Health	Water Main Plan Review	MN Rules 4720
Minnesota Pollution Control Agency	NPDES Permit	MN Statute 115, MN Rules 7002
	Sanitary Sewer Extension Permit	
	401 Water Quality Certificate	
	Surface Water Discharge Permit	
	Wastewater Permit	
	Indirect Source Permit (ISP)	

Unit of Government	Type of Permit/review or approval	Regulatory Citation (as may be noted)
South Washington County Watershed District	Grading/Drainage/Storm sewer Permit	
Metropolitan Council Environmental Services		
Minnesota State Historic Preservation Office	Cultural Resource Coordination	Section 106 of the Historic Preservation Act, Protection of Historic Properties" (36 CFR Part 800), MN Statutes 138.31-.42, MN Private Cemeteries Act- MN Statute 307.08
Minnesota Department of Transportation	Utilities in Right-of-Way Permit	
	Access Permit	
Minnesota Environmental Quality Board (EQB)	Environmental Assessments (AUAR)	Minnesota Rules 4410

9. LAND USE

Past and current land uses in the project area have primarily been agricultural. Some farmsteads exist which generally consist of residential structures and outbuildings such as barns, sheds or silos. Other uses include large lot residential development on individual septic systems and private wells. This type of use is primarily focused on the eastern edge of the project area in what is commonly known as Old Cottage Grove, along Military Road or along Keats Avenue. Figure 9.1 illustrates existing land use in the project area.

Table 9.1 - Existing Land Use

~~There have been no changes in the information reported in Table 9.1.~~

The steady development in the East Ravine is constantly shifting the existing land use acreage as properties develop in accordance with the East Ravine Master Plan and adopted comprehensive plans. No ongoing or aggregate study has been completed to date to track these inevitable conversions as areas in the East Ravine are developed.

Existing Land Use	Total Acres
Agricultural Use	2,441
Commercial	61
Park/Open Space	568
Public / Semi Public	53
Road Right of Way	70
Rural Residential	738
Urban Residential	69
Grand Total	4,000

Adjacent land uses consist of a combination of urban land uses to the west of the project area (predominantly a single family, low density residential use) and rural land uses to the east of the project area (farm fields). Highway 61 is located to the south of the project area and The City of Woodbury is located to the north. In Woodbury, land uses are currently agriculture oriented with longer term plans for residential growth.

A site owned by 3M Corporation is located at the northern boundary of Cottage Grove, east of CR 19. The site has extensively been monitored by both 3M Corporation and the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency. Additional documentation as to the status of this site is available through the City of Cottage Grove or through the MPCA.

10. COVER TYPES

Cover Type Map

Figure 10.1 shows natural resources such as threatened and endangered species and cover types such as cropland, basswood forest, brushland, coniferous plantation, dry oak forest, dry oak savanna, dry prairie, lowland hardwood forest/wet meadow, lowland hardwood forest, maple-basswood forest, mesic oak forest, mixed hardwood forest, oak woodland-brushland, old field, and wetland/open water marshes. Figure 10.2 presents mapping of watercourses, wetlands, lakes, and floodplains. Figure 9.1 shows existing development patterns.

Current natural community land cover is presented in Table 10.1. The future level of impact cannot be predicted at this time since specific development plans are not in place.

Table 10.1 - ~~Current~~ 2006 Natural Community Land Cover

Land Classification	Existing Acres	Land Classification	Existing Acres
Coniferous Forest	5.14	Maple-Basswood Forest	63.13
Agricultural Land	2050.15	Mesic Prairie	2.38
Deciduous Forest	8.35	Mixed Coniferous/Deciduous Forest	36.03
Dry Prairie	17.73	Oak Forest	682.28
Floodplain Forest	1.60	Oak Savanna	57.49
Grassland/Brushland	240.70	Oak Woodland/Brushland	149.46
Impervious Surfaces	220.11	Other/Transitional Land	25.65
Lawn/Landscaping	252.02	Planted Coniferous Forest	62.02
Lowland-Hardwood Forest	28.13	Wetland	104.92
Total Acres			4007.29

Consistent with the modifications in land use through development, modifications to land cover within the East Ravine are not actively quantified due to a lack of purpose as development occurs within the scope of approved land use plans within the planning district.

Overlay

Figure 9.1 presents existing land use and Figure 6.1 presents the development scenario representing future land use that can be viewed in conjunction with Figures 10.1 Natural Resources and 10.2 Water Features. Cottage Grove has a commitment to natural resources and has prepared a Natural Resource Inventory completed by BRAA in 1998. Community woodlands and wetlands are also regulated by the City's Tree Preservation Ordinance and the Wetlands Conservation Act. Figure 10.3 presents a Natural Resources Overlay identifying Environmentally Sensitive Features as identified in the City's Comprehensive Plan.

With urban development, the face of the existing landscape is inevitably and irreparably modified. The City recognizes that the areas identified for growth on the approved 2030 and 2040 land use plans will shift the ratios of the different land classifications identified in table 10.1. In utilizing the City's Park and Open Space Plan and the Tree Preservation Ordinance, the natural communities that have a significant local value have and will be preserved. The current development review process does not break out the land use classification changes to the level of detail identified initially in Table 10.1 and is not a component of review for development of the East Ravine Planning Area.

11. FISH, WILDLIFE, AND ECOLOGICALLY SENSITIVE RESOURCES

Wildlife and Fish Resources

There is a variety of wildlife in the AUAR study area due to the diverse types of habitat available. Wetlands, woodlands, grasslands, and croplands found in the area provide good cover and habitat for many common species found in the upper Midwest. Development will result in an overall loss of habitat quantity and quality in the area. In the short term, animals will be displaced by construction activities, moving into other areas where they will be forced to compete for resources and typically experience higher rates of mortality than resident wildlife. In the long term, the ability of the area to support wildlife will be diminished. The frequency of conflicts between humans and wildlife will increase in the form of nuisance wildlife complaints.

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

Wetlands

There are approximately 105 acres of wetlands within the project area. Wetlands were identified using National Wetland Inventory (NWI) Maps, the Cottage Grove Natural Resources Inventory (Cottage Grove Natural Resource Inventory 1998), MnDNR Public Water Inventory (PWI) Maps, and the Minnesota Land Cover and Classification System (MLCCS). There are four MnDNR public water wetlands located in the project area (82W-Gables Lake, 83W-Unnamed wetland, 84W-Unnamed wetland, and 87W-Regional Park Lake). The wetlands that are present within the project area are depicted on Figure 10-2. These wetlands provide habitat for numerous waterfowl, amphibians, reptiles, and upland wildlife species. Several species of migratory birds (ducks, geese, and cranes) commonly use wetlands.

Only one of the residential subdivisions that developed since the adoption of the AUAR had a wetland identified during the required wetland delineation reports that were completed as a part of the development process. That project was The Waters at Michael's Pointe, which is adjacent to a deep, open water marsh that is one of the few natural wetlands in Cottage Grove that is of a considerable size. This designated wetland (now named Lake Robert) was protected during construction in accordance with the requirements of Minnesota DNR and the South Washington Watershed District. The Watershed District has this wetland identified as Protect 1 which requires a 100-foot wide average wetland buffer. There were no other non-residential developments that had a wetland identified or impacted.

Subsequent projects with wetlands have been delineated and impacts have been avoided or mitigated as required by the South Washington Watershed District, who is also the LGU.

Watercourses

The City of Cottage Grove, MLCCS, MCBS, Metropolitan Council, and MnDNR information was used to classify and map woodland areas. Cottage Grove Ravine Creek is a watercourse that runs through the project area and a portion of it is a MnDNR public water. The portion that is a MnDNR public water starts just north of 80th Street and flows south through Neighborhood 2. There are approximately 143,000 linear feet of watercourses within the project area. In

general, watercourse corridors provide habitat for upland wildlife and migratory birds. Migratory birds, amphibians, reptiles, and waterfowl are common types of species found along creeks.

The only impact to the reported watercourse was that additional public drainage and utility easements were acquired over a portion of the creek in Section 23 as a part of a minor subdivision that was a component of the acquisition of parkland by Washington County. In 2017 the SWWD completed a stream bed stabilization project within the Cottage Grove Regional Park in conjunction with the stormwater overflow outlet construction project.

Lakes

The City of Cottage Grove, MLCCS, MCBS, Metropolitan Council, and MnDNR information was used to classify and map woodland areas. Gables Lake and Regional Park Lake are both located within the project area and are both identified by the MnDNR PWI map as public water wetlands (82W and 87W, respectively). Gables Lake and Regional Park Lake account for the approximately 26 acres of lakes within the project area. Lakes provide habitat for migratory birds, fish, waterfowl, amphibians, and reptiles.

Gables Lake is upstream of all development that occurred in the East Ravine. The Regional Park Lake is downstream from the Washington County Government Center and the New Cottage Grove City Hall that were constructed since the approval of the AUAR. This water body was not compromised by these two projects as the sites were developed with surface water rate and quality controls that were constructed in accordance with the South Washington Watershed Districts standards and requirements and the City's surface water management plan.

Woodland Areas

Woodland areas comprise approximately 27 percent of the total project area, accounting for an estimated 1,094 acres. Several forest stands are found throughout the project area while others align the Cottage Grove Ravine Creek corridor. Similar to agricultural/open lands, the woodlands provide habitat areas to numerous wildlife species described above.

The City of Cottage Grove, MLCCS, MCBS, Metropolitan Council, and MnDNR information was used to classify and map woodland areas. The forest cover classifications within the project area are depicted on Figure 10.3, Natural Resources. The majority of the woodlands were classified as oak forest and oak woodland/brushland. The City of Cottage Grove had a natural resource inventory completed for the city in 1998 and the information is summarized below for the project area.

The residential and commercial developments that occurred in the East Ravine since the adoption of the AUAR were subject to the submission and review of tree preservation inventories. In instances when tree removal related to development consistent with the 2030 Land Use Plan was in excess of ordinance criteria, the projects were subject to tree replacement or cash mitigation approval conditions.

11.a.1.4.1 — Neighborhood 1 (North) Natural Communities

Neighborhood 1 (north) is located north of 70th Street South and south of Military Road. Just north of 70th Street South is a fairly large (117 acre) oak forest. This area has been logged in recent years. Oaks are the dominant tree species, but a much greater proportion of the canopy is made up of other tree species such as aspen (*Populus tremuloides*), butternut (*Juglans cinerea*), black cherry (*Prunus serotina*), hackberry (*Celtis L.*), and bitternut hickory (*Carya nutt*). The shrub layer is dominated by buckthorn (*Plantago aristata*).

Just north of this large oak forest is a mature oak forest. According to Constance Otis, this area was last logged during the late 1800s. Since then, the canopy has recovered and today is dominated by white oak (*Quercus alba*) and bur oak (*Quercus macrocarpa*) with a good diversity of other species in the subcanopy including bitternut hickory, butternut,

basswood (*Tilia linden*), red oak (*Quercus borealis*), and hackberry. There are also scattered sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*) and red maple (*Acer rubrum*) in this community. The shrub layer is fairly diverse containing elderberry (*Sambucus canadensis*), chokecherry (*Aronia medikus*), and several species of currant and pagoda dogwood (*Cornus alternifolia*). The ground cover is very diverse containing such species as jack-in-the-pulpit (*Arisaema triphyllum*), enchanter's nightshade (*Circaea L.*), bloodroot (*Sanguinaria L.*), and several species of ferns including sensitive and maidenhair fern (*Adiantum pedatum*). Unfortunately buckthorn has invaded this community and will likely become dominant in the future.

11.a.1.4.1 Neighborhood 1 (North) Natural Communities

Neighborhood 1 (north) is located north of 70th Street South and south of Military Road. Just north of 70th Street South is a fairly large (117 acre) oak forest. This area has been logged in recent years. Oaks are the dominant tree species, but a much greater proportion of the canopy is made up of other tree species such as aspen (*Populus tremuloides*), butternut (*Juglans cinerea*), black cherry (*Prunus serotina*), hackberry (*Celtis occidentalis*), and bitternut hickory (*Carya cordiformis*). The shrub layer is dominated by buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*). Just north of this large oak forest is a mature oak forest. According to Constance Otis, this area was last logged during the late 1800s. Since then, the canopy has recovered and today is dominated by white oak (*Quercus alba*) and bur oak (*Quercus macrocarpa*) with a good diversity of other species in the subcanopy including bitternut hickory, butternut, basswood (*Tilia americana*), red oak (*Quercus rubra*), and hackberry. There are also scattered sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*) and red maple (*Acer rubrum*) in this community. The shrub layer is fairly diverse containing elderberry (*Sambucus canadensis*), chokecherry (*Prunus virginiana*), and several species of currant and pagoda dogwood (*Cornus alternifolia*). The ground cover is very diverse containing such species as jack-in-the-pulpit (*Arisaema triphyllum*), enchanter's nightshade (*Circaea lutetiana*), bloodroot (*Sanguinaria canadensis*), and several species of ferns including sensitive and maidenhair fern (*Adiantum pedatum*). Unfortunately, buckthorn has invaded this community and will likely become dominant in the future.

The Dodge Nature Center became the owners of this property in 2013 and has already begun a buckthorn management program.

A wetland is located west of this mature oak forest. The majority of this wetland consists of a deep, open water marsh. Along the edges of the wetland, species such as sedge, cattail, rice cutgrass (*Leersia oryzoides*), river bulrush (*Scirpus fluviatilis*), and blue flag iris (*Iris versicolor*), dominate. Within shallow areas along the wetland edge, there are numerous mudflats containing plantain, cow parsnip (*Heracleum lanatum*), broad-leaved arrowhead (*Sagittaria latifolia*), and marsh fern (*Thelypteris palustris*). These same species, along with cattail, are also present on several floating bog mats. Submergent plants and floating leaf species such as yellow water lily (*Nuphar lutea*) and duckweed (*Lemna minor*) are present in many open water areas of the wetland. Invasion by reed canary grass (*Phalaris arundinacea*) and buckthorn has occurred along much of the wetland margin. However, these species have not moved much beyond the wetland edges.

Just west of this large wetland is a small, shallow, open water/emergent marsh, containing many of the same species found in the large wetland. Some of the common species include lake sedge (*Carex lacustris*), blue flag iris, plantain (*Alisma subcordatum*), and broadleaf arrowhead. At the time of the original survey, this wetland contained only a small pool of water in its center. Buckthorn has encroached into the wetland margin.

A degraded wet meadow dominated by reed canary grass is located east of the large wetland. This area appears to have been farmed at one time.

The rest of Neighborhood 1 (north) consists of farm/agriculture land except for two small areas on the north side of Military Road. One area is a conifer plantation dominated by scotch pine (*Pinus sylvestris*) with boxelder (*Acer negundo*) and trembling aspen mixed along the plantation edges. West of this conifer plantation is an old field dominated by introduced grasses such as smooth brome (*Bromus ciliatus*), bristly foxtail (*Setaria spp.*), and kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*).

*A wetland is located west of this mature oak forest. The majority of this wetland consists of a deep, open water marsh. Along the edges of the wetland, species such as sedge, cattail, rice cutgrass (*Leersia oryzoides*), river bulrush (*Schoenoplectus fluviatilis*), and blue flag iris (*Iris versicolor*), dominate. Within shallow areas along the wetland edge, there are numerous mudflats containing plantain, cow parsnip (*Heracleum lanatum*), broad-leaved arrowhead (*Sagittaria latifolia*), and marsh fern (*Thelypteris palustris*). These same species, along with cattail, are also present on several floating bog mats. Submergent plants and floating leaf species such as yellow water lily (*Nuphar lutea*) and duckweed (*Lemna minor*) are present in many open water areas of the wetland. Invasion by reed canary grass (*Phalaris arundinacea*) and buckthorn has occurred along much of the wetland margin. However, these species have not moved much beyond the wetland edges. Just west of this large wetland is a small, shallow, open water/emergent marsh, containing many of the same species found in the large wetland. Some of the common species include lake sedge (*Carex lacustris*), blue flag iris, plantain (*Plantago major*), and broadleaf arrowhead. At the time of the original survey, this wetland contained only a small pool of water in its center. Buckthorn has encroached into the wetland margin.*

*A degraded wet meadow dominated by reed canary grass is located east of the large wetland. This area appears to have been farmed at one time. The rest of Neighborhood 1 (north) consists of farm/agriculture land except for two small areas on the north side of Military Road. One area is a conifer plantation dominated by scotch pine (*Pinus sylvestris*) with boxelder (*Acer negundo*) and trembling aspen mixed along the plantation edges. West of this conifer plantation is an old field dominated by introduced grasses such as smooth brome (*Bromus ciliatus*), bristly foxtail (*Setaria spp.*), and Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*).*

*The residential development that occurred in Neighborhood 1 did not impact the Dodge Nature Center Property which is protected by a land conservation easement or any of the identified wetlands. In 2013, the Minnesota List of Endangered, Threatened and Special Concern Species was amended to include butternut (*Juglans cinerea*)*

11.a.1.4.2 Neighborhood 1 (South) Natural Communities

Neighborhood 1 (South) is located north of Highway 61 and west of County State Aid Highway (CSAH) 19. This area contains low to moderate quality, dry, sand gravel prairie and some old fields now grown over with trees, shrubs, and grasses. Wildlife values for this area were rated as low due to the lack of natural community diversity and poor connectivity to other natural areas.

The few communities that exist in this area are all located near the intersection of Highway 61 and CSAH 19A. One community is an old field dominated by introduced graminoids (grasses) and weedy forbs. Common graminoids include smooth brome and Kentucky bluegrass. Common forbes include common milkweed (*Asclepias L.*), daisy fleabane (*Erigeron strigosus*), spotted knapweed (*Centaurea maculosa*), and goatsbeard (*Tragopogon pratensis*). This field was probably cultivated in the recent past.

East of the old field is a young mixed hardwood forest dominated by boxelder, green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*), and Chinese elm (*Ulmus parvifolia*). Both the shrub and ground cover layer contain mostly exotic and/or weedy shrubs and herbaceous plants. The shrub layer is dominated by buckthorn, the ground layer by wood nettle (*Laportea Canadensis*) and Virginian stickseed (*Lappula redowskii*).

East of the drive in movie theatre is a dry prairie occurring on a very doughty site with numerous areas of exposed fine sand. In general, Kentucky bluegrass and smooth brome dominate this site. Where the site contains exposed sand, small patches of little bluestem (*Andropogon scoparius*) along with a fair diversity of dry prairie forbs occur. Some of the more common forbs include whorled milkweed, daisy fleabane, common milkweed, flowering spurge (*Euphorbia corollata*), sulfer cinquefoil (*Potentilla recta*), and thimbleweed (*Anemone patens*).

A poor quality dry prairie almost completely overgrown by woody vegetation and leafy spurge is located east of the dry prairie.

A mixed hardwood forest that contains mostly non-native and/or weedy tree species and shrub and ground cover species is located south of the drive-in movie theater.

The rest of the Neighborhood 1 (south) consists of farm/agriculture land.

The 23.5-acre Walmart development is located in the Cottage View area west of the former drive-in theatre site. As a component of that project, there was tree removal and grading of the Walmart site and the western half of the former drive-in site now referenced as the Apache Parcel. A tree inventory and mitigation plan were completed in accordance with the City's Tree Preservation Ordinance for this project. The City Forester reviewed the plan for accuracy and conformance. Tree mitigation fee of \$148,000 was required as per the ordinance and collected with the building permit for Walmart. This fee was placed in the City's Public Landscaping Initiative Fund, which is designated for landscape improvements in major transportation corridors, railway corridors, and park and open space areas. The balance of the former drive-in site has been continuously graded under the guidance of an Interim Conditional Use Permit as the property owner prepares the site for a more suitable development topography.

11.a.1.4.3 Neighborhood 2 Natural Communities

Neighborhood 2 is located north of Highway 61 and east of CSAH 19. As a whole the natural resources in the area consists mainly of dry oak forest, mesic oak forests, and conifer plantations. Historic items such as the historic Dr. William Furber House and St. Mathew's Church Cemetery are located in this area. The house is valued for its eclectic period architecture and the cemetery is important for its artistic tombstones in association with Cottage Grove's 19th Century German immigrants.

The northern area of Neighborhood 2 consists of woodland-brushland, dry oak savanna, mesic oak forest, basswood forest, and maple forest. In addition, this area also contains a small lake and a wetland. The diversity of different natural communities is high.

Oak forests along with a variety of other community types including conifer plantation and lowland hardwood forest dominate the central area of Neighborhood 2.

The southern area of Neighborhood 2 consists mainly of mesic and dry oak forests. This area also includes several small dry, sand gravel prairies, a wet meadow/fen wetland, and a number of conifer plantations.

The only development activity that occurred in Neighborhood 2 was the construction of the Washington County South Service Center and the Cottage Grove City Hall/Public Safety facility, and the realignment of 70th Street (CSAH 20) which Washington County is in the process of completing. This realignment project only impacted the built environment along the corridor and active agricultural fields. The government campus projects contain rain gardens, native plantings, prairie, and Oak Savannah restorations. The end of 2019 brought the completion of the HERO Center, which is a public safety training facility located on 85th Street in the northern portion of the civic campus identified in the East Ravine Planning Area.

11.a.1.5 Grassland/Shrubland and Lawn/Landscaping

The City of Cottage Grove, MLCCS, MCBS, Metropolitan Council, and MnDNR information was used to classify and map grassland/shrubland and lawn/landscaping areas. Grassland/shrubland and lawn/landscaping comprise approximately 13 percent of the total project area, accounting for 513 acres. Grassland/shrubland *and lawns/landscaping* within the project area are depicted in *Figures 10.3A and 10.3B, respectively*. Similar to agricultural/open lands, the grassland/shrubland and lawn/landscaping areas provide habitat to numerous wildlife species described above.

No areas of grassland/shrubland were disturbed beyond the areas identified as development area within the original approved East Ravine Master Plan. Areas developed as residential will have lawn and landscaping areas established as they develop. In addition to front boulevard trees and corner trees, the City requires two deciduous trees, two coniferous trees, and ten shrubs to be planted at every home constructed on a lot in the East Ravine Planning Area as well as citywide.

11.a.1.6 Agricultural/Other Transitional Land

The City of Cottage Grove, MLCCS, MCBS, Metropolitan Council, and MnDNR information was used to classify and map woodland areas. Agricultural/other transitional land comprises the largest portion of the entire project area, accounting for 2,076 acres, approximately 52 percent of the project area. The agricultural/other transitional is defined as agricultural land, undeveloped land, and land that was not classified during the biological inventory of the area and is not differentiated from cropland. Some overlapping of other land types already described are included in this area.

The agricultural/other transitional areas provide nesting habitat, cover, and food for wildlife. There are numerous small and medium sized mammals that utilize these lands including white-tailed deer, raccoons, red and gray fox, woodchuck, squirrel, and other small mammals. Song and game birds may also be present throughout the project area and include a variety of edge, open, and woodland species.

No areas of Agricultural or Transitional lands were disturbed beyond the areas identified as development areas within the original approved East Ravine Master Plan.

11.a.1.7 Impervious Surfaces

The City of Cottage Grove, MLCCS, MCBS, Metropolitan Council, and MnDNR information was used to classify and map impervious surface areas. Impervious surface areas comprise approximately 220 acres of the project area, primarily roadways, parking areas, and buildings associated with development.

~~The statements in this section remain unchanged.~~

For residential developments in the East Ravine, it is estimated that 33 percent of developed areas are impervious surfaces. The surface water management plan for each project specifies a tailored strategy for the capture and treatment of surface water impacted by housing construction and associated impervious land cover.

11.a.1.8 Proposed Development

The proposed development pattern seeks to preserve a significant portion of the project area as park or open space area. Approximately 1,580 acres or just over 41% of the project area is in some form of green space as itemized in Table 11.1.

The ~~four~~ 21 approved subdivisions that have occurred since 2006 are consistent with the East Ravine Master Plan. In addition, the City worked with Washington County in the expansion of the Ravine Regional Park along Kimbro Avenue. The acquisition financing of the new parkland was a component of the negotiated agreement relating to the offset of regional parkland utilized for the Civic Campus. Consistent with the modifications in land use and land cover through development, the preservation of open space within the East Ravine is not actively quantified due to a lack of purpose as development occurs within the scope of approved land use plans within the planning district.

Table 11.1 - Open Space/Green Land Uses in the Development Scenario

Open Space/Green Land Use	Acres
Civic Campus	49
Community Park	207
Existing Conservation Easement	164
Water/Ponds	194
Neighborhood Park	51
Proposed Conservation Easement	356
Regional Green Corridors	136
Regional Park	427
Total	1,584

The park and open space development that has occurred to date is in significant conformance with the green space identified in Table 11.1 and the correlating areas found on the 2030 and 2040 Land Use Plans, the future park and open space plan, and Figure 6.1 of this document. The statements in this section remain unchanged.

11.a.1.9 Potential Habitat Impacts

The conversion of open land, agricultural land, woodland, grassland, shrub land, and wetlands to urban types of development will disturb the habitat and feeding areas and affect current wildlife species. Increased runoff volumes during construction and from developed areas will drain to wetlands and creeks in the area (see the response to Questions 16 and 17). Presently, development and infrastructure design plans are largely unknown for properties within the project area. Due to the unknown nature of future development within the project area, the extent of impacts on wildlife and natural resources is not fully known. Alternative site design to help to maintain areas for natural habitat are supported by the subdivision design policies as identified in the City of Cottage Grove's existing plans and ordinances help to maintain areas for natural habitat.

*The statements in this section remain unchanged.
The statements in this section remain unchanged.*

11.b.1 Natural Heritage Program

~~The MnDNR NHP data was obtained from the MnDNR and is included in Figure Natural Resources. In addition, the City of Cottage Grove also purchased the electronic database containing NHP data from the MnDNR to review for the AUAR.~~

~~There is one natural heritage recorded wildlife species and one recorded plant species that occur within the project area, the Blanding's turtle (state listed threatened) and Kitten-tails (state listed threatened). There are no state listed endangered species recorded for the project area.~~

~~In addition, the MnDNR NHP database has two recorded natural communities that occur within the project area, the Dry Prairie (Southeast) Sand Gravel Subtype and the Mixed Emergent Marsh (Prairie). These natural communities are recorded in the NHP database because they are uncommon but are not protected by State or Federal laws.~~

The natural communities and the species referenced in this section were not impacted by the development that occurred since the adoption of the AUAR.

Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (DNR) Division of Ecological & Water Resources reviewed data contained in the Natural Heritage Information System (NHIS; ERDB 20210043). The review identified ecologically significant areas, providing recommendations to avoid or minimize impacts to the areas of concern. The review also identified state and federally listed species and specified measures that must be taken prior to and during construction. These comments are summarized in the paragraphs below, included in full in Appendix 13 and supplemented by Figure 10.1, depicting future land use and areas of concern.

Threatened & Endangered Species

Rusty Patched Bumble Bee (*Bombus affinis*)

The rusty patched bumble bee (RPBB) is a federally listed endangered species. The U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (FWS) maps the RPBB as having low potential to occur within the project area. The DNR's NHIS indicates the RPBB was historically present within the township. Most development related to the AUAR would convert agricultural areas, which historically degraded RPBB habitat. In existing agricultural areas, future land conversion may provide cultural vegetation for RPBB foraging.

Limited conversion of woodland may take place northwest of 70th Street and Jamaica Avenue (see. 11.a.1.4.1). This woodland likely represents suitable habitat (e.g. wintering and spring foraging) within the AUAR study area. Given the FWS probability mapping, a non-federal project does not require consultation pursuant to federal regulations. If development becomes federalized, then consultation may be needed. In absence of a federal trigger, the City may, at its discretion and after publication of revised Voluntary Guidance for Incidental Take Permits of the RPBB, enter into voluntary consultation.

Loggerhead Shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*)

Loggerhead shrike is a state-listed endangered species known to occur near the AUAR study area. This species may occur in a variety of natural and cultural settings. The DNR advises avoiding clearing trees and shrubs from April through July. If clearing takes place within that window, the DNR may require a nest survey prior to construction.

Kitten-tails (*Besseyia bullii*)

Kitten-tails is a state-listed endangered species documented within areas designated for future park/open space which will not be converted. Small portions of suitable habitat within Sections 11 and 22 of the AUAR study area (e.g. savanna, prairie, and woodland) may be converted. If future improvements propose to convert this land, then additional coordination will take

Blanding's Turtle (*Emydoidea blandingii*)

Blanding's turtle is a state-listed threatened species documented within the AUAR study area. DNR requires avoidance measures contained in full within Appendix 13, and summarized below:

- Avoid certain wetland and stream impacts between October 15 and April 15
- Provide Blanding's turtle information flyer to all contractors
- Erosion control blankets shall only consist of bio-netting or natural netting, and not plastic-containing products
- Avoid mulch and revegetation products augmented with synthetics
- Monitor for turtles during construction and report sightings to DNR
- Move any turtles from harm's way by hand and otherwise do not disturb individuals

Species of Concern

Lark sparrow (Chondestes grammacus) and Bell's vireo (Vireo bellii) are state-listed species of concern. These species are not afforded formal protection under the law; however, the City understands the avoidance measures recommended for Loggerhead shrike to limit potential incidental disturbance to these species.

Ecological Areas

Multiple native vegetation communities and areas with biodiversity significance rated as moderate significance or below significance are present within the AUAR study area. The area of biodiversity significance and native habitat community located northwest of 70th Street and Jamaica Avenue (see 11.a.1.4.1) may be converted in part by the development scenario. The Local Government Unit considering wetland impacts, if applicable, may need to consider the status of these lands in deciding whether a project subject to the Wetlands Conservation Act will permanently adversely affect a rare natural community, and, therefore if a wetland impacts must not be permitted.

11.b.1.1 Blanding's Turtle

The Blanding's turtle (*Emydoidea blandingii*) is a state-listed threatened species associated with sandy soils and a variety of wetland types. A species is ranked as threatened, if the species is likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future throughout all or a significant portion of its range. Threatened species are protected under the Federal Endangered Species Preservation Act of 1973, as amended in 1978, 1982, and 1988; Minnesota Statutes Chapter 84.0895; Minnesota Rules Chapter 6134.

The preferred habitat of the Blanding's turtle includes calm, shallow water, rich, aquatic vegetation and sand uplands for nesting. Studies by Congdon *et.al.* (1983) in Michigan and by Linck in Massachusetts have shown that nesting females may travel considerable distances (200 to 400 meters) to a nesting area, passing enroute what appears to be suitable nesting habitat immediately adjacent to the marsh in which they reside (Coffin and Pfannmuller 1988).

Blanding's turtles need both wetland and upland habitats to complete their life cycle. The loss of wetland habitat through drainage or flooding to convert wetlands into ponds or lakes, loss of upland habitat through development or conversion to agriculture, human disturbance (including collection for pet trade, road kills during seasonal movements), and increases in predator populations (skunks, raccoons, etc.) that prey on nests and young all contribute to a decline in this species.

In long-lived species, protecting the adults is critical to any conservation strategy. A female turtle may produce as many as 500 eggs during her life. Losing many of these long-lived females, through habitat loss or direct mortality, would seriously jeopardize the ability of a population to maintain itself. One of the potential threats is mortality while crossing roadways. Roadway design and large culverts or tunnels may provide an alternative route for turtles, but requires further evaluation to refine design and effectiveness (Lang 2000).

The species referenced in this section were not reported to have been impacted or potentially impacted by the development that occurred since the adoption of the AUAR.

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

11.b.1.2 Kitten-Tails

The Kitten-tail (*Besseyia bullii*) is a state-listed threatened plant species. A species is ranked as threatened, if the species is likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future throughout all or a significant portion of its range. Threatened species are protected under the Federal Endangered Species Preservation Act of 1973, as amended in 1978, 1982, and 1988; Minnesota Statutes Chapter 84.0895; Minnesota Rules Chapter 6134.

The Minnesota Kitten-tail populations are largely restricted to the bluffs and terraces of the St. Croix, Mississippi, and Minnesota River valleys, specifically where the three rivers converge in the Twin Cities area. The plants prefer gravelly soil in dry prairies, savannas, and open woods (Coffin and Pfannmuller 1988).

The Kitten-tail is quite distinctive and bears no close resemblance to any other species encountered in Minnesota. It is characterized by a dense spike of sessile, yellowish flowers, each with two long exerted stamens. The basal leaves are

large and heavily veined. The stem leaves are small and alternate and partially clasp the stem. The plants flower early in the spring, but the spike and the basal leaves remain visible throughout most of the summer (Coffin and Pfannmuller 1988).

The kitten-tails that were identified within the East Ravine development area were located within the borders of the Cottage Grove Regional Park, so no negative impact occurred as a result of the development that occurred within the planning area.

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

11.b.1.3 Other Information

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) resources indicate that the bald eagle (*Haliaeetus Leucocephalus*), Leedy's roseroot (*Sedum integrifolium* spp. *Leedyi*), and prairie bush clover (*Lespedeza leptostachya*) are listed as federally threatened in Minnesota and documented to occur in Washington County. However, there are no records indicating that these species occur within the project area. Given the location and type of activity proposed, the USFWS determined that the project is not likely to adversely affect any federally listed or proposed federally threatened or endangered species or adversely modify their critical habitat. This precludes the need for further action on this project as required under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973.

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

12. PHYSICAL IMPACTS ON WATER RESOURCES

There will be no physical impacts on water resources within the project area. *Section 2 of the Surface Water Management Plan (SWMP) describes the water resources within the City, discussing the watersheds, land uses, groundwater, and key water resources.*

13. WATER USE

Based on information obtained from existing water supply studies and consultation with City engineering consultants at Bonestroo Rosene Anderlik and Associates (*now Stantec*), the existing water supply and treatment for the East Ravine area will be provided off site. In addition, the existing well field is felt to be adequate for the needs that will be generated by the development scenario envisioned for the East Ravine area. The proposed East Ravine plan would increase the water demand by approximately 13.0 Million Gallons per Day. Appendix 1 contains a technical memorandum titled *Cottage Grove East Ravine Planning Study: Watermain* prepared by Howard R. Green Company in February of 2005. This memo provides the methodology and details concerning impacts on future water usage for the project area. Figures illustrating the water systems are included in Appendix 1.

Contact inquiries in relation to this study are to be directed to Stantec.

The City's Water Supply and Distribution Plan was subsequently updated in 2006 and includes proposed trunk watermain improvements within the East Ravine. This plan continues to be used as a guide for new development and is included in Appendix 1A. Figures illustrating the water systems are also included in Appendix 1A.

14. WATER-RELATED LAND USE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS

There are no water related land use management districts that are impacted by the project. *The Surface Water Management Plan (SWMP) has been included as Appendix 5A and describes land and water resources for the City of Cottage Grove, including wetlands and districts within the East Ravine area.*

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

15. WATER SURFACE USE

There are no recreational water bodies in the project area. *Section 2.5 of the Surface Water Management Plan (SWMP) describes the key water resources within the City including the wetlands, lakes, draws, ravines, streams, and the Mississippi River, and is included as Appendix 5A.*

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

16. EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION

Normal grading practices associated with urban development will be associated with future development in the Cottage Grove East Ravine. Certain areas where topographic relief is dramatic have been placed in an open space or green land use pattern to minimize potential for erosion and sedimentation problems. Best management practices will be applied to all construction projects in the area to prevent erosion and sedimentation during construction projects. *Section 7.2.1 of the Surface Water Management Plan (SWMP) describes the City's erosion and sediment control responsibilities as required by the NPDES MS4 Permit.*

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

17. WATER QUALITY-STORMWATER RUNOFF

Stormwater management was studied at depth for the Cottage Grove East Ravine project. A detailed analysis of stormwater issues and plans is provided as Appendix 5 to this AUAR. The report analyzes existing stormwater systems and drainage patterns as well as site characteristics that would promote environmentally friendly storm water management practices. Figure 17.1 illustrates the existing storm water management system which uses a series of existing small swales and depressions. The area is favorable to infiltration due to the sandy soils and significant depth to groundwater or bedrock.

The stormwater management goal for this project is to utilize the natural drainage and infiltration capabilities of the existing land. Stormwater management areas along planned parkways (as illustrated in Figures 6.1 and 17.2 will be utilized to collect, infiltrate and direct overflow of runoff from adjacent neighborhoods. Overflow from the parkway stormwater basins will be directed to larger natural infiltration basins which have the capacity to infiltrate all the runoff from a 100-year storm event. Emergency overflow from the larger infiltration basins for events greater in intensity than a 100-year event could be provided either through the existing Cottage Grove drainage system and/or through the future regional stormwater conveyance system being planned by the South Washington Watershed District. The future stormwater management system is illustrated in *Figure 17.2 Appendix 5A, "Regional Surface Water Drainage" figure.*

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

Updated storm water system information is provided in Appendix 5A, 2019 Surface Water Management Plan (SWMP). The "Regional Surface Water Drainage" figure within the 2019 SWMP depicts both the existing and future stormwater management systems.

18. WATER QUALITY-WASTEWATER

A detailed analysis of sanitary sewer infrastructure systems and wastewater generation was conducted for this project. The analysis is included as Appendix 2, a Technical Memorandum from Howard R. Green Company titled Cottage Grove East Ravine Planning Study: Sanitary Sewer dated February of 2005.

The City of Cottage Grove has a Comprehensive Sewer Policy Plan that was completed in May of 1992 *(1996 Cost and Rate Update)* by Bonestroo, Rosene, Anderlik & Associates *(now Stantec)*. The purpose of the Comprehensive Sewer Policy Plan was to provide the City with an inventory of existing facilities and a guide for the expansion of Cottage Grove's trunk sanitary sewer system to serve its saturation population. The report served as the sewer element of the public facilities plan for the Metropolitan Council and the Comprehensive Sewer Policy Plan (CSPP) for the Metropolitan Waste Control Commission (MWCC). The City's 2000 Comprehensive Plan Update included an updated inventory of the sanitary sewer systems and projections for wastewater flows based on the updated future land use plan. This update provided the data to assist the Metropolitan Council Environmental Services (MCES) in planning for the now constructed Eagles Point Plant and the South Washington County Interceptor Sewer which will provide trunk sanitary sewer facilities to the East Ravine area. This background data served as a starting point for the East Ravine sanitary sewer analysis.

There are eight major sanitary sewer districts in the city of Cottage Grove, each defining the limits of service for a separate trunk system. The East Ravine is in the Cottage Grove Ravine District (6,993 acres). This area is served by the South Washington County Interceptor which will service the eastern 35% of Cottage Grove, the Central and Cottage Grove Districts in Woodbury, and possibly other communities to the north in Washington County.

The treatment and disposal of wastewater occurs at the Cottage Grove Treatment Plant which is under the jurisdiction of the MCES.

This preliminary sanitary sewer design for the East Ravine area (as detailed in Appendix 2) was accomplished in accordance with Metropolitan Council Environmental Service (MCES) and Ten State Standards guidelines. Construction plans for South Washington County Gravity Interceptor Phase 1 and South Washington County Gravity Interceptor Phase 2 were used to determine the existing location of the trunk interceptor running along Keats Avenue (CSAH 19). Existing sanitary stubs as indicated on the interceptor plans were utilized where possible. However, In order to provide an efficient design some new connections to the interceptor are included in this preliminary plan. The study area is primarily divided into two sections, Neighborhood ~~1 One~~ located west of Keats Avenue and Neighborhood ~~2 Two~~ located east of Keats Avenue. Design characteristics for each neighborhood are presented within Appendix 2.

Table 7-6 in Appendix 2B shows design flows for the ultimate system for sewer districts west of the MCES line. Looking at the flows coming through and from the East Ravine area, Table 18.1 shows design flows based on the 2040 land uses for everything within the Cottage Grove Ravine Sewer District that flows into the MCES line. This includes flows that originate outside of the East Ravine Area. Figure 18.2 displays the East Ravine boundary, sewer districts, and nodes.

Table 18.1 - *Summary of Current and Future Residential Waste Generation Design Flows (MGD) for 2040 Land Use*

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

The City's 2040 Comprehensive Plan included an updated inventory of the sanitary sewer systems and projections for wastewater flows based on the updated future land use plan and the South Washington Interceptor (the South Washington Interceptor was not yet constructed when the original AUAR was prepared). This document is included in Appendix 2A.

East Ravine Design Flows (MGD) for 2040 Land Use						
From Node	To Node	Add Subdistricts ¹	Average Flow (MGD)	Total Ave Flow (MGD)	Peak Flow Factor (PFF)	Design Flow (MGD)
	MH #50	CGR-3 (A)	0.001	0.001	4.0	0.00
48	49	CGR-1	0.113	0.113	4.0	0.45
49	50	CGR-2	0.118	0.232	3.8	0.88
50	MCES #1	CGR-3 (1)	0.096	0.328	3.6	1.18
		CGR-12 (3)	0.009	0.009	4.0	0.04
	MH #26	CGR-12 (1)	0.057	0.066	4.0	0.26
51	MCES #3	CGR-15 (1)	0.333	0.333	3.6	1.20
K	MH #45	CGR-4B	0.243	0.243	3.7	0.90
L	M	CGR-8	0.120	0.120	3.9	0.47
M	MH #40	CGR-7	0.340	0.460	3.5	1.61
A	B	CGR-4C	0.001	0.001	4.0	0.01
B	C	CGR-6	0.000	0.002	4.0	0.01
C	F			0.002	4.0	0.01
D	E	CGR-11	0.000	0.000	4.0	0.00
E	F	CGR-9	0.003	0.003	4.0	0.01
F	G			0.005	4.0	0.02
H	I	CGR-14	0.000	0.000	4.0	0.00
I	J	CGR-13	0.000	0.000	4.0	0.00
J	G	CGR-12 (B)	0.000	0.000	4.0	0.00
G	MCES #2	CGR-10	0.000	0.005	4.0	0.02
	MCES #2	CGR-10 (3)	0.018	0.018	4.0	0.07
	MH #30	CGR-12 (2)	0.006	0.006	4.0	0.02
N	O	CGR-16	0.000	0.000	4.0	0.00
O	S	CGR-19	0.000	0.000	4.0	0.00
P	R	CGR-15 (2)	0.000	0.000	4.0	0.00
Q	R	CGR-17	0.000	0.000	4.0	0.00
R	S	CGR-18	0.000	0.001	4.0	0.00
S	T			0.001	4.0	0.00
T	W	CGR-20	0.001	0.002	4.0	0.01
U	V	SE-3	0.000	0.000	4.0	0.00
V	LS-1	SE-2	0.000	0.000	4.0	0.00
	LS-1	SE-6	0.030	0.030	4.0	0.12
LS-1	W	SE-5	0.068	0.098	4.0	0.39
	W	SE-4	0.221	0.221	3.8	0.84
W	LS-2	SE-1	0.000	0.321	3.6	1.15
	LS-2	CGR-21	0.689	0.689	3.3	2.27
LS-2	51			1.010	3.1	3.13
51	MCES #3	CGR-15 (1)	0.333	1.343	3.0	4.03
Total Design Flow:						8.11

NOTE:

- Sewer Districts were split according to flow areas and neighborhoods. (#) represents areas that were split between neighborhoods and/or the East Ravine boundary. (1) represents areas within Neighborhood 1. (2) represents areas within Neighborhood 2. (3) represents areas outside of the East Ravine boundary. (A) and (B) represent areas that had different flow areas and therefore the district was split for which direction flows went. These divisions are shown on Figure 18.2.

Neighborhood 1 Sub Areas		Design Flow Rate (MGD)
	A	1.16
	B	0.02
	C	0.06
	D	0.3
	E	0
	F	0.03
	G	0.49
	H	0.17
Subtotal Neighborhood 1		2.23
Neighborhood 2 Sub Areas		
	I	0.2
	J	2.12
	K	0.67
	L	0.02
Subtotal Neighborhood 2		3.01
Total East Ravine Flows		5.24

Future domestic wastewater flows were estimated for the East Ravine area based on a series of sub areas established for Neighborhoods 1 and 2. The flows were based on the projected land uses as described in question 6 and illustrated in Figure 6.1. Table 18.1 provides a summary of flows by each sub area. A map of the identified sub areas and other figures are included within Appendix 2. Table 18.2 displays the land uses within the East Ravine area based on acreage, for sewer districts only within the boundary, as displayed in Figure 18.1. Table 18.3 shows flow rates based on land use that are used to estimate flows. These rates are applied to the acreage of each district to calculate average flows per land use by district, as displayed in Table 18.4. These average flows are then multiplied by a Met Council Peak Flow Factor to determine the design flow per district. These design flows, specifically within the East Ravine Area, are shown in Table 18.5, separated by neighborhood.

Table 18.2 – East Ravine Area Future Land Use by District

East Ravine Area Land Use														
DISTRICT NUMBER	TOTAL ACREAGE	UNDEVELOPABLE/UNSEWERED				PLATTED/PLANNED			EXISTING AND FUTURE					
		Wetland / Undevelopable (Acres)	Parks / Open Space (Acres)	Rural Estate (Acres)	Major ROW & River (Acres)	Low Density Residential (Acres)	Medium Density Residential (Acres)	High Density Residential (Acres)	Industrial (Acres)	Institution (Acres)	Mixed Use/Village Center (Acres)	Urban Reserve (Acres)	Commercial (Acres)	Golf (Acres)
CGR-1	224.02	32.02	57.10	0.00	0.00	134.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGR-2	368.29	89.98	72.67	0.00	0.00	184.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.71	9.99	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGR-3	284.17	23.21	87.78	0.00	0.18	125.11	47.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGR-4	551.29	71.13	125.35	170.60	15.57	65.48	68.82	19.65	0.00	0.00	14.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGR-6	376.44	20.77	0.73	354.31	0.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGR-7	270.45	3.22	7.83	0.00	27.96	95.27	43.51	50.06	0.00	0.27	42.33	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGR-8	388.96	109.15	72.70	38.86	26.18	137.15	0.00	0.37	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	2.53	0.00
CGR-9	445.57	0.23	24.41	404.65	13.97	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.31	0.00
CGR-10	354.08	14.10	72.36	18.24	10.81	204.32	26.05	0.00	0.00	8.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGR-11	479.19	1.40	0.00	476.48	1.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGR-12	267.77	36.31	104.56	18.04	12.51	64.79	0.40	0.14	0.00	31.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGR-15	454.94	70.81	128.05	47.33	14.57	22.25	23.11	56.44	0.00	0.00	57.87	0.00	34.61	0.00
CGR-17	255.65	114.23	86.04	41.67	13.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CGR-20	154.90	33.83	54.28	59.20	6.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Table 18.3 – Flow Rates

Land Use	Rate (Gal/Ac/Day)
Low Density Residential	840
Medium Density Residential	1750
High Density Residential	2400
Commercial	1500
Industrial	1500
Institutional	250
Mixed Use/Village Center	1500
Urban Reserve	630

Table 18.4 – East Ravine Area Average Flows

DISTRICT NUMBER	PLATTED/PLANNED			EXISTING AND FUTURE					TOTAL
	Low Density Residential	Medium Density Residential	High Density Residential	Industrial	Institutional	Mixed Use	Urban Reserve	Commercial	
	(MGD)	(MGD)	(MGD)	(MGD)	(MGD)	(MGD)	(MGD)	(MGD)	
CGR-1	0.113	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.113
CGR-2	0.101	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.003	0.015	0.000	0.000	0.118
CGR-3	0.014	0.084	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.097
CGR-4	0.055	0.120	0.047	0.000	0.000	0.022	0.000	0.000	0.245
CGR-6	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
CGR-7	0.080	0.076	0.120	0.000	0.000	0.063	0.000	0.000	0.340
CGR-8	0.115	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.004	0.120
CGR-9	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.003	0.003
CGR-10	0.156	0.046	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.201
CGR-11	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
CGR-12	0.054	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.008	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.063
CGR-15	0.019	0.040	0.135	0.000	0.000	0.087	0.000	0.052	0.333
CGR-17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
CGR-20	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001

Table 18.5 – East Ravine Area Design Flows

East Ravine Area Design Flow				
	Districts	Average Flow	PFF	Design Flow
		(MGD)		(MGD)
Neighborhood 1	CGR-1	0.113	4.0	0.453
	CGR-2	0.118	4.0	0.473
	CGR-3	0.097	4.0	0.390
	CGR-12 ¹	0.057	4.0	0.228
	CGR-15 ¹	0.333	3.6	1.199
	Sub-Total Neighborhood 1			2.743
Neighborhood 2	CGR-4 ²	0.245	3.7	0.905
	CGR-6 ²	0.000	4.0	0.000
	CGR-7	0.340	3.6	1.224
	CGR-8	0.120	3.9	0.470
	CGR-9 ²	0.003	4.0	0.014
	CGR-10 ²	0.201	3.8	0.764
	CGR-11 ²	0.000	4.0	0.000
	CGR-12 ^{1,2}	0.006	4.0	0.025
Sub-Total Neighborhood 2				3.402
Total East Ravine Flows				6.145

NOTES:

1. Districts CGR-12 and CGR-15 are divided between Neighborhood 1 and 2. Land use areas and flow rates were divided by acreage within each neighborhood.
2. Average Flow does not account for flows outside of East Ravine Boundary.
3. Sewer Districts CGR-15, CGR-17 and CGR-20 are within the East Ravine Boundary, Neighborhood 2 but the flows flow outside of the boundary and therefore are not included in this table.

Based on the design flow calculations shown in Table 18.1 and Table 7-6 (in Appendix 2), the connections to the MCES system were evaluated for any future upgrades to the City or MCES collection system for the development of the East Ravine area. Based on the record plans from the MCES Interceptor project that was completed in 2002, the capacities of each pipe segment connecting the City's system to the MCES system was evaluated. By comparing the capacities with the information in Table 18.5 and Table 7-6, and as shown in Table 18.6, the development of the East Ravine area does not require any upgrades to the existing MCES system. The City's sewer system in the East Ravine area will be analyzed per the capacities and built as development occurs.

Table 18.6 – Capacity of MCES Connections

Subdistricts	MCES Connection	Size	Slope	Capacity	Design Flow
		(in)	(%)	(MGD)	(MGD)
CGR-1, 2, 3 (1)	#1	18	0.17	3.31	1.18
CGR-3 (A)	#50	18	0.15	3.11	0.00
CGR-4B	#45	10	0.34	0.98	0.90
CGR-7, 8	#40	16	0.18	2.48	1.61
CGR-4C, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12 (B), 13, 14	#2	30	0.06	7.67	0.02
CGR-12 (2)	#30	12	0.24	1.33	0.02
CGR-12 (1), 12 (3)	#26	12	0.25	1.36	0.23
CGR-15 (1), 15 (2), 16 thru 21 & SE-1, thru 6	#3	30	0.08	8.86	4.03
WD-1 thru 14 & C-1 thru 7 & ED-1 thru 6 & TG-1 thru 10 & L-1, 2	#4	27*	0.19	10.31	10.19

*This segment of pipe is a 30" RCP lined with a 27" PVC liner.

No new on-site systems are proposed to serve the East Ravine area.

The information in this table remains unchanged.

19. GEOLOGIC HAZARDS AND SOIL CONDITIONS

Most of the project area is located in a groundwater recharge area due to the predominantly sandy soils, underlain by gravel and rock, which allows rapid percolation of water into the aquifer. Groundwater depth ranges from a shallow of 40 feet to upwards of 300 feet in places. The Prairie du Chien aquifer is located close to the surface and is accessed by a limited number of rural homes for private well water. The Jordan aquifer is much deeper ranging in depth from 150 to 300 feet and is the principal source of water of the City's wells.

The bulk of the project area's geologic formation is classified as "outwash (Superior)" with some areas of shallow bedrock. The areas of shallow bedrock are located on the western edge of Neighborhood 1 and in the central portion of Neighborhood 2. Areas of shallow bedrock are most prominent east of Keats Avenue, and east of the project area. Figure 19.2 illustrates the general depth to bedrock.

Sensitivity to Pollution: The Geologic Atlas (MGS 1989) maps the sensitivity to pollution of the water table aquifer. The water table aquifer in the area is within the glacial material that consists of glacial till or outwash. The map indicating the aquifer's sensitivity is based on several assumptions and is to be used as a general gauge of the overall susceptibility to pollution based on the travel time of pollutants from a surface source to the water table aquifer. A shorter anticipated time of travel translates into a higher sensitivity rating for the aquifer. The majority of the East Ravine (and the entire City of Cottage Grove) has a high susceptibility of groundwater to pollution.

A standard soils map is included as Figure 19.1. Soils are predominantly of a sandy loam nature, highly permeable with relatively good agricultural suitability.

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

20. SOLID WASTES; HAZARDOUS WASTES; STORAGE TANKS

A) Solid Wastes

The development scenario includes a mixture of residential and commercial uses. These uses will generate additional municipal solid waste (MSW) and recycling products. Based on information provided by ~~Dan Schoepke, Sr., Environmentalist for~~ Washington County, estimates for MSW and recycling on a household and employee basis were generated. These numbers are as follows:

<u>Waste Generation</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2018</u>
<i>MSW per HH/year</i>	<i>. 820 tons</i>	<i>.606 tons</i>
<i>MSW per employee/year</i>	<i>1.407 tons</i>	<i>. 582 tons</i>
<i>MSW recycled per HH/year</i>	<i>0.356 tons</i>	<i>.582 tons</i>
<i>MSW recycled per employee/year</i>	<i>0.847 tons</i>	<i>.670 tons</i>

Estimates are based on the total household and employment projections for Washington County as of ~~2012~~ 2018 (89,875 HH and 74,605 jobs) 96,424 Households and 87,611 jobs and the total amount of MSW collected (~~178,673 tons~~) 117,017 tons recycled (~~32,023 tons of residential and 63,227 tons non-residential~~) (56,161 tons of residential and 56,161 tons non-residential) in Washington County. An assumption was made that the total amount of MSW is split 50/50 residential/commercial.

~~**SOLID WASTES; HAZARDOUS WASTES; STORAGE TANKS**~~

~~**A) Solid Wastes**~~

~~The development scenario includes a mixture of residential and commercial uses. These uses will generate additional municipal solid waste (MSW) and recycling products. Based on information provided by Dan Schoepke, Sr. Environmentalist for Washington County, estimates for MSW and recycling on a household and employee basis were generated. These numbers are as follows:~~

MSW per HH/year	1.248 tons
MSW per employee/year	1.335 tons
MSW Recycled per HH/year	0.385 tons
MSW Recycled per Employee/year	0.757 tons

~~Estimates are based on the total household and employment projections for Washington County as of 2003 (77,456 HH and 72,442 jobs) and the total amount of MSW collected (193,366 tons) and recycled (29,829 tons of residential and 54,803 tons non-residential) in Washington County. An assumption was made that the total amount of MSW is split 50/50 residential/commercial.~~

Using the average waste and recyclables per household and employee, waste generation and recyclable materials were estimated based on future development projections in the East Ravine. These numbers are presented in Tables 20.1 and 20.2.

Table 20.1 - Summary of ~~Current and~~ Future Residential Waste Generation

Residential Waste Generation Rates	Current estimate of Waste Generation in tons	Future Households	Future Estimates of Waste Per Year (in Tons)
MSW/household/year	0.606	6,700	4060.2
Tons of Recycled Product /household/year	0.036	6,700	241.2

Waste Generation Rates (Residential)	East Ravine Existing Households	Current Estimate of Waste Per Year (in tons)	Future Household Estimate	Future Estimate of Waste Per Year (in tons)
1.248 tons of MSW/household/year	255	318.299	6,700	8,363.149
0.385 tons of recycled product/household/year	255	98.203	6,700	2,580.230

Table 20.2 - Summary of ~~Current and~~ Future Non-Residential Waste Generation

Non Residential Waste Generation Rates	Current Estimate of Waste Generation in tons	Future Employees	Future Estimates of Waste Per Year (in Tons)
MSW/Employee/year	1.407	1,700	2391.9
Tons of Recycled Product / employee/ year	0.847	1,700	1439.9

Waste Generation Rates (Non-Residential)	Existing Employees	Current Estimate of Waste Per Year (in tons)	Future Employment Estimate*	Future Estimate of Waste Per Year (in tons)
1.335 tons of MSW/employee/year	500	667.313	1,700	2,268.865
0.757 tons of recycled product/employee/year	500	378.254	1,700	1,286.065

* Employment estimates based on project magnitude data of 850,000 square feet of commercial space at one employee per 500 square feet of space.

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

The current waste generation information is included above and the future waste generation rates included in table 20.1 and 20.2 remain unchanged.

B) Hazardous Wastes

No response required.

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

C) Storage Tanks

There are no specific locations for above or below ground storage tanks known at this time. If any business should need above or below ground storage tanks, it would need to follow MPCA and other applicable standards and procedures.

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

21. Traffic

A detailed traffic study was completed and is included as Appendix 3. This traffic study provides an analysis of existing traffic volumes, patterns and roadway characteristics for the East Ravine project area, provides analysis on impacts on traffic that would be caused by the development scenario and offers mitigation measures in the form of roadway improvements, intersection and signal adjustments and traffic management measures. The complete response to question 21 is referenced to the technical memorandum included as Appendix 3. This includes all figures illustrating existing traffic/transportation systems and future traffic impacts.

A component of the Walmart commercial development included the completion of traffic studies that can be referenced in appendix 11. Phase I of the infrastructure improvements recommended in these studies were completed in 2013. Any significant additional commercial growth in this neighborhood will require Phase II of the traffic improvements identified.

In 2017, the Phase II roadway improvements were completed in conjunction with the East Point Douglas Road and Highway 61 roundabout traffic improvement construction project. The traffic study of East Point Douglas Road and CSAH 19 is provided in Appendix 11.

A new version of Figure 3.5 (2020 ADT Volumes) from the 2005 traffic study in Appendix 3 has been provided to incorporate future traffic projections from the City's 2040 Comprehensive Plan (Figure 21.3—2040 Traffic with Ravine Parkway). As can be seen, traffic volumes in 2040 are generally projected to be less than originally thought in 2020 per the 2005 study. Because of this, impacts due to traffic and noise are expected to be consistent with (if not less than) the original studies of this AUAR.

22. VEHICLE-RELATED AIR EMISSIONS

For roadway projects, the two pollutants of concern are carbon monoxide (CO) and PM10. The EPA and the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) do not require PM10 analysis. To assure that a project is not in violation of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), the need for an air quality analysis to address emissions of CO must be determined.

The East Ravine project is in Washington County, one of the Twin Cities seven-county metropolitan areas considered a CO maintenance area. To determine the need for a hot-spot analysis, the Twin Cities has a screening method to compare project locations to a set of the Twin Cities “worst” intersections. If the project has better conditions and does not affect one of these intersections, then it is presumed it will not cause any violations. There are three MPCA monitored locations and seven top intersections (see Table 22.1). The East Ravine project area does not include any of these locations.

Table 22.1 - Top Ten Intersections Twin Cities CO Maintenance Area

ID	DESCRIPTION	1998 AADT*
Top 7 Intersections		
1	TH 169 at CSAH 81	77,200
2	TH 101 at TH 7	65,000
3	TH 100 at CSAH 81	71,150
4	TH 10 at University Avenue	63,600
5	TH 252 at 85th Avenue	61,700
6	TH 252 at 66th Avenue	64,500
7	TH 252 at Brookdale Drive	58,550
3 MPCA Monitored Locations		
8	University and Lexington Avenue	54,500
9	Snelling at University Avenue	57,750
10	Hennepin Avenue at Lake Street	35,800

ID	DESCRIPTION	2007 AADT*
Top 7 Intersections		
1	TH 169 at CSAH 81	79,400
2	TH 7 at TH 101	66,600
3	TH 252 at 85th Avenue	66,800
4	University Avenue at Snelling Avenue	59,700
5	TH 252 at Brookdale Drive	61,300
6	Cedar Avenue at County Road 42	75,100
7	TH 7 at Williston Road	54,900
3 MPCA Monitored Locations		
8	University and Lexington Avenue	59,700
9	TH 252 at 66th Avenue	72,500
10	Hennepin Avenue at Lake Street	37,000

* Most current AADT available

ID	DESCRIPTION	2020 AADT*
Top 7 Intersections		
1	Cedar Ave. At County Rd 42	82,300
2	TH 252 at 66th Ave.	79,300
3	TH 252 at 85th Ave.	74,600
4	County Rd. 42 at Nicollet Ave.	71,400
5	TH 252 at Brookdale Dr.	68,100
6	TH 7 at County Rd. 101	60,000
7	TH 7 at Williston Rd.	54,900
3 MPCA Monitored Locations		
8	University Ave. at Lexington Avenue	52,600

9	University Ave. At Snelling Ave.	50,600
10	Hennepin Avenue at Lake Street	31,300

Note: University Ave. At Snelling Ave. is no longer being monitored by the MPCA

* Most current AADT available

The Table 22.1 was updated with the latest figures from the MPCA.

The final screening criteria is whether the project roadways will have traffic levels in excess of the benchmark AADT level of ~~77,200~~ **79,400**. The East Ravine project is not forecasted to have traffic levels this high. The results of the screening procedure show that the East Ravine development project does not require a hot-spot analysis.

The statements in this section remain unchanged, but table 22.1 was modified as noted.

Location		2002 AADT Counts	2020 ADT	<i>2040 ADT</i>
US 61	North of 70th Street	53,000	69,300	<i>84,000</i>
US 61	Between 70th Street and 80th Street	42,000	51,100	<i>62,000</i>
US 61	Between 80th Street and Keats Avenue	31,000	42,800	<i>43,400</i>
US 61	Between Keats Avenue and Kimbro Avenue	26,000	32,700	<i>44,400</i>
70th Street	Between US 61 and Jamaica Avenue	6,400	10,400	<i>9,700</i>
70th Street	Between Jamaica Avenue and Keats Avenue	2,200	10,100	<i>5,200</i>
80th Street	Between US 61 and Hinton Avenue	22,300	28,000	<i>24,000</i>
80th Street	Hinton Avenue and Ideal Avenue	12,600	16,100	<i>17,100</i>
80th Street	Ideal Avenue and Jamaica Avenue	10,100	12,700	<i>12,500</i>
80th Street	Between Jamaica Avenue and Keats Avenue	7,400	9,300	<i>5,400</i>
80th Street	Keats Avenue to Kimbro Avenue	1,200	6,600	<i>1,250</i>
Jamaica Avenue	Between Military Road and 70th Street	4,200	15,900	<i>3,400</i>
Jamaica Avenue	Between 70th Street and 80th Street	7,400	10,500	<i>7,500</i>
Jamaica Avenue	Between 80th Street and US 61	11,200	17,700	<i>19,500</i>
Keats Avenue	North of Military Road	5,600	12,600	<i>13,100</i>
Keats Avenue	Between 70th Street and Military Road	7,600	12,600	<i>13,100</i>
Keats Avenue	Between 70th and 80th Street	6,200	11,000	<i>11,500</i>
Keats Avenue	Between 80th Street and 90th Street	6,200	11,000	<i>9,700</i>
Keats Avenue	Between 90th Street and US 61	6,200	13,800	<i>8,450</i>
Kimbro Avenue	Between Lamar Avenue and US 61	500	4,000	<i>560</i>

Military Road	Between Ideal Avenue and Jamaica Avenue	5,000	14,100	<i>2,550</i>
Military Road	Between Jamaica Avenue and Keats Avenue	1,450	-	-
Military Road	Keats Avenue to Lamar Avenue	3,000	6,000	<i>4,700</i>
Lamar Avenue	70th Street to Kimbro Avenue	1,200	2,000	<i>1,150</i>

Source: Mn/DOT Year 2002 ADT Flow Maps and Howard R Green Company

23. STATIONARY SOURCE AIR EMISSIONS

No response required.

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

Nearly all commercial and residential developments have potential to emit greenhouse gases (GHG) from various sources. Project construction may emit GHG by releasing gases that build up in soils. Carbon dioxide (CO₂), methane (CH₄), and nitrous oxide (N₂O) each build up in soils through plant life cycles and as organic material decays. These gas traps release GHG when disturbed by processes such as agricultural production and excavation. Project construction will use manufactured goods, the production of which likely relies upon energy developed from GHG. Natural gas-fired combustion equipment emit relatively low levels of typical combustion emissions, such as: Oxides of Nitrogen (NO_x); Carbon Monoxide (CO); particulate matter (PM) and volatile organic compounds (VOCs); and GHGs such as CO₂, CH₄ and N₂O. Natural gas-fired equipment also emits low levels of hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) that are normal constituents of combustion by-products.

Use of fossil fuels, refrigerants and electricity sourced in part from fossil fuels will continue throughout the expected development lifetime. After construction, sustained use of the site will generate GHG. While the development of a detailed GHG inventory is not possible because the final uses, tenants, buildings, construction materials and contents have not been determined, residential and commercial tenants are anticipated to consume energy developed partly from fossil fuels and may burn natural gas for activities such as heating, cooking or other production. Trips by fuel-burning and electric vehicles relying on fossil fuel-sourced electricity will also generate GHG.

An estimate below of GHG production related to the project, providing general information on the scale of GHG emissions, distinguishes between one-time emissions sourced from construction and annual emissions from onsite use. It should be noted that the full GHG estimates for the Construction and Operational Phases would not occur simultaneously in the same year. Construction GHG emissions will occur only during the relatively short construction phases and will not continue into the Operational Phase. The two phases are evaluated separately as they are not intended to be additive. These quantities represent an estimate of activities that may be reasonably construed to be under the control of the City of Cottage Grove. Individual sources that exceed MPCA and EQB thresholds for air permitting and environmental review may still be required to provide detailed analysis of site-specific GHG emissions. Note that land uses will vary depending upon developer decisions. The exact inventory of such natural gas-fired equipment is not yet known, because the final uses are speculative.

Table 23.1 – Estimated Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions

Annual Construction¹	
Activity	Metric Tons CO₂e per Year
Off-Road Construction Vehicles	5,000
On-Road Construction Vehicles	6,600

Construction Aggregates, Concrete and Hot Mix Asphalt	14,4000
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION PHASE	26,000
Operation of Future Developments	
Activity	Metric Tons CO₂e per Year
Residential ² (inc. energy, waste disposal, 12,000 vehicle miles/household)	91,944
Commercial ³	46
Institutional ⁴	28
Estimated Annual GHG Emissions	92,018

NOTE:

1. Extrapolated from estimates of GHG emissions for mixed use construction at Central Commons, Stillwater, Minnesota. Assumes 80 acres of construction/year. Excludes rural estate and park/greenspace.
2. Calculated for typical consumption using EPA's Carbon Footprint Calculator for 6,554 US Average 2.6 member households. Includes onsite energy consumption, waste/recycling, and 12,000 vehicle miles per household
3. Calculated for typical businesses (assuming 4/acre of commercial land use and 1/acre of mixed use) using commercial CO₂e calculator. Assumes combination of big box, grocery/market, restaurant, and miscellaneous retail. Vehicle travel is captured by Residential data provided.

Minnesota Rule 7008.2600, subpart 1C for insignificant facility emissions in air permitting, and Minnesota Rule 4410.4300, subpart 15B for EAW preparation, each set a threshold of 100,000 Metric Tons CO₂e for stationary sources. As a whole, development scenario analyzed by the AUAR, near build out, appears to have potential to be near or exceed thresholds for review of a single stationary source; however, those numbers typically are limited to the operation of the facility (e.g. factory emissions) and do not typically include energy production, waste, vehicle miles, and the other data presented here.

At this time, all of the above types of emission sources, in aggregate, do not typically trigger an air emissions permit from MPCA for commercial and residential development projects. However, this determination can only be made once proposed equipment inventories and estimated throughputs are known with reasonable certainty. The Project Owner and/or Tenant(s) are responsible for making air permit applicability or exemption determinations prior to starting construction. Such permit or exemption determinations would apply to direct stationary source emissions resulting from equipment to be operated, and within certain sizes and throughput levels. Regardless of the timing of this future air permitting determination, commercial and residential development projects of the type proposed here do not typically trigger air permitting requirements. Based on the above information, the type and extent of stationary source air emissions to be associated with the Project appear to be minor and are not expected to have the potential for significant environmental effects.

The EQB is developing standards for evaluating GHG emissions for environmental review. In absence of additional guidance, the project does not appear to have potential for significant GHG emissions.

24. DUST, ODORS, NOISE

Existing noise levels were measured at two locations in the project area. Monitoring locations represent undeveloped lands expected to experience commercial and residential development or impacts from commercial and residential development. The future Build alternative and associated traffic volumes expected in the year 2020 were modeled using the Minnesota Department of Transportation traffic noise model, MINNOISE. Monitoring data and modeling results were compared with the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) Noise Rules to evaluate traffic noise impacts and recommend mitigation measures. Modeling results were used to create noise contours showing the location of the residential daytime and nighttime L10 and L50 noise contour lines. L10 and L50 are sound levels in decibels (dBA) that are exceeded in 10 percent or 50 percent, respectively, of the time for a one-hour survey.

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

Existing Noise Levels

On March 3, 2005, noise monitoring was conducted at two locations in the project area. The purpose of the noise monitoring was to document existing noise levels. Noise measurements were conducted in accordance with Minnesota Rules Chapter 7030, Noise Pollution Control. The meteorological conditions were as follows:

Temperature - +2 degrees

Humidity – 76%

Wind – Calm

Barometric Pressure – 30.27” Hg

Table 1 summarizes the equipment Earth Tech staff used to collect monitoring data for this noise analysis.

Table 24.1 - Noise Analysis Instrumentation Summary

Instrument	Make	Model	Calibration Date	Serial Number
Dosimeter 1	Quest	Q-300	2/28/05 at 114.0 dBA	QC6030052
Dosimeter 2	Quest	Q-30	2/28/05 at 114.0 dBA	QC2921212

The monitoring sites were selected at locations where existing noise levels could not be modeled with MINNOISE or to compare measured noise levels to modeled noise levels to confirm the validity of the model. The results of the noise measurements at the monitoring locations are listed in Table 2 and the locations of the sites are indicated on Figures 2 and 3. MPCA maximum allowable daytime noise levels are 65 dBA for L10 and 60 dBA for L50. The maximum nighttime noise levels are 55 dBA (L10) and 50 dBA (L50).

Table 24.2 - Nighttime Noise Monitoring Summary

Site	Date Sampled	Time Sampled	Distance from CL	L10 (dBA)	L50 (dBA)	MPCA Nighttime		Exceeding (Yes/No)
						L10 (dBA)	L50 (dBA)	
Gordon and Bonnie Tank Property	March 3, 2005	6:00 am to 7:00 am	150 feet	56	46	55	50	Yes
Washington County Property	March 3, 2005	6:00 am to 7:00 am	600 feet	51	54	55	50	Yes

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

Future Noise Levels

The traffic noise model analyzed the existing roadway network and proposed East Ravine Parkway. The Howard R. Green Company supplied the existing traffic levels in 2003 and the predicted traffic levels in 2020. Earth Tech adjusted

the 2003 traffic data to 2005 conditions. The Washington County Department of Transportation provided information regarding truck percentages, speed limits, and nighttime peak hour volumes. Earth Tech used aerial orthographic mapping to determine roadway alignments and digitized the existing and proposed roadway alignments for use in the MINNOISE noise model. Keats Avenue, Kimbro/Lamar Avenue, Jamaica Avenue, 80th Street, 70th Street, and Military Road were modeled in the for year 2005 and 2020 peak hour traffic. The proposed East Ravine Parkway was modeled only for year 2020 peak hour traffic. The highest peak hour traffic volume (PHV) for each modeled roadway is shown in Table 24.3.

The traffic stream in the MINNOISE model was determined to be 95% cars, 2% medium trucks, and 3% heavy trucks for all roadways except Keats Avenue. The traffic stream for Keats Avenue was determined to be 93% cars, 3% medium trucks, and 4% heavy trucks. Roadway speeds were modeled as follows:

- | Keats Avenue – 55 mph
- | Kimbro/Lamar Avenue – 55 mph
- | Jamaica Avenue – 45 mph
- | 80th Street – 45 mph
- | 70th Street – 45 mph
- | Military Road – 55 mph
- | East Ravine Parkway – 40 mph

Table 24.3 - Peak Hour Traffic Volumes

Location	Existing (2005)		Predicted (2020)	
	Daytime*	Nighttime*	Daytime*	Nighttime*
Keats Avenue				
70th Street to Military Road	1000	750	1680	1260
Kimbro/Lamar Avenue				
US 61 to Lamar Avenue	740	555	480	360
Jamaica Avenue				
70th Street to Military Road	560	420	1510	1135
80th Street				
Jamaica Avenue to Keats Avenue	760	570	980	735
70th Street				
Jamaica Avenue to Keats Avenue	590	445	1520	1140
Military Road				
Ideal Avenue to Jamaica Avenue	750	565	1090	820
East Ravine Parkway				
80th Street to 70th Street	N/A	N/A	1190	850

*Daytime is defined to mean those hours from 7:00 am to 10:00 pm. Nighttime is defined to mean those hours from 10:00 pm to 7:00 am.

Results

Modeling results are shown as contours on Figures 2 and 3 of Appendix 4. Traffic noise levels between the roadway centerline and the contour line are predicted to exceed the corresponding MPCA Daytime L10 and L50 noise levels. Table 24.4 shows the distances from roadway centerline to the noise contour.

Table 24.4 - Distance to Contours

Location	Approximate Distance from CL in Feet			
	2005 MPCA Daytime		2020 MPCA Daytime	
	L10 (65 dBA)	L50 (60 dBA)	L10 (65 dBA)	L50 (60 dBA)
Keats Avenue (70th Street to Military Road)	197	164	262	262
Kimbrow Avenue (US 61 to Lamar Avenue)	131	82	115	33
Jamaica Avenue (70th Street to Military Road)	262	203	197	190
80th Street (Jamaica Avenue to Keats Avenue)	108	69	135	85
70th Street (Jamaica Avenue to Keats Avenue)	115	59	152	150
Military Road (Ideal Avenue to Jamaica Avenue)	161	121	205	164
East Ravine Parkway (80th Street to 70th Street)	N/A	N/A	118	80

Residences located within the distances above, as measured from the roadway centerline, are predicted to experience roadway noise levels that exceed MPCA's maximum allowable noise levels.

The Nighttime peak hourly volumes are approximately 75% of the Daytime peaks. Due to the nominal reduction in traffic and the substantial reduction (10 dBA) of the allowable L10 and L50, the distance from the roadway centerline to the nighttime noise contour is approximately 700 feet. At the present time, existing noise levels at monitored locations exceed MPCA Nighttime criteria. The Tank monitoring site is located 150 feet north of 80th Street and exceeds the L10 during the 6:00 am to 7:00 am time period. The Washington County monitoring site is located 600 feet east of Keats Avenue (CSAH 19) and exceeds the L50 during the 6:00 am to 7:00 am time period.

Mitigation

Results of these analyses suggest that future traffic noise levels will exceed MPCA's maximum allowable noise levels near roadways in the project area. The City of Cottage Grove is required to comply with Minnesota Rules 7030.0030. This statute requires municipalities to ensure that existing noise levels comply with state noise limits prior to occupants moving into residences in the proposed development. Barriers such as earthen berms or landscaping can reduce traffic noise levels. Increasing the distance between the source and the receiver also reduces traffic noise levels (i.e. larger setbacks from arterial or collector roadways).

The information above continues to be valid. A component of the Walmart commercial development included the completion of Noise Impact Study that can be referenced by contacting the City. Findings of the study indicated that the planned commercial growth will not have a negative impact on the surrounding area. The City recently adopted Ordinance No. 923, which modifies the way the City monitors and addresses noise complaints within the community. The ordinance can be found on the City's website at www.cottage-grove.org <https://www.cottagegrovemn.gov/> No Change in Statement.

25. SENSITIVE RESOURCES

A combination of existing resources and inventory reports were used to assess the impacts on sensitive resources in the East Ravine Area. These resources included the Old Cottage Grove Historic District Preservation Planning Report

(Vogel 2002), Preservation Planning Report: Documentation Supporting the Nomination of the Military Road Heritage Corridor to the City Register of Historic Sites and Landmarks (Historic Preservation Division, Department of Community Development, City of Cottage Grove, July 1999), the Comprehensive Plan (City of Cottage Grove, 2000), *the Comprehensive Plan (City of Cottage Grove, 2030)* the Natural Resource Inventory (BRA, 1998), South Washington Watershed District CD-P86 Natural Resource Management Plan (SWWD and EOR, 2002) and resource information from the State Historic Preservation Office.

Archeological, historic and architectural resources

The most notable resources are the Comprehensive Plan, The Old Cottage Grove Historic District Preservation Planning Report and the Documentation Supporting the Nomination of the Military Road Heritage Corridor on the City Register of Historic Sites and Landmarks. These reports present documentation emphasizing the City's commitment to historic preservation and supporting the nominations of the Old Cottage Grove Historic District and the Military Road Heritage Corridor to the City Register of Historic Sites and Landmarks. The intent of historic district designation is to provide a guide for future community development decision making that acknowledges need for change while providing protection for historically significant buildings and sites. The report also contains a comprehensive inventory of all the heritage resources within the district. Though the Old Cottage Grove Historic District and the Military Road Heritage Corridor have met the criteria to be on the City's Register of Historic Places they have not been nominated to the National Register of Historic Places.

Old Cottage Grove is in the NW part of the City and extends roughly from 70th Street (CSAH 22) south along Lamar Ave, including side streets, to 77th. The area is also known as Cottage Grove Village and East Cottage Grove. Most of the land and buildings in the area are private property. Lamar Ball fields, Old Grove Community Park, and Fire Station No.4 are publicly owned. The district has 9 sites of primary significance which are properties that have been individually listed or eligible for nomination to the City Register of Historic Sites and Landmarks. There are also 42 sites of secondary significance. This category consists of properties more than fifty years old and that contribute to the historic character of the district but lack individual distinction.

The village was platted with a linear plan and a clear distinction between the village and the surrounding countryside. Expansion of the town was constrained by the northern limit of the Cottage Grove Ravine. The original 40 acre plat in 1871 did not allow for a business district or town square, so some of the village's core functions were located outside of the plated area.

The heart of the historic district is Lamar Avenue, which is the old village main street. Traditional streetscape on Lamar Ave includes little or no setback from the street and narrow side yards. Trees were planted to define property edges and they continue to be one of the defining features of the district.

Today, Old Cottage Grove historic district is a mix of residential, commercial, funerary, religious and agricultural buildings. Several preserved architectural landmarks represent Greek Revival, Italian Villa, Queen Anne, Arts and Crafts, and Colonial Revival building styles. There are also modest homes built in the 19th and 20th Centuries. Architectural features include: 1-2 story facades; low to medium pitch gable roof shapes; formal entrances; and one-story porches. Most of the remaining buildings built prior to 1950 are residences as many of the non-residential buildings have been razed or converted. Wood agricultural outbuildings, detached garages, and sheds also contribute to the district's character.

Two properties are on the National Register of Historic Places. These include the Historic Mary and Cordenio Severance House/Cedarhurst Mansion at 6940 Keats Avenue South and the John Furber House at 7310 Lamar Avenue South. A number of additional sites have been placed on the City Register of Historic Sites. These locations are illustrated in Figure 25.1.

No archeological surveys have been conducted within the historic district but there are several potentially significant pioneer home, church, and school sites that need to be considered in development planning.

The Military Road Heritage Corridor through Cottage Grove is part of a larger historic military road that connected Point Douglas with Fort Ripley. The Point Douglas and Fort Ripley Military Road resources is designated WA-CGC-186 in the State Historic Preservation Office inventory database.

The Military Road Corridor incorporates all of Lehigh Road and Military Road within the city limits and that part of Lamar Avenue between Lehigh Road and 70th Street; CSAH 22 west of Lamar Avenue; and the abandoned roadway segment west of Old Cottage Grove village in Section 11, Township 27 North, Range 21 West. Military Road was laid out by the Federal government in 1851-1853. In 1914 it became a state aid road. The corridor was a popular place for early settlement (mid to late 1800s) and has long been a major transportation corridor connecting south Washington County to St. Paul and Minneapolis.

The Documentation Supporting the Nomination of the Military Road Heritage Corridor to the City Register of Historic Sites and Landmarks contains a greater account of the historical significance of the corridor and should be referenced for further details on the corridor.

Informational signage regarding the history of the Military Road/Trail Corridor was installed in conjunction with the 2019 Ravine Parkway construction project.

The referenced areas continue to be identified as being eligible to be listed on the City's Register of Historic Places but have not been registered to date.

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

Prime or unique farmland

It is not anticipated that existing farmlands will be protected through special programs, deed restrictions, conservation easements or other means. As anticipated in both the City's and County's Comprehensive Plans, it is expected that the project area will be developed over time.

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

The 2014 East Ravine residential development, the 2013 East Point Douglas Road improvement project, and the construction of the Ravine Parkway Civic Campus provided a key link in the local and regional trailway system of south Washington County with the Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park. Since the adoption of the original AUAR, the Mississippi River Trail (USBR #45) was established and also provides a connection to the region, state, and nation. <http://www.mississippirivertrail.org/index.html> . With the new residential developments within the East Ravine, the City created several neighborhood parks developed that conform to the East Ravine Park Master Plan.

Designated parks, recreation areas or trails

A major feature of the project area is the Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park. This regional park provides an abundance of passive natural areas, picnic areas and trail corridors. The development scenario for the East Ravine project includes the addition of a number of park and open space features that provide connections to Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park. The park features include a variety of community and neighborhood parks with active and passive play areas.

The 2014 East Ravine residential development, the 2013 East Point Douglas Road improvement project, and the construction of the Ravine Parkway Civic Campus provided a key link in the local and regional railway system of south Washington County with the Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park. Since the adoption of the original AUAR, the Mississippi River Trail (USBR #45) was established and also provides a connection to the region, state, and nation. <http://www.mississippirivertrail.org/index.html> . With the new residential developments within the East Ravine, the City created several neighborhood parks developed that conform to the East Ravine Park Master Plan.

In 2017, a major park infrastructure and amenity improvement project was completed in the Ravine Regional Park by Washington County and the South Washington Watershed District.

26. ADVERSE VISUAL IMPACTS

The AUAR anticipates a development pattern similar to those uses in the surrounding area and does not anticipate any adverse visual impacts as a result of the development scenario.

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

27. COMPATIBILITY WITH PLANS

The City of Cottage Grove completed a *previous* comprehensive plan update in October of 2000. This plan update identified the East Ravine area as a future development phase (or MUSA expansion area) that was dependent upon completion of the South Washington County Interceptor. The plan established a strategy for detailed master planning of the East Ravine as an implementation initiative. This project implements that initiative. The 2000 Comprehensive Plan update included the necessary components to comply with the requirements set out in 4410.3610, subpart 1. ~~A comprehensive plan amendment will be completed as part of this project to update land use and infrastructure systems according to the East Ravine Development Scenario.~~

In March of 2011, the City adopted the 2030 Comprehensive Plan which succeeded the 2000 plan that implemented the East Ravine master planning process.

The 2040 Comprehensive Plan modified the land use in the quadrant located at 70th Street and Keats Avenue and in the Cottage View Site. Commercial districts were changed to mixed use and the low, medium, and high density districts were reconfigured.

The current Washington County land use plan has not been updated to reflect the land uses in the East Ravine approved by the City and the Metropolitan Council. Future updates should be updated to current information.

~~The Washington County Comprehensive Plan guides the project area as long term agriculture with a density of 1 unit per 40 acres. This plan is illustrated in Figure 27.2.~~

~~The Metropolitan Land Planning Act requires Comprehensive Plans to be updated by 2008. Future plan updates will need to take into consideration the various land use patterns established in the development scenario master plan.~~

The City's 2030 Comprehensive Plan was adopted by the City Council on March 2, 2011. This document reflects the development scenarios identified in the AUAR. Future updates will reassess and reflect development scenarios that have occurred or are to be modified in the East Ravine. The City has been working closely with the City of Woodbury as land use and transportation changes related to development occur or are planned.

The adoption of the 2040 Comprehensive Plan kept the majority of neighborhood, transportation, and infrastructure guidance established in the 2030 Plan and AUAR, with the exception of some land use classification changes from Commercial to Mixed Use and the location reconfiguration of some Medium and High Density Residential designated properties.

28. IMPACT ON INFRASTRUCTURE AND PUBLIC SERVICES

Water—See Appendix 1 Appendix 1A – 2006 Water Supply and Distribution Plan

Sewer—See Appendix 2 Appendix 2A – Sanitary Sewer System, Cottage Grove 2040 Comprehensive Plan

Electricity

Electric utilities will be provided by local electric utility companies as guided by current codes and ordinances. Where possible, electric utility lines will be buried under ground. Easements will be integrated into the system of open space networks and road rights-of-way.

As development and road projects have been occurring since the adoption of the AUAR, the City has been working with utility companies to place infrastructure underground. In some instances, this action is not cost feasible. No change in statement.

Storm Water Management—See Appendix 5 5A – 2019 Surface Water Management Plan

Transportation—See Appendix 3

Transit—See Appendix 3

Police and Fire Services

Police and fire service will be adequate to serve this area with the addition of employees in conjunction with added population and commercial services.

The statements in this section remain unchanged. No change in statement.

School District

School districts will face added population as a result of this growth and will need to plan accordingly for added school capacity. Areas within the development scenario do not specifically identify school sites but do provide opportunities to incorporate elementary and secondary school facilities into future subdivisions.

The school district added the East Ridge High School and campus in Woodbury since the adoption of the AUAR. This school serves portions of Cottage Grove including the East Ravine. Additional planning on school needs is currently being completed by the school district. No change in statement.

Telephone and Cable

It is assumed that telephone and cable services would be extended to the area consistent with current services and expansion policies. These would be underground services most likely placed in public right-of-way.

The statements in this section remain unchanged. No change in statement.

29. CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

No response required.

The statements in this section remain unchanged. No change in statement.

30. OTHER POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

There are no other environmental impacts to note.

The statements in this section remain unchanged. No change in statement.

31. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

See the Executive Summary.

The statements in this section remain unchanged. No change in statement.

MITIGATION INITIATIVES

INTENT OF MITIGATION PLAN

The development of the AUAR project area could have impacts on the environment and existing development. This plan identifies existing tools and policies that the City of Cottage Grove has in place, as well as additional initiatives that will need to be implemented to mitigate potential impacts. There are multiple ways in which Mitigation Initiatives may be implemented such as:

- Enforcing existing zoning and subdivision ordinances and other development regulations at the time of development concept submittals, preliminary and final platting, and during construction monitoring activities
- Referencing and implementing policy directions provided in the Comprehensive Plan and the East Ravine Master Plan during the review and approvals of development projects
- Planning and building public infrastructure (local roads, parks, trunk sewer and water systems) in conjunction with private development initiatives
- Maintaining and updating existing plans and studies for the community
- Requiring additional field work/investigation as part of pre-development planning where potential environmental or cultural resources may exist but have not been verified or where more detailed air quality testing or noise monitoring may be needed.

The statements in this section remain unchanged. No change in statement.

GENERAL MITIGATION INITIATIVES

This section identifies a series of mitigation initiatives that are general in nature and apply to all public and private development within the AUAR.

1. All permits identified in the AUAR (see Question 8), as well as other necessary permits that may be required will be secured by private parties, or the City as appropriate, for all development activities within the project area.
2. The City will follow its own regulations, ordinances, plans, and policies currently in place in the review and approval of all development activities within the project area. These items include the *Comprehensive Plan*, the *East Ravine Master Plan*, and the official *zoning and subdivision ordinances*.
3. The City will extend public sewer and water services in a manner consistent with existing plans and policies. The City will monitor capacities, update plans, and extend services as necessary to ensure sufficient supply and quality of services.

4. The City will implement a development tracking mechanism to monitor development within the AUAR project area and its conformance with the development scenario using Geographic Information System (GIS) Software and mapping.
5. The City will enforce its parkland dedication policies consistent with the goals and policies of the Comprehensive Plan and Growth Area Plan, as well as the requirements of the subdivision ordinance.

The statements in this section remain unchanged. No change in statement.

FOCUSED MITIGATION INITIATIVES

Mitigation initiatives that are explicitly intended to mitigate or minimize impacts on a particular resource or action are outlined by topic in this section.

Natural and Physical Resources

Historical and Cultural Resources: follow guidance in Comprehensive Plan and existing codes and ordinances.

The Documentation Supporting the Nomination of the Military Road Heritage Corridor to the City Register of Historic Sites and Landmarks contains a greater account of the historical significance of the Military Road Heritage Corridor and should be referenced for further details on the corridor. The report also contains a number of recommendations that lend support to mitigation initiatives for the Cottage Grove East Ravine Pre-Design project. Those recommendations include:

The Military Road Heritage Corridor that are currently active roadways should be retained and preserved as an historic route within the existing city-county roadway system. The segment that is no longer a roadway cutting diagonally across Section 11 should be preserved as a rural historic landscape.

The Military Road Heritage Corridor has important heritage values that should be interpreted as part of the City's heritage education program. Possible interpretive resources include publications, wayside exhibits, bicycle tour cassette tapes and guides, and school programs.

Maintain, whenever possible, the alignment, width, and grad of existing roadways that comprise the Military Road Heritage Corridor. Roadway maintenance and reconstruction should comply with highway safety standards in such a manner that the essential historic character of the Military Road corridor is preserved intact, respecting the existing shape, slope, elevation, aspect and contour of the historic route.

Minimize disturbance of terrain in the abandoned segment of the corridor through Section 11 to reduce the possibility of destroying unknown archeological features. When this area is developed, archeological surveys should be carried out in accordance with the City's design review and compliance policies.

The statements in this section remain unchanged. No change in statement.

Land Use Management

The city will continue to implement its Comprehensive Plan policies, as well as zoning and subdivision regulations to ensure a development pattern consistent with the East Ravine Master Plan. New and existing Comprehensive Plan and City Code regulations will be used to incorporate the design objectives of the Master Plan. These include:

Existing Subdivision Ordinance requirements for preservation of natural features

New requirements for establishing landscaped buffer areas along major roadways.

New requirements for residential and commercial landscaping which provide sufficient green space which minimizing irrigation requirements.

New residential design standards which ensure a variety of housing design.

New requirements on screening requirements between commercial and residential areas. Particular emphasis will be places on providing adequate screening between the existing residential areas and the future Cottage View commercial area.

The statements in this section remain unchanged. No change in statement.

Erosion Control and Sedimentation

The city will enforce existing erosion control regulation for all new developments. These regulations are based on current “best management practices” outlined by the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency and other resources. These measures greatly reduce erosion and sedimentation during and after construction.

The statements in this section remain unchanged. No change in statement.

Water Supply and Appropriation

The East Ravine Master Plan includes a Public Water Supply Plan, which describes trunk watermain improvements necessary to extend municipal water service to the area. The city will apply its *Wellhead Protection Plan* to new and existing wells in the East Ravine area. This plan calls for abandonment and sealing existing residential and agricultural irrigation wells to reduce the likelihood of future contamination of groundwater supplies. Measures are also included in the plan for protecting future municipal well in the area from contamination and to ensure regular testing of water supplied by these municipal wells.

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

The 2006 Water Supply and Distribution Plan incorporates the East Ravine area and describes the trunk watermain improvements necessary to provide municipal water service. Since the adoption of the AUAR, Well #12 was drilled in Sunnyhill Park near Ideal Avenue.

Wastewater System

The East Ravine Master Plan includes a Sanitary Sewer Plan which describes trunk sanitary sewer improvements necessary to serve the area. The city through its development review process will monitor and verify estimated wastewater flows for conformance to the Sanitary Sewer Plan and treatment capacities of the Metropolitan Council Environmental Services facilities.

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

The 2040 Comprehensive Plan includes a section on sanitary sewer which describes ultimate service areas, trunk sewer lines, and connection points to the South Washington County Interceptor.

Storm Water Management

Development within the project area will increase the amount of storm water runoff. The City will ~~ensure~~ **require** the development of a storm water management system which limits flooding and negative impacts on water quality within the watershed. Key strategies will include:

Maintaining discharge rates at or below current levels, *or as required in the City’s Surface Water Management Plan or by the South Washington Watershed District. No change in statement.*

Water quality treatment in conformance with the City’s Surface Water Management Plan or the requirements of the South Washington Watershed District No change in statement.

Pre-treatment of runoff prior to discharge ~~into the Mississippi River~~ **to a downstream natural receiving water**

Adoption and enforcement of a Storm Water Ordinance

Cooperation with MPCA and other partners in development and implementation of strategies to meet the Total Maximum Daily Load (TDML) standard yet to be determined

Design ~~*ponds the stormwater management system based on principles of MPCA's Minnesota Stormwater Manual Protecting Water Quality in Urban Areas—Best Management Practices for Dealing with Storm Water Runoff from Urban, Suburban and Developing Areas of Minnesota*~~
~~*Conformance to National Urban Runoff Pond (NURP) standards*~~

Conformance to National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Phase II requirements as outlined in the ~~*EPA Clean Water Act City's Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit.*~~

Developments within the AUAR project area which impact wetlands will be subject to regulation under the Wetland Conservation Act, Chapter 103G Waters of the State (i.e. Department of Natural Resources), and possibly Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (i.e. Army Corps of Engineers). The City of Cottage Grove will work with the ~~*Washington County Soil and Water Conservation District South Washington Watershed District*~~, the local government unit responsible for administering the MN Wetlands Conservation Act, on any development impacting wetlands. Should wetland impacts be part of a development within the project area, these regulatory programs have sequencing requirements which require applicants to demonstrate that wetlands impacts have been avoided and minimized to the extent practical and, if impacts cannot be avoided, these programs require replacement of wetlands impacted by fill or excavation.

The City recently completed a 2019 update of the City's Surface Water Management Plan, which includes constructed and future/ultimate storm sewer facilities. New Atlas-14 rainfall depths were analyzed and incorporated into the plan. The City will apply its Wellhead Protection Plan to new stormwater facilities in the East Ravine area, limiting infiltration where applicable.

Traffic

Traffic will continue to grow as development occurs within the project area and as regional growth continues to add traffic to the system. Appendix 3 contains a number of roadway and intersection improvements that will serve to mitigate future congestion levels associated with growth in the region.

Results of noise analyses suggest that future traffic noise levels have potential to exceed MPCA's maximum allowable noise levels near major arterial and collector roadways in the project area. The City of Cottage Grove is required to comply with Minnesota Rules 7030.0030. This statute requires municipalities to ensure that existing noise levels comply with state noise limits prior to occupants moving into residences in the proposed development. Barriers such as earthen berms or landscaping can reduce traffic noise levels. Increasing the distance between the source and the receiver also reduces traffic noise levels (i.e. larger setbacks from arterial or collector roadways). The Master Plan includes areas along major roadways that serve as buffers that will offer separation between the noise source and the receivers.

The statements in this section remain unchanged.

Monitoring of Development and Future Updates to the AUAR

The AUAR assumes a hypothetical development scenario. Since it is based on assumptions it is important that actual development be monitored and compared to the development that was assumed in the development of the AUAR. Tracking of this development will be done through the City's existing GIS system. As part of the final plat process the developer will submit electronic plats consistent with city development requirements in a compatible form to the City's GIS system. This data will enable to the City to maintain an ongoing inventory

of platted lots and the ability to tie building permits to the lots so that occupied housing units could be tracked in the development area. The City's existing GIS system has the capacity to perform this task.

As required by Minnesota Rule 4410.3610 Subpart 7, to remain valid, the AUAR must be updated if any of the following events should occur:

Five years have passed since the AUAR and mitigation plan were adopted and all development within the project area has not been given final approval.

A comprehensive plan amendment is proposed that would allow an increase in development than what was assumed in the development scenario.

Total development within the area would exceed the maximum levels assumed in the environmental analysis document.

Development within any subarea delineated in the AUAR would exceed the maximum levels assumed for that subarea in the document.

A substantial change is proposed in public facilities intended to service development in the area that may result in increased adverse impacts on the environment.

Development or construction of public facilities will occur differently than assumed in the development scenario such that it will postpone or alter mitigation plans or increase the development magnitude.

New information demonstrates that important assumptions or background conditions used in the analysis presented in the AUAR are substantially in error and that environmental impacts have consequently been substantially underestimated.

The RGU determines that other substantial changes have occurred that may affect the potential for, or magnitude of, adverse environmental impacts.

The AUAR is being updated because it has been over five years since the adoption of the document. None of the other triggering events detailed above have been met.

The 2020 AUAR Update is being completed because the last update was approved on April 15, 2015.

East Ravine Pre-Design
City of Cottage Grove

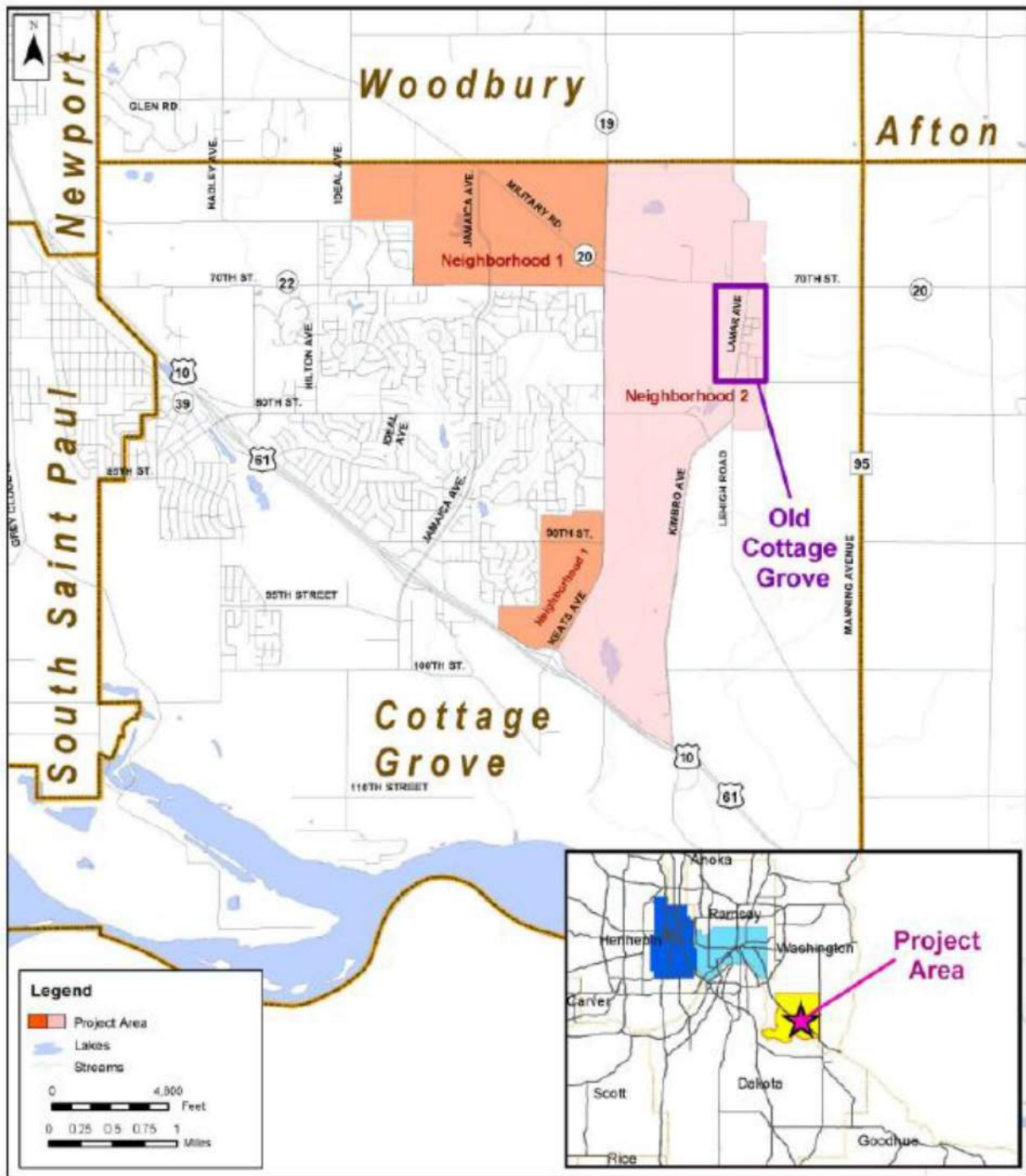


Figure 5.1
Project Location

Hoisington Koegler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

East Ravine Pre-Design
City of Cottage Grove

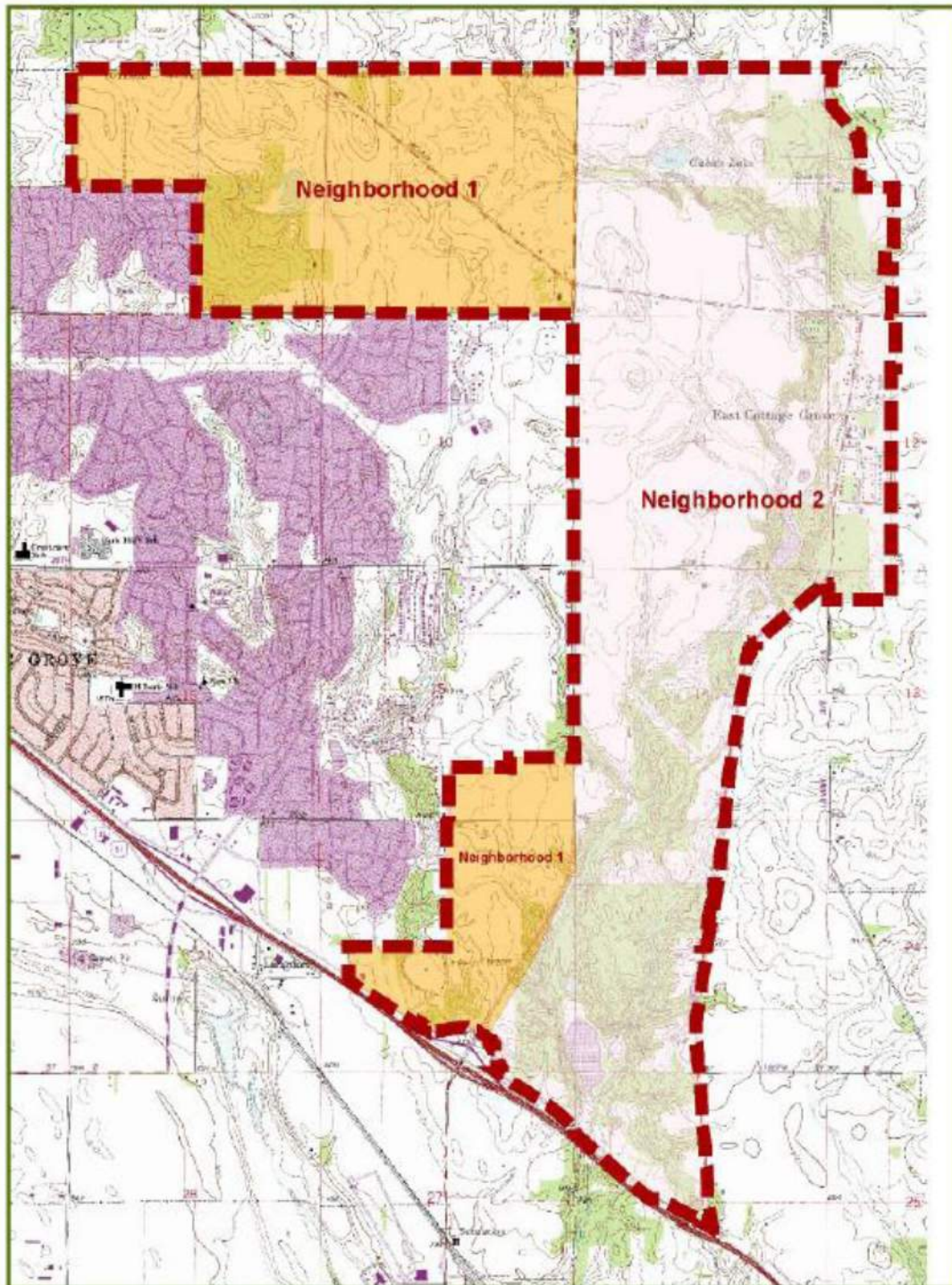


Figure 5.2
AUAR Boundary / USGS Map

Hoisington Koegler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

East Ravine Pre-Design
City of Cottage Grove

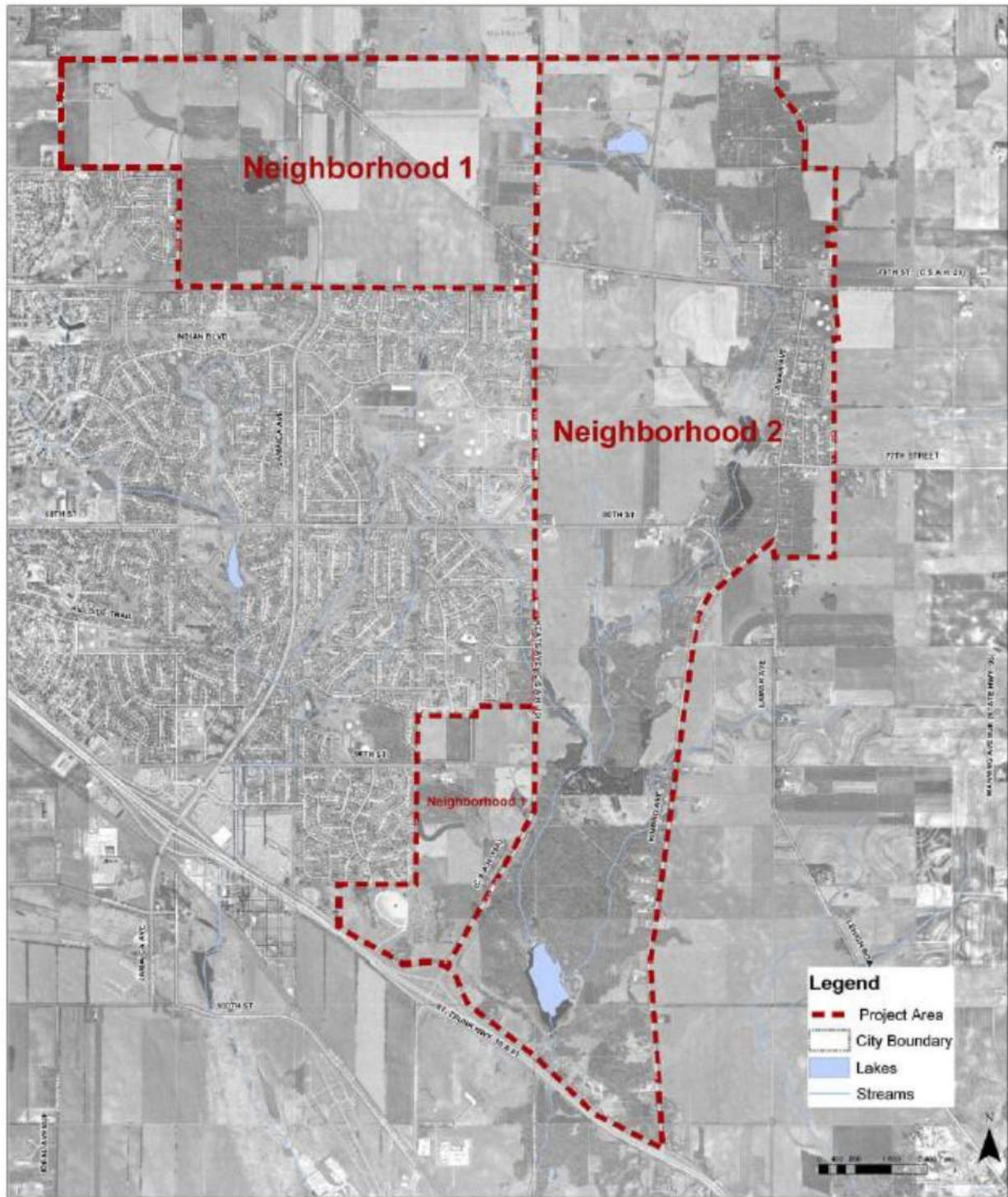


Figure 5.3
Cottage Grove East Ravine Districts

Hoisington Koegler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

Hovington Koeigler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Eamons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

East Ravine Pre-Design
City of Cottage Grove

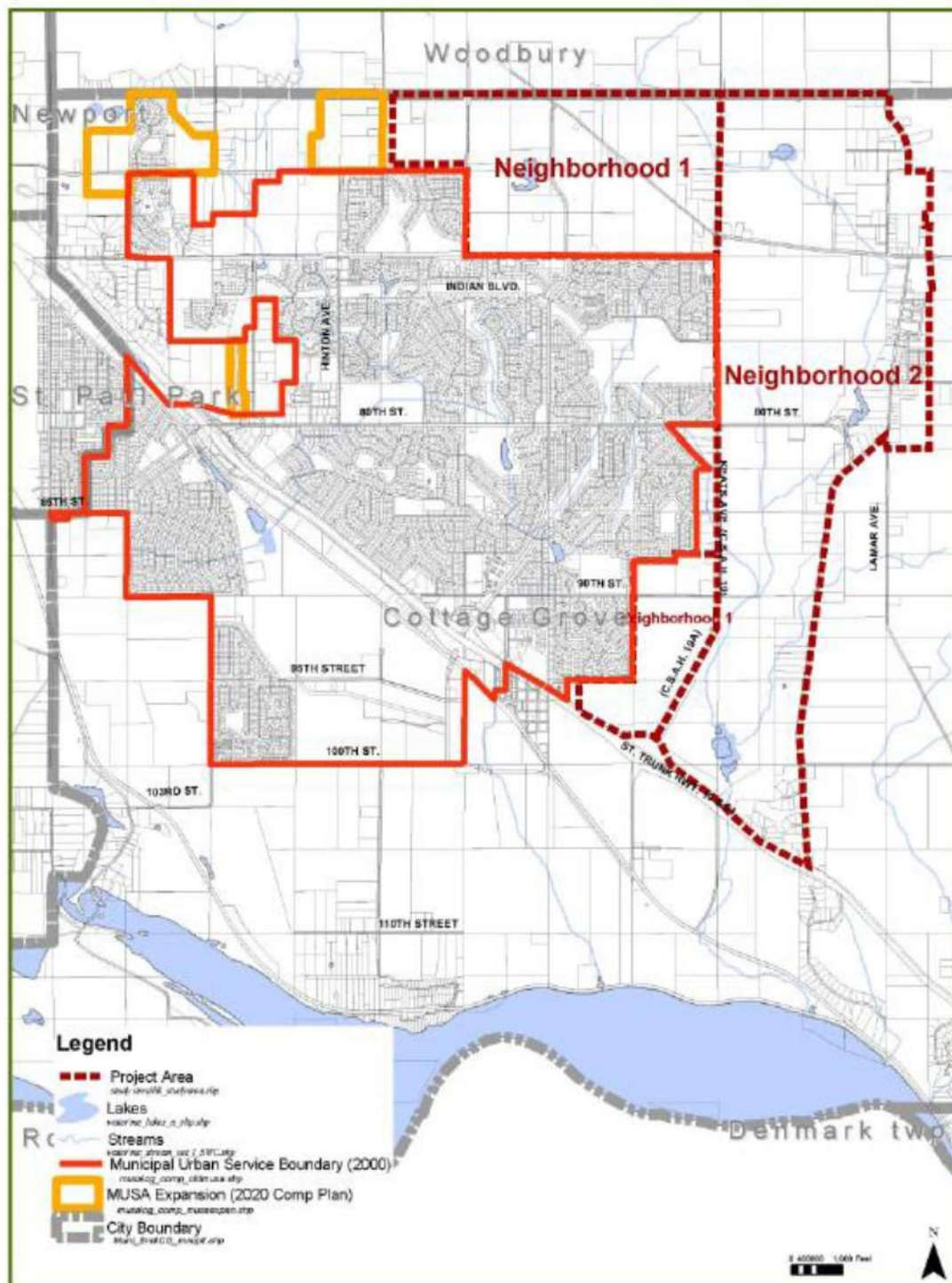


Figure 5.5
Existing Municipal Urban Service Area (MUSA) and 2020 MUSA expansion

Hoisington Koegler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Estimote & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

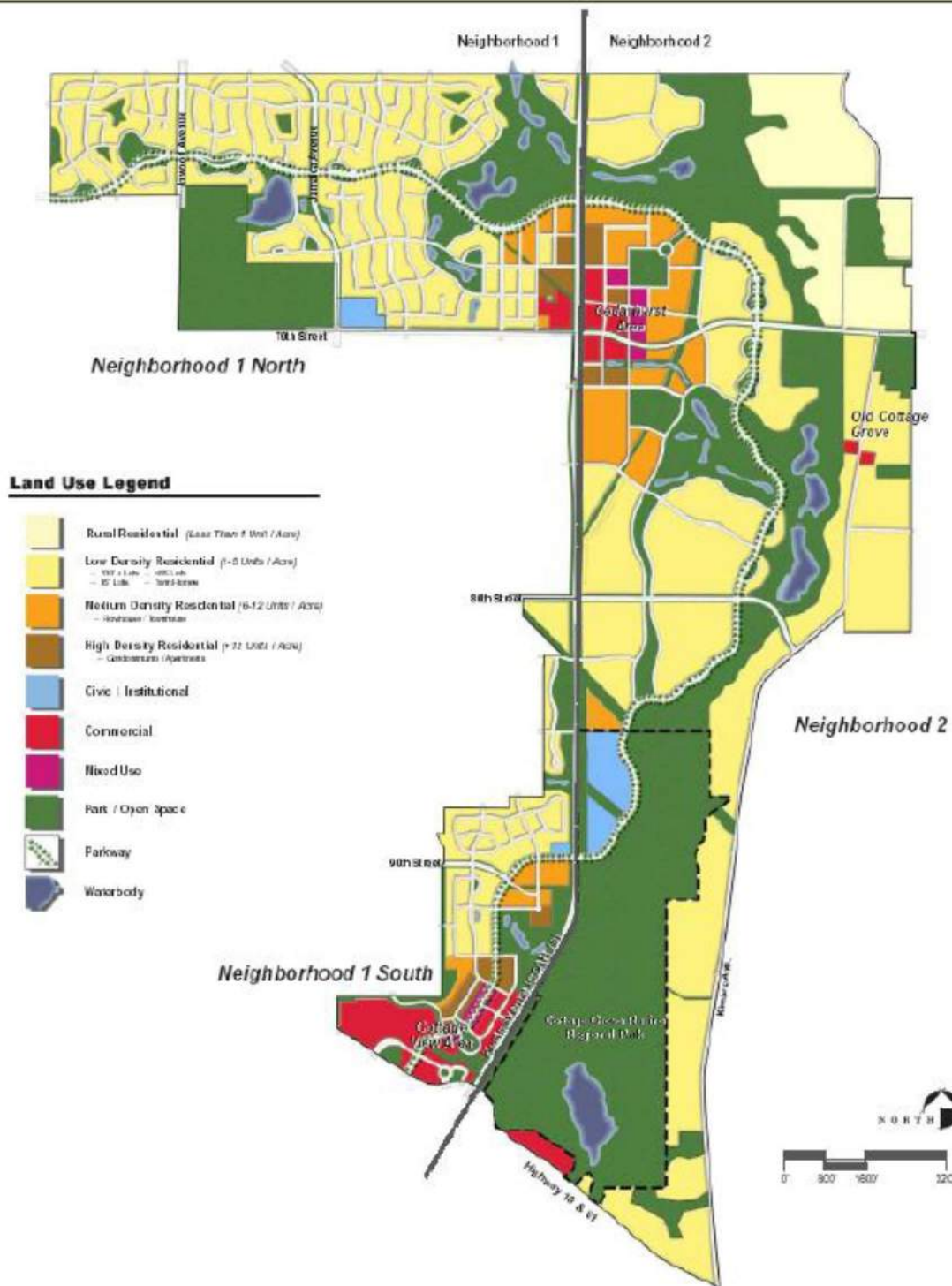


Figure 6.1
Development Scenario / Master Plan

Hoisington Koegler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

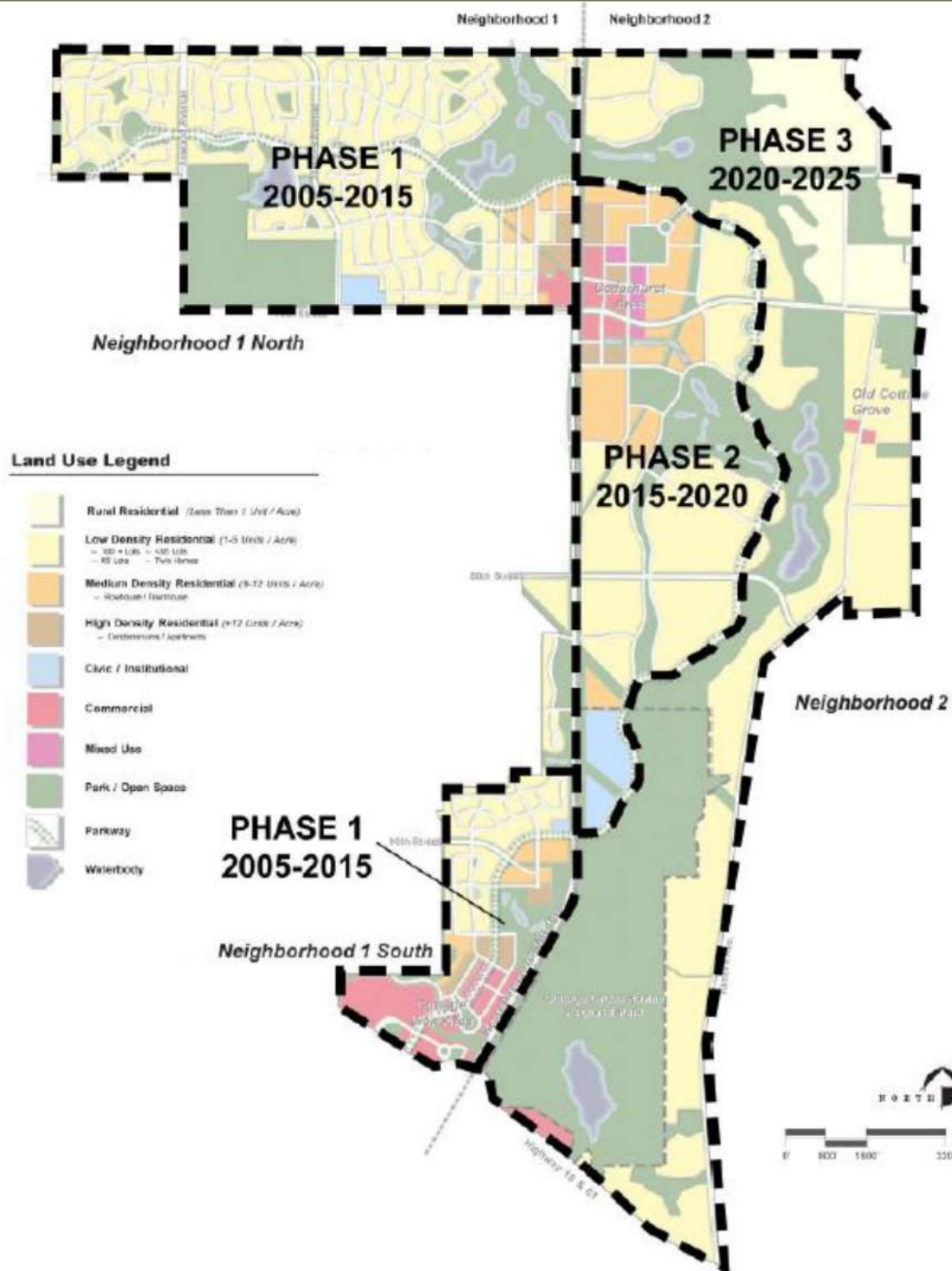


Figure 6.2
Preliminary Phasing Plan

Hoisington Koegler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

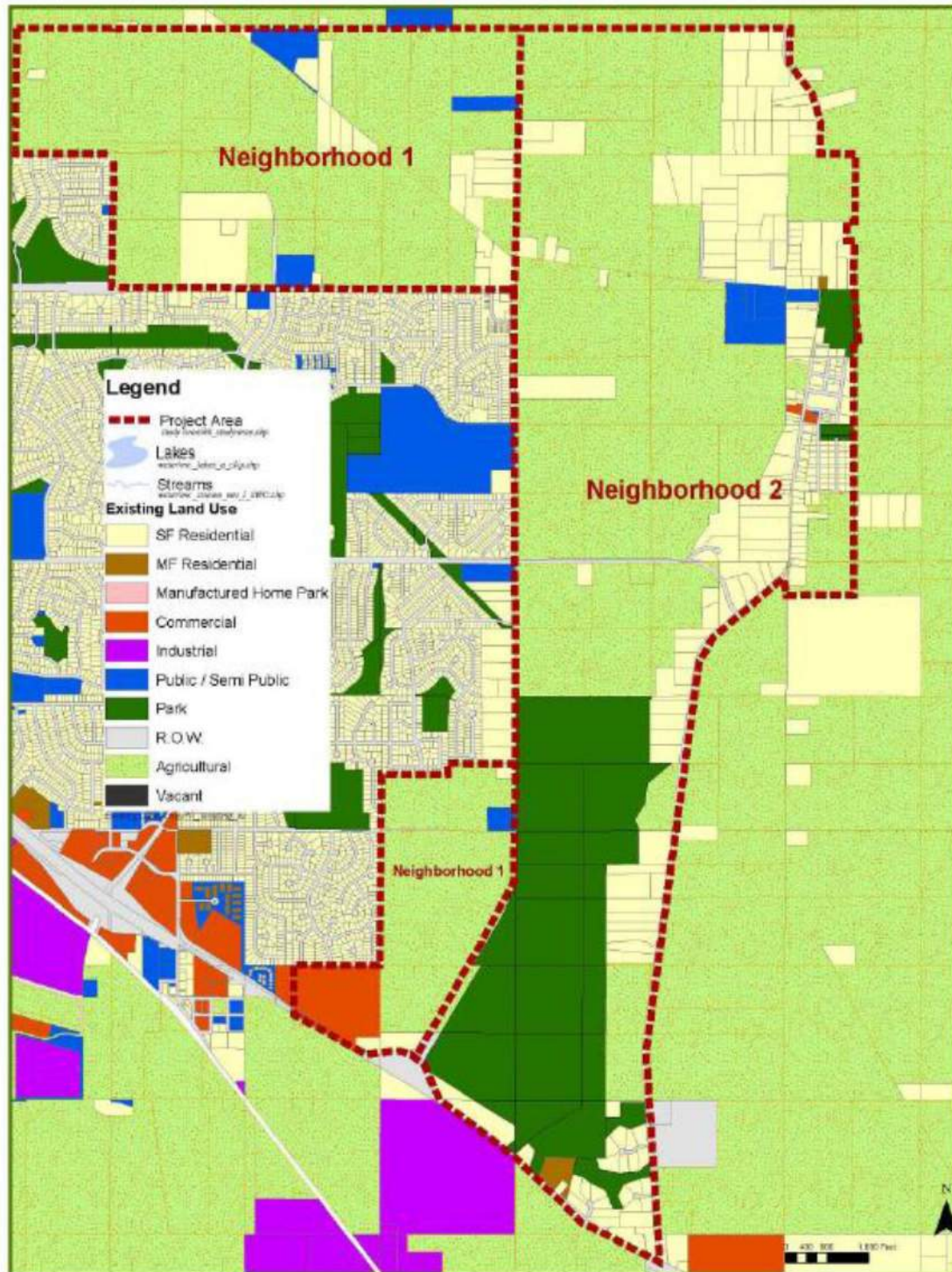


Figure 9.1
Existing Land Use

Hoisington Koegler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

East Ravine AUAR 2020 Update City of Cottage Grove

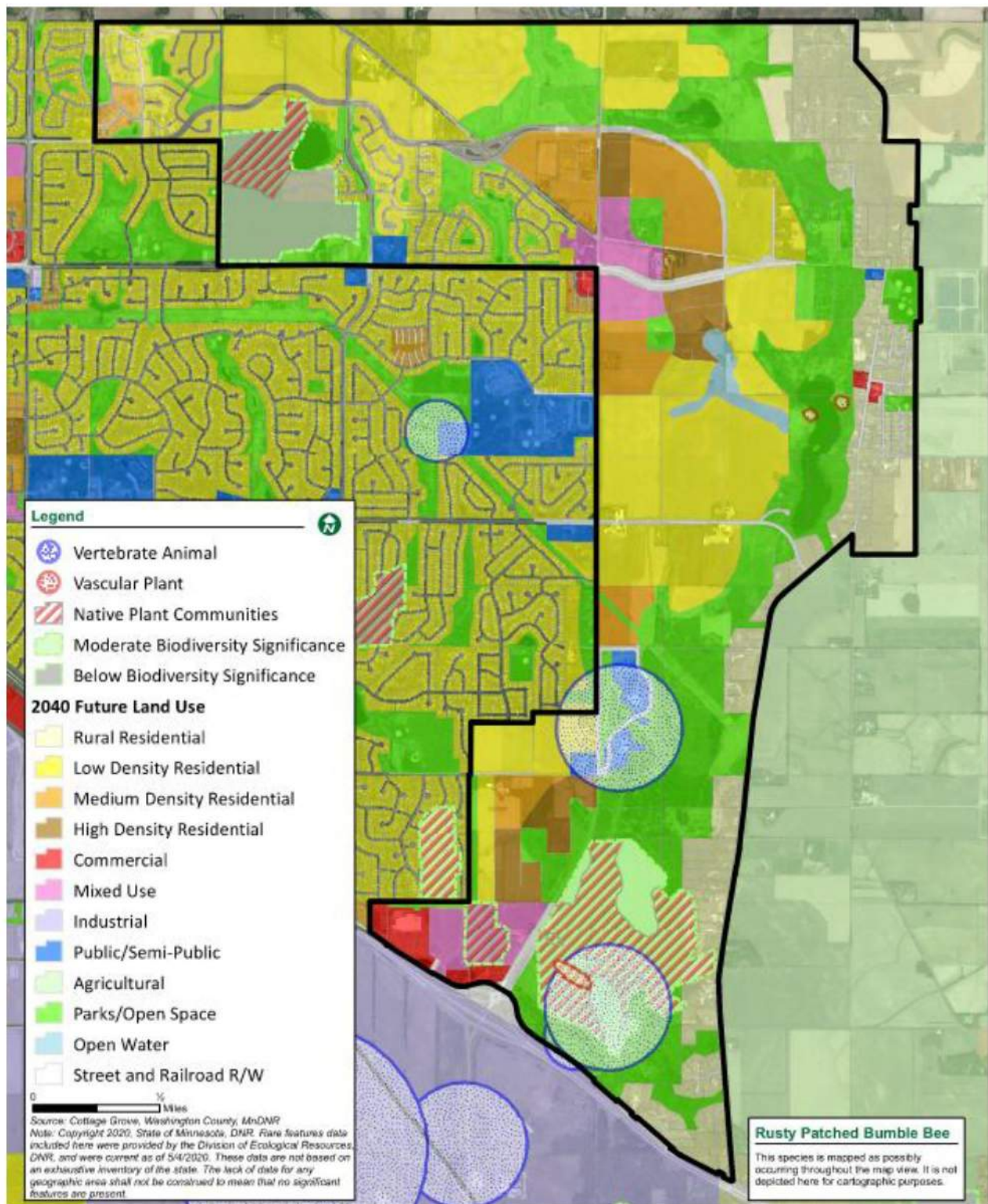


Figure 10.1
Natural Resources Inventory

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

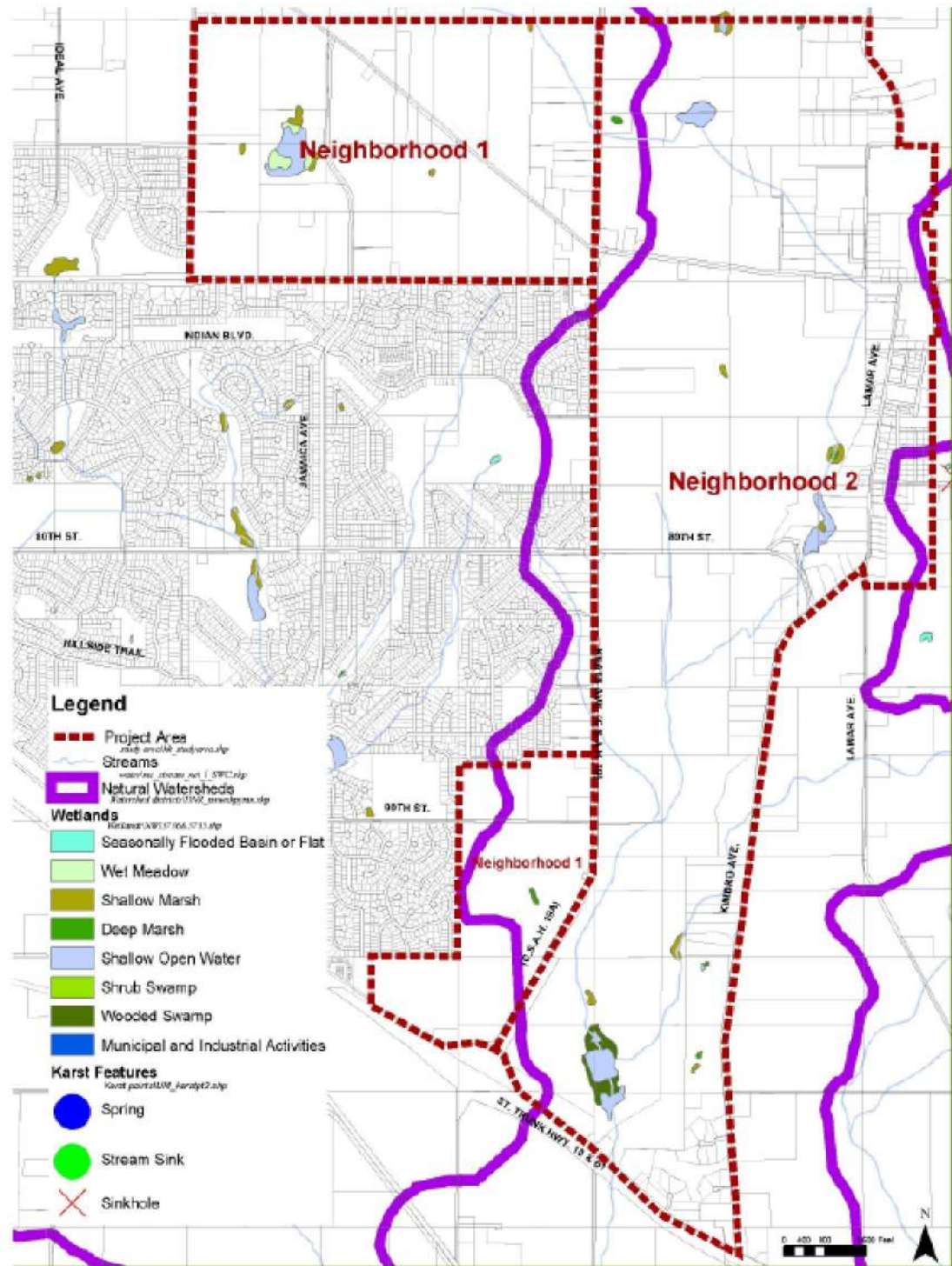


Figure 10.2
Watercourses, Wetlands, Lakes and Streams

Hoisington Koezler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

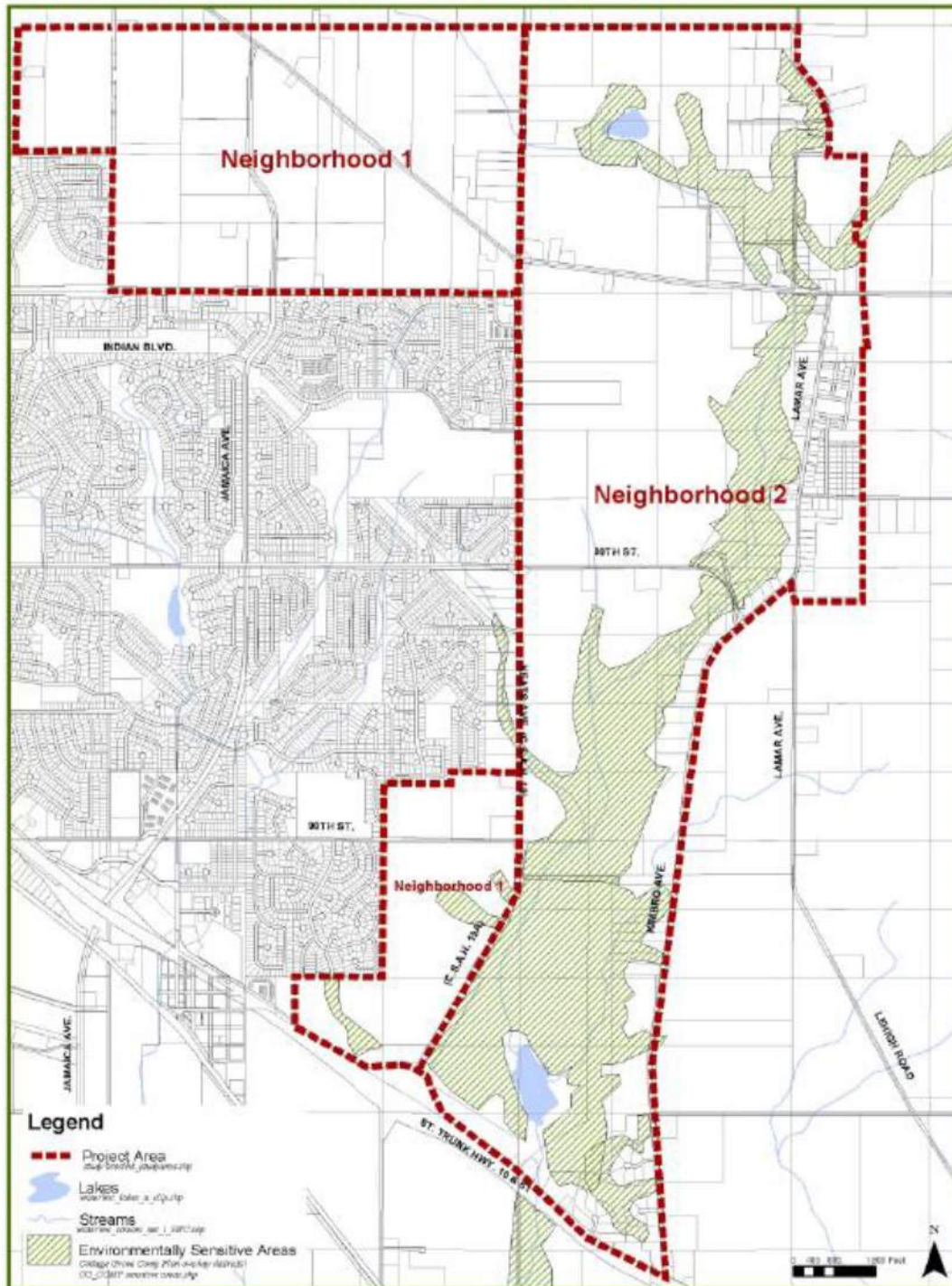


Figure 10.3
Natural Resources Overlay

Hovington Koeigler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Oliver Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

East Ravine AUAR 2020 Update City of Cottage Grove

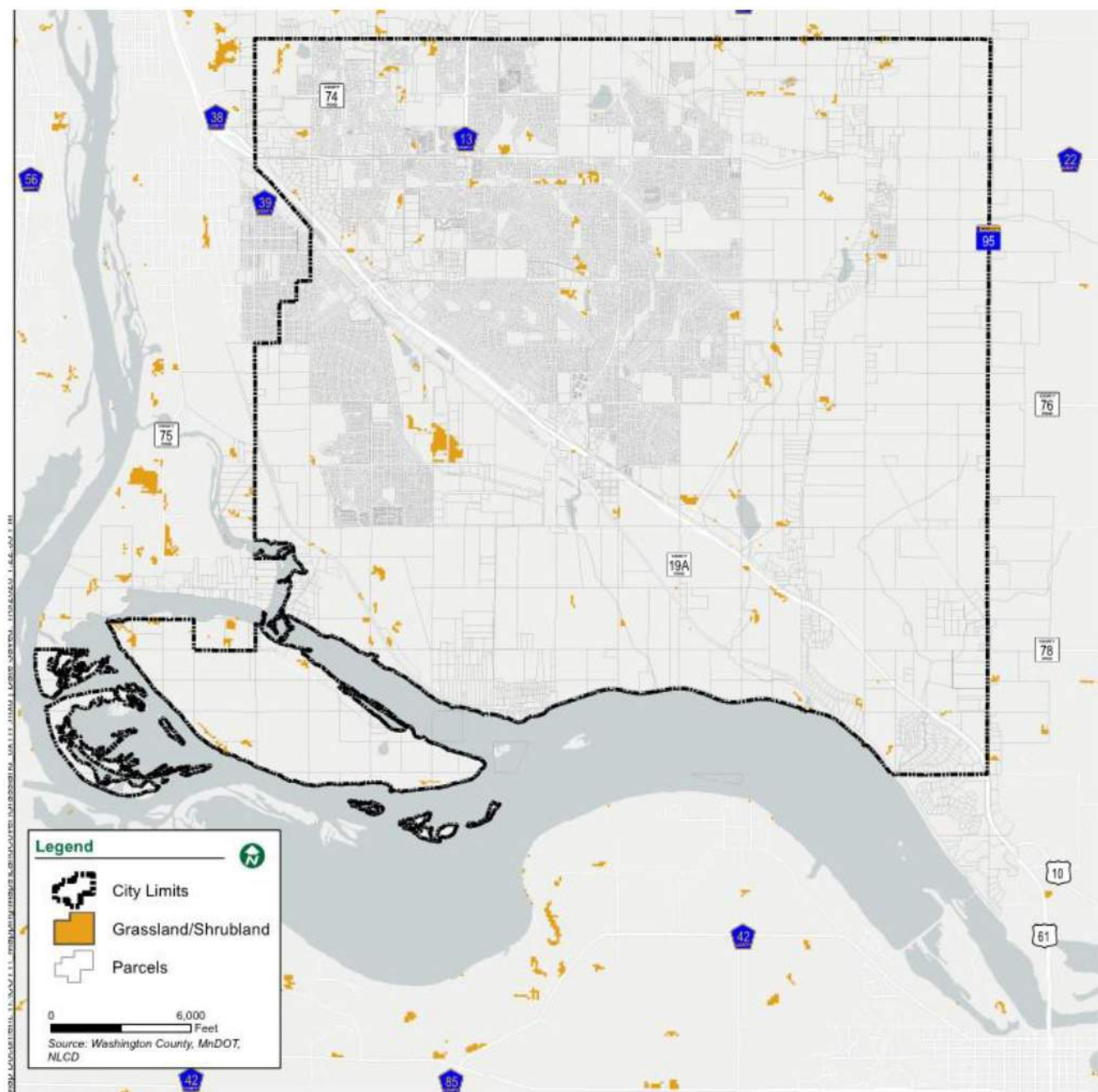


Figure 10.3A
Grassland/Shrubland Map

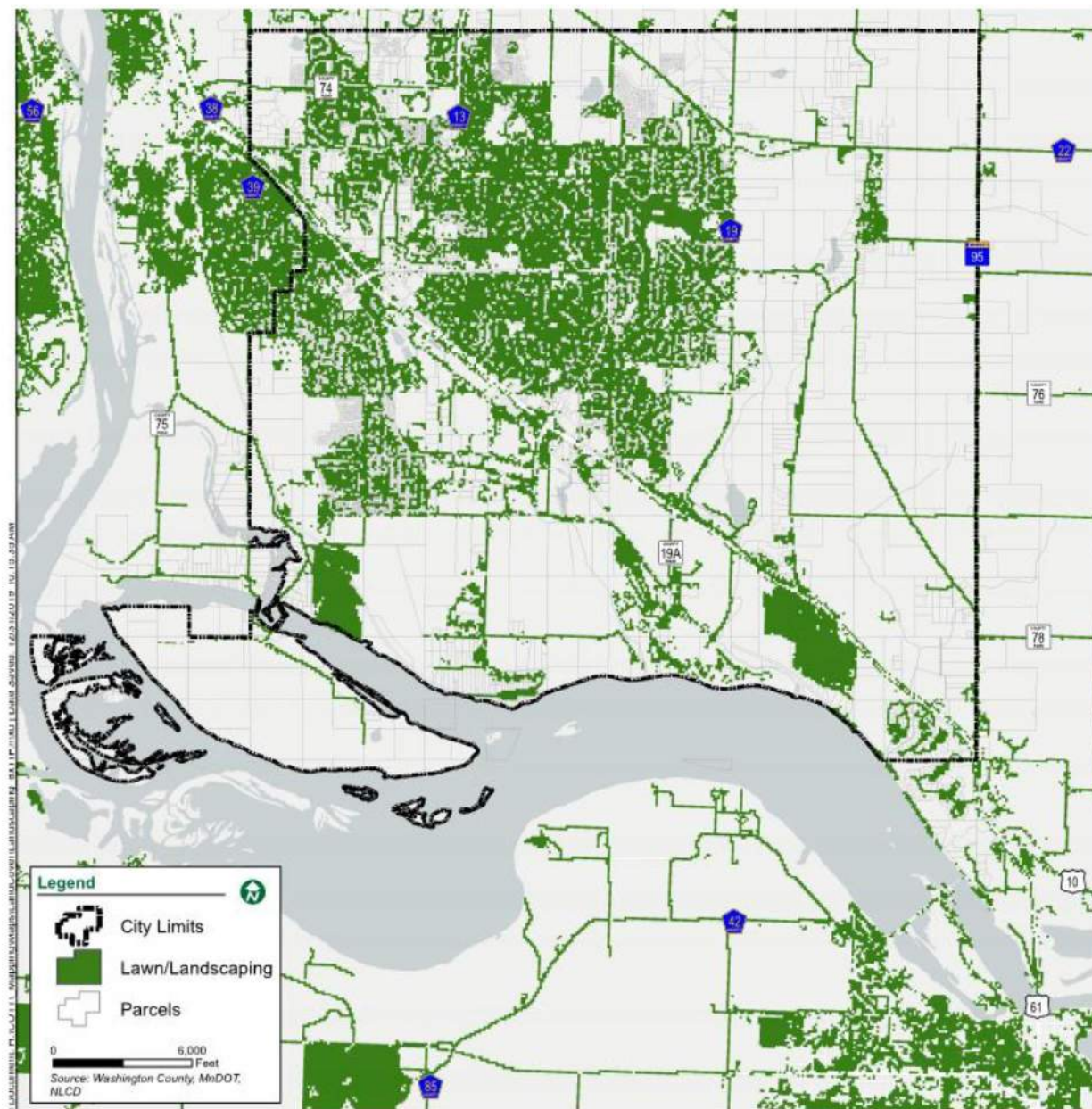


Figure 10.3B
Lawn/Landscape Map

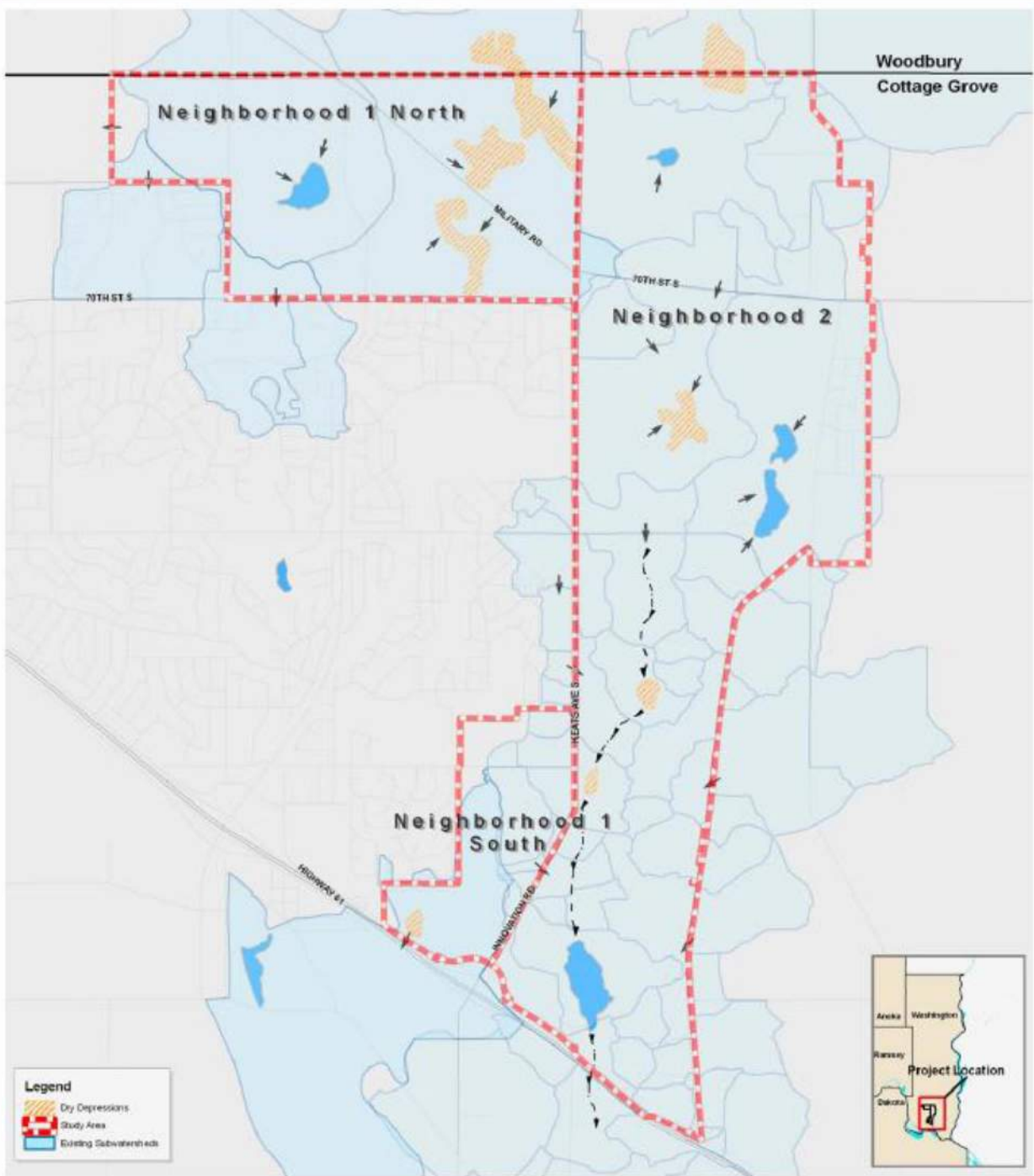


Figure 17.1
Existing Storm Water System

Hoisington Koeigler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

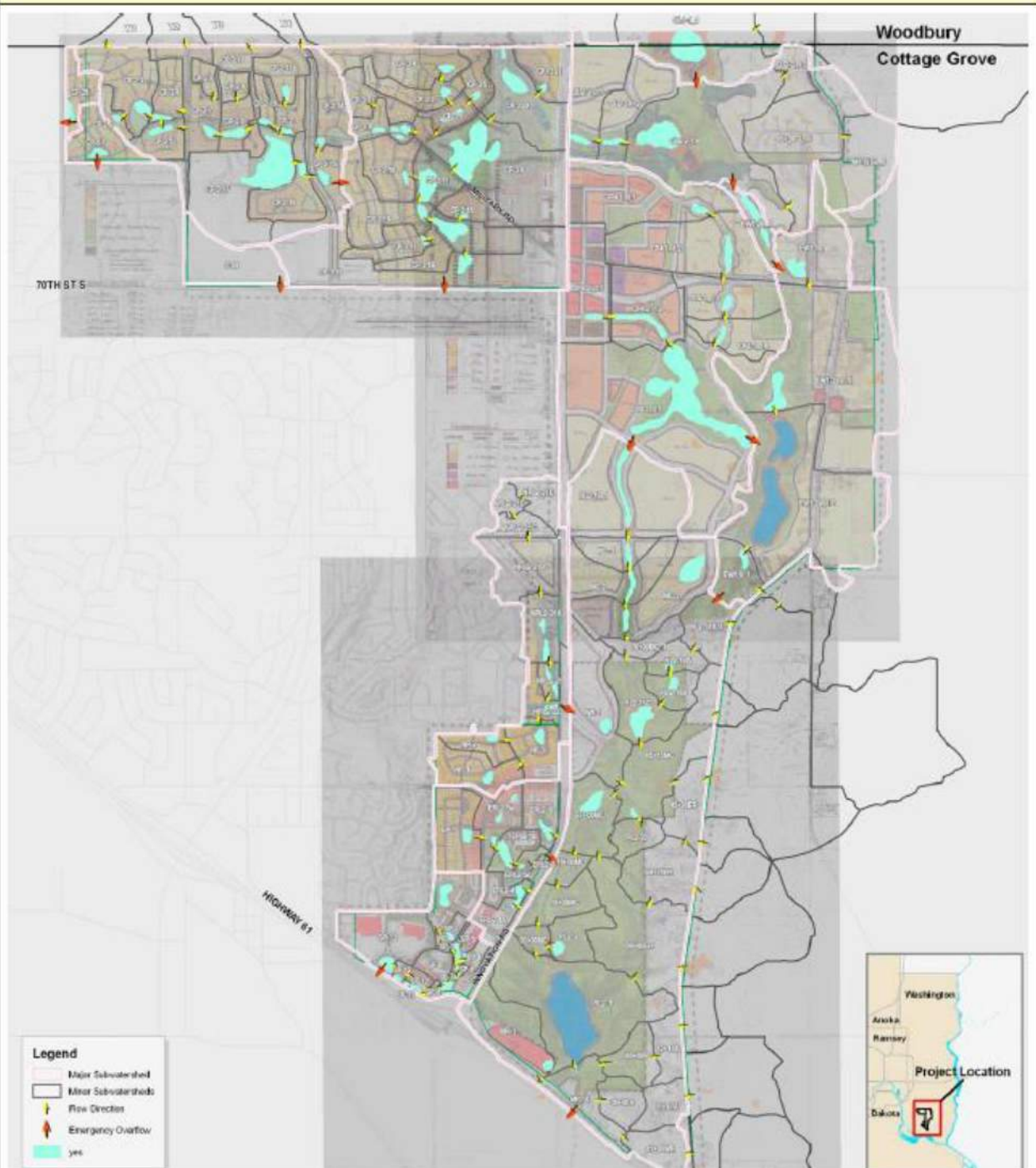


Figure 17.2
Proposed Storm Water System

Hoisington Koejler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

East Ravine AUAR 2020 Update

City of Cottage Grove

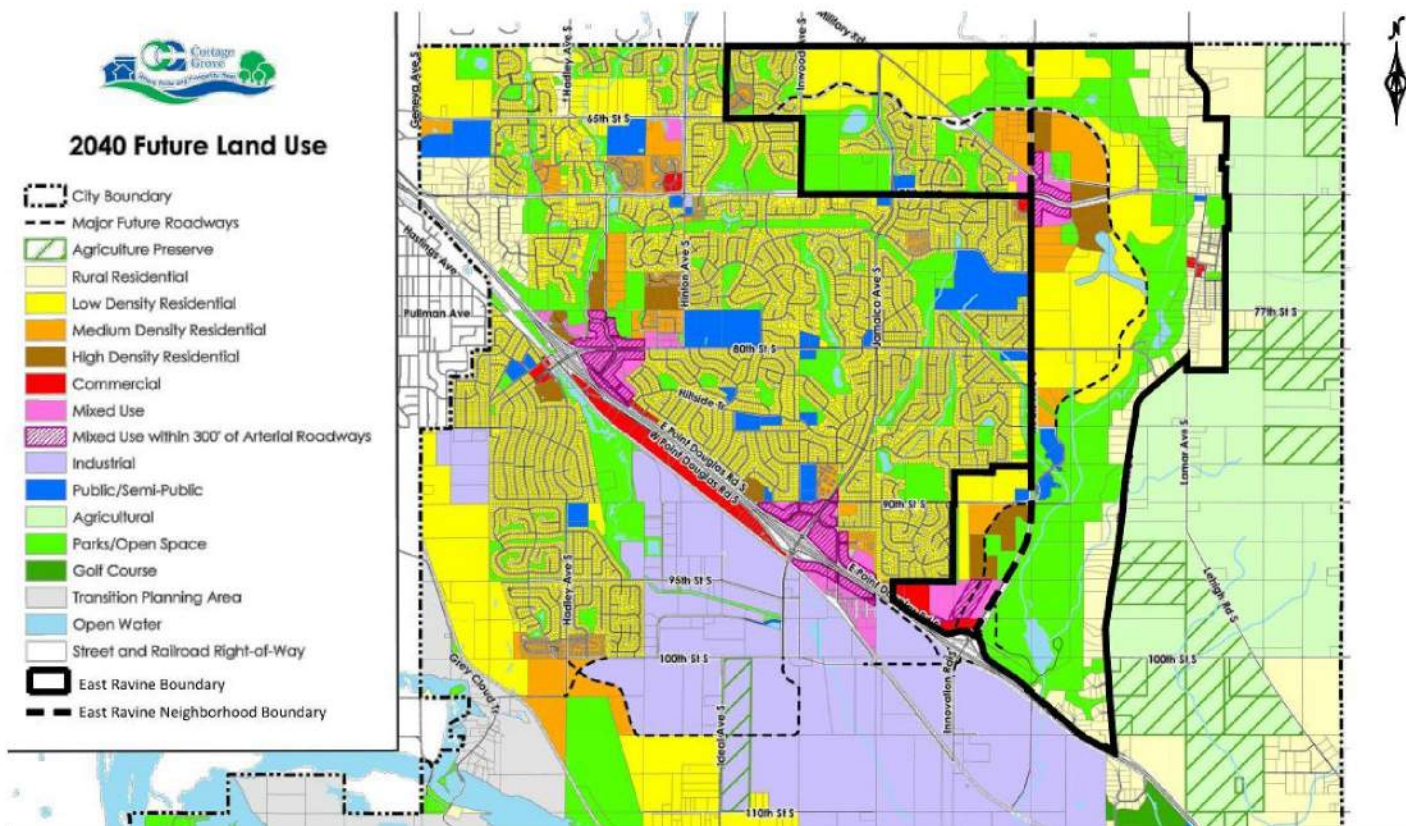


Figure 18.1
Land Use with Ravine Boundary

The map displays the City of Rosemount Sewershed District, divided into various sewer districts (WD, CGR, ED, L, S, SE, TG) and trunks (CGR, ED, L, S, SE, TG). The map includes a legend, a north arrow, and a scale bar. The legend defines symbols for boundaries, sewer districts, trunks, and connections. The map shows the layout of the sewer system, including the location of the wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) and the connection points to the regional sewer system.

LEGEND

- East Ravine Boundary
- East Ravine Neighborhood Boundary
- Sewer District Sub Division Boundary
- Direction of Sewer Flow
- Trunk Node ID
- WWTP
- MCES Connection Point
- MCES Sanitary Trunk Line
- Existing Sanitary Trunk Lines
- Intercommunity flow
- San Pipe
- Parcels
- Sewer Districts 2040

Sewershed District

- C
- CGR
- ED
- L
- S
- SE
- TG
- WD

Map Labels: WD-1, WD-2, WD-3, WD-4, WD-5, WD-6, WD-7, WD-8, WD-9, WD-10, WD-11, WD-12, WD-13, WD-14, TG-1, TG-2, TG-3, TG-4, TG-5, TG-6, TG-7, TG-8, TG-9, TG-10, S-1, S-2, S-3, S-4, S-5, S-6, S-7, CGR-1, CGR-2, CGR-3, CGR-4, CGR-5, CGR-6, CGR-7, CGR-8, CGR-9, CGR-10, CGR-11, CGR-12, CGR-13, CGR-14, CGR-15, CGR-16, CGR-17, CGR-18, CGR-19, CGR-20, CGR-21, ED-1, ED-2, ED-3, ED-4, ED-5, ED-6, L-1, L-2, L-3, L-4, L-5, L-6, SE-1, SE-2, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5, SE-6.

Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR
Update Document – November 2020
Page 73

East Ravine Pre-Design
City of Cottage Grove

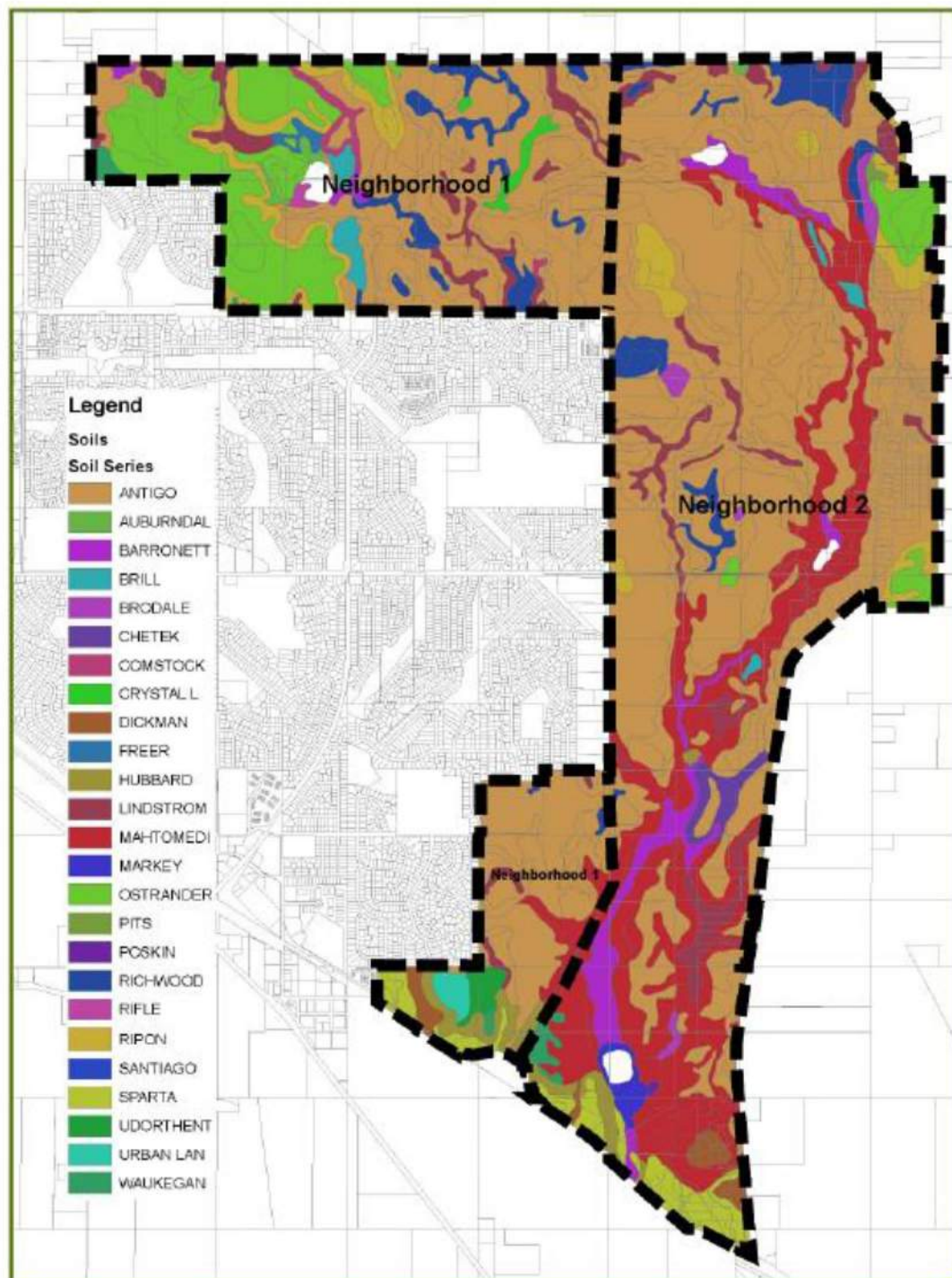


Figure 19.1
Soils Map

Hoisington Koegler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

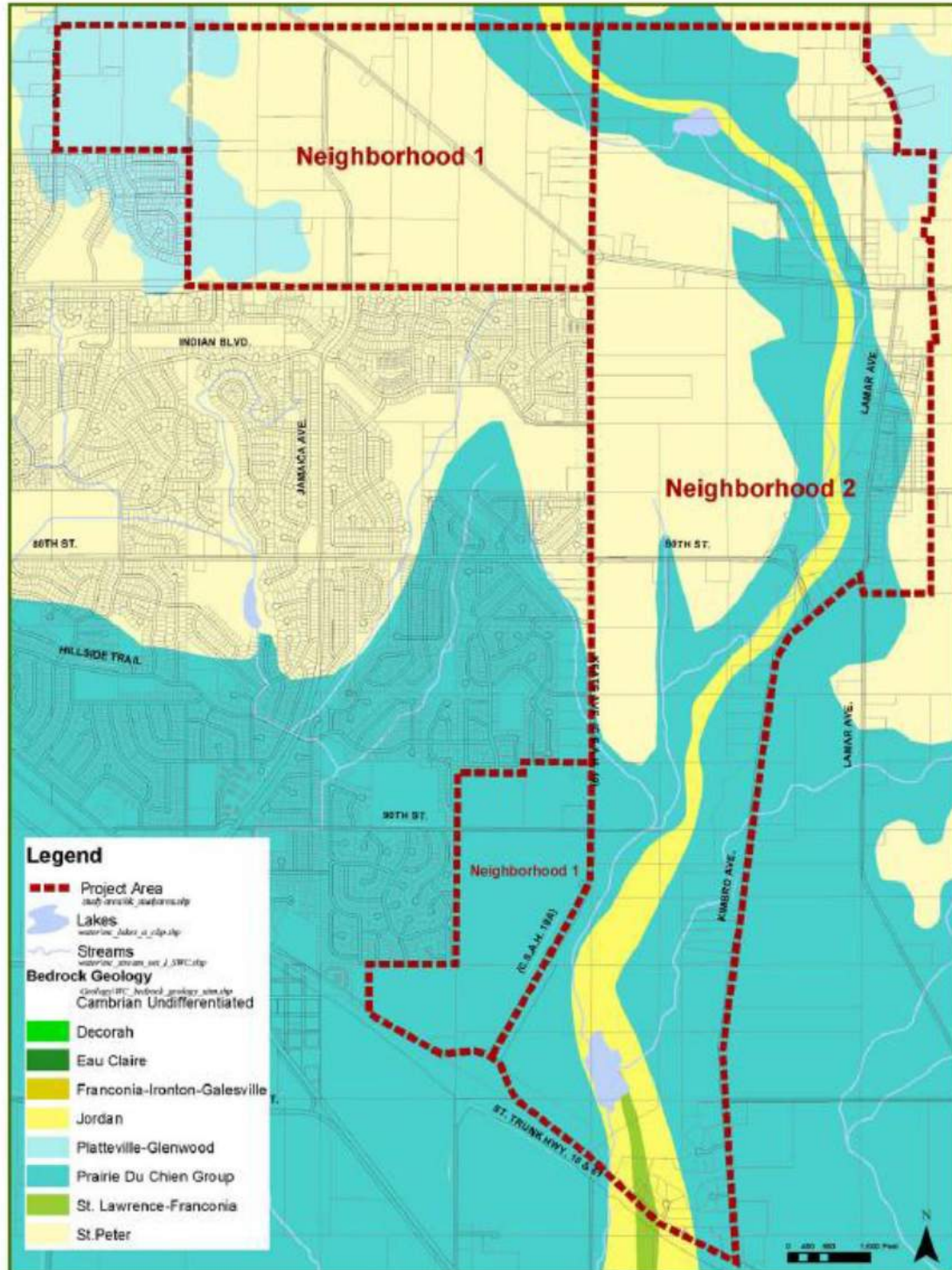


Figure 19.2
Bedrock Geology

Hoisington Koezler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

East Ravine Pre-Design
City of Cottage Grove

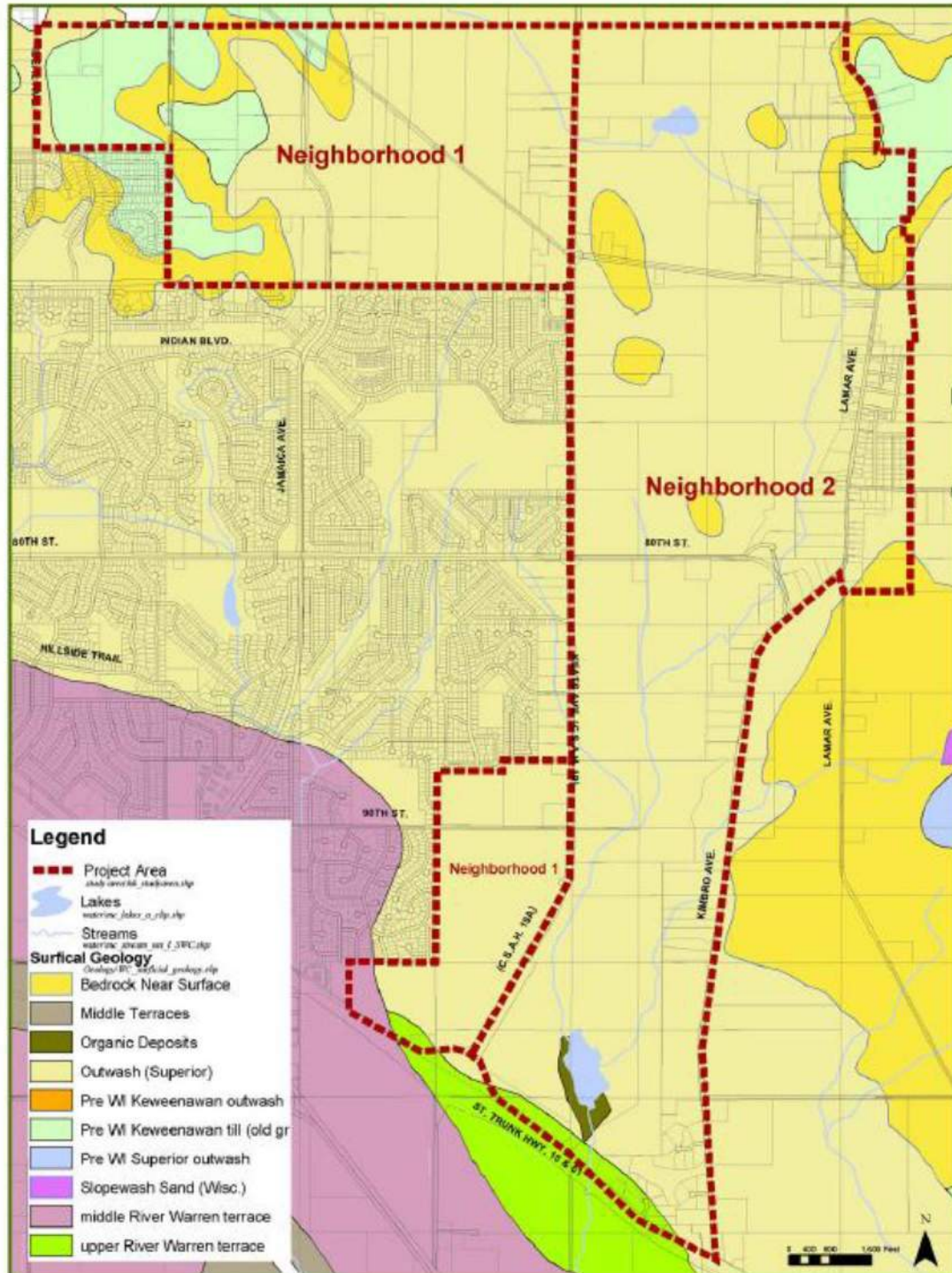


Figure 19.3
Surficial Geology

Hoisington Koegler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

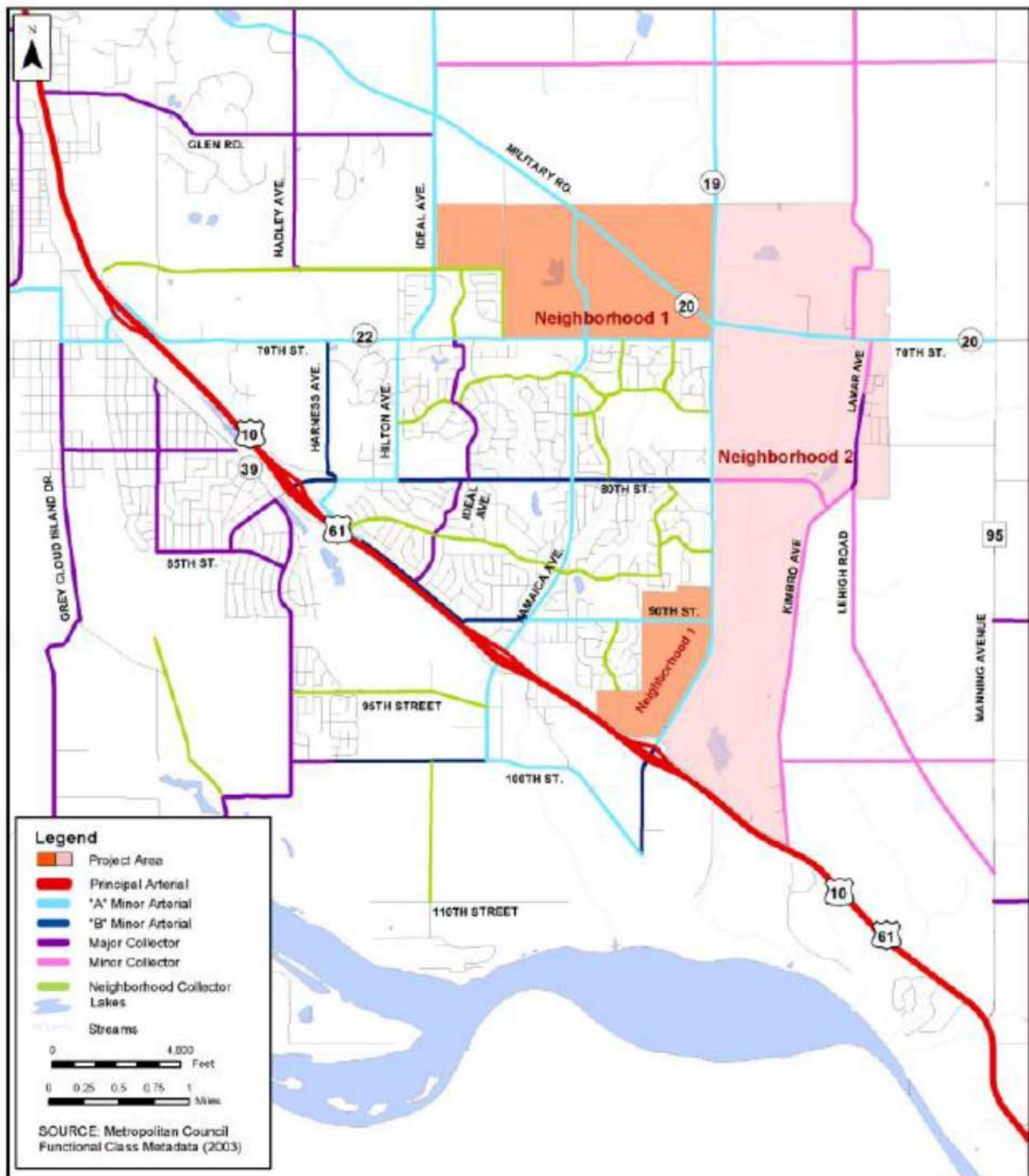


Figure 21.1
Existing Roadway System (2003) Functional Classification

Hoisington Koeigler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

East Ravine AUAR ~~2015~~ 2020 Update
City of Cottage Grove

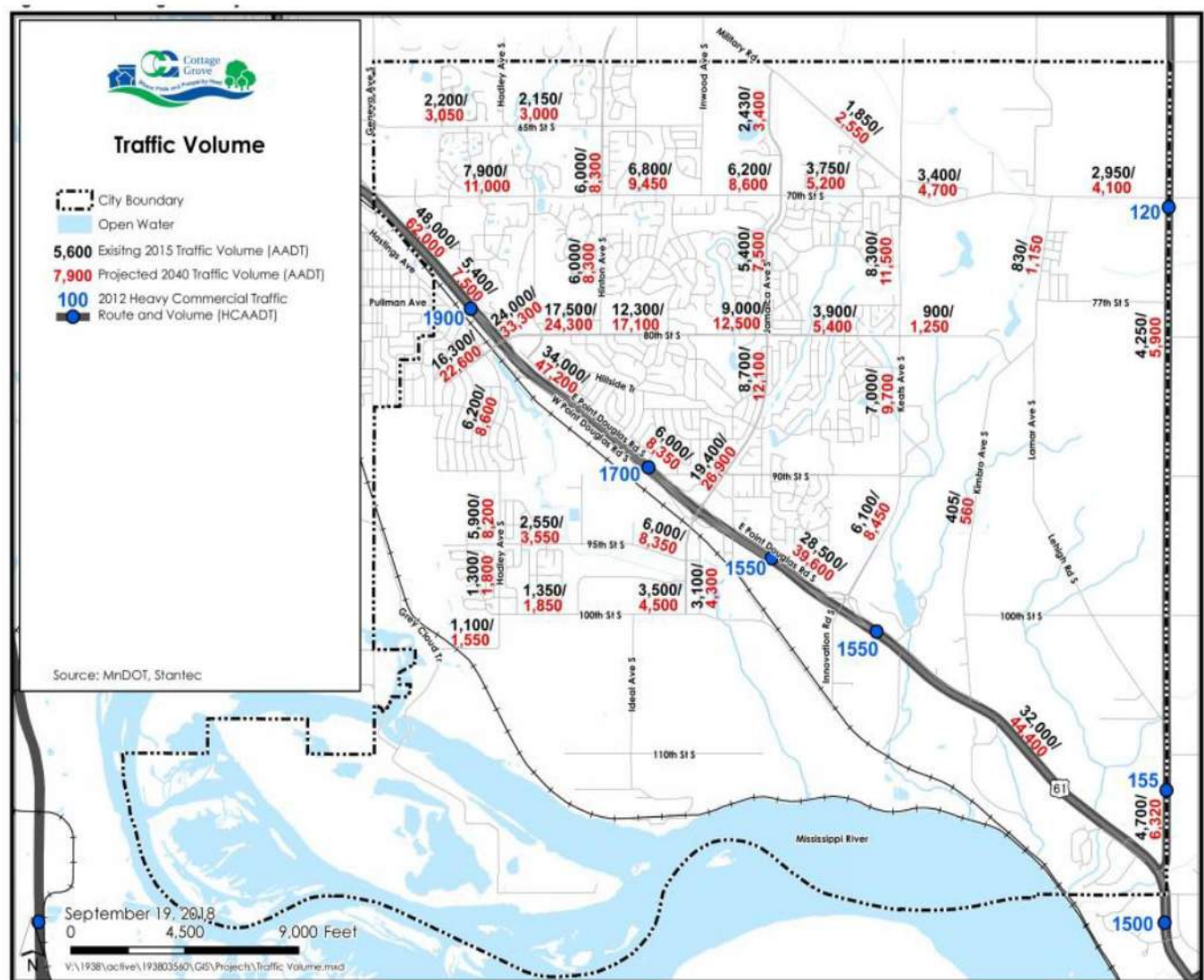


Figure 21.2
2014 2015 and 2040 Traffic Volume Map

East Ravine 2020 Update City of Cottage Grove

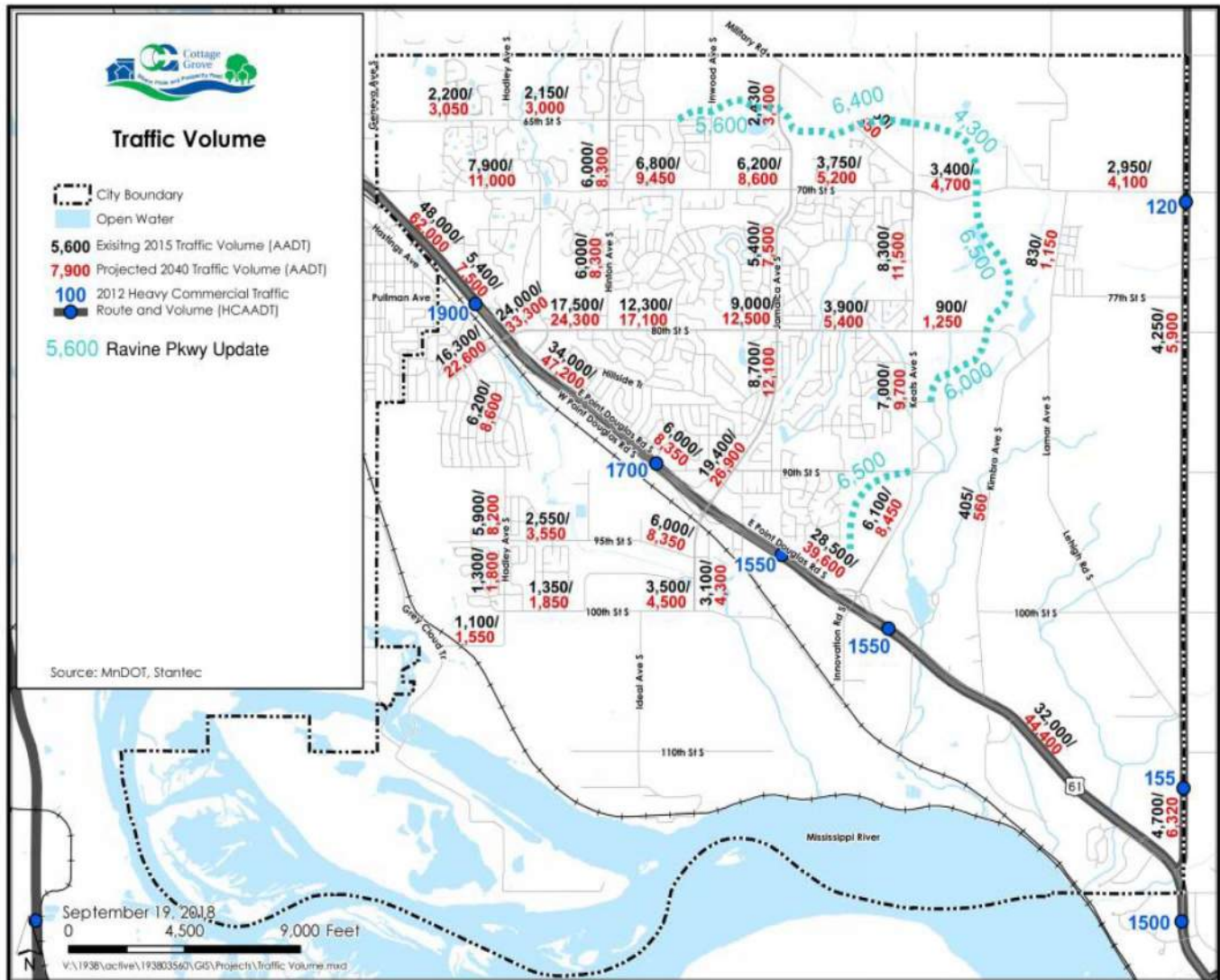


Figure 21.3
2040 Traffic with Ravine Parkway

East Ravine Pre-Design City of Cottage Grove

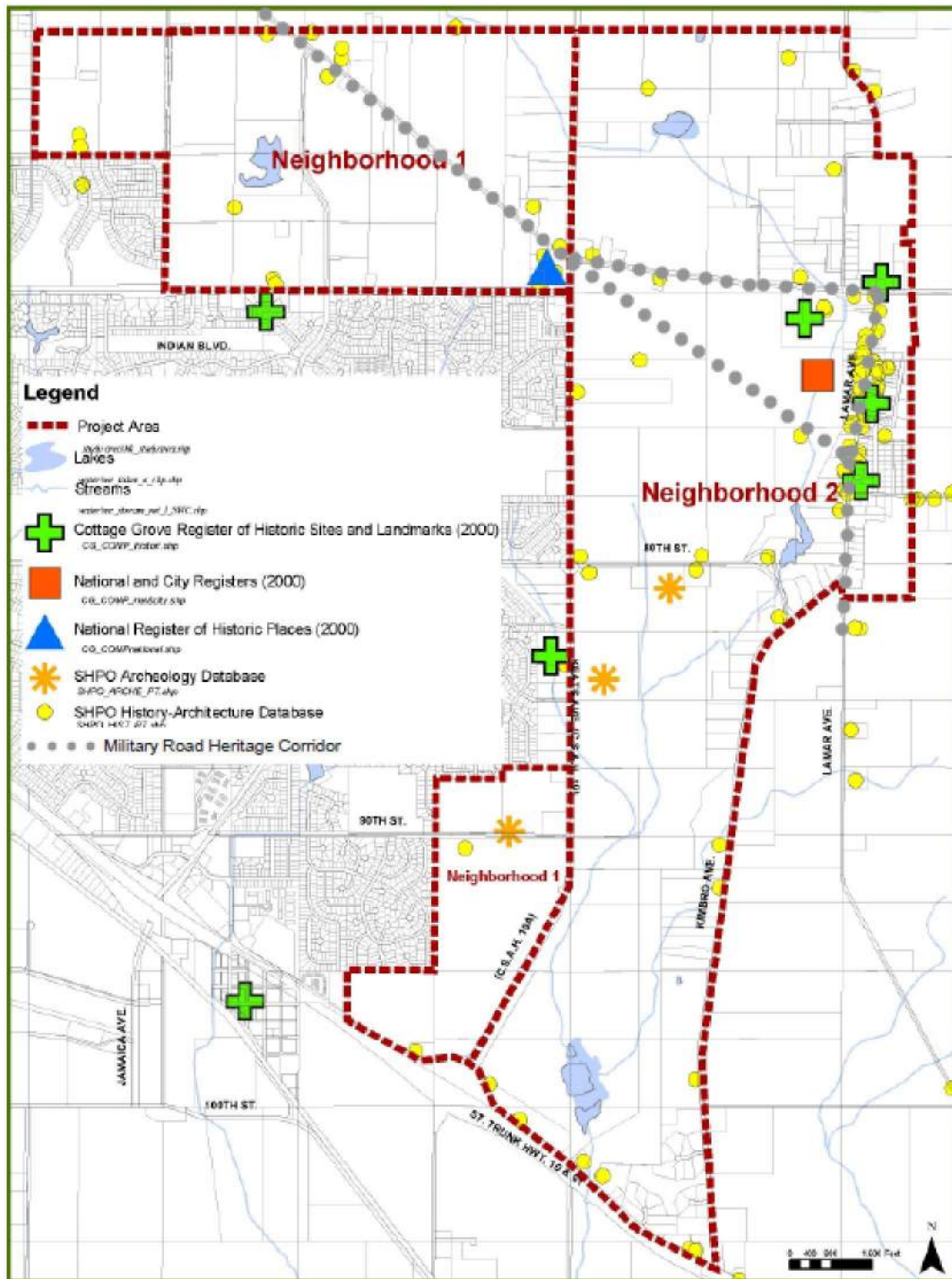


Figure 25.1
Cultural Resources Overlay

Hoisington Koepter Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

East Ravine AUAR -2015 Update City of Cottage Grove

Cottage Grove Future Land Use 2030

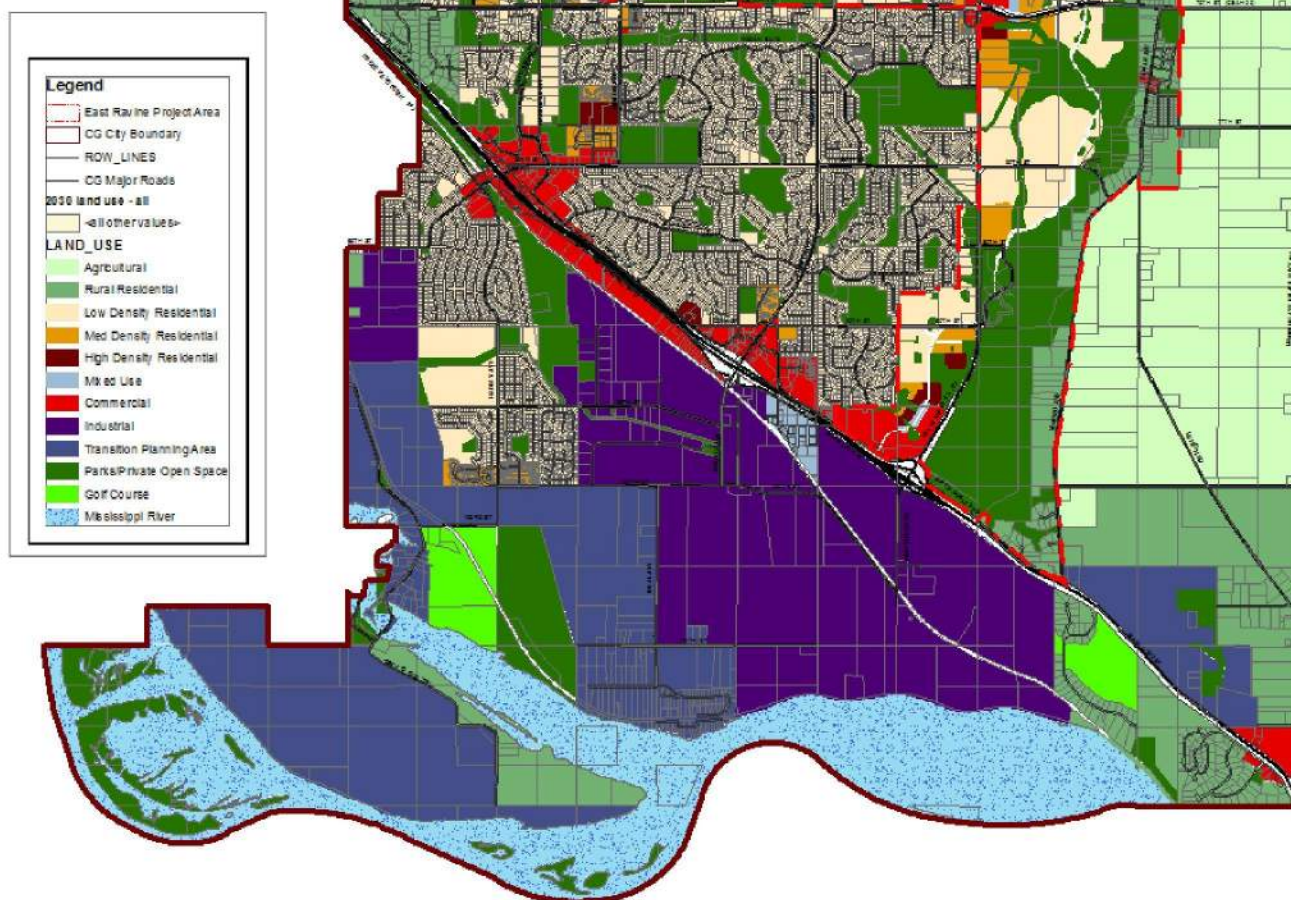


Figure 27.1
2030 Land Use Plan

East Ravine 2020 Update City of Cottage Grove

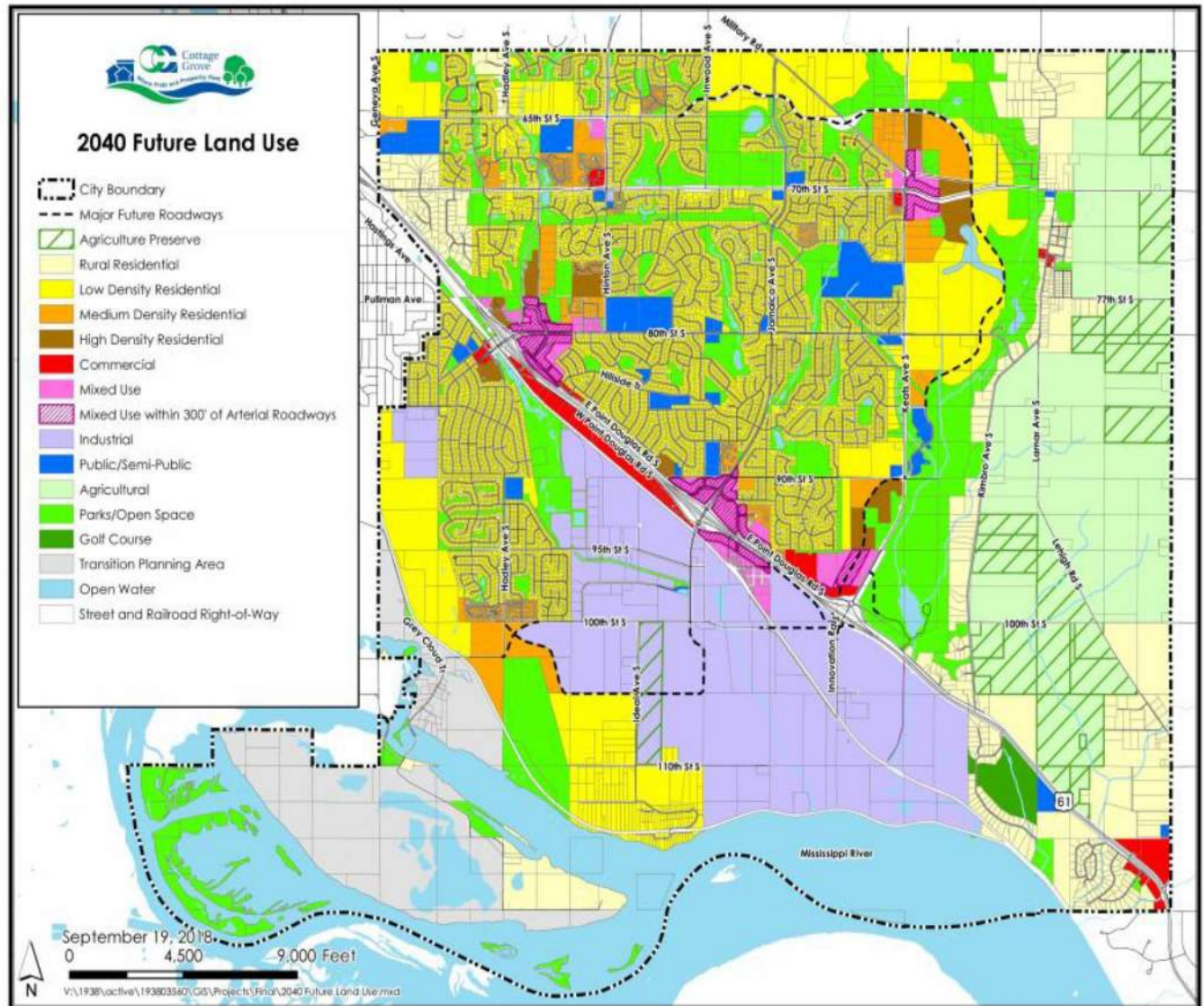


Figure 27.1A
2040 Land Use Plan

East Ravine Pre-Design
City of Cottage Grove

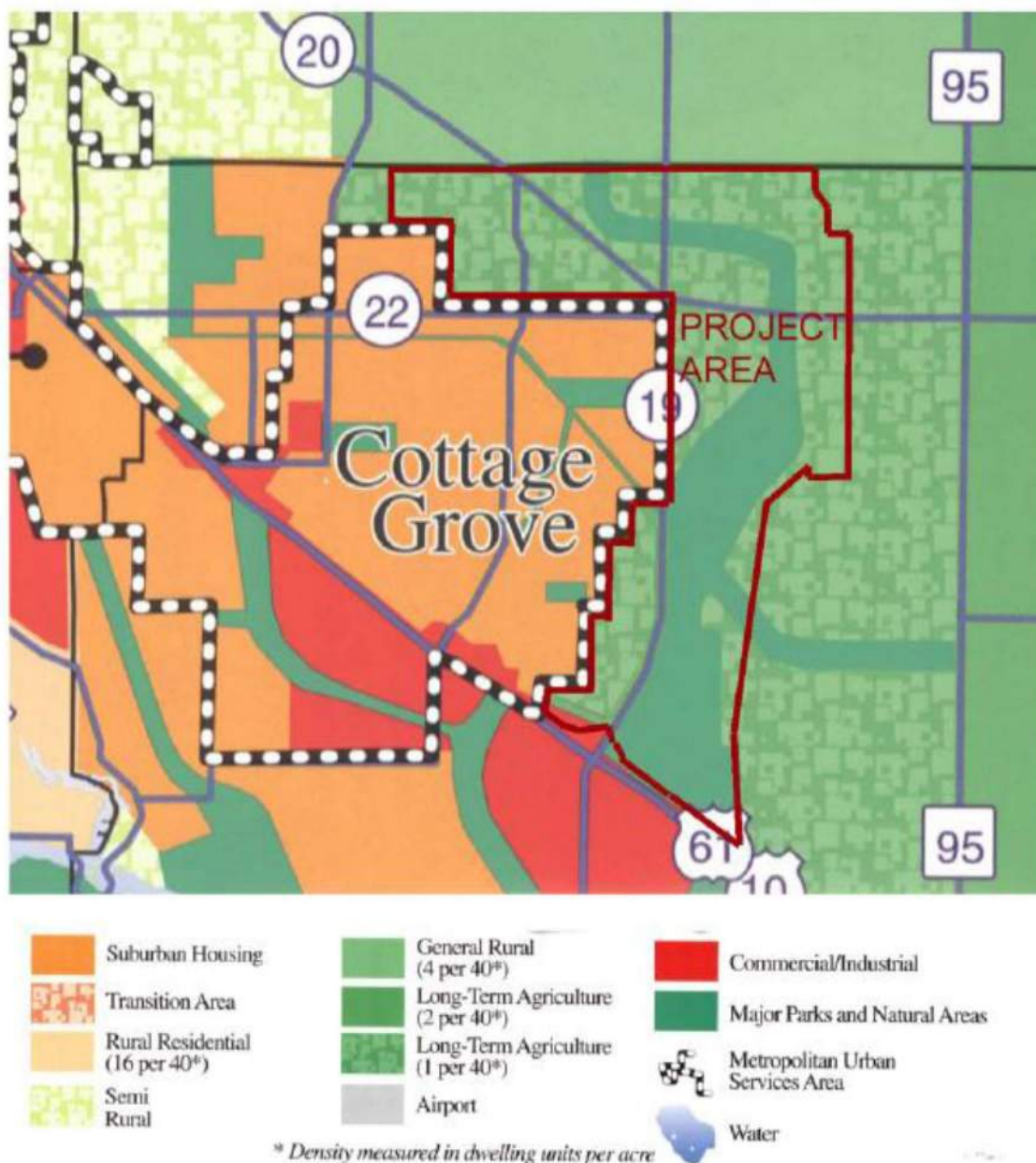
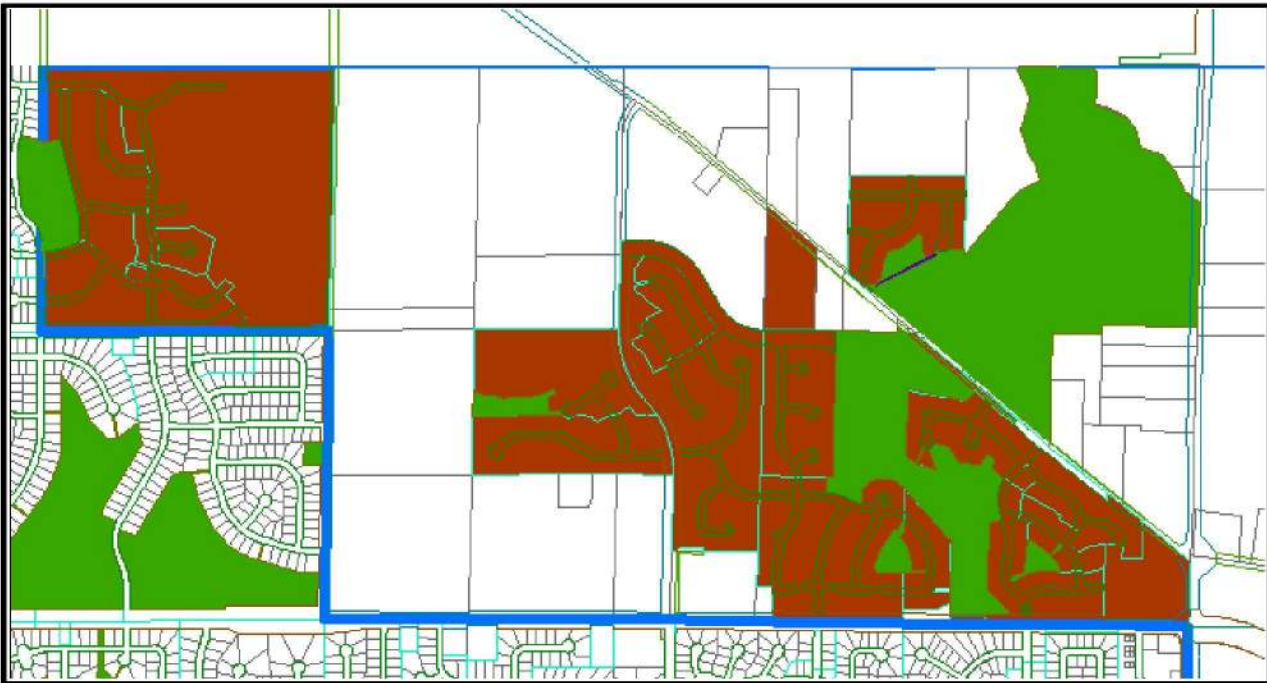
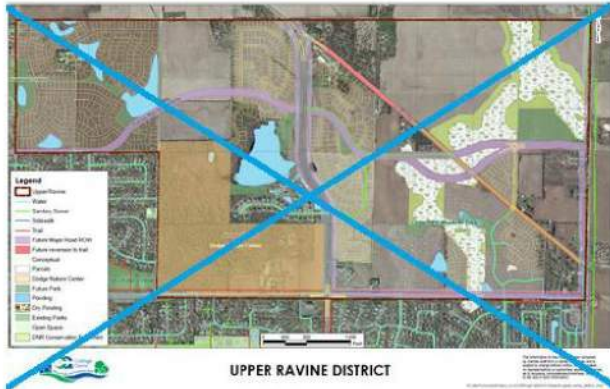


Figure 27.2
Washington County Comprehensive Plan

Hoisington Koegler Group Inc.
Earth Tech
Emmons & Olivier Resources
Howard R. Green Company
IBI Group
McComb Group, Ltd.

East Ravine AUAR ~~2015~~ 2020 Update
City of Cottage Grove



The Areas in Maroon are platted Properties, and the green is Park and open space

Figure 27.3
Upper Ravine District Development Update Detail

City of Cottage Grove



2018 Roadway Functional Classification Map

East Ravine AUAR -2020 Update

City of Cottage Grove

Figure 2-11: Utility Staging Plan

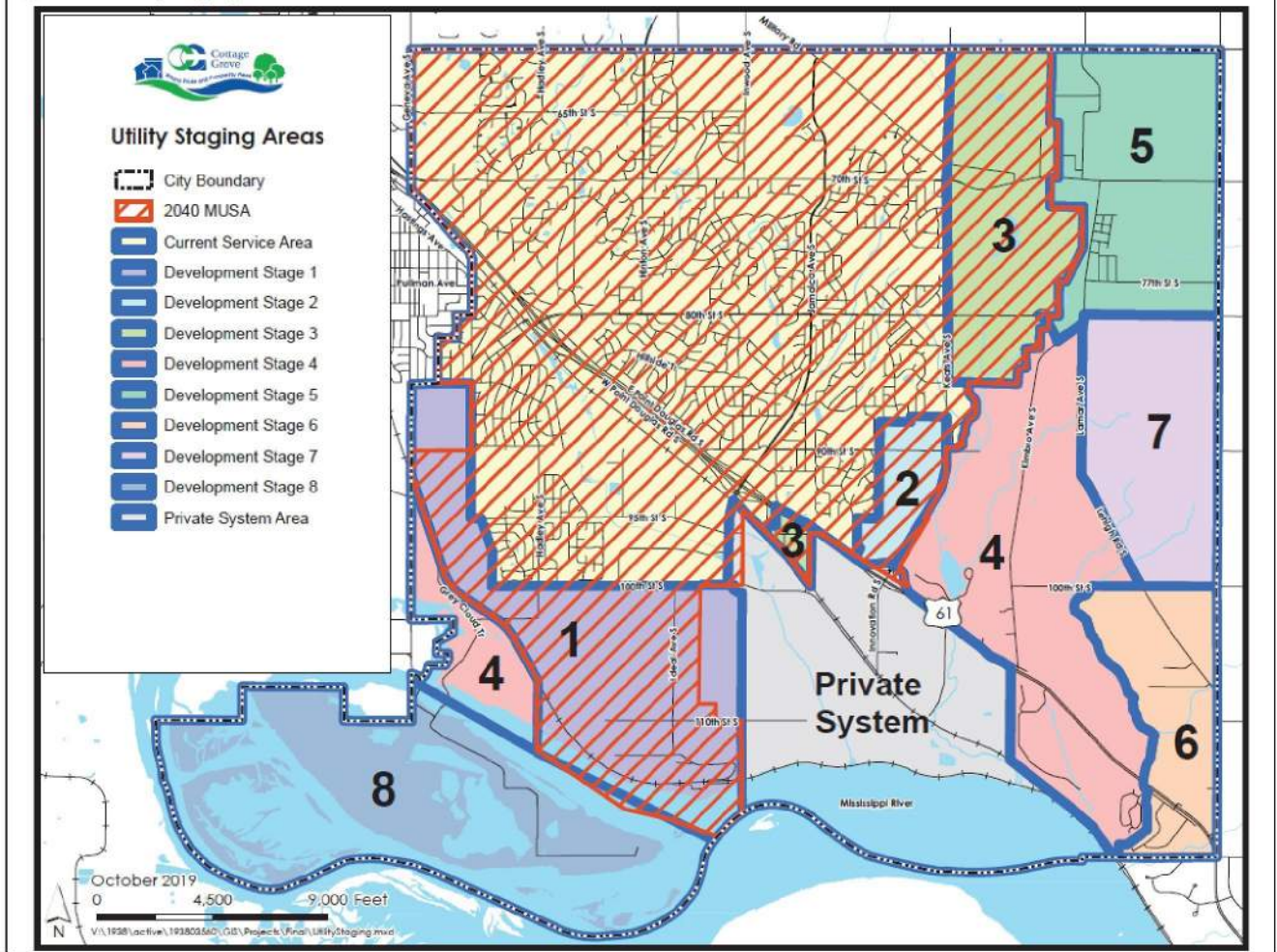
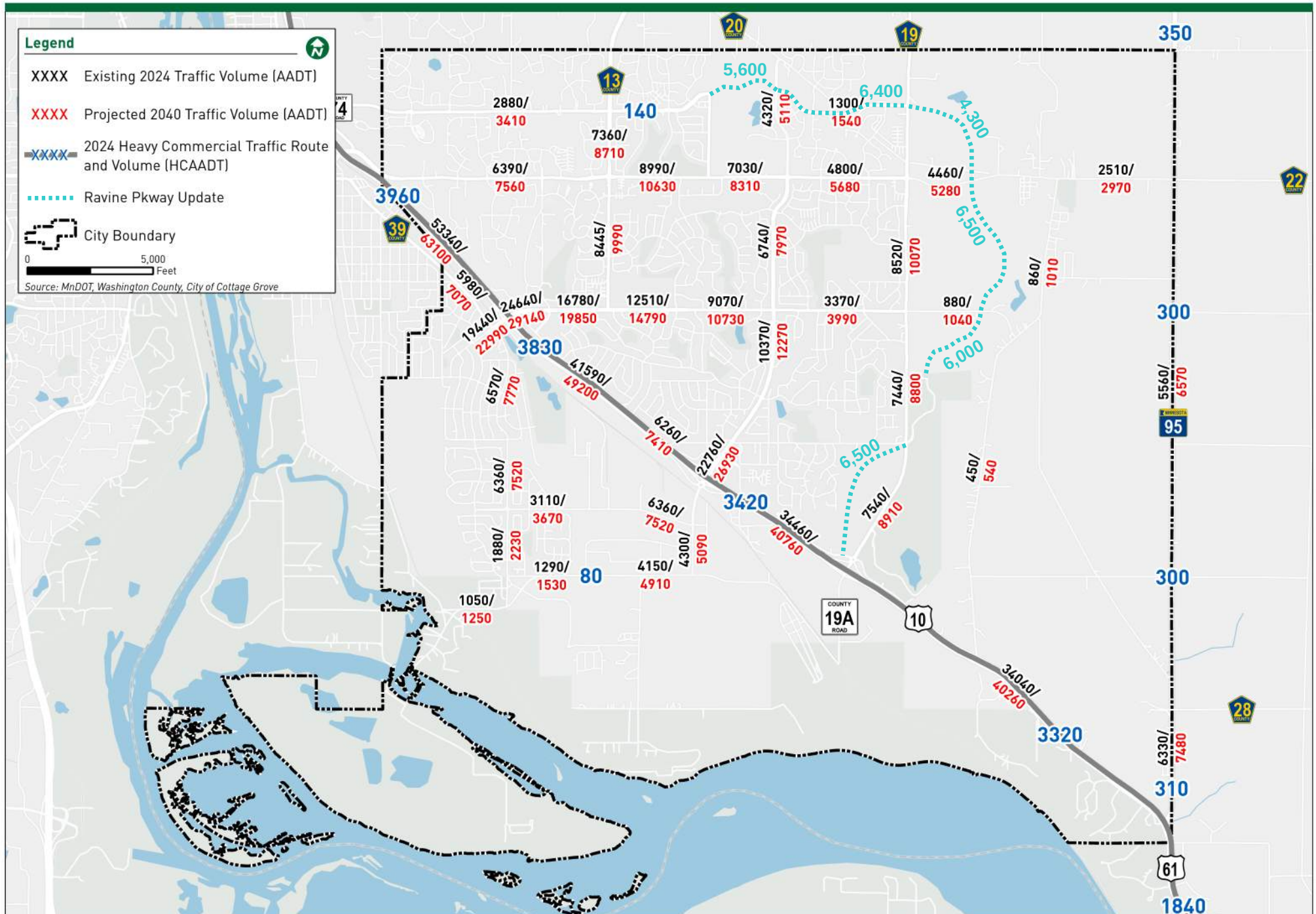


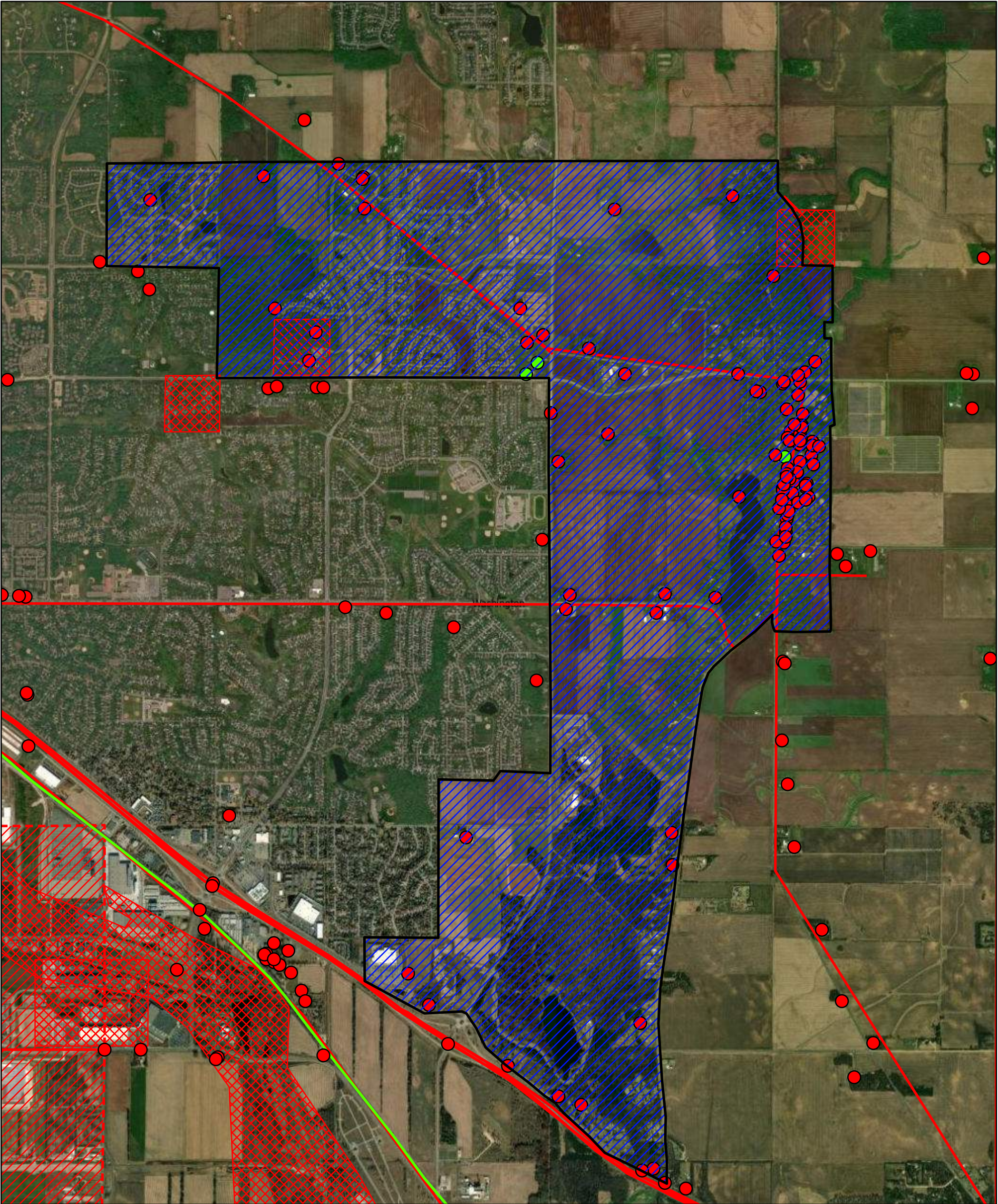
Figure 27.5
2040 Development Staging Plan

Appendix 23: Traffic Existing and Projected AADT



Appendix 24: Minnesota State Historic Preservation Office Portal

AUAR Study Area



9/10/2025

MnSHIP Points

NR Listed or Eligible

Inventoried

MnSHIP Lines

NR Listed or Eligible

Inventoried

Restricted

County Boundaries

Inventoried

Inventoried

Restricted

County Boundaries

World Imagery

Low Resolution 15m Imagery

High Resolution 60cm Imagery

High Resolution 30cm Imagery

Citations

1:36,500

0

0.3

0.6

1.2 mi

0

0.5

1

2 km

Source: Esri, Maxar, Earthstar Geographics, and the GIS User Community

Appendix 25: Comments, Distribution, and Final Changes

Table 1: East Ravine 2025 AUAR Update – Comments Received and Responses

Comment Number	Agency / Commenter	Comment	Response
1	Anneka Munsell, PE Source Water Protection District Hydrologist Environmental Health Division Minnesota Department of Health	In Section 12.a.2 the AUAR states “The AUAR will discuss any potential impacts to the Cottage Grove Drinking Water Supply Management Area (DWSMA).” There is no discussion about the change in DWSMA due to increased water demand. The AUAR asserts that the proposed plan would increase water demand by about 13 million gallons per day which equates to 4.745 billion gallons per year. Cottage Grove’s DNR permit currently authorizes 2.300 billion gallons per year. This is a substantial increase in water use and it is likely that additional wells will need to be drilled. Regardless additional pumping will likely impact the Drinking Water Supply Management Area (DWSMA) and groundwater flow in the area. The AUAR should discuss how increased pumping and potential new wells would impact source water including water quality and contamination migration.	This is a carryover analysis from previous AUAR updates. The Water Supply plan was revised in 2024. It states that a 2040 average daily water demand of 6.0 MGD or 2.19 billion gallon per year falls within the DNR permitted usage of 2.3 billion gallons per year. The East Ravine area is included in that water supply update. Section 12.b of the AUAR Update document has been updated to reflect the 2024 updated Water Supply plan information.
2	Molly Barrett, MN DNR Natural Heritage Review Specialist	Ecologically Significant Areas Sites of Biodiversity Significance (MBS Sites): <i>Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park and Cottage Grove 22</i> – Moderate MBS Site <i>Cottage Grove Drive-In Theater and Cottage Grove 4</i> – Below biodiversity threshold Native Plant Communities (NPCs): - MRn93: Northern Bulrush-Spikerush Marsh – <i>imperiled (S2)</i> - UPs13b: Dry Sand - Gravel Prairie (Southern) – <i>imperiled (S2)</i> - FDs37a: Oak - (Red Maple) Woodland – <i>uncommon but not rare (S4)</i> Avoidance Recommendations: - Operate within already-disturbed areas - Avoid MBS Sites and rare NPCs (S1–S3)	Comment noted – information will be added to AUAR section 14. Fish, Wildlife, Plant Communities, and Sensitive Ecological Resources (Rare Features). Information will be added to AUAR Mitigation Plan.

Comment Number	Agency / Commenter	Comment	Response
		• Retain buffers • Minimize vehicular disturbance • No parking or spoil placement in sensitive areas • Work under frozen ground conditions if possible • Use erosion and sediment control • Clean equipment to prevent invasive species • Revegetate with native species • Use weed-free materials; avoid birdsfoot trefoil and crown vetch Additional Notes: • Wetlands in High/Outstanding MBS Sites or NPCs (S1–S3) may qualify as Rare Natural Communities under WCA • Contact DNR Regional Ecologist if wetland replacement plan is involved • Ecologically Significant Areas can be viewed using the Explore page in Minnesota Conservation Explorer (MCE) or their GIS shapefiles can be downloaded from the MN Geospatial Commons.	
3	NHIS Letter - Molly Barrett, MN DNR Natural Heritage Review Specialist	State-listed Species • Loggerhead Shrike (<i>Lanius ludovicianus</i>) – Endangered ○ Avoid tree/shrub removal April–July ○ If not feasible, survey for active nests required • Blanding’s Turtle (<i>Emydoidea blandingii</i>) – Threatened ○ Avoid wetland/aquatic impacts Sept 15–Apr 15 ○ Use wildlife-friendly erosion control ○ Check bare ground before disturbance ○ Distribute DNR flyer to contractors ○ Report sightings ○ Safely relocate turtles if in danger Additional Avoidance Measures: • Follow Blanding’s turtle fact sheet Lists 1 & 2 • Avoid hydro-mulch with synthetic fibers • Avoid nesting habitat June 1–Sept 15 or exclude May 15–July 15 with buried barriers	Comment noted – information will be added to AUAR section 14. Fish, Wildlife, Plant Communities, and Sensitive Ecological Resources (Rare Features). Information will be added to AUAR Mitigation Plan.

Comment Number	Agency / Commenter	Comment	Response
		• Kitten-tails (<i>Synthyris bullii</i>) – Threatened ○ Survey required to determine suitable habitat ○ Follow Rare Species Survey Process and Rare Plant Guidance • Lark Sparrow (<i>Chondestes grammacus</i>) – Special Concern ○ Avoid disturbance May 15–Aug 15 • Bell’s Vireo (<i>Vireo bellii</i>) – Special Concern ○ Avoid tree/shrub removal May 15–Aug 15	
4	NHIS Letter - Molly Barrett, MN DNR Natural Heritage Review Specialist	Federally Protected Species • Rusty Patched Bumble Bee (<i>Bombus affinis</i>) – Endangered ○ Present in High Potential Zone ○ Avoid activities that disturb habitat ○ Reseed with native species (BWSR or MnDOT mixes) ○ Conduct USFWS IPaC review for federal compliance	Comment noted – information will be added to AUAR section 14. Fish, Wildlife, Plant Communities, and Sensitive Ecological Resources (Rare Features). Information will be added to AUAR Mitigation Plan.
5	NHIS Letter - Molly Barrett, MN DNR Natural Heritage Review Specialist	Environmental Review and Permitting • Submit Natural Heritage Review requests for individual projects • Include this letter and MCE Final Project Report in permit applications • NHIS is updated regularly but not exhaustive • Review valid for one year; resubmit if project changes or is delayed	Comment noted – information will be added to AUAR Mitigation Plan.
6	Metropolitan Council – Merritt Clapp-Smith	It is difficult to determine what content and information have been updated since the 2020 AUAR. The 2025 AUAR update and future updates should more clearly identify where text, data, and maps are new or amended and why they were amended, within the body of the document and in an attached summary explanation.	Noted. The 2025 AUAR Form is a new form with updated and additional questions. The 2020 AUAR Update is Appendix 23.
7	Metropolitan Council – Colin Kelly	There are two units of the Regional Parks and Trails System in the vicinity of the AUAR area. Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park and the Central Greenway Regional Trail are within the AUAR area. The AUAR Update acknowledges both units in Section 10, Land Use, noting that “A major feature of the project area is the Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park. This regional park provides an abundance of passive natural areas, picnic areas and trail corridors. The development scenario for the East Ravine project includes the addition of a number of park and open space features that provide	Comment noted- information will be added to the AUAR Mitigation Plan.

Comment Number	Agency / Commenter	Comment	Response
		connections to Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park. The park features include a variety of community and neighborhood parks with active and passive play areas.” Further, “The County trail connecting Lake Elmo Park to Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park was also completed, further enhancing regional connectivity.” Met Council Parks staff appreciate that the AUAR references several guiding principles from the City’s 2040 comprehensive plan for development within the project area including, “preservation of the natural features in the area as open spaces, notably the East Ravine Landform itself” and to “create a system of green corridors in the East Ravine for walking and biking.” The protection of natural features and the development of local parks and trails are consistent with Imagine 2050 and the Regional Parks and Trails Policy Plan. Ideally, local parks and trails complement and connect to the Regional Parks and Trails System. Met Council Parks staff encourage the City to coordinate with Washington County – the Regional Park Implementing Agency for Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park, Central Greenway Regional Trail, and other units of the Regional Parks and Trails System in the City – to provide desired outdoor recreation amenities, develop trail connections, and raise awareness of these opportunities to residents and visitors alike.	
8	Metropolitan Council – Todd Graham	The AUAR describes a buildout capacity of 6,554 housing units and 850,000 square feet of commercial floorspace (section 6: project description). These results exceed the City-provided Transportation Analysis Zones (TAZ) allocations for this area. Council staff advise that the amount of growth discussed in the AUAR may not occur until after 2040. Specifically, the AUAR specifies 3,474 housing units in "Neighborhood 2" (the area east of Keats Avenue). This is more than double the number of year 2040 households allocated to the corresponding TAZs in the City’s 2040 Plan; the City allocated 1,477 households to corresponding Met Council TAZ #2455, 2460, and 2464. Council staff are available to discuss such future forecast allocations as the City prepares its 2050 Plan update.	The AUAR does not have development dates and it’s likely development of Neighborhood #2 will extend beyond 2040. Comment noted- information will be added to the AUAR Mitigation Plan.

Comment Number	Agency / Commenter	Comment	Response
9	Metropolitan Council – Lila Franklin	The original 2005 AUAR for the East Ravine site indicates that anticipated development on this site would increase water demand in Cottage Grove by approximately 13 million gallons per day, and this is reiterated on page 55 of the 2025 AUAR update. It is unclear if this is still an accurate projection for water demand in the area based on the 2025 scenario. If it is not, we advise revisiting and including updated projections based on the most up-to-date population forecast numbers and the 2025 development scenario. The water appropriation section response does not address the requested information in the response: • If connecting to an existing municipal water supply, identify all wells to be used as a water source and any effects on, or required expansion, of municipal water infrastructure. • If the area requires new water supply wells, specific information about that appropriation and its potential impacts on groundwater levels should be given; if groundwater levels would be affected, any impacts resulting on other resources should be addressed.	The Water Supply plan was revised in 2024. It states that a 2040 average day water demand of 6.0 MGD or 2.19billion gallon per year falls within the DNR permitted usage of 2.3 billion gallons per year. The East Ravine area is included in that water supply update. Section 12.b of the AUAR Update document has been updated to reflect the 2040 Comp Plan and 2023 updated Water Supply plan information.
10	Metropolitan Council – Lila Franklin	The Appendix includes a 2006 Water Supply Distribution plan, which does not appear to have been updated since then, or if it has, that update is not included in the materials. The City should attach a more current water supply plan and base any water supply projections for the area from those numbers.	Appendix document updated to 2024 Water Supply Distribution Plan.
11	Metropolitan Council - Angela R. Torres	The Council will not take formal action on the AUAR Update. If you have any questions or need further information, please contact Merritt Clapp-Smith, Principal Reviewer, at 651-602-1567 or via email at merritt.clapp-smith@metc.state.mn.us.	Comment Noted.
12	MN DNR – Melissa Collins, Regional Environmental Assessment Ecologist	Page 32, Zoning. Since the City does not currently have a shoreland ordinance providing standards for development within 1,000 feet of Ravine Lake (82008700), Unnamed (82008400), Gables Lake (82008200), Unnamed (82008300), and public watercourse, Unnamed Stream (M-051.5), please identify what standards are in place to protect these waterbodies from encroaching development, such as setbacks, buffer requirements, and vegetation management standards. If the city is interested in adopting a shoreland ordinance, please contact the DNR Area Hydrologist.	City Code (Title 8, Chapter 2) regulating surface water protections does apply to lakes. Although this is not as complete as a separate shoreland ordinance for development protections. The city currently considers development protections on a case-by-case basis as

Comment Number	Agency / Commenter	Comment	Response
			development near or adjacent to waterbodies occurs. Information will be added to Zoning Section and AUAR Mitigation Plan to reflect the city's current practice.
13	MN DNR – Melissa Collins, Regional Environmental Assessment Ecologist	Page 56, Stormwater. We recommend using weed-free, native seed mixes and plantings to the greatest degree possible in development landscaping and stormwater features in order to provide pollinator habitat and reduce the spread of invasive species. Native species also require less irrigation and soil inputs. We also recommend that native tree species are selected for tree plantings within the project area.	Comment noted – information will be added to AUAR Mitigation Plan.
14	MN DNR – Melissa Collins, Regional Environmental Assessment Ecologist	Page 57, Water Appropriation. It is possible that the proposed development will require construction dewatering. A DNR Water Appropriation Permit is required if the water pumped exceeds 10,000 gallons in a day, or one million gallons in one year. The DNR General Permit for Temporary Appropriation, with its lower permit application fee and reduced time for review, may be used for the dewatering if the dewatering volume is less than 50 million gallons and the time of the appropriation is less than one year.	Comment added to water appropriation section. Permit added to permits table.
15	MN DNR – Melissa Collins, Regional Environmental Assessment Ecologist	Page 67, Rare Features. Butternut trees, state-listed as endangered, are known to occur in Neighborhood 1 according to the natural resource inventory description in this section of the EAW. Please note that this species persists and was recently observed in this general area by DNR. Butternut trees cannot be impacted without a permit. If any further tree clearing is required in Neighborhood 1, please coordinate on next steps with the DNR Plant Ecologist.	Comment added to Rare features section and mitigation plan.
16	MN DNR – Melissa Collins, Regional Environmental Assessment Ecologist	Page 69, State-Listed Species. This section of the EAW was not completed using the 2025 Natural Heritage Review (NHR) letter and should be updated. The species mentioned in the letter haven't changed since the previous update, but some of the avoidance measures for Blanding's turtles have. Section 14 C states that the proposer will implement all requirements set by the DNR to protect state-listed threatened and endangered species. It would be clearer to list these requirements as provided from the 2025 NHR letter, or specifically reference the letter as an appendix in Section 14 D.	Section updated with 2025 MN DNR NHIS Letter.

Comment Number	Agency / Commenter	Comment	Response
17	Washington County Public Health and Environment, Georgia Eilertson	For groundwater protection Washington County encourages: • The proper sealing of any existing residential and agricultural irrigation wells encountered during project development. • Proper buffer and treatment of surface water features, including wetlands, according to development BMPs. Stated intent to adhere to South Washington Watershed District rules and the Wetland Conservation Act is appreciated. Appropriate planning and project execution when developing in or around areas with karstic or sensitive geologic features. We emphasize the need to follow MPCA and Minnesota state standards if activity alters or impacts groundwater and/or quality.	Noted. Will add mitigation measures to mitigation plan addressing well sealing, BMPs for water features, and planning for sensitive geologic areas to the mitigation section.
18	Washington County Public Health and Environment, Georgia Eilertson	The Project Site overlaps with and/or is closely situated to PFOA contaminated areas. If developing in a PFAS contaminated area, the project will need to follow MPCA rules. Monitoring and testing mechanisms should be put in place for tracking on-site developments of PFAS contamination if such occurs.	Noted. Will add mitigation language to mitigation plan requiring compliance with MPCA rules and monitoring/testing for PFAS contamination if applicable.

Other updates:

Appendix 12 – updated to Sanitary Sewer System 2040 Comp Plan – 2023 Update

Appendix 14 – updated to 2024 Water Supply Distribution Plan

Appendix 18 – updated to 2025 DNR NHIS Review

Heather Mullenbach

From: Kelly Becker <KBecker@cottagegrovemn.gov>
Sent: Monday, October 27, 2025 8:14 AM
Cc: stephan.roos@state.mn.us; raymond.kirsch@state.mn.us; health.review@state.mn.us; jill.townley@state.mn.us; chris.green@state.mn.us; waterprograms.bwsr@state.mn.us; katherine.lind@state.mn.us; mn.osa@state.mn.us; isaac.weston@state.mn.us; ENReviewSHPO@state.mn.us; govdoc@hclib.org; TwinCities@fws.gov; usace_requests_mn@usace.army.mil; R5NEPA@epa.gov; reviewscoordinator@metc.state.mn.us; govdoc@hclib.org; Emily Schmitz; Jenni Faulkner; Angie Smith; Heather Mullenbach
Subject: Cottage Grove (Washington County), East Ravine AUAR Update for Review

***** WARNING: This email is from outside the company. Proceed with Caution*****

This message needs your attention

- Some Recipients have never replied to this person.

Mark as Safe

Report this Email

Bolton & Menk - Powered by
Mimecast

Dear Interested Party,

This message is being sent on behalf of the City of Cottage Grove, Minnesota.

The City of Cottage Grove is seeking agency and public review on an update to the East Ravine Alternative Urban Areawide Review (AUAR) in Cottage Grove, Washington County, Minnesota. An AUAR is a planning tool used to understand how different development scenarios will affect the environment of a community before the development occurs. AUAR updates occur every 5 years.

The AUAR will be available for a 10-day review beginning **Tuesday, October 28, 2025**, at the following locations:

- Cottage Grove City website: <https://www.cottagegrovemn.gov/>
- Environmental Quality Board (EQB) website: <https://www.eqb.state.mn.us/eqb-monitor>

If necessary, the City of Cottage Grove can provide in-person accommodations for AUAR review at its City Hall Building, 12800 Ravine Pkwy, Cottage Grove, MN 55016, during normal business hours.

Written comments on the AUAR Update will be accepted until **4:00 PM on Thursday, November 12, 2025**. Please submit comments to:

- City of Cottage Grove, Attn: Emily Schmitz, Community Development Director
- Email: ESchmitz@cottagegrovemn.gov

You may contact the City of Cottage Grove's Planning Division at 651-458-2800 or visit the City's website at <https://www.cottagegrovemn.gov/> for more information.

Sincerely,

Kelly Becker

Associate Planner

651-458-2834 | kbecker@cottagegrovemn.gov

12800 Ravine Parkway South, Cottage Grove, MN 54016



**AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION
STATE OF MINNESOTA
COUNTY OF RAMSEY**

I, Kayla Tsuchiya, being duly sworn on oath, says: that she is, and during all times herein sate has been, Inside Sales Representative of Northwest Publication, LLC, Publisher of the newspaper know as the Saint Paul Pioneer Press, a newspaper of General circulation within the City of St. Paul and surrounding Counties of Minnesota and Wisconsin including Ramsey and Kanabec.

That the notice hereto attached was cut from the column of said Newspaper and was printed and published therein on the following date(s):

Tuesday, October 28, 2025

Newspaper Ref. AD Number: 71535366

Client/Advertiser: City of Cottage Grove

Kayla Tsuchiya

Kayla Tsuchiya (Oct 28, 2025 10:53:30 CDT)

AFFIANT SIGNATURE

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
28th day of October, 2025

True Lee

True Lee

True Lee (Oct 28, 2025 11:05:36 CDT)

NOTARY PUBLIC

Ramsey County, State of Minnesota
My commission expires January 31, 2030

270 Legal Notices

**FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE
October 28, 2025**

**Notice of Publication: East
Ravine AUAR Update –
Comment Period Now
Open**

City of Cottage Grove, MN

— The City of Cottage Grove has published the East Ravine AUAR (Alternative Urban Areawide Review) Update document and has submitted this to the EQB Monitor for the required 10-day agency objection period.

The comment period will be open from **October 28 through November 12, 2025**. During this time, members of the public, agencies, and interested stakeholders are invited to review the document and submit their comments for consideration.

The East Ravine AUAR Update provides updated environmental review information for planned development in the East Ravine area, in accordance with the Minnesota Environmental Quality Board (EQB) rules.

**Submit Comments or
Inquiries:**

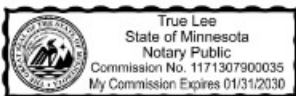
Comments and questions regarding the AUAR Update may be directed to:

Community Development
Director
Emily Schmitz
eschmitz@cottagegrovemn.gov

For more information,
please scan the QR code
or visit:
www.eqb.state.mn.us/eqb-monitor.



The City values public input and encourages all interested parties to participate in the review process. Thank you for your input.





Your Government

Doing Business

Our Community

Parks & Recreation

How Do I...

Search...



Nelson Mine Backwaters
Project EIS

East Ravine Urban
Areawide Review (AUAR)

[Home](#) › [Your Government](#) › [Departments](#) › [Community Development](#) › [Planning Division](#) › [Current Projects](#)
› East Ravine Urban Areawide Review (AUAR)

East Ravine Urban Areawide Review (AUAR)

The East Ravine area is approximately 3,988 acres that generally lies north of 70th Street, east of County Road 19, and west of Lamar and Kimbro Avenues. In 2005, the City undertook an Alternative Urban Areawide Review (AUAR) that identified potential environmental impacts from future development and mitigation strategies of the East Ravine Area. In addition to identifying environmental impacts, this type of review can assist with informing the development community prior to development projects as well as expediting development review as the necessary environmental review has already been completed. An AUAR is currently required to be updated every 5 years to remain valid and is only needed until the area studied is developed or the AUAR is no longer needed. The AUAR plan was last updated in 2015 and 2020. This update builds on the 2020 AUAR update and incorporates the current AUAR questionnaire.”

[To view the full AUAR click here.](#)



Get Connected

News straight to your inbox



Permits

View available online permits



Public Calendar

Agendas and Minutes



Utility Payments



Podcast



Construction Projects





Protecting, Maintaining and Improving the Health of All Minnesotans

October 30, 2025

Emily Schmitz
City of Cottage Grove
12800 Ravine Parkway South
Cottage Grove, MN 55016

Dear Emily Schmitz,

Thank you for providing the Minnesota Department of Health (MDH) with the opportunity to comment on the Cottage Grove East Ravine Alternative Urban Areawide Review (AUAR) Update 2025. The mission of MDH is to protect, maintain, and improve the health of all Minnesotans. The careful planning and development of projects such as this one supports this mission and is an important step in ensuring health in all policies.

In Section 12.a.2 the AUAR states “The AUAR will discuss any potential impacts to the Cottage Grove Drinking Water Supply Management Area (DWSMA).” There is no discussion about the change in DWSMA due to increased water demand.

The AUAR asserts that the proposed plan would increase water demand by about 13 million gallons per day which equates to 4.745 billion gallons per year. Cottage Grove’s DNR permit currently authorizes 2.300 billion gallons per year. This is a substantial increase in water use and it is likely that additional wells will need to be drilled. Regardless additional pumping will likely impact the Drinking Water Supply Management Area (DWSMA) and groundwater flow in the area. The AUAR should discuss how increased pumping and potential new wells would impact source water including water quality and contamination migration.

Health starts where we live, learn, work, and play. To create and maintain healthy Minnesota communities, we must think in terms of health in all policies. Thank you again for the opportunity to provide comments on this Cottage Grove East Ravine Alternative Urban Areawide Review (AUAR) Update 2025. Feel free to contact Anneka Munsell at (651) 201-5841 or anneka.munsell@state.mn.us if you have any questions regarding this letter.

Sincerely,
**Anneka
Munsell**

 Digitally signed by Anneka
Munsell
Date: 2025.10.30 14:48:28
-05'00'

Anneka Munsell, PE

Source Water Protection District Hydrologist

Environmental Health Division

Minnesota Department of Health

PO Box 64975

Saint Paul, MN 55164-0975

www.health.state.mn.us

Copied:

David Bell, MDH, Environmental Review Coordinator

John Woodside, MDH, Hydrologist Supervisor

Steve Robertson, MDH, Source Water Protection Manager

Abby Shea, MDH, Source Water Protection Planner



Minnesota Department of Natural Resources
Division of Ecological & Water Resources
500 Lafayette Road, Box 25
St. Paul, MN 55155-4025

October 16, 2025

Heather Mullenbach
Bolton & Menk, Mankato Minnesota

RE: Natural Heritage Review of the proposed **Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR Update 2025 (25X.139646)**,
T27N R21W Sections 1-5, 9-15, 22-23, 26-27, T28N R21W Sections 33-35; Washington County

Dear Heather Mullenbach,

For all correspondence regarding the Natural Heritage Review of this project please include the project ID **MCE-2025-00621** in the email subject line.

As requested, the [Minnesota Natural Heritage Information System](#) has been reviewed to determine if the proposed project has the potential to impact any rare species or other significant natural features. Based on the project details provided with the request, the following rare features may be impacted by the proposed project:

Ecologically Significant Areas

- The Minnesota Biological Survey (MBS) has identified several Sites of Biodiversity Significance (MBS Sites) within the vicinity of the proposed project. MBS Sites have varying levels of native biodiversity and are ranked based on the relative significance of this biodiversity at a statewide level. Factors taken into account during the ranking process include the number of rare species documented within the site, the quality of the native plant communities in the site, the size of the site, and the context of the site within the landscape. As currently proposed, the following MBS Sites have been delineated in the direct vicinity of the proposed project:
 - **Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park and Cottage Grove 22**– *Moderate MBS Site* – Sites ranked as Moderate contain occurrences of rare species and/or moderately disturbed native plant communities, and/or landscapes that have a strong potential for recovery.
 - **Cottage Grove Drive-In Theater and Cottage Grove 4**– *Below* – These areas were determined to be *Below* the minimum biodiversity threshold for statewide significance. These areas may have conservation value at the local level as habitat for native plants and animals, corridors for animal movements, buffers surrounding higher quality natural areas, or as areas with high potential for restoration of native habitat.

Several DNR Native Plant Communities (NPC) are within the vicinity of the proposed project. NPCs are given a rank that reflects the relative rarity and endangerment of the community type in Minnesota. Ranks range from *critically imperiled* (S1) to *secure, common, widespread, and abundant* (S5). NPCs with a rank of S1, S2, or S3 are considered rare within Minnesota. As currently proposed, the following DNR NPCs have been delineated in the direct vicinity of the proposed project:

- MRn93: Northern Bulrush-Spikerush Marsh- *imperiled* (S2)
- UPs13b: Dry Sand - Gravel Prairie (Southern) - *imperiled* (S2)
- FDs37a: Oak - (Red Maple) Woodland - *uncommon but not rare* (S4)

The DNR recommends that the project be designed to avoid impacts to these ecologically significant areas. Actions to avoid or minimize disturbance include, but are not limited to, the following recommendations:

- As much as possible, operate within already-disturbed areas.
- Avoid MBS Sites and rare NPCs (ranked S1, S2, or S3).
- Retain a buffer between proposed activities and the MBS Sites and rare NPCs.
- Minimize vehicular disturbance in the MBS Site (allow only vehicles/equipment necessary for construction activities).
- Do not park equipment or stockpile supplies in the MBS Site or rare NPCs.
- Do not place spoil in the MBS Site or other sensitive areas.
- If possible, conduct the work under frozen ground conditions.
- Use effective erosion prevention and sediment control measures.
- Inspect and clean equipment prior to operation and follow recommendations to [prevent the spread of invasive species](#).
- Revegetate disturbed soil with [native species suitable to the local habitat](#) as soon after construction as possible.
- Use only weed-free mulches, topsoils, and seed mixes. Of particular concern are birdsfoot trefoil (*Lotus corniculatus*) and crown vetch (*Coronilla varia*), two invasive species that are sold commercially and are problematic in prairies and disturbed open areas.

Ecologically Significant Areas can be viewed using the Explore page in [Minnesota Conservation Explorer](#) (MCE) or their GIS shapefiles can be downloaded from the [MN Geospatial Commons](#). Reference the [MBS Site Biodiversity Significance](#) and [Native Plant Community](#) websites for information on interpreting the data. To receive a list of Ecologically Significant Areas in the vicinity of your project, create a Conservation Planning Report using the Explore page in MCE.

- If the Wetland Conservation Act (WCA) is applicable to this project, please note that native plant communities with a Conservation Status Rank of S1 through S3 or wetlands within *High* or *Outstanding* MBS Sites of Biodiversity Significance may qualify as Rare Natural Communities (RNC) under WCA. Minnesota Rules, part 8420.0515, subpart 3 states that a wetland replacement plan for activities that modify a RNC must be denied if the local government unit determines the proposed activities will permanently adversely affect the RNC. If the proposed project includes a wetland replacement plan under WCA, please contact your [DNR Regional Ecologist](#) for further evaluation. Please visit [WCA Program Guidance and Information](#) for additional information, including the [RNC Technical Guidance](#).

State-listed Species

- [Loggerhead shrikes](#) (*Lanius ludovicianus*), a state-listed endangered bird, have been documented in the vicinity of the proposed project. Loggerhead shrikes use grasslands that contain short grass and scattered perching sites such as hedgerows, shrubs, or small trees. They can be found in native prairie, pastures, shelterbelts, old fields or orchards, cemeteries, grassy roadsides, and farmyards. Minnesota's Endangered Species Statute (Minnesota Statutes, section 84.0895) and associated Rules (Minnesota Rules, part 6212.1800 to 6212.2300 and 6134) prohibit the take of endangered or threatened plants or animals, including their parts or seeds, without a permit. Given the potential for this species to be found in the vicinity of the project, **tree and shrub removal is required to be avoided during the breeding season, April through July.**

Please contact Review.NHIS@state.mn.us to confirm that the above avoidance measure will be implemented or to inform us that avoidance is not feasible. If avoidance is not feasible, a qualified surveyor needs to conduct a survey for active nests before any trees or shrubs are removed. Requirements for surveys and lists of DNR certified surveyors can be found on the [Natural Heritage Review website](#).

- [Blanding's turtles](#) (*Emydoidea blandingii*), a state-listed threatened species, have been documented within the proposed project boundary. Blanding's turtles use upland areas up to and over a mile distant from wetlands, waterbodies, and watercourses. Uplands are used for nesting, basking, periods of dormancy, and traveling between wetlands. Factors believed to contribute to the decline of this species include collisions with vehicles, wetland drainage and degradation, and the development of upland habitat. Any added mortality can be detrimental to populations of Blanding's turtles, as these turtles have a low reproduction rate that depends upon a high survival rate to maintain population levels.

This project has the potential to impact this rare turtle through direct fatalities and habitat disturbance/destruction due to activities associated with the proposed project. Minnesota's Endangered Species Statute (Minnesota Statutes, section 84.0895) and associated Rules (Minnesota Rules, part 6212.1800 to 6212.2300 and 6134) prohibit the take of threatened or endangered species without a permit. **As such, please contact Review.NHIS@state.mn.us to confirm that the following measures will be implemented:**

- Avoid wetland and aquatic impacts during hibernation season, between September 15 and April 15, if the area is suitable for hibernation.
 - Habitat that is frozen solid (no liquid water) at the time of work is not suitable hibernation habitat. Blanding's regularly hibernate in habitats where ice closes over the water's surface and there is no access to open air.
- Limit erosion and sediment control to [wildlife friendly erosion control](#).
- Check bare ground within construction areas for turtles before the use of heavy equipment or any ground disturbance.
- The [Blanding's turtle flyer](#) must be given to all contractors working in the area.
- Report any sightings using the [DNR Plant and Animal Observation Form](#).
- If turtles are in imminent danger, move them by hand out of harm's way; otherwise, they are to be left undisturbed. Directions on how to move turtles safely can be found at [Helping Turtles Across the Road](#).

If the above measures are not feasible, please contact Review.NHIS@state.mn.us as a project-specific avoidance plan will likely be needed to demonstrate avoidance.

Additional Blanding's turtle avoidance measures may include, but are not limited to, the following recommendations:

- Recommendations from List 1 and List 2 of the [Blanding's turtle fact sheet](#).
 - For additional road recommendations, reference "Curb Design and Small Animals" ([Chapter 1](#), P. 24) in [Best Practices Manual | Minnesota DNR](#).
- Avoid hydro-mulch products that contain any materials with synthetic (plastic) fiber additives, as the fibers can re-suspend and flow into waterbodies.
- Nesting occurs in open (grassy or brushy) sandy uplands. Blanding's turtles have been known to nest in residential areas, farm fields, and areas of exposed soil/sand/sediment (including soil stockpiles and gravel pads). To minimize impacts:
 - Avoid impacts to potential nesting habitat from June 1 through September 15, or
 - Exclude Blanding's turtles from potential nesting habitat from May 15 through July 15. To exclude turtles from potential nesting habitat: Install a barrier, buried 10 inches, around suitable nesting habitat.
 - See the [Blanding's turtle fact sheet](#) for more information regarding nesting.
- [Kitten-tails](#) (*Synthyris bullii*), a state-listed threatened plant, has been documented within the proposed project boundary. This species is found in savannas, prairies, and oak woodlands and prefers open upper slopes of bluffs. Plants show a preference for partial shade to full sunlight and upper slopes. Soils are most often, well-drained sandy to gravelly soil derived from alluvium or limestone bedrock. Minnesota's Endangered Species Statute (Minnesota Statutes, section 84.0895) and associated Rules (Minnesota Rules, part 6212.1800 to 6212.2300 and 6134) prohibit the take of endangered or threatened plants or animals, including their parts or seeds, without a permit. **To demonstrate avoidance, a qualified surveyor will need to determine if suitable habitat exists within the activity impact area and, if so, conduct a survey prior to any project activities.**

Surveys must be conducted by a qualified surveyor and follow the standards contained in the [Rare Species Survey Process](#) and [Rare Plant Guidance](#). Visit the [Natural Heritage Review](#) page for a list of certified surveyors and more information on this process. Survey proposals should be submitted to Reports.NHIS@state.mn.us prior to initiating survey work. Project planning should take into account that any botanical survey needs to be conducted during the appropriate time of the year, which may be limited. Please consult Review.NHIS@state.mn.us if you have any questions regarding this process.

- [Lark sparrow](#) (*Chondestes grammacus*), a state-listed bird species of special concern, has been documented within the proposed project boundary. This bird species is found in open, dry grassland areas with scattered trees and shrubs. They build their nest on the ground, in a shrub or a small tree. **If feasible, avoid initial disturbance to grassland areas and tree/shrub removal from May 15 through August 15 to avoid disturbance of nesting birds.**

- [Bell's vireo](#) (*Vireo bellii*), a state-listed bird species of special concern, has been documented in the vicinity of the proposed project. In Minnesota, Bell's vireo prefers shrub thickets within or bordering open habitats such as grasslands or wetlands. This bird suspends its nests from forks of low branches of small trees or shrubs. **If feasible, avoid tree and shrub removal from May 15 through August 15 to avoid disturbance of nesting birds.**
- Please visit the [DNR Rare Species Guide](#) for more information on the habitat use of state-listed species and recommended measures to avoid or minimize impacts.
- Please report incidental sightings of state-listed species via the [DNR Plant and Animal Observation Form](#).

Federally Protected Species

- The area of interest overlaps with a U.S Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Rusty Patched Bumble Bee [High Potential Zone](#). The [rusty patched bumble bee](#) (*Bombus affinis*) is federally listed as endangered and is likely to be present in suitable habitat within High Potential Zones. From April through October this species uses underground nests in upland grasslands, shrublands, and forest edges, and forages where nectar and pollen are available. From October through April the species overwinters under tree litter in upland forests and woodlands. The rusty patched bumble bee may be impacted by a variety of land management activities including, but not limited to, prescribed fire, tree-removal, haying, grazing, herbicide use, pesticide use, land-clearing, soil disturbance or compaction, or use of non-native bees. If applicable, **the DNR recommends reseeding disturbed soils with native species of grasses and forbs using [BWSR Seed Mixes](#) or [MnDOT Seed Mixes](#).**

To ensure compliance with federal law, please conduct a federal regulatory review using the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's online [Information for Planning and Consultation \(IPaC\) tool](#). Please note that all projects, regardless of whether there is a federal nexus, are subject to federal take prohibitions. The IPaC review will determine if prohibited take is likely to occur and, if not, will generate an automated letter. The [USFWS RPBB guidance](#) provides guidance on avoiding impacts to rusty patched bumble bee and a key for determining if actions are likely to affect the species; the determination key can be found in the appendix.

Environmental Review and Permitting

- Given the potential presence of state protected species, we encourage submission of Natural Heritage Review requests to ensure avoidance of take for these species and to determine survey needs as individual projects are planned.
- Please include a copy of this letter and the MCE-generated Final Project Report in any state or local license or permit application. Please note that measures to avoid or minimize disturbance to the above rare features may be included as restrictions or conditions in any required permits or licenses.

The Natural Heritage Information System (NHIS), a collection of databases that contains information about Minnesota's rare natural features, is maintained by the Division of Ecological and Water Resources, Department of Natural Resources. The NHIS is continually updated as new information becomes available and is the most complete source of data on Minnesota's native plant communities, rare species, and other rare features.

However, the NHIS is not an exhaustive inventory and does not contain the locations of all rare features in the state. Therefore, ecologically significant features for which we have no records may exist within the project area. If additional information becomes available regarding rare features in the vicinity of the project, further review may be necessary.

For environmental review purposes, the results of this Natural Heritage Review are valid for one year; the results are only valid for the project location and project description provided with the request. **If project details change or the project has not occurred within one year, please resubmit the project for review within one year of initiating project activities.** Resubmit by selecting *Clone Project as Draft* on the project page in MCE.

The Natural Heritage Review does not constitute project approval by the Department of Natural Resources. Instead, it identifies issues regarding known occurrences of rare features and potential impacts to these rare features. Visit [Natural Heritage Review](#) for additional information regarding this process, survey guidance, and other related information. For information on the environmental review process or other natural resource concerns, please contact your [DNR Regional Environmental Assessment Ecologist](#).

Thank you for consulting us on this matter and for your interest in preserving Minnesota's rare natural resources.

Sincerely,

Molly Barrett

Digitally signed by Molly Barrett

Date: 2025.10.16 15:31:30 -05'00'

Natural Heritage Review Specialist

molly.barrett@state.mn.us

Cc: [Melissa Collins](#), Regional Environmental Assessment Ecologist, Central (Region 3)

Cc: [Amanda Weise](#), Regional Ecologist, Central (Region 3)

Cc: [Jennie Skancke](#), Wetlands Program Coordinator



November 12, 2025

Emily Schmitz, Community Development Director
City of Cottage Grove
12800 Ravine Parkway South
Cottage Grove, MN 55016

RE: City of Cottage Grove – Alternative Urban Areawide Review Update (AUAR) – East Ravine AUAR Update and Mitigation Plan
Metropolitan Council Review File No. 19536-7
Metropolitan Council District No. 12

Dear Emily Schmitz:

Metropolitan Council received the East Ravine AUAR Update and Mitigation Plan on October 28, 2025. The AUAR Update identifies 1 scenario. The East Ravine Pre-Design Planning Project consists of roughly 3,988-acre area. The development proposes two neighborhoods, one consisting of 1,383 acres (Neighborhood 1) and the other of 2,600 acres (Neighborhood 2). Both will be primarily built-out with Low Density Residential, with an interspersal of Mixed Use, Commercial, and Open Space. Metropolitan Council staff completed its review of the East Ravine AUAR Update and Mitigation Plan to determine its accuracy and completeness in addressing regional concerns. Staff concludes that the AUAR Update is complete and accurate with respect to regional concerns and does not raise major issues of consistency with Council policies. However, staff offers the following comments for your consideration:

General (*Merritt Clapp-Smith, 651-602-1498*)

It is difficult to determine what content and information have been updated since the 2020 AUAR. The 2025 AUAR update and future updates should more clearly identify where text, data, and maps are new or amended and why they were amended, within the body of the document and in an attached summary explanation.

Regional Parks and Trails (*Colin Kelly, 651-602-1361*)

There are two units of the Regional Parks and Trails System in the vicinity of the AUAR area. Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park and the Central Greenway Regional Trail are within the AUAR area.

The AUAR Update acknowledges both units in Section 10, Land Use, noting that “A major feature of the project area is the Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park. This regional park provides an abundance of passive natural areas, picnic areas and trail corridors. The development scenario for the East Ravine project includes the addition of a number of park and open space features that provide connections to Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park. The park features include a variety of community and neighborhood parks with active and passive play areas.” Further, “The County trail connecting Lake Elmo Park to Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park was also completed, further enhancing regional connectivity.”

Met Council Parks staff appreciate that the AUAR references several guiding principles from the City's 2040 comprehensive plan for development within the project area including, "preservation of the natural features in the area as open spaces, notably the East Ravine Landform itself" and to "create a system of green corridors in the East Ravine for walking and biking."

The protection of natural features and the development of local parks and trails are consistent with Imagine 2050 and the Regional Parks and Trails Policy Plan. Ideally, local parks and trails complement and connect to the Regional Parks and Trails System. Met Council Parks staff encourage the City to coordinate with Washington County – the Regional Park Implementing Agency for Cottage Grove Ravine Regional Park, Central Greenway Regional Trail, and other units of the Regional Parks and Trails System in the City – to provide desired outdoor recreation amenities, develop trail connections, and raise awareness of these opportunities to residents and visitors alike.

Forecasts and Land Use (*Todd Graham, 651-602-1322*)

The AUAR describes a buildout capacity of 6,554 housing units and 850,000 square feet of commercial floorspace (section 6: project description). These results exceed the City-provided Transportation Analysis Zones (TAZ) allocations for this area. Council staff advise that the amount of growth discussed in the AUAR may not occur until after 2040. Specifically, the AUAR specifies 3,474 housing units in "Neighborhood 2" (the area east of Keats Avenue). This is more than double the number of year 2040 households allocated to the corresponding TAZs in the City's 2040 Plan; the City allocated 1,477 households to corresponding Met Council TAZ #2455, 2460, and 2464.

Council staff are available to discuss such future forecast allocations as the City prepares its 2050 Plan update.

Water Supply (*Lila Franklin, 651-602-1179*)

The original 2005 AUAR for the East Ravine site indicates that anticipated development on this site would increase water demand in Cottage Grove by approximately 13 million gallons per day, and this is reiterated on page 55 of the 2025 AUAR update. It is unclear if this is still an accurate projection for water demand in the area based on the 2025 scenario. If it is not, we advise revisiting and including updated projections based on the most up-to-date population forecast numbers and the 2025 development scenario.

The water appropriation section response does not address the requested information in the response:

- If connecting to an existing municipal water supply, identify all wells to be used as a water source and any effects on, or required expansion, of municipal water infrastructure.
- If the area requires new water supply wells, specific information about that appropriation and its potential impacts on groundwater levels should be given; if groundwater levels would be affected, any impacts resulting on other resources should be addressed.

The Appendix includes a 2006 Water Supply Distribution plan, which does not appear to have been updated since then, or if it has, that update is not included in the materials. The City should attach a more current water supply plan and base any water supply projections for the area from those numbers.

The Council will not take formal action on the AUAR Update. If you have any questions or need further information, please contact Merritt Clapp-Smith, Principal Reviewer, at 651-602-1567 or via email at merritt.clapp-smith@metc.state.mn.us.

Sincerely,



Angela R. Torres, AICP, Senior Manager
Local Planning Assistance

CC: Tod Sherman, Development Reviews Coordinator, MnDOT - Metro Division
 Mark Jenkins, Metropolitan Council District No. 12
 Judy Sventek, Water Resources Manager
 Merritt Clapp-Smith, Sector Representative/ Principal Reviewer
 Reviews Coordinator

N:\CommDev\LPA\Communities\Cottage Grove\Letters\Cottage Grove 2025 East Ravine AUAR Update Ok with Comments 19536-7.docx

Division of Ecological and Water Resources
Region 3 Headquarters
1200 Warner Road
Saint Paul, MN 55106
November 12, 2025

Transmitted by Email

Emily Schmitz
Community Development Director
City of Cottage Grove
12800 Ravine Parkway South
Cottage Grove, MN 55016

Dear Emily Schmitz,

Thank you for the opportunity to review the Cottage Grove East Ravine Alternative Urban Areawide Review (AUAR) 2025 Update for the project area located in Washington County. The DNR respectfully submits the following comments for your consideration:

1. Page 32, Zoning. Since the City does not currently have a shoreland ordinance providing standards for development within 1,000 feet of Ravine Lake (82008700), Unnamed (82008400), Gables Lake (82008200), Unnamed (82008300), and public watercourse, Unnamed Stream (M-051.5), please identify what standards are in place to protect these waterbodies from encroaching development, such as setbacks, buffer requirements, and vegetation management standards. If the city is interested in adopting a shoreland ordinance, please contact the DNR Area Hydrologist.
2. Page 56, Stormwater. We recommend using weed-free, native [seed mixes](#) and plantings to the greatest degree possible in development landscaping and stormwater features in order to provide pollinator habitat and reduce the spread of invasive species. Native species also require less irrigation and soil inputs. We also recommend that native tree species are selected for tree plantings within the project area.
3. Page 57, Water Appropriation. It is possible that the proposed development will require construction dewatering. A DNR Water Appropriation Permit is required if the water pumped exceeds 10,000 gallons in a day, or one million gallons in one year. The DNR General Permit for Temporary Appropriation, with its lower permit application fee and reduced time for review, may be used for the dewatering if the dewatering volume is less than 50 million gallons and the time of the appropriation is less than one year.
4. Page 67, Rare Features. Butternut trees, state-listed as endangered, are known to occur in Neighborhood 1 according to the natural resource inventory description in this section of the EAW. Please note that this species persists and was recently observed in this general area by

DNR. Butternut trees cannot be impacted without a permit. If any further tree clearing is required in Neighborhood 1, please coordinate on next steps with the [DNR Plant Ecologist](#).

5. Page 69, State-Listed Species. This section of the EAW was not completed using the 2025 Natural Heritage Review (NHR) letter and should be updated. The species mentioned in the letter haven't changed since the previous update, but some of the avoidance measures for Blanding's turtles have. Section 14 C states that the proposer will implement all requirements set by the DNR to protect state-listed threatened and endangered species. It would be clearer to list these requirements as provided from the 2025 NHR letter, or specifically reference the letter as an appendix in Section 14 D.

Thank you again for the opportunity to review this document. Please let me know if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Melissa Collins". The signature is written in a cursive style and is positioned over a light blue rectangular background.

Melissa Collins

Regional Environmental Assessment Ecologist | Ecological and Water Resources

Minnesota Department of Natural Resources

Phone: 651-259-5755

Email: melissa.collins@state.mn.us

Heather Mullenbach

From: Emily Schmitz <ESchmitz@cottagegrovemn.gov>
Sent: Friday, November 14, 2025 1:22 PM
To: Jenni Faulkner; Heather Mullenbach
Cc: Kelly Becker
Subject: FW: CG East Ravine AUAR

***** WARNING: This email is from outside the company. Proceed with Caution*****

We love being a good county partner therefore, we will kindly accept their thoughts as well 😊

Emily Schmitz

Community Development Director
City of Cottage Grove
651-458-2874 | eschmitz@cottagegrovemn.gov
12800 Ravine Parkway South, Cottage Grove, MN 55016



From: Georgia Eilertson <Georgia.Eilertson@washingtoncountymn.gov>
Sent: Friday, November 14, 2025 8:39 AM
To: Emily Schmitz <ESchmitz@cottagegrovemn.gov>
Cc: Smita Rakshit <Smita.Rakshit@washingtoncountymn.gov>
Subject: CG East Ravine AUAR

You don't often get email from georgia.eilertson@washingtoncountymn.gov. [Learn why this is important](#)

EXTERNAL EMAIL WARNING: This email originated from an outside organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Good morning, Emily,

I realize it is a couple days past the comment deadline. If willing to accept, here are Washington County Public Health and Environment's comments on the Cottage Grove East Ravine AUAR:

The CG East Ravine AUAR and, particularly, the Mitigation Plan Update align with the goals of the Washington County Groundwater Plan. For groundwater protection Washington County encourages:

- The proper sealing of any existing residential and agricultural irrigation wells encountered during project development.
- Proper buffer and treatment of surface water features, including wetlands, according to development BMPs. Stated intent to adhere to South Washington Watershed District rules and the Wetland Conservation Act is appreciated.

- Appropriate planning and project execution when developing in or around areas with karstic or sensitive geologic features. We emphasize the need to follow MPCA and Minnesota state standards if activity alters or impacts groundwater and/or quality.

The Project Site overlaps with and/or is closely situated to PFOA contaminated areas. If developing in a PFAS contaminated area, the project will need to follow MPCA rules. Monitoring and testing mechanisms should be put in place for tracking on-site developments of PFAS contamination if such occurs.

Thank you,
Georgia

Georgia Eilertson | Planner

Pronouns: she, her, hers

Washington County Public Health and Environment

14949 62nd Street N, Stillwater, MN 55082

651-430-6712

Rooted in Connection, Growing with Direction

Notice of Email Domain Name Change

- Note that this email address has changed to @washingtoncountymn.gov. Please update your contacts
- Washington County is in the process of changing employee email addresses from co.washington.mn.us to washingtoncountymn.gov



City Council Action Request

7.0.

Meeting Date	12/3/2025						
Department	Engineering						
Agenda Category	Action Item						
Title	2026 Pavement Management - Approve Feasibility Report, Authorize Preparation of Plans and Specifications, and Call for Public Hearing						
Staff Recommendation	Adopt Resolution 2025-171 approving the feasibility report, establishing a January 7, 2026 public hearing date, and authorizing the preparation of Plans and Specifications for the 2026 Pavement Management Project.						
Budget Implication	\$3,767,883.66 - Assessments, Utility Funds, Roadway Maintenance Fund, General Levy						
Attachments	<table><tr><td>1.</td><td>Memo 2026 PM Approve FR, Authorize PS, Call for PH</td></tr><tr><td>2.</td><td>Resolution 2026 PM Approve FR, Authorize PS, Call for PH</td></tr><tr><td>3.</td><td>2025-10-28 2026 PM Feasibility Report</td></tr></table>	1.	Memo 2026 PM Approve FR, Authorize PS, Call for PH	2.	Resolution 2026 PM Approve FR, Authorize PS, Call for PH	3.	2025-10-28 2026 PM Feasibility Report
1.	Memo 2026 PM Approve FR, Authorize PS, Call for PH						
2.	Resolution 2026 PM Approve FR, Authorize PS, Call for PH						
3.	2025-10-28 2026 PM Feasibility Report						



To: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Jennifer Levitt, City Administrator

From: Crystal Raleigh, PE, Assistant City Engineer

Date: November 25, 2025

Re: 2026 Pavement Management – Approve Feasibility Report, Call for Public Improvement Hearing, and Authorize Preparation of Plans and Specifications

Background

Staff does routine roadway inspections and have developed a 10-year pavement management plan to better plan for future roadway projects. On December 18, 2024, the City Council authorized a feasibility report for the 2026 Pavement Management Project as outlined in the Capital Improvement Plan, which was discussed at a Council Workshop on August 7, 2024. Feasibility Reports allow staff to review areas in further detail to better understand the current state, needs, and economic feasibility of the proposed areas.

The 10-year pavement management plan identified the following areas to be included in the 2026 Pavement Management project:

- **Woodridge Park Addition:** Streets include Hillside Trail South between Isle Avenue South and Jamaica Avenue South, 88th Street South cul-de-sac, Isle Avenue South cul-de-sac, 88th Street South between Isle Avenue South and Hillside Trail South
- **Thompson Grove Estates 11th Addition:** Isle Avenue South between Hillside Trail South and 88th Street South, 88th Street South between Inwood Avenue South and Isle Avenue South, Ironwood Avenue South between Inwood Avenue South and 88th Street South, Ira Avenue South between Ironwood Avenue South and 88th Street South, Irish Avenue Court South cul-de-sac
- **Pinetree Pond Townhouses 1st Addition:** Ironwood Avenue South between 88th Street South and 90th Street South
- **Cottage Grove Commercial Addition:** 90th Street South between Inwood Avenue South and Jamaica Avenue South

The streets within this neighborhood were originally constructed between 1969 and 1978 and underwent rehabilitation projects in 1997-1998. 90th Street was constructed in 1980 and rehabilitated in 2001. The streets were recently examined in a variety of ways to determine their condition as part of the Feasibility Report process. Pavement cores were drilled and extracted in selected areas to analyze bituminous and aggregate thickness and the structural condition of the pavement section.

In a 2025 visual inspection of the neighborhood, the roadways showed cracking, stripping, patching, and early signs of failure in the thin overlay that is now 8 years old. The pavement cores showed asphalt stripping and severe degradation. The defects noted on road surfaces would typically reflect through within a year if a mill and overlay project were completed at this

time. The curb and gutter are in poor condition with approximately 70 percent of curb requiring replacement.

As with previous pavement management projects, utilities within the project limits were examined for necessary maintenance. Overall, the utilities were found to be in fair condition, but some maintenance work is required. The top sections of sanitary and storm manhole structures will be upgraded to meet current City standards. Cracks and defects in storm and sanitary pipes are proposed to be lined, and some storm structures are proposed to be replaced. The sanitary mains and services within the townhome area will be lined to manage the significant root intrusion through this area. In the water system, corroded valves will be replaced as necessary, hydrants will be reconditioned and repainted as necessary, and concrete hydrant pads will be installed.

Additionally, the condition of street light infrastructure was evaluated, and some improvements are proposed including replacement of two feed cabinets, placement of streetlight wire within new conduit, and feeding several street lights through City cabinets rather than Xcel infrastructure to give City crews control over maintenance of lighting throughout the neighborhood.

A special benefit appraisal was completed in accordance with the City's policy for those properties with direct access to the streets included in the project area. A neighborhood meeting will be held in December 2025 to discuss the various improvements proposed, the findings of the special benefit appraisal, and the proposed assessments.

Discussion

Due to the age and poor condition of the pavement in these neighborhoods, along with good sub-grade soils, a full pavement and curb replacement is recommended for the project area as outlined above. Minor utility maintenance is also recommended including sanitary and storm sewer structure upgrades, and miscellaneous repairs and valve reviews for operability and corrosion. Additionally, the streetlight wiring is recommended to be direct fed from City cabinets, the wiring is recommended to be installed within conduit along the back of curb, and replacement of two service cabinets in poor condition is recommended.

Feasibility Report: Based on the Council's previous action, a feasibility report has been prepared. Upon this analysis, the project is felt to be physically and financially feasible. The feasibility report is enclosed for the Council's review.

Call for Public Improvement Hearing: The public improvements associated with the 2026 Pavement Management Project will benefit properties in the project area. Therefore, for the costs to be assessed to all benefited properties, it will be necessary to hold a public hearing for the project. A hearing date of January 7, 2026 will afford the necessary time to hold a neighborhood meeting, publish legal notices, and send out letters to the affected property owners.

Summary of Road and Infrastructure Improvements: The rehabilitation method proposed for the residential roadways in the project area neighborhoods is to remove the existing asphalt surface and replace it with a new surface. This new surface will consist of two lifts of bituminous

totaling 3.5 inches of pavement. Full curb replacement throughout the area will also be completed with older streets undergoing more significant curb replacement. Finally, minor utility improvements for sanitary sewer, water, stormwater, and lighting systems will also be included. The total estimated project cost of road and infrastructure improvements for the neighborhood is \$3,693,335.70.

Assessments for this project will be based on the “Infrastructure Maintenance Task Force Special Assessment Policy for Public Improvements,” dated September 30, 2005, revised October 31, 2023. The assessment policy states that mill and overlay projects are considered minor maintenance and are therefore not assessable. The feasibility report recommends that all properties adjacent to the project be assessed. The policy allows 45 percent of adjacent costs to be assessed to residential properties.

The potential assessment for the improvements listed above is estimated at \$7,997.32 per residential building lot equivalent (RBLE). The policy calls for assessments of townhome properties at 0.6 RBLE and it calls for commercial, religious, and institutional land uses to be assessed for a percentage of the project costs along the abutting footage. The special benefit appraisal that was completed does not support the potential assessments calculated per the policy. The appraisal shows a smaller benefit to all property types than the assessment amount per the policy. It's anticipated that the special benefit appraisal would cap the assessment for all property types as shown in the table below:

Property Type	Calculated Assessment per IMTF Policy	Special Benefit Appraisal
Single Family (1 RBLE)	\$7,997.32	\$7,100
Townhome (0.6 RBLE)	\$4,798.39	\$2,700
AutoZone	\$49,445.89	\$0
Aldi (2 separate parcels)	\$178,623.54	\$37,700
Peaceful Grove United Methodist	\$149,387.45	\$23,500
Armstrong Elementary School	\$92,923.31	\$29,000

Project Funding Analysis: As noted above, the total estimated project cost for the street and utility work in the project area is \$3,693,335.70. According to the City's policy, the total project cost for road work and utilities is assessed against the benefiting properties in accordance with the policy. In this neighborhood, the assessments are likely to be capped by the amount of the special benefit appraisal for the various property types. The total project cost that would be assessed per the policy is \$1,801,134.27. The special benefit appraisal caps the assessments at \$1,117,200.00. The remainder of the project costs are proposed to be funded through utility funds, and the general levy.

In addition to street and utility work, a sidewalk will be constructed at the back of the south curb on Hillside Trail between Jamaica Avenue and Woodridge Park. The costs for the sidewalk total \$74,547.96. These costs are not funded through assessments but rather the Roadway Maintenance Fund or Park Improvement Fund.

The improvements to be completed as part of the 2026 Pavement Management project are estimated to total \$3,767,883.66. The Cost Estimate Summary can be viewed in Appendix C of the Feasibility Report.

Recommendation

It is recommended the City Council adopt Resolution 2025-171 approving the feasibility report, establishing a January 7, 2026 public hearing date, and authorizing the preparation of Plans and Specifications for the 2026 Pavement Management Project.

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE, MINNESOTA
CITY COUNCIL
RESOLUTION 2025-171

**RESOLUTION APPROVING THE FEASIBILITY REPORT, CALLING FOR A PUBLIC
HEARING, AND AUTHORIZING THE PREPARATION OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS
FOR THE 2026 PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PROJECT**

WHEREAS, pursuant to the resolution adopted by the City Council on December 18, 2024, a feasibility report was authorized to be prepared by Bolton & Menk, Inc. for the 2026 Pavement Management Project; and

WHEREAS, the feasibility report has been prepared and does find the construction of said improvements to be necessary, cost-effective, and feasible; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to assess the cost of said improvements to all benefited properties.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, the City Council of the City of Cottage Grove, Washington County, Minnesota,

1. The feasibility report, which was prepared pursuant to Resolution No. 2024-189 for the 2026 Pavement Management Project, finds the improvements to be necessary, cost effective, and feasible and is hereby approved.
2. The City Council will consider the improvement of such streets, curb replacement, sanitary sewer, water main, storm sewer and lighting, in accordance with the feasibility report and the assessment of benefitting property for all or a portion of the cost of the improvement pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 429, at an estimated total cost of the improvements of \$3,767,883.66 with an estimated total cost of assessable improvements of \$3,693,335.70.
3. A public hearing shall be held on such proposed improvements on the 7th day of January 2026 at 7:00 p.m. and the Clerk shall give mailed and published notice of such hearing and improvement as required by law.
4. Bolton & Menk, Inc. is hereby designated as the engineer for this improvement. The engineer shall prepare plans and specifications for the making of such improvement.

Passed this 3rd day of December 2025.

Myron Bailey, Mayor

Attest:

Tamara Anderson, City Clerk



Real People. Real Solutions.

Feasibility Report for

2026 Pavement Management: City of Cottage Grove, Minnesota

October 2025



Cottage Grove, Minnesota

BMI Project No. 24X.137045

Submitted by:

**Bolton & Menk, Inc.
3507 High Point Drive N
Building 1 Suite E130
Oakdale, MN 55128
P: 651-704-9970
F: 651-704-9971**



Real People. Real Solutions.

3507 High Point Drive North
Bldg. 1 Suite E130
Oakdale, MN 55128

Ph: (651) 704-9970
Bolton-Menk.com

October 29, 2025

Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Cottage Grove
12800 Ravine Parkway South
Cottage Grove, MN 55016

RE: 2026 Pavement Management
BMI Project No. 24X.137045

Honorable Mayor and City Council Members,

Enclosed for your review is the 2026 Pavement Management Feasibility Report. The purpose of the report was to review the 2026 Pavement Management project as identified in the city's 5-year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and determine the feasibility of pavement rehabilitation. Included in the 2026 CIP are streets within portions of the Thompson Grove Estates 11th Addition, Woodridge Park Addition, and Pinetree Pond Townhouses.

The project scope includes street rehabilitation and utility repairs within the neighborhood between Inwood Avenue and Jamaica Avenue to the east and west and Hillside Trail and 90th Street to the north and south, as identified in this report.

This report describes the improvements necessary within the project area. Cost estimates for the proposed improvements are presented in the report.

We would be happy to discuss this report at your convenience. Please contact me at 651-968-7674 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

BOLTON & MENK, INC.

Michael Boex, PE



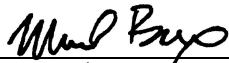
Real People. Real Solutions.

3507 High Point Drive North
Bldg. 1 Suite E130
Oakdale, MN 55128

Ph: (651) 704-9970
Bolton-Menk.com

Certification

I hereby certify that this plan, specification or report was prepared by me or under my direct supervision, and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Minnesota.

By: 
Michael Boex, P.E.
License No. 44576

Date: October 29, 2025

Table of Contents

I.	Introduction.....	1
II.	Existing Conditions	1
	Streets.....	1
	Sanitary Sewer	3
	Watermain.....	3
	Storm Sewer	3
III.	Proposed Improvements	4
	Streets.....	4
	Street Lighting	4
	Sanitary Sewer	5
	Water Main.....	5
	Storm Sewer	5
	Storm Water Quality and Quantity	5
IV.	Permits and Easement Required	6
V.	Estimated Costs	6
	Cost Allocation.....	6
VI.	Financing.....	9
VII.	Public Hearing.....	9
VIII.	Project Schedule	9
IX.	Conclusion and Recommendations	10

Tables

Table 2.1 – Existing Street Section	2
Table 5.1 – Estimated Cost Summary	6
Table 5.2 – City Property.....	6
Table 5.3 – Deductions to Residential Property	7
Table 5.4 – Residential Cost Allocation Per Policy	7
Table 5.5 – Estimated Cost Per Residential Unit.....	7
Table 5.8 – IMTF Cost Summary	8
Table 9.1 – Cost Per Unit Comparison	10

Appendix

- Appendix A: Existing Pavement Condition Photos
- Appendix B: Geotechnical Report
- Appendix C: Cost Estimate Summary
- Appendix D: Preliminary Assessment Roll

Figures

- Figure 1: General Location Map
- Figure 2: Year Constructed
- Figure 3: Maintenance History
- Figure 4: Utility Improvements
- Figure 5: Street and Lighting Improvements
- Figure 6: Assessment Map

I. INTRODUCTION

This project area has been identified as a candidate for rehabilitation during the 2026 construction season as a part of the City of Cottage Grove's ongoing roadway rehabilitation program. The City Council authorized preparation of this report to determine the feasibility of rehabilitating these streets as part of the 2026 Pavement Management Project.

The proposed 2026 pavement management project is located between Inwood Avenue and Jamaica Avenue to the east and west and Hillside Trail and 90th Street to the north and south, as shown on Figure 1.

There are 10 residential streets within the neighborhood totaling approximately 9,800 lineal feet.

The purpose of this report is to further evaluate the work required for a potential street rehabilitation project, to provide an estimate of cost, and to establish a method of cost allocation or assessment in order to determine the physical and economic feasibility.

This feasibility report examines the following street segments:

1. Hillside Trail from Isle Avenue to Jamaica Avenue
2. Ira Avenue from 88th Street to Ironwood Avenue
3. Irish Avenue from 88th Street to cul-de-sac
4. Ironwood Avenue from Inwood Avenue to 90th Street
5. Isle Avenue from 88th Street to Hillside Trail
6. Isle Avenue from Isle Avenue to cul-de-sac (8657-8701)
7. Ivywood Avenue from 88th Street to Hillside Trail
8. 88th Street from Inwood Avenue to Ivywood Avenue
9. 88th Street from Ivywood Avenue to cul-de-sac (8803-8815)
10. 90th Street from Inwood Avenue to Jamaica Avenue

In addition to the residential streets identified for rehabilitation, a section of Hillside Trail from Jamaica Avenue to Jeffery Avenue is being evaluated for the addition of sidewalk.

If the City decides to proceed with the proposed street and utility improvements as described in this report, it is anticipated construction would begin in 2026 as shown in the detailed project schedule found on page 9.

II. EXISTING CONDITIONS

STREETS

The streets within these neighborhoods are urban-residential and are generally 34-feet wide (from back of curb to back of curb) with surmountable concrete curb and gutter. However, 90th Street is approximately 44-feet (from back of curb to back of curb). The streets within these neighborhoods were originally constructed between 1969 and 1978 and underwent rehabilitation projects from 1997-1998. 90th Street was originally constructed in 1980 and was last rehabilitated in 2001. The existing pavement sections in the project area are approximately:

- Neighborhood streets: 3.5-inches of bituminous over 4-6-inches of class 5 aggregate base
- 90th Street: 4.5-inches of bituminous over 4.5-inches of class 5 aggregate base

Figure 2 depicts the age of the streets.

Geotechnical testing was performed in 2025 to evaluate pavement section thickness and pavement condition. The pavement was cored at eight locations to determine the thickness of the existing street sections and evaluate the condition of the in-place bituminous. Table 2.1 below summarizes those results, and the locations are depicted in Figure 2.

Table 2.1 – Existing Street Section				
No.	Location	Bituminous (in)	Gravel (in)	Condition
P-1	90 th Street	5.0	7.0	Good condition, low severity stripping towards bottom
P-2	Ironwood Avenue (South of 88 th Street)	5.5	5.5	High severity stripping throughout. Top lift separated from rest of core.
P-3	Ira Avenue	4.5	6.5	Good condition, low severity stripping throughout.
P-4	Ironwood Avenue (North of 88 th Street)	5.0	6.0	High severity stripping throughout. Top lift separated from rest of core.
P-5	88 th Street	7.0	4.0	Medium severity stripping throughout
P-6	Isle Avenue	4.5	11.5	Good condition, low severity stripping throughout.
P-7	Ivywood Avenue	6.5	8.0	High severity stripping throughout. Top lift separated from rest of core.
P-8	Hillside Trail	7.5	3.5	High severity stripping throughout. Top lift separated from rest of core.
Average		5.7¹	6.5	

Due to the variance of pavement and gravel thicknesses throughout the neighborhood, Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR) testing was performed to get a more comprehensive understanding of the pavement thicknesses. Average thicknesses of 6.1 inches and 6.6 inches were determined by the GPR for bituminous and gravel thicknesses, respectively. The report is attached in Appendix B.

All of the cores within the neighborhood displayed some signs of asphalt stripping. Stripping is generally described as the separation of asphalt cement from the aggregate due to moisture, which degrades the durability of the pavement. As shown in Figure 3, a thin overlay was performed in 2018 on all of the roadways to protect the pavement surface from further deterioration. Although several cores (P-1, P-3, and P-6) showed only minor to low signs of stripping Public Works has knowledge of extensive stripping in this area which prompted placement of the thin overlay. Prior to the overlay, Public Works performed considerable maintenance in this neighborhood. The majority of the thin overlay will be 8 years old and is showing signs of edge failure and being near end of life. Although the thin overlay hasn't completely failed yet, Public Works understands there are underlying issues that will require significant maintenance if nothing further is done. Overall, the pavement has served its useful life considering the various streets will be 25-29 years in age.

¹ Thicker than typical pavement sections present due in part to past edge mill and overlays and subsequent thin overlay in 2018.

In general, the existing concrete curb and gutter is in poor condition as it would require approximately 70% to be removed and replaced. It should be noted that the percentage of curb isn't necessarily evenly distributed and some streets within the project area are worse than others.

SANITARY SEWER

The sanitary sewer system in this area was constructed between the late-1960s to the late-1970s. The existing sanitary sewer primarily consists of 8 & 9-inch Vitrified Clay Pipe (VCP) sewers. Hillside Trail and 90th Street consist of 18-inch and 24-inch RCP (Reinforced Concrete Pipe) trunk sewer, respectively.

Sanitary sewer structures were inspected and sanitary sewer pipes were televised in 2025. Miscellaneous structure repairs such as adjusting structure castings, minor patching, and replacing castings were noted during the structure inspection reports. Sanitary pipes were reviewed finding minor repairs needed along 90th Street and in the single-family neighborhood north of 88th Street. The 9-inch VCP in the multifamily neighborhood between 88th Street and 90th Street identified root intrusion throughout the system, causing reduced capacity, local buildup of material, and cracking at pipe joints. Several sanitary sewer service connections displayed partial to full blockage due to roots. The roots were cleaned out at the time of televising but they are expected to grow back within several years if not addressed.

WATERMAIN

The watermain within the project area consists primarily of 6-inch cast iron pipe (CIP) and 8-inch diameter ductile iron pipe (DIP). Exceptions include trunk pipes of 12-inch CIP along Isle Avenue from Hillside Trail through greenspace to Jamaica Avenue and 24-inch DIP along Hillside Avenue. The watermain was constructed between 1969 and 1978. This project operates solely within the City's intermediate pressure zone and therefore does not contain a pressure reducing valve (PRV).

The watermain is believed to be in good condition only needing minor maintenance. Public Works keeps records of watermain breaks and due to the relative infrequency within these neighborhoods, replacement is not warranted at this time. Public Works has found all valves to be operational. Prior to street reconstruction, several of the valves should be checked for corrosion prior to street reconstruction.

STORM SEWER

The storm sewer within the project area was installed with the street construction for each addition from 1969 to 1978 and consists of RCP ranging in size from 12 to 36-inch. Portions of the storm sewer on 90th Street were installed with the church construction in 1997.

The existing storm sewer was televised and inspected in 2025 to determine pipe and structure conditions and determine necessary repairs. Storm sewer mains are generally in fair condition. Several existing storm sewer pipes presented problems with crack separation or large chipping requiring repair. Structures were generally in good condition with several structures requiring replacement and other miscellaneous structure patching, lining, and repairs noted during the inspections.

III. PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

STREETS

The goal of the pavement management program is to strategically manage the condition of a pavement network over time. While the neighborhood was originally constructed in various phases, it is not practical to manage the rehabilitation of roads in a similarly varied manner. The thin overlay will be 8 years old in 2026; while that pavement preservation technique bought the city some valuable time, the overlay is reaching the end of its useful life and will soon require extensive repair. Once the thin overlay begins to show signs of failure, it is the experience of Public Works that rapid deterioration can occur. A mill-overlay would not be recommended at this time, predominantly based on the presence of asphalt stripping and overall pavement degradation that was previously covered with the thin overlay. Therefore, the residential streets within the project area are proposed to undergo a full pavement replacement with 3.5-inches of new pavement.

The concrete curb and gutter in the 2026 Pavement Management project is proposed to undergo full replacement. This is due to multiple factors: the majority of the neighborhood has curb that is approximately 48-57 years old and likely would not last another pavement cycle, the neighborhood overall has a significant amount of damage or defects (70%), and curb maintenance needs in this neighborhood are anticipated to increase. New curb will compliment the new pavement that is being placed and will create a consistent product within the entire neighborhood as a whole.

The existing concrete curb and gutter will be replaced with the same style, surmountable concrete curb and gutter, except for B618 on 90th Street and a portion of Hillside Avenue approaching Jamaica Avenue. With the concrete replacement, intersection drainage will be evaluated to determine if a valley gutter would be warranted.

In locations where curb is replaced in front of driveways, each driveway will be patched with per City standards with in-kind materials (i.e. bituminous or concrete) as a part of the street rehabilitation process.

Restoration behind replaced concrete curb and gutter is anticipated to consist of screened Loam Topsoil Borrow with seed and hydro-mulch.

Traffic signs are proposed to be replaced as a part of this project to meet federal retro reflectivity requirements. In addition, signs will be evaluated for conformance to the adopted City sign policy and signs will be removed or supplemented as required.

In coordination with the project, sidewalk is proposed to be installed along the back of the curb on Hillside Trail from Jamaica Avenue to Woodridge Park. These improvements would be built as part of the project but not assessed to the residents.

STREET LIGHTING

The existing streetlights throughout the neighborhood are generally in acceptable condition, however a majority of the streetlighting is directly fed from the Xcel underground electric rather than the standard separate wiring and feed point cabinets. During the project, the streetlight wiring is proposed to be brought up to current standards that give Public Works more control and easier maintenance for the lighting in this area. The streetlighting on 90th Street, Ivywood Avenue, and 88th Street Court currently have separate wiring from feed point cabinets, however the two cabinets supplying these streets are in poor condition and Public Works have identified them for replacement. The wiring on these streets also typically is installed near the back of the curb which can be damaged when conducting full curb replacement with the use of a curb machine so this

wiring is proposed to be replaced within a new conduit.

Public Works conducted a visual inspection of the street lighting system and has identified damaged streetlight poles and base covers that are in need of replacement.

Figure 4 depicts the proposed street and street lighting improvements throughout the neighborhood.

SANITARY SEWER

Sanitary sewer manhole castings in acceptable condition will be salvaged and reinstalled. The existing concrete adjusting rings will be replaced with new high-density polyethylene (HDPE) adjusting rings to conform to current City standards. Due to the close proximity of the sewer to the homes in the multi-family area between 88th Street and 90th Street, trenchless rehabilitation will be the most cost-effective solution to managing the root intrusion and further joint separation. The 9-inch VCP is proposed to be lined with a cured in-place pipe (CIPP). Services that are found to be blocked by roots would be cleared and lateral service T-liners would be installed to seal the joints around the service wye.

Figure 5 depicts the locations of these utility improvements.

WATER MAIN

It is proposed that broken valve top sections be removed and replaced as a part of this project. It is anticipated that a small sample of valves be dug up and checked for bolt corrosion prior to street construction. Any corroded bolts would be replaced if necessary, and additional valves with like conditions could be dug up and checked if warranted. As a part of this process, the valve box would be replaced in conjunction with the work. Also, it is proposed to extend the hydrant barrel on any hydrant requiring adjustment. Finally, hydrants will be reconditioned by sandblasting and painting, and concrete hydrant access pads are proposed to be constructed in accordance with current City standards.

STORM SEWER

The intent of this project is to rehabilitate the roadway and not change existing drainage patterns. The proposed design includes replacing existing adjusting rings with new high-density polyethylene (HDPE) adjusting rings to conform to current City standards on all structures. Other storm sewer repairs will include adding 1-foot sections to structures where necessary and repairing or replacing structures and castings that are in poor condition. Existing castings in good condition will be salvaged and reinstalled on the new rings. Miscellaneous structure patching and other repairs will be performed as needed. In-line repairs are recommended to address significant cracks within the storm sewer pipes.

Public Works staff provided input on areas with historic drainage concerns. No major flooding or drainage issues were noted.

Figure 5 displays the utility improvements throughout the 2026 Pavement Management project.

STORM WATER QUALITY AND QUANTITY

Site specific stormwater rate and volume control, in addition to stormwater quality considerations, will not need to be addressed within the 2026 Pavement Management project. Since the sum of the new impervious and fully reconstructed impervious surfaces will not equal or exceed one acre, state and local stormwater management requirements are satisfied within the scope of this project.

IV. PERMITS AND EASEMENT REQUIRED

The total site area exceeds 1-acre, but the underlying soils will not be disturbed since the gravel section will be kept in place with the exception of select water main, sanitary and storm sewer utility repairs and replacements. Therefore, a NPDES Construction Stormwater Permit will not be required. Permanent stormwater management and volume control are also not required since the sum of the new impervious and fully reconstructed impervious surfaces will not equal or exceed one acre.

No additional drainage and utility easements are anticipated in the project area, however, this will be evaluated during the final design phase of the project.

V. ESTIMATED COSTS

Cost estimates for the improvements have been prepared and are included in Appendix C. The estimated total project cost for the 2026 Pavement Management project is \$3,767,883.66. All costs for items to be constructed are based on anticipated unit prices for the 2026 construction season. All costs include a twenty-five (25) percent allowance for indirect costs associated with the project (engineering, administrative, financing, and legal) as well as a seven (7) percent contingency. No costs are included for capitalized interest during the construction period or before assessments are levied.

The following is an overall summary of the estimated costs:

Table 5.1 – Estimated Cost Summary	
Location	Estimated Project Costs ²
Pavement Replacement Area	\$3,693,335.70
Hillside Sidewalk Improvements	\$74,547.96
Totals:	\$3,767,883.66

COST ALLOCATION

Assessments for this project will be based upon the "Infrastructure Maintenance Task Force Special Assessment Policy for Public Improvements," dated September 30, 2005, revised October 31, 2023. All benefiting properties are proposed to be assessed.

City Property:

Per the policy, 100% of the project costs adjacent to City-owned property are assessed to the property. In areas where residential property was opposite City property, half of the street width was assigned to the residential property and the other half to the City. The estimated project assessments are calculated as follows:

Table 5.2 – City Property				
Location	Property	Abutting Footage (LF)	Abutting Street Cost (\$/LF)	City Property Cost (100%)
Ironwood Avenue (between 8623 and 8631)	Public Walkway	20.0	\$174.75	\$3,495.00
Totals:		20.0		\$3,495.00

² Costs presented include 7% contingency +25% indirect costs

Residential Land Use:

Urban residential land use is considered to receive benefit if the property's main entrance has direct access to the street being improved. Per the Urban Residential policy, 45% of the project cost for both surface and subsurface improvements would be assigned to each individual residential lot on a unit basis³. The intent of the City's policy is to treat all residential properties as similar individual units regardless of lot frontage. The amount assessed is based on the City standard street section even if the width is greater.

Table 5.3 – Deductions to Residential Property

Location	City Property	Commercial Property	Religious & School Institution	Street Width	Other ⁴	Estimated Assessment Deduct
Pavement Management	\$3,495.00	\$228,069.43	\$323,081.02	\$34,333.97	\$221,672.96	\$810,652.38

Table 5.4 – Residential Cost Allocation Per Policy

Location	Estimated Project Costs ⁵	Estimated Assessment Deduct	Residential Adjusted Cost	Residential Assessed Amount (45% of Total)
Pavement Management	\$3,767,883.66	\$810,652.38	\$2,957,231.28	\$1,330,754.08
Totals:	\$3,767,883.66	\$810,652.38	\$2,957,231.28	\$1,330,754.08

Based on the table below, the total single family residential assessment is \$7,997.32 per unit on 2026 Pavement Management project.

Table 5.5 – Estimated Cost Per Residential Unit

Location	Assessable RBLE Units	Assessed Amount (45% of Total)	Assessed Cost Per RBLE Unit Per Policy		Special Benefit Appraisal	
			Single Family (1.0 RBLE)	Townhome (0.6 RBLE)	Single Family	Townhome
Pavement Management	166.4	\$1,330,754.08	\$7,997.32	\$4,798.39	\$7,100.00	\$2,700.00

When the calculated assessment exceeds the special benefit appraisal, the assessment is proposed to be capped at the amount of the special benefit appraisal. If needed, City funds will cover the difference between the calculated assessment and the benefit appraisal.

Commercial Land Use:

Commercial land use is considered to receive benefit if the property abuts or has access to the street being improved. Per the Commercial policy, 100% of the project cost for both surface and subsurface improvements would be assigned to each individual residential lot on an abutting footage and property area basis. The amount assessed is based on the City standard street section even if the width is greater.

³ Residential assessments are apportioned among benefited residential buildable lot equivalents (RBLE). Per the IMTF policy, each single-family lot is 1.0 RBLE and each multi-family lot is 0.6 RBLE.

⁴ Sidewalk along Hillside Trail east of Jamaica Avenue and lining of service wyes not assessed.

⁵ Total Project Cost (7% contingency + 25% indirect)

Table 5.6 – Commercial Property Assessment				
Property	Abutting Footage Amount	Area Amount	Total Apportioned Share	Special Benefit Appraisal
AutoZone 2102721120024	\$12,696.30	\$36,749.59	\$49,445.89	\$0.00
Aldi 2102721120029	\$30,194.40	\$47,452.29	\$77,646.69	\$15,500.00
Aldi 2102721120025	\$33,132.44	\$67,844.41	\$100,976.85	\$22,200.00
Total			\$228,069.43	\$37,700.00

When the calculated assessment exceeds the special benefit appraisal, the assessment is proposed to be capped at the amount of the special benefit appraisal. If needed, City funds will cover the difference between the calculated assessment and the benefit appraisal.

Religious and School Institutional Land Use:

Religious and School land use is considered to receive benefit if the property abuts the street being improved. Per the Religious and School policies, 75% of the project cost for both surface and subsurface improvements would be assigned to each individual residential lot on an abutting footage basis. The estimated Religious and School assessments are calculated as follows:

Table 5.7 – Religious & School Institution Assessment					
Location	Abutting Footage (LF)	Abutting Street Cost (\$/LF) ⁶	Institution Adjusted Cost	Estimated Assessment (75% of Total)	Special Benefit Appraisal
Peaceful Grove United Methodist	Residential ⁷ : 344.46	\$174.75	\$199,183.27	\$149,387.45	\$23,500.00
	90th Street: 569.23	\$244.17			
Armstrong Elementary School	Residential ⁸ : 709.00	\$174.75	\$123,897.75	\$92,923.31	\$29,000.00
Total			\$323,081.02	\$242,310.76	\$52,500.00

Summary:

The IMTF policy therefore allocates costs in the following manner:

Table 5.8 – IMTF Cost Summary					
Location	Commercial Assessed Amount	Religious & School Assessed Amount (75% of Total)	Residential Assessed Amount (45% of Total)	City Funds ⁹	Estimated Project Cost
Pavement Management	\$228,069.43	\$242,310.76	\$1,330,754.08	\$1,966,749.39	\$3,767,883.66

⁶ Cost includes street & utilities; includes 50% reduction for property on one side of street. Cost excludes Other deducts referenced in Table 5.3. Costs broken into Residential versus 90th Street to account for the difference in street classification (Residential vs Commercial).

⁷ Includes abutting footage along 88th Street and 90th Street only. No improvements planned for Inwood Avenue.

⁸ Includes abutting footage along 88th Street and Ironwood Avenue only. No improvements planned for Inwood Avenue.

⁹ See Appendix C for Fund Breakout

The special benefit appraisal will cap the assessed amounts for each of the properties within the project. The costs therefore would be reallocated for City funds to cover the difference between the calculated assessment and the benefit appraisal. As follows:

Table 5.9 – Cost Summary Based on Special Benefit Appraisal					
Location	Commercial Assessed Amount	Religious & School Assessed Amount (75% of Total)	Residential Assessed Amount (45% of Total)	City Funds¹⁰	Estimated Project Cost
Pavement Management	\$37,700.00	\$52,500.00	\$1,027,000.00	\$2,650,683.66	\$3,767,883.66

Figure 6 depicts the assessable parcels for the project.

VI. FINANCING

Assessments are proposed to be levied based on the City's current assessment policy. The remainder of the project would be financed through a combination of City funds such as the General Tax Levy and Utility and Enterprise funds for items such as storm sewer improvements. Figure 6 depicts the assessable parcels for the project.

VII. PUBLIC HEARING

Because the properties within the project area benefit from the proposed improvements, and the project will be partially funded through assessment, it will be necessary for the City to hold a public improvement hearing to receive comment on the proposed project and to determine further action to be taken.

VIII. PROJECT SCHEDULE

Below is the proposed schedule assuming starting construction in 2026:

- 12/11/2024 Council Orders Feasibility Report
- 11/05/2025 Council Receives and Approves Feasibility Report
Council Sets a Public Improvement Hearing Date
Council Orders the Preparation of the Plans and Specifications
- 12/01/2025 Hold Neighborhood Meeting
- 01/07/2026 Council Holds Public Improvement Hearing
- 03/04/2026 Council Approves the Plans and Specifications
- 04/07/2026 Project Bid Date
- 04/15/2026 Contract Award
- Spring 2026 Begin Construction

¹⁰ See Appendix C for Fund Breakout

- September 2026 Complete Construction
- September 2026 Council Sets Assessment Hearing Date
- October 2026 Council Holds Assessment Hearing

IX. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that this report be used as a guide for the layout, design, and cost allocation for the public improvements to be made as part of the 2026 Pavement Management project. It is further recommended that the owners of properties within the project limits be notified of the proposed improvements in order to provide comment.

To determine project feasibility, a comparison was made between the costs estimated herein and the costs experienced for other similar projects within the City. These comparisons, on a per linear foot construction cost basis (no indirect project costs), are shown in the following table:

Table 9.1 – Cost Per Unit Comparison	
2026 Pavement Management Project (Estimated Construction Costs per Linear Foot)	
Pavement Replacement Area & Full Curb	\$288.14 / LF
2024 Pavement Management Project (Bid Results)	
Prestige Estates Additions – Pavement Replacement Area & Full Curb and Minor Utility Repairs	\$232.03 / LF
2023 Pavement Management Project (Bid Results)	
Thompson Grove Estates 1 st , 6 th , 7 th , and 10 th Additions – Pavement Replacement Area & Spot Curb	\$147.82 / LF

From the tabulation above, the cost of the proposed 2026 project is higher than the past similar projects. Recent projects have included either full curb improvements with minor utility repairs or spot curb replacement with moderate utility repairs. The 2026 project includes both full curb replacement and moderate to extensive utility repairs which does not align with recent pavement management projects in the City. The 2023 Pavement Management Project included similar aged utilities but minor curb replacement. For this reason, we estimated the cost of the 2023 project if the scope would have included full curb replacement and the results showed the proposed 2026 construction costs would be aligned with the 2023 project assuming a similar scope of work. Another check was done to estimate additional utility repairs to the 2024 Pavement Management project that included full curb and minor utility repairs and received similar results.

Financial responsibilities have been determined based on estimated project costs as well as adopted City policy. Funding sources consist of assessments to benefitted properties and use of existing designated City funds.

Based on the information contained herein, it can be concluded that the construction of utility and street improvements is feasible. The deteriorated condition of the pavement, stable condition of the subgrade, and condition of the concrete curb and gutter supports the recommendation of the

pavement replacement with full curb and gutter replacement for the neighborhood. The improvements are cost effective as they utilize the existing gravel section.

From an engineering standpoint, this project is feasible, necessary, cost effective, and can best be accomplished by letting competitive bids for the work.



Appendix A: Existing Pavement Condition Photos

Woodridge Park 1st Addition

Approximate Location: 8646 Ivywood Avenue South (on Hillside Trail South)

Asphalt stripping, small block to alligator cracking in wheelpath, thin overlay deterioration, and curb damage



Woodridge Park 1st Addition

Approximate Location: 8816 Ivywood Avenue South

Reflective cracking through thin overlay, previous patching



Thompson Grove Estates 11th Addition

Approximate Location: 8578 88th Street South

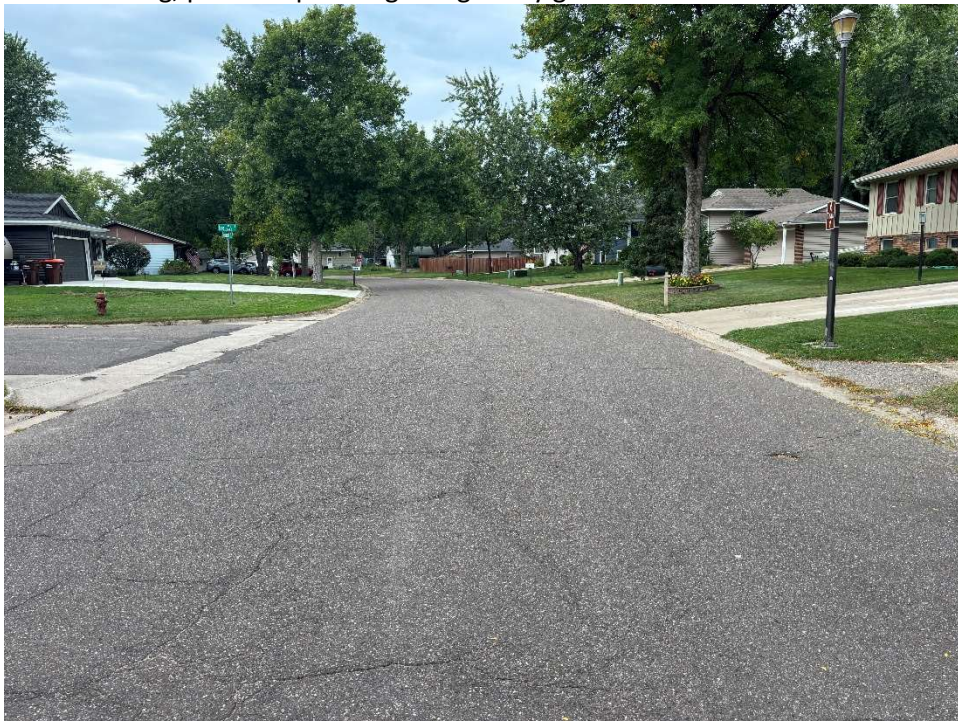
Block cracking, thin overlay deterioration near edges, extensive curb cracking resulting in vegetation growth



Thompson Grove Estates 11th Addition

Approximate Location: 8631 Ironwood Avenue South

Block cracking, previous patching along valley gutter



Thompson Grove Estates 11th Addition

Approximate Location: 8647 Isle Avenue South

Thin overlay deterioration along existing cracks, previous patching



Pinetree Pond Townhouses 1st Addition

Approximate Location: 8903 Ironwood Avenue South

Block cracking, thin overlay deterioration along edges, prior patching along curb, curb deterioration



Cub Foods Area Improvements

Approximate Location: 8460 Inwood Avenue South (on 90th Street)

Block cracking, thin overlay deterioration, prior patching, curb deterioration





Appendix B: Geotechnical Report

September 23, 2025

Project B2504747

Andrew Olson
Bolton & Menk, Inc.
111 Washington Avenue S, Unit 650
Minneapolis, MN 55401

Re: Ground Penetrating Radar Letter
Cottage Grove 2026 PMP
Various Streets
Cottage Grove, Minnesota

Dear Mr. Olson:

We are pleased to present this letter detailing the results of our Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR) testing performed on streets associated with the City of Cottage Grove 2026 Pavement Management Plan (PMP). The following streets segments were tested:

- 88th Street – Inwood Avenue to Isle Avenue
- 88th Street Court – 88th Street to Cul-de-sac
- 90th Street – Inwood Avenue to Jamaica Avenue
- Hillside Trail – Isle Avenue to Jamaica Avenue
- Ira Avenue – 88th Street to Ironwood Avenue
- Irish Avenue Court – 88th Street to Cul-de-sac
- Ironwood Avenue – 90th Street to 88th Street
- Ironwood Avenue – 88th Street to Inwood Avenue
- Isle Avenue – 88th Street to Hillside Trail
- Isle Avenue Cul-de-sac – Isle Avenue to Cul-de-sac
- Ivywood Avenue – Isle Avenue to Hillside Trail

Project Background

Braun Intertec Corporation performed 14 pavement cores and eight hand auger borings for the Cottage Grove 2026 PMP project. Table 1 provides a summary of the pavement core and hand auger boring results.



Table 1. Pavement Core and Hand Auger Boring Results

Core Number	Street	Pavement Core Thickness (inches)	Apparent Aggregate Base Thickness from Hand Auger Borings (inches)
P-1	90 th Street	5	7
P-2	Ironwood Avenue	5 1/2	5 1/2
P-3	Ira Avenue	4 1/2	6 1/2
P-4	Ironwood Avenue	5	6
P-5	88 th Street	7	4
P-6	Isle Avenue	4 1/2	11 1/2
P-7	Ivywood Avenue	6 1/2	8
P-8	Hillside Trail	7 1/2	3 1/2
P-9	95 th Street	5 1/4	---
P-10	95 th Street	4 1/2	---
P-11	95 th Street	9	---
P-12	95 th Street	6	---
P-13	95 th Street	7 1/2	---
P-14	95 th Street	7 1/2	---

Ground Penetrating Radar Results

After the pavement core and hand auger boring results were provided to Bolton & Menk, it was requested that we perform GPR testing on some of the streets due to the variability in the pavement and apparent aggregate base thicknesses.

We performed GPR testing on September 15, 2025. GPR was used to approximate continuous pavement layer thicknesses. The data was collected at a nominal interval of four scans per foot in both travel directions. Where “ground truth” (pavement cores and hand auger borings) data was obtained, the interpreted layers from the GPR scan were compared directly to the measured thicknesses to validate the accuracy of the GPR analysis.

Based on our analysis using the RADAN software program, Table 2 provides the interpreted average pavement layer thicknesses and statistical data for each street segment. The GPR graphs attached to this letter show the interpreted layer depth per foot along the street segments. We recommend referring to these graphs to see how thicknesses vary.



Table 2. GPR Measured Pavement Layer Thicknesses

Street	Segment	Lane	Average GPR-Measured Bituminous Thickness (inches)	Average GPR-Measured Aggregate Base Thickness (inches)
88th Street	Inwood Avenue to Isle Avenue	EB WB	6.4 6.1	5.4 5.1
88th Street Court	88th Street to Cul-de-sac	NB SB	9.3 8.7	7.3 5.6
90th Street	Inwood Avenue to Jamaica Avenue	EB WB	4.8 5.0	7.0 5.4
Hillside Trail	Isle Avenue to Jamaica Avenue	EB WB	6.8 6.8	6.4 7.1
Ira Avenue	88th Street to Ironwood Avenue	NB SB	5.2 5.0	7.1 7.5
Irish Avenue Court	88th Street to Cul-de-sac	NB SB	5.5 6.2	6.3 5.5
Ironwood Avenue	90th Street to 88th Street	NB SB	5.6 5.4	6.3 6.4
Ironwood Avenue	88th Street to Inwood Avenue	NB SB	5.3 5.7	8.4 7.8
Isle Avenue	88th Street to Hillside Trail	NB SB	4.8 4.9	8.9 8.6
Isle Avenue Cul-de-sac	Isle Avenue to Cul-de-sac	EB WB	5.5 5.9	5.4 6.7
Ivywood Avenue	Isle Avenue to Hillside Trail	EB WB	9.4 9.4	6.4 4.4



General Remarks

In performing its services, Braun Intertec Corporation used that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised under similar circumstances by reputable members of its profession currently practicing in the same locality. No warranty, express or implied, is made.

If you have questions or would like to discuss this letter in further detail, please contact Heidi Olson at 612.597.6244 or (holson@braunintertec.com).

Sincerely,

Braun Intertec Corporation

Heidi C. Olson, PE
Project Engineer
License Number: 57243
September 23, 2025

Professional Certification:

I hereby certify that this plan, specification or report was prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Minnesota.

Amy J. Grothaus, PE
Senior Manager, Senior Engineer



Attachments:

GPR Charts

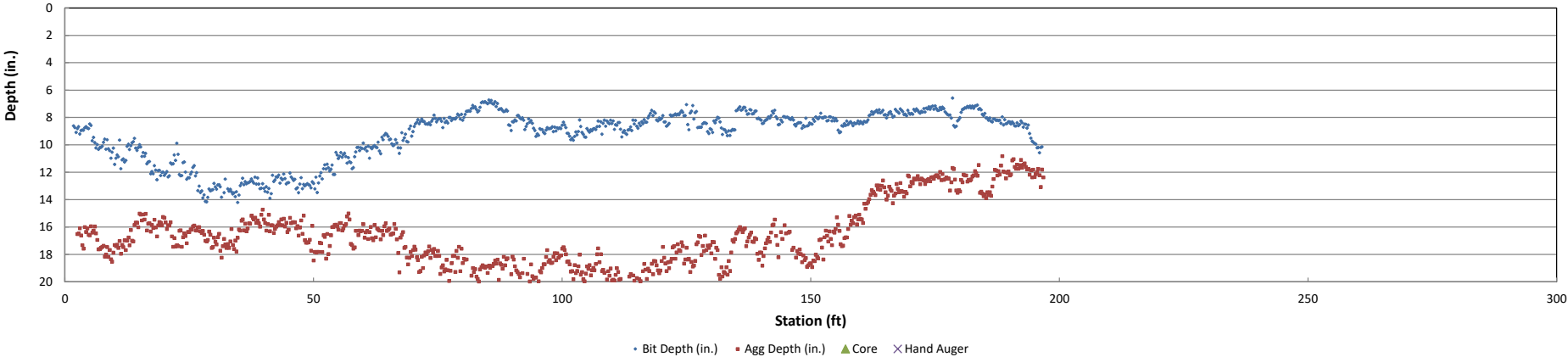
Location Cottage Grove 2026 PMP
Project No. B2504747
Roadway 88th Street Court
From 88th Street
To Cul-de-sac

Note: stations are positive in the NB or EB direction; SB or WB scans have been reversed

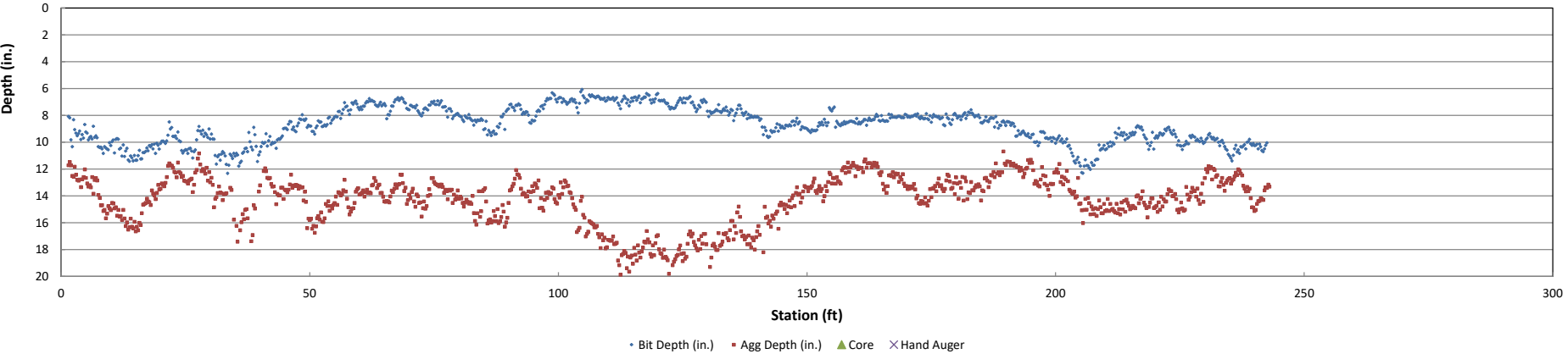
GPR Results: 88th Street Court - 88th Street to Cul-de-sac



88th Street Court (NB)



88th Street Court (SB)



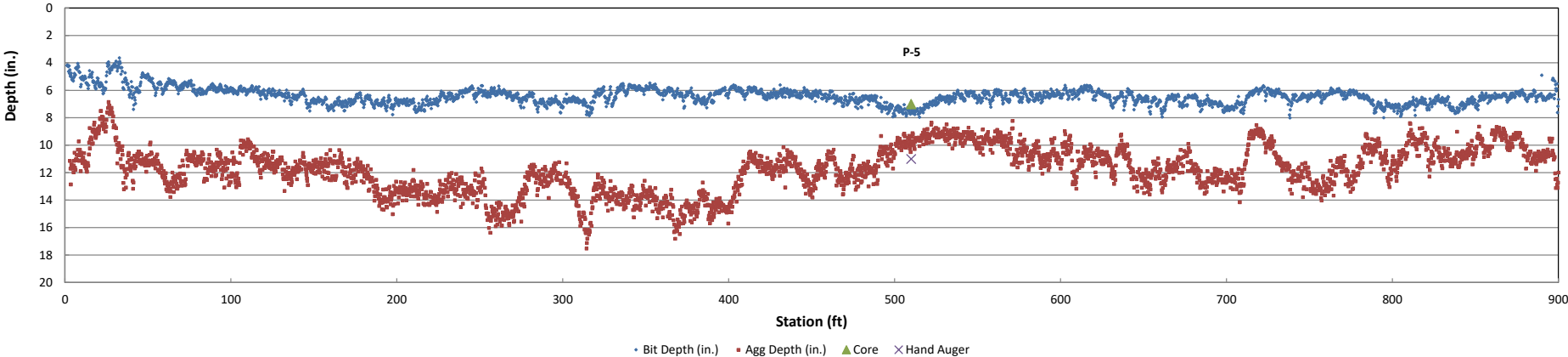
GPR Results: 88th Street - Inwood Avenue to Isle Avenue

Location	Cottage Grove 2026 PMP
Project No.	B2504747
Roadway	88th Street
From	Inwood Avenue
To	Isle Avenue

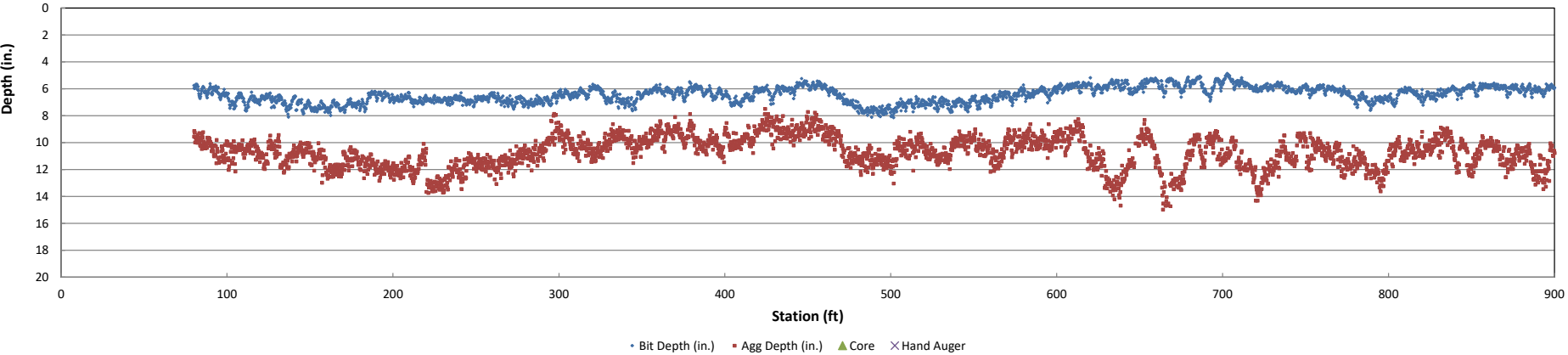
Note: stations are positive in the NB or EB direction; SB or WB scans have been reversed



88th Street (EB)



88th Street (WB)



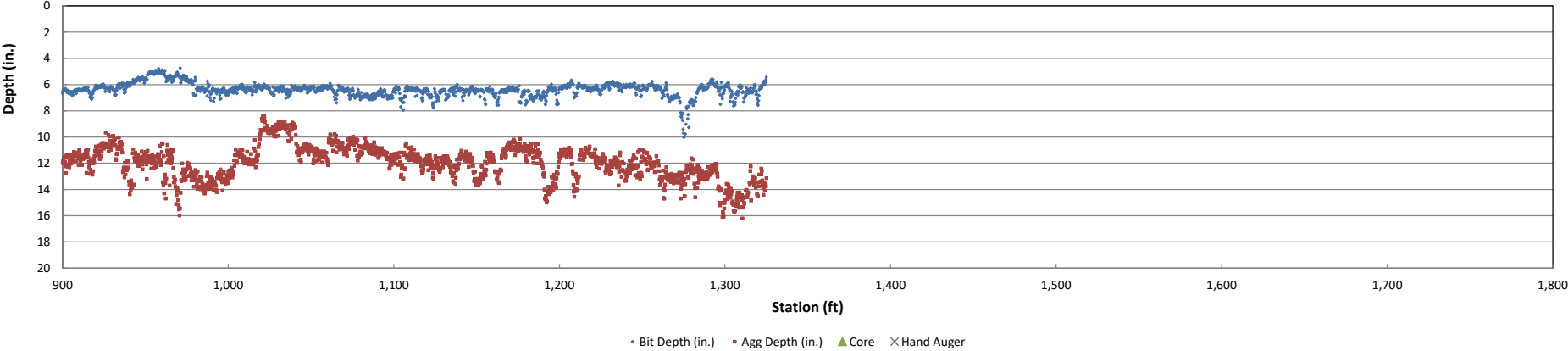
GPR Results: 88th Street - Inwood Avenue to Isle Avenue

Location	Cottage Grove 2026 PMP
Project No.	B2504747
Roadway	88th Street
From	Inwood Avenue
To	Isle Avenue

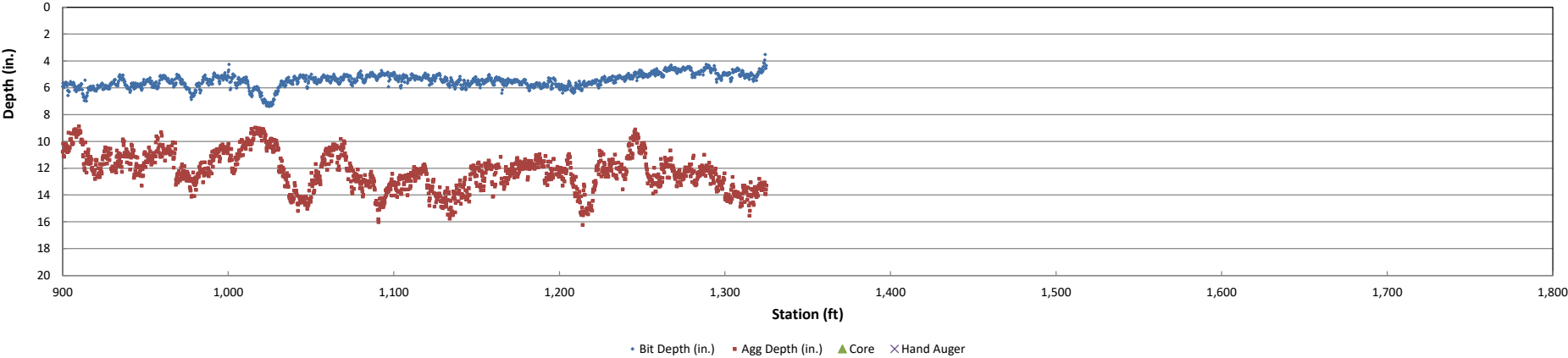
Note: stations are positive in the NB or EB direction; SB or WB scans have been reversed



88th Street (EB)



88th Street (WB)



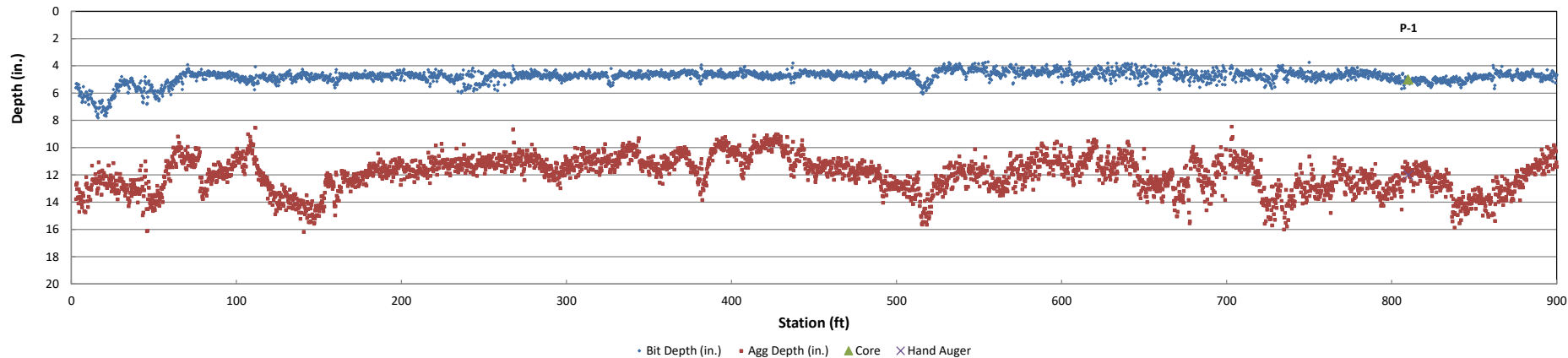
GPR Results: 90th Street - Inwood Avenue to Jamaica Avenue



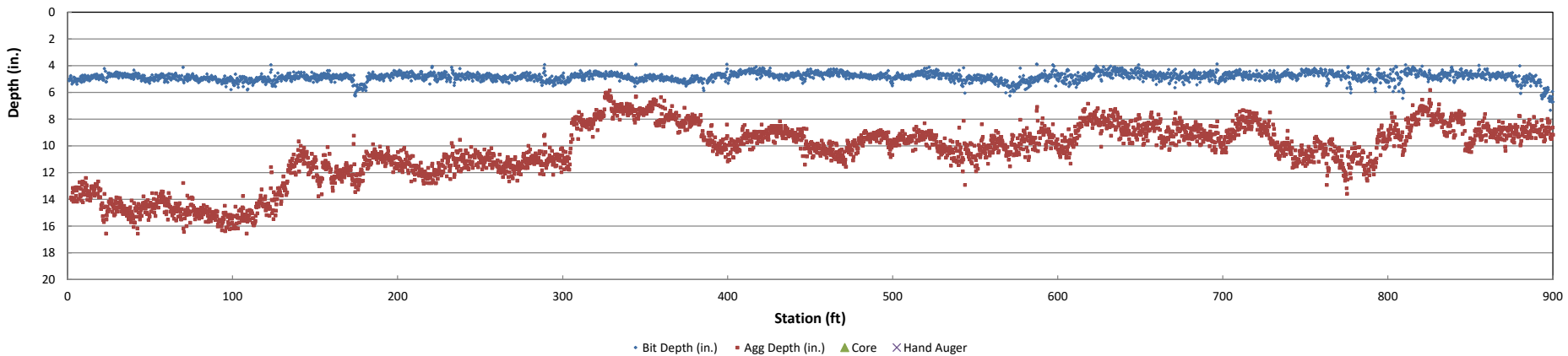
Location	Cottage Grove 2026 PMP
Project No.	B2504747
Roadway	90th Street
From	Inwood Avenue
To	Jamaica Avenue

Note: stations are positive in the NB or EB direction; SB or WB scans have been reversed

90th Street (EB)



90th Street (WB)



Location
Project No.
Roadway
From
To

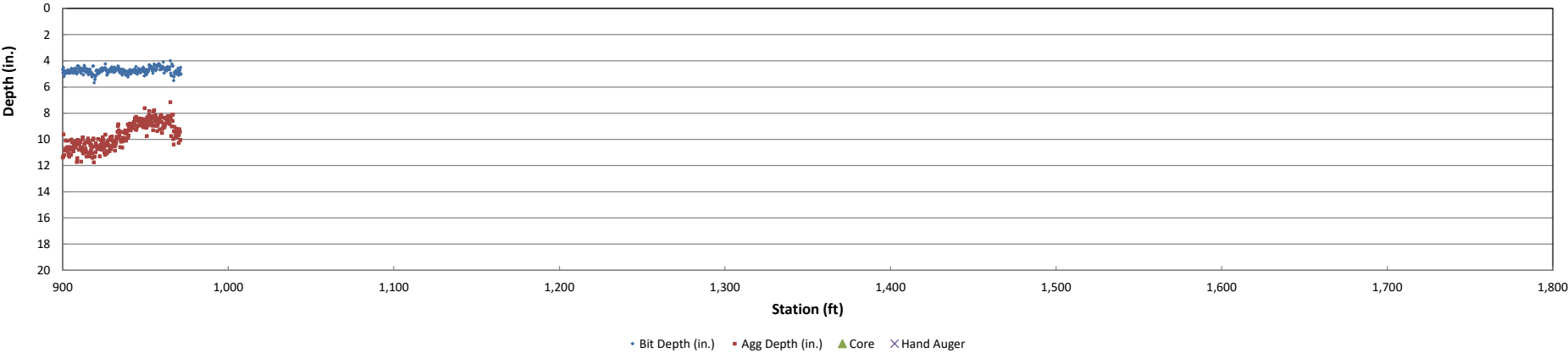
Cottage Grove 2026 PMP
B2504747
90th Street
Inwood Avenue
Jamaica Avenue

Note: stations are positive in the NB or EB direction; SB or WB scans have been reversed

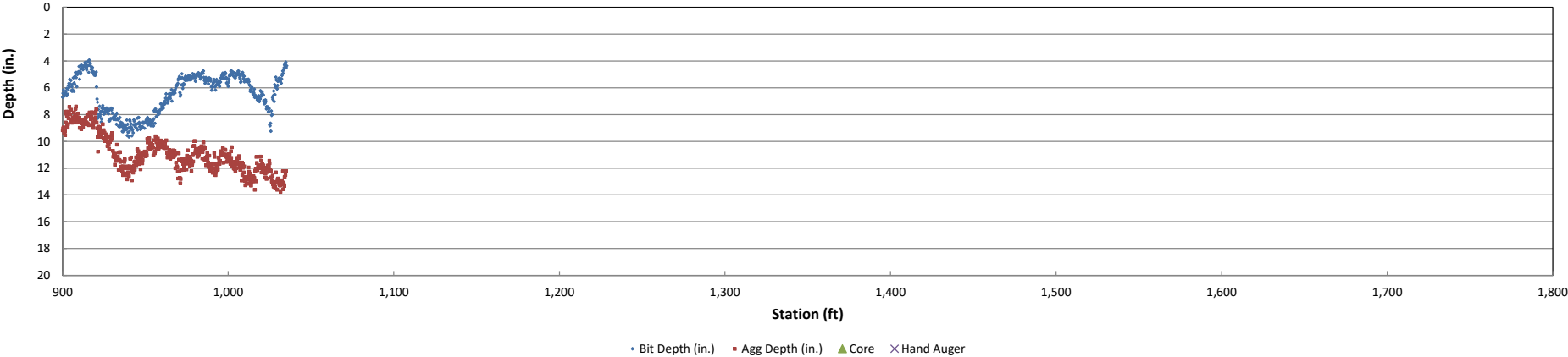
GPR Results: 90th Street - Inwood Avenue to Jamaica Avenue



90th Street (EB)



90th Street (WB)



Location
Project No.
Roadway
From
To

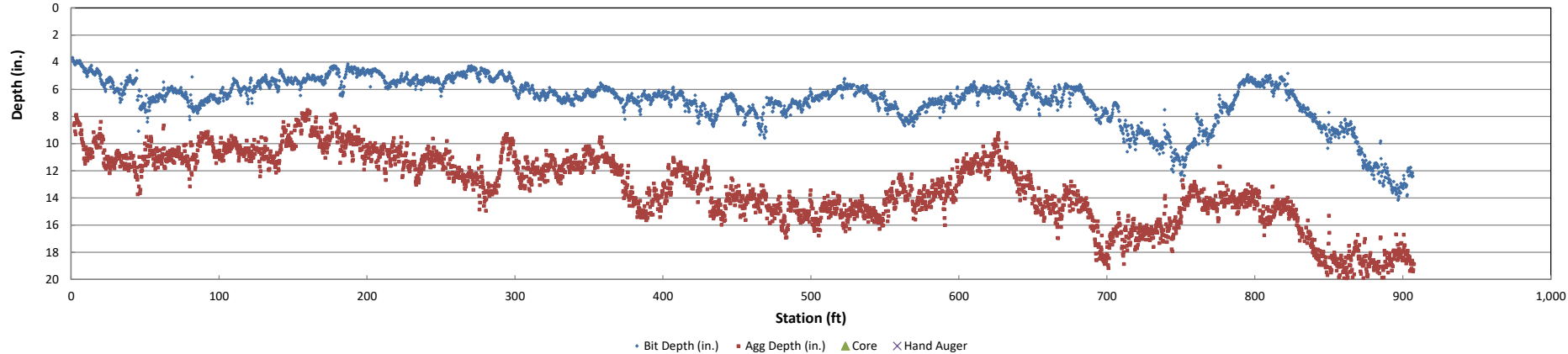
Cottage Grove 2026 PMP
B2504747
Hillside Trail
Isle Avenue
Jamaica Avenue

Note: stations are positive in the NB or EB direction; SB or WB scans have been reversed

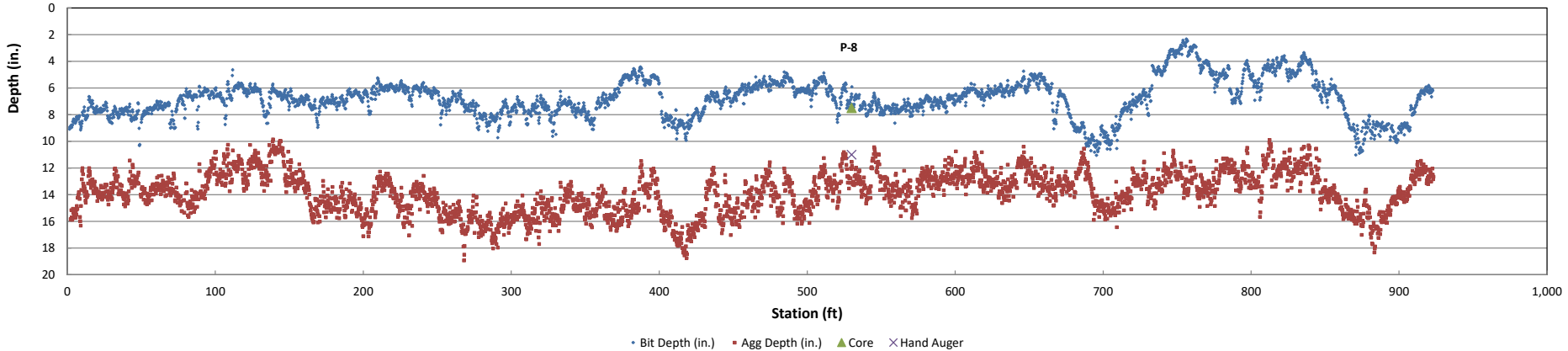
GPR Results: Hillside Trail - Isle Avenue to Jamaica Avenue



Hillside Trail (EB)



Hillside Trail (WB)



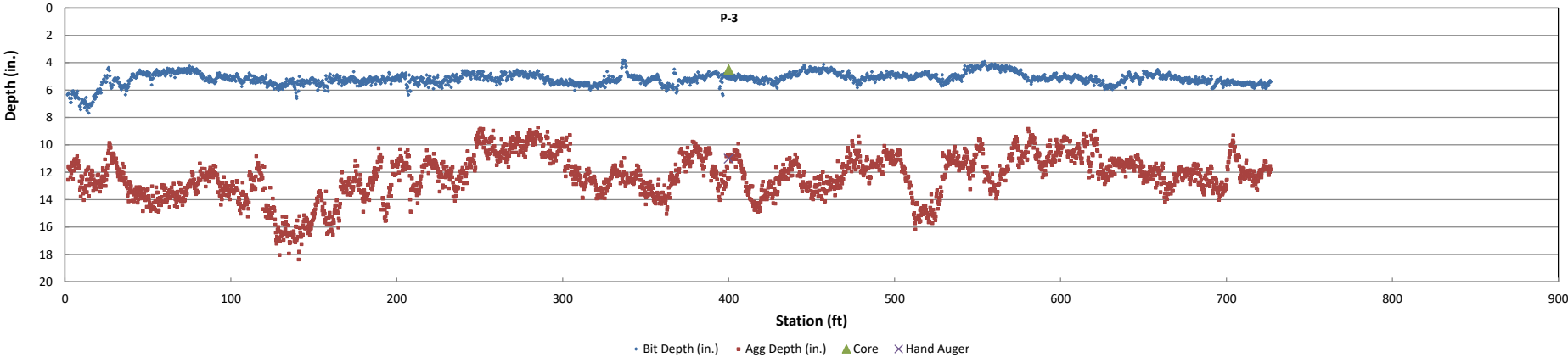
GPR Results: Ira Avenue - 88th Street to Ironwood Avenue

Location	Cottage Grove 2026 PMP
Project No.	82504747
Roadway	Ira Avenue
From	88th Street
To	Ironwood Avenue

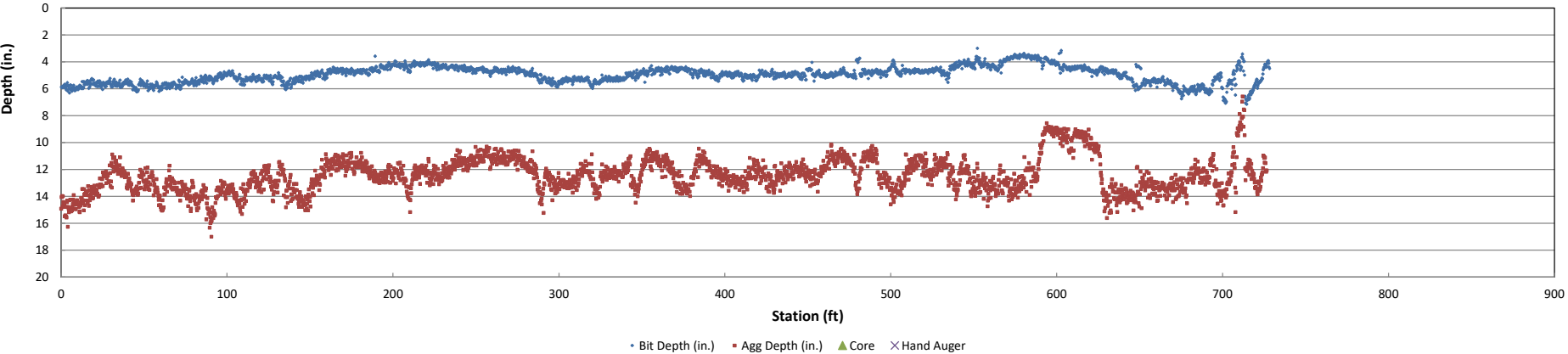
Note: stations are positive in the NB or EB direction; SB or WB scans have been reversed



Ira Avenue (NB)



Ira Avenue (SB)



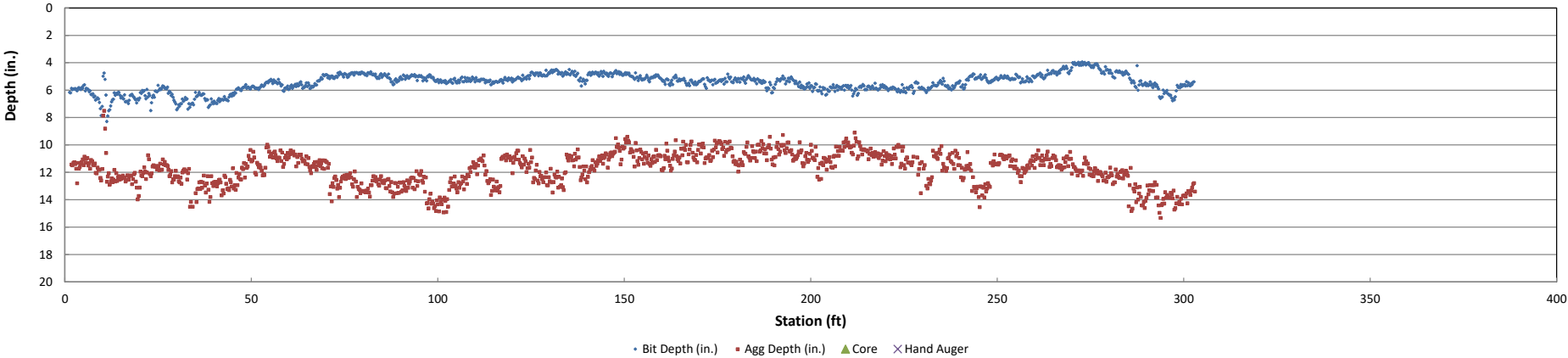
Location Cottage Grove 2026 PMP
Project No. B2504747
Roadway Irish Avenue Court
From 88th Street
To Cul-de-sac

Note: stations are positive in the NB or EB direction; SB or WB scans have been reversed

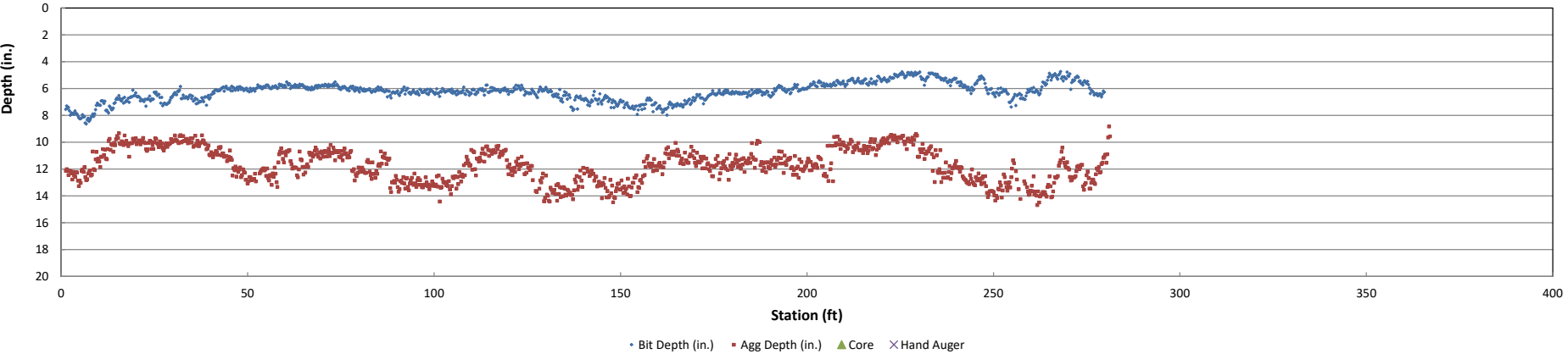
GPR Results: Irish Avenue Court - 88th Street to Cul-de-sac



Irish Avenue Court (NB)



Irish Avenue Court (SB)



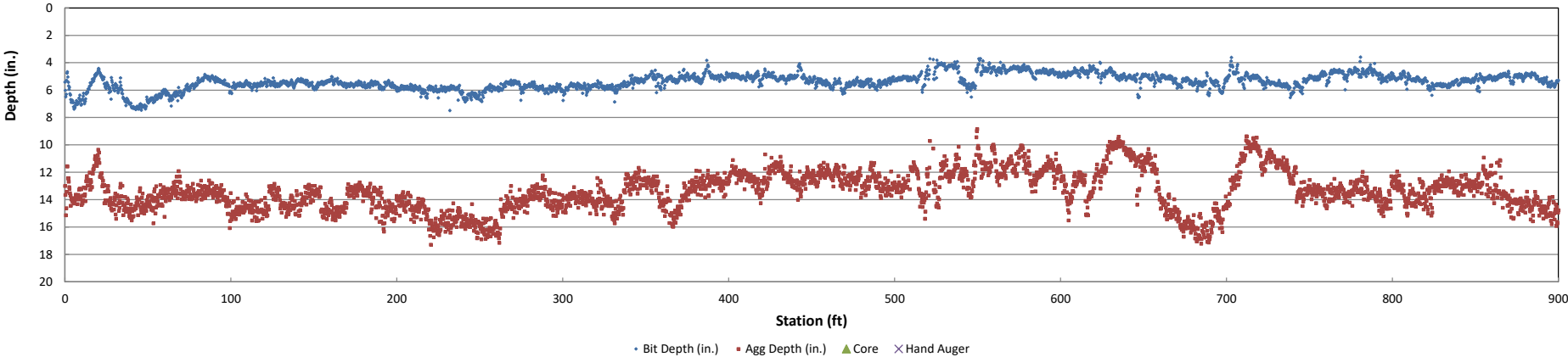
Location Cottage Grove 2026 PMP
Project No. B2504747
Roadway Ironwood Avenue
From 88th Street
To Inwood Avenue

Note: stations are positive in the NB or EB direction; SB or WB scans have been reversed

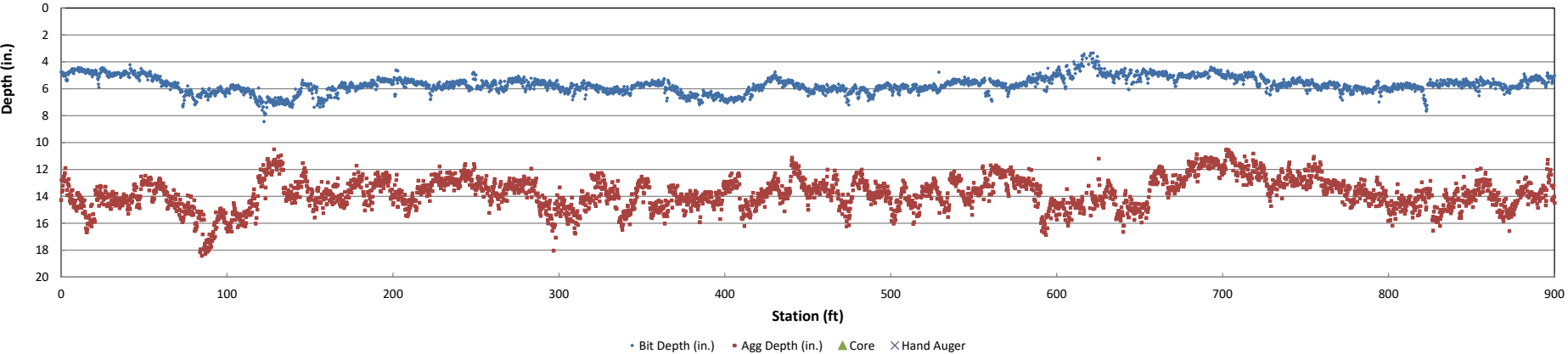
GPR Results: Ironwood Avenue - 88th Street to Inwood Avenue



Ironwood Avenue (NB)



Ironwood Avenue (SB)



Location
Project No.
Roadway
From
To

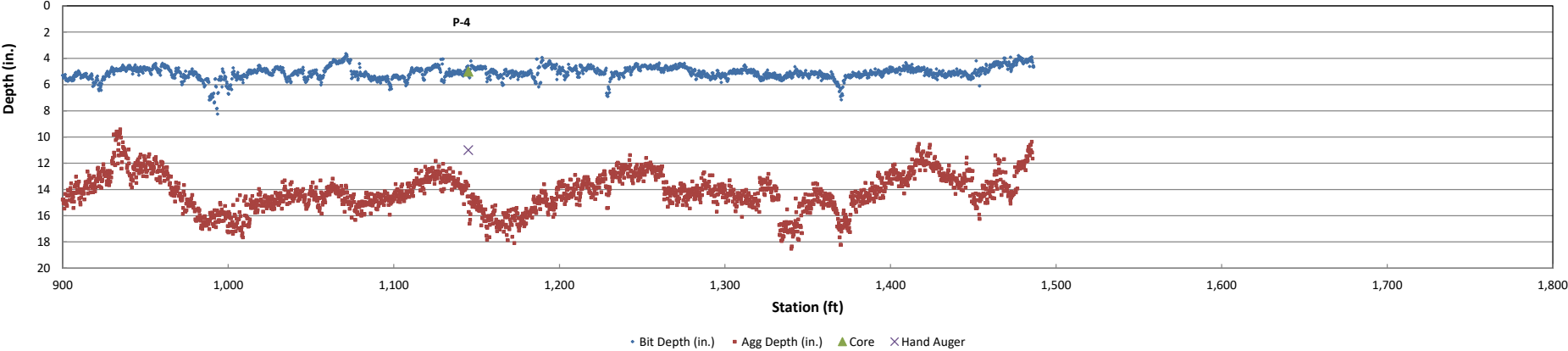
Cottage Grove 2026 PMP
B2504747
Ironwood Avenue
88th Street
Inwood Avenue

Note: stations are positive in the NB or EB direction; SB or WB scans have been reversed

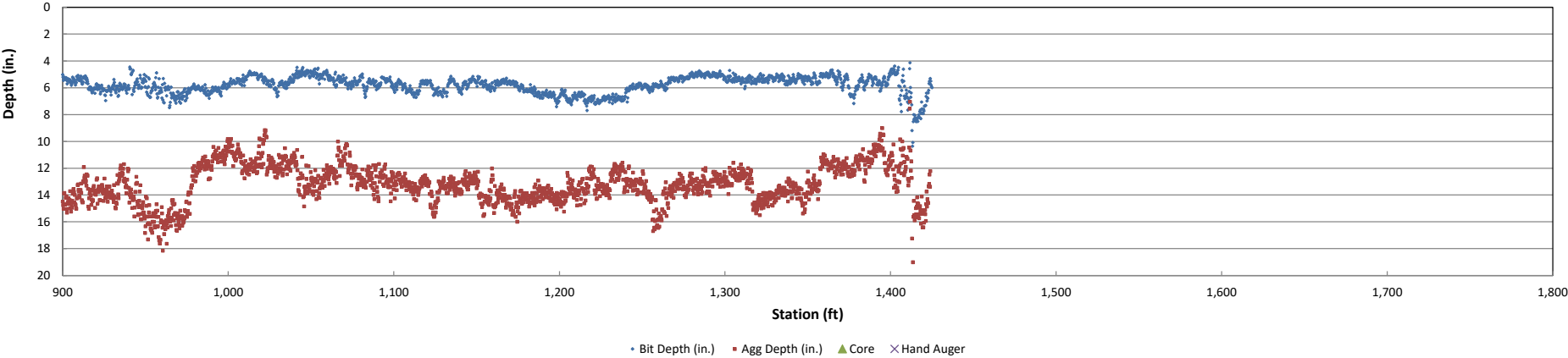
GPR Results: Ironwood Avenue - 88th Street to Inwood Avenue



Ironwood Avenue (NB)



Ironwood Avenue (SB)



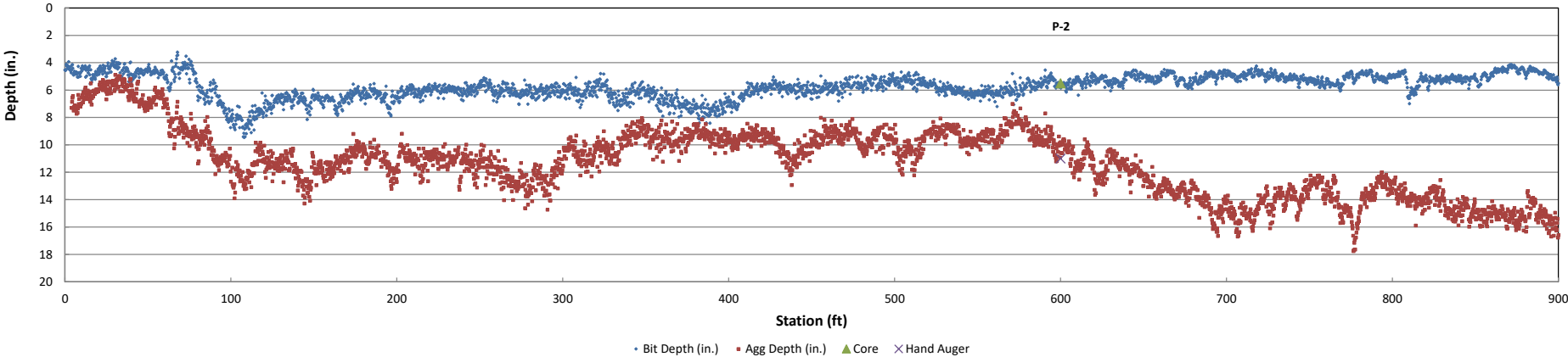
GPR Results: Ironwood Avenue - 90th Street to 88th Street



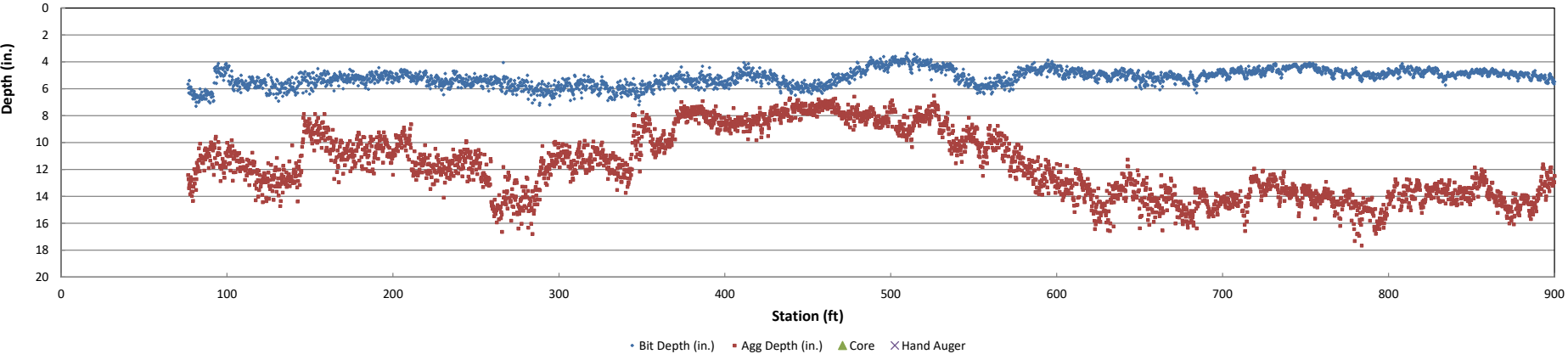
Location	Cottage Grove 2026 PMP
Project No.	82504747
Roadway	Ironwood Avenue
From	90th Street
To	88th Street

Note: stations are positive in the NB or EB direction; SB or WB scans have been reversed

Ironwood Avenue (NB)



Ironwood Avenue (SB)



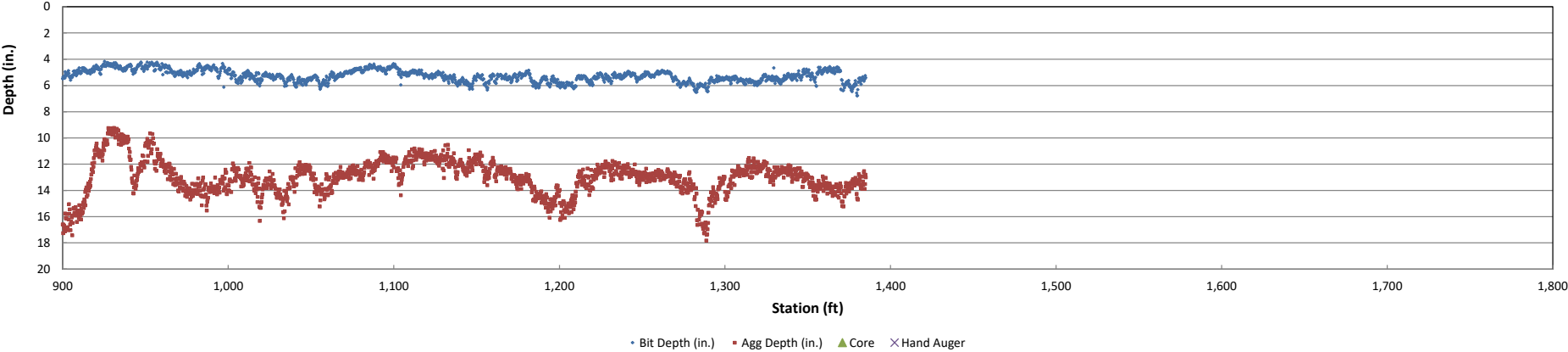
GPR Results: Ironwood Avenue - 90th Street to 88th Street

Location	Cottage Grove 2026 PMP
Project No.	B2504747
Roadway	Ironwood Avenue
From	90th Street
To	88th Street

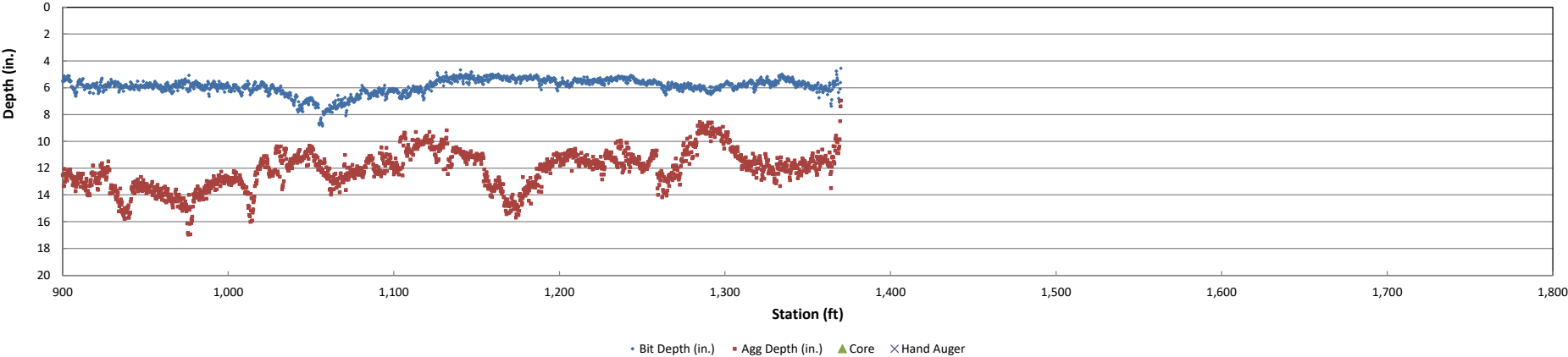
Note: stations are positive in the NB or EB direction; SB or WB scans have been reversed



Ironwood Avenue (NB)



Ironwood Avenue (SB)



Location
Project No.
Roadway
From
To

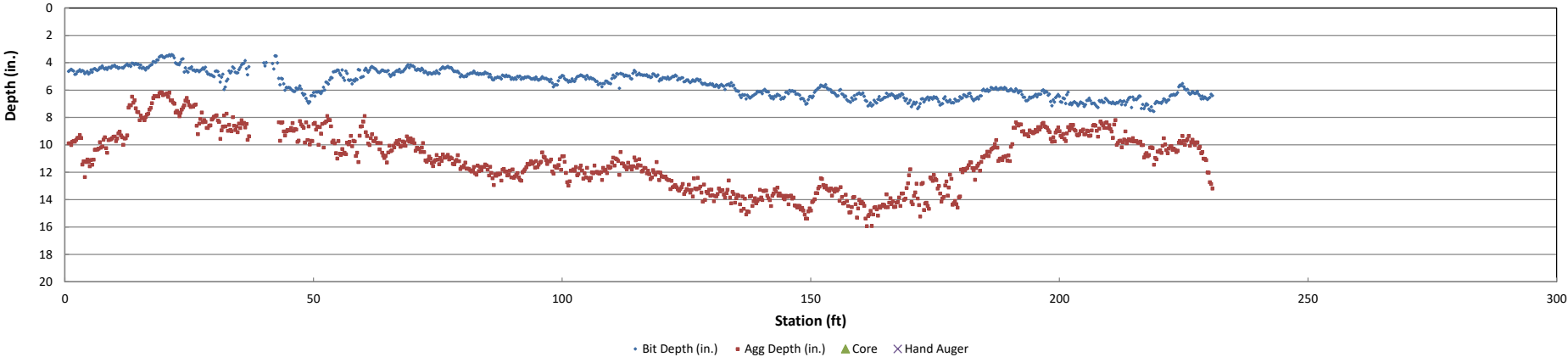
Cottage Grove 2026 PMP
B2504747
Isle Avenue Cul-de-sac
Isle Avenue
Cul-de-sac

Note: stations are positive in the NB or EB direction; SB or WB scans have been reversed

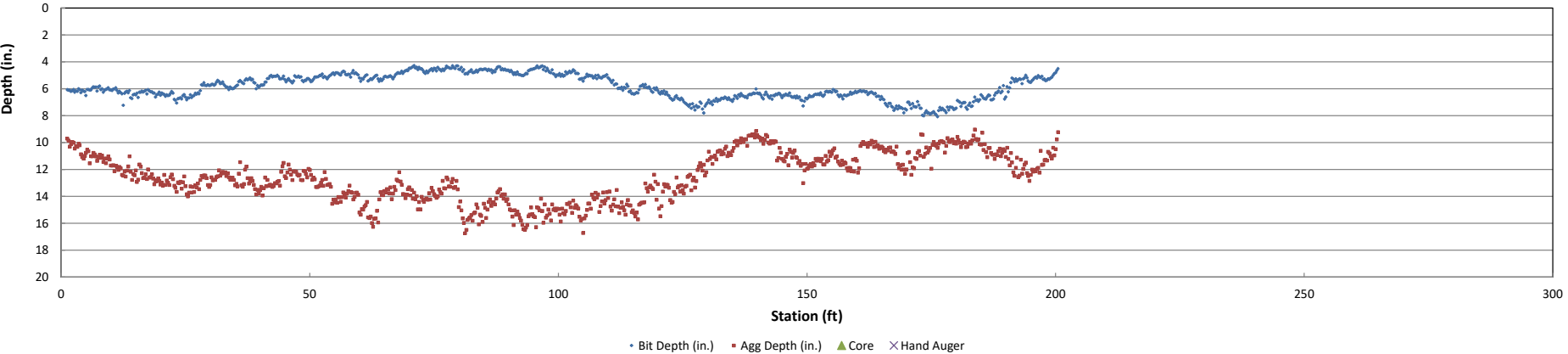
GPR Results: Isle Avenue Cul-de-sac - Isle Avenue to Cul-de-sac



Isle Avenue Cul-de-sac (EB)



Isle Avenue Cul-de-sac (WB)



Location
Project No.
Roadway
From
To

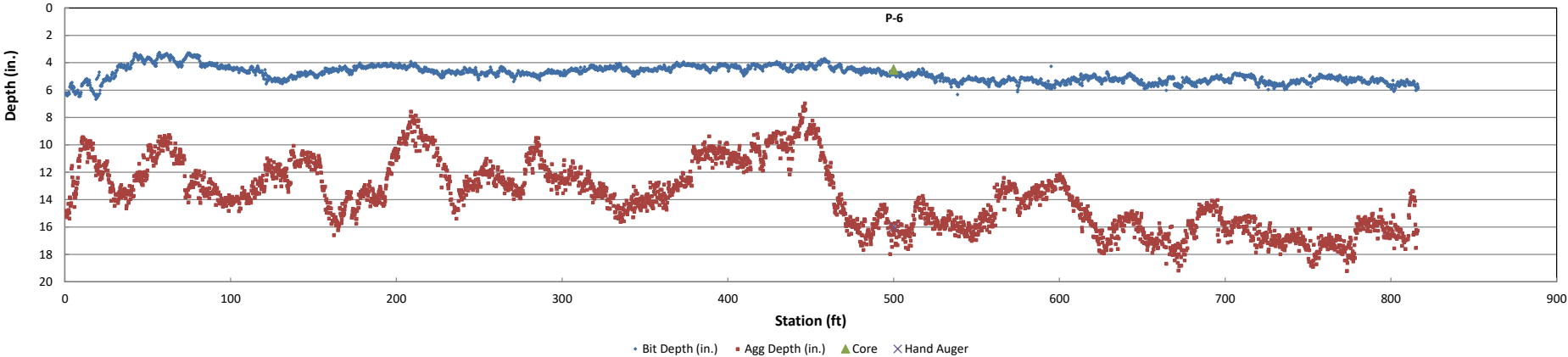
Cottage Grove 2026 PMP
B2504747
Isle Avenue
88th Street
Hillside Trail

Note: stations are positive in the NB or EB direction; SB or WB scans have been reversed

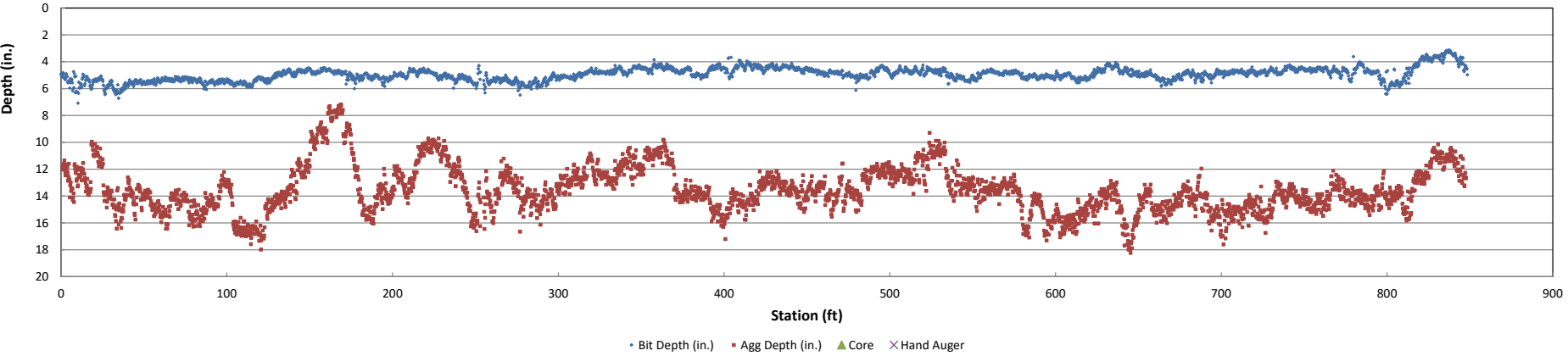
GPR Results: Isle Avenue - 88th Street to Hillside Trail



Isle Avenue (NB)



Isle Avenue (SB)



Location
Project No.
Roadway
From
To

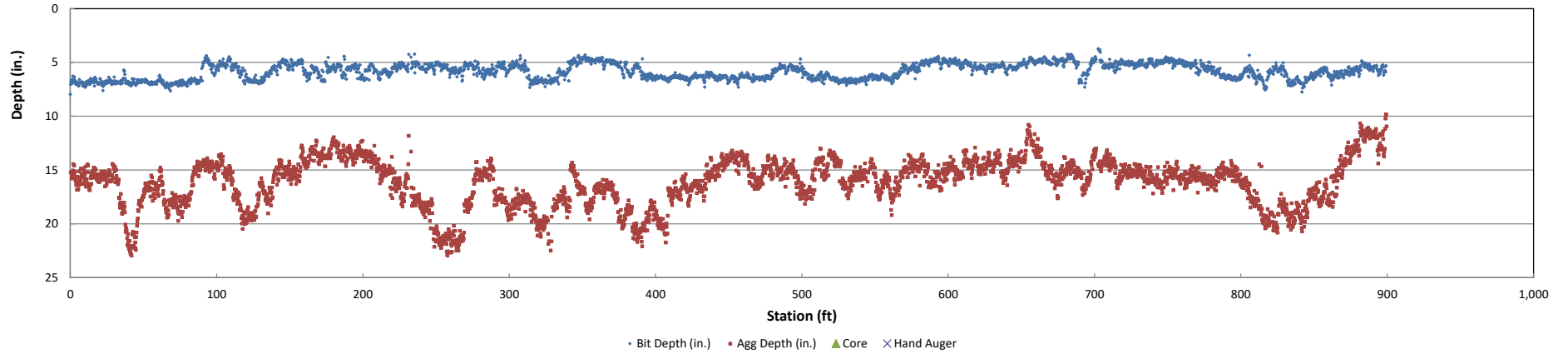
Cottage Grove 2026 PMP
B2504747
Ivywood Avenue
Isle Avenue
Hillside Trail

Note: stations are positive in the NB or EB direction; SB or WB scans have been reversed

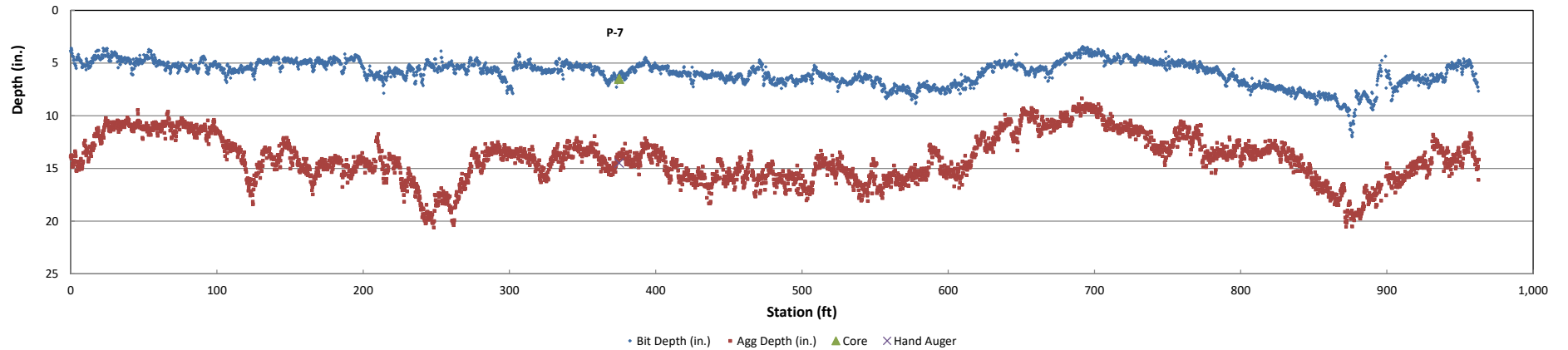
GPR Results: Ivywood Avenue - Isle Avenue to Hillside Trail



Ivywood Avenue (EB)



Ivywood Avenue (WB)





Appendix C: Cost Estimate Summary

[illegible]

1. Includes 7% Contingency + 25% Indirect Costs

2. Includes liners for service wyes and sidewalk along Hillside Trail east of Jamaica Avenue

Cost Estimate Summary - Assessment Policy Calculations											Assessment Policy Calculation		Special Benefit Appraisal				
2026 Pavement Management Project		City Funds Breakout						Single Family Units	Multi Family Units	RBLE Units ³							
Location	City Funds	Sanitary Utility Fund	Water Utility Fund	Stormwater Utility Fund	Streetlight Enterprise Fund	Roadway and Trail Maintenance Fund	General Levy				Single Family Assessed \$/Unit	Multi Family Assessed \$/Unit	Residential Single Family Assessed \$/Unit ⁴	Residential Multi Family Assessed \$/Unit ⁴	Religious Institution Assessed Amount ⁵	School Institution Assessed Amount ⁶	Commercial Assessed Amount ⁷
Streets	\$1,370,169.70	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$74,547.96	\$74,547.96	\$1,221,073.78	107.0	99.0	166.4							
Sanitary Sewer	\$302,002.97	\$302,002.97	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00										
Water Main	\$44,936.56	\$0.00	\$44,936.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00										
Storm Sewer	\$86,749.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$86,749.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00										
Street Lighting	\$162,890.48	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$162,890.48	\$0.00	\$0.00										
Subtotal	\$1,966,749.38	\$302,002.97	\$44,936.56	\$86,749.67	\$237,438.44	\$74,547.96	\$1,221,073.78						\$7,100.00	\$2,700.00	\$23,500.00	\$29,000.00	\$37,700.00
Totals - Project	\$1,966,749.38	\$302,002.97	\$44,936.56	\$86,749.67	\$237,438.44	\$74,547.96	\$1,221,073.78				\$7,100.00	\$2,700.00	\$23,500.00	\$29,000.00	\$37,700.00		

3. Townhomes utilize a RBLE factor of 0.6

4. Caps Assessment at amounts determined by special benefit appraisal, per unit

5. Caps Assessment at amounts determined by special benefit appraisal, Peaceful Grove United Methodist = \$23,500

6. Caps Assessment at amounts determined by special benefit appraisal, Armstrong Elementary School = \$29,000

7. Caps Assessment at amounts determined by special benefit appraisal, Aldi = \$37,700, AutoZone = \$0

[illegible]



Appendix D: Preliminary Assessment Roll

Preliminary Assessment Roll					
Parcel ID	Owner Name	Address	Units	\$/Unit	Total/Unit
1602721430109	PINETREE POND EAST FIRST ASSN		0	\$0.00	\$0.00
1602721430110	PINETREE POND EAST FIRST ASSN		0	\$0.00	\$0.00
1602721430009	O'CONNELL NICHOLAS P	8753 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430010	BRUMMUND CINDI J & BRIAN D	8755 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430011	PARABLE PROPERTIES LLC	8757 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430012	MASON MARK J	8759 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430013	BOYCE SHERYL L	8761 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430014	YOUSO CONNIE	8763 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430015	FRAZER NICHOLAS L & CARISSA	8765 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430016	GOETTL JODI L	8767 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430017	VANHOLBECK BRYSON	8783 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430018	JAMES I'SHIA	8781 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430019	STEELE CYNTHIA A	8779 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430020	BROWN KIM S	8777 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430021	HENSCHALL LAURIE A	8775 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430022	FAUCONNIER INVESTMENTS LLC	8773 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430023	CHRISTENSON BROOKE R	8771 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430024	STANBARY RISA	8769 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430025	KOK BETTY J	8799 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430026	ELIZABETH JESSICA	8797 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430027	INGVALSEN KALIE	8795 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430028	SMITH DONALD A	8793 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430029	GENTRY MAX R	8791 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430030	RC PROPERTIES LLC	8789 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430031	AMBURGEY NICHOLAUS C	8787 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430032	SEABROOK REGINA L	8785 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430033	STEELE CYNTHIA A	8774 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430034	PATTEN LINDA L	8776 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430035	MANN BERNARD J & LINDA M	8778 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430036	KOSTKA KEVIN & MAI L	8780 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430037	KUSTRITZ JACQUES M	8782 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430078	MESNER VENUS J	8903 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430079	WCCDA FAMILY HOUSING LLC	8901 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430080	BROOKS ROSAMARIA	8899 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430081	ZEDAN NORA & MAZIN	8897 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430082	OSSEY JACQUES	8895 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430083	EASON JANE L	8893 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430084	BRITZ SHANNON J	8905 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430085	HEPOLA ANN	8907 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430086	MARTINSEN NANCY H	8909 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430087	BRECI GINA M & MICHAEL G	8911 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430088	MCPHERSON ROBERT T	8913 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430089	MAINS SARAH & BENJAMIN	8915 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430090	KINSEY ALEXANDER P	8917 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430091	ZAJICEK TIMOTHY A & ANDREA C	8919 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430092	FOGARTY PATRICK H	8951 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430093	STERN JOSH	8949 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430094	DVORAK DAVID	8947 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430095	KEELER AUREA	8945 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430096	ZAJICEK TIMOTHY A & ANDREA C	8943 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430097	KHAN SHAHRUKH H	8941 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430098	O'KEEFE VINCE	8939 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430099	STEWART DIANE	8937 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430100	ROULEAU HOLLY	8935 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430101	ABBOTT-FOSTER FAMILY TRS	8933 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430102	SCHULTZ RENEE	8931 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430103	MESSIMORE ED J	8929 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430104	RUNNING LEROY K SR & LONA E	8927 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430105	PATTEN LINDA	8925 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00

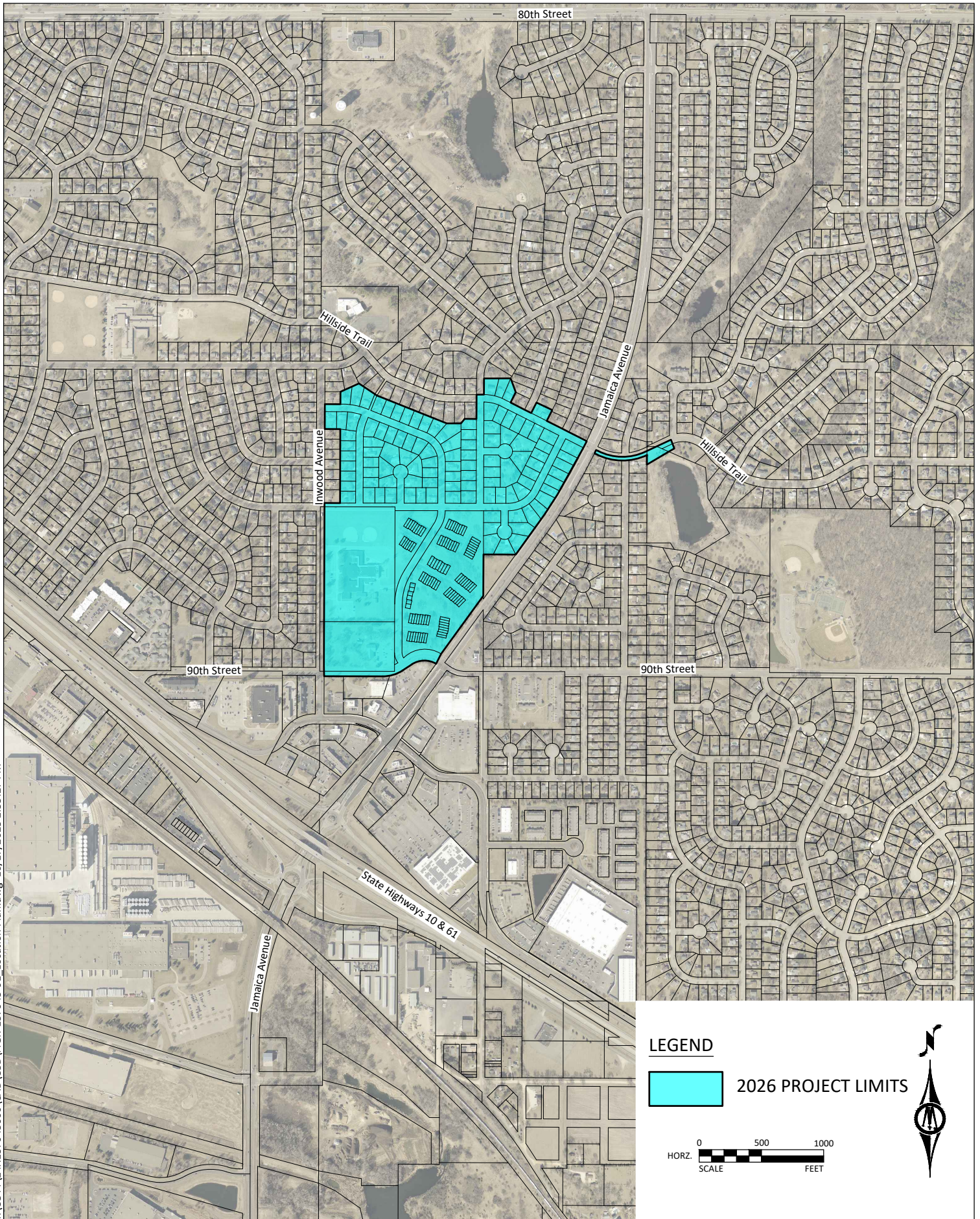
Preliminary Assessment Roll					
Parcel ID	Owner Name	Address	Units	\$/Unit	Total/Unit
1602721430106	OLSON PAUL	8923 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430107	LOZANO KARINA	8921 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430038	LITTON ALLYSON	8784 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430039	HUSS JOSEPH R	8786 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430040	OTAM CHRISTINE E	8788 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430041	GYGI KOLLEEN	8800 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430042	NELSON TAMMY R	8798 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430043	RAGAN MICHAEL E	8796 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430044	SANCHEZ ROBERTO R	8794 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430045	FAREED AAMIR & FARAH ASHFAQ	8792 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430046	SEGELSTROM DONALD	8790 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430047	OSTROWSKI TRICIA	8801 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430048	KIDD MICHAEL	8803 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430049	HARTWIG LOGAN & MICHELLE	8805 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430050	WCCDA FAMILY HOUSING LLC	8807 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430051	GREIS MARTIN A	8809 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430052	VOMASTEK ELIZABETH	8811 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430053	CHRISTOPHERSON KELSEY	8813 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430054	SCHOOLER CRAIG T	8817 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430055	DANZL TRAVIS	8819 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430056	KRATOCHVIL SARA G	8821 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430057	THOMSEN RHONDA F	8823 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430058	BLOMGREN TIM	8825 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430059	CLARK CHARLES & VERONICA L	8827 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430060	CARLSON DAVID C	8829 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430061	ROLFING SHERYL A	8831 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430062	BLISS CHRISTY J	8863 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430063	NEUBAUER SARA	8861 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430064	WIECHERT ANGELA	8859 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430065	KITTELSON LYDIA M	8857 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430066	RODRIGUEZ HUMBERTO B	8855 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430067	BUCK-PETROSKI DANITA C & JEROME J PETROSKI	8853 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430068	MINNESOTA PRIME REAL ESTATE LLC	8851 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430069	BERNALES ROSALBA M	8849 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430070	HALL DANIEL	8847 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430071	FLORES ANDRES	8845 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430072	CHIGOLO NEEMA	8843 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430073	LATO ASHTON & BRYAN A	8841 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430074	BRIGGS KYONG W	8839 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430075	MCGAHN MEGHAN R	8837 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430076	MATZEK MARY L	8835 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721430077	FILLION KAREN	8833 IRONWOOD AVE S	0.6	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
1602721410075	OBERG DAVID R & MARIT A	8851 HILLSIDE TRL S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410076	EHLI DARRIN W & HELENA	8645 IVYWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410077	NOVAK PATRICIA J	8655 IVYWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410078	KOERNER MARGARET A	8665 IVYWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410079	VANGSOUA MEE & MICHAEL THAO	8685 IVYWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410080	KOBE JOHN M & WENDY R WALKER-KOBE	8695 IVYWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410081	VANKIRK PATRICIA M	8705 IVYWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410082	JCA HOMES LLC	8715 IVYWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410007	IH3 PROPERTY MINNESOTA LP	8800 HILLSIDE TRL S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410008	DOMKE REBECCA MARIE	8804 HILLSIDE TRL S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410009	MALDONADO GABRIEL G & MARIBEL PEREZ	8814 HILLSIDE TRL S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410026	HARMS ANDREA	8593 IVAN AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410051	LOIS D ROGERS REV TRS	8646 IVYWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410052	MOSTROM NICHOLAS L & LYDIA J	8656 IVYWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410053	ASTIN JAMES T & FREEDA P	8676 IVYWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410054	XIONG MAI K	8686 IVYWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410055	HANSEN KATHRYN Y & CHARLES B	8696 IVYWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00

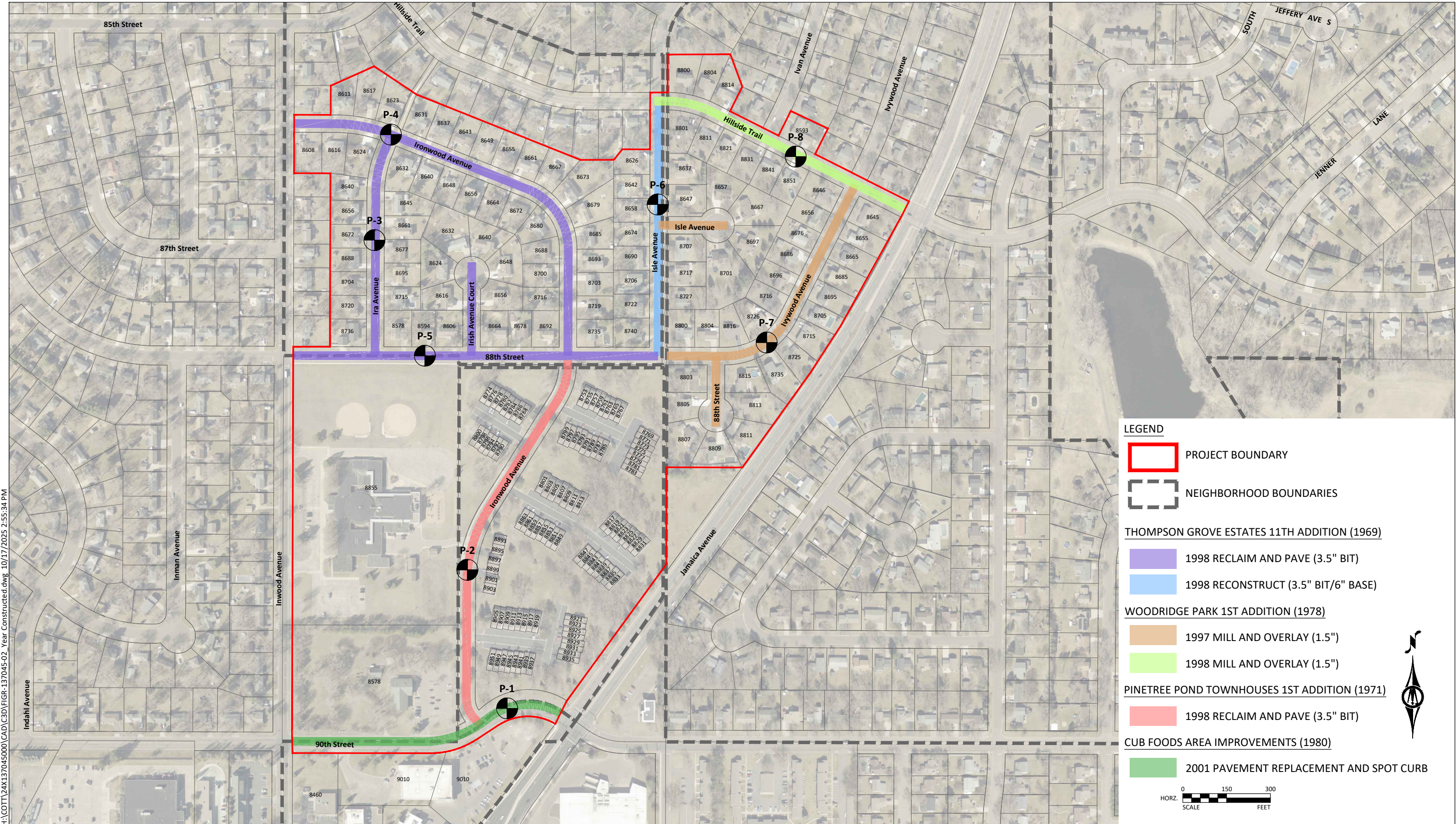
Preliminary Assessment Roll					
Parcel ID	Owner Name	Address	Units	\$/Unit	Total/Unit
1602721410056	ARENDS AMANDA D & CANDACE A EGGLESTON	8716 IVYWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410057	BANASZEWSKI RICHARD T	8726 IVYWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410058	CULLINAN PATRICK M & BARBARA A	8816 88TH ST S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410059	KAPAUN KEITH A & STACY J	8804 88TH ST S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410060	PATRICK D SLAGLE & HOLLY M SLAGLE TRS	8800 88TH ST S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410061	HUM FAMILY TRS	8727 ISLE AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410062	THAO TY & RAMONA G	8717 ISLE AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410063	PASHBY RICHARD EDWARD & SAND	8707 ISLE AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410064	FENSKE SCOT & JENNIFER	8701 ISLE AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410065	MORSCHING PAUL	8697 ISLE AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410066	RIVERA THEODORE BENJAMIN & C	8667 ISLE AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410067	ANDERSON RICKY D & LYNN C	8657 ISLE AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410068	RUIZ PEGGY A & TIMOTHY J	8647 ISLE AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410069	PITOSCIA MATTHEW J & KAITLIN J BORNER	8637 ISLE AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410070	HOOKE SANDRA J	8801 HILLSIDE TRL S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410071	WEGE GARY J & SUSAN C	8811 HILLSIDE TRL S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410072	KIEFFER RONALD E & BARBARA J	8821 HILLSIDE TRL S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410073	RICKEL ROBERT R & SHEILA CAREY	8831 HILLSIDE TRL S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721410074	WAGERS RYAN & HANNAH HEINZERLING	8841 HILLSIDE TRL S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420099	WELDON DANIEL C & LISA MIZICKO	8611 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420028	LONGFELLOW BENJAMIN	8626 ISLE AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420029	RODRIGUEZ VICTOR A & TANISHA F MORGAN-RODRIGUEZ	8642 ISLE AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420030	VALLE AMBER R	8658 ISLE AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420031	HARALSON BRENLEY & JORDAN	8674 ISLE AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420032	MARQUETTE NANCY M	8690 ISLE AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420033	LAWSON STEVEN B	8706 ISLE AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420034	HENSELER JUSTIN	8722 ISLE AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420035	ARENS JOSEPH K & LINDSEY A	8740 ISLE AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420036	WROLSTAD DUSTIN D & REBECCA A	8735 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420037	BRODRICK JENNIFER & PETER WILWERT	8719 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420038	REID ELINORE A	8703 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420039	THOMPSON THOMAS & BETTY	8693 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420040	COLAIZY ANTHONY L & MICHELLE L	8685 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420041	YANG NENG & LEE VANG	8679 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420042	PITZEN ANTHONY O & MOLLY K	8673 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420043	THIELFOLDT KEVIN D & NANCY J	8667 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420044	KRIENER NOAH & AIMEE STOKKE	8661 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420045	ALAN V PALODICHUK TRS	8655 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420046	GIBBONS CARTER A	8649 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420047	DAHEDL JOSEPH J & KATHLEEN DAHEDL	8643 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420048	PHILLIPS TORI L	8637 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420049	IH3 PROPERTY MINNESOTA LP	8631 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420050	TOELLER JACK	8632 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420051	CHOPSKIE LAWRENCE T & PATRIC	8640 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420052	BASSETT SHARON A & FRANK E	8648 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420053	PAYNE TAYLOR J & CECILIA C	8656 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420054	KNAPP JONATHAN J	8664 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420055	LACINA AMBER M & DUSTIN W	8672 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420056	DRABANT JOLENE	8680 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420057	PROCTOR KATE & MAX MEDENWALD	8688 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420058	STORLIE LESLEE L	8700 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420059	TWADDLE DAN C & IRENE L	8716 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420060	KNAPP BARBARA M	8692 88TH ST S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420061	JAMES DOUGLAS A & WENDY A	8678 88TH ST S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420062	DUCHARME JUSTIN	8664 88TH ST S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420063	JAGER ROBERTA J & FROELICH P	8656 IRISH AVENUE CT S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420064	FISCHER JENNIFER M	8648 IRISH AVENUE CT S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420065	RUMPLE MICHAEL F	8640 IRISH AVENUE CT S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420066	KALISTA JAMES JR & TRISHA	8632 IRISH AVENUE CT S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00

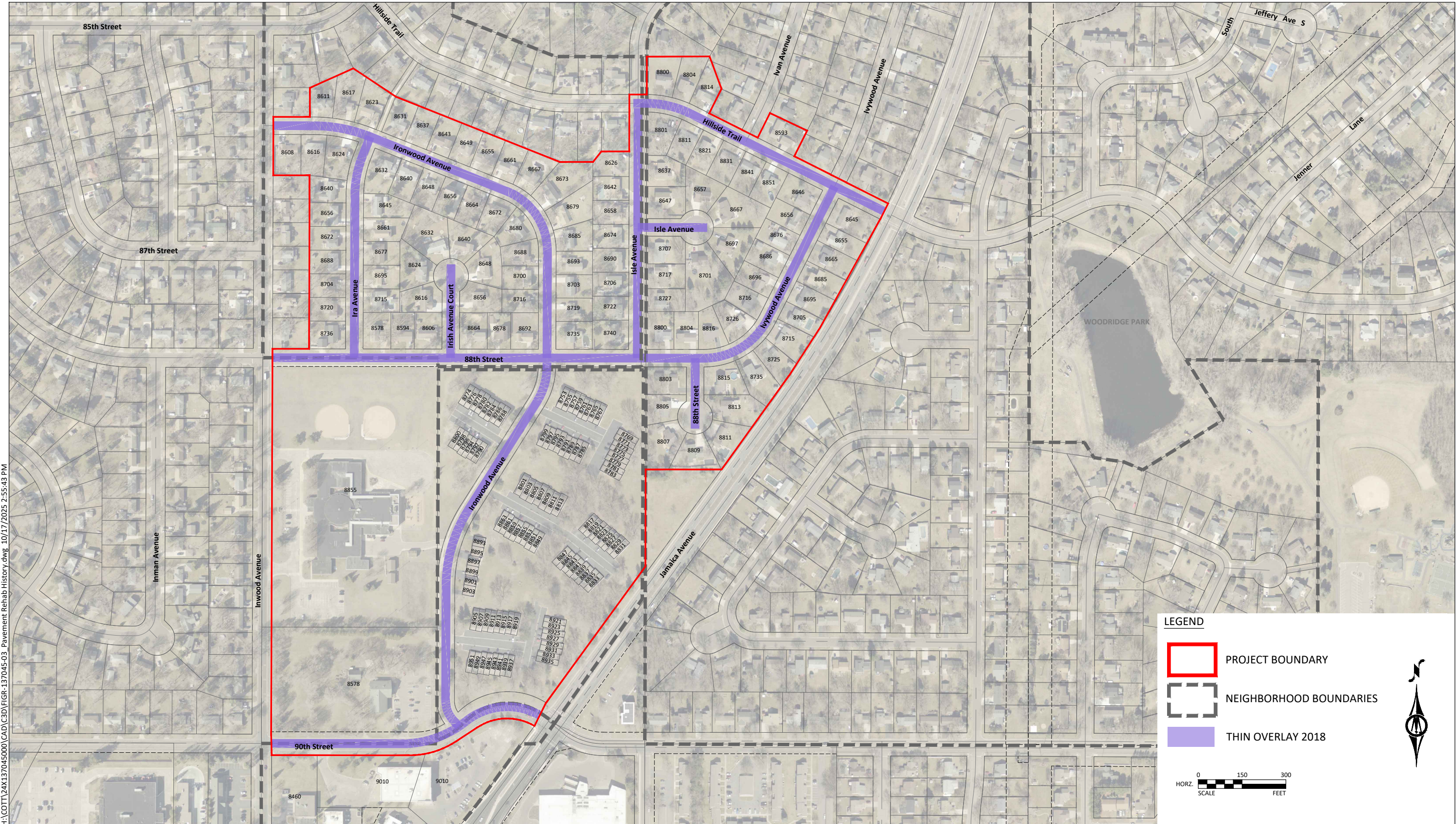
Preliminary Assessment Roll					
Parcel ID	Owner Name	Address	Units	\$/Unit	Total/Unit
1602721420067	COTOSMAN LYNNETTE D	8624 IRISH AVENUE CT S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420068	STEELE CYNTHIA A	8616 IRISH AVENUE CT S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420069	KIENE KELSEA & HAROLD WALTERS JR	8606 88TH ST S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420070	JANSSEN ALBERT J & LYNN M	8594 88TH ST S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420071	TWO RIVERS COMMUNITY LAND TRS	8578 88TH ST S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420072	MALONE CATHERINE M	8715 IRA AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420073	ANDERSON CARSON	8695 IRA AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420074	ROUBINEK TIMOTHY C	8677 IRA AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420075	MCREYNOLDS MATTHEW P	8661 IRA AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420076	MARTIN MICHAEL J & MALLORY J	8645 IRA AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420077	SCHAMMEL BEN R & BRENDA K STARIN	8624 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420078	DONNOHUE ALAN & DANA	8640 IRA AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420079	KANE JAMES S & MELISSA S	8656 IRA AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420080	VALDEZ DONNA J	8672 IRA AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420081	MARTIN MARILYN A	8688 IRA AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420082	KELLY TREY B & SARA WARD	8704 IRA AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420083	HYER CHERYL J	8720 IRA AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420084	YEO ALEXANDER	8736 IRA AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420092	YANG TONG & JAMIE SORENSON-YANG	8608 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420093	JOHNSON JEFFREY L & JUSTYNA M	8616 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420097	HRANICKA DAVID L & BARBARA J	8623 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721420098	MALLOY REBECCA & KYLE MATHISEN	8617 IRONWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721440002	SALEH IBRAHIM S	8725 IVYWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721440003	SWEARINGEN CHARLES & MICHELE	8735 IVYWOOD AVE S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721440004	HORVATH JAMES G & EMILY M	8815 88TH ST S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721440005	QUINN ZACHARY & LAUREN OLSON	8813 88TH ST S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721440006	MARTENESS CHRISTOPHER A & KADY A D	8811 88TH ST S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721440007	FRANK JEFFREY J & ANN M	8809 88TH ST S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721440008	ZIERTMAN-ERICKSON LAURA L & LAURA A ERICKSON	8807 88TH ST S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721440009	TIEDE JAMES B & PAMELA	8805 88TH ST S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
1602721440010	MARFORI WOLFREDO M & CONNIE	8803 88TH ST S	1.0	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
2102721120024	HOPKINS FAMILY REAL ESTATE TRS	8460 EAST POINT DOUGLAS RD S	C	\$0.00	\$0.00
2102721120025	BRYAN INVESTMENTS LLC	9010 JAMAICA AVE S	C	\$22,200.00	\$22,200.00
2102721120029	BRYAN INVESTMENTS LLC	9010 JAMAICA AVE S	C	\$15,500.00	\$15,500.00
1602721430006	PEACEFUL GROVE UNITED & METHODIST CHURCH	8578 90TH ST S	R	\$23,500.00	\$23,500.00
1602721430004	IND SCHOOL DIST #833	8855 INWOOD AVE S	S	\$29,000.00	\$29,000.00
			166.4		\$1,117,200.00

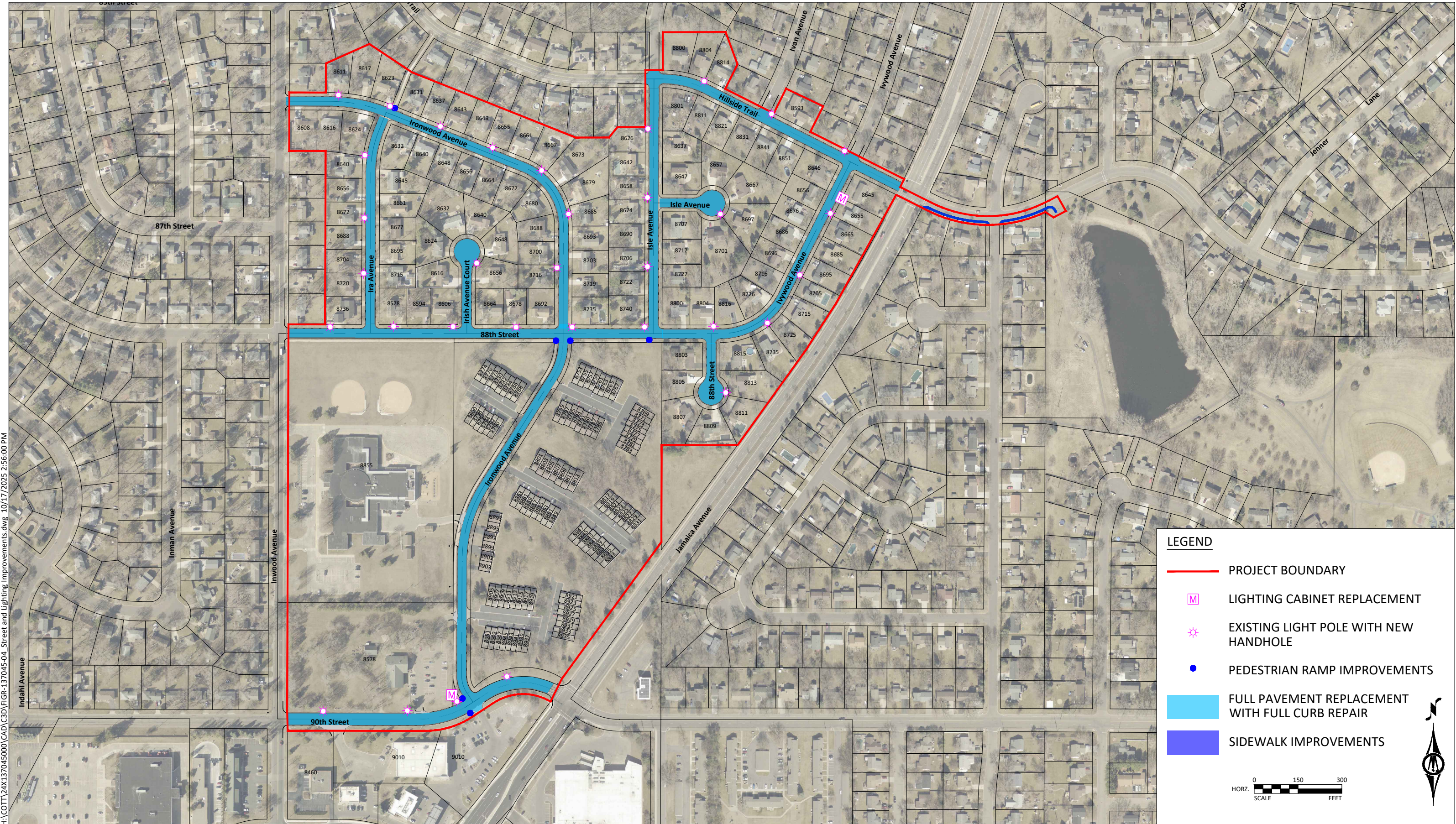


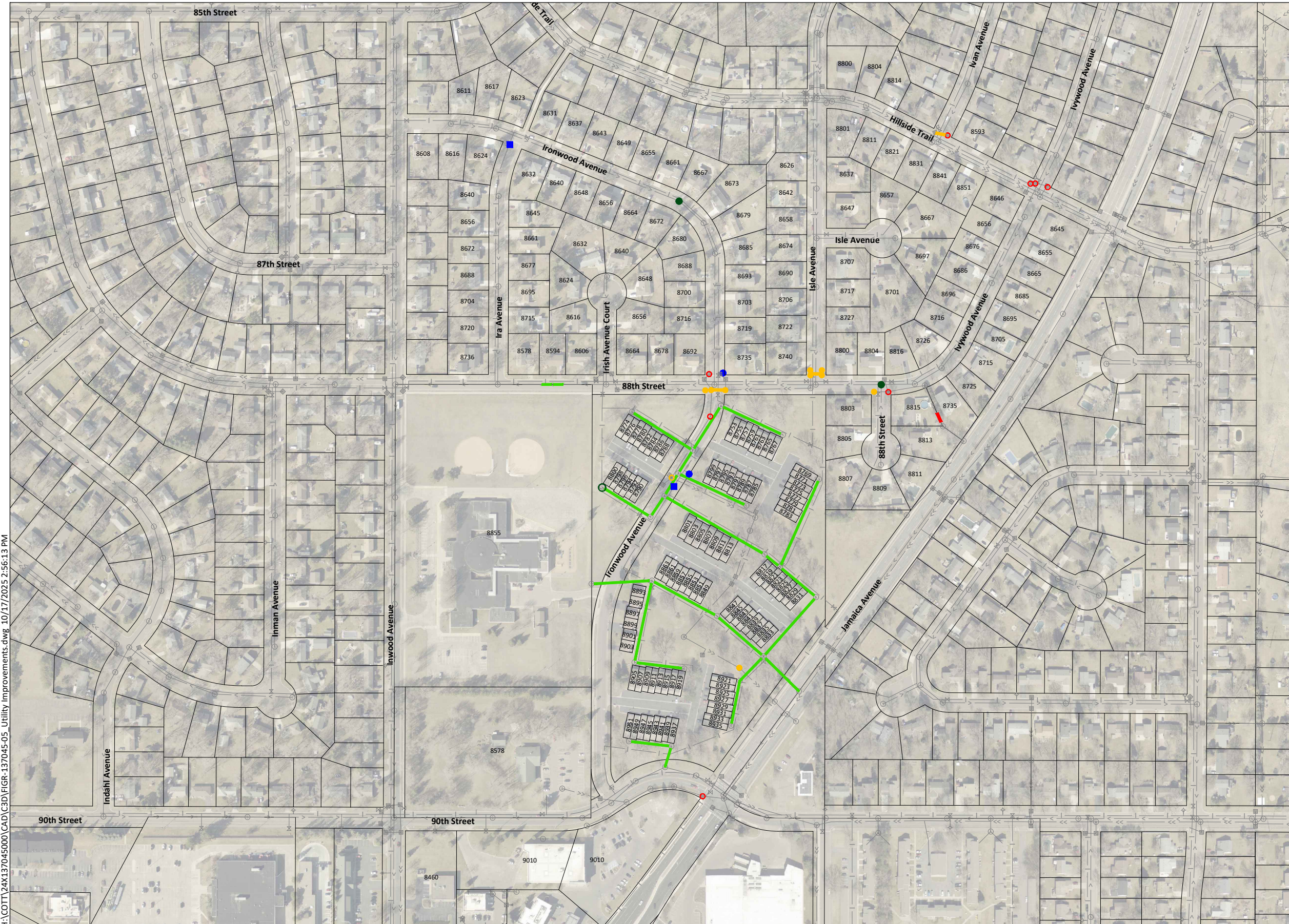
Figures









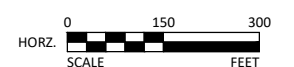


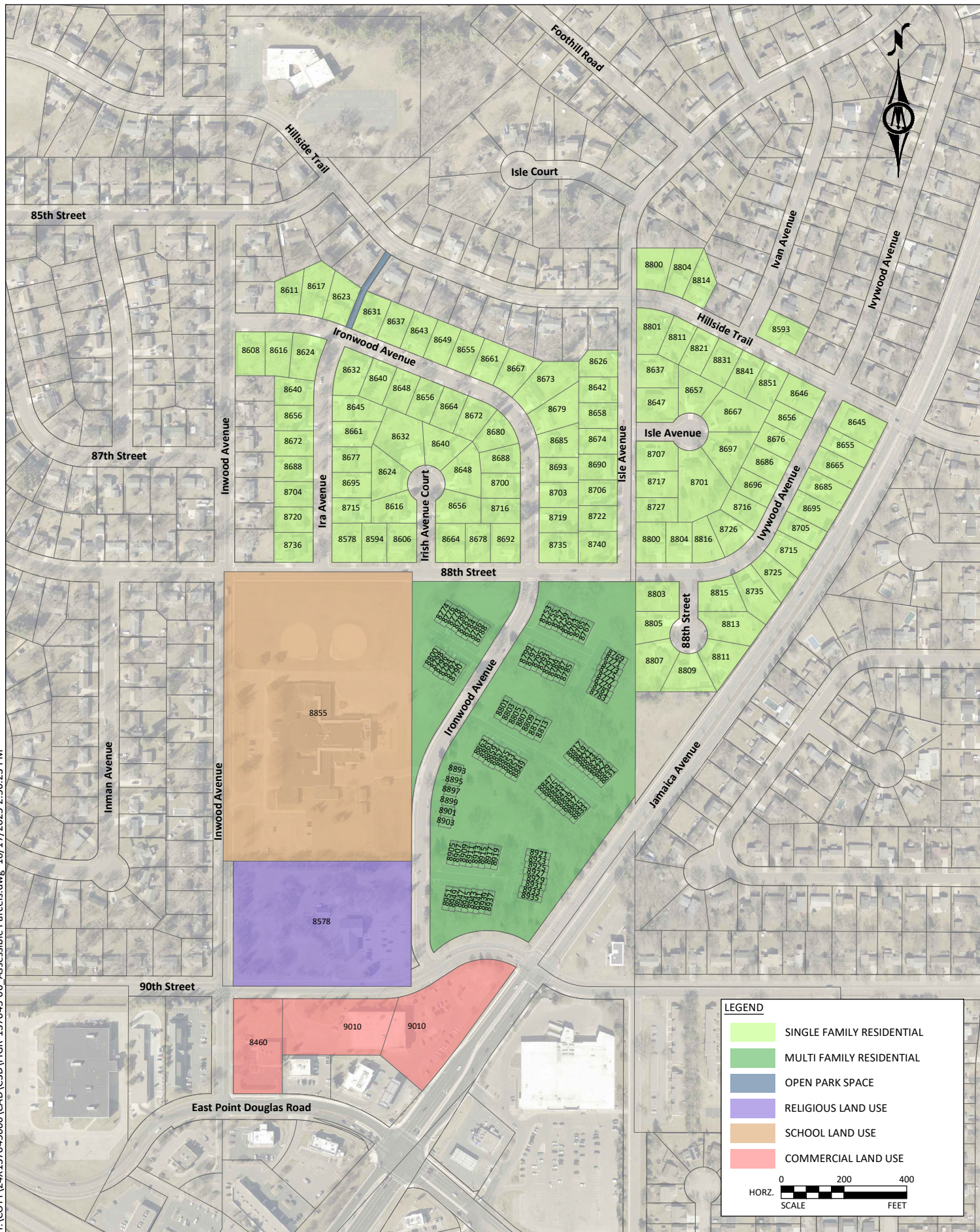
LEGEND

- WATER MAIN:
VALVE EVALUATION AND REPAIR
- WATER MAIN:
EXTEND HYDRANT BARREL
- STORM SEWER:
REPLACE TOP SLAB
- STORM SEWER:
LINE STRUCTURE
- STORM SEWER:
PATCH STRUCTURE
- STORM SEWER:
REPLACE STRUCTURE
- STORM SEWER:
LINE STORM SEWER PIPE
- STORM SEWER:
REPLACE STORM SEWER PIPE
- SANITARY SEWER:
PATCH STRUCTURE
- SANITARY SEWER:
LINE PIPE

NOTE:

1. ALL MANHOLE STRUCTURES WILL BE ADJUSTED AND ALL ADJUSTMENT RINGS WILL BE REPLACED.
2. ALL CATCH BASIN STRUCTURES WILL BE ADJUSTED AND ALL ADJUSTMENT RINGS WILL BE REPLACED.







City Council Action Request

7.P.

Meeting Date 12/3/2025

Department Engineering

Agenda Category Action Item

Title 2027 Pavement Management – Authorization of Feasibility Report

Staff Recommendation Adopt Resolution 2025-172 authorizing the preparation of a feasibility report for the 2027 Pavement Management Project for the indicated roadways.

Budget Implication N/A

Attachments

1.	1. 2027 PM Authorize FR Memo
2.	Location Plan-East Point Douglas
3.	Location Plan-Kingsborough
4.	2. 2027 PM Authorize FR Resolution



To: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Jennifer Levitt, City Administrator

From: Crystal Raleigh, PE, Assistant City Engineer

Date: November 25, 2025

Re: 2027 Pavement Management – Authorization of Feasibility Report

Background

The next scheduled Pavement Management Area as outlined in the Capital Improvement Plan includes East Point Douglas between the 80th Street and Jamaica commercial areas and Kingsborough near River Oaks Golf Course. These road sections are deteriorating, and options should be reviewed to complete a pavement rehabilitation project.

- **East Point Douglas Road** from Ironwood Avenue South to it's northern cul-de-sac terminus near 80th Street
- **River Oaks 2nd Addition:** Streets include Kingsborough Trail from State Hwy 10/61 to its southern terminus, and Kingsborough Court from Kingsborough Trail to its northern cul-de-sac terminus near State Hwy 10/61

Included with this memo is a project location map that highlights the proposed areas.

Discussion

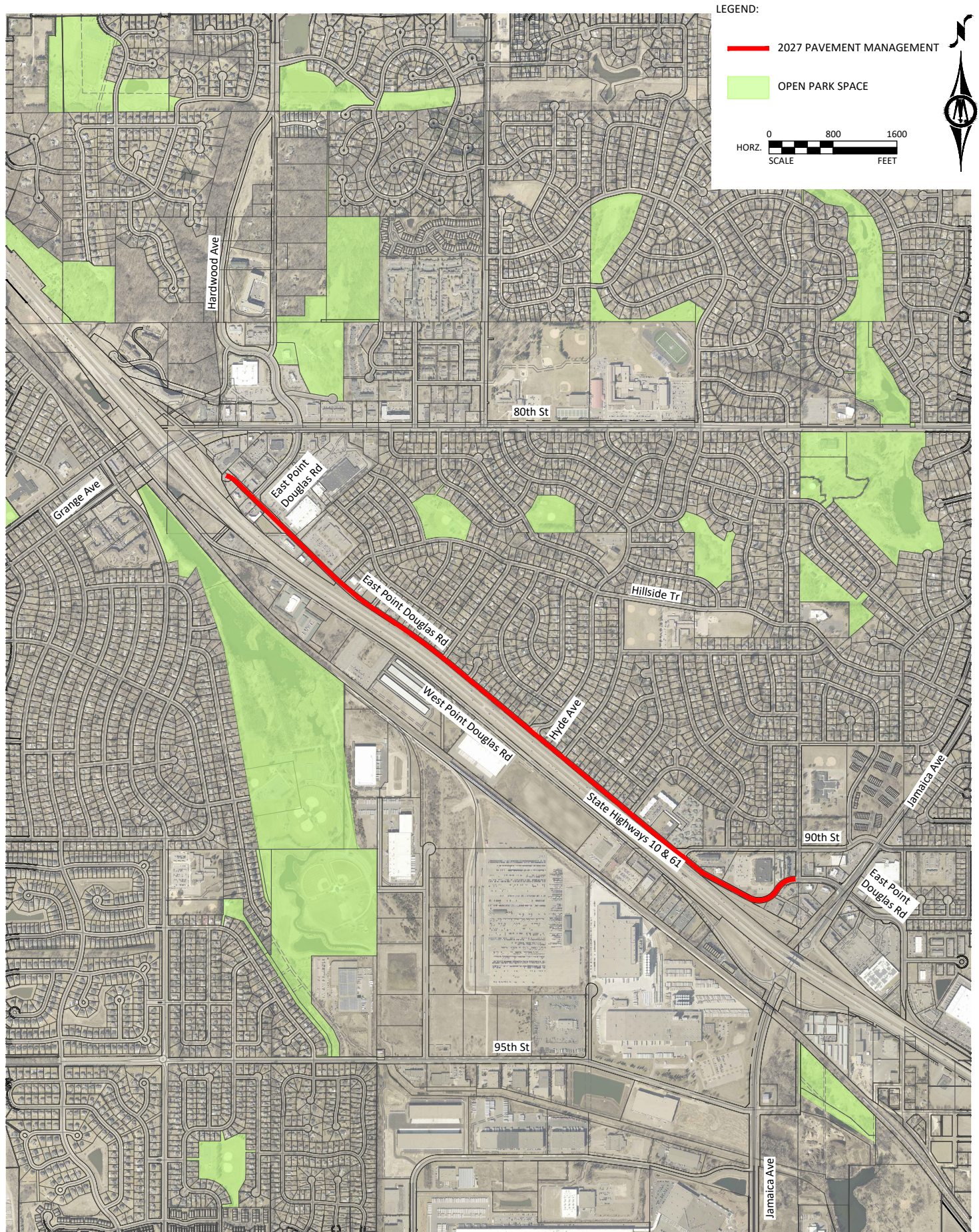
The roadways proposed for pavement replacement in 2027 are included due to the age and poor condition of the pavement. The condition of East Point Douglas Road is deteriorating, however, large construction projects on the southern and northern ends of this segment have required that this corridor remain mostly open to traffic throughout the 2023-2026 construction seasons. In 2027, reconstruction of this road will ensure pavement functionality through this key commercial corridor for years to come.

The River Oaks neighborhood was originally constructed in 1990 with only minor maintenance projects having taken place since that time.

Feasibility Report: The next step in the project development process is the preparation of a feasibility report. It is recommended that the feasibility report be ordered at this time to determine the physical and economic feasibility of providing the necessary public improvements.

Recommendation

It is recommended the City Council adopt Resolution 2025-172 authorizing the preparation of a feasibility report for the 2027 Pavement Management Project for the roadways listed above.





CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE, MINNESOTA
CITY COUNCIL
RESOLUTION 2025-172

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PREPARATION
OF A FEASIBILITY REPORT FOR THE
2027 PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PROJECT**

WHEREAS, based upon the City Council's acceptance of the Capital Improvement Plan, the next step in the development process is the preparation of a feasibility report; and

WHEREAS, it is recommended at this time to determine the physical and economic feasibility of providing the necessary public improvements; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to assess the cost of said improvements to all benefitted properties.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Cottage Grove, County of Washington, State of Minnesota, that a feasibility report for the 2027 Pavement Management Project be authorized.

Passed this 3rd day of December, 2025.

Myron Bailey, Mayor

Attest:

Tamara Anderson, City Clerk



City Council Action Request

7.Q.

Meeting Date	12/3/2025				
Department	Engineering				
Agenda Category	Action Item				
Title	2024-2026 MCES Water Efficiency Grant - Amendment to Agreement				
Staff Recommendation	Accept the amendment to the 2024-2026 MCES Water Efficiency Grant to receive an additional award of \$25,000 and expend \$5,000 from the Water Utility Fund.				
Budget Implication	\$5,000 - Water Utility Fund				
Attachments	<table><tr><td>1.</td><td>CCMemo_MCES 2024-2026 Water Efficiency Grant - Amendment</td></tr><tr><td>2.</td><td>Grant Amendment Form</td></tr></table>	1.	CCMemo_MCES 2024-2026 Water Efficiency Grant - Amendment	2.	Grant Amendment Form
1.	CCMemo_MCES 2024-2026 Water Efficiency Grant - Amendment				
2.	Grant Amendment Form				



To: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Jennifer Levitt, City Administrator

From: Joe Fox, P.E., Project Engineer

Date: November 24, 2025

Re: 2024-2026 MCES Water Efficiency Grant – Amendment to Agreement

Background/Discussion

The Metropolitan Council Environmental Services (MCES) has awarded the city additional funding as part of the 2024-2026 MCES Water Efficiency Grant Program. The program partially funds rebates offered to Cottage Grove city residents who purchase and install water efficient appliances. The city funds the remaining 20% of the rebates through the Water Utility Fund.

The city received the initial MCES grant funding of \$47,000 in May of 2024. The program has been well-received by the community and the initial funding amount was recently exhausted. As there are additional rebate requests still being received by staff, additional funding was sought to help support these additional requests. The MCES recently awarded Cottage Grove an additional \$25,000. With the required 20% matching funds from the Water Utility Fund of \$5,000, this gives the city \$30,000 for additional rebates.

The grant program will run through June 30, 2026 or until the additional funding runs out. Since this round of funding began in Summer 2024, the city has issued rebates to over 250 residents for installation of water efficient toilets, dishwashers, and clothes washers. These appliances and fixtures will save an estimated 600,000 gallons of water every year.

The city has participated in the MCES Water Efficiency Grant Program since 2019.

Recommendation

Accept the amendment to the 2024-2026 MCES Water Efficiency Grant to receive an additional award of \$25,000 and expend \$5,000 from the Water Utility Fund.

EXHIBIT C Revision #

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

**2024-2026 CLEAN WATER FUND WATER EFFICIENCY GRANT PROGRAM
GRANT AMENDMENT FORM**

NOTICE TO RECIPIENT: Submission of this form is required to modify the Maximum Grant Amount in your Grant Agreement with Metropolitan Council 2024-2026 Clean Water Fund Water Efficiency Grant Program (Grant Program).

After determination of your city's Maximum Grant Amount, completion and submission of this form is necessary when 1) you are requesting additional grant funds to meet unexpected rebate or grant demand, or 2) when your city has determined that the previously approved program's rebate or grant demand will not be met, requiring less grant funds than anticipated when the agreement was signed.

The process for modifying your Grant Agreement is as follows:

1. Your city's authorized representative submits one signed copy of Exhibit C to the Met Council, with any additional information requested by Met Council.
2. Upon receipt and any Met Council approval of signed Exhibit C, the Met Council's authorized representative will obtain Met Council authorized signatures returns a fully executed copy of Exhibit C indicating the new Maximum Grant Amount to City's designated authorized representative.

Instructions: Indicate the date of your change request in #1 box. Indicate the number of this particular change request in #2 box (and in box at top of page – must match). Enter the current grant agreement amount (as MCES approved) in #3 box. If you wish to increase your municipality's grant amount, enter the amount you are requesting in #4 box. If you wish to decrease your grant amount due to less demand than anticipated, enter the amount in #5 box. Enter in #6 box the amount derived from adding #3 to #4 or derived from subtracting #5 from #3.

Grant Agreement #

1. Date of change request:

11/7/25

2. Change request number:

3. Current Grant Agreement Amount (as MCES approved):

\$47,000

4. Increase due to request for additional funding:

\$25,000

5. Decrease due to less demand:

6. Amended Maximum Grant Agreement Amount requested:

\$72,000

CITY NAME: City of Cottage Grove

CITY AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (signature and date):

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL PROGRAM ADMINISTRATOR APPROVAL (signature and date):

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE AND DATE

Questions may be directed to the Met Council Authorized Representative:



City Council Action Request

7.R.

Meeting Date	12/3/2025
Department	Community Development
Agenda Category	Action Item
Title	Rescind Business Subsidy Agreement with Bellagala
Staff Recommendation	The City Council is recommended to rescind the Business Subsidy Agreement with Bellagala Wedding and Events for the Cedarhurst Mansion property in the amount of \$37,275.00 dated August 20, 2025.
Budget Implication	N/A
Attachments	1. Memo - Rescind Bellagala Business Subsidy_Cedarhurst Mansion



TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Jennifer Levitt, City Administrator

FROM: Emily Schmitz, Community Development Director

DATE: November 25, 2025

RE: Cedarhurst – Rescind Business Subsidy Agreement

Background

Bellagala Wedding and Events is the prospective buyer/developer of both Cedarhurst parcels: 9912 70th Street and 6940 Keats Avenue. The Bellagala company was founded in Minnesota in 2004 and has several boutique event locations around the Minneapolis area. Bellagala's proposal for the Cedarhurst property consists of utilization of the Mansion as a year-round wedding and event center, including use of outdoor ceremony space and indoor reception space, with a maximum seating capacity of 190. Bellagala's proposal also includes use of the Gardener's Cottage property in conjunction with the commercial event/wedding venue on the adjacent parcel at 6940 Keats Avenue as an internal staff meeting space.

Bellagala received Council approval on August 20, 2025 (Resolution 2025-113 and 2025-112) for their proposed improvements to the Mansion and the Site as well as for operation of a wedding and event venue. As part of the approvals, the city granted a business subsidy to support the preservation of the Mansion and the site in the form of a forgivable loan in the amount of \$37,275.00.

Given a proposed reconfiguration of subsidy support to preserve the historic Mansion and the Site, the subsidy is no longer supported; therefore, it is proposed that it be rescinded.

Recommendation

The City Council is recommended to rescind the Business Subsidy Agreement with Bellagala Wedding and Events for the Cedarhurst property in the amount of \$37,275.00 dated August 20, 2025.



City Council Action Request

7.S.

Meeting Date	12/3/2025		
Department	Parks and Recreation		
Agenda Category	Action Item		
Title	Golf Cart Fleet Replacement		
Staff Recommendation	Authorize municipal lease-to-own agreement, subject to minor changes by City Attorney, with Yamaha for 80 golf carts and Yamatrack GPS systems with a trade-in of 75 golf carts for total lease payment of \$123,907.62 per year for five years.		
Budget Implication	Total lease payment of \$123,907.62 per year for five years.		
Attachments	<table border="1"><tr><td>1.</td><td>Council Report - Fleet2</td></tr></table>	1.	Council Report - Fleet2
1.	Council Report - Fleet2		



To: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Jennifer Levitt, City Administrator

From: Zac Dockter, Parks and Recreation Director

CC: Dennis Neitz, River Oaks General Manager
Joel Hanson, Golf Superintendent
Wade Huesman, Assistant Golf Superintendent

Date: November 25, 2025

Subject: Golf Cart Fleet Replacement

Background

River Oaks maintains a golf cart fleet of 80 units (including two utility carts and one driving range picker). This fleet is a profit center for River Oaks averaging \$490,000 in annual revenue the past three years. New fleets are typically purchased using a 5-year loan from the distributor. The golf course then maintains the fleet for 7 total years before retiring the assets. The current Club Car fleet was purchased in 2019 and will be traded in under this purchase proposal.

Background

Staff solicited proposals from the two vendors: Yamaha and Club Car. Staff assessed each cart in terms of customer experience, cost, warranty and long-term maintenance. A pro-forma is shown below to highlight the cost-benefit analysis of each proposal.

Golf Cart Fleet Annual Pro Forma - 2026

	Yamaha	Club Car
Annual Revenue		
Cart Rental Revenue (last 3-yr Avg)	\$490,000	\$490,000
Total Revenue	\$490,000	\$490,000
Annual Expense		
Loan Payment	\$89,336	\$72,576
GPS Package	\$34,572	\$46,200
Fuel (5-yr Avg; 5,000 gallons @ \$3.00/gallon)	\$15,000	\$15,000
Standard Maintenance (filters, oil, etc.)	\$4,000	\$4,000
Estimated Other Repairs (5-yr Avg)	\$12,000	\$12,000
Estimated Additional Battery Replacement	\$0	\$10,000
Total Expense	\$154,908	\$159,776
Estimated Annual Net Profit		
	\$335,092	\$330,224

*Yamaha includes a premier battery package not offered by Club Car

Customer experience and service was critiqued with rigor. The River Oaks team collectively agrees that Yamaha was the best performing unit after several demo days with a cart. Both staff and customers utilized the cart to generate true player experiences. Key Yamaha features that improved customer experience including increased cab space, a soundproofing engine cabinet along with improved locations of the GPS unit (YamaTrack), cupholders and electronics. Additionally, staff felt that Yamaha had superior framing and chassis systems that will reduce common repairs related to canopy framing breaks (due to Club Cars plastic framing) and tie-rod repairs.

Assuring carts are reliable, clean and in good repair is crucial to the River Oaks Golf Course business. Cart rentals are the second highest revenue stream and have a very impactful impression on the customer's overall golfing experience. Downed carts, carts that fail during a round or carts that are in poor condition do not represent good value to the golfer and ultimately render a negative impression of River Oaks Golf Course. A key concern with the current fleet of Club Cars has been poor battery performance. Many units are on their second or even third battery replacement over the past seven years. Yamaha offers an upgraded battery package for \$85 that maintenance staff is confident will reduce battery replacement over life of the unit, thus generating more long-term savings on labor and equipment.

The current fleet includes GPS tracking and has been a great improvement to the golfer experience at River Oaks. Yamaha offers a program entitled YamaTrack which provides golfers precise GPS yardages, hole maps, and hazard info through in-cart screens or on the mobile Player App. This helps both with shot strategy and pace of play while also engaging those golfers who appreciate the connection with data and technology. Further, YamaTrack allows players to order food, view course updates, and provide immediate news and feedback from the Clubhouse during their round (such as inclement weather, increasing pace of play, event notifications and more). For staff, YamaTrack tracks cart locations, monitors play, and manages fleet maintenance to improve operating efficiency and the overall golf experience.

Maintenance Costs

Standard annual maintenance costs on carts include a tune-up (filters, plugs, oil, etc.) along with body repair and general inspection. A typical season of maintenance costs is approximately \$25,000 at the start of the fleet's life (including parts and labor). During the warranty period, these costs remain relatively flat because the units have little to no additional repair beyond standard maintenance while any major parts/labor are covered under warranty. Warranty programs for both vendors are comparable in scope. In years 4-7, staff estimates the costs escalate by 20-25% per year as damages and repairs become more regular and hours accumulate on each cart. Perhaps most importantly, these more frequent repairs eliminate units from the fleet for an extended period thus reducing revenue generation and causing additional wear on the remaining carts. Should a large tournament need a full fleet, rental units are sometimes necessary to replace carts under repair with rental costs ranging from \$500-\$2,000 per event. Thus, having a fleet in optimal condition is quite important to the overall golf and event experience at River Oaks.

Staff Recommendation

Authorize municipal lease-to-own agreement, subject to minor changes by City Attorney, with Yamaha for 80 golf carts and Yamatrack GPS systems with a trade-in of 75 golf carts for total lease payment of \$123,907.62 per year for five years.



11/11/2025

**CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE
12800 RAVINE PARKWAY SOUTH
COTTAGE GROVE, MN 55016**

Dear Yamaha Customer:

Enclosed you will find the documentation for your lease of Equipment:

**77 - Drive2 QuietTech EFI
2 - Umax 2 EFI
1 - Umax 2 FI Range Picker
77- GPS Units**

The documents enclosed in the package include the following:

Documents Required:

Master Lease Agreement
Equipment Schedule **#809595131-1, #809595131-2**
Municipal Amortization **#809595131-1**
Request for Insurance **#809595131-1, #809595131-2**
Resale Certificate – **Please complete the form if you are exempt from sales and use tax**
ACH Optional

Please have these documents signed by an Authorized Officer and return via DocuSign or email.

We appreciate your continued business and for choosing us to service your leasing needs. If you should have any questions, please give us a call at (800) 551-2994.

YAMAHA MOTOR FINANCE CORPORATION, U.S.A.

MASTER LEASE AGREEMENT dated as of 11/11/2025, between **YAMAHA MOTOR FINANCE CORPORATION, U.S.A.** having its principal place of business at 6555 Katella Avenue, Cypress, California 90630 ("Lessor"), and **CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE** having its principal office at 12800 RAVINE PARKWAY SOUTH, COTTAGE GROVE, MN 55016.

Lessor and Lessee hereby agree as follows:

1. **Lease of Equipment.** Lessor leases to Lessee the equipment described on each attached Equipment Schedule (the "**Equipment**"), on the terms and conditions of this Lease, the applicable Equipment Schedule, and each rider attached hereto.
2. **Term.** The term of this lease for the Equipment described on a particular Equipment Schedule shall commence on the date set forth on such Equipment Schedule and shall continue for the number of months indicated on such Equipment Schedule.
3. **Rent.** Lessee shall pay Lessor rent for the Equipment ("**Rent**") in the amounts and at the times set forth on the applicable Equipment Schedule. The amount of the Rent has been determined by amortizing the purchase price of the applicable Equipment (using the prices quoted in the Request for Proposal identified on the applicable Equipment Schedule ("**RFP**")), together with an interest factor at the rate specified in the applicable Equipment Schedule. Whenever any payment hereunder is not made when due, Lessee shall pay interest on such amount from the due date thereof to the date of such payment at the lower of Lessor's then prevailing rate for late payments specified in Lessor's invoice to Lessee for such payment or the maximum allowable rate of interest permitted by the law of the state where the Equipment is located.
4. **Selection, Delivery, and Acceptance.** Lessee shall select the Equipment and take delivery thereof directly from Lessor or an authorized dealer of Lessor (the "**Dealer**"). All costs of delivery are the sole responsibility of Lessee. Lessor shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the delay or failure to have any Equipment available for delivery. Lessee shall inspect the Equipment to determine that the Equipment is as ordered and has been equipped and prepared in accordance with the RFP and any prior instructions given in writing by Lessee to Lessor or Dealer. Lessee shall accept the Equipment if it meets the criteria set forth in the preceding sentence and shall execute and deliver to Lessor or Dealer a Certificate of Acceptance, in form and substance satisfactory to Lessor, within 7 days of the delivery of the Equipment or the Equipment will be deemed accepted by the Lessee. For all purposes of this Lease, acceptance is conclusively established by Lessee's execution and delivery of a Certificate of Acceptance provided by Lessor, Lessee authorizes Lessor to insert in each Equipment Schedule the serial numbers and other identifying data of the Equipment.
5. **Location and Inspection.** Lessee shall not move the Equipment from the locations specified in the applicable Equipment Schedule without Lessor's prior written consent. Lessor and its representatives shall have the right from time to time during business hours to enter upon the premises where the Equipment is located to inspect the Equipment and Lessee's records to confirm Lessee's compliance with this Lease.
6. **Care, Use, and Maintenance.** Lessee shall, at its expense, at all times during the term of this Lease, keep the Equipment clean, serviced, and maintained in good operating order, repair, condition, and appearance in accordance with Lessor's manuals and other instructions received from Lessor. Lessee will not use or operate the Equipment, or permit the Equipment to be used or operated, in violation of any law, ordinance or governmental regulations. The Equipment will be used and operated only as golf cars. Lessee shall safely store the Equipment when not in use and properly secure it at night and such other times when the golf course on which the Equipment is used is closed to play, and Lessee shall be solely responsible for such storage and safekeeping. If the Equipment is electrical, Lessee shall provide sufficient and adequate electrical charging outlets and water facilities for the batteries which are a part of the Equipment.
7. **Insurance.** Effective upon delivery of the Equipment to Lessee and until the Equipment is returned to Lessor as provided herein, Lessee relieves Lessor of responsibility for all risk of physical damage to or loss or destruction of all the Equipment, howsoever caused. During the continuance of this Master Lease, Lessee shall at its own expense, cause to be carried and maintained with respect to each item of Equipment designated in each Equipment Schedule, public liability insurance in an amount of not less than \$1,000,000, and casualty insurance, in each case in amounts and against risk customarily insured against by Lessee in similar equipment and, in amounts and against risk acceptable to Lessor. All policies with respect to such insurance shall name Lessor as additional insured and as loss payee, and shall provide for at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice by the underwriter or insurance company to Lessor in the event of cancellation or expiration of any such policies. Lessee shall furnish appropriate evidence of such insurance to Lessor. Lessee shall bear the entire risk of loss, theft, destruction or damage to the Equipment from any cause whatsoever and shall not be relieved of the obligation to pay the total of the monthly payments or any other obligation hereunder because of any such occurrence. In the event of damage to any item of Equipment leased hereunder, Lessee, at its sole expense, shall immediately place the same in good repair and operating condition. In no event shall Lessor be liable for any loss of profit, damage, loss, defect or failure of any item of Equipment or the time which may be required to recover, repair, service, or replace the item of Equipment.
8. **Storage.** Lessee shall store the Equipment in such a manner as to prevent theft or damage from weather and vandalism.
9. **Title.** Title to the Equipment shall at all times remain with the Lessor. Lessee acquires only the interests of Lessee expressly described in this Lease, the applicable Equipment Schedule, and the riders attached hereto. Lessee shall not remove, move, or cover over in any manner any serial number on the Equipment. Lessee shall keep all Equipment free from any marking or labeling which might be interpreted as a claim of ownership thereof by Lessee or any party other than Lessor or anyone so claiming through Lessor. Lessor is hereby authorized by Lessee, at Lessor's expense, to cause this Master Lease, any Equipment Schedule or any statement or other instrument in respect of any Equipment Schedule as may be required by law showing the interest of Lessor in the Equipment to be filed and Lessee hereby authorizes Lessor or its agent to sign and execute on its behalf any and all necessary UCC-1 forms for such purpose. Lessor and Lessee hereby intend this transaction to be a lease. In the event that for any reason it is not deemed a lease, the Lessee hereby grants Lessor a security interest in the property shown on the Equipment Schedule.
10. **Warranties.** The Equipment is warranted only in accordance with the manufacturer's warranty. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THE MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY, LESSOR DISCLAIMS ANY OTHER WARRANTY, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT AND

funds are budgeted and appropriated or are otherwise unavailable by any means whatsoever for Rent due under the Lease with respect to a Equipment Schedule in any fiscal period after the period in which the term of the lease with respect to such Equipment Schedule commences, Lessee will immediately notify Lessor in writing of such occurrence and the Lessee's obligations under the Lease shall terminate on the last day of the fiscal period for which appropriations have been received or made without penalty or expense to Lessee, except as to (i) the portions of Rent for which funds shall have been budgeted and appropriated or are otherwise available and (ii) Lessee's other obligations and liabilities under the Lease relating to the period, or accruing or arising, prior to such termination. In the event of such termination, Lessee agrees to peaceably surrender possession of the Equipment to Lessor on the date of such termination in the manner set forth in the Lease and Lessor will have all legal and equitable rights and remedies to take possession of the Equipment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Lessee agrees (i) that it will not cancel the Lease and the Lease shall not terminate under the provisions of this section if any funds are appropriated to it, or by it, for the acquisition, retention or operation of the Equipment or other equipment or services performing functions similar to the functions of the Equipment for the fiscal period in which such termination would have otherwise occurred or for the next succeeding fiscal period, and (ii) that it will not during the Lease term give priority in the application of funds to any other functionally similar equipment or to services performing functions similar to the functions of the Equipment. This section is not intended to permit Lessee to terminate the Lease in order to purchase, lease, rent or otherwise acquire the use of any other equipment or services performing functions similar to the functions of the Equipment, and if the Lease terminates pursuant to this section, Lessee agrees that prior to the end of the fiscal period immediately following the fiscal period in which such termination occurs, it will not so purchase, lease, rent or otherwise acquire the use of any such other equipment or services.

20. Binding Effect; Successors and Assigns. This lease and each Equipment Schedule and rider hereto shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of Lessor and Lessee and their respective successors and permitted assigns. All agreements and representations of Lessee contained in this Lease or in any document delivered pursuant hereto or in connection herewith shall survive the execution and delivery of this Lease and the expiration or other termination of this Lease.

21. Notices. Any notice, request or other communication to either party by the other shall be given in writing and shall be deemed received only upon the earlier of receipt or three days after mailing if mailed postage prepaid by regular mail to Lessor or Lessee, as the case may be, at the address for such party set forth in this agreement or at such changed address as may be subsequently submitted by written notice of either party.

22. Governing Law. This Lease and each Equipment Schedule and rider hereto shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State where Lessee's principal administrative offices are located without giving effect to the conflicts of laws principles of such state.

23. Severability. In the event any one or more of the provisions of this Lease or any Equipment Schedule or rider hereto shall for any reason be prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, any such provision shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

24. Signed Counterparts. The parties agree that this Lease may be signed in counterparts, that delivery of an executed counterpart of the signature page to this Lease by fax, email or other electronic means shall be as effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart, and any failure to deliver the original manually executed counterpart sent by fax, email or other electronic means shall not affect the validity, enforceability or binding effect of this Lease. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Lease, the sole original of this Lease shall be the Lease bearing the stamped or manually executed signature of the Lessor. The Lessee, by making any payment required under this Lease, ratifies all of the terms of this Lease/Agreement.

25. Article 2A. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, Lessee waives any and all rights and remedies conferred by Sections 2A- 508 through 2A-522 of Article 2A of the Uniform Commercial Code in effect in the state designated in Section 22 above, except to the extent that such right or remedy is expressly granted to Lessee herein.

26. Statute of Limitations. Any action by Lessee against Lessor or Dealer for any breach or default under this Lease must be commenced within one year after the cause of action accrues.

27. Entire Agreement. This Lease and all Equipment Schedules and riders hereto constitute the entire agreement between Lessor and Lessee with respect to the subject matter hereof, and there are no agreements, representations, warranties, or understandings with respect to such subject matter except as expressly set forth herein and therein. No alternation or modification of this Lease or any Equipment Schedule or rider hereto shall be effective unless it is in writing and signed by Lessor and Lessee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Lessor and Lessee have caused this Lease to be executed on the date first above written.

<u>CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE</u>	as	YAMAHA MOTOR FINANCE CORPORATION,	as
	Lessee	U.S.A.	Lessor
By: _____		By: <u><i>Carrie Kosztowny</i></u>	
Print Name: _____		Print Name: <u>Carrie Kosztowny</u>	
Title: _____		Title: <u>Manager, Commercial Leasing</u>	



EXHIBIT A – MUNICIPAL LEASE WITH PURCHASE OPTION

5. Interest Factor: 5.440%

6. The optional purchase price for the purchase of the Equipment at the expiration of this Agreement shall be **\$77.00**

7. Other Terms:

Lessee agrees to reimburse Lessor, who shall pay any assessed property taxes due on the equipment leased pursuant to Section 12 of the Master Lease Agreement dated 11/11/2025 between the parties (the "Lease").

Yamaha Motor Corporation, U.S.A., Lessor and their respective subsidiaries are not obligated to perform or provide any maintenance or service, under any circumstances, under the terms of the Lease. Maintenance and service are the responsibility of the Lessee. Failure by Lessee to maintain or service the equipment consistent with the terms of the Lease shall not relieve Lessee of the responsibilities under the Lease.

Signed Counterparts: The parties agree that this Exhibit A to the Lease may be signed in counterparts, that delivery of an executed counterpart of the signature page to this Exhibit A to the Lease by fax, email or other electronic means shall be as effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart, and any failure to deliver the original manually executed counterpart sent by fax, email or other electronic means shall not affect the validity, enforceability or binding effect of this Exhibit A to the Lease. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Lease, the sole original of this Exhibit A to the lease and the Lease shall be the ones bearing the manually executed signature of the Lessor. The Lessee, by making any payment required under this Lease, ratifies all of the terms of this Exhibit A to the Lease and the Lease.

Master Lease: This Exhibit A to the Lease, Equipment Schedule, are issued pursuant to the Lease. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given them in the Lease.

All terms and conditions, representations and warranties of the Lease are hereby ratified and incorporated herein and made a part hereof as if they were expressly set forth in this Exhibit A, Equipment Schedule and this Exhibit A, Equipment Schedule, constitutes a separate lease with respect to the Equipment described herein.

LESSEE: CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

LESSOR: YAMAHA MOTOR FINANCE CORPORATION, U.S.A.

By: _____
Signature

By: Carrie Kosztowny
7045DCBD2E594BB...

Name : _____
Type or Print

Name: Carrie Kosztowny

Title: _____

Title: Manager, Commercial Leasing



REQUEST FOR INSURANCE

NAME OF INSURANCE AGENT: _____

ADDRESS: _____

Lease #: 809595131-1

PHONE: _____

FAX/EMAIL: _____

RE: RIVER OAKS GOLF COURSE

Insurance Account #: _____

The Customer has leased or will be leasing equipment from Yamaha. The Customer is required to provide Yamaha with the following insurance coverage:

"All Risk" Property Insurance covering the property owned by or in which Yamaha has a security interest, in an amount not less than the full replacement cost of the property, with Yamaha Motor Finance Corp., U.S.A., its successors and assigns named as **LOSS PAYEE**.

Public Liability Insurance naming Yamaha Motor Finance Corp., U.S.A., its successors and assigns as an **ADDITIONAL INSURED** with the proceeds to be payable first on the behalf of Yamaha to the extent of its liability, if any. The amount of the Public Liability Insurance shall not be less than \$1000,000.00 combined single limit.

Each policy shall provide that: (i) Yamaha will be given not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or non-renewal, (ii) it is primary insurance and any other insurance covering Yamaha shall be secondary or excess of the policy and (iii) in no event shall the policy be invalidated as against Yamaha or its assigns for any violation of any term of the policy or the Customer's application therefore.

A Certificate evidencing such coverage should be emailed to ymfus_cfinsurance@yamaha-motor.com or mailed to Yamaha at the following address:

YAMAHA MOTOR FINANCE CORPORATION, U.S.A.

Attn: Commercial Finance
6555 Katella Ave.
Cypress, CA 90630

Equipment Covered:

77 - Drive2 QuietTech EFI

2 - Umax 2 EFI

1 - Umax 2 FI Range Picker

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

(Customer)

Equipment Location:

11099 SOUTH HIGHWAY 61

COTTAGE GROVE, MN 55016

By: _____

(Signature of Authorized Officer)

Title _____

EXHIBIT A - LEASE

EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE # 809595131-2

Dated 11/12/2025

1. This Schedule covers the following property ("Equipment"):

77 - GPS Unit

2. Location of Equipment:

**CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE
11099 SOUTH HIGHWAY 61
COTTAGE GROVE, MN 55016**

3. The Lease Terms for the Equipment described herein shall commence on **March 01, 2026** and shall consist of:

A 60 MONTH LEASE ENDING FEBRUARY 2031

4. Rental payments on the Equipment shall be due on the following Schedule of Payments:

03/01/2026	5761.91	03/01/2027	5761.91	03/01/2028	5761.91	03/01/2029	5761.91	03/01/2030	5761.91
04/01/2026	5761.91	04/01/2027	5761.91	04/01/2028	5761.91	04/01/2029	5761.91	04/01/2030	5761.91
05/01/2026	5761.91	05/01/2027	5761.91	05/01/2028	5761.91	05/01/2029	5761.91	05/01/2030	5761.91
06/01/2026	5761.91	06/01/2027	5761.91	06/01/2028	5761.91	06/01/2029	5761.91	06/01/2030	5761.91
07/01/2026	5761.97	07/01/2027	5761.91	07/01/2028	5761.91	07/01/2029	5761.91	07/01/2030	5761.91
08/01/2026	5761.91	08/01/2027	5761.91	08/01/2028	5761.91	08/01/2029	5761.91	08/01/2030	5761.91

~~03/01/2030 5761.91~~
~~04/01/2030 5761.91~~
~~05/01/2030 5761.91~~
~~06/01/2030 5761.91~~
~~07/01/2030 5761.91~~
~~08/01/2030 5761.91~~

.....

5. Other Terms:

Lessee agrees to reimburse Lessor, who shall pay an assessed property taxes due on the equipment leased pursuant to section 6.2 of the Master Lease Agreement dated between the parties (the "Lease").

Yamaha Motor Corporation, U.S.A., Lessor and their respective subsidiaries are not obligated to perform or provide any maintenance or service, under any circumstances, under the terms of the Lease. Maintenance and service are the responsibility of the Lessee. Failure by Lessee to maintain or service the equipment consistent with the terms of the Lease shall not relieve Lessee of the responsibilities under the Lease.

Signed Counterparts: The parties agree that this Exhibit A to the Lease may be signed in counterparts, that delivery of an executed counterpart of the signature page to this Exhibit A to the Lease by fax, email or other electronic means shall be as effective as delivery



REQUEST FOR INSURANCE

NAME OF INSURANCE AGENT: _____

ADDRESS: _____

Lease #: 809595131-2

PHONE: _____

FAX/EMAIL: _____

RE: RIVER OAKS GOLF COURSE

Insurance Account #: _____

The Customer has leased or will be leasing equipment from Yamaha. The Customer is required to provide Yamaha with the following insurance coverage:

"All Risk" Property Insurance covering the property owned by or in which Yamaha has a security interest, in an amount not less than the full replacement cost of the property, with Yamaha Motor Finance Corp., U.S.A., its successors and assigns named as **LOSS PAYEE**.

Public Liability Insurance naming Yamaha Motor Finance Corp., U.S.A., its successors and assigns as an **ADDITIONAL INSURED** with the proceeds to be payable first on the behalf of Yamaha to the extent of its liability, if any. The amount of the Public Liability Insurance shall not be less than \$1000,000.00 combined single limit.

Each policy shall provide that: (i) Yamaha will be given not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or non-renewal, (ii) it is primary insurance and any other insurance covering Yamaha shall be secondary or excess of the policy and (iii) in no event shall the policy be invalidated as against Yamaha or its assigns for any violation of any term of the policy or the Customer's application therefore.

A Certificate evidencing such coverage should be emailed to yvmfus_cfinsurance@yamaha-motor.com or mailed to Yamaha at the following address:

YAMAHA MOTOR FINANCE CORPORATION, U.S.A.

Attn: Commercial Finance
6555 Katella Ave.
Cypress, CA 90630

Equipment Covered:

77 - GPS Unit

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE

(Customer)

Equipment Location:

11099 SOUTH HIGHWAY 61

COTTAGE GROVE, MN 55016

By: _____

(Signature of Authorized Officer)

Title _____



City Council Action Request

8.A.

Meeting Date 12/3/2025

Department Finance

Agenda Category Action Item

Title Approve Disbursements

Staff Recommendation Approve disbursements from 11-14-2025 through 11-27-2025 in the amount of \$4,292,633.35.

Budget Implication N/A

Attachments

1.	Expense Approval Report 12-03-2025 Council Meeting
2.	Payroll Check Register 12-03-25 Council Meeting
3.	UB Check Register 12-03-25 Council Meeting



Cottage Grove

Expense Approval Report

By Vendor Name

Payment Dates 11/14/2025 - 11/27/2025

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: VEN00805 - 3M GBN8981					
3M GBN8981	230242	11/24/2025	9436779242	PREMASKING TAPE -SIGNS	297.16
Vendor VEN00805 - 3M GBN8981 Total:					297.16
Vendor: VEN37332 - 814 CRE LLC					
814 CRE LLC	230143	11/19/2025	20251106	LANDSCAPE ESCROW - 7781 HARDWOOD	12,375.00
Vendor VEN37332 - 814 CRE LLC Total:					12,375.00
Vendor: VEN01033 - ABLE HOSE AND RUBBER, LLC					
ABLE HOSE AND RUBBER, LLC	21962	11/19/2025	238495-001	PW EXTERIOR WASH HOSES	180.30
ABLE HOSE AND RUBBER, LLC	21962	11/19/2025	238495-002	PW EXTERIOR WASH HOSES	104.88
Vendor VEN01033 - ABLE HOSE AND RUBBER, LLC Total:					285.18
Vendor: VEN01250 - ALERT-ALL CORP.					
ALERT-ALL CORP.	230144	11/19/2025	W53631	FIRE HATS - PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT/EDUCATION	374.40
Vendor VEN01250 - ALERT-ALL CORP. Total:					374.40
Vendor: VEN34983 - ALEX BILDEAUX					
ALEX BILDEAUX	230145	11/19/2025	20251106	CHAINSAW SAFETY TRAINING - STREETS	700.00
Vendor VEN34983 - ALEX BILDEAUX Total:					700.00
Vendor: VEN33229 - AMAZON FULFILLMENT SERVICES, INC.					
AMAZON FULFILLMENT SERVI...	21963	11/19/2025	1K7D-WK3R-9QVX	COMPOSTABLE PLATES/UTENSILS/NAPKINS/CU PS	335.24
AMAZON FULFILLMENT SERVI...	22001	11/24/2025	1FKN-NXHV-6TMW	URINAL SCREENS	168.54
AMAZON FULFILLMENT SERVI...	22001	11/24/2025	1KTW-P3NH-9L4R	WASH BAY SERVICE DOOR LIGHT	451.78
AMAZON FULFILLMENT SERVI...	21963	11/19/2025	1LKC-W9FH-9FPY	AA INDUSTRIAL ALKALINE BATTERIES	117.98
AMAZON FULFILLMENT SERVI...	21963	11/19/2025	1CQG-KLNK-4X93	PRINTER INK - UEB	156.99
AMAZON FULFILLMENT SERVI...	22001	11/24/2025	1LCV-MP7L-6XTM	LIFTMASTER GARAGE DOOR OPENER REMOTE	70.04
Vendor VEN33229 - AMAZON FULFILLMENT SERVICES, INC. Total:					1,300.57
Vendor: VEN33782 - AMERICAN BUSINESS FORMS INC					
AMERICAN BUSINESS FORMS ...	22002	11/24/2025	INV08515006	RIBBON FOR RIBBON CUTTING CEREMONIES	751.27
AMERICAN BUSINESS FORMS ...	22002	11/24/2025	INV08549494	TRADING CARDS - K9 RIGGS	117.14
Vendor VEN33782 - AMERICAN BUSINESS FORMS INC Total:					868.41
Vendor: VEN31224 - AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY OF COLUMBUS					
AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSU...	22003	11/24/2025	INV026211	11/13/25 BIWEEKLY PAYROLL- 10/20/25-11/02/25	112.36
AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSU...	22003	11/24/2025	INV026224	11-26-2025 BIWEEKLY PAYROLL- 11/3/25-11/16/25	112.36
Vendor VEN31224 - AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY OF COLUMBUS Total:					224.72
Vendor: VEN29278 - BAUER BUILT TIRE					
BAUER BUILT TIRE	230243	11/24/2025	180317694	ALL TERAIRN TIRES (4) STOCK	691.20
BAUER BUILT TIRE	230146	11/19/2025	180318483	70R16 AT2 TIRES (4) UNIT# 1411 WO 402011	524.00
BAUER BUILT TIRE	230243	11/24/2025	180318645	TIRE MOUNT/WHEEL BALANCE-#0831 WO 40197	923.30
BAUER BUILT TIRE	230243	11/24/2025	518036557	SERVICE CALL/TIRE MOUNT/VALVE STEM-#6003 WO40044	1,019.27
Vendor VEN29278 - BAUER BUILT TIRE Total:					3,157.77

Expense Approval Report

Payment Dates: 11/14/2025 - 11/27/2025

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: VEN34204 - BENEFIT EXTRAS, INC.					
BENEFIT EXTRAS, INC.	21964	11/19/2025	1449016	FEES - COBRA/RETIREE BILLING/HRA & FLEX ADMIN	1,038.60
Vendor VEN34204 - BENEFIT EXTRAS, INC. Total:					1,038.60
Vendor: VEN31447 - BOLTON & MENK, INC					
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	376811	80TH ST INERCHANGE SP 8205-159 8/30/25-9/26/25	31,062.04
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377018	2025 MILL & OVERLAY 8/30/25-9/26/25	85.50
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377018	HARDWOOD AVE/HARDWOOD CT SIGNAL 8/30/25-9/26/25	3,348.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377019	2025 PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT 8/30/25-9/26/25	22,934.50
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377021	2025 SEWER LINING 8/30/25-9/26/25	21,298.50
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377022	2026 HEMINGWAY AVE IMPROVEMENTS. 8/30/25-9/26/25	180.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377023	2026 MILL & OVERLAY 8/30/25-9/26/25	85.50
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377024	2026 PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT 8/30/25-9/26/25	18,527.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377025	80TH ST REHABILITATION 8/30/25-9/26/25	62,204.50
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377030	CEDARHURST-BELLAGALA-6940 KEATS-2025 8/30/25...	4,231.50
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377032	TRELLIS AFFORDABLE SENIOR HOUSING 8/30/25-9/26/25	195.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377033	EAST RAVINE 2025 AUAR 8/30/25-9/26/25	3,432.50
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377033	EAST RAVINE 2025 AUAR 8/30/25-9/26/25	3,432.50
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377033	EAST RAVINE 2025 AUAR 8/30/25-9/26/25	3,432.50
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377034	EASTBROOKE 2ND ADDITION 8/30/25-9/26/25	5,186.50
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377038	CR 74 WASHINGTON COUNTY 8/30/25-9/26/25	1,300.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377038	WOODRIDGE RINK 8/30/25-9/26/25	855.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377038	INDIAN BLVD PONDS 8/30/25-9/26/25	120.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377038	3M CONNECTION-ENGELE 2995 110TH ST 8/30/25-9/26/25	1,095.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377038	3M CONNECTION-PETRICH 8275 110TH ST 8/30/25-9/26/25	1,095.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377038	80TH ST-EAST POINT PED COUNTS 8/30/25-9/26/25	2,556.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377038	80TH/ KEATS ROUNDABOUT 8/30/25-9/26/25	3,970.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377038	GEIS PROPERTY-70TH ST S 8/30/25-9/26/25	120.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377038	SOLAR SITE 100TH & LEHIGH RD 8/30/25-9/26/25	342.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377038	VAN METER 7450 95TH ST 8/30/25-9/26/25	1,345.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377038	TANK DEVELOPMENT-70TH & KEATS 8/30/25-9/26/25	120.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377038	MCHATTIE PARCEL JAMAICA & RAVINE PARKWAY 8/30/25-9	60.00

Expense Approval Report

Payment Dates: 11/14/2025 - 11/27/2025

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Amount
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377039	GERBER COLLISION 8/30/25-9/26/25	195.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377041	GREY CLOUD ELEMENTARY ADDITION 8/30/25-9/26/25	5,090.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377042	HAWTHORNE 2ND ADDITION 8/30/25-9/26/25	169.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377043	HIGH POINTE 8/30/25-9/26/25	90.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377044	HIGH POINTE 2ND ADDITION 8/30/25-9/26/25	2,460.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377050	HINTON WOODS 8/30/25-9/26/25	2,961.50
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377051	HOHENSTEIN DISTRIBUTION 8/30/25-9/26/25	259.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377052	JAMAICA AVENUE EAST POINT 8/30/25-9/26/25	315.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377054	KINGSTON PARK SHELTER 8/30/25-9/26/25	2,236.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377055	KWIK TRIP- MANNING AVE 8/30/25-9/26/25	1,224.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377056	LOCHRIDGE 1ST ADD-PULTE 8/30/25-9/26/25	15,679.50
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377057	MISSISSIPPI LANDING 1ST PH 2 8/30/25-9/26/25	1,775.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377058	MISSISSIPPI LANDING 2ND 8/30/25-9/26/25	889.50
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377060	NORTHWICK PARK 2ND ADDITION 8/30/25-9/26/25	2,977.50
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377062	OLTMAN PARK 8/30/25-9/26/25	29,894.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377063	PARK HIGH SCHOOL /RENOVATIONS 8/30/25-9/26/25	487.50
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377066	PINEHILL ELEMENTARY 8/30/25-9/26/25	1,544.50
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377067	RAVINE PKWY-85TH TO KEATS 8/30/25-9/26/25	17,916.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377068	SHOPPES AT COTTAGE VIEW 8/30/25-9/26/25	8,668.50
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377069	SOUTHWEST ARTERIAL 8/30/25-9/26/25	10,950.00
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377070	ISD #833-TRANSITION BUILDING 8/30/25-9/26/25	2,102.50
BOLTON & MENK, INC	22004	11/24/2025	377071	WOODWARD PONDS 2ND ADD 8/30/25-9/26/25	4,142.00
Vendor VEN31447 - BOLTON & MENK, INC Total:					304,640.04
Vendor: VEN02288 - BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC					
BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC	21965	11/19/2025	85974570	EMS SUPPLIES	489.47
BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC	21965	11/19/2025	85983130	EMS SUPPLIES	1,056.92
BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC	21965	11/19/2025	85987532	EMS SUPPLIES	190.30
BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC	21965	11/19/2025	85989815	EMS SUPPLIES	316.00
BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC	21965	11/19/2025	85989816	EMS SUPPLIES	108.90
Vendor VEN02288 - BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC Total:					2,161.59
Vendor: VEN02306 - BRAUN INTERTEC CORPORATION					
BRAUN INTERTEC CORPORATI...	21966	11/19/2025	B449484	CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING - SEWER LINING	716.00
BRAUN INTERTEC CORPORATI...	21966	11/19/2025	B450390	CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING - OLTMAN PARK	13,992.00
Vendor VEN02306 - BRAUN INTERTEC CORPORATION Total:					14,708.00
Vendor: VEN02409 - BRKW APPRAISALS, INC.					
BRKW APPRAISALS, INC.	21967	11/19/2025	8229	SPECIAL BENEFITS APPRAISAL - 80TH ST REHAB	24,500.00
Vendor VEN02409 - BRKW APPRAISALS, INC. Total:					24,500.00

Expense Approval Report

Payment Dates: 11/14/2025 - 11/27/2025

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: VEN33107 - BURGGRAF'S ACE HARDWARE OF COTTAGE GROVE CO.					
BURGGRAF'S ACE HARDWARE...	230147	11/19/2025	7074	KEY CORBIN - UTILITIES	2.99
BURGGRAF'S ACE HARDWARE...	230147	11/19/2025	7076	U BND LED LNR LMP - FM	24.99
BURGGRAF'S ACE HARDWARE...	230244	11/24/2025	7104	LEAF BLOWER - FM	179.00
BURGGRAF'S ACE HARDWARE...	230244	11/24/2025	7105	HACKZALL/RECIP SIM SET 12PC-PARKS	192.48
Vendor VEN33107 - BURGGRAF'S ACE HARDWARE OF COTTAGE GROVE CO. Total:					399.46
Vendor: VEN32608 - BY THE YARD, INC					
BY THE YARD, INC	230148	11/19/2025	190567	PATIO FURNITURE AT RIVER OAKS	83,624.58
Vendor VEN32608 - BY THE YARD, INC Total:					83,624.58
Vendor: VEN30758 - CEMSTONE PRODUCTS CO.					
CEMSTONE PRODUCTS CO.	21968	11/19/2025	7955438	CONCRETE GLACIAL VALLEY	955.10
CEMSTONE PRODUCTS CO.	21968	11/19/2025	7959083	CONCRETE AT KINGSTON PARK	2,097.50
Vendor VEN30758 - CEMSTONE PRODUCTS CO. Total:					3,052.60
Vendor: VEN03922 - CENTERPOINT ENERGY					
CENTERPOINT ENERGY	230149	11/19/2025	8000015730-7 NOV 2025	FIRE #3 GAS USAGE - 9/25/25- 10/23/25	64.69
CENTERPOINT ENERGY	230149	11/19/2025	8000015730-7 NOV 2025	PW STORAGE BLDG GAS USAGE - 9/25/25-10/23/25	33.43
CENTERPOINT ENERGY	230149	11/19/2025	8000015730-7 NOV 2025	WARMING HOUSE GAS USAGE - 9/25/25-10/23/25	17.64
CENTERPOINT ENERGY	230149	11/19/2025	8000015730-7 NOV 2025	LAMAR PARK BLDG GAS USAGE - 9/25/25-10/23/25	17.64
CENTERPOINT ENERGY	230149	11/19/2025	8000015730-7 NOV 2025	RIVER OAKS PRO SHOP GAS USAGE - 9/25/25-10/23/25	60.47
CENTERPOINT ENERGY	230149	11/19/2025	8000015730-7 NOV 2025	RIVER OAKS MAINT BLDG GAS USAGE- 9/25/25-10/23/25	38.52
CENTERPOINT ENERGY	230149	11/19/2025	8000015730-7 NOV 2025	CLUBHOUSE GAS USAGE - 9/25/25-10/23/25	517.12
Vendor VEN03922 - CENTERPOINT ENERGY Total:					749.51
Vendor: VEN29526 - CENTURY LINK					
CENTURY LINK	230150	11/19/2025	333616635 NOV 25	NOVEMBER 2025 - 333616635	184.38
Vendor VEN29526 - CENTURY LINK Total:					184.38
Vendor: VEN33565 - CINTAS CORPORATION NO. 2					
CINTAS CORPORATION NO. 2	21969	11/19/2025	4249274493	RIVER OAKS UNIFORM SERVICE	68.42
CINTAS CORPORATION NO. 2	21969	11/19/2025	4249274772	PW UNIFORM SVC	12.35
CINTAS CORPORATION NO. 2	21969	11/19/2025	4249274772	PW UNIFORM SVC	62.46
CINTAS CORPORATION NO. 2	21969	11/19/2025	4249274772	PW UNIFORM SVC	12.35
CINTAS CORPORATION NO. 2	22008	11/24/2025	4249277619	MAT SERVICE - HERO CENTER	372.06
CINTAS CORPORATION NO. 2	22008	11/24/2025	4250095206	RIVER OAKS UNIFORM SERVICE	72.72
CINTAS CORPORATION NO. 2	22008	11/24/2025	4250095380	PW UNIFORM SVC	48.74
CINTAS CORPORATION NO. 2	22008	11/24/2025	4250095380	PW UNIFORM SVC	39.30
CINTAS CORPORATION NO. 2	22008	11/24/2025	4250095380	PW UNIFORM SVC	48.75
CINTAS CORPORATION NO. 2	22008	11/24/2025	4250095435	TRAFFIC MATS - UEB	122.22
Vendor VEN33565 - CINTAS CORPORATION NO. 2 Total:					859.37
Vendor: VEN34860 - CITY OF BLOOMINGTON					
CITY OF BLOOMINGTON	230245	11/24/2025	25686	WATER TESTING - UTILITIES	244.00
Vendor VEN34860 - CITY OF BLOOMINGTON Total:					244.00
Vendor: VEN34844 - COMPUTER INTEGRATION TECHNOLOGIES INC					
COMPUTER INTEGRATION TE...	21970	11/19/2025	500888	ANNUAL OFFICE365 BILLING- 9/1/25-8/31/26	94,692.72
COMPUTER INTEGRATION TE...	21970	11/19/2025	CM331301	CREDIT - BILLING IN ERROR	-8,067.06
Vendor VEN34844 - COMPUTER INTEGRATION TECHNOLOGIES INC Total:					86,625.66
Vendor: VEN38052 - CRITEEN LAMBERTY					
CRITEEN LAMBERTY	230151	11/19/2025	20251112	WATER EFFICIENCY REBATE - 7468 GRANADA CR S	300.00
Vendor VEN38052 - CRITEEN LAMBERTY Total:					300.00

Expense Approval Report

Payment Dates: 11/14/2025 - 11/27/2025

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: VEN03011 - CRYSTEEL TRUCK EQUIPMENT INC					
CRYSTEEL TRUCK EQUIPMENT ...22009		11/24/2025	FP200852	PIGTAIL CONNECTOR-1404/40126	87.63
Vendor VEN03011 - CRYSTEEL TRUCK EQUIPMENT INC Total:					87.63
Vendor: VEN03012 - CUB FOODS					
CUB FOODS	230152	11/19/2025	161304083378	FOOD FOR CLUBHOUSE	40.48
Vendor VEN03012 - CUB FOODS Total:					40.48
Vendor: VEN31322 - CUSTOM REFRIGERATION, INC					
CUSTOM REFRIGERATION, INC	22010	11/24/2025	78117	ICE MACHINE CLEANING UEB	585.64
Vendor VEN31322 - CUSTOM REFRIGERATION, INC Total:					585.64
Vendor: VEN32300 - D R HORTON					
D R HORTON	230246	11/24/2025	20251118	REFUND ESCROW - 6114 JENSEN AVE S	8,800.00
Vendor VEN32300 - D R HORTON Total:					8,800.00
Vendor: VEN37938 - DANIEL JACKSON					
DANIEL JACKSON	230247	11/24/2025	20251117	WATER EFFICIENCY REBATE-9998 HAMLET LN S	89.50
Vendor VEN37938 - DANIEL JACKSON Total:					89.50
Vendor: VEN36823 - DCA TITLE - ESCROW					
DCA TITLE - ESCROW	230248	11/24/2025	DC252960	LOT B/FRATTALONE'S SOUTHPOINT	600.00
Vendor VEN36823 - DCA TITLE - ESCROW Total:					600.00
Vendor: VEN14414 - DENNIS NEITZ					
DENNIS NEITZ	230153	11/19/2025	20251103	PER DIEM - NGCOA CONF-DENNIS NEITZ	233.00
Vendor VEN14414 - DENNIS NEITZ Total:					233.00
Vendor: VEN36960 - DESOTEC US LLC					
DESOTEC US LLC	230154	11/19/2025	VFUS/25/100144	RENTAL CONTRACT 7501 95TH - UTILITIES	45,200.00
DESOTEC US LLC	230154	11/19/2025	VFUS/25/100145	RENTAL CONTRACT 8320 FOOTHILL - UTILITIES	43,200.00
DESOTEC US LLC	230154	11/19/2025	VFUS/25/100146	RENTAL CONTRACT 8313 HYDE - UTILITIES	15,600.00
Vendor VEN36960 - DESOTEC US LLC Total:					104,000.00
Vendor: VEN37592 - DIVAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT INC					
DIVAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT INC	230249	11/24/2025	3817747	ROUGH RIDER GLOVES - PW	317.74
DIVAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT INC	230249	11/24/2025	3817747	ROUGH RIDER GLOVES - PW	317.73
DIVAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT INC	230249	11/24/2025	3817747	ROUGH RIDER GLOVES - PW	317.74
DIVAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT INC	230249	11/24/2025	3817747	ROUGH RIDER GLOVES - PW	149.00
DIVAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT INC	230249	11/24/2025	3817747	ROUGH RIDER GLOVES - PW	149.00
Vendor VEN37592 - DIVAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT INC Total:					1,251.21
Vendor: VEN05003 - EARL F ANDERSEN, INC.					
EARL F ANDERSEN, INC.	230155	11/19/2025	141331-IN	BRACKETS ROUND POSTS/CROSSPIECE/U CHAN POSTS-SIGNS	275.00
EARL F ANDERSEN, INC.	230155	11/19/2025	141346-IN	U CHAN POST TO ROUND CAP - SIGNS	170.95
Vendor VEN05003 - EARL F ANDERSEN, INC. Total:					445.95
Vendor: VEN38058 - ED & DIANE CONLIN					
ED & DIANE CONLIN	230250	11/24/2025	20251118	WATER EFFICIENCY REBATE - 9088 JEFFREY AVE S	300.00
Vendor VEN38058 - ED & DIANE CONLIN Total:					300.00
Vendor: VEN37664 - EDWARD DON & COMPANY HOLDINGS LLC					
EDWARD DON & COMPANY H...	230156	11/19/2025	34250874	SUPPLIES FOR CLUBHOUSE	306.28
EDWARD DON & COMPANY H...	230156	11/19/2025	34260879	SUPPLIES FOR CLUBHOUSE	116.47
EDWARD DON & COMPANY H...	230251	11/24/2025	34338642	SUPPLIES FOR CLUBHOUSE	352.55
Vendor VEN37664 - EDWARD DON & COMPANY HOLDINGS LLC Total:					775.30

Expense Approval Report

Payment Dates: 11/14/2025 - 11/27/2025

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: VEN06020 - ELLIOTT AUTO SUPPLY					
ELLIOTT AUTO SUPPLY	22011	11/24/2025	1-11171180	ROTORS/PADS -STOCK	718.21
ELLIOTT AUTO SUPPLY	22011	11/24/2025	1-11187288	COATED REAR DIS-1405/40102	149.78
ELLIOTT AUTO SUPPLY	22011	11/24/2025	74-368435	FRONT BRAKES/CALIPERS-1405/40102	604.90
ELLIOTT AUTO SUPPLY	22011	11/24/2025	1-Z38199	STOCK RETURN WARRANTY BATTERY'S	-707.76
ELLIOTT AUTO SUPPLY	22011	11/24/2025	74-369867	RADIAL SEAL,LUBE FILTER UNIT# 1901 WO 40202	16.70
ELLIOTT AUTO SUPPLY	22011	11/24/2025	74-369868	LUBE FILTERS - STOCK	12.82
ELLIOTT AUTO SUPPLY	22011	11/24/2025	1-Z38361	CORE RETURN & BATTERY WARRANTY	-189.16
ELLIOTT AUTO SUPPLY	22011	11/24/2025	1-11259623	ROTOR PAIR - 2066/40244	208.21
ELLIOTT AUTO SUPPLY	22011	11/24/2025	74-370526	TRUCK&TOW PADS - 2066/40244	61.86
ELLIOTT AUTO SUPPLY	22011	11/24/2025	74-370873	AIR CLEANER & OIL FILTER-STOCK	45.86
Vendor VEN06020 - ELLIOTT AUTO SUPPLY Total:					921.42
Vendor: VEN05028 - EMERGENCY APPARATUS MAINTENANCE, INC.					
EMERGENCY APPARATUS MA...	21971	11/19/2025	138036	SERVICE FOR UNIT#3145 WO 40120	58.34
Vendor VEN05028 - EMERGENCY APPARATUS MAINTENANCE, INC. Total:					58.34
Vendor: VEN18053 - EVEREST EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC					
EVEREST EMERGENCY VEHICL...	230252	11/24/2025	P08089	SERVICE REQUEST-#0831 WO40255	3,139.63
Vendor VEN18053 - EVEREST EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC Total:					3,139.63
Vendor: VEN38043 - F S MANUFACTURING INC					
F S MANUFACTURING INC	230157	11/19/2025	207518	60 GAL SKID SPRAYER/BOOMLESS KIT & NOZZLES-STREET	3,478.00
Vendor VEN38043 - F S MANUFACTURING INC Total:					3,478.00
Vendor: VEN34780 - FARRELL EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY CO INC					
FARRELL EQUIPMENT & SUPP...	230253	11/24/2025	277183	BLACK TREDS SLUSH BOOTS - PARKS	331.80
Vendor VEN34780 - FARRELL EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY CO INC Total:					331.80
Vendor: VEN14433 - FERGUSON WATERWORKS #2518					
FERGUSON WATERWORKS #2...	230158	11/19/2025	557384	PAINT - UTILITIES	360.00
FERGUSON WATERWORKS #2...	230158	11/19/2025	557384	PAINT - UTILITIES	360.00
FERGUSON WATERWORKS #2...	230158	11/19/2025	557384	PAINT - UTILITIES	360.00
FERGUSON WATERWORKS #2...	230254	11/24/2025	553035	ANGLE VALVE - UTILITIES	1,545.14
Vendor VEN14433 - FERGUSON WATERWORKS #2518 Total:					2,625.14
Vendor: VEN34368 - FIRE LOSS MANGEMENT LLC					
FIRE LOSS MANGEMENT LLC	230255	11/24/2025	25-057	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM PLAN REVIEW-SWC TRANSITION BLDG	75.00
FIRE LOSS MANGEMENT LLC	230255	11/24/2025	25-058	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM REVIEW-MI PUEBLO RESTAURANT	75.00
Vendor VEN34368 - FIRE LOSS MANGEMENT LLC Total:					150.00
Vendor: VEN32106 - FIRE PROTECTION SERVICES, INC					
FIRE PROTECTION SERVICES, I...	230159	11/19/2025	2009	REVIEW SHOP DRAWINGS&CALCULATIONS-PARK HIGH 2025	2,033.33
Vendor VEN32106 - FIRE PROTECTION SERVICES, INC Total:					2,033.33
Vendor: VEN06268 - FIRE SAFETY USA, INC.					
FIRE SAFETY USA, INC.	230160	11/19/2025	208200	FIRE PPE - HELMETS	1,199.85
Vendor VEN06268 - FIRE SAFETY USA, INC. Total:					1,199.85
Vendor: VEN06269 - FIRST STATE TIRE RECYCLING					
FIRST STATE TIRE RECYCLING	230256	11/24/2025	124772	NOVEMBER TRAILER RENTAL	150.00
Vendor VEN06269 - FIRST STATE TIRE RECYCLING Total:					150.00

Expense Approval Report

Payment Dates: 11/14/2025 - 11/27/2025

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: VEN31404 - FLEETPRIDE, INC					
FLEETPRIDE, INC	230257	11/24/2025	130085822	BRACLEEN -STOCK	136.08
FLEETPRIDE, INC	230257	11/24/2025	130232129	BIR 12 NPT FILTER - STOCK	210.17
Vendor VEN31404 - FLEETPRIDE, INC Total:					346.25
Vendor: VEN06065 - FORCE AMERICA DISTRIBUTING LLC					
FORCE AMERICA DISTRIBUTIN...	230161	11/19/2025	IN001-2107574	421 SEAL KIT UNIT#4103 WO 39899	55.00
FORCE AMERICA DISTRIBUTIN...	230161	11/19/2025	IN001-2109873	SENSOR UNIT# 4001 WO 40161	581.13
Vendor VEN06065 - FORCE AMERICA DISTRIBUTING LLC Total:					636.13
Vendor: VEN06261 - FURY CHRYSLER JEEP					
FURY CHRYSLER JEEP	230258	11/24/2025	6422890/1	OIL CHANGE/TIRE ROTATION 2579/40238	113.00
FURY CHRYSLER JEEP	230258	11/24/2025	6423204/1	OIL CHANGE -2580/40237	72.65
FURY CHRYSLER JEEP	230258	11/24/2025	5194156	TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR UNIT#0831 WO 40197	119.52
Vendor VEN06261 - FURY CHRYSLER JEEP Total:					305.17
Vendor: VEN38051 - GARY FRANSSEN					
GARY FRANSSEN	230162	11/19/2025	20251112	WATER EFFICIENCY REBATE - 8598 JEWEL AVE S	200.00
Vendor VEN38051 - GARY FRANSSEN Total:					200.00
Vendor: VEN07007 - GERTEN GREENHOUSES & GARDEN CENTER INC					
GERTEN GREENHOUSES & GA...	230259	11/24/2025	354175/1	SPRUCE TIP BUNDLES/BERRIES/PINE - PARKS	222.15
GERTEN GREENHOUSES & GA...	230259	11/24/2025	123838/6	WINTER POTS	277.77
Vendor VEN07007 - GERTEN GREENHOUSES & GARDEN CENTER INC Total:					499.92
Vendor: VEN15382 - GOPHER STATE ONE CALL					
GOPHER STATE ONE CALL	21972	11/19/2025	5100319	ONE CALL TICKETS	256.50
GOPHER STATE ONE CALL	21972	11/19/2025	5100319	ONE CALL TICKETS	256.50
GOPHER STATE ONE CALL	21972	11/19/2025	5100319	ONE CALL TICKETS	256.50
Vendor VEN15382 - GOPHER STATE ONE CALL Total:					769.50
Vendor: VEN33410 - GOVCONNECTION, INC					
GOVCONNECTION, INC	21973	11/19/2025	76804708	WELL HOUSE CONTROLS-NETWORK SWITCHES	2,370.60
Vendor VEN33410 - GOVCONNECTION, INC Total:					2,370.60
Vendor: VEN07015 - GRAINGER					
GRAINGER	22012	11/24/2025	9691958822	WELL 11 REPAIR - UTILITIES	418.14
GRAINGER	22012	11/24/2025	9712117200	RESPIRATOR & FILTER	261.77
Vendor VEN07015 - GRAINGER Total:					679.91
Vendor: VEN07023 - GRAPHIC DESIGN INC					
GRAPHIC DESIGN INC	21974	11/19/2025	QB61412	POSTAGE	3,436.18
GRAPHIC DESIGN INC	21974	11/19/2025	QB61412	NEWSLETTER MAILING	3,025.00
Vendor VEN07023 - GRAPHIC DESIGN INC Total:					6,461.18
Vendor: VEN13406 - GREAT LAKES COCA-COLA DISTRIBUTION, LLC					
GREAT LAKES COCA-COLA DIS...	21975	11/19/2025	49713035024	BEVERAGES FOR ICE ARENA	546.04
Vendor VEN13406 - GREAT LAKES COCA-COLA DISTRIBUTION, LLC Total:					546.04
Vendor: VEN33879 - GREATAMERICA FINANCIAL SERVICES CORPORATION					
GREATAMERICA FINANCIAL S...	230260	11/24/2025	40598532	FOLDING MACHINE RENTAL - NOVEMBER 2025	343.85
Vendor VEN33879 - GREATAMERICA FINANCIAL SERVICES CORPORATION Total:					343.85
Vendor: VEN33637 - GUARDIAN SUPPLY, LLC					
GUARDIAN SUPPLY, LLC	22013	11/24/2025	22699	UNIFORM - MICHAEL HAATVEDT	29.99
Vendor VEN33637 - GUARDIAN SUPPLY, LLC Total:					29.99
Vendor: VEN08001 - HAWKINS, INC					
HAWKINS, INC	230261	11/24/2025	7196855	CHLORINE - HYDROFLUOSILICIC ACID	140.00

Expense Approval Report

Payment Dates: 11/14/2025 - 11/27/2025

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Amount
HAWKINS, INC	230261	11/24/2025	7256693	CHLORINE - HYDROFLUOSILICIC ACID	120.00
Vendor VEN08001 - HAWKINS, INC Total:					260.00
Vendor: VEN29202 - HEGGIES PIZZA LLC					
HEGGIES PIZZA LLC	230163	11/19/2025	1102506007	PIZZA FOR ICE ARENA	133.20
Vendor VEN29202 - HEGGIES PIZZA LLC Total:					133.20
Vendor: VEN16106 - HHTC INC					
HHTC INC	22014	11/24/2025	MI-T00029416	TOWELS/WIPES	39.30
Vendor VEN16106 - HHTC INC Total:					39.30
Vendor: VEN35474 - HOLIDAY STATIONSTORES LLC					
HOLIDAY STATIONSTORES LLC	230262	11/24/2025	91801112500	CAR WASH UNIT #1802	6.50
Vendor VEN35474 - HOLIDAY STATIONSTORES LLC Total:					6.50
Vendor: VEN35785 - HUMERATECH					
HUMERATECH	230164	11/19/2025	251037	SERVICE/REPAIR- MAC14 ACM UNIT - GLACIAL VALLEY	840.00
Vendor VEN35785 - HUMERATECH Total:					840.00
Vendor: VEN37640 - INFOSEND INC					
INFOSEND INC	21976	11/19/2025	298795	POSTAGE	884.59
INFOSEND INC	21976	11/19/2025	298795	BILL PRINTING	219.12
INFOSEND INC	21976	11/19/2025	298795	POSTAGE	2,750.22
INFOSEND INC	21976	11/19/2025	298795	BILL PRINTING	681.25
INFOSEND INC	21976	11/19/2025	298795	POSTAGE	2,939.56
INFOSEND INC	21976	11/19/2025	298795	BILL PRINTING	728.14
INFOSEND INC	21976	11/19/2025	298795	POSTAGE	814.53
INFOSEND INC	21976	11/19/2025	298795	BILL PRINTING	201.76
Vendor VEN37640 - INFOSEND INC Total:					9,219.17
Vendor: VEN30088 - INSTRUMENTAL RESEARCH, INC					
INSTRUMENTAL RESEARCH, I...	230165	11/19/2025	6601	AUGUST WATER TESTING	543.50
INSTRUMENTAL RESEARCH, I...	230165	11/19/2025	6753	OCTOBER WATER TESTING	543.50
Vendor VEN30088 - INSTRUMENTAL RESEARCH, INC Total:					1,087.00
Vendor: VEN09001 - INTERNATIONAL CITY MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION RETIREMENT CORPORATION					
INTERNATIONAL CITY MANAG...	22015	11/24/2025	INV026217	11-26-2025 BIWEEKLY PAYROLL- 11/3/25-11/16/25	2,957.98
INTERNATIONAL CITY MANAG...	22015	11/24/2025	INV026218	11-26-2025 BIWEEKLY PAYROLL- 11/3/25-11/16/25	113.29
INTERNATIONAL CITY MANAG...	22015	11/24/2025	INV026219	11-26-2025 BIWEEKLY PAYROLL- 11/3/25-11/16/25	8,678.44
INTERNATIONAL CITY MANAG...	22015	11/24/2025	INV026220	11-26-2025 BIWEEKLY PAYROLL- 11/3/25-11/16/25	1,328.97
INTERNATIONAL CITY MANAG...	22015	11/24/2025	INV026221	11-26-2025 BIWEEKLY PAYROLL- 11/3/25-11/16/25	4,280.20
Vendor VEN09001 - INTERNATIONAL CITY MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION RETIREMENT CORPORATION Total:					17,358.88
Vendor: VEN09024 - INVER GROVE FORD					
INVER GROVE FORD	21977	11/19/2025	5362582	NUT HEX(S) UNIT#1802 WO 40209	9.40
INVER GROVE FORD	22016	11/24/2025	5362845	AC SWITCH UNIT#2061 WO 40258	52.68
Vendor VEN09024 - INVER GROVE FORD Total:					62.08
Vendor: VEN37877 - IRON EAGLE HYDROTECH INC					
IRON EAGLE HYDROTECH INC	230263	11/24/2025	1872	VAC SERVICES PW OIL DUMPINT TANK	1,382.40
Vendor VEN37877 - IRON EAGLE HYDROTECH INC Total:					1,382.40
Vendor: VEN09103 - IUOE CENTRAL PENSION FUND					
IUOE CENTRAL PENSION FUND	230264	11/24/2025	INV026205	11/13/25 BIWEEKLY PAYROLL- 10/20/25-11/02/25	8,448.00
IUOE CENTRAL PENSION FUND	230264	11/24/2025	INV026222	11-26-2025 BIWEEKLY PAYROLL- 11/3/25-11/16/25	8,448.00
Vendor VEN09103 - IUOE CENTRAL PENSION FUND Total:					16,896.00

Expense Approval Report

Payment Dates: 11/14/2025 - 11/27/2025

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: VEN10080 - JEFFERSON FIRE & SAFETY INC					
JEFFERSON FIRE & SAFETY INC	21978	11/19/2025	IN333354	FIRE EQUIPMENT - VALVE, LUG ADAPTORS, WRENCH	2,642.28
JEFFERSON FIRE & SAFETY INC	21978	11/19/2025	IN333473	FIRE PPE - COATS/PANTS	3,419.70
JEFFERSON FIRE & SAFETY INC	21978	11/19/2025	IN333647	FIRE HOSE - 5" X 35 FT	2,514.07
Vendor VEN10080 - JEFFERSON FIRE & SAFETY INC Total:					8,576.05
Vendor: VEN10068 - JOHNSON BROTHERS LIQUOR CO.					
JOHNSON BROTHERS LIQUOR ...	230166	11/19/2025	2922275	ALCOHOL FOR CLUBHOUSE	482.94
Vendor VEN10068 - JOHNSON BROTHERS LIQUOR CO. Total:					482.94
Vendor: VEN31197 - JT SERVICES OF MINNESOTA					
JT SERVICES OF MINNESOTA	22017	11/24/2025	JT25-310-04	STREETLIGHTS - UTILITIES	720.38
Vendor VEN31197 - JT SERVICES OF MINNESOTA Total:					720.38
Vendor: VEN36407 - KAP EDUCATION INC					
KAP EDUCATION INC	230167	11/19/2025	19973	NAME PLATES - FIRE UNIFORMS	173.80
Vendor VEN36407 - KAP EDUCATION INC Total:					173.80
Vendor: VEN38055 - KATE HOELSCHER					
KATE HOELSCHER	230168	11/19/2025	20251112	WATER EFFICIENCY REBATE - 7903 113TH ST S	300.00
Vendor VEN38055 - KATE HOELSCHER Total:					300.00
Vendor: VEN36153 - KDR HOMES LLC					
KDR HOMES LLC	230169	11/19/2025	20251110	REFUND ESCROW - 9561 63RD ST S	5,495.00
Vendor VEN36153 - KDR HOMES LLC Total:					5,495.00
Vendor: VEN11002 - KENNEDY AND GRAVEN					
KENNEDY AND GRAVEN	230170	11/19/2025	190444	REE TAX CREDIT HOUSING PROJECT	6,810.00
KENNEDY AND GRAVEN	230170	11/19/2025	190444	TIF DISTRICT 1-21	4,080.00
Vendor VEN11002 - KENNEDY AND GRAVEN Total:					10,890.00
Vendor: VEN37900 - KOMPAN INC					
KOMPAN INC	230265	11/24/2025	INV134692	OLTMAN PARK PLAYGROUND SERVICE AGREEMENT 8/6/25	55,427.05
Vendor VEN37900 - KOMPAN INC Total:					55,427.05
Vendor: VEN31717 - KRAFT CONTRACTING LLC					
KRAFT CONTRACTING LLC	21979	11/19/2025	20251110	WEST RINK BLEACHER HEAT REPLACE-FINAL PAYMENT	2,500.00
KRAFT CONTRACTING LLC	21979	11/19/2025	42157	SERVICE CALL-AERCO UNIT/ BOILER #1 CITY HALL	813.00
Vendor VEN31717 - KRAFT CONTRACTING LLC Total:					3,313.00
Vendor: VEN29232 - KRAUS-ANDERSON CONSTRUCTION COMPANY					
KRAUS-ANDERSON CONSTRU...	230171	11/19/2025	74240	FACILITY CONDITION ASSESSMENT	3,375.00
Vendor VEN29232 - KRAUS-ANDERSON CONSTRUCTION COMPANY Total:					3,375.00
Vendor: VEN12341 - LAWSON PRODUCTS, INC					
LAWSON PRODUCTS, INC	230266	11/24/2025	9312970215	SHOP SUPPLIES	192.20
LAWSON PRODUCTS, INC	230266	11/24/2025	9312990258	SHOP SUPPLIES - STOCK	393.30
LAWSON PRODUCTS, INC	230266	11/24/2025	9312990259	TUFF TORQ HEX CAP SCREW SS100	82.25
Vendor VEN12341 - LAWSON PRODUCTS, INC Total:					667.75
Vendor: VEN31896 - LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, P.A.					
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	MAYOR & COUNCI...	2,750.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	MISCELLANEOUS POLICE	864.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	PERSONNEL POLICY	496.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATION	176.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	OLD TOWN HALL	208.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	RATZLAFF VARIANCE	231.50
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	MISC FIRE	384.00

Expense Approval Report

Payment Dates: 11/14/2025 - 11/27/2025

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Amount
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	8274 HEMINGWAY AVE S	4,580.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	ICE ARENA	256.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	ICE ARENA	432.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	GOLF COURSE	1,472.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	ROSS PROPERTY	1,272.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	HERO CENTER	80.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	WATER QUALITY ISSUES (PFC)	128.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	TARGET SIGN	160.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	EAST PT DOUGLAS/JAMAICA AVE PROJECT	140.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	VERIZON WIRELESS LEASE-PW SITE	80.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	GENEVA AVE/MEADOWS-ST PAUL PARK	208.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	GEIS PROPERTY	48.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	MISCELLANEOUS PERSONNEL	6,475.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	MISC EMS	64.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	NORTHPOINT	737.50
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	REE-HADLEY RIDGE	968.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	ROER'S APT-CAMEL'S HUMP ADD	791.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	FINNEGAN SOLAR FARM	330.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	WASHINGTON COUNTY LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT	-245.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	GREY CLOUD ELEMENTARY	200.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	PINEHILL ELEMENTARY	528.00
LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, ...	21980	11/19/2025	20251031	NORTHPOINT DEVELOPMENT 2ND ADD	84.00
Vendor VEN31896 - LEVANDER, GILLEN & MILLER, P.A. Total:					23,898.00
Vendor: VEN32230 - MANSFIELD SERVICE PARTNERS LLC					
MANSFIELD SERVICE PARTNE...	21982	11/19/2025	27099945	2,000 GALLONS CONV 87 OCT E10 FUEL	4,521.55
MANSFIELD SERVICE PARTNE...	21982	11/19/2025	27155477	2,002 GALLONS CONV 87 OCT ETAO FUEL	5,131.27
MANSFIELD SERVICE PARTNE...	21982	11/19/2025	27155509	1001 GALLONS DYED B5 ULS2 COLDFLOW DIESEL FUEL	2,774.36
MANSFIELD SERVICE PARTNE...	22018	11/24/2025	27193529	983 GALLONS DYED BF ULS2 COLFLOW DIESEL FUEL	2,724.46
Vendor VEN32230 - MANSFIELD SERVICE PARTNERS LLC Total:					15,151.64
Vendor: VEN13494 - MARCO HOLDINGS, LLC					
MARCO HOLDINGS, LLC	22019	11/24/2025	102331	WEB FAX SERVICES - 11/16/25-12/15/25	57.48
Vendor VEN13494 - MARCO HOLDINGS, LLC Total:					57.48
Vendor: VEN34894 - MCMASTER-CARR SUPPLY COMPANY					
MCMASTER-CARR SUPPLY C...	230172	11/19/2025	55036776	VIBRATION DAMPING CLAMP UNIT#8408 WO 40234	25.20
Vendor VEN34894 - MCMASTER-CARR SUPPLY COMPANY Total:					25.20
Vendor: VEN32529 - MCNAMARA CONTRACTING, INC					
MCNAMARA CONTRACTING, I...	230300	11/25/2025	20251010	PYMT #5 - 2025 PM	332,599.11
Vendor VEN32529 - MCNAMARA CONTRACTING, INC Total:					332,599.11
Vendor: VEN13662 - MEDICA					
MEDICA	230173	11/19/2025	569732563644	COBRA PREMIUM-DECEMBER 2025	4,251.39
MEDICA	230173	11/19/2025	569732563644	MN STAT 299A.465 PREMIUM-DECEMBER 2025	5,912.98
MEDICA	230173	11/19/2025	569732563644	EMPLOYEE PREMIUM-DECEMBER 2025	25,953.84
MEDICA	230173	11/19/2025	569732563644	EMPLOYER PREMIUM-DECEMBER 2025	130,794.92
Vendor VEN13662 - MEDICA Total:					166,913.13

Expense Approval Report

Payment Dates: 11/14/2025 - 11/27/2025

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: VEN37650 - MEMBERSPORTS INC					
MEMBERSPORTS INC	230267	11/24/2025	MS-9431-16009	MONTHLY FEE - DECEMBER 2025	770.00
Vendor VEN37650 - MEMBERSPORTS INC Total:					770.00
Vendor: VEN13410 - MENARDS					
MENARDS	21983	11/19/2025	12831	HORNET SPRAY P.W.	27.84
MENARDS	21983	11/19/2025	12832	CONCRETE MIX	13.44
MENARDS	22020	11/24/2025	14494	WATER BUILDING MAINTENANCE - UTILITIES	6.99
MENARDS	22020	11/24/2025	14524	PAINT BRUSH/TRAY WATER BUILDING MAINT - UTILITIES	16.65
MENARDS	22020	11/24/2025	14736	FVP ANTIFREEZE-31MISC/40276 -FLEET	33.60
MENARDS	22020	11/24/2025	14759	PAINT BRUSH/TRAY WATER BUILDING MAINT - UTILITIES	46.14
MENARDS	21983	11/19/2025	14768	RUBBING COMPOUND & WD40 - UTILITIES	18.56
MENARDS	21983	11/19/2025	14916	EROSION BLANKET	79.98
MENARDS	22020	11/24/2025	15289	PAINT BRUSHES - UTILITIES	30.96
MENARDS	22020	11/24/2025	15396	COUPLINGS - UTILITIES	8.94
MENARDS	22020	11/24/2025	15404	WOOD PLANKS - MATERIALS - UTILITIES	1.58
MENARDS	22020	11/24/2025	15504	N95 MASK/PINE SOL	37.56
MENARDS	21983	11/19/2025	15797	INFLATABLE/LIGHTS/ORNAMENT/PLANTS-EVENT SUPPLIES	50.94
MENARDS	21983	11/19/2025	15797	INFLATABLE/LIGHTS/ORNAMENT/PLANTS-EVENT SUPPLIES	109.99
MENARDS	21983	11/19/2025	16300-2025	CANDY - TRICK OR TREAT	88.91
MENARDS	21983	11/19/2025	16348	MILKHOUSE - UTILITIES	59.97
MENARDS	21983	11/19/2025	16579	SHACKLE/QUICK LINKS- FM	34.60
MENARDS	21983	11/19/2025	16586	POWER DRIVE BIT -PARKS	9.89
MENARDS	21983	11/19/2025	16592-2025	AIR FILTERS - FM	9.98
MENARDS	21983	11/19/2025	16595	XHOSE PRO 75 - PARKS	42.99
MENARDS	21983	11/19/2025	16690	BROOM/DUST PAN/ANTIFREEZE - PARKS	23.97
MENARDS	21983	11/19/2025	16694	3' PVC CLEANOUT PLUG - PARKS	1.89
MENARDS	21983	11/19/2025	16695	CONST SCREWS/STACKABLE BINS-PARKS	128.90
MENARDS	21983	11/19/2025	16697	6' FOLDING TABLES	149.91
MENARDS	21983	11/19/2025	16753	WATER. ELECTRICAL TAPE, P-CORD, RUBBER Mallet	50.83
MENARDS	21983	11/19/2025	16830	CLEANING WIPES/TOWELS/REPEL POUCHES - PARKS	91.74
MENARDS	22020	11/24/2025	16831	MARKER RED STAIN/LYSOL ...	13.46
MENARDS	22020	11/24/2025	17022	DRYWALL BLADES/UTILITY KNIFE/SIDING CAULK	56.89
MENARDS	22020	11/24/2025	17028	POCKET PLANE -PARKS	7.99
MENARDS	22020	11/24/2025	17029	RUBBER HOSE/SWITCH DEVICE COVER/GFCI OUTLET - FM	36.10
MENARDS	22020	11/24/2025	17033	RUBBER HOSE/C BATTERIES - FM	23.46
MENARDS	22020	11/24/2025	17038	FLY TRAPS, RAID	18.96
MENARDS	22020	11/24/2025	17169	DUSTERS/CLEANING RAGS/WIPES/CLEANING SOLUTION	24.75
MENARDS	22020	11/24/2025	17187-2025	PUTTY KNIFE/SCRAPER/CLOTH/MAGIC ERADER-PARKS	33.18
MENARDS	22020	11/24/2025	17193-2025	HEAVY DUTY STACKABLE BINS/STORAGE	19.98
MENARDS	22020	11/24/2025	17200	USB PORT WALL OUTLET	11.97

Expense Approval Report

Payment Dates: 11/14/2025 - 11/27/2025

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Amount
MENARDS	22020	11/24/2025	17205	ADHESIVE/PRE-DRILL CG...	9.96
MENARDS	22020	11/24/2025	17213	ADHESIVE RETURN FROM 17205	-4.98
MENARDS	22020	11/24/2025	17214	SWIFFER/WINDEX/T-REX CLEAR -PARKS	22.98
MENARDS	22020	11/24/2025	17220	40 GALLON TOTES-PARKS	56.97
MENARDS	22020	11/24/2025	17254	BUSHINGS/COUPLINGS/PVC - FM	16.46
MENARDS	22020	11/24/2025	17271	GREEN TREATED 6 X 6 - PARKS	31.67
Vendor VEN13410 - MENARDS Total:					1,556.55
Vendor: VEN13411 - METROPOLITAN COUNCIL					
METROPOLITAN COUNCIL	21985	11/19/2025	20251112	OCT 2025 -SAC CHARGES	77,035.00
METROPOLITAN COUNCIL	21985	11/19/2025	20251112	OCT 2025 - SAC CHARGES DISCOUNT	-770.35
Vendor VEN13411 - METROPOLITAN COUNCIL Total:					76,264.65
Vendor: VEN37737 - METROPOLITAN LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY					
METROPOLITAN LIFE INSURA...	230174	11/19/2025	5776632 - DEC 2025	COBRA PREMIUM - DECEMER 2025	336.57
METROPOLITAN LIFE INSURA...	230174	11/19/2025	5776632 - DEC 2025	EMPLOYEE PREMIUM - DECEMER 2025	4,349.83
METROPOLITAN LIFE INSURA...	230174	11/19/2025	5776632 - DEC 2025	EMPLOYER PREMIUM - DECEMER 2025	7,440.56
Vendor VEN37737 - METROPOLITAN LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY Total:					12,126.96
Vendor: VEN37663 - MEYER SEWER SERVICE LLC					
MEYER SEWER SERVICE LLC	230268	11/24/2025	13578	PUMPED HOLDING TANK	275.00
Vendor VEN37663 - MEYER SEWER SERVICE LLC Total:					275.00
Vendor: VEN31496 - MIDWAY FORD					
MIDWAY FORD	230269	11/24/2025	909877	ROTOR/KIT - STOCK	363.00
MIDWAY FORD	230175	11/19/2025	911692	FO*G ROTOR,KIT, & BRAKE KIT- STOCK	319.95
MIDWAY FORD	230175	11/19/2025	911921	FO*G KIT -STOCK	59.99
Vendor VEN31496 - MIDWAY FORD Total:					742.94
Vendor: VEN13413 - MIDWEST FENCE & MFG CO					
MIDWEST FENCE & MFG CO	21986	11/19/2025	199138	BAG OF GALV TIES - PARKS	54.00
Vendor VEN13413 - MIDWEST FENCE & MFG CO Total:					54.00
Vendor: VEN35927 - MIDWEST MOTOR SUPPLY CO INC					
MIDWEST MOTOR SUPPLY CO ...	230270	11/24/2025	103924609	FUSES/WASHERS/CABLE TIES- SHOP SUPPLIES	166.94
Vendor VEN35927 - MIDWEST MOTOR SUPPLY CO INC Total:					166.94
Vendor: VEN32205 - MIDWEST TRAINING ASSOCIATES, LLC					
MIDWEST TRAINING ASSOCIA...	230271	11/24/2025	25-1110-38	FIREFIGHTER TRAINING - ROPE RESCUE -9 FIREFIGHTERS	9,250.00
Vendor VEN32205 - MIDWEST TRAINING ASSOCIATES, LLC Total:					9,250.00
Vendor: VEN35490 - MIDWEST WASH SYSTEMS LLC					
MIDWEST WASH SYSTEMS LLC	22022	11/24/2025	26612	TRUCK & EQUIPMENT WASH SERVICE UEB	1,211.37
MIDWEST WASH SYSTEMS LLC	22022	11/24/2025	936	WARRANTY CREDIT INV# 26612	-65.81
Vendor VEN35490 - MIDWEST WASH SYSTEMS LLC Total:					1,145.56
Vendor: VEN33362 - MILBANK WINWATER WORKS					
MILBANK WINWATER WORKS	230272	11/24/2025	20092401	OLTMAN PARK IRRIGATION METER	4,977.28
Vendor VEN33362 - MILBANK WINWATER WORKS Total:					4,977.28
Vendor: VEN33770 - MILLE LACS CORPORATE VENTURES					
MILLE LACS CORPORATE VEN...	230176	11/19/2025	13635	49ER TRAINING - PW & PARKS	327.00
MILLE LACS CORPORATE VEN...	230176	11/19/2025	13635	49ER TRAINING - PW & PARKS	872.00
MILLE LACS CORPORATE VEN...	230176	11/19/2025	13635	49ER TRAINING - PW & PARKS	436.00
Vendor VEN33770 - MILLE LACS CORPORATE VENTURES Total:					1,635.00

Expense Approval Report

Payment Dates: 11/14/2025 - 11/27/2025

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: VEN34893 - MINNEAPOLIS SAW CO INC					
MINNEAPOLIS SAW CO INC	230177	11/19/2025	201638	ZUBAT 330 HD HANDSAW - FORESTRY	104.99
Vendor VEN34893 - MINNEAPOLIS SAW CO INC Total:					104.99
Vendor: VEN37838 - MINNESOTA AG GROUP - HASTINGS INC					
MINNESOTA AG GROUP - HAS...	230273	11/24/2025	IH13045	RING, SNAP 8205/40218	10.05
Vendor VEN37838 - MINNESOTA AG GROUP - HASTINGS INC Total:					10.05
Vendor: VEN35690 - MINNESOTA AG POWER INC					
MINNESOTA AG POWER INC	22023	11/24/2025	10704114	PUSH NUT - 8407/40199	19.08
MINNESOTA AG POWER INC	21987	11/19/2025	10705310	PROMARK HELMET -FORESTRY	232.77
MINNESOTA AG POWER INC	21987	11/19/2025	10705387	PARTS ORDER FOR UNIT#8406 WO 40222	769.46
MINNESOTA AG POWER INC	22023	11/24/2025	10710777	FILTERS CREDIT AND PUCHASE	-18.62
MINNESOTA AG POWER INC	22023	11/24/2025	10710780	SPRING PIN/SCREWS/CLAMPS/CAPS- 8406/40222	266.74
MINNESOTA AG POWER INC	22023	11/24/2025	10712114	SLEEVE/SEAL-8407/40199	16.63
MINNESOTA AG POWER INC	22023	11/24/2025	10715503	HYD. QUICK-CONN UNIT#8202 WO 40268	130.13
Vendor VEN35690 - MINNESOTA AG POWER INC Total:					1,416.19
Vendor: VEN37671 - MINNESOTA CIT					
MINNESOTA CIT	230274	11/24/2025	377	TRAINING- CRISIS INTERVENTION- A.HIGLEY	975.00
Vendor VEN37671 - MINNESOTA CIT Total:					975.00
Vendor: VEN30384 - MINNESOTA GLOVE INC					
MINNESOTA GLOVE INC	230178	11/19/2025	353947	GORGUS UNIFORM	149.94
Vendor VEN30384 - MINNESOTA GLOVE INC Total:					149.94
Vendor: VEN36662 - MINNESOTA LIQUOR RETAILERS INC					
MINNESOTA LIQUOR RETAILE...	230275	11/24/2025	2011718	MLBA MEMBERSHIP 2026	360.00
Vendor VEN36662 - MINNESOTA LIQUOR RETAILERS INC Total:					360.00
Vendor: VEN13473 - MN CHILD SUPPORT CENTER					
MN CHILD SUPPORT CENTER	230276	11/24/2025	INV026225	11-26-2025 BIWEEKLY PAYROLL- 11/3/25-11/16/25	36.91
Vendor VEN13473 - MN CHILD SUPPORT CENTER Total:					36.91
Vendor: VEN13352 - MN DEPT OF HEALTH					
MN DEPT OF HEALTH	230277	11/24/2025	20251101	2025 4TH QTR WATER CONNECTION FEE	33,337.17
Vendor VEN13352 - MN DEPT OF HEALTH Total:					33,337.17
Vendor: VEN13670 - MN DEPT OF LABOR & INDUSTRY					
MN DEPT OF LABOR & INDUS...	21988	11/19/2025	ABR0364601X	BOILER INSPECTION UEB	25.00
MN DEPT OF LABOR & INDUS...	21988	11/19/2025	OCTOBER1630302025	OCT 2025 - BLDG PERMIT SURCHARGE	9,715.41
MN DEPT OF LABOR & INDUS...	21988	11/19/2025	OCTOBER1630302025	OCT 2025 - BLDG PERMIT SURCHARGE - RETENTION	-194.31
Vendor VEN13670 - MN DEPT OF LABOR & INDUSTRY Total:					9,546.10
Vendor: VEN13463 - MTI DISTRIBUTING CO.					
MTI DISTRIBUTING CO.	22024	11/24/2025	1500402-00	AIR FILTER/COVER/KNOB 8513/40182	181.15
Vendor VEN13463 - MTI DISTRIBUTING CO. Total:					181.15
Vendor: VEN35884 - NCH CORPORATION					
NCH CORPORATION	230179	11/19/2025	9371571	CONTRACT WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM	912.62
Vendor VEN35884 - NCH CORPORATION Total:					912.62
Vendor: VEN33273 - NORTHWEST ASPHALT INC					
NORTHWEST ASPHALT INC	230301	11/25/2025	20251117	PYMT 6 - 2025 MILL & OVERLAY	110,283.12
Vendor VEN33273 - NORTHWEST ASPHALT INC Total:					110,283.12

Expense Approval Report

Payment Dates: 11/14/2025 - 11/27/2025

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: VEN15402 - OFFICE OF MN IT SERVICES					
OFFICE OF MN IT SERVICES	230278	11/24/2025	W25100645	VOICE SERVICES - OCTOBER 2025	190.05
Vendor VEN15402 - OFFICE OF MN IT SERVICES Total:					190.05
Vendor: VEN30656 - OMG MIDWEST INC					
OMG MIDWEST INC	21989	11/19/2025	20251009	PYMT 2 & FINAL - SUMMERS LANDING 5TH	10,966.90
Vendor VEN30656 - OMG MIDWEST INC Total:					10,966.90
Vendor: VEN35665 - OPTUM FINANCIAL INC					
OPTUM FINANCIAL INC	22025	11/24/2025	1818327	HSA MAINTENANCE FEES - 3RD QTR 2025	1,282.50
Vendor VEN35665 - OPTUM FINANCIAL INC Total:					1,282.50
Vendor: VEN30439 - O'REILLY AUTO PARTS					
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	230180	11/19/2025	3266-201430	FILTERS UNIT#6003 WO 40219	126.16
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	230279	11/24/2025	3266-215494	1/2 PTREPAIR 8207/40223	29.74
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	230180	11/19/2025	3266-216351	HYD FILTER UNIT#8406 WO 40222	7.73
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	230180	11/19/2025	3266-216414	BATTERY & TERMINAL UNIT#2402 WO 40216	171.15
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	230279	11/24/2025	3266-216668	EXHAUST MUFFLER ASSEMBLY UNIT#1666 WO 40103	393.07
Vendor VEN30439 - O'REILLY AUTO PARTS Total:					727.85
Vendor: VEN16140 - PARK GROVE ELECTRIC INC					
PARK GROVE ELECTRIC INC	230280	11/24/2025	59277	REPAIR OUTSIDE LIGHT BALLAS ON E. CG/OLD TOWN FIRE	98.00
PARK GROVE ELECTRIC INC	230280	11/24/2025	59325	REPLACE BALLAST IN HALLWAY BY BLDG INSPECTIONS	95.00
Vendor VEN16140 - PARK GROVE ELECTRIC INC Total:					193.00
Vendor: VEN33593 - PARMAN ENERGY GROUP					
PARMAN ENERGY GROUP	22026	11/24/2025	356468A-IN	DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID -FLEET - STOCK	76.08
PARMAN ENERGY GROUP	22026	11/24/2025	356468A-IN	DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID -FLEET - STOCK	76.06
PARMAN ENERGY GROUP	22026	11/24/2025	356468A-IN	DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID -FLEET - STOCK	76.06
PARMAN ENERGY GROUP	22026	11/24/2025	356468A-IN	DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID -FLEET - STOCK	76.06
PARMAN ENERGY GROUP	22026	11/24/2025	356468-IN	OIL -STOCK	2,456.38
Vendor VEN33593 - PARMAN ENERGY GROUP Total:					2,760.64
Vendor: VEN35773 - PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP INC					
PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP ...230181		11/19/2025	763703	FOOD FOR CLUBHOUSE	22.79
PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP ...230181		11/19/2025	763703	FOOD FOR CLUBHOUSE	1,404.40
PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP ...230181		11/19/2025	767487	FOOD FOR CLUBHOUSE	1,392.22
PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP ...230181		11/19/2025	771698	FOOD FOR CLUBHOUSE	72.38
PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP ...230181		11/19/2025	771698	FOOD FOR CLUBHOUSE	2,156.82
PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP ...230281		11/24/2025	774648	FOOD FOR CLUBHOUSE	1,461.52
Vendor VEN35773 - PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP INC Total:					6,510.13
Vendor: VEN34122 - PERFORMANCE PLUS, LLC					
PERFORMANCE PLUS, LLC	21990	11/19/2025	101379	MEDICAL EXAM/PHY TEST/DRUG SCREEN - LEAH P.	288.50
PERFORMANCE PLUS, LLC	21990	11/19/2025	101379	MEDICAL EXAM/PHY TEST/DRUG SCREEN - LEAH P.	288.50
Vendor VEN34122 - PERFORMANCE PLUS, LLC Total:					577.00
Vendor: VEN32318 - PIPE SERVICES CORPORATION					
PIPE SERVICES CORPORATION	230182	11/19/2025	1192	SEWER CLEANING - RESOLUTION#2025-078	89,840.52
Vendor VEN32318 - PIPE SERVICES CORPORATION Total:					89,840.52

Expense Approval Report

Payment Dates: 11/14/2025 - 11/27/2025

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: VEN16192 - PLUNKETT'S PEST CONTROL, INC					
PLUNKETT'S PEST CONTROL, I...	230282	11/24/2025	10209971	PEST CONTROL PROGRAM GLACIAL VALLEY (OCT.)	71.76
PLUNKETT'S PEST CONTROL, I...	230282	11/24/2025	10252562	PEST CONTROL PROGRAM- GLACIAL VALLEY-NOVEMBER	71.76
Vendor VEN16192 - PLUNKETT'S PEST CONTROL, INC Total:					143.52
Vendor: VEN37591 - POLY-TECH AMERICA LLC					
POLY-TECH AMERICA LLC	230183	11/19/2025	8140	POLY-TRAY - 69.5" X 5.25" ...	1,200.23
Vendor VEN37591 - POLY-TECH AMERICA LLC Total:					1,200.23
Vendor: VEN37324 - PTG WISCONSIN LLC					
PTG WISCONSIN LLC	230283	11/24/2025	825121692	ARM REST-UP - 4105/40048	61.72
PTG WISCONSIN LLC	230184	11/19/2025	825122977	TANK, STRAP, ISOLATOR GASKET UNIT#4006 WO 40205	1,346.19
Vendor VEN37324 - PTG WISCONSIN LLC Total:					1,407.91
Vendor: VEN16138 - PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION					
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREM...	22027	11/24/2025	INV026227	11-26-2025 BIWEEKLY PAYROLL- 11/3/25-11/16/25	65,670.62
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREM...	22027	11/24/2025	INV026228	11-26-2025 BIWEEKLY PAYROLL- 11/3/25-11/16/25	100,553.01
Vendor VEN16138 - PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION Total:					166,223.63
Vendor: VEN34889 - PULTE HOMES OF MN LLC					
PULTE HOMES OF MN LLC	230185	11/19/2025	20251110	REFUND ESCROW - 6204 HIGHLAND HILLS LN S	5,495.00
PULTE HOMES OF MN LLC	230185	11/19/2025	20251110-A	REFUND ESCROW - 6183 HIGHLAND HILLS CIR S	5,495.00
PULTE HOMES OF MN LLC	230185	11/19/2025	20251114	REFUND ESCROW - 6146 GOODWIN AVE S	8,600.00
PULTE HOMES OF MN LLC	230185	11/19/2025	20251114-A	REFUND ESCROW - 6278 HIGHLAND HILLS LN S	5,495.00
PULTE HOMES OF MN LLC	230185	11/19/2025	20251114-B	REFUND ESCROW - 6290 HIGHLAND HILLS LN S	5,495.00
PULTE HOMES OF MN LLC	230185	11/19/2025	20251114-C	REFUND ESCROW - 6232 62ND ST S	5,495.00
Vendor VEN34889 - PULTE HOMES OF MN LLC Total:					36,075.00
Vendor: VEN37855 - PYE-BARKER FIRE & SAFETY LLC					
PYE-BARKER FIRE & SAFETY LLC	230284	11/24/2025	IVN00359086	ANNUAL FIRE & SAFETY INSP. HERO CENTER	777.20
PYE-BARKER FIRE & SAFETY LLC	230284	11/24/2025	IVN00359087	ANNUAL FIRE INSP. STATIO...	213.60
PYE-BARKER FIRE & SAFETY LLC	230186	11/19/2025	IVN00359089	ANNUAL FIRE INSPECTION CITY HALL	392.40
PYE-BARKER FIRE & SAFETY LLC	230186	11/19/2025	IVN00359090	ANNUAL INSPECTION PW	2,103.50
PYE-BARKER FIRE & SAFETY LLC	230186	11/19/2025	IVN00359091	POLICE VEHICLES - FIRE EXTINGUISHER INSPECTIONS	1,072.00
Vendor VEN37855 - PYE-BARKER FIRE & SAFETY LLC Total:					4,558.70
Vendor: VEN17336 - QUALITY PROPANE, INC					
QUALITY PROPANE, INC	22028	11/24/2025	11130266	BULK CYL	103.84
Vendor VEN17336 - QUALITY PROPANE, INC Total:					103.84
Vendor: VEN18051 - R & R SPECIALTIES OF WISCONSIN, INC					
R & R SPECIALTIES OF WISCO...	230187	11/19/2025	90672-IN	BLADE SHARPENING	65.00
Vendor VEN18051 - R & R SPECIALTIES OF WISCONSIN, INC Total:					65.00
Vendor: VEN37641 - R.M. COTTON COMPANY					
R.M. COTTON COMPANY	230285	11/24/2025	160523-IN	CITY HALL BOILER WORK	4,526.83
Vendor VEN37641 - R.M. COTTON COMPANY Total:					4,526.83
Vendor: VEN35948 - RAINY FALLS VENTURE LLC					
RAINY FALLS VENTURE LLC	230188	11/19/2025	845	FIRE PPE - REPAIR/CLEAN- INSTALL LETTERING	619.00
Vendor VEN35948 - RAINY FALLS VENTURE LLC Total:					619.00

Expense Approval Report

Payment Dates: 11/14/2025 - 11/27/2025

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: VEN32756 - RAMSEY/WASHINGTON RECYCLING & ENERGY					
RAMSEY/WASHINGTON RECY...	230286	11/24/2025	RESFA-008619	TRASH DISPOSAL -	762.04
Vendor VEN32756 - RAMSEY/WASHINGTON RECYCLING & ENERGY Total:					762.04
Vendor: VEN31387 - RCM EQUIPMENT COMPANY LLC					
RCM EQUIPMENT COMPANY L...	230287	11/24/2025	10359	EMULSION/ROCK -STREETS	1,048.41
Vendor VEN31387 - RCM EQUIPMENT COMPANY LLC Total:					1,048.41
Vendor: VEN37007 - RECREATIONAL MARKETING					
RECREATIONAL MARKETING	230189	11/19/2025	561355-A	1500 CUSTOM SCORECARDS	436.66
Vendor VEN37007 - RECREATIONAL MARKETING Total:					436.66
Vendor: VEN31949 - RED WING SHOE STORE					
RED WING SHOE STORE	21991	11/19/2025	728ST1-2163490	QUINN UNIFORM	310.24
RED WING SHOE STORE	21991	11/19/2025	728ST1-2250220	SCHROEDER UNIFORM	240.99
Vendor VEN31949 - RED WING SHOE STORE Total:					551.23
Vendor: VEN18108 - RICE LAKE CONTRACTING CORP					
RICE LAKE CONTRACTING CORP	22040	11/25/2025	20251110	PYMT 4 - INTERMEDIATE ZONE WTP	1,956,128.98
RICE LAKE CONTRACTING CORP	22040	11/25/2025	20251110-A	PYMT #24 - LOW ZONE WTP	269,112.68
Vendor VEN18108 - RICE LAKE CONTRACTING CORP Total:					2,225,241.66
Vendor: VEN38054 - ROBERT CAPISTRANT					
ROBERT CAPISTRANT	230190	11/19/2025	20251112	WATER EFFICIENCY REBATE - 9740 DUNES AVE	300.00
Vendor VEN38054 - ROBERT CAPISTRANT Total:					300.00
Vendor: VEN30854 - ROHN INDUSTRIES, INC					
ROHN INDUSTRIES, INC	22029	11/24/2025	58661	DOCUMENT SHREDDING	44.75
Vendor VEN30854 - ROHN INDUSTRIES, INC Total:					44.75
Vendor: VEN18055 - RUMPCA EXCAVATING, INC					
RUMPCA EXCAVATING, INC	230191	11/19/2025	20233	ROCK FOR 17 BUNKER REMOVAL DRAINAGE	237.60
RUMPCA EXCAVATING, INC	230191	11/19/2025	20234	DIRT & ROCK - WOODRIDGE AND STREETS	330.00
RUMPCA EXCAVATING, INC	230191	11/19/2025	20234	DIRT & ROCK - WOODRIDGE AND STREETS	1,140.40
Vendor VEN18055 - RUMPCA EXCAVATING, INC Total:					1,708.00
Vendor: VEN32371 - RYAN MECHANICAL, INC					
RYAN MECHANICAL, INC	230192	11/19/2025	4226	Pressure Reducing Valve Install	2,810.00
Vendor VEN32371 - RYAN MECHANICAL, INC Total:					2,810.00
Vendor: VEN31969 - SAFE-FAST, INC					
SAFE-FAST, INC	22030	11/24/2025	INV316661	J RHODE UNIFORM	105.00
SAFE-FAST, INC	22030	11/24/2025	INV316662	LICK UNIFORM	245.95
SAFE-FAST, INC	22030	11/24/2025	INV316663	SCHWERY UNIFORM	267.65
SAFE-FAST, INC	22030	11/24/2025	INV316664	THIESCHAFER UNIFORM	116.75
SAFE-FAST, INC	22030	11/24/2025	INV316665	MEJIA UNIFORM	23.90
SAFE-FAST, INC	22030	11/24/2025	INV316666	LEVIE UNIFORM	260.55
SAFE-FAST, INC	22030	11/24/2025	INV316667	GERRY UNIFORM	34.45
SAFE-FAST, INC	22030	11/24/2025	INV316668	JORGENSON UNIFORM	80.50
SAFE-FAST, INC	22030	11/24/2025	INV316669	SCHROEDER UNIFORM	20.85
SAFE-FAST, INC	22030	11/24/2025	INV316670	S RHODE UNIFORM	36.95
SAFE-FAST, INC	22030	11/24/2025	INV316671	ZAHNOW UNIFORM	161.52
SAFE-FAST, INC	22030	11/24/2025	INV316672	WEBER UNIFORM	185.50
Vendor VEN31969 - SAFE-FAST, INC Total:					1,539.57
Vendor: VEN29489 - SCHILLING SUPPLY COMPANY					
SCHILLING SUPPLY COMPANY	22031	11/24/2025	1027865-01	CAN LINERS	22.27
SCHILLING SUPPLY COMPANY	22031	11/24/2025	1029349-00	ROLL TOWELS - FM	215.85
SCHILLING SUPPLY COMPANY	22031	11/24/2025	1029903-00	TOWELS/TISSUE PAPER/CAN LINERS	337.72
Vendor VEN29489 - SCHILLING SUPPLY COMPANY Total:					575.84

Expense Approval Report

Payment Dates: 11/14/2025 - 11/27/2025

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: VEN33489 - SCOTT ANDREW MARKS					
SCOTT ANDREW MARKS	22032	11/24/2025	1869	COUNSELING SERVICES - OCTOBER 2025	180.00
Vendor VEN33489 - SCOTT ANDREW MARKS Total:					180.00
Vendor: VEN19467 - SHORT ELLIOTT HENDRICKSON INC.					
SHORT ELLIOTT HENDRICKSON...	22033	11/24/2025	498909	ODOR MONITORING- LEAFLINE LABS	2,763.00
Vendor VEN19467 - SHORT ELLIOTT HENDRICKSON INC. Total:					2,763.00
Vendor: VEN34451 - SKOL MARKETING LLC					
SKOL MARKETING LLC	230288	11/24/2025	25994	FOUNDATIONAL SEO PHASE 1	887.50
SKOL MARKETING LLC	230288	11/24/2025	25994	FOUNDATIONAL SEO PHASE 1	887.50
Vendor VEN34451 - SKOL MARKETING LLC Total:					1,775.00
Vendor: VEN35034 - SMOOT ENTERPRISES ADVANCED SPORTSWEAR LLC					
SMOOT ENTERPRISES ADVAN...	22034	11/24/2025	31634	P OLSON UNIFORM	45.00
SMOOT ENTERPRISES ADVAN...	21992	11/19/2025	31473	LICK & ABARADO UNIFORM	670.00
SMOOT ENTERPRISES ADVAN...	21992	11/19/2025	31473	LICK & ABARADO UNIFORM	422.00
SMOOT ENTERPRISES ADVAN...	22034	11/24/2025	32281	GORGUS UNIFORM	90.00
Vendor VEN35034 - SMOOT ENTERPRISES ADVANCED SPORTSWEAR LLC Total:					1,227.00
Vendor: VEN19301 - SOLBERG AGGREGATE, INC					
SOLBERG AGGREGATE, INC	230193	11/19/2025	31773	CLASS 5 AND RECYLCE DUMP-PW	674.28
SOLBERG AGGREGATE, INC	230193	11/19/2025	31773	CLASS 5 AND RECYLCE DUMP-PW	674.28
SOLBERG AGGREGATE, INC	230193	11/19/2025	31773	CLASS 5 AND RECYLCE DUMP-PW	674.28
Vendor VEN19301 - SOLBERG AGGREGATE, INC Total:					2,022.84
Vendor: VEN19285 - SOUTH EAST TOWING INC					
SOUTH EAST TOWING INC	230289	11/24/2025	252340	CG PD TOWING	192.50
SOUTH EAST TOWING INC	230289	11/24/2025	249879	CG PD TOWING	200.00
SOUTH EAST TOWING INC	230289	11/24/2025	253064	CG PD TOWING	200.00
Vendor VEN19285 - SOUTH EAST TOWING INC Total:					592.50
Vendor: VEN16141 - ST PAUL PIONEER PRESS					
ST PAUL PIONEER PRESS	230290	11/24/2025	925569758	ORDINANCE NO. 1102	18.15
ST PAUL PIONEER PRESS	230290	11/24/2025	925569758	PINEHILL EASEMEN...	46.75
ST PAUL PIONEER PRESS	230290	11/24/2025	925569758	HIGHNORTH CUP	30.80
ST PAUL PIONEER PRESS	230290	11/24/2025	925569758	PINEHILL EASEMEN...	46.75
ST PAUL PIONEER PRESS	230290	11/24/2025	925569758	RATZLAFF VARIANCE	35.20
ST PAUL PIONEER PRESS	230290	11/24/2025	925569758	GREYCLOUD ELEMENTARY SITEPLAN	37.95
ST PAUL PIONEER PRESS	230290	11/24/2025	925569758	NORTHPOINTE 2ND PP	33.55
ST PAUL PIONEER PRESS	230290	11/24/2025	925569758	8274 HEMINGWAY AVE - JEFFREY BROWN	63.80
ST PAUL PIONEER PRESS	230290	11/24/2025	925569758	8274 HEMINGWAY AVE - JEFFREY BROWN	63.80
ST PAUL PIONEER PRESS	230290	11/24/2025	925569758	8274 HEMINGWAY AVE - JEFFREY BROWN	63.80
ST PAUL PIONEER PRESS	230290	11/24/2025	925569758	WEED AND DISEASED TREE ASSESSMENTS	96.80
ST PAUL PIONEER PRESS	230290	11/24/2025	925569758	2025 PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT	105.60
ST PAUL PIONEER PRESS	230290	11/24/2025	925569758	2025 PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT	103.40
Vendor VEN16141 - ST PAUL PIONEER PRESS Total:					746.35
Vendor: VEN37417 - STATE OF MINNESOTA - FLEET SERVICES					
STATE OF MINNESOTA - FLEET...	230292	11/24/2025	2026040004	LEASE RENTAL 31-1009-24	819.53
Vendor VEN37417 - STATE OF MINNESOTA - FLEET SERVICES Total:					819.53
Vendor: VEN36351 - SUNBELT RENTALS INC					
SUNBELT RENTALS INC	230293	11/24/2025	175821655-0001	4 YD 2 AXLE DUMP TRAILER	672.35
Vendor VEN36351 - SUNBELT RENTALS INC Total:					672.35

Expense Approval Report

Payment Dates: 11/14/2025 - 11/27/2025

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: VEN38053 - SUSAN SCHWARTZ					
SUSAN SCHWARTZ	230194	11/19/2025	20251112	WATER EFFICIENCY REBATE - 7205 JOLIET AVE S	100.00
Vendor VEN38053 - SUSAN SCHWARTZ Total:					100.00
Vendor: VEN19352 - SYSCO MINNESOTA INC.					
SYSCO MINNESOTA INC.	21993	11/19/2025	647239931	FOOD FOR CLUBHOUSE	696.54
SYSCO MINNESOTA INC.	21993	11/19/2025	647247851	FOOD FOR CLUBHOUSE	666.65
SYSCO MINNESOTA INC.	21993	11/19/2025	647251434	FOOD FOR CLUBHOUSE	961.79
Vendor VEN19352 - SYSCO MINNESOTA INC. Total:					2,324.98
Vendor: VEN32056 - THE COTTAGE GROVE PROFESSIONAL FIREFIGHTERS					
THE COTTAGE GROVE PROFES...	22035	11/24/2025	INV026223	11-26-2025 BIWEEKLY PAYROLL- 11/3/25-11/16/25	850.00
Vendor VEN32056 - THE COTTAGE GROVE PROFESSIONAL FIREFIGHTERS Total:					850.00
Vendor: VEN38059 - THOMAS BETHKE					
THOMAS BETHKE	230294	11/24/2025	20251116	SANTA VISIT	400.00
Vendor VEN38059 - THOMAS BETHKE Total:					400.00
Vendor: VEN37896 - TILLER CORPORATION					
TILLER CORPORATION	230195	11/19/2025	47763303	ASPHALT MIX	446.90
TILLER CORPORATION	230195	11/19/2025	47793352	ASPHALT MIX	159.90
TILLER CORPORATION	230195	11/19/2025	47807574	ASPHALT MIX	965.14
Vendor VEN37896 - TILLER CORPORATION Total:					1,571.94
Vendor: VEN33351 - TIME COMMUNICATIONS, INC					
TIME COMMUNICATIONS, INC	230196	11/19/2025	2003-110725	ANSWERING SVC	385.39
Vendor VEN33351 - TIME COMMUNICATIONS, INC Total:					385.39
Vendor: VEN30420 - T-MOBILE USA, INC					
T-MOBILE USA, INC	230197	11/19/2025	L2510241895	SEARCH WARRANT PHONE RECORDS - CASE#CG25023173	50.00
Vendor VEN30420 - T-MOBILE USA, INC Total:					50.00
Vendor: VEN29205 - TOTAL MECHANICAL SERVICES, INC					
TOTAL MECHANICAL SERVICES...	21994	11/19/2025	S15340	START UP OF NORTH RINK	658.00
Vendor VEN29205 - TOTAL MECHANICAL SERVICES, INC Total:					658.00
Vendor: VEN20057 - TRANS UNION LLC					
TRANS UNION LLC	230198	11/19/2025	10532474	EMPLOYMENT CREDIT REPORTS - 09/26/25-10/25/25	21.18
Vendor VEN20057 - TRANS UNION LLC Total:					21.18
Vendor: VEN37927 - TRI RIVERS MOTOR COMPANY INC					
TRI RIVERS MOTOR COMPANY ...	230295	11/24/2025	301863	4 WHEEL ALIGNMENT 33-1802- 19/40209	192.99
Vendor VEN37927 - TRI RIVERS MOTOR COMPANY INC Total:					192.99
Vendor: VEN20095 - TRI-STATE BOBCAT, INC.					
TRI-STATE BOBCAT, INC.	21995	11/19/2025	N17747	BOBCAT LOADER RENTAL- 10/28/25-11/27/25	1,095.00
TRI-STATE BOBCAT, INC.	21995	11/19/2025	T74054	RETURN SPROCKET	-450.00
TRI-STATE BOBCAT, INC.	21995	11/19/2025	T74054	COUPLER MALE/FEMALE	150.50
TRI-STATE BOBCAT, INC.	21995	11/19/2025	T74648	HYD HOSE(S) UNIT#8206 WO 40227	320.76
TRI-STATE BOBCAT, INC.	22036	11/24/2025	T74964	COUPLERS-STOCK	394.42
Vendor VEN20095 - TRI-STATE BOBCAT, INC. Total:					1,510.68
Vendor: VEN21000 - ULINE					
ULINE	22037	11/24/2025	200227827	PLASTIC DRUM 4006/40205	120.00
Vendor VEN21000 - ULINE Total:					120.00
Vendor: VEN35692 - VAN METER INC					
VAN METER INC	230199	11/19/2025	S014082564.002	KEYSTONE TECH - UTILITIES	1,630.74
VAN METER INC	230199	11/19/2025	S014131539.001	STREET LIGHT SUPPLIES - UTILITIES	1,414.20
Vendor VEN35692 - VAN METER INC Total:					3,044.94

Expense Approval Report

Payment Dates: 11/14/2025 - 11/27/2025

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: VEN34861 - VERMILLION ELEVATOR INC					
VERMILLION ELEVATOR INC	230296	11/24/2025	275366	3 PALLETS OF FERTILIZER	2,514.00
Vendor VEN34861 - VERMILLION ELEVATOR INC Total:					2,514.00
Vendor: VEN34977 - VESTIS GROUP INC					
VESTIS GROUP INC	21996	11/19/2025	2500833358	RESTAURANT LINEN/SUPPLIES SVCS	227.83
VESTIS GROUP INC	21996	11/19/2025	250019346	RESTAURANT LINEN/SUPPLIES SVCS	137.88
VESTIS GROUP INC	22038	11/24/2025	250019482	RESTAURANT LINEN/SUPPLIES SVCS	99.44
VESTIS GROUP INC	22038	11/24/2025	2500836437	RESTAURANT LINEN/SUPPLIES SVCS	202.87
Vendor VEN34977 - VESTIS GROUP INC Total:					668.02
Vendor: VEN23139 - WASHINGTON COUNTY PUBLIC HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT DEPT					
WASHINGTON COUNTY PUBLI...	22039	11/24/2025	20251117	OCT 2025 ENVIRONMENTAL CHARGE	266.71
Vendor VEN23139 - WASHINGTON COUNTY PUBLIC HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT DEPT Total:					266.71
Vendor: VEN23157 - WASHINGTON COUNTY					
WASHINGTON COUNTY	21997	11/19/2025	20251103	ITEM#687273-DOC#1296194 - BELLAGALA	46.00
WASHINGTON COUNTY	21997	11/19/2025	20251103	ITEM#687273-DOC#1296195 - BELLAGALA	46.00
WASHINGTON COUNTY	21997	11/19/2025	20251103	ITEM#687273-DOC#1296196 - BELLAGALA	46.00
WASHINGTON COUNTY	21997	11/19/2025	20251103	ITEM#687904-DOC#4482101-IRREV TRUST RALPH MCHATTIE	46.00
WASHINGTON COUNTY	21997	11/19/2025	20251103	ITEM#689180-DOC#4483505 - PUBLIC EASEMENT VACATION	46.00
WASHINGTON COUNTY	21997	11/19/2025	20251103	ITEM#689180-DOC#4483507 - WOLD ARCHITECTS&ENG SP	46.00
WASHINGTON COUNTY	21997	11/19/2025	20251103	ITEM#689180-DOC#4483506 - WOLD ARCHITECTS&ENG CUP	46.00
WASHINGTON COUNTY	21997	11/19/2025	20251103	ITEM#689180-DOC#4483509 - ALLIANCE WASH.CO. LIBRARY	46.00
WASHINGTON COUNTY	21997	11/19/2025	20251103	ITEM#692436-DOC#4486717 - BENJAMIN RATZLAFF	46.00
WASHINGTON COUNTY	21997	11/19/2025	20251103	ITEM#692436-DOC#4486718 - ASTRAEUS INVEST GROUP LLC	46.00
WASHINGTON COUNTY	21997	11/19/2025	20251103	ITEM#692436-DOC#4486719- ASTRAEUS INVEST GROUP LLC	46.00
WASHINGTON COUNTY	21997	11/19/2025	20251103	ITEM#692676-DOC#4487078 - IRRIGATION AGREEMENTS	46.00
WASHINGTON COUNTY	21997	11/19/2025	20251103	ITEM#692676-DOC#4487079 - IRRIGATION AGREEMENTS	46.00
WASHINGTON COUNTY	21997	11/19/2025	20251103	ITEM#689180-DOC#4483508 - SO.WASH. DISTRICT ISD833	46.00
WASHINGTON COUNTY	21997	11/19/2025	20251103	ITEM#687273-DOC#1296198 - 61 MARINE & SPORTS	126.00
WASHINGTON COUNTY	21997	11/19/2025	20251103	ITEM#687273-DOC#1296197 - 61 MARINE & SPORTS	126.00
WASHINGTON COUNTY	21997	11/19/2025	20251103	ITEM#692676-DOC#4487080 - IRRIGATION AGREEMENTS	46.00
Vendor VEN23157 - WASHINGTON COUNTY Total:					942.00
Vendor: VEN29141 - WATSON COMPANY INC.					
WATSON COMPANY INC.	230200	11/19/2025	153842	SNACKS FOR CLUBHOUSE	713.13
Vendor VEN29141 - WATSON COMPANY INC. Total:					713.13
Vendor: VEN35666 - WEX INC					
WEX INC	230201	11/19/2025	108562367	FUEL PURCHASE - CAMERA TRAILER - 11/06/2025	59.76

Expense Approval Report

Payment Dates: 11/14/2025 - 11/27/2025

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Amount
WEX INC	230201	11/19/2025	108562367	FUEL PURCHASE - CAMERA TRAILER - 11/06/2025	-0.75
Vendor VEN35666 - WEX INC Total:					59.01
Vendor: VEN31705 - WISCONSIN SCTF					
WISCONSIN SCTF	230297	11/24/2025	INV026226	11-26-2025 BIWEEKLY PAYROLL- 11/3/25-11/16/25	276.92
Vendor VEN31705 - WISCONSIN SCTF Total:					276.92
Vendor: VEN31081 - WITMER PUBLIC SAFETY GROUP, INC					
WITMER PUBLIC SAFETY GRO...	230202	11/19/2025	INV772956	FIREHOOKS PRO BAR HALLIGAN TOOL	597.98
Vendor VEN31081 - WITMER PUBLIC SAFETY GROUP, INC Total:					597.98
Vendor: VEN30736 - WOLD ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS, INC					
WOLD ARCHITECTS AND ENGI...	230203	11/19/2025	8812	CITY HALL FRONT DESK REMODEL	3,135.00
Vendor VEN30736 - WOLD ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS, INC Total:					3,135.00
Vendor: VEN24065 - XCEL ENERGY					
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952152617	6944A IDSEN AVE S UNIT LIGHT - 10/28/25-11/03/25	13.08
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952408924	TRAFFIC SIGNALS - 10/09/25-11/09/25	714.92
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952416288	BOOSTER BYPASS- 10/09/25-11/09/25	48.61
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952428224	8193 GRANGE BLVD UNIT SIREN- 10/09/25-11/09/25	12.24
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952429346	SEWER LIFT - 10/13/25-11/10/25	20.00
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952433385	6490 IDSEN AVE S UNIT ST LIGHT- 10/09/25-11/09/25	108.41
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952443174	8500 95TH ST S UNIT TRAFFIC- 10/09/25-11/09/25	69.72
XCEL ENERGY	230298	11/24/2025	952444312	HERO CENTER ELECTRICITY- 10/9/25-11/9/25	5,561.86
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952456153	8311 60TH ST S UNIT ST LIGHT- 10/09/25-11/09/25	72.03
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952461081	6424 HARKNESS AVE S- 10/09/25-11/09/25	47.30
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952462474	7064 W POINT DOUGLAS RD S- 10/09/25-11/09/25	59.24
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952463423	9200 GRANADA AVE S UNIT ST LIGHT-10/09/25-11/09/25	35.18
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952466387	6527 GENEVIEVE TRL UNIT ST LIGHT-10/09/25-11/09/25	22.54
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952472422	9810A UPPER 89TH ST - 10/09/25-11/09/25	39.23
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952474392	9900A JAMAICA AVE S UNIT LIGHT- 10/09/25-11/09/25	172.18
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952476085	10500A IDEAL AVE S UNIT LIGHT - 10/09/25-11/09/25	105.02
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952477268	9750 65TH ST S UNIT LIGHT- 10/09/25-11/09/25	94.51
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952478145	6497 INSPIRE CIR S- 10/09/25-11/09/25	43.27
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952490918	SIREN / 12950 RAVINE PKWY- 10/9/25-11/9/25	11.68
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952498555	10875 IDEAL AVE S - 10/9/25-11/10/25	907.44
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952498555	10875 IDEAL AVE S - 10/9/25-11/10/25	302.48
XCEL ENERGY	230298	11/24/2025	952516504	7166A HIDDEN VALLEY TRL S - 10/9/25-11/9/25	44.29
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952522409	8031 80TH ST S UNIT LIGHT- 10/09/25-11/09/25	167.86

Expense Approval Report

Payment Dates: 11/14/2025 - 11/27/2025

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Amount
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952531530	7901A 100TH ST S - 10/09/25-11/09/25	55.70
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952532873	7696A 106TH ST S - 10/09/25-11/09/25	31.98
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952533024	7619A 74TH ST S- 10/9/25-11/9/25	58.20
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952533348	10301 GREY CLOUD TRL S UNIT LIGHT- 10/9/25-11/9/25	242.35
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952537300	7664A 108TH ST S UNIT LIGHT- 10/9/25-11/9/25	45.93
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952538864	10486 GOODVIEW AVE S UNIT LIGHT- 10/09/25-11/09/25	9.90
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952587775	LIFT STATION -10/11/25-11/09/25	176.10
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952750761	8540 81ST ST S UNIT WELL 7 - 10/12/25-11/10/25	1,116.69
XCEL ENERGY	230298	11/24/2025	952937941	7871 HARDWOOD AVE S TRAFFIC- 10/9/25-11/9/25	9.94
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952945699	PINE COULEE LIGHTS -10/5/25-11/3/25	76.41
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952976030	GOLF COURSE PRO SHOP- 10/9/25-11/9/25	426.76
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952976030	GOLF COURSE PUMPHOUSE- 10/9/25-11/9/25	1,628.95
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952976030	GOLF COURSE MAINT BLDG- 10/9/25-11/9/25	128.79
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	952976030	GOLF COURSE CLUB HOUSE- 10/9/25-11/9/25	1,685.38
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	953219642	SOUTHPOINT - 10/9/25-11/9/25	211.77
XCEL ENERGY	230204	11/19/2025	953309795	GLENDENNING -10/14/25-11/13/25	20.74
XCEL ENERGY	230298	11/24/2025	953416773	WATER - 10/9/25-11/9/25	18,533.72
XCEL ENERGY	230298	11/24/2025	953416773	WATER - 10/9/25-11/9/25	6,772.42
XCEL ENERGY	230298	11/24/2025	953594702	PARK BUILDINGS - 10/5/25-11/3/25	2,340.85
XCEL ENERGY	230298	11/24/2025	953610440	PUBLIC WORKS - 10/9/25-11/9/25	3,931.79
XCEL ENERGY	230298	11/24/2025	953765928	ICE ARENA - 10/13/25-11/11/25	5,684.23
XCEL ENERGY	230298	11/24/2025	953771153	FIRE - 10/9/25-11/9/25	640.64
XCEL ENERGY	230298	11/24/2025	953791727	CITY STREET LIGHTS- 10/9/25-11/9/25	11,529.57
XCEL ENERGY	230298	11/24/2025	953826676	CENTRAL FIRE - 10/9/25-11/9/25	1,835.10
XCEL ENERGY	230298	11/24/2025	954046066	GLACIAL VALLEY PARK - 10/13/25-11/11/25	1,224.32
Vendor VEN24065 - XCEL ENERGY Total:					67,091.32
Vendor: VEN32213 - YOLEISY VALDES-GONZALES					
YOLEISY VALDES-GONZALES	21999	11/19/2025	39562	CUT DOWN PERENNIALS - HERO	850.00
YOLEISY VALDES-GONZALES	21999	11/19/2025	39563	CUT DOWN PERENNIALS - CH	1,194.00
Vendor VEN32213 - YOLEISY VALDES-GONZALES Total:					2,044.00
Vendor: VEN26201 - ZIEGLER INC.					
ZIEGLER INC.	22000	11/19/2025	IN002150148	FENDER EXTENSION UNIT#8207 WO 40223	522.24
Vendor VEN26201 - ZIEGLER INC. Total:					522.24
Grand Total:					4,292,633.35

Report Summary

Fund Summary

Fund	Payment Amount
100 - GENERAL FUND	110,958.41
215 - RECYCLING	335.24
230 - SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT	1,560.41
235 - ROADWAY & TRAIL MAINTENANCE	110,634.12
250 - ICE ARENA	10,472.00
255 - GOLF COURSE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND	105,430.38
285 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	2,023.27
290 - HERO CENTER OPERATIONS	10,925.54
455 - 3M SETTLEMENT - MPCA	2,332,676.35
510 - FUTURE PROJECTS	19,618.50
515 - PARK CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND	3,376.40
520 - MSA CONSTRUCTION	142,823.54
525 - MUNICIPAL BUILDING	6,590.00
526 - ICE ARENA CAPITAL FUND	2,500.00
534 - TIF 1-12	3,348.00
560 - PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT	374,269.61
568 - DEVELOPER PETITIONED PROJECTS	10,966.90
570 - PARK TRUST	104,290.33
575 - WATER CONNECT/AREA	3,640.50
580 - SEWER CONNECTION/AREA	3,432.50
585 - STORM CONNECTION/AREA	3,600.50
610 - WATER OPERATING	81,473.98
620 - SEWER OPERATING	193,144.80
630 - STREET LIGHTS	19,159.88
660 - COTTAGE GROVE EMS	3,489.09
700 - SELF INSURANCE	8,414.08
710 - FLEET MAINTENANCE	35,050.29
720 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	86,867.52
810 - DEVELOPER LETTER OF CREDIT	131,155.00
990 - PAYROLL FUND	370,406.21
Grand Total:	4,292,633.35

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Payment Amount
100-00-9100-2034	COBRA INSURANCE	4,587.96
100-03-0150-4302	LEGAL SERVICE	5,109.50
100-04-0200-4341	ADVER/PUBLISH	18.15
100-08-0395-4311	POSTAGE	3,436.18
100-08-0395-4340	PRINTING	3,025.00
100-09-2500-4272	OP SUP-BUILDINGS	384.39
100-09-2500-4305	FEES FOR SERVICE	2,703.15
100-09-2500-4360	UTILITIES	3,931.79
100-09-2500-4372	MAINT-REPAIR/BLD	5,448.29
100-09-2500-4380	RENTAL/LEASE	343.85
100-10-1100-4305	FEES FOR SERVICE	942.00
100-10-1100-4341	ADVER/PUBLISH	231.00
100-13-1000-2041	SURCHARGE PAYABL	9,715.41
100-13-1000-3519	OTHER CHARGE SVS	-194.31
100-13-1000-4300	PROF SERVICES	2,183.33
100-13-1045-4302	LEGAL SERVICE	4,580.00
100-13-1045-4305	FEES FOR SERVICE	2,763.00
100-13-1045-4341	ADVER/PUBLISH	288.20
100-14-2040-4301	ENGINEERING SVS	1,300.00
100-15-0400-4360	UTILITIES	23.92
100-21-0500-4210	OP SUPPLY-OTHER	36.72
100-21-0500-4211	MOTOR FUELS	59.76
100-21-0500-4217	CLOTHING/UNIFORM	29.99

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Payment Amount
100-21-0500-4305	FEES FOR SERVICE	261.23
100-21-0500-4449	OTHER CONTRACT	592.50
100-21-0537-4210	OP SUPPLY-OTHER	117.14
100-26-0800-4210	OP SUPPLY-OTHER	425.23
100-26-0800-4217	CLOTHING/UNIFORM	4,793.35
100-26-0800-4270	OP SUP-VEH/EQ	194.06
100-26-0800-4272	OP SUP-BUILDINGS	34.97
100-26-0800-4280	CAPITAL OUTLAY <\$5,000	6,954.56
100-26-0800-4300	PROF SERVICES	288.50
100-26-0800-4305	FEES FOR SERVICE	213.60
100-26-0800-4360	UTILITIES	2,540.43
100-26-0800-4370	MAINT-REPAIR/EQ	619.00
100-26-0800-4372	MAINT-REPAIR/BLD	157.56
100-26-0800-4403	TRAVEL/TRAIN/CON	9,250.00
100-26-0800-4434	SPECIAL EVENTS	88.91
100-31-1200-4210	OP SUPPLY-OTHER	647.74
100-31-1200-4216	FERTILIZER/CHEM	5,992.00
100-31-1200-4217	CLOTHING/UNIFORM	1,182.78
100-31-1200-4270	OP SUP-VEH/EQ	76.06
100-31-1200-4271	OP SUP-OTHER IMP	3,294.63
100-31-1200-4371	MAINT-REPAIR/OTH	103.84
100-31-1200-4380	RENTAL/LEASE	819.53
100-31-1200-4403	TRAVEL/TRAIN/CON	1,027.00
100-32-1260-4210	OP SUPPLY-OTHER	743.11
100-32-1260-4217	CLOTHING/UNIFORM	161.52
100-35-2005-4210	OP SUPPLY-OTHER	285.18
100-35-2005-4305	FEES FOR SERVICE	3,932.38
100-35-2005-4372	MAINT-REPAIR/BLD	538.28
100-35-2009-4360	UTILITIES	20.74
100-36-2200-4210	OP SUPPLY-OTHER	337.76
100-41-1500-4209	OP SUPPLIES-CLEN	22.98
100-41-1500-4210	OP SUPPLY-OTHER	4,190.30
100-41-1500-4217	CLOTHING/UNIFORM	343.79
100-41-1500-4270	OP SUP-VEH/EQ	76.06
100-41-1500-4271	OP SUP-OTHER IMP	866.76
100-41-1500-4301	ENGINEERING SVS	855.00
100-41-1500-4305	FEES FOR SERVICE	143.52
100-41-1500-4360	UTILITIES	3,710.29
100-41-1500-4372	MAINT-REPAIR/BLD	840.00
100-41-1500-4380	RENTAL/LEASE	1,095.00
100-41-1500-4403	TRAVEL/TRAIN/CON	872.00
100-41-1500-4405	CLEAN/WASTE REMV	1,028.75
100-41-1516-4210	OP SUPPLY-OTHER	222.15
100-51-2300-4434	SPECIAL EVENTS	50.94
215-54-1900-4210	OP SUPPLY-OTHER	335.24
230-60-3200-4217	CLOTHING/UNIFORM	336.70
230-60-3200-4301	ENGINEERING SVS	120.00
230-61-3260-4311	POSTAGE	884.59
230-61-3260-4340	PRINTING	219.12
235-00-1217-4301	ENGINEERING SVS	171.00
235-00-1217-4550	PROJECT-CONTRACT	110,283.12
235-00-6585-4551	PROJECT-ENGINEER	180.00
250-77-3700-4300	PROF SERVICES	912.62
250-77-3700-4302	LEGAL SERVICE	688.00
250-77-3700-4360	UTILITIES	5,684.23
250-77-3700-4370	MAINT-REPAIR/EQ	723.00
250-77-3700-4434	SPECIAL EVENTS	109.99
250-77-3700-4438	VENDING RESALE	679.24

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Payment Amount
250-77-3740-4438	CONCESSIONS RESALE	1,674.92
255-53-2100-4210	OP SUPPLY-OTHER	436.66
255-53-2100-4302	LEGAL SERVICE	1,472.00
255-53-2100-4305	FEES FOR SERVICE	1,657.50
255-53-2100-4360	UTILITIES	487.23
255-53-2100-4403	TRAVEL/TRAIN/CON	233.00
255-55-2105-4210	OP SUPPLY-OTHER	794.69
255-55-2105-4305	FEES FOR SERVICE	141.14
255-55-2105-4380	RENTAL/LEASE	672.35
255-55-2105-4405	CLEAN/WASTE REMV	275.00
255-55-2110-4360	UTILITIES	1,796.26
255-56-2140-4210	OP SUPPLY-OTHER	1,020.38
255-56-2140-4305	FEES FOR SERVICE	1,555.52
255-56-2140-4360	UTILITIES	2,202.50
255-56-2140-4401	DUES & SUBS	360.00
255-56-2140-4434	SPECIAL EVENTS	400.00
255-56-2140-4436	CONCESSION RESAL	7,818.63
255-56-2140-4439	LIQUOR - RESALE	482.94
255-56-2140-4540	OTHER CAP OUTLAY	83,624.58
285-12-1135-4210	OP SUPPLY-OTHER	751.27
285-12-1135-4302	LEGAL SERVICE	1,272.00
290-00-2900-4302	LEGAL SERVICE	80.00
290-00-2900-4305	FEES FOR SERVICE	1,627.20
290-00-2900-4360	UTILITIES	5,561.86
290-00-2900-4372	MAINT-REPAIR/BLD	2,886.87
290-00-2900-4405	CLEAN/WASTE REMV	769.61
455-00-7210-4559	PROJECT-OTHER	128.00
455-00-7221-4550	PROJECT-CONTRACT	269,112.68
455-00-7222-4550	PROJECT-CONTRACT	1,956,128.98
455-00-7252-4380	RENTAL/LEASE	15,600.00
455-00-7252-4559	PROJECT-OTHER	89,516.69
455-00-7254-4551	PROJECT-ENGINEER	2,190.00
510-00-6574-4551	PROJECT-ENGINEER	10,950.00
510-00-9510-4301	ENGINEERING SVS	8,668.50
515-00-6589-4551	PROJECT-ENGINEER	2,236.00
515-00-9515-4540	OTHER CAP OUTLAY	1,140.40
520-00-6552-4302	LEGAL SERVICE	160.00
520-00-6552-4551	PROJECT-ENGINEER	315.00
520-00-6552-4552	PROJECT-LEGAL	140.00
520-00-6568-4551	PROJECT-ENGINEER	17,916.00
520-00-6577-4551	PROJECT-ENGINEER	120,322.54
520-00-6588-4551	PROJECT-ENGINEER	3,970.00
525-00-6590-4559	PROJECT-OTHER	3,135.00
525-00-9525-4302	LEGAL SERVICE	80.00
525-00-9525-4550	PROJECT-CONTRACT	3,375.00
526-00-9526-4540	OTHER CAP OUTLAY	2,500.00
534-00-6583-4551	PROJECT-ENGINEER	3,348.00
560-00-6580-4341	ADVER/PUBLISH	209.00
560-00-6580-4550	PROJECT-CONTRACT	332,599.11
560-00-6580-4551	PROJECT-ENGINEER	22,934.50
560-00-6581-4551	PROJECT-ENGINEER	18,527.00
568-00-6625-4550	PROJECT-CONTRACT	10,966.90
570-00-6582-4551	PROJECT-ENGINEER	43,886.00
570-00-9570-4540	OTHER CAP OUTLAY	55,427.05
570-00-9570-4559	PROJECT-OTHER	4,977.28
575-00-9575-4301	ENGINEERING SVS	3,432.50
575-00-9575-4302	LEGAL SERVICE	208.00
580-00-9580-4301	ENGINEERING SVS	3,432.50

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Payment Amount
585-00-9585-4301	ENGINEERING SVS	3,552.50
585-00-9585-4302	LEGAL SERVICE	48.00
610-00-9610-2220	DUE TO OTHER GOV	33,337.17
610-70-3000-4210	OP SUPPLY-OTHER	2,833.80
610-70-3000-4216	FERTILIZER/CHEM	260.00
610-70-3000-4217	CLOTHING/UNIFORM	105.00
610-70-3000-4270	OP SUP-VEH/EQ	76.06
610-70-3000-4271	OP SUP-OTHER IMP	674.28
610-70-3000-4280	CAPITAL OUTLAY <\$5,000	2,370.60
610-70-3000-4300	PROF SERVICES	1,331.00
610-70-3000-4302	LEGAL SERVICE	6,475.00
610-70-3000-4305	FEES FOR SERVICE	256.50
610-70-3000-4360	UTILITIES	18,582.33
610-70-3000-4403	TRAVEL/TRAIN/CON	436.00
610-70-3000-4449	OTHER CONTRACT	1,589.50
610-70-3035-4200	OFFICE SUPPLIES	156.99
610-70-3035-4305	FEES FOR SERVICE	147.22
610-70-3035-4360	UTILITIES	907.44
610-70-3035-4372	MAINT-REPAIR/BLD	1,731.20
610-71-3060-4311	POSTAGE	2,750.22
610-71-3060-4340	PRINTING	681.25
610-72-3040-4360	UTILITIES	6,772.42
620-00-7280-4551	PROJECT-ENGINEER	22,014.50
620-00-9620-2042	SAC	77,035.00
620-80-3100-3739	MISC UTIL	-770.35
620-80-3100-4210	OP SUPPLY-OTHER	360.00
620-80-3100-4305	FEES FOR SERVICE	256.50
620-80-3100-4360	UTILITIES	438.45
620-80-3100-4371	MAINT-REPAIR/OTH	89,840.52
620-80-3135-4360	UTILITIES	302.48
620-81-3160-4311	POSTAGE	2,939.56
620-81-3160-4340	PRINTING	728.14
630-75-1400-4210	OP SUPPLY-OTHER	4,125.32
630-75-1400-4305	FEES FOR SERVICE	256.50
630-75-1400-4311	POSTAGE	814.53
630-75-1400-4340	PRINTING	201.76
630-75-1400-4360	UTILITIES	12,765.36
630-75-1430-4360	UTILITIES	996.41
660-24-0600-4210	OP SUPPLY-OTHER	2,161.59
660-24-0600-4300	PROF SERVICES	288.50
660-24-0600-4302	LEGAL SERVICE	64.00
660-24-0600-4403	TRAVEL/TRAIN/CON	975.00
700-00-9700-4146	DISABILITY	5,912.98
700-00-9700-4300	PROF SERVICES	2,501.10
710-33-1700-4210	OP SUPPLY-OTHER	216.14
710-33-1700-4212	LUB/ADD	2,456.38
710-33-1700-4217	CLOTHING/UNIFORM	1,017.71
710-33-1700-4270	OP SUP-VEH/EQ	6,611.33
710-33-1700-4273	OP SUP-VEH/EQ-STOCK	2,907.63
710-33-1700-4305	FEES FOR SERVICE	67.60
710-33-1700-4370	MAINT-REPAIR/EQ	5,460.84
710-33-1700-4380	RENTAL/LEASE	150.00
710-33-1710-4211	MOTOR FUELS	15,150.89
710-33-1720-4210	OP SUPPLY-OTHER	410.77
710-33-1720-4217	CLOTHING/UNIFORM	422.00
710-33-1720-4231	SMALL TOOLS	179.00
720-07-0380-4310	COMMUNICATION	241.86
720-07-0380-4321	DATA PROCESSING	86,625.66

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Payment Amount
810-00-8217-2310	DEPOSITS PAYABLE	50,370.00
810-00-9810-8015	CGLOGISTICS PK NORTH...	737.50
810-00-9810-8019	TRELLIS BLUESTEM APTS ...	195.00
810-00-9810-8024	EASTBROOKE 2ND ADDIT..	5,186.50
810-00-9810-8028	GERBER COLLISION - 73...	195.00
810-00-9810-8034	HAWTHORNE 2ND ADDI...	169.00
810-00-9810-8037	HIGH POINTE 2ND ADDIT...	2,460.00
810-00-9810-8038	HIGH POINTE DEVELOP...	90.00
810-00-9810-8039	HINTON WOODS	2,961.50
810-00-9810-8041	HOHENSTEIN'S DIST CEN...	259.00
810-00-9810-8044	ISD 833 - PARK HIGH SC...	487.50
810-00-9810-8057	MISSISSIPPI LANDING 1ST	1,775.00
810-00-9810-8064	NORTHWICK PARK 2ND ...	2,977.50
810-00-9810-8074	LOCHRIDGE 1ST - PULTE	15,679.50
810-00-9810-8077	HADLEY APARTMENTS - ...	7,778.00
810-00-9810-8081	ROERS COTTAGE GROVE...	4,871.00
810-00-9810-8088	FINNEGAN SOLAR FARM...	672.00
810-00-9810-8092	VAN METER/WERNER EL...	1,345.00
810-00-9810-8094	WOODWARD PONDS 2...	4,142.00
810-00-9810-8097	YELLOWTREE - EASTPOI...	600.00
810-00-9810-8101	MISSISSIPPI LANDING 2...	889.50
810-00-9810-8106	ISD # 833 TRANSITION B...	2,102.50
810-00-9810-8108	TANK DEVELOPMENT/7...	120.00
810-00-9810-8109	WASHINGTON COUNTY L...	-245.00
810-00-9810-8110	GREY CLOUD ELEMENTA...	5,290.00
810-00-9810-8111	PINEHILL ELEMENTARY	2,072.50
810-00-9810-8120	CEDARHURST-BELLAGAL...	4,231.50
810-00-9810-8122	KWIK TRIP-MANNING A...	1,224.00
810-00-9810-8123	NORTHPOINT 2ND ADD-...	84.00
810-00-9810-8126	MCHATTIE PARCEL-JAMA..	60.00
810-00-9810-8901	7781 HARDWOOD - LAN...	12,375.00
990-05-9990-2010	PERA	166,223.63
990-05-9990-2032	GROUP INS-WTHHLD	156,748.76
990-05-9990-2033	DENTAL INS-WITH	11,790.39
990-05-9990-2035	LIFE INS-WITHHLD	224.72
990-05-9990-2037	CHILD SUPPORT	313.83
990-05-9990-2038	UNION DUES	850.00
990-05-9990-2043	DEFERRED COMP	29,974.68
990-05-9990-2044	ROTH 457	4,280.20
Grand Total:		4,292,633.35

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key	Payment Amount
None	4,067,066.12
02-23-010-ENG	120,322.54
7210-00-OTH	128.00
7252-04-OTH	105,116.69
Grand Total:	4,292,633.35

PAYROLL CHECK REGISTER

BIWEEKLY – PE 11/16/2025 – CK 11/26/2025 - \$527,384.47

UBPKT00697 - 2025.11.19 BILLING REFUNDS UBPKT00661

Account	Name	Date	Check #	Amount	Code	Receipt	Amount	Type
104-501869-00	TWARDY, ROY	11/21/2025	230208	47.75			47.75	Deposit
104-501960-03	SELLARDS, TIM HARER & NANCY	11/21/2025	230209	83.16			83.16	Deposit
107-501233-08	CROSBY, CAMERON	11/21/2025	230210	136.54			136.54	Deposit
111-500748-09	BAYLISS, LLC	11/21/2025	230211	18.80			18.80	Deposit
113-501680-01	YANG, TOMMIE	11/21/2025	230212	54.72			54.72	Deposit
115-502649-03	ROSS, NATHAN	11/21/2025	230213	89.40			89.40	Deposit
115-502987-01	FULTON, DESIREE	11/21/2025	230214	110.26			110.26	Deposit
116-503485-00	BAYERS, GERALD	11/21/2025	230215	26.91			26.91	Deposit
119-503332-02	ANKOLEKAR, CHANDRA	11/21/2025	230216	92.37			92.37	Deposit
201-505307-08	STAPLETON, THOMAS	11/21/2025	230217	182.20			182.20	Deposit
204-506012-01	MILLER, MINDY	11/21/2025	230218	103.00			103.00	Deposit
205-505924-02	BUSCH, LEAH	11/21/2025	230219	10.48			10.48	Deposit
207-509392-03	DOUGLAS POINT PROPERTIES LLC	11/21/2025	230220	116.85			116.85	Deposit
210-504253-04	OPEN DOOR LABS INC	11/21/2025	230221	187.55			187.55	Deposit
215-506373-04	STAIERT, SCOTT M.	11/21/2025	230222	56.84			56.84	Deposit
301-507992-00	GARCIA, MELISSA	11/21/2025	230223	70.16			70.16	Deposit
301-508037-02	ARTS, TANYA	11/21/2025	230224	43.98			43.98	Deposit
304-508114-00	GENE SHIPMAN	11/21/2025	230225	45.92			45.92	Deposit
311-507080-00	LEVASSEUR, DENISE/CHAD	11/21/2025	230226	152.80			152.80	Deposit
321-510854-02	LANCETTE, BERNARD/COLLEEN	11/21/2025	230227	41.49			41.49	Deposit
800-500024-04	WILLIAMS, LAURA	11/21/2025	230228	68.32			68.32	Deposit
800-500184-03	CTW GROUP INC	11/21/2025	230229	60.86			60.86	Deposit
800-504706-01	MORRIS, RICHARD	11/21/2025	230230	17.10			17.10	Deposit
800-504857-00	ENNIS, GERALD	11/21/2025	230231	16.82			16.82	Deposit
800-504948-02	GEIGER, WAYNE/TERESE	11/21/2025	230232	113.39			113.39	Deposit
800-506668-01	JANNETTO, JAMES D	11/21/2025	230233	62.95			62.95	Deposit
800-507975-06	TURNER, KENNETH	11/21/2025	230234	131.01			131.01	Deposit
800-508071-03	PEDELTY, GRIFFIN	11/21/2025	230235	125.02			125.02	Deposit
800-508238-01	LLC, KL MN 2	11/21/2025	230236	34.96			34.96	Deposit
800-509096-00	SEHMAN, TOM	11/21/2025	230237	143.08			143.08	Deposit
800-513561-01	KITTELSON, STEPHANIE	11/21/2025	230238	62.82			62.82	Deposit
800-515956-00	PULTE HOMES OF MN LLC	11/21/2025	230239	155.87			155.87	Deposit
800-515983-00	PULTE HOMES OF MN LLC	11/21/2025	230240	135.60			135.60	Deposit
800-515998-00	PULTE HOMES OF MN LLC	11/21/2025	230241	165.75			165.75	Deposit
Total Refunds: 34				Total Refunded Amount:			2,964.73	

Revenue Code Summary

Revenue Code	Amount
996 - Unapplied Credits	2964.73
Revenue Total:	2964.73

General Ledger Distribution

Posting Date: 11/21/2025

	Account Number	Account Name	Posting Amount	IFT
Fund:	620 - SEWER OPERATING			
	620-00-9620-1010	CASH	-2,964.73	Yes
	620-00-9620-1224	RESERVE-MWCC CRD	2,964.73	
		620 Total:	0.00	
Fund:	805 - POOLED CASH			
	805-00-9805-1010	Pooled Cash	-2,964.73	
	805-00-9805-2227	Pooled Cash Due To Other Funds	2,964.73	Yes
		805 Total:	0.00	
		Distribution Total:	0.00	



City Council Action Request

9.A.

Meeting Date 12/3/2025

Department Finance

Agenda Category Action Item

Title Property Tax Levy Payable in 2026 and Adoption of the 2026 Budget

Staff Recommendation 1) Hold the public hearing. 2) Adopt Resolution 2025-174, Adopting the 2025 Property Tax Levy Collectible in 2026. 3) Adopt Resolution 2025-175, Adopting the 2026 Budget. 4) Adopt Resolution 2025-176, Adopting the 2025 Housing and Redevelopment Authority Property Tax Levy Collectible in 2026.

Budget Implication

Attachments

1.	Council Memo Final Levy Adoption 12-03-2025
2.	2025-174 Resolution Adopting Final Property Tax Levy
3.	2025-175 Resolution Adopting 2026 Budget
4.	2025-176 Resolution Authorizing HRA's Levy



To: Mayor and City Council Members
Jennifer Levitt, City Administrator

From: Brenda Malinowski, Finance Director

Date: December 3, 2025

Subject: 2025 Preliminary Property Tax Levy Collectible 2026

INTRODUCTION

The City is required to adopt a final 2026 Property Tax Levy and 2026 Budget by December 28th. The final levy may be lower but may not be higher than the preliminary property tax levy that was approved on September 3rd. The preliminary levy was certified to Washington County and used to prepare proposed 2026 property tax notices for taxpayers. These notices, which were mailed in November, included the date of this meeting as a budget meeting where the budget will be discussed. At tonight's meeting,

1. Staff will present information regarding the levy and budget.
2. Council will conduct a public hearing regarding the levy and budget.
3. Council will approve a 2026 Property Tax levy and 2026 Budget.

The annual budget process is guided by policies, ordinances, and the Strategic Plan which have been adopted by the City Council. Four Strategic Directions have been used throughout the budget process.

- Engaging residents where they are
- Continuing sustainable growth
- Making Cottage Grove a recreation destination
- Remaining an employer of choice

A ten-year Financial Management Plan (FMP) was completed in 2023 that included all current and future operating costs, equipment replacement, the capital improvement plan, existing and future debt, and tax base growth. The FMP is based on certain assumptions such as expenditure increases at 4% and non-property tax revenue increases at 2%. The FMP also included a 2% increase in taxable value on the median home. The outcome of the FMP was to target a city property tax increase of \$100 per year on the median home although an increase of \$100 was needed in the first year. The FMP was used in the preparation of the 2026 property tax levy and budget.

The 2026 budget process began in January with the strategic planning session. In addition, there were four budget workshops held from April through August. During these workshops budget requests were reviewed by the Council and the impacts of these requests on the property tax levy were analyzed including the effects on future budgets.

DISCUSSION

Taxable Values

Washington County sets the taxable values for the City. Estimates from Washington County include an increase in taxable values of 6.37%. Approximately 50% of this change is due to new construction and 50% of this change is due to increases in existing values. The median home increased in value by 3.34%.

Proposed Values	Final Pay 2025	Proposed Values for Pay 2026	% Change
Estimated Market Values	\$6,369,508,200	\$6,760,657,400	6.14%
Taxable Market Values	\$6,120,695,600	\$6,503,467,000	6.25%
New Construction	\$175,296,900	\$168,170,700	-4.07%
Tax Capacity	\$68,560,468	\$72,860,519	6.27%
Local Taxable Value	\$62,300,128	\$66,267,110	6.37%

Property Tax Levy

The property tax levy for 2026 is proposed to increase by 14.92%.

	2025 Budget	2026 Proposed	2027 Proposed
City of Cottage Grove Levy			
General Fund Levy	\$21,667,300	\$23,781,200	\$25,958,900
EMS Levy		70,000	74,700
Equipment Levy	321,000	927,700	927,700
Municipal Building Levy	300,000	450,000	450,000
EDA Levy	137,500	187,500	237,500
Park Capital Levy		190,000	190,000
Debt Levy	3,564,800	4,278,600	4,864,250
Total Property Tax Levy	\$25,990,600	\$29,885,000	\$32,703,050
		14.98%	9.43%

	2025 Budget	2026 Proposed	2027 Proposed
HRA Levy			
HRA Levy	\$137,500	\$142,500	\$146,000

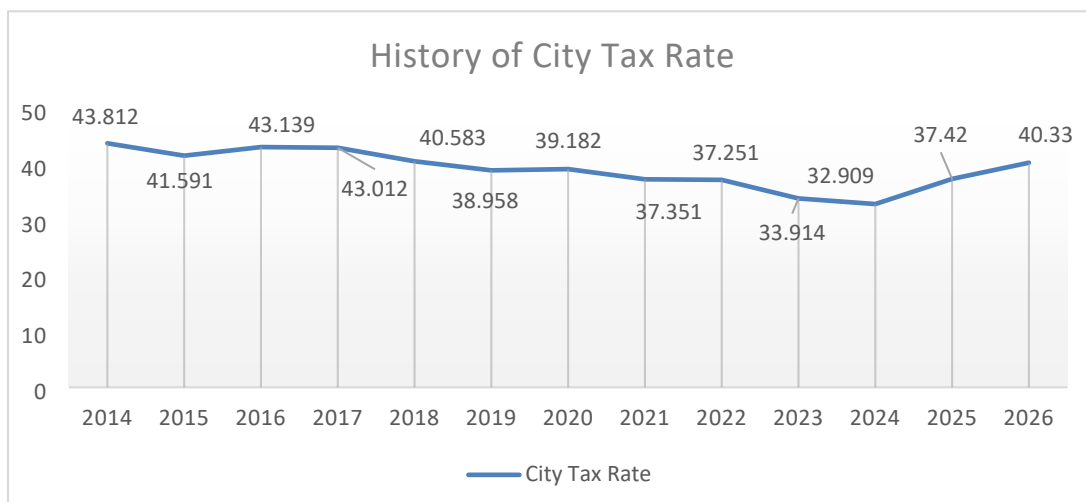
	2025 Budget	2026 Proposed	2027 Proposed
Combined Property Tax Levies			
Total	\$26,128,100	\$30,027,500	\$32,849,050
		14.92%	9.40%

Changes in the property tax levy are as follows.

- The chief operating budget is the General Fund and contains the cost centers for police, fire, public works, parks & recreation, and general government. The property tax levy for the General Fund will increase 9.76% to fund current operating costs, including salaries and benefits per settled union contracts.
- A property tax levy for EMS is included for the first time in the 2026 tax levy. Due to declining reimbursements for EMS services, a property tax levy is now necessary to fund this service as discussions continue regarding the future funding of the EMS service.
- The Equipment levy is necessary to fund the equipment that is needed to be replaced in 2026 to provide the same level of service to the community. This equipment levy contains \$300,000 to fund the ambulance that will be arriving in December 2025.
- The Municipal Building levy will fund the interfund loan for the PS/CH building, and building maintenance repairs identified in the PS/CH and Central Fire facilities maintenance study completed in 2025.
- The EDA levy is necessary to fund the current year operating costs of the EDA fund.
- The Park Improvement levy is a new levy to fund park improvements as identified in the preparation of the FMP.
- The Debt levy is necessary to fund the principal and interest payments for bonds that have been issued in the past for various pavement management, building projects, and equipment purchases.

Property Tax Rate and City Property Taxes

The City's Property tax rate is calculated by dividing the Net Tax Levy (Gross Levy less Fiscal Disparities Distribution) by the Local Taxable Value. Based on the proposed property tax levy, the tax rate for 2026 is estimated to be 40.33%. The HRA levy is included in the tax rate calculation for 2025 and 2026.



Based on the preliminary values from the County and the proposed property tax levy, the 2026 tax impacts for the median home is shown below:

Property	2025		2026		% Increase Market Value	City Property Tax Change
	Market Value	City Property Tax	Market Value	City Property Tax		
Median Home	\$357,100	\$1,282	\$369,200	\$1,435	3.39%	\$153

Based on the proposed property tax levies and the assumptions in the FMP, the impact to the median home is as follows through 2035.

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
	Actual	Actual										
Median Home	\$71	\$85	\$153	\$111	\$107	\$97	\$86	\$106	\$84	\$80	\$87	\$67

2024 through 2026 totals \$309. The FMP targeted \$110 for 2024 and \$100 per year after 2024. While the 2026 increase is higher than the FMP, the 3-year change is lower than the FMP.

The median home in Cottage Grove continues to compare favorably to other cities in Washington County, and other growing cities in the Metro area with a population over 40,000. There are only two cities in Washington County and only three growing cities in the Metro that will pay less in City property taxes for 2026 based on preliminary levies and the median home in each community.

Cities in Washington County

	Median Value Home	Tax Rate	2026 Estimated City Property Tax
Stillwater	\$416,500	55.48%	\$2,260
Oak Park Heights	\$360,000	54.07%	\$1,870
Afton	\$655,700	25.85%	\$1,796
Lake Elmo	\$586,100	29.47%	\$1,791
Forest Lake	\$391,300	45.75%	\$1,739
Mahtomedi	\$461,900	36.61%	\$1,673
Hugo	\$417,200	39.13%	\$1,597
Newport	\$327,800	51.11%	\$1,588
Woodbury	\$462,700	33.43%	\$1,530
Cottage Grove	\$369,200	40.33%	\$1,435
Oakdale	\$346,200	42.49%	\$1,406
Saint Paul Park	\$292,600	45.27%	\$1,233

Growing Metro Cities over 40,000 in Population

	Median Value Home	Tax Rate	2026 Estimated City Property Tax
Edina	\$738,200	33.00%	\$2,633
Minnetonka	\$520,200	39.14%	\$2,056
Eden Prairie	\$558,800	32.52%	\$1,865
Apple Valley	\$371,350	46.16%	\$1,654
Eagan	\$436,270	38.12%	\$1,594
Lakeville	\$468,000	33.15%	\$1,537
Plymouth	\$550,000	27.28%	\$1,534
Woodbury	\$462,700	33.43%	\$1,530
Cottage Grove	\$369,200	40.33%	\$1,435
Maple Grove	\$467,400	30.03%	\$1,390
Blaine	\$339,900	40.22%	\$1,303
Shakopee	\$361,300	28.57%	\$992

Budget Accomplishments

The 2026 proposed budget accomplishes several important objectives:

- Continues to provide the same level of city services including but not limited to police, fire, street, snowplowing, parks, and recreation services.
- City continues to be well positioned to respond to changes in the economy and economic uncertainty.
- Demonstrates stewardship of capital assets by including the replacement of capital equipment and city infrastructure that have been identified in the Financial Management Plan and Capital Improvement Plan.
- Maintains the distinction to be an employer of choice.
- Provides managed growth in staffing positions needed for a growing community, by including new positions in the 2026 budget.
- Meets the debt service requirements for all existing debt by funding these requirements with the property tax levy.
- Maintains the fund balance target for the General Fund.

The Proposed Operating Budget that was approved in September can be found here:

[2026-Preliminary-Budget](#)

Operating Budget Highlights

Personnel

- The 2026 Budget includes the following new positions:
 - Police Officer (49th position)
 - Building Inspector (fund with permit revenue). This position has been left vacant since the 2024 budget.
 - Engineering Technician (fund with ROW permit revenue)
 - Recreation seasonal positions (offset with revenues)

- Three six-month seasonal positions for parks
 - Replace EDA Director position with EDA Manager position.
 - Deputy Director of Public Works-Utilities (funded by utility funds)
- Salaries for existing employees are included in budget as per the settled union contracts of 3% COLA and 3% Market adjustment.
 - Labor contracts for all unions will expire on 12/31/2026.
- .44% for Paid Family and Medical Leave is included in the budget. The other 50% of this expense will be paid by the employees, per the arranged agreement in the union contracts and the Personnel Policy for the Non-represented employees.
- Funds have been included in the 2026 budget for a compensation study to be completed in 2026, and for labor negotiation services that will be used to settle the contracts that will expire at the end of 2026.

Commodities and Contractual

- Commodities and contractual services have been included at a 2.5% increase. Internal service fund allocations have been included in the amount needed to fund current operating expenditures. In recent budgets, a 3% increase was included for commodities and contractual services but was lowered in the 2026 budget in order to balance the budget. A budget contingency has been included in the budget that can be utilized to fund these services if unexpected cost increases arise during the year.

Capital

- Included in the Equipment Replacement Fund is \$2.37 million of equipment purchases for 2026 with \$1.7 million of this to be funded with equipment certificates and \$927,700 will be funded with the property tax levy. The equipment replacement is necessary for providing the same level of service as in the past.

Action Requested:

1. Hold the public hearing.
2. Adopt Resolution 2025-174, Adopting the 2025 Property Tax Levy Collectible in 2026.
3. Adopt Resolution 2025-175, Adopting the 2026 Budget.
4. Adopt Resolution 2025-176, Adopting the 2025 Housing and Redevelopment Authority Property Tax Levy Collectible in 2026.

**CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE, MINNESOTA
CITY COUNCIL
RESOLUTION 2025-174
RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE FINAL 2025 TAX LEVY
COLLECTIBLE IN 2026**

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, the City Council of the City of Cottage Grove, County of Washington, State of Minnesota, that the following amounts be levied for the current year, collectible in 2026, upon the taxable property in the City of Cottage Grove for the following purposes:

	Total
General Levies	
General Fund	\$23,781,200
Public Safety/City Hall Interfund Loan	450,000
Economic Development	187,500
Emergency Medical Services (EMS)	70,000
Park Capital	190,000
Equipment Levy	927,700
Total General Levies	25,606,400
Debt Levies	
2016A GO Refunding Bonds (Ice Arena)	200,000
2017A GO Capital Improvement Plan Bonds (Fire Station)	510,000
2019A GO Capital Improvement Plan Bonds (HERO)	294,200
2019B GO Equipment Certificates (Ice Arena)	350,100
2015A GO Improvement Bonds (Pavement Management)	318,300
2016B GO Improvement Bonds (Pavement Management)	200,000
2018A GO Improvement bonds (Ravine Parkway)	100,000
2021B GO Improvement Refunding Bonds (PM & Hinton)	536,600
2021A GO Improvement Bonds (Pavement Management)	230,000
2023A GO Improvement & Abatement Bonds (PM & Glacial Valley)	341,000
2024A GO Improvement Bonds (PM, SROP, & Equipment)	549,400
2025A GO Improvement Bonds (PM & Equipment)	649,000
Total Debt Levies	4,278,600
Total Property Tax Levy	\$29,885,000

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there are sufficient sums of money in the Debt Service funds of the City which are irrevocably pledged, together with the above Debt levies to pay principal and interest in 2026 on all outstanding bond issues and internal loan obligations established by previous City Council resolutions and the deferred annual tax levies previously certified to the County Auditor are hereby cancelled and replaced by the above debt service levies.

Passed this 3rd day of December 2025.

Myron Bailey, Mayor

Attest:

Tamara Anderson, City Clerk

**CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE, MINNESOTA
CITY COUNCIL
RESOLUTION 2025-175
ADOPTING THE 2026 BUDGET
FOR THE CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE**

WHEREAS the City of Cottage Grove is required to annually adopt a budget that includes projected revenues and sources and all proposed expenditures to be made and obligations to be incurred by the City in the forthcoming fiscal year; and

WHEREAS the recommended 2026 budget has been reviewed by the City Council at various public workshops and City Council meetings: and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, the City Council of the City of Cottage Grove, County of Washington, State of Minnesota, that the 2026 operating budget shall be adopted as follows:

	<u>2026 Budget</u>
General Fund	
<u>Revenue</u>	
General Property Tax	\$23,781,200
Licenses & Permits	2,524,700
Intergovernmental	1,581,000
Charges for Services	1,992,200
Fines	150,000
Miscellaneous	309,600
Transfers In	805,000
Total	<u>\$31,143,700</u>
 <u>Expenditures</u>	
General Government	
Mayor & Council	\$138,100
Budget contingency/transfers	540,000
Administration	1,206,820
Professional services	553,500
City Clerk & Elections	276,300
Finance	846,300
City Hall	519,950
Community & Employee Programs	217,450
Community Development	
Planning, Zoning & Historic Preservation	713,850
Building inspection & Code Enforcement	1,687,370

	2026 Budget
<u>Expenditures (continued)</u>	
Public Safety	
Police	\$12,226,280
Animal Control	33,050
Emergency Preparedness	91,110
Fire	2,616,010
Public Works	
Engineering	871,660
Street Maintenance	2,292,080
Signage	304,540
Snow Plowing	991,120
Forestry	568,290
Public Works Admin	736,990
Recycling	72,690
Parks & Recreation	
Park Maintenance	2,786,780
Recreation	853,460
Total	<u>\$31,143,700</u>

Other Governmental Funds

<u>Revenue</u>	
Equipment Replacement	\$2,603,100
Recycling	0
Surface Water Management	1,321,900
Roadway & Trailway Maintenance	2,162,000
Forfeiture & Seizure	15,000
Opioid Settlement	30,500
Ice Arena	1,775,000
River Oaks Golf Course	3,397,190
HERO Center	1,062,500
CVB	101,950
HRA	142,500
EDA	287,500
Total	<u>\$12,899,140</u>

<u>Expenditures</u>	
Equipment Replacement	\$2,368,200
Recycling	100,000
Surface Water Management	1,112,730
Roadway & Trailway Maintenance	1,979,000
Forfeiture & Seizure	22,780
Opioid Settlement	70,760
Ice Arena	1,842,680
River Oaks Golf Course	3,218,420
HERO Center	1,056,000

	2026 Budget
CVB	\$109,450
HRA	114,325
EDA	548,055
Total	<u>\$12,542,400</u>

Enterprise & Internal Service Funds

<u>Revenue</u>	
Water Utility	\$5,046,900
Sewer Utility	4,762,100
Streetlights	1,449,800
Cottage Grove EMS	3,214,700
Insurance	4,446,200
Fleet	2,493,000
Information Technology	2,150,100
Compensated Absences	90,000
Total	<u>\$23,652,800</u>

<u>Expenditures</u>	
Water Utility	\$4,443,700
Sewer Utility	4,658,100
Streetlights	1,193,600
Cottage Grove EMS	3,797,900
Insurance	4,253,290
Fleet	2,431,800
Information Technology	2,144,300
Compensated Absences	100,000
Total	<u>\$23,022,690</u>

Passed this 3rd day of December 2025.

Myron Bailey, Mayor

Attest:

Tamara Anderson, City Clerk

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE, MINNESOTA
COTTAGE GROVE CITY COUNCIL
RESOLUTION 2025-176

**RESOLUTION ADOPTING HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
PROPERTY TAX LEVY**

WHEREAS, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 469, as amended, the City Council of the City of Cottage Grove, Minnesota ("City") created the City of Cottage Grove Economic Development Authority ("EDA"); and

WHEREAS, the EDA is authorized to exercise all powers and duties of a Housing and Redevelopment Authority under the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Sections 469.001 to 469.047; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 469.033, subdivision 6, the EDA may levy a tax upon the estimated market value of all taxable real property within the City, to finance the EDA's housing and redevelopment activities, subject to a consent resolution of the governing body of the City for which the EDA was created; and

WHEREAS, the EDA adopted the final special benefit tax levy for fiscal year 2026 in an amount of \$142,500; and

WHEREAS, the EDA held a public hearing on the HRA Property Tax Levy on December 2, 2025; and

WHEREAS, upon adoption of the final levy, the City shall take all necessary actions to certify the levy in 2025 in order to receive the levy proceeds for fiscal year 2026.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the City of Cottage Grove City Council as follows:

1. The City Council hereby adopts the final special benefit tax levy for fiscal year 2026 in the amount of \$142,500.

Adopted this 3rd day of December 2025.

Myron Bailey, Mayor

Tamara Anderson, City Clerk



City Council Action Request

9.B.

Meeting Date	12/3/2025				
Department	Engineering				
Agenda Category	Action Item				
Title	80th Street Rehabilitation Project - Public Hearing				
Staff Recommendation	1) Conduct the public hearing for the 80 th Street (TH 61 to Ideal Ave), East Point Douglas Road (80 th Street South to Tee Intersection), and TH 61/80 th Street Interchange Rehabilitation Project. 2) Adopt Resolution 2025-178 ordering the 80 th Street (TH 61 to Ideal Ave), East Point Douglas Road (80 th Street South to Tee Intersection), and TH 61/80 th Street Interchange Rehabilitation Project.				
Budget Implication	Total project cost - \$17,290,169.88 Total preliminary assessment amount based on the special benefit appraisals — \$1,549,400. Federal Grant - \$5,000,000 TIF Funds - \$1,807,150 MNDOT and the County — \$5,286,025 Water & Sewer Utility Fund — \$50,480 Municipal State Aid Funds — \$3,596,945				
Attachments	<table><tr><td>1.</td><td>Memo 80th Street Rehabilitation_conduct PH and</td></tr><tr><td>2.</td><td>Order Project Resolution - 80th St</td></tr></table>	1.	Memo 80th Street Rehabilitation_conduct PH and	2.	Order Project Resolution - 80th St
1.	Memo 80th Street Rehabilitation_conduct PH and				
2.	Order Project Resolution - 80th St				



To: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Jennifer Levitt, City Administrator

From: Paul Sponholz, PE, City Engineer

Date: November 24, 2025

Re: 80th Street (TH 61 to Ideal Ave), East Point Douglas Road (80th Street South to Tee Intersection), and TH 61/80th Street Interchange Rehabilitation Project – Hold Public Hearing and Order Project

Background

Included in the Capital Improvement Plan for 2026 is the rehabilitation of 80th Street from Highway 61 to Ideal Avenue, which is the third and final phase of a ten-year plan to address poor road conditions on 80th Street from Highway 61 to Keats Avenue. On June 21, 2023, the City Council authorized a feasibility study for 80th Street from Ideal Avenue to Highway 61. On April 16, 2025, the City Council approved amending the scope of the feasibility study to include East Point Douglas Road from 80th Street to the T-intersection near Arby's.

The Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) was leading a project focused on reconstruction of the entrance and exit ramps at the interchange of 80th Street and Highway 61 to be completed in 2027 or 2028. Through discussions between City and MnDOT staff, it was determined the work should be coordinated and constructed in the same year in order to complete all of the construction in the area at once. As a result, it was decided to incorporate the interchange work into the 80th Street project and design, bid, and build the projects as one package.

An Open House Meeting was held for assessed property owners on November 13, 2025. City Council approved the Feasibility Report on November 19, 2025.

Discussion

Summary of Road and Infrastructure Improvements: The following is a summary of the road and infrastructure improvements proposed for the project:

- Rehabilitation of 80th Street from Highway 61 to Ideal Avenue.
- Rehabilitation of East Point Douglas Road from 80th Street to the T-intersection.
- Reconstruction of the 80th Street & Highway 61 ramps and intersections by MnDOT.
- Aesthetic enhancements to the 80th Street interchange and landscaped medians.
- Signal upgrades throughout the project corridor.
- Constructing dual left turn lanes on 80th Street at the Hardwood Ave/East Point Douglas Road signal.

- Lane modifications to southbound East Point Douglas Road at the Grove Plaza signal to allow for two thru lanes.

Both 80th Street & East Point Douglas Road are referred to as rehabilitation projects, since much of the curb, sidewalk, and median concrete are in good condition and will not be replaced. Full replacement of the pavement is proposed throughout the project area.

Project Funding Analysis: Detailed cost estimates for construction of the utility and street improvements have been prepared and itemized in the previously approved Feasibility Report. The estimated total project cost for the project is \$17,290,169.88.

Assessments for this project will be based upon the "Infrastructure Maintenance Task Force (ITMF) Special Assessment Policy for Public Improvements," dated September 30, 2005, and revised October 31, 2023. All benefiting properties are proposed to be assessed. The Interchange work is not assessed to parcels within this project. In addition, the rehabilitation of the City's PRV on 80th Street and the left and right turn lanes into Crestview Elementary and Park High School will not be assessed. The City has already collected \$294,815.00 from ISD 833 for construction of the turn lanes into the schools.

Per the IMTF policy assessment calculations, \$7,621,989.45 of the project costs would be assessed to benefiting properties. The Feasibility Report provides a detailed breakout of those calculations.

Special Benefit Appraisals were conducted for the properties identified as benefiting from the project. The benefit appraisals cap the assessment for all properties. The total preliminary assessment amount based on the special benefit appraisals is \$1,549,400.

The Feasibility Report depicts a revised funding strategy for the project. In summary, the project is funded with several sources, including a \$5,000,000 federal grant, \$1,807,150 in TIF funds, \$5,286,025 from MnDOT and the County for their portion of the project, \$50,480 in water and sewer utility funds, \$1,549,400 in proposed assessments, and \$3,596,945 from the Municipal State Aid Funds. The preliminary assessment roll is detailed in the feasibility report.

Project Option Discussion

Option #1: Order the 80th Street (TH 61 to Ideal Ave), East Point Douglas Road (80th Street South to Tee Intersection), and TH 61/80th Street Interchange Rehabilitation Project as outlined in the Feasibility Report.

Total estimated project cost – \$17,290,169.88

Total anticipated assessments – \$1,549,400.00

Proceeding with the project will be beneficial to restore the deteriorating pavement of the project area and to make needed improvements to safety and traffic operations throughout the corridor.

Option #2: Do not order the project as outlined in the feasibility report.

If the improvements related to the project are not ordered, the roads will continue to deteriorate, which will result in increased maintenance costs. Improvements to traffic safety and operations would not be made. Future project costs will increase 2.5 percent to 8 percent annually as a result of inflation as measured by the construction index. The Minnesota Department of Transportation may proceed with its project to reconstruct the TH 61 ramps without the city project and both agencies would lose out on efficiencies of doing the projects together, both in construction costs and traffic impacts. The \$5 million federal grant funding the city secured for the project may be lost. Turn lane improvements already paid for by the School District would have to be completed separately and less efficiently.

It should be noted to Council per Minnesota State Statute 429.031 that the resolution must be adopted by four-fifths vote for the project to be ordered and the project to proceed.

Recommendation

It is recommended the City Council:

- Conduct the public hearing for the 80th Street (TH 61 to Ideal Ave), East Point Douglas Road (80th Street South to Tee Intersection), and TH 61/80th Street Interchange Rehabilitation Project.
- Adopt Resolution 2025-178 ordering the 80th Street (TH 61 to Ideal Ave), East Point Douglas Road (80th Street South to Tee Intersection), and TH 61/80th Street Interchange Rehabilitation Project.

CITY OF COTTAGE GROVE, MINNESOTA
CITY COUNCIL
RESOLUTION 2025-178

**A RESOLUTION ORDERING THE
80TH STREET (TH 61 TO IDEAL AVE),
EAST POINT DOUGLAS ROAD (80TH STREET SOUTH TO TEE INTERSECTION),
AND TH 61/80TH STREET INTERCHANGE
REHABILITATION PROJECT**

WHEREAS, a resolution of the City Council adopted on November 19, 2025, fixed a date for the Council to hold a public hearing, pursuant to Minn. Stat. Chapter 429.011 to 429.111, on the proposed improvement benefiting properties that are adjacent to 80th Street from TH 61 to Ideal Avenue and to East Point Douglas Road from 80th Street to the tee intersection.

WHEREAS, ten days mailed notice and notice of the hearing was published twice per Minnesota Statutes Chapter 429, and the hearing was held, at which all persons desiring to be heard were given an opportunity to be heard thereon; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to assess the cost of said improvements to all benefited properties, other than for properties not proposed for assessment.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, the City Council of the City of Cottage Grove, County of Washington, State of Minnesota:

1. Such improvement is necessary, cost-effective, and feasible as detailed in the feasibility report. The improvement shall include road rehabilitation of 80th Street from Highway 61 to Ideal Avenue, road rehabilitation of East Point Douglas Road from 80th Street to the tee-intersection, reconstruction of the 80th Street & Highway 61 ramps and intersections by the Minnesota Department of Transportation, aesthetic enhancements to the 80th Street interchange and landscaped medians, signal upgrades throughout the project corridor, constructing dual left turn lanes on 80th Street at the Hardwood Ave/East Point Douglas Road signal, lane modifications to southbound East Point Douglas Road at the Grove Plaza signal to allow for two thru lanes, and other minor improvements.
2. Such improvement is hereby ordered.
3. The City Council declares its official intent to reimburse itself for the costs of the improvement from the proceeds of the tax exempt bond.

Passed this 3rd day of December 2025.

Myron Bailey, Mayor

Attest:

Tamara Anderson, City Clerk